MONTANA

CODE

ANNOTATED

1983

MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED

Adopted by Chapter 1, Laws of 1979

DIANA S. DOWLING
Code Commissioner

Staff Attorneys

Robert C. Pyfer
Director Legal Services
Gregory J. Petesch
J. Cort Harrington, Jr.
Lee Heiman
David S. Niss
John MacMaster
Brenda Desmond

Indexers

Nadine E. Wallace
Jacqueline Nichols Terrell

Support Services

Marilynn Novak
Director Legislative Services
Henry Trenk
Assistant to Director

Copy Editors

Mary Ellen Randall, Chief editor
Doris Groot, Senior editor
Doug Sternberg, Senior editor
Carol Ann Jacobsen, Editor

Proofreaders

Mait B. Board, Senior Proofreader
Phyllis Cote, Senior Proofreader
Marie Fuhrmann, Senior Proofreader
Edward J. Noonan, Proofreader
Carol P. Hyman, Proofreader

Senior Data Entry Operators/Programmers

Connie Dixon
Patricia Small
Jan Vulk

Distribution

Kathy Thompson

Systems and Programming

Henry Trenk

STATE LAW LIBRARY
JAN 9 1984
OF MONTANA

Published by the
MONTANA LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
Room 138, State Capitol
Helena, Montana 59620
Telephone (406)449-3064
1983

Copyright
© 1978, 1979, 1981, 1983
by
The State of Montana

MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED
1983
CONTENTS

Volume 1

CONSTITUTION
GENERAL LAWS—STATE
GOVERNMENT—COURTS—LEGISLATURE

Titles
1. General Laws and Definitions
2. Government Structure and Administration
3. Judiciary, Courts
4. Reserved
5. Legislative Branch
6. Reserved

Volume 2

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Titles
7. Local Government
8 and 9. Reserved

Volume 3

MILITARY—ELECTIONS—TAXATION
STATE FINANCE AND CONTRACTS
RETIREMENT

Titles
10. Military Affairs and Disaster and Emergency Services
11 and 12. Reserved
13. Elections
14. Reserved
15. Taxation
16. Alcohol and Tobacco } Finances
17. State Finance
18. Public Contracts
19. Public Retirement Systems

Volume 4

EDUCATION—LIBRARIES
RECREATION—CIVIL PROCEDURE
LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS

Titles
20. Education
21. Reserved
22. Libraries, Arts, and Antiquities
23. Parks, Recreation, Sports, and Gambling
24. Reserved
25. Civil Procedure
26. Evidence
27. Civil Liability, Remedies, and Limitations
28. Contracts and Other Obligations
29. Reserved

Volume 5

TRADE AND COMMERCE
FINANCE AND CREDIT
INSURANCE—CORPORATIONS

Titles
30. Trade and Commerce
31. Credit Transactions and Relationships
32. Financial Institutions
33. Insurance and Insurance Companies
34. Reserved
35. Corporations, Partnerships, and Associations

Volume 6

PROFESSIONS—LABOR
FAMILY—CRIME—HUMAN RIGHTS

Titles
36. Reserved
37. Professions and Occupations
38. Reserved
39. Labor
40. Family Law
41. Minors
42 and 43. Reserved
44. Law Enforcement
45. Crimes
46. Criminal Procedure
47 and 48. Reserved
49. Human Rights

Volume 7

HEALTH—SOCIAL SERVICES
TRANSPORTATION—UTILITIES

Titles
50. Health and Safety
51 and 52. Reserved
53. Social Services and Institutions
54-59. Reserved
60. Highways and Transportation
61. Motor Vehicles
62-66. Reserved
67. Aeronautics
68. Reserved
69. Public Utilities and Carriers

Volume 8

PROPERTY—ESTATES
ENVIRONMENT—LANDS

Titles
70. Property
71. Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens
72. Estates, Trusts, and Fiduciary Relationships
73 and 74. Reserved
75. Environmental Protection
76. Land Resources and Use
77. State Lands
78 and 79. Reserved

Volume 9

AGRICULTURE—LIVESTOCK
MINERALS—WATER
FISH AND GAME
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Titles
80. Agriculture
81. Livestock
82. Minerals, Oil, and Gas
83 and 84. Reserved
85. Water Use
86. Reserved
87. Fish and Wildlife
88 and 89. Reserved
90. Planning, Research, and Development
91-99. Reserved
INDEX

PREFACE AND GUIDE TO USAGE OF INDEX

We have endeavored to produce a comprehensive and easily usable index. Some features that will help you are described below.

CONTINUAL REVISION

The MCA index is continually revised and printed after each legislative session to eliminate obsolete references to repealed laws, to integrate references for new legislation, and to correct references for temporary or amended legislation. Pocket part supplements are not necessary since the index is printed in entirety each time.

FORMAT AND GENERAL CONTENT

Entries appear with variations in type face and indentation to help you locate them easily. Main levels are in all capital letters and boldfaced. Secondary levels are in initial capital letters and boldfaced. Third to sixth levels are uncapitalized (except "God" and "Montana") and are in regular type face.

Entries appear in strict alphabetical order, with the entire line, exclusive of cross-references, considered. An example:

TAXATION
- **Administration, department of**
- **Administration of tax laws**
- **Air and water pollution control equipment**
- **Air carriers**
- **Aircraft**
- **Airlines,** See **Air Carriers**
- **Airports and landing fields**
- **Air quality**

Cross-references may be easily located by matching type style. We have not used the often confusing "ante/post", "supra/infra", or "above/below" designations. Thus, a reference "See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Incorporation**" means to find the main heading **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES** and then the secondary level **Incorporation**, which appears in the same type style as the "See" line. A reference to "See **Hunting licenses**" means to find the secondary level **Hunting licenses**, again appearing in the same type style, in the same main category in which the "See" line was found.

Category names have been selected to conform to Montana statutory language, with cross-references from terms used in older versions of the Montana codes, other states, and general legal practice. If you cannot locate a particular statute in the category first selected, check the beginning of the category for general cross-references to similar or related areas of law.

Subject matter has been grouped to keep related areas of law together in one or two categories and in the same volume. For example, most of the laws on mining appear in the category **MINES AND MINING** rather than several scattered main categories such as **GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION, HARD-ROCK MINES, OPENCUT MINING,** and **STRIP MINING.**

ACTS—CITATION WITHIN INDEX

Each act with a popular name or short title is listed by formal and informal name as a main heading in the general index, with its code location cited and a cross-reference to the location in which its subject matter is indexed.

STATE AGENCIES AND OFFICIALS

The name of each agency or state or local official appears in the general index as a main heading, with a comprehensive listing of all powers and duties. The category **STATE AGENCIES** supplies a cross-reference listing of the various agencies.

CONSTITUTION

The index to the 1972 Montana Constitution appears as a unit in the category **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA**. References to the Constitution also appear throughout the general index under the appropriate subject categories and are integrated with statute citations to enable more complete and unified research of a given topic.

POPULAR NAME INDEX

This is a listing by short title or popular name and section number citation of each act or group of sections having a short title or popular name. It is a separate index appearing after the general index.

WORDS AND PHRASES

The index **WORDS AND PHRASES** is a comprehensive listing of each word or phrase defined in the code. It is located just before the **POPULAR NAME INDEX**.

COMMENTS, SUGGESTIONS, AND CORRECTIONS

Because we recognize that an "ideal index" is an endlessly pursuable goal, we welcome your suggestions and comments. As the index is completely reprinted at each printing, it is possible to continually incorporate suggestions and to correct erroneous references, and we encourage you to communicate them to us.

Sincerely,

Jacqueline N. Terrell

Jacqueline Nichols Terrell, Indexer

Nadine E. Wallace

Nadine E. Wallace, Indexer

GENERAL INDEX

See also Words and Phrases Defined in Code and Popular Name Index following General Index.

References are to Title, Chapter, and Section numbers

A

ABANDONMENT

- **Animals**, 45-8-211, See also **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
- **Apiaries**, when, 80-6-104
- **Boats**, 23-2-512
- **Children**, See **Minors**
- **Child support**, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement**
- **Cities and towns**
  - commission form of government, 7-3-4227
  - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4334
  - land, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Exclusion of land**
  - open ditches, 7-31-4206
- **Coal mines**, See **COAL, Abandonment of mine**
- **Condominium unit**, 70-23-505
- **Conservator's power**, 72-5-427
- **Counties**, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
- **County roads**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
- **Criminal charges for**, 45-5-622, 45-8-211, See also **CRIMES**
- **Daly Ditch water project**, See **IRRIGATION**
- **Finders**, 70-5-101, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
- **Fish restoration and management projects**, when, 87-1-703
- **Game animal carcasses**, unlawful when, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
- **Game preserves**, 87-5-402
- **Gas wells**, See **OIL AND GAS**
- **Highways**, 60-1-103, 60-2-107, 60-4-208
- **Homesteads**, 70-32-302, 70-32-303
- **Horses**, See **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
- **Institutions**, 53-1-202
- **Landlord-tenant relationships**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
- **Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
- **Married persons**, nonliability for support of spouse when, 40-2-104
- **Merchandise**, 46-6-501
- **Mines**, See **COAL; MINES AND MINING**
- **Minors**
  - adoption, consent requirement when child abandoned, 40-8-111
  - aid to dependent children, eligibility, 53-4-223, 53-4-233, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**
  - criminal charges when, 45-5-622
  - custody
    - proceedings, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
    - relinquishment as evidence of abandonment when, 40-6-235
  - "dependent youth" defined, 41-3-102
  - endangering the welfare of, 45-5-622
  - evidence of abandonment established how, 41-5-503
  - parent-child legal relationship termination, criteria, 41-3-609
  - support, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement**

ABANDONMENT (Continued)

- **Motor vehicles**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Abandoned vehicles**
- **Oil and gas wells**, See **OIL AND GAS**
- **Parking districts**, 7-12-4501 — 7-12-4504
- **Personal property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Personal representative's authority**, 72-3-613
- **Public use**, property acquired for, 70-30-321, 70-30-322
- **Railroads**
  - easements for grain elevators or warehouses abandoned when, 69-14-909
  - improvement of beds or rights-of-way, 76-21-201
  - lines and rights-of-way, identification and acquisition, 60-11-111
- **Real property**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT; PROPERTY, REAL**
- **Riverbeds**, ownership, See **STATE LANDS, Islands and abandoned riverbeds**
- **School districts**, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, Elementary districts; High school districts**
- **Sheep**, penalty, 81-5-103
- **Spousal privilege suspended**, 46-16-212
- **Spouse**, nonliability for support when, 40-2-104
- **State institutions**, 53-1-202
- **Storage**, property in, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Streets**, See **STREETS, Abandonment or vacation**
- **Television districts**, 7-13-2542
- **Theft**, as, 45-6-301, See **CRIMES, Theft**
- **Trademarks**, 30-13-318
- **Trustee's power**, 72-21-202
- **Uniform Unclaimed Property Act**, Title 70, chapter 9, parts 1 — 3, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Water rights and projects**, See **WATER, Abandonment**
- **Wildlife restoration projects when**, 87-1-709

ABATEMENT

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Distribution**

ABDUCTION

See also **CRIMES, Kidnapping**

- **Elections**, to influence, 13-35-218
- **Jurisdiction**, justice's court excluded, 3-10-301
- **Rights of personal relations forbid**, 27-1-515
- **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**, purpose, 40-7-102

ABODE

See **RESIDENCE**

ABORTION

- **Abortion Control Act**, Title 50, chapter 20
- **Advertising services or facilities unlawful**, 50-20-109
- **Alternatives to**, disclosure required, 50-20-104
- **Citation of Abortion Control Act**, 50-20-101
- **Coercion for abortion unlawful**, 50-20-106
- **Confidentiality of records**, 50-20-110
- **Consent**
  - defined, 50-20-104
  - evidence, 50-20-106
  - record, 50-20-110
  - required, 50-20-106
- **Consultation among physicians**, 50-20-109

ABORTION (Continued)
- **Criminal charges**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Definitions**, 50-20-104
- **Disclosure to patient**, 50-20-104, 50-20-106
- **Disposition of fetuses and dead infants**, 50-20-105
- **Experimentation on live premature infants unlawful**, 50-20-108
- **Governmental agency may not require**, 50-20-106
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - disposition of fetuses and dead infants, 50-20-105
  - hospitals performing, licensing, 49-3-204, 50-20-109
  - reports on, filing with, 50-20-110
  - rulemaking authority, 50-20-105
  - statistical data, annual publication, 50-20-110
  - violations, report to attorney general, 50-20-105
- **Hospitals performing**, licensing, 49-3-204, 50-20-109
- **Informed consent**, See **Consent**
- **Legislative intent**, 50-20-102, 50-20-103
- **Life or health of mother**, to protect, 50-20-106, 50-20-108 — 50-20-110
- **Minors**
  - consent by inapplicable, 41-1-405
  - notice to parents or guardians, 50-20-107
- **Moral convictions**, refusal to participate based on, 50-20-111
- **Notice to spouse, parent, or guardian of patient**, 50-20-107
- **Offenses**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Order by governmental agency unlawful**, 50-20-106
- **Pathology reports**, 50-20-110
- **Penalties**, 50-20-110, 50-20-112
- **Physicians performing**
  - advertising by unlawful, 50-20-109
  - consent form, signature on, 50-20-106
  - consultation by, 50-20-109
  - contrary to law, effect, 37-3-322
  - disclosure by required, 50-20-104, 50-20-106
  - report by, 50-20-110
  - required, 50-20-109
  - violations by, as unprofessional conduct, 37-3-322
- **Place of performing**, 50-20-109
- **Procedure to be used**, disclosure required, 50-20-104
- **Purpose of provisions**, 50-20-102, 50-20-103
- **Records**, 50-20-105, 50-20-110
- **Refusal to participate**, 50-20-111
- **Religious beliefs**, refusal to participate based on, 50-20-111
- **Reporting**, 50-20-105, 50-20-110
- **Research on live premature infant unlawful**, 50-20-108
- **Rights of unborn children**, 41-1-103
- **Rulemaking authority**, 50-20-105, 50-20-110
- **Scientific research on live premature infant unlawful**, 50-20-108
- **Short title**, 50-20-101
- **Solicitation of patients unlawful**, 50-20-109
- **Statistical data from reporting**, 50-20-110
- **Time limits for performing**, 50-20-109
- **Unborn children**, rights of, 41-1-103
- **Unlawful practices**
  - advertising services or facilities, 50-20-109
  - attorney general, report to, 50-20-105
  - coercion for, 50-20-106
  - consent, performance in absence of, 50-20-106
  - experimentation on viable fetus, 50-20-108
  - homicide, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
  - notice to husband, parent, or guardian — failure to give, 50-20-107
  - penalties, 50-20-112
  - reporting violations, 50-20-110

ABORTION (Continued)

Unlawful practices (Continued)
    viable fetus
        abortion of, 50-20-109, 50-20-112
        experimentation on, 50-20-108
    viable infant, causing death of, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
  Viable infant
    abortion after viability, grounds, 50-20-109
    birth, protection after, 50-20-108
    defined, 50-20-104
    rights of unborn children, 41-1-103
  Violations, See **Unlawful practices**
  When may be performed, 50-20-109
  Where may be performed, 50-20-109
  Who may perform, 50-20-109
  Writings required
    consent, 50-20-106
    consultation of physicians, 50-20-109
    notice to husband, parent, or guardian, 50-20-107
    refusal on grounds of religious beliefs or moral convictions, 50-20-111
    rights and responsibilities for child, acceptance, 50-20-108

ABORTION CONTROL ACT, Title 50, chapter 20

See **ABORTION**, generally

ABSENCE

See **ELECTIONS, Absentee voting; ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Presumed decedents; MISSING PERSONS**

ABSENCE AS EVIDENCE OF DEATH AND ABSENTEES' PROPERTY ACT, UNIFORM, 72-1-108

ABSENTEE VOTING

See **ELECTIONS**

ABUSED

  Children, Title 41, chapter 3, See **MINORS, Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
  Elderly persons, Title 53, chapter 5, part 5, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**

ACCEPTANCE

See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER; CONTRACTS; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; LETTERS OF CREDIT; SALES; SECURED TRANSACTIONS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — GENERAL PROVISIONS**

ACCESSIONS

See **PROPERTY; PROPERTY, PERSONAL; PROPERTY, REAL**

ACCESSORIES AND ACCOMPLICES

See **CRIMES, Aiding and abetting; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Accomplices**

ACCIDENT REPORTING ACT, Title 61, chapter 7
  See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Accidents and accident reports**

ACCIDENTS AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES; HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES; HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS; INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, DISABILITY; MOTOR VEHICLES, Accidents and accident reports; RAILROADS; UTILITIES; WORKERS' COMPENSATION**; See also **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

ACCIDENTS, INSURANCE AGAINST
  See generally **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES; HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS; INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, DISABILITY**

ACCOMPLICES
  See **CRIMES, Aiding and abetting; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Accomplices**

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION
  See **CONTRACTS**

ACCOUNTABILITY
  See **CRIMES**

ACCOUNTANTS
- **Affidavits required when**, 37-50-331 — 37-50-334
- **Agricultural commodities**, financial statements
  - dealers, 80-4-601
  - warehousemen, 80-4-502
- **Audits of governmental entities**, contracts for, 2-7-506
- **Board of Public Accountants**
  - allocation, 2-15-1866
  - assistance, 37-50-205
  - certification of certified public accountants
    - education requirements, 37-50-314
      - rules, 37-50-203
    - examinations, 37-50-308
      - waiver when, 37-50-311
    - foreign accountants, 37-50-311
    - nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-311
    - out-of-state accountants, 37-50-311
    - reexaminations, rules, 37-50-204
    - renewal, 37-50-317
    - revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
  - compensation of members, 37-50-202
  - composition, 2-15-1866
  - continuing education requirements, 37-50-314, 37-50-317
    - rules for, 37-50-203
  - corporations
    - registration, 37-50-332, 37-50-334
      - revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
    - rules governing, 37-50-203
  - defined, 37-50-101
  - expenses of members, 37-50-202
  - fees, determination, 37-50-317

ACCOUNTANTS (Continued)

- **Board of Public Accountants** (Continued)
  - foreign accountants, registration, 37-50-313
  - funding, 37-50-315
  - hearings, 37-50-321, 37-50-322, 37-50-341
  - licensing of public accountants
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - education requirements, 37-50-314
      - rules for, 37-50-203
    - examinations, 37-50-308
      - waiver when, 37-50-312
    - nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-312
    - out-of-state, holders of, 37-50-312
    - reexaminations, rules for, 37-50-204
    - renewal, 37-50-317
    - revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
  - officers, 37-50-201
  - partnerships
    - registration
      - eligibility, determination, 37-50-331, 37-50-333
      - revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
    - rules governing, 37-50-203
  - proceedings
    - initiation, 37-50-341
    - privileged communications, 37-50-402
    - records, 37-50-201
    - recovery of costs when, 37-50-321
  - public representation on, 2-15-1866
  - quorum, 37-50-201
  - records, 37-50-201, 37-50-205
  - removal from office, 2-15-1866
  - rules, 37-50-201, 37-50-203, 37-50-204, 37-50-308, 37-50-309, 37-50-321, 37-50-341, 37-50-342
  - seal, 37-50-201
  - term of office, 2-15-1866
- **Censure when**, 37-50-321
- **Certification as certified public accountant**
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - education requirements, 37-50-302, 37-50-305, 37-50-314
    - rules for, 37-50-203
  - examinations, 37-50-302, 37-50-308, 37-50-309
    - waiver when, 37-50-311
  - existing, sufficiency, 37-50-310
  - experience requirements, 37-50-305
  - expiration, 37-50-317
  - fees, 37-50-204, 37-50-317
    - failure to pay, 37-50-321
    - prohibited when, 37-50-316
  - foreign accountants, 37-50-311
  - fraud or deceit in obtaining, 37-50-321
  - nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-311
  - out-of-state accountants, 37-50-311
  - permit requirements, See **Permits for practice of public accounting**
  - qualifications, 37-50-302
  - reexaminations, rules for, 37-50-204
  - reinstatement, 37-50-322
  - renewal, 37-50-317, 37-50-321
  - required, 37-50-301
  - revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
- **City accountant**, 7-3-4434
- **Clients, protection of confidences**, 37-50-203
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - assistance by, 37-50-205

ACCOUNTANTS (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
        certification as certified public accountant
            examinations, 37-50-308
            issuance, 37-50-322
            nonresidents, 37-50-309
        costs, 37-50-205
        defined, 37-50-101
        duties generally, 37-50-205
        fees and moneys collected by, 37-50-315
        licensing of public accountant
            discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
            examinations, 37-50-308
            issuance, 37-50-322
            military personnel, registration, 37-50-304
            nonresidents, 37-50-309
        offices, registration, 37-50-335
        partnerships, registration, 37-50-331, 37-50-333
        permits, issuance, 37-50-314
        records kept by, 37-50-201, 37-50-205
        state special revenue fund, 37-50-315
    Confidential communications, 37-50-402
    Conservancy districts, employment by, 85-9-408
    Continuing education requirements, 37-50-314
        rules for, 37-50-203
    Corporations, See also **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
        certified public accountants, 37-50-332
        employees or assistants, 37-50-102
        public accountants, 37-50-334
        registration, 37-50-332, 37-50-334
            revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
        rules governing, 37-50-203
        title, use of, 37-50-301
    Debt adjustment by, 31-3-203
    Definitions, 37-50-101
    Disciplinary actions, recovery of costs, 37-50-321
    Enforcement of provisions, rules for, 37-50-203
    Exemptions from provisions, 37-50-102
    False statements, penalty, 37-50-401
    Fees, See **Certification as certified public accountant; Licensing as public accountant; Permits for practice of public accounting**
    Foreign accountants, See also **Nonresidents**
        employees or assistants, 37-50-102
        examinations, waiver when, 37-50-311, 37-50-312
        registration, 37-50-313
        title, use of, 37-50-301, 37-50-313
    Fraudulent practices, 37-50-321
    Governmental entities, audit contracts, 2-7-506
    Hospital districts, employment, 7-34-2122
    Incorporation, See **Corporations; CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
    Insurance
        commissioner of, employment by, 33-2-1115, 33-2-1345
        consultants, practice as, 33-17-502
        professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
    Interstate practice, 37-50-203
    Investigations, rules for, 37-50-203
    Investment advisers, exclusion as, 30-10-103
    Licensing as public accountant
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        education requirements, 37-50-303, 37-50-305, 37-50-314
            rules for, 37-50-203
        examinations, 37-50-304, 37-50-308, 37-50-309
            waiver when, 37-50-312

ACCOUNTANTS (Continued)

- **Licensing as public accountant** (Continued)
  - experience requirements, 37-50-305
  - expiration, 37-50-317
  - fees, 37-50-204, 37-50-304, 37-50-317
    - failure to pay, 37-50-321
    - prohibited when, 37-50-316
  - fraud or deceit in obtaining, 37-50-321
  - military personnel, 37-50-304
  - nonresidents, 37-50-309, 37-50-312
  - out-of-state, holders of, 37-50-312
  - permit requirements, See **Permits for practice of public accounting**
  - qualifications, 37-50-303
  - reexaminations, rules for, 37-50-204
  - reinstatement, 37-50-322
  - renewal, 37-50-317, 37-50-321
  - required, 37-50-301
  - revocation or suspension, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
- **Nonresidents**, 37-50-309, 37-50-311, 37-50-312, See also **Foreign accountants**
- **Offices**
  - managers, 37-50-333
  - registration, 37-50-335
    - required, 37-50-301
- **Parking commission audits**, 7-14-4614
- **Partnerships**
  - certified public accountants, 37-50-331
  - decedent's name, use, 37-50-301
  - employees or assistants, 37-50-102
  - public accountants, 37-50-333
  - registration, 37-50-331, 37-50-333
    - revocation or suspension, 37-50-336
  - rules governing, 37-50-203
  - title, use of, 37-50-301
- **Permits for practice of public accounting**
  - annual, to be, 37-50-314
  - corporations, required, 37-50-334
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - display, 37-50-314
  - education requirements, 37-50-314, 37-50-317
  - experience requirements, 37-50-203
  - expiration, 37-50-317
  - fees, 37-50-317
    - failure to pay, 37-50-321
    - prohibited when, 37-50-316
  - foreign accountants, 37-50-311
  - issuance, 37-50-314
  - office managers, required, 37-50-333
  - out-of-state accountants, 37-50-311
  - partnerships, required, 37-50-333
  - private practitioners, 37-50-335
  - reinstatement, 37-50-322
  - renewal, 37-50-314, 37-50-317, 37-50-321
  - required, 37-50-314, 37-50-333 — 37-50-335
  - revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-50-314, 37-50-321, 37-50-322
  - title, use of, 37-50-301
- **Private practitioners**, certification or licensing, 37-50-335
- **Privileged communications**, 37-50-402
- **Professional conduct**, rules for, 37-50-203
- **Professional corporations**, See **Corporations; CORPORATIONS**
- **Professional liability insurance**, 37-50-203, See also **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
- **Public Accountants, Board of**, See **Board of Public Accountants**
- **Solid waste management system audits**, 75-10-121, 75-10-125
- **Testimony by**, 37-50-402

ACCOUNTANTS (Continued)

- **Time**, board members — list of, experience required, and term, 2-15-1866
- **Title**, illegal use, 37-50-301
- **Violations**
  - false statements, 37-50-401
  - generally, 37-50-342
  - license, certificate, or permit revoked, suspended, or refused for, 37-50-321
  - title, illegal use, 37-50-301
- **Water conservancy districts**, employment by, 85-9-408
- **Witnesses**, as, 37-50-402

ACCOUNTING

See **ACCOUNTANTS; ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS; GUARDIAN AND WARD; TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, STATE

See **STATE FINANCE**

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

See also **INSTRUMENTS**

- **Authentication**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
- **Certificates**
  - authentication, 1-5-106
  - defective, correction, 1-5-108
    - effect, 1-5-110
  - forms, See **Forms of certificates**
  - judge or justice, by, 1-5-107, 3-1-404, 3-1-405
  - military officers, procedures, 1-5-105
- **Certification requirements**, 1-5-105, 1-5-202
- **County clerk and recorder**, taking and certifying, 7-4-2631
- **County roads**, instruments recording right-of-way acquisitions, 7-14-2108
- **Deputy officers**, taken by, 1-5-104
- **Forms of certificates**
  - attorney-in-fact, 1-5-205
  - corporation, 1-5-204
  - general, 1-5-203, 1-5-207
  - married persons, 1-5-207
- **Fraternal benefit societies**, articles of incorporation, 33-7-201
- **In state**, taken where and by whom, 1-5-101, 1-5-104
- **Insurance agents or solicitors**, license applications, 33-17-211
- **Insurers**
  - domestic stock and mutual, articles of incorporation, 33-3-201
  - farm mutual, declaration of intention to incorporate, 33-4-202
  - reciprocal, declaration, 33-5-201
- **Judge's or justice's power to take and certify**, 3-1-404, 3-1-405
- **Judgment**
  - certificate, defective — correction, 1-5-108
  - effect, 1-5-110
- **Married persons**, by, 1-5-206, 70-20-106, 70-20-107
- **Military officers**, taken by, 1-5-105
- **Notaries public**, taken by, 1-5-416
- **Officers taking**, 1-5-101 — 1-5-103
  - certificates, authentication, 1-5-106
  - certification by, 1-5-202
  - county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2631
  - deputies, 1-5-104
  - judge or justice, 3-1-404, 3-1-405
  - military, 1-5-105

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS (Continued)

Officers taking (Continued)
        person making acknowledgment, evidence of authority, 1-5-201
        revenue, department of — by director or designated employee, 15-30-302
        wage brokers prohibited, 31-1-306
    Outside state
        effect when taken in accordance with other state's laws, 1-5-208
        proof taken by whom, 1-5-102
    Outside United States, taken by whom, 1-5-103, 1-5-104
    Proof, where taken and by whom, 1-5-101 — 1-5-105; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
    Proving an instrument, judgment for, 1-5-109
        effect, 1-5-110
    Revenue, Department of — taken by director and designated employees, 15-30-302
    Wage brokers prohibited from taking, 31-1-306

ACQUITTAL

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

ACTIONS

See **CAUSES OF ACTION; CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; DAMAGES; REMEDIES; SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS; TORTS**

ACTS

See **LAW, Statutes; LEGISLATURE**, generally

ACTS OF CONGRESS RELATING TO THE AUTHENTICATION OF LAWS AND RECORDS

See ANNOTATIONS TO MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED, Vol. I

ACTS OF GOD

    Agricultural commodity warehouse receipt provisions, 80-4-526
    Carriers, liability for losses, 69-11-421
    County buildings damaged by, replacement or repair, 7-14-2524
    Disaster and emergency services, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
    Health care facility certificate of need, issuance, 50-5-302, 50-5-308
    Hotel or motel liability for damage to guest's property, 70-6-501
    Nuclear facility siting, requirements for issuance of certificate, 75-20-1203
    Obligations, excuses performance, 28-1-1301
    Public contractors, excusable delays, 18-2-312
    Schools
        budget emergencies, 20-9-161
        closure, emergency, 20-9-802

ACTUARIES

    Firefighters' unified retirement system, valuations for, 19-13-504
    Fraternal benefit societies, valuations, 33-7-405
    Hail Insurance, Board of — valuations for, 80-2-228
    Insurance
        commissioner of, employment by, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
        consultants, practice as, 33-17-502
    Police officers' retirement systems, valuations for, 19-9-504, 19-10-205
    Public employees' retirement system, functions concerning, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
    Teachers' retirement system, valuations for, 19-4-203

ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS

- **Acupuncture Practice Act of 1974**, citation, 37-13-101
- **Advertising restrictions**, 37-13-311
- **Alcohol abuse**, effect, 37-13-311
- **Board of Medical Examiners**, See **Medical Examiners, Board of**
- **Citation of Acupuncture Practice Act of 1974**, 37-13-101
- **Controlled substances**, effect of violations concerning, 37-13-311
- **Definitions**, 37-13-103
- **Disciplinary actions**, 37-13-312
- **Drug abuse**, effect, 37-13-311
- **Educational requirements**, 37-13-201
- **Exemptions**, partial, 37-13-104
- **Fees**, See **Licenses and licensing**
- **Fraudulent practices**, 37-13-311
- **Incompetence**, 37-13-311
- **Injunction when**, 37-13-315
- **Legislative purpose**, 37-13-102
- **Licenses and licensing**
  - applications, 37-13-302
    - forms, 37-13-201
  - cancellation when, 37-13-306
  - certificate, 37-13-304
  - denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-13-201, 37-13-306, 37-13-313
    - administrative procedures, applicability, 37-13-314
    - grounds for, 37-13-311
    - procedure, 37-13-312
    - reinstatement following suspension, 37-13-313
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - examinations, 37-13-303, 37-13-304
  - expiration, 37-13-306
  - fees, 37-13-302 — 37-13-306
  - forms, 37-13-201
  - fraudulent practices in obtaining, 37-13-311
  - issuance, 37-13-201, 37-13-304, 37-13-305
    - discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204
  - lapse, 37-13-306
  - military service, persons in, 37-13-306
  - nonresidents, 37-13-305
  - qualifications, 37-13-302
  - reciprocity, 37-13-305
  - register, 37-13-304
  - reinstatement, 37-13-306, 37-13-313
  - renewal, 37-13-306
  - required, 37-13-301
- **Malpractice**, 37-13-311
- **Medical Examiners, Board of**
  - administrative procedures, applicability, 37-13-314
  - defined, 37-13-103
  - disciplinary actions, 37-13-312
  - duties generally, 37-13-201
  - educational requirements, schedule, 37-13-201
  - fees set by, 37-13-302 — 37-13-306
  - funds, 37-13-307
  - hearings, 37-13-201, 37-13-312, 37-13-314
  - injunction when, 37-13-315
  - licenses
    - applications, 37-13-201, 37-13-302
    - cancellation when, 37-13-306
    - certificate, 37-13-304
    - denial, revocation, or suspension, 37-13-201, 37-13-306, 37-13-311 — 37-13-314
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - examinations, 37-13-303

ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS (Continued)

Medical Examiners, Board of (Continued)
        licenses (Continued)
            fees, 37-13-302 — 37-13-306
            forms, 37-13-201
            issuance, 37-13-201, 37-13-304, 37-13-305
            nonresidents, 37-13-305
            reciprocity, 37-13-305
            register, 37-13-304
            reinstatement, 37-13-306, 37-13-313
            renewal, 37-13-306
        moneys received, deposit, 37-13-307
        oaths, 37-13-201
        powers generally, 37-13-201
        rules, 37-13-201, 37-13-314, 37-13-316
        seal, 37-13-201
        subpoenas, issuance, 37-13-201
        witnesses, 37-13-201
    Mental illness or disability, 37-13-311
    Nonresidents, 37-13-305
    Peer review, See **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL CARE, Professional standards committee for review**
    Practice of
        assumed name, under, 37-13-311
        injunction for unlawful practice, 37-13-315
        license required, 37-13-301
        unqualified, protection from, 37-13-102
    Probation, 37-13-312
    Purpose of provisions, 37-13-102
    Schools of acupuncture
        defined, 37-13-103
        graduation requirements, 37-13-302
    Short title, 37-13-101
    Unlawful practices
        complaints concerning, 37-13-312
        injunction, 37-13-315
        licenses revoked or suspended for, 37-13-311
        penalty, 37-13-316
    Unprofessional conduct, 37-13-102, 37-13-311
    Veterinary medicine, practice of, 37-18-102
    Violations, See **Unlawful practices**

ACUPUNCTURE PRACTICE ACT OF 1974, Title 37, chapter 13

    See **ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS**

ADC

    See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**

ADEMPTION BY SATISFACTION

    See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

ADJOURNMENT

    See **COURTS**; See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Continuance or postponement; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Continuance**

ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF

    Airport hazards, 67-4-312

ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF (Continued)

- **Airport zoning**, 67-6-205, 67-6-206
- **Conservation district**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
- **County zoning**, See **ZONING, County board of adjustment**
- **Municipal zoning**, See **ZONING, Municipal board of adjustment**

ADJUTANT GENERAL

See **MILITARY AFFAIRS**

ADMINISTRATION

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF

See also **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**, generally

- **Accounting system**, See **STATE FINANCE**
- **Advisory councils**
  - incentive awards, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Incentive program**
  - state data processing, 2-17-502
  - state employee group benefits, for, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Group benefits**
- **Airport improvement project loans**, funds for, 67-1-301
- **Architecture and Engineering Division**, determinations for art in state buildings, 22-2-403, 22-2-404, 22-2-406
- **Art for state buildings**, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**
- **Asbestos regulation**, rulemaking authority, 50-64-103
- **Bad debt procedure**, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**
- **Boards**
  - examiners, See **EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**
  - investments, See **INVESTMENTS, BOARD OF**
  - public employees' retirement, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT BOARD**
  - tax appeal, state, See **STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
  - teachers' retirement, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Bounty claim procedures**, 87-1-206
- **Buildings**, duties concerning, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS; CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**
- **Capitol Building and Planning Committee**, representation on, 5-17-101
- **Claims for disbursements**, See **STATE FINANCE**
- **Communications, Division of** — emergencies, cooperation with division of disaster and emergency services, 10-3-106
- **Communication systems**, duties regarding, See **STATE GOVERNMENT, Communication systems**
- **Conservation districts**, budget for — submission, 76-15-504
- **Construction of buildings**, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Contracts, public** — duties respecting, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Copying equipment and facilities**, supervision, 2-17-301
- **Creation**, 2-15-1001
- **Data Processing Advisory Council, State**, 2-17-502
- **Data processing services**, 2-17-501, 18-4-132, 18-4-313
- **Deadhead mail facilities**, supervision, 2-17-301
- **Debt collection**, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**
- **Deferred compensation plans**, administration, See **DEFERRED COMPENSATION**
- **Defunct state agencies**, procedures for, 2-19-101, 2-19-102
- **Department head**, See **Director**
- **Director**
  - appointment, 2-15-1001; Const., VI, 8
  - capitol building and planning committee, member, 5-17-101

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

Director (Continued)
    confirmation by senate, Const., VI, 8
    construction, state — pecuniary interest prohibited, 18-2-106
    data processing responsibilities, 2-17-501
    department head, as, 2-15-1001
    pecuniary interest in state construction prohibited, 18-2-106
    publishing policy committee, member, 2-15-1017
    removal, Const., VI, 8
    service of process, upon, 2-9-313
    state treasurer, ex officio — as, 2-15-1002
    term of office, Const., VI, 8
    vacancy, Const., VI, 8
  Disbursement claims, See **STATE FINANCE, Claims for disbursements**
  Discrimination in employment examinations prohibited, 49-3-201
  Duplicating equipment and facilities, supervision, 2-17-301
  Elections, bids and printing of voter information pamphlet, 13-27-410
  Emergencies
    communications, cooperation to maintain, 10-3-106
    expenditure programs, rulemaking authority, 10-3-311
  Employees
    generally, See **Officers and employees**
    state, duties concerning, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
  Employment examinations, discrimination prohibited, 49-3-201
  Farm mutual insurers, approval of investments when, 33-4-403
  Federal assistance, preparation of cost allocation plan, 17-3-110
  Firefighters' unified retirement system, duties, See **FIREFIGHTERS' UNIFIED RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
  Fire safety rules, approval when, 50-3-103
  Fiscal responsibilities, See **STATE FINANCE**
  Fish and wildlife, duties concerning, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
  Game wardens' retirement system, collection of fees for administrative expenses, 19-8-203
  Governor-elect, assistance for, 2-15-221
  Highways, Department of — assistance for, when, 60-11-1103, 60-11-1203
  Incentive program for state employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
  Information to governor, Const., VI, 15
  Institutions, Department of — real property purchases subject to, 53-1-203
  Insurance
    buildings, for, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**
    employees, state — for, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Group benefits**
    state, for — responsibilities, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
  Insurers, farm mutual — approval of investments when, 33-4-403
  Investigation by gubernatorial commission, Const., VI, 15
  Irrigation district bond proceeds, approval of bank indemnity bond, 85-7-2027
  Justice, Department of — cooperation by, 2-17-306
  Juveniles, Interstate Compact on — approval for payment of financial obligations imposed by, 41-6-104
  Labor and Industry, Department of — approval of property acquisition and disposition, 39-51-308
  Land mobile public safety radio frequencies
    fcc contact agency, 2-17-311
    legislative recognition, 2-17-311
    utilization plan
      development, 2-17-312
      rules, 2-17-313
  Leases, building, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
  Legal notices, publication requirements, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
  Legislative auditor, copies of audit reports furnished by, 5-13-304
  Livestock diseases, creation of state special revenue fund, 15-24-923
  Local government study commissions, final report filed with, 7-3-187
  Long-range building program, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

- **Mailing facilities**, supervision, 2-17-301
- **Merit System Council**, See **MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**
- **Messenger service**, supervision, 2-17-301
- **Minors**, interstate compact on juveniles — approval of financing, 41-6-104
- **Montana Code Annotated**, publication contracts and bids, 1-11-301
- **Motor vehicle purchases**, requisitions submitted to, 2-17-403
- **Municipalities**, duties, See **CITIES AND TOWNS; CITY FINANCE**
- **Natural resource information system and heritage program**, authority, See **NATURAL RESOURCES**
- **Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of** — budget for conservation districts, submission, 76-15-504
- **Notes, tax and revenue anticipation** — recommendations for issuance, 17-1-201
- **Officers and employees**
  - conflict of interest in state construction prohibited, 18-2-106
  - governor-elect, employees to assist, 2-15-221
  - pecuniary interest in state construction prohibited, 18-2-106
  - tramway inspectors, employment, 23-2-722
- **Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — approval of expenditures, 82-11-135
- **Percent-for-Art Act**, Title 22, chapter 2, part 4, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
- **Personnel, state** — duties concerning, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
- **Police officers' retirement system**, duties, See **POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM — LOCAL FUNDS; POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM — STATE PLAN**
- **Police retirement funds**, actuarial valuations, 19-10-205
- **Postsecondary vocational-technical center accounts**, establishment, 20-7-325
- **Printing, state**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Procurement procedures**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Property of state**
  - inspection, 2-17-201
  - inventory, 2-17-202
  - sales, power respecting, 18-6-101 — 18-6-103
- **Public contracts**, duties respecting, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Public employees' retirement**
  - board administrator, appointment, 19-3-301
  - interfund transfers, 19-3-605
  - system, duties, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Publishing Policy Committee**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
- **Purchases by state**, departmental duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Railroads**
  - rehabilitation revenue bonds, issuance and sale, 60-11-1103
  - rolling stock revenue bonds, issuance and sale, 60-11-1203
- **Records**
  - committee, state, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, State Records Committee**
  - management duties, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**
- **Regents of Higher Education, Board of**
  - agreements or bond arrangements with, 20-25-433
  - bond sales, approval requirements, 20-25-402
  - group benefits, authority for — transferred when, 2-18-815
- **Rental of buildings**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
- **Reports to governor**, Const., VI, 15
- **Retirement systems, duties**
  - firefighters, See **FIREFIGHTERS' UNIFIED RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
  - game wardens, collection of fees for administrative expenses, 19-8-203
  - police officers, See **POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM — LOCAL FUNDS; POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM — STATE PLAN**
  - public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
  - teachers, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Revenue anticipation notes**, recommendations for issuance, 17-1-201
- **Sheltered workshops**, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Small business**, determination of definition, 18-5-303

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

- **Social security system**, duties regarding, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
- **Solid waste management system audits**, submission to, 75-10-121, 75-10-125
- **State agencies**, procedures for termination, 2-19-101, 2-19-102
- **State finance**, responsibilities, See **STATE FINANCE**
- **State insurance**, responsibility for, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **State land equalization payment claims**, See **STATE LANDS, Equalization payments**
- **State Records Committee**, representation on, 2-15-1013
- **State special revenue fund**, approval for use of account reserves when, 37-3-314
- **State Tax Appeal Board**, See **STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
- **Supervision**, Const., VI, 8
- **Supreme Court**
  - decisions, supervision of publication, 3-2-603
  - marshal's accounts, approval by department, 3-2-503
- **Surety bonds for officers and employees**, See **SURETY BONDS, State officers and employees**
- **Surplus property, agency for** — administration, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Taxation**, duties, See **TAXATION**
- **Teachers' retirement system**, duties, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Telephone service**, supervision, 2-17-301
- **Termination of state agencies**, procedures for, 2-19-101, 2-19-102
- **Tramways**, supervision, Title 23, chapter 2, part 7, See **TRAMWAYS**
- **Vending facilities**, notices concerning, 18-5-411
- **Voter information pamphlets** — bids, printing, and delivery, 13-27-410
- **Workers' compensation**
  - industrial accident rehabilitation account, audit and approval of disbursements, 39-71-1004
  - judge, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Judge**

ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS

See **APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE**

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

See generally **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE; ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**; See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Administrative rules and code**

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE COMMITTEE

- **Administrative rules and register**
  - agency rulemaking records, review, 2-4-402
  - failure to object to, effect, 2-4-412
  - objections by committee, 2-4-406
  - publication, 2-4-307, 2-4-308, 2-4-311 — 2-4-313, 2-4-401, 2-4-406
  - recommendations, 2-4-402
  - requests for notices of proposed rules, filing and list, 2-4-302
  - review, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Legislative review**
- **Appointment to**, 5-14-101
- **Compensation**, 2-4-401
- **Composition**, 5-14-101
- **Defined**, 2-4-102
- **Economic impact statements** — requests, preparation, and filing, 2-4-405
- **Hearings requested by**, 2-4-302, 2-4-402
- **Litigation**
  - participation, 2-4-402
  - reports of, 2-4-410
- **Meetings**, 2-4-401
- **Officers**, 5-14-104
- **Poll of legislators**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Legislative poll**
- **Powers**, 2-4-402

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE COMMITTEE (Continued)
- **Publication of administrative rules and register**, 2-4-307, 2-4-308, 2-4-311 — 2-4-313, 2-4-401, 2-4-406
- **Reports**, 2-4-410, 2-4-411
- **Review of administrative rules**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Legislative review**
- **Staff**, 2-4-401
- **Term of membership**, 5-14-102
- **Time**
  - appointment to committee, 5-14-101
  - term of office, 5-14-102
- **Vacancies**, how filled, 5-14-103

ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

See **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- **Acupuncturists' licenses** — denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-13-314
- **Administrative Procedure Act**, citation, 2-4-101
- **Agricultural commodities**
  - grain grade appeal hearings, 80-4-723
  - license suspension or revocation
    - hearings, 80-4-534
    - proceedings, 80-4-421
- **Alcoholism**, applicability to proceedings, 53-24-105
- **Appeals**, See **Contested cases**; **APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE**
- **Applicability of laws**, 2-4-102, 2-4-107
- **Architects' licenses**, revocation or suspension, 37-65-321
- **Banking Board, State** — hearings by, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
- **Building code hearings**, 50-60-105
- **Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner licenses** — denial, suspension, or revocation hearings, 37-41-211
- **Child support enforcement procedures**, review, 40-5-253
- **Citation of Montana Administrative Procedure Act**, 2-4-101
- **Code Committee**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE CODE COMMITTEE**
- **Collective bargaining proceedings**, applicability, 39-31-105
- **Common law**
  - applicability, 2-4-612
  - nonapplicability, 37-13-314
- **Construction of provisions**, 2-4-107
- **Consumer Counsel**, applicability, 69-2-203, 69-2-204
- **Consumer protection**, hearings, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
- **Contested cases**
  - affidavit, 2-4-611
  - appeals to court, 2-4-711
    - direct review by district court, Const., VII, 4
    - evidence, additional, 2-4-703
    - immediate, 2-4-701
    - initiating, 2-4-702
    - petition for, 2-4-603, 2-4-604, 2-4-702
    - service of process, 2-4-106
    - standards, 2-4-704
  - decisions
    - final, 2-4-623
    - hearing examiner, effect of unavailability, 2-4-622
    - judicial review, effect, 2-4-704
    - modification, 2-4-621, 2-4-703, 2-4-704
    - notification, 2-4-623
    - proposal for, 2-4-621

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE (Continued)

Contested cases (Continued)
- decisions (Continued)
  - publication, 2-4-623
  - reversal, 2-4-704
  - staying, 2-4-711
- defined, 2-4-102
- discovery, 2-4-602
- disposition, informal, 2-4-603
- ex parte consultations, 2-4-613
- hearing examiners
  - appointment, 2-4-611
  - decision, effect of unavailability for, 2-4-622
  - disqualification, 2-4-611
  - powers, 2-4-611
- hearings
  - cross-examination, 2-4-612
  - evidence, 2-4-612
  - judicial notice, 2-4-612
  - proposed rulemaking, procedures regarding, 2-4-302
- informal disposition, 2-4-603
- informal proceedings, 2-4-604
- judicial review, See **Contested cases**, appeals to court
- licensing provisions, applicability, 2-4-631
- notice requirements, 2-4-601
- proceedings, informal, 2-4-604
- record and transcription, 2-4-614
- waiver of proceedings when, 2-4-603

Cosmetologists, Board of — rules, 37-32-201
Counsel, representation by, 2-4-105
Crime victims reparation hearings, applicability, 53-9-122, 53-9-131
Deaf persons, interpreters for, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
Definitions, 2-4-102
Dentistry, Board of — sanctions imposed by, 37-4-323
Drugs
- registration denial, suspension, or revocation, 50-32-312
- violations, 50-31-504

Economic Development Board, adoption of rules, 2-15-1806
Effect of provisions, 2-4-107
Environmental impact statement fees, applicability, 75-1-204
Evidence, production, 2-4-104
Exempt agencies, 2-4-102
Exhaustion, 2-4-702, 18-1-402
Facility siting, certification proceedings, 75-20-222
Falsification in, See **CRIMES, Falsification in official matters**
Federal land sales or transfers, 77-2-402
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act violations, 50-31-504
Foreign corporations, status, 35-1-1002
Grazing districts, applicability, 76-16-110
Groundwater, hearings related to, 85-2-519
Hazardous waste disposal variances, 75-10-408
Health service corporations — actions, decisions, or hearings, 33-30-106, 33-30-112
Hearing examiners, nonapplicability of private consultant provisions, 18-8-103
Hearing aid dispensers — license revocation, suspension, or denial, 37-16-412
Hearings, See **Contested cases**
Highway patrolmen, disciplinary action, Title 44, chapter 1, parts 7 — 9, See **HIGHWAY PATROL, Disciplinary action**
Horseracing, Board of — hearings, 23-4-202
Human Rights, Commission for — hearings, 49-3-308
Institutions, applicability to ancillary and per diem charges, 53-1-403
Interpreters for deaf persons, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Judicial review of contested cases**, See **Contested cases**
- **Legal counsel**, representation by, 2-4-105
- **Licensing**
  - boards, conduct of disciplinary actions, 37-1-136
  - provisions, applicability, 2-4-631
- **Litigation concerning**, 2-4-402, 2-4-410
- **Lobbying provisions**
  - rules for, 5-7-111
  - unprofessional conduct, 5-7-102
- **Medical Examiners, Board of** — decisions, 37-13-314
- **Mining**, hearings on
  - metal mines
    - permit application information, admissibility, 82-4-306
    - procedure, 82-4-353
  - opencut mine operations, 82-4-427
  - strip and underground mine operation, 82-4-205, 82-4-206, 82-4-231
  - strip and underground mine siting, 82-4-130
- **Montana Administrative Register**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Register**
- **Motor Vehicles, Division of** — hearings, 61-4-203, 61-4-206
- **Parties to proceedings**
  - contested cases, See **Contested cases**
  - remedies, See **Contested cases**, judicial review
  - representation by counsel, 2-4-105
  - subpoenas requested by, enforcement, 2-4-104
- **Pesticide registrants**
  - hearings, 80-8-201, 80-8-306
  - remedies, 80-8-201
- **Polygraph examiners**
  - hearing decisions, judicial review, 37-62-213
  - rules concerning, 37-62-102
- **Private Security Patrolmen and Investigators, Board of** — hearings, 37-60-307
- **Public Accountants, Board of** — hearings and rulemaking proceedings, 37-50-341
- **Public employees' collective bargaining proceedings**, applicability, 39-31-105
- **Public Employees' Retirement Board**, hearings, 19-3-1003, 19-9-901
- **Public Service Commission**, hearings, 69-3-303
- **Register, Montana Administrative**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Register**
- **Representation by counsel**, 2-4-105
- **Right to counsel**, 2-4-105
- **Rules**, See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**
- **Sales finance companies**, on license, 31-1-222
- **Sanitarians, Board of** — rules, 37-40-203
- **Securities registration**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- **Service of process**, 2-4-106
- **Short title**, 2-4-101
- **Social Work Examiners, Board of** — hearings, 37-22-312
- **Solid waste system rules**, variances from, 75-10-206
- **Special fuel licenses and permits**, hearing on
  - refusal, 15-70-305
  - revocation or suspension, 15-70-306
- **Speech pathologists and audiologists** — license denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-15-321
- **Statements regarding**, public availability, 2-4-103
- **State Tax Appeal Board**, applicability of laws, 15-2-301, 15-2-302
- **Subdivision sanitation violations**, 76-4-108
- **Subpoenas**, issuance and enforcement, 2-4-104, 2-4-611
- **Taxation**
  - appeals, Const., VIII, 7, See **COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD; STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
  - assessment review conference, exclusion, 15-8-601, 15-23-102
  - classifications, special — hearing on, 15-6-152
  - corporate deficiency assessments, protest, 15-31-503
  - freight line company license tax, failure to file report, 15-55-103

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- income tax refunds, disapproval of claim, 15-30-149
- land development controls, boundary changes, 15-24-1314
- metal mines license tax, hearings on erroneous statement of proceeds, 15-37-109
- refunds, hearing on disallowance, 15-1-503
- state tax appeal board, applicability of laws, 15-2-301, 15-2-302

- **Testimony**, compelling, 2-4-104
- **Time**, contested cases
  - appeals, 2-4-711
    - petitions for, filing, 2-4-702
    - record of proceedings, transmittal, 2-4-702
  - decision of agency, continuation of stay, 2-4-711
  - hearing examiner, affidavit to disqualify, 2-4-611
  - objections overruled, written explanation to be provided, 2-4-604
- **Unfair trade practices**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
- **Union organization**, applicability, 39-31-105
- **Water-related proceedings**, applicability of laws, 85-2-121
  - groundwater hearings, 85-2-519
  - yellowstone river, see **Yellowstone River**
- **Witnesses for**, 2-4-104
- **Workers' compensation judge**, applicability of laws, 39-71-2903
- **Yellowstone River**
  - diversions, hearings, 85-2-804
  - moratorium, nonconforming applications, 85-2-604

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT, Title 2, chapter 4

See **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**

ADMINISTRATIVE REGISTER

See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES, Register**

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

- **Adjective rules**, 2-4-308
- **Adoption, amendment, or repeal**
  - authority for adoption, 2-4-301, 2-4-305
  - economic impact statements, effect, 2-4-405
  - emergency rules, See **Emergency rules**
  - failure to object to, effect, 2-4-412
  - hearings, 2-4-302
  - invalid when, 2-4-506
  - legislative changes, 2-4-412
  - notice requirements, 2-4-302, 2-4-305
  - objections to, 2-4-406
  - petition for, 2-4-307, 2-4-315
  - policy implemented by adoption, citation to, 2-4-305
  - publication omitted when, 2-4-307
  - recommendations for, 2-4-402, 2-4-411
  - reference, adoption by, 2-4-307
  - repeal procedures, 2-4-412
  - review regarding, 2-4-314, 2-4-402
  - statement of reasons for adoption, 2-4-305, 2-4-312
- **Advisory only**, statement regarding, 2-4-308
- **Amendment**, See **Adoption, amendment, or repeal**
- **Authority**
  - citation, inclusion, 2-4-305
  - generally, 2-4-301

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES (Continued)

Authority (Continued)
        implied, statement of, 2-4-308
        objections to violations, 2-4-406
    Cities and towns, 7-1-4126
    Code Committee, See **ADMINISTRATIVE CODE COMMITTEE**
    Contested cases, See **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**
    Costs, 2-4-306, 2-4-311 — 2-4-313
    Declaratory judgments on validity and application, 2-4-506
    Declaratory rulings
        agencies, by, 2-3-113, 2-4-501, 2-4-623
        publication, 2-3-113, 2-4-312, 2-4-623
    Definitions, 2-4-102
    Distribution, 2-4-313
    Effective date, 2-4-306
    Emergency rules
        adoption and period of effectiveness, 2-4-303
        dissemination, 2-4-306
        effective date, 2-4-306
    Exempt agencies, 2-4-102
    Filing, 2-4-306
    Format, 2-4-306
    Fur farm animals, transportation, 87-4-1009
    Game bird farm birds, transportation, 87-4-910
    Hearings
        amendments, concerning incorporation by reference, 2-4-307
        emergency rules, 2-4-303
        generally, 2-4-302
        required when, 2-4-402
    Implied authority, statement of, 2-4-308
    Informal conferences or committees, 2-4-304
    Insurers, notice of hearing and supervision orders — applicability, 33-2-1321
    Interpretative rules, 2-4-308
    Invalidity, 2-4-406, 2-4-506
    Judicial notice, 2-4-505
    Judicial review
        declaratory rulings, 2-3-113, 2-4-501
        emergency rules, subject to, 2-4-303
    Legal effect, statement of, 2-4-308
    Legislative poll, 2-4-403, 5-18-109
        evidentiary value, 2-4-404, 5-18-110
        publication, 2-4-306
    Legislative review
        administrative code committee, by, 2-4-402
        generally, 2-4-412
        proposed rules, 2-4-402
    Litigation concerning, 2-4-402, 2-4-410
    Maintenance, 2-4-313
    Model, 2-4-202
    Montana Administrative Register, See **Register**
    Notices
        adoption of rules, 2-4-305
        amendments, incorporation by reference, 2-4-307
        emergency rules, 2-4-303
        format, style, and arrangement, 2-4-306
        judicial, 2-4-505
        proposed rulemaking, of, 2-4-302, 2-4-307
        publication, 2-4-302, 2-4-312
        requirements, 2-4-302
    Objections to adopted or proposed rules, 2-4-406
    Omissions, 2-4-307
    Organizational, 2-4-201
    Policy implemented by, citation and description, 2-4-305

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES (Continued)

- **Poll of legislators**, See **Legislative poll**
- **Procedural**, 2-4-201
- **Proposed rules**
  - economic impact statements, 2-4-405
  - legislative intent, consistent with, 2-4-403, 5-18-109
  - notice requirements, 2-4-302
  - objections to, 2-4-406
  - policy implemented by, citation to, 2-4-305
  - publication omitted when, 2-4-307
  - requests for notification, 2-4-302
  - review, 2-4-402
  - same rule, reintroduction — effect, 2-4-302
  - submission of views, See **Submission of views concerning**
- **Publication**
  - declaratory rulings, 2-4-501
  - economic impact statements, 2-4-405
  - frequency, 25-3-502, 25-3-503
  - interstate compacts, uniform rules, 2-4-102
  - notices, 2-4-302, 2-4-312
  - objections, 2-4-406
  - omissions from rules or register, 2-4-307
  - register, 2-4-312
  - rules, 2-4-311
  - statements of implied authority and legal effect, 2-4-308
  - supplements, 2-4-311, 2-4-313
- **Public availability**, 2-4-103
- **Public participation**, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**, generally
- **Records of agencies**, content and review, 2-4-305, 2-4-402
- **Register**
  - contents, 2-4-312
  - declaratory rulings, 2-4-501
  - defined, 2-4-102
  - economic impact statements, 2-4-405
  - maintenance, 2-4-306
  - Montana farm products, standard grades — publication, 80-3-104
  - notices published in, 2-4-302, 2-4-307, 2-4-312
  - objections published in, 2-4-406
  - omissions, 2-4-307
  - publication and arrangement, 2-4-312, 2-4-313
- **Repeal**, See **Adoption, amendment, or repeal**
- **Review**
  - biennial, 2-4-314
  - judicial, See **Judicial review**
  - legislative, See **Legislative review**
- **Revisions**, 2-4-313
- **State Tax Appeal Board**, authority, 15-2-301
- **Statutes**, implementation by, 2-4-305, 5-4-402
- **Statutory language**, use, 2-4-305
- **Submission of views concerning**, 2-4-302
  - consideration, 2-4-305
  - informal conferences or committees, 2-4-304
- **Substantive rules**
  - defined, 2-4-102
  - effectiveness, requisite, 2-4-305
  - submission of views concerning, 2-4-302
- **Supplements**, 2-4-311, 2-4-313
- **Suspension**, emergency, 10-3-104
- **Time**
  - adoption, amendment, or repeal
    - notice requirements, 2-4-302, 2-4-303, 2-4-305
    - petition, action on, 2-4-315

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES (Continued)

Time (Continued)
		amendments of federal regulations, notice of incorporation, 2-4-307
		economic impact statement, publication and mailing, 2-4-405
		emergency rules, period of effectiveness, 2-4-303
		register
			maintenance, 2-4-313
			publication of notices, rules, and interpretations, 2-4-312
		review by agencies, 2-4-314
	Validity
		declaratory judgments on, 2-4-506
		proceedings involving, evidence, 2-4-404, 2-4-406, 2-4-412
		requisites for, 2-4-305

ADMINISTRATOR

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Administration; NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE**

ADMISSIBILITY

See **EVIDENCE**

ADMISSIONS

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

ADOLESCENTS

See **MINORS**, generally

ADOPTION

	Abortion, presentation as alternative to, 50-20-104
	Abused or neglected children, public agencies right to consent, 41-3-302
	Adoptive parents, See **Parents, adoptive**
	Adults, procedure for adoption of, 40-8-104, 40-8-201, 40-8-202
	Affidavit, 40-8-109
	Agencies
		accounting to department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-4-404
		child placed in, when, 40-6-125, 40-6-130, 40-6-135
		confidentiality of records, 53-4-404
		defined, 40-8-103, 53-4-401
		function, 53-4-404
		hard-to-place children, evidence of inability to place child, 53-4-307
		injunction of violations, 53-4-407
		investigation of, 53-4-405
		licenses
			cancellation, 53-4-405
			copy furnished by department of social and rehabilitation services on request, 53-4-406
			definitions, 53-4-401
			denial, 53-4-405
			discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
			duration, 53-4-402
			fee, none required, 53-4-402
			investigation of agency, 53-4-405
			issuance, 53-4-403
			qualifications for, 53-4-404
			required, 53-4-402
			rulemaking authority, 53-4-403, 53-4-405
			violations, 53-4-407

ADOPTION (Continued)

Agencies (Continued)
- nonprofit organizations, to be, 53-4-404
- placement of child for adoption, 40-8-108
- records, 53-4-404
- reports to department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-4-404, 53-4-405
- rulemaking authority, 53-4-403, 53-4-405
- social and rehabilitation services, department of — authority, See **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
- standards, establishment, 53-4-403
- supervisory authority, 53-2-201
- violations, 53-4-407

Appeals, 40-8-124, 40-8-127
Birth certificate, 50-15-303, 50-15-304, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
Certificate recording, 50-15-303, 50-15-304, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
Children born out of wedlock, See **Illegitimate children**
Citation of
- subsidized adoption act of 1977, 53-4-301
- uniform adoption act, 40-8-101

Confidentiality of records and proceedings, 40-8-126
- agency records, 53-4-404
- hard-to-place children, 53-4-306

Consent
- acknowledgment, 40-8-111
- adult adoption, 40-8-201
- child 12 or older, consent by, 40-8-113
- copy, filing, 40-8-121
- delegation of power, 72-5-103
- guardian, by, 40-8-111, 72-5-103, 72-5-231
- irrevocable when, 40-8-112
- required, 40-8-111
- state or county when, 41-3-302
- withdrawal, 40-8-112

County welfare department
- confidentiality of records, 40-8-126
- consent for adoption, right to give, 41-3-302

Decree, See **Final decree**; **Foreign decree**; **Interlocutory decree**
Definitions, 40-8-103, 53-4-303, 53-4-401
Denial, 40-8-124
District court
- appeal from orders by, 40-8-127
- jurisdiction, 40-8-107
- license of agency, request for copy, 53-4-406
- parental placement, procedures, 40-8-109

Eligibility
- for adoption, 40-8-104, 40-8-105
- subsidized adoption, for, 53-4-308
- to adopt, 40-8-106

Estates, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
Evaluation of child and adoptive parents, 53-4-404
Evidence
- hard-to-place child, 53-4-307
- hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803

Expected child
- notice of parental placement, 40-8-109
- petition and notice of intent to release, 40-6-127

Exportation of children, supervision, 53-2-201, 53-4-114
Final decree
- consent made irrevocable, 40-8-112
- effect, 40-8-125
- issued when, 40-8-123, 40-8-124

Financial aid to parents, See **Hard-to-place children**

ADOPTION (Continued)

- **Foreign decree**, 40-8-128
- **Grandparent visitation rights**, termination when, 40-9-101, 40-9-102
- **Guardians**, consent required when, 40-8-111, See also **GUARDIAN AND WARD, Minors**
- **Handicapped children**, subsidized adoption, See **Hard-to-place children**
- **Hard-to-place children**
  - administration, 53-2-201, 53-4-304
  - agreement for subsidy, 53-4-309
  - amount of subsidy, 53-4-310
  - application for subsidy, 53-4-308
  - certification of parents, 53-4-311
  - certification that child is hard-to-place, 53-4-307
  - citation of subsidized adoption act of 1977, 53-4-301
  - confidentiality of records, 53-4-306
  - definitions, 53-4-303
  - duration of subsidy, 53-4-310
  - eligibility for subsidy, 53-4-308
  - establishment of program, 53-4-304
  - evidence that child is hard-to-place, 53-4-307
  - extent of subsidy, 53-4-305, 53-4-310
  - funding, 53-4-305
  - medicaid eligibility, 53-6-131
  - purpose of provisions, 53-4-302
  - records, 53-4-304, 53-4-306
  - rulemaking authority, 53-4-304
  - subsidy, 53-4-310
- **Hearings**, 40-8-109, 40-8-124
  - privacy of, 40-8-109, 40-8-126
- **Hearsay exceptions**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
- **Illegitimate children**
  - disclosure of information, 50-15-206
  - release or consent for, 40-6-125, 40-6-128, 40-6-130
- **Importation of children**, supervision, 53-2-201, 53-4-114
- **Inheritance rights**, 40-8-125, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Adoption**
- **Interlocutory decree**
  - adult adoption, applicability, 40-8-202
  - consent made irrevocable, 40-8-112
  - issuance, 40-8-124
  - waiver, 40-8-123
- **Interstate placement of children**, 53-4-114; Title 41, chapter 4, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
- **Investigations**
  - agencies, of, 53-4-405
  - continuance during waiting period, 40-8-124
  - reports
    - contents and filing, 40-8-122
    - examination of, 40-8-123, 40-8-124
  - required when, 40-8-122
- **Jurisdiction of district court**, 40-8-107
- **License to arrange**, See **Agencies**, licenses
- **Minor parent**, release of child, 40-8-105
- **Mother's relinquishment of child**, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130
- **Nonsupport by adoptive parents**, See **CHILD SUPPORT**, **Administrative enforcement**
- **Parent and child relationship**
  - defined, 40-6-102
  - existence of, 40-6-104, 40-8-125
  - legal, termination, 41-3-611
- **Parents, adoptive**
  - defined, 40-8-103
  - evaluation, 53-4-404

ADOPTION (Continued)

Parents, adoptive (Continued)
        inheritance from child, 40-8-125
        proof of parent and child relationship, 40-6-104, 40-8-125
        who may adopt, 40-8-106
    Parents, natural
        consent required when, 40-8-111
        definitions, 40-8-103
        delegation of power to consent prohibited, 72-5-103
        placement of child for adoption, 40-8-108, 40-8-109
        relinquishment of child when, 40-6-125, 40-6-127, 40-6-128, 40-6-130, 40-6-135
            filing, 40-8-109
        responsibilities and rights, termination, 40-6-135, 40-8-109, 40-8-125
    Paternity proceedings, adoption through, See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
    Petition
        contents and filing, 40-8-121
        service on natural parents, 40-8-124
    Placement for
        defined, 40-8-103
        parents, by, 40-8-108, 40-8-109
        who may place, 40-8-108
    Probate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Adoption**
    Proceedings
        confidentiality, 40-8-109, 40-8-126
        venue, 40-8-107
    Records
        agency records, 53-4-404
        confidentiality, 40-8-126
        generally, 50-15-303, 50-15-304, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
        hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    Relinquishment of child for, 40-6-125, 40-6-128, 40-6-130, 40-6-135, 40-8-105
        defined, 40-8-103
        filing, 40-8-109
    Reports
        agency reports to department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-4-404
        confidentiality, 40-8-126
        contents and filing, 40-8-122
        examination of, 40-8-123, 40-8-124
        purpose, 40-8-122
    Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, 40-8-124
    Service of process, 40-8-124
    Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of
        agencies
            administrative authority, 53-2-201
            licensing, 49-3-204, 53-4-403 — 53-4-406
            reports to, 53-4-404
            supervisory authority, 53-2-201
        consent for adoption
            right to give, 41-3-302
            witnessed by, when, 40-8-111
        defined, 40-8-103
        examination of child, 40-8-109
        hard-to-place children, supervision
            administration of program, 53-2-201, 53-4-304
            agreement with family, 53-4-309
            certification that child is hard-to-place, 53-4-307
            eligibility of family for subsidy, determination, 53-4-308
            establishment of program, 53-4-304
            funding, 53-4-305
            records by, 53-4-304
            rulemaking authority, 53-4-304
        importation and exportation of children, supervision, 53-2-201, 53-4-114

ADOPTION (Continued)

Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of (Continued)
        investigations by, 40-8-122
            agencies, of, 53-4-405
            continuance when, 40-8-124
        notice of hearing served on, 40-8-124
        petition, copy filed with, 40-8-121
        placement of child for adoption, 40-8-108
        reports
            agencies, to department, 53-4-404
            confidentiality, 40-8-126
            contents and filing, 40-8-122
    Social evaluation of child, 53-4-404
    Stepchildren by stepparent, 40-8-106, 40-8-123
    Subsidized Adoption Act of 1977, Title 53, chapter 4, part 3, See **Hard-to-place children**
    Support enforcement, effect on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
    Trial period in home of adoptive family, 53-4-404
    Uniform Adoption Act
        citation, 40-8-101
        uniformity, 40-8-102
    Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, Title 40, chapter 7, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
    Uniform Parentage Act, Title 40, chapter 6, part 1, See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
    Venue, 40-8-107
    Vital statistics, 50-15-303, 50-15-304, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
    Waiting period, 40-8-124
        waiver, 40-8-123

ADULTERATED GOODS

    See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

ADULT FOSTER FAMILY CARE ACT, Title 53, chapter 5, part 3

    See **FOSTER HOMES, Adults**

ADULTS

    Adoption of, 40-8-104, 40-8-201, 40-8-202
    Alcoholic beverages, separate age for use and possession authorized, Const., II, 14
    Cities and towns, gifts of property to, 7-8-104
    Defined, 41-1-101, 41-5-103; Const., II, 14, 15
    Education, continuing, See **SCHOOLS, Adult education**
    Foster care, See **FOSTER HOMES; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
    Majority, age of, 41-1-101, 41-1-102; Const., II, 14, 15
    Residence, rules for determining, See **RESIDENCE**
    Schools, admittance, 20-5-101

ADVANCEMENTS, 72-2-206, 72-3-911

    See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

ADVERSE POSSESSION

    See **PROPERTY, REAL**

ADVERTISING

    Abortion — abortifacients, facilities, or services prohibited, 50-20-109

ADVERTISING (Continued)
- **Acupuncturists**, restrictions, 37-13-311
- **Agricultural products**, promotion by counties, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
- **Alcoholic beverages**
  - beer, restrictions
    - brewers and wholesalers, 16-3-241
    - retail licensees, 16-3-244
  - restrictions and exemptions, 16-3-103
- **Attorneys at law**, restrictions, 37-61-201
- **Auction of confiscated wildlife**, notice of sale, 87-1-511, 87-1-513
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - authorization of bank required before, 32-1-401
  - capital stock, 32-1-451
  - corporate name, restrictions on, 32-1-402
  - electronic funds transfers, 32-6-307
  - false advertising prohibited, penalties, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  - foreign corporations, 32-1-103
  - injunction issued when, 32-1-402
  - resources and liabilities, statement of, 32-1-451
  - unlawful when, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
- **Barbershops, schools, or colleges** — restrictions, 37-30-407, 37-30-425
- **Billboards**, See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**, generally
- **Buildings, state** — bids for construction, 18-2-103, 18-2-301
- **Campaign**
  - materials may not be anonymous, 13-35-225
  - petty cash, prohibited use, 13-37-215
- **Cigarettes**
  - coupons or other articles, selling in combination with, 16-10-202
  - price in advertising, 16-10-203
  - unlawful when, 16-10-301, 16-10-304
- **Cities and towns**
  - commission-manager government, by, 7-3-4374
  - contracts, bid requirements, 7-5-4302, 7-5-4303
  - revenue bonds, sale, 7-7-4434
  - signs, regulation, 7-21-4206
  - winter work program, 7-16-4307
- **City-county contracts**, bid requirements, 7-3-1323
- **Community college district contracts**, procedures, 20-15-104
- **Confiscated wildlife**, notice of sale, 87-1-511, 87-1-513
- **Consumer loan businesses**, limitations on, 32-5-309, 32-5-406, 32-6-307
- **Contraceptive drugs and devices**, 45-8-204
- **Contracts**
  - city and town, bid requirements, 7-5-4302, 7-5-4303
  - city-county, bid requirements, 7-3-1323
  - construction — bid requirements for department of fish, wildlife, and parks projects, 87-1-211
  - county, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2411, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
  - printing, county, 7-5-2411
  - public, bid security, 18-1-202
- **Cosmetics**, See **COSMETICS**
- **Cost of doing business**, as, 30-14-202
- **Counties**
  - agricultural products, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
  - boarding or nursing home purposes, lease of property for, 7-34-2303
  - contracts, bid requirements, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2411
  - fairs and expositions, 7-5-2414
  - hospital purposes, lease of property for, 7-34-2204
  - warrants, unpaid — call for payment, 7-6-2605
- **County road and bridge bid requirements**, 7-14-2403
- **County road improvement district bid requirements**, 7-14-2715
- **Credit unions**, limitations on, 32-3-103, 32-6-307
- **Deceptive**, See **False advertising**
- **Defined**, 50-31-103

ADVERTISING (Continued)
- **Dental laboratories**, by, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**
- **Dentists**, by, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**
- **Drug paraphernalia**, unlawful, 45-10-106
- **Drugs**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
- **Elections**, See **Campaign**
- **Electronic funds transfers**, 32-6-307
- **Employment agencies**, 39-5-304
- **Employment**, nature of, 39-2-303
- **Engineers**, restrictions, 37-67-102, 37-67-301
- **Exemptions**, 30-14-105
- **Fairs and expositions**, county, 7-5-2414
- **False advertising**
  - banks and trust companies, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  - barbershops, schools, or colleges, 37-30-407, 37-30-425
  - consumer loan businesses, 32-5-309
  - cosmetics, See **COSMETICS, Advertising**
  - credit unions, 32-3-103
  - deceptive business practices, 30-14-102, 30-14-103, 30-14-142, 45-6-318, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
  - drugs, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Advertising**
  - employment agencies, 39-5-304
  - employment, nature of, 39-2-303
  - exemptions, 30-14-105
  - finance companies, 32-5-309
  - food, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Advertising**
  - guides and outfitters, 87-4-121, 87-4-141
  - health service corporations, 33-30-305
  - hearing aid dispensers, 37-16-411
  - insurance
    - generally, 33-18-203, 33-22-814
    - policies, 33-18-202
  - investment companies, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  - loan companies, 32-5-309
  - outfitters and guides, 87-4-121, 87-4-141
  - polygraph examiners, 37-62-212
  - real estate brokers or salesmen, 37-51-321
  - sanitarians, 37-40-312
  - savings banks, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  - social workers, 37-22-311
  - subdividers, 76-4-1236, 76-4-1241, 76-4-1243
  - trust companies, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
- **Farm products, Montana** — grades to be included, 80-3-107, 80-3-111
- **Finance companies**, limitations on, 32-5-309, 32-5-406, 32-6-307
- **Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**
  - confiscated wildlife, notice of sale, 87-1-511, 87-1-513
  - construction projects, bid requirements, 87-1-211
  - land and water sales, bid requirements, 87-1-209
- **Flag**, using unlawful, 45-8-215
- **Food**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
- **Grazing districts**, trespassing livestock — sale, 76-16-316
- **Handicapped persons**, parking permit provisions, 49-4-306
- **Health care benefit providers**, 33-1-1114
- **Health service corporations**, prohibited practices, 33-30-305
- **Hearing aid dispensers**, 37-16-401, 37-16-411
- **Highways**, adjacent to, See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
- **Insurance**
  - administrators, by, 33-17-612
  - false or deceptive advertising prohibited, 33-18-202, 33-18-203, 33-22-814
  - health care benefit providers, 33-1-1114
- **Insurers**, domestic stock and mutual, 33-3-502
- **Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**

ADVERTISING (Continued)

- **Land sales**, bid requirements for, 87-1-209
- **Landscape architects**, 37-66-302
- **Land surveyors**, 37-67-102, 37-67-301
- **Legal**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, legal notices by or for state, publication; specific subject area
- **Livestock**
  - estrays, following possession, 81-4-603
  - trespassing, sale, 76-16-316
- **Loan companies**, limitations on, 32-5-309, 32-5-406, 32-6-307
- **Lotteries**, advertising unlawful, 23-5-205 — 23-5-207
- **Municipal commission-manager government**, by, 7-3-4374
- **Municipal finance consolidation bond or note sales**, not required, 17-5-1643
- **Obscenity**, 45-8-201
- **Offensive material**, 45-8-202
- **Optometrists**, by, See **OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**
- **Outdoor**, See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
- **Outdoor Advertising Act**, Title 75, chapter 15, part 1, See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**
- **Outfitters and guides**, 87-4-102
- **Packaged commodities**, requirements, 30-12-305
- **Pharmacies**, by, See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
- **Physicians**, restrictions, 50-20-109
- **Podiatrists**, restrictions, 37-6-301, 37-6-311
- **Polygraph examiners**, 37-62-201, 37-62-212
- **Pornography**, 45-8-201, 45-8-202
- **Printing contracts**, county — bid requirements, 7-5-2411
- **Private investigators and security patrolmen**, 37-60-403, 37-60-406
- **Procurement, state**
  - small businesses, notice to successful bidder, 18-5-306
  - small business set-asides, 18-5-304
- **Public grounds**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
- **Quantity declarations**, 30-12-305
- **Real estate brokers or salesmen**, 37-51-102, 37-51-301, 37-51-321
- **Records**, 30-13-143, 30-13-144
- **Rural special improvement district bids**, 7-12-2132, 7-12-2136
- **Sanitarians**, false advertising, 37-40-312
- **Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **School district contracts**, bid requirements, 20-9-204
- **Sexual material**, offensive, 45-8-202
- **Sidewalks**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
- **Social workers**, false advertising, 37-22-311
- **Sound recordings**, 30-13-143, 30-13-144
- **Special improvement district bids**, 7-12-4144, 7-12-4149
- **Speech pathologists and audiologists**, unethical practices, 37-15-102
- **State buildings**, bids for construction, 18-2-103, 18-2-301
- **State lands**
  - leases, for, 77-3-407, 77-6-202
  - sales, unlawful when, 77-4-201
- **Streets**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
- **Strikebreakers**, for, 39-33-204, 39-33-205
- **Subdivisions, out-of-state — in-state sales**
  - application for registration, copy included, 76-4-1230
  - false advertising, 76-4-1236, 76-4-1241, 76-4-1243
  - regulation, 76-4-1234
  - standards, 76-4-1203, 76-4-1205
- **Subdivisions, out-of-state sales**, 76-4-1104, 76-4-1114
- **Timber sales**, 7-8-2604, 77-5-201
- **Traffic-control devices, on** — prohibited, 61-8-210
- **Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Urban renewal projects** — sales, conveyances, leases, or agreements by public bodies, 7-15-4267
- **Utilities**, treatment of costs and expenses, 69-3-307

ADVERTISING (Continued)

- **Violent material**, offensive, 45-8-202
- **Water sales by Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks**, 87-1-209
- **Weight declarations**, 30-12-305
- **Wildlife, confiscated** — notice of sale, 87-1-511, 87-1-513
- **Winter work program in cities and towns**, 7-16-4307

ADVICES OF CREDIT

See **LETTERS OF CREDIT**

ADVISORY COUNCILS

See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH; STATE AGENCIES**

AERIAL SPRAYING

- **Insect control**, for, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
- **Liens for**, See **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
- **Pesticide applicator licensing**, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**

AERIAL TRAMWAYS, Title 23, chapter 2, part 7

See **TRAMWAYS**

AERONAUTICS

See also **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

- **Accidents**
  - hearings on, 67-2-502
  - insurance against, See **Liability insurance**
  - reporting, 67-2-401
- **Aerial spraying**, See generally **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**
- **Air carriers**, See also **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers**
  - accidents, See **Accidents**
  - aeronautics, board of — regulatory power, 67-3-421
  - alcoholic beverages served on, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Carriers**
  - annual report, filing, 67-3-421
  - appeal of district court judgments, 67-3-427
  - blind persons as passengers, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
  - certificate of public convenience and necessity
    - application, 67-3-422
    - combinations, 67-3-423
    - criteria for issuance, 67-3-422
    - encumbrance of, 67-3-423
    - fee, 67-3-422
    - hearings, 67-3-423, 67-3-428
    - operation without, 67-3-427
    - required, 67-3-422
    - suspension, amendment, or revocation, 67-3-424, 67-3-426
    - transfer, 67-3-423
  - charter airplanes exempt from provisions, 67-3-429
  - court proceedings, 67-3-427
  - defined, 67-1-101
  - discontinuance of service, 67-3-425
  - discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
  - enforcement of regulations
    - generally, 67-3-427
    - jurisdiction in district court, 67-3-427

AERONAUTICS (Continued)

Air carriers (Continued)
- exceptions from regulations, 67-3-429
- garbage disposal methods, inspection, 81-2-510
- hearings, 67-3-425, 67-3-427, 67-3-428
- injunction for enforcement of regulations, 67-3-427
- insurance required, See **Liability insurance**
- licensing, See **Licensing**
- notice requirements for hearings, 67-3-428
- pilots, See **Licensing**
- rates and charges, establishment, 67-3-421, 67-3-425
- regulation, 67-3-421
- taxation, See **TAXATION**
- transportation of property by motor carrier, exemption from motor carrier laws when, 69-12-102
- violations, 67-3-424, 67-3-426, 67-3-427
- visually handicapped persons as passengers, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally

Aircraft
- accidents, See **Accidents**
- dealers
  - licensing, See **Licensing**, aircraft dealers
  - sales personnel overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- defined, 67-1-101
- flight plans to be filed when, 67-3-212
- forced landings, 67-1-204
- foreign, 67-3-102
- gasoline taxes, See **TAXATION, Gasoline and vehicle fuels**, gasoline license tax
- harassment of wildlife unlawful, 87-3-126
- herding wildlife unlawful when, 87-3-126
- hunting from, unlawful, 87-3-126, See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL, Aerial hunting**
- insurance
  - loss or damage, against, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
  - required, See **Liability insurance**
- landings unlawful when, 67-1-204
- licensing, See **Licensing**
- livestock harassment unlawful, 67-1-204, 81-7-506
- mechanics and crew, licensing, See **Licensing**
- military, 67-3-102
- model, 67-3-102
- pilots, See **Licensing**
- predators, hunting, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL, Aerial hunting**
- registration, See **Licensing**, aircraft
- repair shops, licensing, See **Licensing**
- sales personnel, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- secured transactions, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
- tampering unlawful, 45-8-113
- taxation, See **TAXATION**
- ultralight, registration to be filed, 67-3-201
- unauthorized use, criminal charges, 45-6-308

Air instruction, See **Licensing**

Airlines, See **Air carriers**

Airplanes, See **Aircraft**

Airport Authorities Act, Title 67, chapter 11, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

Airports generally, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

Airport Zoning Act, Title 67, chapter 6, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Zoning and hazard regulations**

Airspace, ownership, 67-1-203

AERONAUTICS (Continued)

- **Board of**
  - advisor to department of commerce, 67-1-103
  - allocation, 2-15-1812
  - certificate of public convenience and necessity, 67-3-422 — 67-3-424
  - composition, 2-15-1812
  - expenses of members, 67-1-301
  - grants or loans, approval, 67-1-304
  - industrial revenue projects, 67-1-302
  - location of offices, 67-1-103
  - meetings, 67-1-103
  - public representation, 2-15-1812
  - quasi-judicial, designation as, 2-15-1812
  - regulatory and enforcement powers, Title 67, chapter 3, part 4
  - reports to, 67-3-421
- **Citation of Uniform State Law for Aeronautics**, 67-1-201
- **City and county establishment of airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - accidents, See **Accidents**
  - agent for
    - airport authorities generally, 67-11-305
    - state or municipality when, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
  - agisters' liens, enforcement, 67-2-302
  - eminent domain, right of, 67-2-301
  - employees
    - liability to testify, 67-2-503
    - salaries, 67-1-301
  - enforcement powers, 67-2-501 — 67-2-503, 67-3-427
  - expenses, how paid, 67-1-301
  - federal government
    - aid and moneys, receipt, 67-1-301, 67-2-403
    - cooperation with, 67-2-101, 67-2-401, 67-2-403
  - flight plan requirements, rules, 67-3-212
  - hearings, 67-2-502, 67-2-503
  - injunction, enforcement by, 67-2-501
  - insurance required of commercial air operators, See **Liability insurance**
  - investigations, 67-2-502
    - reports of, use limited, 67-2-503
  - licensing orders, 67-3-104
  - municipalities
    - cooperation with, 67-2-402
    - lease or rental of state facilities to, 67-2-302
  - police power, 67-2-501
  - powers and duties generally, 67-2-101, 67-2-102
  - records, availability to federal agencies, 67-2-401
  - revenue, acquisition and disbursement, 15-70-204, 15-70-221, 67-1-301, 67-1-303, 67-2-403
  - rulemaking authority, 67-2-102, 67-3-212
  - salaries of aeronautics employees, 67-1-301
  - state airports, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
  - subpoenas, power to issue, 67-2-502
  - supervision of state aeronautics, 67-2-101
- **Commercial air operators insurance requirements**, See **Liability insurance**
- **County airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
- **Crop spraying**, See generally **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**
- **Dangerous obstructions near airports**, control, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Zoning and hazard regulations**
- **Dealers**, aircraft, See **Licensing**, aircraft dealers
- **Definitions**, 67-1-101, 67-5-102
- **Drug violations**, forfeiture of aircraft, 44-12-102

AERONAUTICS (Continued)

- **Enforcement of laws**, 67-2-501 — 67-2-503, 67-3-427
- **Establishment of airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
- **Federal aid and cooperation**, 67-1-301, 67-2-101, 67-2-401, 67-2-403
- **Federal laws**, effect, 67-1-102, 67-1-206, 67-2-102
- **Flight and landings unlawful when**, 67-1-204
- **Flight schools**, See **Licensing**, instructors
- **Flying clubs**, See **Licensing**, instructors
- **Forced landings**, 67-1-204
- **Functions**, governmental and public, 67-1-104
- **Hazards**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, **Zoning and hazard regulations**
- **Industrial revenue projects**, 67-1-302
- **Injunctions**, 67-2-501, 67-3-427
- **Instructors**, See **Licensing**
- **Insurance requirements**, See **Liability insurance**
- **Intergovernmental cooperation**, 67-2-101, 67-2-401 — 67-2-403
- **Interpretation of Uniform State Law for Aeronautics**, 67-1-206
- **Liability insurance**
  - amount necessary, 67-3-402
  - cancellation, 67-3-404
  - continuation, 67-3-401, 67-3-404
  - hearings on, 67-3-402
  - policy, copy to mortgagor or pledgor, 33-15-412
  - proof of, 67-3-403
  - required, 67-3-401, 67-3-426
  - violation, 67-3-405
- **Licensing**
  - air carriers
    - denial, 67-3-104
    - display, 67-3-103
    - exceptions, 67-3-102, 67-3-201
    - federal license
      - possession, 67-3-103
      - registration, 67-3-101
    - fee, 67-3-101
    - general provisions, 67-3-101
    - renewal, 67-3-101
    - revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
  - aircraft
    - denial, 67-3-104
    - display, 67-3-103, 67-3-202
    - exceptions, 67-3-102, 67-3-201
    - federal license
      - possession, 67-3-103
      - registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-201
    - fee, 67-3-101, 67-3-201
    - general provisions, 67-2-401
    - renewal, 67-3-101, 67-3-201
    - required, 67-3-201
    - revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
    - state, exemption, 67-3-201
    - taxation, 67-3-201, 67-3-202
    - ultralight, 67-3-201
    - violations and penalties, 67-3-202
  - aircraft dealers
    - denial, 67-3-104
    - display, 67-3-103
    - exceptions, 67-3-102
    - fee, 67-3-101
    - general provisions, 67-3-101
    - renewal, 67-3-101
    - revocation, 67-3-104

AERONAUTICS (Continued)

Licensing (Continued)
- appeal procedures, 67-3-104
- certificate of registration as license, 67-3-101
- denial, 67-3-104
- discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- display, 67-3-103
- exceptions, 67-3-102
- federal licenses
  - possession, 67-3-103
  - registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-201, 67-3-211
- general provisions, 67-3-101
- inspection of premises, 67-3-104
- instructors
  - denial, 67-3-104
  - exceptions, 67-3-102
  - federal license
    - possession, 67-3-103
    - registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-211, 67-3-221
  - fee, 67-3-101
  - general provisions, 67-3-101
  - renewal, 67-3-101
  - requirements, 67-3-211, 67-3-221
  - revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
- mechanics and crew
  - denial, 67-3-104
  - display, 67-3-103
  - exceptions, 67-3-102
  - federal license
    - possession, 67-3-103
    - registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-211
  - fee, 67-3-101
  - general provisions, 67-3-101
  - renewal, 67-3-101
  - requirements, 67-3-211
  - revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
- nonresidents, 67-3-102
- orders of department of commerce, 67-3-104
- pilots
  - denial, 67-3-104
  - display, 67-3-103
  - exceptions, 67-3-102
  - federal license
    - possession, 67-3-103
    - registration, 67-3-101, 67-3-211
  - fee, 67-3-101
  - general provisions, 67-3-101
  - renewal, 67-3-101
  - requirements, 67-3-211
  - revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
- possession, 67-3-103
- repair shops
  - denial, 67-3-104
  - display, 67-3-103
  - exceptions, 67-3-102
  - fee, 67-3-101
  - general provisions, 67-3-101
  - renewal, 67-3-101
  - requirements, 67-3-211
  - revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-104

Livestock harassment unlawful, 67-1-204
Mechanics and crew, licensing, See **Licensing**

AERONAUTICS (Continued)

- **Municipal airport authorities**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**
- **Municipal Airports Act**, Title 67, chapter 10, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Municipal airports**
- **Municipalities**
  - airports, establishment and zoning, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
  - assistance by department of commerce, 67-2-402, 67-2-403
  - defined, 67-1-101
  - federal and private aid, 67-2-403
- **Nonresident licensing exceptions**, 67-3-102
- **Obstructions**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, **Zoning and hazard regulations**
- **Ownership in space**, 67-1-202, 67-1-203
- **Penalties for violations**
  - generally, 67-1-105
  - uniform state law, 67-1-205
- **Pilots**
  - flight plans to be filed when, 67-3-212
  - licensing regulations, See **Licensing**
- **Purpose of laws**, 67-1-102
- **Regional airport authorities**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**
- **Repair shops**, licensing, See **Licensing**
- **Revenue for administering laws**, 67-1-301, 67-1-302
- **Right of flight**, 67-1-203
- **Sovereignty in space**, 67-1-202, 67-1-203
- **Space**, sovereignty and ownership, 67-1-202, 67-1-203
- **State airports**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
- **Supervision of**, 67-2-101
- **Taxation on aircraft**, See **TAXATION**
- **Uniform State Law for Aeronautics**
  - airspace
    - ownership, 67-1-203
    - sovereignty, 67-1-202
  - citation, 67-1-201
  - flight and landings, lawfulness, 67-1-204
  - interpretation, 67-1-206
  - violation and penalty, 67-1-205
- **Violations**
  - air carriers
    - failure to procure liability insurance, 67-3-405, 67-3-426
    - federal regulations, 67-3-424
  - aircraft registration, 67-3-202
  - drug violations, forfeiture of aircraft, 44-12-102
  - generally, 67-1-105
  - uniform state law, 67-1-205

AERONAUTICS, BOARD OF

See **AERONAUTICS**

AFDC

See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**

AFFIDAVITS

See also **OATHS**

- **Certification by clerk of the court**, 26-1-1006

AFFIDAVITS (Continued)
- **Copies**, 25-10-402
- **Defect**, 25-4-112
- **Defined**, 26-1-1001
- **Foreign jurisdiction**, before whom taken, 26-1-1004 — 26-1-1006
- **Notice not required**, 26-1-1001
- **Persons before whom taken**
  - clerk of the court, 26-1-1003, 26-1-1004
  - county clerk and recorder, 26-1-1003
  - judges and justices, 3-1-404, 3-1-405, 26-1-1003 — 26-1-1006
  - notaries, 1-5-416, 26-1-1003, 26-1-1004
- **Printers**, 26-1-1011, 26-1-1012
  - certification of rates charged to state, 18-7-204, 18-7-205
  - executive clemency, order for hearing, 46-23-304, 46-23-306
  - quiet title, not required when, 70-28-208
- **Uses**, 26-1-1002
- **Verification**, 26-1-1006
- **Refusal to sign**, 26-2-104

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY
- **Child abuse proceedings**, who may file, 40-6-233
- **Cigarette sales with retail clients**, violation of license provisions, 16-11-102
- **City judge**, disqualification when, 3-1-802, 3-11-203
- **Condemnation commissioners**, disqualification, 70-30-207
- **County attorney training coordinator**, as special counsel without approval when case involves county official or relative, 44-4-111
- **County superintendent of schools**, disqualification when, 20-3-211
- **Depositions**, disqualification of persons before whom taken, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(c)
- **Election judges**, disqualification, 13-4-107
- **Estates and probate proceedings**
  - conflict of interest, 72-3-615
  - criminal conviction does not impair rights of relatives and heirs, Const., II, 30
  - intestate succession, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Heirs; Intestate succession**
- **Force**, right to use, 49-1-103
- **Hearsay exceptions**, records and reputation, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
- **Incest**, See **INCEST**
- **Insurance**
  - disability, claim provisions, 33-22-212
  - industrial life policies, beneficiaries, 33-20-115
  - life policies, nonapplicability of group life provisions, 33-20-1001
  - personal, insurable interests, 33-15-201
- **Intestate succession**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Heirs; Intestate succession**
- **Judge or justice**, disqualification, 3-1-802, 3-7-402, 72-10-105, 72-10-106
- **Judicial Standards Commission members**, bar to participation when, 3-1-1108
- **Juries**, challenge for cause, 25-7-223, 46-16-304
- **Marriage**, See **MARRIAGE, Consanguinity**
- **Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
- **Relationship by**, 1-1-219
- **Water judge or master**, disqualification when, 3-1-802, 3-7-402

AFFIRMATIONS

See **OATHS**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)

See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Defenses**

AFTERCARE

See specific program or institution

AGAINST ENCUMBRANCES

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES, Covenants** categories

AGE

- **Acupuncturists**, qualification for licensure, 37-13-302
- **Adulthood**, age of, 41-1-101, 41-5-103; Const., II, 14, 15
- **Aid to dependent children**, exemption from mandatory participation, 53-2-704, 53-4-201
- **Alcoholic beverages**
  - licensing, 16-4-401
  - restrictions on minors, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- **Animal babies**, sale prohibited when, 81-8-401
- **Apprentices**, 39-6-106
- **Arrest**, civilian aid to peace officer, 46-6-402
- **Barbers**, licensing, 37-30-303
- **Boiler and steam engine operators**, 50-74-317
- **Boat operators**, 23-2-529
- **City and town residents**
  - aid in enforcement of ordinances, 7-4-4303
  - gifts to city, 7-8-104
- **Conservatorship**, involvement of protected person, 72-5-408, 72-5-410, 72-5-424, 72-5-427
- **Contract security company license applicants**, requirements, 37-60-303
- **Corporations**, age of incorporators, 35-1-201, 35-3-208
- **Cosmetology**, qualification to practice or teach, 37-31-304
- **County auditor**, qualifications, 7-6-2403
- **County officers**, qualifications, 7-4-2201, 7-4-2202
- **County surveyor**, qualification, 7-4-2801
- **Credit unions**
  - officers, 32-3-310
  - organization, 32-3-301
  - voting age of members, 32-3-310
- **Crimes**
  - alcoholic beverages
    - possession, 45-5-624
    - provision to another, 45-5-623
  - drug paraphernalia, delivery to minor, 45-10-105
  - drug possession, sentencing presumption, 45-9-102
  - endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622
  - firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-344
  - intoxicating substance, provision to or possession by children, 45-5-622, 45-5-624
  - obscenity or pornography, public display or provision to minors, 45-8-201, 45-8-202
  - persistent felony offenders, sentencing, 46-18-502
  - prostitution of minor, promotion, 45-5-603
  - sentencing of persistent felony offenders, 46-18-502
  - sexual offenses, age of victim, 45-5-511, 45-5-603
  - unlawful transactions with children, 45-5-623
- **Day care**, age of child, 53-4-501
- **Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the**
  - admittance, 20-8-104, 20-8-105
  - attendance, 20-8-106
- **Defined**, 49-2-101
- **Developmentally disabled persons**
  - records release, 53-20-161
  - waiver of rights upon commitment, 53-20-113
- **Dietitians**, requirements, 37-21-301
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally

AGE (Continued)

- **Dogs**, license requirements, 7-23-101
- **Drainage districts**, participation in creation, 85-8-118
- **Drivers' licenses**, 61-5-104 — 61-5-106, 61-5-108, 61-5-111, 61-5-202, 61-5-304
- **Elderly persons**, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**
- **Electors**, 13-1-111; Const., IV, 2
- **Electrologists**, qualification for licensure, 37-32-302
- **Execution exemptions**, 25-13-602, 25-13-614, 25-13-617
- **Fire department relief associations**
  - partial service pension, 19-11-603
  - service pension, 19-11-602
  - surviving children of deceased members, pension to, 19-11-605
- **Firefighters**
  - qualification, 7-33-4107
  - unified retirement
    - dependent children, 19-13-104
    - mandatory retirement, 19-13-702
    - minimum retirement date, 19-13-104
    - retirement allowance, 19-13-704
    - service retirement, 19-13-304, 19-13-701
- **Fish and game licenses and permits**, See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS**
- **Fraternal benefit societies**
  - benefit certificates, contents, 33-7-514
  - children, benefits for, 33-7-507
  - membership requirements, 33-7-504
- **Game wardens' retirement**
  - age of retirement, 19-8-601
  - involuntary retirement allowance, 19-8-604
- **Gifts to minors**, turning of property over to minor, 72-26-302, 72-26-303, 72-26-306, 72-26-404
- **Golden Years Pass**, eligibility, 23-1-105
- **Guardian ad litem**, appointment, 25-5-301
- **Guardianship proceedings**, involvement of ward, 72-5-223, 72-5-225, 72-5-234
- **Guides, professional** — qualification, 87-4-123
- **Health service corporations**, coverage for handicapped children, 33-30-1003, 33-30-1004
- **Highway patrolmen's retirement**
  - age of retirement, 19-6-101
  - compulsory retirement
    - age, 19-6-101
    - allowance, 19-6-504
  - involuntary retirement allowance, 19-6-503
- **Identification cards issued by Division of Motor Vehicles**, 61-12-501
- **Institutions**, persons making gifts to, 17-3-1002
- **Insurance**
  - adjusters, licensing requirements, 33-17-301
  - agents and solicitors, licensing requirements, 33-17-202, 33-17-203
  - disability
    - dependents, coverage for, 33-22-201
    - extended health insurance, 33-22-801, 33-22-803, 33-22-811
    - handicapped dependents, continuation of coverage, 33-22-304, 33-22-506
    - limits, effect on coverage, 33-22-302
    - medicare supplement insurance, 33-22-903, 33-22-907, 33-22-908
    - misstatements, effect, 33-22-205, 33-22-223, 33-22-302
    - reinstatement, 33-22-207
    - relation of earnings to insurance statement, 33-22-227
  - group life, misstatement — effect, 33-20-1206
  - life
    - adjusted premiums, 33-20-204
    - misstatement — effect, 33-20-107, 33-20-305, 33-20-1206
    - term insurance, 33-20-212

AGE (Continued)

Insurance (Continued)
        minors
            claims and benefits, acquittance, 33-15-502
            power to contract, 33-15-103
    Insurers
        domestic stock and mutual, incorporators, 33-3-201
        farm mutual — incorporators, requirement, 33-4-201
    Judges' retirement
        disability retirement allowance, 19-5-601
        involuntary retirement, 19-5-101
        penalty retirement, 19-5-101
        retirement allowance, forfeiture, 19-5-504
        service retirement, 19-5-501
    Judicial determination, See **BIRTH, Date, judicial determination**
    Law enforcement reserve officers, qualification for appointment, 7-32-213
    Livestock
        beef research and marketing assessments, 81-8-804
        bulls, running at large unlawful, 81-4-306
        cows
            breeding, age of purebred bull to accompany, 81-4-211
            brucellosis vaccination requirement, 81-2-801
        horses
            abandoned, roundup, 81-4-501
            male, running at large unlawful, 81-4-204, 81-4-306
        mules, male - running at large unlawful, 81-4-204, 81-4-306
    Majority, age of, 41-1-101; Const., II, 14, 15
    Marriage requirements, See **MARRIAGE**, generally
    Mayors, qualifications, 7-4-4301
    Mentally ill persons, voluntary commitment, 53-21-112
    Minority, calculation, 41-1-102
    Minors, "majority" defined, 41-1-101, See **MINORS**
    Motorcycle riders, headgear requirement, 61-9-417
    Nursing Home Administrators, Board of — membership, 2-15-1845
    Optometry, examination to practice — requirement, 37-10-302
    Outfitters, qualification for licensing, 87-4-122
    Peace officers, qualification, 7-32-303
    Physical therapists, qualification for licensure, 37-11-303
    Police
        qualifications, 7-32-4111, 7-32-4112
        retirement, local funds
            active list, option to remain on, 19-10-403
            death benefits, surviving children, 19-10-503
            service retirement, 19-10-401
        retirement, state plan
            additional years of service, 19-9-802
            death benefits, surviving children, 19-9-911
            mandatory retirement, 19-9-104
            minimum retirement, 19-9-104
            service retirement, 19-9-801
    Polygraph examiners, licensing requirement, 37-62-202
    Private investigators, qualification for licensure, 37-60-303
    Private Security Patrolmen and Investigators, Board of — members, 2-15-1891
    Proprietary security organization license applicants, requirements, 37-60-303
    Psychologists, qualification for licensure, 37-17-302
    Public assistance
        aid to dependent children, 53-2-704, 53-4-201
        medical assistance, 53-6-131, 53-6-143, 53-6-144
    Public employees' retirement
        contracts with political subdivisions, classification into groups, 19-3-201
        early retirement, 19-3-902, 19-3-906
        retirement allowance, adjustment, 19-3-905, 19-3-906

AGE (Continued)

Public employees' retirement (Continued)
        service retirement, 19-3-901
        survivorship allowance, 19-3-1205
    Public office, requirement for holding, 2-16-102; Const., VI, 3
    Public officers, succession, 2-16-513
    Radiologic technologists, qualification for licensure, 37-14-302
    Real estate brokers or salesmen, qualification for licensure, 37-51-302
    Schools
        admittance, for, 20-1-101, 20-5-101 — 20-5-103
        adult education, 20-7-701
        five-year-old schooling, 20-7-117
        immunization requirement, 20-5-403, 20-5-404
        preschool programs, 20-7-117
        safety patrols, 20-1-408
        special education programs, 20-7-412, 20-7-443
    School transportation
        bus driver qualification, 20-10-103
        eligible transportees, 20-10-101
    Senior citizens, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**
    Sheriffs' retirement
        early retirement option, 19-7-502
        involuntary retirement allowance, 19-7-504
        service retirement, 19-7-501
    Slaughterhouses, possession of calf carcass unlawful when, 81-9-203
    Snowmobile operation, effect, 23-2-632
    State lands
        lessees, qualification, 77-6-108
        purchasers, qualification, 77-2-306
    Taxation
        income tax
            deductions based on, 15-30-121
            dependents, 15-30-112, 15-30-121
            exclusions of income, 15-30-111
            exemptions based on, 15-30-112
            property tax credit, 15-30-172
            withholding exclusions, 15-30-201
        land development controls, applicability, 15-24-1313
        residence
            classification, 15-6-134
            credit on income tax, 15-30-172
            land development controls, applicability, 15-24-1313
    Teachers
        qualifications, 20-4-104
        retirement
            disability retirees
                cancellation of allowance and restoration of membership, 19-4-905
                medical examinations, 19-4-903
            early retirement, 19-4-802
            superannuation retirement, 19-4-801
    Unemployment insurance, child services exclusion, 39-51-204
    University system, waiver of tuition when, 20-25-421
    Volunteer firefighters' compensation
        pension benefits, 19-12-401
        surviving children of deceased members, pension to, 19-12-405
    Voting age, 13-1-111; Const., IV, 2
    Waterskiing, boat operator and observer, 23-2-529
    Workers' compensation beneficiaries, 39-71-116
    Youth conservation corpsmembers and corpsmember leaders, employment requirement, 76-21-205
    Youth correctional facility, admission, 53-20-202, 53-20-208, 53-20-212
    Youth residential services, placement in, 41-3-1112 — 41-3-1114

AGENCIES

See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH; STATE AGENCIES**; specific agency

AGENCY

- **"Actual agency" defined**, 28-10-103
- **Agricultural commodities**, 80-4-402
  - nonresident licensees, 80-4-406
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, 35-17-106
  - members of, 35-17-301
- **Agricultural seed conditioning plants and labelers**, agent for nonresident licensees, 80-5-202
- **Airport funding**, department of commerce as agent for
  - airport authorities, 67-11-305
  - municipality, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
- **Apparent authority of agent**, See **Authority of agent**, ostensible authority
- **Applicability of laws**
  - bills of lading, 30-7-502
  - contract law, 28-2-201, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802
  - documents of title, 30-7-502
  - fraudulent conveyance, 31-2-324
  - labor law, 39-2-503
  - landlord-tenant relationships, 70-24-105, 70-24-301
  - partnerships, 35-10-104
  - sales law, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
  - trustee law, 28-10-407, 72-23-307
  - uniform commercial code, 30-1-103
  - warehouse receipts, 30-7-502
- **Appointment**, who may appoint, 28-10-104
- **Arrest of agent for misconduct**, 27-16-102
- **Assumed business name**, See **NAMES**
- **Attorney-in-fact**, See **POWER OF ATTORNEY**
- **Attorney's fees for representation**, 25-10-301
- **Auctioneers**, See **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**
- **Authority of agent**
  - actual
    - defined, 28-10-402
    - exceeding, prohibited, 28-10-301
  - defraud principal, no authority, 28-10-409
  - disobedience to instructions, when permissible, 28-10-408
  - exceeding, 28-10-301
    - liability of principal, 28-10-605
  - general
    - precedence, 28-10-406
    - price, authority to receive, 28-10-423
    - statutory exceptions, 28-10-407
  - implied powers, 28-10-405
  - incomplete execution, 28-10-607
  - ostensible authority
    - binding when, 28-10-606
    - defined, 28-10-403
    - warranty, 28-10-701
  - price, authority to receive, 28-10-423
  - property sales, 28-10-421, 28-10-422
  - restriction, when and by whom, 28-10-404
  - scope, 28-10-105, 28-10-301, 28-10-401, 28-10-405, 28-10-407, 28-10-601
  - special agent, authority to receive price, 28-10-423
  - specific, precedence, 28-10-406
  - warranty, 28-10-421, 28-10-422, 28-10-701
- **Bank agents**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Liquidation**, liquidating agent; **Officers and employees**
- **Bank as agent**, 30-4-201

AGENCY (Continued)

- **Bills of lading**, applicability of laws, 30-7-502
- **Building and loan association agents**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Agents; Officers and employees**
- **Building code violations**, service of order to remedy, 50-60-106
- **Clerk of the district court as agent for sureties**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 8
- **Commerce, Department of** — as agent for airport funding
  - airport authorities, for, 67-11-305
  - municipality, for, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
- **Commercial paper**
  - collection by, 28-10-303
  - liability, 30-3-419
  - notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  - payable to, 30-3-117
  - signature, 30-3-403
- **Condemnation commissioners**, principal-agent relationship grounds for disqualification, 70-30-207
- **Conservators**
  - appointment transfers title held by, 72-5-425
  - compensation by, 72-5-432
  - employment by, 72-5-427
- **Consideration unnecessary**, 28-10-202
- **Contract**, effect of delivery to, 28-2-906
- **Contract law**, applicability, 28-2-201, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802, See also **CONTRACTS**
- **Corporations**
  - nonprofit corporations, registered agent, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS, Agent, registered**
  - registered agent, See **CORPORATIONS, Agent, registered**
- **Creation**
  - consideration unnecessary, 28-10-202
  - oral authorization, 28-10-203
  - precedent authorization, 28-10-201
  - subsequent ratification, 28-10-201, See **Ratification**
  - written authorization, 28-2-903, 28-10-203
- **Credit to agent**, principal's liability, 28-10-609, 28-10-702
- **Credit unions**, See **CREDIT UNIONS, Liquidation; Officers and employees**
- **Criminal records**, authorization to obtain, 44-5-214
- **Custom and usage**, delegation to subagent, 28-10-501
- **Death of agent**, 28-10-801, 28-10-802
- **Definitions**
  - actual agency, 28-10-103
  - actual authority, 28-10-402
  - agency, 28-10-101
  - agent, 28-10-101
  - general agent, 28-10-102
  - ostensible authority, 28-10-403
  - ostensible agency, 28-10-103
  - principal, 28-10-101
  - special agent, 28-10-102
- **Delegation of power**, See **Subagents**
- **Disobedience to instructions of principal**, 28-10-408
- **Documents of title**, applicability of laws, 30-7-502
- **Drug registration requirements**, exemption, 50-32-302
- **Eminent domain**, principal-agent relationship as disqualifier for condemnation commissioners, 70-30-207
- **Employment relationships**, applicability of laws, 39-2-503
- **Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Agents**
- **Estoppel**, agency by, See **Authority of agent**, ostensible authority
- **Evidence**
  - collecting bank as agent, presumption, 30-4-201

AGENCY (Continued)

Evidence (Continued)
        hearsay exceptions, statements by agent, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 801
        insurance agreements as evidence of agency, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 411
    Factors, See **SALES**
    Fictitious business names, See **NAMES, Assumed business name**
    Fraudulent conveyance, applicability of laws, 31-2-324
    Fraud upon principal, 28-10-409
    Fur farm licensees, nonresident — agent for, 87-4-1003
    Game animal farm licensees, nonresident — agent for, 87-4-409
    Game bird farm licensees, nonresident — agent for, 87-4-904
    "General agents" defined, 28-10-102, See also **Authority of agent**
    Grazing districts, 76-16-311
        members, agents as, 76-16-302
    Hearsay exceptions, statement by agent, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 801
    Housing authorities, municipal, 7-15-4452
    Housing, Board of — as agent, 90-6-104
    Hucksters, agents for, 7-21-2505
    Incapacity of agent, 28-10-801, 28-10-802
    Indemnification when principal indemnified, 28-11-304
    Inheritance tax, designation in agreement consenting to lien, 72-16-474
    Instructions, disobedience by agent, 28-10-408
    Insurance agreement as evidence of, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 411
    Investment securities, sale and purchase, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
    Itinerant vendors, agents for, 7-21-2305
    Jurors, principal-agent relationship grounds for challenge, 25-7-223
    Knowledge of agency, right when without, 28-10-608
    Landlord-tenant relationships, applicability of laws, 70-24-105, 70-24-301
    Liability of agent, unfair trade practices, 30-14-203
    Limited partnerships, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
    Lobbyists as agents, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**, generally
    Mining claim, notice of defect, 82-2-112
    Minors may not appoint, 28-10-104, 28-10-704, 41-1-301
    Misconduct of agent, arrest, 27-16-102
    Motor carriers, for, 69-12-108
    Motor vehicle operation by, 25-3-603
    Negotiable instruments payable to, See **Commercial paper**
    Nonprofit corporations, registered agent, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS, Agent, registered**
    Notaries public, authority as, 1-5-417
    Notice
        mining claim, defect, 82-2-112
        principal or agent, when notice to one is notice to other, 28-10-604
        restriction of authority, 28-10-404
        termination of agency, 28-10-801, 28-10-802
    Oral authorization, 28-10-203
    "Ostensible agency" defined, 28-10-103, See also **Authority of agent**
    Parking commission agents, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4625, 7-14-4664
    Partnerships, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS; PARTNERSHIPS**
    Pesticide licensees, nonresident — agent for, 80-8-210
    Pleadings, verification by, 25-4-203
    Postsecondary educational institutions, representation, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, Agents**
    Powers of agent, See **Authority of agent; POWER OF ATTORNEY**
    Powers of attorney, See **POWER OF ATTORNEY**
    Price, authority to receive, 28-10-423
    Principal
        accrual of rights and liabilities to, 28-10-601
        agent as, 28-10-502, 28-10-702
        defined, 28-10-101
        defrauding, agent has no authority, 28-10-409
        informed, agent's duty to keep, 28-10-302

AGENCY (Continued)

Principal (Continued)
        instrument, bound by, 28-10-603
        jurisdiction of person, acquisition through agent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
        liabilities
                accrual to, 28-10-601
                credit to agent, exclusive, 28-10-609
                exceeding authority by agent, 28-10-605
                incomplete execution, 28-10-607
                ostensible authority, acts under, 28-10-606
                wrongful death by agent, 27-1-512, 27-1-513
                wrongs of agent, for, 28-10-602
        notice to, effect, 28-10-604
        subagent, delegation to, 28-10-501 — 28-10-503
    Probate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Agents**
    Procurement, state
        applicability of laws, 18-4-131
        bidders, representation by agent, 18-4-303
    Property
        claimed by third person, agent's responsibility, 28-10-703
        sales, extent of authority, 28-10-421, 28-10-422
    Qualifications of agent, 28-10-104
    Ratification
        consent, 28-10-215
        creation of agency by, 28-10-201, 28-10-211
        manner, 28-10-211
        partial, when transaction indivisible, 28-10-212
        rescission, 28-10-215
        third persons not prejudiced by, 28-10-213
        void when, 28-10-214
    Real property, See **PROPERTY, REAL, Powers of attorney**
    Renunciation of agency, 28-10-801
    Revocation of agency, 28-10-802, 39-2-503
    Sales
        person in the position of a seller, 30-2-707
        price, authority to receive, 28-10-423
        property, extent of authority, 28-2-903, 28-10-421, 28-10-423
    Savings and loan association agents, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Agents; Officers and employees**
    Securities, sale and purchase, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
    Service of process upon, 25-3-203; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D
        justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
        "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
        secretary of state as agent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See also **SECRETARY OF STATE, Service of process upon**
    Special agents, 28-10-102
    State as agent, 17-2-102
    Subagents
        authorized employment, effect, 28-10-503
        unauthorized employment, effect, 28-10-502
        when permissible, 28-10-501
    Taxation
        assessment, designation in, 15-8-502
        income tax return, preparation, 15-30-142
        inheritance tax, designation in agreement consenting to lien, 72-16-474
    Termination, 28-10-801, 28-10-802, 39-2-503
    Third persons
        agent responsible to as principal, 28-10-702
        contract laws, applicability, 28-10-704
        principal's liability, See **Principal**
        property received for principal, claim by, 28-10-703

AGENCY (Continued)

Third persons (Continued)
- ratification not to prejudice, 28-10-213
- subagents, responsibility when, 28-10-503
- warranty of authority to, 28-10-701

Transient retail merchants, agents for, 7-21-2406
Trusts and trustees, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Agency**
University system as agent, 17-2-102
Vehicle operation by, 25-3-603
Warehouse receipts, applicability of laws, 30-7-502
Warranties
- agent's authority, 28-10-701
- breach, damages, 27-1-313
- property sales, 28-10-421, 28-10-422

Witness, when agent called as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)
Written authorization, 28-2-903, 28-10-203
Wrongful acts of agent, 28-10-602, 28-10-702
Wrongful death by agent, liability of principal, 27-1-512, 27-1-513

AGGRAVATED OFFENSES

See **CRIMES**

AGING, ADVISORY COUNCIL ON, 2-15-231, 2-15-232

See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**

AGING AND AGED PERSONS

Abuse, neglect, or exploitation
- citation of elder abuse prevention act, 53-5-501
- confidentiality, 53-5-513, 53-5-521
- definitions, 53-5-503
- immunity of person reporting from civil or criminal liability, 53-5-514
- legislative intent, 53-5-502
- penalties, 53-5-525
- prevention, 53-5-502
- protective services ordered, 53-5-504
- purpose of provisions, 53-5-502
- records, confidentiality, 53-5-513
- reports
  - admissibility in evidence, 53-5-521
  - confidentiality, 53-5-513, 53-5-521, 53-5-525
  - contents, 53-5-512
  - disclosure, 53-5-513, 53-5-525
  - false report, 53-5-514
  - form, 53-5-512
  - immunity of person making report, 53-5-514
  - professional, by, 53-5-511, 53-5-513, 53-5-514, 53-5-525
  - required, 53-5-511
  - social and rehabilitation services, department of — by, 53-5-504
- short title, 53-5-501

Adult Foster Family Care Act, Title 53, chapter 5, part 3, See **FOSTER HOMES, Adults**
Aging, Advisory Council on
- appointment, 2-15-231
- programs, advice, 2-15-232

Aging, coordinator of
- appointment, 2-15-231
- programs, assistance and advice, 2-15-232

Aging, Office of, 2-15-231
Area agencies, designation, 53-5-103

AGING AND AGED PERSONS (Continued)
- **Assistance payments**, recovery, 53-5-401, 53-6-143
- **Blind persons**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- **Boarding homes**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
- **Camping**, golden years pass, 23-1-105
- **Center for the Aged**, See also **INSTITUTIONS**, generally
  - abandonment of, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  - admission to, 53-21-411
    - transfers from Montana state hospital, 53-21-411
    - rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  - alcoholic beverages, supplying to residents unlawful, 53-1-103
  - ancillary payments for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  - commitment to, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  - convalescent release, 53-21-413
  - definitions, 53-1-101
  - discharge from, 53-1-203, 53-21-413
  - drugs, supplying to residents unlawful, 53-1-103
  - employment of residents, See **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
  - enumerated as state institution, 53-1-202
  - fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  - function, 53-21-411
  - industries for, See **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
  - leaving without permission, assistance to resident unlawful, 53-1-102
  - location, 53-21-411
  - moving of institution, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  - payment for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  - purpose of provisions, 53-1-201
  - release, 53-1-203, 53-21-413
  - removal of resident without permission unlawful, 53-1-102
  - research programs, participation of center in, 53-1-206
  - rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  - superintendent's authority, 53-1-204
  - transfers from other state hospitals, 53-1-203, 53-6-301, 53-6-303, 53-21-411, 53-21-412
  - work programs for residents, See **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
- **Circuit Breaker Law**, 15-30-171 — 15-30-179, See **TAXATION, Income tax, individual**, property tax credit
- **Community organizations**, state cooperation with, 53-5-101
- **Community service buildings**, tax exemption, 15-6-209
- **Conservatorship**, basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
- **Convalescent hospitals**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES; NURSING HOMES**
- **Cooperation of state and private agencies**, 53-5-101
- **Councils on aging**, state cooperation with, 53-5-101
- **County boarding and nursing homes**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
- **Deer**, licenses for hunting, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
- **Deposition of**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- **Educational activities**, local government funds for, 7-16-101
- **Elder Abuse Prevention Act**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 5, See **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
- **Elk**, licenses for hunting, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
- **Execution of judgment**, special exemptions, 25-13-602, 25-13-617
- **Exploitation**, See **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
- **Fishing**
  - access sites, golden years pass, 23-1-105
  - licenses, 87-2-801, 87-2-804

AGING AND AGED PERSONS (Continued)

- **Foster care**, See **FOSTER HOMES, Adults**
- **Game birds**, licenses for hunting, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
- **Gifts to state for programs on aging**, 53-5-102
- **Golden Years Pass**, 23-1-105
- **Health insurance**, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons; Medicare supplement insurance**
- **Homemaker services**, 53-5-101
- **Home weatherization programs**, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
- **Housing**
  - boarding houses, 50-51-102, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
  - convalescent hospitals, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES; NURSING HOMES**
  - development, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  - fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  - foster homes, See **FOSTER HOMES, Adults**
  - home weatherization programs, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
  - housing development for board of housing purposes, defined as, 90-6-103, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  - long-term care facilities, See **NURSING HOMES**
  - lower income, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  - low-rent, 7-15-4456, 7-15-4457
  - nursing homes, See **NURSING HOMES**
  - retirement homes, 50-51-102, 90-6-103, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS; HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  - roominghouses, 50-51-102, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
  - weatherization programs, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
- **Hunting licenses**, 87-2-801, 87-2-804
- **Institutions, Department of** — center for the aged, authority
  - abandonment of center, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  - ancillary payments, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  - definitions, 53-1-101
  - moving of center, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  - payments for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  - purpose of department, 53-1-201
  - release from center, authorization, 53-21-413
  - research programs, cooperation in, 53-1-206
  - rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, 53-21-402
  - transfers of patients from state hospitals, approval, 53-6-303, 53-21-412
- **Insurance**, health, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons; Medicare supplement insurance**
- **Legislature, senior citizens'**, 53-5-111
- **Long-term care facilities**, See **NURSING HOMES**
- **Medicaid**, recovery from, 53-6-143
- **Medicare**, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
- **Mental illness**, senility excluded as, 53-21-102
- **Mock legislature**, 53-5-111
- **Montana Center for the Aged**, See **Center for the Aged**
- **Montana State Golden Years Pass**, 23-1-105
- **Montana State Hospital**
  - transfers from, 53-6-303, 53-21-411, 53-21-412
  - treatment at, 53-6-301
- **Motor vehicles**
  - execution exemption, 25-13-617
  - tax exemptions, 15-6-134
- **Neglect**, See **Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
- **Nursing Home Administrators, Board of** — representation on, 2-15-1845
- **Nursing homes**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation; NURSING HOMES**
- **Nutrition services**, 53-5-101

AGING AND AGED PERSONS (Continued)

- **Problems of aging**, study, 53-5-101
- **Protective proceedings**, basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
- **Protective services**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Protective services**
- **Protective Services Act for Aged Persons or Disabled Adults**, Title 53, chapter 5, part 2, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Protective services**
- **Public assistance programs**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aged persons**
- **Purpose of provisions**, 53-1-201
- **Recreation**
  - activities, local government funds for, 7-16-101
  - areas, golden years pass, 23-1-105
- **Retirement generally**, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
- **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
  - abuse and neglect of older persons
    - annual report, 53-5-504
    - confidentiality of records, 53-5-513
    - protective services provided by, 53-5-504
    - reports
      - by, 53-5-504
      - to, 53-5-511
  - area agencies, designation, 53-5-103, 53-5-605
  - legislature for senior citizens, 53-5-111
  - state plan on aging
    - administration by, 53-5-602, 53-5-604, 53-5-606
    - development by, 53-5-604
    - planning and service areas
      - designation, 53-5-605
      - division of existing areas, 53-5-603
    - rulemaking authority, 53-5-606
  - problems of aging, supervision of study and programs, 53-5-101, 53-5-102
  - protective services, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
- **State parks**, golden years pass, 23-1-105
- **State plan on aging**
  - administration, 53-5-602, 53-5-604, 53-5-606
  - coordination with federal services, 53-5-602
  - definitions, 53-5-601
  - designation of areas, 53-5-605
  - development, 53-5-604
  - legislative intent, 53-5-602
  - planning and service areas
    - defined, 53-5-601
    - designation, 53-5-605
    - limited, 53-5-602, 53-5-605
    - number, 53-5-605
    - preexisting, 53-5-603
  - preexisting planning and service areas, 53-5-603
  - purpose of provisions, 53-5-602
  - rulemaking authority, 53-5-606
- **Study of aging**, 53-5-101
- **Tax provisions**, See **TAXATION**
- **Transportation**
  - rates, free or reduced, 69-11-208
  - services, city or county, 7-14-111
- **University system tuition**, waiver, 20-25-421
- **Visually handicapped persons**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- **Weatherization programs**, See **ENERGY**
- **Winterizing programs**, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**

AGING, OFFICE OF AND COORDINATOR OF, 2-15-231, 2-15-232

See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**

AGISTERS' LIENS
  See **LIENS**

AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS
  See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS, Title 46, chapter 31
  See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Detainers**

AGREEMENTS
  See generally **CONTRACTS; OBLIGATIONS**

AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS
  See also **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**

- **Acknowledgments**
  - membership application, 35-16-302
  - petition for incorporation, 35-16-202
  - withdrawal, release, 35-16-303
- **Annual meetings**, See **Meetings**
- **Applicability of laws**, corporation law, 35-16-101, 35-16-204
- **Assets**
  - liability, 35-16-303
  - lien against, See **Indebtedness**
  - order of resort, 35-16-404
  - withdrawal by dissenting members, 35-16-211
- **Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
- **Bonds**, indebtedness, 35-16-202
- **Borrowing by**, See **Indebtedness**
- **Bylaws**
  - adoption, 35-16-205, 35-16-206
  - amendment, 35-16-208, 35-16-315
  - contents generally, 35-16-207
  - directors, provisions regarding, 35-16-312, 35-16-314, 35-16-315
  - new, 35-16-208
  - recording, 35-16-208
  - repeal, 35-16-208
- **Certificate of incorporation**, 35-16-204
- **Cooperative marketing**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
- **County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
- **Court proceedings**
  - appeal, 35-16-103
  - incorporation, petition hearing, 35-16-203, 35-16-204
  - indebtedness, petition to create, 35-16-403, 35-16-404
  - land description, error, 35-16-102
  - names, error, 35-16-102
  - orders final, 35-16-103
  - withdrawal, petition to court, 35-16-211, 35-16-304
- **Creation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Definitions**, 35-16-301
- **Delegates**
  - alternate, 35-16-212
  - election, 35-16-212, 35-16-311
  - powers, 35-16-212
  - qualifications, 35-16-311
  - term, 35-16-212
  - vote, 35-16-212

AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)
- **Directors, board of**
  - appointment, 35-16-314
  - bylaws, provisions respecting, 35-16-207, 35-16-208
  - election, 35-16-212, 35-16-312, 35-16-313
  - executive committees, 35-16-314
  - first meeting, call, 35-16-205
  - general board of directors, 35-16-212
  - indebtedness, creation, 35-16-402
  - liability, 35-16-303
  - locals, designation, 35-16-212
  - number, 35-16-202, 35-16-315
  - petition for incorporation, statement in, 35-16-202
  - powers generally, 35-16-315
  - preexisting associations, resolution to reorganize, 35-16-210
  - qualifications, 35-16-202, 35-16-314
  - quorum, 35-16-314
  - vacancies, 35-16-314
  - withdrawal petition to, 35-16-303, 35-16-304
- **District court**, See **Court proceedings**
- **Duration**, 35-16-202
- **Encumbrance of property**, See **Indebtedness**
- **Existence**, 35-16-202
- **Filing**
  - evidence of indebtedness, 35-16-405
  - incorporation, petition for, 35-16-202, 35-16-204
    - bond, 35-16-202
    - preexisting associations, 35-16-210
  - membership application, 35-16-302
  - withdrawal order, 35-16-304
- **First meeting**, See **Meetings**
- **Formation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Incorporation**
  - bylaws, See **Bylaws**
  - certificate of incorporation, 35-16-204
  - first meeting, 35-16-205, 35-16-206
  - incorporators, 35-16-201, 35-16-202
  - petition for
    - contents, 35-16-202
    - filing, 35-16-204, 35-16-401
    - hearing, 35-16-203, 35-16-204
    - preexisting associations, 35-16-210
    - required, 35-16-202
  - preexisting associations, 35-16-210
  - purposes, 35-16-201
- **Incorporators**, 35-16-201, 35-16-202
- **Indebtedness**
  - bond against, 35-16-202
  - default, 35-16-406
  - execution of evidence of indebtedness, 35-16-405
  - foreclosure, 35-16-404, 35-16-406
  - hearing, 35-16-404
  - lien created by, 35-16-401, 35-16-402, 35-16-404, 35-16-405
  - notice, 35-16-404
  - order of court, 35-16-404, 35-16-405
  - order of resort among assets, 35-16-404
  - petition to court, 35-16-403
  - recording of evidence of indebtedness, 35-16-405
  - resolution to create, 35-16-402
  - tax levy, 35-16-406
- **Lands**, See **Membership lands**
- **Locals**, 35-16-212

AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

- **Marketing associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Meetings**
  - annual, 35-16-312
  - bylaws — adoption, amendment, or repeal, 35-16-205, 35-16-206, 35-16-208
  - calling, 35-16-207
  - first meeting, 35-16-205, 35-16-206
  - members, admission, 35-16-302
  - place, 35-16-207
  - time, 35-16-207
  - voting
    - bylaws, provisions in, 35-16-207
    - elections, 35-16-313
    - manner, 35-16-207, 35-16-311
    - proxy, 35-16-207, 35-16-311
- **Members**
  - defined, 35-16-301
  - directors to be, 35-16-314
  - meetings, See **Meetings**
  - number, 35-16-207
  - preexisting associations, 35-16-210, 35-16-211
  - privileges, 35-16-302
  - procedure to become, 35-16-302, 35-16-401
  - withdrawal
    - court order, 35-16-304
    - petition and procedure, 35-16-303
- **Membership lands**
  - bylaws, provisions regarding, 35-16-207
  - defined, 35-16-301
  - description
    - errors, 35-16-102
    - membership application, 35-16-302
  - encumbrance, See **Indebtedness**
  - incorporation, statement in petition, 35-16-202
  - lien upon, See **Indebtedness**
  - map, 35-16-303
  - release, 35-16-303, 35-16-304
  - reorganization not including lands, 35-16-210
  - title, 35-16-302, 35-16-303
  - withdrawal, See **Members**
- **Multiple enterprises**, 35-16-212
- **Name**, 35-16-202, 35-16-404
- **Notices**
  - first meeting, 35-16-205
  - incorporation, hearing on petition, 35-16-203
  - indebtedness, creation, 35-16-402, 35-16-404
  - preexisting association, reorganization, 35-16-210
    - dissent, 35-16-211
- **Officers**, 35-16-207, 35-16-212, 35-16-405
- **Offices**, 35-16-202, 35-16-404
- **Organization**, See **Incorporation**
- **Petitioners**, See **Incorporation**
- **Petition of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Preexisting associations**, reorganization, 35-16-210
  - dissent, 35-16-211
- **Property**, See **Membership lands**
- **Proxies**, 35-16-207, 35-16-311, 35-16-313
- **Purposes**, 35-16-201, 35-16-202
  - subdivision, 35-16-209
- **Seal**, 35-16-205
- **Secretary of state**, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
- **Special meetings**, See **Meetings**

AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

- **Stock**, 35-16-202, 35-16-205
- **Stockholders**, See **Members**
- **Subdivisions**, 35-16-207, 35-16-209, 35-16-311
- **Surety bonds**, indebtedness, 35-16-202
- **Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
- **Trustees**, See **Directors, board of**

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

- **Actions**
  - bonds, on — for recovery of damages, 80-4-425, 80-4-538
  - damages, for payment, 80-4-425, 80-4-531
  - nonresident licensees, power of attorney, 80-4-406
  - records, disclosure, 80-4-409
  - violations, not instituted for — when, 80-4-430
  - warehousemen
    - department, seizure of records and property and expenses incurred by, 80-4-538
    - failure to deliver commodities within delivery period, 80-4-531
- **Aerial spraying for crops**, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**; **PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**; See also **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
- **Agricultural Loan Authority**, representation on, 2-15-3011
- **Agriculture, Department of**
  - accounts, examination, 80-4-408
  - actions by, 80-4-538
  - appeals to
    - grade and dockage disputes, 80-4-727
    - grades, decisions regarding, 80-4-723
    - protein tests, 80-4-710
  - assistants, employment, 80-4-411
  - audits, 80-4-538
  - bonds
    - action on, 80-4-538
    - additional, requested by, 80-4-538
    - cancellation, written notice, 80-4-505, 80-4-604
    - filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-504, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
  - confidentiality of records, 80-4-409
  - credit sale contracts
    - payment date advanced when, 80-4-422
    - records required, 80-4-422
  - dealers
    - asset valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-601
    - bonds, requirements, 80-4-604
    - fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
    - financial statements, filing and form, 80-4-601
    - inspection of records and premises, 80-4-606
    - licenses, See **Agriculture, Department of**, licenses and licensing
    - net asset requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-601
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - depositors, notice of warehouse shortages, 80-4-538
  - director
    - asset valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-601
    - authority, 80-4-424, 80-4-430
    - bonds, actions on, 80-4-425
    - damages, enforcement of payment, 80-4-425
    - defined, 80-4-402
    - enforcement action, 80-4-430
    - hearings, 80-4-424, 80-4-522
    - inspectors, designation, 80-4-402

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Agriculture, Department of (Continued)
- director (Continued)
    - interference with, 80-4-429
    - investigative hearings, 80-4-424
    - storage charges
        - hearings, 80-4-522
        - schedule filed with, 80-4-522
    - warehouse capacity, changes to be reported, 80-4-504
    - warnings served by, 80-4-430
- false or withholding information, 80-4-428
- fees
    - dealers, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
    - disposition, 80-4-307, 80-4-503, 80-4-602, 80-4-721
    - grain
        - appeals from grade decisions, 80-4-723
        - inspection, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
        - rules, disposition, and investment, 80-4-721
        - weighing and testing, 80-4-721
    - mustard, inspection and weighing, 80-4-307
    - protein tests, 80-4-710, 80-4-721
    - warehousemen, 80-4-502, 80-4-503
- grain
    - dockage
        - disputes, 80-4-727
        - rules governing, 80-4-705
    - fees
        - appeals from grade decisions, 80-4-723
        - rules, disposition, and investment, 80-4-721
    - grades
        - appeals, 80-4-723, 80-4-727
        - disputes, 80-4-727
        - establishment, 80-4-704
        - fees for grading, 80-4-721
        - standards, adoption, 80-4-704
    - grain cars, seal, 80-4-708
    - growers, insurance for, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
    - inspection
        - fees, rules for, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
        - grade and dockage disputes, 80-4-727
        - points, designation, 80-4-701, 80-4-708
        - sample, rules for, 80-4-705
    - inspectors, samplers, and weighers
        - appeals from grade decisions, 80-4-723
        - appointment, 80-4-701
        - provision for, 80-4-701
        - removal, 80-4-703
    - laboratory tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
    - official grade and protein certificate, 80-4-710
    - pooling of, complaint to, 30-14-224
    - protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
    - protein tests, fees and appeals from, 80-4-710, 80-4-721
    - samples, 80-4-707, 80-4-727
    - weighing, fees for, 80-4-721
- hearings, 80-4-421, 80-4-424, 80-4-723
    - not required when, 80-4-534
- injunction, 80-4-538
- inspections
    - dealers, records and premises, 80-4-606
    - fees, 80-4-307, 80-4-503
    - grain
        - grade and dockage, 80-4-727
        - points, designation, 80-4-701

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Agriculture, Department of (Continued)
- inspections (Continued)
  - mustard, 80-4-307
  - noncompliance, 80-4-538
  - records, 80-4-408, 80-4-538, 80-4-606
  - warehouses, 80-4-539
    - shortages, 80-4-538
- insurance
  - grain growers, contracts for, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
  - liability, 80-4-538
- investigations, 80-4-409
  - hearings, 80-4-424
  - publication of results, 80-4-410
  - shortages of warehouses, 80-4-538
  - warehousemen, 80-4-539
- investment of grain fees and proceeds, 80-4-721
- laboratories
  - protein testing, 80-4-709
  - tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
- liability insurance, 80-4-538
- licenses and licensing
  - addresses of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
  - applications
    - dealers, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
    - warehousemen, 80-4-502, 80-4-539, 80-4-603
  - dealers
    - applications, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
    - expiration, 80-4-603
    - fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
    - issuance, 80-4-603
    - reinstatement, 80-4-603
    - renewal, 80-4-603
    - required, 80-4-601
    - requirements, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
    - suspension or revocation, 80-4-603
  - denial, 80-4-421
    - summary, 80-4-421
  - expiration, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
  - fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
  - hearings, 80-4-421
  - incorrect information, 80-4-421
  - issuance
    - dealers, 80-4-603
    - refusal, 80-4-421
    - term, 80-4-404
    - warehousemen, 80-4-502
  - modification, 80-4-421
  - names of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
  - net asset requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-601
  - protein testing laboratories, 80-4-709
  - reinstatement
    - dealers, 80-4-603
    - warehousemen, 80-4-502
  - renewal
    - dealers, 80-4-603
    - refusal, 80-4-421
    - term, 80-4-404
    - warehousemen, 80-4-502
  - requirements
    - dealers, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
    - warehousemen, 80-4-502

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Agriculture, Department of (Continued)

- licenses and licensing (Continued)
  - suspension or revocation, 80-4-421, 80-4-534, 80-4-603
    - summary, 80-4-421
  - terminations, publication of list, 80-4-410
  - warehousemen
    - applications, 80-4-502, 80-4-539
    - expiration, 80-4-502
    - fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503
    - issuance, 80-4-502
    - reinstatement, 80-4-502
    - renewal, 80-4-502
    - required, 80-4-501
    - requirements, 80-4-502, 80-4-504
    - suspension, 80-4-534
- mustard
  - equipment and procedures prescribed by, 80-4-302, 80-4-304
  - fees set by and collection, 80-4-307
  - rules for administration and enforcement, 80-4-307
- nonresident licensee, copy of designation of power of attorney, 80-4-406
- protein testing laboratories, 80-4-709
- records
  - confidentiality, 80-4-409
  - disclosure when, 80-4-409
  - examination, 80-4-408
  - inspection, 80-4-421, 80-4-606
    - failure to submit to, 80-4-538
  - required by, 80-4-422
  - seizure, 80-4-538
- reports to, 80-4-407, 80-4-421
  - publication, 80-4-410
- rules
  - adoption, 80-4-403
  - bonds
    - action on, notification, 80-4-538
    - amount, 80-4-604
    - form, term, and conditions, 80-4-504
  - compliance, 80-4-539, 80-4-603
  - financial statements, filing and form, 80-4-601
  - grain
    - designation of crops as, 80-4-402
    - dockage, governing, 80-4-705, 80-4-726
    - enforcement, 80-4-701
    - fees for inspection, testing, weighing, and grading, 80-4-721
    - grades, 80-4-704, 80-4-726
    - inspection
      - fees, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
      - grade and dockage, 80-4-727
      - sample, 80-4-705
    - inspectors, samplers, and weighers — removal, 80-4-703
    - protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
    - samples, 80-4-707
  - licenses, term of issuance or renewal, 80-4-404
  - mustard seed, administration and enforcement, 80-4-307
  - reports, for, 80-4-407
  - violation, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-539
  - warehouse receipts
    - evidence of deposit and satisfaction of claims, 80-4-538
    - lost or destroyed, reissuance, 80-4-533
- storage charges filed with, 80-4-421
- warehouses and warehousemen
  - audits, 80-4-538

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

- **Agriculture, Department of** (Continued)
  - warehouses and warehousemen (Continued)
    - bonds
      - additional requested, 80-4-538
      - filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-504
    - delivery of stored commodities, extension of delivery period and charges, 80-4-531
    - fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503
    - financial statements, submission, 80-4-502
      - terminal grain warehouse, original, 80-4-530
    - grain grades and dockage rules, display, 80-4-726
    - injunction, 80-4-538
    - inspections, 80-4-539
      - notice for compliance, 80-4-538
    - insurance policies
      - cancellation, 80-4-534
      - evidence of, filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-534
    - investigation, 80-4-539
    - licenses, See **Agriculture, Department of**, licenses and licensing
    - liquidation, 80-4-538
    - net asset requirements, 80-4-421
    - official grade and protein certificate placards, 80-4-710
    - operation by department, 80-4-538
    - receipts
      - filing, 80-4-502
      - growers as warehousemen, report of issuance, 80-4-527
      - inspection, 80-4-538
      - lost or destroyed, rules for reissuance, 80-4-533
      - revisions, filing, 80-4-502
      - terminal grain warehouse, original to, 80-4-530
    - records, inspection, 80-4-538
    - scale weight tickets, inspection, 80-4-538
    - seizure of records and commodities, 80-4-538
    - shortages, procedures, 80-4-538
    - storage facilities and capacity, submission of drawing, 80-4-502
    - terminal grain warehouse receipts, original to, 80-4-530
  - wheat and barley research and marketing
    - assessments, payment and refund, 80-11-207
    - committee, assessment of costs, 80-11-224
    - employees, bond requirements, 80-11-209
    - gifts, grants, or donations — acceptance, 80-11-208
    - insurance contracts for grain growers, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
    - invoices, form, 80-11-207
    - purchasers, sworn statements — filing, 80-11-207
    - research generally, 80-11-202
- **Appeals**, See **Grain**
- **Audits**, 80-4-538
- **Barley**, research and marketing, See **Wheat research and marketing**
- **Bonds**
  - actions on
    - departmental, 80-4-538
    - recovery of damages, 80-4-425
  - additional, required when, 80-4-504, 80-4-538
  - amount, 80-4-505, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
    - maximum, 80-4-405, 80-4-604
  - cancellation, 80-4-505, 80-4-604
  - dealers
    - filing, 80-4-601
    - requirements, 80-4-604
  - failure to maintain requirements, 80-4-421
  - form, term, and conditions, 80-4-504
  - license, to run continuously with, 80-4-505

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Bonds (Continued)
    net assets, deficiency — effect, 80-4-405, 80-4-505, 80-4-601
    records, released to bonding companies, 80-4-409
    terminal grain warehouses, 80-4-530
    warehousemen
        dealer, operating as, 80-4-505
        departmental action, 80-4-538
        filing, 80-4-502, 80-4-504
        receipt, no claim on — when, 80-4-527
    wheat and barley assessments, employees handling, 80-11-209
Citation of Agricultural Warehouse, Commodity Dealer, and Grain Standards Act, 80-4-401
Commodity dealers, See **Dealers**
Complaints, 80-4-424, 80-4-522
Confidentiality of records, 80-4-409
Contracts, See **Credit sale contracts**; **Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage
Credit sale contracts
    assigned to dealer when, 80-4-422
    contents, 80-4-422
    defined, 80-4-402
    execution, 80-4-422
    failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
    payment date advanced when, 80-4-422
    title to commodities sold by, 80-4-422
Damages, payment, 80-4-425, 80-4-531
Dealers
    accounts
        examination, 80-4-408
        inspection, refusal to permit, 80-4-429
    bonds, See **Bonds**
    "commodity dealer" defined, 80-4-402
    credit sale contracts, See **Credit sale contracts**
    defined, 80-4-402, 80-11-201
    fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
    financial statements, 80-4-409, 80-4-601
    growers, insurance coverage, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
    inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
    insufficient checks prohibited, 80-4-607
    insurance requirements, 80-4-421
    licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
    misrepresentation, 80-4-428
    net assets
        deficiencies, bonds compensating for, 80-4-405, 80-4-601
        failure to maintain requirements, 80-4-421
        requirements, 80-4-601
        valuations, appraisal for, 80-4-601
    payment of purchase price, 80-4-608
    premises, inspections, 80-4-606
    records
        confidentiality, 80-4-409
        credit sale contracts, 80-4-422
        disclosure when, 80-4-409
        examination, 80-4-408
        inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
    reports, 80-4-407
        failure to provide, 80-4-421
    sale of business, effect on contracts, 80-4-422
    toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
    trucks or tractor-trailer units
        fees, 80-4-602

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Dealers (Continued)
- trucks or tractor-trailer units (Continued)
  - licenses
    - applications, inclusion of number and description, 80-4-601
    - posting, 80-4-605
- warehousemen operating as, 80-4-505

- **Definitions**, 80-4-302, 80-4-402, 80-4-607, 80-4-608, 80-11-201
- **Depositors**
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - delivery of stored commodities to, 80-4-531, 80-4-536
  - records of purchases from, 80-4-521
  - shortages, warehouse — notification, 80-4-538
  - storage of commodities, termination, 80-4-536
  - withdrawal of commodities, partial, 80-4-529
- **Disclosure of records when**, 80-4-409
- **Discrimination prohibited**
  - growers as warehousemen, issuance of receipts, 80-4-527
  - licenses, issuance, 49-3-204
  - receipt of commodities, 80-4-523, 80-4-527
  - storage charges, 80-4-421, 80-4-524
- **Dockage**
  - grain, See **Grain**
  - mustard, 80-4-302, 80-4-303
- **Elevators**, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
- **False or withholding information**, 80-4-428
- **Fees**, See **Agriculture, Department of**
- **Financial statements**, 80-4-409, 80-4-502
- **Grades**
  - grain, See **Grain**
  - mustard, 80-4-301
- **Grain**, See also **Mustard**
  - aerial spraying for crops, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**; See also **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
  - agricultural loan authority, representation on, 2-15-3011
  - appeals
    - grades, from inspector's decisions, 80-4-723
    - grades or dockage, disputes, 80-4-727
    - protein tests, 80-4-710
    - records, 80-4-722
  - barberry control, See **HORTICULTURE**
  - barley, research and marketing, See **Wheat research and marketing**
  - certificates
    - inspection and weight, 80-4-722, 80-4-723
    - inspector's, grade of grain, 80-4-706
    - official grade and protein, 80-4-710
    - protein tests, 80-4-710
  - city inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
  - coloration of treated grain, 80-4-724, 80-4-725
  - defined, 80-4-402, 80-11-201
  - disease control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
  - districts, inspectors to visit, 80-4-701
  - dockage
    - certificate of inspection to show amount, 80-4-722
    - disputes, 80-4-727
    - investigation, 80-4-701
    - rules governing, 80-4-705, 80-4-726, 80-4-727
      - display, 80-4-726
    - samples, 80-4-727
  - elevators, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
  - execution, exemption, 25-13-612

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Grain (Continued)
- fees
  - disposition, 80-4-721
  - grades, appeals from decisions, 80-4-723
  - inspection, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
  - investment, 80-4-721
  - protein tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-721
  - weighing and grading, 80-4-721
- grades
  - appeals from, 80-4-723, 80-4-727
  - certificates, 80-4-706
  - claims for expenses, 80-4-721
  - display of grades and rules, 80-4-726
  - disputes, 80-4-727
  - establishment, 80-4-704
  - fees for grading, 80-4-721
  - inspection, control, 80-4-722
  - investigation, 80-4-701
  - protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
  - samples, 80-4-727
  - standards
    - adoption, 80-4-704
    - defined, 80-4-402
- grain cars and trucks
  - inspection, 80-4-708, 80-4-722, See also **RAILROADS, Boxcars**
  - seal, 80-4-708
  - weight certificates, 80-4-722
- growers, insurance coverage, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
- hail insurance for, See **HAIL INSURANCE**, generally
- insect pests, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
- inspection
  - certificates, 80-4-722, 80-4-723
  - city provisions, 7-21-4203
  - claims for expenses, 80-4-721
  - fees, 80-4-706, 80-4-721
  - grade and dockage, 80-4-727
  - grain cars and trucks, 80-4-708, 80-4-722
  - points
    - control, 80-4-722
    - designation, 80-4-701
    - grain cars, at, 80-4-708
  - sample, 80-4-705
  - special, 80-4-706
- inspectors, samplers, and weighers, See also **Inspections and inspectors**
  - appeals
    - grades, from decisions, 80-4-723
    - records, 80-4-722
  - appointment, 80-4-701
  - bribery, 80-4-703
  - certificates, issuance, 80-4-706
  - conflict of interest, 80-4-702
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - enforcement by, 80-4-701
  - grain cars, inspection procedures, 80-4-708
  - inspection points, control, 80-4-722
  - official misconduct, 80-4-703
  - qualifications, 80-4-702
  - records, 80-4-708, 80-4-722
  - special inspections, requests for, 80-4-706
  - violations, 80-4-703
- laboratories
  - grain and seed, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Grain and seed laboratory**

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Grain (Continued)
    laboratories (Continued)
        protein testing, 80-4-709
        tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
    liens, See also **LIENS**
        fees and charges as, 80-4-721
        grain held in terminal warehouse not subject to, 80-4-530
    marketing, See **Wheat research and marketing**
    mills, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
    Montana wheat research and marketing committee, See **Wheat research and marketing**, committee
    noxious weeds, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, County control**
    official grade and protein certificate, 80-4-710
    pesticides act, Title 80, chapter 8, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
    pooling unlawful, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
    protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
    protein tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-721
    sample inspection, 80-4-705
    samples, 80-4-707, 80-4-710, 80-4-727
    seasonal inspection points, 80-4-701
    seeds, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
    storage contracts, termination, 80-4-535, See also **Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage
    terminal grain warehouses, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
    toxic substances, grain treated with
        coloration, 80-4-724
        sale prohibited, 80-4-725
    treated grain
        coloration, 80-4-724
        sale prohibited, 80-4-725
    warehouses, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
    weed control, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management**
    weighing
        certificates, 80-4-722
        city provisions, 7-21-4203
        claims for expenses, 80-4-721
        fees, 80-4-721
        inspection, control, 80-4-722
        investigation, 80-4-701
    wheat research and marketing, See **Wheat research and marketing**
Hail insurance for, See **HAIL INSURANCE**, generally
Hearings
    grain grade decisions, appeals from, 80-4-723
    investigative, 80-4-424
    not required when, 80-4-421, 80-4-534
    storage charges, determination of just and reasonable, 80-4-522
Injunction, 80-4-427, 80-4-538
Insect pests, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
Inspections and inspectors, See also **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers
    dealers, records and premises, 80-4-606
    fees, 80-4-307, 80-4-503
    grain, See **Grain**
    "inspector" defined, 80-4-402
    mustard, fees, 80-4-307
    records, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-538, 80-4-606
    refusal to permit, 80-4-429, 80-4-538
    stored commodities, 80-4-537
    warehouses, 39-1-103, 80-4-537 — 80-4-539
Insurance
    cancellation, effect, 80-4-531
    grain growers, coverage, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
    hail, See **HAIL INSURANCE**, generally

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Insurance (Continued)
        liability, 80-4-538
        licensing, requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502, 80-4-506
        net assets, determination, 80-4-506
        terminal grain warehouses, 80-4-530
        warehousemen, 80-4-502, 80-4-506, 80-4-534
    Investigations, 80-4-409
        hearings, 80-4-424
        publication of results, 80-4-410
        warehousemen, 80-4-539
        warehouse shortages, 80-4-538
    Laboratories
        grain and seed, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Grain and seed laboratory**
        protein testing, 80-4-709
        tests, 80-4-709, 80-4-727
    Licenses and licensing
        addresses of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
        amendments, 80-4-503
        applications, 80-4-502, 80-4-526, 80-4-539, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
        bonding requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502, 80-4-504, 80-4-505, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
        dealers
            applications, 80-4-601, 80-4-603
            duplicate, 80-4-605
            expiration, 80-4-603
            fees, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
            issuance, 80-4-603
            nontransferability, 80-4-603
            posting, 80-4-605
            reinstatement, 80-4-603
            renewal, 80-4-603
            required, 80-4-601
            requirements, 80-4-601, 80-4-604
            suspension or revocation, 80-4-603
        denial, 80-4-421
            summary, 80-4-421
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        duplicate, 80-4-605
        expiration, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
            storage contracts, termination, 80-4-535
        failure to have, 80-4-427, 80-4-428
        fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503, 80-4-602, 80-4-603
        incorrect information, 80-4-421
        injunction, 80-4-427
        insurance requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502
        issuance
            dealers, 80-4-603
            refusal, 80-4-421
            term, 80-4-404
            warehousemen, 80-4-502
        modification, 80-4-421
        names of licensees, publication, 80-4-410
        net asset requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-506, 80-4-601
        nonresident licensee, power of attorney, 80-4-406
        operating without, 80-4-427, 80-4-428
        posting, 80-4-605
        protein testing laboratories, 80-4-709
        refusal, 80-4-421
        reinstatement, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
        renewal
            dealers, 80-4-603
            refusal, 80-4-421

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Licenses and licensing (Continued)
    renewal (Continued)
        term, 80-4-404
        warehousemen, 80-4-502
    suspension or revocation
        credit sale contracts, effect on, 80-4-422
        grounds for, 80-4-421, 80-4-603
        insurance cancellation, for, 80-4-534
        summary, 80-4-421
    terminations
        credit sale contracts, effect on, 80-4-422
        publication of list, 80-4-410
    warehousemen
        amendments, 80-4-503
        applications, 80-4-502, 80-4-526, 80-4-539
        bond to run continuously with, 80-4-505
        expiration, 80-4-502
        fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503, 80-4-602
        issuance, 80-4-502
        renewal, 80-4-502
        required, 80-4-501
        requirements, 80-4-502, 80-4-504, 80-4-506
        suspension, revocation, or termination
            credit sale contracts, effect on, 80-4-422
            insurance cancellation, for, 80-4-534
Liens
    grain
        fees and charges for inspection, grading, weighing, and protein testing, 80-4-721
        terminal warehouse, held in — not subject to, 80-4-530
    mustard, fees for weighing and inspection as, 80-4-307
Misrepresentation by dealers and warehousemen, 80-4-428
Montana Wheat Research and Marketing Committee, See **Wheat research and marketing**, committee
Mortgages, grain held in terminal warehouse not subject to, 80-4-530
Mustard, See also **Grain**
    administration of provisions, 80-4-307
    classes of seed, standard, 80-4-301
    damaged seeds
        definitions, 80-4-302
        determination, basis for, 80-4-303, 80-4-304
    definitions, 80-4-302
    dockage
        defined, 80-4-302
        determination, basis for, 80-4-303
        percentage of, 80-4-302
    enforcement of provisions, 80-4-307
    fees for weighing and inspection, 80-4-307
    grade requirements, 80-4-301
    inspection fees, 80-4-307
    lien, fees as, 80-4-307
    moisture, 80-4-305
        determination, basis for, 80-4-303
        percentage of, 80-4-302
    odor, basis for determination, 80-4-303
    penalty for violations, 80-4-308
    rules, 80-4-307
    specifications, 80-4-302
    temperature, basis for determination, 80-4-303
    tough seed, 80-4-305
    violations and penalty, 80-4-308

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Mustard (Continued)
- weevily seed, 80-4-306
  - content of live weevil, basis for determination, 80-4-303
- weighing fees, 80-4-307
- weights per bushel, 80-4-304
  - test weight, 80-4-302

Noncompliance with provisions, 80-4-421
Nonresident licensee, power of attorney, 80-4-406
Payment for
- defined, 80-4-608
- failure to provide, 80-4-421

Penalties for violations, See **Violations**
Pesticides Act, Title 80, chapter 8, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
Power of attorney for nonresident licensee, 80-4-406
Premises, inspection, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
Proceedings
- conduct, 80-4-421
- instituted when, 80-4-426
- license suspension, revocation, or denial — for, 80-4-421
- records, disclosure, 80-4-409

Producers
- dealers, payment, 80-4-601
- defined, 80-4-402
- storage, days without charge, 80-4-522

Protein testing laboratory, 80-4-709
Public warehouses, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
Receipts, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
Records
- appeals, 80-4-722
- confidentiality, 80-4-409
- credit sale contracts, 80-4-422
- dealers, 80-4-606
- disclosure when, 80-4-409
- examination, 80-4-408
- grain inspectors, samplers, and weighers, 80-4-708, 80-4-722
- inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429, 80-4-606
  - refusal to submit to, 80-4-538
- seizure, 80-4-538
- warehousemen, 80-4-501, 80-4-521, 80-4-525, 80-4-538

Reports, 80-4-407
- failure to provide, 80-4-421
- publication, 80-4-410

Rules, See **Agriculture, Department of**
Samplers, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers
Scale weight tickets, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
Seeds, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
Service of process, 80-4-406
Short title, 80-4-401
Standards of grain, See **Grain**
Stations, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
Storage charges, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage
Subpoenas, 80-4-409
Subterminal warehouses, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
Surety bonds, See **Bonds**
Terminal grain warehouse, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**
Time
- bonds
  - amount, calculation, 80-4-604
  - cancellation, written notice, 80-4-505, 80-4-604
  - departmental action, notification, 80-4-538
  - maximum amount, adjustment, 80-4-405
- credit sale contracts, advancing payment date, 80-4-422

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Time (Continued)
    dealers
        license renewals or reinstatement, 80-4-603
        payment of purchase price, 80-4-608
    delivery period for stored commodities, 80-4-531
    grain grade decisions, appeals and hearings, 80-4-723
    hearings
        appeals from grain grade decisions, 80-4-723
        investigative, 80-4-424
    insurance, notice of cancellation, 80-4-534
    licenses, reinstatement, 80-4-502, 80-4-603
    producers, days of storage without charge, 80-4-522
    storage contracts, notice of termination and sale of commodities for charges, 80-4-536
    warehousemen
        compliance with notice to correct shortages, 80-4-538
        notice to department to restore possession of commodities and records, 80-4-538
        records, retention, 80-4-521
    warehouse receipts or scale weight tickets, evidence of deposit or satisfaction of claims, 80-4-538
Title
    commodities sold by contract, 80-4-422
    transfer by seller to dealer, 80-4-608
Toxic chemicals
    commodities containing, delivery of, 80-4-423
    grain treated with
        coloration, 80-4-724
        sale prohibited, 80-4-725
Transportation, See **Dealers**, trucks and tractor-trailers; **Grain**, grain cars and trucks
Violations
    credit sale contracts, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
    false or withholding information, 80-4-428
    generally, 80-4-429
    grain
        cars, seal broken or official weighing by person other than inspector, 80-4-708
        inspectors, samplers, and weighers — misconduct and bribery, 80-4-703
        treated, sale prohibited, 80-4-725
    hearings, 80-4-424
    injunction, 80-4-427
    inspections, refusal to permit, 80-4-429
    investigations, 80-4-409, 80-4-424, 80-4-539
    licenses
        failure to have, 80-4-427, 80-4-428
        suspension, revocation, or denial for, 80-4-421
    misrepresentation by dealers or warehousemen, 80-4-428
    mustard, provisions generally, 80-4-308
    noncompliance with provisions, 80-4-421
    penalties, 80-4-308, 80-4-428, 80-4-429
    prosecution, 80-4-409, 80-4-426
        reporting for, 80-4-430
    protein tests, provisions generally, 80-4-710
    receipts
        fraudulent, 80-4-428
        unlawful issuance, 80-4-528
    rules, noncompliance, 80-4-421, 80-4-429
    scale weight tickets, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
    toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
    warnings, 80-4-430
    wheat research and marketing provisions, generally, 80-11-211
Warehouse receipts, See **Warehouses and warehousemen**, receipts

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Warehouses and warehousemen
- accounts
  - examination, 80-4-408
  - inspection, refusal to permit, 80-4-429
- action, subject to, 80-4-531
- appeals by, 80-4-723
- auditors, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers; **Inspections and inspectors**
- audits, 80-4-538
- bonds, See **Bonds**
- damages, payment, 80-4-531
- dealer, operating as, 80-4-505
- deficiencies, 80-4-503, 80-4-538
- definitions, 80-4-402, 80-11-201
- delivery
  - grain, from different warehouse, 80-4-532
  - stored commodities, 80-4-531, 80-4-536
- depositors, See **Depositors**
- discrimination prohibited
  - growers as warehousemen, issuance of receipts, 80-4-527
  - receipt of commodities, 80-4-523
  - storage charges, 80-4-421, 80-4-524
- examiners, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers; **Inspections and inspectors**
- facilities and capacity, 80-4-502
- fees, 80-4-502, 80-4-503
- financial statements, 80-4-409, 80-4-502
- grain, See also **Grain**
  - delivery from different warehouse, 80-4-532
  - grades, 80-4-704
    - appeals from inspector's decisions, 80-4-723
  - grades and dockage, rules — display, 80-4-726
  - inspection and weight certificates, availability, 80-4-722
  - official grade and protein certificate placards, 80-4-710
  - samples, 80-4-707, 80-4-710
- growers as warehousemen, 80-4-527
- injunction, 80-4-538
- insolvent warehousemen, 80-4-538
- inspections, 39-1-103, 80-4-537, 80-4-539
  - fees, 80-4-503
- insurance
  - cancellation, effect, 80-4-534
  - net assets, determination, 80-4-506
  - requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-502
- investigations, 80-4-538, 80-4-539
- license required, 80-4-501, See **Licenses and licensing**
- liquidation, 80-4-538
- misrepresentation by warehousemen, 80-4-428
- net assets
  - deficiencies, bonds compensating for, 80-4-405, 80-4-505
  - determination, 80-4-506
  - failure to maintain requirements, 80-4-421
  - requirements, 80-4-506
- notices
  - commodities, to sell, 80-4-536
  - compliance, for, 80-4-538
- operation by department, 80-4-538
- overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- pooling unlawful, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
- railroad rights-of-way, construction on, See **RAILROADS**, **Grain elevators or warehouses**

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Warehouses and warehousemen (Continued)
- receipts
  - adjustments, 80-4-529
  - claims, satisfaction, 80-4-538
  - combination
    - receipt and ticket, 80-4-525
    - receipts, 80-4-527
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - delivery
    - grain, from different warehouse, 80-4-532
    - stored commodities upon return, 80-4-531
  - destroyed receipts, reissuance, 80-4-533
  - fraudulent, 80-4-428
  - grain, delivery from different warehouse, 80-4-532
  - growers as warehousemen, issuance, 80-4-527
  - inspection, notice for presentation for, 80-4-538
  - issuance, 80-4-527, 80-4-533, 80-4-536
    - unlawful, 80-4-528
  - lost receipts, reissuance, 80-4-533
  - noncompliance with requirements, 80-4-421
  - numbering, 80-4-526, 80-4-527
  - outstanding
    - defined, 80-4-527
    - failure to deliver commodities to cover, 80-4-421
    - grain, quantity and quality held for settlement, 80-4-532
    - redelivery of commodities, liability, 80-4-529
    - shortage of commodities to cover, 80-4-538
  - reissuance, 80-4-533
  - revisions, submission, 80-4-502
  - sample, submission, 80-4-502
  - scale weight tickets held in lieu of, 80-4-525
  - storage contracts evidenced by, 80-4-535
  - substitution, 80-4-529
  - surrender, 80-4-536
  - terminal grain warehouse, 80-4-530
  - two or more warehouses operated together, 80-4-501
  - written terms, 80-4-526
- records, 80-4-501, 80-4-521
  - confidentiality, 80-4-409
  - content, 80-4-521
  - disclosure when, 80-4-409
  - examination, 80-4-408
  - inspections, 80-4-421, 80-4-429
    - refusal to submit to, 80-4-538
  - scale weight tickets, 80-4-525
  - seizure, 80-4-538
- redelivery of commodities
  - liability, 80-4-529
  - made where, 80-4-531
- reports, 80-4-407
  - failure to provide, 80-4-421
- sale of commodities for charges, 80-4-536
- scale weight tickets
  - combination receipt and ticket, 80-4-525
  - conversion, 80-4-525
  - defined, 80-4-402
  - form, 80-4-525
  - inspection, notice for presentation for, 80-4-538
  - issuance, 80-4-525
  - noncompliance with requirements, 80-4-421, 80-4-429
  - numbering, 80-4-525
  - receipts, held in lieu of, 80-4-525

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

- **Warehouses and warehousemen** (Continued)
  - scale weight tickets (Continued)
    - records, 80-4-525
    - shortage of commodities to cover, 80-4-538
    - signing, 80-4-525
    - surrender, 80-4-525
    - two or more warehouses operated together, 80-4-501
  - seizure of commodities and records, 80-4-538
  - shortages, 80-4-503, 80-4-538
  - storage
    - capacity
      - changes, reporting, 80-4-504
      - receipt of commodities according to, 80-4-523
    - charges
      - discrimination prohibited, 80-4-421, 80-4-524
      - filing, 80-4-522
      - just and reasonable, to be, 80-4-522
      - posting, 80-4-522
        - failure or refusal to, 80-4-421, 80-4-522
    - contracts
      - grain, on — termination, 80-4-535
      - termination, 80-4-536
    - facilities, 80-4-502
    - failure or refusal to accept commodities for, 80-4-421
    - inspection of stored commodities, 80-4-537
  - "subterminal warehouses" defined, 80-4-402
  - suitability of warehouse, 80-4-502
  - suit, subject to, 80-4-531
  - terminal grain warehouse
    - defined, 80-4-402
    - delivery of commodities at, 80-4-531
    - outside state, shipment of stored grain to, 80-4-530
  - toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
  - two or more warehouses operated in conjunction with each other, 80-4-501, 80-4-504, 80-4-506, 80-4-532
  - withdrawal of commodities, partial, 80-4-529
- **Warnings for violations**, 80-4-430
- **Weeds and weed control**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management**
- **Weighers**, See **Grain**, inspectors, samplers, and weighers
- **Weighing**
  - grain, 7-21-4203, 80-4-701, 80-4-721, 80-4-722
  - mustard, 80-4-302, 80-4-304, 80-4-307
- **Wheat research and marketing**
  - account
    - assessments, deposit, 80-11-207, 80-11-210
    - committee members' compensation, payment from, 80-11-203
    - gifts, grants, or donations — deposit of proceeds, 80-11-210
    - investment of funds from, 80-11-210
    - use, 80-11-205, 80-11-210
  - administration of provisions, 80-11-205
  - assessments on wheat and barley, 80-11-206
    - allocation, 80-11-224
    - amount, 80-11-224
    - employees handling, bond requirements, 80-11-209
    - payment, 80-11-207
    - refund, 80-11-207
  - committee
    - allocation, 2-15-3002
    - assessment, amount set by, 80-11-224
    - chairman, 80-11-204
    - compensation and per diem, 80-11-203
    - composition, 2-15-3002

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (Continued)

Wheat research and marketing (Continued)
- committee (Continued)
  - cost of services, assessment for, 80-11-224
  - defined, 80-11-201
  - disqualification, 2-15-3002
  - meetings, 80-11-204
  - money allocated to, 80-11-224
  - powers, 80-11-205
  - removal from office, 2-15-3002
  - term of office, 2-15-3002
  - vacancies, 2-15-3002
- contracts or agreements regarding, 80-11-205
- definitions, 80-11-201
- enforcement, 80-11-205
- gifts, grants, or donations, 80-11-208
- growers
  - assessments, 80-11-206
    - refund procedures, 80-11-207
  - defined, 80-11-201
  - insurance coverage, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
  - invoices, delivery to, 80-11-207
- insurance contracts, authorization, 80-11-205, 80-11-212
- policy regarding, 80-11-202
- purchaser's delivery of invoices, 80-11-207
- research generally, 80-11-205
- violation of provisions regarding, 80-11-211

AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**

AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY

- **Accounts**
  - agricultural loan authority, 80-12-311
  - capital reserve, 80-12-312
- **Advisers**, employment, 80-12-103
- **Agriculture, Department of** — staff and services provided by, 2-15-3011
- **Allocation**, 2-15-3011
- **Annual audit**, 80-12-401
- **Appointment of members**, 2-15-3011
- **Appropriations**, 80-12-311, 80-12-312
- **Audit**, 80-12-401
- **Beginning farmers, land sale to** — approval, 80-12-211
- **Bondholders**
  - contracts, 80-12-302, 80-12-306
    - pledge against impairment, 80-12-307, 80-12-308
  - receiver, appointment, 80-12-302
  - rights and remedies, 80-12-302, 80-12-314
- **Bonds**
  - additional, 80-12-302
  - authorization, 80-12-301
  - cancellation, 80-12-306
  - coupon form, 80-12-301
  - defined, 80-12-102
  - denomination, 80-12-301
  - execution, 80-12-301
  - form, 80-12-301
  - full faith, credit, and taxing power of state not pledged, 80-12-301
  - interest
    - payment, 80-12-301, 80-12-312, 80-12-314
    - rate, 80-12-301

AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY (Continued)

Bonds (Continued)
  - issuance, 80-12-103, 80-12-301, 80-12-302
  - loans for issuance, See **Loans**
  - maturity, 80-12-301
  - negotiability, 80-12-304
  - outstanding
    - limitation on amount, 80-12-301
    - purchase, redemption, or payment, 80-12-313
    - refunding, 80-12-302, 80-12-313, 80-12-314
  - payment, 80-12-301, 80-12-312
  - purchase, 80-12-306
  - redemption, 80-12-301, 80-12-306, 80-12-312, 80-12-314
  - refunding of outstanding, 80-12-302, 80-12-313, 80-12-314
  - registration, 80-12-301
  - reserves, 80-12-301, 80-12-302
  - resolutions
    - authorization for and specifications, 80-12-301
    - provisions contained by, 80-12-302, 80-12-312
    - recording not required, 80-12-308
  - sale, 80-12-301, 80-12-302, 80-12-312
  - serial bonds, 80-12-301
  - signatures, validity, 80-12-310
  - sinking funds, 80-12-302
  - tax exemption, 80-12-305
  - term bonds, 80-12-301
  - trust indentures, 80-12-303
    - provisions contained by, 80-12-302, 80-12-312
    - recording not required, 80-12-308
  - uniform commercial code, applicability, 80-12-304

Capital reserve accounts, 80-12-312
Citation of Montana Agricultural Loan Authority Act, 80-12-101
Composition, 2-15-3011
Conflict of interest of members, 2-15-3011
Consultants, employment, 80-12-103
Creation, 2-15-3011
Default in obligations and duties, 80-12-302
Definitions, 80-12-102
Expenses, 80-12-302
Fees received by, 80-12-311
Financial statement, 80-12-402
Investments
  - funds, 80-12-103
  - refunding obligation proceeds, 80-12-313

Land sale to beginning farmers, approval, 80-12-211
Legislature
  - appropriations, 80-12-311, 80-12-312
  - review, 80-12-403

Liability, personal, 80-12-309
Liens
  - loans secured by, 80-12-201
  - pledge, lien of, 80-12-308

Loans
  - agreements, contents, 80-12-201
  - applicants
    - evaluation and selection, 80-12-204
    - qualifications, 80-12-203
  - applications, submission, 80-12-203
  - approval, 80-12-103, 80-12-201
  - bonds, for issuance of, See **Bonds**
  - immediate repayment, 80-12-202
  - interest rate, 80-12-201
  - payment schedule, 80-12-201

AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY (Continued)

Loans (Continued)
        purchase, 80-12-103, 80-12-205
        security, 80-12-201
        use of, 80-12-201
    Mortgages, income from — use, disposition, and payment, 80-12-302
    Operating expenses, 80-12-302
    Oversight, 80-12-403
    Pledge against impairment of contracts, 80-12-307, 80-12-308
    Powers
        generally, 80-12-103
        interpretation, 80-12-104
    Property, revenues, and assets of Authority
        bonds payable from, 80-12-301, 80-12-302
        pledge, lien of, 80-12-308
        references to, 80-12-102
    Public representation, 2-15-3011
    Quasi-judicial board, designation as, 2-15-3011
    Receivers, appointment, 80-12-302
    Recording or transfer and fees not required, 80-12-305, 80-12-308
    Refunding obligations, 80-12-302, 80-12-313, 80-12-314
    Report, 80-12-402
    Reserve funds, 80-12-301, 80-12-302, 80-12-312
    Resolutions
        bonds, 80-12-301, 80-12-302, 80-12-308
        refunding obligations, 80-12-313
    Review of program, legislative, 80-12-403
    Rules, 80-12-103, 80-12-204, 80-12-205
    Short title, 80-12-101
    Signatures of members, validity, 80-12-310
    Sinking funds, 80-12-302
    Staff and services, 2-15-3011
    Termination of program, 80-12-403
    Time
        bonds, maturity, 80-12-301
        loans, payment schedule, 80-12-201
        report, 80-12-402
    Trustees, duties vested in, 80-12-302
    Trust indentures, 80-12-302, 80-12-303, 80-12-308, 80-12-313

AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY ACT, Title 80, chapter 12

    See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS

    See also **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS**

    Agreements, See **Marketing agreements**
    Annual meetings, See **Meetings**
    Applicability of laws
        corporation law, 35-17-202
        merger or consolidation, 35-17-501
    Articles of incorporation
        amendment, 35-17-203, 35-17-205, 35-17-504
        contents, 35-17-202
        evidence, as, 35-17-202
        execution, 35-17-202
        fees, 35-17-205
        filing, 35-17-202, 35-17-204, 35-17-205
        merger or consolidation, effect, 35-17-504
        preexisting associations, 35-17-204
        required, 35-17-202

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)
- **Assets**, sale, 35-17-506, 35-17-507
- **Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
- **Bylaws**
  - adoption, 35-17-206
  - amendment, 35-17-206, 35-17-504
  - contents generally, 35-17-206
  - directors, provisions respecting, 35-17-311, 35-17-313
  - investments, provisions respecting, 35-17-106
  - meetings, provisions respecting, 35-17-305
  - members, admission requirements, 35-17-301
  - merger or consolidation, effect, 35-17-505
  - stock transfer restrictions, 35-17-302
- **Capital reserve**, 35-17-315
- **Certificate of amendment**, 35-17-203, 35-17-205
- **Certificate of incorporation**, 35-17-205
- **Citation of Cooperative Marketing Act**, 35-17-101
- **Consolidation**, See **Merger or consolidation**
- **Contracts**, See **Marketing agreements**
- **Cooperative Marketing Act**, Title 35, chapter 17, See this category generally
- **County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
- **Creation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Definitions**, 35-17-103
- **Directors, board of**
  - articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-17-202
  - authority, 35-17-311
  - bylaws, provisions in, 35-17-206
  - compensation, 35-17-206, 35-17-311
  - election, 35-17-206, 35-17-311
  - finances, authority, 35-17-312, 35-17-315
  - merger or consolidation, preparation of plan, 35-17-502
  - number, 35-17-202, 35-17-311
  - preexisting associations, statement of reorganization, 35-17-204
  - qualifications, 35-17-206
  - quorum, 35-17-206
  - referendum, 35-17-314
  - removal, 35-17-313
  - special meetings, calling, 35-17-305
  - term, 35-17-206
  - territorial representation, 35-17-311
  - vacancy, 35-17-311
  - withdrawal or expulsion of member, appraisal of interest, 35-17-206, 35-17-304
- **Distributions**, 35-17-315
- **Duration**, See **Existence**
- **Earnings**, 35-17-315
- **Evidence**, corporate documents, 35-17-202
- **Existence**
  - articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-17-202
  - merger or consolidation, effect, 35-17-505
  - perpetual, 35-17-202
- **Feasibility study**, 35-17-201
- **Fees**
  - filing, enumerated, 35-17-205, 35-17-409
  - marketing agreements, 35-17-409
  - membership, 35-17-206
  - preexisting associations, filing articles of incorporation, 35-17-204
- **Filing**
  - articles of incorporation, 35-17-202, 35-17-204
    - amendment, statement, 35-17-203, 35-17-204
  - certificate of amendment, 35-17-203
  - marketing agreements, 35-17-403 — 35-17-407, 35-17-409
  - merger or consolidation, documents, 35-17-504

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Filing (Continued)
- preexisting associations, articles of incorporation, 35-17-204
- removal of officer or director, charges, 35-17-313

Formation, See **Incorporation**

Incorporation
- articles of incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation**
- bylaws, See **Bylaws**
- feasibility study, 35-17-201
- incorporators, 35-17-104
- purposes, 35-17-105
- survey, 35-17-201

Injunctions, 35-17-401

Liability of members, 35-17-303

Loans, 35-17-106, 35-17-408

Marketing agreements
- assignment, 35-17-408
- breach, 35-17-401
- bylaws, provisions in, 35-17-206
- contents, 35-17-401
- damages, 35-17-401
- execution, 35-17-404
- fees, 35-17-409
- filing, 35-17-403 — 35-17-407, 35-17-409
- indexing, 35-17-409
- lien does not arise, 35-17-407
- monopoly provisions, exempt, 35-17-402
- notice, 35-17-406
- other associations, with, 35-17-410
- permissible, 35-17-401
- security, as, 35-17-408
- signature, 35-17-404
- terms, 35-17-401, 35-17-407
- title, transfer by, 35-17-407

Meetings
- bylaws, provisions in, 35-17-206
- calling, 35-17-305
- directors, vacancy, 35-17-311
- frequency, 35-17-305
- merger or consolidation, 35-17-503
- notice, 35-17-305
- referendum to members, 35-17-314
- removal of officer or director, 35-17-313
- special, 35-17-305
- voting, 35-17-206, 35-17-302, 35-17-305

Members
- admission of new members, 35-17-202
- association as, 35-17-301
- certificate of membership, 35-17-302
- defined, 35-17-103
- directors, removal, 35-17-313
- expulsion, 35-17-206, 35-17-304
- fees, 35-17-206
- liability, 35-17-303
- meetings, See **Meetings**
- merger or consolidation, committee to prepare plan, 35-17-502
- new, 35-17-202
- nonmembers, status, 35-17-106
- number, 35-17-206
- officers, removal, 35-17-313
- preexisting associations, 35-17-204
- qualifications, 35-17-206, 35-17-301
- quorum, 35-17-206

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Members (Continued)
    referendum to, 35-17-314
    removal of officers or directors, 35-17-313
    representation, 35-17-106, 35-17-301
    stock, See **Stock**
    withdrawal, 35-17-206, 35-17-304
Merger or consolidation
    authorized, 35-17-501
    creditors' rights, 35-17-505
    effect, 35-17-504, 35-17-505
    effective date, 35-17-504
    filing of documents, 35-17-504
    meeting to consider, 35-17-503
    notice, 35-17-503
    plan, 35-17-502
    statute of limitations, 35-17-507
    title to property, 35-17-505
Net earnings, 35-17-315
Officers
    amendments to articles of incorporation, execution, 35-17-203
    bank as treasurer, 35-17-312
    bylaws, statements in, 35-17-206
    election, 35-17-206, 35-17-312
    marketing agreements, signature, 35-17-404
    merger or consolidation, execution of documents, 35-17-504
    removal, 35-17-313
    treasurer, bank as, 35-17-312
Organization, See **Incorporation**
Perpetual existence, 35-17-202
Powers generally, 35-17-106
Preexisting associations, 35-17-204
Profits, 35-17-315
Property rights, 35-17-106, 35-17-202
Proxies, 35-17-206
Purpose of association, 35-17-105, 35-17-106, 35-17-202
Purpose of provisions, 35-17-102
Reserves, 35-17-315
Sales
    agreements, See **Marketing agreements**
    assets, 35-17-506, 35-17-507
    corporate power, 35-17-106
Seal, 35-17-404, 35-17-408
Secretary of state, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
Shareholders, See **Members**
Shares, See **Stock**
Short title, 35-17-101
Special meetings, See **Meetings**
Stock
    assignment, 35-17-206
    bylaws, statements in, 35-17-206
    issue requirements, 35-17-301, 35-17-302
    liability of member based on, 35-17-303
    limitations on ownership, 35-17-301, 35-17-302
    payment, 35-17-302
    promissory notes for, 35-17-302, 35-17-303
    purchase of own stock by association, 35-17-302
    transfer, 35-17-206, 35-17-302
Stockholders, See **Members**
Trustees, See **Directors, board of**
Voting, See **Meetings**

AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- **Administration of provisions**, 80-5-112
- **Agriculture, Department of**
  - fees
    - inspection, 80-7-702
    - testing, 80-5-110
  - funds, deposit, 80-5-208
  - injunction applied for, when, 80-5-207
  - inspections and tests, 80-5-108, 80-7-702
  - licenses, duties, 49-3-204, 80-5-202, 80-5-203, 80-5-207
  - nonresident licensees, copy of designation of agent for, 80-5-202
  - noxious weed seeds
    - classification, approval for revision, 80-5-106
    - embargo against, introduction, 80-7-701
      - rules for enforcement, 80-7-702
  - rules, adoption and enforcement, 80-5-112, 80-5-205 — 80-5-207, 80-7-702
  - samples taken by, 80-5-108
  - screenings, rules for, 80-5-204
  - "stop sale" orders, 80-5-112
  - violations reported to, 80-5-108
- **Alfalfa seed**, See **ALFALFA SEED**
- **Apiaries, pollination**, See **APIARIES**
- **Buyers**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally
- **Certification**
  - agencies for, 80-5-302
  - application of provisions, 80-5-301
  - rules for, 80-5-302
  - self-supporting basis, work to be on, 80-5-303
  - unlawful use, penalty, 80-5-305
  - withholding when, 80-5-304
- **Conditioning plants**
  - defined, 80-5-201
  - licenses, 80-5-202, See also **Licenses**
  - screenings, restrictions, 80-5-204
- **Containers**, 80-5-103, 80-5-105
- **County exhibits at seed shows**, funding, 7-21-3412
- **Dealers**, See **Licenses**
- **Definitions**, 80-5-101, 80-5-201
- **Disease control**, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables**
- **Enforcement of provisions**, 80-5-112, 80-5-207, 80-7-702
- **Execution**, exemption, 25-13-612
- **Exemptions from provisions**, 80-5-107
- **Flower seeds**
  - defined, 80-5-101
  - labeling, 80-5-104
  - prohibitions, 80-5-105
- **Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act** — exclusion, 50-31-103
- **Grain and seed laboratory**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Grain and seed laboratory**
- **Grass seed**, 80-5-105
- **Implied warranty**, exemption, 30-2-316
- **Indigenous seeds**
  - defined, 80-5-101
  - labeling, 80-5-104
- **Inspections**, 80-5-108, 80-7-702
- **Labelers**
  - exchange of seed between, 80-5-103
  - licensing, See **Licenses**
- **Labeling**
  - agricultural seeds, 80-5-102

AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Continued)

Labeling (Continued)
- containers, 80-5-103, 80-5-105
- defined, 80-5-101
- flower seeds, 80-5-104
- generally, 80-5-105
- indigenous seeds, 80-5-104
- mislabeling, 80-5-205
- vegetable seeds, 80-5-104

Laboratory, grain and seed, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Grain and seed laboratory**

Lawn seed, 80-5-105

Licenses
- cancellation when, 80-5-202, 80-5-203, 80-5-207
- conditioning plants and labelers, general provisions, 80-5-202
- dealers, 80-5-203
- discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- exemptions, 80-5-202, 80-5-203
- failure or refusal to obtain, 80-5-205
- fees, 80-5-202, 80-5-203
- nonresidents, 80-5-202

Liens upon, See **LIENS, Seed and grain, crop liens for**

Misbranding or mislabeling, 80-5-205

Montana State University, certification responsibilities, 80-5-301 — 80-5-304

Mustard, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Noxious weed seeds, See **Weed seeds**; **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, County control**, noxious weeds

Pollination apiaries, See **APIARIES**

Power of attorney of nonresident dealer, 80-5-202, 80-5-203

Prohibitions, 80-5-105

Sales
- implied warranty, exemption, 30-2-316
- prohibitions, 80-5-105
- violations and penalty, 80-5-113

Samples for testing, 80-5-108 — 80-5-110

Screenings
- defined, 80-5-201
- restrictions, 80-5-204

"Stop sale" orders, 80-5-112

Testing, 80-5-108 — 80-5-110
- certificate of results, 80-5-111

Vegetable seeds
- defined, 80-5-101
- labeling, 80-5-104
- prohibitions, 80-5-105

Violations
- certification, unlawful use, 80-5-305
- licenses, failure or refusal to obtain, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
- misbranding or mislabeling, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
- noxious weed seeds, violation of interstate embargo against, 80-7-703
- penalties, 80-5-207, 80-5-305
- reports regarding, 80-5-108, 80-5-207
- rules, noncompliance, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
- sales, violations generally, 80-5-113

Warehouses, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Warranty, exemption, 30-2-316

Weed seeds
- commercial feeds, in, 80-9-204
- content in seed for sale, restrictions, 80-5-105
- defined, 80-5-101
- noxious weed seeds
  - classification, revision, 80-5-106
  - content in seed for sale, restrictions, 80-5-105

AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Continued)

Weed seeds (Continued)
    noxious weed seeds (Continued)
        defined, 80-5-101
        embargo, interstate
            enforcement, rules for, 80-7-702
            fines and fees, disposition, 80-7-704
            proclamation, 80-7-701
            violations and penalty, 80-7-703
        restrictions on content in seed for sale, 80-5-105
        screenings, restrictions, 80-5-204

AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSE, COMMODITY DEALER, AND GRAIN STANDARDS ACT, Title 80, chapter 4, part 4

See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

AGRICULTURE

See also **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS; LIVESTOCK**

Agricultural Loan Authority Act, Title 80, chapter 12, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**
Agricultural Warehouse, Commodity Dealer, and Grain Standards Act, Title 80, chapter 4, part 4, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
Alfalfa
    leaf-cutting bees, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
    seed, See **ALFALFA SEED**; See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
Alfalfa Leaf-cutting Bee Advisory Committee, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES, Advisory committee**
Alfalfa Seed Committee, See **ALFALFA SEED, Committee**
Apiaries, See **APIARIES**
Apples, See **HORTICULTURE**
Appropriations for, Const., XII, 1
Associations, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
Barberry control, See **HORTICULTURE**
Barley, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
Beans, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
Bees and beekeeping, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES; APIARIES**, generally
Beginning farmers, loans for, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**
Brands and grades of farm products, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
Building codes, inapplicability, 50-60-102, 50-60-503
Casualty insurance companies, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
Chemicals, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
Cities and towns
    annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
    commodities — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
Clover, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
Coal severance tax funds, investment in, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, In-state investment**, generally
College, land-grant — for agricultural purposes, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**, generally
Combine harvesters
    equipment
        security interest, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
        taxation, See **TAXATION, Agricultural**, machinery and equipment; **Custom combiner's tax**

AGRICULTURE (Continued)

Combine harvesters (Continued)
        lien of, See **LIENS, Threshers' liens**
        special fuels permit, 15-70-311, 15-70-312
        taxation, See **TAXATION, Agricultural**, machinery and equipment; **Custom combiner's tax**
    Commercial feeds, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
    Commercial fertilizers, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
    Commission merchants, 30-11-401
    Commodities, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
    Conservation districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
    Consumer protection, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally
    Containers, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; COMMERCIAL FEEDS; DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS; FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS; HORTICULTURE, Apples; Grades and brands**
    Cooperative extension service, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
    Cooperative marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
    Corn, city provisions regarding, 7-21-4203, See also generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
    Counties
        extension work, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
        fairs, See **FAIRS**
        land owned by, improvement, 7-8-2501
        markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
        resources, advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
    Crop dusting, See generally **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**
    Croplands, See **Land**
    Crops
        damage by wild animals, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
        fire protection, 76-11-102
        goods, as, 30-2-105
        horticulture, See **HORTICULTURE**
        hucksters, See **HUCKSTERS**
        identification for sale, 30-2-501
        insect control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
        itinerant merchants, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
        liens
            dusting, See **LIENS**
            farm laborers, See **LIENS**
            hail insurance, See **LIENS**
            seed and grain, See **LIENS**
            threshers, See **LIENS**
        markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
        production, state land classification for, See **STATE LANDS, Classification**
        tenant at will, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
        tenant for years, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
        wholesalers, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
        wild animals, damage by, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
    Dairies and dairy products, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
    Department of, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF**
    Development, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board; Economic development bonds; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**, generally; **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
    Director of, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF**
    Disease control, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables; INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN; WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management**
    Economic development, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board; Economic development bonds; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**, generally; **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**

AGRICULTURE (Continued)

- **Economic Development Board**, representation on, 2-15-1805
- **Economic Development Bond Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board; Economic development bonds**
- **Eggs**, See **POULTRY AND EGGS**
- **Eminent domain**
  - drainage and water, to provide, 70-30-102
  - relocation assistance when property acquired for highway construction, See **HIGHWAYS, Displaced persons, relocation assistance**
- **Environmental quality**, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**, generally
- **Equipment**, See **Machinery and equipment**
- **Experimental farms**, 20-25-225, See also **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**
- **Experiment station**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Agricultural experiment station**
- **Extension service**, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
- **Fair price**, 30-14-214
- **Fairs**, See **FAIRS**
- **Farm**
  - laborers, See **Laborers**
  - mutual insurance companies, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
  - name, registration, 30-13-112
  - products, standard grades and brands, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
  - statistics, See **Statistics**
- **Farmers' markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
- **Feed grains**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally
- **Feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
- **Fertilizer Advisory Committee**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS, Advisory committee**
- **Fertilizers**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
- **Fire districts and protection**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts; Rural protection**
- **Fire insurance companies**, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
- **Floodways**, agricultural uses within, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Uses within**
- **Food**, as, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally
- **Forest lands**, agricultural lands within, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, generally
- **Fruit**, See **HORTICULTURE**
- **Grades and brands of farm products**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
- **Grain**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
- **Grain and seed laboratory**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**
- **Grass Conservation Act**, Title 76, chapter 16, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally
- **Grazing districts**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**
- **Greenbelt Law**, Title 15, chapter 7, part 2, See **TAXATION, Agricultural land**
- **Gross vehicle weight fees**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- **Hail insurance**, See **HAIL INSURANCE; INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL; LIENS**
- **Hay**, city provisions regarding, 7-21-4203, See also generally **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; COMMERCIAL FEEDS; INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
- **Highway construction**, relocation assistance when property acquired for, See **HIGHWAYS, Displaced persons, relocation assistance**
- **Honey**, See **APIARIES**, generally
- **Horticulture**, See **HORTICULTURE**
- **Hours of employment permitted**, Const., XII, 2
- **Housing projects**, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY, Rural housing projects**
- **Hucksters**, See **HUCKSTERS**
- **Implements of husbandry**, See **Machinery and equipment**; See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

AGRICULTURE (Continued)

- **Insect pest control**, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**, generally; **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
- **Institutions**, state — programs of, 53-1-301
- **Insurance companies concerning**, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
- **Irrigation**, See **IRRIGATION; IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
- **Itinerant merchants**, licensing, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
- **Labeling**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
- **Laborers**
  - hours of employment, Const., XII, 2
  - income tax withholding exemption, 15-30-201
  - liens for wages, See **LIENS, Farm laborers' liens; Mechanics' liens**
  - minimum wage, 39-3-402, 39-3-404
    - exclusions, 39-3-406
  - overtime compensation, 39-3-402, 39-3-405
    - exclusions, 39-3-406
  - paydays, notice not required, 39-3-203
  - rate of pay, notice not required, 39-3-203
  - unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
  - workers' compensation coverage exclusions, 39-71-401
- **Land**, See also **Soil**
  - agricultural associations, of, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS, Membership lands**
  - annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
  - appraisal, See **TAXATION, Agricultural land**, appraisal
  - county-owned, improvement, 7-8-2501
  - development, 90-2-101, 90-2-113, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
  - erosion control, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally
  - fire protection and conservation, See **NATURAL RESOURCES**
  - grazing, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**
  - greenbelt law, Title 15, chapter 7, part 2, See **TAXATION, Agricultural land**
  - insect control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs**
  - institutions, department of — purchase by, 53-1-203
  - leases, See **Leases**
  - partition of land, separate sales, 70-29-302
  - state lands, development for, See **STATE LANDS**
  - subdivision, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
  - taxation, See **TAXATION**
  - tenant at will, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
  - tenant for years, rights, 70-16-104, 70-26-206
  - transfers, recording exemption, 15-7-307
  - unlawful detainer, 70-27-108, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
- **Land-grant college for**, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**, generally
- **Leases**
  - applicability of laws, 70-24-104, 70-26-206
  - county land advisory board, advisory capacity, 7-8-2709
  - duration, 70-26-207
  - state lands, See **STATE LANDS, Agricultural, grazing, and city lot leases**
  - unlawful detainer, 70-27-108, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
- **Legumes**, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
- **Liens**, See **LIENS**
- **Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
- **Loans**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**
- **Machinery and equipment**
  - dealership contracts, canceled — inventory repurchase, See **SALES, Dealership contracts**
  - execution, exemption, 25-13-612

AGRICULTURE (Continued)

Machinery and equipment (Continued)
        generally, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees; Implements of husbandry; Size, weight, and load; Special mobile equipment**
        gross vehicle weight fees, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
        sales, 30-9-103, 31-1-233, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
        sales personnel, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
        taxation, See **TAXATION**
    Manures, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**, generally
    Marketing
        associations, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
        commission merchants, 30-11-401
        cooperation by state agencies, 80-11-104
        definitions, 80-11-101
        departmental duties, 80-11-103
        identification of crops, 30-2-501
        legislative intent, 80-11-102
        motor carrier laws, exemption from — when, 69-12-102
        news service, 80-1-102
        price, fair, 30-14-214
        secured transactions, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
        unfair practices, injunction, 27-19-202, 27-19-204
        uniform commercial code, effect, 30-2-102
        wheat research and marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
        wholesalers, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
    Markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
    Merchants, See **HUCKSTERS; ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
    Mining operations, protection from, 82-4-202, 82-4-227, 82-4-231, 82-4-232, 82-4-402
    Montana quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
    Motor vehicles, See **Machinery and equipment**
    Mustard, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Mustard**
    Name of farm or ranch, registration, 30-13-112
    News service, 80-1-102
    Noxious plant management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management**
    Nuisance suits based on odors barred, 27-30-101, 45-8-111
    Nurseries and nurserymen, See **NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN**
    Oats, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
    Odors, nuisance suit based on barred, 27-30-101, 45-8-111
    Oil and gas operations, protection of land, 82-10-501, See **OIL AND GAS, Surface owner**
    Partition proceedings, terms of sale under, 70-29-302
    Pesticides Act, Title 80, chapter 8, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
    Plumbing installations on farms, exemption from provisions when, 37-69-102, 50-60-503
    Poultry, See **POULTRY AND EGGS**
    Price, fair, 30-14-214
    Principal and income determinations, 72-25-402, 72-25-407, See also **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
    Produce, See generally **Crops; AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; HORTICULTURE; HUCKSTERS; ITINERANT MERCHANTS; PRODUCE WHOLESALERS; PUBLIC MARKETS**
    Public markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
    Quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**
    Quarantines, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES; APIARIES; HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables; Orchards; NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN; POULTRY AND EGGS; WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Quarantine programs**
    Railroad fireguards to protect farmland, 69-14-722

AGRICULTURE (Continued)

Ranch laborers, See **Laborers**
Rangeland improvement loan program, See **RANGELAND RESOURCES**
Relocation assistance when property acquired for highway construction, See **HIGHWAYS, Displaced persons, relocation assistance**
Research centers, 20-25-224, See also **Marketing; AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat research and marketing; MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**
Rivers and streams, use, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS**, generally
Rodent control, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
Rural housing projects, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY, Rural housing projects**
Rural rehabilitation, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF**
Rye, See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
Sales, See **Marketing**
Secured transactions, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
Seed and grain laboratory, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Grain and seed laboratory**
Seeds, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; ALFALFA SEED**; See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally
Shelterbelts, establishment, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
Soil, See also **Land**
  amendments, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
  conservation districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
  survey and mapping program, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
Spraying of crops, lien for labor, See **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
Standard grades and brands for farm products, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
State lands, development for, See **STATE LANDS, Development**
Statistics
  collection, 80-1-201
  compilation generally, 80-1-102
  due when, 80-1-202
  how obtained, 80-1-203
  penalty for refusal to furnish, 80-1-204
Swathers, lien of, See **LIENS, Threshers' liens**
Taxation, See **TAXATION**
Threshers' liens, See **LIENS**
Transportation, See **Marketing**
Unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
University, land-grant — for agricultural purposes, See **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**, generally
Utility lines, relocation, See **UTILITIES, Overhead lines, relocation**
Vegetables, See **HORTICULTURE**
Vehicles, See **Machinery and equipment**
Vertebrate pest management, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
Warehousing, bonded withdrawal, 30-7-201
Water, See also **IRRIGATION**, generally
  development and utilization for, policy of state, 85-1-101, 85-1-602, 85-1-605, 85-1-610
  eminent domain to provide, 70-30-102
  industrial use, appropriation right may not be changed to, 85-2-402
  irrigation districts, noninterference and right-of-way, 85-7-1932
  policy of state, 85-1-101
  state projects for, 85-1-204
  weather modification and control, research and development for, 85-3-103, See also **WEATHER MODIFICATION, Research and development**
Water quality, conservation for, See generally **WATER QUALITY; WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
Waterspreading, See **IRRIGATION**; See also **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
Weather modification and control, research and development for, 85-3-103, See also **WEATHER MODIFICATION, Research and development**

AGRICULTURE (Continued)

- **Weed control**
  - crops, lien for labor, See **LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for**
  - management, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management**
- **Wheat**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**; See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally
- **Wholesalers**, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
- **Windbreaks**, establishment, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
- **Woodlots**, establishment, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF

See also **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**, generally

- **Advisory council concerning pesticides**, duties, 80-8-108
- **Agricultural commodities**, duties, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
- **Agricultural Loan Authority Act**, Title 80, chapter 12, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**
- **Agricultural Loan Authority**, allocation, 2-15-3011
- **Agricultural Warehouse, Commodity Dealer, and Grain Standards Act**, Title 80, chapter 4, part 4, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
- **Alfalfa Leaf-cutting Bee Advisory Committee**, appointments to, 2-15-3005, See also **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
- **Alfalfa leaf-cutting bees**, duties, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
- **Alfalfa Seed Committee**, See **ALFALFA SEED, Committee**
- **Alfalfa seed**, duties, See **ALFALFA SEED**
- **Apiaries**, inspection and certification, See **APIARIES**
- **Apples**, inspection and certification, See **HORTICULTURE**
- **Authority generally**, 80-1-102
- **Barberry control**, See **HORTICULTURE**
- **Barley**, research and marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat research and marketing**
- **Board of Hail Insurance**, See **HAIL INSURANCE**
- **Commerce, Department of** — cooperation with, 81-23-103
- **Commercial feed regulations**, administration, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
- **Commercial fertilizer regulations**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
- **Commissioner**, member of pork research and marketing committee, 2-15-3103
- **Committees**
  - alfalfa leaf-cutting bee advisory, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
  - Montana alfalfa seed, See **ALFALFA SEED, Committee**
  - wheat research and marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat research and marketing**, committee
- **County products**, appropriation for promotion, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202
- **Creation**, 2-15-3001; Const., XII, 1
- **Croplands**, insect pest control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**
- **Defined**, 80-1-101
- **Director**
  - agricultural loan authority, member, 2-15-3011
  - alfalfa seed committee, member of, 2-15-3004, See also **ALFALFA SEED**
  - appointment, 2-15-3001; Const., VI, 8
  - confirmation by senate, Const., VI, 8
  - department head, as, 2-15-3001
  - hail insurance, board of — member, 2-15-3003
  - nurseries and stock thereof, cooperation and agreements concerning, 80-7-132
  - nursery stock, appeal and decision regarding destruction, 80-7-111
  - pesticides, appointment of advisory council regarding, 80-8-108
  - removal, Const., VI, 8
  - statistics, preparation and delivery of blanks for, 80-1-201, 80-1-202
  - term of office, Const., VI, 8
  - vacancy, Const., VI, 8
  - water pollution control advisory council, member, 2-15-2107
  - wheat research and marketing committee, member, 2-15-3002
- **Dutch elm disease control programs**, duties, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Dutch elm disease control**

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

- **Duties generally**, 80-1-102
- **Enforcement by**, 80-1-102
- **Food commodities**, inspection, 81-8-701
- **Grades for farm products established by**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
- **Grain**, duties regarding, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
- **Hail Insurance, Board of** — charges for services provided to, 2-15-3003, See **HAIL INSURANCE**
- **Hazardous wastes**, agreements concerning, 80-8-110, See also **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
- **Highways building**, allocation of space in, 2-17-106
- **Information to governor**, Const., VI, 15
- **Insect pests**, control, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**
- **Inspection of food commodities**, 81-8-701
- **Investigation by gubernatorial commission**, Const., VI, 15
- **Itinerant merchants**, licensing, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
- **Laboratories**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY, Grain and seed laboratory**
- **Leaf-cutting bees**, duties, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
- **Marketing duties**, 80-11-102, 80-11-103
- **Market news service**, 80-1-102
- **Mosquito control boards**, reports, 7-22-2418
- **Mustard**, administration of provisions, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
- **Natural Resource Data System Advisory Committee**, employee appointed to, 2-15-1018
- **Natural resource information system**, as data source agency, 90-15-102
- **Noxious plants**, management programs, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management**
- **Nursery stock**, provisions regarding, See **NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN**
- **Pesticide regulation and registration**, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
- **Pork Research and Marketing Committee**, commissioner as member, 2-15-3103
- **Produce wholesalers**, duties regarding, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
- **Property**, authority, 80-1-102
- **Protein testing laboratory**, 80-4-709, See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
- **Reports to governor**, Const., VI, 15
- **Rodent control**, authority, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
- **Rural rehabilitation**
  - in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE; STATE FINANCE, Federal sums in lieu of taxes**
  - liability regarding, 80-2-105
  - powers concerning, 80-2-104
  - rules, 80-2-106
  - trust assets
    - administration, 80-2-103
    - agreements concerning, 80-2-102
    - application for return, 80-2-101
- **Seed labelers and conditioning plants**, licensing, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
- **Solid wastes**, agreements concerning, 80-8-110, See also **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**
- **Statistics, compilation**, See **AGRICULTURE**
- **Supervision**, Const., VI, 8
- **Vertebrate pest management**, authority, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
- **Weed control management**, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL, Management**
- **Wheat Research and Marketing Committee**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Wheat research and marketing**, committee
- **Wheat research and marketing**, duties, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

AIDING AND ABETTING

See **CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Accomplices**

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN
  See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
  See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**

AIRBILLS
  See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**, generally

AIR CARRIERS
  See **AERONAUTICS**

AIRCRAFT
  See **AERONAUTICS**; See also **VEHICLES**, generally

AIRLINES
  See **AERONAUTICS, Air carriers**

AIR NATIONAL GUARD
  See **MILITARY AFFAIRS**, generally

AIRPLANES
  See **AERONAUTICS, Aircraft**

AIR POLLUTION
  See **AIR QUALITY**

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADVISORY COUNCIL
  See **AIR QUALITY**

AIRPORT AUTHORITIES ACT, Title 67, chapter 11
  See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
  See also **AERONAUTICS**, generally
  Adjustment, Board of, See **Local government**, board of airport hazard adjustment
  Administration, Department of — funds for improvement project loans, 67-1-301
  Airport authorities
    agreements, 67-11-203
    airport authorities act
      citation, 67-11-101
      purpose, 67-11-105
    "airport authority" defined, 67-1-101, 67-11-102
    citation of airport authorities act, 67-11-101
    commerce, department of — powers regarding, See **Commerce, Department of**
    commissioners
      appointment and powers, 67-11-104

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Continued)

Airport authorities (Continued)
- commissioners (Continued)
  - municipal airport authority, 67-11-102
  - regional airport authority, 67-11-103
- cooperation and aid of municipalities, 67-11-106
- creation, 67-11-102, 67-11-103
- definitions, 67-1-101, 67-11-203
- eminent domain proceedings, authorization for, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231, 67-11-401
- employees, 67-11-104
- establishment of airports by, 67-11-201
- executive officers, 67-11-104
- functions declared public purpose, 67-11-105
- funding for airport purposes, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-205, 67-11-301, 67-11-302
  - bonds issued when, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
  - debt service funds, 67-11-304
  - federal and state moneys, disposition, 67-11-305
  - gifts and loans, 67-11-305
- joint authority and privileges
  - board, creation and powers, 67-11-204
  - eminent domain proceedings by, 67-11-204
  - expenses, 67-11-204
  - funding for, 67-11-205
  - powers, 67-11-204, 67-11-206
- municipal airport authority, 67-11-102
- municipalities, cooperation and aid, 67-11-106
- officers, 67-11-104
- operation of airports
  - contracts or leases, terms and conditions, 67-11-211
  - control, 67-11-222
  - income control, 67-11-222
- out-of-state airports, jurisdiction, 67-11-401
- parks, airports near, 67-11-221
- ports of entry, airports near, 67-11-221
- powers
  - commissioners, vested in, 67-11-104
  - generally, 67-11-201, 67-11-203
  - supplemental, 67-11-206
- property
  - acquisition, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231
  - disposal, 67-11-232
  - tax exemption on, 67-11-306
- public purpose, 67-11-105
- recreation areas, airports near or in, 67-11-221
- regional airport authority, 67-11-103
- rules by, 67-11-202
- supplemental powers, 67-11-206
- taxation
  - certification of levy, 67-11-201, 67-11-301
  - county levies, 67-11-201, 67-11-302
  - exemptions, 67-11-306
  - municipal levies, 67-11-201, 67-11-301
- water ports, power to establish, 67-11-201
- zoning authority unaffected, 67-11-241, See also **Zoning and hazard regulations**

"Airport" defined, 67-1-101
Airport Zoning Act, Title 67, chapter 6, See **Zoning and hazard regulations**
Air traffic control tower operators, licensing, See **Licensing**
Alcoholic beverage licenses, 16-4-208, 16-4-501, See also **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Licenses and licensing**
Approach areas, buildings in, See **Height of buildings and structures**
Authorities, See **Airport authorities**

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Continued)

- **Bond issues**, 67-10-402, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
- **Building heights**, See **Height of buildings and structures**
- **Cities and towns**, See also **Local government**
  - annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503
  - bond issues for, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Revenue bonds**
  - landing fields, acquisition, 7-14-4801
  - revenues from airports, 7-6-4133, 67-10-404
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - airport authorities
    - agency for, 67-11-305
    - operation and income, control, 67-11-222
    - powers regarding, 67-11-221
  - grants and loans for improvement projects, recommendation, 67-1-301, 67-1-304
  - licensing orders, 67-3-104
  - municipal airports
    - agent for federal or state money, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
    - cooperation with, 67-2-301, 67-2-402
    - federal aid, approval of application for, 67-10-405
    - lease of state airports by, 67-2-302
  - state airports, control, See **State airports**
- **Definitions**, 67-1-101, 67-4-102, 67-5-102, 67-10-204, 67-11-303
- **Easements**, acquisition, 67-2-301, 67-6-301, 67-10-201, 67-11-201
- **Emergency landing strips**, exemption from zoning regulations, 67-5-102
- **Eminent domain proceedings**
  - airport authorities, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231, 67-11-401
  - city or town councils, 7-14-4801
  - generally, 67-6-301
  - local government, 67-10-102, 67-10-103, 67-10-201, 67-10-205
  - municipalities, 67-10-221
  - out-of-state, reciprocity, 67-11-401
  - state airports, 67-2-301
- **Establishment**, See **Airport authorities; Municipal airports**
- **Exclusive use prohibited**, 67-2-101
- **Extraterritorial airports**, jurisdiction and reciprocity, 67-11-401
- **Federal aid regulations**, 67-2-403, 67-10-405
- **Flight paths**, See **Influence areas; Zoning and hazard regulations**
- **Foreign airports**, jurisdiction and reciprocity, 67-11-401
- **Funding**, See **Airport authorities; Municipal airports**
- **Garbage disposal methods**, inspection, 81-2-510
- **Grants**, 67-1-304
- **Hazard regulations**, See **Zoning and hazard regulations**
- **Height of buildings and structures**
  - "building" defined, 67-1-101
  - criteria and guidelines for regulation, 67-4-203
    - amendment, 67-4-204
  - federal regulations, consistent with, 67-4-202
  - influence areas, See **Influence areas**
  - nonconforming existing structures
    - acquisition, 67-5-202
    - prior, rules respecting, 67-4-303, 67-4-311
  - nonconforming uses
    - interference prohibited when, 67-6-203
    - variance for, 67-4-313
  - permit for erection of building, 67-5-203
  - restrictions and safety consideration, 67-5-201
  - rules, adoption, 67-4-301
  - "structure" defined, 67-1-101
  - zoning ordinances, conformity, 67-6-204
- **Highways and roads to**, 67-10-211, 67-11-106, 67-11-201
- **Highways, Department of**, assistance by, 67-10-211
- **Hunting purposes**, use unlawful, 87-3-126
- **Improvement project loans**, 67-1-301

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Continued)
- **Influence areas**
  - board of airport hazard adjustment, See **Local government**
  - buildings, height, See **Height of buildings and structures**
  - definitions, 67-1-101, 67-4-102
  - designation
    - effect, 67-4-202
    - generally, 67-4-201
    - hearings, public, 67-4-201
    - map, filing, 67-4-201
    - redesignation, 67-4-204
  - federal regulations, applicability, 67-4-202, 67-4-203
  - hearings, public, 67-4-201, 67-4-302
  - height of buildings or structures, See **Height of buildings and structures**
  - land use, See **Land use**
  - legislative intent, 67-4-101
  - local government, See **Local government**
  - noise and vibration, See **Noise and vibration**
  - permit system for land use changes, 67-4-311
  - purpose of regulations, 67-4-101
  - regulation, criteria and guidelines for, 67-4-203
    - amendment, 67-4-204
    - state lands, located on, 67-4-211
  - residential subdivisions, 67-4-303
  - rules
    - adoption, 67-4-301
    - hearings, 67-4-302
    - permit system for land use changes, 67-4-311
    - reasonableness, 67-4-303
    - variances, 67-4-313, 67-4-314
  - state lands, located on, 67-4-211
  - structures, height, See **Height of buildings and structures**
  - variances
    - application, 67-4-313
    - conditions respecting, 67-4-314
    - granted when, 67-4-313
  - violations and penalty, 67-4-401
    - injunction to abate, 67-4-402
  - zoning ordinances, effect on, 67-4-304
- **Injunctions**, 67-4-402, 67-6-211
- **Insurance vending machines**, licensing, See **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, ADJUSTERS, AND CONSULTANTS, Licenses, agents and solicitors**
- **Land use**
  - annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503
  - federal regulations, consistent with, 67-4-202
  - nonconforming uses
    - prior, rules respecting, 67-4-303, 67-4-311
    - variance granted when, 67-4-313
  - permit system for changes, 67-4-311
  - regulation, criteria and guidelines for, 67-4-203
    - amendment, 67-4-204
  - residential subdivisions, 67-4-303
- **Licensing**
  - air traffic control tower operators
    - denial, 67-3-104
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - display, 67-3-103
    - exceptions, 67-3-102
    - federal license
      - possession, 67-3-103
      - registration, 67-3-101
    - fee, 67-3-101
    - general provisions, 67-3-101

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Continued)

Licensing (Continued)
- air traffic control tower operators (Continued)
  - orders of department of commerce, 67-3-104
  - renewal, 67-3-101
  - revocation, 67-2-401, 67-3-101, 67-3-104
- appeal procedures, 67-3-104
- application hearings, 67-3-302
- certificate of approval
  - application, 67-3-301
  - criteria for issuance, 67-3-303
  - fees not applicable, 67-3-101
  - hearings, 67-3-302
  - required when, 67-3-301
  - revocation, 67-3-304
- criteria for issuance, 67-3-303
- denial, 67-3-104, 67-3-302
- exceptions
  - federal facilities, 67-3-306
  - personal use, 67-3-305
- fees, 67-3-101
- hearings, 67-3-302
- inspection of premises, 67-3-105
- issuance, criteria for, 67-3-303
- renewal, 67-3-101
- required, 67-3-301
- revocation, 67-3-304

Loans for improvement projects, 67-1-301, 67-1-304

Local government, See also **Cities and towns**
- board of airport hazard adjustment
  - appointment, 67-4-312
  - variances, applications, 67-4-313
- damages uncollectible from, 67-4-202, 67-4-313
- hearings, 67-4-302
- heights, adoption of rules for, 67-4-301
- injunction to abate violations, 67-4-402
- markers and lights installed by, when, 67-4-314
- notice of hearing by, 67-4-302
- zoning powers, See **Zoning and hazard regulations**

Markers and lights
- airport authorities, powers, 67-11-201
- easements for, 67-2-301
- local government to install when, 67-4-314
- permits and variances, requirement, 67-6-207
- restrictions on lights, 67-5-204
- safety devices, maintained as, 67-5-201
- variance areas, installation in, 67-4-314

Municipal airport authorities, Title 67, chapter 11, See **Airport authorities**

Municipal airports
- airport guards or police, 67-10-301
- assistance to other municipalities when, 67-10-203
- board to administer, 67-10-202
- charges, 67-10-202
- citation of municipal airports act, 67-10-101
- construction of municipal airports act, uniformity, 67-10-104
- coordination with state and federal operation and design, 67-10-201
- definitions, 67-10-204
- eminent domain proceedings authorized when, 67-6-301, 67-10-102, 67-10-103, 67-10-201, 67-10-205, 67-10-221
- establishment
  - certificate of approval, 67-3-301
  - federal or state money, 67-2-403, 67-10-405

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Continued)

Municipal airports (Continued)
- establishment (Continued)
  - generally, 67-1-104, 67-2-402, 67-10-102, 67-10-201, 67-10-221, 67-10-303
  - joint board, 67-10-205
- federal aid applications, 67-10-405
- funding
  - appropriation and taxation, 67-10-401
  - bonds issued when, 67-10-402
  - federal and state moneys, disposition, 67-10-405
  - joint authority, 67-10-206
  - joint fund established, 67-10-202
  - reserve fund for runway maintenance, 67-10-402
  - revenue and sale proceeds, disposition, 67-10-404
  - taxation provisions, 67-3-201, 67-10-402
- hazards, zoning limitations for, 67-10-231
- highways, department of — assistance in road construction when, 67-10-211
- joint authority and privileges
  - acquisition of property, 67-10-102
  - agreements, 67-10-204
  - board, creation and powers, 67-10-205
  - eminent domain proceedings authorized when, 67-10-205
  - funding, 67-10-206
  - powers, exercise of, 67-10-204
  - taxation, 67-10-402
- liens on personal property for maintenance, 67-10-403
- location, 67-10-102
- municipal airport authority, See **Airport authorities**
- municipal airports act
  - citation, 67-10-101
  - construction, uniformity, 67-10-104
- "municipality" defined, 67-1-101
- operation and use
  - authority, delegated, 67-10-303
  - charges, 67-10-302
  - contract or lease agreements, 67-10-302
  - expenses, 67-10-202
  - regulatory authority, 67-10-301
  - runway maintenance, reserve fund, 67-10-402
- powers of municipalities
  - assistance to other municipalities, 67-10-203
  - board to administer, creation, 67-10-202
  - generally, 67-10-201
  - regulatory authority, 67-10-301
  - supplemental, 67-10-207, 67-10-303
- property
  - acquisition, 67-1-104, 67-2-301, 67-2-302, 67-6-301, 67-10-102, 67-10-205, 67-10-221
  - disposal, 67-10-205, 67-10-222, 67-10-404
  - liens on personal property, 67-10-403
  - tax exemption on, 67-10-406
- public purpose, 67-10-103
- road construction, 67-10-211
- runway maintenance, reserve fund, 67-10-402
- site approval, 67-3-301
- state facilities, lease of, 67-2-302
- tax exemptions, 67-10-301, 67-10-406
- zoning authority unaffected, 67-10-231, See also **Zoning and hazard regulations**

Noise and vibration
- damages caused by, 67-4-202, 67-4-313
- regulation, criteria and guidelines for, 67-4-203
  - amendment, 67-4-204
- surface owner's rights, 70-16-101

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Continued)
- **Operation of airports**, See **Airport authorities**; **Municipal airports**
- **Out-of-state airports**, jurisdiction and reciprocity, 67-11-401
- **Passenger terminals**, fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- **Police, airport** — employment and education standards, 7-32-303
- **Property**
  - acquisition
    - airport authorities, 67-11-106, 67-11-201, 67-11-204, 67-11-231
    - airport zoning act, 67-6-301
    - certificates of approval, See **Licensing**
    - generally, 67-1-104
    - municipal airports, 67-10-102, 67-10-205, 67-10-221
    - state airports, 67-2-301, 67-2-302
  - disposal, 67-11-232
  - tax exemption, 67-10-406, 67-11-306
- **Regional airport authorities**, Title 67, chapter 11, See **Airport authorities**
- **Residential subdivisions**, effect of influence areas, 67-4-303
- **State airports**
  - acquisition or disposal of property, 67-1-104, 67-2-301, 67-2-302
  - air carriers property tax, disposition, 67-1-303
  - eminent domain proceedings, 67-2-301
  - flight plans for flights originating at, 67-3-212
  - operation generally, 67-2-302
  - security measures, 67-2-302
- **Subdivisions**, residential — effect of influence areas, 67-4-303
- **Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
- **Terminals**, fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- **Traffic control operators**, See **Licensing**, air traffic control tower operators
- **Trees**, See generally **Height of buildings and structures**; **Zoning and hazard regulations**
- **Violations**, 67-4-401, 67-5-211, 67-6-211
- **Water ports**, establishment, 67-11-201
- **Zoning and hazard regulations**
  - acquisition of property in lieu of, 67-6-301
  - adjustment, board of, 67-6-205, 67-6-206
  - administration of regulations, 67-6-205
  - adoption of regulations, procedures, 67-6-201, 67-6-202
  - airport authorities act, effect, 67-11-241
  - airport authorities, power to establish, 67-11-201
  - "airport hazard area" defined, 67-1-101
  - "airport hazard" defined, 67-1-101
  - airport zoning act
    - citation, 67-6-101
    - purpose, 67-6-102
    - violation and penalties, 67-6-211
  - airport zoning commission, appointment and function, 67-6-202
  - amendment of regulations, procedures, 67-6-201, 67-6-202
  - appeals and judicial review, 67-6-206
  - authority not limited, 67-2-301
  - board of airport hazard adjustment, See **Local government**
  - boundaries of restricted building area, 67-5-201
  - building heights, See **Height of buildings and structures**
  - commission, appointment and functions, 67-6-202
  - conflict
    - ordinances, 67-6-204
    - political subdivisions, between, 67-6-201, 67-6-204
  - conformity with existing regulations, 67-6-204
  - constitutional limitations, 67-6-103
  - creation or establishment of hazards, prevention, 67-6-102, 67-6-201
  - emergency landing strips, exemption, 67-5-102
  - enforcement, 67-5-211, 67-6-205

AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Continued)

Zoning and hazard regulations (Continued)
- influence areas, effect on, 67-4-304
- injunction to abate violations, 67-6-211
- joint airport zoning boards, creation, 67-6-201
- legislative intent, 67-6-102
- licenses, criteria for issuance, 67-3-303
- lights, See **Markers and lights**
- local government
  - permits, action on, 67-6-207
  - powers, 67-6-201, 67-6-204, 67-6-301
- markers, See **Markers and lights**
- merger with other ordinances, 67-6-204
- municipal airports
  - acquisition or elimination of hazards, 67-10-103
  - effect on zoning authority, 67-10-231
- nonconforming existing structure, acquisition, 67-5-202
- nuisance, public — hazard as, 67-6-102
- permit for erection of building, 67-5-203
- permit system
  - application, 67-6-207
  - required when, 67-6-207
- power to zone, 67-6-201
- purpose of regulations, 67-5-101
- reasonableness required, 67-6-203
- repeal of regulations, procedures, 67-6-201, 67-6-202
- surface owner's rights, 70-16-101
- variances, 67-4-313, 67-4-314, 67-6-207
- violations and penalty, 67-5-211, 67-6-211

AIRPORT ZONING ACT, Title 67, chapter 4

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, **Zoning and hazard regulations**

AIR QUALITY

- **Abatement of pollution**, See **Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution**
- **Actions**
  - air contaminant sources, establishment of existence of trade secrets, 75-2-105
  - emissions — prevention, abatement, and control, 75-2-401
  - enforcement, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
  - personal cause unabridged, 75-2-104
- **Administration of provisions**
  - departmental responsibility, 75-2-112, 75-2-301
  - local control programs, 75-2-301
  - rules for, 75-2-111
- **Advisory council**, See **Air pollution control advisory council**
- **Affidavits required when**, 75-2-211, 75-2-421
- **Air contaminant sources**, See also **Emissions**
  - "air contaminant" defined, 75-2-103
  - classification, 75-2-201
  - construction, installation, alteration, or use, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
  - consultations concerning, 75-2-112
  - control, See **Control programs**
  - departmental control, 75-2-301
  - inspections, 75-2-403
  - records, 75-2-105
  - reports, 75-2-201
  - trade secrets, confidentiality when, 75-2-105
- **Air Pollution Control Advisory Council**
  - chairman, 75-2-122, 75-2-123

AIR QUALITY (Continued)

Air Pollution Control Advisory Council (Continued)
        composition, 2-15-2106
        defined, 75-2-103
        duty generally, 75-2-121
        facility construction, installation, alteration, or use — rules concerning, 75-2-205
        meetings and records, 75-2-122, 75-2-123
        secretary, 75-2-122, 75-2-123
        term of office, 2-15-2106
    "Air pollution" defined, 75-2-103
    Alteration of air contaminant devices, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
    Ambient air quality standards, 75-2-202
    Analyses, publication, 75-2-105
    Appeal procedures, 75-2-411
    Area classification redesignation, application and fees, 75-2-112
    Asbestos regulation, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**
    Clean Air Act of Montana
        citation, 75-2-101
        purpose, 75-2-102
    Clean Indoor Air Act of 1979, Title 50, chapter 40, part 1, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, Smoking areas**
    Compliance with provisions
        inspections to ascertain, 75-2-403
        noncompliance, See **Noncompliance penalties**
        voluntary, obtaining, 75-2-401
    Construction of air contaminant devices, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
    Contamination sources, See **Air contaminant sources**
    Control, See **Control programs; Emissions; Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution; Smoke abatement, local control**
    Control programs
        departmental, 75-2-301
        local, See also **Smoke abatement, local control**
            federal aid, 75-2-302
            general provisions, 75-2-301
            state aid, 75-2-112, 75-2-302
        support for, 75-2-102
        workplace, in, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards**
    Cooperation regarding, 75-2-112
    Definitions, 75-2-103, 75-2-423
    Educational programs, 75-2-112
    Emergency procedures, 75-2-402
        energy emergencies, suspension of controls, 90-4-310
    Emissions, See also **Air contaminant sources**
        defined, 75-2-103
        levels, limitations, 75-2-203
            noncompliance, See **Noncompliance penalties**
        motor vehicles, 75-2-112
        prevention, abatement, or control, See **Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution**
        records concerning, 75-2-105, 75-2-111
        reduction or discontinuance, 75-2-402
        variance from rules, 75-2-212
        workplace, in, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards**
    Energy emergencies, suspension of controls, 90-4-310
    Enforcement of provisions
        injunction, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
        local control programs, 75-2-301
        orders
            board, by, 75-2-112, 75-2-401
            department, by, 75-2-401
        out-of-state litigants, 75-2-413

AIR QUALITY (Continued)

Enforcement of provisions (Continued)
- proceedings, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
  - noncompliance penalties, effect, 75-2-429
- rules for, 75-2-111

Environmental impact
- analysis, 75-2-112
- statements, 75-2-211, 75-2-212

Exemptions, 75-2-212

Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use
- consultations concerning, 75-2-112
- hearings, 75-2-205
- permits for, 75-2-204, 75-2-211
- prohibited when, 75-2-204
- rules for, 75-2-204
- variances, 75-2-212

Facility Siting Act, permits under, See **FACILITY SITING, Air and water quality**

Federal standards, 75-2-203

Fees
- environmental impact analysis, 75-2-112
- noncompliance penalties, See **Noncompliance penalties**, amount
- permits, 75-2-111, 75-2-211

Fines, disposition, 75-2-412, 75-2-413

Fluorides, ambient air quality standards for, 75-2-202

Funds, 75-2-112, 75-2-212

Government
- cooperation, 75-2-112
- local programs, See **Control programs**; **Smoke abatement, local control**
- responsibilities, distribution, 75-2-102

Grants, 75-2-112

Hazardous substances, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of
- air contaminant sources
  - classification and reports, 75-2-201
  - records and trade secrets, 75-2-105
- ambient air quality standards, establishment, 75-2-202
- appeal procedures, 75-2-411
- defined, 75-2-103
- emergency orders, hearings regarding, 75-2-402
- emissions
  - levels, establishment of limitations, 75-2-203
  - records relating to, 75-2-111
  - variances from rules, 75-2-212
- facility construction, installation, alteration, or use
  - hearings, 75-2-205, 75-2-211
  - prohibition, rules for, 75-2-204
  - variances, 75-2-212
- federal aid applications, approval, 75-2-302
- hearings
  - administration, for, 75-2-111
  - emergency orders, 75-2-402
  - emission reduction or discontinuance, emergency orders, 75-2-402
  - enforcement orders, 75-2-401
  - facility construction, installation, alteration, or use, 75-2-205
    - permits for, 75-2-211
  - local control programs, 75-2-301
  - noncompliance penalty exemptions, 75-2-421
    - challenges, 75-2-426
  - variances, 75-2-212
- jurisdiction, limitations, 75-2-104
- local control programs, approval, 75-2-301

AIR QUALITY (Continued)

- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of** (Continued)
  - noncompliance penalties
    - amount, determination, 75-2-422
    - challenges, petitions for, 75-2-425
      - hearing, 75-2-426
    - exemption decisions, hearings, 75-2-421
  - occupational health, regulatory authority, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of**
  - orders, 75-2-111
    - enforcement, 75-2-112
    - rehearing, 75-2-411
  - permits
    - authority regarding, 75-2-211
    - fees, schedule, 75-2-111
    - hearings, 75-2-211
  - powers generally, 75-2-111
  - records
    - air contaminant sources, 75-2-105
    - emissions, relating to, 75-2-111
  - report requirements, 75-2-201
  - rules
    - air contaminant sources, reports, 75-2-201
    - emissions, measuring system, 75-2-203
    - facility construction, installation, alteration, or use — prohibition, 75-2-204, 75-2-205
    - generally, 75-2-111
    - noncompliance penalty, determination of amount, 75-2-422
  - variances, 75-2-212
  - violations, hearings regarding, 75-2-401
  - workplace, regulatory authority for, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of**
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - advisory council
    - capacity, 75-2-121
    - secretary, 75-2-122
  - air contaminant sources, records and trade secrets, 75-2-105
  - air pollution control equipment, determination of use for tax purposes, 15-6-135
  - areas, redesignation, 75-2-112
  - control programs, 75-2-301
  - defined, 75-2-103
  - emergency procedures, 75-2-402
  - enforcement proceedings, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
  - environmental impact analysis, fees for, 75-2-112
  - fees, 75-2-112, 75-2-211, 75-2-212
  - funds, 75-2-112, 75-2-212
  - grants, 75-2-112
  - hearings, 75-2-421, 75-2-424
  - inspections, 75-2-403
  - noncompliance penalties
    - amount, adjustment, 75-2-424
    - assessment and collection, 75-2-421, 75-2-426, 75-2-427
    - hearings, 75-2-421, 75-2-424
    - notice of noncompliance, 75-2-425
  - occupational health, regulatory authority, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - orders by, 75-2-401, 75-2-402
  - permit issuance, suspension, revocation, or renewal, 75-2-211
  - powers and responsibilities generally, 75-2-112
  - variance fees, determination, 75-2-212
  - violations, orders regarding, 75-2-401
  - workplace, regulatory authority for, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**

AIR QUALITY (Continued)
- **Hearings**
  - administration of provisions, for, 75-2-111
  - emergency orders, 75-2-402
  - emission reduction or discontinuance, emergency orders, 75-2-402
  - enforcement orders, 75-2-401
  - facility construction, installation, alteration, or use, 75-2-205
    - permits for, 75-2-211
  - local control programs, 75-2-301
  - noncompliance penalties
    - amount, adjustment, 75-2-424
    - exemptions, 75-2-421
      - challenges, 75-2-426
  - rehearings, 75-2-411
  - variances, 75-2-212
- **Implementation of provisions**, rules for, 75-2-111
- **Indemnification for damage to air resources**, See **TAXATION, Resource indemnity trust tax**
- **Information**, dissemination, 75-2-112
- **Injunction**, 75-2-412
- **Inspections**, 75-2-403
- **Installation of air contaminant devices**, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
- **Investigations**, 75-2-112
- **Laboratory facilities**, 75-2-112
- **Limitation of provisions**, 75-2-104
- **Local control programs**, See **Control programs**; **Smoke abatement, local control**
- **Mining operations**, preventive measures, 82-4-231
- **Motor vehicles**, See **Emissions**
- **Noncompliance penalties**
  - amount
    - adjustment, 75-2-424
    - deposit, 75-2-427
    - determination, 75-2-422, 75-2-425
  - challenges, 75-2-425, 75-2-426
  - exemptions, 75-2-421, 75-2-425
  - hearings, 75-2-421, 75-2-424, 75-2-426
  - late charge, 75-2-422
  - notice of noncompliance, 75-2-425
  - payment, manner of making, 75-2-423
  - persons subject to, 75-2-421
  - remedies, effect on, 75-2-429
  - standards, new — effect on, 75-2-428
- **Occupational health**, for, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards**
- **Orders**
  - correction of violations, for, 75-2-401
  - emergency, 75-2-402
  - emission prevention, abatement, or control, 75-2-401
  - enforcement, 75-2-112
  - injunction, by, 75-2-412
  - issuance, 75-2-111
  - judicial review, 75-2-411
  - violation, penalties, 75-2-412
- **Penalties**
  - civil, 75-2-413
  - criminal, 75-2-412
  - noncompliance, See **Noncompliance penalties**
- **Permits**, 75-2-204, 75-2-211
  - compliance, inspections to ascertain, 75-2-403
  - facility siting act, application under, See **FACILITY SITING, Air and water quality**

AIR QUALITY (Continued)

Permits (Continued)
- fees, 75-2-211
  - schedule, 75-2-111
- violation, See **Violations**, generally

Policy of state, 75-2-102

Prevention, abatement, and control of pollution
- emissions, See **Emissions**
- energy emergencies, suspension of controls, 90-4-310
- local programs, See **Control programs**; **Smoke abatement, local control**
- orders for, 75-2-401
- plan for, 50-70-105, 75-2-112
- statewide program, 75-2-102
- studies and investigations, 75-2-112
- workplace, in, 50-70-105, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards**

Purpose of provisions, 75-2-102

Records
- advisory council, 75-2-122, 75-2-123
- air contaminant sources, confidentiality when, 75-2-105
- emissions, concerning, 75-2-111

Regional control programs, See **Control programs**

Renewable resource, protection of air as, 90-2-101, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally

Research, 75-2-112

Resource indemnity trust tax to protect, See **TAXATION, Resource indemnity trust tax**

Sampling, 75-2-112

Services concerning, 75-2-112

Short title, 75-2-101

Smoke abatement, local control
- bond issues
  - authorization, 7-31-101, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
  - city or town, 7-31-107, 7-31-111
  - county, 7-31-106, 7-31-111
  - details, 7-31-112
  - disposition, 7-31-113
  - election, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
    - conduct, 7-31-109
    - effect, 7-31-110
    - expenses, 7-31-111
    - notice, 7-31-108
  - payment, 7-31-116
  - sale, 7-31-113
    - proceeds, 7-31-114
  - sanitary coupon bonds, 7-31-112
    - fund, 7-31-114, 7-31-115
  - sinking fund, 7-31-116
  - tax levy, 7-31-116
- contractor's bond, 7-31-104, 7-31-110
- contracts, 7-31-103
  - authorization, 7-31-101
  - election, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
    - conduct, 7-31-109
    - effect, 7-31-110
    - expenses, 7-31-111
    - notice, 7-31-108
  - modification, 7-31-105
  - petition, 7-31-102, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
- notices
  - bonds, sale, 7-31-113
  - election, 7-31-108

AIR QUALITY (Continued)

Smoke abatement, local control (Continued)
- time
  - bonds
    - payable when, 7-31-112
    - sale, notice — publication, 7-31-113
  - city or town indebtedness, ascertaining, 7-31-107
  - county indebtedness, ascertaining, 7-31-106
  - election notice, publication, 7-31-108
  - electors, submission of proposition to, 7-31-106, 7-31-107
- warrants, 7-31-115, 7-31-116

Smoking areas in public places, designation, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**
Standards
- ambient air quality, 75-2-202
- noncompliance penalty, effect on, 75-2-428

Studies, 75-2-112
Summaries, publication, 75-2-105
Taxation for, See **TAXATION, Air and water pollution control equipment; Resource indemnity trust tax**
Training programs, 75-2-112
Use of air contaminant devices, See **Facility construction, installation, alteration, or use**
Variances, 75-2-212
Violations
- hearings, 75-2-401
- orders for correction, 75-2-401
- penalties
  - civil, 75-2-413
  - criminal, 75-2-412
- warnings, 75-2-401

Waste management, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
Workplace, in, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards**

AIR RAIDS

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER OPERATORS

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Licensing**

ALARM RESPONSE RUNNERS OR ALARM SYSTEMS

See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

ALCOHOL ABUSE

See also **INTOXICATION**

Acupuncturists, by — effect, 37-13-311
Administrative authority, 53-24-201, 53-24-205
Administrative procedure, applicability of laws, 53-24-105
Alcoholic beverages, selling or providing to intoxicated persons prohibited, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
"Alcoholic" defined, 53-6-304, 53-24-103
Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Act, Uniform, Title 53, chapter 24, See this main category generally
Applicability of laws, 53-24-105
Arrest of intoxicated person, 53-24-107, 53-24-303
Barbershop owners or barber school or college operators, by — effect, 37-30-425
Child, See **Minors; Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic**

ALCOHOL ABUSE (Continued)

- **Chiropractors**, by — effect, 37-12-321
- **Commitment**
  - detention, 53-24-303
  - discharge, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  - duration, 53-24-302
  - emergency, 53-24-303, 53-24-304
  - habeas corpus, 53-24-302
  - involuntary, 53-24-302
  - minors, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, See also **Minors**
  - physician's certificate to accompany petition, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  - protective custody, 53-24-303
  - recommitment, 53-24-302
  - release, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  - rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, 53-24-209, 53-24-301
  - transfers between facilities, 53-6-303, 53-24-301 — 53-24-303
  - voluntary, 53-24-209, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
- **Confidentiality of proceedings and records**, 53-24-302, 53-24-306
  - minors, records of, 41-1-403
- **Conservatorship**, basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
- **Contract security company license applicants**, effect, 37-60-303
- **Contracts for programs and services**, 53-24-204
- **Cooperation between governmental entities**, 53-24-202, 53-24-206
- **Cosmetologists**, by — effect, 37-31-331
- **Counselors**, standards and certification, 53-24-204
- **Counsel**, right to, 53-24-302
- **County sheriff's deputies**, grounds for termination of employment, 7-32-2107
- **Countywide plan for treatment and prevention**, 53-24-211
- **Court jurisdiction**, 53-24-208, 53-24-302
- **Criminal prosecution prohibited**, 53-24-102, 53-24-106, 53-24-107
- **Definitions**, 53-6-304, 53-24-103
- **Detention for intoxication**, 53-24-107, 53-24-303
- **Disability insurers**, liability regarding insured, 33-22-231
- **Discharge from treatment**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
- **District court jurisdiction**, 53-24-208, 53-24-302
- **Drivers' licenses**, ineligibility, 61-5-105
- **Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- **Facilities**, See **Treatment facilities**
- **Family members**, rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic**
- **Federal funding of programs**, 53-24-104
- **Federal programs**, 53-24-205
- **Funding of programs**
  - applications by department of institutions, 53-24-206
  - countywide plan, 53-24-211
  - donations, 53-24-204
  - federal funding, 53-24-104, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
  - grants, 53-24-108, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
  - matching funds not required, 53-24-108
  - private funding, 53-24-104, 53-24-204
  - statewide plan, 53-24-207
  - tax revenue, 16-1-404, 16-1-408, 16-1-411, 53-24-108, 53-24-206
  - utilization, 53-24-207, 53-24-211
- **Galen facility of Montana State Hospital**, as treatment center, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL**
- **Grants for programs**, 53-24-108, 53-24-204, 53-24-206
- **Guardians' rights and responsibilities**, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
- **Hearing**
  - facility approval, change, 53-24-208
  - involuntary commitment, 53-24-302
- **Illness**, recognized as, 53-6-304, 53-24-102
- **Injunction of treatment facility violations**, 53-24-208

ALCOHOL ABUSE (Continued)
  Institutions, Department of
    administrative authority, 53-24-201, 53-24-205
    commitment, rulemaking authority, 53-24-301
    cooperation with governmental agencies, 53-24-202, 53-24-206
    counselors, certification, 53-24-204
    countywide plan, approval and rulemaking authority, 53-24-211
    emergency commitment, duties, 53-24-304
    funding, 53-24-104, 53-24-108, 53-24-204, 53-24-206, 53-24-207
    inspection of facilities, 53-24-208
    list of facilities, distribution, 53-24-207, 53-24-208
    powers and duties generally, 53-24-204
    purpose of department, 53-1-201
    records disclosure by, 53-24-306
    report to legislature, 53-24-210
    residential services, provision for released patients, 53-24-301
    rulemaking authority, 53-24-208, 53-24-209, 53-24-211, 53-24-305
    statewide plan for delivery of services, development, 53-24-204, 53-24-207
    support services, provision for released patients, 53-24-301
    transfers to other facilities, arrangement, 53-24-301, 53-24-302
    treatment facilities
      approval, 53-24-103, 53-24-204, 53-24-208
      injunction of violations, 53-24-208
    treatment programs, rulemaking authority, 53-24-209, 53-24-305
  Instruction concerning, 53-24-103, See also **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, Drug and alcohol abuse instruction**
  Insurance coverage for, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Mental illness, alcoholism, and drug addiction — coverage for**
  Jurisdiction of district court, 53-24-208, 53-24-302
  Legislative intent, 53-24-101
  Legislature, report to, 53-24-210
  Local government
    authority limited, 53-24-106
    cooperation by, 53-24-202
  Mail, rights of patients, 53-24-305
  Minors, See also **Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic**; **MINORS, Medical care**
    commitment, 53-24-301, 53-24-302
    consent for treatment, 41-1-402
    education, 53-24-103
    information, release, 41-1-403
    violations, jurisdiction of courts, 41-5-203
    voluntary commitment, 53-24-301
    "youth in need of supervision" defined, 41-5-103, See also generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
  Montana State Hospital as treatment facility, 53-6-301, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL, Galen facility**
  Next of kin, rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic**
  Notice
    commitment hearing, 53-24-302
    transfer to another facility, 53-6-303, 53-24-303
  Nurses, by — effect, 37-8-441
  Pardons, Board of — cooperation in development of programs, 53-24-204
  Parent-child legal relationship termination, criteria, 41-3-609
  Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic — commitment rights and responsibilities
    definitions, 53-24-103
    emergency commitment by, 53-24-304
    emergency treatment, notice to, 53-6-303, 53-24-303
    "family member" defined, 53-24-103
    involuntary commitment by, 53-24-302
    notice of commitment to, 53-24-302, 53-24-303

ALCOHOL ABUSE (Continued)

Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic (Continued)
    recommitment, notice to, 53-24-302
    release, request for, 53-24-301
    transfer to another facility, notice to or request by, 53-6-303, 53-24-302
    treatment programs, inclusion in, 53-24-207, 53-24-209
    visitation rights, 53-24-305
    voluntary commitment by, 53-24-301
Payment for services, 53-2-610, 53-24-108
Peace officer, detention by, 53-24-107, 53-24-303, 53-24-304
Pharmacists, by — effect, 37-7-311
Physical therapists, by — effect, 37-11-321
Physicians, by — effect, 37-3-322
Podiatrists, by — effect, 37-6-311
Policy of state, 53-24-102
Prevention
    countywide plan, 53-24-211
    defined, 53-24-103
    funding, 53-24-104, 53-24-108
Prisons, treatment programs in, 53-24-204
Private proceedings, commitment, 53-24-302
Proprietary security organization license applicants, effect, 37-60-303
Protective proceedings, basis for, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
Psychologists, by — effect, 37-17-311
Public intoxication, See **INTOXICATION**, generally
Purpose of provisions, 53-24-101
Radiologic technologists, by — effect, 37-14-302, 37-14-321
Records, 53-24-306
Rehabilitation, See **Treatment and rehabilitation**
Relatives, rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic**
Release from treatment facilities, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
Reports to legislature, 53-24-210
Research, 53-24-306
Rights
    counsel, 53-24-302
    mail, 53-24-305
    telephone, 53-24-305
    visitation, 53-24-305
Rulemaking authority
    commitment, 53-24-209, 53-24-301
    countywide plans, 53-24-211
    treatment, 53-24-209
    treatment facilities, 50-8-102, 50-8-105, 53-24-208
    visitation, 53-24-305
    voluntary commitment, 53-24-301
Selling or providing alcohol to intoxicated persons prohibited, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
Spouse, rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic**
State Chemical Dependency Plan for services, 53-24-204, 53-24-207
Tax revenues for programs, 16-1-404, 16-1-408, 16-1-411, 53-24-108, 53-24-206
Teacher instruction, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, Drug and alcohol abuse instruction**
Telephone rights of patient, 53-24-305
Transfers between treatment facilities, 53-6-303, 53-24-301 — 53-24-303
Transportation to treatment facilities, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
Treatment and rehabilitation
    commitment, See **Commitment**
    comprehensive program, 53-24-207
    countywide plan, 53-24-211
    defined, 53-24-103
    discharge, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304

ALCOHOL ABUSE (Continued)

Treatment and rehabilitation (Continued)
    drivers, convicted — attendance, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, 61-11-101
    funding, See **Funding of programs**
    inability to pay, 53-24-108
    individualized plan, 53-24-209
    insurance coverage for, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Mental illness, alcoholism, and drug addiction — coverage for**
    mail, 53-24-305
    Montana state hospital as treatment center, 53-6-301, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL**
    payment, 53-24-108
    policy of state, 53-24-102
    release, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
    rulemaking authority, 53-24-209, 53-24-211, 53-24-305
    statewide plan, 53-24-204, 53-24-207
    telephone rights, 53-24-305
    transfers between facilities, 53-6-303, 53-24-301 — 53-24-303
    transitional care, 53-24-209
    transportation to facilities, 53-24-301, 53-24-303
    visitation rights, 53-24-305
Treatment facilities
    approval by department of institutions, 53-24-103, 53-24-204, 53-24-208
    certificate of need, 53-24-208
    chief of facility, commitment by, 53-24-302
    commitment, See **Commitment**
    confidentiality of records, 53-24-306
    definitions, 53-24-103
    inspections, 53-24-208
        joint inspections with other agencies, 50-8-101, 50-8-102, 50-8-105
    licensing, one-step licensing required, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
    list of approved facilities, 53-24-207, 53-24-208
    mail rights of patients, 53-24-305
    montana state hospital, 53-6-304, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL**
    one-step licensing of facilities required, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
    records, 53-24-306
    rulemaking authority, 50-8-102, 50-8-105, 53-24-208
    standards, 53-24-208
    telephone rights of patients, 53-24-305
    transfers between, 53-24-301 — 53-24-303
Uniform Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Act, Title 53, chapter 24, See this main category generally
Veterinarians, by — effect, 37-18-311
Visitation rights, 53-24-305
Voluntary commitment, 53-24-209, 53-24-301, 53-24-303

ALCOHOL AND DRUG DEPENDENCE

See **ALCOHOL ABUSE; DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Abuse of; INTOXICATION**

ALCOHOL FUELS

See **TAXATION, Gasoline and vehicle fuels**

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Abuse of, See **ALCOHOL ABUSE**
Administration of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-1-301
Advertising
    beer, restrictions
        brewers and retailers, 16-3-244
        brewers and wholesalers, 16-3-241
    restrictions and exemptions, 16-3-103

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)
- **Age restrictions**, Const., II, 14, See also **Minors**
    - misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
    - placard of, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
- **Airlines**, See **Carriers**
- **Airports**, See **Licenses and licensing**
- **Alcoholism**, See **ALCOHOL ABUSE**
- **All-beverages licenses**, See **Licenses and licensing**
- **"Barrel" defined**, 30-12-101
- **Bars**, See **Retail establishments**
- **Bartenders**, minors prohibited as, 39-2-306
- **Beer, brewers**, See also **Beer, brewers and wholesalers**
    - advertising restrictions, 16-3-244
    - defined, 16-1-106
    - imported beer, 16-3-230
    - inspection of books and premises, 16-3-211, 16-3-230
    - investigations, 16-4-406
    - licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
    - lien upon property when, 16-1-409
    - location, city regulation, 7-21-4204
    - policy of state, 16-1-201
    - prohibited acts, exceptions, 16-3-213, 16-3-221
    - records, 16-3-230
    - reports required, 16-3-211
    - retail sales prohibited when, 16-3-213
    - sales
        - allowed when, 16-3-214, 16-3-230
        - prohibited when, 16-3-213
    - search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
    - storage depots, 16-4-102
        - defined, 16-1-106
        - imported beer, 16-3-230
    - tax returns and payment, penalty for failure to make, 16-1-407, 16-1-409
    - wholesalers, sales to, 16-3-212
- **Beer, brewers and wholesalers**, See also **Beer, brewers**
    - carriers, purchasing requirements, 16-3-104
    - contracts, agreements, and franchises
        - evidence of relationship, 16-3-224
        - filing, 16-3-226
        - injunction when, 16-3-225
        - mandatory provisions, 16-3-221, 16-3-222
    - credit limitations to retail licensees, 16-3-243
    - fixtures or advertising furnished by, restrictions, 16-3-241
    - licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
    - retailers
        - financial interest in, prohibited, 16-3-242
        - sales to, 16-3-301
    - transfer of wholesaler's interest, 16-3-223
- **Beer, generally**
    - advertising restrictions, 16-3-241
    - alcoholic content
        - analyzed when, 16-3-211, 16-3-231, 16-4-104
        - restrictions, subject to, 16-3-201
    - carriers, See **Carriers**
    - defined, 16-1-106
    - licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
    - liquor, defined as — when, 16-1-102
    - local ordinances respecting, 16-1-205, 16-4-405
    - manufacture, sale, or possession — regulations, 16-1-102, 16-3-201
    - policy of state, 16-1-102
    - sales
        - policy of state, 16-1-102

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Beer, generally (Continued)
- sales (Continued)
  - prohibited when, 16-3-202
  - solicitation, restrictions, 16-3-103
- taxation, See **TAXATION**
- transporting, 16-1-102, 16-3-106

Beer, imported
- carriers' reports, 16-3-235
- confiscation when, 16-6-104
- license to import, See **Licenses and licensing**
- tax on, 16-1-406, See also **TAXATION**
- wholesalers, consignment to, 16-3-230

Beer, retailers, See also **Retail establishments**
- advertising restrictions, 16-3-103, 16-3-244
- age, misrepresentation by persons unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
- brewers and wholesalers
  - financial interest by, prohibited, 16-3-242
  - fixtures or advertising furnished by, restrictions, 16-3-241
  - purchases from, 16-3-301
- city ordinances, 16-4-405
- consumption, on or off premises, 16-3-302, 16-3-303
  - local ordinances, 16-1-205
- credit limitations, 16-3-243
- equipment, draft beer — maintenance, 16-3-241
- inspections when, 16-4-104, 16-4-406, 16-6-103
- intoxicated persons, selling or providing beer to — unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
- licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
- local ordinances, 16-1-205, 16-4-405
- minors — selling or providing beer to, unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
- placard stating age restrictions, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
- purchasing requirements, 16-3-301
- sales unlawful when, 16-3-301
- search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
- signs, advertising — restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
- violation of alcoholic beverage code, penalty, 16-6-314

Beer, wholesalers, See also **Beer, brewers and wholesalers**
- consumption on premises unlawful, 16-3-234
- imported beer, consignment, 16-3-230
- inspections when, 16-3-230, 16-3-231, 16-4-406
- licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
- lien upon property when, 16-1-409
- purchases from brewers, 16-3-212
- records, 16-3-230
- reports required, 16-3-231
- sales
  - lawful when, 16-3-232
  - unlawful when, 16-3-233
- search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
- subwarehouses, 16-4-103
- tax returns and payment, penalty for failure to make, 16-1-406, 16-1-409
- warehouses, See **Warehouses**

Bottle clubs prohibited, 16-6-306

Bottlers, See **Rectifiers**

Bottles, refilling prohibited, 16-3-308

Bribe, as, 13-35-214, 13-35-215

Bulk sales, discounts when, 16-2-201

Bus depots, restrictions, 16-3-305

Canvassing of sales unlawful when, 16-3-103

Carriers
- beer
  - imported, reports respecting, 16-3-235

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Carriers (Continued)
- beer (Continued)
  - purchasing requirements, 16-3-104
  - transporting, 16-1-102
- excise tax on liquor, See **TAXATION, Liquor**
- inspections when, 16-6-103, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
- markup, payment and report, 16-1-402, 16-1-403
- opening during transit unlawful, 16-3-106
- passenger carriers
  - inspections when, 16-6-103
  - licenses to sell beverages, 16-4-302, 16-4-501
- records, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
- table wine
  - reports, 16-3-405
  - sales to, 16-3-403
- transporting beverages, 16-1-102, 16-1-303, 16-3-106

Case lot sales, discounts when, 16-2-201
Catering endorsement for licenses, 16-4-204, See also **Licenses and licensing**
Chapters of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, enumeration, 16-1-105
Churches, proximity of retail establishments, 16-3-306
Citation of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-1-101
Cities and towns
- all-beverages licenses, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-201
- beer tax, disposition of revenue, 16-1-410
- breweries and distilleries, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- golf course beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109
- hours of business for retail establishments, restrictions, 16-3-304
- licenses, ordinances to restrict issuance prohibited, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
- liquor license tax revenue, disposition and use, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
- local licenses and fees, provisions for, 16-4-503
- retail beer or wine licenses, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-105
- retail establishments, proximity of churches and schools — ordinances limiting, 16-3-306
- sales, ordinances to prohibit, 16-3-309, 16-4-405

Code, Montana Alcoholic Beverage
- administration, 16-1-301
- chapters, enumeration, 16-1-105
- citation, 16-1-101
- construction, 16-1-101, 16-1-104
- definitions, 16-1-106
- enforcement, See **Enforcement**
- exemptions, 16-1-201 — 16-1-203
- scope, 16-1-201 — 16-1-205, 16-3-101
- violations generally, 16-6-314

Confiscation, See **Search and seizure**
Construction of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-1-101, 16-1-104
Consumption
- county option regarding, 16-1-205
- hotels, restrictions, 16-3-105
- minors, by, 16-6-305, 16-6-314
- off premises
  - license and fee, 16-3-310, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    - requirements generally, 16-4-401
  - retailers, 16-3-303
- on premises
  - drug stores, prohibited, 16-6-307
  - licensing requirements generally, 16-4-401
  - retailers, 16-3-302
  - state liquor stores, prohibited, 16-2-107
  - table wine distributors, prohibited, 16-3-403
  - wholesaler's, unlawful, 16-3-234
  - wine amendment license, 16-4-105

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)
- **Containers**
  - "barrel" defined, 30-12-101
  - bottles, refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
  - detachable openings prohibited, 75-10-301 — 75-10-303
  - opening during transit unlawful, 16-3-106
  - opening on premises prohibited when, 16-2-107
  - "package" defined, 16-1-106
  - packaging, how determined, 16-1-302
  - pull-tabs prohibited, 75-10-301 — 75-10-303
    - lack of seal, effect, 16-6-106
- **Control generally**, Title 16, chapter 3
- **Counties**
  - dry counties, elector's right to determine, 16-1-205
  - golf course beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109
  - licenses
    - all-beverages, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-201
    - local, provisions for and fees, 16-4-503
    - retail beer, limitations and exceptions — quota system, 16-4-105
  - liquor license tax revenue, disposition and use, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
  - retail establishments, proximity of churches and schools — ordinances limiting, 16-3-306
  - sales or consumption, option to prohibit, 16-1-205
  - sales, ordinances to prohibit, 16-3-309
- **Court actions**, See **Prosecution of offenses**
- **Credit limitations**, 16-2-106, 16-2-203, 16-3-243
- **Crimes**, See **Offenses**
- **Cross-pouring prohibited**, 16-3-308
- **Definitions**
  - barrel, 30-12-101
  - bottle club, 16-6-306
  - generally, 16-1-106
  - intoxicating substance, 45-2-101
  - posted price, 16-1-106
  - resort area, 16-4-202
- **Dentists**, alcohol and related substances administered by, 16-1-203, 16-6-305
- **Discount for quantity sales when**, 16-2-201
- **Distillers**
  - location, city regulation, 7-21-4204
  - markup on Montana produced liquor, 16-2-202
  - policy of state, 16-1-201
  - samples for testing, 16-1-304
  - scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101
- **Distribution**
  - beer, policy of state, 16-1-102
  - liquor, how controlled, 16-1-101, 16-1-103, 16-1-104, 16-3-101
  - table wines, 16-4-107
- **Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- **Drugs**
  - applicability of laws, 50-32-104
  - label to state alcohol content, 50-31-306
  - restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
- **Drugstores**, See **Pharmacies**
- **Elections**, influencing voter with unlawful, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
- **Employees of liquor division**, See **Revenue, Department of**, liquor division
- **Enforcement**
  - carriers' records, inspection when, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  - civil penalty, 16-4-406
  - confiscation, See **Search and seizure**
  - generally, Title 16, chapter 6
  - license revocation or suspension when, 16-4-406
  - local, revenue for, 16-1-405, 16-1-410
  - prosecution, See **Prosecution of offenses**

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

- **Excise tax on**, See **TAXATION, Liquor**
- **Federal laws**, applicability, 16-1-106, 16-1-201, 16-1-202, 16-4-407
- **Fees**
  - city and county license fees, 16-4-503
  - disposition, 15-1-501, 16-1-306
  - licenses and permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
- **Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act** — applicability of laws, 50-31-103
- **Fraternal organizations**, See **Licenses and licensing**
- **Golf course beer and wine license**, 16-4-109
- **Grocery stores**
  - beer or wine license and fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  - minor delivery persons exempt from criminal possession, 45-5-624
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of** — approval of premises
  - catering endorsements, 16-4-204
  - special permits, 16-4-301
- **Holidays**, operation of state liquor stores on, 16-2-104
- **Hospitals and related facilities**
  - liquor administered to patients, unlawful when, 16-6-309
  - liquor, restrictions on use, 16-1-204
  - state institutions, supplying to patients or residents unlawful, 53-1-103
- **Hotels**, restrictions, 16-3-105, 16-3-305
- **Hours of business**
  - retail establishments, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
  - state liquor stores, 16-1-303, 16-2-104
- **Identification cards**, false procurement or alteration, 16-6-305
- **Illegal beverages**, See **Search and seizure**
- **Importation**
  - liquor, limitations, 16-1-104, 16-1-201, 16-6-301
  - table wines, 16-3-402, 16-4-107
- **Imported beer**, See **Beer, imported**
- **Injunctions**
  - franchise cancellation, to prevent, 16-3-225
  - nuisance abatement, 16-6-313
- **Inspections**
  - beer, brewers, 16-3-211, 16-3-230
  - beer, wholesalers, 16-3-230, 16-3-231
  - common carriers, 16-6-103, 16-6-104, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  - generally, 16-1-303
  - passenger carriers, 16-6-103
  - retail licensees, 16-4-104, 16-6-103
  - table wine distributors, 16-3-402, 16-3-404
- **Institutions**, See **Hospitals and related facilities**
- **Intoxicated persons**, See **ALCOHOL ABUSE; INTOXICATION**
- **"Intoxicating substance" defined**, 45-2-101
- **Investigators and prosecuting officers**, 16-6-101 — 16-6-106
- **Law enforcement agencies**, approval of premises
  - catering endorsements, 16-4-204
  - special permits, 16-4-301
- **Licenses and licensing**
  - airport all-beverages licenses, 16-4-208, 16-4-501
  - all-beverages licenses
    - airports, 16-4-208, 16-4-501
    - application notices, form and procedures, 16-4-207
    - catering endorsement, 16-4-204
    - city and county, 16-4-503
    - criteria for issuance, 16-3-306
    - denial, 16-4-405
    - fees, 16-4-501
    - fraternal organizations, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    - issuance, criteria for, 16-3-306
    - lapse when, 16-3-310
    - limitations, 16-4-201

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Licenses and licensing (Continued)
- all-beverages licenses (Continued)
  - number issued, limitations, 16-4-201, 16-4-205
  - original, 16-4-203, 16-4-501
  - quota system, 16-4-201, 16-4-501
  - renewal, 16-4-201
  - special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - transfer, 16-4-204, 16-4-207
  - veterans organizations, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
- applicants generally
  - fingerprints required when, 16-4-403
  - qualifications, 16-4-401
- applications generally
  - criteria concerning, 16-4-401, See also specific license in **Licenses and licensing**
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - investigation, 16-4-402
- beer and wine, 16-4-105, 16-4-109, 16-4-501
- beer, brewers
  - application, 16-4-101
  - display, 16-4-101
  - fees, 16-4-101, 16-4-102, 16-4-501
  - revocation when, 16-3-243
  - storage depots, 16-4-102, 16-4-501
  - suspension when, 16-3-243
  - transfer, 16-4-106
- beer, generally — application and fee for manufacture, import, or sale, 16-4-101
- beer, imported — license to import, 16-4-101
- beer, retail sales
  - application, 16-4-101, 16-4-104
  - city and county, 16-4-503
  - criteria for issuance, 16-3-306
  - denial when, 16-4-405
  - display, 16-4-101, 16-4-104
  - fees, 16-4-101, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  - fraternal organizations, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - golf courses, 16-4-109
  - grocery stores, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  - issuance, criteria for, 16-3-306
  - lapse provision, 16-3-310
  - limitations, 16-4-105
  - number issued, limitations, 16-4-105
  - off premises consumption, 16-3-310, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  - passenger carriers, 16-4-302, 16-4-501
  - pharmacies, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  - quota system, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  - renewal, 16-4-105
  - revocation when, 16-3-243, 16-4-105, 16-6-314
  - special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - suspension when, 16-3-243, 16-4-105
  - transfer, 16-4-106
  - veterans organizations, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - wine license amendment, fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
- beer, wholesalers
  - application, 16-4-101, 16-4-103
  - display, 16-4-101, 16-4-103
  - fees, 16-4-101, 16-4-103, 16-4-501
  - requirements, 16-4-103
  - revocation when, 16-3-243
  - subwarehouses, limitations, 16-4-103
  - suspension when, 16-3-243
  - transfer, 16-4-106

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Licenses and licensing (Continued)
- business in name of licensee, 16-4-205
- catering endorsement, 16-4-204
- census, basis for determination of quotas, 16-4-502
- city and county licenses, 7-21-2213, 16-4-109, 16-4-503
- contents, 16-4-404
- criteria for licensing generally, Title 16, chapter 4, part 3
- discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- display, 16-4-101, 16-4-103, 16-4-104, 16-4-108, 16-4-404
- expiration, 16-4-108, 16-4-407
- federal laws, applicability, 16-4-407
- fees, 16-4-101 — 16-4-105, 16-4-108, 16-4-202, 16-4-301, 16-4-501, 16-4-503
  - delinquent, late fee, 16-4-501
  - letter of credit to guarantee, 16-4-501
  - nonpayment, effect, 16-4-407
  - prescribing generally, 16-1-303
- filing and verification, 16-4-402
- fraternal organizations
  - all-beverages licenses, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - beer licenses, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - location of building, 16-3-306
  - special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
  - table wine licenses, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
- gambling licenses, 23-5-321, 23-5-322, 23-5-421, 23-5-422
- generally, Title 16, chapter 4
- golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109
- grocery stores, beer or wine license, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
- inheritance provisions, 16-4-404
- issuance
  - appeals regarding, 16-4-411
  - generally, 16-1-103, 16-1-303
  - protest period, 16-4-404
- lapse provision, 16-3-310
- letter of credit in lieu of fee, 16-4-501
- licensees generally
  - business in name of, 16-4-205
  - fingerprints required when, 16-4-403
  - investigation when, 16-4-406
- lien, subject to — when, 16-4-204, 16-4-403
- local
  - licenses and fees, 16-4-503
  - ordinances to restrict number issued, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
- malt manufacturers, when, 7-21-2213
- manufacture, licenses permitting — criteria, 16-4-401
- mortgage, subject to — when, 16-4-204, 16-4-403
- number issued, local ordinances concerning, 16-3-309
- passenger carrier licenses, fees, 16-4-302, 16-4-501
- penalty for false statements, 16-4-402
- pharmacies, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
- privilege, issuance as, 16-4-401, 16-4-404
- protests, 16-4-207, 16-4-404
- public airport all-beverages license, 16-4-208, 16-4-501
- public convenience and necessity, 16-4-105, 16-4-202 — 16-4-204, 16-4-208
- publicly owned golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109
- qualifications for, 16-1-303
- quota system, 16-4-105, 16-4-109, 16-4-201, 16-4-204, 16-4-404, 16-4-501, 16-4-502
- renewal, 16-3-306, 16-4-105, 16-4-201, 16-4-408
  - denial when, 16-4-406
  - fees, nonpayment — effect, 16-4-407
- resort retail liquor licenses
  - contents, 16-4-204
  - criteria for issuance, 16-4-202

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Licenses and licensing (Continued)
    resort retail liquor licenses (Continued)
        display, 16-4-204
        fee, 16-4-501
        inheritance provisions, 16-4-204
        issuance, criteria for, 16-4-202
        lapse when, 16-3-310
        original, 16-4-203, 16-4-501
        privilege, issuance as, 16-4-204
        "resort area" defined, 16-4-202
        sale, 16-4-202
        transfer, 16-4-202, 16-4-204
    restaurants, wine license amendment, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    revenue, disposition, 16-2-108
    revocation, 16-4-105, 16-4-402, 16-4-406, 16-4-407, 16-6-303, 16-6-314
        appeals regarding, 16-4-411
        renewal when, 16-4-408
    rules respecting, 16-1-303
    sales without license unlawful, penalty, 16-6-302
    special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    storage depots, 16-4-102, 16-4-501
    subwarehouses, 16-4-103, 16-4-108
    suspension, 16-4-105, 16-4-406, 16-4-407
        appeals regarding, 16-4-411
        renewal when, 16-4-408
    table wine distributors
        general provisions, 16-4-108
        transfer, 16-4-106
    table wine retailers
        fee, 16-4-501
        general provisions, 16-4-105
        transfer, 16-4-106
    table wine, special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    transfer, 16-4-106, 16-4-202, 16-4-204, 16-4-207, 16-4-401, 16-4-404
        appeals regarding, 16-4-411
        nontransferability, 16-4-109
    veterans organizations
        all-beverages licenses, 16-4-201, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
        beer licenses, 16-4-105, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
        special permits, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
        table wine licenses, 16-4-301, 16-4-501
    violations, penalty for, 16-4-406
    wholesaling, licenses permitting — criteria, 16-4-401
    wine and beer license, golf course, 16-4-109
    wine license amendment and fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501

Liquor
    defined, 16-1-102, 16-1-106
    division, See **Revenue, Department of**
    sales, policy of state, 16-1-103
    stores, See **Retail establishments**; **State liquor stores**
    taxation, See **TAXATION**

Local government, See **Cities and towns**; **Counties**

Malt manufacturers, license required when, 7-21-2213

Manufacture of, See also **Beer, brewers**; **Distillers**; **Rectifiers**
    beer, policy of state, 16-1-102
    liquor, policy of state, 16-1-101, 16-1-201
    Montana produced liquor, 16-2-202
    scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101

Markup on liquor
    carriers, 16-1-402, 16-1-403
    Montana produced liquor, 16-2-202
    retail selling price, inclusion, 16-1-404

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

- **Medical professions exempt**, 16-1-203, 16-6-305
- **Medicines**, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
- **Minors**
  - age 19 authorized as legal age for possession and use, Const., II, 14, 15
  - bartenders, prohibited as, 39-2-306
  - consumption by, 16-6-305, 16-6-314
  - misrepresentation of age unlawful, penalty, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314
  - possession unlawful, penalty, 16-3-301, 16-6-314, 45-5-624
  - selling or providing alcohol to, prohibited when, 16-3-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
  - violation of alcoholic beverage code, penalties, 16-6-314
    - jurisdiction of courts, 41-5-203
  - "youth in need of supervision" defined, 41-5-103, See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally
- **Misrepresentation of age unlawful**, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
- **Monopoly**, state liquor, 16-1-101, 16-1-103, 16-1-104
- **Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code**, See **Code, Montana Alcoholic Beverage**
- **Nuisance**, public — defined, penalties, and abatement, 16-6-312, 16-6-313
- **Offenses**
  - beer tax, nonpayment by brewers and wholesalers, 16-1-409
  - bottle clubs, operation of, 16-6-306
  - carriers, refusal to allow inspection of records, 16-6-109
  - consumption on druggists' premises, 16-6-307
  - corporation offenses, liability, 16-6-310
  - druggists' premises, consumption on, 16-6-307
  - elections, influencing voter with unlawful, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
  - identification cards, false procurement or alteration, 16-6-305
  - institutional inmates or patients, distribution to, 53-1-103
  - intoxicated persons, selling or giving alcohol to, 16-6-304
  - license applications, false statements therein, 16-4-402
  - licensees
    - liquor not purchased from state store, 16-6-303
    - sales of liquor not purchased from state stores, 16-6-303
    - violations of alcoholic beverage code, 16-4-406, 16-6-314
  - liquor administered to hospital patients, when, 16-6-309
  - minors
    - consumption by, 16-6-305, 16-6-314
    - misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
    - possession by, 45-5-624
    - selling to or giving to, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
  - misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  - nuisance, public — person who maintains, 16-6-312
  - parties to, liability, 16-6-310, 16-6-311
  - patent medicines, sale when, 16-6-308
  - possession by persons under 19 years of age, 45-5-624
  - prosecution, See **Prosecution of offenses**
  - sales
    - liquor not purchased from state store, 16-6-303
    - without license, 16-6-302
  - selling or giving to persons under 19 years of age, 45-5-623
  - violations of alcoholic beverage code generally, 16-6-314
- **Open containers unlawful**, when, 16-2-107, 16-3-106
- **Out-of-state purchases**, limitations, 16-6-301
- **Packaging**, See **Containers**
- **Passenger carriers**, See **Carriers**
- **Patent medicines**, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
- **Pharmaceutical compounds**, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
- **Pharmacies**
  - beer or wine sales, retail licenses for, 16-4-104, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
  - consumption on premises prohibited, 16-6-307
  - drugs and medicines, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
  - patent medicines, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Pharmacies (Continued)
        pharmaceutical compounds, restrictions, 16-1-202, 16-6-301, 16-6-305, 16-6-308
        sale of compounds containing alcohol, 16-1-203
    Physicians, alcohol or related substances administered by, 16-1-203, 16-6-305
    Placard stating age restrictions, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
    Podiatrists, selling or giving away for illegal purposes, 37-6-311
    Policy of state, 16-1-101 — 16-1-103, 16-3-401
    Possession
        beer, policy of state, 16-1-102
        minors, unlawful, 16-6-314
        unlawful when, 16-6-301, 16-6-314
    Premises, proximity to churches and schools, 16-3-306
    Price of liquor
        discounts when, 16-2-201
        fixing, 16-1-303, 16-2-101
        markup on Montana produced liquor, 16-2-202
        posted price
            defined, 16-1-106
            sales at less than, unlawful, 16-3-307
        retail selling price, computation, 16-1-404, 16-2-202
        state liquor stores, 16-2-101
    Prosecution of offenses
        action commenced when, 16-6-106
        analyst's report or certificate, 16-6-207
        appeal procedures, 16-6-202
        courts
            inferences of fact, 16-6-208, 16-6-209
            jurisdiction, 16-6-106, 16-6-201
        description of offenses, 16-6-203, 16-6-204
        evidence, 16-6-106, 16-6-205, 16-6-206
            analyst's report, 16-6-207
            circumstantial, when, 16-6-205
            inference of fact from, 16-6-209
        investigators and prosecuting officers, 16-6-101 — 16-6-106
        search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
        violations, proof of, 16-6-206
    Publicly owned golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109
    Purpose of Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-1-104
    Quantity sales, discounts when, 16-2-201
    Quota system, See **Licenses and licensing**
    Railroads, See **Carriers**
    Rectifiers
        markup on Montana produced liquor, 16-2-202
        policy of state, 16-1-201
        samples for testing, 16-1-304
        scope of alcoholic beverage code, 16-3-101
    Refilling bottles prohibited, 16-3-308
    Resort retail liquor licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
    Restaurant, Bar, and Tavern Wage Protection Act, Title 39, chapter 3, part 6, See **WAGES AND SALARIES**, **Restaurants and bars**
    Restaurants
        restrictions, 16-3-305, 16-3-306
        wine license amendment, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    Retail establishments, See also **Beer, retailers**
        advertising restrictions, 16-3-103, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
        age, misrepresentation unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
        bartenders, minors prohibited as, 39-2-306
        bottles, refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
        churches, proximity to, 16-3-306
        consumption, on or off premises, 16-3-302, 16-3-303
        credit limitations, 16-2-106, 16-2-203
        discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION, generally**

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

- **Retail establishments** (Continued)
  - fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  - gambling licenses, 23-5-102, 23-5-321, 23-5-322, 23-5-421, 23-5-422
  - hours of business, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
  - inspections when, 16-1-303, 16-4-104, 16-4-406, 16-6-103, See also **HEALTH, Food establishments**
  - intoxicated persons, selling or providing alcohol to — unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-304
  - invoice procedures at state liquor stores, 16-2-103
  - licenses, See **Licenses and licensing; HEALTH, Food establishments**
  - liquor sales, state policy, 16-1-103
  - local ordinances respecting, 16-1-205, 16-3-309, 16-4-405
  - local restrictions, 16-3-304
  - location restricted when, 16-3-306
  - minors
    - bartenders, prohibited as, 39-2-306
    - selling or providing alcohol to, unlawful, 16-3-301, 16-6-305
  - placard stating age restrictions, posting mandatory, 16-3-301
  - proximity to churches and schools, 16-3-306
  - purchases
    - liquor at posted price, 16-2-203
    - state liquor stores
      - invoice procedures, 16-2-103
      - sale of liquor not purchased from — unlawful, penalty, 16-6-303
  - regulation of, 16-1-303
  - right to work provisions, exclusion, 39-33-104
  - sales
    - prohibited when, 16-3-309
    - unlawful when, 16-3-307, 16-6-303
  - schools, proximity to, 16-3-306
  - search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
  - signs, advertising — restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244
  - smoking in, 50-40-104, 50-40-107
  - table wine, state policy, 16-3-401
  - taxation, See **TAXATION, Beer; Liquor; Table wine**
  - violations of alcoholic beverage code, penalty, 16-6-314
  - wage protection, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Restaurants and bars**
- **Revenue, Department of**
  - administration of alcoholic beverage code, 16-1-301
  - advertising, 16-3-103
  - authority generally, Title 16, chapter 1
  - beer, brewers and wholesalers
    - contracts, agreements, and franchises — filing, 16-3-226
    - taxes, nonpayment, 16-1-409
  - beer, brewers — inspection of and report by, 16-3-211, 16-3-230
  - beer, generally
    - alcoholic content analyzed when, 16-3-211, 16-3-231, 16-4-104
    - sales prohibited when, 16-3-202
  - beer, imported — carriers' reports, 16-3-235
  - beer, wholesalers — inspection of and reports by, 16-3-230, 16-3-231
  - carriers' reports, 16-3-235
  - confiscation of illegal beverages, See **Search and seizure**
  - defined, 16-1-106
  - distraint, warrant of — issuance when, 16-1-409
  - drugs prohibited by, when, 16-1-202
  - duties generally, 16-1-302
  - employees of liquor division, 16-1-302 — 16-1-304
  - enforcement of alcoholic beverage code, Title 16, chapter 6
  - expenditures, 16-1-305, 16-2-108
  - general fund, deposits to, 16-1-306, 16-2-108
  - golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Revenue, Department of (Continued)
- inspections
  - beer, alcoholic content, 16-4-104
  - beer brewers — books, premises, and records, 16-3-211, 16-3-230
  - beer retailers, books and premises, 16-4-104
  - beer wholesalers, books and premises, 16-3-230, 16-3-231
  - carriers, 16-6-103
    - records, 16-6-108, 16-6-109
  - liquor purchases, records, 16-1-303
  - retail licensees
    - invoices, 16-2-103
    - premises, 16-6-103
- investigating officers employed by, 16-6-101
- licenses for sale of beverages
  - appeals from decisions regarding, 16-4-411
  - authority, limitation, 16-3-306
  - golf course beer and wine license, 16-4-109
  - hearings held when, 16-4-207, 16-4-208
  - issuance generally, 16-1-103, 16-1-302, See also **Licenses and licensing**
  - resort areas, procedures, 16-4-202
  - revenue, disposition, 16-2-108
  - transfer, 16-4-106, 16-4-204
- liquor, purchase or sale, 16-1-101, 16-1-103, 16-1-201, 16-1-303, 16-2-108
- patent medicines prohibited by, when, 16-1-202
- powers and duties generally, Title 16, chapter 1, part 3
- property and moneys, 16-1-305
- prosecuting officers employed by, 16-6-101
- records of liquor division, 16-1-304
- registration of wineries and importers, 16-4-107
- reports to liquor division, 16-1-303
- resort areas, licensing procedures, 16-4-202
- revenue, disposition, 16-1-305, 16-1-306, 16-2-108
- revolving fund, deposits to, 16-2-108
- rulemaking authority, 16-1-201, 16-1-303
- sales
  - preparations containing alcohol, prohibited when, 16-1-202
  - prohibited when, 16-2-104
- samples for testing, limitations, 16-1-304
- search and seizure by, See **Search and seizure**
- state liquor stores, See **State liquor stores**
- table wine
  - distributors, reports, 16-3-404
  - purchase or sale, 16-1-302, 16-1-303
  - registration of wineries and importers, 16-4-107
  - sales, unfair competition prohibited, 16-2-303
- taxation by, See **TAXATION**
- winery and importer registration, 16-4-107
- withdrawals from inventory prohibited, when, 16-1-304

Sales
- advertising restrictions, 16-3-103
- beer, brewers, See **Beer, brewers**
- beer, generally, See **Beer, generally**
- beer, retailers, See **Beer, retailers**
- beer, wholesalers, See **Beer, wholesalers**
- bottles, refilling prohibited, 16-3-308
- bulk, 16-2-201
- canvassing unlawful, 16-3-103
- case lots, 16-2-201
- closing hours, sales unlawful during, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
- confiscated beverages, 16-6-107
- county option regarding, 16-1-205
- credit limitation, 16-2-106

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Sales (Continued)
- discounts when, 16-2-201
- illegal, premises declared nuisance when, 16-6-312
- licensees, sales to, 16-2-103, 16-2-203
- licenses, without — unlawful, penalty, 16-6-302
- liquor
  - sales by licensees unlawful when, 16-3-307
  - unlawful when, 16-6-303
- local ordinances regarding, 16-1-205, 16-3-309
- policy of state, 16-1-101 — 16-1-103
- price, See **Price of liquor**
- quantity, 16-2-201
- regulation by state, 16-1-101 — 16-1-104, 16-1-201
- remuneration from seller to employee prohibited, 16-1-304
- retail establishments, See **Retail establishments**
- revenue, department of — sales by, 16-1-302, 16-3-202
  - employees, conflict of interest, 16-1-304
- solicitation unlawful when, 16-3-103
- state liquor store sales, See **State liquor stores**
- table wine, See **Table wine**
- taxation, See **TAXATION, Beer**; **Liquor**; **Table wine**
- unlawful when, 16-3-307, 16-3-308, 16-6-301, 16-6-303
- volume, 16-2-201
- warranty of merchantability, 30-2-314
- watered liquor, sale unlawful, 16-3-308

Sale, transfer, or possession unlawful when, 16-6-301

Samples for testing purposes, limitations, 16-1-304

Schools, proximity of retail establishments, 16-3-306

Seal requirements for containers, 16-6-106

Search and seizure
- conveyances, seizure and forfeiture when, 16-6-105
- disposal of forfeited beverages, 16-6-107
- force allowable when, 16-6-106
- illegal beverages
  - conveyance, seizure and forfeiture when, 16-6-105
  - forfeiture to state when, 16-6-104 — 16-6-107
  - seal, lack of — effect, 16-6-106
  - seizure when, 16-6-104 — 16-6-106
- imported beer confiscated when, 16-6-104
- licensees, retail — inspections when, 16-6-103
- table wine confiscated when, 16-3-402
- warrants issued when, 16-6-102

Signs, requirements and restrictions, 16-3-241, 16-3-244

Solicitation of sales unlawful, when, 16-1-304, 16-3-103

State liquor stores
- advertising, 16-3-103
- agency agreements, 16-2-101
- consumption on premises prohibited, 16-2-107
- containers, opening on premises forbidden, 16-2-107
- damaged or defective merchandise, disposal, 16-1-304
- defined, 16-1-106
- employees
  - appointment, 16-1-302
  - compensation and classification, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Classification; Compensation determination**
  - conflict of interest prohibited, 16-1-304
  - duties, 16-2-101
  - sales restrictions, 16-2-105
- establishment, 16-1-302, 16-2-101
- holiday sales prohibited, 16-2-104
- hours of business, 16-1-303, 16-2-104, 16-2-105
- location, how determined, 16-1-302

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

State liquor stores (Continued)
  management and supervision, 16-1-301
  markup on Montana produced liquor, 16-2-202
  operational proceeds, disposition, 16-2-108
  prices, how fixed, 16-1-303, 16-2-101, 16-2-202, 16-2-203
  purchases not from, unlawful when, 16-6-301, 16-6-303
  regulations generally, 16-1-303
  revenue, department of — powers concerning, 16-1-301, 16-1-302, 16-2-101
  sales
    beer defined as liquor when, 16-1-102
    case lots, discount for, 16-2-201
    confiscated beverages, 16-6-107
    credit limitations, 16-2-106, 16-2-203
    discounts when, 16-2-201
    invoice procedures, 16-2-103
    licensees, posted price, 16-2-203
    Montana produced liquor, markup, 16-2-202
    place and time, restrictions, 16-2-105
    policy of state, 16-1-103
    prohibited when, 16-2-104, 16-2-105
    revenue, disposition, 16-2-108
  table wine, 16-2-302
  transporting liquor to or from, 16-3-106
  variety of liquor for sale, how determined, 16-1-303
  withdrawal of merchandise prohibited when, 16-1-304
State warehouse, See **Warehouses**
Storage depots, See **Beer, brewers**
Table wine, See also **Wine**
  alcoholic content analyzed when, 16-3-404
  defined, 16-1-106
  distributors
    beer, sale allowed when, 16-4-108
    licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
    records, 16-3-402
    reports, 16-3-404, 16-3-405
    retailers, financial interest in — prohibited, 16-3-406
    sales to whom, 16-3-403
    tax, failure to pay, 16-1-411
  importation, 16-3-402
  importers, 16-4-107
  policy of state, 16-3-401
  prohibited acts concerning, 16-1-304
  purchase or sale, 16-1-302
  registration of wineries and importers, 16-4-107
  retailers
    distributors' financial interest in, prohibited, 16-3-406
    licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
  retail selling price, computation, 16-2-301
  rules concerning, 16-1-303
  state distribution, 16-2-302
  taxation, See **TAXATION**
  unfair competition prohibited, 16-2-303
  wineries, 16-4-107
Taxation, See **TAXATION**, **Beer**; **Liquor**; **Table wine**
Time
  beer, brewers
    barrelage tax, payment, 16-1-407, 16-1-409
    license fees, payment, 16-4-102
    reports, 16-3-211
  beer, retailers
    advertising matter furnished to, amount per year, 16-3-241

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Time (Continued)
- beer, retailers (Continued)
  - credit limitation, 16-3-243
  - licenses, transferability when, 16-4-105
- beer tax, distribution, 16-1-410
- beer, wholesalers
  - imported beer, payment of tax, 16-1-406, 16-1-409
  - reports, 16-3-231
- carriers
  - excise tax
    - payment, 16-1-403
    - report forms, filing, 16-1-403
  - reports
    - beer transported, 16-3-235
    - table wine transported, 16-3-405
  - state markup, payment, 16-1-403
- licenses
  - airport all-beverages licenses allowed when, 16-4-208
  - all-beverages licenses
    - airports, allowed when, 16-4-208
    - catering endorsement fee, payment and filing, 16-4-204
    - transferability when, 16-4-201
  - applications, notice and protest, 16-4-207
  - catering endorsement fee, payment and filing, 16-4-204
  - expiration, 16-4-108, 16-4-204, 16-4-407
  - fees
    - delinquent, late fees, 16-4-501
    - payment, 16-4-102, 16-4-108, 16-4-501
  - investigations prior to issuance, 16-4-402
  - lapse for nonuse when, 16-3-310
  - mortgages or pledges as security allowed when, 16-4-204
  - number, limitation per year, 16-4-205
  - passenger carrier licenses, effective period, 16-4-302
  - resort licenses, hearings, 16-4-202
  - special permits, applications and effective period, 16-4-301
  - suspension period, 16-4-406
  - transferability when, 16-4-105, 16-4-201, 16-4-204
- liquor
  - excise tax
    - deposit, 16-1-401
    - payment, 16-1-403
    - report forms, filing, 16-1-403
  - license tax, distribution, 16-1-404
- nuisance abatement, limitation on occupation or use of place, 16-6-313
- retail establishments, closing hours, 16-3-304, 16-3-305
- revenue, department of — deposit of liquor excise tax, 16-1-401
- state liquor stores, business hours, 16-1-303, 16-2-104
- table wine distributors
  - license, payment of fee and expiration date, 16-4-108
  - reports, 16-3-404
  - retail licensees, credit limitation, 16-3-406
  - tax on wine, payment, 16-1-411
- winery and importer reports, 16-4-107

Trains, See **Carriers**

Transfer unlawful when, 16-6-301

Transporting, See **Carriers**

Veterans organizations, See **Licenses and licensing**

Veterinarians, alcohol and related substances administered by, 16-1-203

Violations, See **Offenses**; **Prosecution of offenses**

Volume sales, discounts when, 16-2-201

Warehouses
- bonded withdrawal, 30-7-201

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

Warehouses (Continued)
    damaged or defective merchandise, disposal, 16-1-304
    defined, 16-1-106
    imported beer, distribution, 16-3-230
    regulations generally, 16-1-303
    subwarehouses, 16-4-103
    transporting beverages to or from, 16-3-106
    withdrawal of merchandise prohibited when, 16-1-304
  Warranty of merchantability, 30-2-314
  Watered liquor, prohibited, 16-3-308
  Wine, See also **Table wine**
    amendment to beer license for retail sale, fee, 16-4-105, 16-4-501
    defined, 16-1-106
  Wineries and importers, registration, 16-4-107

ALCOHOLISM

See **ALCOHOL ABUSE**; See also **INTOXICATION**

ALCOHOLISM AND INTOXICATION TREATMENT ACT, UNIFORM, Title 53, chapter 24

See **ALCOHOL ABUSE**, generally

ALCOHOL TAX INCENTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1983, Title 15, chapter 70, part 5

See **TAXATION, Gasoline and vehicle fuels**, alcohol production incentive

ALDERMEN

See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Councilmen**

ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEE ACT, Title 80, chapter 6, part 11

See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**

ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**

ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES

See also **APIARIES**, generally

  Administration of provisions, 80-6-1103
  Advisory committee
    allocation, 2-15-3005
    appointments to, 2-15-3005
    compensation and expenses when, 2-15-3005
    composition, 2-15-3005
    defined, 80-6-1102
    duties, 80-6-1104
    term of office, 2-15-3005
  Agriculture, Department of
    account, 80-6-1109
    certification, application forms, 80-6-1105
    committee, advice and review of rules, 80-6-1104
    defined, 80-6-1102

ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES (Continued)

Agriculture, Department of (Continued)
- duties generally, 80-6-1103
- fees set by, 80-6-1109
- laboratory, development, 80-6-1106
- recertification, 80-6-1105
- rules, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1108, 80-6-1109
- samples taken by, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1105

Certification
- applications, 80-6-1105
- defined, 80-6-1102
- fee, 80-6-1105
- imported bees, 80-6-1107
- recertification, 80-6-1105
- required, 80-6-1105

Citation of Alfalfa Leaf-cutting Bee Act, 80-6-1101
Definitions, 80-6-1102
Destruction, 80-6-1103
Disinfection, 80-6-1103
Fees, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1109
Importation, 80-6-1107
Inspections, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1107
Laboratory
- authorization, 80-6-1106
- imported bees shipped to, 80-6-1107

Moving of quarantined bees or equipment, 80-6-1108
Pathogens and parasites
- defined, 80-6-1102
- inspection for, 80-6-1105
- standards, rules for, 80-6-1103

Program to be self-supporting, 80-6-1109
Quarantines, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1107, 80-6-1108
Rearing of bees, 80-6-1108
Restrictions, 80-6-1107, 80-6-1108
Samples, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1105, 80-6-1107
Short title, 80-6-1101
Standards, 80-6-1103, 80-6-1104
Time, term of advisory committee members, 2-15-3005
Violations and penalty, 80-6-1110
- quarantine ordered for, 80-6-1103

Wild trapping
- defined, 80-6-1102
- restrictions, 80-6-1108

ALFALFA SEED

See also **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally

Administration of provisions, 80-11-304
Agriculture, Department of
- administration of provisions, 80-11-304
- assessment
  - deposit, 80-11-310
  - nonpayment, penalty, 80-11-312
  - payment, 80-11-308
  - refunds, 80-11-309
- committee costs, assessment, 80-11-310
- director
  - assessment, increase, 80-11-307
  - office, establishment, 80-11-304
- enforcement of provisions, 80-11-304
- inspection of records, 80-11-311
- rules, 80-11-308

ALFALFA SEED (Continued)

- **Alfalfa Seed Committee**, See **Committee**
- **Assessment**
  - deposit, 80-11-310
  - increase, 80-11-307
  - levy, 80-11-307
  - nonpayment, penalty, 80-11-312
  - payment, 80-11-308
  - refunds, 80-11-309
- **Citation of Alfalfa Seed Industry Act**, 80-11-301
- **Committee**
  - allocation, 2-15-3004
  - appointments to, 2-15-3004
  - compensation and expenses, 80-11-305
  - composition, 2-15-3004
  - cost of services, assessment, 80-11-310
  - defined, 80-11-303
  - funding, 80-11-310
  - liability of state, 80-11-306
  - office, 80-11-304
  - powers, 80-11-304
  - qualifications of members, 2-15-3004
  - term of office, 2-15-3004
- **Contracts**, 80-11-304
- **Dealers**
  - defined, 80-11-303
  - records, 80-11-311
- **Definitions**, 80-11-303
- **Enforcement of provisions**, 80-11-304
- **Fines**, 80-11-313
- **Funds**, deposit and disbursement, 80-11-310
- **Inspection of records**, 80-11-311
- **Leaf-cutting bees**, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
- **Legislative findings**, 80-11-302
- **Penalties**
  - assessment, nonpayment, 80-11-312
  - violations, for, 80-11-313
- **Publicity**, 80-11-304
- **Purpose of provisions**, 80-11-302
- **Records of dealers**, 80-11-311
- **Research program**, 80-11-304
- **Sales promotion campaign**, 80-11-304
- **Short title**, 80-11-301
- **Time**, committee members — list of nominees for submission and term, 2-15-3004
- **Violations**, penalty, 80-11-313

ALFALFA SEED COMMITTEE

See **ALFALFA SEED, Committee**

ALFALFA SEED INDUSTRY ACT, Title 80, chapter 11, part 3

See **ALFALFA SEED**

ALIBI, 46-15-301

ALIENATION

See **PROPERTY; PROPERTY, REAL**

ALIENS

See also **NONRESIDENTS**

- **Attorneys at law**, practice in state when, 37-61-208
- **"Citizens" defined**, 1-1-402
- **Concealed weapon**, permit to carry prohibited, 45-8-319
- **Defined**, 1-1-405
- **Employment**
  - unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-2110, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
  - unlawful when, 39-2-305
  - workers' compensation
    - beneficiaries, 39-71-724
    - coverage, 39-71-118
- **Engineers**, licensing, 37-67-303, 37-67-312, 37-67-319, 49-3-204
- **Estates**, inheritance, 72-2-214, 72-2-215, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Nonresident decedents**
- **Fraternal benefit societies**, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES, Foreign and alien societies**
- **Gambling** — issuance of license to conduct, prohibited, 23-5-322, 23-5-422, 49-3-204
- **Inheritance**, 72-2-214, 72-2-215, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Nonresident decedents**
- **Insurers**
  - domestic stock and mutual, incorporators, 33-3-201
  - generally, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Foreign or alien insurers**
- **Landscape architects**, licensing, 37-66-306, 49-3-204
- **Medicine**, license for practice of, See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, Licenses and licensing**, temporary certificates
- **Naturalization**, See **NATURALIZATION**
- **Physical therapists**, temporary licensing, 37-11-310
- **Protection of persons**, 49-1-201
- **Public assistance**, ineligible when illegally within united states, 53-3-201
- **Small business corporations**, may not be shareholder, 15-31-123
- **Statutes of limitation**, effect of war when party, 27-2-403
- **Unemployment insurance coverage**, 39-51-2110, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- **Veterinarians**, consultations, 37-18-104
- **War**, effect on statutes of limitation, 27-2-403
- **Workers' compensation**
  - beneficiaries, 39-71-724
  - coverage, 39-71-118

ALIMONY

See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE, Maintenance**

ALLEGIANCE

See **RIGHTS, Citizens**

ALLEYS

See generally **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS; STREETS**

ALLUVION

See **PROPERTY, REAL, Watercourses**

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY

See **ENERGY**

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE, 90-4-104

ALTERNATIVE FORMS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
- See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**

AMBULANCE SERVICES
- **Applicability of laws**, 50-6-207
- **City and town**, See **Local government**
- **Cooperative agreements among governmental agencies**, 50-6-304
- **County**, See **Local government**
- **Definitions**, 50-6-302
- **Elderly persons**, report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
- **Emergency medical technicians**, 50-6-202, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
- **Enforcement of provisions**, 50-6-303, 50-6-313, 50-6-315
- **Equipment requirements**, 50-6-305
- **Evidence**, production, 50-6-314
- **Good Samaritan Law**, applicability, 27-1-714
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of**
  - evidence, production compelled, 50-6-314
  - licensing, show cause hearings, 50-6-310, 50-6-312
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - applicability of laws, 50-6-207
  - corrections plan, approval, 50-6-309
  - enforcement by, 50-6-303
  - inspections by, 50-6-313
  - investigations by, 50-6-313
  - licensing duties, 49-3-204, 50-6-306 — 50-6-311
  - rulemaking authority, 50-6-303
  - violations, evidence to county attorney, 50-6-315
- **Health service corporations**, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
- **Inspections**, 50-6-313
- **Investigations**, 50-6-313
- **Joint city-county**, See **Local government**
- **Legislative intent**, 50-6-301
- **Liability**, 27-1-714
- **Licensing**
  - alteration, return of license to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-6-311
  - application, 50-6-306
  - cancellation, 50-6-306, 50-6-308 — 50-6-311
  - corrections, plan of, 50-6-308, 50-6-309
  - denial, 50-6-306, 50-6-310
  - destruction, return of license to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-6-311
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - expiration, 50-6-306
  - fee, 50-6-307
  - hardship exception, 50-6-312
  - hearings, 50-6-306, 50-6-310, 50-6-312
  - issuance, 50-6-306
  - nontransferable, 50-6-306
  - notice of cancellation, 50-6-310
  - renewal, 50-6-306
  - required, 50-6-306
  - return to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-6-311
  - right to license, 50-6-306
  - violations, effect, 50-6-308, 50-6-309, 50-6-312
- **Local government**
  - authorization, 7-34-101

AMBULANCE SERVICES (Continued)

Local government (Continued)
        certain services unaffected, 7-34-104
        manner of providing, 7-34-103
        tax levy permitted, 7-34-102
    Military right-of-way not to interfere with, 10-1-602
    Motor carrier laws, ambulances exempt from, 69-12-102
    Penalties, 50-6-316
    Purpose of provisions, 50-6-301
    Rulemaking authority, 50-6-303
    Senior citizens, report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
    Traffic regulations, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Authorized emergency vehicles**
    Traffic safety program established for, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Traffic safety program**
    Training required, 50-6-305
    Vehicles, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Authorized emergency vehicles**
    Violations
        cancellation of license, 50-6-308
        corrections plan, 50-6-309
        hardship exception, 50-6-312
        penalties, 50-6-316
        prosecution, 50-6-315

AMETHYSTS

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Mining leases**

AMICUS CURIAE, 46-20-404; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 24

AMPUTEES

See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally

AMUSEMENTS AND AMUSEMENT PARKS

See generally **PARKS; PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS; RECREATION**

ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT, UNIFORM, Title 72, chapter 17

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

ANCIENT DOCUMENTS

See **EVIDENCE, Writings and recordings**

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES ACT, UNIFORM, 72-4-402

ANGLING AND ANGLERS

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**

ANIMAL IMPORTATION PERMIT AND HEALTH CERTIFICATE ACT OF 1981, Title 81, chapter 2, part 7
  See **LIVESTOCK, Importation**

ANIMALS
  See also **FISH AND WILDLIFE; LIVESTOCK**
- **Abandonment**, 45-8-211
- **Agisters' liens**, See **LIENS**
- **Baby birds or animals**, sales unlawful, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
- **Betting on contests or races of**, unlawful when, 23-4-301
- **Boarding**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
- **Bounties on**, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
- **Branding**, See **LIVESTOCK MARKS AND BRANDS**; See also **BRANDS**, generally
- **Carcasses**, See **DEAD ANIMALS**
- **Care**, duty of
  - borrower, by, 70-7-105
  - depositary, by, 70-6-206
- **Casualty insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
- **Cities and towns**
  - impoundment, 7-1-4124
  - regulation, 7-14-4102
- **County sheriff**, duties, 7-32-2121
- **Crop damage by**, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
- **Cruelty to**, 7-23-4104, 45-8-211
  - damages, exemplary, 27-1-222, 27-1-301
- **Damage to property by**, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
- **Dead animals**, See **DEAD ANIMALS**
- **Deposit**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
- **Disposal plants**, See **RENDERING OR DISPOSAL PLANTS**
- **Doctors for**, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**
- **Dogs**, See **DOGS**
- **Drowning**, notice to owner when saved, 70-5-103
- **Endangered**, See **NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES**
- **Feed**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
- **Fights with**, 45-8-211
- **Finders**, notice to owner, 70-5-103
- **Furbearers**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; Fur farms**
- **Game**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
- **Importation permits and health certificates**, See **LIVESTOCK, Importation**
- **Impoundment when**, 7-1-4124, 7-23-4101
- **Injuring or killing**
  - damages, exemplary, 27-1-222, 27-1-301
  - unlawful when, 45-6-101, 45-8-211
  - vicious dogs, by, 7-23-2109
- **Insurance**
  - floaters for, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
  - loss or damage, against, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
- **Liens on**, See **LIENS, Agisters' liens**
- **Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
- **Loan**, duty of care by borrower, 70-7-105, See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Loan for use**
- **Marking**, See **LIVESTOCK MARKS AND BRANDS**
- **Menageries**, regulations for, See **ZOOS AND MENAGERIES**
- **Motor vehicles**, collision with, 60-7-203
- **Natural history objects**, preservation, 22-3-107
- **Nongame animals**, See **NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES**
- **Ownership**, 50-23-102, 70-1-104, 70-2-111
- **Park Commissioners, County Board of** — rules regarding, 7-16-2322
- **Predatory**, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

ANIMALS (Continued)

- **Principal and income determinations**, 72-25-402, 72-25-407, See also **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
- **Property damage by**, 87-1-225, 87-1-226, 87-1-304
- **Property rights in**, 50-23-102, 70-1-104, 70-2-111, 72-25-402, 72-25-407
- **Protection**, 7-32-2121
  - parks and public places, 7-16-2322
- **Rabies control**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
- **Rendering plants**, See **RENDERING OR DISPOSAL PLANTS**
- **Rodents**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
- **Running at large**, 7-23-4101, See also **LIVESTOCK**
- **Sales**, See **SALES**
- **Sidewalks**, regulation upon, 7-14-4123
- **Snowmobiles**, using to drive or harass animals unlawful when, 23-2-633
- **Starvation**, notice to owner when saved, 70-5-103
- **State animal**, 1-1-508
- **Storage**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
- **Streets**, regulation upon, 7-14-4102
- **Trapping**, See **TRAPPING AND TRAPPERS**
- **Traveling shows**, licensing, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Vertebrate pest management**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**
- **Veterinarians**, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**
- **Vicious dogs**, biting, 7-23-2109
- **Zoos**, regulations for, See **ZOOS AND MENAGERIES**

ANNEXATION

See **CITIES AND TOWNS; COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS; COUNTIES; SCHOOL DISTRICTS, Elementary districts; High school districts; Voluntary consolidation and annexation incentive plan**

ANNUITIES

See specific retirement system; See also **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES; INSURANCE, LIFE**

ANNULMENT

See **ELECTIONS, Contest of election; MARRIAGE, Declaration of invalidity**

ANSWER

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

ANTELOPE

See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses**; See also **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bow and arrow; Game animal farms; Game animals**

ANTENUPTIAL CONTRACTS

See **MARRIAGE, Contract, antenuptial or postnuptial**

ANTIDISCRIMINATION

See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally

ANTILAPSE STATUTE, 72-2-512

ANTIQUITIES
  See also **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
  Antiquities permits, See **Permits, antiquities**
  Archives, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, State archives**
  Commerce, Department of — designation and protection functions, 90-1-102
  Cooperative agreements, 22-3-423
  Definitions, 22-3-421
  Easements for protection, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Easements**
  Environmental policy, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
  Evidence, as, See **EVIDENCE, Writings and recordings**, ancient documents
  Grant allocations, 22-3-422
  Heritage property and paleontological remains
    acquisition, 23-1-108, 87-1-209
    definitions, 22-3-421
    designation, 23-1-102
    discoveries, 22-3-435, 22-3-442, 90-1-102
    environmental review regarding, 22-3-433
    funding, 23-1-108
    identification and documentation, 22-3-423, 22-3-424, 22-3-433
    inventories, 22-3-422, 22-3-423
    ownership, 23-1-108
    permits, See **Permits, antiquities**
    property of state, 22-3-432
    reproduction or sale, restrictions, 22-3-441, 22-3-442
    state agencies
      rules, adoption by, 22-3-423
      use, 2-17-107
    state lands, on, 22-3-424, 22-3-433, 22-3-435
  Historical Society, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
  Historic Preservation Office
    defined, 22-3-421
    establishment and composition, 2-15-1512
    inventory reports deposited with, 22-3-424
  Historic Preservation Officer
    appointment, 2-15-1512
    defined, 22-3-421
    discoveries reported to, 22-3-435
    duties, 22-3-423
    environmental review process, 22-3-433
    register, nominations to, 22-3-431
    state agencies
      rules for, 22-3-423
      use of heritage properties, requests for, 2-17-107
    summary reports, submission to, 22-3-432
  Historic records network, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
  Mining, protection from, See **MINES AND MINING, Reclamation and restoration**
  National Register of Historic Places, See **Register**
  Paleontological remains, See **Heritage property and paleontological remains**
  Parks, state, See **PARKS, State parks**
  Permits, antiquities
    applications, denial when, 22-3-434
    defined, 22-3-421
    environmental review process, 22-3-433
    general provisions, 22-3-432
    violations, 22-3-442
  Preservation and protection, Const., IX, 4
    discoveries, report, 22-3-435, 90-1-102
    easements for, 70-17-101, 70-17-102
    environmental review process, 22-3-433
    generally, 22-3-423, 22-3-424, 23-1-106, 23-1-107, 90-1-102; Const., IX, 4

ANTIQUITIES (Continued)

Preservation and protection (Continued)
        goals, recommendations, 22-3-422
        state
            agencies, rules for, 22-3-423, 22-3-424
            plan, 22-3-423
    Preservation Review Board
        appointment to, 2-15-1512
        compensation of members, 2-15-1512
        defined, 22-3-421
        duties, 22-3-422
        environmental review process, 22-3-433
        register, approval of nominations to, 22-3-431
        term of members, 2-15-1512
    Records preservation, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**
    Register
        defined, 22-3-421
        nominations to, 22-3-422, 22-3-423, 22-3-431
    Slot machines, private possession of antique slot machines permitted, 23-5-104, 23-5-121
    State agencies
        duties, 22-3-424
        environmental review, 22-3-433
        heritage properties
            identification and preservation, rules for, 22-3-423, 22-3-424
            use, 2-17-107
        permits, consultation concerning, 22-3-432
        register, notification of nominations to, 22-3-431
    State archives, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**
    Time
        historic preservation officer, information to state agencies, 2-17-107
        preservation work program, 22-3-422
        register, objections to nominations to, 22-3-431
        state preservation plan, review, 22-3-423
    Veterans and Pioneers Memorial Building, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
    Violations and penalty, 22-3-442, 23-1-106
    Youth conservation corps work projects, 76-21-201, See **YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS**

ANTITRUST

    See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

APARTMENT HOUSES

    See **HOUSING; LANDLORD AND TENANT**

APIARIES

    Abandonment, 80-6-104
    Agricultural marketing associations, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
    Agriculture, Department of
        certificates of registration
            general apiaries, 80-6-111
            issuance, 80-6-102
        colonies, transfer — order for, 80-6-201
        defined, 80-6-101
        equipment, disinfection ordered when, 80-6-201
        fees, disposition, 80-6-302
        hives, transfer — order for, 80-6-201
        importation of used equipment or containers, notification, 80-6-202
        industry, general duties, 80-1-102

APIARIES (Continued)

Agriculture, Department of (Continued)
    inspections by, 80-6-201, 80-6-202
    location changes, authorization, 80-6-103
    orders, effective when, 80-6-301
    quarantine ordered when, 80-6-201
    registration
        duties generally, 80-6-102
        general apiaries, 80-6-111
        hobbyist apiaries, 80-6-114
        landowner apiaries, 80-6-113
        pollination apiaries, 80-6-112
    rules
        effective when, 80-6-301
        promulgation and enforcement, 80-6-201
    seizure when, 80-6-104
  Alfalfa leaf-cutting bees, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
  Bees
    combless packages, importation in, 80-6-203
    inspection, 80-6-202
  Certificates
    health, 80-6-202, 80-6-203
    inspection, 80-6-202
    registration, See **Registration**
  Colonies
    increase when, 80-6-103
    transfer when, 80-6-201
        penalty for violation, 80-6-303
  Cooperative marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
  Definitions, 80-6-101
  Enlargement, 80-6-103, 80-6-303
  Equipment
    disinfection when, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
    quarantine when, 80-6-202
    sale when, 80-6-104
    used, importation, 80-6-202
  General apiaries
    defined, 80-6-101
    enlargement when, 80-6-103
    location restrictions, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
    registration, 80-6-111
  Hives, See **Colonies**
  Hobbyist apiaries
    defined, 80-6-101
    general apiaries, proximity, 80-6-111
    location restrictions, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
    registration, 80-6-114
  Honey, labeling, 50-31-103, 50-31-204, 50-31-502, 50-31-506, 50-31-508
    Montana quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
  Importation of bees or equipment, 80-6-202, 80-6-203
  Inspections
    bees, 80-6-202
    disease, for, 80-6-201
    equipment, 80-6-202
    fees, 80-6-202, 80-6-302
  Itinerant merchants, See **ITINERANT MERCHANTS**
  Label, Montana quality, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**
  Laborers
    income tax withholding exemption, 15-30-201
    minimum wage, 39-3-402, 39-3-404, 39-3-406

APIARIES (Continued)

Laborers (Continued)
        overtime compensation, 39-3-402, 39-3-405, 39-3-406
        unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
    Landowner apiaries
        defined, 80-6-101
        general apiaries, proximity, 80-6-111
        location restrictions, 80-6-115
        registration, 80-6-113
    Leaf-cutting bees, See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES**
    Location
        changing, 80-6-103
        general apiaries, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
        hobbyist apiaries, 80-6-111, 80-6-115
        registration, inclusion in, 80-6-102
        restrictions, 80-6-115
    Marketing associations, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
    Minimum wage for employees, 39-3-402, 39-3-404, 39-3-406
    Montana quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
    Overtime compensation for employees, 39-3-402, 39-3-405, 39-3-406
    Pollination apiaries
        defined, 80-6-101
        general apiaries, proximity, 80-6-111
        location restrictions, 80-6-115
        registration, 80-6-112
    Produce wholesalers, See **PRODUCE WHOLESALERS**
    Quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**
    Quarantine when, 80-6-201, 80-6-202
        penalty for violation, 80-6-303
    Registration
        certificates
            hobbyist apiaries, restrictions, 80-6-114
            issuance, 80-6-102
            landowner apiaries, restrictions, 80-6-113
            lapse when, 80-6-103
            pollination apiaries, restrictions, 80-6-112
        classes, 80-6-102
        fees, 80-6-105, 80-6-302
        forfeiture, 80-6-102, 80-6-104
        general apiaries, 80-6-111
        general provisions, 80-6-102
        hobbyist apiaries, 80-6-114
        landowner apiaries, 80-6-113
        pollination apiaries, 80-6-112
        termination of rights, 80-6-102, 80-6-104
    Sale, 80-6-103, 80-6-201
    Transfer, 80-6-103
    Unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
    Violations
        colonies, order for transfer, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
        enlargement when, 80-6-103, 80-6-303
        equipment, order for disinfection, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
        penalties, 80-6-303
        quarantine, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
        registration, failure or refusal to, 80-6-102
        rules generally, 80-6-201, 80-6-303

APOTHECARIES, 37-7-322
  See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**

APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE
- **Agricultural commodities, grain**
  - grade or dockage disputes, 80-4-727
  - grades, 80-4-723
  - protein tests, 80-4-710
- **Aid to dependent children**, disqualification for nonparticipation in work program, 53-2-706
- **Boiler engineer license rejection**, 50-74-312
- **Building codes**, 50-60-206, 50-60-303
- **Campgrounds**, refusal of validation of license, 50-52-209
- **Certificate of need denials**, 50-5-306
- **Collective bargaining**, unfair labor practices, 39-31-405, 39-31-409
- **Contested cases**, judicial review, Title 2, chapter 4, part 7
- **Credit unions**, disapproval of additional offices, 32-3-104
- **Direct appeal to district court**, Const., VII, 4
- **Disqualification of judge when**, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
- **Distraint**, warrant for, 15-1-705
- **Facility siting**, board decisions, 75-20-406
- **Fire hazards** — orders for removal, repair, or demolishing, 50-62-110
- **Food establishment license**, refusal of validation, 50-50-215
- **General relief eligibility**, 53-3-107
- **Groundwater**, decisions of department of natural resources and conservation, 85-2-519
- **Health care facilities**, certificate of need denials, 50-5-306
- **Horseracing**, Board of — rulings, 23-4-202
- **Hydroelectric power projects supervised by department of natural resources and conservation**, 85-1-508
- **Institutions**, determination of ability to pay ancillary and per diem charges, 53-1-407
- **Judge**, disqualification, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
- **Jurisdiction of district court**, Const., VII, 4
- **Labor practices**, unfair, 39-31-405
- **Medicaid eligibility**, 53-6-133
- **Medical Examiners, Board of** — decisions, 37-13-314
- **Mining**
  - metal mines, permit approval extension, 82-4-337
  - opencut mines, decisions of commissioner of state lands, 82-4-427
- **Motor vehicle franchise termination or cancellation**, from hearings regarding, 61-4-206
- **Occupational disease benefits**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE, Benefits**, dispute
- **Occupational health hearings**, 50-70-111
- **Public assistance awards**, 53-2-606, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Grievances**
- **Public employees**
  - collective bargaining, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
  - retirement system, discriminatory retroactive employer contributions — from, 19-3-505
- **Public Service Commission orders**, 69-3-304
- **Safety hearings**, rehearings, 50-71-331, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Safety**
- **Securities registration**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION, Hearings**
- **Special fuels permits**
  - refusal, 15-70-305
  - revocation or suspension, 15-70-306
- **Taxes**, Const., VIII, 7, See also **COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD; STATE TAX APPEAL BOARD**
  - appraisal, 15-7-102
  - assessment, 15-8-601
  - classification, 15-7-102
  - distraint, warrant for, 15-1-705

APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE (Continued)

Taxes (Continued)
- estate tax, 72-16-907
- inheritance tax
  - determination by court, 72-16-424
  - determination by department of revenue, 72-16-403, 72-16-804
  - nonresident decedents, 72-16-804

- **Toys**, determination as hazardous substance, 50-30-220
- **Trailer courts**, refusal of validation of license, 50-52-209
- **Unclaimed property**, decision on claim — to state tax appeal board, 70-9-311
- **Unemployment insurance**, relating to, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Appeals**
- **Unfair labor practices**, 39-31-405, 39-31-409
- **Unions**, unfair labor practices, 39-31-405, 39-31-409
- **Vocational rehabilitation determinations**, 53-7-106
- **Water**
  - appropriation permits, action on application, 85-2-310
  - contracts, over, 85-1-212
  - groundwater decisions, 85-2-519
  - users' associations, operation of water project with department of natural resources and conservation, 85-6-109
- **Welfare**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Grievances**
- **Workers' compensation**
  - benefits, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE, Benefits**, dispute; **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Benefits**, disputes
  - subsequent injury benefits, disputes, 39-71-909, 39-71-910
  - vocational rehabilitation, termination of benefits, 39-71-1005
- **Youth aftercare violations decisions**, 53-30-229

APPEALS, CIVIL

- **Administrative**, See **APPEALS, ADMINISTRATIVE**
- **Adoption proceedings**, 40-8-124, 40-8-127
- **Aeronautics**, appeals from orders of department of commerce, 67-3-104
- **Affirmance of judgment by supreme court**, 3-2-204; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 12
- **Agreed statement of facts as record on appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
- **Agricultural associations**, statute of limitations on appeals by, 35-16-103
- **Air carriers**, appeal of district court judgment, 67-3-427
- **Air quality orders**, decisions regarding, 75-2-411
- **Alcoholic beverage code**
  - convictions or orders, appeals from, 16-6-202
  - licenses, appeals from decisions concerning, 16-4-411
- **Amicus curiae**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 24
- **Answer to motions**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 22
- **Applicability of laws**, See also **Rules of Appellate Civil Procedure**
  - certiorari, 27-25-103
  - mandamus, 27-26-103
  - rules of appellate civil procedure, See **Rules of Appellate Civil Procedure**
- **Arbitration award**, 27-5-304
- **Argument**, See **Oral argument**
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - closed banks, appeal of claim priority from department of commerce, 32-1-532
  - new bank authorization, appeal from state banking board decision, 32-1-204
- **Birth date**, upon judicial determination, 27-32-303
- **Briefs**
  - amicus curiae, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 24
  - appellant, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
  - appendix to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 25, 27
  - copies, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 26
  - costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 33
  - cross appeals, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

Briefs (Continued)
        filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 26, 29
        findings of fact and conclusions of law, inclusion, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 18, 27
        reading from not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
        reply brief, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
        respondent, of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
        service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 26
        submission on briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
    Calendar, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
    Certiorari, writ of, See **WRITS**
    Change of venue, review, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
    Child support enforcement hearings, from, 40-5-241
    Cigarette tax provisions, concerning, 16-11-144, 16-11-150
    Cities and towns
        annexation
            effective date, effect on, 7-2-4745
            exclusivity of appeal provisions, 7-2-4746
            judicial review, from, 7-2-4744
            petitions, failure of governing body to act on, 7-2-4706
        commission-manager government, employee appeals to civil service board, 7-3-4411
        emergency expenditures and liabilities, from order for, 7-6-4253
        employee appeals, 7-3-4259, 7-3-4411
            not allowed when, 7-3-1244
        street grade changes, from determinations of damages, 7-14-4204, 7-14-4205
    City councils, employee appeals, 7-3-4259
    City court, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
    Civil service board, employee appeals, 7-3-4411
    Claims for disbursements, unliquidated — decisions concerning, 17-8-226
    Collective bargaining, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
    Conservation district land use regulations, from variance decisions, 76-15-726, 76-15-727
    Conservatorships, accounting, 72-5-438
    Constitutional questions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
    Consumer Counsel, discovery procedures — enforcement, 69-2-203
    Contempt judgments, appeal prohibited, 3-1-523
    Contract disputes with state, 18-1-411
    Corporations, decisions of secretary of state, 35-1-1304, 35-2-1103
    Cosmetologists, Board of — from actions by, 37-31-333
    Costs
        bill of costs, 25-10-503
        briefs, on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
        claiming, 25-10-503
        discretionary, 25-10-104
        filing of the record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 11
        generally, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 33
        in forma pauperis, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 18
        justice's court, 25-31-112
        limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-304, 25-33-305
        notice of appeal, filing, 25-31-112
        security for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 6
        transcript
            copies, 3-2-403
            filing fee, 3-2-403, 25-31-112; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 11
            preparation, 25-10-201; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 9, 33
        undertaking, 25-31-112; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 6
        united states supreme court, when appealed to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 35
        voluntary dismissal, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 36

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)
  Counsel
    briefs
      named on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
      service upon, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 26
    constitutional questions, notice to attorney general, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
    death, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
    decision, notice to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 35
    nonappearance, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
    notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
    service upon, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 20
  Counties
    claims, disallowance — from decision regarding, 7-6-2424
    emergency expenditures and liabilities, from order for, 7-6-2343
    land leasehold improvements, decision concerning valuation, 7-8-2509
  County commissioners, board of — zoning decisions, from, 76-2-110
  County planning and zoning commission decisions, from, 76-2-110
  County superintendent of schools, appeals from decisions by, 20-3-107, 20-3-210, 20-5-102
  County transportation committee decisions, 20-3-107, 20-10-132
  County zoning board of adjustment, 76-2-223, 76-2-226, 76-2-227
  Crime victims reparation benefits determinations, 53-9-131
  Cross appeals
    argument, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
    briefs in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
  Dairy product licensees — from license denial, suspension, or revocation, 81-22-203
  Damages when appeal without merit, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 32
  Dams and reservoirs, appeal of determination that unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-205, 85-15-206
  Day-care centers, noncompliance actions, 53-4-515
  Death of party, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 4, 37
  Decision, notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 35
  Declaratory judgment, from, 27-8-312
  Depositions pending appeal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(b)
  Developmentally disabled persons, commitment, 53-20-119
  Dismissal
    answer to motion for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 22
    briefs, failure to file, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 26
    effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 12
    grounds, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 4, 11, 26
    limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-207, 25-33-304
    transmission of record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
    voluntary, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 36
  Disqualification of judge when, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
  Dissolution of marriage decree, 40-4-108
  District courts
    appeals from, See this main category generally
    appeals to, applicability of laws, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 25-33-301, 25-34-403; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 81(b); Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 42
    jurisdiction, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION, Appellate jurisdiction**
  District superintendent of schools, appeals from decisions by, 20-5-102
  Docketing the appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 11, 25
    justice's court, 3-10-501
  Drainage districts, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Appeals**
  Drivers' licenses — from cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 61-5-211
  Elections
    ballot issue statement of purpose or implication, appeal of court decision, 13-27-316
    campaign reporting noncompliance orders, 13-37-122
    commissioner of political practices, removal, 13-37-102
  Electric suppliers, from orders concerning, 69-5-111
  Eminent domain, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

- **Error of trial court**, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 14
- **Escheated estates**, claim for, 72-14-301
- **Estates and probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Appeals**
- **Evidence**
  - appendix to briefs, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 25
  - form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
  - physical exhibits not documents, use, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
  - statement when no report or transcript unavailable, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
  - transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
  - writings to refresh witness' memory, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 612
- **Exclusive method of review**, 25-12-101
  - limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-101
- **Exhibits**, See **Evidence**
- **Facility siting**
  - amendments to certificate, from departmental determination, 75-20-219
  - decisions, from, 75-20-406
  - orders by board, limitations on stay or suspension, 75-20-410
  - permit or certification denial, 75-20-406
- **Fees**, See **Costs**
- **Filing**
  - briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 26, 29
  - limited jurisdiction, court of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  - papers, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 20
- **Findings of fact and conclusions of law**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
- **Floodplain and floodway orders**, from, 76-5-209
- **Forcible entry and detainer**, 70-27-211, 70-27-212
- **Form**
  - appendix, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
  - briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 23, 27
  - in forma pauperis, affidavit, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 2
  - notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 1
  - papers and motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
  - reference to briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
- **Grazing districts**, procedures, 76-16-109
- **Guardian**, reversal of appointment on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 13
- **Habeas corpus**, state appeal of petitioner's discharge, 46-22-307
- **Hail insurance appraisals**, disputed, 80-2-243
- **Hazardous waste disposal permits**, granting or denial, 75-10-407
- **Health care facilities**
  - certificate of need denials, 50-5-306
  - license denial, suspension, or revocation, 50-5-208
- **Health service corporations**, order for discontinuance of forms, 33-30-301
- **Highway patrolmen**, disciplinary action, 44-1-901, 44-1-902
- **Hospital districts**, from orders for withdrawal of land, 7-34-2158
- **Hospitals**, See **Health care facilities**
- **Indigent persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
- **Inferior courts, from**, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
- **In forma pauperis**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 18
  - affidavit form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 2
- **Injunction orders**, appeal from, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(c); Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 40
- **Institutions**, determination of ability to pay ancillary and per diem charges, 53-1-407
- **Insurance**
  - guaranty association members, by, 33-10-106, 33-10-228
  - holding company systems — from decisions, rules, or orders concerning, 33-2-1123
  - rating or advisory organizations, by, 33-16-113

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)
- **Insurance, Commissioner of**
  - fines, from orders imposing, 33-1-317
  - generally, procedures, 33-1-711
  - guaranty association member insurers, by, 33-10-106, 33-10-228
  - holding company systems, from actions regarding, 33-2-1123
  - rating or advisory organizations, from orders concerning, 33-16-113
  - unfair practices, from intervenors in actions concerning, 33-18-1003, 33-18-1004
- **Insurers**
  - farm mutual, committee of reference — from decisions by, 33-4-411
  - premiums owed, recovery — from actions concerning, 33-2-1362
  - prohibited practices, by intervenors in actions concerning, 33-18-1003, 33-18-1004
- **Interest on judgment**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 31
- **Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Appeals**
- **Issues**, statement in transcript, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
- **Joint appeals**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
- **Judges**, disqualification, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
- **Judgment, appeal from**, See also this main category generally
  - interest when affirmed, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 31
  - scope of review permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 2
- **Judgment on appeal**
  - certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 16
  - entry, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 16, 30
  - limited jurisdiction, courts of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  - notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 30
  - rehearing, petition not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 34
- **Jurisdiction**
  - district court, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 25-35-803; Const., VII, 4, See also **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**
  - justices' courts, 3-5-303, 25-35-803; Const., VII, 4
  - supreme court, 3-2-201 — 3-2-205; Const., VII, 2; See also **SUPREME COURT**
  - surety, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 8
- **Justices' courts**, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**; **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- **Juvenile court proceedings**, appeals from, 41-5-532
  - youth aftercare violations, 53-30-229
- **Legal separation decree**, 40-4-108
- **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  - applicability of laws
    - civil procedure, 25-33-301
    - judgments, 25-33-306
    - rules of appellate civil procedure, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 42
    - small claims court, 25-34-403, 25-35-605
  - attorneys' fees, 25-35-806
  - city attorney to prosecute, 3-11-301
  - city court, from, 3-5-303, 3-11-301; Const., VII, 4
  - clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, Appeals to district court**
  - costs, 25-33-304, 25-33-305
  - default judgment, no appeal, 25-33-303
  - delay, 25-33-304
  - dismissal
    - delay, for, 25-33-304
    - undertaking, dismissal not permitted for insufficiency, 25-33-207
  - exclusive method of review, 25-33-101
  - filing
    - notice on appeal, 25-33-103
    - undertaking, 25-33-104, 25-33-201
  - judgment
    - default, no appeal, 25-33-303
    - effect, 25-33-306

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

Limited jurisdiction, from courts of (Continued)
- judgment (Continued)
  - enforcement, 25-33-306
  - question of law, reversal or set aside, 25-33-302, 25-33-303
- justices' courts, 3-5-303, 25-35-803; Const., VII, 4; See this category generally; See also **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- money, deposit in lieu of undertaking, 25-33-205
- notice, 25-33-103
  - docketing in justice's court, 3-10-501
- permissible when, 25-33-101
- pleadings, 25-33-301
- procedure generally, 25-33-301
- question of law, reversal or set aside, 25-33-302, 25-33-303
- rules of appellate civil procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 42
- service of notice, 25-33-103
- stay of execution, 25-33-201, 25-33-204
- time limitation, 25-33-101
- transmittal of papers, 25-33-104
- trial de novo, 25-33-301
- undertaking
  - amount, 25-33-201, 25-33-202
  - defect, 25-33-207
  - docketing, 3-10-501, 3-10-1005
  - filing, 25-33-201
  - justification of sureties, 25-33-203
  - money, deposit in lieu of, 25-33-205
  - prevailing party, when appeal by, 25-33-202
  - required, 25-33-201
  - stay of execution, 25-33-201, 25-33-204
  - transmittal, 25-33-104
  - waiver, 25-33-206

Mental illness, commitment, 53-21-114, 53-21-131

Mines and mining
- reclamation by board of land commissioners, appeal of market value determination, 82-4-239
- rights-of-way, appeal of assessment of damages, 82-2-209, 82-2-212

Modification by supreme court, 3-2-204

Mosquito control districts, landowners' rights, 7-22-2416

Motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 22
- amicus curiae, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 24
- form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27

Motor vehicles
- drivers' licenses — from cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 61-5-211
- financial responsibility, from orders or decisions regarding, 61-6-106
- graveyard and wrecking facility licenses, from denial or revocation, 75-10-515

Municipal commission-manager government, employee appeals to civil service board, 7-3-4411

Municipal courts, rules, 3-6-104, 25-30-101, 25-30-108, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**

Municipal utility rules and rate decisions, 69-7-113

Municipal zoning board of adjustment, 76-2-323, 76-2-326, 76-2-327

New trial, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 50(c), 50(d)

Notice of appeal
- attorney general, service upon, 25-1-502
- content, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
- costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 33
- death of party, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 37
- effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
- filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 4, 5
- form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 1
- joint appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

Notice of appeal (Continued)
        limited jurisdiction, courts of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
        service, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
        small claims court, 25-35-803
        state involvement, service upon attorney general, 25-1-502
        time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 5, 21
    Notice of constitutional question, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
    Notice of decision, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 35
    Notice of dismissal motion, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 11
    Notice of orders and judgments, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 30
    Oral argument, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
        calendar, date on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
        failure to file brief, effect, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 26, 29
        injunction orders, no argument, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 40
    Orders, entry and notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 30
    Outdoor advertising, removal — from decisions regarding, 75-15-131
    Outfitters or guides licenses — denial, suspension, or revocation, 87-4-143
    Papers, form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
    Parent-child legal relationship termination orders or decrees, 41-3-612
    Parties
        briefs, references in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
        death, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 4, 37
        designation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 1, 4, 37
        substitution, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 37
    Paternity actions, appeal from orders when, 40-6-129
    Paupers, See **In forma pauperis**
    Perishable property, sale pending appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 7
    Permitted when, 25-12-102; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
        limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-101
    Pesticide provisions, penalty assessments, 80-8-306
    Police, suspension, 7-32-4163
    Poor persons, See **In forma pauperis**
    Prehearing conference, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 28
    Probate, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Appeals**
    Public contractors, complaints against, 37-71-301
    Public employees' collective bargaining, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
    Public Safety Commission decisions regarding discharge of employees, 7-32-108 — 7-32-110
    Public Service Commission
        actions, from court decrees enforcing, 69-14-134, 69-14-135, 69-14-402
        orders, from decisions regarding challenges, 69-3-405
    Quiet title actions, 15-18-402
    Quo warranto proceedings, right of appeal, 27-28-206
    Railroads
        easements for grain elevators or warehouses along, from decisions regarding, 69-14-905
        rates, charges, and classifications — from decisions concerning, 69-14-134, 69-14-135, 69-14-402
    Recall petitions, sufficiency, 2-16-615
    Receiver to preserve property during, 27-20-102
    Record on appeal
        agreed statement as, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        appendix to brief, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 25
        contents, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        correction, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 33
        docket entries of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
        fee, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 11
        filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 11
        findings of fact and conclusions of law, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

Record on appeal (Continued)
        modification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        preliminary hearings, records for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
        reading from by counsel not permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
        references in briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 23
        removal from clerk's office, permission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
        retention in district court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
        service upon each party required, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
        small claims court, 25-35-804
        statement of evidence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        transcript, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 9, 10
        transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
            costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 33
            extension of time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
            failure to cause timely transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 11
            limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-104
            small claims court, 25-35-804
        withdrawal, permission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
    Records, removal from clerk's office, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39(d)
    Rehearing, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 34
    Remedial powers of the supreme court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 15
    Remittitur
        certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 16
        costs, award in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 33
        issuance, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 35
        rehearing not permitted when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 34
        united states supreme court, on mandate from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 35
    Representative, reversal of appointment on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 13
    Reservoirs, appeal of determination that unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-205, 85-15-206
    Respondent, review of ruling against, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 14
    Restitution, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 15
    Reversal by supreme court, 3-2-204
        statute of limitations, effect on, 27-2-407
    Review, writ of, See **WRITS, Certiorari**
    Right of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
    Rules of Appellate Civil Procedure
        adoption, Const., VII, 2
        applicability
            district court, appeals to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 42
            exceptions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 42
            generally, 25-12-101, 25-12-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 72; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 1, 42
            original proceedings before supreme court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 72; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 1, 17
            preexisting proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 43
            special proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 42, 43
            writs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 17
        citation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 43
        effective date, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 43
        forms, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Appendix
        judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
        preexisting proceedings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 43
        publication with Montana code annotated, 1-11-204
        scope, 25-12-101, 25-12-102; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 1, 42
        statutes, effect on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 42, 43
        suspension, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 3

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

- **Safety orders, rules, and decisions of Division of Workers' Compensation**, 50-71-334
- **Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **School districts**
  - joint high school, request for establishment — orders concerning, 20-6-309
  - new elementary, creation — orders concerning, 20-6-217
  - transfer of territory, 20-6-213
- **School enrollment**, decisions regarding excuses from, 20-5-102
- **School property sale or disposal**, resolution for, 20-6-604
- **School transportation controversies**, 20-3-107, 20-10-132
- **School trustees**, joint boards — proration of costs, 20-3-362
- **School tuition**
  - agreements, disapproval, 20-5-304, 20-5-311
  - transfer privilege, abuse, 20-5-312
- **Scope of review**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 2, 14
- **Securities regulation**, orders of investment commissioner, 30-10-308
- **Separate appeals**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
- **Service**
  - briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 26
  - papers, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 20, 21
  - record on appeal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  - representatives, on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 37
  - tax appeals, on department of revenue, 15-8-115
- **Small claims court**, 25-34-403, 25-35-605, 25-35-803 — 25-35-806
- **Solid waste disposal licenses**, validation refused, 75-10-223
- **Special improvement districts**, from decision regarding validity of proceedings, 7-12-4256, 7-12-4257
- **Special proceedings**, appeals in, See this main category generally; **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**
- **Speech pathologists and audiologists**, from failure of license examination, 37-15-201
- **State land leases**
  - easements, valuation of damages resulting from — decisions regarding, 77-2-107
  - improvement valuations, from decisions regarding, 77-6-306
- **Statute of limitations**, effect on, 27-2-407
- **Stay of execution pending appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 7
  - limited jurisdiction, courts of, 25-33-201, 25-33-204
  - state, in favor of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
  - supreme court's power not limited, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(g)
  - transmission of record, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
- **Streambed alteration projects**, final actions, 75-7-121
- **Subdivisions out-of-state, in-state sales** — from rulings on decisions regarding, 76-4-1208, 76-4-1209
- **Submission of controversy without action**, decision subject to, 27-7-104
- **Supersedeas bond**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 6 — 8, 10, 33
- **Support**
  - foreign orders, 40-5-141
  - reciprocal enforcement, 40-5-135
- **Supreme court**
  - jurisdiction, 3-2-201 — 3-2-205; Const., VII, 2
  - powers and duties of court, 3-2-202, 3-2-204, 3-2-205; Const., VII, 2
    - not limited, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(g)
- **Sureties**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 8
  - collection by city court, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
  - subrogation, 25-13-105
- **Suspension of rules**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 3
- **Taxation**
  - appraisal, 15-7-102
  - assessment, 15-1-303, 15-1-403, 15-8-113
  - classification, 15-7-102
  - estate tax, 72-16-907
  - gasoline license tax, decisions by department of revenue, 15-70-101

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
    inheritance tax
        determination by court, 72-16-424
        determinations by department of revenue, 72-16-403, 72-16-804
        nonresident decedents, 72-16-804
    quiet title actions, 15-18-402
    special fuels tax, decisions by department of revenue, 15-70-101
    state tax appeal board
        decisions, 15-2-303, 15-7-102
        interlocutory adjudication, from, 15-2-305
Teachers
    certification, denial, 20-2-121, 20-4-110
    dismissal or termination, 20-3-210, 20-4-204, 20-4-207
Time
    argument, for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 29
    briefs, filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 26
    computation, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 21
    extension, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 21, 34
    mental illness, appeal of commitment, 53-21-131
    rehearing, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 34
Toys and children's articles, judicial review of ban as hazardous, 50-30-202
Tramways, appeal de novo from corrective order, 23-2-725
Transcripts, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9, See also **Record on appeal**
    costs, See **Costs**
    small claims court, 25-35-805
    transmission, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
Transmission of record, See **Record on appeal**
Trust accountings, 72-12-103, 72-20-408, 72-20-409
Trust companies, See **Banks and trust companies**
Typewriting
    copies, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
    form, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 17, 27
    in forma pauperis, for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 18, 27
    motions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 22
    prohibited when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
    rehearing, petitions for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 34
Unclaimed property, determination of claim, 70-9-312
Undertakings, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 6
    additional security, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
    applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 8
    limited jurisdiction, courts of, See **Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
    subrogation of surety, 25-13-105
Unemployment insurance benefits, 39-51-2410
Unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
Unions, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
United States Supreme Court, mandate from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P.,
University system
    parking violations, 20-25-312
    students denied resident classification, 20-25-504
Unlawful detainer, 70-27-211 Rule 35
Utilities, municipal — rules and rate decisions, 69-7-113
Venue
    brief, statement on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 27
    change of, review of, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
Water
    abandoned appropriation right, determination, 85-2-405
    adjudication of rights, 85-2-235
    dams and reservoirs, appeal of determination unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-205, 85-15-206
    drainage districts, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Appeals**
    irrigation districts, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Appeals**

APPEALS, CIVIL (Continued)

Water (Continued)
        pollution
                emergency orders, from, 75-5-621
                orders generally, from, 75-5-641
        public water supply
                laboratories for water analysis, from licensing decisions, 75-6-106
                orders, rules, or standards — from, 75-6-111
                variances or exemptions, from decisions concerning, 75-6-107
    Workers' Compensation, Division of, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Judge**
        safety orders, rules, and decisions, 50-71-334
        subrogation determination, 39-71-414
        vocational rehabilitation, termination of benefits for refusal to participate, 39-71-1005
    Youth court proceedings, appeals from, 41-5-532
        aftercare violations decision, 53-30-229
    Zoning boards of adjustment
        county, 76-2-223, 76-2-226, 76-2-227
        municipal, 76-2-323, 76-2-326, 76-2-327

APPEALS, CRIMINAL

    Affirmance by supreme court, 3-2-204, 46-20-703
        dismissal as, 46-20-319
    Agreed statement of facts as record on appeal, 46-20-305
    Amicus curiae, 46-20-404
    Appearance of defendant in trial court, presumption, 46-16-108
    Appendices, See **Briefs**
    Applicability of laws, 46-20-101
        habeas corpus, 46-22-101
    Argument, See **Oral argument**
    Bail
        admission pending appeal, 46-9-103, 46-20-204
        conditions, 46-9-501
        exoneration, 46-20-707
        habeas corpus, pending appeal of hearing on writ, 46-22-307
        precedence on calendar, effect, 46-20-601
    Briefs
        abbreviations, 46-20-407
        agreed statement filed as appendix, 46-20-305
        amicus curiae, 46-20-404
        appellant, of, 46-20-401
        appendices, 46-20-410
                agreed statement filed as, 46-20-305
                printing, 46-20-511
        contents, 46-20-401
        copies, 46-20-405, 46-20-511
        filing, 46-20-405, 46-20-410
        form, 46-20-401, 46-20-409, 46-20-410, 46-20-511
        length, 46-20-409
        limited, 46-20-403
        number limited, 46-20-403
        parties, references to, 46-20-406
        printing, 46-20-511
        reading from, prohibited, 46-20-603
        record, references to, 46-20-407
        references to
                parties, 46-20-406
                record, 46-20-407
        reply brief, 46-20-403
        respondent, of, 46-20-402
        service, 46-20-405, 46-20-410

APPEALS, CRIMINAL (Continued)

Briefs (Continued)
        statutes and rules, reproduction, 46-20-408
        submission on briefs, 46-20-604
        typewriting, 46-20-511
    Calendar precedence, 46-20-601, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
    City court
        appeal from, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 46-17-304, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4
        city attorney to prosecute, 3-11-301
    Codefendants, separate appeals, 46-20-105
    Copies, 46-20-502
        briefs, 46-20-405, 46-20-511
        notice on appeal, 46-20-201
        review, petition for, 46-20-705
        typewritten papers, copies not to be mixed, 46-20-512
    Costs
        docketing fee, 46-20-317
        indigent persons, See **In forma pauperis**
        transcript, 46-20-302
    Counsel
        appearance, failure to appear, 46-20-604
        appointment, duration, 46-8-103
        briefs
            names to appear on, 46-20-513
            reading from prohibited, 46-20-603
            service upon, 46-20-405
        death, 46-20-201
        motions, service upon, 46-20-501
        names to appear on briefs, 46-20-513
        notice of appeal, notice of filing to, 46-20-201
        removal of records from clerk's office, 46-20-504
        service of papers upon, 46-20-502
    Court calendar precedence, 46-20-601
    Death of counsel, 46-20-201, See also **DEATH, Criminal proceedings**
    Death sentence
        consolidation of appeal and review, 46-18-308
        errors of trial court, consideration, 46-18-310
        review, automatic, 46-18-307, See **DEATH PENALTY, Review**
            consolidation with appeal, 46-18-308
        stay of execution pending appeal, 46-20-204
    Decision, 46-20-703, 46-20-704
    Defect, See **Error**
    Dismissal
        briefs, for failure to file, 46-20-405
        effect, 46-20-319
        motion for, 46-20-501
        record on appeal, for failure to cause timely transmission, 46-20-318
    Disqualification of judge when, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
    District court, appellate jurisdiction, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4
    Docket entries
        appeal, docketing of, 46-20-316
        appendix, entries in, 46-20-410
        justice's court, notice of appeal, 3-10-501
        notice of appeal, names to whom copies sent, 46-20-201
        record on appeal, to comprise, 46-20-301
        transmittal in lieu of entire record, 46-20-314
    Effective date of provisions, 46-20-101
    Error
        death sentence, review when, 46-18-310
        record on appeal, 46-20-306
        trial court, by — effect, 46-20-104, 46-20-701, 46-20-702
            death sentence, when, 46-18-310

APPEALS, CRIMINAL (Continued)
- **Evidence**
  - courtroom, time to be placed in, 46-20-603
  - pendency, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  - record on appeal, comprises, 46-20-301
  - references to, in briefs, 46-20-407
  - separate volume to briefs, 46-20-410, 46-20-511
  - statement of evidence in lieu of transcript, 46-20-304
  - transcript, See **Transcripts**
  - transmission from trial court, 46-20-311
  - writings to refresh witness' memory, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 612
- **Exclusive method of review**, 46-20-101
- **Exhibits**, See **Evidence**
- **Fees**, See **Costs**
- **Filing**, 46-20-502
  - briefs, 46-20-405, 46-20-410
  - record on appeal, 46-20-317
  - review, petition for, 46-20-705
- **Form**
  - appendices to briefs, 46-20-410
  - briefs, See **Briefs**
  - covers of papers, 46-20-513
  - first page of papers, 46-20-513
  - motions, 46-20-501
  - printing, 46-20-511
  - typewritten papers, 46-20-512
- **Habeas corpus**
  - applicability of laws, 46-22-101
  - state appeal of petitioner's discharge, Title 46, chapter 22, part 3
- **Harmless error**, See **Error**
- **Hearing**, See **Oral argument**
- **Indigent persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
- **In forma pauperis**, 46-20-303
  - typewritten papers, 46-20-511
- **Initiation**, See **Notice of appeal**
- **Irregularity**, See **Error**
- **Joinder of appeal**, 46-20-105
  - transmission of record, 46-20-311
- **Judges**, disqualification, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
- **Judgment**, appeal from, 46-20-103
- **Judgment on appeal**, entry, 46-20-704
- **Jurisdiction**
  - district court, 3-5-301, 3-5-303, 3-11-301; Const., VII, 4
  - remand, effect, 46-20-706
  - supreme court, 3-2-201 — 3-2-204; Const., VII, 2
- **Jury in trial court**, presumption of admonition to, 46-16-501
- **Justice's court**, appeal from, 3-5-303, 46-17-304, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4
  - notice to be docketed, 3-10-501
- **Mistake**, See **Error**
- **Modification by supreme court**, 3-2-204, 46-20-703
- **Motions and orders**, 46-20-501
  - appeal of order, 46-20-103
  - entry or docketing of order, notice, 46-20-704
  - filing, 46-20-502
  - procedural orders, decision ex parte, 46-20-501
- **Municipal court**
  - procedure, 46-17-404
  - rules, 3-6-104
- **New trial**, order for, 46-20-703, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, New trial**
- **Notice of appeal**
  - attorney general, service upon, 46-1-302
  - city court, 46-17-311
  - contents, 46-20-201

APPEALS, CRIMINAL (Continued)

Notice of appeal (Continued)
        copies, 46-20-201
        exclusive method of appeal, 46-20-101
        filing, 46-20-201
        justice's court, 46-17-311
                docketing, 3-10-501
        motion to dismiss, filing date of notice certified for, 46-20-318
        service, 46-20-201
        state involvement, service upon attorney general, 46-1-302
    Notices
        dismissal, application, 46-20-318
        errors affecting defendant's rights, 46-20-104, 46-20-702
        exhibits, destruction by clerk, 46-20-603
        judgment, 46-20-704
        papers from clerk's office, return upon shorter time period, 46-20-504
        record, filing, 46-20-317
    Objections
        record on appeal, contained in, 46-20-701
        rehearing, petition for, 46-20-705
        statement of evidence, to, 46-20-304
    Oral argument
        amicus curiae, 46-20-404
        brief, effect of failure to file, 46-20-405
        calendar precedence, 46-20-601
        conduct, 46-20-603
        counsel, failure to appear, 46-20-604
        parties, references to, 46-20-406
        submission on briefs, 46-20-604
        time, 46-20-602
    Orders, See **Motions and orders**
    Pardons, Board of — orders, reviewability, 46-23-107
    Parties
        briefs, references in, 46-20-406
        death, 46-20-201
        designation, 46-20-202, 46-20-513
        docket, entry in, 46-20-316
        joinder, 46-20-105
    Postconviction hearing, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
        appeal from, 46-21-203
        appeal unavailable, when, 46-21-101
        effect of appeal, 46-21-105
    Poor persons, See **In forma pauperis**
    Precedence on court calendar, 46-20-601
    Preexisting methods of review, 46-20-101
    Printing format, 46-20-511
    Record on appeal
        agreed statement of facts as, 46-20-305
        briefs, references in, 46-20-407
        contents, 46-20-301
        correctness disputed, 46-20-306
        defined, 46-20-301
        docket entries in lieu of, 46-20-314
        error, 46-20-306
        filing, 46-20-317
        modification, 46-20-306
        references in briefs, 46-20-407
        removal from clerk's office, 46-20-504
        retention in district court
                order for, 46-20-314
                stipulation by parties, 46-20-315
        review, elements considered when, 46-20-701
        statement of evidence in lieu of transcript, 46-20-304

APPEALS, CRIMINAL (Continued)

Record on appeal (Continued)
        transcript, 46-20-301, See **Transcripts**
        transmission, 46-20-311
            extension of time, 46-20-312
            partial transmission, 46-20-314, 46-20-315
            reduction of time, 46-20-313
            respondent, by, 46-20-318
            timely transmission, failure, 46-20-318
    Records, removal from clerk's office, 46-20-504
    Rehearing, petition for, 46-20-705
    Remand, 46-20-706
    Removal of records from clerk's office, 46-20-504
    Reversal by supreme court, 3-2-204, 46-20-703
        effect, 46-20-707
        stay of execution upon, 46-20-205
    Right of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
    Rights of parties, appeal determined in accordance with, 46-20-701
    Rules, suspension by supreme court when, 46-20-102
    Scope of appeal by
        defendant, 46-20-104
        state, 46-20-103
    Sentence, reduction upon, 46-20-703
    Service of papers, 46-20-502
        mail, effect on computation of time, 46-20-503
    Set aside of proceedings subsequent to judgment, 46-20-703
    State
        agencies, by — notice, 46-1-302
        appeal by
            effect, 46-20-205
            scope, 46-20-103
    Stay of execution pending appeal, 46-20-204, 46-20-205
    Submission on briefs, 46-20-604
    Supreme court, to
        jurisdiction, 3-2-201 — 3-2-204; Const., VII, 2
        powers and duties of court generally, 3-2-204
        statement of evidence, direction of settlement and approval, 46-20-304
        suspension of provisions by, 46-20-102
        writs necessary, issuance, 3-2-202; Const., VII, 2
    Suspension of provisions, 46-20-102
    Termination of appeal, 46-20-706
    Time
        agreed statement, transmittal, 46-20-305
        appeal from judgment, 46-20-204
        brief, service and filing, 46-20-405
        computation, 46-20-503
        dismissal, answer to motion for, 46-20-501
        docketing of appeal, 46-20-316
        in forma pauperis, petition for transcript, 46-20-303
        oral argument, 46-20-602, 46-20-603
        record on appeal, filing, 46-20-317
        rehearing, filing of petitions, 46-20-705
        statement of evidence, preparation, 46-20-304
        timeliness, 46-20-502
        transcript, order of, 46-20-302, 46-20-303
        transmission of record, 46-20-305, 46-20-311
            extension of time, 46-20-312
            reduction of time, 46-20-313
    Title of case, 46-20-202, 46-20-316, 46-20-513
    Transcripts, 46-20-302, See also **Record on appeal**
        copies, 46-20-502
        in forma pauperis, 46-20-303
        service, 46-20-502

APPEALS, CRIMINAL (Continued)

Transcripts (Continued)
        statement of evidence in lieu of, 46-20-304
        transmission, 46-20-311
    Transmission of record, See **Record on appeal**
    Typewriting
        consent of court, 46-20-511
        copies, 46-20-512
        form, 46-20-512
        in forma pauperis, papers filed, 46-20-511
        motions, 46-20-501
        prohibited when, 46-20-511
    Venue to appear on first page and cover of documents, 46-20-513

APPEARANCE

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

APPELLATE CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF, Title 25, chapter 21

See **APPEALS, CIVIL**, generally

APPLES

See **HORTICULTURE**

APPORTIONMENT, Const., V, 14; Title 5, chapter 1

See **REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**; See also **ELECTIONS, Electoral districts**

APPRAISAL AND APPRAISERS

Agricultural commodity dealer asset valuations, 80-4-601
    Cities and towns
        property, not required when, 7-8-101
        street grade changes, determinations of damages, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203, 7-14-4204
    Consultants, private — nonapplicability of provisions, 18-8-103
    Counties
        equipment, 7-8-2211
        land, 7-8-2302, 7-8-2401, 7-8-2402, 7-8-2511, 7-8-2513, 7-8-2708
        land advisory board, function, 7-8-2708
        property, 7-2-2756 — 7-2-2759, 7-8-2202, 7-8-2214, 7-8-2215, 7-8-2218
            not required when, 7-8-101
    Hail losses, See **HAIL INSURANCE**
    Highways, Department of — property prior to sale when, 60-4-203
    Insurance, Commissioner of — employment by, 33-1-403, 33-2-534, 33-2-607, 33-2-1345
    Insurers
        domestic stock, fair market value of capital stock, 33-3-215
        mortgage loans, prior to investment, 33-2-830, 33-2-831
    Municipal commission-manager government, multimunicipality organization — property, 7-3-4312
    State lands or leases, See **STATE LANDS**
    Tax, See **TAXATION**
    Urban renewal property, 7-15-4233, 7-15-4254, 7-15-4257, 7-15-4267

APPRENTICESHIP AND APPRENTICES

Agreements
        cancellation, 39-2-606, 39-6-101, 39-6-106

APPRENTICESHIP AND APPRENTICES (Continued)

Agreements (Continued)
        contents, 39-6-106
        defined, 39-6-105
        promotion, 39-6-101
        records, 39-6-101
        registration, 39-6-101
        settlements, 39-6-102, 39-6-106
        standards, 39-6-101, 39-6-104, 39-6-105
        termination, 39-2-606, 39-6-101, 39-6-106
    Applicability of laws, federal law, 39-6-101
    Barbers, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
    Beauticians, 37-31-203
    Certificates of completion, 39-6-101
    Committees, state and local, 39-6-104
    Compliance with provisions voluntary, 39-6-107
    Cosmetologists, 37-31-203
    Credit for previous training, 39-6-106
    Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    Electricians, 37-68-303, 37-68-305, 37-68-311
    Federal funding, 39-6-102
    Federal law, applicability, 39-6-101
    Force to discipline justifiable, 45-3-107
    Funding, 39-6-102
    Instruction, 39-6-103
    Job experience, 39-6-103
    Labor and Industry, Department of — authority, 39-6-101, 39-6-102
        committees, approval, 39-6-104
        credit for previous training, approval, 39-6-106
        plumbing apprentices, registration, 37-69-302, 37-69-323
        rulemaking authority, 39-6-101
        settlement procedures, 39-6-102, 39-6-106
        standards for agreements, establishment, 39-6-101, 39-6-104
        termination by, 39-6-101, 39-6-106
    Minimum wage exclusion, 39-3-406
    Minors as, 39-6-106
    On-the-job training, 39-6-101
    Overtime wage exclusion, 39-3-406
    Plumbers, 37-69-302, 37-69-304, 37-69-323
    Probation, 39-6-106
    Records, 39-6-101
    Registration, 39-6-101
    Rulemaking authority, 39-6-101
    Settlements, 39-6-102, 39-6-106
    Standards, 39-6-101, 39-6-104, 39-6-105
    Termination, 39-2-606, 39-6-101, 39-6-106
    Vocational education instruction, coordination, 39-6-103
    Voluntary compliance with provisions, 39-6-107
    Wages, 39-3-406, 39-6-106
    Water well contractors, 37-43-305, 37-43-308
    Writing required, apprenticeship agreements, 39-6-105
        termination requests, 39-6-107

APPROPRIATIONS

See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE; LEGISLATURE; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

APPURTENANCES

See **PROPERTY, REAL**

AQUATIC ECOSYSTEM PROTECTION

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Lands or waters; LAKES, Shore protection; RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**

AQUEDUCTS

- **Public use**, as, 70-30-102, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

ARBITRATION

See also generally **REMEDIES; SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**

- **Adjournment**, 27-5-202
- **Appeal**, 27-5-304
- **Applicability of laws**
  - contracts, 27-5-101, 28-2-708
  - judgment law, 27-5-104
  - kinds of controversies, 27-5-101
- **Arbitrators**
  - majority to determine decisions, 27-5-202
  - misconduct, 27-5-301
  - oath, 27-5-201
  - powers and duties, 27-5-202
  - presumption of adjudication, 26-1-602
- **Availability**, 27-5-101
- **Award**
  - appeal, 27-5-304
  - compelled, 27-5-104
  - correction, 27-5-302
  - effect, 27-5-104, 27-5-303, 27-5-304
  - enforcement, 27-5-104
  - entry, 27-5-303
  - filing, 27-5-203, 27-5-303
  - form, 27-5-203
  - imperfection, 27-5-302
  - impossibility, 27-5-301
  - indefiniteness, 27-5-301
  - judgment, effect as, 27-5-104, 27-5-303, 27-5-304
  - modification, 27-5-302
  - notice of filing, 27-5-303
  - power of arbitrators, 27-5-202
  - presumption of adjudication, 26-1-602
  - time limit for, 27-5-103
  - vacation, 27-5-301
- **Clerk of the district court**, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
- **Corruption**, effect, 27-5-301
- **County weed control supervisors and board of county commissioners as board of arbitration**, 7-22-2125
- **Damages for revocation**, 27-5-105
- **Defense**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
- **Entry of award**, 27-5-303
- **Entry of submission**
  - effect, 27-5-104
  - order, stipulation for entry as, 27-5-103
- **Error**, 27-5-301, 27-5-302
- **Evidence**, 27-5-202, 27-5-301
- **Filing of award**, 27-5-203, 27-5-303
- **Filing of submission**, 27-5-103
- **Firefighters**, collective bargaining agreements, Title 39, chapter 34, part 1, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**
- **Foreign corporations**, status, 35-1-1002
- **Form of award**, 27-5-203
- **Form of submission**, 27-5-102

ARBITRATION (Continued)

- **Fraud**, effect, 27-5-301
- **Hail insurance**, disputed appraisals, 80-2-243
- **Hearing**, 27-5-202, 27-5-301
- **Insurers**, farm mutual — amount of claimant's loss or damage, 33-4-411
- **Judgment**, applicability of laws, 27-5-104
- **Kinds of controversies that may be submitted**, 27-5-101
- **Malpractice claims subject to**, 27-6-105
- **Order**, stipulation of entry of submission as, 27-5-103, 27-5-104, 27-5-203
- **Partition**, applicability of laws, 27-5-101
- **Partnership**, authority, 35-10-301
- **Presumption of adjudication**, 26-1-602
- **Public employees**
  - collective bargaining agreements, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**
  - termination, unlawful, 2-18-621
- **Real property questions**, applicability of laws, 27-5-101
- **Revocation**, 27-5-104, 27-5-105
- **Rivers and streams**, construction project disagreements, 87-5-505
- **Specific performance not available on agreement for submission**, 27-1-412
- **State land leases**
  - easements, value of damages resulting from, 77-2-107
  - lessee's improvements, settlement for, 77-2-325, 77-6-306
- **Statute of limitations**, 27-2-405
- **Streambed alteration projects**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**
- **Submission**
  - filing, 27-5-103
  - form, 27-5-102
  - order, entry as, 27-5-103, 27-5-104, 27-5-203
  - revocation, 27-5-104, 27-5-105
- **Taxes**, multistate tax commission, 15-1-601
- **Threshers' liens**, disputed price, 71-3-801
- **Writing required**, 27-5-102, 27-5-203

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

See **ANTIQUITIES; PARKS, State parks**

ARCHERY AND ARCHERS

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bow and arrow**

ARCHITECTS, BOARD OF

See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS, Board of Architects**

ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS

- **Administration, Department of** — practices limited, 18-2-111
- **Appointment by state when**, 18-2-112
- **Board of Architects**
  - allocation, 2-15-1871
  - charges against architects, filing, 37-65-321
  - compensation of members, 37-65-202
  - composition, 2-15-1871
  - continuing education requirements set by, 37-65-306
  - defined, 37-65-102
  - expenses of members, 37-65-202
  - fees set by, 37-65-304, 37-65-306
  - funding, 37-65-304, 37-65-307
  - hearings, 37-65-321

ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS (Continued)

Board of Architects (Continued)
    injunction brought by, 37-65-323
    jurisdiction, 37-65-203
    licensing of architects
        continuing education requirements set by, 37-65-306
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        examinations, 37-65-303, 37-65-305, 37-65-306
        jurisdiction, 37-65-203
        nonresidents, 37-65-305
        renewal fee set by, 37-65-306
        revocation or suspension, 37-65-321
    meetings, 37-65-201
    nonresidents, requirements for solicitation of business by, 37-65-305
    oaths, administering, 37-65-201
    officers, 37-65-201
    proceedings, records, 37-65-201
    public representation on, 2-15-1871
    rulemaking, 37-65-204
    seal, 37-65-201
    term of office, 2-15-1871
    witnesses, 37-65-201
Buildings
    definitions, 37-65-102
    public, construction — duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
    schools, plans and specifications — violations concerning, 20-6-624
    state
        construction, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
        policy respecting construction, 18-2-111
Certification of architects, See **Licensing of architects**
Charges against, filing, 37-65-321
Commerce, Department of
    defined, 37-65-102
    licensing of architects
        applications, 37-65-303
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        examination fee paid to, 37-65-304
        fees, 37-65-304, 37-65-306, 37-65-307
        issuance, 37-65-303
        register of applicants, 37-65-201
        renewal fee paid to, 37-65-306
    records kept by, 37-65-201
    register of applicants, 37-65-201
    state special revenue fund, 37-65-304, 37-65-307
Condominium plans, certification, 70-23-306
Consultants, private — nonapplicability of provisions, 18-8-103
Continuing education, 37-65-306
Contracts, public, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
Definitions, 37-65-102
Disciplinary action, 37-65-321
Employees of architects, 37-65-103
Enforcement of provisions, 37-65-204
Engineering, professional — exemption from provisions, 37-67-103
Errors and omission insurance, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
Exemptions from provisions, 37-65-103
Federal architects, 37-65-103
Fees, See **Licensing of architects**
Fraudulent practices, 37-65-321
Hospital districts, employment, 7-34-2122
Incompetency, 37-65-321
Incorporation, See **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
Injunction, 37-65-323

ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS (Continued)
- **Insurance, professional liability**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
- **Landscape architects**, nonapplicability of provisions, 37-66-105, See also **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
- **Licensing of architects**
  - applications, 37-65-303
  - continuing education, 37-65-306
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - examinations, 37-65-201, 37-65-303 — 37-65-306
  - fees, 37-65-304, 37-65-306, 37-65-307
    - local, prohibited, 37-65-203
  - fraud or misrepresentation, obtained by, 37-65-321
  - individuals, limited to, 37-65-302
  - issuance, 37-65-303
  - limitations, 37-65-302
  - nonresidents, 37-65-305
  - public building construction, requirements, 18-2-113
  - reciprocity, 37-65-305
  - register of applicants, 37-65-201
  - renewal, 37-65-306
  - required, 37-65-301
  - revocation or suspension, 37-65-321
- **Liens for services**, See **LIENS, Mechanics' liens**
- **Local license fee or tax prohibited**, 37-65-203
- **Mechanics' liens**, See **LIENS**
- **Negligence**, 37-65-321
- **Nonresidents**, 37-65-305
- **Practice of architecture**
  - defined, 37-65-102
  - license required, 37-65-301
- **Professional corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
- **Professional liability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
- **Public buildings, construction** — duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Public contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Purpose of provisions**, 37-65-101
- **Rules**, 37-65-204
- **School building plans and specifications**, violations concerning, 20-6-624
- **School districts**, contracts for services, See **SCHOOLS, Sites and facilities**, architectural services
- **Seal**
  - description, 37-65-308
  - required when, 18-2-114, 37-65-308
- **Solicitation of business by nonresident architects**, 37-65-305
- **State buildings**
  - construction, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  - policy of state respecting construction, 18-2-111
- **Time**, board members — experience and residence required andterm, 2-15-1871
- **Unprofessional conduct**, 37-65-321
- **Utilities, underground** — excavations near, information requirements, 69-4-504
- **Violations and penalty**, 37-65-322
  - injunction, 37-65-323

ARCHIVES AND ARCHIVIST

See **PUBLIC RECORDS, State archives**

ARM

See **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

ARMED FORCES
    See **MILITARY AFFAIRS**

ARMED PERSONS, IMPORTATION 45-8-106; Const., II, 33

ARMED SECURITY GUARDS OR PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS
    See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

ARMORED CARS OR ARMED CARRIER SERVICES
    See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

ARMS, RIGHT TO BEAR, Const., II, 12
    See also **WEAPONS**, generally

ARRAIGNMENT
    See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

ARREST
- **Aiding offender to escape discovery**, unlawful, 45-7-303
- **Aiding peace officer**
  - authority of person aiding, 46-6-402
  - command, 46-6-402
  - extradition, in arrest for, 46-30-215, 46-30-216
  - failure unlawful, 45-7-304
  - liability, 46-6-402
- **Appeal by state of judgment quashing**, 46-20-103
- **Appearance**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Appearance of defendant**, initial
- **Arrest warrants**, See **Warrants**
- **Assistance to peace officers**, 45-7-304, 46-6-402
- **Attorneys**, exemption, 46-6-102
- **Bail**, See **BAIL, CIVIL; BAIL, CRIMINAL**
- **Bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
- **Citizen's arrest**, See **Private person, arrest by**
- **Civil actions**
  - appeal, calendar precedence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
  - applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
  - bail, See **BAIL, CIVIL**
  - contempt, See **CONTEMPT**
  - escape, statute of limitations on action against public officer, 27-2-209
  - execution, arrest of judgment debtor for withholding property, 25-14-102
    - exemption, 25-14-309
  - judgment directing, 25-13-201
    - applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
    - execution, 25-13-308
    - exemption, 25-14-309
  - jurors, to compel attendance, 3-15-321
  - justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  - municipal court, 25-30-101
  - prejudgment arrest, See **Prejudgment arrest**
  - rules of civil procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
  - support enforcement, arrest of obligor, 40-5-117
  - witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
- **Clerks of court**, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT; SUPREME COURT, Clerk of the supreme court**

ARREST (Continued)

- **Close pursuit**, 46-6-411
  - informing of intent not required, 46-6-106
- **Commerce, Department of** — authority to arrest, 30-12-210
- **Communication with person subject to**, unauthorized when, 45-7-307
- **Consumer reports**, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
- **Contempt**, arrest for, 3-1-513 — 3-1-518, 3-1-521, 3-1-522, 3-10-403
- **Contraceptive drugs**, enforcement of restrictive provisions, 45-8-204
- **County attorney**, duties, 7-4-2712
- **County sheriff**, powers, 7-32-2121
- **Credit reports**, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
- **Criminal history record information**, exclusion, 44-5-103
- **Customs officers**, authority, 46-6-412
- **Deaf persons**, interpreters for, 49-4-503
- **Definitions**, 45-2-101, 46-6-101, 46-6-501
- **Discharge or release of arrested person**
  - bail, on, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
  - close pursuit, unlawful arrest, 46-6-411
  - complaint, no grounds and arrest without warrant, 46-6-403
  - defect in warrant, 46-6-204
- **Docketing**, justice's court, 3-10-501
- **Drug users**, report to county attorney, 46-9-203
- **Electors**, exemption, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6
- **Entry into building**, use of force, 46-6-104
- **Escape**, unlawful, 45-7-306
  - justifiable use of force to prevent, 45-3-106
  - notice of subsequent arrest not required, 46-6-106
  - prejudgment arrest, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
  - statute of limitations for action against public officer, 27-2-209
- **Execution**, upon, See **Civil actions**
- **Exemptions**, 7-32-4115, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6; V, 8
  - witnesses, 26-2-402, 46-15-112, 46-15-114
- **Extradition**, See **EXTRADITION, To another state**
- **False or unlawful arrest**
  - close pursuit, release, 46-6-411
  - governmental liability, 2-9-101, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
  - merchandise in full view, merchant liability for requiring, 30-11-302
  - resisting when, 45-3-108, 45-7-301
  - shoplifting, arrest by merchant, 46-6-503
- **Fingerprinting and photographing of accused when**, 44-5-202
- **Firewardens**, powers of, 77-5-105
- **Fish and game wardens**, powers of, 87-1-506
- **Fleeing**, See **Escape**; **Fugitives**
- **Force**, necessary and reasonable, 46-6-104
- **"Frisk" defined**, 45-2-101, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE, Stop and frisk**
- **Fugitives**
  - close pursuit, 46-6-411
  - return, mileage and expenses, 7-32-2145
  - without warrant, 46-6-203
- **Gambling violations**, peace officer's arrest authority, 23-5-121, 23-5-125, 23-5-323, 23-5-423, 23-5-508
- **Game wardens**, powers of, 87-1-506
- **Grounds**, 46-6-401, 46-6-403
  - bail, failure to comply with conditions, 46-9-505
  - information, after filing, 46-11-201
  - private person, arrest by, 46-6-502
- **Guaranteed arrest bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
- **Habeas corpus**, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
- **Harboring or aiding offender unlawful**, 45-7-303
- **Highway patrol**
  - authority, 44-1-1001 — 44-1-1005
  - procedure, 44-1-1101, 44-1-1102

ARREST (Continued)
- **Highways, Department of** — peace officers for, authority, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Peace officers, departmental**
- **Hot pursuit**, See **Close pursuit**
- **Immigration officers**, authority, 46-6-412
- **Indictment**
  - arrest upon, 46-11-333
  - county attorney, drawn by, 7-4-2712
  - disclosure for, 46-11-317
- **Information**
  - county attorney, drawn by, 7-4-2712
  - upon filing, 46-11-201
- **Initial appearance**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Appearance of defendant**
- **Interpreters for deaf persons**, 49-4-503
- **Judges**, exemption, 46-6-102
- **Judgment directing**, civil, See **Civil actions**
- **Jurors**, arrest to compel attendance, 3-15-321
- **Justice's court**, civil arrest, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- **Juveniles**, 41-3-1111, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Custody of youth**
- **Law enforcement officers**, See **Peace officers**
- **Legislators**, exemption, 46-6-102; Const., V, 8
- **Livestock**
  - inspectors and detectives, powers, 81-1-202
  - violations, powers concerning, 81-4-621
- **Manner**, 46-6-104, 46-6-106, 46-6-203
- **Military officers**, authority, 10-1-611, 10-1-612
- **Militia**, exemption, 46-6-102
- **Minors**, 41-3-1111, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Custody of youth**
- **Motor carrier supervisor and field inspectors**, powers, 69-12-203
- **Motor vehicle violations**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Peace officers, departmental; Violations**
- **Notice to appear**
  - defined, 46-6-101
  - rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  - when, 46-6-404
- **"Official detention" defined**, 45-2-101
- **Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of** — authority, 82-11-142
- **Oral order for**, 46-6-103
- **Order for**, 46-6-103
- **Peace officers**
  - aid to, See **Aiding peace officer**
  - authority, 7-32-201
  - auxiliary officers, authority — limitation, 7-32-233
  - close pursuit, See **Close pursuit**
  - failure to aid, unlawful, 45-7-304
  - warrant directed to, 46-6-101, 46-6-202
- **Police**
  - authority, 7-32-4301, 61-1-304
  - chief of, authority, 7-32-4105
  - exemption from, 7-32-4115
- **Prejudgment arrest**, See also **Civil actions; REMEDIES**, generally
  - affidavits
    - bail, to oppose reduction, 27-16-301
    - order, for, 26-1-1002, 27-16-203, 27-16-207
    - sureties on plaintiff's undertaking, 27-16-205
  - appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
  - availability generally, 27-16-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
    - counterclaim of defendant, available to defendant, 27-15-102
    - election among remedies, 27-15-101
  - bail
    - amount, 27-16-206, 27-16-401
    - deposit of money, substitution for, 27-16-603
    - effect, 27-16-401

ARREST (Continued)

Prejudgment arrest (Continued)
- bail (Continued)
  - new bail, 27-16-405
  - reduction
    - deposit of money, effect on, 27-16-601
    - grounds, 27-16-302
    - procedure, 27-16-301
- clerk of the court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
- costs, 7-32-2141, 27-16-208
- counterclaim, availability to defendant upon, 27-15-102
- death of defendant, 27-16-505
- deposit of money in lieu of
  - amount, 27-16-601
  - certificate of deposit, 27-16-601, 27-16-602
  - default, 27-16-602
  - disposition, 27-16-604
  - effect, 27-16-401, 27-16-601
  - judgment, application to, 27-16-604
  - payment to court, 27-16-602
  - permitted, 27-16-601
  - refund, 27-16-603, 27-16-604
  - substitution of bail, 27-16-603
- discharge of defendant, 27-16-401, 27-16-601
- duration of custody, 27-16-208
- effect, 27-16-503
- election as provisional remedy, 27-15-101
- escape, 7-32-2132, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
- exclusive procedure, 27-16-101
- expenses, prepayment, 27-16-208
- imprisonment of defendant, effect, 27-16-505
- justice's court, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- municipal court, in, 25-30-101
- notice
  - bail, nonacceptance, 27-16-404
  - order, vacation, 27-16-301
  - sureties of defendant, justification, 27-16-405, 27-16-603
- order
  - affidavit, 27-16-203, 27-16-207
  - decision on, time limit, 27-15-103
  - delivery to sheriff, 27-16-207
  - directions to sheriff, 27-16-206
  - execution, 27-16-208
  - filing, 27-16-404
  - grounds, 27-16-203
  - modification, 27-15-103
  - required, 27-16-201
  - return, 27-16-206, 27-16-404
  - service upon defendant, 7-32-2141, 27-16-207
  - set aside, 27-15-103
  - time for making, 27-15-103, 27-16-202
  - vacation
    - grounds, 27-16-302
    - procedure, 27-16-301
    - time limit for, 27-15-103
- prepayment of expenses, 27-16-208
- rescue, 7-32-2132, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
- sheriff's duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**, **Arrest, prejudgment**
- sureties of defendant
  - acceptance, 27-16-404, 27-16-407
  - action to enforce liability, 27-16-504
  - applicability of laws, 27-19-306
  - arrest of defendant by, 27-16-502

ARREST (Continued)

Prejudgment arrest (Continued)
    sureties of defendant (Continued)
        exoneration, 27-16-501, 27-16-503, 27-16-505
        justification, 27-16-403, 27-16-405, 27-16-406, 27-16-603
        qualifications, 27-16-402, 27-16-403
        sheriff's liability, 27-16-210
        surrender, 27-16-501
    sureties of plaintiff, 27-16-204, 27-16-205
    surrender of defendant or surety
        arrest of defendant by surety, 27-16-502
        effect, 27-16-501, 27-16-503
        manner, 27-16-502
        permitted, 27-16-501
        time, 27-16-501
    undertaking of defendant, on bail
        bail effected by, 27-16-402
        filing, 27-16-404, 27-16-603
        form, 27-16-402
        new undertaking, 27-16-405
        required, 27-16-402
    undertaking of plaintiff, on order, 27-16-204, 27-16-205
Private person, arrest by
    assistance to peace officer, authority when, 46-6-402
    definitions, 46-6-501
    grounds, 46-6-502
    order for, by magistrate, 46-6-103
    peace officers, auxiliary — authority, 7-32-233
    prejudgment arrest of defendant by surety, 27-16-502
    shoplifting, for, See **Shoplifting**
    surety on bail, by, 46-9-205
    warrant, method when no warrant, 46-6-106
Probable cause, 46-6-201, 46-6-401
Pursuit, See **Close pursuit**
Railroad personnel, power of, 69-14-1003
Release of arrested person, See **Discharge or release of arrested person**
Rescue, See **Escape**
Residence, arrest at, 46-6-105
Resisting arrest unlawful, 45-7-301
    force not justified, 45-3-108
    informing of intent to arrest not required, 46-6-203
    unlawful arrest, no defense, 45-3-108, 45-7-301
Restraint, amount, 46-6-104
Revenue, Department of — authorized to make arrests when, 16-11-141
Rewards for apprehension of criminals, 2-15-201, 7-21-3212, 7-32-2301
Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
Rules of Evidence, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
Search and seizure, 46-5-101, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
Shoplifting, arrest by private person
    authorization, 46-6-502
    damages, 46-6-503
    definitions, 46-6-501
    procedures, 46-6-503
"Stop" defined, 45-2-101, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
Summons in lieu of, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Summons**
Time
    arrest, of, 46-6-105
    shoplifting, detention for, 46-6-503
Uniform Act on Close Pursuit, 46-6-411, See **Close pursuit**
Unlawful arrest, See **False or unlawful arrest**
Voters, exemption, 46-6-102
Wardens, fish and game — powers of, 87-1-506

ARREST (Continued)
  Warrants
    bail specified in, 46-9-303
    complaints, issuance upon, 46-6-201
    contempt, 3-1-513 — 3-1-518, 3-1-521, 3-1-522, 3-10-403, See **CONTEMPT, Arrest and custody**
    contents, 46-6-202
    defect, 46-6-204
    defined, 46-6-101
    directed to peace officer, 46-6-101, 46-6-202
    dismissal, 46-6-204
    effect, 46-6-401
    execution, 46-6-202
    exhibition, 46-6-203
    extradition, for, See **EXTRADITION, To another state**
    form, 46-6-202
    harmless error, 46-6-204
    issuance, 46-6-201, 46-6-303
    manner of arrest, 46-6-203
    mileage allowance for service, 7-32-2143
    number that may issue, 46-6-201
    probable cause required, 46-6-201
    required when, 46-6-105
    rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
    summons in lieu of, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Summons**
    territorial extent, 46-6-202
    time of arrest, endorsement upon, 46-6-105
    writing required, 46-6-202
  Warrants, arrest without
    informing person of intent, 46-6-106
    manner, 46-6-106
    notice to appear, 46-6-404
    probation and parole officer, by, 46-23-1012, 46-23-1023
    release, when no grounds, 46-6-403
    when, 46-6-106
  Water commissioners, authority, 85-5-108
  When, See **Grounds; Time**
  Witnesses, See **WITNESSES**

ARSON

  See **CRIMES**; See also **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

ARTERIAL HIGHWAYS, 60-5-102

  See **HIGHWAYS, Federal-aid highways**

ARTIFACTS

  See **ANTIQUITIES; HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

  Livestock, See **LIVESTOCK**
  Paternity determination, 40-6-106

ARTISANS' LIENS

  See **LIENS, Mechanics' liens**

ARTISTS

See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**, **Art for state buildings**

ARTS

- **Coal severance tax**, allocation of revenue, 15-35-108, 22-2-301, 22-2-304
- **Cultural and aesthetic projects**
  - advisory committee
    - compensation and expenses, 2-15-1521
    - composition, 2-15-1521
    - creation, 2-15-1521
    - grants
      - administration costs, 22-2-304
      - proposals
        - review, 22-2-302, 22-2-303
        - submission to, 22-2-301
    - officers, 2-15-1521
    - powers and duties, 22-2-302
    - recommendations by, 22-2-302
    - removal of members, 2-15-1521
    - term of members, 2-15-1521
    - vacancies, 2-15-1521
  - appropriations for, 22-2-304
  - discrimination by grantees, 22-2-306
  - grantees, responsibilities, 22-2-306
  - grants
    - administration costs, 22-2-304
    - allocation and disbursement, 22-2-305
    - conditions, 22-2-306
    - proposals
      - hearing and approval, 22-2-304
      - review, 22-2-302, 22-2-303
      - submission, 22-2-301
    - reversion of funds, 22-2-307
  - "ongoing project" defined, 22-2-305
  - reversion of funds, 22-2-307
- **Folklife Preservation Act**, Title 22, chapter 2, part 2, See **Montana folklife project**
- **Folklife project**, See **Montana folklife project**
- **Galleries**, tax exemption, 15-6-201
- **Highway signs or displays advertising**, 75-15-111
- **Historical Society**, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
- **Montana Arts Council**
  - allocation, 2-15-1511
  - appointment to, 2-15-1513, 22-2-102, 22-2-103
  - audits by, 22-2-306
  - budget requests, 2-15-1511
  - compensation, 2-15-1513
  - contracts, authorization for, 22-2-108
  - contributions, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
  - creation, 2-15-1513, 22-2-101
  - cultural and aesthetic projects
    - advisory committee members, appointment, 2-15-1521
    - grantees, responsibilities, 22-2-306
    - grants
      - administration and costs, 22-2-304
      - allocation and disbursement, 22-2-305
      - conditions, 22-2-306
      - proposals, rulemaking authority, 22-2-303
      - reversion of funds, 22-2-307
  - donations, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
  - duties, 22-2-106

ARTS (Continued)

Montana Arts Council (Continued)
        executive committee, 22-2-104
        funding, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
        fund-raising, 22-2-109
        gifts, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
        Montana folklife project, authority, 22-2-203
        officers and employees
            administrative, 22-2-105
            executive, 22-2-103
        percent-for-art act, administration, 22-2-406, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
        purpose, 22-2-101
        reports to, 22-2-306
        state buildings, art for — duties, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
        state special revenue fund, deposits to, 22-2-107, 22-2-109
        term of office, 2-15-1513, 22-2-103
        travel expenses, 22-2-103
    Montana Folklife Preservation Act, Title 22, chapter 2, part 2, See **Montana folklife project**
    Montana folklife project
        citation of Montana folklife preservation act, 22-2-201
        creation, 22-2-203
        definitions, 22-2-202
        duties, 22-2-205
        powers, 22-2-204
        short title, 22-2-201
    Museums, See **MUSEUMS**
    Outdoor advertising, 75-15-111
    Percent-for-Art Act, Title 22, chapter 2, part 4, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
    Protection and preservation, Const., IX, 4
    Resource indemnity trust tax to support, 15-38-102, 15-38-103, See **TAXATION, Resource indemnity trust tax**
    Rights of artist, protection, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Invention, rights to**
    State buildings, art for, See **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS, Art for state buildings**
    Time
        cultural and aesthetic projects
            advisory committee
                members, term, 2-15-1521
                recommendations to legislature, 22-2-302
            grantees, reports and retention of accounts and records, 22-2-306
            grants
                projects, percentage of total award, 22-2-306
                proposals, submission, 22-2-301
        Montana arts council members, term, 22-2-103

ASBESTOS

    See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS; MINES AND MINING**, generally; **STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

ASH COLLECTION DISTRICTS

    See **COUNTIES, Garbage and ash collection districts**

ASSAULT AND BATTERY

    See also **CRIMES**

    Criminal charges, See **CRIMES, Assault**

ASSAULT AND BATTERY (Continued)

- **Damages**, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- **Dueling**, damages, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- **Force to protect**, 45-3-102, 45-3-103, 49-1-103, See **CRIMES, Force, justifiable use of**
- **Malpractice claim**, as, 27-6-103
- **Military personnel**, 10-1-612
- **Minors**, 40-8-111
- **Personal injury**, right of protection from, 49-1-101
- **Protection from**, personal right, 49-1-101
- **Statute of limitations**, 27-2-204
- **Venue**, 25-2-102

ASSAYS AND ASSAYING

See **MINES AND MINING, Samples of ore; MONTANA COLLEGE OF MINERAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

ASSEMBLY, FREEDOM OF, Const., II, 6

ASSES

See **HERD DISTRICTS, Horse herd districts; Running at large within; LIVESTOCK, Hide dealers; Roundup of abandoned horses; Running at large**

ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSORS

See **CITY ASSESSOR; COUNTY ASSESSOR; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two; TAXATION;** specific subject area

ASSIGNMENTS

- **Actions**, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Transfer of interest in action**
- **Aeronautics**
  - air carriers, certificate of public convenience and necessity — permission for, 67-3-423
  - representatives, assignees as, 67-1-101
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, marketing agreements, 35-17-408, 35-17-409
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - liquidation, claims against, 32-1-535
  - power to assign, 32-1-107, 32-1-512
- **Child support debts**, 40-5-222
- **Cities and towns**
  - "person" defined, 7-1-4121
  - refunding revenue bonds, security, 7-7-4623
- **Claims against state**, See **STATE FINANCE, Claims for disbursements**
- **Conservation easements**, assignability when, 76-6-205
- **Contracts**
  - payment of money, for, 28-2-206
  - public procurement, assignment unlawful, 18-4-141
- **Cooperative associations**, assignment of stock, 35-15-403
- **Corporations**
  - name, 35-2-301
  - shares, liability of assignee, 35-1-510
- **Counties**
  - property
    - tax-deed land
      - deed, 7-8-2305
      - tax liability, 7-8-2307
    - title to, 7-8-2213

ASSIGNMENTS (Continued)

Counties (Continued)
- road improvement district claims, order for payment, 7-14-2719
- warrants
  - payment, 7-6-2602
  - registration, 7-6-2603

Creditors
- benefit of, assignment for, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS, Assignment for benefit of creditors**
- defraud, assignment to, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Crime victims reparation benefits, unenforceable, 53-9-129

Defined, 1-1-205

Development corporations, power to assign, 32-4-208

Fire department relief association benefits, nonassignability, 19-11-612

Firefighters' unified retirement system benefits, unassignability, 19-13-1004

Fraudulent, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Hail insurance benefits, assignability, 80-2-245

Housing authorities, municipal
- obligees, 7-15-4402
- property, disposition, 7-15-4460

Insurance
- benefits, See **INSURANCE, Beneficiaries or assignees**
- policies
  - assignability, 33-15-414, 33-15-514, 33-20-109, 33-22-215
  - loans, secured by, 33-2-825
- unearned premiums, security for, 33-14-102

Insurance guaranty association
- assignees, protection, 33-10-201
- rights of person recovering claim, 33-10-114, 33-10-223

Insurers
- assets or securities, 33-2-606
- liquidation claims, surrender when, 33-2-1358
- liquidators, power regarding, 33-2-1345

Irrigation district debenture certificates, 85-7-2153

Landlord-tenant relationships, effect on, 70-26-105, 70-26-106

Letters of credit, rights, 30-5-111, 30-5-116

Limited partnerships
- contributor, assignee as, 35-12-601
- interest, assignment, 35-12-1102
- personal representative, rights of, 35-12-1105
- winding up by court, request by assignee, 35-12-1201

Livestock
- possession under, 81-8-312
- security interests, 81-8-301 — 81-8-305

Mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**

Motor carrier certificates, assignability, 69-12-325

Motor vehicle collisions with animals, damage actions by assigns, 60-7-203

Motor vehicles, security interests, 61-3-103, 61-3-201, 61-3-603

Nonprofit corporations, name, 35-2-301

Official bonds of assignees, 2-9-505

Parking commission
- obligees, 7-14-4602
- property, disposition, 7-14-4622

Partnerships
- interest in partnership, 35-10-504, 35-10-604, 35-10-613
- limited, See **Limited partnerships**
- property rights not assignable, 35-10-502
- winding up by assignee, 35-10-609

Pesticide representatives, assignees as, 80-8-102

Police officers' retirement benefits, nonassignability, 19-9-1006

Proprietary postsecondary educational institutions, assignees of evidence of indebtedness — liability, 20-30-402

ASSIGNMENTS (Continued)

- **Public assistance**
  - payments not assignable, 53-2-607
  - support rights, to assisting agency, 53-2-613
- **Public procurement contracts**, assignment unlawful, 18-4-141
- **Radioactive substance licenses**, nonassignability, 75-3-202
- **Railroad corporation stock held by assignee**, sale when, 69-14-505
- **Rental agreements**, effect on, 70-26-105, 70-26-106
- **Renunciation of succession barred by**, 72-2-101
- **Retirement benefits**, nonassignability
  - firefighters, 19-11-612
  - police officers, 19-9-1006
- **Salary**, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Assignment of**
- **Sales rights**, 30-2-210
- **Securities**
  - corporate, liability of assignee, 35-1-510
  - endorsement, as, 30-8-308
  - fiduciary, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION, Fiduciary transfers**
- **Security interest**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
- **Small claims court**, assigned claims prohibited, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
- **State lands**
  - agricultural, grazing, and city lot leases, 77-6-208
  - certificates of purchase, 77-2-334
    - reinstatement, application by assign, 77-2-333
  - easement proceedings, assignee as party to, 77-2-103
  - mining leases or prospecting permits, 77-3-105
  - oil and gas leases, 77-3-406, 77-3-438, 77-3-441
  - sales
    - default by assignee, 77-2-332
    - interest of assignee, 77-2-315
- **Succession**, renunciation barred by, 72-2-101
- **Trademarks and service marks**, 2-6-103, 30-13-315
- **Urban renewal**
  - obligees, 7-15-4206
  - "person" defined, 7-15-4206
  - real property, obligations of transferees, 7-15-4264
- **Utilities**
  - relocated facilities, operation and maintenance by assigns, 60-4-402
  - rural cooperatives, power, 35-18-106
- **Wages**, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Assignment of**
- **Welfare**, See **Public assistance**

ASSISTANCE, PUBLIC

See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

ASSOCIATIONS

- **Actions**
  - class action by shareholders, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 23.1, 23.2
  - deposition of, See **DEPOSITIONS, Organization**
  - interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
  - name in, effect of judgment, 25-5-104
  - service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4A, 4D
  - small claims court, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
  - witnesses, employees as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)
- **Agricultural**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Agricultural Loan Authority loans**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Loans**
- **Appropriation by state prohibited**, Const., V, 11

ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

- **Architects**, prohibited from registering as, 37-65-302
- **Assumed business name**, See **NAMES**
- **Benevolent**, See **BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Business trusts**, 35-5-104, See **CORPORATIONS**
- **Cemetery**, See **CEMETERIES**
- **Cooperative**, See **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Depositions of**, See **DEPOSITIONS, Organization**
- **Electrical contractors**, business as, 37-68-103, 37-68-322
- **Engineering, professional** — exemption from licensing provisions when, 37-67-103
- **Fire department relief associations**, formation, 19-11-102
- **Fraternal benefit societies**, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
- **Group disability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
- **Guaranty**, See **INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, CASUALTY AND PROPERTY; INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION, LIFE AND HEALTH**
- **Health service corporations**, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
- **Insurance**
  - administrators, as, 33-17-601, See also **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, ADJUSTERS, AND CONSULTANTS, Administrators**
  - group disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  - indemnify, to, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
  - joint underwriting associations, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons**
- **Joint underwriting associations**, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Extended health insurance for older persons**
- **Landscape architects**, prohibited from licensing as, 37-66-303
- **Land surveying, practice of** — exemption from licensing provisions when, 37-67-103
- **Livestock protective**, See **LIVESTOCK PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Lobbying and lobbyists**, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**
- **Massachusetts trusts**, 35-5-104, See **CORPORATIONS, Business trusts**
- **Mortgages**, execution — governing law, 71-1-112
- **Motor carriers**, as, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- **Motor vehicle dealers**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Dealers**
- **Oil or gas unit operation does not create**, 82-11-216
- **Pipeline carriers**, as, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS**
- **Real estate broker provisions**
  - exempt from, association to be, 37-51-103
  - licensing as broker by association, prohibited, 37-51-301
- **Rural cooperative utilities**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES**
- **Service of process on**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4A, 4D
  - justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- **State funding prohibited**, Const., V, 11
- **Taxation**, 15-31-101, See **TAXATION, Corporations**, license tax, specific provisions
- **Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Utilities**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES**

ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME

See **NAMES**

ASSUMPTION OF THE RISK, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)

ATHLETIC EVENTS

See **RECREATION; SPORTS AND SPORTING EVENTS**

ATHLETICS, BOARD OF

See **BOXING AND WRESTLING**

ATMOSPHERIC WATER
See **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

ATOMIC ENERGY
See **RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES**

ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS
See **ARREST**

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY
See also **LIENS; PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Actions; PROPERTY, REAL, Actions; REMEDIES**, generally; **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**, generally
Affidavits
  defenses, as evidence for, 27-18-712
  holder of property, for examination under oath, 27-18-503
  plaintiff
    alias writ, no new affidavit, 27-18-207
    amendment, 27-18-713
    contents, 27-18-202
    debt not yet due, when, 27-18-203
    description of property, 27-18-202
    justice's court, 27-18-1501
    required, 26-1-1002, 27-18-202
  secured party, 27-18-414
  security, for increase, 27-18-726
  third persons, 27-18-602
  writ, for modification or vacation, 27-18-726
Appeals
  calendar precedence, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
  permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
Applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64
  execution, 25-13-501, 25-13-503, 27-18-102, 27-18-801, 27-18-802
  justice's court, 27-18-1501, 27-18-1506
Attachment book, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631, 27-18-112
Availability as remedy, 27-18-101, 27-18-202, 27-18-203
  counterclaim of defendant, 27-15-102
  election among remedies, 27-15-101
Banks and trust companies
  deposits of minors, 32-1-444
  property of, attachment prohibited, 32-1-111
Building and loan associations
  foreign associations, stock of, 32-2-264
  minors' savings account in, 32-2-418
Certificate of defendant's interest, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
Child support debts, for, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement**, property
Clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
Contracts, remedy, 27-18-101
Corporate securities
  certificate of defendant's interest, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
  manner, 27-18-409, 27-18-410
  service upon secretary of state, 27-18-411
  subject to attachment, 25-13-501, 27-18-102
Costs
  defendant, award to, 27-18-204
  memorandum of debts and credits for inventory, 27-18-603
  security for, 27-18-305, 27-18-1505

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY (Continued)

Costs (Continued)
        service by county sheriff, 7-32-2141 — 7-32-2143
        service upon secretary of state, 27-18-411
    Counterclaim of defendant, availability to defendant, 27-15-102
    County clerk and recorder, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
    County licensing violations, 7-21-2116
    County sheriff, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
    Court record, when open to public, 27-18-111
    Credits, See **Debts and credits**
    Crime victims reparation benefits, exemption, 53-9-129
    Custody of attached property, 27-18-601
    Death of defendant, effect, 27-18-308
    Debts and credits
        debts not yet due, 27-18-203, 27-18-901
        inventory, 27-18-603
        manner of attachment generally, 27-18-405
        memorandum for inventory, 27-18-603
        public officer, in control of, 27-18-406
        subject to, 25-13-501, 27-18-102
        third persons, in control of, 27-18-407
    Decisions on, time limit, 27-15-103
    Defenses
        discharge of writ, See **Discharge**
        modification of writ, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
        postseizure hearing, 27-18-701
        quashing of writ, 27-18-702
        release, See **Release of property**
        security, increase, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
        sureties, exception to, 27-18-715, 27-18-716
        vacation of writ, 27-18-716, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
    Discharge
        filing of order, 27-18-731
        grounds, 27-18-711
        judgment for defendant, effect, 27-18-902
        motion for, 27-18-711
            affidavit for, 27-18-712
            decision, 27-18-713
        release of property when, 27-18-721
    Documents of title, goods covered by, 30-7-602
    Earnings, 25-13-614, 27-18-102, 39-2-302, 39-2-503
    Effect, 27-18-201
    Election as a remedy, 27-15-101
    Employment, termination due to prohibited, 39-2-302, 39-2-503
    Estates, defendant's interest in, 27-18-412
    Examination under oath of defendant or controlling party, 27-18-501, 27-18-503
    Execution
        applicability of laws, 25-13-501, 25-13-503, 27-18-102, 27-18-801, 27-18-802
        balance due on judgment, 27-18-905, 27-18-906
        judgment, upon, 27-18-903, 27-18-905
        liability to, 25-13-501, 27-18-903
        undertaking, See **Undertaking of defendant**; **Undertaking of plaintiff**
        writ, See **Writ**
    Exemptions from
        automobile, 25-13-617
        bank deposits of minors, 32-1-444
        bank property, 32-1-111
        building and loan associations, minor's savings accounts in, 32-2-418
        cooperative association, shares in, 35-15-404
        crime victims reparation benefits, 53-9-129
        earnings, 25-13-614, 27-18-102
        execution, when exempt from, 27-18-102
        fire department relief associations' benefits, 19-11-612

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY (Continued)

Exemptions from (Continued)
    firefighters' unified retirement system benefits, 19-13-1004
    fraternal benefit society benefits, 33-7-511
    game wardens' retirement funds or benefits, 19-8-805
    hail insurance benefits, 80-2-245
    highway patrolmen's retirement funds or benefits, 19-6-705
    judges' retirement funds or benefits, 19-5-704
    minor's deposits in
        banks, 32-1-111
        building and loan associations, 32-2-418
    motor vehicle, 25-13-617
        financial responsibility, moneys or securities for proof of — when, 61-6-138
    partnership interest, 35-10-502
    police officers' retirement benefits, 19-9-1006, 19-10-504
    public assistance payments, 53-2-607
    public employees' retirement fund or benefits, 19-3-105
    sheriffs' retirement funds or benefits, 19-7-705
    silicosis benefits, 39-73-110
    teachers' retirement funds or benefits, 19-4-706
    tort claims or judgments, 2-9-318
    truck, 25-13-617
    unemployment insurance benefits, 39-51-3105
    wages, 25-13-614, 27-18-102
    workers' compensation benefits, 39-71-743
Extent, 27-18-306
Fees
    county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2631
    county sheriff, 7-32-2141 — 7-32-2143
    justice court, 25-31-112
    secretary of state, 27-18-411
Fraudulent conveyance, remedy, 31-2-321
Grazing district preferences, when, 76-16-405
Grounds, 27-18-101, 27-18-202, 27-18-203
    insufficiency, 27-18-702
Hearing after seizure, 27-18-701
Human remains, unlawful, 35-21-703
Indemnification of sheriff, 27-18-602
Index, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631
Insurers
    lien obtained by, 33-2-1353
    liquidation, actions to forestall, 33-2-1345
    prevention when, 33-2-1309, 33-2-1386
Inventory of property, 27-18-603
Investment companies, See **Banks and trust companies**
Issuance, See **Writ**
Judgment
    attachment of judgment, 27-18-408
    balance due, 27-18-905, 27-18-906
    debt not yet due, when, 27-18-901
    defendant, recovery by, 27-18-902
    execution upon, 27-18-903, 27-18-905, 27-18-906
    payment, 27-18-904
    plaintiff, recovery by, 27-18-903
    priority of execution, 27-18-601, 27-18-903
    security for judgment, attachment as, 27-18-102, 27-18-201, 27-18-601; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
Justices' courts, in
    affidavit of plaintiff, 27-18-1501
    applicability of laws, 27-18-1501, 27-18-1506
    constables, duties, See **CONSTABLES**
    costs, security for, 27-18-1505
    docketing, 3-10-501

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY (Continued)

Justices' courts, in (Continued)
        fees, 25-31-112
        procedure generally, 27-18-1506
        sheriff, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
        sureties of defendant, 27-18-1504
        sureties of plaintiff, 27-18-1502, 27-18-1503
        undertaking of defendant, 27-18-1504
        undertaking of plaintiff, 27-18-1502
        writ
            content, 27-18-1504
            form, 27-18-1504
            issuance, 27-18-1501
            vacation, 27-18-1503
    Liens
        arises when, 27-18-307
        effect
            officers' liens, 71-3-1503
            salaries and wages, liens for, 71-3-303, 71-3-305
        enforcement, 27-18-308
        extent, 27-18-307
        security, motion to increase by lienholder, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
        writ, motion to modify or vacate by lienholder, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
    Livestock, taking possession by, 81-8-311, 81-8-313 — 81-8-315
    Lotteries, prize when, 23-5-208
    Mineral leases, action for release, 82-1-202
    Minors
        banks and trust companies, deposits in, 32-1-444
        building and loan associations, savings accounts in, 32-2-418
    Motor vehicles, 61-3-103
    Municipal court, 25-30-101
    Notice
        attachment book, entry in, 7-4-2619, 27-18-112
        discharge, motion to, 27-18-711, 27-18-721
        estate, defendant's interest in, 27-18-412
        index, 7-4-2619
        judgment, notice to clerk of district court, 27-18-408
        memorandum for inventory, 27-18-603
        postseizure hearing, right to, 27-18-701
        real property, 27-18-402, 27-18-403
        sale of property, 27-18-903
            application for order for, 27-18-803
        securities, 27-18-409, 27-18-410
        security for attached property, motion to increase, 27-18-726
        security interest, property subject to, 27-18-414
        show cause hearing, 27-18-205
        sureties, justification, 27-18-716, 27-18-1503
        third persons
            claim by, notice of, 27-18-602
            property in control of, notice to, 27-18-405
        writ, motion to modify or vacate, 27-18-726
    Partnership
        accounts of surviving partner, 72-12-703
        interest, 35-10-502, 35-10-506
    Perishable property, 27-18-801, 27-18-903
    Personal property, specific provisions, See also specific kind of personal property in this main category
        documents relating to property, custody, 27-18-401
        manual delivery, property capable of — manner of attachment, 27-18-404, 27-18-501
        manual delivery, property not capable of — manner of attachment, 27-18-405
        security interest, when subject to, See **Secured transactions**
        third persons, in control of — manner of attachment, 27-18-404, 27-18-405, 27-18-407

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY (Continued)
- **Postseizure hearing**, 27-18-701
- **Proceedings in aid of**
  - certificate of interest, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
  - examination under oath of defendant or party controlling property, 27-18-501, 27-18-503
- **Property subject to**, 27-18-102, See also specific type of property in this main category; **Exemptions from**
- **Public assistance payments**, exemption, 53-2-607
- **Public officers**
  - manner of attaching property in control of, 27-18-406
  - official records, enforcement of delivery, 2-6-108
- **Railroads**, freight line company property, 15-55-107
- **Real property**, specific provisions
  - another's name, manner of attaching property held in, 27-18-403
  - challenge, 27-18-701
  - defendant's name, manner of attaching property held in, 27-18-402
  - title, evidences of — custody, 27-18-401
- **Records**, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631, 27-18-111, 27-18-112
- **Redemption**
  - affidavit of attachment, service with notice to sheriff, 25-13-807
  - procedure, See **EXECUTION**, **Redemption**
  - right of, 25-13-801
- **Release of property**
  - death of party does not release, 27-18-308
  - discharge, upon application for, 27-18-721
  - effect, 27-18-721
  - filing, 27-18-731, 27-18-732
  - index, 7-4-2619
  - judgment, recovery by defendant, 27-18-902
  - real property, when action not prosecuted, 27-18-732
  - security, upon motion to increase, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  - sureties, justification for, 27-18-722
  - when, 27-18-721, 27-18-725
  - writ, upon motion to vacate or modify, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
- **Remains**, human — unlawful, 35-21-703
- **Sale of property**
  - application for order, 27-18-803
  - balance due on judgment, to satisfy, 27-18-903
  - certificate of sale, effect, 25-13-709
  - defendant, recovery of judgment by, 27-18-902
  - liability of county sheriff, 7-32-2131
  - order for, 27-18-802, 27-18-803
  - perishable property, 27-18-801, 27-18-903
  - permitted, 27-18-102
  - plaintiff, recovery of judgment by, 27-18-903
  - proceeds, disposition, 27-18-802, 27-18-902, 27-18-903
  - redemption, See **Redemption**
  - release of attachment, effect, 27-18-721
  - security agreement, when property subject to, 27-18-804
- **Savings and loan associations**, See **Building and loan associations**
- **Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Secured transactions**
  - manner of attachment, 27-18-413
  - sale of property, 27-18-804
  - secured party's duty, 27-18-414
  - transfer of debtor's rights by, 30-9-311
- **Securities**, See also **Corporate securities**
  - certificate of interest when held by another, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
  - manner, 27-18-409, 30-8-317
  - statutory liability, for, 27-18-101
  - subject to, 27-18-101, 27-18-102

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY (Continued)
- **Security**
  - costs, for, 27-18-305
  - judgment
    - attachment as security, 27-18-102, 27-18-201, 27-18-601; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
    - given for, attachment prohibited, 27-18-101
- **Service**
  - postseizure hearing, notice of right to, 27-18-701
  - writ, See **Writ**
- **Sheriff's duties**, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
- **Sheriff's sale**, See **Sale of property**
- **Silicosis benefits**, exemption, 39-73-110
- **Small claims court**, unavailable in, 25-34-202
- **Sureties of defendant**
  - justice's court, 27-18-1504
  - justification, 27-18-721, 27-18-722
  - permitted in lieu of seizure, 27-18-301
  - release of property, in proceedings for, 27-18-721, 27-18-722
- **Sureties of plaintiff**
  - exceptions to, 27-18-715
  - justice's court, 27-18-1503
  - justification, 27-18-716
  - required, 27-18-204
- **Taxes**, for, 15-16-502, See also **TAXATION, Tax sales**
  - freight line company property, 15-55-107
  - tax-exempt property, 15-24-1205
- **Third parties**
  - claim of attached property by, 27-18-602
  - possession of property by
    - certificate of interest, 27-18-502, 27-18-503
    - examination under oath, 27-18-501
    - manner of attachment, 27-18-404, 27-18-405, 27-18-407
- **Time for**
  - decisions, 27-15-103
  - writ, 27-18-201, 27-18-203
    - recording, 27-18-112
- **Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Undertaking of defendant**
  - defense against attachment, 27-18-301, 27-18-302
  - judgment for defendant, effect, 27-18-902
  - justice's court, 27-18-1504
  - prosecution by plaintiff, 27-18-906
  - release of property, for, 27-18-721, 27-18-722
- **Undertaking of plaintiff**
  - alias writ, not required, 27-18-207
  - amendment, 27-18-713
  - amount, 27-18-204
  - approval, 27-18-204
  - increase, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
  - justice's court, 27-18-1502
  - required, 27-18-204
- **Unemployment insurance benefits**, exemption, 39-51-3105
- **Wages**, 25-13-614, 27-18-102, 39-2-302, 39-2-503
- **Welfare payments**, exemption, 53-2-607
- **When**, See **Grounds**; **Time for**
- **Workers' compensation benefits**, exemption, 39-71-743
- **Writ**, See also **WRITS**, generally
  - affidavit required, 7-21-2116, 27-18-202, 27-18-205
    - justice's court, 27-18-1501
  - alias writs, 27-18-207, 27-18-303, 27-18-603
  - attachment book, entry, 27-18-112

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY (Continued)

Writ (Continued)
- contents, 27-18-301
  - justice's court, 27-18-1504
- costs, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143, 27-18-305
  - justice's court, 27-18-1505
- county licensing violations, 7-21-2116
- defect, 27-18-711, 27-18-713
- description of property, 27-18-304, 27-18-402
- directions to sheriff, 27-18-301
  - justice's court, 27-18-1504
- discharge, See **Discharge**
- endorsement, 27-18-303, 27-18-604
- entry in attachment book, 27-18-112
- execution, 27-18-303, 27-18-306
- fees, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143, 27-18-305
- filing
  - estates, writ for interest in, 27-18-412
  - real property, for, 27-18-402, 27-18-403
  - recording, 27-18-112
- form, 27-18-301
  - justice's court, 27-18-1504
- inventory to accompany, 27-18-603
- issuance
  - affidavit required, 27-18-202, 27-18-205
  - alias writ, 27-18-207
  - city commission, 7-3-4365
  - irregularity or impropriety, 27-18-711, 27-18-713
  - justice's court, 27-18-1501
  - several counties, in, 27-18-206, 27-18-207
  - undertaking required, 27-18-204, 27-18-205
  - when, 27-18-205
- justice's court, See **Justices' courts**
- modification, 27-15-103, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
- quashing, 27-18-702
- release from, See **Release of property**
- return of service
  - court record not to be public until, 27-18-111
  - inventory to be returned with, 27-18-603
  - time, 27-18-604
- security for costs, 27-18-305
  - justice's court, 27-18-1505
- service
  - clerk of the district court, upon, 27-18-408
  - corporate securities, for, 27-18-410, 27-18-411
  - costs, 27-18-305, 27-18-411
  - debts and credits, writs for, 27-18-405, 27-18-406
  - estate, writ for interest in, 27-18-412
  - judgment, writ for, 27-18-408
  - personal property, writs for, 27-18-404 — 27-18-406
  - personal representative, upon, 27-18-412
  - publication, by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - public officers, writs for property in control of, 27-18-406
  - secretary of state, upon, 27-18-410, 27-18-411
  - securities, writs for, 27-18-409 — 27-18-411
- set aside, time for decision, 27-15-103
- several counties, issuance in, 27-18-206, 27-18-207, 27-18-303, 27-18-603
- several writs, issuance of, 27-18-207, 27-18-303, 27-18-603
- show cause hearing, 27-18-205
- showing, prima facie — of grounds, 27-18-205
- time for
  - decision, 27-15-103
  - justice's court, 27-18-1501

ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY (Continued)

Writ (Continued)
    time for (Continued)
        writ, 27-18-201, 27-18-203
            recording, 27-18-112
    undertaking required, 27-18-204, 27-18-205
    vacation, 27-18-716, 27-18-725, 27-18-726
        justice's court, 27-18-1503
        time limit for decision, 27-15-103
    written specification of property when, 27-18-304

ATTACK

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally

ATTAINDER, Const., II, 30

ATTEMPT, 45-4-103

ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES FROM WITHOUT STATE IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, UNIFORM ACT TO SECURE, 46-15-111 — 46-15-114

ATTENTION HOMES

See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**, generally

ATTORNEY GENERAL

See also generally **EXECUTIVE BRANCH; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, See **Escheated estates**; **Unclaimed property**
Abortion violations, report to, 50-20-105
Administrative register, opinions published in, 2-4-312
Administrative rules
    copy distributed to, 2-4-313
    model, duties regarding, 2-4-202
Advisory councils, creation, 2-15-122
Age, Const., VI, 3
Air carriers and operators, violations by — action to enforce, 67-3-427
Air quality violations, recovery of civil penalty, 75-2-413
Alcoholic beverages
    action for abatement of public nuisance when, 16-6-313
    delinquent beer tax, prosecution of actions to collect, 16-1-409
    wages of bar employees, duties on bond to guarantee, 39-3-604, 39-3-607
Appeals involving
    constitutional questions, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
    state, notice, 25-1-502, 46-1-302
Appointment by governor, Const., VI, 6
Assistants, qualifications, 2-15-502
Autopsy, required by, 46-4-103
Bank Act, prosecution of violations, 32-1-110
Barber school operator's bonds, approval, 37-30-404
Boards, counsel for
    natural resources and conservation, 75-5-641
    nursing, 37-8-201
    optometrists, 37-10-312
    pardons, 46-23-105
    pharmacists, 37-7-203
    physical therapy examiners, 37-11-202

ATTORNEY GENERAL (Continued)

Boards, counsel for (Continued)
        professional engineers and land surveyors, 37-67-332
        psychologists, 37-17-201
        public employees' retirement, 19-3-301
        realty regulation, 37-51-206
        veterinarians, 37-18-202
    Boards, member of
        examiners, 2-15-501, 2-15-1007
        land commissioners, 2-15-501; Const., X, 4
    Bonds
        local government general obligation, proceedings — review
            reason for, 7-7-102
            report, 7-7-103, 7-7-104
            submission for, 7-7-101
        state officers and employees, approval of form, 2-9-602
    Budget amendments improperly certified, complaints, 17-7-405
    Building and loan associations, insolvency — action in, 32-2-309
    Bureau of Criminal Investigation, See **Criminal Investigation, Bureau of**
    Candidacy for other office, Const., VI, 5
    Carriers, recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
    Child support, See **Support, reciprocal enforcement**
    Citizenship, Const., VI, 3
    Coal invoices
        inspection, 82-3-203
        prosecution of violations, 82-3-204
    Collective bargaining, representation of public employer, 39-31-108
    Commerce, Department of — approval of attorneys employed by, 37-18-202
    Commitment forms prescribed by, 2-15-501
    Communications system, See **Law enforcement teletypewriter communications system**
    Confidential license plates and registration
        application to, 44-4-204, 44-4-205
        issuance by, 44-4-201
        records, disclosure, 44-4-203
        return to, 44-4-206
        revocation by, 44-4-206
        rulemaking authority, 44-4-202
    Conservancy districts, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
    Conservation districts, assistance, 76-15-319
    Constitutional questions
        declaratory relief, service upon when, 27-8-301
        intervention when state is not a party, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
        supreme court, certification to when in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
    Consumer Counsel fees, recovery of penalties for nonpayment, 69-2-205
    Consumer loan businesses, action to enjoin violation of provisions, 32-5-405
    Consumer protection, prosecution, 30-14-121
    Contract disputes with state
        litigation responsibilities, 18-1-413
        service of process upon, 18-1-412
    Corporation management, inquiries into, 2-15-201
    Corporations, duties
        dissolution, 35-1-110, 35-6-102
        injunction, 35-1-110
        nonprofit corporations, 35-2-110, 35-2-802
        taxation
            action to collect, 15-31-526
            penalties, enforcement, 15-31-543
    Cosmetics violations, prosecution, 50-31-505
    Cosmetology provisions, proceedings for relief from violations, 37-31-334
    County attorneys
        acting, certification of employment, 7-4-2702

ATTORNEY GENERAL (Continued)

County attorneys (Continued)
    actions
        against, 77-1-114
        order for institution and prosecution, 7-4-2716
    assistance to, 2-15-201, 2-15-501
    reports from, 2-15-501
    supervision, 2-15-501
  County attorney training coordinator, assignment of duties to, 44-4-103
  County clerk and recorder, certification of employment of acting county attorney, 7-4-2702
  County sheriff, claims for travel expenses, 7-32-2144
    false, 7-32-2128
  County water and/or sewer districts, actions concerning, 7-13-2216
  Criminal identification, report on officer failing to provide information, 44-2-205
  Criminal Investigation, Bureau of, See also **CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION, BUREAU OF**
    creation within office of, 2-15-2003, 44-2-101
    personnel, supervision, 44-2-102, 44-2-112
  Criminal proceedings
    appeals when state involvement, notice to, 46-1-302
    autopsy, required by, 46-4-103
    extradition
        expenses, audit by, 46-30-411
        investigation for, 46-30-212
    grand jury, assistance to and presence at proceedings, 46-11-315
    habeas corpus, service on, 46-22-206
    investigative subpoena
        examination of witnesses, 46-4-304, 46-4-305
        request by, 46-4-301
    notice to, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
    postconviction proceedings, notice, 46-21-201
    state involvement, notice to, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  Day-care centers, noncompliance actions against, 53-4-515
  Death, Const., VI, 6
  Declaratory relief, service upon when, 27-8-301
  Dentists, action for injunction against, 37-4-328
  Department head, powers as, 2-15-105
  Disability, Const., VI, 6, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Vacancy in office**
  Drugs
    dispensation violations by medical practitioners, responsibility for actions regarding, 37-2-105
    food, drug, and cosmetic act violations — prosecution, 50-31-505
  Duties generally, 2-15-501; Const., VI, 1, 4
  Election duties
    ballot issues
        arguments, improper — approval of rejection, 13-27-408
        ballot form, approval, 13-27-310, 13-27-313, 13-27-315
        committees for arguments for and against, appointment, 13-27-402
        fiscal statement, 13-27-312, 13-27-315, 13-27-316, 13-27-501
        petition, approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312
        statements of implication or purpose, 13-27-312, 13-27-315, 13-27-316, 13-27-501
    campaign violations, deputy attorneys general to prosecute, 13-37-113
    constitutional amendments, summary for notice, 13-27-311
    state canvassers, member of board, 13-15-502
  Election of
    applicability of laws, 2-16-201
    ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
    general election, in, Const., VI, 2
    manner of, Const., VI, 2
    qualifications, Const., VI, 3

ATTORNEY GENERAL (Continued)

Election of (Continued)
        term of office, Const., VI, 1, 6
        tie vote, 13-16-504
    Eminent domain proceedings instituted by, when, 60-4-104
    Employment agency violations, prosecution, 39-5-403 — 39-5-405
    Endowment funds, notice of petition for release from restrictions, 72-30-207
    Escheated estates
        claim for escheated property, service on, 72-14-301
        discovery motion, 72-14-201
        jurisdiction, 72-14-103
        special assistant, 72-14-103
        unclaimed property
            another state, property of — commencement of action in this state, 70-9-122
            assistance in rulemaking, 70-9-105
    Estates and probate proceedings
        alien heirs, report to, 72-2-215
        escheated estates, See **Escheated estates**
        inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
    Examiners, Board of — member, 2-15-501, 2-15-1007
    Executive branch officer, Const., VI, 1
    Extradition, See **Criminal proceedings**
    Facility siting violations, actions concerning, 75-20-408
    Finance companies, action to enjoin violation of provisions, 32-5-405
    Fire Marshal Advisory Council, creation, 2-15-2005
    Fire Marshal Bureau, supervision and control, See **FIRE MARSHAL BUREAU**
        acting fire marshal, appointment, 50-3-105
    Fire protection
        report from fire marshal, 50-3-102
        violations, injunction, 50-61-118
    Fish and game laws
        compilation, cooperation for, 87-1-405
        enforcement, 87-1-105
    Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of, legal advisor for, 87-1-105
    Food violations, prosecution, 50-31-505
    Forensic Science, Division of
        head of division, appointment, 2-15-2004
        personnel employed by, 44-3-106
    Former, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
    Fraternal benefit societies, violations — actions brought by, 33-7-115
    Funds, accounting, 2-15-501
    Gasoline and petroleum products, handling of complaints and violations, 82-15-204
    Governor's inability to perform duties of office, report to legislature, Const., VI, 14
    Governor's permission or approval required when, 2-15-105
    Grand jury, assistance to and presence at proceedings, 46-11-315
    Habeas corpus, service on, 46-22-206
    Habitual traffic offenders
        complaint, notification and filing, 61-11-206
        records certified to, 61-11-204
    Hazardous waste violations, recovery of civil penalty, 75-10-417
    Health care facilities — violations generally, injunction, 50-5-108
    Highway patrol
        chief
            appointment, 44-1-201
            duties, approval, 44-1-303
            salary, setting, 44-1-203
        supervisory authority, 44-1-301
    Highways, Department of — eminent domain proceedings instituted for, when, 60-4-104
    Hospitals — violations generally, injunction, 50-5-108
    Human Rights, Commission for — legal counsel for, 49-2-201

ATTORNEY GENERAL (Continued)
  Impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13; Title 5, chapter 5, part 4, See also **IMPEACHMENT**, generally
  Inability to perform duties, Const., VI, 6, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, **Vacancy in office**
  Inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  Injunction application by, bond not required, 27-19-204
  Institutional funds, notice of petition for release from restrictions, 72-30-207
  Institutions, collection from estate for ancillary or per diem charges, 53-1-412
  Insurance agents, surplus line — recovery of premium tax and penalty, 33-2-312
  Insurance, prohibited practices and violations
    actions instituted through, 33-18-1003
    cease and desist orders, penalty for violation — petition to recover, 33-18-1005
  Insurers
    examination expenses and charges — recovery, 33-1-413
    farm mutual, approval of articles of incorporation, 33-4-203
  Interlocal cooperation agreements, submission to and approval, 7-11-106
  Intervention by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
  Investigative subpoenas, See **Criminal proceedings**
  Judgments concerning state, duties regarding, 2-15-501
  Justice, Department of — head, 2-15-2001
  Land Commissioners, Board of — member, 2-15-501; Const., X, 4
  Law enforcement academy, report on activities to, 44-10-202
  Law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements, approval, 44-11-309
  Law enforcement teletypewriter communications system
    charges, monthly — establishment, 44-2-312, 44-2-313
    establishment, 44-2-301
    federal funding, arrangement for, 44-2-303
    fiscal supervision, 44-2-312, 44-2-314
    participants, approval, 44-2-311
    payments to, 44-2-313
    powers generally, 44-2-302
    report to legislature, 44-2-304, 44-2-314
  Law partner, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412
  Legal assistance program administrative hearings, examiners for, 2-4-611
  Legal officer of state, Const., VI, 4
  Legislative
    appropriations, complaints regarding overspending, 17-8-104
    auditor, penal statute violations reported by, 5-13-304
    audits, prosecution power of disclosed offenses, 5-13-310
  License plates and registration, confidential, See **Confidential license plates and registration**
  Limited partnerships, restraint of foreign partnership when failure to register, 35-12-1308
  Litigation on behalf of state, responsibilities, 2-15-201, 2-15-501, 18-1-413
  Livestock, Department of — prosecution of Montana quality label violations, 81-8-705
  Loan companies, action to enjoin violation of provisions, 32-5-405
  Lobbying violations, actions brought by, 5-7-305
  Local government general obligation bond proceedings, See **Bonds**
  Lottery prize, recovery, 23-5-208
  Medical practitioners, drug dispensation violations by — responsibility for actions regarding, 37-2-105
  Mental illness interstate compact, copies to, 53-22-106
  Militia, defense of members, 10-1-601
  Milk price control violations, representation, 81-23-406
  Mines and mining
    coal invoices, See **Coal invoices**
    fraudulent financing of companies, prosecution, 30-14-703
    metal mines
      reclamation costs, recovery, 82-4-341
      violations — prosecution, recovery of penalties, 82-4-361
    opencut mining violations, prosecution, 82-4-441

ATTORNEY GENERAL (Continued)

Mines and mining (Continued)
    strip and underground mining operations
        reclamation by board of land commissioners, restraint of interference, 82-4-239
        violations — prosecution, recovery of penalties, 82-4-254
    strip and underground mining, siting — prosecution of violations, recovery of penalties, 82-4-141
    wage protection violations, prosecution, 39-3-512
Montana quality label violations, prosecution, 81-8-705
Montana university system, action concerning misuse of name, 20-25-102
Motor carriers, recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
Motor pool provisions, applicability, 2-17-411
Motor vehicles
    confidential licensing and registration, See **Confidential license plates and registration**
    graveyards and wrecking facilities, actions concerning, 75-10-541
    habitual traffic offenders, See **Habitual traffic offenders**
Multistate Tax Commission, attendance at meetings, 15-1-601
Municipal bond or note trustees, notice of principal due and payable upon default, 17-5-1647
Natural Resources and Conservation, Board of — representation when, 75-5-641
Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of — counsel to, 85-2-116
Nonprofit corporations, duties, 35-2-110, 35-2-803
Nursing, Board of — attorney for, 37-8-201
Oath, Const., III, 3
    recording in supreme court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 19
Occupational disease, representation of division of workers' compensation, 39-72-206
Office, location, 2-16-111; Const., VI, 1
Official records, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, Executive branch officers**
Oil and gas
    financing, prosecution when fraudulent, 30-14-703
    injunction or restraining order against, 82-11-145
    privilege and license tax assessments, prosecution when delinquent, 82-11-133
    wage protection violations, prosecution, 39-3-512
Opencut mining violations, prosecution, 82-4-441
Opinions
    administrative register, publication in, 2-4-312
    duty to give, 2-15-501
Optometrists, Board of — counsel for, 37-10-312
Pardons, Board of — counsel for, 46-23-105
Partner in law, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412
Pharmacists, Board of — attorney for, 37-7-203
Physical Therapy Examiners, Board of — counsel for, 37-11-202
Pipeline carriers
    enforcement of provisions, 69-13-102
    penalties, recovery actions, 69-2-205, 69-13-105
Postconviction proceedings, notice, 46-21-201
Private Security Patrolmen and Investigators, Board of — attorney for, 37-60-212
Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of — adviser for, 37-67-332
Property of judgment debtors, duties regarding, 2-15-501
Prosecution, See **Criminal proceedings**
Psychologists, Board of — attorney for, 37-17-201
Public assistance, counsel to department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-202
Public Employees' Retirement Board, counsel for, 19-3-301
Public office, may not hold other public office, Const., VI, 5
Public officers or employees
    collective bargaining, representation of public employer, 39-31-108
    complaints concerning, 17-8-104
    prosecution of violations by, 2-7-515
Public Service Commission
    actions by, enforcement, 69-14-134

ATTORNEY GENERAL (Continued)

Public Service Commission (Continued)
        attorney for, as, 69-14-132
        special counsel, approval, 69-14-132
    Public utilities, See **Utilities**
    Qualifications, Const., VI, 3
    Quo warranto proceedings
        calendar precedence, request for, 27-28-106
        commencement by, 27-28-103
    Railroads
        enforcement proceedings, 69-14-131, 69-14-132, 69-14-134
        recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
        violations reported to, 69-14-131
    Realty Regulation, Board of — attorney for, 37-51-206
    Records, official, See **PUBLIC RECORDS, Executive branch officers**
    Register to be kept, 2-15-501
    Reports to
        alien heirs, 72-2-215
        law enforcement academy, 44-10-202
    Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission, member designated by, 2-15-212
    Residence, Const., VI, 1, 3
    Resignation, Const., VI, 6, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Vacancy in office**
    Restaurants, duties on bond to guarantee employee wages, 39-3-604, 39-3-607
    Rulemaking powers, 2-15-112
    Salary, 2-16-405; Const., VI, 5, See also **WAGES AND SALARIES, State officers**
    Savings and loan associations, insolvency — action in, 32-2-309
    School bond issue proceedings, certified copies
        examination and report, 20-9-463
        submission to, 20-9-462
    Securities
        broker-dealer examination costs, recovery, 30-10-210
        criminal offenses, prosecution, 30-10-306
    Service of process, issuance, 2-15-501
    Small claims court, preparation of instruction pamphlet, 25-35-601
    Snowmobiles, suit for sales violations, 23-2-641
    Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of — counsel to, 53-2-202
    Social workers' violations, recommendations for prosecutions, 37-22-201
    Solid waste management actions, 75-10-231
    Special education cooperative contracts, approval, 20-7-453
    State, actions involving
        criminal, notice, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
        intervention by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
        notice, 25-1-501, 25-1-502, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
        summons, copy to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    State agency thefts, notification, 5-13-309
    State lands
        conduct of actions affecting, 77-1-111
        sales, recovery of forfeitures, 77-2-323
    State procurement
        anticompetitive practices reported to, 18-4-314
        vendors' list suspensions, 18-4-241
    State Records Committee, representation on, 2-15-1013
    State-tribal cooperative agreements, submission to, 18-11-105
    Succession in office, Const., VI, 6, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Vacancy in office**
    Support, reciprocal enforcement
        appeals by, 40-5-135
        duties generally, 40-5-119
        obligee, representation when, 40-5-113, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
        prosecution transferred to, when, 40-5-118, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
    Supreme court, to attend, 2-15-501
        decisions to, 3-2-604
        oath, recording, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 19

ATTORNEY GENERAL (Continued)
  Taxation
    corporate taxes
      action to collect, 15-31-526
      penalties, enforcement, 15-31-543
    gasoline license tax, collection, 15-70-210
    income tax
      action to collect, 15-30-322
      penalties, recovery on, 15-30-321
      records, disclosure to, 15-30-303
    inheritance tax
      determination by court, call for rehearing, 72-16-424
      enforcement, 72-16-436, 72-16-443
      reappraisal, call for, 72-16-425
      witnesses, to compel attendance, 72-16-204
    investigations, to institute proceedings to recover expenses, 15-1-301
    multistate tax commission, attendance at meetings, 15-1-601
    witnesses, to compel testimony and evidence, 15-1-302, 15-2-201, 72-16-204
  Teletypewriter communications system, See **Law enforcement teletypewriter communications system**
  Term of office, Const., VI, 1, 6
  Textbook dealers' surety bonds
    approval, 20-7-604
    collection, 20-7-605
    forfeiture, proceedings for, 20-7-607
  Timber sale agreements, breach — duties, 77-5-203
  Time, issuance of opinions, 2-15-501
  Traffic offenders, See **Habitual traffic offenders**
  Unclaimed property
    another state, property of — commencement of action in this state, 70-9-122
    assistance in rulemaking, 70-9-105
  Unemployment insurance
    bond of state treasurer, approval of form, 39-51-402, 39-51-406
    criminal actions, prosecution, 39-51-309
    representation of department of labor and industry and state, 39-51-309, 39-51-2410
  Unfair trade practices, prosecution, 30-14-222
  University system, Montana — action concerning misuse of name, 20-25-102
  Utilities
    enforcement duties generally, 69-3-110
    recovery of penalties from, 69-2-205
    violations reported to, 69-3-110
  Vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6, See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**
  Veterans, representation in court, 10-2-226
  Veterinarians, Board of — representation, 37-18-202
  Wages
    mining industry, prosecution of violations, 39-3-512
    oil industry, prosecution of violations, 39-3-512
    restaurants and bars, bond to guarantee wages
      approval, 39-3-604
      injunction upon failure to file, 39-3-607
  Water
    adjudication of rights
      indian waters, necessary parties, 85-2-701
      necessary parties, 85-2-701
      petition for order by supreme court, 85-2-211, 85-2-212
    conservancy districts, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
    counsel to department of natural resources and conservation, 85-2-116
    waste, injunction by, 85-2-114
  Water users' associations, forms for recording records, 7-4-2615
  Witnesses, subpoena of, 26-2-508, 26-2-510
  Workers' compensation, representation of division, 39-71-206, 39-72-206

ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

See **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

- **Abstracts of title**, review, 33-25-103
- **Acknowledgments**, form of certificate, 1-5-205
- **Actions, role in**
  - acquisition of claim or demand for purpose of bringing, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
  - alien attorneys, 37-61-208
  - appeals, See **APPEALS, CIVIL, Counsel; APPEALS, CRIMINAL, Counsel**
  - appearance
    - authority, without, 37-61-301
    - jurisdiction acquired by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  - authority of attorney, 37-61-401
    - appearance without, 37-61-301
    - proof, production, 37-61-402
  - champerty, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
  - change of attorney, 37-61-403
    - notice requirement, 37-61-404
  - collusion, penalty, 37-61-406
  - compensation, judgment lien for, 37-61-420
  - criminal, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Counsel**
  - death of attorney, 37-61-405
    - appeal, when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
  - death of party, 37-61-401
  - deceit, penalty, 37-61-406
  - defense
    - attorney's own, 37-61-417
    - by public prosecutor, prohibited when, 37-61-412, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
  - delay, penalty, 37-61-407
  - depositions, See **Depositions**
  - evidence subpoenaed, objections served on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(d)
  - fees, See **Fees**
  - financial interest in claim, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
  - foreign attorneys, 37-61-208
  - interrogatories, signature by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
  - judgment, endorsement of satisfaction, 25-9-311
  - judgment lien for compensation, 37-61-420
  - judicial notice, aid to court, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  - master's report, draft to counsel, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
  - nonresident attorneys, 37-61-208
  - notice, entitlement, 25-3-401
  - parties to actions
    - death of party, effect on attorney's authority, 37-61-401
    - death or removal of attorney, 37-61-405
    - prosecution by, 37-61-411, 37-61-416, 37-61-417
  - partners, appearance on opposite sides, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
  - pleadings
    - signing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
    - verification, 25-4-203; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
  - pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
  - prisoners, consultation, 37-61-418
  - privileged communications, 26-1-803, See also **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
  - removal of attorney, 37-61-405
  - right to counsel, See **Right to counsel**
  - self, right to defend, 37-61-417
  - service of process and papers, See **Service of papers not process; Service of process**
  - several defendants, different counsel, 25-7-301

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)

Actions, role in (Continued)
        small claims court, representation in, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
        substitution of counsel, 37-61-403 — 37-61-405
        surety on bond, as — allowed when, 37-61-419
    Acupuncturists, representation, 37-13-312
    Administrative proceedings, representation, 2-4-105
    Admission to bar
        applications, 37-61-204
            fees, 3-2-403, 37-61-205
        board, See **Examining Board**
        certificate of, 37-61-206, See also **Licenses**
        diploma privilege, 37-61-204
        discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204
        examinations, 37-61-102, 37-61-204, 37-61-208, 37-61-308
            fee, 37-61-205
        qualifications, 37-61-202, 37-61-204
        rules, establishment, 37-61-101; Const., VII, 2
    Advertising, 37-61-201
    Agriculture marketing association, hearing on removal of officer or director — right to counsel, 35-17-313
    Air quality hearings, 75-2-111
    Alcoholics, right to counsel, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, 72-5-408
    Alien attorneys, 37-61-208
    Appointed counsel, See **Right to counsel**
    Arrest, privilege from, 46-6-102
    Attorney general, requirement for office, Const., VI, 4
    Authority, See **Actions, role in**
    Bail, may not furnish, 46-9-402
    Bar association, See **STATE BAR OF MONTANA**
    Blood test results from driving while under influence of alcohol or drugs, availability, 61-8-405
    Boards, quasi-judicial — membership on, 2-15-124
    Certificate of admission and license, See **Licenses**
    Champerty, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411
    Change of attorney, See **Actions, role in**
    Children, See **Minors**
    Child support
        enforcement, right to counsel, 40-5-253
        proceedings, representation of child when, 40-4-205
        scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
    Chiropractors, representation, 37-12-322
    Cities and towns
        ballot issue statements of purpose and implication, 7-5-134
        department of law, head, 7-3-4461
    City attorney, See also **CITY ATTORNEY**
        contracts for services, 7-4-4605
        qualifications, 7-4-4601
    City councils, employed by — when, 7-4-4605
    Clients, responsibility concerning, See **Actions, role in**
    Collusion, 37-61-406
    Commerce, Department of — representation for, 81-23-406
    Common carriers, free transportation when, 69-11-208
    Common law, applicability, 37-61-208
    Community college district trustees, services for, 20-1-204
    Conciliation court, appointment as counselors when, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
    Conflict of interest, 2-2-121, 2-2-125
        conservatorships, 72-5-434
        depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(c)
        estates, 72-3-615
    Conservation district land use regulation variance hearings, representation, 76-15-724
    Conservation districts, counsel for, 76-15-319

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)
- **Conservatorship proceedings**
  - appointment as counsel, 72-5-408
  - conflicts of interest, 72-5-434
  - fees, 72-5-432
- **Constables**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 25-31-601
- **Consultants, private** — nonapplicability of provisions, 18-8-103
- **Contempt**
  - neglect or violation of duty, 3-1-501
  - practice without license, 37-61-210
- **Conviction of felony or misdemeanor**, 37-61-301
  - proceedings required on receipt of record, 37-61-303
  - record of, 37-61-302
- **Counties**, ballot issue statements of purpose and implication, 7-5-134
- **County attorney**, performance in criminal proceedings as, 46-16-107
- **County attorneys or deputies**
  - contract for services of private attorney, 7-4-2708
  - private practice prohibited when, 7-4-2704, See also **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
- **County clerk and recorder**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
- **County Commissioners, Board of** — employed by, when, 7-4-2708
- **County coroner**, law practice prohibited, 37-61-203
- **County officers**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
- **County sheriff**, restrictions on practice of law, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
- **County superintendent of schools**, legal adviser for — when, 20-3-210, 20-4-204
- **Court administrator**, law practice prohibited, 3-1-601
- **Criminal proceedings**
  - defense, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Counsel**
  - offenses by, See **Unlawful practices**
  - prosecution upon failure of county attorney to attend, 46-16-107
- **Custody proceedings**
  - fees, 40-4-110, 40-4-205, 40-4-219, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-116
  - representation of child's interests when, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
- **Deaf persons**, interpreters for — in official proceedings
  - preparation, 49-4-503
  - waiver, approval, 49-4-510
- **Death of party to proceedings**, 37-61-401
- **Delay**, penalty, 37-61-407
- **Debt adjustment by**, 31-3-203
- **Deceit**, 37-61-301, 37-61-406
- **Depositions**
  - appointment of counsel, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
  - disqualification for interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(c)
  - fees and expenses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(g)
  - notice, signature, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
- **Developmental Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council**, membership, 2-15-2204
- **Developmentally disabled persons**
  - protective services, fees, 53-20-409
  - right to counsel, See **Right to counsel**
- **Diploma privilege**, 37-61-204
- **Disbarment or suspension**
  - conviction of felony or misdemeanor, 37-61-301
    - proceedings required on receipt of record, 37-61-303
    - record of, 37-61-302
  - grounds for, 37-61-301, 37-61-409
  - judgment, 37-61-309
  - jurisdiction, 37-61-301
  - procedural rules, 37-61-307
  - referees, 37-61-307
  - witnesses, 37-61-308
- **Discrimination**, contested case hearings — representation, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
- **District court judge pro tempore to be**, 3-5-113

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)
- **Drainage district organization**
  - appointment for, 85-8-321
  - fees, 85-8-321, 85-8-341
- **Driving while under influence of alcohol or drugs**, availability of blood test results, 61-8-405
- **Economic Development Board**, employment by, 17-5-1611
- **Elderly persons**, report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
- **Elections**
  - campaign violations, as special attorneys general, 13-37-113
  - contested, attorney's fees, 13-36-204, 13-36-205, 13-36-207
- **Estates and probate proceedings**
  - closure, show cause when not completed within two years, 72-3-1015
  - conflict of interest, 72-3-615
  - employment for, 25-10-301, 72-3-613, 72-3-633
  - fees, See **Fees**
  - inheritance tax, fees as deduction, 72-16-308
  - joint tenancies
    - fees, 72-3-633, 72-16-505
    - transfer of title, attorney not necessary, 72-16-505
  - judge, disqualification when attorney for, 72-10-105
  - public administrator, collection of fees, 72-15-301
- **Examinations**, See **Admission to bar**
- **Examining Board**
  - appointment of members, 37-61-102
  - compensation and expenses, 37-61-103
  - dismissal of members, 37-61-102
  - powers, 37-61-102
  - quorum, 37-61-102
- **Execution**, exemption, 25-13-612
- **Fees**
  - administrative rules, invalidation — allowed against agency, 2-4-406
  - admissions, proof, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(c)
  - admission to bar
    - application, 37-61-205
    - examination, 37-61-205
  - admission to practice, 3-2-403
  - agent, representation, 25-10-301
  - assigned counsel, 46-8-201
  - banks and trust companies, liquidation, 32-1-518, 32-1-534, 32-1-551
  - bonds, performance — actions against, 18-2-207
  - canal or ditch easements, interference with, 70-17-112
  - change of venue, 25-10-204, 25-31-1005
  - child support debts
    - noncompliance with warrant or assignment of wages, liability, 40-5-242
    - property distrainer, proceedings concerning, 40-5-245
  - cigarette sales act violations, actions regarding, 16-10-402
  - city or town bonds, sale proceedings, 7-7-4254
  - closure of estate after 2 years, 72-3-1015
  - commercial paper, collection, 30-3-106, 30-3-604
  - condominium construction, 70-23-205
  - conservation district land use regulation violations, 76-15-710
  - conservatorship proceedings, 72-5-432
  - constitutional right to know actions, 2-3-221
  - consumer loan contracts, 32-5-407
  - consumer protection, 30-14-133
  - consumer reports, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
  - contract dispute with state, 18-1-404
  - contractual rights, reciprocity, 28-3-704
  - corporations
    - actions against, 35-1-513, 35-1-514
    - dissenters' claims, 35-1-812

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)

Fees (Continued)
- corporations (Continued)
  - indemnification of directors and officers, 35-1-414
  - liquidation, 35-1-922, 35-2-712
- costs, included as, 25-10-302
- county bonds, sale proceedings, 7-7-2254
- crime victims compensation, 53-9-106, 53-9-132
- criminal proceedings
  - assigned counsel, 46-8-112, 46-8-201, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Counsel**, assigned
  - deposition, 46-15-203
  - state prison offenses, 7-6-2427
- custody proceedings, 40-4-110, 40-4-205, 40-4-219, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-116
- dealership contracts, canceled — enforcement of inventory repurchase requirements, 30-11-712
- depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(g)
- determination, 25-10-301
- developmentally disabled persons, protective services, 53-20-409
- discovery
  - compel, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 37(a), 37(b)
  - failure to respond, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(d)
- discrimination
  - complaints filed by complainants, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
  - hearings
    - contested cases, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
    - employment or hiring, 49-4-102
- dissolution and separation proceedings, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
- documents of title — lost, stolen, or destroyed, 30-7-601
- drainage district organization, 85-8-321, 85-8-341
- elections, contest, 13-36-204, 13-36-205, 13-36-207
- eminent domain, 70-30-306, 70-30-307; Const., II, 29
  - dismissal or abandonment, effect, 70-31-304
  - inverse proceedings, 70-31-303
- estates and probate proceedings, 72-3-632, 72-3-633
  - amount, 72-3-633
  - closure of estate after 2 years, 72-3-1015
  - conservatorship proceedings, 72-5-432
  - inheritance tax, deduction, 72-16-308
  - joint tenancies
    - termination, 72-3-633
    - transfer of title, 72-16-505
  - life estate, termination, 72-3-633
  - personal representative
    - engaged by, 25-10-301, 72-3-633
    - litigation by, 72-3-632
  - principal and income determinations on income earned during administration of decedent's estate, 72-25-402, 72-25-404
  - public administrator, reimbursement, 72-15-301
  - review, 72-3-634
  - settlement of fees, 72-3-634
- forbidden when, 37-61-215
- freight carriers, claims for loss or damage, 69-11-426
- governmental entities, frivolous actions by or against, 25-10-711
- guardian, representation of, 25-10-301
- hard-rock mining impact plans, judicial review, 90-6-307
- inheritance tax deduction, 72-16-308
- insurance
  - information and privacy protection violation actions, 33-19-407
  - premium finance agreements, collection, 33-14-303
- insurers
  - liquidation proceedings, 33-2-1371, 33-2-1375
  - unauthorized, actions against, 33-1-616

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)

Fees (Continued)
- joint tenancies, transfer of title, 72-16-505
- judgment lien for, 37-61-420
- labor and employment
  - misrepresentation of character of employment, 39-2-303
  - occupational disease, hearing and appeal, 39-72-613, 39-72-712
  - unemployment insurance benefits claims, 39-51-3104
  - wages, recovery, 39-3-214
    - mineral or oil industry, 39-3-518
- landlord-tenant actions, 70-24-202, 70-24-442, 70-25-204
- liens, 25-10-302, 71-3-124
  - mechanics', 71-3-516
  - salaries and wages, liens for, 71-3-305
- limited partnerships, derivative actions, 35-12-1404
- loan contracts, 32-5-407
- lobbying violations, citizen's actions, 5-7-305
- medical assistance to needy persons, subrogation of department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-612
- mineral trusts, 82-1-304, 82-1-305
- mines and mining
  - leases, release, 82-1-202
  - metal mines impact plan, judicial review, 90-6-307
  - reclamation
    - enforcement actions, 82-4-252
    - orders relative to, 82-4-251
  - rights-of-way, proceedings to obtain, 82-2-211
  - royalties, accounting, 82-10-101
- minors, actions regarding property damage or destruction by — limitation, 40-6-238
- mortgages, 25-10-302, 71-1-233, 71-1-234
- motor carriers, rate overcharge actions, 69-12-511
- motor vehicles, claims arising from, 25-10-101, 25-10-302, 25-10-303
  - dealership succession actions, 61-4-137
  - dealers, new — damage suits, 61-4-210
- municipal general obligation bonds, sale proceedings, 7-7-4254
- occupational disease
  - deduction from compensation, 39-72-712
  - hearing and appeal, 39-72-613
- oil and gas
  - leases, release, 82-1-202
  - royalties
    - accounting, 82-10-101
    - payment, for enforcement, 82-10-103
- partition, 70-29-113, 70-29-218, 70-29-221
- personal solicitation sales, 30-14-506
- principal and income determinations, 72-25-411
- property actions
  - condominium construction, 70-23-205
  - minors, damage or destruction by, 40-6-238
  - partition, 70-29-113, 70-29-218, 70-29-221
  - principal and income, determinations, 72-25-411
  - state as party, 70-19-303
- proprietary postsecondary educational institutions, damage suits, 20-30-401
- protective proceedings, 72-5-432
- public assistance payments, subrogation of department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-612
- public employees, actions against, 2-9-305
- rabies control, injunction, 50-23-106
- railroads
  - excess charges by, actions for recovery, 69-14-322
  - fireguard maintenance violations, 69-14-722
  - livestock killed by, actions to recover loss or damage, 69-14-709
- record, 3-5-504

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)

Fees (Continued)
- register of actions, entry in, 3-5-504
- rental agreements, 70-24-202, 70-24-442, 70-25-204
- retail installment sales, collection when delinquent, 31-1-235
- right to know, constitutional — actions, 2-3-221
- sales, personal solicitation, 30-14-506
- school district bond proceedings, 20-9-432
- secured transactions, default, 25-10-302, 30-9-504, 30-9-506, 30-9-511
- securities violations, 30-10-305, 30-10-307
- small claims court, appeal, 25-34-403, 25-35-806
- subdivisions out-of-state, purchaser's recovery of consideration, 76-4-1247
- summary judgment, when affidavits made in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
- support proceedings, how payable, 40-4-110
- tax deed, action for, 15-18-306
- taxes
  - action to collect, 15-16-502
  - inheritance tax deduction, 72-16-308
- tort claims against governmental entities, 2-9-314
- trust indentures, 71-1-312, 71-1-316, 71-1-320
- trusts, 25-10-301
  - principal and income determinations, 72-25-411
- unemployment insurance benefits claims, 39-51-3104
- unfair trade practices, 30-14-133
- unlawful when, 37-61-215
- unlicensed persons, to — forbidden, 37-61-215
- wages, recovery, 39-3-214, 39-3-518
- water appropriation permits, decision, 85-2-125
- workers' compensation
  - amount of award, controversy, 39-71-612
  - denial of claim, 39-71-611
  - forfeiture, 39-71-613
  - regulation, 39-71-613
  - statement to court regarding fee arrangement, 39-71-613
  - subrogation, 39-71-414
  - termination of benefits, 39-71-611
- youth court, 41-5-207

Financial interest in claim, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411

Firefighters, representation, 7-33-4124

Foreign attorneys, 37-61-208

Grazing districts, counsel for appeals from decisions by, 76-16-109

Guardian ad litem, appointment as, 41-3-303, 41-3-401, 72-5-315, 72-5-408

Guardianship proceedings, appointment as counsel, 72-5-225, 72-5-234, 72-5-315, 72-5-322
- medical treatment of ward for mental disorder, 72-5-322

Guides, representation when, 87-4-142

Hail Insurance, Board of — reports to, for insured, 80-2-241

Hail loss appraisers, limitations, 80-2-242

Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of — counsel to, 50-70-106

Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of — counsel to, 50-1-102

Highway patrol disciplinary action, right to counsel, 44-1-803

Hospital districts, employment, 7-34-2122

Housing authorities, municipal
- commissioners, 7-15-4437
- employment, 7-15-4439
- investigations, 7-15-4458
- representation
  - commissioners, 7-15-4437
  - investigations, 7-15-4458

Impeachment proceedings, representation, 5-5-418

Incorporation, See **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)
  Insurance
    adjusters, as — nonapplicability of provisions, 33-17-102
    administrators, nonapplicability of provisions, 33-17-601
    advisory organization, as — nonapplicability of provisions, 33-16-102
    consultants, practice as, 33-17-502
    hearings, representation, 33-1-704
    policies, execution, 33-15-306
    professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
  Insurance, Commissioner of
    employed by, 33-1-306, 33-2-1115, 33-2-1333, 33-2-1345
    service of process, as attorney for
      fraternal benefit societies, 33-7-114, 33-7-502
      holding company systems, 33-2-1106
      insurers generally, 33-1-601 — 33-1-603
      nonresident license agents, 33-17-405
      surplus line insurers, 33-2-315
      unauthorized insurers, 33-1-612
  Insurers
    liquidation proceedings
      assistance in, 33-2-1345
      fees, 33-2-1371, 33-2-1375
      liability, 33-2-1357
      services to insurer, transactions to pay for, 33-2-1356
    political contributions prohibited, 33-18-305
    rehabilitation proceedings, assistance, 33-2-1333
  Interpreters for deaf persons, See **Deaf persons**
  Investigators, private, and security patrolmen — nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
  Investment adviser, exclusion as, 30-10-103
  Judgment lien for compensation, 37-61-420
  Judicial Nomination Commission
    application for appointment by, 3-1-1009
    members, 3-1-1001
  Judicial notice, to aid court in obtaining, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  Judicial officers
    disqualification when, 3-1-802, 3-7-402
    law practice prohibited when, 3-1-601 — 3-1-605; Const., VII, 9
  Judicial Standards Commission, membership, 3-1-1101; Const., VII, 11
  Jury duty, grounds for challenge, 46-16-304
  Justices of the peace to be, 3-10-202
  Labor and Industry, Department of — employment by, 39-31-108, 39-51-304, 39-51-309, 39-51-2410
  Law library, state — use, 22-1-505
  Legal aid, See **PUBLIC DEFENDER**
  Legislative auditor, to conduct proceedings, 5-13-305
  Licenses
    certificate as, 37-61-206
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    oath, endorsement, 37-61-207
    practice without
      fees forbidden, 37-61-215
      penalty, 37-61-210
  License tax
    certification, 37-61-211
      practice without, penalty, 37-61-214
    delinquent, collection, 37-61-212
    disposition, 37-61-213
    payment, 37-61-211
    prohibited when, 37-61-211
  Liens, judgment — for compensation, 37-61-420, See also **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, Lien of judgment; LIENS**
  Livestock, Department of — employed by, when, 81-1-102, 81-23-406

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)
  Lobbyists
    as, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**, generally
    violations, authority regarding, 5-7-212
  Malpractice, legal, 37-61-301, See **MALPRACTICE**
  Malpractice, medical — members of review panel, 27-6-401, See **MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
  Marriage
    counseling when, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
    declaration of, drafting by, 40-1-312
  Mentally ill persons, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Counsel**
  Minors
    abused, neglected, and dependent — court appointment for, 41-3-303, 41-3-401
    aftercare violations, right to counsel, 53-30-229
    counsel appointed for, when, 40-4-205, 41-5-511
      abuse proceedings, 41-3-303, 41-3-401
      aftercare violations, 53-30-229
      commitment proceedings, 53-21-112
      custody proceedings, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
      grandparent visitation, 40-9-102
      guardianship proceedings, 72-5-225, 72-5-234
      parent-child legal relationship termination, 41-3-607
      paternity proceedings, 40-6-119
      protective proceedings, 72-5-408
      support proceedings, 40-4-205, 40-5-253
      waiver when, 41-5-303
      youth court, 41-5-502, 41-5-511, 46-8-102
    custody, See **Custody proceedings**
    delinquent, See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally
      attorney's fees, 41-5-207
      dispositional hearing, reports furnished prior to, 41-5-522
      records, youth court — right to inspect, 41-5-603
    guardianship proceedings, appointment for, 72-5-225
      termination, appointment for, 72-5-234
    property damage or destruction by minors, fee limited, 40-6-238
    support, See **Child support**
  Montana State Hospital, counsel for, 53-21-104
  Motor carriers
    rate overcharge actions, fees, 69-12-511
    supervisor for, 69-12-203
  Motor club service companies
    applicability of provisions, 61-12-314
    services for, 61-12-301
  Motor vehicle accident reports, examination allowed when, 61-7-114
  Municipal court, substitute judge, 3-6-204
  Nonresident attorneys, 37-61-208
  Nonresident client, service of papers on attorney, 25-3-402
  Nonresident motorists, secretary of state as attorney for, 25-3-602
  Oath, 37-61-207
    violation, 37-61-301
  Outfitters, representation when, 87-4-142
  Pardons, Board of
    counsel to, 46-23-105
    membership, 2-15-2302
  Parent-child relationship termination, representation, 41-3-607
  Parking commissions, selection or appointment by, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4625
  Partners, limitation on prosecution or defense by, 37-61-412, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
  Paternity proceedings, representation, 40-6-119
  Penalties for violations, See **Unlawful practices**
  Personnel Appeals, Board of — employment by, 39-31-108
  Physicians, representation, 37-3-323
  Policemen, representation, 7-32-4157

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)
- **Practice of law**
  - actions, role in, See **Actions, role in**
  - alien attorneys, 37-61-208
  - county attorneys, qualifications, 7-4-2701
  - deprivation, 37-61-309
  - foreign attorneys, 37-61-208
  - license tax certificate, without — penalty, 37-61-214
  - license, without — penalty, 37-61-210
  - nonresidents, 37-61-208
  - preclusion from, 37-61-309
  - prohibited to
    - constables, 7-4-2210
    - county attorneys or deputies when, 7-4-2704
    - county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
    - county coroner, 37-61-203
    - county officers, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
    - county sheriff, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
    - judicial officers when, 3-1-601 — 3-1-605; Const., VII, 9
  - qualifications, 37-61-201
  - reciprocity, 37-61-208
  - regulatory provisions, Title 37, chapter 61, part 4
  - unlawful practices, See **Unlawful practices**
  - who considered to be practicing, 37-61-201
  - workers' compensation judge, by — prohibited, 2-15-1014
- **Prisoners**, consultation, 37-61-418
- **Private investigators and security patrolmen**, nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
- **Privileged communication with client**, 26-1-803, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
- **Professional and occupational licensing**, board hearings conducted by, 37-1-121, 37-1-131
- **Professional corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
- **Professional liability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
- **Protective proceedings**, representation, 72-5-408
- **Psychological counseling by**, allowed when, 37-17-104
- **Public defender**, See **PUBLIC DEFENDER**
- **Public officers and employees**, representation, 2-9-305
- **Public prosecutors**, defense by — prohibited when, 37-61-412, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
- **Public Safety, Department of** — employees, representation, 7-32-108
- **Public Service Commission**, special counsel for — when, 69-14-132
- **Public utility hearings**, representation for, 69-3-326
- **Public utility law enforcement proceedings**, special counsel when, 69-3-110
- **Railroad corporation attorneys**, favors by — prohibited, 69-1-112
- **Real estate broker or salesman provisions**, applicability, 37-51-103
- **Refuse disposal districts**, representation, 7-13-218
- **Right to counsel**
  - agricultural marketing association, removal of officer or director, 35-17-313
  - alcoholics, 53-24-302, 53-24-304, 72-5-408
  - child abuse proceedings, 41-3-401
  - child custody proceedings, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
  - child support proceedings, 40-4-205, 40-5-253
  - conservatorship proceedings, 72-5-408
  - criminal cases, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Counsel**
  - developmentally disabled persons
    - commitment, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, 53-20-123, 53-20-125
    - experimental research, consent, 53-20-147
    - hazardous treatment, 53-20-146
    - protective proceedings, 53-20-404, 72-5-315, 72-5-322, 72-5-408
  - guardianship proceedings, 72-5-225, 72-5-234, 72-5-315, 72-5-322
  - highway patrol, disciplinary action, 44-1-803
  - impeachment, defendant, 5-5-418
  - mentally ill persons, 53-21-104, 53-21-112, 53-21-115 — 53-21-117, 53-21-119, 53-21-122, 53-21-126, 53-21-128, 53-21-147, 53-21-148, 53-21-168, 72-5-315, 72-5-322, 72-5-408

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)

Right to counsel (Continued)
- outfitters and guides, license revocation, 87-4-142
- parent-child relationship termination, 41-3-607
- partition, 70-29-113
- paternity proceedings, 40-6-119
- protective proceedings, 72-5-408
- unemployment insurance claims, 39-51-3104
- youth aftercare violations, 53-30-229
- youth court, 41-5-502, 41-5-511, 46-8-102

Roll of attorneys, 3-2-402, 37-61-209, 37-61-309

Rules of Civil Procedure
- advisory committee, members, 3-2-702
- amendments, transmittal to attorneys, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
- suggestions by, 3-2-703; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)

School district bond proceedings
- assistance when, 20-9-436
- fees, 20-9-432

School trustees, services for, 20-1-204, 20-1-205

Senior citizens, report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**

Service of papers not process
- nonresident client, 25-3-402
- proof of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(f)
- upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(b)

Service of process
- costs, prepayment by, 25-3-203
- jurisdiction, acquisition by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
- nonresident motorists, 25-3-602
- summons, service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C

Small claims court
- fees, on appeal, 25-34-403
- judges to be, 3-12-201
- representation in, 25-34-105, 25-35-505

Social worker provisions, applicability, 37-22-305

Soil survey and mapping programs, counsel for, 76-11-204

State Bar of Montana, See **STATE BAR OF MONTANA**

State law library, use, 22-1-505

Subdivisions out-of-state, application for registration — title opinion, 76-4-1228

Support proceedings
- fees, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
- representation of child when, 40-4-205

Surety on bond, as — allowed when, 37-61-419, 46-9-402

Suspension, See **Disbarment or suspension**

Television districts, employment by, 7-13-2510

Title records or abstracts, review, 33-25-103

Trust indentures
- fees, 71-1-312, 71-1-316, 71-1-320
- trustee, as, 71-1-306

Unemployment insurance
- benefits claim proceedings, representation, 39-51-3104
- employment by department of labor and industry, 39-51-304, 39-51-309, 39-51-2410
- right to counsel in benefit claims, 39-51-3104

Unlawful practices
- acquisition of claim or demand for purpose of, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
- collusion, penalty, 37-61-406
- deceit, penalty, 37-61-406
- disbarment or suspension for, See **Disbarment or suspension**
- fees to unlicensed persons, 37-61-215
- financial interest in claim, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
- license, practice without — penalty, 37-61-210
- license tax certificate, practice without — penalty, 37-61-214

ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Continued)

Unlawful practices (Continued)
    partners, appearance on opposite sides — penalty, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
    public prosecutors, former — defense by, penalty, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
  Utilities, municipal — representation of affected parties at hearings, 69-7-112
  Utility law enforcement proceedings, special counsel when, 69-3-110
  Water pollution, appeals from orders concerning — special counsel for, 75-5-641
  Wheat Research and Marketing Committee, removal proceedings — representation, 2-15-3002
  Withdrawal, change of attorney, 37-61-403, 37-61-404
  Workers' compensation
    benefits disputes, fees, 39-71-611 — 39-71-613, 39-72-613, 39-72-712
    employment by division, 39-71-206
    subrogation of insurer, fees, 39-71-414
  Youth court, See **YOUTH COURT, Counsel**
  Zoning decisions, appeals from — representation, 76-2-226, 76-2-227, 76-2-326, 76-2-327

ATTORNEYS EXAMINING BOARD

See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Examining Board**

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

  Abandoned
    personal property, sale, 70-9-308, 70-9-403, 70-9-501
    vehicles, sale, 61-12-404
  Agency
    applicability of laws, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
    assistant auctioneer as, 30-11-512
    auctioneer as, 30-11-506
  Agisters' liens, foreclosure, 71-3-1203
  Apiaries, sale of equipment when, 80-6-104
  Applicability of laws, agency, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
  Assistant auctioneers, 30-11-512
  Authority of auctioneers
    applicability of laws, 28-10-301, 28-10-404
    bidder, from, 30-11-507
    general, 30-11-508
    seller, from, 30-11-506
  Bailees
    storage, sale of freight for costs, 70-6-411
    unclaimed property sale, 70-9-403
  Bidding, 30-11-502
  Bond of auctioneer
    amount, 30-11-510
    approval, 30-11-510
    ex officio auctioneers, 30-11-511
    filing, 30-11-510
    required, 30-11-508
  Book of sales
    inspection, 30-11-505
    memorandum of sale, 30-11-504
    required, 30-11-505
  Bulk transfers by, See **BULK TRANSFERS**
  City authority, 7-21-4201, 30-11-516
  Commerce, Department of — enforcement, 30-11-515
  Completion of sale, 30-11-502
  Confiscated game birds and animals, sale, 87-1-511 — 87-1-514
  Conservation district termination, sale of property, 76-15-809
  Constables as ex officio auctioneers, 30-11-511
  Corporate stock assessments, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
  Counties
    equipment, sale, 7-8-2211

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS (Continued)

Counties (Continued)
    land, sale, 7-8-2301, 7-8-2511
    property, sale, 7-8-2212 — 7-8-2214
    purchases generally, 7-5-2303
  Crier, 30-11-512
  Criminal offenses, See **Offenses**
  Damages, 30-11-514
  Defined, 30-11-501
  Delivery, 30-11-506
  Eminent domain, property abandoned from public use, 70-30-321, 70-30-322
  Enforcement, See **Offenses**
  Escheated estates, 72-14-205 — 72-14-208
  Estrays, of, See **LIVESTOCK, Estrays**
  Execution sales by, 25-13-704
  Ex officio auctioneers, 30-11-511
  Fire hazards, salvage sale by, 50-62-107
  Foreign laws, reciprocity, 30-11-509
  Game birds or animals, sale, 87-1-511 — 87-1-514
  Grazing district sales
    assets, when, 76-16-212
    trespassing livestock, 76-16-316
  Highway equipment, 18-6-103
  Highways, Department of — sale of property, 60-4-202
  Horses
    abandoned, roundup and sale, 81-4-506
    herd districts, retained from wrongful entry into, 81-4-326
  Hotel
    liens, foreclosure sale, 71-3-1402
    unclaimed property of guests, sale, 70-9-501
  Licensing, 30-11-516, 49-3-204
  Liens, foreclosure sale
    agisters, 71-3-1203
    hotel, 71-3-1402
    livestock, 81-2-109, 81-2-705
  Livestock
    estrays, sale when, 81-4-603
    liens, foreclosure sale, 81-2-109, 81-2-705
    overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
    registered livestock sales, 81-8-501
    stolen, confiscated vehicles used to transport, 81-5-106
  Livestock markets, See **LIVESTOCK MARKETS**
  Location of business, 30-11-513
  Lot sales, 30-11-502
  Manner of sale, 30-11-502
  Memorandum of sale
    binding, 30-11-507
    required, 30-11-504
  Modification of provisions, 30-1-111
  Motor vehicles, abandoned — sale, 61-12-404
  Nonresident auctioneers, 30-11-509
  Offenses
    city authority, 30-11-516
    enforcement, 30-11-515
    penalties, 30-11-514, 30-11-516
    prosecution, 30-11-515
  Oil and gas leases on state lands, re-leasing, 77-3-407
  Partition sales by, 70-29-301
  Partners, 30-11-513
  Payment, 30-11-506
  Penalties, See **Offenses**
  Place of business, 30-11-513
  Principal place of business, 30-11-513

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS (Continued)

- **Prohibited practices**, See **Offenses**
- **Railroad corporation stock**, sale when, 69-14-505
- **Real estate broker provisions**, auctioneer exempt from, 37-51-103
- **Reciprocity with other states**, 30-11-509
- **Records**, See **Book of sales**
- **Registered livestock sales**, 81-8-501, See also **Livestock**
- **Repeal of provisions**, 30-1-111
- **Reserve**, 30-11-502
- **Residency of auctioneer**, 30-11-509
- **Sheriffs as ex officio auctioneers**, 30-11-511
- **Sheriff's sales by**, 25-13-704
- **State lands**
  - oil and gas leases, re-leasing, 77-3-407
  - sales, 77-2-321, 77-2-323
- **State surplus supplies**, sale, 18-4-226
- **Stock assessments**, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
- **Taxation**, 30-11-516
- **Tax sales**, 15-17-101
  - personal property, 15-17-901
- **Terms of sale**
  - auctioneer's authority, 30-11-506
  - memorandum of sale, inclusion in, 30-11-504
  - written, 30-11-503
- **Trust indentures**, foreclosure sale, See **TRUST INDENTURES, Sale**
- **Unclaimed property**, sale, 70-9-308, 70-9-403, 70-9-501
- **Uniform Commercial Code**, effect, 30-1-111
- **Violations**, See **Offenses**
- **Written conditions**, effect, 30-11-503

AUDIOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGISTS

See **SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**

AUDITORIUMS

- **Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally

AUDITORS

See **ACCOUNTANTS; CITY AUDITOR; COUNTY AUDITOR; COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR; STATE AUDITOR**

AUDITS

- **Agricultural commodity warehouses**, 80-4-538
- **Agricultural Loan Authority**, records and books, 80-12-401
- **Banks**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Examinations**
- **Building and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Examinations**
- **Capital companies**, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
- **Cities and towns**
  - claims, 7-5-4141, 7-16-4227
  - financial statements, 7-6-4113
  - officers, accounts, 7-3-1305
  - revenue bond issues, books of account, 7-7-4428
  - sewage and/or water systems, books of account, 7-13-4330
- **Commercial fertilizer**, records of licensee, 80-10-201
- **Community college districts**, 20-15-229
- **Conservation district accounts**, 76-15-315

AUDITS (Continued)

- **Counties**
  - claims, 7-6-2407, 7-14-2126, 7-16-2330
  - county charges, 7-6-2425
  - criminal actions, costs, 7-6-2428
  - road improvement districts, claims, 7-14-2719
- **County sheriff**, expenses, 7-32-2144
- **County welfare departments**, 53-2-305
- **Credit unions**, See **CREDIT UNIONS, Examinations**
- **Criminal justice information system**, 44-5-403
- **Economic Development Board**, books and records, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649, 17-6-321, 17-6-322
- **Extradition expenses**, 46-30-411
- **Fire department relief association accounts**, 19-11-204
- **Governmental entities**, of, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF**
- **Hospital districts**, 7-34-2122
- **Housing**, Board of and housing developments, 90-6-110, 90-6-124
- **Human Resource Development Councils**, 53-10-505
- **In-state investment fund**, 17-6-321, 17-6-322
- **Insurers**, receiver's books, 33-2-1378
- **Investment program**, unified, Const., VIII, 13
- **Judicial Standards Commission**, 3-1-1125
- **Legislative**, Const., V, 10; See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH, Legislative review; LEGISLATIVE AUDIT ACT**
- **Livestock, Department of** — bills for expenses, 81-1-103
- **Lobbying**, principals' accountings, 5-7-212
- **Medical legal panel fund**, 27-6-206
- **Park Commissioners, Boards of**
  - county, expenses, 7-16-2306
    - claims, 7-16-2330
  - municipal, expenses, 7-16-4206
    - claims, 7-16-4227
- **Parking commissions**, financial affairs, 7-14-4614
- **Performance**, See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH, Legislative review**
- **Political subdivisions**, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
- **Prison industries training program**, 53-30-133
- **Public officers**, responsibilities, 2-2-205, 2-2-207
- **Public assistance records**, 53-2-104
- **Savings and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Examinations**
- **School finance**, 20-3-205, 20-9-203, 20-9-213, 20-10-202
- **Sewage system records**, 75-5-513
- **Sheltered workshops**, 53-7-203
- **Solid waste management system records**, 75-10-121, 75-10-125
- **State employee group benefit plans**, 2-18-816
- **State procurement provisions**, implementation and requirements, 18-4-221
- **Sunset**, See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH, Legislative review**
- **Tax**, See **TAXATION, Investigations by Department of Revenue**
- **Unified investment program**, Const., VIII, 13
- **Veterans**, burial expenses, 10-2-502, 10-2-504

AUGMENTED ESTATE, 72-2-702, 72-2-705

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Elective share**

AUTHORSHIP

See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Invention, rights to**

AUTISM

See generally **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS; SCHOOLS, Special education**

AUTOMOBILE CLUBS

See **MOTOR CLUB SERVICE COMPANIES**

AUTOMOBILE GRAVEYARDS AND WRECKING FACILITIES

See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**

AUTOMOBILES

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

AUTOPSIES

- **Anatomical gifts**, applicability of laws, 72-17-104
- **Authorization**, 50-21-103
- **Cause of death**, 50-21-104
- **Crime victims reparation benefits**, for, 53-9-123
- **Criminal investigation**, 50-21-103, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
- **Disability insurance claims**, required when, 33-22-213, 33-22-602
- **Exemption from provisions**, 50-21-105
- **Exhumation of body for**, 46-4-103
- **Inquest**, for, 50-21-103, See also **COUNTY CORONER, Corpses; Inquests; FORENSIC SCIENCE, Autopsy**
- **Institutions**, upon death of person in, 50-21-103
- **Limitations**, 50-21-103
- **Medical examiner**, liability, 44-3-401
- **Mortuary**, liability, 46-4-104, 50-21-105
- **Occupational disease**, death from, 39-72-606, 39-72-608
- **Penalties**, 50-21-106
- **Physician**, performance by
  - liability, 46-4-104
  - order for, 50-21-103
  - required, 50-21-104
- **Records**, 44-3-214, 50-21-104
- **Suspicious deaths**, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
- **Unauthorized autopsies**, 50-21-106
- **Violations of provisions**, 50-21-106

AVIATION

See **AERONAUTICS**

AXLES

See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Size, weight, and load**

B

BABYSITTERS

- **Minimum wage and overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406

BAD DEBT COLLECTION

- **Debt adjusting**, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**
- **State**, Title 17, chapter 4, part 1, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**

BAGATELLE TABLE LICENSES, 7-21-2203, 49-3-204

See also generally **COUNTIES, Licenses and permits**

BAGGAGE

See **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers; HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS, Property of guests; RAILROADS**

BAIL, CIVIL

See also **UNDERTAKINGS**

Contempt, 3-1-514 — 3-1-517, 3-1-521, See **CONTEMPT**
Election contests, 13-36-204
Highways, Department of — authority of peace officers for, 61-12-208
Pledges to bondsman, See **PLEDGES**, generally
Prejudgment arrest, See **ARREST**, **Prejudgment arrest**
Rules of Evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
Security, pledge of, See **PLEDGES**
Tramways, injunctive proceedings against, 23-2-724
Witnesses, to secure testimony, 46-11-601, 46-15-113, 46-15-201

BAIL, CRIMINAL

See also **UNDERTAKINGS**

Amount
  arrest warrant, set in, 46-6-202, 46-9-303
  determination, 46-9-301
  reasonableness, 46-9-301
  schedule for minor offenses, 46-9-302
Appeals, on, 46-9-103, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  who may admit, 46-9-201
Arraignment, defendant to be informed of right to bail, 46-12-202
Arrest bond certificates, See **Bond certificates**
Arrest of defendant by surety, 46-9-205
Arrest warrant
  bail set in, 46-6-202, 46-9-303
  conditions of bail, for nonperformance, 46-9-505
Assigned counsel, consideration of ability to post bail prohibited, 46-8-111
Attorneys prohibited from furnishing, 46-9-402
Automobile clubs, guaranteed arrest bond certificates, See **Bond certificates**
Availability
  after conviction, 46-9-103
  before conviction, 46-7-102, 46-9-102; Const., II, 21
  new trial, on, 46-9-104
Bail jumping, 45-7-308
Bond certificates
  cash, acceptance in lieu of, 46-9-414
  contents, 46-9-411
  defined, 46-9-411
  driving while intoxicated, not accepted, 46-9-414
  effect, 46-9-411, 46-9-412, 46-9-414
  enforcement, 46-9-414
  felonies, not accepted, 46-9-414
  sureties, 46-9-412, 46-9-413
  undertaking, 46-9-412
Calendar precedence, effect, 46-16-101
Cash bail when, 46-9-303, 46-9-401
  check in lieu of cash, 44-1-1103
  discharge of bail, 46-9-502
  forfeiture, 46-9-504
Challenge of bail or sureties, 46-9-404
Check in lieu of cash, 44-1-1103
Clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
Conditions
  alteration, 46-9-311

BAIL, CRIMINAL (Continued)

Conditions (Continued)
        enumerated, 46-9-501
        extradition for violations, See **EXTRADITION**
        nonperformance, 46-9-503, 46-9-505
        performance, 46-9-502
    Continuation when, 46-9-201, 46-13-106
    Counsel
        assigned, consideration of ability to post bail prohibited, 46-8-111
        change of bail, notice of application, 46-9-311
        prohibited from furnishing, 46-9-402
    Court calendar precedence, effect, 46-16-101
    Defined, 46-9-101
    Deposit with clerk of the court, 46-9-401
    Discharge of bail, 46-9-502, 46-9-503, 46-18-102
    Discharge of defendant upon acceptance of bail, 46-9-204
    Dismissal of action, effect, 46-9-502, 46-13-106
    Drug users, report to county attorney, 46-9-203
    Excessive bail prohibited, Const., II, 22
    Extradition, See **EXTRADITION**
    Forfeiture
        execution on judgment, 46-9-504
        grounds, 46-9-503
        judgment for, 46-9-503
        order, 46-9-503
        procedure, 46-9-504
        redemption of real property, 46-9-504
    Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, See **Bond certificates**
    Habeas corpus, writ to give bail, 46-22-103, 46-22-306
        appeal of hearing decision, 46-22-307
    Highway patrol authority, See **HIGHWAY PATROL**
    Imprisonment in lieu of, effect on sentence, 46-18-403
    Increase
        application for, 46-9-311
        continuation, upon, 46-9-201
        new trial, pending, 46-9-104
    Index of, 3-5-506
    Indictment, effect of bail, 46-11-317, 46-11-333
    Jumping, 45-7-308
    Justification of sureties, 46-9-404
    Motor vehicle violations, 46-9-414, See **Bond certificates**
    New trial, bail on, 46-9-104
    Nonperformance of conditions, 46-9-503, 46-9-505
    Notice
        alteration of bail, application, 46-9-311
        forfeiture, 46-9-503, 46-9-504
        performance of conditions, notice to county clerk when, 46-9-502
        surety companies, certification, 46-9-413
    Nuisance, public, 45-8-112
    Peace officers, acceptance of bail by, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
    Place of posting, 46-9-201, 46-9-202
        peace officer, acceptance by, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
    Pledges to bondsman, See **PLEDGES**, generally
    Postconviction hearing, order respecting, 46-21-201
    Property that may be furnished, 46-9-401
    Public nuisance, 45-8-112
    Purpose, 46-9-101
    Qualification of property as bail, 46-9-403
    Real property as bail, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502
    Receipt for bail, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
    Recognizance, release on, 46-9-111, 46-9-505
    Reduction
        application, 46-9-311

BAIL, CRIMINAL (Continued)

Reduction (Continued)
        continuation, upon, 46-9-201
        new trial, pending, 46-9-104
    Release on own recognizance, 46-9-111, 46-9-505
    Revocation of bail, application, 46-9-311
    Right to bail, 46-12-202
    Rules of Evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
    Schedule of property, filing, 46-9-403
    Securities as bail, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502, 46-9-504
    Security, pledge of, See **PLEDGES**
    Substitution
        application for, 46-9-311
        continuation, upon, 46-9-201
        new trial, pending, 46-9-104
    Sureties of defendant
        arrest of defendant by, 46-9-205
        bail returned to, 46-9-502
        execution against, 46-9-504
        forfeiture, notice to, 46-9-503
        guaranteed arrest bond certificates, 46-9-412, 46-9-413
        justification, 46-9-404
        prohibited persons as, 46-9-402
        schedule of property, filing by, 46-9-403
        undertaking as bail, qualification of sureties, 46-9-403
    Surety bonds as bail, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502; Const., II, 21
    Surrender of defendant, 46-9-205
    Transmittal to appropriate court or judge, 46-9-202
        peace officer, when bail accepted by, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
        preliminary examination, following, 46-10-204
    Undertaking as bail, 46-9-401, 46-9-403, 46-9-502
    Violation of conditions, Title 46, chapter 9, part 5
    When, See **Availability**
    Where given, See **Place of posting**
    Who may admit to bail, 46-7-102, 46-9-201; Const., II, 21
    Witnesses, to secure testimony, 46-11-601, 46-15-113, 46-15-201; Const., II, 23

BAILMENT AND BAILEES

See also **AGENCY; CIVIL PROCEDURE, Deposit in court; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; PLEDGES; PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Deposit; SALES; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION; WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN**

    Actions, bailee's capacity as party, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a); Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 10A
    Adverse claim, notice to depositor, 70-6-208
    Animals
        compensation, 70-6-404
        duty of depositary, 70-6-206
        lien for care, See **LIENS, Agisters' liens**
    Applicability of laws
        services of depositary, 70-6-207
        uniform commercial code, 30-1-111, 70-6-401
    Care, duty of, 70-6-206, 70-6-302, 70-6-403
    Classification of deposit
        exchange, 70-6-101
        gratuitous, 70-6-301
        hire, for, 70-6-402
        involuntary, 70-6-101
        safekeeping, 70-6-101
        voluntary, 70-6-101
    Compensation of bailee for storage, See **Storage**

BAILMENT AND BAILEES (Continued)
- **Contract as retail installment contract**, 31-1-202
- **Damage**
  - caused by thing deposited, 70-6-210
  - negligence, See **Negligence**
  - to thing deposited, 70-6-203, 70-6-501
  - wrongful use, due to, 70-6-202
- **Delivery**
  - adverse claim, effect, 70-6-208
  - demand, 70-6-211, 70-6-212
  - gratuitous deposit, effect, 70-6-303
  - joint ownership, effect, 70-6-214
  - lien, effect, 70-6-211
  - place, 70-6-213
  - wrongful detention, 70-6-209
- **Exchange**
  - classification, 70-6-101
  - defined, 70-6-107
  - title passes, 70-6-108
- **Exoneration of depositary**, 70-6-209
- **Finders**, See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
  - as bailee, 70-5-102
  - exoneration by storage, 70-5-106
- **Gratuitous deposit**
  - care, duty of, 70-6-302
  - creditor as depositary, 28-1-1113
  - defined, 70-6-301
  - involuntary, as, 70-6-105
  - termination of depositary's duties, 70-6-303
- **Hire, deposit for**, See **Storage**
- **Hotels and lodging establishments**, liability, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
- **Indemnification of depositary**, 70-6-209, 70-6-210
- **Injury**, See **Damage**
- **Innkeepers**, liability, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
- **Involuntary deposit**
  - classification, 70-6-101
  - defined, 70-6-103
  - depositary bound, 70-6-104
  - gratuitous deposit as, 70-6-105
  - manner of, 70-6-103
  - termination of depositary's duties, 70-6-303
- **Joint or common tenancy of property**, delivery, 28-1-1103, 70-6-214
- **Keeping, deposit for**, See **Safekeeping, deposit for**
- **Labor laws**, applicability, 70-6-207
- **Landlord**, storage of tenant's property when abandoned, 70-24-430
- **Lien**
  - effect, 70-6-211
  - storage, for, 70-6-411, 70-6-412, 70-9-501
- **Livestock**, See **Animals**
- **Loss of deposited property**, 70-6-203
- **Motelkeepers**, liability, See **HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS**
- **Negligence**
  - innkeeper liability, 70-6-501
  - liability, 70-6-204
  - owner, of, 70-6-501
  - presumption, 70-6-203
- **Notice**
  - adverse claim, notice to owner, 70-6-208, 70-6-211
  - gratuitous deposit, notice to remove, 70-6-303
  - perishable property, sale, 70-6-205

BAILMENT AND BAILEES (Continued)

Notice (Continued)
        storage
            sale for costs, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
            termination, 70-6-405
        wrongful detention, notice to true owner, 70-6-209
    Opening of thing deposited prohibited, 70-6-201
    Performance of
        custody of thing offered as, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1224
        joint creditors, 28-1-1103
    Perishable property, sale when, 70-6-205
    Safekeeping, deposit for
        classification, 70-6-101
        defined, 70-6-106
    Sale of property
        perishable property, 70-6-205
        storage costs, for, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
        unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
    Seller as depositary, 30-11-201
    Services of depositary, applicability of laws, 70-6-207
    Storage
        applicability of laws, 70-6-401
        care, duty of, 70-6-403
        compensation, 70-6-404, 70-6-405, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
        defined, 70-6-402
        hire, deposit for — defined as, 70-6-402
        landlord, by — when abandoned by tenant, 70-24-430
        notice of sale, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
        notice of termination, 70-6-405
        sale for costs, 70-6-411, 70-6-412
        seller as depositary until delivery, 30-11-201
        termination of deposit, 70-6-405
        unclaimed property, 70-9-402, 70-9-405, See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, carriers, commission merchants, and warehousemen
        uniform commercial code, applicability of laws, 70-6-401
    Taxation of property, designation of bailee in assessment, 15-8-502
    Unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, carriers, commission merchants, and warehousemen
    Uniform Commercial Code, applicability of laws, 30-1-111, 70-6-401
    Use of thing deposited prohibited, 70-6-201, 70-6-202
    Voluntary deposit
        classification, 70-6-101
        defined, 70-6-102
        manner of, 70-6-102
    Wrongful detention, notice to true owner, 70-6-209
    Wrongful use of thing deposited, 70-6-201, 70-6-202

BALLAD, STATE, 1-1-511

BALLOT ISSUES

    See also **ELECTIONS**, generally

    Abstract of votes, 13-27-503
    Alcoholic beverages
        age for possession and use, Const., II, 14
        local option on sale or consumption, 16-1-205
    Applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
    Attorney general, duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL**
    Ballot
        abbreviated form, 13-27-501

BALLOT ISSUES (Continued)

Ballot (Continued)
- approval by attorney general, 13-27-310, 13-27-312, 13-27-313
- certification, 13-10-208, 13-12-201, 13-27-501
- contents, 13-27-501
- marking, 13-12-209, 13-13-117
- placement, 13-12-207, 13-27-501
- preparation, 13-12-212, 13-27-502
- primary election, in, 13-10-209
- printing, 13-12-212
- separate ballots, 13-10-209, 13-17-306, 13-27-502
- statements of implication or purpose, 13-27-312, See **Statements of implication or purpose**
- title, 13-27-312
- transmittal to counties, 13-27-501
- voting machine requirements, 13-17-104, 13-17-306

Bond issues, restraint limited, 17-5-1001

Canvassing of votes, 13-15-505, 13-27-503
- effective date determined from, 13-27-105
- recounts, 13-16-201, 13-16-301, 13-16-411, 13-16-418, See also **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
- report of canvass, information to be included, 13-15-404, 13-15-506
- transmittal to legislative council, 13-27-504

Certification to election administrator, 13-10-208, 13-27-501

Cities and towns, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Initiative and referendum**

City-county consolidated government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Initiative and referendum**

Conservation districts, referenda, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Constitutional amendments, Montana constitution, See **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA, Amendment of constitution**

Constitutional amendments, united states constitution, See **CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

Constitutional conventions, See **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA; CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES**

Counties, See **COUNTIES, Initiative and referendum**

Counting of votes, 13-27-503

County water and/or sewer districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**

Crimes and prohibited acts
- falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
  - warnings, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
- tampering with petition, 13-27-106
  - warnings, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207

Date of election, 13-1-101, 13-1-104, Const., III, 6

Defined, 13-1-101

Effective date, 13-27-105

Election administrator, duties, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

Explanatory statement, See **Statements of implication or purpose**

Falsification, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207, 13-35-207

Fiscal note and statement
- certification by secretary of state, 13-27-501
- preparation, 13-27-312
- referred legislation, upon, 13-27-315
- required, 13-27-312
- review by court, 13-27-316
- voter information pamphlet, inclusion in, 13-27-401

Flood control project boundary changes, 76-5-1106, See **FLOODS, Control projects**

Fraud, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207

Gambling authorized by, Const., III, 9

General election
- defined, 13-1-101
- vote in, 13-1-104; Const., III, 6

BALLOT ISSUES (Continued)
- **Gift enterprises authorized by**, Const., III, 9
- **Governor**, duties, See **GOVERNOR, Election duties**
- **Indebtedness by state**, Const., VIII, 8
- **Initiatives**, See also this main category generally
  - alcoholic beverage sale or consumption, local option by county, 16-1-205
  - applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
  - cities and towns, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**
  - city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229
  - county, See **COUNTIES**
  - county water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2276
  - local government, See **CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTIES; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
  - Montana economic land development act, implementation, 15-24-1305
  - municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - petition form, 13-27-204; Const., III, 4
    - constitutional amendment, 13-27-207
    - constitutional convention, 13-27-206
  - right, 13-27-101; Const., III, 4; V, 1; XI, 8
  - small claims court
    - abolishment by, 3-12-104
    - creation by, 3-12-103
- **Land development tax incentives**, 15-24-1305
- **Legislative Council**, duties, See **LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**
- **Libraries**
  - federations, withdrawal from, 22-1-402
  - public, establishment, 22-1-303
- **Local government**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Initiative and referendum; COUNTIES, Initiative and referendum; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Initiative and referendum**
- **Long-range building program bonds**, 17-5-402
- **Lotteries authorized by**, Const., III, 9
- **Montana Economic Land Development Act**, implementation, 15-24-1305
- **Montana Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
- **Municipal commission-manager government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Initiatives; Referenda**
- **Notice**
  - ballot form, approval or rejection, 13-27-313
  - constitutional amendment proposal, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
  - fiscal statements, action for review, 13-27-316
    - appeal, notice of appeal, 13-27-316
  - petition, approval or rejection, 13-27-202
  - statements of purpose or implication, action for review, 13-27-316
    - appeal, notice of appeal, 13-27-316
  - voter information pamphlet
    - committee appointments, notice to appointees, 13-27-403
    - copies, where may be obtained, 13-27-401
- **Nuclear facility siting**, approval, 75-20-201
- **Petitions**
  - approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
  - attorney general opinions, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
  - certification of
    - circulator, 13-27-302
    - election official, 13-27-304, 13-27-305, 13-27-307
    - notary public, 13-27-307
    - secretary of state, 13-27-308
  - challenge of signatures, 13-27-306
  - constitutional amendment, form, 13-27-207
  - constitutional conventions, form, 13-27-206
  - copies, 13-27-305
  - court approval, 13-27-316
  - destruction of records, 13-27-305

BALLOT ISSUES (Continued)

- **Petitions** (Continued)
    - electors, by, 13-27-102
    - errors, 13-27-201
    - falsification, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
    - filing, 13-27-104, 13-27-316; Const., III, 4, 5
    - form, 13-27-201
        - approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
        - constitutional amendments, 13-27-207
        - constitutional conventions, 13-27-206
        - initiatives, 13-27-204
        - referenda, 13-27-205
    - governor, certification to, 13-27-308
    - initiatives, form, 13-27-204; Const., III, 4
    - notarization, 13-27-307
    - numbering, 13-27-203
    - referenda, form, 13-27-205; Const., III, 5
    - review, 13-27-202, 13-27-312, 13-27-316
    - sample, 13-27-202
    - signatures
        - allocation following filing of reapportionment plan, 13-27-303
        - certification, 13-27-302
        - challenge, 13-27-306
        - number required for placement on ballot, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207; Const., III, 4, 5, 7
        - solicitation on election day, 13-35-218
        - sufficiency, 13-27-103; Const., III, 4
        - tabulation, 13-27-307
    - sufficiency of signatures, 13-27-103; Const., III, 4
    - tabulation of signatures, 13-27-307
    - tampering with, 13-27-106
    - text of issue on, 13-27-202, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207; Const., III, 4, 5
    - title, 13-27-312
    - verification, 13-27-303
        - affidavit of circulator, 13-27-302
        - filing for, 13-27-301
        - transmittal to secretary of state, 13-27-304
    - who may, 13-27-102
- **Political committee**
    - defined, 13-1-101
    - finance reports, 13-37-226
- **Postsecondary vocational-technical center funding**, 20-7-324
- **Proclamation of adoption or rejection by**
    - county canvassers, 13-15-405
    - state canvassers, 13-15-507
- **Public employees' retirement system**, employee approval of contract for membership, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, Contracting employers**
- **Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
- **Recount when**, 13-16-201, 13-16-301, 13-16-411, 13-16-418, See also **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
- **Referenda**, See also this main category generally
    - applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
    - cities and towns, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Initiative and referendum**
    - city-county consolidated government, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231
    - conservation districts, within, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
    - counties, See **COUNTIES, Initiative and referendum**
    - county water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2276
    - effect, Const., III, 5
    - fiscal note and statement, 13-27-315
    - local government, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Initiative and referendum; COUNTIES, Initiative and referendum; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Initiative and referendum**

BALLOT ISSUES (Continued)

Referenda (Continued)
- municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- numbering, 13-27-203
- petitions, forms, 13-27-205; Const., III, 5
- postsecondary vocational-technical center funding, 20-7-324
- right, 13-27-101; Const., III, 5; V, 1; XI, 8
- school districts, for social security coverage, See **SOCIAL SECURITY, Referenda**
- social security system, participation in, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
- statements of purpose and implication, 13-27-315

Register of candidates, information to be included, 13-10-205
Results, determination, 13-27-503, 13-27-504
Returns, 13-27-503
Right to, 13-27-101; Const., III, 4, 5; V, 1; XI, 8
School districts, for social security coverage, See **SOCIAL SECURITY, Referenda**
Secretary of state, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
Small claims court, creation and abolishment, 3-12-103, 3-12-104
Social security system, participation in, See **SOCIAL SECURITY**
Special election, vote in, Const., III, 6
State debt, Const., VIII, 8
Statements of implication or purpose
- certification by secretary of state, 13-27-501
- committee, preparation by, 13-27-312
- petition, upon, 13-27-312
- referred legislation, upon, 13-27-315
- review by court, 13-27-316
- review by secretary of state, 13-27-202
- title of measure, becomes, 13-27-312

Time
- approved issues, transmittal to legislative council, 13-27-504
- ballot form
  - approval, 13-27-313
  - transmittal to attorney general, 13-27-310
  - transmittal to counties, 13-27-501
- constitutional amendment, publication, 13-27-311
- election, Const., III, 6
- fiscal notes and statements
  - adjudication, 13-27-316
  - preparation, 13-27-312
- petition
  - approval, 13-27-202, 13-27-312
  - filing, 13-27-104
  - legislative council review, 13-27-202
  - sample, submission, 13-27-202
- statements of purpose and implication
  - adjudication, 13-27-316
  - transmittal, 13-27-312, 13-27-315
- voter information pamphlet
  - arguments, filing, 13-27-406, 13-27-407
  - committee appointments, filing, 13-27-403
  - distribution, 13-27-410
  - requisition to department of administration, 13-27-410

Title
- petition, statement of purpose as, 13-27-312
- referred legislation, limitation, 5-4-102

University system, funding for, 15-10-105
Veto by governor, not subject to, Const., VI, 10
Vote on, Const., III, 6
Voter information pamphlets
- arguments
  - approval by majority of committee, 13-27-406, 13-27-407

BALLOT ISSUES (Continued)

Voter information pamphlets (Continued)
- arguments (Continued)
  - filing, 13-27-406
  - form, 13-27-406
  - improper, 13-27-408, 13-27-409
  - length, 13-27-406
  - liability, 13-27-409
  - preparation by committees, 13-27-402
  - rebuttals, 13-27-407
  - rejection, 13-27-408
  - submission to secretary of state, 13-27-402
- bids on, 13-27-410
- committees to prepare arguments
  - appointment, 13-27-402, 13-27-403
  - chairman, 13-27-404
  - composition, 13-27-402
  - expenses, 13-27-405
  - required, 13-27-402
- contents, 13-27-401
- delivery, 13-27-410
- distribution, 13-27-410
- fiscal statement in, 13-27-401
- form, 13-27-401
- number, 13-27-410
- order of information, 13-27-401
- printing, 13-27-410
- required, 13-27-401

Voting machine requirements, 13-17-104, 13-17-306
Water conservation project boundary changes, 76-5-1106, See **FLOODS, Control projects**

BALLOTS

See **ELECTIONS**

BAND CONCERTS

Presentation, 7-16-4112
Tax levy for, 7-16-4113

BANG'S DISEASE

See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control**

BANK ACT, Title 32, chapter 1, parts 1 — 5

See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**, generally

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

See also **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**, generally; **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Acceptance
- death of customer, 30-4-405
- defined, 30-3-410, 30-4-104
- documentary drafts, 30-4-501, 30-4-503
- effect, 30-4-303
- incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
- notice of holding item for, 30-4-210
- order of performance, 30-4-303

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Acceptance (Continued)
        reservation of rights, 30-1-207
        warranty, 30-4-207
    Account
        charge to, See **Charge of account**
        child support debts, service upon, 40-5-244
        defined, 30-4-401
        foreign corporations, of, 35-1-1002, 35-2-802
        statute of limitations, 27-2-213
    "Afternoon" defined, 30-4-104
    Agent, bank as, 30-4-201
    Agreement
        damages, measure, 30-4-103
        defined, 30-1-201
        liability for action in accordance with, 30-4-203
        security, not necessary, 30-4-208
        subordinated obligation, 30-1-209
        varying law by, 30-1-102, 30-1-105, 30-4-103
    Alteration
        charge to customer account, 30-4-401
        customer's duty when, 30-4-406
        warranty, 30-4-207
    Applicability of laws
        branch banking, 30-1-111, 30-4-106
        clearinghouse rules, 30-4-103
        commercial paper law, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
        federal reserve regulations, 30-4-103
        generally, 30-1-105, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-104
        investment securities law, 30-4-102
        letters of credit law, 30-4-503, 30-5-102
        ownership rights, 30-4-201
        secured transactions law, 30-4-208, 30-9-104, 30-9-203
        variance by agreement, 30-1-102, 30-1-105, 30-4-103
    Bad checks, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
    "Bank" defined, 30-1-201
    "Banking day" defined, 30-4-104
    Banking hours established, 30-4-107
    Branch bank
        applicability of law, 30-1-111
        defined, 30-1-201, 30-4-106
        liability, law governing, 30-4-102
    Breach of warranty, 30-4-207
    Burden of proof
        defined, 30-1-201
        seasonable action, 30-4-202
        stop order, loss from payment contrary to, 30-4-403
    Care, See **Ordinary care**
    Cashier's check taken in settlement, 30-4-211
    "Certificate of deposit" defined, 30-3-104, 30-4-104, 32-1-442
    Certification
        charge to account immediate, 32-1-441
        date more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
        death of customer, 30-4-405
        defined, 30-3-411, 30-4-104
        deposit to cover required, 32-1-441
        effect, 30-4-303
        order of performance, 30-4-303
        settlement of item, 30-4-211
    Charge-back, 30-4-212
    Charge of account
        allowable when, 30-4-401
        authorization to, taken in settlement, 30-4-211

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Charge of account (Continued)
        check more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
        order of performance, 30-4-303
    Check
        bad checks, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
        certification, See **Certification**
        defined, 30-3-104, 30-4-104
        insurance against forgery or alteration, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
        payment date, 30-4-404
        settlement, taken in, 30-4-211
        stale, 30-4-404
        statute of limitations, 27-2-213
        unclaimed, 70-9-102, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
    Child support debts, service of process for, 40-5-244
    Citation, 30-1-101, 30-4-101
    Cities and towns
        deposit of public moneys, See **CITY FINANCE, Public moneys**
        refunding revenue bond proceeds, 7-7-4504
        sewage and/or water system refunding bond proceeds, 7-13-4344
        smoke abatement bond proceeds, 7-31-114
    Claims preferred, 30-4-214, 32-1-534
    Clearinghouse
        defined, 30-4-104
        rules, effect, 30-4-103
    "Code" defined, 30-1-101
    Collecting bank
        agency status, 30-4-201
        agreement with transferor, 30-4-203
        breach of warranty, 30-4-207
        charge-back, 30-4-212
        claims against, 30-4-214
        death of customer, 30-4-405
        defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
        delays, 30-4-108
        dishonor, See **Dishonor**
        documentary drafts, Title 30, chapter 4, part 5
        excuse for delay, 30-4-108
        final settlement, 30-4-208, 30-4-211, 30-4-213
        generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 2
        holder in due course, as, 30-4-209
        incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
        insolvency, 30-4-214
        instructions by, 30-4-203
        item not payable at a bank, 30-4-210
        liability, See also **Liability**
            breach of warranty, 30-4-207
            conversion, 30-3-419
            dishonor of item, 30-4-211
            instructions to bank, action in accordance with, 30-4-203
            loss or destruction of item, 30-4-202
        notice of dishonor, See **Dishonor**
        "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
        ordinary care, requirement, 30-4-202
        "payable through" instruments, 30-3-120
        payment, See **Settlement**
        preference, 30-4-214
        presentment, See **Presentment**
        provisional credit, 30-4-213
        refund, 30-4-212
        revocation, 30-4-212

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Collecting bank (Continued)
    rights, 30-4-201, 30-4-212
    security interest, 30-4-208, 30-9-203, 30-9-302, 30-9-312
    sending, manner of, 30-4-204
    settlement, See **Settlement**
    warranty, 30-4-207
Commercial paper law, applicability, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
Conflict of laws, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
Conflict with other provisions
    commercial paper law, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
    generally, 30-1-105
    investment securities law, 30-4-102
    letters of credit law, 30-4-503
    secured transactions law, 30-4-208
Conservator, deposit by, 72-5-427
Construction, 30-1-102, 30-1-104, 30-4-104
Conversion, 30-3-419
Corresponding bank's default, collecting bank's liability, 30-4-202
Counties
    deposit of public moneys, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, **Public moneys**
    smoke abatement bond proceeds, 7-31-114
Credit
    collecting bank's right, 30-4-201
    first-in, first-out rule, 30-4-208
    provisional, 30-4-213
    security interest, 30-4-208
    withdrawal
        documentary drafts, 30-4-501
        right, 30-4-213
Customer
    alteration, duties when, 30-4-406
    charge of account, 30-4-401
    death, 30-4-405, 32-1-448
    defined, 30-4-104
    dishonor, wrongful — damages, 30-4-402
    incompetence, 30-4-405
    relationship with bank generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 4
    signature, unauthorized — duties when, 30-4-406
    statement, duties, 30-4-406
    stop order, 30-4-403, 30-4-405
    warranty of, 30-4-207
Cut-off hour, 30-4-107
Damages
    dishonor, wrongful, 30-4-402
    limitation by agreement prohibited, 30-4-103
    measure, 30-4-103
    ordinary care, failure to exercise, 30-4-103
    remedies, liberal administration, 30-1-106
    warranty, breach, 30-4-207
Death of customer
    effect, 30-4-405
    foreign personal representative, payment to, 32-1-448
Debits, provisional, 30-4-213
Default, bank liability, 30-4-202
Deferred posting, 30-4-301
Definitions
    acceptance, 30-3-410
    certificate of deposit, 30-3-104, 32-1-442
    certification, 30-3-411
    check, 30-3-104
    code, 30-1-101
    demand deposit, 32-1-109, 32-1-445

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Definitions (Continued)
        draft, 30-3-104
        generally, 30-1-102, 30-1-201, 30-4-104 — 30-4-106
        holder in due course, 30-3-302
        index, 30-4-104
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
        presentment, 30-3-504
        process of posting, 30-4-109
        protest, 30-3-509
        secondary party, 30-3-102
        time, 30-1-204
        time deposit, 32-1-109, 32-1-445
    Delays
        notice of, ordinary care to be taken, 30-4-202
        return of item, 30-4-302
        warranty, claim for breach, 30-4-207
    Demand item
        defined, 32-1-109, 32-1-445
        dishonor, 30-4-301
    Depositary bank
        charge-back, 30-4-212
        defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
        endorsement, missing, 30-4-205
        liability, 30-3-419
        refund, 30-4-212
        return of item, 30-4-212
        withdrawal of credit, 30-4-213
    Deposit final when, 30-4-213
    Destruction of item, 30-4-202
    Discharge, when delays, 30-4-108
    Dishonor
        charge-back, 30-4-212
        documentary drafts, 30-4-501, 30-4-503, 30-4-504
        evidence, 30-3-510
        notice of
            defined, 30-3-508, 30-4-104
            documentary draft, 30-4-501
            late, 30-4-302
            ordinary care required, 30-4-202
            payor bank, 30-4-301
            recovery of payment, 30-4-301
            secondary party, 30-4-210
            time, 30-4-301
            warranty, 30-4-207
        "on arrival" drafts, effect, 30-4-502
        refund, 30-4-212
        remittance item, 30-4-211
        return as, 30-3-507, 30-4-301
        revocation of settlement, 30-4-212
        warranty, 30-4-207
        when, 30-3-507, 30-4-210, 30-4-301
        wrongful, liability, 30-4-402
    Documentary drafts
        acceptance, 30-4-503
        applicability of laws, 30-5-102
        defined, 30-4-104
        delivery of documents and goods, 30-4-503
        dishonor
            goods, disposition, 30-4-504
            notification, 30-4-501
            report of reasons, 30-4-503
        documents, duties, 30-4-503

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Documentary drafts (Continued)
- generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 5
- goods, privileges respecting, 30-4-504
- handling, 30-4-501
- instructions regarding, 30-4-503, 30-4-504
- lien of bank, 30-4-504
- nonacceptance, 30-4-501
- "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
- presentment, 30-4-501 — 30-4-503
- security interest, 30-4-504

Drafts
- defined, 30-3-104, 30-4-104
- documentary, Title 30, chapter 4, part 5, See **Documentary drafts**
- "on arrival", 30-4-502
- unclaimed, 70-9-102, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**

Drawer
- subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
- warranty of signature, 30-4-207

Electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**

Endorsement
- missing, 30-4-205, 30-4-207
- "pay any bank", 30-4-201
- "payee's endorsement required", 30-4-205
- restrictive, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-203, 30-4-205
- settlement, provisional, 30-4-201
- unauthorized, 30-4-406
- warranties, 30-4-207

Engagement to honor, 30-4-207

Excuse for delay, 30-4-108

Federal reserve regulations, effect, 30-4-103

Final settlement, 30-4-208, 30-4-211, 30-4-213

Fire department relief association fund, investment, 19-11-402

Foreign branch of bank, 30-1-111, 30-1-201, 30-4-102, 30-4-106

Foreign corporations, accounts of, 35-1-1002, 35-2-802

Foreign currency, charge-back or refund of item payable in, 30-4-212

Generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 1

Good faith
- agreement disclaiming, 30-4-103
- defined, 30-1-201
- obligation, 30-1-203

Holder
- bank as, 30-4-201
- defined, 30-1-201
- subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407

Holder in due course
- bank as, 30-4-209
- defined, 30-3-302, 30-4-104
- subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407

Hours of operation, 30-4-107

Housing authorities, municipal — security for, 7-15-4512

Incompetence of customer, 30-4-405

Indorsement, See **Endorsement**

Insolvency
- defined, 30-1-201
- falsification respecting, 32-1-505
- liability of other banks, 30-4-202
- liquidation, priority of claims, 32-1-534
- receipt of deposit prohibited, 32-1-504, 32-1-505
- return of item, 30-4-214
- trust, deposits in, 32-1-504

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Insolvency (Continued)
    unclaimed funds, 32-1-537
    warranty against, 30-4-207
  Instructions
    documentary draft, 30-4-503, 30-4-504
    effect, 30-4-203
    sending item, 30-4-204
    who may give, 30-4-203
  Intermediary bank
    defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
    restrictive endorsement, effect, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-205
    return of item, 30-4-212
  Interpretation generally, 30-1-102, 30-4-104
  Investment securities law, applicability, 30-4-102
  "Item" defined, 30-4-104
  Joint deposits, survivorship, 32-1-442, 72-2-104
  Laws applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
  Legal process, item subject to, 30-4-303
  Letters of credit law, applicability, 30-4-503, 30-5-102
  Liability
    agreements respecting, 30-4-103, 30-4-203
    alteration, 30-4-406
    charge-back, effect on, 30-4-212
    conflict of laws, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
    conversion, 30-3-419
    customer, 30-4-406
    delays, 30-4-108
    destruction of item, 30-4-202
    dishonor of item, 30-4-211
      wrongful, 30-4-402
    instructions, 30-4-203
    item in another's possession, 30-4-202
    item in transit, 30-4-202
    loss of item, 30-4-202
    measure by agreement, 30-4-103
    return, late, 30-4-302
    signature, unauthorized, 30-4-406
    variance by agreement, 30-4-103
    warranty, breach, 30-4-207
  Lien, dishonor of documentary draft, 30-4-504
  Loss of item, 30-4-202
  Maker
    subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
    warranty on signature, 30-4-207
  Midnight deadline
    charge-back, 30-4-212
    defined, 30-4-104
    dishonor by, 30-4-211
    refund, 30-4-212
    return of items, 30-4-212, 30-4-302
    revocation of settlement, 30-4-212, 30-4-301
    seasonable action, 30-4-202
  Minors' deposits, 32-1-444, 72-5-104
  Misconduct, bank liability, 30-4-202
  Mistake
    bank liability, 30-4-202
    wrongful dishonor, 30-4-402
  Neglect, bank liability, 30-4-202
  Nonpayment, notice of, 30-4-202, 30-4-301
  Notice of dishonor, See **Dishonor**
  Notices
    branch bank, effect on, 30-4-106

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Notices (Continued)
        defined, 30-1-201
        holding item for action, 30-4-210
        incomplete items, 30-4-401
        item subject to, 30-4-303
        nonpayment, 30-4-202, 30-4-301
        ordinary care required, 30-4-202
        presentment, 30-4-210
        restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206, 30-4-205
    Obligations, subordinated, 30-1-209
    Orders, branch bank, 30-4-106
    Ordinary care
        alteration, payments when, 30-4-406
        charge-back, effect on, 30-4-212
        damages, failure to exercise, 30-4-103
        exercised, how, 30-4-103
        requirement, 30-1-102, 30-4-202
        signature, unauthorized — payments when, 30-4-406
    Overdraft, charge when, 30-4-401
    Payee, subrogation of payor bank's rights to, 30-4-407
    Payments, See **Settlement**
    Payor bank
        altered item, payment, 30-4-401, 30-4-406, 30-4-407
        charge-back, 30-4-212
        charge, may when, 30-4-401
        claims against, 30-4-214
        credit, revocation, 30-4-301
        death of customer, 30-4-405
        defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
        delays, 30-4-108
        demand item, receipt, 30-4-301
        depositary bank as, 30-4-105
        dishonor
            evidence, 30-3-510
            wrongful, liability, 30-4-402
        excuse for delay, 30-4-108
        final payment, 30-4-213
        generally, Title 30, chapter 4, parts 3 and 4
        incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
        insolvency, 30-4-214
        legal process, item subject to, 30-4-303
        liability, See also **Liability**
            conversion, 30-3-419
            dishonor, wrongful, 30-4-402
            payment when item altered or unauthorized signature, 30-4-406, 30-4-407
            presentment, upon, 30-4-302
        notice, item subject to, 30-4-303
        notice of dishonor, 30-4-301
        notice of nonpayment, 30-4-301
        order of performance, 30-4-303
        overdraft, charge when, 30-4-401
        payment, See **Settlement**
        preference, 30-4-214
        presentment, See **Presentment**
        process of posting, 30-4-109
        recovery of payment, 30-4-301
        refund, 30-4-212
        relationship with customer generally, Title 30, chapter 4, part 4
        restrictive endorsement, effect, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-205
        return of item, 30-4-212, 30-4-301, 30-4-302
        sending to, 30-4-204
        setoff, item subject to, 30-4-303

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Payor bank (Continued)
    settlement, See **Settlement**
    signature, unauthorized — liability for payment when, 30-4-406, 30-4-407
    special procedures, item subject to, 30-4-303
    stale check, 30-4-404
    stop order, 30-4-303, 30-4-403, 30-4-407
    subrogation of rights, 30-4-407
    suspension of payments, 30-4-214
    withdrawal of credit, 30-4-213
  Personal representative, foreign — payments to, 32-1-448
  Posting
    completion
      effect, 30-4-303
      final payment, as, 30-4-213
    deferred, 30-4-301
    order, 30-4-303
    "process of posting" defined, 30-4-109
  Preference, 30-4-214
  Presenting bank
    defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
    insolvency, effect on, 30-4-214
  Presentment
    check more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
    conflict of laws, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
    defined, 30-3-504, 30-4-104
    documentary drafts, 30-4-501 — 30-4-503
    item not payable at bank, 30-4-210
    manner, 30-4-204, 30-4-210
    "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
    ordinary care required, 30-4-202
    "payable through" instruments, 30-3-120
    place, 30-4-204
    remittance instrument, 30-4-211
    stale check, 30-4-404
    time, 30-3-503, 30-3-507
    written notice, 30-4-210
  "Process of posting" defined, 30-4-109, See **Posting**
  "Properly payable" defined, 30-4-104
  Protest
    defined, 30-3-509, 30-4-104
    ordinary care required, 30-4-202
    recovery of payment, 30-4-301
    warranty, 30-4-207
  Provisional debits and credits, when final, 30-4-213
  Provisional payment, 30-4-201, 30-4-211 — 30-4-214
  Provisional settlement, 30-4-201, 30-4-211 — 30-4-214
  Public funds, 7-6-4601, 17-6-211, 32-1-447, 32-1-534, See also **CITY FINANCE, Public moneys; COUNTY FINANCE, Public moneys**
  Receipt of item
    final settlement, 30-4-208
    time of, 30-4-107
  Records retention, 32-1-491
  Refund, right to, 30-4-212
  Reimbursement, 30-4-212
  Remedies, liberal administration, 30-1-106
  Remittance instrument taken in settlement, 30-4-211
  "Remitting bank" defined, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  Reservation of rights, performance or acceptance, 30-1-207
  Restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206, 30-3-419, 30-4-203, 30-4-205
  Return of item, 30-4-212
    insolvency, effect, 30-4-214

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Return of item (Continued)
- late
  - effect, 30-4-303
  - liability, 30-4-302
- manner of, 30-4-301
- recovery of payment, 30-4-301

Revocation
- death or incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
- provisional settlement, 30-4-212
- settlement without right, 30-4-213, 30-4-303
- time, 30-4-301

Safe deposit, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

School district money, investment, 20-9-213

Scope of laws, See **Applicability of laws**

Seasonable action, 30-1-204, 30-4-202, 30-4-301

Secondary parties
- defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
- delay, effect, 30-4-108
- liability, 30-4-210

Security for deposit prohibited when, 32-1-447

Security interest of bank
- applicability of laws, 30-4-208
- collecting bank, 30-4-208, 30-4-209, 30-9-203, 30-9-302, 30-9-312
- definitions, 30-1-111, 30-1-201
- documentary drafts, upon goods when dishonor, 30-4-504
- enforcement of interest, 30-9-203
- exclusions, 30-9-104
- filing exceptions, 30-9-302
- priority, 30-4-208, 30-9-312
- proceeds, deposit account as, 30-9-306
- subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
- transfers, exclusion, 30-9-104

Sending, method, 30-4-204

Separate office of bank, 30-1-111, 30-1-201, 30-4-102, 30-4-106

Setoff
- collecting bank's right, 30-4-201
- item subject to, 30-4-303

"Settle" defined, 30-4-104

Settlement
- agency status, 30-4-201
- authorization, 30-3-121
- charge-back, effect, 30-4-212
- check more than 6 months old, 30-4-404
- conflict of laws, 30-1-105, 30-4-102
- death of customer, 30-4-405
- delay, 30-4-108
- documentary drafts, 30-4-501, 30-4-502
- endorsement, effect, 30-4-201
- final, 30-4-208, 30-4-211, 30-4-213
- generally, 30-4-211
- improper, subrogation of bank's rights, 30-4-407
- incompetence of customer, 30-4-405
- insolvency, effect, 30-4-214
- item not payable at bank, 30-4-210
- notice of holding item for, 30-4-210
- notice of nonpayment
  - ordinary care required, 30-4-202
  - recovery of payment, 30-4-301
- "on arrival" drafts, 30-4-502
- order of performance, 30-4-303, 32-1-534
- ordinary care, 30-4-202, 30-4-406
- "payable through" instruments, 30-3-120

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Settlement (Continued)
    "process of posting" defined, 30-4-109
    provisional, 30-4-201, 30-4-211 — 30-4-214
    recovery, 30-4-301
    refund, effect, 30-4-212
    refusal, 30-4-502
    remittance cases, 30-4-211
    reservation, without — effect, 30-4-303
    revocation, 30-4-301
    security interest, realization, 30-4-208
    "settle" defined, 30-4-104
    stale date, 30-4-404
    statute of limitations, 27-2-213
    stop, See **Stop order**
    subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
    suspension of payments, effect, 30-4-108, 30-4-214
    waiver of provisions when, 30-4-108
    warranty, 30-4-207
Short title, 30-1-101, 30-4-101
Signature, See also **Endorsement**
    unauthorized, 30-4-406
    warranty, 30-4-207
Stale check, 30-4-404
State funds, investment, See **Public funds**
Statement, customer's duty to examine, 30-4-406
Statute of limitations, 27-2-213
Statutes applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
Stop order
    branch bank, 30-4-106
    customer's right, 30-4-403
    death of customer, 30-4-405
    effect, 30-4-403
    item subject to, 30-4-303
    oral, 30-4-403
    subrogation of bank, improper payment, 30-4-407
    time, 30-4-403
Subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
Subrogation of payor bank, 30-4-407
Suspension of payments
    charge-back when, 30-4-212
    claim preference, 30-4-214, 32-1-534
    defined, 30-4-104
    delay caused by, 30-4-108
Time
    "afternoon" defined, 30-4-104
    alteration of item, reporting, 30-4-406
    "banking day" defined, 30-4-104
    branch bank, effect on computation, 30-4-106
    cut-off hour, 30-4-107
    delays, 30-4-108
    hours of operation, 30-4-107
    midnight deadline, See **Midnight deadline**
    notice of dishonor, 30-4-301
    notice of presentment, 30-4-210
    payment, obligation, 30-4-404
    presentment, 30-3-503, 30-3-507, 30-4-210
    "reasonable" defined, 30-1-201
    return of item, 30-4-301
    seasonable action, 30-1-204, 30-4-202, 30-4-301
    settlement, 30-4-211
    signature, unauthorized — reporting, 30-4-406

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS (Continued)

Time (Continued)
        stop order, 30-4-403
        warranty, claim for breach, 30-4-207
    "Time deposits" defined, 32-1-109, 32-1-445
    Title, warranty, 30-4-207
    Transfer between banks
        manner, 30-4-206
        secured transactions, exclusion, 30-9-104
        warranty, 30-4-207
    Transferor
        identification, 30-4-206
        instructions by, 30-4-203
        restrictive endorsement, effect, 30-3-206, 30-3-419
    Transmission, method, 30-4-204
    Trust deposits, 32-1-443, 72-21-201
    Unclaimed, 70-9-102, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
    Value given by bank, 30-4-209
        defined, 30-1-201
    Varying law by agreement, 30-1-102, 30-1-105, 30-4-103
    Waiver
        claim or right, 30-1-107
        provisions when, 30-4-108
    Warranties, 30-4-207
    Withdrawal of credit, 30-4-213

BANKING BOARD, STATE

See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

BANKRUPTCY

Agricultural commodity licensees, effect, 80-4-421
Banks and trust companies, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
Building and loan associations, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Liquidation**
Bulk transfers, See **BULK TRANSFERS**
Cities or towns, See **CITY FINANCE**
Consumer reports, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112
Credit reports, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112
Credit unions, See **CREDIT UNIONS, Liquidation**
Crime victims reparation benefits, exemption, 53-9-129
Discharge, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
Execution, applicability of laws, 31-2-106
Exemptions, applicability of laws, 31-2-106
Fish and game license agents, preferred claim of state when, 87-2-902
Fraudulent conveyance, applicability of laws, 31-2-324
Investment companies, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
Irrigation districts, 85-7-2041
Landlord-tenant relationships, applicability of laws, 70-24-105
Limited partnerships, general partner, 35-12-802
Motor vehicle certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 61-3-201
Municipal, See **CITY FINANCE**
Police officers' retirement system benefits, exemption, 19-10-504
Public assistance payments, exemption, 53-2-607
Real estate broker provisions, trustee exempt from, 37-51-103
Sales, effect on cost price, 30-14-212
Savings and loan associations, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Liquidation**

BANKRUPTCY (Continued)

- **Savings banks**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
- **Securities transactions**, effect, 30-10-105
- **Silicosis benefits**, effect, 39-73-110
- **State procurement laws**, applicability, 18-4-131
- **Trust companies**, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
- **Trustee as lien creditor**, 30-9-301
- **Unemployment insurance coverage**, effect, 39-51-1305
- **Uniform Commercial Code**, applicability of laws, 30-1-103
- **Welfare payments**, exemption, 53-2-607
- **Workers' compensation**, effect, 39-71-408, 39-71-411, 39-71-743

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

- **Acceptances**, state funds invested in, 17-6-211
- **Accounting rules**, 32-1-218
- **Accounts**, See **Bad debts; BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
- **Actions against**, statute of limitations, 27-2-213
- **Administration of Bank Act**, 32-1-203
- **Administrator in probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
- **Advertising**
  - capital stock, 32-1-451
  - commerce, department of — advertising prior to authorization by, unlawful, 32-1-401
  - corporate name, restrictions, 32-1-402
  - electronic funds transfers, 32-6-307
  - false advertising prohibited, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
  - foreign corporations, 32-1-103
  - injunction, 32-1-402
  - resources and liabilities, statement of, 32-1-451
  - unlawful when, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
- **Agent**, See **Liquidation**, liquidating agent; **Officers and employees**
- **Agricultural Loan Authority**, representation on, 2-15-3011
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, as treasurer of, 35-17-312
- **Annual meeting of stockholders**, 32-1-322
- **Application of laws**, 32-1-101, 32-1-102
  - branch banking, 32-1-362
  - corporation law, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
  - national bank laws, 32-1-362
- **Armed carrier or armored car services**, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
- **Assets**
  - concealment of loan or discount of, 32-1-472
  - examination, 32-1-211
    - fee, 32-1-213
    - stockholders' right, 32-1-339
  - fiduciary substitution, transfer of assets, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
  - investment, See **Investments**
  - liquidation, See **Liquidation**
  - pledge of, limitations, 32-1-411
  - possession by department of commerce when, 32-1-502, 32-1-511 — 32-1-513
  - purchase or sale for sum less than value, 32-1-466
  - sale to federal deposit insurance corporation, 32-1-606
  - security for loan from federal deposit insurance corporation, 32-1-606
- **Attachment of bank property prohibited**, 32-1-111, See also **Insolvency**
- **Bad check**, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
- **Bad debts**
  - collection, 32-1-454

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Bad debts (Continued)
        corporate stock, purchase to prevent loss to bank, 32-1-422
        dividends, effect on payment of, 32-1-452
        generally, 32-1-452
        insolvency, disposition of bad debts, 32-1-516
        interest or commissions on, unpaid — calculation in profits when, 32-1-453
        losses paid by surplus, 32-1-452
    Bank Act
        administration, 32-1-203
        applicability, 32-1-101, 32-1-102
        citation, 32-1-101
        exclusions, 32-1-102
        preexisting banks, applicability to, 32-1-102
        unincorporated banks, applicability to, 32-1-102
        violation generally, 32-1-101, 32-1-110, 32-1-403, See also **Unlawful practices**
    "Bank" defined, 30-1-201, 32-1-102
    Bankers' liens, 71-3-1502
    Bank holding company, use of "bank" in name, 32-1-402
    Banking Board, State
        advisor to department of commerce, 32-1-202
        allocation, 2-15-1803
        certificate of authorization, final determination by, 32-1-202 — 32-1-206
        composition, 2-15-1803, 32-1-201
        governor, removal of members by, 32-1-201
        hearings by, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
            prehearing discovery, 32-1-205
        incorporation of new banks, 32-1-302, 32-1-303, See also **Incorporation**
        meetings, 32-1-201
        members
            compensation, 32-1-201
            conflict of interest, 32-1-206
            disqualification when, 32-1-206
            removal, 32-1-201
        new banks, 32-1-202 — 32-1-206, 32-1-302, 32-1-303, See **Incorporation**
        oath, power to administer, 32-1-205
        powers and duties generally, 32-1-202
        public representation on, 2-15-1803
        reorganization of banks, 32-1-204, 32-1-371
        rules adopted by, 32-1-203
        subpoenas, power to issue, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
        term of office, 2-15-1803
        vacancies, 2-15-1803
    "Banking day" defined, 30-4-104
    Bankruptcy, See **Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
    Board of directors, See **Directors, board of**
    Bond issues, purchase or underwriting of, 32-1-421, 32-1-424, 32-1-433
    Bookkeeping rules, 32-1-218
    Borrowing by, See **Indebtedness of**
    Borrowing from, See **Loans**
    Branch banks
        defined, 30-1-111, 30-1-201
        liability, 30-4-102
        national bank powers extended to state banks, 32-1-362
        prohibited when, 32-1-372
        requirements for, 32-1-372
        uniform commercial code, effect, 30-1-111
    Building and loan associations, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
    Bylaws
        adoption, 32-1-308
        amendment, repeal, or adoption when, 32-1-308, 32-1-484
        capital, increase in — special meeting, 32-1-340
        certification, 32-1-308

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Bylaws (Continued)
- contents, 32-1-308
- directors, board of — election, 32-1-322
  - proxy, 32-1-323
- dividends, declaration, 32-1-452
- impairment, special meeting, 32-1-506
- incorporation, See **Incorporation**
- liquidation, voluntary, 32-1-501
- penalties for violations, provisions for, 32-1-308
- repeal, 32-1-308
- saturday closing, 32-1-484
- special meeting
  - capital, increase in, 32-1-340
  - impairment, 32-1-506
- violation, provision for penalties, 32-1-308

Campaign depositories, as, 13-37-205

Capital stock, See **Stock**

Cease and desist order, See **Unsafe practices**

Cemetery association, as trustee of permanent care fund, 35-20-302

Cemetery district permanent care and improvement fund, as trustee for, 7-35-2134

Certificates
- authorization, See **Incorporation**
- capital stock, issuance, 32-1-340
- change to national bank, 32-1-365
- deposit, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
- incorporation, See **Incorporation**
- proceedings, 32-1-355, 32-1-356

Certified checks, 30-3-411, 32-1-441, See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Charge card, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Credit cards; Retail installment sales; ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**

Charter, See **Incorporation**

Checking account, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

Checks, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

Citation of Bank Act, 32-1-101

Classes and purposes
- commercial bank, 32-1-102, 32-1-105
- foreign corporations, 32-1-103
- investment company, 32-1-102, 32-1-108
- savings bank, 32-1-102, 32-1-106
- trust company, 32-1-102, 32-1-107

Closure, See also **Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation; BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS, Suspension of payments**
- aggrieved banks, recourse by, 32-1-516
- assets and property, attachment prohibited when, 32-1-111, 32-1-512
- attachment of bank property or assets prohibited when, 32-1-111, 32-1-512
- borrowing authorized when, 32-1-507, 32-1-606
- commerce, department of
  - authority to close, 32-1-502
  - grounds for closure by, 32-1-502
  - liability, 32-1-502
  - possession of bank and its affairs in closure, 32-1-511
    - court action, 32-1-515, 32-1-516
    - notice, 32-1-511, 32-1-513
      - effect, 32-1-512
    - resumption of business, 32-1-514
  - powers generally, 32-1-502, 32-1-515
  - resumption of business by closed bank, 32-1-514
- court action, 32-1-515, 32-1-516
- emergency, See **Emergency closure**
- federal agencies, indebtedness to — authorized when, 32-1-507, 32-1-606

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Closure (Continued)
        federal deposit insurance corporation, indebtedness to — authorized when, 32-1-606
        grounds for, 32-1-502
        holidays, See **Holidays**
        indebtedness authorized when, 32-1-507, 32-1-606
        injunction to stay proceedings, 32-1-516
        notice
            insolvency, to creditors, 32-1-531
            possession by department of commerce, 32-1-511, 32-1-513
                effect, 32-1-512
        possession of bank by department of commerce, 32-1-511
            aggrieved banks, recourse by, 32-1-516
            court proceedings, 32-1-515, 32-1-516
            injunction to stay proceedings, 32-1-516
            notice and effect, 32-1-511 — 32-1-513
            resumption of business, 32-1-514
        property and assets, attachment prohibited when, 32-1-111, 32-1-512
        resumption of business, 32-1-514
        stockholders, liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
        taxation, 32-1-509
    Coal severance tax loans, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
    Collections, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
    Commerce, Department of
        bad debts, collection, 32-1-454
        banking board, state — advisor to department, 32-1-202
        certificate of proceedings, approval by, 32-1-355, 32-1-356
        closure, See **Closure**
        conflict of interest of director or examiners prohibited, 32-1-212
        director, duties regarding unsafe practices and removal of directors or officers, 32-1-901 — 32-1-912, 32-1-921
        electronic funds transfers, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
        examinations by, See **Examinations**
        funeral plans, prearranged — report on trust deposits, 72-27-203
        impairment, See **Impairment**
        incorporation, 32-1-302, See also **Incorporation**
        injunctions requested when, 32-1-402, 32-1-403
        insolvency, See **Insolvency**
        interest by department or examiners in Montana bank unlawful, 32-1-212
        liquidation, See **Liquidation**
        national bank, state bank's
            change to, 32-1-361, 32-1-363 — 32-1-365, See **National banks**
            exercise of powers of, approval, 32-1-362
        new banks, 32-1-302, See also **Incorporation**
        oaths, power to administer when, 32-1-211
        organizational changes of banks, action in, 32-1-351 — 32-1-356
        possession of bank in closure, See **Closure**
        records, rulemaking authority, 32-1-491
        removal of directors or officers
            notice of intention, 32-1-905
            order for, issuance, 32-1-905, 32-1-908
                review, 32-1-910
            rulemaking authority, 32-1-911
            service, manner of, 32-1-911
            suspension or prohibition from participation, 32-1-907, 32-1-908
        reports by banks to, 32-1-231 — 32-1-236, See **Reports**
        reserve levels set by, 32-1-455
        rulemaking authority, 32-1-218
            examination fees, 32-1-213
            records, 32-1-491
            unsafe practices and removal of directors or officers, 32-1-911
            violation of rules ground for bank closure, 32-1-502, See also **Closure**

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
        special examinations by, See **Examinations**
        subpoenas, power to issue when, 32-1-211
        supervision of banks, 32-1-211
            fee, 32-1-213
        trusts, examination of, 32-1-217, See also **Examinations**
        unsafe practices
            cease and desist order, issuance, 32-1-902
                review, 32-1-910
                temporary order, 32-1-904
            charge, 32-1-902
            rulemaking authority, 32-1-911
            service, manner of, 32-1-911
    Commercial banks
        bond issues, limitations on purchase or underwriting, 32-1-433
        classification, 32-1-102
        defined, 32-1-105
        investments in corporate stock restricted, 32-1-422
    Commercial Code, regulation by, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
    Commercial paper, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
    Common Trust Act, Uniform, Title 32, chapter 1, part 7, See **Common trust funds**
    Common trust funds
        accounting, 32-1-704
        administration, 32-1-703
        affiliates, 32-1-703, 32-1-706, 32-1-707
        applicability of laws, 32-1-702, 32-1-708, 72-1-103
        authorized when, 32-1-703
        citation of uniform common trust fund act, 32-1-701
        corporation license tax, subject to, 15-31-101, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
        institutional funds, investment in, 72-30-204
        insurance laws, applicability, 32-1-708
        interest in fund, nature, 32-1-706
        interpretation, uniformity, 32-1-705
        securities laws, applicability, 32-1-708
    Computerized banking, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
    Condominium funds deposited in escrow with, 70-23-201
    Conflict of interest
        banking board, state — member of, 32-1-206
        commerce, director of department of, 32-1-212
        examiner, bank, 32-1-212
        officer, bank, 32-1-463
        stockholders, 32-1-463
    Consolidation
        authorization, 32-1-202
        hearing required, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
        procedure and effect, 32-1-371
    Consumer loan business, license and purchase exemption, 32-5-103
    Continual succession, 32-1-306
    Conversion to national bank, See **National banks**
    Corporate existence
        cessation, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
        evidence of, 32-1-305
    Corporation laws inapplicable, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
    Creditor's claims, See **Liquidation**
    Credit unions, See **CREDIT UNIONS**
    Crimes, See **Unlawful practices**
    Death of customer, 30-4-405, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
    Debt adjustment by, 31-3-203
    Definitions
        bank, 30-1-201, 32-1-102

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Definitions (Continued)
        banking day, 30-4-104
        branch or separate office, 30-1-111, 30-1-201
        commercial bank, 32-1-105
        generally, 32-1-109
        investment company, 32-1-108
        savings bank, 32-1-106
        special examination, 32-1-214
        trust company, 32-1-107
    Delinquent accounts, See **Bad debts**
    Depository for public funds, See **STATE TREASURER**, **Depositories**
    Deposits and depositors, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**; See also **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
    Development corporation, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
    Directors, board of
        articles of agreement, named in, 32-1-301
        bonding of officers and employees, 32-1-461
        conflict of interest, 32-1-463
        consolidation of banks, 32-1-371, See **Consolidation**
        defined, 32-1-901
        dividends, declaration by, See **Dividends**
        election, 32-1-322, 32-1-323, 32-1-921
        hours of operation, change by, 32-1-484
        impairment, action when notified of, 32-1-506, See also **Impairment**
        liability for debts of corporation when, 32-1-235
        liquidating agent appointed by, 32-1-501
        loans to directors, 32-1-467, See also **Loans**
        meetings
            business, 32-1-325
            conduct, 32-1-323, 32-1-325
            first meeting, 32-1-321
            frequency, 32-1-325
            minutes, false entry, 32-1-325
        national bank, when state bank reorganized as — change in directors, 32-1-363, 32-1-364, See also **National banks**
        notaries public, as, 1-5-417
        number, change in and procedure therefor, 32-1-353, 32-1-356
        oath, 32-1-322
        officers and employees, See also **Officers and employees**
            bonding, 32-1-461
            election, 32-1-325
        qualifications
            generally, 32-1-203, 32-1-322
            stock requirements, 32-1-324
        removal of member, See **Removal of directors or officers**
        savings bank, additional requirements, 32-1-421
        special examination of bank requested by, 32-1-216, See also **Examinations**
        temporary members, 32-1-909
        tenure, 32-1-322
        unlawful practices, 32-1-325, 32-1-463 — 32-1-466, 32-1-473, 32-1-504, 32-1-505, 32-1-905, 32-1-908, 32-1-921, See **Unlawful practices**
        vacancies, how filled, 32-1-301, 32-1-322, 32-1-356
    Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    Disincorporation, See **Closure**; **Impairment**; **Insolvency**; **Liquidation**
    Dissolution, See **Closure**; **Impairment**; **Insolvency**; **Liquidation**
    Dividends, See also **Profits**; **Surplus**
        declaration and payment, 32-1-452
            report to department of commerce, 32-1-232
        liquidation, payment in, 32-1-533 — 32-1-535, See **Liquidation**, creditors' claims
        transfer of stock, payment when, 32-1-332

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

- **Documents of title**
  - delivery, 30-2-308
  - tender, 30-2-503
- **Doubtful paper**, See **Bad debts**
- **Drafts**, 32-1-437, See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER**
- **Drive-up windows**, 32-1-372, See also **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER, Terminals**
- **Earnings**, See **Dividends**; **Profits**; **Stock**; **Surplus**
- **Economic Development Board**
  - bond anticipation notes, depository, 17-5-1507
  - bonds secured by trust indenture, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1624
  - projects, acquisition and financing, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
- **Election campaign depositories**, 13-37-205
- **Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- **Embezzlement**, See **Unlawful practices**, theft
- **Emergencies**, delay caused by, 30-4-108
- **Emergency closure**
  - commerce, department of
    - authority to close, 32-1-562
    - notice of closure to, 32-1-564
  - definitions, 32-1-561
  - effect, 32-1-565
  - liability of bank upon closing, 32-1-565
  - officers, bank — authority to close, 32-1-563
- **Employees**, See **Officers and employees**
- **Endowment care funds**, as trustee, 35-20-302, 35-21-610
- **Enforcement of banking laws generally**, 32-1-110, 32-1-403, See also **Unlawful practices**
- **Entries in bank records and reports**
  - bonding of employees making, 32-1-461
  - failure to make, 32-1-464
  - false, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464
    - insolvency, 32-1-505
  - minutes of meeting of board of directors, false entry in, 32-1-325
- **Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- **Ethics**, See **Conflict of interest**
- **Examinations**, by department of commerce
  - authority to examine, 32-1-211, 32-1-403
  - bonds of officers and employees, 32-1-461
  - building and loan associations, 32-1-214, 32-1-215
  - credit unions, 32-1-214, 32-1-215
  - directors, board of — minutes of meetings, 32-1-325
  - examiners, conflict of interest, 32-1-212
  - federal deposit insurance corporation
    - copies of departmental examinations furnished to, 32-1-605
    - examinations by, accepted when, 32-1-605
  - fees, 32-1-213
  - frequency, 32-1-211
  - new banks, 32-1-302
  - refusal to be examined unlawful, 32-1-464
    - closure, ground for, 32-1-502
  - rules regarding, 32-1-211, 32-1-218
  - special examinations
    - board of directors, requested by, 32-1-216
    - defined, 32-1-214
    - fees, 32-1-215
    - frequency, 32-1-215
  - trusts, 32-1-217
  - unclaimed property, identification, 70-9-314
- **Examiners**, See **Examinations**

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

- **Exclusions from Bank Act**, 32-1-102
- **Executor in probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
- **Expansion**, See **Consolidation**
- **Extraterritorial banks**, 32-1-103, 32-1-402, 32-6-204
- **Failure of bank**, See **Closure; Impairment; Insolvency; Liquidation**
- **Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation**
    - aid by, bank may receive, 32-1-602
    - "banking institution" defined, 32-1-601
    - closed banks, indebtedness to corporation authorized when, 32-1-606, See also **Closure**
    - examinations by, 32-1-605
    - liquidation of banking institution, See also **Liquidation**
        - liability of stockholder of member bank, 32-1-552
        - liquidating agent, appointment as, 32-1-603
        - subrogation of corporation in, 32-1-604
    - public funds
        - deposits insured by, 17-6-102
        - interest requirements, 17-6-104
    - securities, acquisition, 32-1-602
- **Federal reserve banks**
    - authorization to join, 32-1-373
    - effect of regulations, 30-4-103
    - holidays of local banks coincident with, 32-1-563
    - reserve requirements, 32-1-455
    - securities, deposit by fiduciary, 32-1-427
- **Fees**
    - articles of incorporation, filing, 32-1-305
    - checking accounts, 32-6-309
    - continual succession, filing, 32-1-306
    - examination, 32-1-213
    - incorporation, 32-1-305
    - liquidation, attorney's fees, 32-1-551
    - special examination, 32-1-215
    - supervision, 32-1-213
- **Fiduciary relationships**, See also **Common trust funds; Subsidiary trust companies; Trusts**
    - securities, deposit of, 32-1-425 — 32-1-427
- **Finance companies**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
- **Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- **Foreign corporations**, 32-1-103
    - banking without place of business in state unlawful, penalty, 32-1-402
    - electronic funds transfer terminals in Montana prohibited, 32-6-204
- **Funeral plans**, prearranged — deposit of money with, 72-27-202, 72-27-203
- **Health Facility Authority bonds**, as legal investment, 90-7-113
- **Holidays**
    - emergency closing, effect, 32-1-563, 32-1-565, See **Emergency closure**
    - federal reserve bank, holidays coincident with, 32-1-563
    - hours of operation, changing, 32-1-484
    - legal holidays, 32-1-481, 32-1-565
    - liability of bank upon closing, 32-1-565
    - mourning, rejoicing, or special observance — day of, 32-1-563
    - saturdays
        - closing on, 32-1-482 — 32-1-484
        - interest payable on, 32-1-485
    - transactions on, 32-1-482
- **Hours of operation**
    - "banking day" defined, 30-4-104
    - change in, 32-1-484
    - establishment, 30-4-107

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

- **Impairment**, See also **Closure**; **Insolvency**; **Liquidation**
  - capital stock, assessment to make good, 32-1-506
  - closure, ground for, 32-1-502
  - directors, board of — meeting upon notice of, 32-1-506
  - liquidation, ground for, 32-1-506
  - notice of, by department of commerce, 32-1-506
  - stockholders, liability, 32-1-333
- **Incompetence of customer**, 30-4-405, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
- **Incorporation**
  - appeal of decision, 32-1-204
  - applicability of corporation law, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
  - approval
    - banking board, state, 32-1-303
    - national bank, reorganization as state bank, 32-1-374
  - articles of agreement, 32-1-301
    - amendment, 32-1-336, 32-1-356
    - filing with certificate of authorization, 32-1-305
  - bylaws, 32-1-308, See also **Bylaws**
  - capital stock, amount required for, 32-1-307, 32-1-403
  - certificate of authorization
    - application for, 32-1-302
      - final approval, 32-1-202, 32-1-303
      - hearing and procedure therefor, 32-1-204
        - prehearing discovery, 32-1-205
      - rejection of, 32-1-202, 32-1-303
    - cancellation, 32-1-321
    - discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
    - filing of certificate and articles of agreement, 32-1-305
  - certificate of incorporation
    - advertising prior to issuance unlawful, 32-1-401
    - cancellation, 32-1-321
    - discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
    - issuance, 32-1-305
    - surrender upon change to national bank, 32-1-363, See also **National banks**
    - transaction of business without, 32-1-102, 32-1-403
    - violation, ground for closure, 32-1-502
  - continual succession, 32-1-306
  - corporation law inapplicable, 35-1-107, 35-1-1006
  - directors, board of, See **Directors, board of**
  - first meeting
    - bylaws, adoption, 32-1-308, See also **Bylaws**
    - failure to call, effect, 32-1-321
    - notice and publication thereof, when required, 32-1-321
  - hearings, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
  - incorporators, number necessary, 32-1-104
  - national bank, reorganization as state bank, 32-1-374
  - procedure, 32-1-302, 32-1-305
  - requirements
    - capital, 32-1-307, 32-1-403
    - general, 32-1-301, 32-1-302, 32-1-403
  - rules of procedure, adoption, 32-1-203
  - standards, minimum, 32-1-203
- **Indebtedness of**
  - authorized when, 32-1-411, 32-1-412
  - capital purposes, borrowing for, 32-1-413
  - certificate of deposit, 32-1-414
  - closed banks, borrowing by, See also **Closure**
    - authorized when, 32-1-507
    - federal deposit insurance corporation, loan by, 32-1-606
  - limitations, 32-1-411, 32-1-412

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)
  Injunctions
    advertisement of banking business prior to certification, restraint, 32-1-402
    closure, recourse of aggrieved bank, 32-1-516
    commerce, department of — enforcement of subpoena by, 32-1-211
    corporate name restrictions, violation of — restraint of, 32-1-402
    electronic funds transfer terminal, restraint of unauthorized operation, 32-6-402
    subpoena by department of commerce, enforcement, 32-1-211
    temporary cease and desist order, against, 32-1-904
    transaction of banking business without certificate, restraint, 32-1-403
  Insolvency, See also **Closure**; **Impairment**; **Liquidation**; **Unsafe practices**
    bad debts, disposition, 32-1-515, See also **Bad debts**
    creditors, notice to, 32-1-531
    declaration, false — unlawful, penalty, 32-1-510
    definitions, 30-1-201, 32-1-503
    deposits in insolvent bank, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS, Insolvency**
    falsification of records, penalty, 32-1-505
    letters of credit, effect, 30-5-117
    liability, 30-4-202
    notice to creditors, 32-1-531
    return of items, 30-4-214
    stockholders, liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
    stock transfer, effect on, 32-1-333
    unsafe practices causing, temporary cease and desist order, 32-1-904
    warranty against, 30-4-207
  Installment loans, See **Loans**
  Insurance
    premium finance agreements, 33-14-201, See also **INSURANCE, Premium finance companies**
    to indemnify, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
  Insurers
    alien, trusteed assets
      deposit, 33-2-202
      trustees, substitution for, 33-2-214
    deposits, requirements, 33-2-604
    domestic stock and mutual, trust deposit of premiums, 33-3-207
    restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
  Investment companies
    classification, 32-1-102
    defined, 32-1-108
    deposit liabilities, effect of debentures or certificates of indebtedness on, 32-1-412
    economic development board projects, acquisition and financing, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board**, financial institutions
    investments by, restrictions, 32-1-424
    purpose, 32-1-108
  Investments
    bank service corporation stock, 32-1-422
    capital stock, investment in own, 32-1-335
    common trust funds, 32-1-701 — 32-1-706
    corporate stock, restrictions, 32-1-422
    economic development bonds, 17-5-1525
    electronic funds transfer terminals corporations, 32-6-203
    federal deposit insurance corporation securities, 32-1-602
    federal reserve banks, 32-1-373
    health facility authority bonds, 90-7-113
    home loan corporation securities, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
    housing authority bonds, 7-15-4505
    investment companies, restrictions, 32-1-424
    municipal bonds or notes, 17-5-1628
    real estate, 32-1-423, 32-1-431
    safe deposit department, 32-1-446
    savings bank, restrictions, 32-1-421

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Investments (Continued)
- trust companies, restrictions, 32-1-424
- urban renewal bonds, 7-15-4306

Jury duty, depositor-institution relationship not grounds for challenge of juror, 25-7-223
Legal holidays, See **Holidays**
Letters of credit, issuance and acceptance, 32-1-437, See also **LETTERS OF CREDIT**
Liens
- bankers', 71-3-1502
- documentary draft, 30-4-504
- liquidating agents and attorneys, compensation as lien on assets, 32-1-518
- minors' deposits, 32-1-444

Liquidating agent, See **Liquidation**
Liquidation, See also **Closure**; **Impairment**; **Insolvency**
- assets
  - disposition, 32-1-538
  - insufficiency decided how, 32-1-552
  - inventory to be filed, 32-1-553
- commerce, department of
  - assets
    - disposition, 32-1-538
    - inventory to be filed with court, 32-1-553
  - authority to liquidate, 32-1-501
  - compensation of agents, attorneys, accountants, and assistants fixed by, 32-1-518
  - court order to liquidate, 32-1-515
    - injunction to restrain, 32-1-516
  - creditors' claims, 32-1-532, 32-1-535
  - employees, retention, 32-1-517
  - funds held by, deposit, 32-1-536
    - unclaimed funds, disposition, 32-1-537
  - legal action instituted when, 32-1-515
  - powers generally, 32-1-515 — 32-1-517
  - trust, closing of, 32-1-538
  - unclaimed funds, disposition, 32-1-537
- compensation of agents, attorneys, accountants, and assistants fixed by department of commerce, 32-1-518
- completion, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- corporate existence ceases when, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- court order to liquidate, 32-1-515
  - injunction to restrain, 32-1-516
- creditors' claims
  - allowance, 32-1-532
  - assets, disposition after payment of claims, 32-1-538
  - assignment of claims, 32-1-535
  - commerce, department of — powers in payment, 32-1-532, 32-1-535
  - dividends on disputed claims, 32-1-535
  - filing, 32-1-532, 32-1-533
  - insolvency, notice to creditors, 32-1-531
  - liquidating agent's duties, 32-1-551
  - notice of insolvency to creditors, 32-1-531
  - payment, 32-1-533, 32-1-534, 32-1-535
  - priority, determination of, 32-1-534
  - public deposits, 32-1-534
  - rejection and appeal, 32-1-532
  - unclaimed funds, disposition, 32-1-537
- disincorporation occurs when, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- dissolution occurs when, 32-1-508, 32-1-538
- employees, retention, 32-1-517
- federal deposit insurance corporation members, See also **Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation**
  - liability of stockholders, 32-1-552

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Liquidation (Continued)
- federal deposit insurance corporation members (Continued)
  - loan from corporation authorized when, 32-1-606
  - subrogation of corporation, 32-1-604
- injunction to stay proceedings, 32-1-516
- insolvency, notice to creditors, 32-1-531
- involuntary, injunction to restrain, 32-1-516
- liquidating agent, 32-1-552
  - appointment, 32-1-501
  - borrowing on behalf of closed bank, 32-1-507
  - compensation, 32-1-517, 32-1-518
  - federal deposit insurance corporation as, 32-1-603
  - powers and duties generally, 32-1-551, 32-1-552
- notice of insolvency to creditors, 32-1-531
- public deposits, claims preference, 32-1-534
- statement of status to district court, 32-1-518, 32-1-553
- stockholders, liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
- unclaimed funds, 32-1-537, 70-9-205
- voluntary, procedure, 32-1-501

Loan companies, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**

Loans, See also **LOANS**, generally
- banks and trust companies, loans to, See **Indebtedness of**
- bond issues, limits on purchase, 32-1-433
- coal severance tax funds, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
- consumer loan business license and purchase exemption, 32-5-103
- credit life and disability insurance, 32-1-105, 32-1-106
- director, loan to — limitations, 32-1-467
- discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-2-306, 49-2-403
- energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
- false statement to obtain, 32-1-474
- federal housing administrator, 32-1-434, 32-1-435
- foreign corporations, loans by — authorized when, 32-1-103
- installment loans, applicability of laws, 31-1-202
- interbank loans, 32-1-432
- interest on, 31-1-111, 31-1-112
- letters of credit, issuance and acceptance, 32-1-437
- limitations, 32-1-432
  - capital stock, loan of — prohibited, 32-1-335
  - reserve requirements, 32-1-455
- managing officer, loan to — limitations, 32-1-467
- personal profit by bank official unlawful, 32-1-465
- real estate
  - authorization, 32-1-430
  - federal housing administrator
    - insurance obtained for loans, 32-1-434
    - mortgages secured by, as collateral when, 32-1-435
  - limitations, 32-1-431
  - mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**
  - security for loans, 32-1-423
  - trust indentures, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
- "regulated lender" defined, 31-1-111
- unincorporated associations, 32-1-432

Location, See **Place of business**

Losses, 32-1-452

Mausoleum and columbarium authorities, as trustee of endowment care fund, 35-21-610

Merger, See **Consolidation**

Minors' deposit, 32-1-444, 72-5-104

Mortgages, See **Loans**, real estate; **MORTGAGES**

Name of corporation
- change
  - authorization, 32-1-352

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Name of corporation (Continued)
    change (Continued)
        certificate of proceedings, 32-1-355
        procedure, 32-1-354
    exclusivity, 32-1-301, 32-1-302, 32-1-402
National banks
    capital stock, change in, 32-1-364
    certificate of change, 32-1-365
    change of state banks to
        authorization when, 32-1-361
        certificate of change, 32-1-365
        directors, board of, 32-1-363, 32-1-364
        liabilities, 32-1-363
        notice required, 32-1-361
        status of corporation, 32-1-363
    charter, surrender by state bank, 32-1-363
    emergency closure, 32-1-561 — 32-1-565
    energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
    powers, extension to state bank, 32-1-362
    property, conversion of, 32-1-365
    records, See **Records**
    reorganization as state bank, 32-1-374
    service of process when unable to make personal service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
Negotiable instruments, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
New banks, See **Incorporation**
Oaths
    banking board, state — power to administer, 32-1-205
    commerce, department of — power to administer, 32-1-211
    directors, board of — taken by, 32-1-322
Offenses, See **Unlawful practices**
Officers and employees
    bonding, 32-1-461
    certified checks, violation of issuance requirements, 32-1-441
    character and integrity, 32-1-203, 32-1-462
    discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-2-306, See also **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    election, 32-1-325
    emergency closure, power of officers, 32-1-563
    employment of persons convicted of banking violations, 32-1-462
    liquidating, See **Liquidation**, liquidating agent
    liquidation, retention of employees in, 32-1-517
    loans to, limitations, 32-1-467
    minute book — procedures for keeping, penalty for falsification, 32-1-325
    notaries public, as, 1-5-417
    removal, See **Removal of directors or officers**
    savings bank, additional requirements, 32-1-421
    unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
    unlawful practices, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-441, 32-1-463 — 32-1-466, 32-1-471 — 32-1-473, 32-1-504, 32-1-505, 32-1-905, 32-1-908, 32-1-921, See **Unlawful practices**
Offices, location, See **Place of business**
Off-premises facilities
    branch bank, See **Branch banks**
    drive-up window, 32-1-372
    electronic funds transfer satellite terminal, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER, Terminals**
    walk-up windows, 32-1-372
Organization, See **Incorporation**
    changes in, See **Reorganization**
Out-of-state banks, 32-1-103, 32-1-402, 32-6-204

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

- **Parking commission bondholders**, trustee for, 7-14-4663
- **Past-due accounts**, See **Bad debts**
- **Penalties**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Perpetual existence**, 32-1-306
- **Personal representative in probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
- **Place of business**
  - branch banks, 32-1-372
  - drive-up windows, 32-1-372
  - electronic funds transfer satellite terminals, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER, Terminals**
  - foreign corporation, 32-1-103, 32-6-204
    - banking without place of business in state unlawful, 32-1-402
  - relocation of corporation
    - authorization, 32-1-202, 32-1-353
    - certificate of proceedings, 32-1-355
    - hearing required, 32-1-204, 32-1-205
    - procedure, 32-1-354
  - trust offices, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
  - walk-up windows, 32-1-372
- **Power of attorney**, stock transfers, 32-1-332
- **Powers and duties generally**, 32-1-102, 32-1-103, 32-1-105 — 32-1-108
- **Preexisting banks**, application of Bank Act, 32-1-102
- **Principal place of business**, See **Place of business**
- **Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Banks**
- **Profits**, See also **Dividends**; **Surplus**
  - calculation, 32-1-340, 32-1-453
  - capital stock, conversion of profits to, 32-1-340
  - definitions, 32-1-109
  - insolvency when, 32-1-503, See also **Insolvency**
  - interest and commissions included in, when, 32-1-453
- **Property**
  - bank-owned
    - attachment prohibited, 32-1-111
    - security for deposits, prohibited as, 32-1-447
  - investment company, acquisition and conveyance by, 32-1-424
  - national bank, disposition upon reorganization, 32-1-374
  - real estate holdings permitted, 32-1-423
  - savings banks, specific limitations, 32-1-421
  - trust companies, acquisition and conveyance by, 32-1-424
- **Proxies**
  - bylaws, method of voting in, 32-1-308
  - capital stock, conversions to, 32-1-340
  - directors, election or change in number of, 32-1-323, 32-1-356
  - former officers or directors, vote by, 32-1-921
- **Public funds**, deposited in, 17-6-101, 32-1-447, 32-1-534, See also **STATE TREASURER, Depositories**
- **Purposes**, See **Classes and purposes**
- **Real estate**
  - condominium funds deposited in escrow with, 70-23-201
  - loans, See **Loans**
  - purchase by banks, limitations, 32-1-421, 32-1-423, 32-1-424
- **Records**
  - applicability, 32-1-495
  - destruction, 32-1-491
    - "in regular course of business" defined, 32-1-494
    - liquidated bank, 32-1-538
  - electronic funds transfer records, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER, Records**
  - entries, See **Entries in bank records and reports**
  - falsification, 32-1-236, 32-1-464

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Records (Continued)
  preservation, 32-1-491
    liquidated bank, 32-1-538
  refusal to submit to inspection, ground for closure, 32-1-502
  reproduction
    admissibility in evidence, 32-1-492, 32-1-493
    authorization, 32-1-492
    "in regular course of business" defined, 32-1-494
  rulemaking authority of department of commerce, 32-1-218, 32-1-491
Relocation, See **Place of business**
Removal of directors or officers
  charges
    felony, 32-1-908
    notice, 32-1-905
    withdrawal, 32-1-906
  definitions, 32-1-901
  enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
  grounds, 32-1-468, 32-1-905
  hearings, 32-1-905, 32-1-907, 32-1-908, 32-1-910
  informal conference, 32-1-906
  notice
    enforcement, 32-1-912
    intention to remove, 32-1-905
    suspension or prohibition from participation, 32-1-907, 32-1-908
  order for removal or prohibition
    consent to, 32-1-905
    effective date, 32-1-905
    enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
    felony charges, upon, 32-1-908
    issuance, 32-1-905, 32-1-908, 32-1-910
    modification, termination, or set aside, 32-1-905, 32-1-910
    review, 32-1-910
    violation, 32-1-921
  quorum, effect, 32-1-909
  rules of procedure, 32-1-906, 32-1-910, 32-1-911
  service, manner of, 32-1-911
  suspension or prohibition of participation, 32-1-907
    felony charges, upon, 32-1-908
  temporary directors, 32-1-909
Reorganization
  capital stock, increase or diminution, 32-1-351, 32-1-354, 32-1-355, 32-1-364, See also **Stock**
  consolidation, 32-1-204, 32-1-371, See also **Consolidation**
  directors, change of number, 32-1-353, 32-1-356
  federal reserve bank, 32-1-373, 32-1-455, See also **Federal reserve banks**
  name of corporation, change, 32-1-352, 32-1-354, 32-1-355, See also **Name of corporation**
  national bank to state bank, 32-1-374, See also **National banks**
  relocation, 32-1-204, 32-1-353 — 32-1-355, See **Place of business**
  state bank to national bank, 32-1-361, 32-1-363 — 32-1-365, See **National banks**
  subsidiary trust companies, 32-1-801 — 32-1-808, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
Reports, to department of commerce
  attestation, 32-1-231
  call reports, 32-1-231
  confidentiality, 32-1-234
  directors, personal liability when, 32-1-235
  dividends, declaration of, 32-1-232
  entries, See **Entries in bank records and reports**
  failure to make in specified time, penalty, 32-1-235
  falsification and penalties therefor, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-464
  frequency, 32-1-231

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Reports, to department of commerce (Continued)
    reserve levels, reports on, 32-1-455
    special reports, 32-1-233
    verification, 32-1-231
  Reserve banks, designation, 32-1-455
  Reserve requirements, 32-1-455
    impairment, ground for closure, 32-1-502
  Resources and liabilities, statement of, 32-1-451
  Safe deposit boxes, 32-1-446
    insurers' deposits, requirements, 33-2-604
    joint tenancy, 70-1-308
    unclaimed contents, 70-9-201
  Sales
    assets of bank, 32-1-466
      closed bank, 32-1-606
      liquidation, 32-1-515, 32-1-553
    closed bank, sale of assets, 32-1-606
    concealment of, 32-1-472
    corporate stock, acquisition and sale, 32-1-422
    director's shares of stock, 32-1-324
    liquidation, sale of assets, 32-1-515
      inventory, 32-1-553
    obligations of bank, 32-1-466
    securities, sale to bank unlawful when, 32-1-463
    stock
      director's shares, 32-1-324
      impairment of capital, in, 32-1-506
  Sales finance company, as, 31-1-202, 31-1-221, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
  Satellite banking, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
  Saturdays, See **Holidays**
  Savings account, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
  Savings and loan associations, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
  Savings banks
    capital, investment of, 32-1-421
    classification, 32-1-102
    defined, 32-1-106
    investment in corporate stock, restrictions, 32-1-422
  Secured transactions, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS, Security interest of bank**
  Securities, See also **Stock**
    adverse claim, 30-8-313
    broker-dealer, exclusion as, 30-10-103
    concealment of purchase or sale, 32-1-472
    delivery of securities, 30-8-313
    deposit
      central depository, 32-1-426
      definitions, 32-1-425
      federal reserve bank, 32-1-427
    dividends, See **Dividends**
    exemptions, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
    federal deposit insurance corporation, investment in securities of, 32-1-602
    holder, as, 30-8-313
    investment adviser, exclusion as, 30-10-103
    investment in, limitations, 32-1-421, 32-1-424
    public fund deposits, pledged for, 17-6-102, 17-6-105
    sale by bank officer, 32-1-463
  Separate office, See **Branch banks**
  Shareholders, See **Stockholders**
  Shares, See **Stock**
  Short title of Bank Act, 32-1-101
  Special examinations, See **Examinations**

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

- **Special reports**, 32-1-233, See also **Reports**
- **State**
  - banks, change to national banks, 32-1-361, 32-1-363 — 32-1-365, See **National banks**
  - funds, investment, 17-6-211
  - general obligation bond anticipation notes, depository, 17-5-805
  - highway revenue bonds
    - notes, bond anticipation — depository, 17-5-921
    - trust indenture, secured by, 17-5-923
- **State Banking Board**, See **Banking Board, State**
- **Statements**
  - customer's duty to examine, 30-4-406
  - electronic funds transfer, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER, Periodic statement**
- **Statute of limitations on actions against**, 27-2-213
- **Stock**
  - articles of agreement, stock information required in, 32-1-301
  - capital stock
    - advertisement, 32-1-451
    - borrowing money for, 32-1-413
    - certificate of issuance for new stock, 32-1-340
    - impairment, See also **Impairment**
      - assessment to make good, 32-1-506
      - ground for closure, 32-1-502
      - sale of stock when, 32-1-506
    - increase or diminution
      - authorization, 32-1-351
      - certificate of proceedings, 32-1-355
      - national bank, when reorganized as, 32-1-364
      - procedure, 32-1-354
    - insolvency when, 32-1-503, See also **Insolvency**
    - investment, See also **Investments**
      - bank service corporation stock, 32-1-422
      - corporate stock, 32-1-422
      - federal reserve banks, 32-1-373
      - investment companies, 32-1-424
      - savings banks, 32-1-421
      - trust companies, 32-1-424
    - loan or purchase of own — unlawful, penalty, 32-1-335
    - profits, conversion to capital stock when, 32-1-340, 32-1-452
    - requirements, 32-1-307, 32-1-371, 32-1-403
    - safe deposit department, limitations on investment in, 32-1-446
    - surplus, conversion to capital stock when, 32-1-340, 32-1-452
  - certificate of issuance for new stock, 32-1-340
  - corporate stock, investment in, 32-1-422
  - directors, board of — stock requirements, 32-1-324
  - dividends, See **Dividends**
  - insolvency, effect upon, See **Insolvency**
  - preferred stock, nonassessable
    - authorization for issuing, 32-1-336
    - liability, 32-1-337
    - procedure for issuing, 32-1-336, 32-1-338
  - proxies, 32-1-323
  - registration provisions, exemption, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
  - sale
    - directors, by, 32-1-324
    - impairment of capital, in, 32-1-506
  - transfer, 32-1-332
    - insolvency, effect upon, 32-1-333
- **Stockholders**
  - annual meeting, 32-1-322
  - consolidation, ratification, 32-1-371

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Stockholders (Continued)
    directors, board of — stock requirements, 32-1-324
    dissolution or disincorporation, effect, 32-1-501
    election of directors, 32-1-323
    examination of general statement book, right of, 32-1-339
    first meeting, See **Incorporation**
    impairment of bank, See also **Impairment**
        effect, 32-1-506
        liability, 32-1-333, 32-1-334
    liability, 32-1-333
        collection by liquidating agent when, 32-1-551
        double liability not imposed upon, 32-1-337
        waiver unlawful, 32-1-334
    list of, availability, 32-1-331
    notaries public, as, 1-5-417
    organization, approval of changes, 32-1-351 — 32-1-356
    proxies, See **Proxies**
    sale of securities unlawful when, 32-1-463
    special meetings, 32-1-356, 32-1-501, 32-1-506
Subpoenas, power to issue
    bank, 32-1-204
    banking board, state, 32-1-205
Subsidiary trust companies
    applicable laws, 32-1-803
    business, permissible field of, 32-1-804
    citation of subsidiary trust company act of 1975, 32-1-801
    definitions, 32-1-802
    fiduciary relationships, procedure for transfer
        affiliated bank to affiliated bank, 32-1-808
        affiliated bank to subsidiary trust company, 32-1-807
    office locations
        affiliated bank, 32-1-806
        subsidiary trust company, 32-1-805
    organization, 32-1-803
Subsidiary Trust Company Act of 1975, Title 32, chapter 1, part 8, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
Supervision, 32-1-211, See also **Commerce, Department of**
Surety insurance, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
Surplus, See also **Dividends**; **Profits**
    bank service corporation stock, investment, 32-1-422
    capital stock, conversion of surplus to, 32-1-340, 32-1-452
    definition, 32-1-109
    federal reserve banks, investment in, 32-1-373
    insolvency when, 32-1-503, See also **Insolvency**
    losses paid from, 32-1-452
Taxation, See **TAXATION**
Theft, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
Time, term of state banking board members, 2-15-1803
Transfer
    closing, notice bar to transfer of bank assets and property, 32-1-512
    consolidation, transfer of obligations and property, 32-1-371
    electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
    fiduciary relationships, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
    liquidation, transfer of real property, 32-1-501
    national bank, conversion to, 32-1-365
    securities, transfer to bank unlawful when, 32-1-463
    stock, 32-1-332
        insolvency, effect on, 32-1-333
Trust companies
    classification, 32-1-102
    defined, 32-1-107

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Trust companies (Continued)
    examination fees, 32-1-213
    gifts to minors, as successor custodian, 72-26-401
    health facility authority bonds, trust agreement to secure, 90-7-305
    investments by, restrictions, 32-1-424
    mausoleum-columbarium endowment care fund, as trustee, 35-21-610
    personal representative, as, 32-1-107
    purpose, 32-1-107
    subsidiary trust companies, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
    trusts, See **Trusts**
Trust indentures, See **Loans**, real estate; **TRUST INDENTURES**
Trusts, See also **Trust companies**
    administration
        investment company, 32-1-108
        trust company, 32-1-107
    cemetery district permanent care and improvement fund, trustee for, 7-35-2134
    cemetery permanent care and improvement fund, as trustee, 35-20-302
    common trust funds, See **Common trust funds**
    deposits, 32-1-443, 72-21-202
        insolvent bank, 32-1-504
    examination, 32-1-217
    funeral plans, prearranged — deposit of money with, 72-27-202, 72-27-203
    insolvency of bank, deposits allowed when, 32-1-504
    liability of trustee, 32-1-333
    liquidation of bank, priority of payment, 32-1-534
    mausoleum-columbarium endowment care fund, as trustee, 35-21-610
    securities, deposit, 32-1-425 — 32-1-427
    subsidiary trust companies, See **Subsidiary trust companies**
    theft, 32-1-473
Unauthorized practices, See **Unlawful practices**
Unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
Unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
Uniform Commercial Code, regulation by, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
Uniform Common Trust Act, Title 32, chapter 1, part 7, See **Common trust funds**
Uniform Unclaimed Property Act, Title 70, chapter 9, parts 1 — 3, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
Unincorporated banks, 32-1-102
Unlawful practices
    advertising before issuance of charter, 32-1-401
    bank act violations generally, 32-1-101, 32-1-102, 32-1-110, 32-1-403
    capital stock, bank's purchase of own, 32-1-335
    checks
        bad, issuance by depositor, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
        certified, violation of requirements, 32-1-441
    corporate name restrictions, violation of, 32-1-402
    corporate stock, restrictions on investment — violation, 32-1-422
    defined, 32-1-901
    directors or officers under censure, action by, 32-1-921
    electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
    falsification of records and entries thereof, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464, 32-1-505
    fraud, 32-1-464, 32-1-473
    hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
    insolvent banks
        deposits, receipt unlawful when, 32-1-505
        false declaration of insolvency, 32-1-510
        falsification of records, 32-1-505
        trust deposits, acceptance unlawful when, 32-1-504

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES (Continued)

Unlawful practices (Continued)
- loans
  - false statement to obtain, 32-1-474
  - personal profit by bank official, 32-1-465
- minutes of meetings of board of directors, falsification or alteration, 32-1-325
- misappropriation of bank property, 32-1-473
- obligations of bank
  - concealment from board of directors by officers or employees, 32-1-472
  - purchase by bank officials unlawful when, 32-1-466
- overdraft by director, officer, or employee, 32-1-465
- receiving property with intent to defraud, 32-1-464
- removal of officers or directors, grounds, 32-1-905
- reports to department of commerce
  - confidentiality, violation of, 32-1-234
  - falsification, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236
  - special reports, false statement in, 32-1-233
- sale of securities by officer, employee, director, or stockholder unlawful when, 32-1-463
- suspension or prohibition from participation of directors or officers, grounds, 32-1-908
- theft, 32-1-473
  - hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
- transaction of business without certificate, 32-1-403

Unsafe practices
- cease and desist order
  - consent to, 32-1-902
  - defined, 32-1-901
  - effective date, 32-1-902
  - enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
  - issuance, 32-1-902, 32-1-910
  - modification, termination, or set aside, 32-1-902, 32-1-910
  - review, 32-1-910
  - stay of proceeding, 32-1-902
  - temporary order, 32-1-904
  - violation when final, 32-1-905, 32-1-921
  - withdrawal, 32-1-903
- charges
  - notice, 32-1-902
  - withdrawal, 32-1-903
- definitions, 32-1-901
- enforcement, 32-1-912, 32-1-921
- hearings, 32-1-902, 32-1-910
- informal conference, 32-1-903
- notice of charges, 32-1-902
  - enforcement, 32-1-912
- removal of directors or officers, grounds for, 32-1-905
- rules of procedure, 32-1-903, 32-1-910, 32-1-911
- service, manner of, 32-1-911

Violation of banking laws and penalty, 32-1-110, 32-1-403, See also **Unlawful practices**

Walk-up windows, 32-1-372, See also **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER, Terminals**

Water conservation revenue bonds, depositary for proceeds, 85-1-321

BAR ASSOCIATION

See **STATE BAR OF MONTANA**

BARBERING AND BARBERS

Advertising restrictions, 37-30-407, 37-30-425

BARBERING AND BARBERS (Continued)
  Age requirements, 37-30-303
  Alcohol abuse, 37-30-425
  Apprentices
    barber's certificate, examination for, 37-30-305, See also **Certificates of registration, barbers**
    cards
      applications for, 37-30-303
      examinations for, 37-30-203, 37-30-303, 37-30-307
      fee, 37-30-307
      issuance, 37-30-203, 37-30-303
      surrender when, 37-30-305
    defined, 37-30-101
    education requirements, 37-30-303
    fees, 37-30-307
    local licenses or fees prohibited, 37-30-307
    restrictions on practice, 37-30-304
  Barbershops
    defined, 37-30-101
    discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    employees, 37-30-412
    facilities, 37-30-403
    fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
    inspections, 37-30-203, 37-30-402, 37-30-403, 37-30-423
    licensing, See **Licenses, barbershops**
    owner's duty to employees, 37-30-412
    price schedules, 37-30-413
    sanitary conditions, maintenance, 37-30-422
  Board of Barbers
    administration of provisions, 37-30-203
    allocation, 2-15-1856
    apprentice cards
      applications, information required, 37-30-303
      examinations, time and place, 37-30-203
    barbers' certificates of registration
      discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
      examinations, time and place, 37-30-203, 37-30-301
      fees, 37-30-307
      physician's certificate required, 37-30-306
      reciprocity, 37-30-309
      revocation or suspension, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
      temporary, 37-30-301
    barber instructors' certificates
      examinations, time and place, 37-30-203, 37-30-311
      fees established by, 37-30-310
      issuance, 37-30-310, 49-3-204
      physician's certificate required, 37-30-306
      revocation or suspension, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
    barbershops
      facilities, approval, 37-30-403
      licenses
        application forms, 37-30-402
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        fees set by, 37-30-423
        refusal, suspension, or revocation, 37-30-403, 37-30-425
        required, 37-30-401
        temporary, 37-30-403
    compensation of members, 37-30-202
    composition, 2-15-1856
    defined, 37-30-101
    expenses of members, 37-30-202
    fees set by, 37-30-301, 37-30-307, 37-30-404, 37-30-405, 37-30-423, 37-30-424

BARBERING AND BARBERS (Continued)

Board of Barbers (Continued)
        funding, 37-30-201
        hearings, 37-30-402, 37-30-425, 37-30-501
        inspections by, 37-30-403, 37-30-406
        officers, 37-30-201
        proceedings, records, 37-30-201
        public representation on, 2-15-1856
        removal from office, 2-15-1856
        rules, 37-30-203, 37-30-405, 37-30-422, 37-30-501
        sanitary conditions, rules for, 37-30-422
        schools and colleges
            facilities, approval, 37-30-403
            inspection fee, 37-30-405
            licenses
                discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
                issuance, 37-30-405, 49-3-204
                refusal, suspension, or revocation, 37-30-403, 37-30-425
                required, 37-30-401
                temporary, 37-30-403
            management changes, notification, 37-30-407
            operator's license, 37-30-404, 37-30-405
            records, inspection, 37-30-406
            rules, compliance, 37-30-405
            student permit forms, 37-30-404
        seal, 37-30-201
        term of office, 2-15-1856
    Certificates, barber instructors
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        examinations, 37-30-203, 37-30-310, 37-30-311
        fee, 37-30-310
        issuance, 37-30-203, 37-30-310, 49-3-204
        physician's certificate, 37-30-306
        practice without, unlawful, 37-30-501
        required, 37-30-310, 37-30-404, 37-30-407
        revocation or suspension, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
        teaching without, unlawful, 37-30-306
    Certificates of registration, barbers
        application, 37-30-305
        apprenticeship required, 37-30-303, See also **Apprentices**
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        display, 37-30-308
        examinations, 37-30-203, 37-30-301, 37-30-305, 37-30-307
        expiration date, 37-30-307
        fees, 37-30-301, 37-30-307
        issuance, 37-30-203, 37-30-307
        local licenses or fees prohibited, 37-30-307
        physician's certificate required, 37-30-306
        practice without, unlawful, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
        qualifications, 37-30-303
        reciprocity, 37-30-309
        renewal, 37-30-307
        required, 37-30-301
        revocation or suspension, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
        temporary, 37-30-301
    Cities and towns
        licenses or fees, imposition by — prohibited, 37-30-307
        water and wastewater requirements, 37-30-403
    Colleges, See **Licenses, schools and colleges**; **Schools and colleges**
    Commerce, Department of
        apprentice cards
            applications for, 37-30-303
            examinations for, 37-30-203, 37-30-303

- **BARBERING AND BARBERS** (Continued)
  - **Commerce, Department of** (Continued)
    - apprentice cards (Continued)
      - issuance, 37-30-203
      - surrendered when, 37-30-305
    - barbers' certificates of registration
      - applications for, 37-30-305
      - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
      - examinations, 37-30-203
      - expiration date, rules for, 37-1-101, 37-30-307
      - issuance, 37-30-203, 37-30-301, 49-3-204
      - temporary, 37-30-301
    - barber instructors' certificates
      - examinations, 37-30-203, 37-30-310
      - issuance, 37-30-203, 49-3-204
    - barbershop licenses
      - applications and inspection fees, 37-30-402
      - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
      - expiration date, rules for, 37-1-101, 37-30-423
    - communicable diseases, report of person practicing with, 37-30-412
    - defined, 37-30-101
    - fees paid to, 37-30-303, 37-30-404, 37-30-424
    - inspections and fees, 37-30-402, 37-30-403, 37-30-405, 37-30-424
    - inspectors, hiring and expenses, 37-30-203
    - money collected by, deposit, 37-30-201
    - records kept by, 37-30-201
    - sanitary rules, 37-30-412
    - schools and colleges
      - inspections, 37-30-405
      - licenses
        - applications, 37-30-405
        - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        - expiration date, rules for, 37-1-101, 37-30-423
      - owners' licenses, 37-30-404, 37-30-405
      - student permit applications, 37-30-404
    - state special revenue fund, 37-30-201
    - training programs, clinics, or seminars — license and inspection, 37-30-424
  - **Communicable diseases**, 37-30-306, 37-30-412, 37-30-425
  - **Cosmetology**, applicability of provisions, 37-30-101, 37-31-102
  - **Definitions**, 37-30-101
  - **Drug abuse**, 37-30-425
  - **Fees**, 37-30-301, 37-30-307, 37-30-310, 37-30-402, 37-30-404, 37-30-405, 37-30-423
  - **Handicapped persons**, training and exemptions, 37-30-307
  - **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
    - sanitary conditions, rules, 37-30-412, 37-30-422
    - wastewater disposal requirements, 37-30-403
  - **Health, local boards of** — approval of wastewater disposal methods, 37-30-403
  - **Incompetency**, 37-30-425
  - **Inspections**
    - fees, 37-30-402, 37-30-405, 37-30-423
    - made when, 37-30-402, 37-30-403
    - school and college records, 37-30-406
    - training programs, clinics, or seminars, 37-30-424
  - **Inspectors**, hiring, 37-30-203
  - **Instructors**, See **Certificates, barber instructors; Schools and colleges**
  - **Licenses, barbers**, See **Certificates of registration, barbers**
  - **Licenses, barbershops**
    - applications, 37-30-402
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - display, 37-30-421
    - eligibility, 37-30-411
    - expiration, 37-30-423
    - fees, 37-30-423

BARBERING AND BARBERS (Continued)

Licenses, barbershops (Continued)
- inspection requirements, 37-30-403
- nontransferability, 37-30-411
- refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-30-402, 37-30-403, 37-30-425, 37-30-501
- renewal, 37-30-423
- required, 37-30-401
- temporary, 37-30-403

Licenses, schools and colleges
- applications, 37-30-405
- discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- display, 37-30-404, 37-30-421
- expiration, 37-30-423
- fees, 37-30-404
- inspection requirements, 37-30-403
- issuance, 37-30-405, 49-3-204
- operators, requirements, 37-30-404
- refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-30-403, 37-30-425, 37-30-501
- renewal, 37-30-423
- required, 37-30-401
- temporary, 37-30-403

Local licenses or fees for barbers or apprentices prohibited, 37-30-307

Malpractice, 37-30-425

Nonresidents, 37-30-311, 37-30-424

Physically handicapped persons, training and exemptions, 37-30-307

Practice of barbering
- apprentices, restrictions, 37-30-304
- certificate of registration
  - lack of, unlawful, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
  - required, 37-30-301
  - temporary, 37-30-301
- communicable disease, practice while afflicted with
  - reporting, 37-30-412
  - unlawful, 37-30-306
- defined, 37-30-101
- students, requirements, 37-30-406

Price schedules, display, 37-30-413

Sanitary conditions
- handicapped persons, compliance with provisions, 37-30-307
- maintenance, 37-30-422
- rules for
  - adoption, 37-30-422
  - compliance, 37-30-412

Schools and colleges
- advertising, 37-30-407
- apprentices, graduation requirements, 37-30-303
- compliance with provisions, 37-30-405
- curriculum requirements, 37-30-406
- facilities, 37-30-403
- handicapped persons, training, 37-30-307
- inspections, 37-30-403, 37-30-405, 37-30-406
- instructors, license required, 37-30-310, 37-30-404, 37-30-407, See **Certificates, barber instructors**
- licensing, See **Licenses, schools and colleges**
- management changes, 37-30-407
- operating requirements, 37-30-407
- owners, 37-30-404
- records, 37-30-406
- rules, 37-30-405
- sanitary conditions, maintenance, 37-30-422
- signs, 37-30-404
- space requirements, 37-30-405

BARBERING AND BARBERS (Continued)

Schools and colleges (Continued)
  students
    apprenticeship card applications, See **Apprentices**
    grading system, attendance, and examinations, 37-30-406
    permits for, 37-30-404
    transcripts, 37-30-406
Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of — training by, 37-30-307
Time
  board members, experience requirements and term, 2-15-1856
  certificates, barber instructors
    examinations, 37-30-311
    issuance, 37-30-310
  schools and colleges, students — certification of transcripts and practice of barbering, 37-30-406
Training programs, clinics, or seminars, 37-30-424
Violations
  communicable disease, practice while afflicted with, 37-30-306
  license refusal, suspension, or revocation for, 37-30-425, 37-30-501
  penalty, 37-30-501
  practice without certificate of registration, 37-30-306, 37-30-501

BARBERRY CONTROL

See **HORTICULTURE**

BARBERS, BOARD OF

See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**

BARITE

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

BARLEY

See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

BARRATRY

Official misconduct of public servant, as, 45-7-401

BARS

See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Retail establishments**

BASTARDY PROCEEDINGS

See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**

BATHS, PUBLIC

See also **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**

Defined, 50-53-102
Establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
Financing, 7-16-4111

BATS, 50-23-101

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Rabies control; VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**

BATTERED CHILDREN

See **MINORS, Abused, neglected, and dependent children**

BATTERED SPOUSES GRANT PROGRAMS, Title 40, chapter 2, part 4

See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**

BATTERY

See **ASSAULT AND BATTERY; CRIMES, Assault; PERSONAL INJURY**

BEANS, DRY

See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

BEARS

See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses; FISH AND WILDLIFE, Game animal farms; Game animals;** See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

BEAUTY PARLORS AND SCHOOLS

See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

BEAVERS

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; Fur farms**

BEDDING

See **MATTRESSES**

BEEF

See **LIVESTOCK**, generally; **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

BEEF RESEARCH AND MARKETING ACT, Title 81, chapter 8, part 2

See **LIVESTOCK, Beef research and marketing**

BEER

See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

BEES AND BEEKEEPING

See **ALFALFA LEAF-CUTTING BEES; APIARIES**

BEETS

See **AGRICULTURE**, generally

Field, 80-5-102
Sugar, 39-4-110, 39-71-116, 77-6-501

BEGINNING FARMER PROGRAM, Title 80, chapter 12

See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY**

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

- **Agents**, See also **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, ADJUSTERS, AND CONSULTANTS**
  - licenses, 33-6-402, 49-3-204
  - officers as, 33-6-403
- **Amendments**, filing, 33-6-104
- **Annual statements**
  - contents, 33-6-304
  - expense fund, condition shown, 33-6-302
- **Applicability of provisions**, 33-6-101
- **Assessments**
  - death benefits, for, 33-6-303
  - expenses, for, 33-6-302
- **Commissioner**, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
- **Death**
  - benefits, assessment for, 33-6-303
  - claims, payment, 33-6-405
- **Definitions**, 33-6-102
- **Discrimination based on sex or marital status prohibited**, 49-2-309
- **Expenses**, 33-6-302
- **Filings**
  - amendments, 33-6-104
  - annual statement, 33-6-304
  - assessment notice, 33-6-303
  - officers, bonds, 33-6-201
- **Foreign**, prohibited, 33-6-103
- **Insurance, Commissioner of**, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
- **Licenses**
  - agents, 33-6-402
  - annual, 33-6-401
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- **Members**
  - assessments, See **Assessments**
  - definitions, 33-6-102
- **Membership**
  - contract
    - defined, 33-6-102
    - modification of forms, 33-6-104
  - minimum, 33-6-404
- **Montana Insurance Code**, applicability, 33-1-102, 33-6-101
- **New**, prohibited, 33-6-103
- **Notice of assessment**, 33-6-303
- **Officers**
  - agents, as, 33-6-403
  - annual statement, compilation and attestation, 33-6-304
  - bond requirements, 33-6-201
  - defined, 33-6-102
  - number, 33-6-201
- **Payments**
  - death claims, 33-6-405
  - to association, receipts, 33-6-301
- **Provisions applicable**, 33-6-101
- **Receipts**, issuance, 33-6-301
- **Scope of provisions**, 33-6-101

BENTONITE

See also **STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

- **Metal mining provisions**, exclusion, 82-4-303
- **Mining generally**, 82-4-403, See **MINES AND MINING, Opencut mining**
- **Seismic operations**, use in plugging shot holes, 82-1-104
- **Taxation**, net proceeds tax, 15-23-502, See **TAXATION, Mines, metal mines**

BEQUESTS

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Devisees**; **Distribution**; **Wills**

BESTIALITY

Deviate sexual conduct, as, 45-5-505, See **CRIMES**, **Sexual offenses**

BICYCLES

Arm and hand signals, 61-8-336, 61-8-338
Brakes, 61-8-607
Carrying articles, 61-8-606
Child safety restraint systems, exception to provisions, 61-9-421
Clinging to vehicles, 61-8-604
Controlled-access highways, restriction on use, 61-8-332
Defined, 61-1-123
Drivers
  license required when, 61-5-102
  responsibilities generally, 61-8-504
Effect of regulations, 61-8-601
Flags, 61-8-607
Footpath and Bicycle Trail Act of 1975, Title 60, chapter 3, part 3, See **Footpaths and bicycle trails**
Footpaths and bicycle trails
  "bicycle trail" defined, 60-3-302
  citation of Montana footpath and bicycle trail act of 1975, 60-3-301
  construction standards, 60-3-304
  establishment, 60-3-303, 60-3-304
  funding, 60-3-303, 60-3-304
  riding on, 61-8-605
  short title, 60-3-301
  signing, 60-3-304
  use restrictions, 60-3-304
Hand and arm signals, 61-8-336, 61-8-338
Highway Commission
  assistance and advice, 60-3-304
  funds for establishment of footpaths and bicycle trails, 60-3-303
Highways, controlled-access — restrictions on use, 61-8-332
Highways, Department of — duties regarding footpaths and bicycle trails, 60-3-304
Lamps, 61-8-607
Left turn procedures, 61-8-333, 61-8-605
Licensing, 61-12-101
Local authorities, powers, 61-12-101
Motor Vehicles, Division of — reflector requirements, 61-8-607
Nighttime use, 61-8-607
One-way highways, riding on, 61-8-605
Overtaking and passing
  pedestrians, 61-8-608
  vehicles, 61-8-605
Parking, 61-8-354
Paths, See **Footpaths and bicycle trails**
Pedestrians, right-of-way on sidewalks, 61-8-509, 61-8-608
Private roads or driveways, turning into, 61-8-605
Reflectors, 61-8-607
Registration fee, 61-12-101
Riding on, 61-8-603
  roadways and bicycle paths, 61-8-605, See also **Sidewalks**
Rights and duties of operators, 61-8-608
Right turn procedures, 61-8-338
Roadways, riding on, 61-8-605
Sidewalks
  crossing, pedestrians' right-of-way, 61-8-509, 61-8-608

BICYCLES (Continued)

Sidewalks (Continued)
        parking on, 61-8-354
        riding on, 61-8-608
    Tax exemption, 15-6-201
    Traffic laws, applicability, 61-8-602
    Trailers or semitrailers, 61-8-604
    Turn procedures, 61-8-333, 61-8-336, 61-8-338, 61-8-605
    Violation of provisions generally, 61-8-601

BIDS AND BIDDING

    Abandoned property, sale, 70-9-308
    Agriculture, Department of — purchase of property when, 80-2-104
    Auction sales conducted by, 30-11-501, See **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**, generally
    Ballot issues, printing of voter information pamphlets, 13-27-410
    Blind bidding, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Motion pictures**
    Bond issues
        county general obligation bonds, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
        employment security building bonds, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
        refunding bonds, cost and expense connected with bid submitted, 17-5-304
    Bus service contracts, municipal, 7-14-4405
    Cities and towns
        bus service contracts, 7-14-4405
        contracts, 7-5-4301 — 7-5-4303, 7-14-4405
        parking facilities, leases, 7-14-4629, 7-14-4630
        public fund deposits
            bid solicitations, 7-6-206
            repurchase agreements, 7-6-213
        supplies and equipment, sale or trade-in of old, 7-5-4307
    City-county contracts, requirements, 7-3-1323
    Collusion among bidders, 30-14-205
    Community college district contracts, 20-15-104
    Condominium foreclosure sales, 70-23-609
    Conservancy district bonds sale, 85-9-625
    Construction of state buildings, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
    Counties
        contracts, requirements, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302, 7-5-2411
        general obligation bonds, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
        public fund deposits
            bid solicitations, 7-6-206
            repurchase agreements, 7-6-213
        timber sales, 7-8-2604
    County printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, bids and bidding
    County road and bridge contracts, 7-14-2403, 7-14-2404, 7-14-2406
    County road improvement district contracts, 7-14-2714, 7-14-2715
    Drainage district contracts, 85-8-361
    Eastern Montana College construction program, 20-25-434
    Economic Development Board, disposition of property, 17-5-1504
    Escheated property, sale, 72-14-205 — 72-14-208
    Estrays, sale, 81-4-603, 81-4-604
    Fish and wildlife, confiscated — sale of, 87-1-511
    Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of
        construction projects, 87-1-211
        land or water sales, 87-1-209
    Highway
        construction contracts, 18-2-403, 60-2-112, 60-2-113
        equipment, 18-6-103
    Highways, Department of
        equipment, sale, 18-6-103
        property, sale, 60-4-202, 60-4-204, 60-4-205

BIDS AND BIDDING (Continued)
- **Homesteads**, execution sale, 70-32-211
- **Horses, abandoned** — sale, 81-4-506, 81-4-510
- **Housing, Board of** — as bidder, 90-6-104
- **Irrigation districts**
  - bonds, sale of, 85-7-2023
  - construction contracts, 85-7-1941 — 85-7-1943
  - tax deed lands, sale of, 85-7-2157, 85-7-2160, 85-7-2162
- **Leases**
  - parking facilities, 7-14-4629, 7-14-4630
  - state buildings, 18-3-103, 18-3-105
  - state lands, See **State**, lands
- **Livestock sales**
  - estrays, 81-4-603, 81-4-604
  - horses, abandoned, 81-4-506, 81-4-510
- **Mayors**, powers regarding, 7-5-4102
- **Mining**, metal mine reclamation let by board of land commissioners, 82-4-341
- **Montana Code Annotated**, publication and sale, 1-11-301
- **Montana Reports**, printing, 3-2-603
- **Montana State University construction program**, 20-25-434
- **Motion pictures**, for license agreements, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Motion pictures**
- **Parking commissions**, lease of parking facilities, 7-14-4629, 7-14-4630
- **Preference to Montana bidders**, 18-1-102, 18-1-111, 18-5-307, 18-7-107
- **Printing**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
- **Procurement, state**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Property of judgment debtors purchased in name of state**, 2-15-501
- **Public contractors**, bid security, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Bids and bidding**
- **Public contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Bids and bidding**
- **Purchasing by state**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**
- **Restraint of trade**, 30-14-205
- **Rural rehabilitation provisions**, property acquired under, 80-2-104
- **Rural special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **School districts**, sale of bonds, 20-9-412, 20-9-430, 20-9-432
- **School sites and facilities**, contracts concerning, 20-9-204, 20-9-205
- **School transportation**
  - buses, not required when, 20-10-110
  - private party contracts, 20-10-125
- **Sheltered workshops**, purchases from, 18-5-103
- **Small businesses**, state purchases from, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Small businesses, purchase preference to**
- **Special improvement districts**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **State**
  - construction of buildings, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
  - employees
    - group benefit plans, 2-18-811
    - surety bonds, 2-9-603
  - general obligation bond sales, 17-5-806
  - lands
    - agricultural, grazing, and city lot leases, 77-6-107, 77-6-202, 77-6-203, 77-6-205, 77-6-206, 77-6-502, 77-6-508
    - cabin site licenses or leases, 77-1-208
    - coal leases, 77-3-312
    - oil and gas leases, 77-3-407, 77-3-442
    - power site leases or licenses, 77-4-206, 77-4-207
    - prospecting permits, 77-3-132
    - sales, 77-2-322 — 77-2-324, 77-2-332
  - officers and employees, surety bonds for, 2-9-603
  - printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, state printing
  - property of judgment debtors purchased in name of, 2-15-501
  - purchasing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**

BIDS AND BIDDING (Continued)

State (Continued)
        sheltered workshops, purchases from, 18-5-103
        small businesses, purchases from, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Small businesses, purchase preference to**
        surety bonds for officers and employees, 2-9-603
        water projects, 85-1-206
    State Reporter, printing, 3-2-603
    Stock delinquency sales, 35-1-604
    Supreme court decisions, printing, 3-2-603
    Surety bonds for state officers and employees, 2-9-603
    Tax sales, bid of delinquent taxpayer unacceptable, 15-17-203
    Timber sales, 7-8-2604, 77-5-201
    Trust indentures, foreclosure sales, 71-1-315
    Unclaimed property, sale, 70-9-308
    University system construction program, 20-25-434
    Unlawful practices, 30-14-205
    Urban renewal projects — sales, conveyances, leases, or agreements by public bodies, 7-15-4267
    Voter information pamphlets, 13-27-410
    Water conservancy district bonds sale, 85-9-625
    Water projects, state — for construction, 85-1-206

BIENNIAL ELECTION

See **ELECTIONS**, generally

BIGAMY

Invalidity, ground for, 40-1-402
Marrying a bigamist, 45-5-612
Unlawful, 40-1-402, 45-5-611, 45-5-612
Venue, 46-3-204

BIG HOLE NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD

See **PARKS**

BIG HORN CANYON

See **PARKS**

BIG HORN SHEEP

See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses**, mountain sheep, resident or nonresident; See also **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Game animal farms; Game animals**

BILLBOARDS

See **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**, generally

BILLIARD TABLES AND HALLS

See **POOL TABLES AND HALLS**

City and town licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
County licensing, 7-21-2203, 49-3-204

BILL OF RIGHTS, Const., II

See also **RIGHTS**

BILLS

- **Costs**, of, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Costs**
- **Exceptions**, of, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Exceptions**
- **Exchange**, of, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER, Draft**
- **Lading**, of, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
- **Legislative**, See **LAW, Enactment and repeal; LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, Proceedings, legislative**

BINGO AND RAFFLES LAW, Title 23, chapter 5, part 4

See **GAMBLING**

BIOLOGICAL STATION, STATE

See **PARKS, State parks**

BIRDS

See generally **ANIMALS; FISH AND WILDLIFE; POULTRY AND EGGS; VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT**

BIRD, STATE, 1-1-504

BIRTH

See also **VITAL STATISTICS**

- **Abortion**, See **ABORTION**
- **Certificates**, See **VITAL STATISTICS**
- **Contraception**, See **ABORTION; DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Contraceptive; STERILIZATION**
- **Date, judicial determination**, See also **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**, generally
  - affidavits as evidence, 27-32-203
  - appeal, 27-32-303
  - birth certificate, issuance, 50-15-204
  - change of venue, 27-32-204
  - clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
  - effect, 27-32-301
  - evidence, 27-32-203
  - fees, 27-32-104
  - hearing, 27-32-201, 27-32-203
  - judgment, 27-32-301
    - certified copies, 27-32-104, 27-32-302
    - fee, 27-32-104
    - filing, 27-32-302
  - jurisdiction in district court, 27-32-101, 27-32-103, 50-15-205
  - notices
    - hearing, 27-32-201
    - no fee, 27-32-104
  - objections, 27-32-202
  - order determining, 50-15-205
  - petition
    - contents, 27-32-102, 50-15-205
    - fees, 27-32-104
    - filing, 27-32-101, 50-15-205
    - verification, 27-32-102
  - proper venue, 27-32-101, 27-32-204
  - venue, 27-32-101, 27-32-204
  - who may petition, 27-32-101, 50-15-205
- **Defects**, See main category for specific disease or handicap
- **Disability insurance coverage**, 33-22-301, 33-22-504, 33-30-1001

BIRTH (Continued)
  Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of
    maternal and child health programs, 50-1-202
    metabolic testing of newborns
      administrative authority, 50-19-202
      rulemaking authority, 50-19-202, 50-19-203
      scope of authority, 50-19-204
  Health service corporations, coverage, 33-30-1001
  Hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
  Insurance coverage
    disability, 33-22-301, 33-22-504, 33-30-1001
    health service corporations, 33-30-1001
  Legitimacy, See **MINORS**
  Maternal-child health programs, 50-1-202
  Metabolic tests of newborns
    administrative authority, 50-19-202
    boulder river school and hospital, assistance by, 50-19-204
    definitions, 50-19-201
    required, 50-19-203
    results, procedures for giving, 50-19-204
    rulemaking authority, 50-19-202, 50-19-203
  Mortality and morbidity information to Department of Health and Environmental Sciences, 50-16-102
  Paternity proceedings, time limitations on filing, 40-6-108
  Prenatal care, See **PREGNANCY**
  Recording, See **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
  Unborn children, rights, 41-1-103
  Vital statistics, See **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally

BISON

  See **FISH AND WILDLIFE; LIVESTOCK, Running at large**

BLACKFEET HIGHWAY

  See **INDIANS**

BLACK-FOOTED FERRET, 87-3-501

  See generally **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES**

BLACK LUNG DISEASE

  See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**

BLACKMAIL

  See **CRIMES, Intimidation**

BLACKSMITH SHOPS, 7-21-4204, 70-15-104

BLANKET DISABILITY INSURANCE

  See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**

BLIND BIDDING

  See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Motion pictures**

BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See also **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- **Accommodations**, public and housing — rights generally, 49-4-211, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
- **Building accommodations in public buildings**, 50-60-201
- **Canes**
  - color specifications, 49-4-213
  - use
    - restrictions, 49-4-213
    - unauthorized, penalty for, 49-4-217
- **Definitions**, 18-5-402, 49-2-101, 49-4-203, 53-7-301
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- **Division of Visual Services**, functions, 2-15-2205
- **Dogs, guide**
  - damage by, owner's liability, 49-4-214
  - definitions, 49-2-101
  - right to have, 49-4-214
- **Drivers' duty and liability to**, 49-4-216
  - penalty for violation, 49-4-217
- **Drivers' licenses**, ineligibility, 15-30-303
- **Education for children**, See **SCHOOLS, Special education**
- **Employment**
  - discrimination prohibited when, 49-4-202
  - sheltered workshops, 53-7-202, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  - state policy, 49-4-202
  - vending facilities, See **Vending facilities**
  - vocational rehabilitation, See **Vocational rehabilitation**
- **Guide dogs**, See **Dogs, guide**
- **Housing accommodations**
  - access to, 49-2-305, 49-4-212
  - defined, 49-4-203
  - rights generally, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
- **Income tax exemption**, 15-30-112, 15-30-303
- **Library services for**, 22-1-103
- **Medicaid**, recovery of payments from, 53-6-143
- **Montana School for the Deaf and Blind**, See **DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE**
- **Motor Vehicles, Division of** — report to, 15-30-303
- **Parking permits**, 49-4-301 — 49-4-307
- **Pedestrians' duty and liability to**, 49-4-216
  - penalty for violation, 49-4-217
- **Penalties**
  - cane, unauthorized use, 49-4-217
  - duty to, violation of, 49-4-217
  - rights, violation of, 49-4-215
- **Policy of state**, 49-4-202
- **Public assistance programs for**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
- **Public places and accommodations**, rights generally, 49-4-211, 49-4-214, 50-60-201
- **Revenue, Department of** — furnishing identification information to division of motor vehicles, 15-30-303
- **Rights generally**, 49-4-211, 49-4-216
  - penalty for denial or interference with, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
- **Seeing eye dogs**, See **Dogs, guide**
- **School for**, See **DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE**
- **Sheltered workshops**, 53-7-202, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
  - blind persons, certification and eligibility, 18-5-403
  - defined, 18-5-402
  - state plan for visual services, development, 53-2-201, 53-7-309
  - vending facilities
    - administration, 18-5-411, 18-5-412
    - availability, 18-5-404
    - equipment and supplies, 18-5-404, 18-5-415

BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Continued)

Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of (Continued)
- vending facilities (Continued)
  - federal government, agreements with, 18-5-413
  - funding, 18-5-406
  - income from, 18-5-406
  - operation, 18-5-415
  - rules, 18-5-413 — 18-5-415
- vending machines, 18-5-416
- vendors
  - grievances, hearings, 18-5-405
  - health and retirement fund, 18-5-406
  - liability, allocation, 18-5-415
  - services to, funding, 18-5-406
- vocational rehabilitation
  - cooperation with other governmental entities, 53-2-201, 53-7-302, 53-7-303, 53-7-306
  - definitions, 53-7-301
  - eligibility, determination, 53-7-302, 53-7-306
  - funding, 53-7-304, 53-7-305, 53-7-308
  - gifts, acceptance, 53-7-305
  - powers and duties generally, 53-2-201, 53-7-302
  - reciprocal agreements with other states, 53-7-302, 53-7-306
  - rulemaking authority, 53-7-302
  - state plan, 53-7-309

Special education for children, See **SCHOOLS**, **Special education**
State plan for services, 53-2-201, 53-7-309
State policy regarding, 49-4-202
Supplementary income payments, 53-2-204
Tax exemption, 15-30-112, 15-30-303
Transportation, public — rights generally, 49-4-211, 49-4-214
Vending facilities
- administration, 18-5-411, 18-5-412
- availability, 18-5-404
- blind persons, certification and eligibility, 18-5-403
- contracts, prior — effect, 18-5-411
- definitions, 18-5-402
- equipment and supplies, 18-5-404, 18-5-415
- federal government, agreements, 18-5-413
- income from, 18-5-406
- leases, prior — effect, 18-5-411
- operation, 18-5-415
  - funding, 18-5-406
- purpose of provisions, 18-5-401
- rules, 18-5-413, 18-5-414
- use fee in lieu of rental, 18-5-415
- vending machines, 18-5-416

Vending machines, operation, 18-5-416
Vendors, as
- certification and eligibility, 18-5-403
- defined, 18-5-402
- grievances, right to hearing, 18-5-405
- health and retirement fund, 18-5-406
- liability, allocation, 18-5-415
- services to, funding, 18-5-406
- vending machines, 18-5-416

Visual Services, Division of
- functions, 2-15-2205
- funding, 53-7-308

Vocational rehabilitation
- budget amendments prohibited, 53-7-308
- cooperation between governmental entities, 53-2-201, 53-7-302, 53-7-303, 53-7-306 — 53-7-308

BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Continued)

Vocational rehabilitation (Continued)
        definitions, 53-7-301
        eligibility, determination, 53-7-302, 53-7-306, 53-7-307
        federal funding, 53-7-304, 53-7-308
        federal programs, 53-7-303, 53-7-306, 53-7-307
        funding, 53-7-304, 53-7-305, 53-7-308
        gifts to programs, acceptance and use, 53-7-305
        reciprocal agreements with other states, 53-7-302, 53-7-306, 53-7-307
        research relative to, 53-7-302
        rulemaking authority, 53-7-302
        services provided, 53-2-201, 53-7-306
        sheltered workshops, 53-7-202, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
        state plan for services, 53-2-201, 53-7-309
        treatment as part of services, 53-7-302, 53-7-306
    Walking sticks, See **Canes**

BLOOD

    Action, order for examination when in controversy, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(a)
    Blood banks, liability, 50-33-101, 50-33-104
    Blood products
        labeling, 50-33-101
        liability, 50-33-101 — 50-33-104
        testing, 50-33-101, 50-33-104
        warranty not implied, 50-33-102
    Furnishing
        liability, 50-33-102 — 50-33-104
        service and not sale, 50-33-102
    Tests
        blood alcohol tests, 61-8-401 — 61-8-405
        marriage, 40-1-203 — 40-1-206
        newborn infants, See **BIRTH, Metabolic tests of newborns**
        paternity proceedings, results as evidence, 40-6-112 — 40-6-115
        pregnancy, in, See **PREGNANCY, Serological testing**
        rh factor, for, See **PREGNANCY, Serological testing**
        venereal disease, See **DISEASES, Venereal diseases**
    Transfusions
        liability, 50-33-102 — 50-33-104
        minors, consent, 41-1-402
    Warranty, implied — furnishing declared service and not sale, 50-33-102

BLUE-COLLAR OCCUPATIONS

    See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Classification; Compensation determination**

BLUE-EYED NURSE'S LAW, Title 39, chapter 32

    See **NURSING AND NURSES, Collective bargaining**

BLUE SKY LAW, Title 30, chapter 10, parts 1 — 3

    See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**, generally

BOARDING HOUSES

    See **FOSTER HOMES; HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation; HOTELS AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS; NURSING HOMES**

BOARDS, STATE

    See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH; STATE AGENCIES**

BOATS AND BOATING

See also generally **CARRIERS, Freight carriers; Passenger carriers; VEHICLES**

Accidents
  aid by involved operator required, 23-2-527
  information, transmission to federal officials, 23-2-528
  involuntary deposit of property, 70-6-103
  operator, responsibilities, 23-2-527
  right-of-way to avoid, 23-2-524
  sheriff, investigation and report, 23-2-527
Alcoholic beverages, seizure of beverage and conveyance when, 16-6-105
Bathing or swimming area, operation restricted near, 23-2-525
Blind persons as passengers, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
Boat liveries, See **Liveries**
Buoy or beacon — mooring to, damaging, destroying, or removing prohibited, 23-2-523
Carburetor flame arrestor required, 23-2-521
Carriers, as, See **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers**
Certificate of number, See **Number, identification — for motorboats**
Charter, See **Liveries**
Collisions, See **Accidents**
Damage by, civil liability of owner, 23-2-505
Dealers and manufacturers
  license decal, display, 23-2-515
  number identification, 23-2-513
  sales personnel, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
Decals, See **License decals for motorboats**
Definitions
  generally, 23-2-502
  vehicle, 45-2-101
  vessel, 1-1-207, 23-2-502
Dock, ramp, diving board, or float — reckless approach or departure from, prohibited, 23-2-523
Driving while intoxicated or under the influence of drugs prohibited, 23-2-523
Drugs
  operation under influence prohibited, 23-2-523
  violations, forfeiture of vessel, 44-12-102
Education program, safety, 23-2-530
Enforcement of provisions
  certificate of number, inspection of, 23-2-512
  fish and game commission, by, 87-1-303
  fish and game wardens, by, 87-1-506
  fish, wildlife, and parks — duty of department, 23-2-506
  peace officers, by, 23-2-506, 23-2-511, 23-2-523
  revenue for, 23-2-507
  safety provisions, direction of compliance, 23-2-523
Equipment, safety, 23-2-521
Fire extinguisher, required when, 23-2-521
Fish and Game Commission, enforcement of rules, 87-1-303
Fish and game wardens, enforcement by, 87-1-506
Fishing
  restricted operation near, 23-2-525
  rules for, 87-3-203
Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of
  accident reports, duties respecting, 23-2-527, 23-2-528
  enforcement of provisions
    compliance, officer may direct, 23-2-523
    duty, 23-2-506
    personnel, power to employ, 23-2-506
    revenue for, 23-2-507
  fire extinguishers, determination of minimum number, 23-2-521
  life preservers, designation of mandatory wearing, 23-2-521

BOATS AND BOATING (Continued)

Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of (Continued)
        lights, display requirements set by, 23-2-521
        penalty money, disposition, 23-2-507
        rules, filing and publication, 23-2-504, 87-3-203
        safety education program, coordination, 23-2-530
        safety equipment and rules, adoption and modification, 23-2-521
        ventilation systems, prescription of, 23-2-521
    Flame arrester for carburetor required, 23-2-521
    Floating cabins
        "vessel" defined, 23-2-502
        waste disposal, 23-2-521
    Floodways, launching ramps within, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Uses within**
    Flotation devices, requirements, 23-2-521
    Garbage, refuse, waste, or sewage — discharge prohibited when, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
    Harassment of wildlife prohibited, 87-3-126
    Houseboats
        "motorboat" defined, 23-2-502
        "vessel" defined, 23-2-502
        waste disposal, 23-2-521
    Hunting from, unlawful, 87-3-126
    Identification number, See **Number, identification — for motorboats**
    Incapacity, mental or physical — operation with prohibited, 23-2-523
    Insurance against loss or damage to, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
    Intoxicated person, operating boat prohibited, 23-2-523
    Liability of
        landowner upon gratuitous permission, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
        owner for injury or damage, 23-2-505
    License decals for motorboats
        design, 23-2-515
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        display, 23-2-511, 23-2-515
        exemption from provisions, 23-2-514
        expiration, 23-2-512, 23-2-515
        issuance, 23-2-515
        operation without — unlawful, penalty, 23-2-511
        renewal, 23-2-512
        required, 23-2-511, 23-2-515
    Life preservers, requirements respecting, 23-2-521, 23-2-523
    Lights required when, 23-2-521
    Littering prohibited, 23-2-522
    Liveries
        certificate of number, 23-2-512
        contract, 70-8-201
        records required, 23-2-503
        safety rules, compliance required, 23-2-503
    Machine gun found in, 45-8-306
    Marine protection and indemnity insurance, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
    Noise violations, 23-2-526, 87-1-506
    Number, identification — for motorboats
        address, change, 23-2-512
        application and issuance, 23-2-512
        certificate of number, 23-2-512
        dealer or manufacturer, requirements, 23-2-513
        display of numbers, 23-2-511, 23-2-512
        documentation, change, 23-2-512
        effective period, 23-2-512
        exemptions, 23-2-514
        federal numbering system, conformity with required, 23-2-512
        fees and taxes, 23-2-512
        manufacturer or dealer requirements, 23-2-513

BOATS AND BOATING (Continued)

Number, identification — for motorboats (Continued)
        operation without — unlawful, penalty, 23-2-511
        reciprocity period, 23-2-514
        renewal, 23-2-512
        termination, 23-2-512
        transfer of ownership, 23-2-512
    Offenses, 23-2-507, 23-2-511, 23-2-521 — 23-2-523, 23-2-525, 23-2-526, 23-2-529, 45-6-308, 45-8-306
    Overloading prohibited, 23-2-526
    Overpowering prohibited, 23-2-526
    Passageways, obstruction prohibited, 23-2-525
    Passenger carriers, as, See **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers**
    Passing rules, 23-2-524, 23-2-529
    Penalty for violation of provisions, 23-2-507, 23-2-526
    Policy of state, 23-2-501
    Prohibited operation and mooring, 23-2-507, 23-2-511, 23-2-521 — 23-2-523, 23-2-525, 23-2-526, 23-2-529, 45-6-308, 45-8-306
    Races, 23-2-523
    Reckless or negligent operation prohibited, 23-2-523
    Recreation, defined as, 70-16-301
    Regattas, 23-2-523
    Registration, See **License decals for motorboats; Number, identification — for motorboats**
    Rentals, See **Liveries**
    Restricted areas, 23-2-525
    Right-of-way rules, 23-2-524, 23-2-529
    Rules, administrative — publication and filing, 23-2-504, 87-1-303
    Safety
        education program, coordination, 23-2-530
        equipment required, 23-2-521
        peace officer may direct compliance with safety regulations, 23-2-523
        rules, 23-2-523 — 23-2-526, 23-2-529, 87-1-303
    Sailboats
        right-of-way rules, 23-2-524
        "vessel" defined, 23-2-502
    Sales personnel, overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
    Sanitary facilities, specification, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
    Searches of, when, 87-1-506
    Security interest, filing exceptions, 30-9-302
    Sewage, discharge prohibited when, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
    Skiing, See **Water skis and surfboards**
    Speed, limitations, 23-2-523
    Steamboats
        docks and wharves, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
        speed, 7-14-2826
        tax assessment, 15-8-404
        ticket agents and tickets, 69-14-211 — 69-14-214
        "vessel" defined, 1-1-207
    Stickers, boat, See **License decals for motorboats**
    Swimming or bathing area, restricted operation near, 23-2-525
    Taxes, See **TAXATION**
    Toilet facilities, specifications, 23-2-521
    Unauthorized use, 45-6-308
    Use regulations, 87-1-303, 87-3-203
    Ventilation system required when, 23-2-521
    Violation of provisions generally, penalty, 23-2-507
    Visually handicapped persons as passengers, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
    Wardens, fish and game — powers concerning, 87-1-506
    Waste disposal, 23-2-521, 23-2-522
    Wastewater holding system required when, 23-2-521

BOATS AND BOATING (Continued)

- **Water skis and surfboards**
  - landowner, liability upon gratuitous permission, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
  - life preserver required on person, 23-2-523
  - motorboat operator, minimum age, 23-2-529
  - observer required, minimum age, 23-2-529
  - operation prohibited when, 23-2-529
  - reckless operation prohibited, 23-2-523
  - recreation, defined as, 70-16-301
  - right-of-way rules, 23-2-529
  - rules, adoption and enforcement, 87-1-303
- **Wet marine insurance**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
- **Wildlife harassment prohibited**, 87-3-126

BOBCATS

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**, **Fur-bearing animals**; **Fur farms**; See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

BODILY INJURY

See generally **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**; **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**; **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**; **PERSONAL INJURY**; **TORTS**

BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES

- **Applicability of laws**, federal laws, 50-74-103
- **Cases not provided for**, 50-74-102
- **Casualty insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
- **Certificate of inspection**, See **Inspections**
- **City or town councils**, inspection, 7-33-4204
- **Construction of boilers and engines**, 50-74-101, 50-74-102
- **Criminal charges**, See **Violations**
- **Definitions**, authority, 50-74-101
- **Dinkey engines**, classification, 50-74-104, See **Traction engines**
- **Engineers**
  - age, 50-74-304, 50-74-307, 50-74-317
  - assistance to inspectors required, 50-74-214
  - complaints against, 50-74-314
  - intoxication, 50-74-314
  - licensing, See **Licenses**
  - unlicensed, employment unlawful when, 50-74-316, 50-74-317
- **Exemptions**, 50-74-103
- **Federal laws**, applicability, 50-74-103
- **Fees**
  - deposit to workers' compensation administration fund, 39-71-201
  - inspection, 50-74-202, 50-74-212, 50-74-219
  - license, 50-74-309, 50-74-310, 50-74-313
- **Fire department chief engineers**, inspection, 7-33-4105
- **Firewardens**, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
- **Inspections**
  - access, permission required, 50-74-210
    - order for access, 50-74-212, 50-74-213
    - refusal, 50-74-211 — 50-74-213
  - annual, 50-74-209
  - assistance by engineer, 50-74-214
  - certificates
    - display, 50-74-106, 50-74-208
    - operation without unlawful, 50-74-208
    - purchaser to receive, 50-74-205
    - seal, 50-74-204
    - wrongful certification, 50-74-107

BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES (Continued)

Inspections (Continued)
- city or town councils, 7-33-4204
- connections, of, 50-74-215
- definitions, 50-74-101
- dinkey engines, 50-74-104
- engineers to assist, 50-74-214
- exemptions, 50-74-103
- exterior examination, 50-74-215
- fees, 39-71-201, 50-74-202, 50-74-212, 50-74-219
- fire department chief engineers, 7-33-4105
- firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
- gauge cocks, 50-74-217
- hydrostatic pressure test, 50-74-216
- interior examination, 50-74-215
- intervals, 50-74-209
- notice, 50-74-206 — 50-74-208
- open boilers, 50-74-207
- purchaser to receive certificate, 50-74-205
- required, 50-74-206
- rulemaking authority, 50-74-101
- safety valves, 50-74-217
- safe working pressure, 50-74-218
- seal, 50-74-204
- special inspections, 50-74-219
- water supply, 50-74-217
- when, 50-74-206, 50-74-209
- wrongful certification, 50-74-107

Inspectors
- appointment, 50-74-201
- city or town councils, 7-33-4204
- compensation, 50-74-201, 50-74-202
- fire department chief engineers, 7-33-4105
- firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
- joint or separate action, 50-74-204
- qualifications, 50-74-203
- special boiler inspectors, 50-74-202
- supervision, 50-74-201
- term of office, 50-74-201

Installation, 50-74-101, 50-74-102, 50-74-105

Insurance against liability, loss, or damage, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY,** generally

Licenses
- age requirements, 50-74-304, 50-74-307
- application, 50-74-310
- classifications, 50-74-303
- complaints against licensee, 50-74-314
- dinkey engines, 50-74-104
- discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- display, 50-74-106
- examination
  - failure to pass, 50-74-311, 50-74-312
  - fee, 50-74-310
  - reexamination, 50-74-311, 50-74-312
  - required, 50-74-302, 50-74-304, 50-74-305
  - traction licenses, 50-74-306
- exemptions, 50-74-103, 50-74-301, 50-74-305
- experience required, 50-74-304
- expiration, 50-74-313
- fees, 39-71-201, 50-74-309, 50-74-310, 50-74-313
- general requirements, 50-74-302
- inspectors to have, 50-74-203
- mental requirements, 50-74-304

BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES (Continued)

Licenses (Continued)
- military experience
  - effect, 50-74-305
  - expiration during, 50-74-313
- operation without, 50-74-315
- physical requirements, 50-74-304
- reciprocity with other states, 50-74-305
- rejection, review, 50-74-312
- renewal, 50-74-309, 50-74-313
- required, 50-74-301, 50-74-315
- review of rejection, 50-74-312
- revocation, 50-74-214, 50-74-314
- suspension, 50-74-214
- traction licenses
  - age requirements, 50-74-307
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - examination, 50-74-306, 50-74-307
  - experience requirements, 50-74-307, 50-74-308
  - extent, 50-74-306
  - fee, 50-74-309
- unlicensed engineer, employment unlawful when, 50-74-316, 50-74-317
- vocational training, effect, 50-74-305
- wrongful granting, 50-74-107

Location
- city regulation, 7-21-4204
- notice, 50-74-105, 50-74-206, 50-74-208

Notice
- installation, 50-74-105, 50-74-206, 50-74-208
- license rejection, review, 50-74-312
- open boilers, 50-74-207, 50-74-208
- purchase, 50-74-105
- unlicensed engineer, employment, 50-74-317

Offenses, See **Violations**

Open boilers, 50-74-207, 50-74-208

Operation
- definitions, 50-74-101
- license, operation without, 50-74-315
- rulemaking authority, 50-74-101, 50-74-102
- unsafe condition, 45-8-113

Purchase
- certificate of inspection, purchaser to receive, 50-74-205
- notice, 50-74-105

Residential boilers, exemption, 50-74-103

Rulemaking authority, 50-74-101, 50-74-102

Safety valve, tampering, 50-74-108

Traction engines
- antiques, 50-74-308
- applicability of laws, 50-74-104
- dinkey engines, 50-74-104
- hobby, maintenance for, 50-74-308
- licenses, See **Licenses**
- purchase, certificate of inspection, 50-74-205

Unlawful practices, See **Violations**

Unsafe condition, maintaining boilers in, 45-8-113, 50-74-215

Violations
- inspection
  - access, refusal, 50-74-213
  - certification, wrongful, 50-74-107
  - operation without certificate, 50-74-208
  - purchase, failure to provide certificate upon, 50-74-205
- installation, failure to give notice, 50-74-105

BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES (Continued)

- **Violations** (Continued)
  - licensing of engineers
    - operation without, 50-74-315
    - unlicensed engineer, employment, 50-74-316
    - wrongful, 50-74-107
  - purchase
    - inspection certificate, failure to provide, 50-74-205
    - notice, failure to give, 50-74-105
  - safety valve, tampering, 50-74-108
  - unsafe condition, maintaining in, 45-8-113
- **Workers' Compensation, Division of**
  - certificate of inspection, issuance, 50-74-206, 50-74-208
  - fees, deposit to, 39-71-201
  - inspections
    - access, refusal, 50-74-211, 50-74-212
    - certificate, issuance, 50-74-206, 50-74-208
    - intervals, determination, 50-74-209
    - open boilers, 50-74-207, 50-74-208
    - special inspections, 50-74-219
  - inspectors, appointment or commission, 50-74-201, 50-74-202
  - investigation of complaints, 50-74-314
  - licenses
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - examination prescribed by, 50-74-304, 50-74-305, 50-74-307
    - rejection, review, 50-74-312
    - traction licenses, 50-74-307, 50-74-308
    - unlicensed engineer, notice of employment, 50-74-317
  - open boilers, notice and inspection, 50-74-207, 50-74-208
  - purchase of boiler, notice to division, 50-74-105
  - rulemaking authority, 50-74-101, 50-74-102
  - unlicensed engineer, notice of employment, 50-74-317
  - vocational training programs, approval, 50-74-305

BOMBS

See **EXPLOSIVES**, generally

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC

See also **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**

- **Action to restrain**, 17-5-1001
- **Administration, Department of**
  - bonds issued by, 18-2-105
  - highway complex, site acquisition and construction, 17-5-502
  - highway general obligation bonds
    - cost payments ordered, 17-5-506
    - request for issuance, 17-5-504
  - long-range building program
    - bonds, request for issuance, 17-5-403
    - costs, payment, 17-5-404
  - state general obligation bonds
    - capital projects account, orders regarding, 17-5-804
    - issuance, request, 17-5-803
- **Agricultural Loan Authority**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Bonds**
- **Airport financing**, 67-10-402, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
- **Amortization bonds**
  - employment security building bonds, as, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
  - refunding bonds, as, 17-5-302
- **Bank investment in**, 32-1-421, 32-1-424, 32-1-433
- **Board of Examiners**, See **Examiners, Board of**

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)
- **"Bonds" defined**, 17-5-101, 17-5-202, 17-5-801
- **Bond Validating Act**
  - applicability
    - extension, 17-5-205
    - period of, 17-5-204
  - citation, 17-5-201
  - definitions, 17-5-202
  - validation of bonds, 17-5-203
- **Building and loan association**, investment in, 32-2-406
- **Building bonds**, See **Employment security building bonds; Highway general obligation bonds; Long-range building program bonds; State general obligation bonds**
- **Cities and towns**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Coal severance tax bonds**, See also **WATER, Development of resources**
  - additional bonds, 17-5-709
  - authorization, 17-5-702, 17-5-706, 85-1-605, 85-1-617, 85-1-623
  - conversion, 85-1-617
  - coupons, 17-5-710, 85-1-617
  - exchange, 85-1-617
  - fiscal agent for, 17-5-710
  - form and denomination, 17-5-710, 85-1-617
  - full faith and credit of state, 17-5-717, 85-1-617, 85-1-619, 85-1-620
  - funds, 17-5-703
    - continued deposits, 17-5-709
    - investment, 17-5-704
    - pledge of, 17-5-705
  - holders
    - protection provisions, 17-5-712
    - refunding obligations, 17-5-716
    - suit to compel performance, 17-5-713
  - intent, 17-5-702, 85-1-618
  - interest and principal, 17-5-705, 17-5-710, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
  - investments, as, 17-5-718
  - issuance, 17-5-702, 17-5-706, 17-5-707, 17-5-709, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 85-1-617
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-719, 85-1-623
    - authorization, 85-1-605, 85-1-617, 85-1-623
  - liability, personal, 17-5-713
  - maturities, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
  - negotiability, 17-5-714
  - pledge of state, 17-5-717, 85-1-617, 85-1-619, 85-1-620
  - proceeds, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 85-1-605, 85-1-618
  - provision for, 17-5-701
  - purpose, 17-5-701, 17-5-702, 85-1-618
  - redemption, 17-5-702, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 85-1-617, 85-1-619
  - refunding obligations, 17-5-716, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
  - report to legislature, 85-1-621
  - sale, 17-5-702, 17-5-706, 17-5-707, 17-5-710, 85-1-617
  - seal, 85-1-617
  - security, 17-5-711, 17-5-712, 85-1-619, 85-1-620
  - special fund revenues, 17-5-708, 17-5-709
  - tax exemption, 17-5-718
  - trust indenture, secured by, 17-5-711, 17-5-712
  - uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-714
  - water development account, deposit to, 85-1-617, See also **WATER, Development of resources**, funding
  - water development debt service fund, 85-1-617, 85-1-619, See also **WATER, Development of resources**, funding
  - water development state special revenue account, deposit to, 85-1-617, See **WATER, Development of resources**, funding
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - defined, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1604

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
- economic development board — determination of salaries, fees, and charges, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
- economic development bonds, employees' liability in issuance, 17-5-1509

Conservancy districts, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
Conservation districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
Counties, See **Municipal finance consolidation; COUNTY FINANCE**
County general obligation bonds, See **COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**
County refunding general obligation bonds, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Refunding general obligation bonds**
County water and/or sewer districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
Definitions, 17-5-101, 17-5-202, 17-5-401, 17-5-801, 17-5-903
Drainage districts, revenue, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**
Economic Development Board
- actions
  - local government notes and bonds, upon default, 17-5-1647
  - property rights, commencement to protect or enforce, 17-5-1504
  - sue and be sued, power to, 17-5-1504
  - trustee, by, 17-5-1647
- administrator
  - bond anticipation notes, authority for sale and terms, 17-5-1507
  - employment, 2-15-1806
- advances to and repayment, 17-5-1516
- allocation, 2-15-1805
- annual report, 17-5-1650
- appointment of members, 2-15-1805
- appropriations, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1630
  - acceptance, 17-5-1504
  - capital reserve account, for maintenance, 17-5-1516
- assets
  - bond and note payments, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1523, 17-5-1606
    - pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - guaranty fund, deposits, 17-5-1520
  - losses, protection from, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
- attorneys, employment, 17-5-1611
- audit of books and records, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
- bondholders, See **Economic development bonds; Municipal finance consolidation**
- bonds and notes, municipal, See also **Municipal finance consolidation**
  - additional, issuance, 17-5-1621
  - annual report regarding, 17-5-1650
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609
  - care and custody of purchased bonds, 17-5-1644
  - credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1642
  - date, 17-5-1611
  - default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - exchange, 17-5-1643
  - interest and principal
    - payment, 17-5-1630, 17-5-1645
    - rate of interest, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
  - investments, as, 17-5-1628
  - issuance, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609, 17-5-1610
    - additional notes or bonds, 17-5-1621
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
  - maturity, 17-5-1611
  - negotiability, 17-5-1627
  - payment, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1645, 17-5-1646
  - purchase, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
    - care and custody of purchased bonds, 17-5-1644

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Economic Development Board (Continued)
    bonds and notes, municipal (Continued)
        purchase (Continued)
            contracts for, 17-5-1643
            powers of board, 17-5-1651
        redemption, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
        refunding, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610
        renewal, 17-5-1606
        reserve fund, 17-5-1630
        sale, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
            not required, 17-5-1607
            proceeds, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1630
        security for, 17-5-1611
        signatures, 17-5-1626
        terms, 17-5-1611
        trust indenture to secure, 17-5-1624
        validity, presumption, 17-5-1625
    bonds, economic development, See also **Economic development bonds**
        anticipation notes, issuance and sale, 17-5-1507
        authorization, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
        faith and credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1523
        interest, 17-5-1504
            payment, 17-5-1506
        investments, as, 17-5-1525
        issuance, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
            liability, personal, 17-5-1509
            refunding obligations, 17-5-1517
        payment, pledge to secure, 17-5-1508
        purchase, 17-5-1510
        refunding
            anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
            bonds, 17-5-1506
            obligations, 17-5-1517
        renewal, 17-5-1506
        reserves, establishment, 17-5-1506
        rules for, 17-5-1521
        sale, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
        securities, as, 17-5-1525
        signatures on, 17-5-1513
        terms and details, anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
        trust indentures, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1517
    books, audit, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
    capital companies, authority, See **CAPITAL COMPANIES**
    capital reserve account, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1516
    chairman
        capital reserve minimum requirement, certification, 17-5-1516
        guaranty fund minimum reserve requirement, certification, 17-5-1520
    coal trust funds, investment, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
    composition, 2-15-1805
    contracts
        claims, validity of pledge, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
        guaranty, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
        local government units, with, 17-5-1611
        powers generally, 17-5-1504
    default
        acts or omissions constituting, bond resolution to define, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
        guaranties, provisions, 17-5-1519
        guaranty fund, use, 17-5-1520
        local government bonds and notes, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
    defined, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1604
    depositories, appointment, 17-5-1507
    examinations, 17-5-1611

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Economic Development Board (Continued)
- execution, exemption, 17-5-1648
- expenses, operating and administrative, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1516, 17-5-1624
- facilities, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
- financial analysis provided by, 17-5-1504
- financial institutions
  - board acting as, prohibited, 17-5-1651
  - defined, 17-5-1503
  - guaranty contracts, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - lines of credit, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1507
  - loans to, 17-5-1505
  - local government bonds and investments, care and custody, 17-5-1644
  - participation agreements, 17-5-1504
  - projects, acquisition and financing, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - rules concerning, 17-5-1521
- funds and accounts, See also **Economic development bonds**
  - additional, 17-5-1631
  - audit costs, payment, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
  - capital reserve account, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1516
  - creation, 17-5-1514, 17-5-1631
  - guaranty fund, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - investment, 17-5-1641
    - in-state, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, In-state investment fund**
  - obligations, payment from, 17-5-1642
  - reserve fund, 17-5-1506
- governmental agencies — agreements, grants, and cooperation, 17-5-1504
- grants, 17-5-1504
- guaranty
  - fund, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - loan or lease payments, of, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1519
  - local government bonds or notes, 17-5-1645
  - procurement of guaranties, 17-5-1504
  - program, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
    - rules for, 17-5-1521
- hearings, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527, 17-5-1611
- housing, board of — loan to establish economic development guaranty fund, 90-6-104
- in-state investments, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
- insurance
  - guaranty fund
    - contracts concerning, 17-5-1519
    - deposit of fees, 17-5-1520
  - local government bonds or notes, 17-5-1645
  - premiums as project cost, 17-5-1503
  - procurement, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
- investment officer, employment, 2-15-1807
- investments
  - capital reserve account, 17-5-1515
  - coal trust funds, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, Economic Development Board; In-state investment**
  - in-state investment fund, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, Economic Development Board; In-state investment**
  - local government
    - care and custody, 17-5-1644
    - funds and accounts, 17-5-1641
  - officer for, 2-15-1807
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
  - refunding obligation proceeds, 17-5-1517, 17-5-1610
- judgment constitutes lien, 17-5-1648
- leases
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - income from, use and disposition, 17-5-1508

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Economic Development Board (Continued)
- leases (Continued)
  - payments, guaranty, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504
  - projects, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
- liability, 17-5-1509
- lien
  - judgment constitutes, when, 17-5-1648
  - pledges, of, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
- limitation of powers, 17-5-1651
- loans
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - financial institutions, to, 17-5-1505
  - income from, use and disposition, 17-5-1508
  - local governments, to, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1623, 17-5-1643, 17-5-1651
  - payments, guaranty, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - pledge of state, effect on program, 17-5-1522
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504
    - limitations, 17-5-1651
  - projects, for, 17-5-1505, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - reserve fund, for, 17-5-1630
  - rules for, 17-5-1521
- local government units
  - agreements with, 17-5-1611
    - nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
  - bonds and notes, See **Economic Development Board**, bonds and notes, municipal
  - contracts, authorization, 17-5-1643
  - default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - examinations, 17-5-1611
  - funds and accounts, investment, 17-5-1641
  - hearings, 17-5-1611
  - loans to
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
    - application forms and procedures, 17-5-1611
    - considerations, 17-5-1611
    - financing, 17-5-1606
    - interest, contracts, 17-5-1643
    - nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
    - powers of board, 17-5-1651
  - participation voluntary, 17-5-1606
  - services to, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643, 17-5-1644
- losses, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
- meetings, 2-15-1806
- mortgages
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - income from, use and disposition, 17-5-1508
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504
  - principal, payment, 17-5-1508
  - projects, for, 17-5-1505
  - rules regarding, 17-5-1521
- nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
- official acts, 2-15-1806
- operating account, 17-5-1514
- personnel
  - authority regarding, 2-15-1805
  - duties, 2-15-1806, 2-15-1807
  - liability, 17-5-1509
  - salaries, 2-15-1806, 2-15-1807, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  - selection and management, 2-15-1806, 2-15-1807, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1522, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1623

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Economic Development Board (Continued)
- pledges
  - bond payments, for, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  - state, of, 17-5-1522, 17-5-1623, 17-5-1642
  - validity, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
- projects
  - acquisition, 17-5-1505
  - bonds and notes, issuance for, 17-5-1506
  - definitions, 17-5-1503
  - financing, 17-5-1505
    - major projects, 17-5-1527
    - procedures prior to, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - guaranty program, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - hearings, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - operation, 17-5-1505
  - rules for, 17-5-1521
  - taxation, 17-5-1524
- property
  - bond payments, pledge for, 17-5-1508
  - execution and sale, exemption, 17-5-1648
  - lien, judgment constitutes, 17-5-1648
  - pledge of, validity, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
  - powers generally, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1611
  - taxation, 17-5-1524
- quasi-judicial board, designation as, 2-15-1805
- recording or transfer not required, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
  - fees or taxes, 17-5-1518, 17-5-1629
- records, audit, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
- reports, 17-5-1650
- representation to be broad, 2-15-1805
- reserve fund, establishment, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1630
- resolutions
  - bonds and notes
    - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1606
    - contents, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1621
    - issuance, for, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1606
  - funds and accounts, investment, 17-5-1641
  - guaranty fund minimum reserve requirement, for, 17-5-1520
  - lines of credit, for approval, 17-5-1507
  - notes, issuance to renew notes and bonds, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1606
  - pledges, creating, 17-5-1528
  - refunding obligations, issuance, 17-5-1517, 17-5-1610
  - reserve fund, deposit requirements, 17-5-1630
- revenues
  - advances to board, repayment from, 17-5-1516
  - bonds issued, payment from, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1523, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1642
  - guaranty fund, deposits, 17-5-1520
  - loans, repayment from, 17-5-1520
  - pledge of, validity, 17-5-1528, 17-5-1622
- rules, adoption, 2-15-1806, 17-5-1504, 17-5-1521
- seal, 17-5-1504
- services
  - acceptance, 17-5-1504
  - local government units, to, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643, 17-5-1644
  - maintenance, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
- signatures of members, 17-5-1513, 17-5-1626
- subpoenas, issuance, 17-5-1611
- sue and be sued, power to, 17-5-1504
- technical assistance provided by, 17-5-1504
- trustees
  - bond proceeds and revenues, payment to, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1624

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Economic Development Board (Continued)
- trustees (Continued)
  - debt service fund reserves, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  - default on local government bonds or notes
    - appointment, 17-5-1646
    - duties, 17-5-1647
  - guaranty fund held by, 17-5-1520
  - powers vested in, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1621
  - trust indentures, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1624
- trust indentures, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1517, 17-5-1520, 17-5-1624
- witnesses, 17-5-1611

Economic Development Bond Act of 1983, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **Economic development bonds**

Economic development bonds
- additional, issuance, 17-5-1508
- amount, 17-5-1506 — 17-5-1508
- anticipation notes, issuance and sale, 17-5-1507
- authorization
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - expenses, 17-5-1503
  - resolutions for, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
- board, See **Economic Development Board**
- bondholders
  - advances to board, rights, 17-5-1516
  - bond resolutions, contents as part of contract with, 17-5-1508
  - contracts, agreements, or loans — modification of interest or principal, 17-5-1504
  - default by board, rights and remedies, 17-5-1508
  - guaranty fund minimum reserve requirement, agreements, 17-5-1520
  - investments, agreements for, 17-5-1504
  - pledge of state not to impair agreement obligations, 17-5-1522
  - property, protection of interests, 17-5-1504
  - purchase of bonds or notes, agreement provisions, 17-5-1510
  - receivers, appointment by, 17-5-1508
  - refunding obligations, rights, 17-5-1517
  - revenue or assets, agreements pledging, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1508
  - rights and remedies, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1511
  - trust indentures, provisions for rights and remedies, 17-5-1511
- bond proceeds fund, 17-5-1514
- cancellation, 17-5-1510
- capital reserve account, 17-5-1514 — 17-5-1516
- citation of Montana economic development bond act of 1983, 17-5-1501
- common bond fund, 17-5-1514
- coupon bonds, 17-5-1506
- date, 17-5-1506
- debt service fund or account
  - creation, 17-5-1514
  - payments, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - reserves, 17-5-1508
- definitions, 17-5-1503
- denominations, 17-5-1506
- disclosure documents, filing, 17-5-1506
- execution, 17-5-1506
- faith and credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1523
- form, 17-5-1506
- funds and accounts
  - bond proceeds, 17-5-1514
  - capital reserve account, 17-5-1514 — 17-5-1516
  - common bond fund, 17-5-1514
  - creation, 17-5-1514
  - debt service, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1514, 17-5-1515

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Economic development bonds (Continued)
- funds and accounts (Continued)
  - guaranty fund, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
  - operating account, 17-5-1514
- guaranty fund, 17-5-1520
  - housing, board of — loan from to establish guaranty fund, 90-6-104
  - payments from, 17-5-1519, 17-5-1520
- interest and principal
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - cancellation of bonds, interest on, 17-5-1510
  - collection and limitation, 17-5-1504
  - federal income tax, applicability to interest, 17-5-1506
  - payment, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1515
  - project cost, as, 17-5-1503
  - rate of interest, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
  - refunding obligations, 17-5-1517
- investments, bonds as, 17-5-1525
- issuance
  - additional notes or bonds, 17-5-1508
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - expenses, 17-5-1503, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - purpose, 17-5-1504
  - refunding obligations, 17-5-1517
  - resolution for, 17-5-1506
- legislative declaration, 17-5-1502
- maturity, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1517
- negotiability, 17-5-1512
- outstanding
  - amount, limitations, 17-5-1506
  - anticipation notes, amount, 17-5-1507
  - refunding, 17-5-1517
- payment
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - issuance of bonds for, 17-5-1504
  - lease rentals, by, 17-5-1503
  - loan payments, by, 17-5-1503
  - outstanding obligations, 17-5-1517
  - place for, 17-5-1506
  - pledges for, 17-5-1508
  - revenue or assets of board, from, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1508
- pledge of state, 17-5-1522
- prospectus documents, filing, 17-5-1506
- purchase by board, 17-5-1510, 17-5-1515
- redemption, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1515
  - outstanding notes or obligations, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1517
  - purchased bonds or notes, cancellation, 17-5-1510
- refunding
  - additional notes or bonds, 17-5-1508
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - bonds, 17-5-1506
  - obligations, 17-5-1517
- registration, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1512
- renewal, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507
- reserves
  - capital, 17-5-1516
  - establishment, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - guaranty fund, 17-5-1520
  - project costs, as, 17-5-1503
- resolutions for, See **Economic Development Board**
- rules, 17-5-1521
- sale, 17-5-1506
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Economic development bonds (Continued)
        sale (Continued)
            expenses, 17-5-1503
            proceeds, 17-5-1508, 17-5-1515
        securities
            act, exemption from, 17-5-1506
            as, 17-5-1525
        serial bonds, 17-5-1506
        short title, 17-5-1501
        signatures of board members, 17-5-1513
        tax exemption, 17-5-1518
        term bonds, 17-5-1506
        trust indentures to secure, 17-5-1511, 17-5-1517
        uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-1512
    Election, voiding — statute of limitations, 13-35-107, See **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
    Employment security building bonds
        amounts authorized, 17-5-604, 17-5-614
        authorization, 17-5-601, 17-5-604, 17-5-611, 17-5-614
        budget act, applicability, 17-5-610, 17-5-620
        buildings involved
            architect, employment, 17-5-602, 17-5-612
            bids, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
            capitol grounds, on — addition, 17-5-601 — 17-5-610
            construction, landscaping, and paving, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
            contractor's bond, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
            location, 17-5-601, 17-5-611
            statewide, 17-5-611 — 17-5-620
        coupons, 17-5-605
        employment security commission building account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**
        form and denomination, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
        interest and principal, 17-5-607, 17-5-608, 17-5-617, 17-5-618
        interest rate, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
        issuance, 17-5-601, 17-5-607, 17-5-611, 17-5-617
        payable where, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
        purchase, 17-5-609, 17-5-619
        recitals, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
        redemption, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
        registration, 17-5-606, 17-5-616
        sale, 17-5-601, 17-5-606, 17-5-607, 17-5-611, 17-5-616, 17-5-617
        type, 17-5-605
    Examiners, Board of
        architects employed by, 17-5-602, 17-5-612
        bids, call for, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
        coal severance tax bonds
            fiscal agent, determination, 17-5-710
            issuance and sale, 17-5-706, 17-5-709, 85-1-617
            liability, 17-5-713
            refunding obligations, 17-5-716, 85-1-620
            signatures of members, 17-5-715
            trust indenture, secured by, 17-5-711
        contractor's bond, amount, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
        contracts, letting, 17-5-603, 17-5-613
        employment security building bonds
            general provisions, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
            issuance and sale, 17-5-601, 17-5-607, 17-5-611
        fish, wildlife, and parks — department of
            agreements with, 17-5-416
            benefit of state, 17-5-417
        highway general obligation bonds
            fiscal agent for, 17-5-504, 17-5-505

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Examiners, Board of (Continued)
- highway general obligation bonds (Continued)
  - form and terms prescribed by, 17-5-505
  - issuance and sale, 17-5-501 — 17-5-504
- highway revenue bonds
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
  - bondholders
    - contractual undertaking for, 17-5-914
    - protection provisions, 17-5-924
  - bond registrar, employment, 17-5-922
  - fiscal agency for payment, determination, 17-5-922
  - fiscal agent, employment, 17-5-922
  - form and denomination, 17-5-922
  - issuance, 17-5-922, 17-5-924
    - authorization, 17-5-913
  - liability, personal, 17-5-925
  - lines or letters of credit for repayment, 17-5-922
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
  - sale, 17-5-913, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
  - signatures and seal requirements, 17-5-922, 17-5-927
  - terms, 17-5-922
  - transfer agent, employment, 17-5-922
  - trust indenture, 17-5-923, 17-5-924
- labor and industry, department of — agreements with, 17-5-412, 17-5-413
- long-range building program bonds, issuance and sale, 17-5-402, 17-5-403, 17-5-410, 17-5-414, 17-5-421, 17-5-422, 20-25-432
- refunding bonds
  - authorization, 17-5-301, 17-5-414, 17-5-415
  - cost and expense, 17-5-304
  - form, notice, and time of sale, 17-5-302
  - sale, 17-5-305, 17-5-415
- state general obligation bonds
  - bid security, amount required by, 17-5-806
  - bond anticipation notes, authorization, 17-5-805
  - bond registrar and transfer agent employed by, 17-5-803
  - coupons, signing, 17-5-803
  - fiscal agent employed by, 17-5-803
  - form and terms, 17-5-803
  - issuance and sale, 17-5-802
- workers' compensation, division of — agreements with, 17-5-411, 17-5-413

Fire department relief association fund, investment, 19-11-402

General obligation bonds
- city, See **CITY FINANCE**
- county, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- fire department relief association fund, investment, 19-11-402
- highway, See **Highway general obligation bonds**
- local government, See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE**
- municipal, See **CITY FINANCE**
- open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
- public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
- state, See **State general obligation bonds**

Hard-rock mining education impact bonds, 90-6-310

Health care facilities, financing by — applicability of laws, 50-5-411, See also **Economic development bonds**, generally

Health Facility Authority bonds, See **HEALTH FACILITY AUTHORITY**

Highway general obligation bonds
- additional, 17-5-503, 17-5-506
- amount authorized, 17-5-503
- authorization, 17-5-501, 17-5-503
- coupons, 17-5-505
- debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Highway general obligation bonds (Continued)
- fiscal agent for, 17-5-504, 17-5-505
- form, denomination, and term, 17-5-504, 17-5-505
- gasoline tax, pledge of, 17-5-507, 60-3-201
- highway capital projects fund, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Capital projects fund type**
- interest and principal, 17-5-503, 17-5-504, 17-5-507
- issuance, 17-5-501, 17-5-503, 17-5-504
- maturity, 17-5-504
- payment, pledges for, 17-5-501
- proceeds, deposit and use, 17-5-506
- redemption, 17-5-504
- refunding bonds, 17-5-503
- sale, 17-5-501, 17-5-502
- tax appropriation and pledge, 17-5-507

Highway revenue bonds
- actions to compel performance, 17-5-925
- additional, 17-5-913, 17-5-922
- anticipation notes, 17-5-921
- authorization, 17-5-913, 17-5-921
- bondholders, protection and rights, 17-5-924, 17-5-925, 17-5-928, 17-5-929
- bond registrar, 17-5-922
- citation of Montana highway revenue bonds act of 1983, 17-5-901
- coupons, 17-5-922, 17-5-927
- debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**
- definitions, 17-5-903
- execution, 17-5-922
- fiscal agent, 17-5-922
- form and denomination, 17-5-922
- highway revenue bond debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**
- highways, department of
  - reserves, recommendation for, 17-5-913
  - revenues, availability, 17-5-911
- interest and principal, 17-5-911, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
- investments
  - bonds as, 17-5-930
  - proceeds, 17-5-928
- issuance, 17-5-913, 17-5-922, 17-5-927
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
  - resolution or indenture for, 17-5-914, 17-5-923, 17-5-928
- liability, personal, 17-5-925
- lines or letters of credit, 17-5-922
- maturity, 17-5-922
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
- negotiability, 17-5-926
- notes, anticipation, 17-5-921
- outstanding
  - limitation, 17-5-922
  - refunding bonds, issuance for, 17-5-928
- payment, 17-5-911, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
- pledge
  - highway revenues, 17-5-911 — 17-5-913, 17-5-922
  - state, 17-5-929
- proceeds
  - deposit, 17-5-911
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
- protection and rights of bondholders, 17-5-924, 17-5-925, 17-5-928, 17-5-929

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Highway revenue bonds (Continued)
- purpose of provisions, 17-5-902
- redemption, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
- refunding bonds, 17-5-921, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
- registration, 17-5-922
- reserves, 17-5-913
- resolutions
  - bonds, issuance, 17-5-914, 17-5-924, 17-5-928
  - debt service fund account, establishment, 17-5-911
  - lines or letters of credit, for approval, 17-5-922
  - notes, authorization, 17-5-921
  - trust indenture, for, 17-5-924
- sale, 17-5-913, 17-5-922, 17-5-930
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-921
  - refunding bonds, 17-5-928
- security, 17-5-923
  - public money, bonds as security for deposit, 17-5-930
- short title, 17-5-901
- state
  - pledge, 17-5-929
  - rights, duties, and obligations, 17-5-928
- state special revenue fund, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**
- taxes
  - appropriation and pledge, 17-5-914
  - exemption from, 17-5-930
  - "highway revenues" defined, 17-5-903
- terms, 17-5-921, 17-5-922
- transfer, 17-5-930
- transfer agent, 17-5-922
- trust indenture, 17-5-923, 17-5-925, 17-5-928
  - resolution for, 17-5-911, 17-5-924
- uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-926

Highway Revenue Bonds Act of 1983, Title 17, chapter 5, part 9, See **Highway revenue bonds**

Hospitals, financing by — applicability of laws, 50-5-411

Housing authorities, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL, Bonds**

Housing developments, funding, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**

Industrial development projects, funding, See **Economic development bonds**, generally; See also **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**, revenue bonds

Interest rates, See also specific bond issue
- determination, 17-5-102
- effect on bonds previously authorized, 17-5-104
- special assessments, 17-5-103

Irrigation districts, revenue, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**

Issuance of bonds, restraint limitations, 17-5-1001

Libraries, public — site acquisition, construction, and equipment, 22-1-304

Limitation of action to restrain, 17-5-1001

Local government, See **Municipal finance consolidation**; See also **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE**

Local industrial development revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**, revenue bonds

Long-range building program bonds
- airport improvement projects, 67-1-301
- amount authorized, 17-5-410, 17-5-421
- authorization, 17-5-402, 17-5-410, 17-5-414, 17-5-421, 20-25-432
- capital projects fund, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Capital projects fund type**
- capitol building improvements, 17-5-422
- cigarette tax, percentage for, 16-11-119, 16-11-206
- corporation income tax and license tax, percentage for, 17-5-408
- costs, payment, 17-5-404

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Long-range building program bonds (Continued)
- coupons, 17-5-403
- debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**
- definitions, 17-5-401
- eastern Montana college facilities, 20-25-432
- employment service buildings, 17-5-412, 17-5-413
- fiscal agent for, 17-5-403
- form and denomination, 17-5-403
- interest and principal, 17-5-403, 17-5-405 — 17-5-407, 17-5-421
- issuance, 17-5-402, 17-5-403, 17-5-407, 17-5-410, 17-5-421, 17-5-422, 20-25-432
- Montana college of mineral science and technology, physical education facility, 17-5-421
- Montana state university facilities, 20-25-432
- payment, 17-5-402, 17-5-403, 17-5-410
- prepayment, 17-5-407
- proceeds, deposit, 17-5-403, 17-5-421, 20-25-434, 67-1-301
- redemption, 17-5-407, 17-5-410
- refunding bonds, 17-5-407, 17-5-414, 17-5-415
- regents of higher education, board of — authority, 20-25-432
- sale, 17-5-402, 17-5-407, 17-5-410, 17-5-421, 17-5-422, 20-25-432, 67-1-301
- security, waiver, 17-5-409
- tax, appropriation and pledges, 15-1-501, 17-5-403, 17-5-405, 17-5-407
  - percentage, 15-1-501
  - reservation of power for, 17-5-407
- terms, 17-5-403
- workers' compensation building, 17-5-411, 17-5-413

Model Public Obligations Registration Act of Montana, Title 17, chapter 5, part 11, See **Registration of public obligations**

Municipal, See **Municipal finance consolidation**; See also **CITY FINANCE**

Municipal finance consolidation
- annual report, 17-5-1650
- appropriations, 17-5-1630
- board, See **Economic Development Board**
- bondholders
  - anticipation notes, agreements concerning, 17-5-1609
  - defaults, rights and remedies, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - exchange of bonds, 17-5-1643
  - interest modification, payment of interest and principal, and security — contract provisions, 17-5-1611
  - negotiability of bonds, 17-5-1627
  - nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
  - pledges for payment of bonds and notes, agreements, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621
  - receiver, appointment by, 17-5-1621
  - refunding obligations, rights, 17-5-1610
  - resolutions for bonds, contents, 17-5-1621
  - trustee, appointment to represent, 17-5-1646
  - trust indenture provisions, 17-5-1624
- bonds and notes
  - actions on, 17-5-1647
  - additional, 17-5-1621
  - amortization payments, 17-5-1647
  - anticipation notes
    - issuance, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1609
    - purchase, 17-5-1609
  - authorization, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621
  - cancellation, 17-5-1643
  - coupon bonds, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1627, 17-5-1643
  - credit of state not pledged, 17-5-1642
  - date, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611
  - default in payment, 17-5-1646
  - denominations, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1643

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Municipal finance consolidation (Continued)
- bonds and notes (Continued)
  - exchange, 17-5-1643
  - execution, 17-5-1606
  - form, 17-5-1606
  - guaranty for payment, 17-5-1645
  - insurance for payment, 17-5-1645
  - interest and principal
    - payment, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1630, 17-5-1644, 17-5-1645
    - rate, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
    - refunding obligations, 17-5-1610
  - investments, bonds as, 17-5-1628
  - issuance, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1643
    - additional notes and bonds, 17-5-1621
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
    - refunding obligations, 17-5-1610
  - maturity, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611
  - negotiability, 17-5-1627
  - outstanding obligations
    - funding, 17-5-1608
    - refunding, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610
  - payment
    - default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
    - maturity, prior to, 17-5-1611
    - place for, 17-5-1606
    - pledges for, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1621
    - reserves for, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1630
  - purchase, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
    - amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
    - care and custody of purchased bonds, 17-5-1644
  - redemption, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
  - refunding, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610
  - registration, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1643
  - renewal, 17-5-1606
  - report regarding, 17-5-1650
  - resolutions, See **Economic Development Board**
  - sale, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1643
    - not required, 17-5-1607
    - proceeds, use, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1630
  - security for, 17-5-1611
  - serial bonds, 17-5-1606
  - signatures, 17-5-1626
  - tax exemption, 17-5-1629
  - temporary notes, 17-5-1606
  - term bonds, 17-5-1606
  - terms, 17-5-1611
  - trust indenture to secure, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1624
  - uniform commercial code, applicability, 17-5-1627
  - validity, presumption, 17-5-1625
- bylaws, 17-5-1605
- citation of municipal finance consolidation act of 1983, 17-5-1601
- construction of provisions, 17-5-1603
- debt service funds
  - investment, 17-5-1628
  - payments, 17-5-1630
  - reserves for, 17-5-1621
- default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
  - acts and omissions constituting, defined in bond resolution, 17-5-1621
- definitions, 17-5-1604
- examinations, 17-5-1611
- funds and accounts
  - additional, 17-5-1631

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Municipal finance consolidation (Continued)
  funds and accounts (Continued)
    debt service fund, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1628, 17-5-1630
    investment, 17-5-1641
    reserve fund, 17-5-1604, 17-5-1630
  hearings, 17-5-1611
  implementation of provisions, 17-5-1605
  injunction, 17-5-1647
  investments
    bonds as, 17-5-1628
    care and custody, 17-5-1644
    debt service funds, 17-5-1628
    funds or moneys, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1628, 17-5-1641
    refunding obligations, proceeds, 17-5-1610
  local government units
    agreements with, 17-5-1611
    contracts for sale, exchange, and rate of interest, 17-5-1643
    default, 17-5-1646, 17-5-1647
    defined, 17-5-1604
    loans to, 17-5-1606
      amount, limitation, 17-5-1608
      application forms and procedures, 17-5-1611
      considerations, 17-5-1611
      interest rate, contract for, 17-5-1643
      nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
      powers of board, limitation, 17-5-1651
    participation voluntary, 17-5-1607
    services to, 17-5-1611
  nonimpairment by state, 17-5-1623
  orders, 17-5-1605
  participation voluntary, 17-5-1607
  personnel, appointment or employment, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1621
  pledges
    notes and bonds, for payment, 17-5-1621, 17-5-1647
    validity, 17-5-1622
  policy of state, 17-5-1602
  purpose of provisions, 17-5-1602
  reports, 17-5-1650
  reserve fund
    defined, 17-5-1604
    establishment and maintenance, 17-5-1630
    loans to, 17-5-1630
    use, 17-5-1630
  reserves
    debt service funds, for, 17-5-1621
    establishing or replenishing, 17-5-1606
  resolutions, See **Economic Development Board**
  rules, 17-5-1605
  short title, 17-5-1601
  trustees
    bondholders, appointment to represent, 17-5-1646
    bond or note proceeds, payment to, 17-5-1624
    debt service funds, 17-5-1621
    default
      appointment to represent bondholders, 17-5-1646
      powers and duties, 17-5-1647
    powers vested in, 17-5-1621
  trust indentures, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1624

Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **Economic Development Board**, bonds and notes, municipal; local government units; **Municipal finance consolidation**

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

- **Nuclear power facility**, member approval of rural cooperative utility indebtedness, 35-18-318
- **"Political subdivision" defined**, 17-5-101
- **Principal and income determinations**, 72-25-402, 72-25-406, See also **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
- **Public authorities**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, generally
- **Public Obligations Registration Act of Montana**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 11, See **Registration of public obligations**
- **Railroads**, See **RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
- **Rate of interest**, See **Interest rates**, See also specific bond issue
- **Redemption**
    - coal severance tax bonds, 17-5-702, 17-5-710, 17-5-716, 85-1-617, 85-1-619
    - economic development bonds, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1507, 17-5-1510, 17-5-1515, 17-5-1517
    - employment security building bonds, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
    - highway revenue bonds, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
    - long-range building program bonds, 17-5-407, 17-5-410
    - municipal bonds and notes, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1610, 17-5-1611, 17-5-1630
    - optional method, 17-5-105
    - prior to maturity, when, 17-6-213
    - water conservation revenue bonds, 85-1-301, 85-1-323
- **Refunding bonds**
    - application of law, 17-5-303
    - authorization, 17-5-301, 17-5-414, 17-5-415
    - character of, 17-5-302
    - city, See **CITY FINANCE**
    - coal severance tax bonds, 17-5-716, 85-1-617, 85-1-620
    - cost and expense, 17-5-304
    - county, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
    - economic development, 17-5-1506 — 17-5-1508, 17-5-1517
    - exchange, 17-5-305
    - highway general obligation bonds, 17-5-503
    - highway revenue bonds, 17-5-921, 17-5-922, 17-5-928
    - interest and principal, 17-5-301
    - local government, issuance prohibited when, 17-6-213
    - long-range building program bonds, 17-5-407, 17-5-414, 17-5-415
    - municipal, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1608, 17-5-1610, See also **CITY FINANCE**
    - regents of higher education, board of — authority, 20-25-402
    - sale, 17-5-305, 17-5-415
    - state general obligation bonds, 17-5-803
    - type, 17-5-302
    - water conservation revenue bonds, 85-1-310
- **Regents of Higher Education, Board of** — authority, 20-25-402, 20-25-432
- **Registration**
    - conservancy district bonds, 85-9-628
    - drainage district bonds, 85-8-503
    - economic development bonds, 17-5-1506, 17-5-1512
    - employment security building bonds, 17-5-606, 17-5-616
    - exemption, 30-10-104
    - highway revenue bonds, 17-5-922
    - irrigation district bonds, registration optional, 85-7-2020
    - municipal bonds, 17-5-1606, 17-5-1643
    - public obligations, See **Registration of public obligations**
    - water conservancy district bonds, 85-9-628
    - water conservation revenue bonds, 85-1-301
- **Registration of public obligations**
    - agents, 17-5-1121
    - applicability of provisions, 17-5-1105
    - certificated public obligation
        - authentication, 17-5-1112
        - defined, 17-5-1102
        - execution, 17-5-1112

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

Registration of public obligations (Continued)
- certificated public obligation (Continued)
  - seal, 17-5-1114
  - signatures, 17-5-1113
- citation of model public obligations registration act of Montana, 17-5-1101
- construction of provisions, 17-5-1104
- declaration of state interest, 17-5-1103
- definitions, 17-5-1102
- depositories, 17-5-1121
- deposits for security, 17-5-1123
- purpose of provisions, 17-5-1103
- records — inspection, copying, or location, 17-5-1106
- security, deposits for, 17-5-1123
- short title, 17-5-1101
- system of registration, 17-5-1111
  - costs, 17-5-1122
  - defined, 17-5-1102
  - establishment and maintenance, 17-5-1103, 17-5-1111
- uncertificated public obligation
  - defined, 17-5-1102
  - statements, 17-5-1115

Rehabilitation revenue bonds, See **RAILROADS**

Renewable resource development projects, funding, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

Restraint, limitations, 17-5-1001

Revenue Bond Act of 1939, Municipal, Title 7, chapter 7, part 44, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**

Revenue Bond Refinancing Act of 1937, Title 7, chapter 7, part 46, See **CITY FINANCE, Refunding revenue bonds, option two**

Revenue bonds
- county, 7-7-2501
- highway, See **Highway revenue bonds**
- insurers, investment in, 33-2-813, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
- municipal, See **CITY FINANCE**
- public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
- railroads, See **RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
- regents of higher education, board of — as undertaking by, 20-25-433
- water conservation, See **Water conservation revenue bonds**

Rolling stock revenue bonds, See **RAILROADS**

Rural cooperative utilities, member approval prerequisite to indebtedness for nuclear power facility, 35-18-318

Rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Sale of bonds, restraint limitations, 17-5-1001

School districts, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**; See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**

Serial bonds
- coupons, 17-5-302
- economic development bonds, 17-5-1506
- employment security building bonds, as, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
- municipal bonds, 17-5-1606
- refunding bonds, as, 17-5-302

Special assessments, rate of interest, 17-5-103

Special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

State building construction, approval for, 18-2-103

State general obligation bonds
- anticipation notes, 17-5-805
- bid security, 17-5-806, 18-1-203
- bond act, 17-5-801, 17-5-802
- bond registrar and transfer agent, 17-5-803

BONDS ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)

State general obligation bonds (Continued)
- capital projects account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Capital projects fund type**
- coupons, 17-5-803
- debt service account, See **TREASURY FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, Debt service fund type**
- definitions, 17-5-801
- denomination, 17-5-803
- execution, 17-5-803
- fiscal agent, 17-5-803
- fish, wildlife, and parks — department of
  - agreements, 17-5-416
  - benefit of state, 17-5-417
- form, 17-5-803
- issuance, 17-5-803
  - authority, 17-5-802
- long-range building program bonds, 17-5-414 — 17-5-416
- payable where, 17-5-803
- payment, 17-5-802, 17-5-803
- principal and interest, 17-5-803
  - budget, inclusion, 17-5-802
- proceeds, disposition, 17-5-803
- redemption, 17-5-802, 17-5-803
- refunding bonds or notes, 17-5-803
- term, 17-5-803

Statute of limitations on restraint, 17-5-1001

Time
- coal severance tax bonds
  - issuance requirements, 17-5-709
  - maturity, 17-5-710
- economic development board
  - audit of books and records, 17-5-1529, 17-5-1649
  - capital reserve minimum requirement, certification, 17-5-1516
  - guaranty fund reserve minimum requirement, certification, 17-5-1520
  - projects, hearings and notice requirements, 17-5-1526, 17-5-1527
  - report, 17-5-1650
- economic development bonds and notes
  - anticipation notes, 17-5-1507
  - maturity, 17-5-1506
- employment security building bonds — interest rate, redemption, and term, 17-5-605, 17-5-615
- highway general obligation bonds
  - amount, maturities, and interest rates, 17-5-503
  - maturity, 17-5-504
  - reserve requirement, 17-5-507
- highway revenue bonds
  - anticipation notes, maturity, 17-5-921
  - maturity, 17-5-922
- local government bonds or notes, default in payment, 17-5-1646
  - principal due and payable, notice requirement, 17-5-1647
- long-range building program bonds
  - employment security buildings, reserve requirement, 17-5-412
  - maturity, amount, and interest, 17-5-403
  - state capitol improvements, appropriations for, 17-5-422
  - workers' compensation building bonds, reserve requirement, 17-5-411
- restrain, actions to, 17-5-1001
- state general obligation bonds
  - anticipation notes, term, 17-5-805
  - temporary, term, 17-5-803

Umbrella bonds
- municipal, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **Municipal finance consolidation**
- state, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **Economic development bonds**

BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC (Continued)
  Urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Bonds**
  Utilities, rural cooperatives — member approval prerequisite to indebtedness for nuclear power facility, 35-18-318
  Validation, See **Bond Validating Act**
  Vote on, See **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
  Water conservancy districts, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
  Water conservation revenue bonds
    additional bonds, 85-1-303
    administration fund, 85-1-304, 85-1-321
    authorization, 85-1-301
    cancellation, 85-1-323
    construction funds and accounts, 85-1-321, 85-1-322
    covenants, 85-1-306, 85-1-307
    debt service funds and accounts, 85-1-304, 85-1-321, 85-1-322, 85-1-323
    default, 85-1-307
    denomination, 85-1-301
    depositaries for funds, 85-1-321
    destroyed, 85-1-307
    interest, 85-1-301, 85-1-322, 85-1-323
    issuance, 85-1-301, 85-1-307
    liability of state, 85-1-302
    lien on proceeds, 85-1-304
    lost, 85-1-307
    maturity, 85-1-301
    mortgage of project, 85-1-202, 85-1-308
    natural resources and conservation, board of — authority, See **WATER**
    natural resources and conservation, department of — authority, See **WATER**
    negotiability, 85-1-302
    payment, 85-1-206, 85-1-210, 85-1-211, 85-1-302, 85-1-307, 85-1-323
    premiums, 85-1-323
    proceeds, 85-1-206, 85-1-301, 85-1-303, 85-1-322
    protection of bondholder, 85-1-206, 85-1-306
    purpose, 85-1-206, 85-1-301
    redemption, 85-1-301, 85-1-323
    refunding bonds, 85-1-310
    registration, 85-1-301
    remedies of bondholders, 85-1-206, 85-1-306, 85-1-309
    replacement, 85-1-307
    reserves, 85-1-307
    resolution for, 85-1-206, 85-1-301, 85-1-306, 85-1-323
    restrictive covenants, 85-1-307
    rights of bondholders, 85-1-306, 85-1-309
    sale, 85-1-301
    security, 85-1-206, 85-1-305 — 85-1-308, 85-1-323
    series, 85-1-302
    series funds and accounts, 85-1-321
    signatures, validity, 85-1-302
    special funds, 85-1-307
    specific performance, 85-1-309
    surplus proceeds, 85-1-303
    temporary bonds, 85-1-303
    trustees, 85-1-307
    trust for project, 85-1-308
    trust indenture to secure, 85-1-206, 85-1-305 — 85-1-308, 85-1-323
    use, 85-1-206, 85-1-301
    water funds and accounts, 85-1-321, 85-1-323
  Water Development Bonding Law, Title 90, chapter 2, part 1, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
  Water development bonds, See **Coal severance tax bonds**
  Workers' compensation, as security for employer, 39-71-2106, 39-71-2206

BONDS

See also **SURETY BONDS**

- **Agricultural Loan Authority**, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Bonds**
- **Armed carrier or armored car services**, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
- **Arrest bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
- **Bail**, See **BAIL, CIVIL; BAIL, CRIMINAL**
- **Barber school owners**, 37-30-404
- **Benevolent association officers**, 33-6-201
- **Bingo prizes**, prohibited as, 23-5-412
- **Bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
- **Bond issues**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- **Building**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Employment security building bonds; Highway general obligation bonds; Long-range building program bonds**
- **Certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
- **Coal severance tax bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Corporate**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- **Cosmetology, schools of** — requirements for operators, 37-31-311
- **Counties**
  - name change, effect, 7-2-2509
  - new, creation — petitioners, 7-2-2210
  - timber sale agreements, requirements, 7-8-2606
- **County fairground lessees**, when, 7-21-3409
- **Economic development**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Employees**, bonding of, See **SURETY BONDS**, generally
- **Employment security building**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- **Fidelity**, See **SURETY BONDS**, generally
- **Fire department secretaries**, 7-33-2312
- **General obligation**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Grazing districts, trespassing livestock** — security for payment of damages, 76-16-311, 76-16-315
- **Guaranteed arrest bond certificates**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**
- **Guardian**, See **GUARDIAN AND WARD**
- **Highway Commission members**, requirements, 60-2-102
- **Highway general obligation**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Highway revenue**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Indemnity**, See **INDEMNITY**
- **Insurance**
  - administrators, requirements, 33-17-605
  - guaranteeing and executing, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
- **Insurers**, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY**
  - domestic mutuals, requirements, 33-3-205
  - farm mutual, investment, 33-4-403
- **Investment**, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- **Issues**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- **Long-range building program**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Motor vehicle dealers**, required when, 61-4-101
- **Municipal finance consolidation**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Official**, See **SURETY BONDS**
- **Performance**, See **SURETY BONDS**, generally
- **Personal representative**, See **PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE**
- **Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Bonds**
- **Public weighers**, 7-21-3105
- **Raffle prizes**, prohibited as, 23-5-413
- **Railroad**, See **RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
- **Refunding**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**

BONDS (Continued)

- **Revenue**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC; RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
- **State land leases**, required when, 77-6-207
- **Subdivisions, out-of-state sales** — furnished when, 76-4-1113
- **Surety**, See **SURETY BONDS**
- **Surety companies and insurance**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
- **Undertakings**, See **UNDERTAKINGS**
- **Utilities**, special improvement districts for underground conversion — issuance, 69-4-332
- **Water conservation revenue bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
- **Water development**, for, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds**

BOND VALIDATING ACT, Title 17, chapter 5, part 2

See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**

BONE MEAL

See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**, generally

BOTTOM-HOLE TEMPERATURES

See **OIL AND GAS**

BOULDER RIVER SCHOOL AND HOSPITAL

See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

BOUNDARIES

See **PROPERTY, REAL**

BOUNTIES

See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

BOW AND ARROW HUNTING

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bow and arrow**

BOWLING ALLEYS

- **Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- **Licenses**
  - city, 7-21-4201
  - county, 7-21-2204
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204

BOXING AND WRESTLING

- **Abusive language to officials or spectators**, 23-3-603
- **Administrative authority**, 23-3-405
- **Athletics, Board of**
  - allocation, 2-15-1882
  - chairman, 23-3-401
  - compensation of members, 23-3-401
  - composition, 2-15-1882
  - conflict of interest, 23-3-403

BOXING AND WRESTLING (Continued)

Athletics, Board of (Continued)
        enforcement authority, 23-3-402, 23-3-405, 23-3-603
        jurisdiction, 23-3-404
        licenses, issuance, 23-3-404, 23-3-405, 23-3-501
        meetings, 23-3-401
        quorum, 23-3-401
        records, 23-3-401
        representatives, designation, 23-3-402
        revenue, 23-3-601
        rulemaking authority, 23-3-405
        term of members, 2-15-1882
    Bond of licensee, 23-3-502
    Championship matches, labeling authority, 23-3-405
    Commerce, Department of — report of ticket sales and payment of gross proceeds to, 23-3-601
    Conflict of interest of members of Board of Athletics, 23-3-403
    Control, 23-3-404
    Criminal charges, 23-3-611
    Definitions, 23-3-301
    Disciplinary authority, 23-3-603
    Enforcement authority, 23-3-402, 23-3-405, 23-3-603, 23-3-611
    Examination of books and records of licensee, 23-3-602
    Good faith, failure of licensees and contestants, 23-3-603
    Jurisdiction of Board of Athletics, 23-3-404
    Licensing
        bond prerequisite, 23-3-502
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        disqualification, 23-3-602
        fees, 23-3-501
        fighter, 23-3-404
        issuance, 23-3-404, 23-3-405, 23-3-501, 49-3-204
        judges, required for, 23-3-404
        managers, required for, 23-3-404
        match or exhibition, required for, 23-3-404
        referees, required for, 23-3-404
        renewal, 23-3-501
        revocation, 23-3-603
        suspension, 23-3-603
    Offenses, 23-3-405, 23-3-603, 23-3-611
    Performance bond of licensee, 23-3-502
    Physical examination of fighters, 23-3-405
    Physicians, attendance required at matches, 23-3-405
    Prohibited conduct, 23-3-405, 23-3-603, 23-3-611
    Referees required when, 23-3-405
    Representatives of Board of Athletics, 23-3-402
    Rulemaking authority, 23-3-405
    Safety measures, 23-3-405
    Scope of regulatory authority, 23-3-404, 23-3-405, 23-3-603
    Tax on gross proceeds, 23-3-601, 23-3-602
    Threats to officials or spectators, 23-3-603
    Ticket sales, report, 23-3-601, 23-3-602
    Unsportsmanlike conduct, 23-3-603
    Violation of provisions generally, 23-3-405, 23-3-603, 23-3-611

BRACE AND BUNCO GAMES

    Unlawful, 23-5-106

BRAIN DEATH ACT, UNIFORM, 50-22-101

BRANCH BANKING

    See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT

- **Executive**, See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**
- **Judicial**, See **COURTS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
- **Legislative**, See **LEGISLATURE**
- **Separation of powers**, Const., III, 1

BRANDS

- **Commercial feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**, generally
- **Commercial fertilizers**, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**, generally
- **Farm products**, grading and branding, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Grades; Grain; HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
- **Fur-bearing animals**, 70-2-112, 70-2-113
- **Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK MARKS AND BRANDS**

BREACH OF PEACE

See **CRIMES**

BREACH OF PROMISE, 27-1-602

See also **REMEDIES, Abolished causes of action**

BREAD

See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Flour and bread**

BREAKING AND ENTERING

See **CRIMES, Burglary**

BRIBERY

See **CRIMES**

BRIDGES

- **Bond issues for construction**, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness**
- **Cities and towns**
  - commission
    - right to occupy or use, grant for, 7-3-4449
    - supervision, 7-3-4447
  - county construction and maintenance, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Bridges**
  - financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
- **Construction**
  - financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - funds for, 60-3-214
  - liens for labor, See **LIENS, Mechanics' liens**
  - methods, investigation and advice, 60-2-206
  - outside of Montana, funding — when, 60-3-214
  - public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  - rules, 60-2-201
- **County**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- **Defined**, 60-1-103
- **Eminent domain**, 70-30-102, 70-30-103, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- **Floodplains and floodways**, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Obstructions**

BRIDGES (Continued)

- **Funds for construction**, See **Construction**
- **"Highway" defined**, 60-1-103
- **Highways, Department of**
  - construction funds, allocation, 60-3-214
  - replacement, funds for, 60-3-215
  - rules, adoption, 60-2-201
  - speed limitations, 61-8-313
- **Insurance against loss or damage to**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
- **Local authorities**, speed limitations, 61-8-313
- **Maintenance**
  - information and advice, 60-2-206
  - public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  - rules, 60-2-201
- **Marking**, rules for, 60-2-201
- **Motor vehicles**
  - illegally stopped or unattended, removal, 61-8-705
  - overtaking vehicles on, prohibited, 61-8-325
  - speed limitations, 61-8-313
  - stopping, standing, or parking prohibited when, 61-8-354
- **"Public highway" defined**, 60-1-103
- **Railroads**, running trains over unsafe — unlawful, 69-14-562
- **Reconstruction**, See **Construction**
- **Repairs**
  - damage to timber when, 70-16-107
  - public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  - rules, 60-2-201
- **Replacement**, funds for, 60-3-215
- **Speed limit on**, 61-8-313
- **Supervision**, 7-3-4447
- **Taxes**, assessment, 15-8-405
- **Timber**, damage during repairs to, 70-16-107
- **Traffic-control devices on**, 61-8-313
- **Use**, right to — grant for, 7-3-4449

BRIEFS

See **APPEALS, CIVIL; APPEALS, CRIMINAL**

BROADCASTING STATIONS

See **NEWS MEDIA; RADIO BROADCASTING; TELEVISION**

BROKERS

See **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION, Brokers, salesmen, and advisors**

BRUCELLOSIS

See **LIVESTOCK**

BUDGET ACT, Title 17, chapter 7, part 1

See **BUDGET AND BUDGETING**, generally

BUDGET AND BUDGETING

- **Appropriation measures**
  - anticipated revenue, appropriations may not exceed, Const., VIII, 8, 9
  - inclusion, 17-7-123

BUDGET AND BUDGETING (Continued)

- **Balanced budget**, Const., VIII, 8
- **Bills**, 17-7-131
- **Blind or visually handicapped persons**, vocational rehabilitation budget amendments prohibited, 53-7-308
- **Budget Act**
  - citation, 17-7-101
  - employment security building bonds, applicability, 17-5-610, 17-5-620
  - generally, Title 17, chapter 7, part 1
  - public employees' retirement system, validity and effectiveness, 19-3-106
- **Budget amendments**
  - approving authority
    - approval of amendment, 17-7-402, 17-7-403
    - certification by, 17-7-403 — 17-7-405
    - defined, 17-7-401
    - executive branch, 17-7-404
    - submission of amendment, 17-7-402
  - blind or visually handicapped persons vocational rehabilitation programs, amendments prohibited, 53-7-308
  - certification, 17-7-403 — 17-7-405
  - consumer counsel, 69-1-223
  - definitions, 5-12-102, 17-7-401
  - developmentally disabled persons, institutions for — transfers of funding, 53-20-214
  - emergency, 17-7-402 — 17-7-404
    - defined, 17-7-401
  - executive branch procedures, 17-7-404
  - expenditures, itemization, 17-7-402
  - federal assistance program funds, expenditure, 17-3-108
  - legislative finance committee, reports, 17-7-404
  - legislative fiscal analyst
    - executive branch amendments, 17-7-404
    - services provided by amendment, evaluation submitted to, 17-7-403
  - overspending, penalty, 5-12-401, 17-8-103, 17-8-104
  - requirements, 17-7-402
  - review and recommendations, 5-12-402
  - services to be provided by, 17-7-403
  - submission, 5-12-401, 17-7-402, 17-7-404
  - void when, 17-7-405
- **Budget director**, duties, See **BUDGET DIRECTOR**
- **Chief budget officer**, 17-7-103
- **Citation of Budget Act**, 17-7-101
- **Cities and towns**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Consolidated budget summary**, 17-7-111, 17-7-123
- **County**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Definitions**, 17-7-102, 17-7-401
- **Departmental programs**, analysis, 17-7-123
- **Economic opportunity**, federal programs, 53-8-103
- **Executive budget**
  - contents, 17-7-123
  - economic development
    - capital reserve requirements, 17-5-1516
    - guaranty fund reserve requirements, 17-5-1520
  - legislative fiscal analyst, duties, 5-12-302
  - long-range building program, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
  - pay plan schedules and salary upgrades, inclusion, 17-7-111, 17-7-112, 17-7-123
  - recommendations included, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
  - salary upgrades and pay plan schedules, inclusion, 17-7-111, 17-7-112, 17-7-123
- **Expenditures**
  - limitations, 17-8-103
  - penalty for violations, 17-8-104
  - procedures, 17-8-102

BUDGET AND BUDGETING (Continued)

- **Governor**
  - budget amendments, approving authority for, See **Budget amendments**, approving authority
  - recommendations, 17-7-121, 17-7-123; Const., VI, 9
- **Hearings**, officers' right of appearance, 17-7-132
- **Housing**, capital reserve account, 90-6-120
- **Legislative action**, 17-7-131
- **Levies to meet**, 15-7-122, 15-10-101, 15-10-102, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
- **Long-range building program**, recommendations for, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
- **Municipalities**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Officers**, right to appear at hearings, 17-7-132
- **Overspending**, penalty, 5-12-401, 17-8-103, 17-8-104
- **Preliminary preparation**, 15-10-203, 15-10-204, 17-7-121
- **Program spending plans**, analysis, 17-7-123
- **Public assistance programs**
  - county programs, 53-2-308, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-3-104
  - federal programs, 53-8-103
- **Public employees' retirement employer contributions**, allowance for, 19-3-803
- **Requests**
  - forms, distribution and contents, 17-7-111
  - investigations, 17-7-113
  - judicial, 3-1-702
  - legislative fiscal analyst
    - copies to, 5-12-303, 17-7-111
    - duties, 5-12-302
  - preparation by budget director when, 17-7-112
  - submission, deadline and exceptions, 17-7-111, 17-7-112
  - supplemental, 17-7-301
- **Schools**, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Budget system**
- **Social security contributions**, allowance for, 19-1-703, 19-1-825
- **State general obligation bond interest, principal, and redemption** — inclusion, 17-5-802
- **Submission**
  - to governor and governor-elect, 17-7-112, 17-7-121
  - to legislative fiscal analyst, 17-7-111, 17-7-112
  - to legislature, 17-7-122; Const., VI, 9
- **Supplemental requests**, 17-7-301
- **Time**
  - agencies, submission of information, 17-7-112
  - budget
    - amendments, 17-7-402
      - legislative finance committee, report, 17-7-404
    - time period applicable to, 17-7-123

BUDGET COUNSELING

See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS, Debt adjusting**

BUDGET DIRECTOR

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

- **Access to information**, 17-1-132
- **Appointment**, 17-7-103
- **Appropriations**, insufficient — request for expenditure of second fiscal year appropriation, 17-7-301
- **Assistant**, chief, 17-7-103
- **Ballot issues**, preparation of fiscal notes, 13-27-312
- **Budget**, See also **BUDGET AND BUDGETING**
  - amendments
    - defined, 5-12-102
    - submissions, 5-12-401, 5-12-402

BUDGET DIRECTOR (Continued)

Budget (Continued)
        audit costs, inclusion, 5-13-402
        preliminary, preparation and submission, 17-7-121
        requests
            forms, distribution and contents, 17-7-111
            preparation by, when, 17-7-112
            submission deadline, 17-7-112
    Budget Act, Title 17, chapter 7, part 1, See **BUDGET AND BUDGETING**, generally
    Community college districts
        budget forms, approval, 20-15-309
        funding proposal, submission by board of regents, 20-15-309
    Duties generally, 17-1-131
        assignation, 17-7-103
    Expenditures, quarterly allotment system required when, 17-8-102
    Federal assistance management
        application forms and procedures, determination, 17-3-104
        reports by state agencies, 17-3-109
    Fiscal analysis of state government, duties, 5-12-303
    Fiscal notes, responsibility and preparation, 5-4-203, 5-4-204, 5-4-206, 13-27-312
    Investigations and inquiries by, 17-7-113
    Legislative assistance by, 17-1-131
    Legislative auditor, audit cost estimates, 5-13-402
    Personnel, 17-7-103
    Publishing Policy Committee, member, 2-15-1017
    Report requirements, 17-1-131
    State agencies, audit cost estimates, 5-13-402
    Statewide classification and pay plans
        positions and employees
            determination and amendment, 2-18-204
            list, maintenance, 2-18-206
        salary and wage adjustments, 2-18-106
        schedules, submission to legislative fiscal analyst, 17-7-111, 17-7-112
    Superintendent of public instruction, request for supplemental appropriations when, 20-9-351, 20-9-352
    Supplemental funds, first year spending of second year moneys, 17-7-301
    Time
        audit costs, schedule of appropriation amounts to legislative auditor, 5-13-402
        budget forms, distribution, 17-7-111
        fiscal information furnished to legislative fiscal analyst, 5-12-303
        preliminary budget, submission, 17-7-121
    Travel expenses, 17-7-113
    Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, budget submitted by, 61-2-208

BUDGET LAW, MUNICIPAL, Title 7, chapter 6, part 42

    See **CITY FINANCE, Budget**

BUFFALO

    See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bison; LIVESTOCK, Running at large**

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

    Accounts, See **Stock**
    Actions against
        conversion of association, effect, 32-2-257
        statute of limitations, 27-2-213
    Agents, See also **Officers and employees**
        appointment, 32-2-401
        bonding, 32-2-408
        contracts and approval thereof, 32-2-305

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Agents (Continued)
        foreign associations, designation to act for, 32-2-261, 32-2-262
        licenses and license revocation, 32-2-409, 49-3-204
        removal from office, 32-2-305, 32-2-307
        unlawful practices, 32-2-106 — 32-2-109, 32-2-305, 32-2-402, See **Unlawful practices**
    Annual meeting, See **Stockholders**
    Annual reports, 32-2-306, 32-2-412, 32-2-413, See also **Reports**
    Application of building and loan association laws generally, 32-2-103
        conformity, 32-2-104
        enforcement, 32-2-101, 32-2-103, 32-2-104
        exemptions, 32-2-104
        federal savings and loan associations, 32-2-111
        reciprocity with laws of other states, 32-2-105
        unlawful practices, See **Unlawful practices**
        violation of laws generally and penalty, 32-2-106
    Articles of incorporation, See **Incorporation**
    Bankruptcy, See **Liquidation**
    Board of directors, See **Directors, board of**
    Borrowing by, See **Indebtedness of**
    Borrowing from, See **Loans**
    Branching prohibited, 32-2-271
    Bylaws
        amendment, 32-2-253, 32-2-401
        contents and approval, 32-2-204
    Campaign depositories, as, 13-37-205
    Capital stock, See **Stock**
    Capital stock associations, See also this main category generally
        articles of incorporation, 32-2-201
        capital requirements, 32-2-241
        certificate of incorporation, issuance, 32-2-205, 32-2-241, 32-2-242
        chairman, 32-2-241
        conversion, See **Conversion of mutual or capital stock associations**
        defined, 32-2-101
        organization, 32-2-241
        paid-in surplus, 32-2-242
        stock, See **Stock**
        stockholders, See **Stockholders**
        surplus fund, 32-2-242
        verification statement, 32-2-242
    Certificate of incorporation, See **Incorporation**
    Checking accounts prohibited, 32-2-419, See also **Stock**
    Cities and towns, deposit of public moneys, See **CITY FINANCE, Public moneys**
    Closure, See **Liquidation**
    Coal severance tax fund loans, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, In-state investment**, financial institutions
    Commerce, Department of
        agents
            approval of contracts, 32-2-305
            bonding, 32-2-408
            licensing, 32-2-409, 49-3-204
        bonding of officers, agents, and employees, 32-2-408
        bylaws of association
            amendment, 32-2-401
            approval, 32-2-204
        certificate of incorporation, issuance, 32-2-205
        confidentiality of association examinations, violation, 32-2-307
        consolidation, approval by, 32-2-271
        conversions
            capital stock or mutual associations, authority, 32-2-252 — 32-2-256
            federal savings and loan associations, action in, 32-2-441

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
- directors, board of
  - change in number, approval, 32-2-401
  - oath filed with department, 32-2-206
  - removal, 32-2-304
- enforcement powers, 32-2-101
- examinations by, See **Examinations**
- federal home loan banks, furnishing information to, 32-2-308
- federal savings and loan associations
  - conversion to, action in, 32-2-441
  - rights of, approval of exercise by state-chartered associations, 32-2-111
- foreign associations, authority respecting, 32-2-261 — 32-2-264, See **Foreign associations**
- funeral plans, prearranged — report on trust deposits, 72-27-203
- impairment, action in, 32-2-309
- incorporation, investigations respecting, 32-2-205, See also **Incorporation**
- insolvency, action in, 32-2-309
- investigation regarding incorporation, 32-2-205
- liquidation, examination and supervision, 32-2-431
- new association, incorporation, 32-2-205
- oaths, may administer when, 32-2-302
- officers and employees of association
  - bonding, 32-2-408
  - examination of, 32-2-302
  - removal, 32-2-304
- officers and employees of department, removal, 32-2-307
- organizational changes, approval, 32-2-401
- organizational meeting, extension of time given, 32-2-206
- records preservation, 32-2-306
- removal of agents or employees of department, 32-2-307
- removal of directors, officers, or employees of association, 32-2-304
- reports, See **Reports**
- stock
  - retirement of capital stock, approval, 32-2-244
  - verification statement to, 32-2-242
- supervision of associations, 32-2-101
- unlawful practices, 32-2-307, See also **Unlawful practices**

Condominium funds deposited in escrow with, 70-23-201
Conformity to building and loan association laws generally, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally**
Consolidation, 32-2-244, 32-2-271
Consumer loan business, license and purchase exemption, 32-5-103
Contingent losses, fund for, 32-2-410
- losses in excess of fund, 32-2-411
- payments to, 32-2-401, 32-2-410, 32-2-411

Continual succession, 32-2-101, 32-2-401
Conversion of mutual or capital stock associations
- applicability of laws, 32-2-251
- approval, 32-2-251
- authorization, 32-2-251
- certificate of conversion, issuance, 32-2-256
- continuation of rights and obligations, 32-2-256, 32-2-257
- corporate existence, continuation, 32-2-256
- disapproval, 32-2-252
- examination by department of commerce prerequisite, 32-2-252
- plan, mandatory requirements
  - capital stock to mutual association, 32-2-255
  - mutual to capital stock association, 32-2-254
- property of association, effect, 32-2-256

Corporate existence, evidence of, 32-2-203
Counties, deposit of public moneys, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Public moneys**

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

- **Crimes**, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**
- **Definitions**, 32-2-101, 32-2-103
- **Depository for public funds**, See **STATE TREASURER, Depositories**
- **Deposits**
  - child support debts, service upon — effective when, 40-5-244
  - fire department relief association fund, investment, 19-11-402
  - homicide of joint tenant, 72-2-104
  - prohibited, 32-2-419, See **Stock**
  - public moneys, See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE**
  - school district moneys, investment in, 20-9-213
  - security interest, proceeds, 30-9-306, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Deposit accounts**
  - state funds, investment, 17-6-211
  - unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
- **Development corporation**, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
- **Directors, board of**
  - bonding of officers, agents, and employees, 32-2-408
  - bylaws, adoption and amendment, 32-2-401, See also **Bylaws**
  - chairman, appointment, 32-2-232, 32-2-241
  - consolidation of association, duties respecting, 32-2-271
  - contingent losses, creation of fund, 32-2-410
  - conversion of association, approval, 32-2-257
  - duties generally, 32-2-206
  - election, 32-2-204, 32-2-206
  - liability, 32-2-304
  - meetings
    - first meeting, 32-2-206
    - notice, 32-2-209
    - special meetings, 32-2-209
    - stockholders' meetings, may call, 32-2-208
  - number, 32-2-206
    - change in, 32-2-401
  - oath, 32-2-206
  - officers, selection, 32-2-206
  - qualifications, 32-2-204
  - removal, 32-2-207
    - recommendation by department of commerce when, 32-2-304
  - tenure, 32-2-204
  - unlawful practices, 32-2-106 — 32-2-109, 32-2-402, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- **Disincorporation**, See **Liquidation**
- **Dissolution**, See **Liquidation**
- **Distributions**, 32-2-401, 32-2-411
- **Dividends**, See **Earnings**
- **Earnings**
  - distribution, 32-2-401, 32-2-411
  - liquidation, distribution of earnings when, 32-2-431
- **Economic Development Board projects**, acquisition and financing, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board**, financial institutions
- **Election campaign depositories**, as, 13-37-205
- **Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- **Employees**, See **Officers and employees**
- **Enforcement**, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**
- **Examinations**, by department of commerce, 32-2-301
  - confidentiality, 32-2-307
  - conversion of association, prior to, 32-2-252
  - false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Examinations (Continued)
- liquidation, examination when, 32-2-431
- refusal of permission for, 32-2-107
- removal of directors, officers, or employees when, 32-2-304
- special examinations, 32-1-214, 32-1-215

Expansion, 32-2-271

Expenses, how paid, 32-2-411

Federal home loan banks
- borrowing from, 32-2-401
  - assets of association, pledge as security when, 32-2-405
- investment in, 32-2-406
- membership in, 32-2-308
- public funds
  - deposits, security, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
  - interest requirements, 17-6-104

Federal Housing Administration, loans secured by, See **Loans**, real estate

Federal savings and loan associations
- applicability of laws, 32-2-111
- conversion to, 32-2-441
  - effect, 32-2-442
- rights to state-chartered associations, 32-2-111

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation
- obligations of, investment in, 32-2-406
- public funds
  - deposits insured by, 17-6-102
  - interest requirements, 17-6-104

Fees
- agent license, renewal, 32-2-409
- assets, annual fee based on, 32-2-110
- membership fee, 32-2-204
- paid into state treasury, 32-2-102
- withdrawal, 32-2-404

Foreign associations
- agent
  - Montana citizenship required, 32-2-262
  - service of process on, 32-2-261
  - written consent and revocation thereof, 32-2-262
- attachment of stock, 32-2-264
- branching prohibited, 32-2-271
- contracts void when, 32-2-263
- reciprocity concerning obligations and prohibitions, 32-2-105
- requirements, 32-2-261
- secured loans, purchase by, 32-2-103
- submission to laws of Montana, 32-2-261

Funeral plans, prearranged — deposit of money with, 72-27-202, 72-27-203

Health Facility Authority bonds, proper investment, 90-7-113

Impairment, See **Liquidation**

Incorporation
- articles of incorporation
  - amendment, 32-2-253, 32-2-401
  - certified copy, evidence of facts therein, 32-2-202
  - contents, 32-2-201
- bylaws
  - amendment, 32-2-401
  - contents and approval, 32-2-204
- certificate of authorization
  - corporate existence, evidence of, 32-2-203
  - discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
  - issuance, 32-2-205
  - transaction of business without, unlawful, 32-2-106
- certificate of incorporation
  - corporate existence, evidence of, 32-2-203

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

- **Incorporation** (Continued)
    - certificate of incorporation (Continued)
        - discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
        - procedure for obtaining, 32-2-205
        - transaction of business without, unlawful, 32-2-106
    - continual succession, 32-2-101, 32-2-401
    - corporate existence, 32-2-203
    - foreign associations, 32-2-261 — 32-2-264, See **Foreign associations**
    - investigation by department of commerce, 32-2-205
- **Indebtedness of**, See also **Liquidation**
    - assets of association, pledge as security for loan, 32-2-405
    - authorization when, 32-2-401
- **Insolvency**, See **Liquidation**
- **Installment loans**, See **Loans**
- **Insurance**
    - premium finance agreements, 33-14-201, See also **INSURANCE, Premium finance companies**
    - to indemnify, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
- **Insurers**
    - investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
    - restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
- **Interest**, See **Earnings**; **Loans**, charges
- **Investments**, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
    - authorization, 32-2-401
    - economic development bonds, 17-5-1525
    - health facility authority bonds, 90-7-113
    - housing authority bonds, 7-15-4505
    - municipal bonds or notes, 17-5-1628
    - real estate, 32-2-407, 32-2-501 — 32-2-503
    - urban renewal bonds, 7-15-4306
- **Jury duty**, depositor-institution relationship not grounds for challenge of juror, 25-7-223
- **Liquidation**, 32-2-431
    - dissolution authorized, 32-2-401
    - expense fund, distribution, 32-2-233
    - insolvency or impairment, action of department of commerce, 32-2-309
    - reorganization of association, 32-2-432
    - unclaimed property, 70-9-205, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations
    - voluntary liquidation and settlement, 32-2-431
- **Loans**, See also **LOANS**, generally
    - authorization, 32-2-401
    - building and loan associations
        - borrowing by, See **Indebtedness of**
        - foreign, purchase of secured loans, 32-2-103
        - other associations, loans to, 32-2-401
    - cancellation, 32-2-401, 32-2-403
    - charges
        - assessment and collection, 32-2-401
        - installment loans, 32-2-401
        - limits and penalties, 31-1-111, 31-1-112, 32-2-402
        - statement of, 32-2-403
    - coal severance tax funds, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, In-state investment**, financial institutions
    - consumer loan business, license and purchase exemptions, 32-5-103
    - discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-2-306, 49-2-403
    - electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
    - energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
    - foreign associations, purchase of secured loans, 32-2-103
    - installment loans
        - applicability of laws, 31-1-202
        - permissible charges, 32-2-401

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

- **Loans** (Continued)
  - interest, 32-2-401, 32-2-402
  - liability of borrower, limits, 32-2-415
  - liquidation of association, loans unlawful in, 32-2-431
  - members, loans to — exceptions, 32-2-401
  - real estate
    - limitations, 32-2-407
    - mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**
    - national housing act loans, 32-2-501
      - application of sections, 32-2-503
      - exemption from state laws when, 32-2-502
    - servicemen's readjustment act of 1944, guaranteed by, 32-2-420
    - trust indentures, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
  - "regulated lender" defined, 31-1-111
  - solicitation of, 32-2-409
- **Losses**, payment, 32-2-410, 32-2-411
- **Meetings of stockholders or members**
  - annual meeting, 32-2-208
  - bylaws, provision for meetings in, 32-2-204
  - notice, 32-2-208, 32-2-209
  - organizational meeting, 32-2-206
  - proxies, See **Proxies**
  - special meetings, 32-2-208, 32-2-209
- **Members**, See also **Stockholders**
  - annual meeting, 32-2-208, See **Meetings of stockholders or members**
  - consolidation, 32-2-271
  - conversion of association, approval, 32-2-253
  - defined, 32-2-101
  - directors, removal, 32-2-207
  - dues, 32-2-401
  - examination of association requested by, 32-2-301
  - federal savings and loan association, conversion to — members' vote required, 32-2-441
  - joint ownership, 32-2-101, 32-2-416
  - loans to, 32-2-401
  - meetings, 32-2-208, See **Meetings of stockholders or members**
  - minors, 32-2-401, 32-2-418
  - proxies, 32-2-208, 32-2-209
  - reorganization of association in liquidation, ratification, 32-2-432
  - trust, savings deposits held in, 32-2-417
- **Merger**, 32-2-244, 32-2-271
- **Minors**, deposit for, 72-5-104
- **Mortgages**, See **Loans**, real estate; **MORTGAGES**
- **Mutual associations**, See also this main category generally
  - certificate of incorporation, issuance, 32-2-205, 32-2-232, 32-2-233
  - chairman, 32-2-232
  - conversion, See **Conversion of mutual or capital stock associations**
  - defined, 32-2-101
  - expense fund, 32-2-232, 32-2-233
  - members, See **Members**
  - organization, 32-2-232, 32-2-233
  - reserves, 32-2-233
  - savings accounts, See **Savings accounts**
- **Name of association**
  - change, 32-2-401
  - exclusivity, 32-2-201
- **National Housing Act loans**, 32-2-501 — 32-2-503
- **New association**, incorporation, See **Incorporation**
- **Offenses**, See **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**
- **Officers and employees**
  - agents, See **Agents**

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Officers and employees (Continued)
    appointment, 32-2-206, 32-2-401
    bonding, 32-2-408
    bylaws, governed by, 32-2-204
    compensation, 32-2-401
    discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-2-306, See also **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    election, 32-2-206
    removal, 32-2-304, 32-2-307
    secretary to furnish property tax statement, 15-24-801
    unlawful practices, 32-2-106 — 32-2-109, 32-2-402, See also **Unlawful practices**
Organizational changes
    capital stock, increase or diminution, 32-2-401
    consolidation, 32-2-271
    federal savings and loan association, conversion to, 32-2-441, 32-2-442
    liquidation, reorganization under, 32-2-432, See also **Liquidation**
    name change, 32-2-401
    number of directors, change, 32-2-401
    place of business, change, 32-2-401
Out-of-state associations, See **Foreign associations**
Penalties for violations of building and loan association laws generally, 32-2-106
Perpetual existence, 32-2-101, 32-2-401
Power of attorney, stock transfers, 32-2-211
Powers and duties
    conformity, 32-2-104
    federal savings and loan association rights to state-chartered associations, 32-2-111
    generally, 32-2-401
Profits, calculation, 32-2-414
Property, See **Real estate**
Proxies
    consolidation, vote on, 32-2-271
    conversion, vote on, 32-2-253
    duration, 32-2-210
    entitlement, 32-2-209
    federal savings and loan association, conversion to, 32-2-441
    form, 32-2-210
    merger, vote on, 32-2-271
    reorganization, ratification, 32-2-432
    revocation, 32-2-210
    substitution, 32-2-210
    withdrawal, 32-2-210
Public funds, depository for, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Public moneys**; **COUNTY FINANCE**, **Public moneys**; **STATE TREASURER**, **Depositories**
Purpose, 32-2-101, 32-2-103
Real estate
    acquisition, authorization, 32-2-401
    condominium funds deposited in escrow with, 70-23-201
    conversion of association, effect, 32-2-256
    investment in, 32-2-406
    loans, See **Loans**
Reciprocity, laws of other states, 32-2-105
Records, preservation, 32-2-306
Reorganization, See **Liquidation**; **Organizational changes**
Reports, to department of commerce
    annual report of financial condition, 32-2-412
        form, filing, and publication, 32-2-413
        unpaid interest or commissions, 32-2-414
    condition, report of, 32-2-303
    confidentiality, 32-2-307
    false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
    form, 32-2-302, 32-2-303

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Reports (Continued)
- governor, annual report available to, 32-2-306
- power of department, 32-2-302
- records preservation, 32-2-306

Reserve fund, 32-2-411

Sales finance company, as, 31-1-202, 31-1-221, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**

Savings accounts
- cancellation, 32-2-401
- conversion to capital stock association, 32-2-254
- defined, 32-2-101
- foreign associations, 32-2-261, 32-2-264
- interest, 32-2-401, 32-2-404
- issuance of certificates, 32-2-401
- joint ownership, 32-2-101, 32-2-416
- minors, accounts of, 32-2-401, 32-2-418
- owner, 32-2-211
- transfer, 32-2-211
  - lost account or owner out of state, 32-2-212
- trust, deposits held in, 32-2-417
- withdrawal, 32-2-401, 32-2-404

Seal, 32-2-401

Securities, See also **Stock**
- broker-dealer, exclusion as, 30-10-103
- exemptions, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
- investment adviser, exclusion as, 30-10-103
- investment in, 32-2-406
- public funds, pledged for deposit, 17-6-102, 17-6-105
- registration exemption, 30-10-104

Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, loans guaranteed by, 32-2-420, See also **Loans**

Shareholders, See **Stockholders**

Shares, See **Stock**

Special examinations by Department of Commerce, 32-1-214, 32-1-215, See also **Examinations**

State funds, investment, 17-6-211

Statute of limitations on actions against, 27-2-213

Stock
- capital stock
  - articles of incorporation, statement in, 32-2-201
  - consideration, 32-2-244
  - increase or diminution, 32-2-401
  - issuance, 32-2-243, 32-2-401
  - permanent capital, 32-2-243, 32-2-244
  - retirement, 32-2-244
- checking accounts prohibited, 32-2-419
- common stock, issuance, 32-2-243
- conversion to mutual association, 32-2-255
- deceased stockholder, purchase from, 32-2-245
- deposits prohibited, 32-2-419
- distributions, 32-2-401, 32-2-411
- dividends, See **Earnings**
- electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- foreign associations, 32-2-261 — 32-2-264, See **Foreign associations**
- insurance companies, investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
- issuance, authorization and restrictions, 32-2-401
- joint ownership of shares, 32-2-416
- par value, 32-2-244
- preferred stock, 32-2-243
- proxies, See **Proxies**

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Stock (Continued)
- registration exemption, 30-10-104
- secured transactions, exclusion, 30-9-104
- transfer, 32-2-211
  - certificate of stock lost or owner out of state, 32-2-212
- trust, shares held in, 32-2-417
- vote, one share-one vote, 32-2-241

Stockholders, See also **Members**
- consolidation, 32-2-271
- conversion of association, approval, 32-2-253
- definition, 32-2-101
- directors
  - election, 32-2-206
  - removal, 32-2-207
- examination of association requested by, 32-2-301
- federal savings and loan association, conversion to — stockholders' vote required, 32-2-441
- joint ownership of shares, 32-2-416
- meetings, See **Meetings of stockholders or members**
- membership fee, 32-2-204
- proxies, See **Proxies**
- reorganization of association in liquidation, ratification, 32-2-432
- trust, shares held in, 32-2-417

Supervision, 32-2-101, See also **Commerce, Department of**

Surety insurance, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally

Taxation, See **TAXATION**

Trust indenture, trustee for, 71-1-306, See also **TRUST INDENTURES**, generally

Trust, shares and savings accounts held in, 32-2-417
- funeral plans, prearranged — deposit of money, 72-27-202, 72-27-203

Unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations

Uniform Unclaimed Property Act, Title 70, chapter 9, parts 1 — 3, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**, banking organizations

Unlawful practices
- agent, operation as without approval of department of commerce, 32-2-305
- certificate of incorporation, transaction of business without, 32-2-106
- checking accounts, 32-2-419
- deposits, 32-2-419
- examinations by department of commerce
  - confidentiality, violation of, 32-2-307
  - false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
  - refusal of permission, 32-2-107
- false statements, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
- financial statements, false statements in, 32-2-107
- loan charges allowable, violation, 32-2-402
- property, receipt of with intent to defraud, 32-2-107
- purchases for sum less than value by association director, officer, or employee
  - assets of association, 32-2-109
  - obligations of association, 32-2-108
- reports to department of commerce, violation of confidentiality or falsification, 32-2-307
- violation of laws generally, 32-2-106

Violation of building and loan association laws and penalty, 32-2-106, See also **Application of building and loan association laws generally; Unlawful practices**

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS

See also **CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS**

Administration, Department of
- administrative authority, 50-60-103

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Continued)

Administration, Department of (Continued)
- asbestos, rulemaking authority, 50-64-103
- cooperation with other agencies, 50-60-103
- electrical installations, authority, 50-60-603 — 50-60-607
- elevators, inspections, 50-60-701, 50-60-702
- factory-built buildings, authority, 50-60-401 — 50-60-403
- fee schedule, establishment, 50-60-104
- hearings by, 50-60-105, 50-60-204, 50-60-206
- inspections by, 50-60-103
- municipal building codes
  - appeals to, 50-60-303
  - certification, 50-60-302
- orders by, 50-60-103
- plumbing standards, authority, 50-60-504, 50-60-505, 50-60-507 — 50-60-511, 50-60-513, 50-60-514
- rulemaking authority, 50-60-202 — 50-60-204, 50-60-302, 50-60-401, 50-60-504, 50-60-603, 50-64-103
- schools, services to, See **SCHOOLS, Sites and facilities**
- state building code
  - adoption, 50-60-103, 50-60-203
  - applicability, 50-60-102
  - filing with secretary of state, 50-60-204
  - hearings by, 50-60-204
  - variances, granting, 50-60-206
- testing of materials and methods, 50-60-103
- variances, granting, 50-60-206

- **Administration of provisions**, 50-60-103, 50-60-105, 50-60-106, See also **Administration, Department of**
- **Applicability of laws**, 50-60-101
  - exclusions, 50-60-102
  - factory-built buildings, 50-60-404
  - mobile homes, 50-60-101
  - municipal or county building codes, 50-60-301
  - plumbing requirements, 50-60-503
  - state building code, 50-60-102, 50-60-203, 50-60-205
- **Architects**, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Asbestos regulation**
  - administration, department of — rulemaking authority, 50-64-103
  - construction safeguards, 50-64-105, 50-64-106
  - definitions, 50-64-102
  - demolition safeguards, 50-64-104
  - disposal, 50-64-104
  - "fibrated product" defined, 50-64-102
  - penalties, 50-64-107
  - purpose of provisions, 50-64-101
  - rulemaking authority, 50-64-103
  - spray products containing asbestos
    - prohibited, 50-64-105
    - supervision of use, 50-64-106
  - violations, 50-64-107
  - warning signs and notices, 50-64-104
- **Blighted areas**, rehabilitation, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- **Blind persons**, operation of vending facilities, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities**
- **Boilers**, See **BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES**
- **Building codes**, See **Municipal and county building codes; State building code**
- **Certificate of occupancy**, 50-60-106, 50-60-107
- **Chimneys**, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302, 7-33-4204
- **Cities and towns**
  - authority, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4464, 7-7-4101, 7-15-4121, 50-60-106, See also **Municipal and county building codes**
  - bond issues, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; General obligation bonds**

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Continued)

- **Cities and towns** (Continued)
    - city-county buildings, See **City-county buildings**
    - codes, See **Municipal and county building codes**
    - construction, lease, and management, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4464, 7-8-4101, 7-15-4121
        - financing, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4203, See also **CITY FINANCE**, **Bond issues; General obligation bonds**
    - county buildings, use, 7-3-4370
    - damaged structures, repair, 7-15-4125
    - entrances and safety exits, 7-15-4124
    - housing authorities, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
    - inspection and regulation, 7-3-4464
    - materials, inspection, 7-15-4121
    - parking facilities, compliance with laws, 7-14-4631
    - party walls, regulation, 7-15-4126
    - wooden or combustible, restrictions, 7-33-4203
- **City-county buildings**
    - acquisition or construction and management, 7-8-201
    - bonding authority of counties or cities, 7-8-204
    - contract, contents, 7-8-202
    - cost, division, 7-8-203
- **Codes**, See **Municipal and county building codes; State building code**
- **Columbariums**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**, **Construction**
- **Condemnation as fire hazard**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, **Hazard removal**
- **Condominiums**, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
- **Conservator's power**, 72-5-427
- **Construction**, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Construction of buildings**
    - administration, department of — duties respecting, See **Administration, Department of**
    - applicability of laws, 50-60-201
    - asbestos, use, 50-64-105, 50-64-106, See also **Asbestos regulation**
    - certificate of occupancy, 50-60-106, 50-60-107
    - cities and towns, authority, 7-15-4121, 50-60-106
    - costs, study, 50-60-103
    - cranes, See **HOISTING ENGINES**
    - defined, 50-60-101
    - development projects, 90-5-101, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**
    - electrical standards, See **Electrical standards**
    - elevators, See **ELEVATORS; HOISTING ENGINES**
    - factory-built buildings, See **Factory-built buildings**
    - fire marshal, approval by, 50-3-103, 50-61-112, 50-61-113
    - floors, temporary, 50-77-102, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
    - flues, protection, 50-77-104, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
    - funding, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**, **Development projects**, revenue bonds
    - hoisting engines, See **HOISTING ENGINES**
    - inspections, 50-60-104, See also **Inspections**
    - mobile homes, See **Factory-built buildings**
    - openings, protection, 50-77-104, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
    - permits, 50-60-106, 50-60-108, See **Permits**
    - planking above scaffolds, 50-77-103, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
    - plans, approval, 50-60-106, 50-60-202, 50-60-206
    - plumbing, See **Plumbing standards**
    - recreational vehicles, See **Factory-built buildings**
    - rulemaking authority, 50-3-103, 50-60-203
    - scaffolding, 50-77-101, 50-77-103, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
    - stairways, protection of openings, 50-77-104, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
    - standards generally, 50-60-201, 50-60-203
    - toilets, temporary, 50-77-105 — 50-77-107
    - variances, 50-60-206
    - violations, 50-60-110

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Continued)

- **Contractors**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Contractors**
- **Contracts**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
- **Cooperation with governmental agencies**, 50-60-103
- **Counties**
  - boarding and nursing homes, for, 7-34-2303
  - bonds for construction, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds,** road and bridge; **General obligation bonds**
  - cities and towns, rental, 7-3-4370
  - city-county buildings, See **City-county buildings**
  - codes, See **Municipal and county building codes**
  - commission, county building, 7-8-2103
  - contracts for erection, See **COUNTIES, Contracts**
  - erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102
  - hospitals, for, 7-8-2102, 7-34-2201, 7-34-2204
  - housing authorities, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**
  - insurance, 7-8-2104
  - public assistance buildings, funding for construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  - rooms, provision for, 7-8-2101
  - social services buildings, funding for construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
  - welfare buildings, funding for construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
- **Crematories**, construction standards, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS, Construction**
- **Criminal charges**, 50-60-110, 50-60-515
- **Dances and dancehalls**, See **PUBLIC DANCES AND DANCEHALLS**, generally
- **Definitions**, 50-60-101
- **Demolition**, asbestos regulation, 50-64-104, See also **Asbestos regulation**
- **Developmentally disabled persons**
  - community homes, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
  - residential facilities, 53-20-142
- **Door requirements**, 50-60-205, 50-60-301
- **Easements on state lands for**, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
- **Electrical standards**
  - compliance required, 50-60-603
  - energization of installation, 50-60-605
  - exemptions, 50-60-602
  - fees, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
  - fire prevention, 50-3-103, 50-60-601
  - inspections, 50-60-602, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
  - municipal and county, 7-5-108, 7-5-4201, 7-5-4121
  - purpose of provisions, 50-60-601
  - rulemaking authority, 50-60-603
  - tags, 50-60-604 — 50-60-607
  - temporary connections, 50-60-605
  - violations, 50-60-607
- **Elevators and escalators**, inspection, See **ELEVATORS**
- **Energy efficiency**, 50-60-201, 50-60-203, See also **ENERGY**
- **Engineers or land surveyors**, 18-2-121, 18-2-122, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Equipment**
  - defined, 50-60-101
  - security interest, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
- **Explosives**, storage in or near, 50-38-213, 50-38-214, 50-38-233, See also **EXPLOSIVES, Storage**
- **Factory-built buildings**
  - approval, 50-60-402
  - compliance required, 50-60-402
  - enforcement, 50-60-404
  - inspections, 50-60-104, 50-60-402, 50-60-404
  - modular homes, 50-60-404

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Continued)

Factory-built buildings (Continued)
    prebuilt homes, 50-60-404
    "recreational vehicle" defined, 50-60-101
    rulemaking authority, 50-60-401
    testing laboratories, 50-60-403
  Federal funding of public buildings, contracts involving, 18-2-313, 18-2-403
  Fees
    electrical installations, inspection, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
    elevators, inspection, 50-60-701
    factory-built buildings, 50-60-104, 50-60-402
    inspection, 50-60-104
    municipal authority, 50-60-106
    plumbing permits, 50-60-507 — 50-60-509
  Fireplaces, inspection, 7-33-4204
  Fire protection regulations, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**
  Floodplains and floodways, within, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Obstructions**
  Floors, temporary, 50-77-102, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
  Flues, inspection, 7-33-4204
  Furnaces, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
  Handicapped persons, provisions for, 50-60-201
  Health care facilities, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
  Health codes and inspections, 7-5-108, 7-5-4201, 50-1-202, 50-1-203, 50-60-203
  Health protection at construction site, Title 50, chapter 77, part 1
  Hearings
    authorization to hold, 50-60-105
    state building code rules, 50-60-204
    variances, 50-60-206
  Hospital construction, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, Construction, alteration, or expansion**
  Housing authorities, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY; HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
  Injunction of violations, 50-60-109, 50-60-514
  Inspections
    administration, department of — authority, 50-60-103
    city or town councils, 7-33-4204
    electrical installations, 50-60-602, 50-60-604, 50-60-607
    elevators, See **ELEVATORS**
    factory-built buildings, 50-60-104, 50-60-402, 50-60-403
    fees, 50-60-104, 50-60-402
    firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
    municipal authority, 7-15-4121, 50-60-106
    plans, of, 50-60-104, 50-60-106
    plumbing, 50-60-510, 50-60-511
  Insulation, asbestos regulation, See **Asbestos regulation**
  Insurers, farm mutual — insurance for rural buildings, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
  Jurisdiction of district court, 50-60-109, 50-60-514
  Landlord-tenant relationships, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
  Landscape architects, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
  Local building codes, See **Municipal and county building codes; State building code**
  Machinery, See **Equipment**
  Mausoleums and columbariums, construction requirements, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS, Construction**
  Mechanics' liens, See **LIENS**
  Mental health facilities, safety and fire provisions, 53-21-142
  Merchants, transient retail — premises for, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**, generally
  Mining operations
    cessation of mining, orders, 82-4-251
    permit area, deletion from, 82-4-227

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Continued)

Mining operations (Continued)
        reclamation maps, indication on, 82-4-222
        subsidence protection, 82-4-231
    Mobile homes, See **Factory-built buildings**; **MOBILE HOMES, TRAILERS, AND TRAILER PARKS**
    Modular buildings, See **Factory-built buildings**
    Motor carriers, moving by, 69-12-331
    Moving buildings
        motor carriers, by, 69-12-331
        utility lines, interference, See **UTILITIES, Movement of structures**
    Municipal and county building codes
        adoption, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121, 50-60-301, 50-60-302
        appeal, 50-60-303
        applicability of laws, 50-60-301
        authorization, 50-60-301
        certificate of occupancy, 50-60-107
        certification, 50-60-302
        compliance required, 50-60-106
        door requirements, 50-60-301
        enforcement, 50-60-106, 50-60-109, 50-60-302
        extent, 50-60-301
        housing authorities, subject to, 7-15-4455
        injunction of violations, 50-60-109
        mausoleums and columbariums, compliance, 35-21-711
        plumbing codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121, 50-60-506, See also **Plumbing standards**
        school building plans and specifications, 20-6-622
    Museums, See **MUSEUMS**
    National building codes, adoption by reference, 50-60-203
    Orders to correct, 50-60-106, 50-60-110
    Ovens, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
    Parking commission facilities, compliance with laws, 7-14-4631
    Permits
        construction permit, 50-60-106, 50-60-108
            educational or institutional buildings, 50-61-112
        municipal authority, 50-60-106
        plumbing, See **Plumbing standards**
        variances, effect, 50-60-206
    Personal representative's power, 72-3-613
    Plumbing standards
        criminal charges, 50-60-515
        emergency work, 50-60-509
        enforcement, 50-60-508, 50-60-513 — 50-60-515
        exemptions, 50-60-503, 50-60-504, 50-60-506, 50-60-515
        hiring unlicensed plumber, 50-60-502
        inspections, 50-60-510, 50-60-511
        maintenance personnel or work, exemption, 50-60-506
        minimum standards, 50-60-504
        municipal and county, 7-5-108, 7-5-4201, 7-15-4121, 50-60-506
        noncompliance, 50-60-512
        permits
            application, 50-60-507
            commencement of work without, 50-60-509
            emergency work, 50-60-509
            error, 50-60-513
            exceptions, 50-60-506
            failure to obtain, 50-60-509
            fee, 50-60-507, 50-60-508
            issuance, 50-60-507
            required, 50-60-505
            revocation, 50-60-513
            suspension, 50-60-513

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Continued)

Plumbing standards (Continued)
  public interest, 50-60-501
  purpose of provisions, 50-60-501
  relocation of buildings, 50-60-508
  residential owner, when work by, 50-60-506
  restraining orders, 50-60-514
  rulemaking authority, 50-60-504
  stoppage of work, 50-60-512
  uniformity, 50-60-504
  unlicensed plumbers, work by, 50-60-502
  violations, 50-60-513 — 50-60-515
Polling places, public buildings as, 13-3-105
Prebuilt buildings, See **Factory-built buildings**
Public assistance buildings, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-2-811
Public buildings
  construction, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
  elevators, 50-60-701
  energy conservation, 50-60-201
  handicapped, provisions for, 50-60-201
  health and environmental sciences, department of — advisory capacity, 50-1-202
  polling places, as, 13-3-105
  sanitation, 50-1-202, 50-2-116
Public contractors, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Contractors**
Recreational vehicles, See **Factory-built buildings**
Rehabilitation, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
Rental housing, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
Rulemaking authority
  administration, department of, 50-60-202, 50-60-203, 50-60-401, 50-60-504, 50-60-603
  electrical installations, standards, 50-60-603
  elevator inspections, standards, and certifications, 50-60-702
  factory-built homes, 50-60-401
  hearings on proposed rules, 50-60-204
  municipal building codes, certification, 50-60-302
  municipalities, 50-60-106
  plumbing standards, 50-60-504
  variances, 50-60-206
Rural buildings, insurance for, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
Safety at construction site, Title 50, chapter 77, part 1
Safety codes, compliance, 18-2-108, 50-60-201, 50-60-203, 50-60-206
Sanitation, See also **Plumbing standards**
  advisory authority, 50-1-202
  public buildings, 50-2-116
  state building code, 50-60-201, 50-60-203
  toilets, temporary — at construction site, 50-77-105 — 50-77-107
Scaffolding, 50-77-101, 50-77-103, 50-77-106, 50-77-107
Schools, See **SCHOOLS, Sites and facilities**
Sites for, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
Soil survey and mapping program, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
State building code, 50-60-203
  administration, 50-60-103
  adoption, 50-60-103, 50-60-203, 50-60-204
  amendment, 50-60-204
  applicability of laws, 50-60-102, 50-60-205
  certificate of occupancy, 50-60-107
  compliance required, 50-60-106
  cost of construction, aid to reduction, 50-60-201
  design regulation, 50-60-201
  door requirements, 50-60-205
  electrical standards, See **Electrical standards**
  energy conservation, 50-60-201, 50-60-203

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Continued)

State building code (Continued)
        enforcement, 50-60-102, 50-60-106, 50-60-205
        exemptions, 50-60-102
        filing with secretary of state, 50-60-204
        fire prevention, 50-60-201
        health protection, 50-60-201
        hearings, 50-60-204
        injunction of violations, 50-60-109
        municipal authority, 50-60-106, 50-60-205
        new materials, 50-60-201
        plumbing, See **Plumbing standards**
        public hearings, 50-60-204
        purpose, 50-60-201
        repeal, 50-60-204
        rulemaking authority, 50-60-202
        safety factors, 50-60-201
        uniformity, 50-60-201
        variances, 50-60-106, 50-60-206
    State lands, easements on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
    Stoves and stovepipes, inspection, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302, 7-33-4204
    Streets, grade changes — determination of damages caused by, 7-14-4202, 7-14-4203
        appeals from, 7-14-4204, 7-14-4205
    Subdivisions, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
    Toilets at construction sites, 50-77-105 — 50-77-107
    Transient retail merchants, premises for, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**, generally
    Trustee's power, 72-21-202
    Urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
    Utilities
        installation by rural cooperatives, 35-18-106
        lines, interference when moving buildings, See **UTILITIES, Movement of structures**
    Variances, 50-60-106, 50-60-206
    Vending facilities, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities**
    Violations
        criminal charges, 50-60-110, 50-60-515
        electrical installations, 50-60-607
        injunction, 50-60-109, 50-60-514
        plumbing, 50-60-515
    Visually handicapped persons, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
    Welfare buildings, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-2-811
    Wiring, See **Electrical standards**
    Zoning, See **ZONING**

"BUILD MONTANA"

    See **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**, generally

BULK TRANSFERS

    See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — GENERAL PROVISIONS**

    Affirmations, list of creditors, 30-6-104
    Applicability of laws
        auction sales, 30-6-108
        exclusions, 30-6-103, 30-9-111
        generally, 30-1-105, 30-6-102
        secured transactions, exclusion, 30-9-111
        territorial extent, 30-1-105, 30-6-102
        variance by agreement, 30-1-102, 30-1-105

BULK TRANSFERS (Continued)

- **Application of proceeds**, 30-6-106, 30-6-108, 30-6-109
- **Assignment for the benefit of creditors**, exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Auction sales**
  - auctioneer, 30-6-108
  - credit for payments on good faith, 30-6-109
  - exclusions from provisions, 30-6-104 — 30-6-106
  - requirements, 30-6-108
- **Bankruptcy sales**, exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Bona fide purchaser**, 30-6-110
- **Citation**, 30-1-101, 30-6-101
- **"Code" defined**, 30-1-101
- **Commercial paper not held in due course**, 30-3-302
- **Concealed transfer**, 30-6-111
- **Conflict of laws**, 30-1-105, 30-6-102
- **Corporate reorganization or dissolution**, exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Creditors**
  - auctioneer's liability to, 30-6-108
  - auction sales, listing, 30-6-108
  - defined, 30-1-201, 30-6-109
  - entitlement, 30-6-109
  - listing, 30-6-104, 30-6-108
  - notice to, 30-6-105, 30-6-107, 30-6-109
  - proceeds, distribution, 30-6-106, 30-6-109
  - subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
- **Damages**, auction sales, 30-6-108
- **Defect in title**, 30-6-110
- **Definitions**
  - bulk transfer, 30-6-102
  - code, 30-1-101
  - creditors, 30-1-201, 30-6-109
  - generally, 30-1-102, 30-1-201, 30-9-109
- **Disputed debts**, 30-6-106
- **Effect**, 30-6-104
- **Equipment transfers**, applicability, 30-6-102
- **Exclusions from provisions**, 30-6-103, 30-9-111
- **Execution**, property exempt from — exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Formal requirements**, 30-6-104, 30-6-107, 30-6-108
- **Generally**, Title 30, chapter 6
- **Good faith**, obligation, 30-1-203
- **Identification of property**, 30-6-104
- **Inspection of property schedule or list of creditors**, 30-6-104
- **Inventory of property**, See **Schedule of property**
- **Judicial sales**, exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Levies**, limitation, 30-6-111
- **Lien creditor**, rights, 30-2-403
- **Lien foreclosure**, exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Limitation of actions**, 30-6-111
- **List of creditors**, 30-6-104, 30-6-108
- **Manufacturers**, applicability to, 30-6-102
- **Merchandise sales**, applicability to, 30-6-102
- **Noncompliance**, 30-6-110
- **Notice**
  - auction sale, 30-6-108
  - creditors, to, 30-6-105, 30-6-107, 30-6-109
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - exclusion from provisions by, 30-6-103
  - noncompliance, 30-6-110
- **Obligations**, subordinated, 30-1-209
- **Payments**
  - particular creditors, effect, 30-6-109
  - subordinated obligations, 30-1-209

BULK TRANSFERS (Continued)

- **Personal representatives**, sales by — exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Proceeds**, disposition, 30-6-106, 30-6-108, 30-6-109
- **Protection of creditors**, 30-6-109
- **Purchaser**, 30-2-403, 30-6-110
- **Receivers**, sales by — exclusion, 30-6-103
- **Schedule of property**, 30-6-104
  - auction sales, 30-6-108
- **Scope of provisions**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Secured transactions**, exclusions, 30-6-103, 30-9-111
- **Security interest**
  - priority when unperfected, 30-9-111
  - subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
- **Short title**, 30-1-101, 30-6-101
- **Signature**, list of creditors, 30-6-104
- **Statute of frauds**, 30-1-206
- **Statute of limitation**, 30-6-111
- **Statutes**, applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Subordinated obligations**, 30-1-209
- **Subsequent transfers**, 30-6-110
- **Title**, 30-6-108, 30-6-110
- **Validity of transfers**, 30-6-104, 30-6-105, 30-6-108, 30-6-110

BUNCO, 23-5-106

See also **CRIMES, False pretenses and fraud; GAMBLING, Lotteries**

BURDEN OF PROOF

See **EVIDENCE**; See also specific subject area

BUREAU OF MINES AND GEOLOGY

See **MONTANA COLLEGE OF MINERAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, Mines and Geology, Bureau of**

BUREAUS

See **STATE AGENCIES**

BURGLAR ALARMS

See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

BURGLARY

See **CRIMES; INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally; See also **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally

BURIALS

See **CEMETERIES; FUNERALS AND FUNERAL EXPENSES**

BUSES

See also **CARRIERS, Passenger carriers; MOTOR CARRIERS**

- **Blind or visually handicapped persons as passengers**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- **Brakes**, 61-9-310, 61-9-311

BUSES (Continued)
  "Chauffeur" defined, 61-1-312, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Drivers' licenses**
  Child safety restraint systems, exception to provisions, 61-9-421
  Cities and towns, See **Municipal services**
  Clearance lamps, 61-9-208
  Defined, 61-1-115
  Depots
    alcoholic beverage restrictions, 16-3-305
    fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
    insurance vending machines, licensing, See **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, ADJUSTERS, AND CONSULTANTS, Licenses, agents and solicitors**
  Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
  Equipment generally, application of laws, 61-9-207
  Fenders and flaps, requirements, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
  Flares, 61-9-411, 61-9-412, 61-9-416
  Gross vehicle weight fees, 61-10-207, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
  Highways, Department of — review and approval for bus stops, 61-8-354
  Hours of work for drivers and attendants, 39-4-102
  Lamps, 61-9-208, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Lamps**
  Length, 61-10-104
  Local authorities, establishment of bus stops, 61-8-354
  Mud flaps, requirements, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
  Municipal services
    bids, 7-14-4405
    contracts, leases, or operating agreements
      authorization, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4405
      tax levy for, 7-14-4404
    indebtedness for
      authorization, 7-14-4401
      limitations, 7-14-4402
    land for, annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
    operation, 7-14-4403, 7-14-4405
    revenue for, 16-1-410
    tax levy, 7-14-4404
  Railroad grade crossings, stopping at, 61-8-349
  Reflectors, 61-9-208
  School, See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**
  Side marker lamps, 61-9-208
  Splash aprons, requirements, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
  Stop lamps, 61-9-208
  Stops, establishment, 61-8-354
  Taxation, 15-6-139, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Taxes**
  Warning devices, 61-9-311, 61-9-401, 61-9-411, 61-9-412, 61-9-416
  Width, 61-10-102
  Windshields and windows, 61-9-408

BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT, Title 35, chapter 1

  See **CORPORATIONS**, generally

BUSINESSES

  See **ASSOCIATIONS; CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

BUSINESS LICENSING COORDINATION ACT, Title 30, chapter 16

  See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Small business licensing coordination**

BUSINESS RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT, UNIFORM, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  See also **EVIDENCE, Business**

BUSINESS SCHOOLS
  See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**, generally

BUSINESS TRUSTS
  See **CORPORATIONS**

BUTCHERS AND MEAT PEDDLERS
  See also **SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

- **Bills of sale**, 81-9-112
- **Carcasses**
  - marking, 81-9-112
  - seizure and sale when, 81-9-116
  - uninspected
    - purchase unlawful, 81-9-115
    - transportation, unlawful, 81-9-117
- **City ordinances**, 81-2-105
- **Definitions**, 81-9-101
- **Hamburger**, regulation, See **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**
- **Hides**
  - exhibition, 81-9-111
  - inspection, 81-9-111, 81-9-112
    - certificate of, 81-9-111, 81-9-112
    - preslaughter, 81-9-112
  - marking, 81-9-112
  - uninspected, unlawful to purchase, 81-9-115
- **Imitation hamburger**, regulation, See **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**
- **Inspections and inspectors**, See also **HEALTH, Food establishments**
  - city ordinances for, 81-2-105
  - expenses, how paid, 81-2-109
  - fees, 81-9-113
  - hides, See **Hides**
  - officers' authority, 81-9-116
  - records, 81-9-112
- **Licenses**, See also **HEALTH, Food establishments**
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - display, 81-9-102
  - exceptions to requirements, 81-9-102
  - failure to have, 81-9-102
  - fees, 81-9-102
  - forfeiture, 81-9-103
  - revocation, 81-9-114
- **Livestock, Department of**
  - carcasses, marking — manner of, 81-9-112
  - inspection
    - certificate, copies, 81-9-112
    - fee, establishment, 81-9-113
- **Records**, 81-9-112, 81-9-118
- **Sanitary conditions**, rules for, 81-2-102
- **Standards**, rules for, 81-2-102
- **Violations**
  - duty to report, 81-9-114
  - general, penalties, 81-9-118
  - hides, noninspection, 81-9-111
  - licenses, failure to have, 81-9-102

BUTCHERS AND MEAT PEDDLERS (Continued)

Violations (Continued)
    records, falsification, 81-9-118
    uninspected
        hides or carcasses, purchasing, 81-9-115
        meat, transportation, 81-9-117

BUTTER AND BUTTER FACTORIES
    See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

C

CABLE TELEVISION
    See **TELEVISION**

CABOOSES
    See **RAILROADS**

CADAVERS, 50-21-101, 50-21-102
    See also **CORPSES**

CAFES
    See **RESTAURANTS AND SIMILAR ESTABLISHMENTS**

CALCITE
    See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

CALENDAR
    See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE; DOCKETS**

CAMPAIGN FINANCES AND PRACTICES, COMMISSIONER OF
    See **ELECTIONS, Political Practices, Commissioner of**

CAMPAIGN FUND ACT, THE PUBLIC, Title 13, chapter 37, part 3
    See **ELECTIONS**, **Campaign finance**, public funding

CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
    See **ELECTIONS**

CAMPAIGN PRACTICES, CODE OF FAIR, Title 13, chapter 35, part 3
    See **ELECTIONS**, **Campaign practices**

CAMPERS
    See **RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS

See also **PARKS, State parks**

- **Campfires**, provisions regarding, 50-63-102, 50-63-103, 76-13-121 — 76-13-123
- **Construction**, rulemaking authority, 50-52-102
- **Counties**, land acquisition for, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
- **Criminal charges**, 50-52-105, See also **Violations**
- **Definitions**, 50-52-101
- **Fines**, disposition, 50-52-105
- **Fish and Game Commission**, enforcement of rules, 87-1-303
- **Golden Years Pass**, 23-1-105
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - injunction of violations, 50-52-106
  - inspections by, 50-52-301
    - payments to local authorities, 50-52-302
  - licenses
    - applications to, 50-52-201
    - cancellation by, 50-52-205 — 50-52-207
    - correction plan to, 50-52-206
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - hearings by, 50-52-207, 50-52-209
    - issuance by, 49-3-204, 50-52-103, 50-52-201, 50-52-208, 50-52-209
    - list of licensees to department, 50-52-204
    - validation, notice of refusal to, 50-52-209
  - rulemaking authority, 50-52-102, 50-52-106
- **Injunction of violations**, 50-52-106
- **Inspections**
  - funding, 50-52-302
  - required, 50-52-301
  - when, 50-52-103, 50-52-301
- **Landowner**, liability to gratuitous permittee, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
- **Licensing**
  - application, 50-52-201
  - cancellation, 50-52-205
    - correction as bar, 50-52-206
    - hearing, 50-52-207
    - notice, 50-52-206, 50-52-207
  - denial, 50-52-207, 50-52-209
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - exemption, 50-52-103
  - expiration, 50-52-203
  - fees, 50-52-202
  - hearings, 50-52-207, 50-52-209
  - issuance, 49-3-204, 50-52-201
  - list of licensees to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-52-204
  - required, 50-52-103
  - validation, 50-2-118, 50-52-201, 50-52-208, 50-52-209
- **Littering**, See **LITTERING AND LITTER CONTROL**
- **Outdoor recreation resources**, See **RECREATION**
- **Permits forfeited when**, 87-2-112
- **Recreation**, defined as, 70-16-302
- **Rulemaking authority**, 50-52-102, 50-52-106, 87-1-303
- **Sanitarians**, duties, See **SANITARIANS**
- **Space for**, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally
- **State parks**, within, See **PARKS, State parks**
- **Violations**
  - cancellation of license, 50-52-205, See also **Licensing**
  - criminal charges, 50-52-105
  - fines, disposition, 50-52-105
  - injunction, 50-52-106
  - penalties, 50-52-105, 50-52-205
  - prosecution, 50-52-104
  - validation of license, refusal when, 50-52-209
- **Youth conservation corps work projects**, 76-21-201, See **YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS**

CANADA

Air quality control, cooperation, See **AIR QUALITY**, generally
Flathead Basin Commission, See **LAKES**
Highways, Department of — agreements for collection of fees or taxes, 60-2-311
Insurers
  investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
  trusteed assets, applicability of provisions, 33-2-215, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Foreign or alien insurers**
Physicians from, licensing, 37-3-306, 37-3-307, 49-3-204
"Public agency", defined as, 7-1-4121
Securities registration, exemption, 30-10-104
Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act, Title 75, chapter 16, part 1, See **POLLUTION**
Water quality control, See **WATER QUALITY**, generally

CANADA LYNX, 87-2-601, 87-3-501

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Fur-bearing animals; Fur farms**; See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES

Applicability of laws, 85-1-103
Assessments, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
Beavers, removal allowed when, 87-3-501
Benton Lake wildlife refuge, canal right-of-way for pumping station, 87-1-707
Bond issues for construction, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
Cities and towns
  financing, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  regulation, 7-3-4441, 7-31-4103
City or town councils, powers, 7-5-4106, 7-12-4102, 7-31-4103
Commissioners, See **WATER, Commissioners**
Conservation districts, within, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally
Construction
  financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness; COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
Construction of laws, 85-1-103
County roads, construction across, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
County water and/or sewer district projects, 7-13-2218, 7-13-2219
Easements
  interference with, 70-17-112
  right of, 70-17-101, 85-2-414
  secondary easements, 70-17-112
  state lands, right-of-way, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
Eminent domain, 7-5-4106, 70-30-102, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
Fire hazards along right-of-way, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**
Fish screens and wheels, installation and maintenance, 87-1-222
Highways crossing, 60-4-110
Inspections, secondary easements for, 70-17-112
Interpretation of laws, 85-1-103
Irrigation district rights to use, 85-7-1904, 85-7-1905

CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES (Continued)

- **Irrigation ditches**, See **IRRIGATION**
- **Laborers**
  - liens for, See **LIENS, Mechanics' liens**
  - overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  - unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
- **Liens for labor**, See **LIENS, Mechanics' liens**
- **Maintenance**
  - commissioners, powers and duties, 85-5-106, 85-5-202, 85-5-302
  - public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  - secondary easements for, 70-17-112
- **Mining rights-of-way**, 82-2-202
- **Muskrats**, removal allowed when, 87-3-501
- **Nuisance**
  - obstruction as, 27-30-101
  - open ditches as, 7-31-4203 — 7-31-4206
- **Obstruction as nuisance**, 27-30-101
- **Open ditches**
  - abandonment, 7-31-4206
  - closing and filling, procedures, 7-31-4205
  - exemption, 7-31-4207
  - interpretation of provisions, 7-31-4202
  - investigation, 7-31-4204
  - maintenance, 7-31-4206
  - nuisance, declaration as, 7-31-4203 — 7-31-4206
  - protective devices, 7-31-4206, 7-31-4207
  - purpose of provisions, 7-31-4201
  - remedial measures, 7-31-4204
  - special improvement district for, 7-31-4207
- **Overtime compensation exclusions for laborers**, 39-3-406
- **Policy of state**, 85-1-103
- **Public use**, Const., IX, 3
- **Pumping station works for Benton Lake wildlife refuge**, 87-1-707
- **Railroads**, construction along, 69-14-532
- **Repairs**
  - commissioners, powers and duties, 85-5-106, 85-5-202, 85-5-302
  - public service, director of — authority, 7-3-4441
  - secondary easements for, 70-17-112
- **Rights-of-way**, 85-2-414
  - benton lake wildlife refuge, 87-1-707
  - fire hazards along, 76-13-407
  - irrigation districts, 85-7-1909
  - irrigation projects, 85-1-208, 85-1-213, 85-7-1909
  - mining claims, 82-2-202
  - state lands, easements on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
- **Rural special improvement districts to finance**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Soil conservation districts**, within, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally
- **Special improvement districts to finance**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
- **State projects**
  - construction across, 85-1-208
  - litigation for, 85-1-213
- **Surplus water**, ditches for, 85-2-416
- **Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
- **Unemployment insurance coverage for laborers**, 39-51-205, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Agricultural labor**
- **Water commissioners**, powers and duties, See **WATER, Commissioners**
- **Weed control**, 7-22-2107

CANDIDATES

See **ELECTIONS**

CANES

See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

CANNABIS SATIVA

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Marijuana**

CANVASSERS, BOARD OF COUNTY

See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**

CANVASSERS, BOARD OF STATE

See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**

CANVASSING AND CANVASSERS

See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**

CAPITAL COMPANIES

- **Applicability of laws**, 90-8-304, 90-8-321
- **Audits**, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
- **Certificate authorizing tax credit**, 90-8-204, 90-8-312
- **Certified Montana capital company**, certification, 90-8-104, 90-8-201, 90-8-205
- **Citation of Capital Company Act**, 90-8-101
- **Conflicts of interest**, 90-8-303
- **Damages for failure to be designated as qualified company**, 90-8-204, 90-8-205
- **Decertification of company**, 90-8-321
- **Definitions**, 90-8-104
- **Economic Development Board**
  - certification by, 90-8-201
  - conflict of interest, 90-8-303
  - defined, 90-8-104
  - forms provided by, 90-8-201, 90-8-202
  - qualified Montana capital company, designation by, 90-8-202
  - reports to, 90-8-312
  - rulemaking authority, 90-8-104, 90-8-105
- **Enforcement**, 90-8-301, 90-8-321
- **Examination by commissioner of financial institutions**, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
- **Investments**
  - escrow of funds, 90-8-202
  - qualified investments, 90-8-104, 90-8-301
  - restrictions, 90-8-302
  - unqualified investments — no recapture, penalty, 90-8-203, 90-8-301
- **Legislative intent**, 90-8-102
- **Liability of state**, 90-8-204, 90-8-205
- **Liquidation of assets**, 90-8-321
- **Noncompliance with rules and provisions**, 90-8-301, 90-8-321
- **Notice of pending decertification**, 90-8-321
- **Policy of state**, 90-8-102
- **Purpose of provisions**, 90-8-102, 90-8-103
- **Qualified Montana capital company**, designation as, 90-8-104, 90-8-202, 90-8-205
- **Quarterly reports**, 90-8-312
- **Records**, 90-8-312
- **Reports on investments**, 90-8-311, 90-8-312
- **Revenue, Department of** — reports and notices of noncompliance to, 90-8-301, 90-8-312, 90-8-321
- **Revenue Oversight Committee**, report to, 90-8-311

CAPITAL COMPANIES (Continued)

- **Rulemaking authority**, 90-8-104, 90-8-105
- **Securities commissioner**, filings with, 90-8-304
- **Securities law**, applicability, 90-8-304
- **Service of process**, 90-8-304
- **Short title**, 90-8-101
- **State liability**, 90-8-204, 90-8-205
- **Tax credit for investment in**
  - certificate authorizing, 90-8-204, 90-8-312
  - eligibility, 90-8-202, 90-8-204
  - limitation, 90-8-202, 90-8-204
  - policy of state, 90-8-102
  - recapture, no recapture when unqualified investment, 90-8-203
  - who entitled, 90-8-202

CAPITAL COMPANY ACT, Title 90, chapter 8

See **CAPITAL COMPANIES**, generally

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

See **DEATH PENALTY**

CAPITAL STOCK

See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**; specific type of corporation

CAPITAL STOCK ASSOCIATIONS

See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS

See also **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

- **Additions to**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102
- **Administration, Department of**
  - capitol building and planning committee — advice, recommendations, and consultations, 2-17-109, 5-17-102
  - custodian of capitol area, 2-17-111
  - fire protection services, budget for, 2-17-112
  - governor-elect, office space for, 2-15-221
  - highway building space assignment, 2-17-106
  - insurance plan, administration, 2-17-104
  - inventory kept by, 18-2-105
  - legislative space and committee rooms, 2-17-101, 2-17-109, 2-17-110
  - lewis and clark county, purchase or lease in, 18-2-105
  - long-range building program, See **Long-range building program**
  - powers and duties generally, 18-2-103, 18-2-105
  - press room requirements, 2-17-103
  - remodeling and renovation, 2-17-109
  - space, allocation, 2-15-121, 2-15-221, 2-17-101, 2-17-106, 2-17-109, 2-17-110
  - supreme court chambers, former, 2-17-109
  - warehouses, 2-17-102
- **Agriculture, Department of** — allocation of building space for, 2-17-106
- **Alterations**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102, 17-5-422
- **Architects**, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Architecture**, policy of state, 18-2-111
- **Art for state buildings**
  - administration of provisions, 22-2-406

CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS (Continued)

Art for state buildings (Continued)
- artist
  - authorship, right to claim, 22-2-407
  - defined, 22-2-403
  - payment, 22-2-406
  - recommendation for commission, 22-2-406
  - screening committee, membership, 22-2-406
- capitol building and planning committee, advice, 5-17-102
- citation of percent-for-art act, 22-2-401
- definitions, 22-2-403
- display of art works, 22-2-405, 22-2-408
- donations, 22-2-404
- financing, 15-35-108, 22-2-404
- grants, 22-2-404
- manner of acquiring and displaying, provisions not exclusive, 22-2-408
- Montana arts council
  - administration of provisions, 22-2-406
  - appropriation, 22-2-404
  - artists, authorization for payment, 22-2-406
  - recommendations by, 22-2-404, 22-2-406
  - screening committee, appointment and consultation, 22-2-406
- ownership of works of art, 22-2-407
- purpose of provisions, 22-2-402
- screening committee, appointment and consultation, 22-2-406
- senate chambers, preservation and maintenance, 2-17-109
- supreme court chambers, former — preservation and maintenance, 2-17-109
- works of art
  - defined, 22-2-403
  - display, 22-2-405, 22-2-408
  - manner of acquiring and displaying, provisions not exclusive, 22-2-408
  - ownership, 22-2-407

Attorney general, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1

Bids, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

Blind persons, operation of vending facilities, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities**

Building program, See **Long-range building program**; See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**

Capitol Building and Planning Committee, See **CAPITOL BUILDING AND PLANNING COMMITTEE**

Coal severance tax, allocation of revenue, 15-35-108

Constitutional conventions to be held at, 13-26-106

Construction, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**

Contractors, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Contractors**

Contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**

Crafts, See **Art for state buildings**, generally

Cultural and aesthetic projects, See **ARTS**

Custodial care, 2-17-111

Damage to, 2-17-105

Definitions, 18-2-101, 18-2-401

Emergency
- relocation, 10-3-607; Const., III, 2
- repairs or alterations, 18-2-102

Employment security, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Employment security building bonds**

Federal funding
- contracts involving, 18-2-313, 18-2-403
- planning funds, contracts for, 18-2-105
- university system, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM, Facilities, construction**

Fire protection, 2-17-112

Frescoes, See **Art for state buildings**, generally

CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS (Continued)

- **Funding**, See **Federal funding; Long-range building program**; See also **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, generally
- **Governor-elect**, office space for, 2-15-221
- **Governor**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
- **Grants for cultural and aesthetic projects**, See **ARTS, Cultural and aesthetic projects**
- **Graphic arts**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
- **Helena**, in, Const., III, 2
- **Heritage properties**, use, 2-17-107
- **Highway complex**
  - bonds, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Highway general obligation bonds**
  - completion, allocation of old building, 2-17-106
- **Improvements**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102, 17-5-422
- **Inspections**
  - administration, department of, 18-2-103
  - architects, 18-2-105
  - engineers, consulting, 18-2-105
- **Insurance**
  - deductible plan, establishment, 2-17-104
  - proceeds from indemnification, use, 2-17-105
- **Inventory**, 18-2-105
- **Land grant**, revenue from, 18-2-107
- **Landscape architects**, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
- **Law library**, See **LAW LIBRARY**
- **Leases**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
- **Legislative chambers and committee rooms**, 2-17-101, 2-17-109, 2-17-110, 5-17-102; Const., V, 10
- **Lewis and Clark County**, within, 18-2-105
- **Lieutenant governor**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
- **Livestock, Department of** — allocation of building space for, 2-17-106
- **Location**, Const., III, 2
- **Long-range building program**
  - administration, department of — submission to, 17-7-202
  - bonds for, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
  - budget, inclusion of recommendations, 17-7-111, 17-7-123, 17-7-204
  - capital construction budget, 17-7-203
  - definitions, 17-5-401, 17-7-201
  - financing for, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
  - improvements, 17-5-422
  - leases with option to purchase, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
  - preparation, 17-7-202, 18-2-111
  - priority listing, 17-7-204
  - submission
    - to department of administration, 17-7-202
    - to legislature, 17-7-203
- **Maintenance**, 2-17-111, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**, generally
- **Master plan**, 5-17-102
- **Murals**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
- **Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of** — allocation of building space for, 2-17-106
- **Paintings**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
- **Percent-for-Art Act**, Title 22, chapter 2, part 4, See **Art for state buildings**
- **Photographs**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
- **Place**, Const., III, 2
- **Press room**, 2-17-103
- **Property damage**, 2-17-105
- **Public records kept at**, Const., VI, 1
- **Purchase**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
- **Relocation**, emergency, 10-3-607; Const., III, 2

CAPITOL AND OTHER STATE BUILDINGS (Continued)

- **Remodeling and renovation**, 2-17-109 — 2-17-111, 5-17-102, 17-5-422
- **Rental**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Lease of buildings**
- **Repairs**, 2-17-111, 5-17-102, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Construction of buildings**
- **Replacement**, 2-17-105, 2-17-111, 5-17-102
- **Residence of executive officers**, Const., VI, 1
- **Safety codes**, compliance, 18-2-108
- **Sculptures**, See **Art for state buildings**, generally
- **Secretary of state**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
- **Space**, 2-15-121, 2-15-221, 2-17-101, 2-17-106, 2-17-107, 2-17-109, 2-17-110, 5-17-102
- **State auditor**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
- **State building program**, scheduling, 18-2-104
- **Superintendent of public instruction**, office and residence at, Const., VI, 1
- **Supreme court chambers, former** — preservation, 2-17-109
- **Time**, submission of long-range building program, 17-7-202, 17-7-203
- **University system**, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
- **Vending facilities**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**
- **Veterans and Pioneers Memorial Building**, See **HISTORICAL SOCIETY**
- **Visually handicapped persons**, rights respecting, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- **Warehouses**, 2-17-102, 2-17-201

CAPITOL BUILDING AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

- **Appointment**, 5-17-101
- **Compensation and expenses**, 5-17-104
- **Composition**, 5-17-101
- **Function**, 5-17-102
- **Meetings**, 5-17-101
- **Nonvoting members**, 5-17-101
- **Report by**, 5-17-103

CAPSULES

See **JURIES AND JURORS**

CARCASSES

See **DEAD ANIMALS**

CARD GAMES ACT, Title 23, chapter 5, part 3

See **GAMBLING, Card games**

CARE, DUTY OF

See **PROPERTY; TORTS**

CARELESS DRIVING

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

CARIBOU, 87-1-102, 87-2-101

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Game animal farms; Game animals**

CARNIVALS

- **Hours of labor for employees**, 39-4-112

CARNIVALS (Continued)

- **Licensing, county**, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Motor vehicle gross weight fees**, exemption when, 61-10-211

CARRIERS

- **Agents**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109, 69-11-208
- **Air carriers**, See **AERONAUTICS**
- **Alcoholic beverages**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- **Baggage**, See **Passenger carriers**
- **Bills of lading**, See also **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
  - acceptance, effect, 69-11-105
  - freightage, apportionment by, 69-11-408
- **Blanket disability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
- **Blind persons as passengers**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- **Breach of obligations**, 69-11-121
- **Buses**, See **BUSES**
- **Care**, general duty of, 69-11-107
- **Cigarette shipments**, report requirements, 16-11-104
- **Coal**, confiscation — unlawful, 69-11-108
- **"Common carrier" defined**, 69-11-101
- **Compensation**, right to, 69-11-104
- **Confiscation of coal or fuel unlawful**, 69-11-108
- **Consumer Counsel fees**, See **CONSUMER COUNSEL, Regulated companies**
- **Contract of carriage**
  - acceptance, effect, 69-11-105
  - defined, 69-11-101
  - freightage, apportionment by, 69-11-408
- **Cosmetics**, inspection of vehicles when introducing in commerce, 50-31-106
- **Damages**
  - breach of obligation, effect, 69-11-121
  - confiscation of coal or fuel, for, 69-11-108
  - freight carriers, by, See **Freight carriers**, loss, damage, or injury to property
  - message carriers, from, 69-11-303
- **Deaf persons as passengers**, See **DEAF PERSONS**, generally
- **Definitions**, 69-11-101, 69-11-207, 69-11-401, 69-11-422, 69-11-423
- **Deposit for hire**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES, Storage**
- **Detriment caused by**, See **Damages**
- **Discrimination in time or price**, 69-11-102
- **Documents of title**, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
- **Drugs**
  - inspection of vehicle when introducing in commerce, 50-31-106
  - precursors, report of loss or theft, 50-32-404
  - registration requirements, exemption, 50-32-302
  - violations, forfeiture of vehicle, 44-12-102
- **Duty of care**, 69-11-107
- **Employees**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109, 69-11-208
- **Equipment on**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, generally
- **Explosives**, See **EXPLOSIVES, Transportation; MOTOR VEHICLES, Explosives or flammable liquids, vehicles carrying**
- **Fares for passengers**, See **Passenger carriers**
- **Fish or wildlife**
  - endangered, transporting or receiving for shipment unlawful when, 87-5-106, 87-5-107
  - free or reduced rates for transporting fish, 69-11-109
  - sale or shipment, unlawful when, 87-1-102, 87-3-115
  - shippers, package labeling, 87-1-102, 87-3-114
- **Food**, inspection of vehicle when introducing in commerce, 50-31-106
- **Free transportation**, when, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
- **Freight carriers**, See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**, generally; **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
  - bills of lading, freightage apportioned by, 69-11-408

CARRIERS (Continued)

Freight carriers (Continued)
- care, general duty of, 69-11-107
- city regulations and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- consignee
  - damaged shipments, request for inspection, 69-11-424
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - relationship to, 69-11-402
- consignor
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - relationship to, 69-11-402
- contract, freightage apportioned by, 69-11-408
- damages, claims for
  - examination charge, inclusion, 69-11-424
  - filing period, 69-11-425
  - processing, 69-11-426
- definitions, 69-11-401, 69-11-422, 69-11-423
- delays, 69-11-428
- "delivering carrier" defined, 69-11-423
- duty of care, 69-11-107
- fines, 69-11-412
- freight
  - acceptance of, 69-11-403
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - delivery, 69-11-404, 69-11-409
  - freightage, effect of increase upon, 69-11-407
- freightage
  - apportionment, 69-11-408
  - defined, 69-11-401
  - delivery changes, effect, 69-11-409
  - increase of freight, effect on, 69-11-407
  - lien for, 69-11-410
  - payment, 69-11-406
  - perishable property sold for, 69-11-411
- inland carriers, liability, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
- liability
  - between carriers, 69-11-427
  - delay, for, 69-11-428
  - inland carriers, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
  - limitations, 69-11-422
  - termination, procedure for, 69-11-405
  - valuable cargo, for, 69-11-429
- lien, 69-11-410, 69-11-411
- loss, damage, or injury to property
  - carriers, liability between, 69-11-427
  - claims for, 69-11-424 — 69-11-426
  - examination for, 69-11-424
  - inland carriers, liability, 69-11-421
  - limitations on liability, 69-11-422
- livestock, 69-11-422
- perishable property, 69-11-411
- rates
  - free or reduced, 69-11-109
  - joint, distribution, 69-11-412
- tariffs, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
- valuable cargo, 69-11-429

Fuel, confiscation — unlawful, 69-11-108

Gratuitous carriers, 69-11-106

Gross vehicle weight fees, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Hazardous substances, inspection of vehicles and records when receiving in commerce, 50-30-108

Inland carriers, See **Freight carriers**

CARRIERS (Continued)

- **Inspections when carrying**
  - cosmetics, 50-31-106
  - drugs, 50-31-106
  - food, 50-31-106
  - hazardous substances, 50-30-108
- **Insurance**, blanket disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Blanket disability insurance**
- **Interstate or international**, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**, generally; **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
- **Liability**, 69-11-105, 69-11-107
  - freight carriers, See **Freight carriers**
- **Lien of**, 30-7-307, 30-7-308, See also **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
  - baggage, on — when, 69-11-206
  - freightage, for, 69-11-410
- **Livestock**, See **LIVESTOCK**
- **Loads**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Size, weight, and load**
- **Message carriers**
  - care, general duty of, 69-11-107
  - damages for refused or delayed messages, 69-11-303
  - delivery of messages, 69-11-301
  - duty of care, 69-11-107
  - order of transmission of messages, 69-11-302
  - requirements, 69-11-301
  - valuable letters, loss of, 69-11-304
- **Motor carriers**, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**; See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees; Size, weight, and load**
- **Obligations**
  - agreements, effect of, 69-11-105
  - breach, 69-11-121
- **Officers**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-208
- **Passenger carriers**, See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**, generally
  - alcoholic beverages, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Carriers**
  - baggage, 69-11-204
    - liability of carrier, nonapplicability, 69-11-422
    - lien upon, 69-11-206
  - blanket disability insurance, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  - care, general duty of, 69-11-107
  - child safety restraint systems, exception to provisions, 61-9-421
  - city regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
  - fares, payment, 69-11-205
    - lien for, 69-11-206
    - not required when, 69-11-209
  - free transportation, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  - overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
  - passengers
    - baggage, 69-11-204, 69-11-206
    - ejection, 69-11-209
    - transport of, 69-11-203
    - treatment, 69-11-201
  - penalties
    - free transportation, violation of provisions, 69-11-207
    - scheduled time, failure to start at, 69-11-202
  - rates, free or reduced, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  - requirements, 69-11-201
  - rules by, 69-11-203
  - schedules, establishment and notice, 69-11-202
  - speed, 69-11-201
  - tickets, reduced rates, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  - vehicles, requirements, 69-11-201, 69-11-203
  - violations, 69-11-207
- **Payment**, right to, 69-11-104
- **Pipeline carriers**, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS**

CARRIERS (Continued)

- **Preferential treatment**, restrictions, 69-11-102
- **Property carriers**, See **Freight carriers**
- **Public Service Commission**, See also **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
  - freight carriers
    - division of joint rates, 69-11-412
    - examination charges, 69-11-424
  - regulation and supervision by, 69-1-102
- **Railroads**, See **RAILROADS**
- **Rate cases**, general provisions, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
- **Rates**
  - free or reduced, when, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
  - freight carriers, See **Freight carriers**
  - preferential treatment, restrictions, 69-11-102
- **Regulation**, 69-1-102, See also **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**, generally
- **Rights**
  - agreements, effect of, 69-11-105
  - compensation, to, 69-11-104
- **Schedules**
  - passenger carriers, establishment and notice, 69-11-202
  - time, 69-11-103
- **School buses**, See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION, Buses**
- **Secured transactions**, 30-9-103, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, General intangibles**
- **Securities registration**, exemption, 30-10-104
- **Size**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Size, weight, and load**
- **Storage of property**, See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, Warehouse receipts, special provisions**
- **Supervision**, 69-1-102, See also **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**, generally
- **Tariffs**, See **Freight carriers**
- **Tickets**
  - acceptance, effect, 69-11-105
  - rates, reduced, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
- **Time schedules**, 69-11-103
  - failure to start on time, 69-11-202
  - preferential treatment, restrictions, 69-11-102
- **Tramways**, excluded as, 23-2-703
- **Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Violation**, 69-11-108
- **Visually handicapped persons as passengers**, See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**, generally
- **Weight**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Size, weight, and load**

CARS

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, generally

CASUAL LABOR

See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

CASUALTY INSURANCE

See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**; See also **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**

CATTLE AND CATTLE GROWERS

See **LIVESTOCK**, generally

CATTLE GUARDS

- **County roads**, 7-14-2130

CATTLE GUARDS (Continued)

- **Highways**, 60-7-103
- **Legal fence**, effect of construction on, 81-4-102
- **Railroads**
  - eminent domain for building, 70-30-301, 70-30-307
  - placement and maintenance, 69-14-701, 69-14-703, 69-14-706

CATTLE PROTECTIVE DISTRICTS

See **LIVESTOCK PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

CAUSA MORTIS GIFTS

See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Gifts**; **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**, contemplation of death, transfers in

CAUSES OF ACTION

See also generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; REMEDIES; SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS; TORTS**

- **Abduction**, See **ABDUCTION**
- **Abolished causes of action**, See **REMEDIES**
- **Abortion**, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-20-111
- **Accrual of cause of action**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
- **Acknowledgment**, defective certificate — correction, 1-5-108
- **"Action" defined**, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 30-1-201, 70-19-101, 70-24-103
- **Administrative rules**, validity or application, 2-4-506
- **Aeronautics**
  - departmental investigations or hearings, use of reports from, 67-2-503
  - licensing and regulation, orders regarding, 67-3-104
- **Age**, judicial determination, 27-32-101
- **Agency decisions**, concerning, 2-3-112
- **Agricultural commodities**
  - bonds, against, 80-4-425, 80-4-538
  - damages, for payment, 80-4-425, 80-4-531
  - nonresident licensees, against, 80-4-406
  - records, disclosure, 80-4-409
  - violations, not instituted when, 80-4-430
  - warehousemen, failure to deliver commodities within delivery period, 80-4-531
  - warehouse shortages, seizure of commodities and records and recovery of expenses, 80-4-538
- **Agricultural seed conditioning plants and labelers, concerning**, 80-5-207
- **Air carriers**, orders by board of aeronautics contested, 67-3-427
- **Aircraft**, recovery of damages caused by unlawful use, 67-1-204
- **Airports**
  - hazard regulations, enforcement, 67-5-211
  - zoning violations, abatement, 67-6-211
- **Air quality**
  - contaminant source owners, establishment of existence of trade secrets, 75-2-105
  - emission prevention, abatement, and control, 75-2-401
  - enforcement proceedings, 75-2-412, 75-2-413
  - rights, personal, 75-2-104
- **Alcoholic beverages**
  - beer tax, nonpayment by brewer or wholesaler — collection, 16-1-409
  - complaint for forfeiture of seized beverages, 16-6-106
  - driving under the influence of alcohol, 61-8-401, 61-8-404
  - misdemeanor actions, jurisdiction of courts, 16-6-201
  - nuisance abatement, 16-6-313
  - table wine sales, unfair competition, 16-2-303
- **Alienation of affections**, abolishment, 27-1-601
- **Aliens**, restraint of employment when, 39-2-305

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)
  Arbitration, 27-5-101
    revocation, 27-5-105
  Architects, Board of — to restrain violations, 37-65-323
  Arises how, 27-1-104
  Arrest, prejudgment
    damages, 27-16-1006
    sureties' liability, enforcement, 27-16-504
  Assault, See **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
  Attachment, 27-18-101
    recovery on undertakings, 27-18-906
  Attorney general, duties, 2-15-501
  Attorneys at law
    delinquent license tax, collection, 37-61-212
    disbarment or suspension, actions for, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Disbarment or suspension**
    fees in actions, unlawful when, 37-61-215
    role in, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Actions, role in**
  Autopsies, no cause of action against mortuary or physician, 44-3-401, 46-4-104
  Bad checks, civil liability, 27-1-717
  Banks and trust companies
    certificate, transaction of business without, 32-1-403
    closed bank
      claim, fixing, 32-1-532
      stay of proceedings, 32-1-516
    corporate name violations, 32-1-402
    impaired stock, for assessment, 32-1-506
  Battery, See **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
  Birth date, judicial determination, 27-32-101
  Blacklisting employees, 39-2-802, 39-2-803
  Blind persons — drivers or pedestrians, violation of duties to, 49-4-216, 49-4-217
  Bonds and bond issues
    cities and towns, See **Cities and towns**
    counties, See **Counties**
    funds, enforcement of public officers' liability, 7-7-122, 20-9-446
    highway revenue, enforcement of provisions, 17-5-925
    official
      additional, action on, 2-9-515
      county officers, upon, 7-4-2207
      defective, action for recovery, 2-9-512
      forfeiture, action against obligors, 2-9-511
      generally, 2-9-514, 2-9-527
      insufficiency of sureties, action to vacate office, 2-9-513
      judgments, separate — effect, 2-9-516
      performance, specific — action to compel, 2-9-528
    performance, labor, and materials — claims against, 18-2-204 — 18-2-206
    restrain, action to — limitations, 7-7-105, 17-5-1001, 20-9-465
    school districts
      restrain, action to, 20-9-465
      validity, to test, 20-9-464
    urban renewal, issuance, 7-15-4304
    validity, to test — limitation, 7-7-104, 20-9-464
  Breach of promise, abolishment, 27-1-602
  Building and loan associations, transaction of business without certificate, 32-2-106
  Carriers, See also specific carrier in this main category
    confiscation of fuel by, recovery of penalty and damages for, 69-11-108
    penalties from, recovery, 69-2-205
  Certiorari, writ of, See **WRITS**
  Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaners — enforcement of provisions, 37-41-212
  Change of name, 27-31-101
  Checks, civil liability for bad check, 27-1-717
  Children, See **Child support**; **Minors**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

- **Child support**
  - enforcement, 40-5-110, 72-5-231
  - revenue, department of — recovery actions by, 40-5-202
  - support debts, collection, 40-5-222, 40-5-224
- **Chiropractors, Board of** — disciplinary actions, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
- **Cigarette Sales Act** — to enjoin, restrain, or prevent violations, 16-10-402
- **Cigarette tax**, penalty for unpaid, 16-11-143
- **Cities and towns**
  - annexation, actions of governing body
    - judicial review, 7-2-4741, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4751
    - lawfulness, presumption, 7-2-4743
  - bonds
    - funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
    - general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
    - issuance and sale, to restrain — limitation, 7-7-105
    - refunding revenue bondholders, enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4633
    - revenue bond provisions, enforcement, 7-7-4429
  - claims, regarding, 7-6-4301
  - commission government, existing actions from former government, 7-3-4206
  - commission-manager government
    - existing actions from former government, 7-3-4304
    - public service commission actions, effect, 7-3-4302
    - sue and be sued, power to, 7-3-4313
  - government, change in — effect, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  - hearings, public, 7-1-4131
  - housing authorities, See **Housing authorities**, municipal
  - immunity from liability when, 7-1-4125
  - initiation, 7-1-4124
  - initiative and referendum to enact or repeal ordinances
    - ordinances, new — determination if reenactment without change of repealed ordinance, 7-5-137
    - petition, determination of validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  - legislative actions, status of those taken prior to reclassification, 7-1-4117
  - notices, generally, 7-1-4128
  - ordinance violations, to restrain or enjoin, 7-1-4124
  - police, recovery by city of salary and medical expenses when, 7-32-4138
  - protests, regarding, 7-1-4132, 7-1-4139
  - ratification, 7-1-4124
  - service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  - streets
    - grade changes, appeals from determination of damages caused by, 7-14-4204
    - sidewalks, curbs, and gutters — recovery of construction costs, 7-14-4122
  - sue and be sued, power to, 7-1-4124, 7-3-4313
  - zoning violations, prevention or abatement, 76-2-308
- **City attorney**, duties, 7-3-4461, 7-6-4234
- **City-county consolidated governments**, 7-3-1203
- **City officers**, against, 7-6-4234, 7-7-122
- **Civil rights**, See **Discrimination**
- **Claim and delivery**, 27-17-101, See also **CLAIM AND DELIVERY**
  - injury to property, 27-17-403
  - second taking of property, recovery on undertakings, 27-17-405
- **Claims to public agencies**, false, 17-8-231
- **Coal**
  - map, recovery of costs when, 50-73-209
  - severance tax bondholders, to enforce and compel performance, 17-5-713
  - taxation, collection of gross proceeds tax, 15-23-704
- **Commercial fertilizer violations**, judicial review of issues, 80-10-303
- **Commercial paper**, recovery when overdue, 30-3-123
- **Community college district trustees**
  - against, 20-15-226
  - party to, 20-1-204
- **Condemnation**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)
  Condominiums
    common expenses, for, 70-23-608
    compliance with bylaws and rules, 70-23-506
    foreclosure, 70-23-608, 70-23-609
    partition of common elements, 70-23-405, 70-23-805
    violations, injunction, 70-23-1001
  Conservation districts
    certificate of organization as evidence in, 76-15-214
    combination or division, 76-15-803
    generally, 76-15-320
    termination, 76-15-810
  Conservation easements, enforcement, 76-6-211
  Conservators
    accounting, 72-5-436
    breach of bond, 72-5-412
    capacity, 72-5-427
  Consumer Counsel fees, recovery of penalties for nonpayment, 69-2-205
  Consumer loan businesses, violation of provisions generally, 32-5-405
  Consumer protection, 30-14-133
  Consumer reports, actions upon noncompliance, 31-3-114, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143
  Contempt, See **CONTEMPT**
  Contractors
    bond to guarantee wages, recovery on, 39-3-705
    public, concerning subcontractors and bonds, 18-2-206
    rural special improvement districts, against contractor, 7-12-2139
    special improvement districts, against contractor, 7-12-4152
  Contracts, See also **Public contracts**
    damages, See **CONTRACTS**
    rescission, adjudication, 28-2-1714
    revision, 28-2-1611
    specific performance, See **REMEDIES**
  Contribution from joint tortfeasors, 27-1-703, See also **CONTRIBUTION**
  Conversion, See **CONVERSION**
  Cooperative associations, dissolution, 35-15-412
  Corporations
    assessments, recovery of stock or assessment, 35-1-604
    dissenters' claims, 35-1-812
    dissolution, 35-6-102
    liquidation, 35-1-921, 35-2-711
    nonprofit corporations
      liquidation, 35-2-711
      name change, 27-31-102
      ultra vires acts, 35-2-110
    professional corporations, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
    quo warranto proceedings, See **WRITS**
    records, inspection, 35-1-513
    taxation
      collection, for, 15-31-526, 15-31-544
      forfeiture, enforcement, 15-31-543
    ultra vires acts, 27-28-101, 27-28-102, 35-1-110, 35-2-110
  Cosmetologists, Board of — by, 37-31-333
  Counties
    bonds
      funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
      general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
      issuance and sale, to restrain — limitation, 7-7-105
    duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons — owner or holder of original, recovery of money paid upon, 7-7-2106
    government, change in — effect, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
    housing authorities, evidence in, 7-15-2110

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

Counties (Continued)
- initiative and referendum to enact or repeal ordinances
  - ordinances, new — determination if reenactment without change of repealed ordinance, 7-5-137
  - petition, determination of validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
- licensing violations, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
- motor fuel excise tax, delinquent — recovery, 7-14-304
- name
  - change, effect, 7-2-2509
  - corporate, to be used in actions, 7-1-2102
- new, transfer of actions, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
- party to, authority, 7-5-2104
- real property, transfer of actions affecting, 7-2-2411
- service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- sue and be sued, right to, 7-1-2103, 7-2-4917
- transfer when, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
- zoning violations, prevention or abatement, 76-2-210

County attorney
- against, 7-6-2117, 77-1-114
- bond funds, to enforce liability, 7-7-122
- county clerk and recorder, brought against, 7-6-2323
- county commissioners, board of — brought against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
- county officers, brought against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
- county roads, prosecution of actions regarding, 7-14-2138
- county superintendent of schools, responsibilities regarding, 20-1-204
- defense of actions against county, 7-4-2711
- moneys, recovery, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2117
- refuse disposal districts, 7-13-218
- register, 7-4-2715
- school trustees, responsibilities regarding, 20-1-204
- special counsel, employment, 7-4-2705
- state matters, 7-4-2716

County clerk and recorder
- against, 7-6-2323
- indexes, 7-4-2619

County Commissioners, Board of
- against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
- county treasurer, recovery of forfeitures from, 7-6-2113
- jurisdiction and power, 7-5-2104
- moneys illegally paid by, to recover, 7-4-2714

County officers
- against, 7-4-2714, 7-7-122
- brought by, 7-1-2102
- fees prohibited when, 7-4-2519
- moneys illegally paid by, to recover, 7-4-2714
- official bonds, upon, 7-4-2207
- publication of actions, costs, 7-4-2515

County road improvement district bondholders, by, 7-14-2761

County roads
- drain or ditch obstructions, recovery of forfeitures, 7-14-2305
- encroachments, removal and costs, 7-14-2137
- prosecution of actions affecting, 7-14-2138
- water flow over road, damages from — recovery of expenses, 7-14-2141

County sheriff
- against, 2-9-711, 7-32-2127
- civil, liability, 7-32-2131, 7-32-2132

County treasurer
- against, 7-6-2103, 7-6-2113
- brought by, 7-6-2117, 7-21-2116

County water and/or sewer districts
- creation, challenging, 7-13-2216
- incorporation, validity challenged, 7-13-2216

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

County water and/or sewer districts (Continued)
        projects, involving — costs, 7-13-2218
        sue and be sued, right to, 7-13-2217
        taxes paid under protest, recovery, 7-13-2308
    Covenants, implied — suit upon, 70-20-304
    Credit reports, actions upon noncompliance, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143
    Credit unions, involuntary liquidation — action for stay of execution, 32-3-205
    Crime victims reparation, action for recovery against offender by division of workers' compensation, 53-9-132
    Criminal, See generally **CRIMES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
    Criminal conversation, See **SEDUCTION**
    Dairies and dairy products, violations concerning
        prosecution, 81-22-105
        recovery of damages sustained from, 81-21-106
    Damages, See **DAMAGES**
    Dams and reservoirs, safety
        construction, unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-303
        filling when unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-201
    Date of birth, judicial determination, 27-32-101
    Day-care centers, noncompliance with provisions, 53-4-515
    Dealership contracts, enforcement of inventory repurchase when canceled, 30-11-712
    Deceit, damages, 27-1-712
    Deceptive trade practices, 30-14-133
    Declaration of invalidity, effect of conciliation petition, 40-3-111, 40-3-121, 40-3-127
    Declaratory judgment, 27-8-202
    Defamation, See **DEFAMATION**
    Defined, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 70-19-101, 70-24-103
    Dentists, injunction to restrain violations, 37-4-328
    Discrimination
        complaints filed by complainant, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
        contested case hearings — for attorney's fees, 49-2-505, 49-3-312
        violations
            employment, 49-4-102
            generally, 49-3-306
    Dissolution of marriage
        conciliation petition, effect, 40-3-111, 40-3-121, 40-3-127
        custody decree modification when, 40-4-219
        decree entered when, 40-4-104
    Divorce, See **Dissolution of marriage**
    Documents of title, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
    Dogs, viciousness, 27-1-715
    Door-to-door sales, refund upon cancellation, 30-14-506
    Drainage districts
        addition of lands, 85-8-401
        bond of commissioners, on, 85-8-314
        drained lands
            assessments against, court confirmation, 85-8-424
            inclusion in district, 85-8-421
        exclusion of lands, 85-8-406
        preliminary report on proposed work, confirmation, 85-8-323
        railroads, failure to open right of way, 85-8-366
        report on proposed work, confirmation, 85-8-347
    Drivers' licenses, suspension or revocation, 61-11-101
    Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 61-8-401, 61-8-404
    Drugs
        dispensation violations by medical practitioners, 37-2-105
        driving while under the influence of, 61-8-404
        product selection, liability of prescriber, 37-7-509
    Easements, enforcement, 70-17-109
    Economic Development Board
        property rights, protection or enforcement, 17-5-1504
        sue and be sued, power to, 17-5-1504

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)
  Elections
    ballot issues, adjudication of statements of purpose or implication, 13-27-316
    bond issues
      restraint, 17-5-1001
      voiding election, 13-35-107
    campaign finance violations, 13-37-128, 13-37-209
    campaign reports
      noncompliance orders
        failure to submit information 13-37-121
        review, 13-37-122
      violations, 13-37-128
    commissioner of political practices, appeal of removal from office, 13-37-102
    contest, 13-36-101
    injunctions, 13-35-108
    precinct register, to compel entry of name, 13-2-602
    recounts, 13-16-301
    registration, to compel, 13-2-602
    voiding election, 13-35-107
  Eminent domain, 70-1-205, 70-30-101, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
    fences and cattleguards by railroads, action on surety bond, 70-30-307
    surveys for, damage to property, 70-30-110
  Employment
    abduction of employee, 27-1-515
    aliens, restraint of employment when, 39-2-305
    blacklisting employees, 39-2-802, 39-2-803
    contractors, recovery on bond to guarantee wages, 39-3-705
    employment agency violations, 39-5-403, 39-5-405
    fellow servant, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Fellow servant**
    injury of employee, 27-1-516, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
    minimum wage, enforcement, 39-3-407
    nature of employment, misrepresentation, 39-2-303
    occupational disease, See **Occupational disease**
    overtime compensation, enforcement, 39-3-407
    salaries, See **Wages and salaries**
    seduction of employee, 27-1-514
    termination, failure to give reason on demand, 39-2-801
    unemployment insurance, See **Unemployment insurance**
    wages, See **Wages and salaries**
    workers' compensation, See **Workers' compensation**
  Employment agency violations, 39-5-403, 39-5-405
  Encroachments
    county roads, removal and costs, 7-14-2137
    highway, removal and costs, 60-6-104, 60-6-105
  Escheated estates, for, 72-14-103, 72-14-301
  Estates and probate proceedings
    accounting
      partner, by, 72-12-703
      personal representative, by, 72-3-612
      third parties, by, 72-12-605
    agents, review of employment or compensation, 72-3-634
    allowances, remedies, 72-2-804
    compensation of personal representative or agents, review, 72-3-634
    conservatorships, See **Conservators**
    contribution, right of distributees, 72-3-1012
    creditor's claim for payment, 72-3-804, 72-3-814
    distributees, against, 72-3-1012
    elective share procedure, 72-2-707, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Elective share**
    escheated estates, for, 72-14-103, 72-14-301
    exempt property, remedies, 72-2-804
    indemnification, 72-3-612
    inheritance tax, See **Taxation**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

- **Estates and probate proceedings** (Continued)
    - misappropriation of estate by third parties, 72-12-601, 72-12-602
        - accounting, 72-12-603
    - personal representative
        - capacity, 72-3-613; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
        - claim of, against estate, 72-12-801
        - compensation, review, 72-3-634
        - restraint of, 72-3-617
    - public administrator
        - bond, action on, 72-15-213
        - recovery of property by, 72-15-104
    - recovery of possession by personal representative, 72-3-606, 72-3-1102
    - restraint of personal representative, 72-3-617
    - small estates, recovery of property, 72-3-1102
    - supervised administration, 72-3-401
    - surcharge, 72-3-612
    - title determination by personal representative, 72-3-606
    - wills
        - contest, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Formal testacy and appointment proceedings**
        - delivery to court compelled, 72-2-401
- **Execution**
    - debt or interest in property, recovery by judgment creditor, 25-14-104
    - sales
        - bidder's refusal to pay, recovery of loss and costs, 25-13-705
        - eviction, recovery of price with interest, 25-13-713
        - injury to property, 25-13-825
- **Extradition**, recovery on bail, 46-30-305
- **Facility siting**
    - violations, actions concerning, 75-20-408
    - water supplies, contamination — recovery of damages, 75-20-405
- **False imprisonment**, See **FALSE IMPRISONMENT**
- **Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act** — remedial actions, Title 75, chapter 10, part 6
- **Federal lands**, jurisdiction, 2-1-202, 2-1-205, 2-1-207, 2-1-209
- **Fences**
    - common occupancy cases, refusal to build, 70-16-208
    - livestock, injury, 81-4-103, 81-4-104
    - removal, for, 70-16-210
    - repairs or rebuilding, for, 70-16-209, 81-4-104
- **Ferries and wharves**, recovery of penalties from violations, 7-14-2826
- **Fertilizer, commercial** — judicial review of issues regarding violations, 80-10-303
- **Finance companies**, violation of provisions generally, 32-5-405
- **Finders**, recovery of property from, 70-5-207
- **Fires**
    - condemnation of hazardous structures, 50-62-102, 50-62-104, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Hazard removal**
        - recovery of expenses, 50-62-109
    - forest, See **Forest fire**
    - open fire, damage caused by, 50-63-103
    - protection violations, occupancy of building enjoined, 50-61-118
    - reports, liability for delays by persons receiving and transmitting, 7-33-4114
    - suppression — liability of rural fire chiefs, counties, or fire districts, 7-33-2208
- **Fire wardens**, liability for trespass, 77-5-105
- **Fish and game fines, bonds, and penalties** — collection, 87-1-103
- **Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**, by, 87-1-201
- **Floodplain or floodway obstructions**, injuries caused by, 76-5-109
- **Food**, donated — liability when unfit for human consumption, 27-1-716
- **Forcible entry and detainer**, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
- **Foreclosure**
    - liens, See **LIENS**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

Foreclosure (Continued)
        mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**
        trust indentures, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
    Forest fire
        hazard disposal, recovery of costs and expenses, 76-13-410
        protection
            amount due, to collect, 76-13-211
            assessments, payment under protest, 76-13-210
    Fort Peck Dam, jurisdiction, 2-1-209
    Fraternal benefit societies
        commencement, time limitation prohibited, 33-7-515
        misrepresentation, collection of penalty, 33-7-518
        violations, concerning, 33-7-115
        voluntary associations, effect of incorporation, 33-7-206
    Fraud, See **FRAUD**
    Fraudulent conveyance, 31-2-322
    Freight carriers
        claims for damage
            between carriers, 69-11-427
            time period for institution of suits, 69-11-425
        fines, recovery, 69-11-412
    Funeral directors, for suspension or revocation of license, 37-19-312
    Gambling
        losses, recovery, 23-5-131 — 23-5-135, 23-5-141
        lotteries, recovery of prize, 23-5-208
        premises where gambling violations conducted, recovery, 23-5-143
    Glacier National Park, jurisdiction, 2-1-205
    Goods sold and delivered, See **SALES**, generally
    Governmental entities, against, 2-9-305
    Grazing districts, 76-16-324
        trespass actions, applicability of preference provisions, 76-16-415
        trespassing livestock, recovery of damages, 76-16-311, 76-16-314
    Guaranty, See **GUARANTY**, generally
    Guardian and ward
        breach of bond, 72-13-101
        recovery of property sold by guardian, 72-13-103
        support of ward, enforcement, 72-5-231
    Gubernatorial actions, immunity from liability, 2-9-113
    Habitual traffic offenders, complaint against, 61-11-205
    Hail insurance, disputed appraisals, 80-2-243
    Hazardous waste violations, 75-10-413
        enforcement proceedings, 75-10-417, 75-10-418
    Health care facilities
        abortion, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-20-111
        certificate of need applications, mandamus for decision, 50-5-302
        physician's practice of medicine, for limiting or prohibiting, 37-3-403
        sterilization, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-5-502, 50-5-503
    Health law violations, abatement, 50-1-103, 50-1-202, 50-1-203, 50-2-116, 50-2-118, 50-2-123
    Health records
        infant mortality and morbidity, based on disclosure — action barred, 50-16-102
        violations, punitive action for disclosure barred, 50-16-305
    Health service corporations, investigations not a bar, 33-30-303
    Hearing Aid Dispensers, Board of — to enjoin unlicensed persons, 37-16-202
    Herd districts, trespassing animals — recovery of damages, 81-4-307
    Highway patrolmen, subrogation for injury while on duty, 44-1-517
    Highways
        animals on, collision with motor vehicle — damage actions, 60-7-203
        encroachments, removal and costs, 60-6-104, 60-6-105
    Hospital districts, validity of creation not questionable when, 7-34-2114
    Hospitals, See **Health care facilities**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

- **Housing authorities**
  - county, evidence in, 7-15-2110
  - municipal
    - contracts, involving validity or enforcement, 7-15-4412
    - creation, presumption of regularity, 7-15-4412
    - obligees, remedies, 7-15-4529, 7-15-4530
    - sue and be sued, power to, 7-15-4451
- **Immunity from liability**
  - cities and towns, when, 7-1-4125
  - gubernatorial actions, 2-9-113
  - judicial acts and omissions, 2-9-112
  - legislative acts and omissions, 2-9-111
  - local elected executives, 2-9-114
  - rural fire chiefs, counties, or fire districts — when, 7-33-2208
- **Implied covenants**, upon, 70-20-304
- **Indexes**, 7-4-2619
- **Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
- **Injunctions**, See **INJUNCTION, WRIT OF**
- **In rem proceedings**, See **PROPERTY, REAL, Actions**
- **Institutions**, collection of payment for ancillary and per diem charges, 53-1-411
- **Instruments**
  - execution, defective proof — correction, 1-5-108
  - proving, judgment for, 1-5-109
- **Insurance**
  - applications as evidence, when, 33-15-402
  - benefits, recovery — when, 33-15-201
  - casualty, existence not to be made evident when, 33-23-102
  - disability policies
    - joint underwriting associations, by, 33-22-804
    - recovery on, 33-22-214, 33-22-602
  - information and privacy protection
    - immunity from, when, 33-19-408
    - violations, relief, 33-19-407
  - liability, existence not to be made evident when, 33-23-102
  - life policies, regarding, 33-20-121
  - professional liability, unfounded actions not to be ground for cancellation or premium rate increase, 33-23-301
  - property, defense to action on, 33-24-102
  - rating or advisory organizations
    - authority, actions under, 33-16-115
    - penalty, collection, 33-16-114
  - surplus line
    - against insurers, 33-2-314
    - collection of premium tax on, 33-2-312
- **Insurance agents**, surplus line — collection of premium tax, 33-2-312
- **Insurance, Commissioner of**
  - examinations, recovery of expenses and charges, 33-1-413
  - fraternal benefit societies, violation of standards of conduct, 33-7-115
  - generally, 33-1-412
  - hearings, orders from, 33-1-706
  - insolvent insurers, collection of unpaid premiums due, 33-2-1362
  - judicial review, 33-10-109, 33-10-228, 33-21-112, 33-21-113, 33-21-205, 33-30-106
  - premium tax and penalty, recovery, 33-2-312
    - independently procured coverages, 33-2-706
    - surplus lines, 33-2-312
  - prohibited practices, to enjoin and restrain, 33-18-1003
  - rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, rights, 33-2-1381
  - rights, 33-2-1381
  - stay of action, 33-1-702
- **Insurance guaranty associations**
  - appeals by member insurers, 33-10-228
  - assessments, unpaid — recovery, 33-10-205

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

Insurance guaranty associations (Continued)
    immunity from liability, 33-10-110, 33-10-207
    insureds, against — when, 33-10-114
    judicial review of decisions regarding, 33-10-109
    stay of, when, 33-10-111, 33-10-222
    sue and be sued, power to, 33-10-105, 33-10-205
  Insurers
    cease and desist orders, violation — recovery of penalty, 33-18-1005
    credit life and disability, recovery of penalties from violations by, 33-21-113
    deposits, recovery of income from, 33-2-608
    domestic mutual, collection of assessments, 33-3-413
    domestic stock, inside trading of equity securities — recovery of profit, 33-3-442
    enforcement, institution, 33-18-1005
    farm mutual
      losses, collection, 33-4-415
      member's obligations, collection, 33-4-413
      sue and be sued, power to, 33-4-103
    holding company systems, merger or acquisition of control — violations of provisions, 33-2-1106
    joint underwriting associations, by, 33-22-804
    liquidator
      domiciliary, rights of, 33-2-1381
      intervention when, 33-2-1348
      rights of, 33-2-1342, 33-2-1345
    premium tax, collection
      independently procured coverages, 33-2-706
      surplus line, 33-2-312
    prohibited practices, to enjoin and restrain, 33-18-1003
    reciprocal
      attorney's bond, on, 33-5-304
      sue and be sued, power to, 33-5-103
    rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings
      domiciliary liquidator, rights of, 33-2-1381
      insurance, commissioner of — rights, 33-2-1381
      insurer's net worth, recovery of reduction or loss, 33-2-1321
      liquidation order
        effect on, 33-2-1348
        petition for, action to defend against, 33-2-1336
      liquidator
        intervention when, 33-2-1348
        rights of, 33-2-1342, 33-2-1345
      litigation, pending and potential — effect on, 33-2-1334, 33-2-1348
      premiums owed, recovery, 33-2-1362
      prevention when, 33-2-1309
      receivers, brought by, 33-2-1306
      rehabilitation, for, 33-2-1333
      review, 33-2-1321
      stay of proceedings, 33-2-1307, 33-2-1334
      venue, 33-2-1308
      who may bring, 33-2-1305
    retaliatory, 33-2-709
    review when, 33-2-1321
    service of process
      fee as cost, 33-1-603
      unauthorized insurers, 33-1-612 — 33-1-616
    unauthorized
      against, 33-1-612 — 33-1-616, 33-2-314
      by, prohibited when, 33-2-105
  Interest, recovery when excessive, 31-1-108
  Investment companies, See **Banks and trust companies**
  Investment securities, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)
  Irrigation districts
    bond issue funds, misconduct relating to, 85-7-2142, 85-7-2143
    bond issues, court confirmation, 85-7-2016
    bond of commissioner or secretary, suit upon, 85-7-1504, 85-7-1506
    dissolution of district, 85-7-1006
    quiet title to tax deed lands conveyed to district, 85-7-2161
    united states contracts, court confirmation, 85-7-1957
  Itinerant vendors, rights of aggrieved purchasers, 7-21-2307
  Judicial acts and omissions, immunity from liability, 2-9-112
  Judicial record, enforcement, 26-3-203
  Junkyards, compliance with agreements, 75-15-204
  Labor and employment, See **Employment**
  Labor, Commissioner of — recovery of public contract penalties and forfeitures, 18-2-407
  Land Commissioners, Board of — brought by, 77-1-105, 77-1-207
  Landlord-tenant disputes, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT, Actions**; **Damages**; **Remedies**
  Law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements, arising from, 44-11-306
  Legislature
    acts and omissions, immunity from liability, 2-9-111
    appropriations, overspending, 17-8-104
  Libel, See **DEFAMATION**
  Licensing boards, disciplinary actions by, 37-1-136
  Liens
    foreclosure, See **LIENS**
    salaries and wages, for — dispute over preference, 71-3-305
  Livestock
    disease control violations
      damages, recovery, 81-2-114
      prosecution generally, 81-2-102
    herd districts, trespassing animals — recovery of damages, 81-4-307
    injury to, damages concerning, 81-4-103, 81-4-104
    lien foreclosure, 81-2-109, 81-2-705
    seizure and killing, recovery of damage for, 81-3-223
    trespassing
      national forests, lands or mining claims within — damage actions when, 81-4-220
      recovery of damages by, 81-4-217
  Loan companies, violation of provisions generally, 32-5-405
  Lobbying violations, 5-7-305
  Local elected executives, immunity from liability, 2-9-114
  Logging roads, eminent domain to open, 70-30-109
  Lotteries, recovery of prize, 23-5-208
  Malicious prosecution, 2-9-101
  Mandamus, writ of, See **WRITS**
  Mandate, writ of, See **WRITS**, **Mandamus**
  Marriage, abolishment of breach of promise, 27-1-602
  Master and servant, See **Employment**
  Maternal relationship, action to establish, 40-6-121
  Mausoleum-columbarium property, damage or destruction, 35-21-705
  Medicaid, recovery of fraudulent or improper payments, 53-6-111
  Medical Examiners, Board of — disciplinary actions, 37-13-312
  Medical practitioners, unlawful practices regarding drugs, 37-2-105
  Medical records, See **Health records**
  Medicine, actions by professional standards review committees, 37-2-201
  Merger of civil and criminal remedies, right not merged, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
  Military officers, usurpation of office, 27-28-101, 27-28-301, 27-28-308
  Milk price control, violations or recovery or enforcement of penalties, 81-23-405, 81-23-406
  Mines and mining
    coal, See **Coal**
    consignments of ore, shipper violation of statement requirements, 82-2-425

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

Mines and mining (Continued)
    lease, release, 82-1-202
    metal mines, recovery of reclamation costs when work performed by board, 82-4-341
    opencut mines
        breach of reclamation contract, 82-4-434
        violations, civil penalty, 82-4-441
    rights-of-way, to obtain, 82-2-203
    royalty accounting, 82-10-101, 82-10-102
    strip and underground mine operations
        noncompliance, 82-4-252
        reclamation contracts, enforcement, 82-4-423
    strip and underground mine siting
        noncompliance, mandamus to enforce, 82-4-142
        violations, recovery of penalty, 82-4-141
    wage protection violations, 39-3-512, 39-3-517
    water supply, damage to, 82-4-253
Minimum wage, enforcement, 39-3-407
Minors, See also **Child support**
    abuse, neglect, and dependency, 41-3-401
    control, exclusive — parental action for, 40-6-223
    day-care centers, noncompliance with provisions, 53-4-515
    delinquent's conduct, damages from — when, 41-5-524
    destruction of property by, recovery of damages, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
    injury, 27-1-512
    motor vehicles, unlawful operation, 61-12-603
    parental support by, duty, 40-6-303
    support, See **Child support**
    wrongful death, 27-1-512
Montana university system, misuse of name, 20-25-102
Mortgages
    foreclosure, See **MORTGAGES**
    redemption, 71-1-230, 71-1-231
Morticians, for suspension or revocation of license, 37-19-312
Motor carriers
    excess charges paid to, recovery, 69-12-511
    penalties from, recovery, 69-2-205
Motor fuel excise tax, delinquent — recovery, 7-14-304
Motor vehicles
    animals, collision with — damage actions, 60-7-203
    child safety restraint systems, admissibility of evidence without presumption of negligence, 61-9-422
    dealers
        injunction to restrain, when, 61-4-209
        recovery of damages when, 61-4-137
    drivers' licenses, suspension or revocation, 61-11-101
    driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 61-8-401, 61-8-404
    excess size and weight permits — cancellation, revocation, or suspension, 61-10-143
    financial responsibility, 61-6-108, 61-6-110, 61-6-137
    franchises, cancellation or termination, 61-4-206
    graveyards and wrecking facilities, concerning, 75-10-541
    habitual traffic offenders, complaint against, 61-11-205
    manufacturers, distributors, importers, or dealers
        injunction to restrain, when, 61-4-209
        financing sale of vehicles, damages from violation of provisions, 61-4-406
    minors, unlawful operation by, 61-12-603
    warranty provisions, action not created by dealer exemption, 61-4-505
Municipal bond or note trustees, actions upon default of payment, 17-5-1647
Names, change of, 27-31-101, 27-31-102
Negligence, See **NEGLIGENCE**
Negotiable instruments, recovery when overdue, 30-3-123
Nonprofit corporations, See **Corporations**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)
- **Nuisances**, 27-30-103, 27-30-202, 27-30-203, 27-30-301, 45-8-112, See also **NUISANCES**, generally
- **Nurseries and nurserymen**, recovery of damages from violations by, 80-7-133
- **Nurses**, injunction to restrain violations by, 37-8-444
- **Obligations**, enforcement, 28-1-203
- **Occupational disease**
  - fellow-employee, damages from, 39-71-413, 39-72-402
  - records, production, 39-71-304, 39-72-402
  - third parties, damages from, 39-71-412, 39-72-402
- **Official bonds**, See **Bonds and bond issues**
- **Oil and gas**
  - board of oil and gas conservation, adjudication of decisions, 82-11-144
  - damage to property of surface owner, compensation, 82-10-508
  - lease, release, 82-1-202, 82-1-204
  - privilege and license tax, delinquency, 82-11-133
  - royalties
    - accounting, 82-10-101
    - payment, enforcement of obligation, 82-10-103
  - violations, 82-11-142, 82-11-147
  - wage protection violations, 39-3-512, 39-3-517
- **Opencut mining violations**, 82-4-441
- **Open meetings**
  - closure decisions, voidability, 2-3-213
  - enforcement of provisions, 2-3-221
- **Optometrists**, injunction to restrain violations by, 37-10-301
- **Outdoor advertising**, unlawful — remedial actions, 75-15-131, 75-15-132
- **Parental abuse**, remedy for, 40-6-233
- **Parents**, children's duty to support, 40-6-303
- **Parking commissions**
  - generally, 7-14-4607
  - obligees' rights, 7-14-4664
  - sue and be sued, power to, 7-14-4621
- **Partition**
  - personal property, 70-2-211
  - real property, 70-29-101, See **PARTITION**
- **Passenger carriers**, collection of penalty for failure to start at scheduled time, 69-11-202
- **Paternity**, actions to establish, See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
- **Pawnbrokers**, recovery of property, 31-1-406
- **Payment of claim**, voluntary — action to recover overpayment barred, 26-1-706
- **Peace officers**, arising from interstate mutual aid agreements, 44-11-306
- **Perpetuation of testimony**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(c)
- **Personal injury**, See **PERSONAL INJURY**
- **Personal property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
- **Pesticides**
  - nonresident licensees, 80-8-210
  - penalties, collection, 80-8-306
  - use, loss, or damage from — effect of failure to file reports concerning, 80-8-301
- **Physical Therapy Examiners, Board of** — disciplinary actions, 37-11-201
- **Physicians**
  - disciplinary actions, 37-3-323, 37-3-324
  - hospitals limiting or prohibiting practice, actions concerning, 37-3-403
  - injunction for practice without license, to obtain, 37-3-326
  - registration fee, collection, 37-3-313
- **Pipeline carriers**
  - discrimination, damage from, 69-13-105
  - penalties, recovery, 69-2-205, 69-13-105
- **Police**
  - hearings, trials, or reinstatement — review, 7-32-4164
  - salary, to recover, 7-32-4121, 7-32-4138
- **Poultry industry violations**, recovery of damages from, 81-20-104
- **Privacy**, consumer report as invasion of, 31-3-141

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

- **Private Security Patrolmen and Investigators, Board of** — by or against, 37-60-212
- **Professional corporations**, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
- **Prohibition, writ of**, See **WRITS**
- **Property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**; **PROPERTY, REAL**
- **Proprietary postsecondary educational institutions**
  - criminal sanctions, imposition, 20-30-403
  - damages for prohibited acts, 20-30-401
- **Public administrator**
  - bond, action on, 72-15-213
  - recovery of property by, 72-15-104
- **Public assistance**
  - damages for recipient, action by department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-612
  - day-care centers, noncompliance, 53-4-515
  - enforcement of laws, 53-2-501
  - fraud, recovery of overpayments obtained by, 53-2-108
  - medicaid, recovery of fraudulent or improper payments, 53-6-111
- **Public contractors**, concerning subcontractors and bonds, 18-2-206
- **Public contracts**
  - breach, 18-4-141
  - disputes with state, 18-1-402, 18-1-413
  - violations, 18-2-408
  - wage disputes, 18-2-407, 18-2-408, 18-2-421
- **Public officers**, usurpation of office, 27-28-101, 27-28-301, 27-28-308
- **Public Service Commission**
  - municipal commission-manager government actions, effect, 7-3-4302
  - orders, challenges, 69-3-402
  - railroads, See **Railroads**
- **Public trust violations**, for, 2-2-103
- **Public utilities**, See **Utilities**
- **Quiet title**
  - personal property, 70-2-201
  - real property, 70-28-101, 70-28-201, See **QUIET TITLE**
  - tax deed property, 15-18-401, 15-18-404
- **Quo warranto, writ of**, See **WRITS**
- **Railroads**
  - baggage checks refused on demand, damage actions, 69-14-210
  - boxcar repairs, recovery of expenses, 69-14-924
  - confiscation of fuel by, recovery of penalty and damages for, 69-11-108
  - drains and ditches, action against railroad for noncompliance, 69-14-240
  - employees' death or injury, recovery of damages, 69-14-1006
  - excess charges, recovery, 69-14-322
  - fireguard maintenance violations, 69-14-722
  - grain elevators or warehouses, determination of location or compensation, 69-14-901, 69-14-903
  - highway crossing orders
    - determination of reasonableness, 69-14-608
    - noncompliance, recovery of penalty, 69-14-611
  - institution of, 69-14-132, 69-14-133, 69-14-711
  - livestock, department of — instituted by, when, 69-14-711
  - livestock killed or injured, recovery of damages, 69-14-708 — 69-14-711
  - penalties and forfeitures, recovery, 69-2-205, 69-14-103, 69-14-120, 69-14-131, 69-14-133, 69-14-611, 69-14-814
  - public service commission actions
    - enforcement, appeals from court decrees, 69-14-134, 69-14-135
    - reasonableness, to determine, 69-14-402
  - rates, charges, and classifications — to determine reasonableness, 69-14-402
  - schedules, posting of information concerning — action for violations regarding, 69-14-203
  - sidetrack, spur, or stock facility provisions — recovery of fines from violations, 69-14-814

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)
- **Real estate brokers and salesmen**
  - compensation, for — limitations, 37-51-401
  - nonresident, against, 37-51-306
- **Real property**, See **PROPERTY, REAL**
- **Recall petitions**, concerning, 2-16-615
- **Receivers**, appointment, 27-20-102
- **Redemption**
  - accounting of rents and profits, for, 25-13-822
  - injury to property during redemption period, 25-13-825
  - mortgages, on, 71-1-230, 71-1-231
- **Reentry**, 70-16-402, 70-27-107
- **Reformation**, See **CONTRACTS, Modification**
- **Refuse disposal districts**, 7-13-218
- **Remainderman**, injury to estate, 70-16-105
- **Remedies**, See generally **DAMAGES; REMEDIES**
- **Replevin**, See **Claim and delivery**
- **Rescission of contracts**, See **CONTRACTS; SALES, Contract for sale**
- **Reservoirs**, See **Dams and reservoirs**
- **Restitution upon appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 15
- **Restoration**, 27-1-713
- **Reversioner**, injury to estate, 70-16-105
- **Right to know**, enforcement of constitutional provisions, 2-3-221
- **Rodent control boards**, recovery of penalties, 7-22-2226
- **Royalties** — mineral, accounting, 82-10-101
- **Rural special improvement districts**
  - contractors, against, 7-12-2139
  - owner of land, who considered, 7-12-2110
  - taxes, payment under protest — recovery, 7-12-2164
- **Safety**
  - coal mine, recovery of costs when division of workers' compensation provides map, 50-73-209
  - violations — failure to file accident report, recovery of civil penalty, 50-71-325
- **Salaries**, See **Wages and salaries**
- **Sales**, See also **SALES**
  - personal solicitation, refund upon cancellation, 30-14-506
  - unfair competition, 30-14-207
- **Savings and loan associations**, transaction of business without certificate, 32-2-106
- **Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **School districts**
  - bond issues, to restrain, 20-9-465
  - bonds, to test validity, 20-9-464
- **School finance**, recovery of excess state equalization aid funds when, 20-9-344
- **School immunization requirements**, enforcement, 20-5-410
- **School trustees**, against, 20-3-332
- **Securities**, See also **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
  - examination costs, failure to pay, 30-10-210
  - fraud or misrepresentation, 30-10-307
- **Seduction**, See **SEDUCTION**
- **Separate maintenance**, effect of conciliation petition, 40-3-111, 40-3-121, 40-3-127
- **Servant**, injury to, 27-1-516
- **Slander**, See **DEFAMATION**
- **Slaughterhouse violations**, recovery of damages from, 81-9-207
- **Snowmobiles**, enforcement of provisions generally, 23-2-641
- **Social workers**, against, 37-22-401
- **Solid waste management**, concerning, 75-10-231
- **Special improvement districts**
  - bondholders' rights, enforcement, 7-12-4251
  - contractors, against, 7-12-4152
  - court proceedings, nature, 7-12-4253
  - owner of land, who considered, 7-12-4111
  - taxes paid under protest, recovery, 7-12-4185
- **Special proceedings**, See **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

- **State, against**, 2-15-201
- **State debt collection**, 17-4-103
- **State lands**
    - generally, 77-1-105, 77-1-111, 77-1-207
    - mining lessee's surety bond, violation of terms, 77-3-120
    - patents, cancellation, 77-2-345
    - sales, recovery of forfeitures, 77-2-323
- **Statutes of limitation**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
- **Sterilization**, based on refusal to participate — action barred, 50-5-502, 50-5-503
- **Streets**, See **Cities and towns**
- **Subdivisions**
    - out-of-state, in-state sales
        - actions involving, 76-4-1204, 76-4-1205
        - violations, to enjoin, 76-4-1244
    - out-of-state sales violations, accrual of cause, 76-4-1117
    - sales or transfers when, 76-3-301
    - sanitation violations, 76-4-108 — 76-4-110
- **Submission of controversy without action**, See **SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION**
- **Subpoena of witness**
    - disobedience, damages, 26-2-105
    - fees, recovery by state or county, 26-2-508
- **Support**
    - child, 40-6-213
    - indigent parents, 40-6-303
- **Survivors' action**, See **WRONGFUL DEATH**
- **Swimming pool or area violations**, abatement or injunction, 50-53-104
- **Table wine sales**, unfair competition, 16-2-303
- **Taxation**
    - assessment
        - protest, 15-2-307
        - statement of agent to department of revenue, failure to transmit, 15-8-706
        - violations, recovery of penalty, 15-8-309
    - collection by, 15-16-501, 15-16-503
        - cement dealer's license tax, 15-59-214
        - cement producer's license tax, 15-59-114
        - centrally assessed property, 15-23-116
        - coal
            - gross proceeds tax, 15-23-704
            - severance tax, 15-35-114
        - corporate taxes, 15-31-526
        - electrical energy producers license tax, 15-51-113, 15-51-114
        - exempt properties, privilege tax, 15-24-1206
        - freight line companies license tax, 15-55-107, 15-55-111
        - gasoline license tax, 15-70-210
        - income tax, individual, 15-30-322
        - inheritance tax, 72-16-443
        - mining
            - metal mines license tax, 15-37-116
            - micaceous mineral mines license tax, 15-37-212
            - net proceeds tax, 15-23-504, 15-23-508
        - oil and gas
            - net proceeds tax, 15-23-608
            - severance tax, 15-36-122
        - resource indemnity trust tax, 15-38-112
        - telephone companies license tax, 15-53-115
        - united states lands, taxes on interests in, 15-24-1104
    - corporate taxes
        - collection, 15-31-526, 15-31-544
        - forfeiture, enforcement, 15-31-543
    - inheritance tax
        - apportionment, 72-16-602
            - recovery of tax, 72-16-610

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- inheritance tax (Continued)
  - collection, 72-16-443
  - recovery of apportioned tax, 72-16-610
  - recovery of property for payment, 72-16-608
- investigation expenses, recovery, 15-1-301
- livestock assessment, for correction, 15-24-910
- protest payments, recovery, 15-1-402, 15-1-403, 15-1-406
- tax deed, for, 15-18-301
- tobacco, to prohibit sales when nonpayment, 16-11-204

Timber, injury to, 70-16-107, 70-16-108

Tobacco tax, nonpayment by wholesalers — action to prohibit sales, 16-11-204

Torts, See **TORTS**

Trademarks and service marks, infringement, 30-13-333, 30-13-335

Transient retail merchants, rights of aggrieved purchasers, 7-21-2408

Trespass, See **TRESPASS**

Trust companies, See **Banks and trust companies**

Trust indentures, foreclosure, See **TRUST INDENTURES**

Trusts
- capacity of trustee, 72-21-202
- transfers of property by court order, 72-22-102 — 72-22-105

Unclaimed property
- delivery of property, 70-9-315
- determination of claim, 70-9-312

Unemployment insurance, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Actions involving**
- benefits
  - appeal, 39-51-2410
  - collection when improperly paid, 39-51-2306, 39-51-3206
- contributions, collection, 39-51-1304, 39-51-1306

Unfair trade practices, 30-14-133, 30-14-207, 30-14-220, 30-14-222, 30-14-223

Uniform Commercial Code, enforcement of rights and obligations, 30-1-106

Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act, 75-16-103, See **POLLUTION**

University system, Montana — misuse of name, 20-25-102

Unjust enrichment, 1-3-212, 27-1-602

Unlawful detainer, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**

Urban renewal agency, by, 7-15-4236

Usury, recovery of interest, 31-1-108

Utilities
- complaints, initiation by public service commission, 69-3-324
- enforcement actions, 69-3-110
- fines or penalties, recovery, 69-3-110, 69-3-206, 69-3-207
- orders by public service commission, to challenge, 69-3-402
- penalties from, recovery, 69-2-205
- underground conversion, special improvement districts for
  - assessments and bonds, validity challenged, 69-4-333
  - organization, validity — action attacking, 69-4-320
  - postponement until certain actions occur, 69-4-358

Venue, See **VENUE**

Veterans
- employment preference, enforcement, 10-2-206
- reemployment benefits, enforcement, 10-2-214, 10-2-226

Veterinary medicine, to enjoin practice or violations, 37-18-502

Voluntary payment of claim, action to recover overpayment barred, 26-1-706

Wages and salaries
- contractor's bond, action on, 39-3-705
- lien for, dispute over preference, 71-3-305
- mineral and oil industries, violations, 39-3-512, 39-3-517
- minimum wage, enforcement, 39-3-407

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

Wages and salaries (Continued)
        nonpayment, 39-3-206, 39-3-208, 39-3-209, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Payment**, failure to pay, collection
        overtime compensation, enforcement, 39-3-407
        police, to recover, 7-32-4121, 7-32-4138
        reciprocal enforcement, 39-3-304, 39-3-305
    Water
        appropriation, failure of department of natural resources and conservation to respect, 85-1-204
        commissioners, complaint by dissatisfied users, 85-5-301
        dams and reservoirs, See **Dams and reservoirs**
        distribution, request for judicial supervision, 85-2-114
        drainage districts, See **Drainage districts**
        irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
        natural resources and conservation, department of — for acquisition of property, 85-1-209, 85-1-213
        pollution, See **Water quality**
        public water supply, to collect criminal penalty, 75-6-111
        state projects, for acquisition of property for, 85-1-209, 85-1-213
        surplus
            purchase, enforcement of right, 85-2-417
            return to stream, damages for failure or refusal, 85-2-412
        waste, prevention, 85-2-114
        water conservation revenue bonds, enforcement of bondholders' rights, 85-1-309
    Water quality
        civil actions, 75-5-614, 75-5-631, 75-5-635
        classification of waters, 75-5-307
        emergencies
            injunction, for, 75-5-622
            orders, review, 75-5-621
        enforcement, 75-5-612, 75-5-616, 75-5-636
        injunctions, for, 75-5-614, 75-5-622
        penalties, recovery, 75-5-611
        permits, compliance, 75-5-616
        pollution
            prevention, abatement, and control — rights unabridged, 75-5-102
            source owners, establishment of existence of trade secrets, 75-5-105
        rulemaking, 75-5-307
        sewage system operators, concerning, 75-5-514
        standards, formulation or revision, 75-5-302, 75-5-307
        violations
            generally, 75-5-611
            prosecution, 75-5-616
    Water treatment plant operators, revocation of certificate, 37-42-308
    Water users' associations
        natural resources and conservation, department of — appeal of program of, 85-6-109
        torts, liability, 85-6-107
    Water well contractors
        licensees, by, 37-43-401
        licenses, revocation, 37-43-307
    Welfare, See **Public assistance**
    Wills, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
    Wine sales, unfair competition, 16-2-303
    Witnesses
        arrest of, damages, 26-2-403
        failure to attend, 26-2-105
        subpoena, See **Subpoena of witness**
    Workers' compensation
        evidence, collection of penalty assessment for failure to produce, 39-71-304, 39-72-402
        fellow-employee liability, 39-71-413, 39-72-402

CAUSES OF ACTION (Continued)

Workers' compensation (Continued)
    plan no. 3, collection of premiums in default, 39-71-2308
    public corporation payroll reports, collection of penalty for failure to file, 39-71-308
    third party liability, 39-71-412, 39-72-402
    uninsured employers
        collection of penalty assessments, 39-71-506
        liability, 39-71-508
Wrongful death, See **WRONGFUL DEATH**
Yellowstone National Park, jurisdiction, 2-1-207
Zoning violations, prevention or abatement, 76-2-210, 76-2-308

CEMENT

Hours of work for employees, 39-4-109
Measuring provisions, 30-12-301
Mixers, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees; Special mobile equipment**
Taxation, See **TAXATION**

CEMETERIES

See also **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

Associations
    acknowledgments, certificate of incorporation, 35-20-103
    actions, association power, 35-20-104
    annual elections, 35-20-102, 35-20-203 — 35-20-206
    annual reports, 35-20-207, 35-20-307, 35-20-315
    applicability of laws
        corporation law, 35-20-104
        mausoleum-columbarium law, 35-21-103
        mausoleums and columbariums, 35-21-403
    bylaws
        adoption, 35-20-202
        annual election, provisions, 35-20-205
    clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
    county attorney as legal advisor, 35-20-207
    county clerk and recorder, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
    eminent domain, 35-20-104
    existence, commencement, 35-20-104
    financial capability, 35-20-201
    first meeting, 35-20-101
    incorporation
        documents, 35-20-103, 35-20-104
        procedure, 35-20-101, 35-20-104
    interment restrictions, affect of county taking over cemetery, 7-35-2202
    legal advisor, 35-20-207
    local government approval, 35-20-201
    map, 35-20-212
    meetings, 35-20-101
    membership, 35-20-101, 35-20-103, 35-20-203
    name
        certificate of incorporation, statement in, 35-20-103
        selection, 35-20-101
    need, demonstration, 35-20-201
    notices
        election, 35-20-205, 35-20-206
        trustees, appointment, 35-20-307
    permanent care and improvement fund
        annual report, 35-20-307, 35-20-315
        bank selection, 35-20-302
        income, disposition, 35-20-311, 35-20-312

CEMETERIES (Continued)

Associations (Continued)
    permanent care and improvement fund (Continued)
        investment, 35-20-313
        principal, reserved, 35-20-311
        records, 35-20-308, 35-20-309
        required, 35-20-301
        title, 35-20-302, 35-20-306
        transfers of association money, 35-20-310
        trust company, selection, 35-20-302
    powers generally, 35-20-104
    property
        acquisition, 35-20-212, 35-20-214, 35-20-215
        eminent domain, 35-20-104
        gifted property, 35-20-215
        inalienability of lots, 35-20-216
        maintenance, 35-20-214, 35-20-215, 35-20-301, 35-20-312
        release, 35-20-216
        sale of lots, 35-20-213, 35-20-214, 35-20-216
        survey, 35-20-212
    purposes, 35-20-101
    records, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211, 35-20-308, 35-20-309
    release of property, 35-20-216
    sale of lots, 35-20-213, 35-20-214, 35-20-216
    secretary, duties, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211, 35-20-309
    secretary of state, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
    streets and roads, construction, 35-20-212, 35-20-217
    treasurer, bond, 35-20-208
    trustees, association
        annual report, 35-20-207
        classification, 35-20-102
        compensation of fund trustees, approval, 35-20-314
        election, 35-20-101, 35-20-102, 35-20-203 — 35-20-206
        incorporation documents, statements in, 35-20-103
        investment approval, 35-20-313
        number, 35-20-101
        officers, appointment, 35-20-208
        powers, 35-20-208
        property layouts by, 35-20-212
        qualifications, 35-20-205
        quorum, 35-20-208
        term of office, 35-20-102, 35-20-204, 35-20-206
        treasurer, bond, 35-20-208
    trustees, permanent care and improvement fund
        annual report by, 35-20-307, 35-20-315
        appointment, 35-20-302, 35-20-307, 35-20-308
        bond, 35-20-304
        compensation, 35-20-314
        number, 35-20-302
        powers, 35-20-302, 35-20-307
        removal, 35-20-304
        successors, 35-20-306
        term of office, 35-20-303
        transfer of funds, authority, 35-20-310
        vacancies, 35-20-302, 35-20-305, 35-20-306
    vacancies in membership, 35-20-203
    water, gratuitous, 35-20-215
Autopsy, exhumation of body for, 46-4-103
Burial permits, 50-15-114, 50-15-405, 50-15-406
    jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107
Cadavers, burial by medical school, 50-21-102
Cities and towns
    association approval, 35-20-201

CEMETERIES (Continued)

Cities and towns (Continued)
        bequests, acceptance, 7-8-103
        commission government, cemetery trustees, 7-3-4254
        counties
                joint acquisition and conduct, 7-35-101
                land for, 7-35-102
        devises, acceptance, 7-8-103, 7-8-104
        grants, acceptance, 7-8-103
        land for
                acquisition, 7-35-4101
                annexation restricted when, 7-2-4503
                county-owned, 7-35-102
        mausoleum-columbarium authority provisions, applicability, 35-21-103
        public cemeteries
                jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
                layout, 7-35-4105
                public lands, on, 7-35-4104
                register of interments, 7-35-4109
                title to land, vesting, 7-35-4102, 7-35-4106
                use restrictions, 7-35-4102, 7-35-4106
                what constitutes a cemetery, 7-35-4103
    City council, election of trustees, 7-3-4254
    Counties
        association approval, 35-20-201
        bequests, acceptance, 7-8-103
        cities and towns
                county-owned land for, 7-35-102
                joint acquisition and conduct, 7-35-101
        devises, acceptance, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-35-2201
        eminent domain, 7-35-2201, 7-35-2202
        grants, acceptance, 7-8-103
        interment restrictions, 7-35-2202
        jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
        land for, 7-8-102, 7-35-102, 7-35-2201
        mausoleum-columbarium authority provisions, applicability, 35-21-103
        powers generally, 7-35-2201
    Dedication of land, presumption, 26-1-602
    Definition, 7-35-4103
    Disinterment, 7-35-4102
        jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107
        permit, 50-15-114, 50-15-407
    Districts, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
    Dutch elm disease control, subsidies, 7-22-115, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Dutch elm disease control**
    Easements for, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Easements; STATE LANDS, Easements**
    Eminent domain, 7-35-2201, 7-35-2202
    Execution, exemption, 25-13-613
    Inscriptions, hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    Interment
        county taking over cemetery, effect on restrictions, 7-35-2202
        jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107
        permission, 35-20-216
        record, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211
        register, 7-35-4109
    Jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
    Mausoleum-columbarium authority provisions, applicability, 35-21-103
    Mining operations
        permit area, deletion from, 82-4-227
        reclamation maps, indication on, 82-4-222
    Municipal, See **Cities and towns**
    Property, authority for acceptance, 7-8-103

CEMETERIES (Continued)
  Public cemeteries, See **Cities and towns**
  Records, interment, 35-20-209 — 35-20-211
  Sale of lots
    inalienability, 35-20-216
    prearranged funeral plan, in conjunction with, 72-27-201
    procedure, 35-20-213
    proceeds, 35-20-214
    when, 35-20-213
  Sextons, 7-35-4108, 7-35-4109
  Signs, location, 75-15-113
  State lands, easements on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
  Subdivision exemptions, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
  Taxation, See **TAXATION**
  Trustees, See **Associations**

CEMETERY DISTRICT ACT, Title 7, chapter 35, part 21
  See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**

CEMETERY DISTRICT PERMANENT CARE AND IMPROVEMENT FUND ACT, Title 7, chapter 35, part 21
  See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**

CEMETERY DISTRICTS
  Annexation of territory
    order for, 7-35-2115
    petition, 7-35-2114
      hearing and notice, 7-35-2115
    tax levy on annexed lands, 7-35-2116
  Bond requirements for fund trustees, See **Permanent care and improvement fund**, trustees
  Boundaries
    alteration, See **Annexation of territory**
    establishment, 7-35-2104
    proposed district, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2102
  Budget, 7-35-2121
    excess expenditures, 7-35-2125
  Burial lots
    perpetual care lots, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2148
    purchasers, notice of transfer of funds, 7-35-2149
    sale or lease, 7-35-2109, 7-35-2132
  Bylaws, 7-35-2108
  County Commissioners, Board of — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
  Creation
    election, 7-35-2106
      call for, 7-35-2104
      favorable vote, 7-35-2107
    petition, 7-35-2101
      hearing, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103
        final, 7-35-2104
        notice, 7-35-2102
  Devises, acceptance, 7-35-2109
  Election for creation of district, See **Creation**
  Expenditures, 7-35-2125
  Funds
    compliance with state laws, 7-35-2124
    general fund, 7-35-2137

CEMETERY DISTRICTS (Continued)

Funds (Continued)
        permanent care and improvement fund, See **Permanent care and improvement fund**
        public cemetery fund, 7-35-2123
    General fund, 7-35-2137
    Grants, 7-35-2109
    Hearings
        annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
        creation of district, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103, 7-35-2104
        withdrawal of land, 7-35-2111 — 7-35-2113
    Leases, 7-35-2109
    Liabilities, 7-35-2125
    Lots, See **Burial lots; Permanent care and improvement fund**, owners of lots
    Maintenance of cemeteries, 7-35-2109, See also **Permanent care and improvement fund**, generally
    Notices of hearings
        annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
        creation of district, 7-35-2102
        withdrawal of land, 7-35-2112
    Objections, See **Protests**
    Organization, 7-35-2107
    Permanent care and improvement fund
        administration, 7-35-2146
        bank as trustee, 7-35-2134
        establishment and maintenance, 7-35-2131
        financial management, 7-35-2147
        income, 7-35-2147, 7-35-2148
        investment of principal, 7-35-2147
        owners of lots
            applications by, 7-35-2142
            payments from, 7-35-2132
            perpetual care lots, moneys for care, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2148
            report, annual — availability, 7-35-2150
        principal of fund, 7-35-2147, 7-35-2148
        report, annual, 7-35-2150
        transfers to, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2149
        trustees
            accounts and reports thereof, 7-35-2142
            annual report, 7-35-2150
            appointment, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2134, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142
                application for, 7-35-2132
                    failure to make, 7-35-2142
                failure to qualify, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2144
                instruments of, recording, 7-35-2143
            bank as trustee, 7-35-2134
            bond requirements, 7-35-2139
                reduction of bond when, 7-35-2141
                renewal, 7-35-2139
                    failure to renew, 7-35-2140
            compensation, 7-35-2137
            death, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
            deposit of money or securities, 7-35-2141
            disability, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
            funds
                transfers, 7-35-2146
                vesting, 7-35-2144
            income from fund
                disposition, 7-35-2147
                unexpended, 7-35-2148
            investment of fund, 7-35-2147
            number, 7-35-2133
            powers and duties, vesting, 7-35-2145

CEMETERY DISTRICTS (Continued)

- **Permanent care and improvement fund** (Continued)
  - trustees (Continued)
    - proceedings, record, 7-35-2138
    - reconstitution, 7-35-2145
    - removal from office, 7-35-2135, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2140, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
    - report, annual, 7-35-2150
    - resignation, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142, 7-35-2145
    - secretary, 7-35-2138
    - term of office, 7-35-2135
    - vacancies, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2145
  - unexpended moneys, appropriation to, 7-35-2146
- **Perpetual care lots**, 7-35-2146, 7-35-2148, See also **Burial lots**
- **Petitions**
  - annexation, See **Annexation of territory**
  - boundary alterations, See **Annexation of territory**
  - creation, See **Creation**
  - withdrawal of land, See **Withdrawal of land**
- **Powers**, 7-35-2109
- **Property**, 7-35-2109
- **Protests**
  - annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
  - creation of district, 7-35-2103
  - withdrawal of land, 7-35-2113
- **Public cemetery fund**, 7-35-2123
- **Rules for management of cemeteries**, 7-35-2110
- **Secretary**, 7-35-2138
  - instruments of appointment filed with, 7-35-2143
  - permanent care and improvement fund trustees, annual report kept by, 7-35-2150
- **Tax levy**, 7-35-2122
  - annexed lands, 7-35-2116
  - compliance with state laws, 7-35-2124
  - limitation, 7-35-2122
  - proceeds, disbursement, 7-35-2123
- **Territory**, 7-35-2105
- **Time**
  - annexation of territory, notice of petition, 7-35-2115
  - creation of district, hearings, 7-35-2101
    - adjournment, 7-35-2103
    - notice, 7-35-2101
  - permanent care and improvement fund
    - transfer of funds to, 7-35-2146
    - trustees
      - accounts, filing, 7-35-2142
      - annual report, 7-35-2150
      - bonds, renewal, 7-35-2139, 7-35-2140
      - income accrued to fund
        - disposition, 7-35-2147
        - unexpended, return, 7-35-2148
      - qualification following appointment, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2144
      - term of office, 7-35-2135
  - trustees
    - budget, presentation, 7-35-2121
    - term of office, 7-35-2108
      - permanent care and improvement fund trustees, 7-35-2135
    - transfer of funds, 7-35-2146
  - withdrawal of land, hearings, 7-35-2111
    - notice, 7-35-2112
- **Treasurer**, 7-35-2147, 7-35-2148
- **Trustees**
  - applications to court, right to make, 7-35-2142
  - appointment, 7-35-2108
  - budget, 7-35-2121

CEMETERY DISTRICTS (Continued)

Trustees (Continued)
        burial lots
            perpetual care, sale proceeds — use, 7-35-2148
            sale proceeds, transfer, 7-35-2146
        bylaws, adoption, 7-35-2108
        per diem and mileage, 7-35-2108
        permanent care and improvement fund
            investment of principal, approval, 7-35-2147
            transfers to, 7-35-2146
            trustees, See also **Permanent care and improvement fund**
                appointment
                    application for, 7-35-2132
                        failure to make, 7-35-2142
                    list of applicants, 7-35-2133
                bank as trustee, nomination, 7-35-2134
                compensation determination, 7-35-2137
                investments by, approval, 7-35-2147
                number, determination, 7-35-2133
                report, annual, 7-35-2150
                transfers to, 7-35-2146
        rules, 7-35-2110
        tax levy, certification of amount, 7-35-2122
        term of office, 7-35-2108
        unexpended moneys, appropriation, 7-35-2146
    Unexpended moneys, 7-35-2146
    Warrants, 7-35-2125
    Withdrawal of land
        order for, 7-35-2113
        petition, 7-35-2111
            hearing, 7-35-2111, 7-35-2113
                notice, 7-35-2112

CENSUS

    Alcoholic beverages, basis for quota system of licensing, 16-4-502
    Capitol, basis for emergency relocation, 10-3-607
    Census and Economic Information Center, 90-1-109
    Cities and towns
        classification
            advance in, 7-1-4114, 7-1-4115
            basis, 7-1-4113
            reduction, 7-1-4118
        conducted by, 7-1-4124
        "population" defined, 7-1-4121
        proposed municipalities, 7-2-4102
        town meeting form of government, determination for, 7-3-601
    City or town councils, power to take, 7-5-4107
    County attorney's salary, basis for population increments regarding, 7-4-2503
    County commissioner districts, basis for, 7-4-2102
    Emergencies, capitol relocation, 10-3-607
    Gasoline and vehicle fuels license tax allocation, basis for, 15-70-101
    Municipal court, basis for establishment, 3-6-101
    State capitol, basis for emergency relocation, 10-3-607

CENSUS AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION CENTER, 90-1-109

CENTER FOR THE AGED

    See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS**

CENTRAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER, 20-25-224
See also **MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**

CENTRAL COMMITTEES
See **ELECTIONS, Political parties**

CENTRAL CREDIT UNIONS, Title 32, chapter 3, part 8
See **CREDIT UNIONS**

CENTRAL PAYROLL SYSTEM
See **STATE AUDITOR**

CERCLA, Title 75, chapter 10, part 6
See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act**

CEREAL CROPS
See generally **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES; AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

CEREBRAL PALSY
See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, generally

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT
See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**, generally

CERTIFIED CHECKS
See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES; COMMERCIAL PAPER**

CERTIFIED MAIL, 1-1-202
See also **MAIL**, generally

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
See **ACCOUNTANTS**

CERTIFIED SHELTERED WORKSHOPS
See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Sheltered workshops**

CERTIORARI, WRIT OF
See **WRITS**

CESSPOOLS, SEPTIC TANKS, AND PRIVIES
Cleaners' licensing
applications, 37-41-201

CESSPOOLS, SEPTIC TANKS, AND PRIVIES (Continued)

Cleaners' licensing (Continued)
        denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-41-211
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        enforcement, 37-41-212
        expiration, 37-41-202
        fees, 37-41-202
        noncompliance with provisions, 37-41-211, 37-41-212
        nontransferability, 37-41-202
        required, 37-41-101
        rules, 37-41-103
        surrender, 37-41-202
    Definitions, 37-41-104
    Disposal of septage from, 37-41-103
        definitions, 37-41-104
        sites, certification, 37-41-201
    Enforcement of provisions, 37-41-212
    Exclusions, 37-41-105
    Failure to cover or fence, unlawful, 45-8-113
    Federal entities, 37-41-202
    Fees, 37-41-202
    Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of — hearings, 37-41-211
    Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of
        counties, portion of fees returned to, 37-41-202
        defined, 37-41-104
        licenses for cleaners
            applications, 37-41-201
            denial, suspension, or revocation, 37-41-211
            discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
            fees, 37-41-202
            issuance, 37-41-101, 49-3-204
            surrender, 37-41-202
        rules by, 37-41-103, 37-41-211, 37-41-212
    Health officers, local
        certification of disposal sites, 37-41-201
        enforcement of provisions, 37-41-212
    Hearings, 37-41-211
    Property owners, disposal of septage, 37-41-105
    Pumpings from, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**, generally
    Violation of licensing provisions, 37-41-212

CHAIN DISTRIBUTOR SCHEMES

    Unlawful, 45-6-319

CHAIN STORES

    See **RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS; TAXATION, Stores**

CHALLENGES

    See **ELECTIONS; JURIES AND JURORS**

CHAMPERTY, 37-61-408 — 37-61-411

CHANGE OF NAME

    See **NAMES**

CHANGE OF VENUE

    See **VENUE**

CHAPLAINS

See **CLERGY**

CHARACTER EVIDENCE

See **EVIDENCE**

CHARGE

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

CHARGE ACCOUNTS

See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Credit cards; Retail installment sales**

CHARITIES

- **Adoption agencies**, 53-4-404
- **Conservators**, gifts by, 72-5-428
- **Corporate contributions to**, 35-1-108, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
- **Debt adjustment by**, 31-3-203
- **Food**, donated — liability when unfit for human consumption, 27-1-716
- **Freight transportation**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109
- **Funds**
  - management, 72-30-102, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Institutional funds**
  - state appropriation prohibited, Const., V, 11
- **Mausoleum-columbarium trust funds as**, 35-21-614, 35-21-623
- **Minimum wage and overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406
- **Motor vehicles**, special fuel courtesy vehicle permit to nonresidents, 15-70-302
- **Nonprofit corporations**, contributions, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
- **Overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406
- **Passenger transportation**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-208
- **Perpetuities allowed**, Const., XIII, 6
- **Personal solicitation sales**, exemption, 30-14-503
- **Private investigators and security patrolmen**, nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
- **Public assistance recipients**, county responsibility for medical or institutional care to, 53-2-610
- **Raffles to benefit**, 23-5-413
- **Religious corporations**, contributions, 35-3-205
- **Securities registration**, exemption, 30-10-104
- **Sheltered workshops**, as, 53-7-202, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **State appropriation prohibited**, Const., V, 11
- **Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
- **Trusts**, taxation, See **TAXATION**
- **Unemployment insurance coverage**, 39-51-203, 39-51-204, 39-51-2108, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- **Union dues and fees for religious nonassociation**, payment to, 39-31-204

CHARTER GOVERNMENT

See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Charter form**

CHATTEL PAPER

See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- **Installment contract as**, 31-1-202

CHATTEL PROPERTY

See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL; PROPERTY, REAL, Chattels real**

CHAUFFEURS' LICENSES

See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Drivers' licenses**

CHECKING STATIONS

See **FISH AND WILDLIFE; HIGHWAYS, Ports of entry and checking stations**

CHECKS

See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER; SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Bad checks, issuing unlawful, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
Gambling with, prohibited, 23-5-314, 23-5-417, 23-5-505
Public assistance payments by, 53-2-608, 53-3-302
Statute of limitations on, 27-2-213
Unclaimed, sums payable on, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
Wages, payment in, 39-3-204, 39-3-402
Welfare payments by, 53-2-608, 53-3-302

CHEESE AND CHEESE FACTORIES

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY, 53-24-101, 53-24-103

See **ALCOHOL ABUSE; DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Abuse of**

CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PLAN, STATE, 53-24-204

CHEMIST SHOPS, 37-7-322

See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**

CHERRIES

See **HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands; Orchards**

CHEWING GUM, 50-31-103, 50-31-202

See also **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally

CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT

See **SUPREME COURT, Chief justice; Justices**

CHIEFS OF POLICE

See **POLICE**

CHILD

See **MINORS**

CHILD CUSTODY

Abandonment as evidence of custodial relinquishment, when, 40-6-235

CHILD CUSTODY (Continued)

- **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**, See **MINORS, Abused, neglected, and dependent children**; See also generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Action for when no dissolution of marriage**, 40-4-213, 40-6-223
- **Adoption of children**, See **ADOPTION**
- **Affidavits required when**, 40-4-213, 40-4-219, 40-4-220
- **Alimony**, custody as consideration for, 40-4-203
- **Annulment decree**, applicability when, 40-1-402
- **Appearance of child with parties when**, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
- **Attorneys**
  - fees, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
    - modification of custody decree, 40-4-219
    - waived when, 40-4-205
  - report concerning investigation of child, copy to, 40-4-215
  - representation of child when, 40-4-205, 40-4-214, 40-9-102
- **Award for**, when no dissolution of marriage, 40-6-224
- **Background of child**, investigation and reports thereof, 40-4-215
- **Battered children**, See **MINORS, Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
- **Care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Commencement of proceedings**, 40-4-211
- **Conciliation court**, jurisdiction when, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
- **Confidentiality of hearings and records**, 40-4-216
- **Conflict of laws**, avoidance, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Consent of child required for investigations when**, 40-4-215
- **Contested proceedings**, 40-4-215
- **Cooperation with other states**, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Costs of proceedings**, 40-4-216, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-112, 40-7-120
- **County attorney to have when**, 41-3-1111
- **County custody when**, 41-3-302, 41-3-1111
- **County welfare department**
  - authority for custody when, 41-3-302
  - supervision by, when, 40-4-218
- **Court**
  - conciliation, jurisdiction when, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  - district
    - joint custody awards, 40-4-222 — 40-4-224
    - jurisdiction, 40-4-211, 40-6-135, 40-7-108
  - interviews with child, 40-4-214
  - role of, 40-4-216
- **Court calendar**, precedence respecting hearings, 40-4-216, 40-7-125
- **Criteria for determination**, 40-4-212, 40-6-130
- **Custodian**
  - abused children, See **MINORS, Abused, neglected, and dependent children**; See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally
  - consent by, required when, 40-1-213
  - defined, 41-5-103
  - interference with, 45-5-304
  - maintenance, need for during dissolution proceedings, 40-4-203
  - residency of child, right to determine, 40-6-231
  - right to determine child's upbringing, 40-4-218
- **Death of parent**, See also **Parents**
  - custody determination upon, 40-4-221
  - decree modification, effect on, 40-4-219
  - grandparent visitation, 40-9-101, 40-9-102
- **Declaration of invalidity decree**, applicability when, 40-1-402
- **Decree**, See **Modification of decree or temporary orders**
- **Definitions**, 40-4-224, 41-5-103
- **Delegation of powers**, 72-5-103
- **Delinquent children**, See **YOUTH COURT**, generally
- **Dependent children**, See **MINORS, Abused, neglected, and dependent children**; See also generally **YOUTH COURT; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Determination of**, criteria for, 40-4-212, 40-6-130

CHILD CUSTODY (Continued)
- **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
  - affidavits required when, 40-4-213, 40-4-219, 40-4-220
  - attorneys
    - fees
      - custody proceedings, 40-4-110
      - modification of custody decree, 40-4-219
    - representation of child when, 40-4-205, 40-4-214
  - child's wishes respecting custody, consideration, 40-4-212, 40-4-214
  - commencement of custody proceedings, 40-4-211
  - consent of child required for investigations when, 40-4-215
  - contested custody proceedings, 40-4-215
  - county welfare department, case supervision when, 40-4-218
  - criteria for custody determination, 40-4-212
  - custodian's right to determine child's upbringing, 40-4-218
  - declaration of invalidity decree, applicability, 40-1-402
  - decree, dissolution
    - provision for custody, effect on, 40-4-104
    - supervision when, 40-4-218
  - determination of custody, criteria, 40-4-212
  - evidence — investigatory reports as, when, 40-4-215
  - health record of child investigated when, 40-4-215
  - hearings
    - affidavits, 40-4-220
    - court calendar precedence, 40-4-216
    - evidence, 40-4-215
    - expenses, payment, 40-4-216
    - modification of orders or decree, 40-4-220
    - private when, 40-4-216
    - records confidential, 40-4-216
    - temporary orders, 40-4-213, 40-4-220
    - visitation determination, 40-4-217
  - interviews with child when, 40-4-214
  - investigations when, 40-4-215
  - joint custody awards
    - criteria, 40-4-223
    - intent of provisions, 40-4-222
    - order for, denial or modification, 40-4-224
    - record concerning child, access to, 40-4-225
  - jurisdiction of district court, 40-4-211, 40-6-135, 40-7-108
  - maintenance, custody as consideration for, 40-4-203
  - modification of decree or temporary orders, See **Modification of decree or temporary orders**
  - petition for, contents, 40-4-105
  - pleadings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  - privacy of hearings, 40-4-216
  - professional personnel
    - advice to court respecting children, 40-4-214
    - diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215
  - property settlement, custody as determination for, 40-4-202
  - records
    - confidentiality, 40-4-216
    - interviews with child as part of, 40-4-214
  - reports, substance and use, 40-4-215
  - rules of civil procedure, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  - separation agreement, See **Parents**
  - temporary orders, See **Temporary orders**
  - visitation, See **Visitation**
  - welfare department, case supervision when, 40-4-218
  - witnesses, 40-4-214
- **District court**, See **Court**
- **Divorce**, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
- **Entitlement of parents to**, 40-6-221

CHILD CUSTODY (Continued)

- **Father equally entitled to custody**, 40-6-221, 40-6-222
- **Foreign states**, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Foster homes**, placement in, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**, generally
- **Grandparents**, visitation, 40-4-217, 40-9-101, 40-9-102
- **Hearings**, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**; **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Homeless children**, See **MINORS**, **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**; See also generally **YOUTH COURT**; **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Husband and wife living separate**, See **Parents**
- **Illegitimacy**, disclosure of information, 50-15-206
- **Indigent parents**, waiver of fees when, 40-4-205
- **Institutions**, custodial care by, See generally **YOUTH DETENTION FACILITIES**; **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Institutions, Department of** — custody transferred to, 41-5-205, 41-5-403, 41-5-523
- **Interest of child**, consideration, 40-4-212, 40-4-214, 40-4-219, 40-9-102
- **Interference unlawful**, 45-5-304
- **International cooperation**, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Interstate Compacts**
  - juveniles, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS**, **Interstate Compact on Juveniles**
  - placement of children, Title 41, chapter 4, See **MINORS**, **Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
- **Interviews with child when**, 40-4-214
- **Investigations when**, 40-4-215
- **Joint custody awards**, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
- **Judge**, See **Court**
- **Jurisdiction**
  - conciliation court, when, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  - declined when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107 — 40-7-109
  - district court, requirements, 40-4-211, 40-6-135, 40-7-108
  - forum, inconvenient
    - communications respecting, 40-7-117
    - determination, 40-7-108
  - generally, 40-7-104
  - priority, 40-7-125
  - requirements for, 40-4-211
  - simultaneous proceedings in other states, effect, 40-7-107
  - submission to, 40-7-106
  - uniform act, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
- **Juveniles, Interstate Compact on**, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS**
- **Kidnapping as custodial interference**, 45-5-304
- **Law enforcement officers**, See **Peace officers**
- **Legal separation**, custody following, See **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
- **Maintenance**, custody as consideration for, 40-4-203
- **Medical personnel**, diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215
- **Modification of decree or temporary orders**
  - affidavit requirements, 40-4-213, 40-4-220, 40-4-219
  - child, desired by, 40-4-219
  - criteria, 40-4-219
  - death of parent, effect, 40-4-219
  - decree when no dissolution of marriage, 40-6-223
  - grounds for, 40-4-219
  - jurisdiction of district court, 40-6-118
  - out-of-state decree, 40-7-115
  - paternity actions, judgment or order for custody — modification, 40-6-118
  - visitation rights, 40-4-217
- **Mother equally entitled to custody**, 40-6-221, 40-6-222
- **Neglected children**, See **MINORS**; **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**; See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally
- **Noncustodial parent**, access to records, 40-4-225
- **Notice of proceedings**, 40-4-211
- **Parents**
  - abuse of children, See **MINORS**, **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**; See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally

CHILD CUSTODY (Continued)

Parents (Continued)
- death, See **Death of parent**
- defined, 41-5-103
- delegation of powers, 72-5-103
- entitlement to custody, 40-6-221, 40-6-222, 40-6-224
- liability respecting child's employment, 41-2-111
- living separate, custody of children, 40-4-222 — 40-4-225, 40-6-222 — 40-6-224
- residence of child, right to determine, 40-6-231
- separation of
  - agreement, provisions and affect of, 40-4-201
  - earnings and accumulations of parents, liability for debts incurred for necessaries when, 40-2-206
  - legal, custody of children during, 40-4-222 — 40-4-225, 40-6-222 — 40-6-224

Parties to proceedings, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**

Paternity actions, See also **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
- custody awarded through, 40-6-116, 40-6-125, 40-6-130
- dependency or neglect petition, filed when, 40-6-125
- determination of custody, 40-6-127 — 40-6-130
- expected child, father's rights, 40-6-127
- modification of custody order, 40-6-118
- putative father's rights respecting custody, 40-6-128
- relinquishment of custody when, 40-6-125, 40-6-135

Peace officers
- release of child, 41-5-307
- taking child into custody when, 41-3-1111

Physicians
- custody by, when, 41-3-1111
- diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215

Placement of Children, Interstate Compact on, Title 41, chapter 4, See **MINORS**

Pleadings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103

Preference to either parent when, 40-6-221, 40-6-222

Privacy of hearings and records, 40-4-216

Probation officers — child taken into custody by, when, 41-5-703

Professional personnel
- advice to court respecting children, 40-4-214
- diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215
- joint custody plans, implementation, 40-4-224

Psychiatrists or psychologists, diagnosis of children required when, 40-4-215

Records of proceedings
- certified copies required when, 40-7-120, 40-7-121, 40-7-123
- confidentiality, 40-4-216
- interviews with child as part of, 40-4-214
- preservation, 40-7-122

Records pertaining to child, access by noncustodial parent, 40-4-225

Relinquishment when, 40-6-125, 40-6-128, 40-6-135, 40-6-235, 41-3-102

Reports respecting, substance and use, 40-4-215

Residence of child
- court determination when, 1-1-215
- parental right to determine, 1-1-215, 40-6-231
- shared by parents when, 40-4-224
- requirement for commencement of proceedings, 40-4-211

Residential services, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

Rules of civil procedure, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103

Runaways, return of, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on Juveniles**

Separate custody, awarding when, 40-4-223

Separation agreement, provisions not binding when, 40-4-201

Separation of parents, See **Parents**

Shelter care, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of — custody of child when, 41-3-302, 41-3-403, 41-3-406, 41-3-1111, 53-4-115, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Child welfare**

CHILD CUSTODY (Continued)

- **Social studies made when and copies thereof**, 40-7-120 — 40-7-123
- **State custody when**
  - abused, neglected, or dependent children, 41-3-302, 41-3-403, 41-3-406
  - paternity proceedings, during, 40-6-125, 40-6-130, 40-6-135
  - youth in need of care, 41-3-1111
- **Substitute care**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Support enforcement proceedings**, effect, 40-5-112, 40-5-124, 40-5-131
- **Temporary orders**
  - affidavit requirements, 40-4-213, 40-4-220
  - issuance when, 40-4-213
  - modification, See **Modification of decree or temporary orders**
  - vacated when, 40-4-213
- **Testimony**, 40-7-119, 40-7-121
- **Transfer of**
  - abused or neglected children, 41-3-403, 41-3-406
  - dependent children, 41-3-406
  - estate or assets of child also transferred when, 41-3-406
  - institutions, department of — to, 41-5-403, 41-5-523
  - private agencies, to, 41-3-1105
- **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
  - child, appearance with parties when, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - citation, 40-7-101
  - construction, 40-7-102
  - custody proceedings
    - costs, how payable, 40-7-108, 40-7-109, 40-7-112, 40-7-120
    - court calendar, precedence, 40-7-125
    - defined, 40-7-103
    - dismissed when, 40-7-108
    - documents
      - certified copies required when, 40-7-122, 40-7-123
      - preservation, 40-7-122
    - information exchanged by courts when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107, 40-7-108, 40-7-120, 40-7-123
    - out-of-state proceedings, registry, 40-7-117
    - pendency in other state, 40-7-107
      - communications regarding, 40-7-117
    - petition dismissed when, 40-7-109
    - priority, 40-7-125
    - registry of out-of-state proceedings, 40-7-107, 40-7-117
    - simultaneous, in other states, 40-7-107
    - stayed, when, 40-7-107, 40-7-108
    - testimony taken in other states, 40-7-119
  - decrees
    - certified copies, 40-7-117, 40-7-118, 40-7-122, 40-7-123
    - defined, 40-7-103
    - legal effect, 40-7-113
    - out-of-state, See **Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**, foreign states
    - petitioners, effect of reprehensible conduct, 40-7-109
    - preservation of documents, 40-7-122
  - definitions, 40-7-103
  - foreign states
    - assistance to courts, 40-7-121
    - decrees
      - enforcement, 40-7-102, 40-7-114, 40-7-116
      - filing, 40-7-116
      - modification, 40-7-115
      - recognition, 40-7-114
      - registry, 40-7-117
      - violations, effect on person committing, 40-7-116
    - documents, certified copies, 40-7-122, 40-7-123
    - hearings requested when, 40-7-120

CHILD CUSTODY (Continued)

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act (Continued)
- foreign states (Continued)
  - notice and opportunity to be heard for persons in, 40-7-106, 40-7-111, 40-7-112
  - simultaneous proceedings, 40-7-107
  - social studies made when, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - testimony of persons in, 40-7-119
- forum, inconvenient, 40-7-108, 40-7-117
- hearings
  - opportunity to be heard, 40-7-105, 40-7-106
  - out-of-state, requested when, 40-7-120
  - parties' appearance ordered when, 40-7-121
  - records, certified copies, 40-7-120, 40-7-121, 40-7-123
  - simultaneous, in other states, 40-7-107
- information
  - exchanged by courts when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107, 40-7-108, 40-7-120, 40-7-123
  - submitted under oath, 40-7-110
  - supplied by parties, 40-7-107, 40-7-110
- international application, 40-7-124
- jurisdiction of courts
  - court calendar, precedence, 40-7-125
  - decline
    - by court of this state, when, 40-7-102, 40-7-107, 40-7-108
    - by reason of petitioner's conduct, 40-7-109
    - inconvenient forum, finding of, 40-7-108
  - forum, inconvenient
    - communications respecting, 40-7-117
    - determination, 40-7-108
  - generally, 40-7-104
  - priority, 40-7-125
  - simultaneous proceedings in other states, effect, 40-7-107
  - submission to, 40-7-106
- notice and procedures, 40-7-105, 40-7-106, 40-7-111, 40-7-112
- parties to proceedings
  - additional, joinder when, 40-7-111
  - appearance, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - child to appear with, when, 40-7-112, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - conduct, reprehensible — effect, 40-7-109
  - costs of proceedings and expenses payable by, when, 40-7-108, 40-7-112, 40-7-116, 40-7-120, 40-7-121
  - decree, legal effect, 40-7-113
  - information, submission by, 40-7-107, 40-7-110
  - notice and opportunity to be heard, 40-7-105, 40-7-106, 40-7-111, 40-7-112
  - oath, information submitted under, 40-7-110
  - testimony adduced by, when, 40-7-119
- purpose, 40-7-102
- records
  - certified copies required when, 40-7-120, 40-7-121, 40-7-123
  - preservation, 40-7-122
- registry of out-of-state decrees and proceedings
  - consultation of, when, 40-7-107
  - contents and maintenance, 40-7-117
  - forum, filing in registry of appropriate court, 40-7-108
- rules of civil procedure, nonapplicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
- service of process, 40-7-106, 40-7-111
- social studies, 40-7-120 — 40-7-123
- testimony
  - taken out-of-state, 40-7-119
  - voluntary, 40-7-121
- visitation rights, inclusion in custody determination, 40-7-103
- witnesses, out-of-state — testimony, 40-7-119

Uniform Parentage Act, determination of custody through, See **Paternity actions**

CHILD CUSTODY (Continued)

- **Visitation**
  - attorney for child when, 40-4-205
  - child's wishes, consideration, 40-4-214
  - grandparents, 40-4-217, 40-9-101, 40-9-102
  - modification allowed when, 40-4-217
  - paternity actions, visitation privileges, 40-6-116
  - rights and restrictions, 40-4-217
  - separation agreement, provisions and terms, 40-4-201
  - supervision required when, 40-4-218
  - suspension ordered when, 40-4-109
- **Vital statistics information**, disclosure when, 50-15-112, 50-15-206
- **Welfare**
  - child, of - investigation and report, 40-4-215
  - department, See **County welfare department**
- **Wishes of child respecting custody and visitation**, consideration, 40-4-212, 40-4-214, 40-4-219
- **Witnesses**, out-of-state-testimony, 40-7-119
- **Youth care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Youth court**, See **YOUTH COURT**, generally
- **Youth residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION ACT, UNIFORM, Title 40, chapter 7

See **CHILD CUSTODY**

CHILDREN AND YOUTH

See **MINORS**

CHILD SAFETY RESTRAINT SYSTEMS, 61-9-420

See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Child safety restraint systems**

CHILD SUPPORT

- **Abandonment**, See **Administrative enforcement**
- **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
  - "dependent youth" defined, 41-3-102
  - enforcement for dependent children, See **Administrative enforcement**
  - payments for, 40-6-233, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
  - youth care facilities, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
- **ADC**, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**
- **Administrative enforcement**
  - administrative hearing, 40-5-226
  - administrative remedies, 40-5-253
  - appeals from hearings, 40-5-241
  - assignment of earnings
    - "earnings" defined, 40-5-201
    - effect, 40-5-257
    - honoring, 40-5-257
    - noncompliance, liability, 40-5-242
    - release of excess to debtor, 40-5-243
    - rights, protection limited when, 40-5-256
    - time limitation, 40-5-255
  - bank accounts
    - release of excess to debtor, 40-5-243
    - service of notice or documents upon, 40-5-244
  - clerk of the court, notice to, 40-5-205
  - cooperation, 40-5-204, 40-5-206
  - counsel, right to, 40-5-253
  - definitions, 40-5-201

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

Administrative enforcement (Continued)
- district court
  - administrative procedures, review, 40-5-253
  - appeals to, 40-5-241
  - orders
    - debt to state, limitations, 40-5-221
    - defined, 40-5-201
    - modification, petition for, 40-5-202
    - support debt created by, 40-5-222
  - petitions for support orders, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
  - powers, 40-5-212
- fees, 40-5-203
- financial responsibility of responsible parent, notice and finding, 40-5-225
- hearings, 40-5-222 — 40-5-226
- judicial review, 40-5-253
- notices
  - payments, concerning, 40-5-205, 40-5-251
  - responsible parents, financial responsibility, 40-5-225
  - support debts, issuance, 40-5-222
  - support liability, issuance, 40-5-223
- obligee and obligor, effect of agreements between, 40-5-202
- paternity, establishment, 40-5-204
- payments
  - enforcement and collections unit, to — when, 40-5-205
  - establishment, hearing for, 40-5-226
  - obtaining, cooperation for, 40-5-204
  - party in interest, 40-5-202
- petition for support order, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
- property
  - lien, release, 40-5-255
  - redemption, 40-5-245
  - return of seized property, 40-5-246
  - seizure and sale, subject to — when, 40-5-222, 40-5-223, 40-5-225
- public assistance, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**
  - debt to state, limitations, 40-5-221, 40-5-226
  - defined, 40-5-201
  - financial responsibility of responsible parent, 40-5-225
  - financial statements required when, 40-5-213
  - payments
    - party in interest, 40-5-202
    - support liability based upon, 40-5-223
  - recipients
    - petition for support order, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
    - power of attorney concerning, 40-5-202
  - repayment as support debt, 40-5-202, 40-5-223
- records, availability, 40-5-206
- responsible parent
  - bond furnished by, when, 40-5-224
  - debt to state, limitations, 40-5-221, 40-5-226
  - defined, 40-5-201
  - financial responsibility, finding, 40-5-225
  - liability and responsibility, determination, 40-5-226
  - notices served upon, when, 40-5-205, 40-5-223, 40-5-225
- revenue, department of — duties, See **Revenue, Department of**
- scale of suggested minimum contributions, 40-5-214, 40-5-226
- social and rehabilitation services, department of — duties, See **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
- subrogation, 40-5-202
  - support debt based upon, 40-5-222
- support debt
  - collection, 40-5-202, 40-5-222 — 40-5-226

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

Administrative enforcement (Continued)
        support debt (Continued)
            defined, 40-5-201
            financial responsibility of responsible parent, 40-5-225, 40-5-226
            interest on, 40-5-251
            notice, issuance, 40-5-222
            payments, 40-5-223
                schedule, setting, 40-5-251
            public assistance funds, repayment as, 40-5-223
            satisfaction after levy on property, 40-5-245
            statutory limitations, 40-5-254
            to state, limitations, 40-5-221, 40-5-226
            uncollectible, determination, 40-5-255
            warrant for distraint based on amount, 40-5-241
        support enforcement services, 40-5-203
        support liability
            finding of, 40-5-224
            hearings concerning, 40-5-225
            notice, issuance, 40-5-223
        support order, petition for, 40-5-211, 40-5-212
        warrant for distraint
            issuance, 40-5-223, 40-5-224, 40-5-241
            noncompliance, liability, 40-5-242
            released when, 40-5-224, 40-5-246
            time limitation, 40-5-255
    Adoption
        nonsupport by parents, subsequent to, 40-8-111
        reciprocal enforcement of support, effect, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
    AFDC, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**
    Affidavits required when, 40-4-106, 40-5-112, 40-5-224
    Aid to Dependent Children, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**
    Aid to Families with Dependent Children, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Aid to dependent children**
    Allowance to parent from child's property when, 40-6-212
    Annulment, effect of reciprocal enforcement of support on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
    Appeals from support orders, 40-5-135, 40-5-141
    Assignment of wages for support payments, 40-4-207, 40-5-310, See also **Administrative enforcement**, assignment of earnings
    Attorney
        enforcement proceedings, right to counsel, 40-5-253
        fees, 40-4-110
            waiver, 40-4-205
        representation of child when, 40-4-205
        revenue, department of — power of, when, 40-5-202
        scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
    Attorney general, enforcement duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL, Support, reciprocal enforcement**
    Care facilities, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
    Child's property used for, when, 40-6-212
    Child Support Income Deduction Act of 1981, Title 40, chapter 5, part 3, See **Income deduction**
    Clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, Support**
    Confidentiality of payments when, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
    Conflict of laws, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
    Contempt
        duties of support, enforcement, 40-5-110, 40-6-117
        reciprocal enforcement, obligor's violation of court orders, 40-5-127
    Counties, payments
        abused, neglected, and dependent children, 41-3-1122, 41-3-1125
        right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)
- **County attorney**, duties respecting, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY, Support**
- **County commissioners**
  - estates, claims against for child support when, 40-6-213
  - reciprocal enforcement, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
- **County welfare department** — reciprocal enforcement, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, See also **Administrative enforcement**, public assistance
- **Crime victims reparation benefits**, assignment for, 53-9-129
- **Criminal charges for nonsupport**, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
- **Criteria for ordering**, 40-4-204
- **Custodial agencies**, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
- **Death of parent**
  - provisions if marriage had been dissolved, 40-4-208
  - remedy for lack of provisions, 40-6-213
- **Declaration of invalidity**, effect of reciprocal enforcement of support on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
- **Delinquent payments**, See **Income deduction; Payments**
- **Delinquent youth or youth in need of supervision**, support for, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
- **Dependent children**, for, See **Administrative enforcement**; See also **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
- **Dissolution of marriage proceedings**
  - administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
  - attorney to represent child when, 40-4-205
  - criteria to determine, 40-4-204
  - death of parent obligated for support, 40-4-208
  - declaration of invalidity decree, applicability, 40-1-402
  - decree, dissolution
    - effect of support provisions on, 40-4-104
    - failure of other party to comply with provisions, effect, 40-4-109
    - petition, statement in, 40-4-105
  - maintenance, effect of support provisions, 40-4-203
  - modification of provisions, 40-4-208
  - payments, See **Payments**
  - petition for, contents, 40-4-105
  - pleadings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  - property settlement stipulations, 40-4-202
  - reciprocal enforcement of support, effect on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
  - reciprocity, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
  - rules of civil procedure, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
  - separation agreement, effect, 40-2-303, 40-4-201
  - temporary orders or injunction issued when, 40-4-106
  - termination of obligation, 40-4-208
  - wage assignments when, 40-4-207
- **District court**, See **Administrative enforcement; Income deduction; Reciprocal enforcement**
- **Dueling**, support as damages, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- **Duty of**
  - administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - dueling, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  - enforcement
    - administrative, See **Administrative enforcement**
    - parental abuse, 40-6-233
    - paternity actions, 40-6-117
    - reciprocal, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
  - foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
  - orders for, See **Orders for**
  - parental liability, criteria to determine, 40-4-204
  - paternity actions, judgment or order for, 40-6-116, 40-6-117
  - reciprocal duties, See **Reciprocal enforcement**

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

- **Education**, obligation of support for, See also **PARENT AND CHILD**
  - criteria for determining amount of support, 40-4-202, 40-4-204, 40-6-116, 40-6-118
  - paternity proceedings, criteria for support payments, 40-6-116, 40-6-118
  - property settlement provisions for, 40-4-202
- **Endangering the welfare of children by nonsupport**, 45-5-622
- **Enforcement**
  - administrative, See **Administrative enforcement**
  - parental abuse, duty of support enforced when, 40-6-233
  - paternity actions, enforcement of orders, 40-6-117
  - reciprocal, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
- **Estates**, from, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Allowances and exempt property; Child**
- **Execution**, extent of exemption of earnings necessary for support of debtor's family, 25-13-614
- **Extradition for nonsupport**, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
- **Foreign orders**, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
- **Foster care**, See **Youth care facilities**
- **Gambling losses**, recovery, 23-5-132
- **Gift in trust**, use for, 72-26-302
- **Governor**, extradition powers, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
- **Grounds for ordering**, 40-4-204
- **Guardian's duty**, See **GUARDIAN AND WARD**
- **Habeas corpus, writ of** — effect of reciprocal enforcement on, 40-5-112, 40-5-131
- **Income deduction**
  - administration expenses, 40-5-309
  - amount, 40-5-309
  - cessation, 40-5-309
  - citation of child support income deduction act of 1981, 40-5-301
  - delinquency
    - denial, 40-5-307
    - discharge, 40-5-306
    - payments considered delinquent when, 40-5-304
  - district court
    - fees allowed by, 40-5-309
    - hearing, 40-5-307
    - notice to obligor, 40-5-305
    - orders, 40-5-308, 40-5-309
  - employer's fees, 40-5-308, 40-5-309
  - hearing, 40-5-307
  - notice, 40-5-305, 40-5-308
  - order for, 40-5-305, 40-5-308
  - petition for, who may initiate, 40-5-303
  - priority, 40-5-310
  - purpose of provisions, 40-5-302
- **Indigent parents**, waiver of fees when, 40-4-205, See also **Parents**
- **Injunction**, temporary — issued when, 40-4-106
- **Interstate actions**, See **Administrative enforcement; Reciprocal enforcement**
- **Interstate placement of children**, financial responsibility, 41-4-102, 41-4-105
- **Maintenance proceedings**, orders for support, 40-4-204
  - subrogation, 40-5-202
- **Majority**, age of — support for person after attaining, 40-6-218
- **Modification**, criteria, 40-4-208
- **Necessaries**, procurement for children
  - contracts for, 28-2-202, 28-2-204, 41-1-305
  - parental liability, 40-2-205 — 40-2-207, 40-2-209, 40-2-210
  - third person to supply, parental liability, 40-6-215, 40-6-216
- **Neglected children**, See **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
- **Nonsupport**
  - administrative enforcement of support, See **Administrative enforcement**
  - adoption of children subsequent to, 40-8-111
  - criminal charges for, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
  - extradition for, 40-5-106, 40-5-107

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

- **Orders for**
  - custody action when no dissolution of marriage, support provisions, 40-6-223
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - dissolution of marriage
    - modification of provisions, 40-4-208
    - temporary order or injunction issued when, 40-4-106
    - termination of order when, 40-4-208
  - foreign, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
  - income deduction, 40-5-305, 40-5-308
  - maintenance proceedings, 40-4-204
  - modification, petition for, 40-5-202
  - paternity actions, 40-6-116
    - enforcement, 40-6-117
    - modification, 40-6-118
  - reciprocal, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
  - temporary, issued when, 40-4-106
- **Parents**
  - abuse of parental authority, duty of support enforced when, 40-6-233
  - allowance to, from child's property when, 40-6-212
  - child abuse, costs of supporting child in care facility, 41-3-1123, 41-3-1124
  - child's property used when, 40-6-212
  - death of
    - obligations when marriage had been dissolved, 40-4-208
    - remedy for lack of provisions, 40-6-213
  - education, obligations regarding, See **Education**; See also **PARENT AND CHILD**, **Education of children**
  - generally, 40-2-205 — 40-2-210, 40-6-211 — 40-6-218
  - indigent, waiver of fees when, 40-4-205
  - investigation of support abilities, 41-3-1123, 41-3-1124
  - majority, age of — support for person after attaining, 40-6-218
  - necessaries, procurement for children, See **Necessaries**
  - nonliability when, 40-6-216
  - nonsupport, See **Nonsupport**
  - property of child used when, 40-6-212
  - reciprocal duties of parent and child, 40-6-214
  - stepparent, liability for stepchildren, 40-6-217
  - youth care facilities, payments for children placed in, 41-3-1123 — 41-3-1125
- **Paternity actions**
  - action joined with support action, 40-6-109
  - administrative enforcement, establishment of paternity, 40-5-204
  - confidentiality of payments when, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
  - orders for support, 40-6-116
    - enforcement, 40-6-117
    - modification, 40-6-118
  - payments, See **Payments**
  - presumption of paternity, support as, 40-6-105
  - putative father, lack of support as grounds for termination of rights when, 40-6-129, 40-6-130
  - reciprocal enforcement proceedings
    - adjudication of paternity issue when, 40-5-128
    - defense, paternity as, 40-5-124, 40-5-128
  - written promise for support, 40-6-122
- **Payments**
  - abused, neglected, and dependent children, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
  - administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
  - clerk of the district court, payable to — when, 40-4-206, 40-5-125, 40-5-127, 40-6-117
  - confidentiality when, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
  - credit for, when, 40-5-132
  - criteria to determine, 40-4-202, 40-4-204, 40-6-116
  - death of parent owing support, provisions for, 40-4-208

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

Payments (Continued)
        delinquent
                collection, contempt proceedings for, 40-5-110
                income deduction for, See **Income deduction**
        dissolution of marriage
                clerk of the district court, made to — when, 40-4-206
                criteria to determine, 40-4-204
                death of parent obligated for, 40-4-208
                terminated when, 40-4-208
                wage assignments, when, 40-4-207
        income deduction, See **Income deduction**
        modification when, 40-6-118
        paternity actions
                agency to receive and disburse when, 40-6-114, 40-6-117, 40-6-122
                confidentiality when, 40-6-114, 40-6-122
                criteria to determine, 40-6-116
                modification when, 40-6-118
                voluntary payments when, 40-6-114
        reciprocal enforcement, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
        revenue, department of — power concerning, 40-5-202
        security for, when, 40-5-127, 40-5-141, 40-6-116
        suspension when, 40-4-109
        terminated when, 40-4-208
        wages
                assignments for, when, 40-4-207, 40-5-310
                deduction from, order for, 40-5-308
        youth care facilities, to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
    Personal injury resulting from dueling, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
    Pleadings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
    Power of attorney to Department of Revenue, 40-5-202
    Prisoner, when parent is — work release program, 46-18-702, 46-18-703
    Property
        child, of — used when, 40-6-212
        income and accumulations subject to use for support, 70-1-417
        seizure and sale, See **Administrative enforcement**
        set aside for support, 40-4-202
    Public assistance, effect, See **Administrative enforcement**, public assistance; **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Child support**
    Putative spouse, rights respecting, 40-1-404
    Reciprocal duties of parent and child, 40-6-214
    Reciprocal enforcement
        appeals, 40-5-135, 40-5-141
        application of laws, 40-5-134
        arrest of obligor when, 40-5-117
        attorney general, duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL, Support, reciprocal enforcement**
        citation of revised uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, 40-5-101
        cities, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
        civil enforcement, 40-5-108 — 40-5-135
        clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, Support**
        conflicting support orders, 40-5-132
        conflict of laws, 40-5-108, 40-5-112, 40-5-132
        contempt charged when, 40-5-110, 40-5-127
        continuance of proceedings, 40-5-120, 40-5-121
        costs and fees, liability for payment, 40-5-116
        counties, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
        county attorney, duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY, Support**
        county commissioners, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
        court, See **Reciprocal enforcement**, district court; initiating court; jurisdiction of court; responding court

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

Reciprocal enforcement (Continued)
  criminal enforcement, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
  defenses, 40-5-110, 40-5-124, 40-5-141
  definitions, 40-5-103
  district court
    defined, 40-5-103
    duties generally, 40-5-119, 40-5-120, 40-5-125
    intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
    jurisdiction, 40-5-111
  duty of support
    conflict of laws, 40-5-108
    defined, 40-5-103
    enforcement
      contempt proceedings, 40-5-110, 40-5-127
      county where applicable, 40-5-125
      evidence, rules of — applicability, 40-5-124
      foreign orders, 40-5-140, 40-5-141
      generally, 40-5-110
      responding court, 40-5-125
    extent, 40-5-105
    foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
    laws applicable, 40-5-108
    orders for, See **Reciprocal enforcement**, orders for support
  evidence
    adduced by deposition when, 40-5-121
    rules governing, 40-5-124
  extradition, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
  foreign support orders
    confirmation, 40-5-141
    enforcement, 40-5-141
    registration by obligee, 40-5-137
      effect, 40-5-141
      procedure, 40-5-140
    registry, 40-5-138
    remedies, additional, 40-5-136
    representation for obligee, 40-5-139
  governmental agencies, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
  governor
    defined, 40-5-103
    powers, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
  hearings
    adjournment when, 40-5-128
    continuance, 40-5-121
    foreign support orders, enforcement, 40-5-141
    obligor, appearance required, 40-5-117
    stay of proceedings when, 40-5-131
    testimony, 40-5-122
  husband-wife privilege, applicability, 40-5-110, 40-5-123
  immunity to suit, availability as defense, 40-5-110
  information agency
    petition and papers forwarded to, when, 40-5-115
    social and rehabilitation services, department of — designation and duties, 40-5-118
  initiating court
    arrest, jurisdiction, 40-5-117
    costs and fees, 40-5-116
    defined, 40-5-103
    payments, receipt and disbursement, 40-5-129, 40-5-130
    petition, certification and forwarding, 40-5-115
    support orders, copies received by, 40-5-126
  interstate placement of children, applicability, 41-4-102, 41-4-105
  interstate rendition, 40-5-106, 40-5-107

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

Reciprocal enforcement (Continued)
- intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
- jurisdiction of court
  - arrest, by, 40-5-117
  - district court, 40-5-111
  - participation in other proceedings, effect on, 40-5-133
- laws determining applicability of support duties, 40-5-108
- minors
  - interstate placement, applicability to, 41-4-102
  - obligees, as — petitions, how filed, 40-5-114
- obligee
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
  - intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
  - minor obligees, petitions — how filed, 40-5-114
  - public assistance received by, affidavit respecting, 40-5-112
  - representation for, 40-5-113, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
  - residence, duty of support independent of, 40-5-105
  - state's right as, 40-5-109
- obligor
  - arrest, 40-5-117
  - contempt charged when, 40-5-127
  - costs and fees, liability, 40-5-116
  - defenses, 40-5-124, 40-5-141
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - duty of support, extent, 40-5-105
  - extradition, 40-5-106, 40-5-107
  - foreign orders, notice of registration, 40-5-140
    - answer, time limitation, 40-5-141
  - hearings, appearance required, 40-5-117
  - immunity from prosecution when, 40-5-122
  - immunity to suit, nonavailability, 40-5-110
  - intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
  - locating obligor and property, 40-5-118, 40-5-120
  - order of support, 40-5-125
  - paternity as defense, 40-5-124, 40-5-128
  - payments, 40-5-125, 40-5-127
  - presumption of presence, 40-5-108
  - stay of proceedings when, 40-5-131
  - testimony compelled when, 40-5-122
  - violations, penalty, 40-5-127
- orders for support
  - appeals from, 40-5-135, 40-5-141
  - conflicting orders, 40-5-132
  - contempt charged when, 40-5-110, 40-5-127
  - defenses, 40-5-124, 40-5-141
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - foreign, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
  - issuance, 40-5-125, 40-5-131
  - nullification when, 40-5-132
  - transmittal, 40-5-126
- paternity
  - adjudication of issue, when, 40-5-128
  - defense, paternity as, 40-5-124, 40-5-128
  - presumption of, support payments as, 40-6-105
- payments, 40-5-125, 40-5-127, 40-5-129
  - credit for, when, 40-5-132
  - receipt and disbursement, 40-5-130
  - security for, 40-5-127, 40-5-141
  - transmittal and statement thereof, 40-5-129
- petition
  - contents and filing, 40-5-112

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

Reciprocal enforcement (Continued)
- petition (Continued)
  - copies to responding state, 40-5-115
  - minor obligee, how filed, 40-5-114
- political subdivisions, right to initiate proceedings when, 40-5-109
- purpose of revised uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, 40-5-102
- registration of foreign orders, 40-5-137
- remedies
  - foreign support orders, 40-5-136 — 40-5-141
  - state furnishing support, 40-5-109
  - supplemental to existing remedies, 40-5-104
- responding court
  - arrest, jurisdiction, 40-5-117
  - costs and fees, 40-5-116
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - duties and powers generally, 40-5-119, 40-5-120, 40-5-127, 40-5-129
  - locating, 40-5-115
  - orders for support, 40-5-125
    - copies, transmittal, 40-5-126
  - payments, transmittal and statement thereof, 40-5-129
  - petition, acknowledgment of receipt, 40-5-115
  - stay of proceedings, 40-5-131
- social and rehabilitation services, department of, See **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
- state
  - costs and fees, liability, 40-5-116
  - defined, 40-5-103
  - law binding on persons in, 40-5-105
  - proceedings, when initiated by, 40-5-109
  - reimbursement, 40-5-109
- stay of proceedings, 40-5-131, 40-5-141
- testimony, 40-5-121 — 40-5-123
- unemployment insurance interception, 39-51-3106
- uniform act
  - citation, 40-5-101
  - purpose, 40-5-102
  - uniformity, 40-5-142
- uniformity of interpretation, 40-5-142
- venue, 40-5-112, 40-5-120
- welfare officers, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139

Reimbursement
- parent or relative, to — required when, 40-6-216
- public assistance, to, See **Administrative enforcement**

Relatives, reimbursement when, 40-6-216

Remedies
- abuse of child by parent, duty of support enforced when, 40-6-233
- death of parent, remedy for lack of provisions, 40-6-213
- delinquent payments, income deduction for, 40-5-311
- dueling, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- reciprocal enforcement provisions, See **Reciprocal enforcement**

Residential services, payments for children placed in, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125

Revenue, Department of
- cooperation, 40-5-204, 40-5-206
- duties generally, 40-5-202
- financial responsibility of responsible parent, notice and finding, 40-5-225
- financial statements by parents, demand for, 40-5-213
- hearings held by, 40-5-223 — 40-5-226
- income deduction, petition for, 40-5-303
- obligee, representation when, 40-5-113
- petition for support order filed by, when, 40-5-211
- powers generally, 40-5-202
- records, availability, 40-5-206

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

Revenue, Department of (Continued)
        scale of suggested minimum contributions, establishment, 40-5-214
        support debt
            collections, powers and duties, 40-5-202, 40-5-222 — 40-5-224
            interest on, collection, 40-5-252
            notice, issuance, 40-5-222
            payment schedule, 40-5-251
            to state, rules regarding, 40-5-221
            uncollectible, determination and time limitation, 40-5-255
        support enforcement and collections unit
            general provisions, 40-5-206
            payments to, when, 40-5-205
        support enforcement services, applications and fees, 40-5-203
        support liability, issuance of notice for, 40-5-223
        warrant for distraint
            issuance, 40-5-223, 40-5-224, 40-5-241
            noncompliance, liability, 40-5-242
            release, 40-5-246
            time limitation, 40-5-255
    Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Title 40, chapter 5, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
    Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
    Separation
        agreement, provisions and effect, 40-2-303, 40-4-201
        proceedings, provision for child support, 40-4-204
    Shelter care, payments for children placed in, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
    Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of
        income deduction, petition for, 40-5-303
        payments by, 41-3-1122
        public assistance applications concerning children, referral, 40-5-202
        reciprocal enforcement
            information agency, designation and duties as, 40-5-118
            obligee
                public assistance received by, report required when, 40-5-112
                representation when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
    State
        administrative enforcement, See **Administrative enforcement**
        interstate placement of children, financial responsibility, 41-4-102, 41-4-105
        payments for abused, neglected, and dependent children, 41-3-1122
        reciprocal enforcement
            costs and fees, liability, 40-5-116
            proceedings initiated by, when, 40-5-109
            reimbursement for support furnished by state, 40-5-109
    Stepparents, liability for stepchildren, 40-6-217
    Substitute care, payments for children placed in, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
    Temporary support when, 40-4-106
        subrogation, 40-5-202
    Termination of payments when, 40-4-208
    Unemployment insurance interception, 39-51-3106
    Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, Title 40, chapter 5, See **Reciprocal enforcement**
    Venue
        paternity actions, 40-6-109
        reciprocal enforcement, 40-5-112, 40-5-120
    Wages
        assignments for, when, 40-4-207, 40-5-310, See also **Administrative enforcement**, assignation of earnings
        deduction from, 40-5-308
    Welfare, See **Administrative enforcement**, public assistance; **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Child support**
    Wrongful death resulting from dueling, upon, 27-1-223, 27-1-301

CHILD SUPPORT (Continued)

- **Youth care facilities**, payments to, 41-3-1122 — 41-3-1125
  - debt to state, as — limitations, 40-5-221

CHILD SUPPORT INCOME DEDUCTION ACT OF 1981, Title 40, chapter 5, part 3

See **CHILD SUPPORT, Income deduction**

CHIROPODY AND CHIROPODISTS

See **PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**

CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS

- **Acupuncture**, practice of — requirements, 37-13-104
- **Alcohol abuse**, effect, 37-12-321
- **Board of Chiropractors**
  - affidavits, 37-12-201
  - allocation, 2-15-1847
  - compensation of members, 37-12-202
  - complaints, filing, 37-12-322
  - composition, 2-15-1847
  - continuing education program, approval, 37-12-307
  - defined, 37-12-101
  - disciplinary actions, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
  - expenses of members, 37-12-202
  - fees set by, 37-12-302, 37-12-305, 37-12-307, 37-12-323
  - funding, 37-12-308
  - hearings, 37-12-322
  - investigations by, 37-12-322
  - licenses
    - application forms, 37-12-302
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - examinations, 37-12-304
    - nonresidents, 37-12-305
    - reciprocity, 37-12-305
    - reinstatement, 37-12-322
    - renewal fee, 37-12-307
    - restoration and fee, 37-12-323
    - temporary permits, 37-12-303
  - meetings, 37-12-201
  - oaths, 37-12-201
  - officers, 37-12-201
  - proceedings, records, 37-12-201
  - public representation on, 2-15-1847
  - quorum, 37-12-201
  - removal from office, 2-15-1847
  - rules by, 37-12-201, 37-12-321
  - schools of chiropractic, schedule of requirements, 37-12-201
  - seal, 37-12-201
  - term of office, 2-15-1847
  - witnesses for, 37-12-201
- **Child abuse**, reporting of, 41-3-201, 41-3-203, 41-3-204, 41-3-206, 41-3-207
- **Choice of practitioner**, 33-22-111
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - accounting of funds, 37-12-308
  - complaints or charges, notification and filing, 37-12-322
  - defined, 37-12-101
  - fees paid to, 37-12-302, 37-12-308
  - licenses
    - applications, 37-12-302
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204

CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
    licenses (Continued)
        examinations, 37-12-304
        fees, 37-12-302
        renewal, 37-12-307
        revocation or suspension, recording of facts, 37-12-322
        temporary permits, 37-12-303
    records kept by, 37-12-201, 37-12-322
    state special revenue fund, 37-12-308
Construction of provisions, limitations, 37-12-102
Continuing education requirements, 37-12-307
Deceptive practices, 37-12-321
Definitions, 37-12-101, 37-12-321
Disability insurance, insured's selection of practitioner, 33-22-111
Disciplinary actions, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
Drugs
    abuse, effect, 37-12-321
    prescribing, administering, or dispensing, 37-12-104, 37-12-321
Duties of practitioners, 37-12-103
Elderly persons, report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
Execution, exemption, 25-13-612
Exemptions from provisions, 37-12-102
Fees, See **Licenses and licensing; Payment for services**
Fraudulent practices, 37-12-321, 37-12-324
Health service corporations, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
Incompetence, 37-12-322
Incorporation, See **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
Insurance
    disability, insured's selection of practitioner, 33-22-111
    health service corporations, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
    information and privacy protection act, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
    professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
Investigations, 37-12-322
Licenses and licensing
    applicants, qualifications, 37-12-302
    applications, 37-12-302, 37-12-304
    continuing education requirements, 37-12-307
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    examinations, 37-12-304
    expiration, 37-12-307
    fees, 37-12-302, 37-12-305, 37-12-307 — 37-12-309, 37-12-323
    fraud, misrepresentation, or deception, 37-12-321, 37-12-324
    hearings, 37-12-322
    issuance, 37-12-304
        discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204
    lack of, unlawful, 37-12-301
    local fee or tax prohibited, 37-12-309
    nonresidents, 37-12-305
    practice without, unlawful, 37-12-301
    reciprocity, 37-12-305
    reinstatement, 37-12-322
    renewal, 37-12-307
    restoration, 37-12-323
    revocation or suspension, 37-12-322
    temporary permits, 37-12-303
Local license fee or tax prohibited, 37-12-309
Malpractice, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability; MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
Medicaid, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS (Continued)

- **Medical records information**, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
- **Medicine, practice of**
  - licensing provisions, applicability, 37-3-103
  - prohibited, 37-12-104
- **Mental illness**, 37-12-322
- **Misrepresentation by**, 37-12-321
- **Nonresidents**, 37-12-305
- **Osteopathy, practice of** — prohibited, 37-12-102, 37-12-104
- **Payment for services**
  - insurance, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Payments**
  - medicaid, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
  - misrepresentation in obtaining, 37-12-321
- **Peer review**, See **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL CARE, Professional standards committee for review**
- **Physical therapy provisions**, exemptions and restrictions, 37-11-102, 37-11-103
- **Practice of**
  - aiding or abetting persons not licensed to practice, 37-12-321
  - defined, 37-12-101
  - false or assumed name, under, 37-12-321
  - licenses
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - suspension or revocation, during, 37-12-322
    - without, unlawful, 37-12-301
  - limitations, 37-12-102, 37-12-104
  - physical therapists, restrictions, 37-11-103
  - rights, 37-12-104
- **Practitioners**, duties, 37-12-103
- **Probation**, 37-12-322, 37-12-323
- **Professional corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
- **Professional liability**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
- **Radiologic Technologists, Board of** — representation on, 2-15-1848
- **Schools of chiropractic**
  - educational requirements, 37-12-201
  - graduation from, requirements, 37-12-302
- **Senior citizens**, report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
- **Time**, residence requirement and term for board members, 2-15-1847
- **Unprofessional conduct**, 37-12-321, 37-12-322
- **Violations**
  - convictions, effect, 37-12-321
  - generally, penalty, 37-12-324
  - investigations, 37-12-322
  - prosecutions, 37-12-324
  - unprofessional conduct, as, 37-12-321
- **Workers' compensation benefits**, 39-71-704, See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Benefits**, medical expenses
- **X-rays**, 37-12-104, See also **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**, generally

CHIROPRACTORS, BOARD OF

See **CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS**

CHOICE OF LAW

See **CONFLICT OF LAWS**

CHOSES IN ACTION

See **THINGS IN ACTION**

CHURCHES

See also **CLERGY; RELIGION**

- **Alcoholic beverages**, proximity of retail establishments, 16-3-306
- **Easement for seat in church**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Easements**
- **Fire protection and safety regulations**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- **Health Facility Authority funding prohibited**, 90-7-104
- **Health inspections**, 50-1-203
- **Insurers**, farm mutual — insuring power, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
- **Mausoleums or columbariums operated by**, applicability of laws, 35-21-103
- **Mining operations which jeopardize**, 82-4-227
- **Right of seat in church**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102
- **Rural**, insurance for, 33-4-501, 33-4-511
- **Tax exemption**, 15-6-201; Const., VIII, 5, See also **TAXATION, Charities; Clergy; Corporations**, religious corporations, exemptions
- **Unemployment insurance coverage exclusions**, 39-51-203, 39-51-204, 39-51-2108, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally

CHURCH SCHOOLS

See **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**, generally

CIGARETTES

- **Administration of Montana Cigarette Sales Act**, 16-10-104
- **Advertising**
  - coupons or other articles combined with cigarettes, 16-10-202, 16-10-301
  - price in, 16-10-203
  - unlawful when, 16-10-301
    - exceptions, 16-10-304
- **Appeals**
  - district court, 16-11-144, 16-11-150
  - state tax appeal board decisions, 16-11-150
- **Carriers' reports**, 16-11-104
- **Cigarette Sales Act, Montana**
  - administration, 16-10-104
  - enforcement, 16-10-104, 16-11-144
  - policy and purpose, 16-10-102
- **"Cigarettes" defined**, 16-10-103, 16-11-102
- **Citation of Montana Cigarette Sales Act**, 16-10-101
- **Clean Indoor Air Act of 1979**, Title 50, chapter 40, part 1, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**
- **Consumer**, direct tax on, 16-11-112, 16-11-202
- **Contracts illegal when**, 16-10-302
- **Cost surveys**, 16-10-303
- **Cost to retailer or wholesaler**
  - "basic cost of cigarettes" defined, 16-10-103
  - competition, pricing to meet, 16-10-203
  - cost surveys, 16-10-303
  - "cost to the retailer" defined, 16-10-103
  - "cost to the wholesaler" defined, 16-10-103
  - determination, 16-10-204
  - fictitious prices, effect, 16-10-204
  - free merchandise, effect, 16-10-204
  - purchases outside usual trade channels, 16-10-205
- **Definitions**, 16-10-103, 16-11-102, 16-11-201
- **Enforcement**
  - arrests when, 16-11-141
  - cigarette sales act, 16-10-104, 16-11-144
  - county attorney, duties, 16-11-142
  - funding, 16-11-124

CIGARETTES (Continued)

Enforcement (Continued)
        injunctions when, 16-10-402, 16-11-145
        license revocation or suspension, 16-11-144, 16-11-148
        peace officers, duties, 16-11-142, 16-11-147
        revenue, department of, See **Revenue, Department of**
        search and seizure when, 16-11-141, 16-11-144, 16-11-147
        taxation provisions, 16-10-104, 16-11-141 — 16-11-144
    Excise tax, See **Tax on**
    Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act — exclusion, 50-31-103
    Forests, throwing lighted materials within — unlawful, 76-13-124
    Hearings, 16-11-103, 16-11-144, 16-11-149
    Illegal cigarettes
        nuisance, public — location of sales, 16-11-145
        seizure and forfeiture when, 16-11-147
    Injunctions when, 16-10-402, 16-11-145
    Insignia
        affixation, 16-11-113
        application of and cancellation, 16-11-113
        defined, 16-11-102
        discount when, 16-11-114
        forgery or counterfeiting, penalty, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
        payments due when, 16-11-117
        possession of cigarettes without, unlawful when, 16-11-113
        purchase, 16-11-114
        rebate allowed when, 16-11-116
        resale prohibited, 16-11-116
        sale or use of cigarettes without, unlawful, 16-11-133
        tax meter machines
            authorization, 16-11-115
            inspections, 16-11-118
            operation, 16-11-115
            record requirements, 16-11-118
        transporting cigarettes without, unlawful, 16-11-131
    Licensees, bond requirements, 16-11-117
    Licenses for wholesalers, subjobbers, retailers, and vendors
        applications, 16-11-120
        denial of reinstatement when, 16-10-403
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        display, 16-11-123
        fees and disposition of, 16-11-122, 16-11-124
        number required, 16-11-120
        renewal, 16-11-122
        revocation or suspension when, 16-10-403, 16-11-144, 16-11-148
            appeals when, 16-11-144, 16-11-150
            reinstatement, denial when, 16-10-403
            sales following, unlawful, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
        sales without, unlawful, 16-11-132
        transferability, 16-11-122
    Long-range building program bonds, proportion of tax for, 16-11-119, 16-11-206
    Marketing regulations, Title 16, chapter 10
    Monopoly, state, 16-10-102, 16-10-301
    Nuisance, public — premises as, when, 16-11-145
    Policy and purpose of Montana Cigarette Sales Act, 16-10-102
    Possession unlawful when, 16-11-113
    Public areas, smoking in, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**
    Revenue, Department of
        administrative duties, 16-10-104
        appeal of decisions by, 16-11-150
        arrest powers, 16-11-141
        bond proceeds and insurance clearance fund, deposits to, 16-11-119
        carriers' reports, 16-11-104
        cigarette sales act, duties concerning, 16-10-104

CIGARETTES (Continued)

Revenue, Department of (Continued)
    county attorneys, assistance by, 16-11-142
    delinquent tax, collection procedures, 16-11-143
    earmarked revenue fund, deposits to, 16-11-124
    enforcement division, cigarette
        establishment, 16-11-103
        funding, 16-11-124
    general fund, deposits to, 16-11-124
    hearings when, 16-11-103, 16-11-144, 16-11-149
    inspections by, 16-11-118
    license revocation or suspension by, 16-10-403, 16-11-144, 16-11-148
    peace officers, assistance by, 16-11-142, 16-11-147
    search and seizure by, when, 16-11-141, 16-11-147
    sinking fund, deposits to, 16-11-119, 16-11-206
    taxation generally, powers regarding, 16-11-103
    tax meter machines, 16-11-115, 16-11-116, 16-11-118
Sales, unlawful practices
    cost, below — when, 16-10-201, 16-10-301
        exceptions, 16-10-304
        penalties, 16-10-401, 16-10-403
    exceptions, 16-10-304, 16-11-132
    injunction or other relief from, 16-10-402
    insignia, without, 16-11-133
    license revocation or suspension, following, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
    license, without — exceptions, 16-11-132
    tobacco, other than cigarettes — when, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
Selling price
    cigarettes sold with other articles, 16-10-202, 16-10-301
    competition allowed when, 16-10-203
    coupons or other articles sold with cigarettes, 16-10-202, 16-10-301
    price of competitor's product, determination, 16-10-203
    retailers, resale to, 16-10-201
    wholesaler to wholesaler, 16-10-201
Smoking areas, designation in public places, See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**
State tax appeal board
    appeal of decisions by, 16-11-150
    hearings before, 16-11-149
Tax on
    collection, 16-11-112, 16-11-143
    consumer, effect on, 16-11-112
    deductibility, state and local taxes, 16-11-101
    delinquent, collection procedures, 16-11-143
    disposition of moneys from, 16-11-119
    legislative intent, 16-11-101
    levy of, 16-11-111
    nonpayment, penalty, 16-11-143
    rate of, 16-11-111
        notice, posting, 16-11-112
Time
    cigarette enforcement account, transfer of excess funds, 16-11-124
    hearings before state tax appeal board, 16-11-149
    licenses
        reinstatement, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
        renewal, 16-11-122
        suspension, 16-10-403, 16-11-144
    records, 16-11-118
    seizure of unlawful cigarettes, inventory of property seized, 16-11-147
    tax insignia
        affixation, 16-11-113
        payment, 16-11-117
    tax, unpaid — penalty, 16-11-143
    wholesalers, sales prohibited when, 16-11-204

CIGARETTES (Continued)

- **Tobacco**, other than cigarettes
  - consumer, direct tax on, 16-11-202
  - definitions, 16-11-201
  - food, drug, and cosmetic act — exclusion, 50-31-103
  - sales unlawful when, penalty, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
  - tax on
    - collection, 16-11-203
    - disposition of moneys, 16-11-206, 17-5-408
    - levy and rate, 16-11-202
    - notice of rates, posting, 16-11-202
    - purpose, 17-5-408
    - refund when, 16-11-206
  - wholesalers
    - discount allowed when, 16-11-206
    - precollection and payment of tax, 16-11-203
    - sales unlawful when, penalty, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
- **Unfair competition prohibited**, 16-10-102
- **Unlawful practices**
  - contracts illegal when, 16-10-302
  - forgery or counterfeiting of insignia, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
  - possession of cigarettes, when, 16-11-113
  - sales, See **Sales, unlawful practices**
  - transporting cigarettes, when, 16-11-131
  - use of cigarettes, when, 16-11-133
  - violations generally, penalty, 16-11-148
- **Use of cigarettes**, unlawful when, 16-11-133
- **Vending machines**
  - display of license decal, 16-11-123
  - report concerning, 16-11-121
  - vendors, licenses, 16-11-120
- **Violations generally**, See **Sales, unlawful practices; Unlawful practices**

CIGARETTE SALES ACT, Title 16, chapter 10

See **CIGARETTES**, generally

CIGARETTE TAX LAW, Title 16, chapter 11

See **CIGARETTES, Tax on**

CINEMA

See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally; **THEATERS; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Motion pictures**

CINNABAR

See **MINES AND MINING**, generally

CIRCUIT BREAKER LAW, 15-30-171 — 15-30-179

See **TAXATION, Income tax, individual**, property tax credit

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

See **EVIDENCE, Indirect evidence; Inferences; Presumptions**

CIRCUSES

- **Hours of labor for employees**, 39-4-112

CIRCUSES (Continued)
  Licensing
    city, 7-21-4201
    county, 7-21-2206
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  "Roadside menagerie or zoo" defined, 87-4-801

CISTERNS
  See **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**, generally

CITATIONS
  See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS; MOTOR VEHICLES, Violations**

CITIES AND TOWNS
  See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
  Abandonment
    land, See **Exclusion of land**
    parking districts, See **PARKING, Districts**
    townsites, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**
  Actions involving, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Governmental entities, actions involving**
    annexation
      judicial review, 7-2-4741, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4751
      lawfulness, presumption, 7-2-4743
    city attorney, duties, See **CITY ATTORNEY**
    commission government, effect on actions of former government, 7-3-4206
    commission-manager government
      former government actions, effect on, 7-3-4304
      sue and be sued, power to, 7-3-4313
    declaratory judgments, 27-8-202, 27-8-301
    fees, 25-10-405, 25-10-703, 25-10-711; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
    hearings, 7-1-4131, See also **Hearings**
    immunity from suit when, 7-1-4125
    initiation, 7-1-4124
    initiative or referendum
      ordinances, new — determination of reenactment without change of repealed ordinance, 7-5-137
      petitions, to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
    jurisdiction
      city court, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
      justice's court, 3-10-301, 25-31-101, 25-31-102
    notice requirements, 7-1-4128, 7-1-4129, 7-1-4139
    ordinances
      new, determination of reenactment without change of repealed ordinance, 7-5-137
      violations, to restrain or enjoin, 7-1-4124
    petition issues, 7-1-4130, See also **Petitions**
    police officers, reimbursement of salaries and medical expenses paid to — when, 7-32-4138
    protests, 7-1-4132, 7-1-4139, See also **Protests**
    ratification, 7-1-4124
    service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
    sovereign immunity, Const., II, 18, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
    statutes of limitation, 27-2-211
    sue and be sued, power to, 7-1-4124, 7-3-4313
    torts, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
  Additions to, See **Annexation** categories

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Administrative rules and code**, 7-1-4126; Const., XI, 4
- **Advance in classification**, See **Classification**
- **Advertising**, 7-3-4374
- **Aeronautical development**, See **AERONAUTICS**, generally
- **Aeronautics, Board of** — member from league of cities and towns, 2-15-1812
- **Aging and aged persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
- **Agricultural purposes**, land for — annexation restricted, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
- **Agriculture, Department of** — dutch elm disease control provisions, See **Dutch elm disease control**
- **Air pollution control programs**, See **AIR QUALITY, Control programs**
- **Airports**, See also **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
  - construction and buildings, bonds issued for, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
  - landing fields
    - acquisition, 7-14-4801
    - land used for, annexation restricted, 7-2-4503
  - municipal airports, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
- **Alcoholic beverage provisions**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- **Aldermen**, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Councilmen**
- **Alleys**, See **STREETS**, generally
- **Alteration of existing form of government**, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Alternative forms of government**, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Ambulance services**, See **AMBULANCE SERVICES, Local government**
- **Amusement places**, See **RECREATION**
- **Animals**
  - cruelty to, 7-23-4104
  - impoundment when, 7-1-4124, 7-23-4101
  - running at large, 7-23-4101, 7-23-4102, See also **LIVESTOCK, Running at large**
- **Annexation by petition**
  - applicability of provisions, 7-2-4609
  - election, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4602
    - notice, 7-2-4603
  - land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4621
  - local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - notice, 7-2-4603
  - petition, 7-2-4601
    - approval or disapproval, 7-2-4601
  - power, restrictions, 7-2-4608
  - resolution, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4606
    - filing, 7-2-4607
  - services, provision, 7-2-4610
- **Annexation, generally**, 7-2-4201
  - applicability of provisions, 7-2-4204
  - approval, 7-2-4201
    - conditions for, 7-2-4203
  - control, 7-2-4202
  - indebtedness, apportionment, 7-2-102
  - interlocal cooperation commission, recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230
  - land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4210
  - liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
  - local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - map or plat, filing and approval, 7-2-4201, 7-2-4203
  - records, transcripts, 7-2-101
  - rural fire districts, individual tracts, 7-33-2127
  - services, provision, 7-2-4205
  - sewage and/or water system services, requirement for receiving, 7-13-4314
  - taxes, collection, 7-2-103
- **Annexation of contiguous government land**, 7-2-4402
  - applicability of provisions, 7-2-4408

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Annexation of contiguous government land (Continued)
- contiguous land, what constitutes, 7-2-4401
- hearings, 7-2-4404 — 7-2-4406
- land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4421
- local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- map, filing, 7-2-4407
- notice, 7-2-4405
- protests, 7-2-4405
- request for, 7-2-4403
- resolution
  - annexation, of, 7-2-4406
  - filing, 7-2-4407
  - intent, of, 7-2-4404
  - notice, 7-2-4405
- services, provision, 7-2-4409

Annexation of contiguous land
- applicability of provisions, 7-2-4304
- contiguous land, what constitutes, 7-2-4301
- contiguous municipalities, 7-2-4302, 7-3-4311, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**, **Multimunicipality organization**
- election, 7-2-4302
- first-class cities, 7-2-4311
  - hearings, 7-2-4314
  - notice
    - contents, 7-2-4313
    - publication, 7-2-4312
  - protests, 7-2-4313
  - resolution
    - annexation, of, 7-2-4314
    - intent, of, 7-2-4312
- land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4331
- local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- power, restrictions, 7-2-4303
- protests, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4323
- second- or third-class cities, 7-2-4321
  - consolidation of proceedings when, 7-2-4325
  - hearings, 7-2-4324
  - notice
    - contents, 7-2-4323
    - publication, 7-2-4322
  - protests, 7-2-4323
  - resolution
    - annexation, of, 7-2-4324
    - intent, of, 7-2-4322
    - two or more tracts, 7-2-4325
- services, provision, 7-2-4305

Annexation of wholly surrounded land, 7-2-4501
- applicability of provisions, 7-2-4505
- contiguous lands, what constitutes, 7-2-4504
- land conclusively presumed to be annexed when, 7-2-4511
- local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- powers, restrictions, 7-2-4503
- protest, unavailability, 7-2-4502
- resolutions, 7-2-4501
- services, provision, 7-2-4506

Annexation with provision of services
- actions
  - judicial instructions, failure to comply, 7-2-4742
  - lawfulness, presumption of, 7-2-4743
- appeals, 7-2-4706, 7-2-4744 — 7-2-4746
- applicability of provisions, 7-2-4718

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Annexation with provision of services (Continued)
- boundaries, guidelines, 7-2-4735
- capital improvements
  - construction, expenditures for, 7-2-4717
  - vote required, 7-2-4733
- citation of planned community development act of 1973, 7-2-4701
- construction of provisions, 7-2-4718
- definitions, 7-2-4704
- effect, 7-2-4716
- effective date, 7-2-4713
  - appeals, effect on, 7-2-4745
  - ordinance, contained in, 7-2-4712
- expenditures, authorization, 7-2-4717
- extension of services
  - intent to provide, 7-2-4712
  - plans and report, 7-2-4731
    - amendment of report, 7-2-4711, 7-2-4742
    - availability, 7-2-4708, 7-2-4731
    - changes in plans, 7-2-4711
    - contents of plan, 7-2-4732, 7-2-4733
    - explanation, 7-2-4709
- findings, 7-2-4702
- garbage or solid waste service, existing — preservation, 7-2-4736
- governing body, by, 7-2-4705
- hearing, 7-2-4709
  - date, 7-2-4708
  - judicial review, 7-2-4741
  - notice, 7-2-4708
- judicial review
  - appeals, 7-2-4744
    - effective date, effect on, 7-2-4745
    - exclusivity, 7-2-4746
  - decision, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4744, 7-2-4752
  - right to, 7-2-4741, 7-2-4751
- land conclusively presumed to be annexed, when, 7-2-4761
- legislative findings, 7-2-4702
- local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- notice, 7-2-4708
- order for
  - filing, 7-2-4714
  - judicial, 7-2-4752
- ordinance
  - adoption, 7-2-4711
  - appeals, effect on, 7-2-4745
  - contents, 7-2-4712
  - effect of, 7-2-4716
  - remanded when, 7-2-4742
  - stayed, when, 7-2-4744
- petition, 7-2-4705
  - denial when, 7-2-4752
  - duplicate, filing, 7-2-4751
  - failure to act on, 7-2-4706
  - judicial review, for, 7-2-4741
- policies regarding, 7-2-4703
- protest, 7-2-4710
- purpose of provisions, 7-2-4703
- resolution of intent, 7-2-4705, 7-2-4707
  - failure to pass, 7-2-4751
- short title, 7-2-4701
- simultaneous proceedings for several areas, 7-2-4715
- standards for, 7-2-4734
- tax levies, 7-2-4716

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Antiquities preservation**, cooperation for, See **ANTIQUITIES**, generally
- **Applicability of general provisions**, 7-1-4149
- **Architects**, imposition of license fee or tax prohibited, 37-65-203
- **Armories**, property and funding, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
- **Assessments**, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts; CITY FINANCE, Taxation; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS; STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- **Assessor**, See **CITY ASSESSOR**
- **Athletic fields**, See **RECREATION**
- **Attorney**, See **CITY ATTORNEY**
- **Attorneys at law**, imposition of license tax prohibited, 37-61-211
- **Auctioneers**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
- **Auctions**, regulatory authority, 30-11-516
- **Authorities**
    - meetings to be public when, 7-1-4141
    - public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143
    - reports, 7-1-4146
- **Automobiles**, See **Motor vehicles**
- **Avenues**, See **STREETS**, generally
- **Awnings and signs**, control of erection, 7-21-4206
- **Ballot issues**, See **Initiative and referendum**; See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
- **Band concerts**
    - presentation, 7-16-4112
    - tax levy for, 7-16-4113
- **Bankruptcy**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Barbers, barbershops, and schools or colleges** — requirements, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
- **Baths, public**
    - defined, 50-53-102
    - establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
    - financing, 7-16-4111
- **Bequests**, acceptance, 7-1-4124, 7-3-4313, 7-8-103, 7-16-4109
- **Bicycles**, See **BICYCLES**
- **Bicycle trails**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
- **Billiard halls**, 7-21-4201
- **Blacksmith shops**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- **Blighted areas**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- **Blind or visually handicapped persons**, employment policy of state, 49-4-202
- **Block grants**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
- **Boards**
    - commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
    - "executive branch" defined, 7-1-4121
    - health, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**
    - meetings to be public, 7-1-4141
    - members, appointment and removal, 7-1-4124
    - police commissioners, See **POLICE, Police Commission**
    - property, authority for acceptance of gift or devise, 7-8-103, 7-8-104
    - public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143
    - recreation, 7-16-4108
    - reports
        - annual, 7-1-4146
        - state, filing, 7-1-4145
- **Bonds and bond issues**, See **CITY FINANCE; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants; URBAN RENEWAL**; See also **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, generally
- **Bonfires**, regulation, 7-33-4206
- **Borrowing**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Boulevards**, See **STREETS**, generally
- **Boundaries**, Const., XI, 3
    - alterations
        - annexation, by, See **Annexation** categories

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Boundaries (Continued)
    alterations (Continued)
        exclusion of land, by, See **Exclusion of land**
        form of government, change of existing, 7-3-143, 7-3-144
        indebtedness and credits, apportionment, 7-2-102
        liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
        multimunicipality organization, by, 7-3-4311
        proposed municipalities, 7-2-4103, 7-2-4105
        records, transcripts, 7-2-101
        taxes, collection, 7-2-103
    consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
    election wards, 7-5-4401
    fire hydrant maintenance districts, 7-12-4602, 7-12-4603
    mayors, extraterritorial powers, 7-4-4306
    reputation, hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    rural special improvement district property, 7-12-2126
    special improvement districts, 7-12-4104, 7-12-4179
    street lighting districts, 7-12-4302, 7-12-4303, 7-12-4335
    street maintenance districts, 7-12-4402
Bowling alleys, See **BOWLING ALLEYS**
Breweries, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
Bridges within, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**, **Bridges**; See also **BRIDGES**
Budgets, See **CITY FINANCE**
Buildings and building codes, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**
Business, conduct, 7-3-4221
Businesses, regulation and licensing, 49-3-204, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
Bus service, See **BUSES**, **Municipal services**
Bylaws
    city or town council
        powers, 7-5-4101, 7-16-4103, 7-16-4110
        votes, recording, 7-5-4121
    commission form of government, effect on existing bylaws, 7-3-4204
    commission-manager form of government, effect on existing bylaws, 7-3-4303
    passage and approval, 7-5-4201
    posting, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
    publication, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
    public baths, regarding, 7-16-4110
    reclassification of cities, effect, 7-1-4117
    recording, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-4201
    recreational facilities, regarding, 7-16-4103
Canals, ditches, and flumes, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
Carriers
    imposition of tax on, prohibited when, 61-10-215
    regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
Carts, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
Cemeteries, See **CEMETERIES**
Census
    city or town council, power to take, 7-5-4107
    classification of cities
        advance in, 7-1-4114, 7-1-4115
        basis for, 7-1-4113
        reduction, 7-1-4118
    conducted by, 7-1-4113, 7-1-4124
    "population" defined, 7-1-4121
    proposed municipality, of, 7-2-4102
    town meeting form of government, determination for, 7-3-601
Charter form of government, Title 7, chapter 3, part 7, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
Chief executive
    administrative rules, adoption, 7-1-4126

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Chief executive (Continued)
        consolidated government, 7-3-1242
        defined, 7-1-4121, 7-5-101
        mayor as, 7-4-4114, See **MAYORS**
        municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, City manager**
        oaths
            administering, 7-1-4136
            taking, 7-1-4137
        ordinances and resolutions, veto procedures, 7-5-106, 7-5-122
        reports
            annual, 7-1-4146
            state, filing, 7-1-4145
        rights regarding petitions, protests, and voting, 7-1-4134
    Chief of police, See **POLICE**
    Child support proceedings, city to initiate when, 40-5-109
    Chiropractors, imposition of license tax or fee prohibited, 37-12-309
    Circuses, See **CIRCUSES**
    Citizens, call for aid in enforcement of laws, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4304
    City assessor, See **CITY ASSESSOR**
    City attorney, See **CITY ATTORNEY**
    City clerk, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
    City clerk-treasurer, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
    City councils, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Council**
    City-county buildings, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**
    City-county consolidation, Title 7, chapter 3, parts 11 — 13, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
    City-county libraries, See **LIBRARIES, Joint city-county libraries**
    City courts, See **CITY COURTS**
    City engineer, See **CITY ENGINEER**
    City jailer, See **JAILS, CITY, Jailers**
    City judges, See **CITY COURTS, Judges**
    City manager, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-manager form; County manager form; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
    City markets, See also **PUBLIC MARKETS**
        establishment and supervision, 7-21-4209
        transient retail merchants, nonapplicability of provisions, 7-21-2403
    City marshal, See **CITY MARSHAL**
    City physician, 7-3-4254
    City planning commission, See **ZONING**
    City surveyor, See **CITY SURVEYOR**
    City treasurer, See **CITY TREASURER**
    Civic centers or stadiums, See **RECREATION**
    Civil defense, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
    Civil service, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
    Claims, See **Actions involving**; See also **CITY FINANCE; SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
    Classification, 7-1-4111; Const., XI, 3
        advance in, 7-1-4114
        basis, 7-1-4113
        city-county consolidation, 7-3-1214
        disincorporation, See **Disincorporation**
        exceptions to system, 7-1-4112
        organization and incorporation, See **Organization and incorporation**
        reclassification
            legislative actions prior to, status, 7-1-4117
            officers of reclassified city, 7-1-4116
        reduction, 7-1-4118
    Clean Air Act of Montana, Title 75, chapter 2, See **AIR QUALITY**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)
- **Clerk**, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
- **Clerk-treasurer**, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
- **Coal**
  - impact, 90-6-201, See **COAL**
  - inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
- **Code of ethics**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- **Codes**
  - civil service code of rules, 7-3-4408
  - ordinances, compilation, 7-5-107
  - technical, 7-5-107, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- **Collective bargaining**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Commerce, Department of**, See also **CITY FINANCE**
  - data, coordination, 7-1-4145
  - disincorporation
    - financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
    - order for, copy sent to, 7-2-4901, 7-2-4906
    - unencumbered cash, management, 7-2-4912
  - financial aid, payment stopped when, 7-1-4148
  - information provided by, 7-1-4145
  - petition forms, preparation, 7-1-4130
  - population estimate, approval, 7-1-4121
  - records, approval for destruction, 7-5-4124
  - technical advice and assistance, coordination, 7-1-4147
- **Commission-chairman form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 5, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Commissioners**
  - commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Commission**
  - park, See **PARKS, Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**
  - plan of government, establishment of number, 7-1-4121
  - police officers, gifts to — approval for retention by officer, 19-10-304
  - street, See **STREETS, Commissioners**
- **Commission-executive form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 2, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Commission form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 4, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- **Commission-manager form of government**, Title 7, chapter 3, part 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- **Commission-mayor form of government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**
- **Commissions**
  - commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - consolidated government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**
  - parking, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  - police, See **POLICE, Police Commission**
  - records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - recreational facilities, powers, 7-16-4104, 7-16-4105
  - succession of officials, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
- **Committees**
  - meetings to be public, 7-1-4141
  - public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143
- **Commodities**, regulation, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
- **Communication facilities**, underground conversion, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
- **Community college service regions**, 20-15-241, 20-15-314, See also **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Community Development Act of 1973, Planned**, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47, See **Annexation with provision of services**
- **Community development programs**, participation, 90-1-103
- **Concealed weapons**, See **WEAPONS**
- **Condemnation**, See **Eminent domain**
- **Conservation**
  - districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
  - easements, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
- **Consolidation**, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option one; City-county consolidation, option two**
- **Construction contracts**, See **Contracts**
- **Contiguous government land**, annexation, See **Annexation of contiguous government land**
- **Contiguous land**, annexation, See **Annexation of contiguous land**
- **Continuity in government**, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606, 10-3-608; Const., III, 2
- **Contracts**, See also **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  - ambulance services, 7-34-101, 7-34-103
  - bids
    - advertising requirements, 7-5-4302
      - exemptions, 7-5-4303
    - circumvention prohibited, 7-5-4305
    - exemptions from requirements, 7-5-4303
    - services to be rendered, for, 7-5-4301
  - city attorney, drawn by, 7-4-4604
  - city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  - city or town council, power to make and execute, 7-5-4301
  - commission-chairman government, duties of commission chairman, 7-3-503
  - commission-executive government, duties of executive, 7-3-203
  - commission government, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4256
  - commission-manager government, duties of manager, 7-3-304, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - conflict of interest, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367, 7-5-4109
  - consolidated governments, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**
  - construction contracts, 7-5-4302, 7-5-4305
  - county officials or employees, for work by, 7-3-4370
  - curbs and gutters, regarding, 7-14-4122
  - disincorporation, effect, 7-2-4915, 7-2-4916
  - division prohibited, 7-5-4305
  - dog pounds, for, 7-23-103
  - dutch elm disease control, concerning, 7-22-104, 7-22-115, 7-22-117
  - election required when, 7-5-4304
  - emergencies, 7-5-4303
  - execution, 7-5-4301
  - exclusions from provisions, 7-5-4301
  - form of government, effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  - highway commission, with, 60-2-112
  - highways, department of — with, 7-14-4108, 60-2-201
  - housing, private — rehabilitation assistance, 7-15-4103
  - industrial establishments, with, 7-7-4405
  - installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
  - modification or alteration, procedure, 7-5-4308
  - notices, publication, 7-1-4127, 7-5-4302
  - park commissioners, board of — by, 7-16-4212, 7-16-4224
  - parking commissions, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4658, 7-14-4664
  - powers generally, 7-1-4124
  - printing, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
  - public baths, for, 7-16-4111
  - purchase contracts, 7-5-4302
  - purchases from government agencies, 7-5-4303
  - recording, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Contracts (Continued)
- repurchase agreements, See **CITY FINANCE**
- rural fire districts — equipment, facilities, and protection within, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2107, 7-33-2109
- service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- sidewalks, regarding, 7-14-4122
- smoke abatement, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
- special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- street maintenance services, for, 7-12-4404
- streets, regarding, 7-14-4108
- television districts, with, 7-13-2510
- town meeting government, duties of chairman, 7-3-606
- urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- water supply systems, private — purchase, 7-13-4403

Convention facilities, bonds issued for, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**

Corn or other grain — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203

Corporate
- powers, 7-1-4101, See also **Powers**
- seal, See **Seal, corporate**

Cosmetology, practice of or teaching — imposition of license or registration fees prohibited, 37-31-323

Council-executive form of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**

Council-manager form of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-manager form**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

Council-mayor form of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**

Councilmen, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS, Aldermen; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**

Councils, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**

Counties
- cemeteries, joint establishment and conduct, 7-35-101
- fire hydrant maintenance districts, inclusion of county property, 7-12-4605
- land owned by
  - deeded to city, when, 7-8-102, 7-35-102
  - transfer to city, 7-16-102
- license provisions
  - compliance with city regulations, 7-21-2112
  - hucksters, 7-21-2502
  - itinerant vendors, 7-21-2302
  - transient retail merchants, 7-21-2403
- mosquito control districts, inclusion of city or town, 7-22-2405
- property transferred or purchased from, 7-8-101
- special improvement districts, inclusion of county property, 7-12-4102

Country clubs, land used for — annexation restricted, 7-2-4503

County buildings, use, 7-3-4370

County Commissioners, Board of — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**

County housing authorities, inclusion in area of operation, 7-15-2111

County manager form of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**

County official form of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Elected county official form**

County officials or employees, work by, 7-3-4370

County road equipment, use, 7-14-103

County seat, qualifications to be, 7-2-2103, See **COUNTIES, County seats**

County water and/or sewer districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Courts**, See **CITY COURTS; JUSTICES' COURTS; MUNICIPAL COURTS; YOUTH COURT**
- **Cultural facilities**, See **RECREATION**, generally
- **Curbs**, See **STREETS, Curbs and gutters**
- **Curfew for minors**, 7-32-2302
- **Dairies and dairy products**, inspections, 7-21-4202, 81-2-105
- **Dancehouses**, regulation, 7-21-4210, See also **PUBLIC DANCES AND DANCEHALLS**
- **Day-care centers**, See **MINORS**
- **Deaf persons**
  - employment policy of state, 49-4-202
  - interpreters for, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Debts**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Deer**, unlawful to take within, 87-3-305
- **Definitions**, 7-1-4121, 7-2-4704, 7-2-4801, 7-5-101, 7-5-108; Const., XI, 1
- **Dental hygienists**, imposition of license fee prohibited, 37-4-406
- **Dentists**, imposition of license or fee prohibited, 37-4-307
- **Departments**
  - commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - consolidated governments, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**
  - "executive branch" defined, 7-1-4121
  - park commissioners, board of — as, 7-16-4201
  - planning, cooperation with parking commission, 7-14-4632
  - reports
    - annual, 7-1-4146
    - state, filing, 7-1-4145
  - urban renewal, duties, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Municipalities**, departments and officers
- **Destruction of property by minors**, liability of parent, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
- **Detention hospitals**, 7-34-4101, See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
- **Development**, See generally **PLANNING BOARDS; URBAN RENEWAL**
- **Developmentally disabled persons**
  - community homes, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
  - contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
- **Development programs**, participation, 90-1-103, See also **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects; RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
- **Devises**, acceptance, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1203, 7-3-4313, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-14-101, 7-16-4109
- **Disasters**, See **Emergencies**; See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- **Disincorporation**, Const., XI, 3
  - assets
    - statement regarding, 7-2-4911
    - surplus, 7-2-4919
  - automatic, 7-2-4901
  - city court records, disposition, 7-2-4914
  - costs and expenses, 7-2-4920
  - election, 7-2-4902; Const., XI, 3
    - general provisions, 7-2-4904
    - insufficient vote, effect, 7-2-4905
    - notice, 7-2-4903
    - sufficient vote, effect, 7-2-4906
  - financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
  - fire department relief associations, effect on, 19-11-107
  - indebtedness
    - effect on, 7-2-4915, 7-2-4917
    - payment, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4918
    - statement regarding, 7-2-4911
  - insolvency, 7-2-4918

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Disincorporation** (Continued)
  - interlocal cooperation commission, recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230
  - legal rights, effect on, 7-2-4915
  - local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - notice, 7-2-4903
  - order for, 7-2-4901, 7-2-4906
  - petition, 7-2-4902, 7-3-141, 7-3-145, See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Alteration of existing forms**
    - denial, 7-2-4905
    - granting, 7-2-4906
  - public property, release, 7-2-4913
  - receivables, collection, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4917
  - tax levy, 7-2-4918
  - unencumbered cash, management, 7-2-4912
- **Disorderly conduct**, See **CRIMES**
- **Distilleries**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- **Districts**
  - county water and/or sewer, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
  - fire hydrant maintenance, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**
  - multimunicipality organization, 7-3-4311
  - parking, See **PARKING, Districts; Improvement districts**
  - petition forms for creation, 7-1-4130
  - refuse disposal, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
  - sanitary and/or storm sewer, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
  - self-government consolidated units, applicable provisions, 7-5-201
  - special improvement, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - street lighting, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
  - street maintenance, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
  - television, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
  - transportation, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
- **Disturbances of the peace**, See **CRIMES, Disturbing the peace**
- **Ditches**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES; IRRIGATION, Ditches**
- **Dog control**, See **DOGS**
- **Donable property**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Surplus property**
- **Drainage districts**, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
  - benefits of construction, assessment for, 85-8-342
  - corporation, city considered as, 85-8-341
- **Drays**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- **Drivers' licenses**, local, 7-21-4201, 61-5-102, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Drivers' licenses**
- **Dutch elm disease control**
  - agriculture, department of
    - contracts, 7-22-104
    - defined, 7-22-102
    - funds, acceptance, 7-22-106
    - grants, 7-22-104, 7-22-113
      - limitations, 7-22-114
    - programs
      - approval, 7-22-112
      - experimental, establishment, 7-22-104
    - removal of trees, time and manner, 7-22-111
    - reports to legislature, 7-22-105
    - rules, 7-22-103, 7-22-112, 7-22-113, 7-22-116
    - tree inspectors, certification, 7-22-116
  - assessments for costs, 7-22-111, 7-22-114, 7-22-117, 7-22-118
  - bond issues, 7-22-117, 7-22-118
  - contracts, 7-22-104, 7-22-115, 7-22-117
  - definitions, 7-22-102
  - funds, 7-22-106

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Dutch elm disease control** (Continued)
  - grants, 7-22-104, 7-22-113, 7-22-118
    - application, 7-22-112
    - eligibility, 7-22-112
    - limitations, 7-22-114
  - hearings, 7-22-112
  - notices, 7-22-111, 7-22-112, 7-22-116
  - programs
    - approval, 7-22-112
    - experimental, 7-22-104
    - reports on, 7-22-105
    - rules for, 7-22-103
  - property
    - assessments, 7-22-111, 7-22-114, 7-22-117
    - inspection, 7-22-103, 7-22-111, 7-22-116
    - subsidies to certain owners, 7-22-115
  - purpose of provisions, 7-22-101
  - reforestation
    - defined, 7-22-102
    - grants, 7-22-114
    - rules for, 7-22-103
  - removal of trees, 7-22-111, 7-22-115
    - rules for, 7-22-103
  - reports regarding, 7-22-105
  - rules, 7-22-103, 7-22-112, 7-22-113, 7-22-116
  - sanitation
    - contract, 7-22-117
    - defined, 7-22-102
    - grants, 7-22-114
  - tax levy, 7-22-118
  - tree inspectors
    - appointment and certification, 7-22-116
    - qualifications, rules for, 7-22-103
  - wood utilization and disposal systems
    - defined, 7-22-102
    - grants, 7-22-114
- **Economic development projects and bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board**, projects; **Economic development bonds**
- **Economic opportunity**, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104
- **Eight-hour day**, establishment, 7-3-4418
- **Elderly persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
- **Elections**
  - aldermen, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
  - annexation, 7-2-4302, 7-2-4601 — 7-2-4603, 7-2-4733
  - bond issues, See **CITY FINANCE**
  - canvassing of votes, report, 13-15-404
  - city officers, See **CITY OFFICERS**
  - commission form of government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
  - commission-manager form of government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - consolidated governments, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**
  - contracts, for approval, 7-5-4304
  - date, 13-1-104
  - disincorporation, for, See **Disincorporation**
  - electors
    - defined, 7-1-4121, 7-3-4201
    - notices to, 7-1-4129
    - petitions
      - signatures, 7-1-4133
      - validity, 7-1-4130

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Elections (Continued)
    fiscal matters, related to, See **CITY FINANCE**
    franchises, for granting, 7-5-4321, 7-5-4322
    housing authorities, county — city approval for exercise of powers, 7-15-2111
    initiative and referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
    library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
    mill levies, for, See **CITY FINANCE, Taxation**
    organization and incorporation, for, 7-2-4104 — 7-2-4106
    parking meters, enactment of ordinance for, 7-14-4512
    property, for sale or lease, 7-8-4201
    report of canvass information to be included, 13-15-404
    review of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Elections**
    self-government, Const., XI, 5
        consolidated units, applicable provisions, 7-5-201
        mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
    service consolidation or transfer, See **Services generally**, consolidation or transfer
    sewage and/or water systems, requirements, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
    sewer system rental charges, establishment, 7-13-4204
    smoke abatement contracts, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
    special improvement districts, concerning, 7-12-4243, 7-12-4244
    study commissions, establishment, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Elections**, review of government and establishing study commissions
    urban renewal bond issues, required when, 7-15-4218
    wards, division of cities or towns into, 7-5-4401
  Electrical codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121, 69-4-204
  Electric facilities
    building code exemptions, 50-60-602
    underground conversion, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
  Electricians, local licenses, 37-68-308, 49-3-204
  Emergencies, Const., III, 2, See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
    commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
    contracts, 7-5-4303
    governor's emergency provisions, cooperation with, 90-4-311
    ordinances, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
    succession of officials, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
  Eminent domain, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
    city or town council, power, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
    highway authorities, power of, 7-14-101
    power of, 7-1-4124, 7-7-4404, 7-15-4258, 7-15-4259
    sewer systems, 7-5-4106
    uses, defined as public use, 70-30-102
    water rights and necessary property, 7-7-4404, 7-13-4405
    water supply systems
        acquisition, 7-13-4404
        territory occupied by, 7-13-4406
  Employees, See also **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
    actions by, 7-1-4124
    appointment, 7-3-1242, 7-3-1245
    attendance at meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
    bonds, official, See **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; Official bonds**
    civil service, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
    code of ethics, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
    collective bargaining, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Employees (Continued)
- commission form of government, 7-3-401
- commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
- commission-manager form of government, 7-3-304, 7-3-305, See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- compensation
  - generally, 7-3-4255, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4417, 7-5-4110
  - grading and classification, 7-3-1250
  - ordinances and resolutions for, 7-3-1250, 7-3-4254, 7-4-4201
  - overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- conflict of interest, 7-3-1257, 7-5-4109, 7-15-4239
- consolidated governments, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**
- conventions and meetings, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
- death, designation of person to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-4211
- deferred compensation, See **DEFERRED COMPENSATION**
- defined, 7-1-4121
- duties, 7-5-201, 7-5-4110
- eight-hour day, 7-3-4418
- employment, 7-1-4124
- expenses, meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
- facsimile signatures, 7-1-4140
- group life insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
- hours of employment, 7-3-4418, 7-5-4111, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
- interlocal cooperation commission
  - information furnished to, 7-11-227
  - membership restriction, 7-11-208
- local government study commissions, consultants for, 7-3-183
- meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
- misconduct in office, 7-15-4240
- moneys received by, disposition, 7-3-1306
- overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- parking commissions, 7-14-4621, 7-14-4625, 7-14-4664
- political activities, restrictions, 7-3-1254
- public servants, as, 7-1-4138
- removal, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1245, 7-3-4254
- reports, state — filing, 7-1-4145
- retirement, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
- self-government units
  - consolidated units, 7-5-201
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- state mandates concerning duties, 7-5-201
- unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Governmental entities**
- unions, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- urban renewal, 7-15-4239, 7-15-4240
- violations, 7-3-1254
- workers' compensation, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Public employers**
- work week, 7-3-4418, 7-5-4111

Employment agencies, regulatory authority, 39-5-105

Energy alerts and emergencies, See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
- cooperation with governor's emergency provisions, 90-4-311
- curtailment of use, 90-4-309

Engineer, See **CITY ENGINEER**

Engineers, professional — imposition of registration or license fee or tax prohibited, 37-67-304

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
- **Equipment**
  - capital improvement program fund, See **CITY FINANCE**
  - contracts for, See **Contracts**
  - government agencies, purchase from, 7-5-4303
  - sale or trade-in, 7-5-4307
- **Ethics, code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- **Evidence**, powers regarding, 7-1-4124, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Exclusion of land**, 7-2-4802
  - "contiguous" and "adjacent", use of terms, 7-2-4801
  - hearing, 7-2-4807
  - liability of excluded territory for indebtedness, 7-2-4809
  - local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - map, filing, 7-2-4808
  - notice
    - contents, 7-2-4806
    - publication, 7-2-4805
  - petition
    - contents, 7-2-4804
    - filing, 7-2-4803
  - protests, 7-2-4806, 7-2-4807
  - resolution, 7-2-4802
    - exclusion, of, 7-2-4807
      - filing, 7-2-4808
    - intent, of, 7-2-4805
  - tax levy, jurisdiction, 7-2-4810
- **"Executive branch" defined**, 7-1-4121
- **Executive powers**, 7-1-4122, See also **Powers**
- **Expenditures**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Explosives**
  - ordinances more restrictive than state law, 50-38-102
  - regulation, 7-33-4205
- **Facility siting**
  - applications, copies to, 75-20-211
  - party to proceedings, 75-20-221
- **Factories**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- **Fair Practices, Code of**, Title 49, chapter 3, See **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**
- **Federal**
  - buildings, jurisdiction, 2-1-203
  - in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
  - lands
    - city, within — jurisdiction, 2-1-202
    - sale or transfer, 77-2-401 — 77-2-403
    - special improvement districts, within, 7-12-4173
    - street lighting districts, within, 7-12-4326
  - street maintenance districts, financial assistance, 7-12-4429
- **Ferries and wharves**, 7-14-2804
  - financing, See **CITY FINANCE, Bond issues; Indebtedness**
- **Finance officer**, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
- **Financial administration**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Fines**
  - citizens' failure to obey call of mayor, 7-4-4304
  - failure to pay, 7-32-4202
  - remittance, 7-4-4305
- **Firearms**, See **WEAPONS**
- **Fire codes**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-33-4208
- **Fire departments**, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS, Municipal departments**
- **Fire districts**, See **Rural fire districts**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Firefighters' retirement**, See **FIRE DEPARTMENT RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS; FIREFIGHTERS' UNIFIED RETIREMENT SYSTEM; VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS' COMPENSATION**
- **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**
  - assessments
    - collection method, 7-12-4612
    - options, 7-12-4611
    - resolution of assessment, 7-12-4612
    - resolution to levy, 7-12-4611
  - boundaries, 7-12-4602, 7-12-4603
  - costs, estimates, 7-12-4602, 7-12-4603
  - creation
    - authorization, 7-12-4601
    - protests, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
    - resolution for creation, 7-12-4606
    - resolution of intention, 7-12-4602
      - notice, 7-12-4603
  - hearings, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
  - number of district, designation, 7-12-4602
  - protests, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
  - resolutions
    - assessments, for, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
    - creation, for, 7-12-4606
    - intention to create, 7-12-4602
      - notice, 7-12-4603
- **Fires**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**
- **Fireworks displays**, 7-33-4206, 50-37-107, See **FIREWORKS**
- **First class cities**, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4115, See **Classification**
- **Fiscal matters**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Fish and game**, regulation, 7-1-111, 7-21-4202
- **Flag**, 7-1-4124
- **Flood control projects**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- **Floodplain and floodway management**, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS**
- **Flour**, inspection, 7-21-4202
- **Flumes**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
- **Foodstuffs**, inspection and supervision, 7-3-4463, 7-21-4202
- **Footpaths**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
- **Forfeitures**, See **Fines**
- **Forms of government**, See **Government**
- **Foundries**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- **Franchises**
  - declaratory judgments on, 27-8-202, 27-8-301
  - defined, 7-3-4201
  - election requirements, 7-5-4321, 7-5-4322
  - emergency measures, nonapplicability, 7-5-4204
  - exclusivity prohibited, 7-3-4451
  - granting, 7-1-4123, 7-3-4223, 7-5-4321
  - not required when, 7-7-4407
  - ordinances and resolutions for, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4326
  - transportation, free — for city officials, 7-3-4256
  - utilities, renewal, 7-3-4450, 7-3-4451
  - water supply systems, private — purchase, 7-13-4403
- **Fraud**, authority, See **FRAUD**
- **Freight transportation**, free or reduced rates, 69-11-109
- **Funds**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Gambling**
  - bingo and raffles, licensing and regulatory authority, 23-5-421, 23-5-422, 49-3-204
  - card games, authorized — licensing and regulatory authority, 23-5-321, 23-5-322, 49-3-204
  - ordinances prohibited, 23-5-142

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Garbage disposal**, protection of private services, 7-13-4107, See also **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**
- **Gas mains**, construction, See **Utilities**, mains
- **General obligation bonds**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **General power governments**
  - commission-chairman form, 7-3-502
  - commission-executive form, 7-3-202
  - commission form, 7-3-402
  - commission-manager form, 7-3-302
  - self-government powers, applicability, 7-1-101 — 7-1-103
  - town meeting form, 7-3-602
- **General provisions and procedures**, 7-1-4121 — 7-1-4148
  - applicability, 7-1-4149
- **Golf courses**, beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109, See also **RECREATION**
- **Governing body**, See also **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**; specific form of government
  - administrative rules, authorization, 7-1-4126
  - ambulance services, establishment and maintenance, 7-34-101
  - annexation
    - actions
      - appeal provisions, 7-2-4746
      - lawfulness presumed, 7-2-4743
    - election notice, publication, 7-2-4601
    - extension of services, report
      - approval, 7-2-4731
      - explanation, 7-2-4709
    - hearings, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4709
    - judicial review, 7-2-4741, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4746, 7-2-4751
    - ordinance, 7-2-4711
    - petition for, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4705
      - failure to act on, 7-2-4706
    - procedures, selection, 7-2-4204, 7-2-4304, 7-2-4408, 7-2-4505, 7-2-4718
    - protest, 7-2-4710
    - resolutions
      - annexation, of, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4606
      - intent, of, 7-2-4404, 7-2-4705, 7-2-4707
    - standards for, 7-2-4734
  - band concerts, tax levy for, 7-16-4113
  - cessation of existence, effect, 7-2-4901
  - charter form of government, 7-3-704
  - city judge, determination of how to fill office, 7-4-4102
  - codes
    - ordinances, approval of recodification, 7-5-107
    - technical
      - adoption, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121
      - filing and public availability, 7-5-108
  - commission, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - consolidated units, 7-3-1102
    - adoption of county or municipal provisions, 7-5-201
  - contracts for road work, 7-14-4108
  - councils, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Council**
  - day-care centers, tax levy and fund for, 7-16-4114
  - defined, 7-1-4121
  - disincorporation of municipality, 7-2-4901, 7-2-4902
  - elderly persons, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
  - failure to function, effect, 7-2-4901
  - fire codes, adoption, 7-33-4208
  - general provisions and procedures, adoption, 7-1-4149
  - hearings, public, 7-1-4131
  - highways, department of — contracts with, 7-14-4108
  - housing authorities, county — resolution for exercise of powers in city, 7-15-2111
  - housing, private — rehabilitation assistance, 7-15-4103

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Governing body (Continued)
- initiative and referendum
  - ordinances, effect of enactment or repeal by, 7-5-137
  - petition, actions on, 7-5-133, 7-5-135
  - resolution for, 7-5-132
  - special election called by, 7-5-136
- in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- interlocal cooperation commission
  - establishment, resolution or petition for, 7-11-204
  - members, confirmation of appointment, 7-11-207
- land, dedicated park — approval for sale, lease, or exchange, 7-16-2324
- legislative powers vested in, 7-1-4122, 7-1-4123
- mayors, See **MAYORS**
- meetings, 7-1-4131
  - public, to be, 7-1-4141
- nuclear regulation, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- officers' and employees' membership in organizations of municipal officials, duties, 7-5-4141
- open ditches
  - investigation and remedial measures, 7-31-4204
  - public nuisance, declaration as, 7-31-4203
- ordinances and resolutions
  - adoption, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  - emergency, 7-5-104, 7-5-108
  - form prescribed by, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  - initiative and referendum for, 7-5-132
  - recodification, approval, 7-5-107
  - reenactment and repeal not allowed when, 7-5-137
  - signing, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
  - veto, to override or confirm, 7-5-106, 7-5-122
- parking facilities, districts, and pedestrian malls — duties, See **PARKING, Governing body**
- petitions, duties regarding, 7-1-4130, 7-1-4131
- plan of government, definition and submission, 7-1-4121
- posting information, location for, 7-1-4135
- powers vested in, 7-1-104
- public hearings, 7-1-4131
- public moneys, deposit, See **CITY FINANCE, Public moneys**
- public participation, 7-1-4142, 7-1-4143
- public safety commission
  - appointments to, 7-32-122 — 7-32-124
  - organization, 7-32-127
- public safety, department of — establishment, 7-32-101
- records, fees for copies, 7-1-4144
- reports
  - annual, 7-1-4146
  - state, 7-1-4145
- resolutions, See **Governing body**, ordinances and resolutions
- sewage and/or water systems
  - bonds
    - authorization, 7-13-4323, 7-13-4341
    - election called by, 7-13-4321
    - liens, establishment of priority, 7-13-4329
    - outstanding, buyback, 7-13-4331
    - payment, pledge of income to, 7-13-4328
    - refunding bonds, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4341
  - discontinuance of water supply when, 7-13-4306
  - election called by, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321
  - income and revenues
    - outstanding bonds, buyback, 7-13-4331
    - pledged to bond payments, 7-13-4328

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Governing body (Continued)
- sewage and/or water systems (Continued)
  - rates, rentals, and charges
    - change and readjustment, 7-13-4308
    - establishment, 7-13-4304, 7-13-4307
    - industrial consumers, 7-13-4311
    - requirements, 7-13-4307
  - reserves, investment, 7-13-4326
  - sinking fund
    - creation, 7-13-4323
    - maintenance, 7-13-4326
  - water supply, discontinuance when, 7-13-4306
- succession of officials, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
- technical fire codes, adoption, 7-33-4208
- transportation board selection board, representatives on, 7-14-213, 7-14-216
- urban renewal, duties, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Local governing body**
- volunteer fire departments, provision for, 7-33-4109
- waivers of notice or protest, 7-1-4139

Government
- alternative forms, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- commission-chairman form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 5, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- commission-executive form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 2, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- commission form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 4, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- commission-manager form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- commission-mayor form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**
- conduct, See generally **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS; MAYORS**
- continuity, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606, 10-3-608
- council-executive form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**
- council-manager form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-manager form**; See also **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- council-mayor form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**
- council of governments, recommendation for creation, 7-11-229
- county manager form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- county official form, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Elected county official form**
- executive powers vested in, 7-1-4122
- general power, See **General power governments**
- land, annexation, See **Annexation of contiguous government land**
- public participation, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**
- review, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- self-government, See **Self-government**
- strong mayor form
  - administrative assistants, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4102
  - budget and finance director, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4102
  - powers of mayor, 7-3-4101
- study commissions, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- town meeting form, Title 7, chapter 3, part 6, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- unified, recommendation for creation, 7-11-229
- vacancies in, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Grants**, 7-1-4124, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-15-4103, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4301, See **Dutch elm disease control; CITY FINANCE**
- **Group homes**, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
- **Gunpowder**, regulation of storage or handling, 7-33-4205
- **Gutters**, See **STREETS, Curbs and gutters**
- **Gymnasiums**, See **GYMNASIUMS**
- **Hackney carriages**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- **Hard-rock mining impact**, See **MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
- **Hay** — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
- **Hazardous structures**, condemnation and demolition, 7-1-4124
- **Health, Boards of**, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- **Health codes**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- **Hearings**
  - annexation, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4404 — 7-2-4406, 7-2-4707 — 7-2-4709, 7-2-4741
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1228, 7-3-1229, 7-3-1241, 7-3-1244
  - dutch elm disease control
    - programs, 7-22-112
    - tree inspectors, decertification, 7-22-116
  - exclusion of land, 7-2-4807
  - fire hydrant maintenance district creation, protests, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
  - hearing examiners, 7-1-4131
  - notice requirements, 7-1-4128, 7-1-4129, See also **Notices**
  - parking facilities, acquisition — when, 7-14-4626
  - public, 7-1-4131, 7-3-4372
  - special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
  - street maintenance district assessments, on, 7-12-4427
  - subcommittees, 7-1-4131
  - urban renewal, concerning, 7-15-4214, 7-15-4215, 7-15-4266
- **Highway Commission**, contracts with, 60-2-112
- **Highways, Department of** — contracts with, 60-2-201
- **Highways through**, See also **HIGHWAYS; STREETS**
  - bypasses, 60-2-211
  - city road fund, use, 7-14-4113
  - contracts regarding, 7-14-4108, 60-2-112, 60-2-201
  - controlled-access, property acquired for, 7-14-101
  - cooperation concerning, 60-1-102
  - costs, construction and maintenance — payment, 7-14-4113, 60-2-210
  - maintenance agreements, See **HIGHWAYS, Maintenance**
  - management, 7-3-4441
  - obstructions, impoundment, 7-1-4124
  - parking, See **PARKING**
  - relocation projects, 60-2-211
  - responsibility concerning, 60-1-102
  - right to use or occupy, grant of, 7-3-4449, 7-3-4451
  - supervision, 7-3-4447
  - utility construction or operation
    - mains, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
    - property owner, consent when, 7-3-4452
- **Highway traffic safety program**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Traffic safety program**
- **History of the community**, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
- **Home guard**, authorization to make property available to, 10-1-703
- **Home rule**, See **Self-government**
- **Hospitals, detention**, 7-34-4101, See also **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
- **Hours of work for employees**, 7-3-4418, 7-5-4111, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
- **Houses and lots**, numbering, 7-15-4101
- **Housing**, See **HOUSING**
- **Housing authorities**
  - county, inclusion in area of operation, 7-15-2111
  - municipal, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Hucksters**, provisions regarding, 7-21-2502
- **Immunity from suit when**, 7-1-4125, See also **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **Improvement districts**, See **PARKING; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- **Incorporation**, See **Organization and incorporation**
- **Indebtedness**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Industries**
  - development projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
  - fire-causing potential, industries with — regulation, 7-33-4207
  - land for industrial purposes, annexation restricted, 7-2-4303, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
- **Inflammable liquids**
  - codes, 7-5-108
  - regulation, 7-33-4205
- **Initiative and referendum**, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
  - adoption procedures, provisions governing, 7-5-4208
  - effect, provisions governing, 7-5-4208
  - electors, submission to, 7-3-1229, 7-5-133, 7-5-136
  - franchises, renewal, 7-3-4450, 7-3-4451
  - land use master plan — adoption, revision, or rejection, 76-1-604
  - library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  - ordinances
    - effect of repeal or enactment by, 7-5-137
    - proposed by, 7-3-1223, 7-3-4324
    - subject to, 7-3-4326
  - parking meters, enactment of ordinance for, 7-14-4512
  - petition, 7-1-4130, 7-3-4327, 7-5-132
    - action on, 7-3-1228, 7-5-133
    - approval, 7-5-134
    - referendum, for, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231
    - sample, 7-5-134
    - signatures, 7-5-132, 7-5-134
    - submission and verification procedures, 7-3-103, 7-3-1227
    - validity and constitutionality, determination, 7-5-135
  - resolution for, 7-5-132
  - right of, 7-5-131; Const., XI, 8
  - statement of purpose and implication, 7-1-4130, 7-5-134
  - utilities, extension of appliances and services, 7-3-4452
- **In-lieu payments for taxes**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
- **Insolvency**, See **CITY FINANCE, Bankruptcy**
- **Inspections**
  - dairies and dairy products, 7-21-4202, 81-2-105
  - foodstuffs, 7-3-4463, 7-21-4202
  - meat and meat products, 7-21-4202, 81-2-105
  - pawn, secondhand, and junk shops — records and articles, 7-21-4207
  - slaughterhouses, 81-2-105
  - wood, coal, stone, corn or grain, hay, 7-21-4203
- **Installment purchase contracts**, 7-5-4306, See **Contracts**
- **Insurance**
  - liability, 7-1-4125
  - parking commission property or projects, 7-14-4622, 7-14-4634, 7-14-4656
  - purchase, 7-1-4124, 7-1-4125
  - self-insurance plans, power to establish, 7-1-4124
- **Interlocal cooperation agreements and commission**, See **INDIANS, State-tribal cooperative agreements; INTERLOCAL COOPERATION; SCHOOL FINANCE, Interlocal cooperative agreements**
- **Interpreters for deaf persons**, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Intoxication**, power to prevent and punish, 7-32-4302
- **Investments**, See **CITY FINANCE**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Irrigation ditches**, See **IRRIGATION, Ditches**; See also **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
- **Itinerant**
  - merchants, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
  - vendors, provisions regarding, 7-21-2302
- **Jailer and jails**, See **JAILS, CITY**
- **Judgments against**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Judicial district**, consolidated government attached to, 7-3-1202
- **Judicial powers**, 7-1-4122, See also **Powers**; **CITY COURTS**; **JUSTICES' COURTS**; **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
- **Junk shops**, regulation and licensing, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
- **Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**; **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**
- **Labor organizations**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Lakeshore protection**, authority for, Title 75, chapter 7, part 2, See **LAKES, Shore protection**
- **Land**, See also **Property**
  - annexation, restricted when, 7-2-4303, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
  - athletic fields and civic stadiums, for, 7-16-4106
  - county-owned
    - deeded to, when, 7-8-102
    - transfer to city, 7-16-102
  - dedicated park lands — approval for sale, lease, or exchange, 7-16-2324
  - eminent domain, See **Eminent domain**; See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  - exclusion, See **Exclusion of land**
  - leases
    - aircraft landing fields or parking areas, 7-14-4801
    - duration, 70-26-110
    - parking areas or facilities, See **PARKING**
    - park land for nonpark purposes, 7-16-4223
  - park land, nonpark purposes, 7-16-4223
  - partition, 70-29-206
  - public recreation programs, 7-16-4107
  - state land leases, See **STATE LANDS, Agricultural, grazing, and city lot leases**
  - undertakings, acquisition for, 7-7-4404, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
  - urban renewal, acquisition for, 7-15-4233, 7-15-4288, See also **URBAN RENEWAL, Property**
- **Landscape architects**, business licenses, 37-66-303, 49-3-204
- **Land surveyors**, imposition of registration or license fee or tax prohibited, 37-67-304
- **Lanes**, See **STREETS**, generally
- **Law enforcement**
  - officers, See main category for specific officer
  - services, consolidation or transfer, 7-11-302, 7-32-101
  - teletypewriter communications system, participation in, 44-2-301
- **Leases**
  - ambulance equipment, vehicles, or services, 7-34-103
  - buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-4101
  - bus services, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4404, 7-14-4405
  - city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  - land, See **Land**
  - lots, duration, 70-26-110
  - oil and gas wells, for, 82-10-201 — 82-10-204, See also **OIL AND GAS, Leases, public land**
  - parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  - parking meters, 7-12-4243, 7-14-4511
  - power site, See **STATE LANDS, Power site leases or licenses**
  - property, See **Property**
  - schools, buildings or land, 20-6-625
  - state land, See **STATE LANDS, Agricultural, grazing, and city lot leases; Power site leases or licenses**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Legislative body**, See **Governing body**; See also **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
- **Legislative powers**, 7-1-4122, 7-1-4123; Const., XI, 4, See also **Powers; CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
- **Liability**
  - financial, See **CITY FINANCE, Liabilities**
  - immunity from, when, 7-1-4125, See also **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
  - insurance, 7-1-4125
- **Libraries**, See **LIBRARIES**, generally
- **Library federations and networks**, See **LIBRARIES**
- **Licenses and permits**
  - architects, prohibited, 37-65-203
  - attorneys at law, imposition of tax prohibited, 37-61-211
  - chiropractors, prohibited, 37-12-309
  - commission-manager government, power, 7-3-4313
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1301
  - cosmetology, practice of or teaching — prohibited, 37-31-323
  - county provisions, compliance with regulations, 7-21-2112
  - dental hygienists, prohibited, 37-4-406
  - dentists, prohibited, 37-4-307
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - dogs, 7-23-101, 7-23-4102, 7-23-4103
  - drivers, local licenses, 7-21-4201, 61-5-102, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Drivers' licenses**
  - electricians, 37-68-308
  - engineers, professional, 37-67-304
  - enumeration, 7-21-4201
  - fees, 7-3-1301, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4404, 7-21-2302, 7-21-4102, See also **CITY FINANCE, License fees**
  - finance, director of — duties, 7-3-4431
  - gambling, See **Gambling**
  - hucksters, 7-21-2502
  - issuance, 7-21-4101, 7-21-4103, 7-21-4201
  - itinerant vendors, limitation on fees, 7-21-2302
  - landscape architects, 37-66-303
  - land surveyors, prohibited, 37-67-304
  - miscellaneous, 7-21-4201, 7-21-4205
  - physicians, prohibited, 37-3-308, 37-3-313
  - plumbing installations, exemption, 37-69-102
  - powers generally, 7-21-4101
  - real estate brokers or salesmen, prohibited, 37-15-312
  - records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - revocation, 7-21-4101
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, prohibited, 37-15-311
  - transient retail merchants, 7-21-2403
- **Lighting districts**, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- **Litigation**, See **Actions involving**
- **Livery stables**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- **Livestock running at large**, 7-23-4101, See also **LIVESTOCK, Running at large**
- **Loans**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Lobbying and lobbyists**, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**
- **Local government block grants**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
- **"Local government unit" defined**, Const., XI, 1
- **Local government study commissions**, office and meeting space and clerical assistance, 7-3-184
- **Loitering**, See **CRIMES**
- **Lots**
  - numbering, 7-15-4101
  - state land leases, See **STATE LANDS, Agricultural, grazing, and city lot leases**
  - vacation
    - abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
    - public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)
- **Lotteries**, See **Gambling**
- **Machinery**
  - purchase contracts, See **Contracts**
  - state, loaned to cities, 7-1-4147
- **Mailing lists**, distribution or sale prohibited when, 2-6-109
- **Maintenance districts**, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts; STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- **Manager**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-manager form; County manager form; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- **Manufacturing purposes**, land for — annexation restricted, 7-2-4303, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
- **Markets**, See **City markets**; See also **PUBLIC MARKETS**
- **Marshal**, See **CITY MARSHAL**
- **Mayors**, See **Chief executive**; See also **MAYORS; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- **Meat and meat products**, inspection and regulation, 7-21-4202, 81-2-105
- **Meetings**, See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
  - commission government, 7-3-4220, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4251
  - commission-manager government, 7-3-4322, 7-3-4323, 7-3-4363
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1241, 7-3-1251
  - public, to be, 7-1-4141 — 7-1-4143, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1241, 7-3-1251, 7-3-4220, 7-3-4323
- **Mendicancy**, See **CRIMES, Loitering**
- **Merger and consolidation**, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option one; City-county consolidation, option two**
- **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- **Military affairs**
  - armories, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
  - property, available to military units, 10-1-109, 10-1-703
- **Mining operations**
  - bond not required, 82-4-223
  - impact areas, See **COAL, Impact areas; MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
  - land for mining or smelting purposes, — annexation restricted, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
  - protection from, 82-4-251
- **Minors**
  - curfew, 7-32-2302
  - destruction of property by, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
- **Mob damage**, responsibility, 7-5-4105
- **Montana Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
- **Mosquito control districts**, inclusion within, 7-22-2405
- **Motor vehicles**
  - accident reports, ordinance regarding, 61-7-116
  - emergency, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Authorized emergency vehicles**
  - license plates, 61-3-332, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, License plates**
  - local regulation, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Local authorities**
  - motor carrier laws, exemption from — when, 69-12-102
  - purchase contracts, See **Contracts**
  - tax, imposition prohibited when, 61-10-215
- **Multimunicipality organization**, 7-3-4311, 7-3-4312, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- **Municipal Budget Law**, Title 7, chapter 6, part 42, See **CITY FINANCE, Budget**
- **Municipal commission form of government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- **Municipal commission-manager form of government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- **Municipal courts**, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
- **"Municipality" defined**, 7-1-4121, 7-2-4704, 7-7-4402, 7-7-4602
- **Museums**, See **MUSEUMS**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Name**, 7-1-4102
- **National electrical safety code**, ordinances regarding, 69-4-204
- **Natural areas preservation**, See **NATURAL AREAS**
- **Natural gas systems**, See **Utilities**
- **Nature of**, 7-1-4101, 7-3-1202, 7-3-1254
- **Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
- **New**, See **Organization and incorporation**
- **Notices**, See also **CITY FINANCE**
  - annexation, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4405, 7-2-4603, 7-2-4708
  - codes, technical — intent to adopt, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
  - commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
  - commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1218, 7-3-1244, 7-3-1309
  - contents, 7-1-4128, 7-1-4129
  - disincorporation, election for, 7-2-4903
  - dutch elm disease control
    - inspections, 7-22-111, 7-22-116
    - programs, 7-22-112
    - tree inspectors, decertification, 7-22-116
  - exclusion of land, 7-2-4805, 7-2-4806
  - fire hydrant maintenance district creation, resolution of intention, 7-12-4603
  - franchises, election for granting, 7-5-4322
  - hearings or official acts, of, 7-1-4128, 7-1-4129
  - mail, by, 7-1-4129
    - waiver, 7-1-4139
  - open ditches, closing and filling, 7-31-4205
  - ordinances to be proposed, amended, or repealed — election, 7-5-136
  - organization and incorporation, 7-2-4105, 7-2-4106
  - parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  - parking districts, abandonment — of intention, 7-12-4502
  - petitions, See **Petitions**
  - property transfers, 7-8-101
  - publication, 7-1-4127, 7-1-4128
  - service consolidation or transfer elections, 7-11-307
  - sewage and/or water system rates, arrearages, 7-13-4309
  - special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
  - street maintenance districts, 7-12-4406, 7-12-4426
  - urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
  - water supply systems, private — purchase, 7-13-4403
- **Noxious weed control**, 7-22-4101, See also **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
- **Nuclear regulation**, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- **Nuisances**, powers regarding, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4463, 7-13-4406
- **Obscenity**, See **CRIMES, Obscenity**
- **Office of the municipality**
  - administrative code, available in, 7-1-4126
  - commission-manager government, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4431
  - defined, 7-1-4121
  - emergency relocation, 10-3-608
  - posted information, copies available in, 7-1-4135
- **Officers**, See **CITY OFFICERS**; **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**; **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**; See also specific officer
- **Offices**, See **CITY OFFICERS**
- **Offstreet parking facilities**, See **PARKING**; **PARKING COMMISSIONS**; **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Oil and gas wells**, lease of land for, See **Leases**
- **Omnibuses**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- **Open ditches**, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**
- **Open meeting provisions**, See **Meetings**; See also **OPEN MEETINGS**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Open-space land preservation**, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**, generally
- **Opium sales or use**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Dangerous drugs**
- **Optional forms of government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Ordinance Book**, 7-4-4502, 7-4-4503, 7-4-4513
  - bylaws, recording, 7-5-4201
  - ordinances and resolutions, recording, 7-5-4201
  - technical codes, record of adoption, 7-5-4202
- **Ordinances and resolutions**
  - administrative rules, adoption, 7-1-4126
  - adoption
    - powers regarding, 7-1-4123, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1220, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4323, 7-5-103, 7-5-108, 7-5-121
    - procedures, 7-5-102
    - provisions governing, 7-5-4208
  - airport operation, 67-10-301
  - alcoholic beverages
    - business hours for retail establishments, 16-3-304
    - licenses, restrictions on issuance prohibited, 16-3-309, 16-4-405, 49-3-204
    - retail establishments, proximity to churches and schools — exception, 16-3-306
    - sales prohibited, when, 16-3-309
  - alley approach construction, assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
  - alteration of existing forms of government, 7-3-157, 7-3-159
  - alternative forms of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
  - ambulance services, apportionment of costs, 7-34-101
  - amendment, 7-1-4123, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4327, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
  - animals, running at large, 7-23-4101
  - annexation, See also specific **Annexation** category
    - existing ordinances, effect on, 7-2-4716
    - intent, of, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4404, 7-2-4501, 7-2-4705, 7-2-4707
    - ordinance of, 7-2-4711, 7-2-4712
    - power of cities and towns regarding, 7-2-4607, 7-2-4714
    - resolution of, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4325, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4501, 7-2-4601, 7-2-4606
    - streets, avenues, and alleys — owners to lay out, 7-2-4203
    - terms and conditions for, 7-2-4302
  - appropriations
    - annual, 7-6-4103, 7-6-4131
    - emergency measures, nonapplicability, 7-3-4326
    - for, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4372, 7-5-4203
    - revision, 7-3-4267
    - transfers, 7-6-4236
  - approval, 7-5-4201, 7-5-4205
  - assessments
    - declaration of delinquency, 7-6-4423
    - for, 7-3-4453, 7-14-4110
  - authentication, 7-3-1222
  - bankruptcy, declaration of, 7-7-4111
  - billiard hall licenses, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
  - bonds
    - general obligation
      - election, 7-7-4223, 7-7-4226
      - issuance, 7-7-4236
    - issuance, authorization, 7-7-105
    - refunding general obligation, issuance, 7-7-4311
    - refunding revenue
      - authorization, 7-7-4502, 7-7-4504, 7-7-4505
      - issuance, 7-7-4609, 7-7-4610, 7-7-4621 — 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)
- bonds (Continued)
  - revenue
    - authorization, 7-7-4426, 7-7-4428, 7-7-4430 — 7-7-4432
    - enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4429
  - smoke abatement, sinking fund, 7-31-116
- book, ordinance, See **Ordinance Book**
- budget
  - amendments, 7-6-4231
  - final, adoption, 7-6-4231
- building codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- butter or cheese factories, inspection, 81-2-105
- bypasses, consent or refusal, 60-2-211
- capital improvement program, adoption, 7-6-4134
- cash basis, for city to conduct business on, 7-6-4121
- change in government, effect, 7-3-106
- charter, amendment, 7-3-103
- charter form of government, officers and personnel established by, 7-3-705
- city attorney
  - assistants, authorization for, 7-3-4461
  - drawn by, 7-4-4604
  - duties prescribed by, 7-4-4604
    - neglect or violation, 7-4-4603
  - prosecution of violations, 3-11-301
- city clerk, duties, 7-4-4501, 7-6-4403
- city court, combination with justice's court, 3-10-101
- city employees
  - duties, prescribing, 7-5-201
  - provision for, 7-3-4254
  - salaries prescribed by, 7-3-4255, 7-4-4201
- city judges
  - number and qualifications, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462
  - office, determination of how to fill, 7-4-4102
  - salary fixed by, 3-11-202, 3-11-205
- city officers
  - consolidation of offices, 7-4-4106
  - duties, prescribing, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4110, 7-5-201
  - offices, consolidation, 7-3-4254, 7-5-201
  - provision for, 7-3-4254
  - qualifications, prescribing, 7-4-4104
  - salaries prescribed by, 7-3-4255, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4201
- city or town councils
  - passage, 7-5-4201
  - penalties for violations, imposition, 7-5-4207
  - powers, 7-5-4101
  - publication or posting, 7-5-4201
  - votes, recording, 7-5-4121
- city surveyor, duties prescribed by, 7-4-4110
- city treasurer, duties prescribed by, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4413
- classification of cities
  - advance in, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115
  - reduction, 7-1-4118
- codes, technical — incorporation by reference, 7-5-107, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- codification, 7-3-1226, 7-5-103, 7-5-107, 7-5-4201
- commission-chairman government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Ordinances and resolutions**
- commission-executive government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Ordinances and resolutions**
- commission government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Ordinances and resolutions; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)
- commission-manager government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Ordinances and resolutions; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- commissions established by, 7-3-112 — 7-3-114
- condemnation, for, 7-5-4106
- consolidated governments, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Ordinances and resolutions**
- contracts
  - alterations or modifications, 7-5-4308
  - bid requirements prescribed by, 7-3-1323
  - cash deposits required when, 7-6-4121
- creameries, inspections, 81-2-105
- curb and gutter construction, 7-14-4122
  - assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
- dairies or dairy products, inspections, 81-2-105
- day-care center funds, expenditures, 7-16-4114
- declaratory judgments on, 27-8-202, 27-8-301
- defined, 7-1-4121
- dogs
  - licensing, 7-23-4103
  - running at large, 7-23-4101
- driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 61-8-401
- dutch elm disease control, 7-22-103, 7-22-116
- effective date, 7-3-1223, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4325, 7-5-104 — 7-5-106, 7-5-123, 7-5-132, 7-5-4202
- effect
  - consolidation of government, of, 7-3-1105
  - provisions governing, 7-5-4208
- election wards, changes in number and boundaries, 7-5-4401
- electrical codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
  - national, regarding, 69-4-204
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
- emergency measures, 7-3-1219, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1224, 7-3-1230, 7-3-4325, 7-3-4326, 7-5-104, 7-5-108, 7-5-132, 7-5-4203, 7-5-4204
- eminent domain, for, 7-5-4106
- enacting clause, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324
- enactment procedures, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4374
- enforcement, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1246, 7-3-4363, 7-3-4463, 7-3-4464, 7-4-4303
- exclusion of land, 7-2-4802, 7-2-4805, 7-2-4807, 7-2-4808, 7-33-2313
- execution, 7-5-4205
- existing, treatment, 7-3-159, 7-3-1105, 7-3-1211, 7-3-4204, 7-3-4303
- explosives, ordinances more restrictive than state law, 50-38-102
- filing, 7-5-103
- fire codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- fire department
  - chief of, duties prescribed by, 7-4-4110, 7-33-4127
  - compensation for personnel, 7-33-4127
  - maintenance and employment provisions, 7-33-4105
- firefighters' unified retirement system, election to join, 19-13-108
- fire hydrant maintenance districts
  - assessments, for, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
  - creation, for, 7-12-4606
  - intention to create, 7-12-4602
- fires, pertaining to, 7-33-2313
- form for, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- franchises, granting, 7-3-4223, 7-5-4322
- fund transfers, 7-6-4123, 7-6-4236
- gambling ordinances prohibited, 23-5-142
- general provisions and procedures, adoption, 7-1-4149
- health
  - codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
  - ordinances, enforcement, 7-4-4306

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)
- housing authorities
  - county, for exercise of power in city, 7-15-2111
  - municipal, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL, Ordinances; Resolutions**
- hucksters, regarding, 7-21-2502
- inflammable liquids codes, 7-5-108
- initiative
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - proposed by, 7-3-1223, 7-5-131
    - petition, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
      - submission and verification procedures, 7-3-103, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4327
- insolvency, declaration of, 7-7-4111
- inspections, 81-2-105
- interlocal cooperation commission, establishment, 7-11-204
- itinerant vendors, regarding, 7-21-2302
- judgments, payment, 7-6-4122
- judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202, See also **EVIDENCE, Judicial notice**
- jurisdiction
  - city court, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
  - justice's court, 3-10-301
- legislative powers exercised by, 7-1-104, 7-1-4123
- library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
- licenses, 7-21-2112, 7-21-4101, 49-3-204
  - billiard halls, 7-21-4201
  - dogs, 7-23-4103
  - fees, collection, 7-21-4102
  - issuance, number and limitation, 7-21-4201
  - pool halls, 7-21-4201
  - soft drink establishments, 7-21-4201
- livestock, running at large, 7-23-4101
- mayors
  - approval by, 7-5-4201, 7-5-4205
  - duties prescribed by, 7-3-4320, 7-5-4102
  - execution by, 7-5-4205
  - extraterritorial powers vested in, 7-4-4306
  - signing, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4324
  - veto procedures, 7-5-4205, 7-5-4206
- meat depots or markets and food products, inspections, 81-2-105
- meetings, time for, 7-3-4220
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer district creation, resolution of concurrence, 7-13-106
- motor vehicles
  - accident reports, filing, 61-7-116
  - speed regulations and fines and penalties, 7-14-4103
- municipal commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- national electrical safety code, regarding, 69-4-204
- notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of revenues, 7-7-109
- notices, regarding posting and payment, 7-1-4127
- nuclear regulation, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- numbering, 7-5-4201
- obscenity, on, 45-8-201
- offices, consolidation, 7-3-4254, 7-4-4106
- park commissioners, board of — rules, effect and enforcement, 7-16-4222, See also **PARKS, Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**, resolutions
- parking
  - commissions, creation or city acting as, 7-14-4602, See also **PARKING COMMISSIONS, Resolutions**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)
- parking (Continued)
  - districts, regarding, See **PARKING, Resolutions**
  - facilities, subject to, 7-14-4631
  - meters, for, 7-14-4511, 7-14-4512
  - projects, 7-14-4629
- passage, 7-5-4201
- pedestrian malls, regarding, See **PARKING, Resolutions**
- penalties for violations, 7-5-4207
- plumbers, unlicensed — employment, 37-69-301
- plumbing codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- police department and officers — government, powers, and duties, 7-32-103, 7-32-4103 — 7-32-4105
- police officers' retirement system, election to join, 19-9-107
- pool hall licenses, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
- posting, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
  - public location, 7-1-4135
- powers exercised by, 7-1-104
- power systems, inspection and measurement, 7-13-4104
- property
  - lease or disposal, 7-8-4201
  - transfers, 7-8-101
- protests
  - against, 7-3-4222
  - for submission, 7-1-4132
- publication, 7-3-1222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4327, 7-3-4374, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-107, 7-5-136, 7-5-4201, 7-6-4252
- public availability, 7-5-103
- public baths, 7-16-4110
- public libraries, establishment, 22-1-303, See also **LIBRARIES, Public libraries**
- quarantines, enforcement, 7-4-4306
- reckless driving, 61-8-301
- reclassification of cities, effect, 7-1-4117
- recodification, 7-5-107
- recording, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4324, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- recreation
  - activities for elderly persons, fund expenditures, 7-16-101
  - facilities, regarding, 7-16-4103
- referendum
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - petition for, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231, 7-5-131, 7-5-132
  - subject to, 7-3-4326
- refuse disposal district creation, resolution of concurrence, 7-13-207
- register of ordinances, 7-5-103, 7-5-107
- rejection, requirements, 7-3-4221, 7-3-4323
- repeal, 7-1-4123, 7-3-1105, 7-3-1211, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1230, 7-3-1231, 7-3-4303, 7-3-4326, 7-3-4327, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136, 7-5-137
  - not allowed when, 7-3-1105, 7-3-4227, 7-3-4334, 7-5-108
- revision, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1226, 7-3-4303, 7-3-4324, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
- rural special improvement district terms, joint city-county resolution, 7-12-2102
- sanitation
  - codes, 7-5-108
  - enforcement, 7-13-4406
- self-government consolidated units, operational provisions and procedures, 7-5-201
- sewage and/or water systems
  - bonds
    - issuance and sale, authorization, 7-13-4323, 7-13-4341
    - outstanding, authorization, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4331
    - payment, pledge of income to, 7-13-4328
    - refunding, authorization, 7-13-4342, 7-13-4344, 7-13-4345
    - restrictions, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4329
  - election, calling, 7-13-4302

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)

- sewage and/or water systems (Continued)
  - income and revenues, pledge to payment of bonds, 7-13-4328
  - rates, rentals, and charges
    - establishment, 7-13-4304
    - penalty and interest, 7-13-4309
  - sinking fund
    - creation, 7-13-4323
    - income and revenue, pledge to, 7-13-4328
- sidewalk construction, 7-14-4122
  - assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
- signing, 7-3-4221, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- slaughterhouses, inspections, 81-2-105
- soft drink establishment licenses, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
- special improvement district terms, joint city-county resolution, 7-12-4102, See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Ordinances; Resolutions**
- state law superseded by, 7-1-105
- statutes of limitation on violation, 27-2-211
- street commissioner, duties prescribed by, 7-4-4110
- street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- street maintenance districts, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- street names, change, 7-14-4112
- strong mayor form of government, regarding, 7-3-4101
- style, 7-5-4201
- subjects, limitation, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
- submission, form, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- taxation
  - collection, 7-6-4412, 7-6-4422, 7-13-4309
  - levy
    - annual, to fix, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1310, 7-3-1313, 7-6-4407, 7-12-4181
    - exceeding maximum, intent, 7-6-4431
  - levy and collection, 7-6-4421
  - money, distribution, 7-6-4408
  - road tax, 7-14-2501
- technical codes, incorporation by reference, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202
- title, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
- town clerk, duties, 7-4-4511, 7-6-4404
- town meeting form of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Ordinances and resolutions**
- traffic codes, 7-5-108
- transient retail merchants, regarding, 7-21-2403
- transportation, free — for city officials, 7-3-4256
- trees, permit for planting, 7-22-102
- undertakings, authorization, 7-7-4427
- urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Ordinances; Resolutions**
- veto, 7-5-4205
  - procedures, 7-5-106, 7-5-122, 7-5-4206
- violations
  - city attorney to prosecute, 3-11-301
  - convictions, 7-32-4201
  - jurisdiction, 3-11-103
  - pardons for, when, 7-4-4305
  - penalties, 7-5-109, 7-5-4207
    - failure to pay, 7-32-4202
  - restrain or enjoin, actions to, 7-1-4124
  - statutes of limitation, 27-2-211
- void when, 7-3-1315
- votes, recording, 7-5-4121
- waivers, for submission, 7-1-4139
- warrants
  - forms prescribed by, 7-14-4109

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)
- warrants (Continued)
  - payment, for, 7-6-4501
  - unpaid, interest rate, 7-6-4501
- waste disposal services, private — protection, 7-13-4107
- water supply system
  - acquisition, 7-13-4403
  - control of territory, 7-13-4406
- zoning
  - codes, 7-5-4202
  - offstreet parking spaces, establishment, 7-12-4165

Organization and incorporation, Const., XI, 3
- census, 7-2-4102
- election, 7-2-4104, 7-2-4106
  - notice, 7-2-4105, 7-2-4106
- local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- map, filing, 7-2-4101
- municipal commission government, 7-3-4202
- municipal commission-manager government, 7-3-4305, 7-3-4311
- notices, 7-2-4105, 7-2-4106
- officers, 7-2-4106, 7-2-4107
- petition, 7-2-4101
- prerequisites, 7-2-4103

Parades, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204

Park Commissioners, See **PARKS, Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**

Parking, See **PARKING; PARKING COMMISSIONS**

Parks, See **PARKS, Municipalities**

Participation by public, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

Pawnbrokers, regulation and licensing, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**

Peace officers, See **PEACE OFFICERS**

Peddlers, See generally **BUTCHERS AND MEAT PEDDLERS; ITINERANT MERCHANTS**

Pedestrian malls, See **PARKING**

Pedestrians, See **PEDESTRIANS**

Permits, See **Licenses and permits**

Personal property, See **Property**

Petitions
- ambulance services, to establish, 7-34-101
- annexation by, See **Annexation by petition; Annexation with provision of services**
  - rural fire districts, individual tracts in, 7-33-2127
- bonds, general obligation — for election, See **CITY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**, election
- commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- consolidation of governments, 7-3-1204, 7-3-1205
- disincorporation, See **Disincorporation**
- exclusion of land, for, 7-2-4803, 7-2-4804
- fire hydrant maintenance districts, creation, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
- general provisions, 7-1-4130
- initiative, See **Initiative and referendum**
- library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
- organization and incorporation, 7-2-4101
- parking commissions, creation, 7-14-4605
- pedestrian malls or offstreet parking districts, creation, 7-14-4712, 7-14-4732
- referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
- rights regarding, 7-1-4134
- rural fire districts, annexation of individual tracts in, 7-33-2127

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Petitions (Continued)
        service consolidations or transfers, See **Services generally**, consolidation or transfer
        sewer system rental charges, establishment, 7-13-4204
        signatures, 7-1-4133
        smoke abatement programs, 7-31-102, 7-31-107
        street lighting districts, for termination, 7-12-4311
        streets, for vacation, 7-14-4114
        testimony, as, 7-1-4131
        waivers, 7-1-4133
    Physicians
        city, 7-3-4254
        license tax or fee, imposition prohibited, 37-3-308, 37-3-313
    Planing mills, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
    Planned Community Development Act of 1973, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47, See **Annexation with provision of services**
    Planning and zoning, See **ZONING**
    Planning boards, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
    Plan of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
    Playgrounds, See **RECREATION**
    Plumbing
        codes, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-15-4121
        installations
            exemption from licensing provisions when, 37-69-102
            unlicensed plumbers, employment when, 37-69-301
    Poisons, sale, See **POISON**
    Police, See **POLICE**
    Police courts, See **CITY COURTS**
    Police officers' retirement systems, See **POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM — LOCAL FUNDS; POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM — STATE PLAN**
    Pool halls, 7-21-4201, See also **RECREATION**
    Pornography, See **CRIMES, Obscenity**
    Posting information, 7-1-4135
        annual statement of receipts and expenditures, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4110
        notices, 7-1-4127, 7-5-4302
        ordinances, 7-1-4135, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-103, 7-5-4201
        warrants drawing interest, call for payment, 7-6-4502
    Poultry, regulation of vending, 7-21-4202
    Powers
        commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4313
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1214
        corporate, 7-1-4101
        distribution, 7-1-4122
        executive, 7-1-4122
        general, See **General power governments**
        generally, 7-1-4124; Const., XI, 4
        injunction to prevent legislative act, 27-19-103
        judicial, 7-1-4122
        legislative, 7-1-4122, 7-1-4123; Const., XI, 4
        liberal construction, Const., XI, 4
        parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
        self-government, See **Self-government**
        urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
    Power site leases, See **STATE LANDS, Power site leases or licenses**
    Printing contracts, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
    Prisons, See **JAILS, CITY**
    Private property, See **Property**
    Property, See also **Land**
        alteration of existing form of government, disposition, 7-3-143, 7-3-144
        appraisal not required when, 7-8-101
        capital improvement program fund, See **CITY FINANCE**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Property (Continued)
- commission government, 7-3-4206, 7-3-4227
- commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- consolidated governments, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308
- consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
- counties, transferred from, 7-8-101
- definitions, 7-1-4121
- destruction by minor, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
- devise
  - acceptance, authority for, 7-8-103
  - who may make, 7-8-104
- disincorporation, release upon, 7-2-4913
- disposal, 7-8-4201
- dutch elm disease control, See **Dutch elm disease control**
- emergency measures, nonapplicability when, 7-5-4204
- eminent domain, See **Eminent domain**
- gift
  - acceptance, authority for, 7-8-103
  - who may make, 7-8-104
- governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
- hazardous structures, 7-1-4124
- highways, controlled-access — acquisition for, 7-14-101
- impoundment, 7-1-4124
- interlocal cooperation
  - agreements, acquisition or disposal, 7-11-105
  - program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
- inventories, 7-1-4124
- leases
  - commission-manager government, powers, 7-3-4313
  - consolidated governments, powers, 7-3-1203
  - emergency measures, 7-5-4204
  - powers regarding, 7-1-4124, 7-7-4405, 7-7-4406, 7-8-4201
  - "real property" defined, 7-1-4121
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4111, 7-12-4228
- liability regarding, 7-1-4125
- mayors, duties, 7-3-4368, 7-5-4102
- mobs or riots, damage by, 7-5-4105
- parking commissions, transfer to city, 7-14-4623, See also **PARKING COMMISSIONS, Property**
- powers generally, 7-1-4124
- private
  - condemnation when, 7-5-4106, 7-13-4404 — 7-13-4406
  - power concerning, 7-1-4124
- railroads, for, 7-14-4301
- rural special improvement districts, inclusion, 7-12-2102, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- special improvement districts for improvement to, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
- unclaimed, held by, 70-9-207
- urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- weed control, 7-22-4101

Protests
- annexation, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4405, 7-2-4710
  - unavailability when, 7-2-4502
- exclusion of land, 7-2-4806, 7-2-4807
- general provisions, 7-1-4132
- ordinances and resolutions, 7-3-4222
- parking districts, abandonment, 7-12-4502, 7-12-4503
- rights regarding, 7-1-4134
- signatures, 7-1-4133
- special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Protests (Continued)
- street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- street maintenance districts, 7-12-4407, 7-12-4426, 7-12-4427
- waivers, 7-1-4133, 7-1-4139

Public assistance programs, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104

Public band concerts
- presentation, 7-16-4112
- tax levy for, 7-16-4113

Public baths, See also **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**
- defined, 50-53-102
- establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
- financing, 7-16-4111

Public funds, See **CITY FINANCE, Public moneys**

Public grounds
- authority concerning, 7-14-4101
- commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Public places**
- lighting and cleaning, 7-14-4105
- maintenance, 7-14-4107, 7-14-4121
- obstructions, 7-14-4104
- regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4121
- waste removal, 7-14-4105
  - costs, payment, 7-14-4106

Public hearings, See **Hearings**

Public libraries, See **LIBRARIES**

Public meetings, See **Meetings**

Public participation, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

Public recreation programs, See **RECREATION**

Public Safety Commission, 7-32-125, See **COUNTIES**

Public Safety, Department of, See also **COUNTIES**
- establishment, 7-32-101
- salaries, payment, 7-32-104

Public utilities, See **Utilities**

Purchase contracts, See **Contracts**

Quarantines
- establishment, 7-1-4124, 7-3-4463
- ordinances, enforcement, 7-4-4306

Railroads, See **RAILROADS**

Real estate brokers or salesmen, imposition of license tax or fee prohibited, 37-51-312

Real property, See **Property**

Recall Act, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**

Reclassification, See **Classification**, advance in; reduction

Records, 7-4-4502, 7-4-4512, See also **CITY FINANCE; CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
- boundary alterations, transcripts, 7-2-101
- destruction when, 7-5-4124
- law enforcement, confidentiality when, 7-1-4144
- minutes of meetings, 7-1-4141
- public, to be — when, 7-1-4144
- tax, See **CITY FINANCE, Taxation**
- transcripts required when, 7-2-101

Recreation, Board of — creation, 7-16-4108

Recreation, programs and facilities, See **RECREATION**

Redevelopment, See **URBAN RENEWAL**, generally

Reduction in classification, See **Classification**

Referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**; See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally

Refunding revenue bonds, See **CITY FINANCE**

Refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**

Rehabilitation, See **URBAN RENEWAL**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Renewable resource development loans**, 90-2-107, See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
- **Reports**, See also **CITY FINANCE**
  - departments, boards, and authorities, 7-1-4146
  - state, 7-1-4145, 7-1-4148
- **Reservoirs**, See **DAMS AND RESERVOIRS**
- **Resolutions**, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
- **Retirement systems affecting**, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
- **Revenue Bond Refinancing Act of 1937**, Title 7, chapter 7, part 46, See **CITY FINANCE, Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
- **Revenues**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Review of local government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Riot**
  - firefighters, appointment for service during, 7-3-4466
  - police officers, appointment for service during, 7-3-4465
  - property damage, responsibility, 7-5-4105
  - statute of limitations for relief on injury caused by, 27-2-209
  - suppression, powers, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4304, 7-32-4302
- **Road machinery**, purchase contracts, See **Contracts**
- **Roads**, See **STREETS**, generally; See also **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- **Rural fire districts**
  - annexation of individual tracts to city or town, 7-33-2127
  - contracts with, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2107, 7-33-2109
  - mutual aid agreements, 7-33-2108
- **Rural special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- **Sanitation**
  - codes, 7-5-108, 7-13-4406
  - regulations, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4463
- **Schools**
  - buildings or land leased from, 20-6-625
  - safety patrols, training, 20-1-408
- **Seal, corporate**, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1203, 7-3-4313
  - bonds, affixation, 7-7-4255
  - custody, 7-5-4102
  - parking commissions, 7-14-4621
  - special improvement district bonds and warrants, 7-12-4203
- **Seat of government**, See **Office of the municipality**
- **Second class cities**, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115, See **Classification**
- **Secondhand shops**, regulation and licensing, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
- **Self-government**
  - charter, Const., XI, 5, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Charter form**
  - consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
  - general power government limitations, applicability, 7-1-101 — 7-1-103
  - governor's emergency provisions, cooperation with, 90-4-311
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - powers, 7-1-101; Const., XI, 6
    - charter form of government, 7-3-702; Const., XI, 5
    - commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-502
    - commission-executive form of government, 7-3-202
    - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-302
    - construction, 7-1-106
    - delegation, requiring, 7-1-112
    - legislative bodies, vested in, 7-1-104
    - prohibited when, 7-1-111 — 7-1-113
    - town meeting form of government, 7-3-602

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Self-government (Continued)
- prohibited powers, 7-1-111 — 7-1-113
- service and functions, 7-1-102, 7-1-103
- state
  - regulations, consistency required, 7-1-113
  - statutes, applicability, 7-1-105

Self-insurance plans, See **Insurance**

Services generally
- administration, powers regarding, 7-1-4124
- annexation, provisions regarding, See **Annexation** categories
- assessments, imposition, 7-1-4123
- consolidation or transfer
  - adoption
    - effect, 7-11-309
    - invalid when, 7-11-310
  - amendment, 7-11-308
  - availability of petition, recommendation, or service plan, 7-11-305
  - election, 7-11-307, 7-11-308
    - ballot requirements, 7-11-308
    - call for, 7-11-303
  - judicial review, 7-11-310
  - petition, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
    - judicial review, for, 7-11-310
  - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
  - purpose of provisions, 7-11-301
  - recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
  - service plan, 7-11-304 — 7-11-306
  - validity of procedures, 7-11-310
- consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
- defined, 7-1-4121
- districts, creation or dissolution, 7-11-229, 7-11-230
- fees, imposition, 7-1-4123
- interlocal cooperation, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION**
- legislative powers regarding, 7-1-4123
- self-governments
  - authorization to provide, 7-1-102, 7-1-103
  - consolidated units, provisions applicable, 7-5-201
- street maintenance, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**

Sewage and/or water systems, See also **Sewer systems**; **SUBDIVISIONS**, **Sanitation**; **WATER QUALITY**; **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
- annexation
  - requirement for receiving services, 7-13-4314
  - with provision for, See **Annexation with provision of services**
- bonds issued for, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Revenue bonds**; **Sewage and/or water systems**
- cemeteries, free provision to, 35-20-215
- connecting sewerlines, original charge, 7-13-4304
- consumers
  - industrial, services to, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
  - outside municipality, 7-13-4312
  - rates
    - failure to pay, effect, 7-13-4306
    - required to pay, 7-13-4305
- discontinuance of water supply when, 7-13-4306, 7-13-4313
- districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**; **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- election
  - calling and holding, manner of, 7-13-4302
  - "qualified electors" defined, 7-13-4303
  - required, 7-13-4301
- establishment, 7-13-4301
- expenses, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4328, 7-13-4330, 7-13-4345

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Sewage and/or water systems (Continued)
    financing, See **CITY FINANCE**
    fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, collection, 7-12-4612
    illegal use, 7-13-4313
    income and revenues, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
    industrial consumers, services to, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
    insurance, 7-13-4330
    plans and specifications, 18-2-122
    plumbing installations, See **Plumbing**, installations
    pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405, See also **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
    property, condemnation for, 7-5-4106
    public service commission
        rates, approval, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
        role unaffected, 7-13-4310
    public sewer systems, See **Sewer systems**
    rates, rentals, and charges
        amount, 7-13-4307
        bondholders, covenants, 7-13-4330
        change and readjustment, 7-13-4308
        collection procedures, 7-13-4309
        connecting sewerlines, 7-13-4304
        equitability, 7-13-4304
        establishment, 7-13-4304, 7-13-4307
        industrial consumers, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
        notice of arrearages, 7-13-4309
        outside municipality, persons located, 7-13-4312
        payment, required to make, 7-13-4305
            failure to make, effect, 7-13-4306, 7-13-4313
        requirements, 7-13-4307
        sewer charges, 7-13-4304
        tax against property, arrearage as, 7-13-4309
    refunding bonds, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
    reserves, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
    revenue bonds, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
    services
        annexation, requirement for receiving, 7-13-4314
        industrial consumers, 7-13-4311
        outside municipality, persons located, 7-13-4312
    sinking fund, See **CITY FINANCE, Sewage and/or water systems**
    special improvement districts for construction, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
    water supply, discontinuance when, 7-13-4306

Sewer systems
    construction, 7-13-4202
    establishment, 7-13-4201
    financing, 7-13-4203
    pedestrian malls, 7-14-4704
    regulation generally, 7-13-4105
    rental charges
        challenge, procedure, 7-13-4208
        collection, 7-13-4206
        determination, 7-13-4205
        election required, 7-13-4204
        fund for, 7-13-4207
        rural special improvement districts, applicability of provisions, 7-12-2301

Shooting galleries, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204, See also **RECREATION**

Shoplifting, See **CRIMES, Theft**

Sidewalks, See **PEDESTRIANS; STREETS**

Signs and awnings, control of erection, 7-21-4206

Skating rinks, See **RECREATION**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Slaughterhouses**
  - inspections, 81-2-105
  - location, regulation, 7-21-4204
- **Smoke abatement**, See **AIR QUALITY**
- **Snowmobiles**, regulatory authority limited, 23-2-631, 23-2-643
- **Soap factories**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- **Social facilities**, See **RECREATION**, generally
- **Social workers**, See **SOCIAL WORKERS**
- **Soft drink establishments**, licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204, See also **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Soft drinks**
- **Soil conservation districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
- **Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
- **Solid waste management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
- **Sovereign immunity**, Const., II, 18, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **Special improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- **Speech pathologists and audiologists**, imposition of license tax prohibited, 37-51-311
- **Speed limits**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- **Sprinkling districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- **State**
  - financial aid, payment stopped when, 7-1-4148
  - mandates to local governments, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
  - procurement provisions
    - adoption, 18-4-124
    - cooperative purchasing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**
  - reports, 7-1-4145, 7-1-4148
  - technical advice and assistance, 7-1-4147
- **State land leases for city lots**, See **STATE LANDS, Agricultural, grazing, and city lot leases**
- **State-Tribal Cooperative Agreements Act**, Title 18, chapter 11, part 1, See **INDIANS, State-tribal cooperative agreements**
- **Steam boilers**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204, See also **BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES**
- **Stone** — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
- **Storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- **Streetcar tracks**, provisions regarding, 7-12-4134, See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Street commissioners**, See **STREETS, Commissioners**
- **Street lighting districts**, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- **Street maintenance districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- **Street parades**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4201, 49-3-204
- **Streets**, See **STREETS**
- **Street sprinkling districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- **Strong mayor form of government**, See **Government**
- **Study commissions**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Subdivisions**, 7-3-4444 — 7-3-4446, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
- **Subpoenas**, 7-3-1252
- **Sue and be sued**, power to, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1203, 7-3-4313, 7-14-4621, See **Actions involving**
- **Supplies**
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1307, 7-3-1308, 7-3-1323
  - contracts, See **Contracts**
  - payment, 7-3-4433
  - purchase, storage, and distribution, 7-3-4431, 7-3-4434
  - sale or trade-in, 7-3-4434, 7-5-4307
- **Surplus property**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- **Surveyor**, See **CITY SURVEYOR**
- **Swimming pools**, See **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Tanneries**, regulation of location, 7-21-4204
- **Taxation**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Technical advice and assistance**, 7-1-4147
- **Technical codes**, 7-5-108, 7-5-4202, 7-33-4208
- **Television districts**, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
- **Tenpin alleys**, See **BOWLING ALLEYS**
- **Theaters**, See **THEATERS**
- **Third class cities**, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115, See **Classification**
- **Timber**, injury to, 70-16-107
- **Time**
  - annexation
    - conclusive presumption of annexation, 7-2-4210, 7-2-4331, 7-2-4421, 7-2-4511, 7-2-4621, 7-2-4761
    - court review
      - compliance, time for, 7-2-4742
      - petition for, 7-2-4741
    - effective date, 7-2-4406, 7-2-4713
    - extension of services
      - approval of report, 7-2-4731
      - plan for future development, 7-2-4732
    - garbage or solid waste services, competition allowed when, 7-2-4736
    - hearings, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4707
      - notice, publication, 7-2-4708
    - ordinance for, meeting for adoption, 7-2-4711
    - protests, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4405, 7-2-4710
    - reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-4314
    - resolutions for
      - adoption, meeting for, 7-2-4606
      - appeals from, 7-2-4706
      - effective date, 7-2-4406
      - filing, 7-2-4407
      - intent, failure to pass, 7-2-4751
      - notices, publication, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4405
    - taxes for debt service, subject to — when, 7-2-4716
  - codes
    - filing prior to final adoption, 7-5-108
    - technical, publication of notice of intent to adopt, 7-5-4202
  - contracts
    - installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
    - length, limitation without voter approval, 7-5-4304
    - publication of bid advertisements, 7-5-4302
  - disincorporation
    - automatic when, 7-2-4901
    - election for, 7-2-4902
    - order for, effective date, 7-2-4906
    - reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-4905
  - dog license tags, issuance, 7-23-4103
  - dutch elm disease control programs, reports, 7-22-105
  - exclusion of land
    - notice, publication, 7-2-4805
    - protest period, 7-2-4806
    - resolution
      - effective date, 7-2-4807
      - filing, 7-2-4808
  - fire hydrant maintenance districts
    - assessment, resolution for, 7-12-4611
    - notice of resolution of intent, publication or posting, 7-12-4603
    - protests, 7-12-4604, 7-12-4606
      - consideration, 7-12-4605
  - initiative and referendum petitions and elections, 7-5-132 — 7-5-134, 7-5-136
  - notices, publication, 7-1-4128

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Time (Continued)
- open ditches
  - claimants for water rights, notification and removal of nuisance, 7-31-4206
  - notices for closing and filling, publication, 7-31-4205
- ordinances
  - codification and publication, 7-5-107
  - effective date, 7-5-105, 7-5-4203
  - emergency
    - period of effectiveness, 7-5-104
    - repeal automatic when, 7-5-108
  - reading and adoption, 7-5-103
  - reenactment or repeal following initiative, 7-5-137
- petitions, collection of signatures and determination of adequacy, 7-1-4130
- property transfers, publication of notice of intent, 7-8-101
- reports of departments, boards, and authorities, 7-1-4146
- service consolidation or transfer
  - election, 7-11-307
  - judicial review, petition for, 7-11-310
  - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
  - service plan, availability of copies, 7-11-305
- sewage and/or water system rates
  - delinquent, insertion as tax against property, 7-13-4309
  - notice of arrearages, 7-13-4309
- waste disposal services, private — notification and delay of commencement of public services, 7-13-4107
- water supply system, acquisition by eminent domain — payment, 7-13-4404
- winter work committee
  - meetings, 7-16-4306
  - term of members, 7-16-4304
- work week, 7-5-4111

Torts, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; TORTS**

Town clerk, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**

Town councils, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**

Towns generally
- classification, 7-1-4111, 7-1-4112, 7-1-4115, See **Classification**
- election wards, division into, 7-5-4401
- fire companies, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
- fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
- firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
- map book, 7-4-2616, 7-4-2619
- officers, See **CITY OFFICERS**
- parking in unincorporated places, 7-14-2106

Townsites, abandoned, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**

Traffic codes, 7-5-108

Traffic regulations, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, generally

Traffic safety program, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Traffic safety program**

Trafficways, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Streets; STREETS**

Transient retail merchants, provisions regarding, 7-21-2403

Transportation, See also **BUSES, Municipal services; TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
- beer tax revenue for, 16-1-410
- city officials, for — prohibitions, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367
- highways, See **Highways through**; See also **HIGHWAYS**
- land for, annexation restricted, 7-2-4503, 7-2-4608
- services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
- state funds, allocation, 7-14-102

Treasurer, See **CITY TREASURER**

Trees
- dutch elm disease, See **Dutch elm disease control**
- injury to, 70-16-107
- park commissioners, board of — duties, 7-16-4221, 7-16-4222
- pedestrian malls, 7-14-4704

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

Trees (Continued)
        planting and protection, 7-12-4102, 7-12-4136, 7-16-4102, 7-16-4221
            permit required when, 7-22-102
        special improvement districts, 7-12-4102, 7-12-4136
    Trucks, See **Contracts; Motor vehicles**
    Unclaimed property held by, 70-9-207
    Underground Conversion of Utilities Law, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
    Unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Governmental entities**
    Unions, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
    University system units, agreements concerning traffic citations, 20-25-322
    Urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
    Urban transportation districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
    Utilities
        annual report, 69-7-121
        annual revenues, computation, 69-7-101
        commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
        limitations, 69-7-101
        mains, construction
            roads and highways, along, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
            streets and alleys, 7-13-4101
        metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
        natural gas systems, acquisition, 7-13-4102
            limitation on indebtedness, 7-13-4103
        poles, wires, rods, and cables — erection, 7-13-4106
        power systems, inspection and measurement, 7-13-4104
        private waste disposal services, protection, 7-13-4107
        rates
            appeals, 69-7-113
            hearings
                conduct, 69-7-112
                notice requirements, 69-7-111
            increases
                over maximum, 69-7-102
                rules for, 69-7-201
            schedule, filing, 69-7-112
        records, destruction when, 7-5-4124
        refuse disposal, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
        regulation, 69-7-101
        report, annual, 69-7-121
        rules, 69-7-201
            appeals from, 69-7-113
        sewer systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems; Sewer systems**
        special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
        streets or alleys, vacation, See **STREETS, Utilities**
        television districts, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
        vaults, cisterns, hydrants, pumps, sewers, and gutters — regulation, 7-13-4105
        water supply, See **Water supply systems**; See also **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
        water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**; See also **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
    Vacancies in government, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
    Vacated land, See **Exclusion of land**
    Vacation
        parks, See **PARKS, Municipalities**
        streets or alleys, See **STREETS, Abandonment or vacation**
        villages or townsites, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**
    Vagrancy, See **CRIMES, Loitering**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)
- **Vegetables**, regulation of vending, 7-21-4202
- **Vehicles**, See **Contracts**; **Motor vehicles**
- **Villages**
  - cemeteries, See **CEMETERIES, Cities and towns**, generally
  - county seat, qualifications to be, 7-2-2103, See **COUNTIES, County seats**
  - fire companies, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
  - fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
  - firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
  - map book, 7-4-2616, 7-4-2619
  - parking regulations, 7-14-2106
  - vacation of plats in, See **COUNTIES, Vacation**
- **Visually handicapped persons**, employment policy of state, 49-4-202
- **Vital statistics**, records, 7-3-4463
- **Wagons**, regulation and licensing, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
- **Warrants**, See **CITY FINANCE**
- **Waste disposal**, See also **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**, generally
  - private services, protection, 7-13-4107
- **Water**, See also **WATER**
  - conservation and flood control projects, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
  - drainage districts, See **Drainage districts**
  - mains, construction, See **Utilities**, mains
  - pollution control facilities, See **WATER QUALITY**, generally
  - regulation and licensing, 7-13-4401, 7-21-4202, 7-21-4205, 49-3-204
  - sewer and water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
- **Water supply systems**, See also **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**
  - appropriation limitations inapplicable, 85-2-317
  - obtaining, 7-13-4402
  - pedestrian malls, 7-14-4704
  - private, acquisition, 7-13-4403
    - eminent domain, 7-13-4404
  - regulation generally, 7-13-4105
  - special improvement districts for construction, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  - territory occupied by, jurisdiction and control, 7-13-4406
  - water rights and other property, acquisition, 7-13-4405
- **Weapons, concealed**, See **WEAPONS**
- **Weed control**, 7-22-4101, See also **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**
- **Wheelchairs**, self-propelled — use regulations, 49-4-312
- **Wildlife research and management**, agreements for, 87-1-210
- **Winter work program**
  - committee
    - appointment, 7-16-4302
    - compensation, 7-16-4305
    - composition, 7-16-4303
    - defined, 7-16-4301
    - employment offices, cooperation, 7-16-4308
    - meetings, 7-16-4306
    - minutes, filing and use, 7-16-4309
    - officers, 7-16-4306, 7-16-4309
    - promotion of program, 7-16-4307
    - term of members, 7-16-4304
  - definitions, 7-16-4301
  - labor and industry, department of — cooperation, 7-16-4308
  - promotion, 7-16-4307
- **Witnesses**, powers regarding, 7-1-4124, 7-3-1252, 7-3-4260, 7-3-4365, 7-3-4366, 7-3-4414
- **Wood** — inspection, weighing, and measuring, 7-21-4203
- **Workers' compensation**, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Public employers**
- **Workhouses**, 7-32-4202, See also **JAILS, CITY**
- **Work week**, 7-5-4111
- **Youth care facilities**, funding and services, 41-3-1132
- **Youth centers**, See **RECREATION**

CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

- **Zoning codes**, 7-5-4202, See also **ZONING, Municipal**
- **Zoos**, See **ZOOS AND MENAGERIES**

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT

See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

CITIZEN'S ARREST

See **ARREST, Private person, arrest by**

CITIZENS, MONTANA

See **RESIDENCE**

CITIZENS, UNITED STATES

- **Attorney general**, Const., VI, 3
- **Attorneys at law**, qualification for admission to bar, 37-61-202, 37-61-208
- **Bingo licenses**, 23-5-422, 49-3-204
- **Birth date**, judicial determination, 27-32-101, 27-32-102, 27-32-202, 27-32-301
- **Card games licenses**, 23-5-322, 49-3-204
- **City officers**, qualifications, 7-4-4104
- **Coal mine inspectors**, 50-73-401
- **Concealed weapons permit**, 45-8-319
- **Contract security company license requirements**, 37-60-303
- **Corporation receivers**, 35-1-923, 35-2-713
- **County attorneys**, qualifications, 7-4-2701
- **Dentistry, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1842
- **District court judge**, 3-5-202; Const., VII, 9
- **Electors**, qualification, 13-1-111, 13-2-206; Const., IV, 2
- **Fraternal benefit societies**, incorporators — requirements, 33-7-201
- **Gambling licenses**, 23-5-322, 23-5-422, 49-3-204
- **Governor**, Const., VI, 3
- **Highway patrolmen**, 44-1-401
- **Inheritance tax exemption when**, 72-16-319
- **Insurers**, domestic stock and mutual — requirements for incorporators, 33-3-201
- **Justices of the peace**, 3-10-204; Const., VII, 9
- **Labor and Industry, Department of** — deputies of, 39-1-103
- **Law enforcement reserve officers**, qualification for appointment, 7-32-213
- **Lieutenant governor**, Const., VI, 3
- **Lobbyists**, license requirements, 5-7-103, 49-3-204
- **Medical Examiners, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1841
- **Medicine**, certificate for practice of, 37-3-304
- **Militia officers**, 10-1-201
- **Naturalization**, See **NATURALIZATION**
- **Notaries public**, qualification, 1-5-402
- **Nursing, Board of**
  - membership, requirement for, 2-15-1844
  - secretary, qualification, 37-8-204
- **Peace officers**, qualification for employment, 7-32-303
- **Pharmacists, Board of** — assistant to, 37-7-104
- **Physicians**, certificate for practice of medicine, 37-3-304
- **Police**, qualification for appointment, 7-32-4112
- **Polygraph examiners**, licensing requirement, 37-62-202
- **Private investigators**, license requirements, 37-60-303
- **Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1873
- **Proprietary security organization license requirements**, 37-60-303
- **Psychologists, Board of** — requirement for membership, 2-15-1851
- **Public contractors**, contract letting provisions, 18-2-403

CITIZENS, UNITED STATES (Continued)

- **Raffles licenses**, 23-5-422, 49-3-204
- **Receivers**, 35-1-923, 35-2-713
- **Rights and duties**, 49-1-204
- **Secretary of state**, Const., VI, 3
- **State auditor**, Const., VI, 3
- **State land sales**
  - certificate of purchase, assignability, 77-2-334
  - requirements, 77-2-306
- **Superintendent of public instruction**, Const., VI, 3
- **Supreme court justice**, 3-2-102; Const., VII, 9
- **Unemployment insurance coverage when employed outside of United States**, 39-51-203, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- **Voters**, qualification, 13-1-111, 13-2-206; Const., IV, 2

CITY ASSESSOR

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Appointment**, 7-4-4101
- **City clerk as ex officio assessor**, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
- **Municipal commission form of government**, powers of council, 7-3-4252

CITY ATTORNEY

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Appointment**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4602
- **Attorney general opinions**, 2-15-501
- **Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
- **Bonds for city officers and employees**, approval of form, 2-9-803
- **Cities of third class**, legal services for, 7-4-4606
- **City council**
  - election, 7-3-4254
  - powers, 7-3-4252
- **City-county consolidated government**, duties of director of department of law, 7-3-1341
- **City officers**, action to recover forfeitures from, 7-6-4234
- **Commission-manager form of government**
  - law, department of — head, 7-3-4461
  - transportation, free — allowed when, 7-3-4367
- **Contracts**
  - duties, 7-4-4604
  - services, for, 7-4-4605
- **Counsel, special or additional** — employment, 7-4-4605
- **Duties generally**, 7-4-4604
- **Election of**, 7-2-4107, 7-3-4254
- **Jurisdiction**, 3-11-301
- **Livestock, Department of** — prosecution of Montana quality label violations, 81-8-705
- **New cities and towns**, election for, 7-2-4107
- **Opinions**, 7-4-4604
- **Ordinances**, duties, 7-4-4604
- **Petitions**, duties concerning, 7-1-4130
- **Police retirement fund board of trustees**, member of, 19-10-201
- **Prosecution responsibilities**, 3-11-301
- **Public officers or employees**
  - account discrepancies, reports concerning, 2-7-511
  - violations by, prosecution, 2-7-515
- **Qualifications**, 7-4-4601
- **Removal or suspension**, 7-4-4603
- **Search and seizure**, application for warrant filed by, 3-11-102
- **Term of office**, 7-4-4602
- **Title abstracts or certificates of title reviewed when**, 76-3-612
- **Training**, provision, 44-4-103

CITY ATTORNEY (Continued)

Transportation, free — allowed when, 7-3-4367
Violation of duties, 7-4-4603

CITY AUDITOR

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

Conservation district project area budget, 76-15-622
Municipal commission form of government
election by council, 7-3-4254
powers of council, 7-3-4252

CITY BOARDS OF HEALTH

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**

CITY CLERK

See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**

CITY CLERK-TREASURER, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102

See also **CITY OFFICERS**, generally

CITY COMMISSIONERS

See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Commissioners; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Commission**

CITY COUNCILS

See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**

CITY-COUNTY BOARDS OF HEALTH

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**

CITY-COUNTY CONSOLIDATION

See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option one; City-county consolidation, option two**

CITY-COUNTY PLANNING BOARDS

See **PLANNING BOARDS**

CITY COURTS

See also generally **COURTS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES; MUNICIPAL COURTS**

Abolishment, 3-6-102
Adjournment, 25-32-104, See also **COURTS**
Answer, 25-32-104
Appeal in district court, 3-5-303, 3-11-301, 46-17-311; Const., VII, 4, See also **APPEALS, CIVIL, Limited jurisdiction, from courts of; APPEALS, CRIMINAL**, generally
Applicability of laws, 25-30-101, 25-32-101

CITY COURTS (Continued)
- **City attorney**
  - actions, to prosecute, 3-11-301, 7-4-4604
  - attendance before, 7-4-4604
- **City-county consolidation**, establishment, 7-3-1342
- **Commencement of action**, 25-32-102
- **Complaint**, 25-32-102
- **Contempt**, 3-11-303, See also **CONTEMPT**
- **Convening hours**, 3-11-101
- **Costs**, 25-1-401, 25-31-1002, 46-8-201
- **Court of justice**, enumerated as, 3-1-101
- **Courtroom**, provision, 3-11-206
- **Criminal proceedings**, 46-1-101, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**
- **Deposit of money in lieu of undertakings**, 25-1-401
- **Disincorporating cities and towns**, disposition of records, 7-2-4914
- **Disqualification of judge**, See **Judges**
- **Establishment**, 3-11-101, 7-3-1342
- **Facilities**, provision, 3-11-206
- **Hours to be convened**, 3-11-101
- **Judges**, See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES; PUBLIC OFFICERS**
  - abolishment of office, 3-6-102
  - absence from state, Const., VII, 10
  - appointment, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4254, 7-3-4462, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
  - candidacy for political office, Const., VII, 10
  - city council, appointment by, 7-3-4254
  - commission-manager form of government, election for, 7-3-4462
  - conflict of interest, 3-11-203
  - defined, 1-1-202, 46-1-201
  - disciplinary proceedings, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Standards Commission**
  - disqualification
    - cause, for, 3-1-802
    - grounds, 3-1-802
    - indictment, 3-1-1109
    - judicial standards commission proceedings before, 3-1-1109
    - motions and orders, effect upon, 25-4-101
    - procedure, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
    - substitute judge called, 3-11-203
  - driver improvement program, referrals to, 61-2-302
  - drug users, report to county attorney by judge, 46-9-203
  - election of, 7-2-4107, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
  - facilities, provision, 3-11-206
  - forfeiture of position, Const., VII, 10
  - jurisdiction, See **Jurisdiction**
  - justice of the peace
    - city judge to have same jurisdiction when, 3-11-102
    - presider in city court when, 3-10-101, 3-11-201, 3-11-203, 3-11-205, 7-4-4103
  - justice's court, city judge to preside when, 3-10-231
  - magistrate, defined as, 46-1-201
  - new cities and towns, election for, 7-2-4107
  - number required, ordinance for, 7-3-1342
  - police, chief of — duties, 7-32-4105
  - qualifications, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462; Const., VII, 9
  - removal, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Standards Commission**
  - residence, Const., VII, 9
  - salary, 3-11-202; Const., VII, 7
  - substitution
    - applicability of laws, 3-11-203
    - costs, 25-10-205

CITY COURTS (Continued)

Judges (Continued)
        substitution (Continued)
            judicial standards commission recommendation for, 3-1-1106, 3-1-1107, 3-1-1110; Const., VII, 11
            procedure, 3-1-802, 3-11-203
            substitute to be called when, 3-1-802, 3-11-203
            who may be substitute, 3-11-203
        term of office, 3-11-201, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462; Const., VII, 7
        towns, appointment by, 7-4-4103
        training session required, 3-11-204
        travel expenses, 3-11-202, 3-11-204
        vacancy, 7-3-1342, 7-3-4462; Const., VII, 10
    Judicial power vested in, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
    Juries and jurors, fees, 25-31-1004, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**, **Limited jurisdiction, juries in courts of**
    Jurisdiction, Const., VII, 1
        alcoholic beverage violations by minors, 41-5-203
        appellate jurisdiction in district court, 3-5-303, 3-11-301; Const., VII, 4
        assumption by municipal court, 3-6-101
        concurrent
            justice's court when, 3-11-102
            municipal court, 61-12-601
            youth court, 41-5-203
        contempt, 3-11-303
        cosmetics, detainer or embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles, 50-31-509
        criminal, 3-11-102, 3-11-103, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4
        drugs, detainer or embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles, 50-31-509
        exclusive when, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
        food, detainer or embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles, 50-31-509
        hazardous substances, 50-30-307
        mattresses, seizure and destruction upon condemnation, 50-36-106
        minors, unlawful operation of motor vehicles, 61-12-601
        municipal court, assumption by, 3-6-101
        taxation, assessment violations, 15-8-309
    Justices' courts
        applicability of laws, 25-32-101
        combination with, 3-10-101, 3-11-205
    Justices' of the peace, records transferred to — when, 7-2-4914
    Money, deposit in lieu of undertakings, 25-1-401
    Municipal courts
        applicability of laws, 25-30-101
        effect, 3-6-101, 3-6-102
    Parties, 3-11-302
    Plaintiff, 3-11-302
    Police, chief of — attendance, 7-32-4105
    Police courts renamed, 3-11-101
    Power, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
    Procedure, rules of, Const., VII, 2
    Records, transfer, 7-2-4914
    Rules of practice and procedure, adoption, Const., VII, 2
    Security, 25-1-401
    Substitute judge, See **Judges**
    Summons, 25-32-103
    Supervisory control of supreme court, Const., VII, 2
    Trial, 25-32-104
    Undertakings, money in lieu of, 25-1-401
    Vesting of judicial power, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1

CITY ELECTRICIAN, 7-33-4103, 7-33-4127

CITY ENGINEER

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

Municipal commission form of government
  election by council, 7-3-4254
  powers of council, 7-3-4252
Parking commissions, cooperation with, 7-14-4632
Special improvement districts, duties, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
State land, easements on — affidavit regarding, 77-2-102
Street lighting districts
  compensation, 7-12-4325
  expense records, 7-12-4309
Streets, name changes — preparation of plats, 7-14-4112

CITY FINANCE

Accountability, Const., VIII, 12
Accountant, 7-3-4434
Accounting and cost systems, 7-3-4432, 7-6-4205, 7-13-4330
Accounts
  books, 7-3-4431
  consolidated government, 7-3-1301
  examination, 7-6-4113
  inactive, procedure to close, 7-6-4124
  maintenance, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  sewage and/or water system income and revenues, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
Actions
  bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105
  bonds
    funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
    general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
    refunding revenue bond provisions, enforcement, 7-7-4633
    revenue bond provisions, enforcement, 7-7-4429
  claims, on account of, 7-6-4301
  defined, 7-7-105
  officers, enforcement of liability, 7-7-122
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sinking fund, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
  taxes, levy and collection — to restrain, 7-7-105
Administration, Department of — registered general obligation bonds forwarded to, 7-7-4259
Aging and aged persons, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
Airports
  construction and buildings, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
  revenues from, 7-6-4133, 67-10-404
All-purpose general fund, 7-6-4132
  revenue sources, 7-6-4133
Ambulance services, tax levy for, 7-34-102
Annual statements
  financial, 7-6-4111
    filing, 7-6-4113
  pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts, 7-14-4713
  receipts and expenditures, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
    publication and posting, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4110
Appeals, 7-6-4253
Appropriations
  accounts
    closed when, 7-6-4240
    to be kept, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
  all-purpose levy, 7-6-4131
  amendments, 7-6-4231

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Appropriations (Continued)
- annual, 7-6-4103
- bond issue proceeds, 7-6-4237
- budget estimates, 7-6-4221
- city or town council, authority, 7-6-4102
- classification, 7-6-4225
- commission government
  - ordinances for, 7-3-4222
  - revision when, 7-3-4267
- commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- consolidated governments, 7-3-1222, 7-3-1227, 7-3-1315
- determination, 7-6-4227
- emergency
  - limitations, 7-6-4254
  - purchases, 7-3-4434
- exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-4234
- housing authorities, to, 7-15-4417
- installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
- interlocal cooperation
  - agreements, 7-11-108
  - commission, 7-11-223
- lapse, 7-6-4240
- limitations, 7-6-4235, 7-6-4254
- ordinances for, 7-3-4222, 7-3-4324, 7-3-4326, 7-3-4372, 7-3-4374, 7-5-4203
- parking commissions, 7-14-4613, 7-14-4624
- powers regarding, 7-3-4313
- public funds, authority, 7-1-4123
- report regarding, 7-6-4241
- reversion, 7-3-4373
- sewer systems, 7-13-4203
- study commissions, 7-3-184
- supplies, for purchase of, 7-3-4434
- transfer or revision, 7-3-4267, 7-3-4371, 7-3-4373, 7-6-4236
- warrants, unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-4239

Assessments, See **Taxation**; See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS; STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**

Audits of, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**

Band concerts, public, 7-16-4112, 7-16-4113

Band fund, public recreation expenditures from, 7-16-4107, 20-7-801

Bankruptcy
- court decrees, compliance, 7-7-4112
- declaration, procedure, 7-7-4111
- state and state agencies, role, 7-7-4113

Baths, public, 7-16-4111

Block grants, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**

Bond issues
- action to restrain, 7-7-105
- affidavit of person circulating petition, 7-7-4224
- amortization, tax levy for, 2-9-316
- amount, limitation, 7-7-4201
- authorization, 7-7-4101
- bankruptcy court, requirements, 7-7-4112
- bonds, funding — for, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4201
- bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402
- city-county buildings, joint — effect on bonding authority, 7-8-204
- coal severance tax bonds, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds**; **WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
- commission-chairman government, duties of commission chairman, 7-3-503
- commission-executive government, duties of executive, 7-3-203

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Bond issues (Continued)
- commission-manager government
  - authority, 7-3-4313
  - manager, duties, 7-3-304
- consolidated governments
  - amount, limitation, 7-7-107
  - authority, 7-3-1232, 7-3-1321, 7-5-201
  - water or sewer system, 7-7-108
- consolidation, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
- construction or improvement purposes, budget estimates of expenditures, 7-6-4221
- destruction of bonds when, 7-5-4124
- dutch elm disease control, 7-22-117, 7-22-118
- economic development, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic development bonds**
- elections, challenges, 7-7-105
  - hearing and determination, 7-7-106
- emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-4255
- expenditures, proceeds to finance, 7-6-4237
- form of government, effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
- fund, See **Sinking fund**
- general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
- industrial development projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
- initiative powers, nonapplicability when, 7-5-131
- insurers, investment in, 33-2-812, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
- interest and principal
  - budget estimates, 7-6-4225
  - initiative powers, nonapplicability when, 7-5-131
  - payment, 7-6-4121
- judgment liability, payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122, 7-6-4453
- natural gas systems, funding, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
- notes, sale in anticipation of federal or state revenues, 7-7-109
- parking areas and facilities, 7-14-4502
- pedestrian mall or offstreet parking districts, See **PARKING, Improvement districts**
- preparation, 7-3-4461
- proceeds
  - investment, 7-7-4102
  - use, 7-6-4237
- public baths, for, 7-16-4111
- recreational purposes, 7-16-4104
- refunding general obligation bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- refunding revenue bonds, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option one**; **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
- registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Registration of public obligations**
- restrain, action to, 7-7-105
- revenue bonds, See **Revenue bonds**
- service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
- sewer systems, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205
- sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
- smoke abatement, for, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
- special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
- state, bonds held by — redemption prior to maturity, 17-6-213
- street lighting districts, 7-12-4341, 7-12-4342
- tax levies to pay, 7-6-4453
- tort claims, payment of judgment liability, 2-9-316
- town meeting government, duties of chairman, 7-3-606

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Bond issues (Continued)
        urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Bonds**
        warrants, outstanding — for funding, 7-7-4201
        water or sewer systems, for, 7-7-108, 7-7-4202
    Bond register, 7-7-103
    Bond Validating Act, Title 17, chapter 5, part 2, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
    Books
        examination, 7-6-4113
        maintenance, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
        sewage and/or water system income and revenues, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
    Borrowing, See also **Indebtedness; Loans**
        authorization, 7-7-4101, 7-15-4281; Const., VIII, 10
        bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402
        consolidated units, 7-7-108
        loan proceeds, use limited, Const., VIII, 11
        natural gas systems, for, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
        public baths, for, 7-16-4111
        recreational purposes, 7-16-4104
        water or sewer systems, for, 7-7-4202
        water pollution abatement, loans for, 7-7-4405
    Budget
        amendments, 7-6-4231
        appropriations, See **Appropriations**
        approval and adoption, 7-6-4228, 7-6-4231
        citation of municipal budget law, 7-6-4201
        classifications, 7-6-4205
        commerce, department of — role, 7-6-4205, See **Commerce, Department of**
        commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-503
        commission-executive form of government, 7-3-203, 7-3-215
        commission-manager form of government, 7-3-304
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1315, 7-5-201
        construction of provisions, 7-6-4204
        definitions, 7-6-4202
        emergency, 7-6-4239
            limitations, 7-6-4254
        estimates
            emergency warrants issued, inclusion, 7-6-4255
            filing, 7-6-4221
                failure to file, 7-6-4223
            officers, examination regarding, 7-6-4228
            tabulation, 7-6-4224, 7-6-4255
        exclusions, 7-6-4222
        expenditures, See **Expenditures**
        final, 7-6-4227, 7-6-4231
            commerce, department of — to, 7-6-4233
        forms, 7-6-4205, 7-6-4221
        fund requirements, See **Funds generally**
        initiative powers, nonapplicability, 7-5-131
        installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
        interlocal cooperation agreements, 7-11-105
        planning boards, 76-1-401, 76-1-402
        preliminary, 7-6-4226
            hearing, 7-6-4228
            notice of hearing, 7-6-4227, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
        revenues, See **Revenues**
        rules, 7-6-4205
        scope of provisions, 7-6-4203
        self-government units, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
        service consolidation or transfer, 7-11-304
        short title, 7-6-4201
        strong mayor form of government, 7-3-4101
        study commissions, 7-3-184

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

- **Budget** (Continued)
  - supplies and equipment, purchase from government agencies when, 7-5-4303
  - surety bond premiums, 2-9-805
  - tabulation of expenditures and revenues, 7-6-4224
    - classifications, 7-6-4225
    - consideration, 7-6-4226
  - tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
  - town meeting form of government, 7-3-606
  - urban renewal
    - activities, inclusion, 7-15-4220
    - agency, departments, or offices, 7-15-4281
  - violation of provisions, 7-6-4206
- **Bus services**, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402, 7-14-4404
- **Capital improvement program fund**, 7-6-4134
  - investment in, 7-6-4135
- **Carriers**, imposition of tax on — prohibited when, 61-10-215
- **Cash basis**, business conducted on — when, 7-6-4121
- **City clerk**, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
- **City court**, when combined with justice's court, 3-10-101
- **City road fund**, 7-14-2512, 7-14-4113, 61-3-203
- **City treasurer**, duties, See **CITY TREASURER**
- **Claims**
  - affidavit not required, 7-6-4301
  - budget appropriations, exceeding — disapproval, 7-6-4234
  - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4433
  - destruction when, 7-5-4124
  - inactive funds, against, 7-6-4124
  - officers and employees, membership fees or expenses, 7-5-4141
  - park commissioners, board of — audit and allowance, 7-16-4227
  - payment, 7-3-1314, 7-6-4302, 7-16-4227
    - authorization, 7-6-4121
    - fiscal year-end, 7-6-4240
  - personal injury or property damage, 7-6-4251
  - presentation, 7-6-4301
- **Coal severance tax bond revenues**, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds; WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
- **Commerce, Department of**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**
  - audits, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
  - budget
    - estimates, forms, 7-6-4221
    - expenditure classifications, establishment, 7-6-4205, 7-6-4225
    - final, copy to, 7-6-4233
    - role, 7-6-4205
    - tax levies to, 7-6-4233
  - examinations by, 7-6-4113
  - financial statement, information requirements and forms, 7-6-4111
  - investments, approval required when, 7-7-123
  - public moneys, deposit — supervision, 7-6-210
- **Commission-manager form of government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**, generally
- **Consolidated governments**, self-government units — operation, 7-5-201, See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**
- **Contracts**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**
- **Convention facilities**, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
- **Councils**, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
- **Day-care centers**, 7-16-4114
- **Debts**, See **Indebtedness**
- **Debt service fund**, 7-7-109
- **Definitions**, 7-6-213, 7-6-4202, 7-6-4254, 7-7-105, 7-7-109

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

- **Deposit of public money**, See **Public moneys**
- **Developmentally disabled persons**, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
- **Disbursements**, See **Expenditures**
- **Disincorporating cities and towns**
  - financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
  - indebtedness
    - effect on, 7-2-4915 — 7-2-4917
    - tax levy to pay, 7-2-4918
  - receivables, collection, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4917
  - unencumbered cash, 7-2-4912
- **Drake amendment**, 1-2-112
- **Drug forfeiture fund**, 44-12-206
- **Economic development projects and bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board**, projects; **Economic development bonds**
- **Economic opportunity**, funding of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104
- **Elderly persons**, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
- **Elections**
  - bond issues, See **Bond issues**
  - bus services, for funding, 7-14-4402, 7-14-4404
  - electors, qualifications, 7-7-4103
  - emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-4255
  - exceeding maximum mill levy, for authorization, 7-6-4431
  - expenses, 2-16-634, 7-6-4230
  - general obligation bonds, for issuance, See **General obligation bonds**
  - indebtedness, for — qualifications of electors, 7-7-4103
  - natural gas systems, for funding, 7-13-4102
  - public baths, indebtedness for, 7-16-4111
  - recreational purposes, indebtedness for, 7-16-4104
  - revenue bonds, See **Revenue bonds**
  - sewage and/or water systems, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4322
  - smoke abatement bond issues, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
  - special improvement districts, concerning, 7-12-4243, 7-12-4244
  - tax levy, additional, See **Taxation**, levies, additional levies
  - urban renewal
    - bond issues, required when, 7-15-4218
    - financing activities, 7-15-4220
- **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
  - appeal from order for, 7-6-4253
  - civil defense, 10-3-405
  - procedures to make, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  - recall elections, funds for, 2-16-634
  - supplies, 7-3-4434
  - tax levy, additional — effect on, 7-6-4439
  - warrants, 7-6-4255, See also **Warrants**
- **Emergency warrants**, See **Warrants**
- **Exclusion of land**
  - liability of excluded territory for indebtedness, 7-2-4809
  - tax levy, jurisdiction, 7-2-4810
- **Expenditures**
  - annual statement, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4110
  - appropriations for, See **Appropriations**
  - bond issues to finance, See **Bond issues**
  - bond proceed appropriation, exceeding, 7-6-4237
  - budget
    - accounts, chargeable to — determination, 7-6-4205
    - appropriations, exceeding — effect and liability, 7-6-4234
    - estimates, 7-3-4371, 7-6-4221
  - capital outlay, 7-6-4225, 7-6-4236
  - city manager, estimates submitted by, 7-3-4371

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Expenditures (Continued)
        classification, 7-3-4371, 7-6-4225
            transfer or revision between, 7-6-4236
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1301
        construction or improvement purposes, budget estimates, 7-6-4221
        election expenses, 7-6-4230
        emergency, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
        emergency warrants, See **Warrants**
        indebtedness limits exceeded, payment of expenses, 7-6-4438
        interest and debt redemption, 7-6-4225
        limitations, 7-6-4235, 7-6-4238
        maintenance and operation, 7-6-4225, 7-6-4236
        miscellaneous, 7-6-4225
        payment
            authority, 7-1-4124, 7-6-4102
            cash basis, 7-6-4121
        pedestrian malls or offstreet parking improvement districts, estimates, 7-14-4713
        reports regarding, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4241
        salaries and wages, 7-6-4225, 7-6-4236
        savings from, 7-6-4231
        tabulation of program, 7-6-4224
            appropriations, to constitute, 7-6-4235, See **Appropriations**
        tax-financed, restrictions, 7-6-4238
    Federal assistance
        private dwellings, rehabilitation, 7-15-4103
        street maintenance district work and improvements, 7-12-4429
        urban renewal, 7-15-4233, 7-15-4252, 7-15-4255, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4301
    Federal in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
    Federal or private moneys held by state, 17-2-102
    Finance Book, 7-6-4107
    Finance officer, See **CITY TREASURER**, generally
    Financial statement, 7-6-4111
        commission form of government, 7-3-4266
        consolidated government, 7-3-1303
        filing, 7-6-4113
        mayor, duties, 7-5-4102
    Fire department relief associations, disability and pension fund
        state contributions, procedures for, 19-11-512, 19-11-514, 19-11-606
        transfer of moneys to, 19-11-106
    Firefighters
        disability and pension fund, tax levy for, 7-3-4464, 7-6-4453, 19-11-503, 19-11-504
        group insurance, tax levy for, 7-33-4130
    Fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
    Fiscal year, 7-3-1302, 7-6-4101
    Flood control projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
    Funds generally, See also specific fund in this main category
        accounts to be kept, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
        appropriation, See **Appropriations**
        balancing required, 7-6-4112
        budget law, construction of provisions, 7-6-4204
        cash flow, determination of projected, 7-6-4229
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1316, 7-3-1318 — 7-3-1320
        expenditure, See **Expenditures**
        inactive, procedure to close, 7-6-4124
        investment, 7-6-4603, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
        recreation
            elderly persons, activities for, 7-16-101
            facilities, for, 7-16-4103
        reports regarding, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4241
        reserves, 7-6-4229, 7-6-4230
        special, 7-6-4438

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Funds generally (Continued)
- tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
- transfer, 7-6-4236, 7-6-4437
  - procedures, 7-6-4123

General fund
- developmentally disabled persons, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
- inactive accounts, closing, 7-6-4124
- judgments, payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122
- liquor license tax proceeds, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
- local government study commissions, reversion of unexpended funds, 7-3-184
- pedestrian malls, payment of damages due to creation, 7-14-4703
- police, group insurance premiums, 7-32-4117
- public moneys, interest from deposit and investment, 7-6-204
- refunding revenue bonds and interest, no recourse for payment, 7-7-4606
- sewer system appropriations, 7-13-4203
- sinking fund, transfers from, 7-7-4274
- smoke abatement bond issue elections, expenses, 7-31-111
- special improvement districts
  - bid forfeitures paid into, 7-12-4145
  - federal property within, improvements fronting — costs paid from, 7-12-4173
  - revolving fund
    - loans to, 7-12-4222, 7-12-4225
    - transfers from, 7-12-4227 — 7-12-4229
- street lighting district assessments paid from, when, 7-12-4326
- table wine tax proceeds, 16-1-411
- traffic fines, 61-12-703
- undertakings, transfer of revenues when, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4428

General obligation bonds
- accounts, See **Sinking fund**
- amortization bonds, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254
  - defined, 7-7-4209
  - exchange for, refunding of bond issue by, 7-7-4275
- amount, limitation, 7-7-4201
- attestation, 7-7-4255
- attorney's fees not allowed, 7-7-4254
- authorization, percentage of electors required, 7-7-4235
- bids and bidders, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254
- cancellation, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
- copies, 7-7-4258
- coupons, 7-7-4255, 7-7-4256, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4272
- delivery, 7-7-4259, 7-7-4272
- disincorporation of cities, statement concerning, 7-2-4911
- election, 7-7-4221
  - call for, 7-7-4223
  - electors, percentage required to authorize bonds, 7-7-4235
  - exception, 7-7-4221
  - notice, 7-7-4227, 7-13-4321
  - petition
    - contents, 7-7-4224
    - filing, 7-7-4226
    - presentation, 7-7-4223, 7-7-4225, 7-7-4226
  - resolution for, 7-7-4226
  - revenue bonds, provisions regarding, 7-7-4427
  - sewage and/or water systems, 7-13-4321
  - water and sewer systems, required for, 7-7-4222
- execution, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4255
- form, 7-7-4255
- fund, See **Sinking fund**
- holders
  - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
  - tax levy, insufficient — application to compel sufficient levy, 7-7-4266

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

General obligation bonds (Continued)

- interest and principal
  - amortization bonds, 7-7-4209, 7-7-4275
  - cessation of interest, 7-7-4268
  - late payments, 7-7-4263
  - payment, 7-7-4204, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4265
  - rate of interest, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254, 7-7-4263
  - serial bonds, 7-7-4210
  - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264, 7-7-4265
- investment in, 7-13-4326
- issuance, resolution for, 7-7-4236
- nature, 7-7-4204
- notices
  - election, 7-7-4227
  - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
  - sale, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251 — 7-7-4253, 7-7-4275
- open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
- outstanding, purchase, 7-7-4270
- printing, 7-7-4256
- proceedings
  - investments, board of — transcript to, 7-7-4253
  - review
    - reason for, 7-7-102
    - report, 7-7-103
    - submission for, 7-7-101
  - validity, report regarding, 7-7-101
- purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
- purchasers
  - delivery to, 7-7-4259
  - furnished by, 7-7-4256
- purpose, single — what constitutes, 7-7-4203
- redemption, 7-7-4206, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268, 17-6-213
  - order of, 7-7-4269
- refunded bonds, cancellation, 7-7-4273
- refunding bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-4275
- registration, 7-7-4257
  - record of, cancellations entered in, 7-7-4272
- resolutions for
  - election, 7-7-4226
  - issuance of bonds, 7-7-4236
- sale
  - notice of, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4275
    - form, 7-7-4251
    - investments, board of — to, 7-7-4253
    - publication, 7-7-4252
  - private, 7-7-4254
  - procedure, 7-7-4254
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-7-4260
- serial bonds, 7-7-4208, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251, 7-7-4254
  - defined, 7-7-4210
- sewage and/or water system moneys, investment in, 7-13-4326
- signing, 7-7-4255
- sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
- state, held by
  - amortization bonds, refunding by exchange for, 7-7-4275
  - payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4262
  - redemption, 7-7-4267, 17-6-213
- tax levy for, 7-7-4261, 7-7-4264, 7-7-4265
  - insufficient, 7-7-4266
- term, 7-7-4205
- types, 7-7-4208

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

General obligation bonds (Continued)
        urban renewal, 7-15-4218, 7-15-4290, 7-15-4302
        validity, action to test — limitation, 7-7-104
        warrants, cancellation, 7-7-4273
        water and sewer systems, for, 7-7-4202, 7-7-4222
    Golf courses, revenues from, 7-6-4133
    Grants
        acceptance, generally, 7-1-4124
        block grants, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
        dutch elm disease control, 7-22-104, 7-22-112 — 7-22-114, 7-22-118
        notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
        power to make, 7-1-4124
        rehabilitation of private dwellings, 7-15-4103
        special services, for, 7-3-1311
        urban blight, prevention and elimination, 7-15-4252
        urban renewal, for, 7-15-4258, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4301
        water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
        water pollution abatement or prevention, 7-7-4405
    Health boards, local — funding, 50-2-110, 50-2-111
    Hearings
        bond election challenges, 7-7-106
        budget, preliminary, 7-6-4227
        emergency expenditures and liabilities
            appeal of order, 7-6-4253
            on resolution for, 7-6-4252
        pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement district annual statements and expense estimates, 7-14-4713, 7-14-4734
        tax levies, insufficient — on applications to compel sufficient, 7-7-4266
    Housing authorities
        donations to, 7-15-4417, 7-15-4418
        payments from, 7-15-4465
    Indebtedness, See also **Borrowing**; **Loans**
        annexation
            apportionment, 7-2-102
            effect of, 7-2-4716
        authorization, Const., VIII, 10
        bankruptcy, See **Bankruptcy**
        bonds, See **Bond issues**
        borrowed money, use of surplus for redemption, 7-6-4237
        boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102
        bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4402
        cash basis, city to conduct business on — when, 7-6-4121
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1321
            additional, 7-7-108
            special districts existing prior to consolidation, 7-3-1313
        consolidation plans, provisions concerning, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102
        county merger, provisions concerning, 7-3-144
        disincorporating cities and towns
            effect, 7-2-4915 — 7-2-4917
            tax levy to pay, 7-2-4918
        electors, qualifications to vote, 7-7-4103
        evidence of outstanding, change in, 7-7-107, 7-7-4201
        excluded territory, liability, 7-2-4809
        form of government, effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
        general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
        interlocal program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
        judgment payments, funding, 7-6-4122
        limits, Const., VIII, 10
            exceeded, tax levy for municipal and administrative purposes, 7-6-4438
        multimunicipality organization, effect, 7-3-4312
        natural gas systems, for, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Indebtedness (Continued)
        outstanding, change of evidence of, 7-7-107, 7-7-4201
        payment, authority, 7-1-4124, 7-6-4102
        public baths, for, 7-16-4111
        purposes for incurring, 7-7-4101; Const., VIII, 10
        recreational purposes, 7-16-4104
        refunding general obligation bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
        service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
        sewage and/or water system revenue bonds, nature of indebtedness, 7-13-4327
        water and sewer systems, for, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
    Industrial development projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
    In-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
    Insolvency, See **Bankruptcy**
    Interlocal cooperation
        agreements, financing, 7-11-105
        commission, funding, 7-11-223
    Investments
        bond proceeds, 7-7-4102
        capital improvement program fund, in, 7-6-4135
        interest from, 7-7-4102
        public moneys, 7-6-202, 7-6-204, 7-6-4603
        repurchase agreements, See **Repurchase agreements**
        sewage and/or water systems
            bond proceeds, 7-13-4344
            moneys, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4345
        sinking fund, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1322, 7-7-123, 7-7-124
        special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
        state, by — when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
        urban renewal
            bonds, 7-15-4306
            funds, 7-15-4281
        warrants, in, 7-6-4603
    Judgments
        manner of payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122, 7-6-4453
        urban renewal property, effect on, 7-15-4260
    Justices' courts, when city courts combined with, 3-10-101
    Legislation affecting, fiscal note requirements, 5-4-201, 5-4-203
    Liabilities
        annexation, apportionment, 7-2-102
        appropriation for, See **Appropriations**
        bond proceed appropriation, exceeding, 7-6-4237
        boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102
        budget appropriations, effect and liability of exceeding, 7-6-4234
        emergency, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
        limitation, 7-1-4125, 7-6-4235
        park commissioners, board of — limitation on incurred, 7-16-4226
        report regarding, 7-6-4241
    Libraries
        joint city-county, funds respecting, 22-1-316
        revenues from, 7-6-4133
        taxation for, See **Taxation**
    License fees
        collection, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4404, 7-21-4102
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1301
        itinerant vendors, limitation, 7-21-2302
    Liquor license tax proceeds, allocation, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
    Loans, See also **Borrowing; Indebtedness**
        disaster, 10-3-314
        power concerning, 7-1-4124
        private dwellings, rehabilitation, 7-15-4103

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Loans (Continued)
        renewable resource development, 90-2-107 See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
        water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
    Local government block grants, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
    Local government study commissions, 7-3-184
    Mill levies, See **Taxation**, levies
    Money of account, 30-12-601
    Motor fuel excise tax revenues, 7-14-302, 7-14-303
    Motor vehicle tax, imposition prohibited when, 61-10-215
    Municipal Budget Law, Title 7, chapter 6, part 42, See **Budget**
    Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
    Municipal Revenue Bond Act of 1939, Title 7, chapter 7, part 44, See **Revenue bonds**
    Natural gas systems, funding, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
    Notes
        commission-chairman government, 7-3-503
        commission-executive government, 7-3-203
        commission-manager government, 7-3-304, 7-3-4313
        refunding bonds, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
        revenue from undertakings to pay, 7-7-4425
        sale in anticipation of federal and state revenues, 7-7-109
        town meeting government, 7-3-606
    Notices, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS**
        additional mill levy, election, 7-6-4434
        bid solicitations, 7-6-206
        budget, preliminary — hearing, 7-6-4227
        emergency expenditures and liabilities, hearing on resolution for, 7-6-4252
        general obligation bonds
            election, 7-7-4227
            redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
            sale, 7-7-4236, 7-7-4251 — 7-7-4253, 7-7-4275
        pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement district annual statements and expense estimates, 7-14-4713, 7-14-4734
        refunding general obligation bonds, sale, 7-7-4311
        revenue bonds, sale, 7-7-4433, 7-7-4434
        warrants drawing interest, call for payment, 7-6-4502
    Obligations
        annexation of contiguous municipalities, effect, 7-2-4302
        appropriations, in excess, 7-6-4237, See **Appropriations**
        bond issues, See **Bond issues**; See also specific bond
        city-county consolidation, effect on, 7-3-1103, 7-3-1209
        commission chairman, execution, 7-3-503
        commission-executive government, execution by executive, 7-3-203
        commission-manager government, execution by manager, 7-3-304
        consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102
        disincorporation
            effect, 7-2-4915, 7-2-4916
            statement regarding, 7-2-4911
        form of government, effect of change, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
        general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
        park commissioners, board of, 7-16-4221, 7-16-4227
        refunding bonds, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
        registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Registration of public obligations**
        revenue bonds, See **Revenue bonds**
        revenue from undertakings to pay, 7-7-4425
        service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
        sewage and/or water systems incurring tax liability prohibited, 7-13-4332

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Obligations (Continued)
- tax-financed, restriction, 7-6-4238
- town chairman, execution, 7-3-606
- void when, 7-3-1321

Offstreet parking districts, method of financing, 7-14-4711, See also **PARKING, Improvement districts**, generally

Oil and gas severance tax, revenue from, 15-36-112

Park fund, 7-16-4107, 7-16-4225, 20-7-801

Parking
- areas and facilities
  - financing, 7-14-4502
  - revenues from, 7-6-4133, See also **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
- commissions
  - appropriations to, 7-14-4613, 7-14-4624
  - in-lieu payments from, 7-14-4633
- meters, revenues from, 7-14-4502, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Supplemental revolving fund**

Pedestrian mall or parking districts, method of financing, 7-14-4711, See also **PARKING, Improvement districts**, generally

Police retirement funds
- actuarial valuation, information for, 19-10-205
- excess moneys, remittance, 19-10-203
- salaries, deduction from, 19-10-302
- state payments, disposition, 7-32-4120, 19-10-305, 19-10-506

Public assistance programs, funding of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104

Public band concerts, 7-16-4112, 7-16-4113

Public baths, 7-16-4111

Public library fund, payments from, 22-1-304

Public moneys
- appropriation, authority, 7-1-4123
- consolidated governments, depository banks
  - deposit securities, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1318
  - designation, 7-3-1306, 7-3-1316
  - funds, deposit and interest, 7-3-1319
- custodian, 7-3-4431
- deposit, 7-6-4601
  - bids, solicitation when, 7-6-206
  - demand deposits, 7-6-205
  - financial institutions, in, 7-6-201
    - reports by, 7-6-211
  - interest
    - crediting, 7-6-204
    - rates, 7-6-203, 7-6-4602
  - liability, 7-6-212
  - repurchase agreements, See **Repurchase agreements**
  - security, 7-6-201, 7-6-207
    - substitutions, 7-6-208
  - supervision, 7-6-210
  - time or savings deposits, 7-6-201, 7-6-206
  - withdrawal, 7-6-201
- investment, 7-6-202, 7-6-204, 7-6-4603

Public recreation programs, 7-16-4107, 7-16-4108

Recall elections, funds for, 2-16-634

Receipts
- annual statement, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4106, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4110
- issuance, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
- reports regarding, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109

Records
- examination, 7-6-4113
- maintenance, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
- tax, destruction when, 15-1-104

CITY FINANCE (Continued)
- **Recreation**
  - elderly persons, activities for, 7-16-101
  - facilities, 7-16-4103 — 7-16-4105, See also **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
    - public programs, 7-16-4107, 7-16-4108
- **Refunding bonds**
  - parking commissions, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
  - sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
  - urban renewal, 7-15-4301
- **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - advance refunding bonds, 7-7-4316
  - applicability of other provisions, 7-7-4302
  - authorization, 7-7-4301
  - election, issuance without, 7-7-4221, 7-7-4275
  - interest rate, 7-7-4304
  - issuance, procedure, 7-7-4311
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-7-4312
  - sale, 7-7-4302, 7-7-4311
  - term, 7-7-4303
- **Refunding revenue bonds, option one**
  - conservation district bonds, authorization and validity, 76-15-506
  - escrow fund, 7-7-4504, 7-7-4505
  - exchange or sale, 7-7-4503
  - interest rate, 7-7-4502
  - issuance, authority, 7-7-4501
  - proceeds, deposit, 7-7-4504
  - reserves, use of pledged, 7-7-4505
  - revenues, use of excess, 7-7-4505
  - sale, 7-7-4503
- **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
  - actions for enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4633
  - additional, limitations on issuance, 7-7-4622
  - authentication, 7-7-4610
  - breach of covenants, conditions, or obligations, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4633
  - citation of revenue bond refinancing act of 1937, 7-7-4601
  - conversion, 7-7-4610
  - covenants, 7-7-4610
    - permissible, 7-7-4622
  - default, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4632, 7-7-4633
  - definitions, 7-7-4602
  - denomination, 7-7-4610
  - enterprise
    - accounts, 7-7-4629
    - defined, 7-7-4602
    - insurance, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4631
    - management, 7-7-4629, 7-7-4631
    - receiver
      - return of enterprise to municipality, 7-7-4632
      - role, 7-7-4631
    - receivership, 7-7-4630
    - record, books of, 7-7-4629
    - refinancing
      - authorization, 7-7-4605
      - defined, 7-7-4602
    - revenues
      - defined, 7-7-4602
      - lien on, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4629, 7-7-4632
      - pledge, 7-7-4606, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628
      - receiver, duties, 7-7-4631
  - exchange, 7-7-4625, 7-7-4627
  - execution, 7-7-4610, 7-7-4622
  - fiscal agent, 7-7-4624
  - form, 7-7-4610

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Refunding revenue bonds, option two (Continued)
- "governing body" defined, 7-7-4602
- holders
  - amount of bonds, consent, 7-7-4622
  - books and accounts, inspection, 7-7-4629
  - contracts or agreements, 7-7-4604, 7-7-4629, 7-7-4632, 7-7-4633
    - amendment or abrogation, 7-7-4622
    - covenants as part of, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4632
  - covenants
    - contract, as part of, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4632
    - enforcement, 7-7-4622
  - defined, 7-7-4602
  - exchange of bonds, accrued interest, 7-7-4627
  - receiver, application for appointment, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4632
  - remedies, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4633
  - rights and powers, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4633
- injunction, 7-7-4633
- interest and principal
  - exchange of bonds, 7-7-4627
  - payment, 7-7-4606, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629
    - default, 7-7-4630
  - rate of interest, 7-7-4610
- interpretation of provisions, 7-7-4604
- issuance, 7-7-4610
  - additional bonds, limitations, 7-7-4622
  - authorization, 7-7-4605
  - resolution for, 7-7-4609, 7-7-4610, 7-7-4621 — 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629
- lien of, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4629
- maturity, 7-7-4610
- nature, 7-7-4606
- negotiability, 7-7-4608
- noncompliance with provisions, 7-7-4630
- purchase of outstanding notes, bonds, or obligations, 7-7-4622
- receiver
  - appointment, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4632
  - return of enterprise to municipality, 7-7-4632
  - role, 7-7-4631
- receivership, 7-7-4630
- recital, 7-7-4606, 7-7-4609, 7-7-4623
- redemption, 7-7-4610
- "refinancing" defined, 7-7-4602
- registration, 7-7-4610
- replacement, 7-7-4610
- sale, 7-7-4625, 7-7-4626
  - proceeds, limitation on purpose, 7-7-4622
- scope of provisions, 7-7-4603
- security for, 7-7-4623, 7-7-4628, 7-7-4629
- short title, 7-7-4601
- taxation, exemption from — when, 7-7-4607
- terms, 7-7-4610
- trustees, 7-7-4622, 7-7-4630, 7-7-4633
- validity, presumptions of, 7-7-4609

Registry Book, 7-6-4105

Reports, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109

Repurchase agreements, 7-6-213
- public moneys deposited in, 7-6-201, 7-6-206

Revenue Bond Act of 1939, Title 7, chapter 7, part 44, See **Revenue bonds**

Revenue Bond Refinancing Act of 1937, Title 7, chapter 7, part 46, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**

Revenue bonds
- accounts, 7-7-4428
- citation of municipal revenue bond act of 1939, 7-7-4401

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Revenue bonds (Continued)
- cost, determination, 7-7-4422
- conservation district bonds, authorization and validity, 76-15-506
- covenants, 7-7-4428, 7-7-4432
- definitions, 7-7-4402
- details, 7-7-4432
- disincorporation of cities, statement concerning, 7-2-4911
- election, 7-7-4426, 7-7-4427, 7-14-4642
- enforcement of provisions, 7-7-4429
- execution, 7-7-4432
- form, 7-7-4432
- "governing body" defined, 7-7-4402
- holders
  - receiver, appointment, 7-7-4428
  - remedies, 7-7-4429
  - rights, limitation, 7-7-4423
- industrial establishments, agreements or contracts with, 7-7-4405
- insurance, 7-7-4428
- interest rate, 7-7-4432
- interim receipts or certificates, 7-7-4435
- interpretation of provisions, 7-7-4403
- issuance, authorization, 7-7-4421, 7-7-4426, 7-14-4641
- liens arising from, 7-7-4431
- maturity, 7-7-4432
- nature, 7-7-4423
- notice of sale, 7-7-4433, 7-7-4434
- parking commissions, issuance, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**
- payment, 7-7-4421, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4432
- public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
- purchasers, interim receipts or certificates, 7-7-4435
- recital, 7-7-4423, 7-7-4430
- redemption, 7-7-4432
- refunding, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option one**; **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**
- registration, 7-7-4432
- reserves, creation and maintenance, 7-7-4421, 7-7-4424, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4428
- resolutions
  - issuance, authorizing, 7-7-4426, 7-7-4430, 7-7-4431
    - covenants in, 7-7-4428
    - details contained in, 7-7-4432
    - enforcement, 7-7-4429
  - undertakings, for approval, 7-7-4427
- revenues from, 7-7-4431
- sale, 7-7-4433
  - notice, 7-7-4433, 7-7-4434
  - private, 7-7-4433
  - proceeds, use and disposition, 7-7-4428
- security for, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
- series, 7-7-4432
- sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
- sewer facilities for industrial establishments, 7-7-4405
- short title, 7-7-4401
- solid waste management systems, for, 75-10-112
- terms and conditions, 7-7-4432
- undertakings
  - accounts, 7-7-4428
  - authorization, 7-7-4404, 7-7-4426
  - cooperation among municipalities, 7-7-4406
  - defined, 7-7-4402
  - industrial establishments, agreements with, 7-7-4405
  - interpretation of provisions, 7-7-4403
  - rates, fees, and charges, 7-7-4404, 7-7-4424, 7-7-4428

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Revenue bonds (Continued)
  undertakings (Continued)
    receiver, possession when, 7-7-4428
    refinancing, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**, enterprise
    revenue from, use, 7-7-4425, 7-7-4428
    self-supporting, to be, 7-7-4424
    state agencies, role, 7-7-4407
    water pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405
  urban renewal, 7-15-4218, 7-15-4290
  validity, presumptions of, 7-7-4430
  water pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405
Revenue, Department of
  assessment book, 7-6-4409, 7-6-4410
  assessments
    by, 7-6-4409
    equalization, 7-6-4411
Revenues
  administration, 7-3-4373
  all-purpose general fund, deposits to, 7-6-4133
  bonds for, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option one**; **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**; **Revenue bonds**
  budget estimates, 7-3-4371, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4229, 7-6-4230
  liquor license tax proceeds, allocation, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
  motor fuel excise tax, 7-14-302, 7-14-303
  notes, sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
  oil and gas severance tax, 15-36-112
  parking meters, 7-14-4502, See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Supplemental revolving fund**
  shortfalls, 7-6-4231
  special fuels taxes, allocation, 15-70-101
  table wine tax proceeds, allocation, 16-1-411
  tabulation of sources, 7-6-4224
  tax, See **Taxation**
  water development loans or grants, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources**
Road fund, motor vehicle fees, 7-14-2512, 61-3-203
Road or bridge funds, transfer, 7-6-4236
Rubbish removal, assessment for, 7-3-4453
Sanitary coupon bond fund, 7-31-114, 7-31-115, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
Sanitary coupon bonds, 7-31-112, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
Self-government units
  consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
  mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
Service consolidation or transfer
  adoption, effect, 7-11-309
  financing, 7-11-304
Sewage and/or water systems
  accounting methods, 7-13-4330
  bondholders, covenants with, 7-13-4330
  books and accounts, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
  consolidated governments, 7-7-108
  election required, 7-7-4222, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4322
  escrow account, 7-13-4344, 7-13-4345
  fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, collection, 7-12-4612
  income and revenues
    bond payments
      lien on income, 7-13-4329
      pledge of income to, 7-13-4327, 7-13-4328
    books and accounts, 7-13-4325, 7-13-4330
    outstanding bonds, buyback, 7-13-4331

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Sewage and/or water systems (Continued)
  income and revenues (Continued)
    provision for, 7-13-4307
    use and disposition, 7-13-4330, 7-13-4345
  indebtedness, additional — for, 7-7-4202
  investments, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4344, 7-13-4345
  liens, 7-13-4329, 7-13-4342
  obligations prohibited when, 7-13-4332
  pedestrian malls or offstreet parking districts, financing, 7-14-4714
  pollution abatement, for, 7-7-4405, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
  refunding bonds, 7-13-4322
    authorization, 7-13-4341, 7-13-4344
    details, 7-13-4342
    escrow account, 7-13-4344
    exchange or sale, 7-13-4343
    expenses, 7-13-4345
    interest rate, 7-13-4342
    lien, 7-13-4342
    registration, 7-13-4333
  reserves, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4328
    investment, 7-13-4326, 7-13-4345
  revenue bonds
    additional, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4330
    authorization, 7-13-4321
      ordinance or resolution for, 7-13-4323, 7-13-4326
    details, 7-13-4324
    election, 7-7-4222, 7-13-4302, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4322
    indebtedness from, nature, 7-13-4327
    outstanding
      additional bonds, parity with, 7-13-4322
      authorization, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4322, 7-13-4342
      buyback, 7-13-4331
    payment, 7-13-4327, 7-13-4328
      lien, 7-13-4329
    proceeds, use, 7-13-4330
    redemption, 7-13-4331
    registration, 7-13-4324, 7-13-4333
    term, 7-13-4324
  sinking fund
    creation, 7-13-4323
    income and revenue for, 7-13-4307, 7-13-4327, 7-13-4328
    investment in, 7-13-4326
    maintenance, 7-13-4326
  special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  tax against property, delinquent rates as, 7-13-4309
  undertaking, as, See **Revenue bonds**, undertakings
Sewer fund, 7-13-4203, 7-13-4204, 7-13-4207
Sewer systems
  appropriation for, 7-13-4203
  bond issue, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205, 7-13-4207
  fund, 7-13-4203, 7-13-4204, 7-13-4207
Sidewalks, snow and ice removal — assessment for, 7-3-4453
Sinking and interest fund, See **Sinking fund**
Sinking fund
  accounts
    closing, 7-7-4274
    maintenance, 7-7-4261
  administration, 7-7-4261
  advance refunding bonds, 7-7-4316
  board, 7-3-1322
  deposits to, 7-7-4264, 7-7-4265

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

- **Sinking fund** (Continued)
  - interest credited to, 7-7-123, 7-7-4102
  - investment, 7-3-1317, 7-3-1319, 7-3-1322, 7-7-123, 7-15-4281, 7-15-4306
    - limitation, 7-7-124
  - officers' liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
  - outstanding bonds, purchase, 7-7-4270
  - payments from, 7-6-4121, 7-7-4262, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
  - sewage and/or water system, for payment of bonds, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
  - sewer system indebtedness, 7-13-4207
  - smoke abatement bonds, 7-31-116
  - tax levy for, 7-6-4232
  - transfers, 7-7-4274
  - trustees, 7-3-4436
- **Smoke abatement**, bond issues for, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
- **Snow and ice removal**, assessment for, 7-3-4453
- **Special alley approach fund**, 7-14-4109
- **Special improvement districts**, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Special sidewalk, curb, and gutter fund**, 7-14-4109
- **State**
  - financial aid, payment stopped when, 7-1-4148
  - funds
    - invested by, when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
    - remission, 1-2-112
    - transportation, public — for, 7-14-102
  - mandates to local government, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
  - private dwellings, rehabilitation assistance, 7-15-4103
- **Street fund**
  - abandoned vehicle sales, proceeds, 61-12-407
  - flood control or water conservation project costs, allocation, 76-5-1112
- **Street lighting districts**, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- **Street maintenance districts**, See **STREET MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS**
- **Strict accountability**, Const., VIII, 12
- **Strong mayor form of government**, 7-3-4101
- **Swimming pools**, 7-16-4103 — 7-16-4105
  - revenues from, 7-6-4133
- **Table wine tax proceeds**, allocation, 16-1-411
- **Taxable valuation**
  - all-purpose annual levy, 7-6-4452
  - bonded indebtedness, limitation, 7-7-4201
  - bus services, total indebtedness for, 7-14-4402
  - consolidated governments
    - bond issues, limitation, 7-7-107
    - water or sewer systems, indebtedness for, 7-7-108
  - fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, 7-12-4611
  - funds, basis for determining levy for, 7-6-4232
  - general municipal or administrative purposes, amount of tax levy for, 7-6-4405, 7-6-4438
  - recreational purposes, total indebtedness for, 7-16-4104
  - smoke abatement bonds, limitation on amount, 7-31-107
  - urban renewal, adjustment of base when, 7-15-4293
  - water or sewer systems, total indebtedness for, 7-7-108, 7-7-4202
- **Taxation**, See also **TAXATION**
  - airports
    - exemption, 67-10-406, 67-11-306
    - levies for, 67-10-401, 67-10-402, 67-11-201, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
  - annexation
    - collection upon, 7-2-103
    - levies, subject to, 7-2-4716
  - assessment book, 7-6-4409
    - duplicate, preparation, 7-6-4412
    - furnishing to certain municipalities, 7-6-4410

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- assessments
  - affidavit required when, 7-6-4411
  - authority to levy, 7-1-4123, 7-3-4313, 7-6-4406
  - certification, 7-3-4431
  - collection, 7-3-4431, 7-6-4402, 7-6-4403, 7-6-4404
    - restrain, action to, 7-7-105
  - commission-manager form of government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  - conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-3-1332
  - delinquent, 7-3-4431, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
  - determination, 7-6-4409
  - dutch elm disease control, 7-22-111, 7-22-114, 7-22-117, 7-22-118
  - equalization, 7-6-4411
  - fire hydrant maintenance districts, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
  - grievances, 7-6-4411
  - initiative powers, nonapplicability, 7-5-131
  - installments, delinquent, 7-6-4423
  - notice, inclusion in property tax and assessment notices, 15-16-101
  - open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
  - pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts, See **PARKING, Improvement districts**
  - public improvements, 7-3-4442
  - utility connections, 7-3-4443
- auctions, 30-11-516
- authority for, 7-6-4401, 7-6-4403, 7-6-4421, 19-9-704, 19-10-301, 19-11-503, 19-11-504, 19-13-606
- boundary alterations, collection upon, 7-2-103
- business trusts, 35-5-205
- cemetery association property, exemption, 35-20-217
- city clerk, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
- city or town councils, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS**
- city treasurer, duties, See **CITY TREASURER**
- collection, 7-3-4431, 7-6-4402 — 7-6-4404
  - authority, 7-3-4313
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1312
  - county, by, 7-6-4413, 7-6-4414
  - municipality, by, 7-6-4421
  - power concerning, 7-6-4401
- conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
- consolidated governments, powers, 7-3-1104, 7-3-1310, 7-5-201
- curb tax, 61-10-215
- delinquent
  - collection by municipality, 7-6-4422
  - tax sales
    - when county collects tax, 7-6-4414
    - when municipality collects tax, 7-6-4423
- firefighters
  - disability and pension fund, 7-3-4464, 7-6-4453, 19-11-503, 19-11-504
  - unified retirement system contributions, 7-3-4464, 19-13-606
- fraternal benefit societies, exemption when, 33-7-407
- garbage removal, for, 7-14-4106
- general municipal or administrative purposes, distribution of money for, 7-6-4408
- grievances, 7-6-4411
- indebtedness, for, 7-3-1313
- in-lieu payments for, 7-14-4633, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
- insurers
  - premium tax in lieu of, 33-2-705
  - state, preemption, 33-2-707

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- levies
  - additional levies
    - bus services, for, 7-14-4404
    - election
      - conduct, 7-6-4436
      - notice, 7-6-4434
      - purpose to be stated, 7-6-4432
      - required, 7-6-4431
    - emergency provisions, how affected, 7-6-4439
    - police retirement fund contributions, 19-10-301
    - proceeds, use, 7-6-4437
  - aging and aged persons, activities for, 7-16-101
  - aircraft, exemption, 67-3-201
  - airports, 67-10-401, 67-10-402, 67-11-201, 67-11-301, 67-11-303
  - all-purpose levy
    - allocation and appropriation, 7-6-4131
    - authority, 7-6-4451, 19-9-704, 19-13-606
    - certification, 7-6-4454
    - change from method, 7-6-4455
    - distribution, 7-6-4132
    - exclusions, 7-6-4453
    - increase, 1-2-112
    - maximum, 7-6-4452
  - ambulance services, for, 7-34-102
  - annexation, following, 7-2-4716
  - annual, fixing, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1313, 7-6-4407
  - authority, 7-1-4123, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4464, 7-6-4401, 7-6-4403, 7-6-4421
  - band concerts, 7-16-4113
  - bond sinking or interest fund, 7-6-4232
  - bus services, 7-14-4404
  - civil defense, 10-3-405
  - commerce, department of — to, 7-6-4233
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1203, 7-3-1310, 7-5-201
  - day-care centers, for, 7-16-4114
  - disincorporating cities or towns, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-4918
  - dutch elm disease control, 7-22-118
  - elderly persons, activities for, 7-16-101
  - election for approval
    - additional levy, 7-6-4431, 7-6-4432, 7-6-4434, 7-6-4436, 7-6-4437, 7-14-4404, 22-1-304
    - construction or improvement purposes, estimates of proceeds, 7-6-4221
    - expenditures, tax-financed — restrictions, 7-6-4238
  - emergency, 10-3-405
  - excluded territory, jurisdiction, 7-2-4810
  - extraordinary, 7-6-4453
  - firefighter's group insurance, for, 7-33-4130
  - fixing, 7-6-4232, 7-6-4407
    - budget, approval prior to, 7-6-4228
  - fund requirements, 7-6-4230, 7-6-4232, 7-6-4255
    - exceeding limitation prohibited, 7-6-4204
  - general municipal or administrative purposes
    - indebtedness limits exceeded, use of levy, 7-6-4438
    - limitation, 7-6-4405
  - general obligation bonds, for payment, 7-7-4261, 7-7-4264 — 7-7-4266
  - increase, notice of intention, 1-2-112, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
  - insufficient, 7-7-4266
  - judgments, for payment, 2-9-316, 7-6-4122
  - libraries, for, 22-1-304, 22-1-316, 22-1-403
  - local government study commissions, for, 7-3-184
  - maximum
    - emergency budget and appropriations, limitations, 7-6-4254

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- levies (Continued)
  - maximum (Continued)
    - exceeding
      - authorization, 1-2-112, 2-9-212, 7-6-4431, 22-1-304
      - prohibited when, 7-3-1310, 7-6-4230, 7-6-4239, 7-6-4255
      - state mandates, 1-2-112
  - multiple separate levies, 7-6-4451, 7-6-4453, 19-9-704
  - open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
  - pedestrian mall or offstreet parking improvement districts, 7-14-4713, 7-14-4734
  - planning boards, for, See **PLANNING BOARDS, Tax levies**
  - police, group insurance premiums, 7-32-4117
  - recreational purposes, 7-16-4105
  - restrain, action to, 7-7-105
  - self-government units, restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
  - smoke abatement bonds, for payment, 7-31-116
  - special levies, 1-2-112, 2-9-316, 7-6-4438, 19-11-503, 19-11-504, 19-13-606
  - special taxes, authority for, 7-3-1311, 7-6-4406, 7-6-4453, 7-7-4265, 19-11-503
  - state mandates, 1-2-112
  - tort claims
    - insurance premiums, payment, 2-9-212
    - judgments, payment, 2-9-316
  - transportation services, 7-14-111
  - volunteer fire departments, for, 7-33-4111
  - warrants, unpaid emergency, 7-6-4255
  - water supply systems, authority for, 7-13-4406
  - weed extermination or removal, 7-22-4101
- libraries
  - county libraries, cities exempt when, 22-1-313
  - levies for
    - federations, 22-1-403
    - joint city-county libraries, 22-1-316
    - public libraries, 22-1-304
- mausoleum-columbarium property, exemption, 35-21-403
- motor fuel tax, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Taxation**
- motor vehicles, imposition prohibited when, 61-10-215
- open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
- parking commissions, in-lieu payments, 7-14-4633
- parking tax, 61-10-215
- park purposes, for, 7-16-4225, 7-16-4226
- planning boards, for, See **PLANNING BOARDS, Tax levies**
- police retirement
  - funds, city contributions, 7-3-4464, 19-10-301
  - revenue for, 7-3-4464, 19-9-704
- property tax, 61-10-215
- protest payments, 15-1-402
- receipts, report requirements, 7-6-4241
- records
  - destruction, 15-1-103, 15-1-104
  - examination, 15-1-201, 15-1-301
- recreational facilities, for, See **RECREATION, Municipalities**
- self-government units, restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
- sewage and/or water system rates
  - arrearages as tax, 7-13-4309
  - obligations incurring tax liability prohibited, 7-13-4332
- special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- special service districts, 7-3-1311
- special taxes, 7-3-1311, 7-6-4406, 7-6-4453, 7-22-4101, 19-11-503, 22-1-304, 22-1-316
- street lighting districts, See **STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**
- "taxable property" defined, 7-6-4254
- town clerk, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)

- transportation services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
- urban renewal
  - exemptions, 7-15-4261, 7-15-4307
  - tax increment financing, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- volunteer fire departments, revenue for, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS, Volunteer departments**
- waste removal, for, 7-14-4106
- water conservation projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- water supply systems, authority to levy for, 7-13-4406

Tax increment financing, See **URBAN RENEWAL**

Time

- ambulance services, tax levy for, 7-34-102
- appropriations
  - accounts, period remaining open at end of year, 7-6-4240
  - determination, 7-6-4227
  - order for, 7-6-4103
  - reports regarding, 7-6-4241
- assessment book, furnishing to municipalities or requests for, 7-6-4410
- bond elections, challenges
  - contestant's petition, filing, 7-7-105
  - hearing and determination, 7-7-106
- bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105
- bonds, general obligation
  - notices
    - election, posting, 7-7-4227
    - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    - sale
      - investments, board of — to, 7-7-4253
      - publication, 7-7-4252
  - payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4265
  - petition requesting election, examination, 7-7-4225
  - redemption, 7-7-4206
  - resolution for issuance, 7-7-4236
  - statement of amount of principal and interest due and payable, 7-7-4264
  - term, 7-7-4205
  - validity, action to test, 7-7-104
- bonds, refunding revenue
  - default in payment of principal and interest, continuation, 7-7-4630
  - maturity, 7-7-4610
    - issuance and sale prior to, 7-7-4504
- bonds, revenue
  - advertising, 7-7-4434
  - issuance costs, determination, 7-7-4422
  - maturity, 7-7-4432
  - notice of sale, publication, 7-7-4434
- bonds sold in anticipation of federal or state revenues, maturity date, 7-7-109
- budget
  - approval and adoption, 7-6-4228
  - estimates
    - filing, 7-6-4221
    - tabulation, consideration, 7-6-4226
  - final
    - copy to department of commerce, 7-6-4233
    - fixing, 7-6-4227
  - preliminary, hearing, 7-6-4228
- bus service contracts, tax levy for, 7-14-4404
- claims, presentation, 7-6-4301
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, hearing on and time to be made, 7-6-4252
- expenditures, reports regarding, 7-6-4241

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Time (Continued)
        financial
                reports, 7-5-4102, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
                statement, 7-6-4111
                        filing, 7-6-4113
        fiscal year, 7-6-4101
        judgments, tax levy to pay, 7-6-4122
        liabilities, reports regarding, 7-6-4241
        public moneys
                deposit security, receipt for substitution, 7-6-208
                investment, time of payment, 7-6-202
        refunding general obligation bonds, term, 7-7-4303
        reports
                city treasurer, 7-6-4105
                expenditures, liabilities, and appropriations, 7-6-4241
                town clerk, 7-6-4109
        sewage and/or water systems
                refunding bonds, sale prior to maturity, 7-13-4344
                revenue bonds, term, 7-13-4324
        sinking fund, investments due and payable when, 7-7-123
        tax levy
                all-purpose, 7-6-4451
                        abandonment of method, 7-6-4455
                        maximum, 7-6-4452
                annual, resolution to fix, 7-6-4407
                commerce, department of — to, 7-6-4233
                fixing, 7-6-4232, 7-6-4407
                maximum, exceeding — effective period, 7-6-4431
                restrain, to, 7-7-105
        transportation, public — allocation of state funds for, 7-14-102
    Town clerk, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK, Town clerk**
    Town treasurer, town clerk as, 7-6-4108, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK, Town clerk**
    Transportation
        public — state funds, 7-14-102
        services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
    Undertakings, See **Refunding revenue bonds, option two**, enterprise; **Revenue bonds**
    Urban renewal, See **URBAN RENEWAL**, generally
    Violations of budget provisions, 7-6-4206
    Volunteer fire departments, tax levy for, 7-33-4111
    Vouchers
        destruction when, 7-5-4124
        filing, 7-6-4105
    Warrants
        cancellation, 7-7-4273
        claims, payment, 7-3-1314, 7-3-4433, 7-6-4302
        commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4431, 7-3-4433
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1249, 7-3-1314, 7-3-1322
        countersignature, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
        destruction when, 7-5-4124
        emergency
                budget tabulation, 7-6-4224, 7-6-4225
                issuance, 7-6-4235, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
                outstanding, appropriation for, 7-6-4239
                payment, 7-6-4230
                use, 7-6-4255
        filing of paid warrants, 7-6-4105
        finance book, 7-6-4107
        interest
                budget tabulation, 7-6-4225
                emergency warrants, 7-6-4255

CITY FINANCE (Continued)

Warrants (Continued)
- interest (Continued)
  - purchased warrants, 7-6-4603
  - unpaid warrants, 7-6-4501
- investments in, 7-3-1322, 7-6-4603, 7-7-123
- issuance, 7-3-4433, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
  - bond proceed appropriation, exceeding, 7-6-4237
  - budget appropriations, exceeding — effect and liability, 7-6-4234
  - emergency, 7-6-4235
  - judgments, payment, 7-6-4122
  - park commissioners, board of, 7-16-4209, 7-16-4228
- park commissioners, board of — issuance, 7-16-4209, 7-16-4228
- payment, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4302, 7-6-4502
- public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
- redemption
  - budget tabulation of requirements, 7-6-4225
  - order of, 7-6-4504
- register of paid warrants, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
- registration, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4503
  - payment in order of, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108, 7-6-4504
  - purchased warrants, 7-6-4603
- sanitary coupon bond fund, 7-31-115
- signing, 7-5-4102, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108, 7-16-4209, 7-16-4228
- smoke abatement bonds and obligations, 7-31-116
- special improvement districts, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
- street improvements, construction — payment, 7-14-4109
- street lighting districts, 7-12-4341, 7-12-4342
- unpaid and outstanding
  - call for payment, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4502
  - emergency warrants, 7-6-4255
  - funding, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4201, 7-7-4273, 7-7-4301, See also **Bond issues; General obligation bonds; Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - interest, 7-6-4501
  - payment, 7-6-4230
    - appropriation for, 7-6-4239

Water and sewer systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**

Water conservation projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**

Water development loans or grants, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources**

Weed removal, assessment for, 7-3-4453

Youth care facilities, funding and services, 41-3-1132

CITY FINANCE OFFICER, 7-4-4101

See **CITY TREASURER**, generally

CITY HEALTH BOARDS AND OFFICERS

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**

CITY JAILER

See **JAILS, CITY, Jailers**

CITY JAILS

See **JAILS, CITY**

CITY JUDGES
  See **CITY COURTS, Judges**

CITY MARSHAL
  See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; MARSHALS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**
- **Appointment**, 7-4-4103, 7-32-301
- **Election of**, 7-2-4107
- **Executive officer of city or town**, 7-4-4114
- **Residency requirements**, 7-32-301
  - waiver, 7-32-302
- **Street commissioner**, ex officio, 7-4-4103

CITY OFFICERS
  See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally; specific officer
- **Abandonment of form of government**, effect, 7-3-4227, 7-3-4334
- **Absence from city or town**, lack of consent, 7-4-4111
- **Actions**
  - against, 7-6-4234
  - bond funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
  - ratification, 7-1-4124
- **Alteration of existing form of government**
  - new officers, election, 7-3-160
  - transition provisions, 7-3-158
- **Appointive office**, authority for abolishment, 7-4-4105, 7-4-4106
- **Appointment**, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4262, 7-3-4363, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4303
  - removal of appointee, 7-4-4113
  - term of office, 7-4-4107
  - vacancy, to fill, 7-4-4112
  - void when, 7-4-4111
- **Attendance at meetings and conventions**, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
- **Bonds**
  - funds, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
  - official, See **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; Official bonds**
  - urban renewal, validity and sufficiency of signatures, 7-15-4305
- **Books and papers**, 7-4-4303
- **Budget**
  - appropriations, effect and liability of exceeding, 7-6-4234
  - estimates, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4223
    - examination, 7-6-4228
- **Chief executive officer**, 7-4-4114
- **Child support enforcement**, cooperation, 40-5-206
- **Claims against inactive accounts**, 7-6-4124
- **Code of ethics**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- **Commission form of government**, for, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
- **Commission-manager form of government**, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
- **Compensation**, See **Salaries**
- **Conflict of interest**, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367, 7-5-4109
- **Consolidation of offices**, 7-4-4106
  - county and municipal, 7-5-201
- **Conventions and meetings**, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
- **Conviction of felony**, 7-4-4111
- **Death**, 7-4-4111
  - designee to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-4211
- **Defined**, 7-1-4121
- **Disincorporating cities and towns**
  - receivables, collection, 7-2-4917
  - release of property, 7-2-4913

CITY OFFICERS (Continued)

- **Duties generally**, 7-3-4303, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4110
  - state mandates, 7-5-201
- **Election of**, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103
  - alteration of existing form of government, 7-3-160
  - commission government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
  - commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Officers and employees**
  - new municipalities, 7-1-4116, 7-2-4106, 7-2-4107
  - reclassified municipalities, 7-1-4116
  - vacancy, to fill, 7-4-4112
  - void when, 7-4-4111
- **Enumeration**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
- **Ethics, code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- **Executive officers**, 7-4-4114
- **Expenditures**
  - appropriations, exceeding — liability, 7-6-4234
  - limitations, 7-6-4235
- **Expenses**, meetings and conventions, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
- **Facsimile signatures**, 7-1-4140
- **Fees collected by**, disposition, 7-3-4373
- **Fire department officers not considered as**, 7-33-4113
- **Forfeitures**, 7-6-4234
- **Hours, office**, 7-4-102
- **Housing authority commissioners**, restriction, 7-15-4431
- **Inactive accounts**, claims filed against, 7-6-4124
- **Interlocal cooperation commission**
  - information furnished to, 7-11-227
  - membership restriction, 7-11-208
- **Investigations**, 7-3-4365, 7-3-4366, 7-3-4431
- **Liabilities**, incurring — limitations, 7-6-4235
- **Liability for expenditures and warrants**, 7-6-4234
- **Local government**
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - study commissions
    - appointment to, 7-3-177
    - candidacy for, prohibited, 7-3-176
    - consultants for, 7-3-183
- **Mayor**
  - appointments by, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103
  - powers relating to officers, 7-4-4303
- **Meetings and conventions**, 7-5-4141, 7-5-4142
- **Membership in organizations of municipal officers**, 7-5-4141
- **Mental illness**, 7-4-4111
- **Moneys collected by**, disposition, 7-3-4373
- **Multimunicipality organization**, effect, 7-3-4312
- **Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
- **New cities or towns**, election for, 7-2-4106, 7-2-4107
- **Nonpartisan appointments and elections**, 7-3-603, 7-3-4262
- **Oaths**
  - administering, 7-1-4136
  - filing, 7-3-4318, 7-4-101
  - taking, 7-1-4137, 7-3-4318, 7-4-4108
- **Office hours**, 7-4-102
- **Offices**
  - county and municipal consolidation, 7-5-201
  - joint city-county, 7-8-201
- **Official bonds**, See **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; Official bonds**
- **Penalties withheld from salary when**, 7-6-4223
- **Political activities**, restrictions, 7-3-4256
- **Property**, authority for acceptance of gift or devise, 7-8-103, 7-8-104

CITY OFFICERS (Continued)

- **Public servants**, as, 7-1-4138
- **Qualifications generally**, 7-4-4104
- **Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
- **Reclassified cities and towns**, officers of, 7-1-4116
- **Records**
  - destruction, 7-5-4124
  - transcripts required when, 7-2-101
- **Removal from office**, 7-3-4101, 7-3-4254, 7-3-4363, 7-3-4367, 7-4-4111, 7-4-4113, 7-4-4303
- **Reports**, 7-5-4112
  - state, 7-1-4145
- **Residence**, change, 7-4-4111
- **Resignation**, 7-4-4111
- **Revenue, Department of** — cooperation with, 2-7-105
- **Rights regarding petitions, protests, or voting**, 7-1-4134
- **Salaries**
  - appropriation, 7-6-4103
  - city council, prescribed by, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
  - commission form of government, 7-3-4254, 7-3-4255
  - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4313, 7-3-4413, 7-3-4417
  - decedent's warrants or paychecks, designation of person to receive and reissuance, 7-4-4211
  - determination, 7-4-4201
  - penalties withheld from, 7-6-4223
  - police, chief of, 7-4-4202
  - town council, prescribed by, 7-4-4103
  - withheld when, 7-6-4233
- **Self-government units**
  - consolidated units, 7-5-201
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- **Service consolidation or transfer**, effect, 7-11-304
- **Sinking funds**, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
- **State mandates regarding duties**, 7-5-201
- **Streets**, responsibility concerning, 60-1-102
- **Strong mayor form of government**, 7-3-4101
- **Succession of officials**, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
- **Supervision**, 7-3-4254, 7-4-4303
- **Term of office**, 7-3-4312, 7-3-4316, 7-4-4107, 7-4-4112
  - plan of government, established by, 7-1-4121
- **Time**
  - appointed officers, commencement of duties, 7-4-4107
  - election following incorporation of city or town, 7-2-4106
  - office hours, 7-4-102
  - official bond, filing, 7-4-4109
  - records, destruction, 7-5-4124
  - vacancy in office
    - absence from city or town without approval when, 7-4-4111
    - temporary appointment to fill, 7-4-4112
- **Town officers**, 7-4-4103
- **Transportation**, free — prohibited when, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367
- **Urban renewal**
  - bonds, signatures — validity and sufficiency, 7-15-4305
  - duties generally, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Municipalities**, departments and officers
  - plans containing tax increment provisions, filed with, 7-15-4284
- **Vacancy in office**
  - determination, 7-4-4111
  - filling, 7-4-4112
- **Veterans Affairs, Board of** — required to aid, 10-2-104
- **Violations**, 7-4-4111
- **Warrants issued in excess of budget appropriations**, liability, 7-6-4234

CITY OR TOWN CLERK

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Airport influence area**, designation map filed with, 67-4-201
- **Aldermen**, filing of oaths, 7-3-4217
- **Annexation**
  - notices, publication, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322, 7-2-4405
  - order, certification, 7-2-4714
  - protests, 7-2-4313, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4323, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4405
  - request for, filing, 7-2-4403
  - resolution, certification, 7-2-4407, 7-2-4607
- **Annual financial statement**, 7-6-4111
  - filing, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4113
- **Appointment**, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103
- **Appropriations**, See **Budget**
- **Assessments**
  - pedestrian mall or offstreet parking districts, list of unpaid, 7-14-4717 — 7-14-4719, 7-14-4722
  - special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  - street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  - street maintenance districts, See **Street maintenance districts**
- **Assessor, ex officio**, 7-4-4102, 7-4-4103
- **Attachment of property controlled by city**, service of writ upon, 27-18-406
- **Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
- **Bonds**
  - city officers and employees, filing and recording, 2-9-803
  - general obligation
    - attestation, 7-7-4255
    - bids delivered to, 7-7-4251
    - election, petition requesting, 7-7-4224
    - notice of sale and other information, 7-7-4253
    - printing, 7-7-4256
  - official, filing of statement for release of surety, 2-9-523
  - public contracts, for — filing, 18-2-201
  - special improvement district, signing, 7-12-4203
  - street lighting district, signing, 7-12-4342
- **Budget**
  - appropriations, report regarding, 7-6-4241
  - estimates
    - procedures, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4223
    - tabulation, 7-6-4224, 7-6-4226
      - emergency warrants issued, inclusion, 7-6-4255
  - expenditures
    - report concerning, 7-6-4241
    - tabulation, 7-6-4224
  - final
    - copy to department of commerce, 7-6-4233
    - entry in minutes, 7-6-4231
  - liabilities, report regarding, 7-6-4241
  - preliminary, public availability, 7-6-4227
  - revenues, tabulation, 7-6-4224
- **Bylaws**, duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- **City officers and employees**
  - bonds, filing and recording, 2-9-803
  - budget estimates, noncompliance with filing requirement, 7-6-4223
- **City or town councils**
  - budget estimates, submission, 7-6-4221
  - election of clerk, 7-3-4254
  - meetings and proceedings, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - member of, 7-4-4103
  - proceedings and financial statement, copies, 7-3-4266
- **Civil service commissioners**, oath filed with, 7-3-4257
- **Clerk-treasurer**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102

CITY OR TOWN CLERK (Continued)
- **Code of Fair Campaign Practices**, to supply forms, 13-35-302
- **Commissions**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- **Contracts**, duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-16-4224
- **Councilmen**, filing of oaths, 7-3-4217
- **Criminal fines**, receipt deposited with, 46-17-303
- **Duties**
  - administrative, 7-4-4501
  - records and papers, relating to, 7-4-4502
- **Elections**, to supply code of fair campaign practices forms, 13-35-302
- **Emergency expenditures**, copy of petition for appeal of order for — filed with, 7-6-4253
- **Engineers**
  - registered professional, copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
  - special improvement districts, certification of expenses, 7-12-4121
  - street lighting districts, certification of expenses, 7-12-4309
- **Exclusion of land**
  - notice, publication, 7-2-4805
  - petition, filing, 7-2-4803
  - protests, 7-2-4806, 7-2-4807
  - resolution, certification, 7-2-4808
- **Expenditures**, See **Budget**
- **Federal government**, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202
- **Fees**, 7-4-4502
- **Finance administrator**, as — when, 7-3-122
- **Finance Book**, 7-6-4107
  - index, 7-4-4502
- **Financial statement**, annual, 7-6-4111
  - filing, 7-6-4113
- **Fines**, receipt deposited with, 46-17-303
- **Fire departments**, annual reports, 19-11-511
- **Firefighters**
  - physical examinations filed with, 7-33-4108
  - retired, list kept by, 7-33-4125
- **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**, resolution of intention to create filed with, 7-12-4603
- **Funds**, report requirements, 7-6-4241
- **Housing authorities**
  - commissioners
    - appointments, certificates filed with, 7-15-4431
    - removal proceedings, records filed with, 7-15-4438
  - creation, petition for — filed with, 7-15-4403
  - dissolution, resolution for — certification, 7-15-4423
- **Indexes**, 7-4-4502
- **Land surveyors, registered** — copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
- **Liabilities**, See **Budget**
- **Licenses**
  - issuance, 7-21-4103, 49-3-204
  - records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- **Mayors**
  - budget estimates, submission, 7-6-4221
  - oath, filing, 7-3-4217
- **Municipal court**, as clerk, 3-6-301, See also **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
- **Notices**
  - budget estimates, filing, 7-6-4221, 7-6-4223
  - parking districts, abandonment — of intention, 7-12-4502
  - special improvement districts
    - damage to property, filed with, 7-12-4170
    - publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
    - tax levy, resolution for, 7-12-4177
  - street maintenance districts
    - assessments, resolution for — signing of notice, 7-12-4426
    - improvements, ordinance for, 7-12-4406

CITY OR TOWN CLERK (Continued)
- **Oaths**
  - aldermen, filing, 7-3-4217
  - civil service commissioners, filing, 7-3-4257
  - mayors, filing, 7-3-4217
  - taking and administering, 7-4-4501
- **Official bonds**, statement for release of surety filed with, 2-9-523
- **Ordinance book**, 7-4-4503, 7-4-4513
  - index, 7-4-4502
  - ordinances, recording, 7-5-4201
- **Ordinances**
  - duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - filed with, 7-3-4222
  - street maintenance district improvements, notice, 7-12-4406
- **Park Commissioners, Board of**
  - clerk, city clerk as, 7-16-4208, 7-16-4209
  - contracts, signing, 7-16-4224
  - oaths filed with, 7-16-4207
  - plats filed with, 7-16-4221
  - reports filed with, 7-16-4209
  - warrants, signing, 7-16-4228
- **Parking districts**, abandonment — notice of intention or protests, 7-12-4502
- **Pedestrian mall or offstreet parking districts**, list of unpaid assessments, 7-14-4717 — 7-14-4719, 7-14-4722
- **Permits**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- **Police commission**, decisions regarding charges against police filed with, 7-32-4160, 7-32-4164
- **Police retirement fund board of trustees**, member of, 19-10-201
- **Property valuation statements delivered to**, 20-9-122
- **Public contract bonds**, filing, 18-2-201
- **Public officers**, signatures filed with, 2-16-114
- **Records administrator**, as, 7-3-122
- **Records**, duties, 7-4-4502, 7-4-4512
- **Reports**, 7-6-4241
- **Resolutions**
  - duties, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - special improvement districts
    - assessments, 7-12-4122, 7-12-4178
    - boundary descriptions, 7-12-4106
    - publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
    - tax levies, 7-12-4122, 7-12-4176, 7-12-4177
  - street lighting districts
    - assessment of installation costs, 7-12-4328 — 7-12-4330
    - preparation, 7-12-4310
  - street maintenance district assessments, 7-12-4425 — 7-12-4427
- **Revenues**, See **Budget**
- **Rural special improvement districts**, resolutions of intention or creation filed with, 7-12-2102
- **Smoke abatement bonds**, attestation, 7-31-112
- **Special improvement districts**
  - assessments
    - credits, deduction when, 7-12-4167
    - grading, quantities of cutting and filling — inclusion, 7-12-4167
    - modification, resolution for — certification, 7-12-4178
    - preparation of schedules and resolutions, 7-12-4122
  - bids
    - delivery to, 7-12-4141
    - securities held by, 7-12-4145
  - bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-4203
  - boundary descriptions, resolution on file, 7-12-4106
  - city engineer, certification of expenses, 7-12-4121
  - damages to property, notice filed with, 7-12-4170
  - defined, 7-12-4101

CITY OR TOWN CLERK (Continued)

- **Special improvement districts** (Continued)
  - incidental expenses, demands presented to, 7-12-4123
  - notices
    - damages to property, filed with, 7-12-4170
    - publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
    - tax levy, resolution for, 7-12-4177
  - protests, delivery to, 7-12-4110, 7-12-4113, 7-12-4114
  - resolutions, orders, notices, or determinations — publication and posting, 7-12-4108, 7-12-4177
  - tax levies
    - preparation of schedules and resolutions, 7-12-4122
    - resolutions
      - filed with, 7-12-4176
      - notice, 7-12-4177
- **Street grade changes**, appraisers' reports of damages
  - certification, 7-14-4204
  - filing, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203
- **Street lighting districts**
  - assessments, resolutions
    - installation costs
      - certification, 7-12-4330
      - notice, 7-12-4329
      - signing, 7-12-4328
    - preparation, 7-12-4310
  - bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-4342
  - city engineer, certification of expenses, 7-12-4309
  - creation, resolution of intention, 7-12-4303
  - objections, written notice filed with, 7-12-4307
  - protests, delivery to, 7-12-4304
  - role, 7-12-4309
  - taxes, preparation of resolutions for, 7-12-4310
- **Street maintenance districts**
  - assessments, resolution for
    - certification, 7-12-4427
    - filing, 7-12-4425
    - notice, signing, 7-12-4426
  - improvements, notice of ordinance for, 7-12-4406
- **Subdivision plat ordinances**, filing, 76-1-606
- **Taxation**
  - annual levy, certification of resolution, 7-6-4407
  - assessment book, duplicate furnished by, 7-6-4412
  - assessments
    - collection, 7-6-4403
    - grievances, affidavit filed with, 7-6-4411
  - collection, 7-4-4103, 7-6-4403
  - levies to department of commerce, 7-6-4233
  - notice of property without sufficient security, 15-16-111
  - receipts, report requirements, 7-6-4241
  - special improvement districts, resolutions
    - filed with, 7-12-4176
    - notice, 7-12-4177
    - preparation, 7-12-4122
  - street lighting district resolutions, preparation, 7-12-4310
  - tax deed, application for, 15-18-203
- **Technical codes to be adopted**, copies filed with, 7-5-4202
- **Time**
  - bonds, general obligation
    - notice of sale and other information, 7-7-4253
    - redemption, notice, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
  - budget estimates
    - filing, 7-6-4221
    - tabulation, submission, 7-6-4226

CITY OR TOWN CLERK (Continued)

Time (Continued)
        financial statements, 7-6-4109, 7-6-4111
        police retirement fund expenditures, reporting, 7-32-4120
    Town clerk
        accounts and books kept by, 7-6-4109
        annual statement of receipts and expenditures, 7-6-4109
        appropriation accounts kept by, 7-6-4109
        bonds
            general obligation
                accounts, maintenance, 7-7-4261, See **CITY FINANCE, Sinking fund**
                canceled bonds and coupons returned to, 7-7-4267
                cancellation of bonds, coupons, or warrants, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
                delivery, 7-7-4259, 7-7-4272
                payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4262
                purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
                redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
                registration, 7-7-4257, 7-7-4259
                sale proceeds, disposition, 7-7-4260
                statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
            investment of proceeds, 7-7-4102
            refunding general obligation, disposition of proceeds, 7-7-4312
            sinking fund, invested in — custody, 7-7-123
        books and accounts kept by, 7-6-4109
        contracts, cash deposits held by — when, 7-6-4121
        death of city employee, reissuance of warrant or paycheck to designee, 7-4-4211
        duties generally, 7-4-4511, 7-4-4512, 7-6-4404
        expenditures, annual statement and report requirements, 7-6-4109
        funds, accounts kept and report requirements, 7-6-4109
        investment of bond proceeds, 7-7-4102
        license fees, collection, 7-6-4404
        police retirement fund, disposition of state payments, 7-32-4120
        public moneys
            deposit, 7-6-201, 7-6-4601
                demand deposits, proration, 7-6-205
                interest requirements, 17-6-104
                liability, 7-6-212
                order for, when, 7-6-210
            investment, 7-6-4603
        receipts
            annual statement, 7-6-4109
            issuance, 7-6-4108
        sewer charges, list of property and amount of arrearages, 7-13-4309
        sinking fund, interest on investment credited to, 7-7-123
        smoke abatement bond sales, proceeds, 7-31-114
        special improvement district assessments and taxes
            certification, 7-12-4181
            collection, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
        taxation
            assessments
                collection, 7-6-4404
                delinquent, certification, 7-6-4423
            collection, 7-6-4404
            delinquent, certification, 7-6-4423
            special improvement districts, 7-12-4181 — 7-12-4183
        town treasurer, duties as, 7-6-4108
        warrants
            call for payment, 7-6-4502
            death of city employee, reissuance to designee, 7-4-4211
            issuance, 7-6-4108
            payment, 7-6-4108, 7-6-4302
            public moneys invested in, procedures, 7-6-4603

CITY OR TOWN CLERK (Continued)

Town clerk (Continued)
        warrants (Continued)
            register of those paid, 7-6-4109
            registration, 7-6-4503, 7-6-4603
            unpaid, 7-6-4501
    United States, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202
    Urban renewal
        agency
            annual report, availability, 7-15-4237
            commissioners, certificate of appointment filed with, 7-15-4234
        tax increment
            base values, reporting, 7-15-4287
            plans containing provisions, filing, 7-15-4284
    Utility rate hearing decisions filed with, 69-7-112
    Vouchers filed with, 7-6-4105
    Warrants
        budget appropriations, exceeding — nonissuance, 7-6-4234
        countersignature, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4108
        finance book, 7-6-4107
        paid, filed with, 7-6-4105
        public moneys invested in, procedures, 7-6-4603
        signing, 7-16-4228
        special improvement district, signing, 7-12-4203
        street lighting district, signing, 7-12-4342

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS

See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Governing body**

    Abolishment
        city offices, 7-4-4105
        council, of, 7-3-1212
    Absence of members, 7-5-4121
    Accounts
        inactive, procedure to close, 7-6-4124
        inspection, 7-6-4105
    Action for vacation of streets, 7-5-2503
    Aircraft landing fields and parking areas, acquisition, 7-14-4801
    Airport establishment, as governing body, 67-10-202
    Alcoholic beverages
        intoxication, power regarding, 7-32-4302
        local licenses and fees established by, 16-4-503
    Aldermen, See also **CITY OFFICERS**, generally
        commission form of government, for, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Councilmen**
        election of, 7-2-4107, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4402
        qualifications, 7-4-4401
        residence in ward, change, 7-4-4111
        term of office, 7-4-4402
        vacancy in office, filling, 7-4-4112
    Alleys, See **Streets**, generally
    Animals
        cruelty to, prohibiting and punishment, 7-23-4104
        running at large, control, 7-23-4101
    Annexation
        approval, 7-2-4201, 7-2-4302
            conditions for, imposition, 7-2-4203
        commissioners, appointment, 7-2-4302
        control, 7-2-4202
        election, 7-2-4601
            notice, publication, 7-2-4603
        map or plat, approval, 7-2-4203

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Annexation (Continued)
        petition for, 7-2-4601
        resolution
                annexation, of, 7-2-4314, 7-2-4324, 7-2-4606
                intent, of, 7-2-4312, 7-2-4322
    Appraisers, appointment when, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203
    Appropriations
        amendments, 7-6-4231
        annual, 7-6-4103
        authority, 7-6-4102
        determination, 7-6-4227, 7-6-4229
        sewer systems, for, 7-13-4203
        transfers, 7-6-4236
        warrants, unpaid and outstanding — for, 7-6-4239
    Assessments, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**; **Special improvement districts**; **Street lighting districts**; **Street maintenance districts**; **Taxation**
    Athletic fields and civic stadiums, powers, 7-16-4106, See **RECREATION**
    Attendance of members, compelling, 7-5-4121
    Awnings and signs, control of erection, 7-21-4206
    Band concerts
        place and time, designation, 7-16-4112
        tax levy, 7-16-4113
    Bankruptcy, declaration of, 7-7-4111, See **CITY FINANCE, Bankruptcy**
    Baths, public — establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
    Boilers, inspection, 7-33-4204
    Bonds
        authority, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4301, 7-16-4104
        bus services, for, 7-14-4401
        city officers and employees, purchase, 2-9-802, 2-9-804
        general obligation, See **General obligation bonds**
        interest payments, 7-6-4121
        natural gas systems, for, 7-13-4102
        parking areas and facilities, to finance, 7-14-4502
        park lands, acquisition, 7-16-4104
        proceeds, investment, 7-7-4102
        recreational facilities, for, 7-16-4104
        refunding general obligation, issuance and sale, 7-7-4275, 7-7-4301, 7-7-4302, 7-7-4311
        sewage and/or water systems, 7-13-4321, 7-13-4323
        sewer systems, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205
        sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
        smoke abatement
                contractor's bonds, 7-31-104
                issuance, See **Smoke abatement**
        special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
    Bonfires, regulation, 7-33-4206
    Books, inspection, 7-6-4105
    Borrowing, authority, 7-7-4101, 7-13-4102, 7-14-4401, 7-16-4104
    Budget
        amendments, 7-6-4231
        commerce, department of — notification of failure to receive, 7-6-4233
        estimates, 7-6-4221
                officers, examination concerning, 7-6-4228
                tabulation, submission and consideration, 7-6-4226
        final
                adoption, 7-6-4231
                fixing, 7-6-4227
        preliminary
                hearing, 7-6-4228
                notice of hearing, 7-6-4227
        warrants, unpaid and outstanding — appropriation for, 7-6-4239

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)
- **Buildings**
  - construction, lease, and management, 7-8-4101
    - specifications, 7-15-4122
  - damaged structures, repair, 7-15-4125
  - entrances and safety exits, 7-15-4124
  - fire escapes, 7-15-4122, 7-15-4124
  - materials, inspection, 7-15-4123
  - partition fences and party walls, 7-15-4126
  - wooden or combustible, restrictions, 7-33-4203
- **Business**, conduct, 7-5-4121
- **Businesses**, licenses and regulation, 49-3-204, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
- **Bus services**, provisions for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4403, 7-14-4405
- **Bylaws adopted by**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Bylaws**
- **Cash basis**, authorization to conduct city business on, 7-6-4121
- **Cemeteries**
  - disinterment, order for — when, 7-35-4102
  - establishment and regulation, 7-35-4101
- **Census**, power to take, 7-5-4107
- **Chimneys**, inspection, 7-33-4204
- **City attorney**
  - appointment, approval, 7-4-4602
  - duties, 7-4-4604
  - removal or suspension, 7-4-4603
  - special or additional counsel, 7-4-4605
- **City clerk**
  - duties, 7-4-4501
  - fire hydrant maintenance district creation, protests delivered to, 7-12-4604
  - member of council, 7-4-4103
  - reports by, 7-6-4241
  - salary withheld when, 7-6-4233
  - smoke abatement contracts deposited with, 7-31-103
  - special improvement districts, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
  - street lighting districts, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK**
- **City-county consolidation**, effect, 7-3-1212
- **City employees**
  - duties prescribed by, 7-5-4110
  - official bonds, purchase, 2-9-802, 2-9-804
  - salaries, determination, 7-4-4201, 7-5-4110
- **City engineer**
  - appointment when, 7-12-4119
  - contractor's delinquency reported by, 7-12-4152
  - employed by, when, 7-14-4112
- **City jails**, establishment and maintenance, 7-32-4201
- **City officers**
  - absence from city or town, consent, 7-4-4111
  - bonds, official — purchase, 2-9-802, 2-9-804
  - budget estimates, examination concerning, 7-6-4228
  - duties prescribed by, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4110
  - police, chief of — salary increases, 7-4-4202
  - removal from office, 7-4-4113
  - reports, 7-5-4112
  - salaries
    - fixed by, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4201, 7-4-4202
    - withheld when, 7-6-4233
  - vacancy in office, appointment to fill, 7-4-4112
- **City offices**
  - abolishment, 7-4-4105
  - consolidation, 7-4-4106
- **City road fund**, use, 7-14-4113
- **City treasurer**, reports by, 7-6-4105
- **Civic centers**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)
- **Claims**
  - disapproval when, 7-6-4234
  - payment, authority, 7-6-4121, 7-12-4170, 7-12-4307
  - presentation to, 7-6-4301, 7-6-4302
- **Classification of cities or towns**
  - advance in, 7-1-4114, 7-1-4115
  - exceptions from system, 7-1-4112
  - legislative actions prior to, repeal, 7-1-4117
  - reduction in, 7-1-4118
- **Clerk**, See **City clerk**
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - budget, notification of failure to receive, 7-6-4233
  - records, approval for destruction, 7-5-4124
- **Commission form of government**
  - council for, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Council**
  - election for officers, call for, 7-3-4213
  - petition to organize, 7-3-4208
- **Commission-manager form of government**
  - election for officers, call for, 7-3-4310
  - petition to organize, 7-3-4305
- **Commissions granted by**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- **Commodities**, regulation, Title 7, chapter 21, part 42
- **Concealed weapons**, carrying — control, 7-32-4305
- **Condemnation powers**, 7-5-4106
- **Conflict of interest**, 7-5-4109
- **Consolidation of city offices**, 7-4-4106
- **Construction or improvement expenditures**, budget estimates, 7-6-4221
- **Contracts**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Contracts**; **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  - action concerning, 7-5-4302
  - bids, 7-14-4405
  - bus services, for, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4405
  - conflict of interest, 7-5-4109
  - emergencies, 7-5-4303
  - highway construction, 7-14-4108
  - highways, department of — with, 7-14-4108
  - installment purchase contracts, 7-5-4306
  - modification or alteration, 7-5-4308
  - power to make and execute, 7-5-4301
  - printing, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
  - rural fire district services, 7-33-2107
  - smoke abatement, See **Smoke abatement**
  - special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  - street construction, 7-14-4108
  - street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  - votes, recording, 7-5-4121
- **Councilmen**, See **Aldermen**
- **Counsel**, special or additional — employment, 7-4-4605
- **County fire districts**, contracts for services, 7-33-2107
- **County jail**, power to use, 7-32-4203
- **Cultural facilities**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, generally
- **Curbs and gutters**, See **Streets**
- **Dance houses**, regulation, 7-21-4210
- **Debts**, authority for payment, 7-6-4102
- **Detention hospitals**, establishment, 7-34-4101
- **Discipline of members**, 7-5-4103
- **Disorderly conduct**, power regarding, 7-32-4302, 7-32-4304
- **Disturbances of the peace**, control, 7-32-4302
- **Ditches and drains**, regulation, 7-31-4103
- **Dogs**
  - licensing, 7-23-4102
  - running at large, control, 7-23-4101, 7-23-4102

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)
- **Elections**
  - emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-4255
  - sewer system rental charges, establishment, 7-13-4204
  - smoke abatement contracts or bond issues, See **Smoke abatement**
  - wards, division of city or town into, 7-5-4401
- **Emergency contracts**, 7-5-4303
- **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**, procedures, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
- **Emergency warrants**, funding, 7-6-4255
- **Eminent domain**, power of, 7-5-4106, 7-14-4501, 7-14-4801, 7-16-4106
- **Exclusion of land**
  - hearing, 7-2-4807
  - petition, 7-2-4803
  - power concerning, 7-2-4802
  - resolution
    - exclusion, of, 7-2-4807
    - intent, of, 7-2-4805
- **Expenditures**
  - emergency, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  - limitations, 7-6-4235
  - payment, authority, 7-6-4102
  - transfers between classifications, 7-6-4236
- **Explosives**, regulation, 7-33-4205
- **Factories**, regulation, 7-21-4204
- **Fences, partition** — regulation, 7-15-4126
- **Financial reports to**, 7-6-4105, 7-6-4109
- **Fire**
  - alarm system, maintenance, 7-33-4201
  - equipment, provision for, 7-33-4202
  - hazards, inspection, 7-33-4204
  - limits, establishment, 7-33-4203
  - protection, mutual aid agreements, 7-33-4112
- **Firearms**, control of sale, 7-32-4305
- **Fire department relief association disability and pension fund**, special tax levy for, 19-11-504
- **Fire departments**
  - chief engineer, appointment, 7-33-4105
  - chief of
    - appointment, consent, 7-33-4106, 7-33-4122
    - charges against, 7-33-4124
    - disciplinary rules by, approval, 7-33-4104
  - composition, determination, 7-33-4103
  - employment in, rules governing, 7-33-4121
  - establishment and maintenance, 7-33-4201
  - volunteer
    - provision for, 7-33-4109
    - tax levy for, 7-33-4111
- **Firefighters**
  - appointment, consent, 7-33-4106, 7-33-4122
  - charges against, 7-33-4124
  - reduction or increase in number, 7-33-4125
- **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**
  - assessments, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
  - creation
    - resolution for, 7-12-4606
    - resolution of intention, 7-12-4602
      - notice, 7-12-4603
  - hearings, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
  - protests, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
  - resolutions
    - assessments, for, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
    - creation, for, 7-12-4606

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Fire hydrant maintenance districts (Continued)
        resolutions (Continued)
            intention to create, 7-12-4602
                notice, 7-12-4603
    Fireplaces, inspection, 7-33-4204
    Fireworks, regulation, 7-33-4206
    Flood control projects, duties, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
    Floodplain and floodway delineation programs, notification, 76-5-201
    Flues, inspection, 7-33-4204
    Flumes, regulation, 7-31-4103
    Foodstuffs, regulation, 7-21-4202
    Franchises, granting, 7-5-4321, 7-5-4322
    Fraud, suppression, 7-31-4104
    Funds
        cash flow, determination of projected, 7-6-4229
        tax levy for, 7-6-4230, 7-6-4255
        transfer procedures, 7-6-4123, 7-6-4236
    Gambling licenses issued by, 23-5-321, 23-5-322, 23-5-421, 23-5-422, 49-3-204
    Gas mains, See **Utilities**
    General obligation bonds
        amortization bonds, refunding by exchange for, 7-7-4275
        canceled bonds, coupons, or warrants — presentation to, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
        election, call for, 7-7-4223
        form prescribed by, 7-7-4255
        issuance, resolution for, 7-7-4236
        notice of sale, 7-7-4251
            publication, 7-7-4252
        printing, 7-7-4256
        purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
        sale procedures, 7-7-4254
        statement of amount due and payable, presentation to, 7-7-4264
        tax levy for, 7-7-4265
    Gunpowder, regulation of storage and handling, 7-33-4205
    Gutters, See **Streets**, curbs and gutters
    Hats or bonnets, regulation of wearing in public places when, 7-5-4104
    Health, boards of — provision for, 7-31-4101
    Hearings
        budget amendments, 7-6-4231
        emergency expenditures, 7-6-4252
        fire hydrant maintenance district creation, protests, 7-12-4603, 7-12-4605
        special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
        street lighting districts, 7-12-4305, 7-12-4330
    Highways, Department of — contracts with, 7-14-4108
    Hospitals, detention — establishment, 7-34-4101
    Houses and lots, numbering, 7-15-4101
    Housing authorities
        definitions, 7-15-4401
        dissolution, resolution for, 7-15-4423
        elderly families, low-rent housing for — approval of application for assistance, 7-15-4457
        funding, initial, 7-15-4417
        implementation of provisions, resolution for, 7-15-4420
        unsanitary or unsafe dwelling accommodations, determination, 7-15-4406
            criteria, 7-15-4407
    Indebtedness, authority, 7-7-4101, 7-7-4301, 7-13-4102, 7-14-4401, 7-16-4104
    Industries with fire-causing potential, regulation, 7-33-4207
    Inflammable materials, regulation, 7-33-4205
    Insolvency, declaration of, 7-7-4111, See **CITY FINANCE, Bankruptcy**
    Intoxication, power regarding, 7-32-4302
    Investments
        bond proceeds, 7-7-4102

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Investments (Continued)
        sinking fund, 7-7-123
        special improvement district surplus reserves, 7-12-4226
    Irrigation ditches, regulation, 7-31-4103
    Jails
        city, establishment and maintenance, 7-32-4201
        county, power to use, 7-32-4203
        prisoners, labor by, 7-32-4201
    Journals, See **Proceedings**
    Judgments, manner of payment, 7-6-4122
    Junk shops, See **Pawn, secondhand, and junk shops**
    Lease agreements for bus services, 7-14-4401, 7-14-4405
    Liability
        emergencies, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
        incurring, limitations, 7-6-4235
        insufficient tax levies, for, 7-7-4266
    Libraries, appointment of board of trustees, 22-1-308
    Licenses, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Licenses and permits**; specific subject under **CITIES AND TOWNS**
        alcoholic beverages, 16-4-503
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        enumeration, 7-21-4201
        powers generally, 7-21-4101
        records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
        vehicles, generally, 7-21-4205
        wage brokers, 31-1-302
    Livestock running at large, control, 7-23-4101
    Markets and markethouses, establishment and supervision, 7-21-4209
    Mayors, See also **MAYORS**
        appointments by, advice and consent, 7-4-4101 — 7-4-4103, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4602
        duties, 7-5-4102
        meetings called by, when, 7-5-4122
        pardons granted by, reporting, 7-4-4305
        special improvement districts, municipalities not having mayors, 7-12-4120
    Meetings, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511, 7-5-4102, 7-5-4122, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
    Mendicancy, control, 7-32-4304
    Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
        approval, 7-13-101
        resolution of concurrence, 7-13-106
        resolution of intention
            concurrence, 7-13-105 — 7-13-107
            transmittal to, 7-13-104
    Motor carrier certificate proceedings, party to, 69-12-321
    Motor vehicles, regulation, 7-14-4103
    Museums, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **MUSEUMS**, generally
    Natural gas systems, See **Utilities**
    Notices
        budget
            amendments, 7-6-4231
            preliminary, hearing, 7-6-4227
        emergency expenditures and liabilities, meetings concerning, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
        fire hydrant maintenance districts, resolution of intention to create, 7-12-4603
        meetings, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
        smoke abatement contract or bond issue elections, 7-31-108
        special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
        street lighting districts, resolution of intention, 7-12-4303
        vacation of streets or alleys, 7-14-4114
    Noxious weed control, 7-22-4101
    Nuisances, control, 7-5-4104
    Obscenity, suppression, 7-31-4104, 7-32-4302
    Officers, 7-4-4403, 7-5-4121
    Opium and opiates, regulation of sales and use, 7-31-4102

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)
- **Orders**
  - construction of sidewalks, curbs, and gutters, 7-14-4109
  - powers regarding, 7-5-4101
  - public baths, for, 7-16-4110
  - recreational facilities, regarding, 7-16-4103
  - special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
- **Ordinances**, See **Special improvement districts**; See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Ordinances and resolutions**
- **Park Commissioners, Board of**
  - appointment, approval, 7-16-4202
  - recreational facilities, control and management placed with, 7-16-4103
- **Parking**
  - areas and facilities
    - aircraft, for, 7-14-4801
    - bond issues to finance, 7-14-4502
    - powers, 7-14-4501
  - commissions, duties, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS, Legislative body**
  - districts, abandonment, 7-12-4503
    - protests, 7-12-4503
    - resolution of intention, 7-12-4501
- **Parks**, authority, 7-16-4101
- **Pawn, secondhand, and junk shops**
  - purchases from minors, regulation, 7-21-4208
  - records, requirements, 7-21-4207
- **Permits granted by**, records, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
- **Pipeline construction**, permission required, 69-13-103
- **Planning boards**
  - establishment, 76-1-105
  - master plan, use, 76-1-605, 76-1-606
  - member of council to serve on, 76-1-222
  - members, appointment, 76-1-201, 76-1-211, 76-1-221
  - subdivision plats, advice regarding, 76-1-606
  - vacancies filled by, when, 76-1-222
  - zoning commission, city-county board as, 76-1-108
- **Playgrounds**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION, Playgrounds**, generally
- **Plumbers, unlicensed** — employment when, 37-69-301
- **Poisons**, regulation of sales, 7-31-4102
- **Police**
  - active list, division into, 7-32-4106
  - appointments, confirmation, 7-32-4108, 7-32-4113
  - arrests by, authorization, 7-32-4301
  - chief of
    - reports by and duties, 7-32-4105
    - salary increases, 7-4-4202
  - disability retirement, determination of eligibility, 19-10-402
  - eligible list, division into, 7-32-4106
  - injuries or sickness, salary and allowance, 7-32-4131
  - number, limitation, 7-32-4106
  - ordinances for governing, powers, and duties, 7-32-4104
  - police commission
    - appointments to, 7-32-4152
      - consent for, 7-32-4151
    - compensation set by, 7-32-4152
  - reduction in force, 7-32-4106
  - reinstatement, recommendations concerning, 7-32-4110
  - retired officers, rules for utilization, 7-32-4107
  - telegraph, maintenance, 7-32-4311
- **Pornography**, suppression, 7-31-4104, 7-32-4302
- **Powers generally**, 7-5-4101
- **President**, 7-4-4403, 7-12-4120
- **Presiding officer**, 7-5-4102

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)
- **Printing contracts**, 7-5-4108, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
- **Prisoners**, labor by, 7-32-4201
- **Proceedings**
  - budget, entry in, 7-6-4231
  - emergency expenditures and liabilities, entry in, 7-6-4251, 7-6-4252
  - journal of, 7-5-4102, 7-5-4123
  - property transfers, entry in, 7-8-101
  - recording, 7-4-4501, 7-4-4511
  - rules, 7-5-4103
- **Property**
  - athletic fields and civic stadiums, for, 7-16-4106
  - condemn, power to, 7-5-4106, 7-14-4501, 7-14-4801, 7-16-4106
  - disposal or lease, 7-8-4201
  - governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
  - parking commissions, approval for acquisition, 7-14-4622
  - private, acquisition, 7-12-4131
  - special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  - street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
- **Protests**
  - fire hydrant maintenance districts, creation, 7-12-4603 — 7-12-4606
  - parking districts, abandonment, 7-12-4503
  - special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
  - street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  - street maintenance district improvements, 7-12-4407
- **Public baths**, establishment and maintenance, 7-16-4110
- **Public grounds**
  - authority, 7-14-4101, 7-14-4102
  - lighting and cleaning, 7-14-4105
  - maintenance, 7-14-4107, 7-14-4121
  - obstructions, prevention and regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4104
  - regulation, 7-14-4121
  - waste removal, 7-14-4105, 7-14-4106
- **Public moneys**
  - depository, designation, 7-6-4601
  - investment, 7-6-4603
- **Public utilities**, See **Utilities**
- **Quorum**, 7-5-4121
- **Railroads**
  - lighting and crossing requirements, 7-14-4302
  - regulation, 7-14-4301 — 7-14-4303
  - special improvement districts, repairs due to operation of, 7-12-4135
  - street railroads, regulation, 7-14-4303
- **Records**, destruction when, 7-5-4124
- **Recreational facilities**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, generally
- **Refuse disposal districts**
  - inclusion of city, approval, 7-13-203
  - resolution of intention
    - concurrence or nonconcurrence, 7-13-207
    - consideration, 7-13-206
- **Reports**
  - from
    - city clerk, 7-6-4241
    - city treasurer, 7-6-4105
    - town clerk, 7-6-4109
  - required by, 7-5-4112
- **Resolutions**, See **Fire hydrant maintenance districts**; **Housing authorities**; **Special improvement districts**; **Street lighting districts**; See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Ordinances and resolutions**
- **Riots**, power regarding, 7-32-4302
- **Rules**, 7-5-4103, 7-16-4103
- **Rural fire districts**, contracts for services, 7-33-2107

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

- **Secondhand shops**, See **Pawn, secondhand, and junk shops**
- **Sewage and/or water systems**, See also **CITIES AND TOWNS, Governing body**, sewage and/or water systems
  - bonds
    - authorization, resolution for, 7-13-4323
    - elections, calling, 7-13-4321
  - fire hydrant maintenance district assessments, collection, 7-12-4612
  - rates filed by, 7-13-4311, 7-13-4312
  - services furnished to
    - industrial consumers, 7-13-4311
    - outside municipality, persons located, 7-13-4312
- **Sewer systems**
  - appropriation, 7-13-4203
  - bond issues, 7-13-4203 — 7-13-4205
  - construction, 7-13-4202
  - rental charges
    - collection procedure, 7-13-4206
    - determination, 7-13-4205
    - election to establish, 7-13-4204
    - petition, 7-13-4204
  - sewer fund, 7-13-4204, 7-13-4207
  - sinking fund, 7-13-4207
- **Shoplifting**, control, 7-32-4303
- **Sidewalks**, See **Streets**
- **Signs and awnings**, control of erection, 7-21-4206
- **Sinking fund**
  - investment, 7-7-123
  - sewer system indebtedness, 7-13-4207
  - transfers, designation, 7-7-4274
- **Skating rinks**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION, Skating rinks**, generally
- **Smoke abatement**
  - bond issues
    - authorization, 7-31-107
    - details, 7-31-112
    - disposition, 7-31-113
    - election, 7-31-107
      - notice, 7-31-108
    - sale proceeds, deposit, 7-31-114
    - sanitary coupon bond fund, disbursement of moneys, 7-31-115
    - sinking fund, 7-31-116
    - tax levy for payment, 7-31-116
  - contractor's bonds, 7-31-104
  - contracts, 7-31-103
    - election, 7-31-107
      - notice, 7-31-108
    - petition for, 7-31-102
- **Social facilities**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, generally
- **Special improvement districts**
  - assessments
    - allocation, statement of, 7-12-4115
    - area-frontage option, 7-12-4164
    - area option, 7-12-4162
    - correction, 7-12-4186
    - delinquent
      - declaration, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
      - reinstatement, 7-12-4184
    - federal property, exclusion, 7-12-4173
    - frontage option, 7-12-4163
    - lien, as, 7-12-4133
    - maintenance of improvements, for, 7-12-4179
    - methods, 7-12-4161, 7-12-4175

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Special improvement districts (Continued)
- assessments (Continued)
  - offstreet parking option, 7-12-4165, 7-12-4175
  - railroads, for repairs due to operation of, 7-12-4135
  - reassessment, 7-12-4186
  - resolution
    - levy, to, 7-12-4170
    - modify, to, 7-12-4178
  - unplatted, undedicated, or unsurveyed land, 7-12-4174
- bids
  - call for, 7-12-4141, 7-12-4149
  - none received, procedures, 7-12-4144, 7-12-4149
  - notices, 7-12-4141
  - opening, 7-12-4141, 7-12-4142
  - rejection, 7-12-4143, 7-12-4144
  - securities, procedures, 7-12-4145
- bonds and warrants, 7-12-4201
  - issuance, procedure, 7-12-4204, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-12-4205
  - resolution for issuance of bonds, 7-12-4225, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
- boundary changes, 7-12-4179
- city engineer
  - appointment when, 7-12-4119
  - contractor's delinquency reported by, 7-12-4152
- contractors
  - bond requirements, 7-12-4151
  - default, 7-12-4152
- contracts
  - awarding, 7-12-4143, 7-12-4149
  - improvements, combination of several, 7-12-4117
  - successful bidder, with, 7-12-4148, 7-12-4149
- creation, authorization, 7-12-4102, 7-12-4103, 69-4-311, See also **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies
- damage claims, payment, 7-12-4170
- defined, 7-12-4101
- district fund
  - loans to, 7-12-4223, 7-12-4225
  - transfers from, 7-12-4222
- extension of proposed district, 7-12-4109
- grassplots and trees, maintenance, 7-12-4136
- hearings, 7-12-4118
  - offstreet parking, formula for methods of assessment, 7-12-4175
  - protests, 7-12-4106, 7-12-4112
  - resolution for tax levy, 7-12-4177, 7-12-4178
- improvements
  - combination of several in resolution, 7-12-4117
  - damages incurred as result of, payment, 7-12-4170
  - expenses, charged to extended district when, 7-12-4109
  - federal property fronting, 7-12-4173
  - maintenance, 7-12-4136
    - cost estimates, 7-12-4179
  - order for, 7-12-4114, 7-12-4131, 7-12-4186
- investment of surplus reserves, approval, 7-12-4226
- judicial determination of validity of proceedings, petition filed by, 7-12-4252
- liens, assessments as, 7-12-4133
- mayors, municipalities not having, 7-12-4120
- nature of district, designation, 7-12-4116
- notices
  - bids, 7-12-4141
  - hearings, 7-12-4118, 7-12-4175
  - publication and posting, 7-12-4107
  - resolution of intention, passage, 7-12-4106

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Special improvement districts (Continued)
- offstreet parking, 7-12-4165, 7-12-4175
- orders
  - district fund
    - loans to, 7-12-4223
    - transfers from, 7-12-4222
  - improvements, for, 7-12-4114, 7-12-4131, 7-12-4186
  - publication and posting, 7-12-4107
  - revolving fund, loans from, 7-12-4223, 7-12-4225
- ordinances
  - assessments, correction and reassessment, 7-12-4186
  - offstreet parking, formula for method of assessment, 7-12-4175
  - revolving fund, creation, 7-12-4221
  - tax levy, correction and relevy, 7-12-4186
- owners of property
  - damage claims, payment, 7-12-4170
  - grading of streets, 7-12-4167
  - work other than grading done by, 7-12-4168
- private property, acquisition, 7-12-4103, 7-12-4131
- property, tax-sale
  - disposition, 7-12-4228
  - purchase, 7-12-4227
- protests, 7-12-4110, 7-12-4175
  - hearings, 7-12-4106, 7-12-4112, 7-12-4177
  - insufficient, 7-12-4113, 7-12-4114
  - overruled when, 7-12-4113, 7-12-4114
- railroads, repairs due to operation of, 7-12-4135
- resolutions
  - assessments
    - delinquent
      - declaration, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
      - reinstatement, 7-12-4184
    - levy, to, 7-12-4170, 7-12-4179
    - modify, to, 7-12-4178
  - bond issues, for, 7-12-4225, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
  - boundary changes, 7-12-4179
  - creation, for, 7-12-4114
    - assessments, statement of allocation — inclusion, 7-12-4115
  - intention, of, 7-12-4104
    - federal property, 7-12-4173
    - improvements, combination of several, 7-12-4117
    - notice of passage, 7-12-4106
  - publication and posting, 7-12-4107
  - tax levy, for, 7-12-4176
- revolving fund
  - creation, 7-12-4221
  - excess moneys, disposition, 7-12-4227
  - loans from, 7-12-4223, 7-12-4225
  - sources of money, 7-12-4222, 7-12-4225
  - tax levy to fund, 7-12-4225
  - transfers from, 7-12-4227
- street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
- streets
  - federal property, status, 7-12-4173
  - grades, establishment or change, 7-12-4131
  - lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
  - owners of property
    - grading done by, 7-12-4167
    - work other than grading done by, 7-12-4168
  - utilities
    - connections, requirements, 7-12-4133
    - underground placement, 7-12-4132

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Special improvement districts (Continued)
- supplemental revolving fund
  - application of provisions, 7-12-4242
  - bond issues, guaranty for, 7-12-4244, 7-12-4245
  - management and use, 7-12-4243
- surplus reserves, approval of investment, 7-12-4226
- tax levy
  - correction and relevy, 7-12-4186
  - refund when, 7-12-4186
  - resolution for, 7-12-4176
    - hearing, 7-12-4177, 7-12-4178
    - protest, 7-12-4177
  - revolving fund, to fund, 7-12-4225
- trees and grassplots, maintenance, 7-12-4136
- unplatted, undedicated, or unsurveyed land — inclusion, 7-12-4174
- utilities
  - connections, requirements, 7-12-4133, 7-12-4164
  - underground conversion, for, See **UTILITIES**, **Underground conversion**, governing bodies
  - underground placement, 7-12-4132
- warrants, See **Special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants

Stovepipes, inspection, 7-33-4204

Street lighting districts
- assessments
  - area option, 7-12-4323
  - corner lots, 7-12-4323
  - federal lands, exclusion, 7-12-4326
  - frontage option, 7-12-4324
  - installation costs, resolution for, 7-12-4328
    - hearing, 7-12-4330
  - lands lying outside municipality, 7-12-4327
  - maintenance costs, resolution for, 7-12-4332
  - method of making, 7-12-4322 — 7-12-4324
  - taxable valuation option, 7-12-4323
- authorization, 7-12-4301
- contracts
  - appliances, for procurement and erection, 7-12-4308
  - awarding, objections following, 7-12-4307
  - maintenance contracts, 7-12-4308
    - termination of district, effect, 7-12-4311
- creation, 7-12-4301
  - protests, 7-12-4304 — 7-12-4306
  - resolution for creation, 7-12-4306
  - resolution of intention, 7-12-4302
    - federal land provisions, inclusion, 7-12-4326
    - notice, 7-12-4303
- damage claims, 7-12-4307
- federal lands within, 7-12-4326
- hearings, 7-12-4305, 7-12-4330
- improvements
  - costs
    - apportionment, 7-12-4321
    - payment, 7-12-4323, 7-12-4324
  - maintenance, 7-12-4308
  - objections to manner of making, 7-12-4307
  - order for, 7-12-4306, 7-12-4307
- lands lying outside municipality, assessment, 7-12-4327
- maintenance district boundaries, change, 7-12-4335
- notice of resolution of intention, 7-12-4303
- operation, 7-12-4308
- proceedings, objections, 7-12-4307

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Street lighting districts (Continued)
        protests, 7-12-4304 — 7-12-4306
        termination, petition and resolution, 7-12-4311
    Street maintenance districts
        assessments
            methods, determination, 7-12-4424
            resolution for, 7-12-4425
                hearing, 7-12-4426, 7-12-4427
        improvements, ordinance for, 7-12-4405
            protests, 7-12-4407
        maintenance
            authorization, 7-12-4401
            cost estimates, 7-12-4425
            services, manner of providing, 7-12-4404
        protests, 7-12-4407
    Streets
        alley approaches
            construction, 7-14-4109
                assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
            determination, 7-14-4111
        authority, 7-14-4101, 7-14-4102
        cleaning, 7-14-4105
        commissioners, election, 7-3-4254
        condemnation, power of, 7-5-4106
        construction
            city road fund, use, 7-14-4113
            contracts, 7-14-4108
            sidewalks, curbs, and gutters, 7-14-4109
        contracts for work, 7-14-4108
        curbs and gutters
            construction, 7-14-4109, 7-14-4122
                assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
            regulation, 7-13-4105, 7-14-4102
            repair, 7-14-4122
        discontinuance, See **Streets**, vacation
        eminent domain, 7-5-4106
        grade
            damage caused by change, appointment of appraisers, 7-14-4201, 7-14-4203
            establishment or change, 7-12-4131, 7-14-4201
        lighting, 7-14-4105
        lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
        maintenance, 7-14-4107
            city road fund, use, 7-14-4113
        motor vehicles, regulation, 7-14-4103
        name, change, 7-14-4112
        obstructions, prevention and regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4104
        prisoners, labor by, 7-32-4201
        property, private — acquisition, 7-12-4131
        repair, use of city road fund, 7-14-4113
        right-of-way, acquisition, 7-14-4108
        sidewalks
            authority, 7-14-4101, 7-14-4102
            construction, 7-14-4109, 7-14-4122
                assessments for costs, 7-14-4110
            damaged, repairs, 7-15-4125
            obstructions, prevention and regulation, 7-14-4102, 7-14-4104
            repair, 7-14-4122, 7-15-4125
            snow removal, 7-14-4105
            use, regulation, 7-14-4105, 7-14-4123
        special improvement districts, creation for, 7-12-4103, See also **Special improvement districts**
        sprinkling districts, See **Street maintenance districts**

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Streets (Continued)
    vacation
        actions regarding, validation, 7-5-2503
        authority, 7-14-4101
        petition for and notice, 7-14-4114
    waste removal, 7-14-4105
        costs, payment, 7-14-4106
Subdivision plats, approval for filing, 7-14-4112, 76-1-606
Succession of officials, emergency, 10-3-604 — 10-3-606
Swimming pools, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**, generally
Taxation
    assessments
        authority, 7-6-4406
        fire hydrant maintenance districts, 7-12-4611, 7-12-4612
        sidewalk, curb, gutter, and alley approach construction costs, 7-14-4110
        special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
        street lighting districts, See **Street lighting districts**
        unpaid, declaration of delinquency, 7-6-4423
    authority, 7-6-4401, 7-6-4405, 7-6-4421, 7-14-4106, 19-11-504
    collection, authority, 7-6-4421
    general municipal or administrative purposes, distribution of money for, 7-6-4408
    levies
        annual, resolution to fix, 7-6-4407
        authority, 7-6-4421, 7-16-4105
        band concerts, for, 7-16-4113
        fire department relief association disability and pension fund, for, 19-11-504
        fixing, 7-6-4228, 7-6-4232
        fund requirements, 7-6-4230
        general municipal and administrative purposes, designation of amounts for expense purposes, 7-6-4438
        insufficient, liability, 7-7-4266
        parks, for, 7-16-4105
        recreational facilities, for, 7-16-4105
        smoke abatement bonds, payment, 7-31-116
        special, making, 7-6-4438, 7-7-4265
        volunteer fire departments, for, 7-33-4111
        warrants, emergency unpaid, 7-6-4255
        waste removal on streets and public grounds, 7-14-4106
    special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**, tax levy
Tax-deed lands, order for application for deed, 15-18-203
Telegraph, police — maintenance, 7-32-4311
Time
    aldermen
        residency requirement, 7-4-4401
        term of office, 7-4-4402
    appropriations, determination, 7-6-4227
    budget, final — fixing, 7-6-4227
    bus service contracts, tax levy for, 7-14-4404
    fire hydrant maintenance districts
        assessments, resolution for, 7-12-4611
        creation, publication of notice of resolution of intent, 7-12-4603
    general obligation bonds, publication of notice of sale, 7-7-4252
    sidewalks, curbs, and gutters — tax levy for, 7-14-4110
    smoke abatement bond issue and contract elections, 7-31-107
        notices, 7-31-108
    special improvement districts
        bids
            opening, 7-12-4141
            readvertisement, 7-12-4144, 7-12-4149
        contracts for work by owners of property, 7-12-4147 — 7-12-4149
        hearing notices, publication, 7-12-4118

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

Time (Continued)
- special improvement districts (Continued)
  - proceedings barred when, 7-12-4113
  - protests, time for making, 7-12-4110
  - resolutions
    - intention, publication of notice, 7-12-4106
    - tax levy, hearing, 7-12-4177
- street lighting districts
  - assessments
    - installation costs, hearing, 7-12-4329
    - maintenance costs, resolution for, 7-12-4332
  - boundaries of maintenance district, change, 7-12-4335
  - maintenance contracts, term, 7-12-4308
  - proceedings, barring, 7-12-4305
  - protests, 7-12-4304
  - resolution of intention, notice, 7-12-4303
- tax levies, fixing, 7-6-4232, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4421, 7-14-4110, 7-14-4404

Town clerk
- duties, 7-4-4511
- reports by, 7-6-4109

Trees
- maintenance, 7-12-4136
- planting and protection, 7-16-4102

Urban renewal duties, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Local governing body**, generally

Utilities
- erection of poles, wires, rods, and cables — regulation, 7-13-4106
- lines and facilities, powers regarding, 69-4-101
- mains, authority regarding construction, 7-13-4101
- natural gas systems, acquisition, 7-13-4102, 7-13-4103
- power systems, inspection and measurement, 7-13-4104
- sewage and/or water systems, See **Sewage and/or water systems**
- sewer systems, See **Sewer systems**
- special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
- underground conversion, duties, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies
- vaults, cisterns, hydrants, pumps, sewers, and gutters — regulation, 7-13-4105

Vacation
- parks, 7-16-4101
- streets, See **Streets**

Vagrancy, control, 7-32-4304

Volunteer fire departments
- provision for, 7-33-4109
- tax levy for, 7-33-4111

Votes, recording, 7-5-4121

Wage brokers, licensing, 31-1-302, 49-3-204

Warrants
- emergency, funding, 7-6-4255
- payment, direction for, 7-6-4501
- public moneys invested in, 7-6-4603
- special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
- unpaid and outstanding, appropriation for, 7-6-4239

Water
- conservation and flood control projects, See **FLOODS, Control projects**, generally
- mains, See **Utilities**
- regulation, powers, 7-13-4401

Water supply systems
- obtaining, power for, 7-13-4402
- water rights and property, acquisition, 7-13-4405

Weapons, concealed — carrying, control, 7-32-4305

CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS (Continued)

- **Weed control**, 7-22-4101
- **Workhouses**, powers concerning, 7-32-4202
- **Youth centers**, powers, Title 7, chapter 16, part 41, See **RECREATION**, **Youth centers**, generally
- **Zoning**
  - administration of provisions, 76-2-303
  - authorization, 76-2-301
  - board of adjustment, appointment, 76-2-321
  - boundaries of municipality, extension of regulations beyond, 76-2-310, 76-2-311
  - commission, appointment and reports from, 76-2-307
  - community residential facilities, penalties for violations, 76-2-315
  - districts, division into, 76-2-302
  - ordinances
    - enforcement, 76-2-308
    - interim, 76-2-306
  - regulations
    - amendment, vote requirement, 76-2-305
    - enforcement, 76-2-308

CITY PHYSICIAN, 7-3-4254

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

CITY PLANNING BOARDS

See **PLANNING BOARDS**

CITY POLICE COURTS

See **CITY COURTS**

CITY SURVEYOR

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Appointment**, 7-4-4101
- **Duties**, 7-4-4110

CITY TREASURER

See also generally **CITY OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Abandoned vehicle sales**, proceeds, 61-12-407
- **Accounts and books kept by**, 7-6-4105
- **Actions**, See **Criminal actions**
- **Annual statements of receipts and expenditures**, 7-6-4105
- **Appointment**, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
- **Appropriation accounts kept by**, 7-6-4105
- **Bonds**
  - general obligation
    - accounts, maintenance, 7-7-4261, See **CITY FINANCE**, **Sinking fund**
    - cancellation of bonds, coupons, or warrants, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
    - copies, preservation, 7-7-4258
    - delivery, 7-7-4259, 7-7-4272, 7-7-4273
    - payment of principal and interest, 7-7-4262
    - purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-4270
    - redemption, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
    - registration, 7-7-4257
    - sale proceeds paid to, 7-7-4260
    - signing, 7-7-4255
    - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
  - proceeds, investment, 7-7-4102

CITY TREASURER (Continued)

Bonds (Continued)
        refunding general obligation, disposition of proceeds, 7-7-4312
        sewage and/or water systems, registration, 7-13-4333
        sinking fund, invested in — custody, 7-7-123
        smoke abatement, sale proceeds, 7-31-114
        special improvement districts, 7-12-4202, 7-12-4203, 7-12-4206
        street lighting districts, redemption, 7-12-4342
    Books and accounts kept by, 7-6-4105
    Budget estimates, 7-6-4221
    City clerks, fees, 7-4-4502
    City clerk-treasurer, 7-4-4101, 7-4-4102
    City council
        election by, 7-3-4254
        powers of, 7-3-4252
    City-county consolidated government, duties of treasurer, 7-3-1306
    Commission-manager form of government, 7-3-4373, 7-3-4434
    Contracts, cash deposits held by — when, 7-6-4121
    Criminal actions
        assigned counsel, cost of, 46-8-201
        bail forfeitures, payment to, 46-9-504
        fines, deposit with, 46-17-303, 46-17-304, 46-17-402
    Death of city employee, reissuance of warrant or paycheck to designee, 7-4-4211
    Defined, 7-6-4202
    Disbursements, annual statement and report regarding, 7-6-4105
    Disincorporating cities and towns, unencumbered cash, 7-2-4912
    Drug violation forfeitures, proceeds of sale, 44-12-206
    Duties generally, 7-6-4402
    Election of, 7-2-4107, 7-3-4254
    Emergency warrants, 7-6-4255, See also **Warrants**
    Expenditures, annual statement and report regarding, 7-6-4105
    Finance administrator, as — when, 7-3-122
    Fire department relief associations
        disability and pension fund, See **CITY FINANCE**
        ex officio treasurer, as, 19-11-103
    Firefighters' unified retirement contributions, remittance, 19-13-605
    Funds generally — accounts kept and reports regarding, 7-6-4105, See also **CITY FINANCE**, specific fund
    Investment of bond proceeds, 7-7-4102
    License fees, collection, 7-21-4102
    Motor vehicles
        fees, 7-14-2512, 7-14-4113, 61-3-203
        fines, disposition, 61-12-703
    Municipal court fees and fines, deposit, 25-30-102
    New cities and towns, election for, 7-2-4107
    Office, See **CITY OFFICERS, Offices**
    Park Commissioners, Board of
        moneys, maintenance, 7-16-4225
        reports filed with, 7-16-4209
    Pedestrian mall or offstreet parking district unpaid assessments
        certification, 7-14-4717, 7-14-4721
        removal of property from list, 7-14-4718
    Police retirement contributions, duties, 7-32-4120, 19-9-703
    Public moneys
        deposits, 7-6-201, 7-6-4601
            demand deposits, proration, 7-6-205
            interest requirements, 17-6-104
            liability, 7-6-212
            order for, when, 7-6-210
        investment procedures, 7-6-4603
    Receipts
        annual statement, 7-6-4105

CITY TREASURER (Continued)

Receipts (Continued)
        destruction when, 7-5-4124
        issuance, 7-6-4104
    Records, destruction when, 15-1-104
    Registry Book, 7-6-4105
    Reports, 7-6-4105, 7-32-4120
    Sewage and/or water systems
        bonds, registration, 7-13-4333
        sewer charges, collection, 7-13-4309
    Sewer rentals, 7-13-4207
    Sinking fund investments — custody of bonds, securities, or deposits, 7-7-123
    Smoke abatement bond sale proceeds, 7-31-114
    Special improvement districts
        assessments
            collection, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
            delinquent, reinstatement, 7-12-4184
        bonds and warrants
            form, 7-12-4202
            redemption, 7-12-4206
            registration, 7-12-4203
        defined, 7-12-4101
        taxes
            collection, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
            levy
                certification, 7-12-4181
                delivery to, 7-12-4178
            payment under protest, 7-12-4185
    Street lighting districts
        bonds and warrants, redemption, 7-12-4342
        resolution for assessment of installation costs, delivery to, 7-12-4330
    Taxation
        assessments
            collection, 7-6-4402, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
            delinquent, 7-6-4423, 7-12-4184
            pedestrian mall or offstreet parking districts, unpaid, 7-14-4717, 7-14-4718, 7-14-4721
            property without sufficient security, notice, 15-16-111
        collection, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4412, 7-12-4182, 7-12-4183
            order for, 7-6-4413
        delinquent, certification, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
        destruction of records, 15-1-104
        levy
            annual, certification of resolution to, 7-6-4407
            special improvement districts, 7-12-4178, 7-12-4181
        protest payments to, 7-12-4185, 15-1-402, 15-8-115
        records, destruction, 15-1-104
        special improvement districts, See **Special improvement districts**
        tax deed, application to, 15-18-203
    Term of office, 7-4-4701
    Time
        bonds, general obligation
            redemption, notice, 7-7-4267, 7-7-4268
            statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-4264
        delinquent taxes and assessments, certification, 7-6-4423
        financial reports, 7-6-4105
        police retirement funds, expenditure reports, 7-32-4120
        receipts, destruction, 7-5-4124
        term of office, 7-4-4701
    Town treasurer, town clerk as, 7-6-4108, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK, Town clerk**
    Traffic fines, disposition, 61-12-703
    Urban renewal tax increments, 7-15-4286

CITY TREASURER (Continued)

- **Vouchers**, filing, 7-6-4105
- **Warrants**
  - death of city employee, reissuance to designee, 7-4-4211
  - emergency, payment, 7-6-4255
  - issuance, 7-6-4104
  - paid, register and filing, 7-6-4105
  - payment, 7-6-4104, 7-6-4255, 7-6-4302
    - call for, 7-6-4502
  - public moneys invested in, procedures, 7-6-4603
  - registration, 7-6-4503
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4202, 7-12-4203, 7-12-4206
  - street lighting districts, redemption, 7-12-4342
  - unpaid, 7-6-4501

CIVET CAT, 87-2-101

See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**, generally

CIVIC CENTERS OR STADIUMS

See **RECREATION**

CIVIL ACTIONS

See **CAUSES OF ACTION; CIVIL PROCEDURE**

CIVIL DEFENSE

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally

CIVIL DISABILITIES

See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**

CIVIL ENGINEERS

See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**

CIVIL PROCEDURE

See also generally **COURTS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES; SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**; specific court

- **Accord and satisfaction**, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses; CONTRACTS, Accord and satisfaction**
- **Account**, pleading of, 25-4-302
- **"Action" defined**, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 70-19-101, 70-24-103; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 2
- **Adjournment**, See **COURTS**; See also **Continuance or postponement**
- **Admissibility of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Admissions**
  - amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
  - counterclaim, judgment for excess upon admission, 25-4-602
  - denials, failure as admission, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(d)
  - effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
  - limitation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
  - original document not required upon proof by, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 1007
  - partial admissions, 25-4-601; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(b)
  - postponement, admission of evidence upon motions for, 25-4-502

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Admissions (Continued)
    presumption of truth, 26-1-601
    pretrial conference, subject of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
    request for, See **Discovery**
    voluntary payment of claim not admission, 26-1-703
    withdrawal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
Affidavits, use in evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Affirmative defenses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
Agreed statement of facts, See also **SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION**
    appeal, in lieu of record on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        criminal appeal, 46-20-305
    criminal proceeding, 46-20-304
    pretrial procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
    trial, 25-7-602
Answer, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
    appearance of defendant by, 25-3-401
    city court, 25-32-104
    costs, effect of statement of tender before commencement of action, 25-10-107
    cross-claim, assertion in, 25-4-404, See **Cross-claim**
    dismissal, motion before service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
    enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
    form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 16
    injunction, preliminary — effect in hearing on, 27-19-303
    justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
    municipal court, 25-30-103
    property, statement of true value, 25-4-303
    reply to answer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
    small claims court, district court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT**
    subpoena, striking of answer for disobedience, 26-2-104
    time to present, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
Appeals, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
Appearance of parties
    class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
    execution
        proceedings in aid of, 25-14-101 — 25-14-103
        when only some defendants appear, 25-13-303, 25-15-101
    failure, See **Default**
    fees, 25-1-201
    jurisdiction, acquisition by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
    manner, 25-3-401
    notice, entitlement by appearance, 25-3-401
    pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
    small claims court, district court, 25-34-203, 25-34-204
    small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-601, 25-35-603, 25-35-606, 25-35-608
    summons, time for appearance stated in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
    written, service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a), See **Service of papers not process**
Arbitration and award, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See **Defenses; ARBITRATION**, generally
Arrest, See **ARREST, Civil actions**
Assignment of cases for trial, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
Assignment of claim, See **Transfer of interest in action**
Assumption of risk, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
Attendance of witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
Attorney-client privilege, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
Attorney's role in action, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Actions, role in**
Authentication or identification of evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Bail, See **BAIL, CIVIL**

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Bankruptcy**, discharge — affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See **Defenses**
- **Bills of costs**, See **Costs**
- **Bills of exceptions**, See **Exceptions**
- **Bonds**, See **BAIL, CIVIL**
- **Burdens of proof**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Calendar**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
- **Certiorari, writ of**, See **WRITS**
- **Challenges of judges**, 3-1-802
- **Challenges of jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
- **Change of venue**, See **VENUE**
- **Character**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Charge of jury**, 25-7-301, 46-16-401, See also **Jury instructions**
  - justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 16E
- **Circumstantial evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Indirect evidence; Inferences; Presumptions**
- **City courts**, See **CITY COURTS**
- **Claim upon which relief can be granted**, See **PLEADINGS**, **Statement of claim**
- **Class actions**
  - appeals permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
  - compromise, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(e)
  - consumer protection, actions excluded, 30-14-133
  - costs, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
  - criteria for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(b)
  - dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(e)
  - joinder of parties, exclusion, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(d)
  - judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  - justices' courts, not permitted, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 12D
  - notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  - order for action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  - orders permitted in conduct of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(d)
  - prerequisites, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(a)
  - security for costs, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
  - shareholders, derivative actions by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
  - subclasses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  - time for determination, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(c)
  - undertaking, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
  - unfair trade practices, actions excluded, 30-14-133
  - unincorporated associations, actions concerning, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.2
- **Clerical mistakes**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 60(a)
- **Commencement of action**, See also generally **Summons; MOTIONS AND ORDERS; PLEADINGS; STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
  - city court, 25-32-102
  - complaint, by, 27-2-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 3, See **Complaint**
  - fee, 25-1-201
  - justices' courts, 25-31-401; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
  - new action for same cause, 27-2-407
  - pendency, 25-1-103
  - small claims court, district court, 25-34-201
  - small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-601
  - when, 25-1-102
- **Commitment proceedings**, See **COMMITMENT**
- **Complaint**, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  - attachment, filing not public when request for, 27-18-111
  - city court, 25-32-102
  - commencement of action by, 27-2-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
  - enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  - forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Forms 2 — 14, 17, 18
  - justice's court, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  - personal injury, pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314
  - proof of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Complaint (Continued)
    real property description in, 25-4-201
    service, See **Service of process**
    small claims court, district court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT, Affidavit**
    small claims court, justice's court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**
    state involvement, notice to attorney general, 25-1-501
    subpoena, striking of complaint for disobedience to, 26-2-104
    third parties, service upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 7(a), 14(a)
    title, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 10(a)
    unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
    venue, designation in, 25-2-108
    wrongful death, pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314
Compromise
    abolished causes of action, 27-1-605
    admissibility, 26-1-703, 26-1-705; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 408
    class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 23(e), 23.2
    joint debtor, by, 25-15-201
    jury, costs of impaneling after, 3-15-205
    justices' courts, offer in, 25-31-116; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 17A
    municipal courts, offer in, 25-30-101
    offer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68
        admissibility, 25-30-101, 25-31-116; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 408
        service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
Conduct, See **EVIDENCE**
Confession of defendant, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, Confession of judgment**
Confession of judgment, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
Conflict of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
Consideration, failure — defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
Consolidation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(a)
Constitutional questions, See **CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGES**
Contempt of court, See **CONTEMPT**
Continuance or postponement
    city court, 25-32-104
    costs, 25-10-203
    defense, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    deposition of witnesses upon, 25-4-504
    evidence
        absence, grounds to postpone, 25-4-501
        admission, no postponement, 25-4-502
    grounds, 25-4-501, 25-4-503
    jury
        absence, during, 25-7-303
        selection, continuance for, 3-15-501
    justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Postponement**
    motion for, 25-4-501
    municipal courts, 25-30-101
    new trial, for hearings on motion, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
    nonjudicial day, to, 3-1-303
    pleadings, for amendments, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(b)
    summary judgment, unavailability of affidavits, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(f)
Contributory negligence, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See **Defenses; NEGLIGENCE, Comparative negligence**
Costs, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d), See also **FEES, Courts**
    admission, partial — award upon, 25-4-601
    agent, breach of warranty, 27-1-313
    allowable costs generally, 25-10-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Costs (Continued)
- appeals, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
- arbitration, action upon revocation, 27-5-105
- arrest, prejudgment, 27-16-208
- attachment, prejudgment, 27-18-205, 27-18-411, 27-18-603
- attorney's fees, 25-10-301, 25-10-302, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**
- bill of costs
  - appeals, on, 25-10-503
  - exceptions, 25-10-302
  - justice's court, unnecessary, 25-31-1002
  - objection, 25-10-502
  - officers' fees, 25-10-406
  - reporter's fee, 25-1-202
  - required, 25-10-501
  - verification, 25-10-501
- canal and ditch easements, interference with, 70-17-112
- change of venue, allocation, 25-2-205, 25-10-204
- city court, 25-31-1002
- compromise, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68
- copies, no charge when, 25-10-402
- corporations, dissenters' claims, 35-1-812
- county, against, 25-10-405, 25-10-703, 25-10-711
- dealership contracts, action to enforce repurchase of inventory when contract canceled, 30-11-712
- declaratory judgment, 27-8-311
- defendant, to
  - of course, 25-10-102
  - several defendants, 25-10-106
  - tender before commencement of action, 25-10-107
- deposition expenses, 25-10-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(b), 30(d), 30(f), 30(g), 37(d)
- deposit of money in lieu of undertaking for security, See **Security**
- developmentally disabled persons
  - commitment, 53-20-118
  - protective proceedings, 53-20-409
- discovery, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 26(b), 37(a), 37(b), 37(d)
- discretionary, when, 25-10-103
  - appeals, 25-10-104
  - review other than appeal, 25-10-105
- dismissal, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)
- disqualification of judge, 25-10-205
- drainage districts
  - creation of district, dismissal, 85-8-121
  - engineer's expenses, 85-8-321
  - preliminary report on proposed work, dismissal, 85-8-321, 85-8-327, 85-8-350, 85-8-351
- elections
  - campaign violations, 13-37-124
  - contests, 13-36-205, 13-37-124
  - recounts, 13-16-307
- eminent domain, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- employment, misrepresentation, 39-2-303
- entry of judgment not delayed for, 25-10-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 58
- estate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Costs and expenses**
- expression, 30-12-601, 30-12-602
- forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-205
- governmental entities, payment by, 25-10-405, 25-10-701 — 25-10-703, 25-10-711
- hazardous substances actions, 50-30-307
- indemnity, recovery — entitlement, 28-11-315
- injunction, action for, 25-10-101, 25-10-102, 27-19-406

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Costs (Continued)
  interpreters, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(f)
  irrigation districts, 85-7-2203
    bond issues, court confirmation, 85-7-2018
    correction of errors in decrees or orders, 85-7-1811
    removal of commissioners, 85-7-1913
    taxable acreage, proceedings to fix, 85-7-1844
  judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
    bill of costs, 25-10-406, 25-10-504; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
    declaratory, 27-8-311
    default, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
    entry not delayed for, 25-10-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 58
    justice's court, 25-31-113, 25-31-1003
    modification, 25-10-104
    summary judgment, affidavit in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
  jurors' fees, 3-15-203, 3-15-205
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Fees and costs**
  landlord-tenant disputes, 70-24-202, 70-24-442
  liens, foreclosure, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  livestock seized and killed, action by dissatisfied owner, 81-3-223
  mandamus, writ of, 27-26-402, 27-26-403
  maps, preparation, 25-10-201
  master, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  mentally ill persons, commitment, 53-21-128
  mining violations, 39-3-518, 82-4-252
  money as security, deposit in lieu of undertaking, See **Security**
  money, recovery of, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
    change of venue, 25-10-204
    tender before commencement of action, 25-10-107
  motions, sustained or overruled, 25-10-202
  motor vehicles, claims for property damage arising from, 25-10-101
  municipal court, in, 25-30-101, 25-30-107
  new trial, 25-10-104
  notice, expenses of, 25-10-201
  nuisances, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  objection, 25-10-502
  offer of judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 68
  officers' fees, prepayment
    allowable costs, 25-10-201
    collection, 25-10-406
    copies, no charge when, 25-10-402
    governmental entities, exemption, 25-10-405, 25-10-701
    indigent persons, 25-10-404
    itemization, 25-10-401
    required, 25-10-403
  oil and gas
    royalty payment enforcement, 82-10-103
    wage violations, 39-3-518
  papers
    copies, no charge when, 25-10-402
    filing and recording, 25-10-201, 25-10-204
    preparation, 25-10-201
    printing costs, 25-10-201
    transference, 25-10-204
  partition, See **PARTITION**
  personal property, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  plaintiff, to — of course, 25-10-101
  pledges, foreclosure, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
  postponement, 25-10-203
  prevailing party, award to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Costs (Continued)
- probate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Costs and expenses**
- production of evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(b)
- product safety actions, 50-30-307
- professional corporations, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
- publication costs, 25-10-201
- public officers, no personal liability, 25-10-701
  - mandamus, writ of, 27-26-403
- quiet title, 70-28-112
- quo warranto proceedings, 25-10-101, 25-10-102, 27-28-104, 27-28-205, 27-28-503
- rabies control, injunction, 50-23-106
- real property, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
- reporter's fee, 25-1-202
- representative, party as, 25-10-108
- review other than appeal, 25-10-105
- secretary of state, acceptance of service of process, 25-10-206; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- security, See **Security**
- service of process, prepayment, 25-3-203
- small claims court, district court, 25-34-203, 25-34-402, 25-34-403
- small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-608, 25-35-802
- special proceedings, 25-10-101, 25-10-102, 25-10-105
- state, against, 25-10-405, 25-10-702, 25-10-711, 70-19-303
- stenographer's fees, 25-1-201
- summary judgment, affidavit in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
- surveys and inspections of property, 70-19-204
- tax deed, action for, 15-18-306
- taxes and fines, actions on, 25-10-101, 25-10-102
- transcript, preparation, 25-10-201
- undertakings as security, See **Security**
- unemployment insurance, collection of delinquent contributions, 39-51-1303
- venue, change, 25-2-205, 25-10-204
- wage claims, 39-3-214, 39-3-518
- water users' associations — on complaint involving repair, maintenance, or operation of project, 85-6-109
- witnesses' fees, 25-10-201, 25-10-205, 26-2-506, 26-2-507

Counsel, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**, **Actions, role in**

Counterclaim, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
- amendment, set up by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(f)
- answer to, time to present, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 7(a), 12(a)
- compulsory, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(a)
- contracts
  - admission by plaintiff, 25-4-602
  - procedure, 25-4-403
- default judgment, entitlement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(d)
- designation, improper, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
- dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)
- enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
- extent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(c)
- forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Forms 16, 17
- interpleader by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
- issue of fact arising from, trial, 25-7-104
- joinder of additional parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(h)
- joinder of claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(a)
- judgment when separate trials, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
- justices' courts, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- money, recovery of — content of verdict, 25-7-502
- municipal court, 25-30-104
- numerous defendants, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
- omission, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(f)

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Counterclaim (Continued)
  permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(b)
  personal injury, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311
  remedies, provisional — right to, 27-15-102
  representative
    against, 25-4-402
    by, 25-4-401
  separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(i), 42(b)
  small claims court, district court, 25-34-207, 25-34-301
  small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-606 — 25-35-608
  state involvement, 25-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(d)
  statute of limitations, death of party, 27-2-408
  summary judgment, application for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 56(a), 56(b)
  supplemental pleading, presentation by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(e)
  survival, 25-4-401, 25-4-402, 27-1-502
  third parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14
  trial, 25-7-104
    separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  uniform commercial code, applicability of laws, 25-4-403
  wrongful death, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311

Court calendar, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
Court costs, See **Costs**; **FEES, Courts**
Credibility of witness, See **EVIDENCE**
Cross-claim, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  answer to claims, cross-claim to be asserted in, 25-4-404
  answer to cross-claim
    enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
    time to present, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
  coparty, against, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(g)
  default judgment, entitlement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(d)
  dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
  enumeration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
  forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 16
  interpleader by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
  joinder of additional parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(h)
  joinder of claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(a)
  judgment when separate trials, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  justices' courts, in, 25-31-502, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Pleadings**
  numerous defendants, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
  personal injury, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311
  separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(i), 42(b)
  state involvement, notice to attorney general, 25-1-501
  summary judgment, application for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 56(a), 56(b)
  third parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
  unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
  when presented, 25-4-404
  wrongful death, damages may not be stated, 25-4-311
Cross-examination, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness**
Deaf persons, interpreters for, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
Death, effect on action, See **DEATH**
Declaratory judgments, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
Default, See also **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, Default judgment**
  chambers, judge's power at, 3-5-311
  contract actions, effect of plaintiff's admission on counterclaim, 25-4-602
  counterclaim, effect of plaintiff's admissions on, 25-4-602
  dismissal when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
  entry, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 55(a), 55(c)
  extension of time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(c)
  findings of fact, waiver by, 25-7-601

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Default (Continued)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  mandamus prohibited by, 27-26-401
  master, before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  representation of party out-of-state, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(c)
  service of papers not process when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  setting aside, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(c)
Default judgments, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
Defenses, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
  affirmative, enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
  alternatives, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(e)
  assignment of right to action, 27-1-503
  death of party, 27-1-501, 27-2-408
  form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 8(b), 10(b) and Appendix, Forms 16, 17
  manner of presentation, 25-7-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(b)
  numerous defendants, service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
  service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
  spouse, right to defend, 25-5-202
  statute of limitations
    death of party, effect, 27-2-408
    pleading, 25-4-301
  survival, 27-1-501, 27-1-503
  third party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
Definitions
  action, 25-1-102, 27-1-102, 27-1-103, 27-2-101, 70-19-101, 70-24-103
  deposition, 1-1-202
  evidence, pertaining to, See **EVIDENCE**
  filing with the court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(e)
  issue, 25-7-101
  judicial officers, 1-1-202
  judicial record, 1-1-202
  magistrate, 1-1-202
  master, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  new trial, 25-11-101
  notice, 25-3-101
  oral examination, 1-1-202
  pending action, 25-1-103
  person, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  process, 1-1-202, 25-3-101
  publication once a week, 25-3-503
  registered mail, 1-1-202
  testify, 1-1-202
  writ, 1-1-202
Delay of justice, Const., II, 16
Delivery to party
  affidavit for, 26-1-1002
  appeal permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
  counterclaim, right of defendant upon, 27-15-102
  execution, See **EXECUTION**
  interpleader by substitution, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
  judgment for, 25-13-203, 27-1-432
  order when, 25-8-101
    enforcement, 25-8-102
  permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 67
  presumption of satisfaction, 26-1-602
Demurrers, See also **PLEADINGS**, **Statement of claim**
  abolishment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(c)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
Denial of justice, Const., II, 16
Denials, See also **PLEADINGS**
  admissions, in requests for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(a)

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Denials (Continued)
        conditions precedent, of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(c)
        failure to deny, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(d)
        form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(b)
    Deposit in court, See also **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
        affidavit for, 26-1-1002
        appeal permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
        costs, effect on, 25-10-107
        counterclaim, right of defendant upon, 27-15-102
        county treasurer, duties, 25-8-103, 25-8-104
        fees of county sheriff, 7-32-2142, 7-32-2143
        interpleader by substitution, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
        judgment requiring, disobedience, 25-13-203
        order when, 25-8-101, 25-13-203
            enforcement, 25-8-102
        permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 67
        presumption of satisfaction, 26-1-602
        revocation of deposit, 25-8-103
        unclaimed, 70-9-207, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**, **Unclaimed or abandoned property**
        whom deposited with, 25-8-103
    Depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS**
    Deposit of money in lieu of undertaking, See **Security**
    Developmentally disabled persons, commitment, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, **Commitment**
    Directed verdicts, See **Verdict**
    Direct examination, See **EVIDENCE**, **Examination of witness**
    Discovery, See also **EVIDENCE**, generally
        admissions, request for
            answer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(a)
            effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
            enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
            failure to admit, costs, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(c)
            form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 21
            limitation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(b)
            objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 36(a), 37(c)
            request, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(a)
        applicability of laws
            medical professional standards review committee, proceedings and records, 37-2-201
            probate proceedings, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
            state tax appeal board proceedings, 15-2-301
        compelled
            failure to comply with order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(b)
            motion for order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(a)
        contempt, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(b), 37(b)
        depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS**
        enumeration of methods, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
        experts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 26(b), 26(e)
        failure to make, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37
        frequency, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
        inadmissible evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
        insurance agreements, scope of discovery, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
        interrogatories
            availability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
            business records, option to produce, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(c)
            enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
            experts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
            failure to answer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(d)
            filing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Discovery (Continued)
    interrogatories (Continued)
        jury, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(b)
        objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 33(a), 33(b), 37(d)
        procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
        scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(b)
        service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
    letters rogatory, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(b)
    modification of rules by stipulation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
    order of methods used, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(d)
    physical and mental examinations
        contempt, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(b), 37(b)
        enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
        notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(a)
        order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(a), 37(b)
        report of examining physician, 50-16-314; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
        waiver of privilege, 50-16-314; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
    probate proceedings, applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
    production of documents or things or permission to enter on property
        depositions
            annexation to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(f)
            notice may accompany request, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
        enumerated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
        failure to allow inspection, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(d)
        form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 20
        objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 34(b), 37(d)
        persons not parties not excluded, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(c)
        request, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(b)
            deposition notice may accompany, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
        response, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(b)
        scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(a)
    protective orders, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(c)
    scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
    sequence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(d)
    service of papers relating to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a), See **Service of papers not process**
    state tax appeal board, inapplicable to, 15-2-301
    stipulation to modify procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
    substantial need, showing required, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
    supplementation of responses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(e)

Dismissal of action
    applicability of laws, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
    claim, insufficiency, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h), See also **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
    class action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 23(e), 23.2
    costs of previously dismissed action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)
    counterclaim, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)
    cross-claim, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
    death of party, when no substitution, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(a)
    defendant, motion by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(b)
    discovery, for failure to comply with order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(b)
    failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h), See also **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
    findings of the court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(b), 52(a)
    form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 15
    involuntary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(b)
    joinder of parties, when compulsory creating improper venue, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 19(a), 19(b)

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Dismissal of action (Continued)
- judgment, effect, 25-9-101
- jurisdiction, when lack, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(h)
- justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- misjoinder not grounds, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
- motion to dismiss, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 15
- municipal courts, 25-30-101
- new action for same cause, 27-2-407
- nonappearance, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
- nonjoinder not grounds, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
- notice of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
- order of court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
- plaintiff, motion by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)
- previously-dismissed action, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)
- real party in interest, no grounds when prosecution not in name of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
- receiver, when appointed, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 66
- security not given, 25-10-602
- separate trials, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
- statute of limitations, effect, 27-2-407
- stipulation for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(a)
- substitution of parties, when not made, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 25(a), 25(d)
- summons, failure to serve, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
  - publication, when service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- third-party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 14(a), 41(c)
- undertaking not filed, 25-10-602
- voluntary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 41(a), 41(c)

Disputable presumptions, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
Disqualification of judges, See main categories for specific court
Disqualification of witnesses, See **WITNESSES, Competence**
Docketing, See generally **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE; DOCKETS**
Due process guaranteed, Const., II, 17
Duress, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses; DURESS**, generally
English language, proceedings to be conducted in, 3-1-314
Errors, See **Mistakes**
Estoppel, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses; ESTOPPEL**, generally
Evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Examination of witness, See **EVIDENCE**
Exceptions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 46
- abolishment for insufficiency, 25-31-503; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(c)
- justice's court, abolishment for insufficiency, 25-31-503

Execution, See **EXECUTION**
Expert testimony, See **EVIDENCE**
Extension of time, See **Time**
Failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h), See also **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
Federal court
- injunction to stay proceedings prohibited when, 27-19-103
- judgment
  - filing of docket with district court, 25-9-303
  - statute of limitations for action upon, 27-2-201
- judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
- removal to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)

Fees, See **Costs; FEES, Courts**
Fellow servant, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses; LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Fellow servant; WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, generally
Findings of fact and conclusions of law by the court
- agreed statement of facts, upon, 25-7-602

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Findings of fact and conclusions of law by the court (Continued)
- amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 52(b), 59(a), 62(b)
  - notice of appeal, suspension of time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 5
- appeal
  - inclusion in appellant's brief, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
  - notice, suspension of time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 5
- dismissal, when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(b)
- effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
- exceptions, formal — unnecessary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 46
- extension of time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(b)
- issues omitted, on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
- master, findings of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 52(a), 53(e)
- new trial, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
- procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)
- small claims court, district court, 25-34-302
- small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-801
- waiver by parties, 25-7-601

Foreign laws, See **FOREIGN LAWS**

Form of action, 25-1-101; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 2

Forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 84 and Appendix, See also **FORMS**, generally

Fraud, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**; **FRAUD**, generally

Governmental entities, actions involving, See also **Actions involving** under specific governmental entity
- appeals
  - costs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 33
  - notice of appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 5
- costs, 25-1-402, 25-10-405, 25-10-701, 25-10-711; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
- depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(b), 31(a), 32(a)
- execution, exemptions, 25-13-613
- fees, 25-1-402, 25-10-405, 25-10-701, 25-10-711; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
- garnishment of public officers, 25-13-504
- informants, privilege, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
- injunction, security not required, 27-19-306
- interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33
- officers' fees, prepayment not required, 25-10-405
- pleadings
  - amendments, relation back, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(c)
  - official documents and acts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(d)
- security, 25-1-402, 27-19-306; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
- service of process, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- sovereign immunity, Const., II, 18, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- substitution of successor to public officer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(d)
- venue, 25-2-105
- witnesses, examination or cross-examination, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)

Habeas corpus, writ of, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**

Harmless error, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61, See also **Mistakes**

Hearsay evidence, See **EVIDENCE**

Illegality, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**

Indexes of court proceedings, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503, 3-5-513

Indigent persons, See **In forma pauperis**

Indirect evidence, See **EVIDENCE**

Indispensable parties, See **Joinder of parties**, compulsory

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)
- **Inferences**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Informants**, testimony by, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
- **In forma pauperis**
  - affidavit, 25-10-404; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 2
  - appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 18 and Appendix, Form 2
  - costs, prepayment not required, 25-10-404
  - justices' courts, 25-31-113
  - security not required, 25-10-404
  - small claims court, district court, 25-34-208
  - small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-608
- **Injunctions**, See **INJUNCTION, WRIT OF**
- **Instructions to jury**, See **Jury instructions**
- **Interpleader**
  - documents of title, 30-7-603
  - form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Forms 14, 17, 18
  - joinder, by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
  - substitution, by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
- **Interpreters**
  - applicability of laws, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604
  - appointment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(f)
  - compensation, 26-2-504; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(f)
  - deaf persons, for, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
  - oath, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604
- **Interrogation of witness**, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness; Examination of witness**
- **Interrogatories**, See **Discovery**
- **Intervention**, See **Parties to action**
- **Issues**
  - amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(b)
  - burden of proof, See **EVIDENCE**
  - character as issue, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 404
  - defamation, determination by jury, 26-1-201; Const., II, 7
  - defined, 25-7-101
  - directed verdict, 25-7-302
  - evidence
    - nonconformance, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(b)
    - ultimate issue, admissibility of opinion on, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 704
  - fact
    - counterclaim, arising in, 25-7-104
    - decision by court, 26-1-202
    - decision by jury, 3-15-101, 25-7-103, 25-7-302, 26-1-202, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**, generally
    - declaratory judgments, 27-8-302
    - directed verdict, 25-7-302
    - entirety of issue, presumption of action on, 26-1-602
    - enumerated, 25-7-101
    - fee, 25-1-202
    - judgment when death of party, 25-9-103
    - new trial upon, 25-11-101, See **New trial**
    - omission, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
  - justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  - kinds enumerated, 25-7-101
  - law
    - attorney general opinions, 2-15-501
    - decision by court, 25-7-102, 26-1-201; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
    - decision by jury, 26-1-201; Const., II, 7
    - defamation, jury determines issues of law, 26-1-201; Const., II, 7
    - enumerated, 25-7-101
    - foreign law, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
    - judgment upon, 25-9-104

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Issues (Continued)
        libel or slander, jury determines fact and law, Const., II, 7
        pretrial conference on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
        separate trials, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(b), See **Severance**
    Joinder of claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 18(a), 18(b)
        guardianship proceedings, 72-5-102
        justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Joinder of claims or parties**
        protective proceedings, 72-5-102
        remedies, joinder, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(b)
        small claims court, district court, 25-34-102
        supervised administration of estates, 72-3-402
        testacy proceedings, 72-3-402
    Joinder of parties
        class actions, exception as to indispensable parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(d), See **Class actions**
        compulsory, indispensable parties
            failure to join, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
            involuntary plaintiff, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(a)
            nonjoinder, pleading for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(c)
            omission, allegation of reason, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 22
            refusal to join, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(a)
            when feasible, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(h), 19(a)
            when not feasible, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 19(b)
        interpleader, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(a)
        justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Joinder of claims or parties**
        mineral royalties actions, 82-10-101
        misjoinder, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
        negligence, 27-1-703
        oil and gas, actions concerning
            leases, 82-1-204
            royalties, 82-10-101
        permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 13(h), 20(a)
        property actions, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Actions**; **PROPERTY, REAL, Actions**
        real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
        separate trials when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 20(b)
        shareholders, derivative actions by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
        state, joinder as defendant in actions affecting title to property, 25-5-204
        time for joinder, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 21
        tort actions, 27-1-703
        transfer of interest, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(c)
        unincorporated associations, actions relating to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.2
        unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
    Judgments and decrees, See **Verdict**; **EXECUTION**; **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
    Judicial notice, See **EVIDENCE**
    Judicial records, See **EVIDENCE**
    Juries and jurors, See **Jury instructions**; **Trial by jury**; **JURIES AND JURORS**
    Jurisdiction of courts, See also main categories for specific courts
        lack
            foreign judgment, repelled, 26-3-205
            judicial record, impeachment, 26-3-105
    Jurisdiction of persons, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D, See also **Service of process**
        judicial record, to sustain, 26-3-101
        justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4
        lack
            defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
            foreign judgment, repelled, 26-3-205

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Jurisdiction of persons (Continued)
        long arm statutes, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
        nonresident motorists, 72-3-601
        nonresidents, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
    Jurisdiction of subject
        judicial record, to sustain, 26-3-101
        lack
            defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
            foreign judgment, repelled, 26-3-205
    Jurisdiction to sustain judicial record, 26-3-101, 26-3-105
    Jurisprudence, maxims of, Title 1, chapter 3, See **LAW, Maxims of jurisprudence**
    Jury instructions
        alternate jurors, conduct regulated by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(c)
        burden of proof, 26-1-403
        criminal proceedings
            alternate jurors, to, 46-16-307
            court to instruct, 46-16-401
            settlement, 46-16-401
            special instructions, 46-16-401
        evaluation of evidence, 26-1-303
        general verdict, on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(b)
        judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 201
        limited admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 105
        nonjudicial days, 3-1-302
        objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
        presumptions, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
        proposals, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
        ruling on, 25-7-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
        separation, admonition upon, 25-7-402
        special verdicts, on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
        when given, 25-7-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 51
        written findings and interrogatories, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49
    Justice Court Rules of Civil Procedure, Title 25, chapter 22, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, generally
    Justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, generally
    Justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay, Const., II, 16
    Laches, 1-3-218; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
    Leading questions, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness; Examination of witness**
    Letters rogatory, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(b)
    License, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
    Limitations of actions, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
    Long arm statutes, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
    Lord Campbell's Act, 27-1-501, See also **Survival of action**
    Mandamus, writ of, See **WRITS**
    Masters, See **COURTS**
    Maxims of jurisprudence, Title 1, chapter 3, See **LAW**
    Mens rea, 27-1-701
    Mental examination, See **Discovery**, physical and mental examinations; See also **COMMITMENT**
    Mentally ill persons, commitment, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Commitment**
    Mental state, evidence on, See **EVIDENCE**
    Mistakes
        clerical, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 60(a)
        depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
        evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 103
        harmless error, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Mistakes (Continued)
- judgment, relief for, 26-3-205; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 60(b)
- pleading of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(b)
- technical error, 25-4-112

Money
- account, of, 30-12-601, 30-12-602
- action to recover, See **MONEY**
- delivery to party, See **Delivery to party**
- deposit in court, See **Deposit in court**
- deposit in lieu of undertaking, See **Security**

Montana Code Annotated, effect, 1-11-103

Motions and orders, See **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**

Municipal courts, proceedings in, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**

New trial
- affidavits, service, 25-11-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(c)
- appeals
  - notice of appeal, suspension of time for filing, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 5
  - order, appeal from permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
- certiorari, applicability of laws, 27-25-103
- costs, 25-10-104
- court, initiative of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(e), 59(f)
- defined, 25-11-101
- extension of time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(b)
- findings of fact and conclusions of laws, new or amended, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 52(b), 59(a)
- grounds, 25-11-102, 25-11-103
  - motion, statement in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
  - order, statement in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(f)
- harmless error not grounds, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61
- judgment, effect upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 59(a), 59(g)
- judgment notwithstanding verdict, effect upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50
- mandamus, applicability of laws, 27-26-103
- motion
  - affidavits, upon, 25-11-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(c)
  - amendment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
  - decision, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
  - denial, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
    - appeal, suspension of time for filing notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 5
  - findings of fact and conclusions of law, amendment — motion may be combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(b)
  - granting for reasons not stated, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(e)
  - grounds, statement in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(a)
  - hearing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(d)
  - judgment, motion to alter or amend may be combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(g)
  - judgment notwithstanding verdict, motion may be combined with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(b)
  - minutes of the court, upon, 25-11-104
  - service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(b)
  - stay, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(b)
  - when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(b)
- order for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 59(e), 59(f)
  - appeal permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
- substitution of judge, 3-1-802

Nonjudicial days, proceedings permitted on, 3-1-302, 3-1-303

Notice, See also main categories for specific subjects
- actual and constructive, 1-1-217
- clerk of the district court, issuance by, 3-5-501
- defect, 25-4-112

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Notice (Continued)
- defined, 25-3-101
- entitlement, 25-3-401
- forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-110
- foreign judgment, 26-3-205
- foreign laws, when issue, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
- lis pendens, See **PROPERTY, REAL**
- publication, 25-3-502, 25-3-503, 25-10-201, 26-1-1011, See also **Service of process**
- service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a), See **Service of papers not process**
  - extension of time, 25-1-301
  - forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 70-27-110

Objections, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12, See also **Defenses**
- admissions, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 36(a)
- declaratory judgment, request for, 27-8-201
- depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(c), 32(b)
- evidence
  - rulings on, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 103
  - subpoena, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(d)
- interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 33(a), 33(b)
- master's report, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
- production of documents or things or entry onto land, request for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 34(b)
- witnesses
  - court, calling by, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 614
  - judge as, not necessary, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 605
  - juror as, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
  - questions to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(c)

Offer of judgment, See **Compromise**

Opinion testimony, See **EVIDENCE**

Order in proceedings
- criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
- enforcement, 3-1-111, 3-1-402, 3-1-403, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303

Order of proceedings, 25-7-301
- class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(d)
- justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 16

Orders, See **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**

Original proceedings in supreme court, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 17, See **SUPREME COURT**

Parol evidence, See **EVIDENCE**

Parties to action, See also **CAUSES OF ACTION**, generally
- abbreviations, use, 25-5-102
- absence from state, effect on statute of limitations, 27-2-402
- airport authorities, 67-11-201
- appeals, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
- bailee, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
- building and loan associations, 32-2-401
- business associations generally, 25-5-104
- business trusts, 35-5-103
- capacity generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 9(a), 17(b)
- cemetery associations, 35-20-104
- cities and towns, 7-1-4124
- city-county consolidated governments, 7-3-1203
- city courts, 3-11-302
- class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(a), See **Class actions**
- commerce, department of, 81-23-406
- community college districts, 20-15-102
- conservancy districts, 85-9-403
- conservation districts, 76-15-320, 76-15-810
- cooperative associations, 35-15-103
- corporations, 25-5-104, 35-1-108, 35-1-922; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 9(a), 23.1, 23.2
  - business trusts, 35-5-103

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Parties to action (Continued)
- corporations (Continued)
  - foreign, 32-1-103, 35-18-107
  - nonprofit, 35-2-107, 35-2-712
  - religious, 35-3-205
- counties, 7-1-2103, 7-2-4917
- county superintendent of schools, 20-1-204
- county water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2217
- credit union, 32-3-321, 32-3-401
- death, effect, See **Survival of action; DEATH, Actions, effect on**
- declaratory judgments, 27-8-301
- defendant, who as, 25-5-101
- designation, 25-5-101
- drainage districts, 85-8-328
- exclusion from proceedings not permitted, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 615
- existence, averment not necessary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(a)
- fictitious names, use, 25-5-103
- friend, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(c)
- grazing districts, 76-16-324
  - owners of trespassing livestock, recovery of charge for damages, 76-16-314
- guardian, 27-1-511; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 17(a), 17(c)
- guardian ad litem, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(c)
- health facility authority, 90-7-202
- housing authorities, municipal, 7-15-4451
- housing, board of, 90-6-104
- incompetent persons, representation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 17(c), 25(b)
- indexes, 3-5-501, 3-5-502
- indispensable, See **Joinder of parties**
- infants, representation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(c)
- insurance guaranty associations, 33-10-105, 33-10-205
- insurance joint underwriting associations, 33-22-804
- insurers
  - farm mutual, 33-4-103
  - reciprocal, 33-5-103
- interpleader, See **Interpleader**
- intervention
  - fee, 25-1-201
  - form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 19
  - motion, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
  - permissive, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(b)
  - right, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(a)
  - state, by, 25-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 24(b), 24(c)
  - unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
- irrigation districts
  - commissioners, board of, 85-7-1902, 85-7-2162
  - joint board of control, 85-7-1612
- joinder, See **Joinder of parties**
- joint tenants, 70-1-310, 70-1-311
- judge or justice, grounds for disqualification, 3-1-802
- jury duty, relationship grounds for challenge in criminal proceeding, 46-16-304
- justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements, actions arising from, 44-11-306
- limited partnerships, derivative actions, 35-12-1401, 35-12-1402
- minors, 27-1-511
- municipal commission-manager government, 7-3-4313
- natural resources and conservation, department of, 76-15-810
- necessary parties, See **Joinder of parties**
- nonprofit corporations, 35-2-107, 35-2-712
- parking commissions, 7-14-4621
- partnerships, 25-5-104

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Parties to action (Continued)
    personal representative, 72-3-604, 72-3-612, 72-3-613; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
    plaintiff, who as, 25-5-101
    public service commission, 69-13-203
    ratification, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
    real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
    realty regulation, board of, 76-4-1204
    receiver, 27-20-302, 30-14-132, 35-1-922, 35-2-712
    religious corporations, 35-3-205
    representative generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 17(a), 17(c)
    school districts, 20-6-101, 20-9-437
    school trustees, 20-1-204
    small claims court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT; SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**
    spouses
        capacity, 25-5-201, 40-2-107
        defense, right of, 25-5-202
    subsequent action, when considered the same, 26-3-103
    substitution
        death, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 25(a), 25(d)
        deposition, effect upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
        incompetent persons, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(b)
        justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 11
        public officer, successor, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(d)
        transfer of interest, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(c)
    tenants in common, 70-1-310, 70-1-311
    third parties, See **Third parties**
    trustee, 72-21-202; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
    unemployment insurance appeals, 39-51-2410
    unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
        municipal court, 25-30-101
    utilities, rural cooperatives, 35-18-106
        foreign, 35-18-107
    water conservancy districts, 85-9-403
    water disputes, intervention by department of natural resources and conservation, 85-2-116
Paupers, See **In forma pauperis**
Payment of claim
    defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
    evidence, as, See **EVIDENCE, Voluntary payment of claim**
Pendency of action, 25-1-103
    Montana code annotated, effect, 1-11-103
Peremptory challenges
    judge or justice, 3-1-802
    juries, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Challenges, peremptory**
"Person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
Perpetuation of testimony, See **DEPOSITIONS; EVIDENCE**
Physical examination, See **Discovery**
Pleadings, See **PLEADINGS**
Pleas, abolishment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(c)
Postponement, See **Continuance or postponement**
Preponderance of evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Presumptions, See **EVIDENCE**
Pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
Prima facie evidence, 26-1-102, See **EVIDENCE**, specific substantive subject area
Printer's affidavit, See **AFFIDAVITS**
Prisoners, testimony of, See **WITNESSES**
Privacy of proceedings when, 3-1-312, 3-1-313
Privileged communications, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
Process, See also **Service of papers not process; Service of process**
    abuse as contempt, 3-1-501

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Process (Continued)
  amendment, 3-1-111; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  city-county consolidated government, power of commission president, 7-3-1219
  clerk of the court, granting by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(c)
  completeness required, 3-10-306
  contempt to be charged when, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 45-7-309
  copies, 7-32-2141
  counties, effect of name change, 7-2-2509
  court always open for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(a)
  definitions, 1-1-202, 25-3-101, 25-3-503
  disobedience as contempt, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 45-7-309
  execution, See **Service of process**
  fees, collection and disposition, 3-10-222, 7-32-2141
  insufficiency, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
  interference as contempt, 3-1-501
  issuance
    attorney general, by, 2-15-501
    chambers, judge's power at, 3-5-311
    clerk of the district court, by, 3-5-501
    county auditor, by, 7-6-2408
    court always open, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(a)
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  military court, form and execution of process, 10-1-404
  municipal commission-manager government, role of mayor, 7-3-4320
  municipal courts, 25-30-101
  obedience to, court's power to compel, 3-1-111, 3-1-501
  public safety commission, role of director, 7-32-105
  state, reference to, 2-1-101
  subpoenas, See **SUBPOENAS**
  summons, See **Summons**
  territorial extent
    district court, 3-5-304; Const., VII, 4
    justice's court, 3-10-304, 3-10-305; Const., VII, 2
Production of documents and physical objects, See **Discovery**; **EVIDENCE**
Prohibition, writ of, See **WRITS**
Protection of witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
Psychiatric examination, See **Discovery**, physical and mental examinations; See also **COMMITMENT**; **EVIDENCE, Mental** categories
Public proceedings required, 3-1-312; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
Questions of fact or law, See **Issues**
Quo warranto, writ of, See **WRITS**
Rebuttable presumptions, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
Recall of witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 611, See also **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**
Receivers, appointment, See **RECEIVERS**
Recesses, See **Continuance or postponement**; **COURTS, Adjournment**
Records, See also **COURTS**; **DISTRICT COURTS**; **DOCKETS**
  evidence, as, See **EVIDENCE, Public records**; **Writings and recordings**
  federal court, transmittal to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)
  indexes, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503, 3-5-513
  justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Dockets and records**
  mistakes, See **Mistakes**
  production, See **Discovery**
  small claims court, justice's court, 25-35-703, 25-35-804
Reexamination of witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 611, See also **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**
Referees, See **COURTS**
Reference to master, See **COURTS, Masters**
Reference to referee, See **COURTS, Referees**
Registers of court proceedings, Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
Release, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)
  Relevance, See **EVIDENCE**
  Removal of action, See **Transfer of actions; VENUE, Change of**
  Reputation, See **EVIDENCE**
  Res gestae, See **EVIDENCE**
  Res judicata, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c); Title 26, chapter 3
  Review, writ of, See **WRITS, Certiorari**
  Rules of Civil Procedure, See also this main category generally
    adoption by supreme court, Const., VII, 2; Title 3, chapter 2, part 7, See **SUPREME COURT**
    amendments, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
    applicability
      adoption proceedings, 40-8-124
      banking board, state — hearings, 32-1-205
      building code violations, injunctions, 50-60-109
      certiorari, 27-25-103
      child abuse cases, 41-3-401, 41-3-403
      child support
        debt, notice, 40-5-222
        financial responsibility of responsible parent, notice and finding, 40-5-225
        liability, notice, 40-5-223
      collective bargaining procedure, 39-31-107, 39-31-409
      consumer counsel, 69-2-203
      consumer protection, 30-14-115
      corporations, service of process, 35-1-930, 35-2-304, 35-2-813
      declaration of invalidity proceedings, 40-1-105
      developmentally disabled persons, commitment, 53-20-123 — 53-20-125
      discrimination, contested case hearings, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
      dissolution of marriage proceedings, 40-4-103, 40-4-105
      drainage district proceedings, 85-8-403, 85-8-409
      eminent domain, 70-30-201
      escheated estates, claim for, 72-14-301
      estates, 72-1-207
      forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-212
      generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 1, 81, 82
      grandparent visitation, 40-9-101
      habeas corpus, depositions as evidence, 46-22-305
      hail insurance, board of — suits against, 80-2-243
      insurers
        delinquency proceedings, jurisdiction, 33-2-1306
        supervision orders and notice of hearings, 33-2-1321
      irrigation district proceedings, 85-7-1006, 85-7-1843, 85-7-2017, 85-7-2018, 85-7-2203
      justices' courts, depositions, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 13
      landlord-tenant disputes, 70-24-109
      legal separation proceedings, 40-4-103, 40-4-105
      liens
        crop dusting, 71-3-909
        farm laborers, 71-3-406
        mechanics, 71-3-519
        threshers, 71-3-809
      mandamus, 27-26-103
      marriage laws, 40-1-105
      mentally ill persons
        commitment, 53-21-126
        records disclosure, 53-21-166
      motor vehicle financial responsibility bonds, foreclosure actions or proceedings, 61-6-137
      outfitters and guides, appeal procedures for license suspension, revocation, or denial, 87-4-143
      partition, 70-29-201

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Rules of Civil Procedure (Continued)
    applicability (Continued)
        paternity proceedings
            actions, 40-6-115
            notices, 40-6-127, 40-6-128
            personal jurisdiction in district court, 40-6-109
            process, service of, 40-6-109
        probate proceedings, 72-1-207; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
        quiet title, 70-2-202, 70-28-102, 70-28-202
        state lands, actions affecting, 77-1-111
        tort actions against governmental entities, 2-9-311
        tramways, return of corrective order, 23-2-723
        trust accountings, 72-20-406
        unfair labor practices, 39-31-107, 39-31-409
        unfair trade practices, 30-14-115, 30-14-222
        water, abandonment of appropriation right, 85-2-405
        youth court summons, 41-5-503
    citation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 85
    conflicting statutes, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(b)
    construction, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
    district court rules, compatibility with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 83
    effective date, 3-2-707; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
    exemptions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 81(a)
    forms, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 84 and Appendix
    judicial notice of, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
    jurisdiction, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 82
    publication
        frequency, 25-3-502, 25-3-503; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
        Montana code annotated, with, 1-11-204
    scope, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
    statutes
        incorporated into, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 81(c)
        superseded, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(b)
    title, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 85
    venue, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 82
Rules of court, See **COURTS; DISTRICT COURTS**
Rules of Evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
Rules of Justice Court Civil Procedure, Title 25, chapter 22, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**, generally
Rulings of court
    evidence, on, See **EVIDENCE**
    formal exceptions unnecessary, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 46
Sealed verdicts, 25-7-303
Security, See also generally **SURETY BONDS; UNDERTAKINGS**
    class actions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
    deposit of money in lieu of undertaking, 25-1-401
        city courts, 25-1-401
        justice's court, 25-1-401, 25-31-115, 25-31-402
        municipal court, 25-30-101
    dismissal when not given, 25-10-602
    extension of time, 25-1-301
    fee for taking, 7-32-2141
    governmental entities not required to give, 25-1-402, 27-19-306; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
    indigent persons, 25-10-404, See also **In forma pauperis**
    justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Undertakings**
    quo warranto proceedings, 27-28-104
    required when, 25-10-601
    supersedeas bond, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 23
    waiver, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
Seizure of property, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 64, See also **ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY; EXECUTION**

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)
- **Separate trials**, See **Severance**
- **Service of papers not process**
  - affidavit of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4D, 5(f)
  - appeals, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
  - attorney of party, upon, 25-3-402
  - claim and delivery, proceedings for, 27-17-203, 27-17-205
  - clerk of the court, upon, 25-3-402
  - drug violations, notice of seizure and intention to institute forfeiture proceedings, 44-12-201
  - fees, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
  - filing
    - defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(e)
    - notice, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
    - required, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(d)
  - justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  - mail, additional time when service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(e)
  - manner, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(b)
  - nonresidents, 25-3-401, 25-3-402
  - notice required after appearance of defendant, 25-3-401
  - numerous defendants, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(c)
  - proof of service, 26-1-1002, 26-1-1011; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4D, 5(f)
  - required when, 25-3-401; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(a)
  - residence out-of-state, 25-3-401, 25-3-402
- **Service of process**, See also **Jurisdiction of persons**; **Process**; **Service of papers not process**
  - adoption proceedings, 40-8-124
  - affidavit of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - agricultural commodity licensees, nonresident — agent for, 80-4-406
  - amended pleading, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 15(c)
  - appeals, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
  - attorney general, upon in public contract actions, 18-1-412
  - banks and trust companies, proceedings on unsafe practices and removal of directors or officers, 32-1-911
  - certificate of service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See **Service of process**, return
  - child custody proceedings, 40-7-106
  - claim and delivery, proceedings for, 27-17-205
  - condominium sales, 70-23-301, 70-23-901, 70-23-902
  - constables, by, 3-10-701, 3-10-706; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    - deputy, 3-10-704, 3-10-705
  - contracts, provisions to accept prohibited, 28-2-709
  - copies, 7-32-2141, 25-3-201, 25-3-501, 25-10-402; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - coroner a party, 25-3-206
  - costs
    - copies, 7-32-2141, 25-10-402
    - justices' courts, in, 3-10-222
    - prepayment, 25-3-203
  - criminal proceeding, exemption from civil process when
    - extradition proceedings, under, 46-30-404
    - subpoenaed as witness in, 46-15-112, 46-15-114
  - definitions, 25-3-101, 25-3-503
  - delivery to officer, 25-3-201
    - elisor, 25-3-206
  - drainage districts, exclusion of lands, 85-8-408
  - elisors, execution by, 25-3-206
  - estates, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
  - evidence, sheriff's return as, 25-3-302
  - execution
    - coroner a party, 25-3-206
    - coroner, by, 25-3-205

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Service of process (Continued)
- execution (Continued)
  - elisor, by, 25-3-206
  - exhibition of process, 25-3-204
  - justification, 25-3-202
  - required, 25-3-202
  - sheriff a party, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
  - telephonic or telegraphic copy, 25-3-501
- exemption when
  - extradition proceedings, under, 46-30-404
  - subpoenaed as witness in criminal proceeding, 46-15-112, 46-15-114
- exhibition of process, 25-3-204
- federal lands, upon, 2-1-202
- fees
  - copies, 7-32-2141, 25-10-402
  - justice's court, 3-10-222
  - prepayment, 25-3-203
  - summons and complaint, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
- fire hazards, service by publication of order to repair or demolish, 50-62-103
- foreign corporations, 35-1-807, 35-18-107; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- foreign personal representative, 72-4-203
- fort peck dam territory, on, 2-1-209
- forwarding to another county, 25-3-201, 25-3-301
- fur farms, agent for nonresident owners, 87-4-1003
- game bird farms, agent for nonresident owners, 87-4-904
- generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- geophysical exploration firms, 82-1-102
- glacier national park, within, 2-1-205
- indian land, upon, 2-1-307
- insufficiency, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(b), 12(h)
- insurance, commissioner of — on, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
- insurance joint underwriting associations, 33-22-804, 33-22-805
- insurers, against, See **INSURANCE, SURPLUS LINE, Insurers; INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Service of process**
- jurisdiction over persons, acquisition by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
- justice's court, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- long arm statutes, See **LONG ARM STATUTES**
- mail, additional time when service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(e)
- malpractice, application for panel review, 27-6-305
- marshal of supreme court, by, 3-2-502
- medical legal panel, application for review by, 27-6-305
- military court, 10-1-404
- military reservations, on, 2-1-204
- municipal courts, 25-30-101
- national parks, in, 2-1-205, 2-1-207
- nonresident motorists
  - acceptance of provisions construed, 25-3-601, 25-3-602
  - agent, vehicle operation by, 25-3-603
  - fee, 25-10-206
  - record of service, 25-3-604
  - secretary of state, consent to service upon as attorney of motorist, 25-3-602 — 25-3-604
  - use of highways conditional, 25-3-601
  - validity of service, 25-3-602, 25-3-603
- nonresidents generally, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- out-of-state service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- partial service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- personal service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
- probate, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Service of process**

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Service of process (Continued)
  proof of service, 26-1-1002, 26-1-1011; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  publication, service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    costs, 25-10-201
    frequency of publication, 25-3-502, 25-3-503
    state, notice by or for, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, legal notices by or for state, publication
  public service commission, power regarding, 69-14-113
  quiet title action, See **QUIET TITLE**
  refusal of delivery for service, 25-3-201
  residence out of state of person to be served, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  return, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    evidence, as, 25-3-302
    fees, 7-32-2141
    filing, 25-3-301
    manner, 25-3-301
    required, 25-3-301
    telephonic or telegraphic copy, 25-3-501
    time, 25-3-301
  secretary of state, upon, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
  securities, consent for service, 30-10-208
  sheriff a party, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
  sheriff, by, 25-3-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
  small claims court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT**; **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**
  subdivisions out-of-state, in-state sales — method, 76-4-1251
  supreme court processes, service by marshal, 3-2-502
  tax appeals, service on department of revenue, 15-8-115
  telephone or telegraph, by, 25-3-501
  transfer to another county, 25-3-201
  trusts, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**
  tuberculosis, proceedings for treatment or examination, 50-17-106
  unauthorized insurers, against, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY**, **Service of process**
  unemployment insurance benefits appeals, 39-51-2410
  unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504, 25-3-505; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  utilities, foreign rural cooperatives, 35-18-107
  wage claims in mineral and oil industries, service of process, 39-3-508
  who may serve, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  within the state, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  yellowstone national park, within, 2-1-207
  youth court, 41-5-502, 41-5-503

Set aside, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 12

Setoff
  agency, dealings without knowledge of, 28-10-608
  assignment of right to action, effect, 27-1-503
  bank deposits and collections, 30-4-201, 30-4-303
  secured transactions, 30-9-104, 30-9-306
  small claims court, 25-34-207, 25-35-606

Settlement, See **Compromise**

Severance, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(b)
  admission, partial — upon, 25-4-601
  joinder of parties, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 20(b), 21
  judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(i)
  justices' courts, 25-31-102
  third party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 14(a), 42(b)

Small claims court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT**; **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**

Sovereign immunity, Const., II, 18, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Special proceedings**, See **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**
- **Speedy remedy guaranteed**, Const., II, 16
- **Standard of proof**, 26-1-403
- **Statement of claim upon which relief can be granted**, See **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
- **Statement of facts in lieu of pleadings and evidence**, See **Agreed statement of facts**
- **Statutes of fraud**, See **STATUTES OF FRAUD**
- **Statutes of limitation**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
- **Stay of proceedings**
  - affidavit to obtain, 26-1-1002
  - appeal, when, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
  - certiorari proceedings, 27-25-203
  - discovery, for failure to comply with order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(b)
  - dismissal, costs of previously-dismissed action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(d)
  - injunction prohibited when, 27-19-103
  - mentally ill, when defendant is, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - security, waiver, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(e)
  - statute of limitations, effect on, 27-2-406
- **Subpoenas**, See **SUBPOENAS**
- **Subscribing witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Substitute judge or justice**, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3, See also main categories for specific courts
- **Substitution of counsel**, 37-61-403 — 37-61-405
- **Substitution of parties**, See **Parties to action**
- **Sufficiency of pleading**, See **PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**
- **Summary proceedings**
  - agreed statement of facts, See **Agreed statement of facts**
  - arbitration, See **ARBITRATION**
  - estates, small — settlement, 72-3-1103, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Small estates**
  - forcible entry and detainer and unlawful detainer, 70-27-109, See **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**
  - habeas corpus, hearing on writ, 46-22-304
  - judgment on the pleadings, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 12(c), 12(d), 12(h)
  - rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  - small estates, settlement, 72-3-1103, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Small estates**
  - submission of controversy without action, See **SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION**
  - summary judgment, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
  - unemployment insurance benefits, judicial review, 39-51-2410
- **Summons**, See also **Process; Service of process**
  - additional parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
  - arrest, in lieu of — service, 46-6-301, 46-6-304
  - city court, 25-32-103
  - commerce, department of — service on, when, 37-51-306
  - drainage districts, exclusion of lands, 85-8-408
  - eminent domain, 70-30-202
  - form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C and Appendix, Forms 1, 18
  - habeas corpus, applicability of laws, 46-22-206
  - highway patrol arrests, upon, 44-1-1101
  - issuance, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
  - juries and jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS**, specific jury
  - justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
  - municipal court, 25-30-103
  - partial service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - process, defined as, 25-3-101

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Summons (Continued)
publication, service by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See also **Service of process**
quiet title action by heirs of deceased entryman, See **QUIET TITLE**
secretary of state, service upon, See **SECRETARY OF STATE, Service of process upon**
service with complaint, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D, See also **Service of process**
arrest, summons in lieu of — applicability of laws, 46-6-301, 46-6-304
business association, on, 25-5-104, 46-6-304
failure to serve, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
fees, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
habeas corpus, applicability of laws, 46-22-206
tax deed, action for, 15-18-304
third-party claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
unknown parties defendant, 25-3-504
youth court, in, 41-5-502, 41-5-503
Supersedeas bond, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 23
Supreme court, original proceedings in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 17, See **SUPREME COURT**
Sureties, See **Security**
Survival of action, 27-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25
appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 4, 37
counterclaim, 25-4-401, 25-4-402, 27-1-502
defenses, 27-1-501, 27-1-503
mining companies, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-704
railway corporations, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-703
real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
securities fraud, 30-10-307
verdict, death of party after, 25-9-103
Terms of court, See **DISTRICT COURTS**; See also **Time**
Testimony, See **EVIDENCE**
Third parties, See also **PLEADINGS**, generally
counterclaim, effect when compulsory, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 13(a)
default judgment, entitlement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(d)
defendant may bring, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(a)
dismissal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(c)
enumeration of pleading, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 7(a)
evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
execution, 25-13-503
form for complaint, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 18
intervention by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(a), See **Parties to action**
joinder of claims, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 18(a)
justices' courts, 25-31-502, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Pleadings**
plaintiff may bring, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 14(b)
separation of trials, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(b)
Time, See also **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
answer, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(a)
commencement of action, 25-1-102, 27-2-102
computation, 1-1-306; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(a)
enlargement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(b)
extension, 25-1-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 6(e)
stipulation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(c)
injunction, preliminary, 27-19-303
judicial notice, for, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 201, 202
justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
mail service, additional time, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(e)
motions, service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(d)
original proceedings in supreme court, filing of briefs, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 17
pleadings, See **PLEADINGS**

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Time (Continued)
    small claims court, removal to justice's court, 25-35-605
    substitution of judge, 3-1-802
    term of court, effect of expiration, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 6(c)
    trial, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
  Transcript of proceedings, See also **Records**
    appeal, in, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**
    copies, distribution requirements, 3-5-604
    fees for, 3-5-604, 25-1-202, 25-10-201
    masters, in trials before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
    new trial, reference as minutes of the court, 25-11-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
    prima facie evidence, as, 3-5-612; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 80
    proof, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 80
    required, 3-5-603, 3-5-611
  Transfer of actions, See also **VENUE, Change of**
    city court, from, 25-33-104
    federal court, to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)
    fees and costs, 25-1-201, 25-10-204, 25-31-1005
    judgment, docketing, 25-9-302, 25-9-303
    justice court, from, 25-31-102, 25-31-1005, 25-33-104
    motion or return of order, when judge unable to hear, 25-4-102
  Transfer of interest in action, 27-1-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(c)
    counterclaim, survival, 27-1-502
    defenses, survival, 27-1-501, 27-1-503
  Translators, See **Interpreters**
  Trial by court
    agreement for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(a)
    city court, 25-32-104
    issues of fact, decision by, 26-1-202
    issues of law, decision by, 25-7-102, 26-1-201; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
    jury issues, nonexistent, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(a)
    jury trial not demanded, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(b)
    justice's court, 25-31-803, See also **JUSTICES' COURTS, Trial**
    municipal court, 25-30-101
  Trial by jury, 25-7-103; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 38(a), See also **Verdict**; **JURIES AND JURORS**, generally
    consent, 25-7-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
    court order for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(b)
    declaratory judgments, 27-8-302
    demand for, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Right to jury trial**
    issues of fact decided by, 3-15-101, 25-7-103, 25-7-302, 26-1-202
    issues of law decided by when, 25-7-102; Const., II, 7
    justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Jury**; **Trial**
    mandamus, for writ, 27-26-303, 27-26-306
    masters, before
      evidence, report, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
      reference to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(b)
    municipal court, 25-30-101
    order for trial, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(b)
    order of trial, 25-7-301
    quo warranto, for writ, 27-28-207
    retrial, 25-7-305
    small claims court, district court, 25-34-301, 25-34-302, 25-34-401
    waiver, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 38(d)
  Undertakings, See **Security**
  Vacancy of judicial office, effect on proceedings, 3-1-311
  Venue, See **VENUE**
  Verdict
    consent to jury trial, effect of verdict, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
    content, 25-7-502, 25-7-503

CIVIL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Verdict (Continued)
- crime victims reparation awards, special verdict when, 53-9-132
- death of party, effect, 25-9-103; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(a)
- deliberations of jury, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Deliberations**
- directed, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(a)
  - issues of fact, when none, 25-7-302
  - stay of proceedings for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 62(b)
- evidence, See also **EVIDENCE, Weight and sufficiency of evidence**
  - new trial when insufficient, 25-11-102
  - preponderance of evidence, 26-1-403
- foreman's duties, 25-7-501
- harmless error not grounds for set aside, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 61
- inquiry into validity, juror as witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
- instructions to jury, See **Jury instructions**
- interrogatories, answers accompanying verdict, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(b)
- judgment notwithstanding verdict
  - appeal, suspension of time for filing notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 5
  - conditional rulings upon grant, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(c)
  - denial, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 50(d)
  - motion for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 50(b)
  - new trial, motion for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 50(b), 50(c)
  - when, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 6(b), 50(b)
- justices' courts, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- misconduct grounds for new trial, 25-11-102
- money, finding of amount of recovery, 25-7-502
- new trial, grounds for, 25-11-102, See **New trial**
- nonjudicial days, 3-1-302
- number of jury concurring required to render, 25-7-403; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 48
- personal property, finding of value and damages, 25-7-503
- polling of jury, 25-7-501
- preponderance of evidence, 26-1-403
- prevention, 25-7-305
- receipt of verdict, nonjudicial days, 3-1-302
- return, 25-7-501
- sealed, 25-7-303
- signing, 25-7-501
- small claims court, effect, 25-34-401
- special, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 49(a)
  - agreed statement of facts, effect as, 25-7-602
- two-thirds agreement, 25-7-403; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 48
- writing required, 25-7-501
- written findings, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 49(a), 49(b)

Voluntary payment of claim, See **EVIDENCE**
Waiver, affirmative defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c), See also **Defenses**
Weight and sufficiency of evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
Writs, See **WRITS**
Youth court procedures, See **YOUTH COURT**

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF, Title 25, chapter 20

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, generally

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF APPELLATE, Title 25, chapter 21

See **APPEALS, CIVIL**, generally

CIVIL RIGHTS, Const., II

See generally **DISCRIMINATION; RIGHTS**

CIVIL SERVICE

See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT; PUBLIC EMPLOYEES; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

CLAIM AND DELIVERY

See also **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Actions; REMEDIES**, generally; **SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**, generally

- **Affidavit of plaintiff**
  - contents, 27-17-201
  - description of property, 27-17-201, 27-17-202
  - endorsement, 27-17-102, 27-17-204
  - fee, 7-32-2141
  - filing, 27-17-302
  - grounds, 27-17-201
  - justice's court, 27-17-102
  - required, 26-1-1002, 27-17-201
  - seizure order, attachment to, 27-17-203
  - service on defendant, 7-32-2141, 27-17-205
- **Affidavit of sureties**, 27-17-309
- **Affidavit of third person claiming right to property**, 27-17-309
- **Appeal**
  - permitted, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
  - supersedeas bond, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 7
- **Applicability of laws**, justice's court, 27-17-102
- **Arrest**, prejudgment, 27-16-102
- **Available when**, 27-1-432, 27-17-201
  - counterclaim by defendant, 27-15-102
- **Condition of property**, duty to maintain, 27-17-402
- **Counterclaim by defendant**, availability when, 27-15-102
- **County sheriff**, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
- **Damages for detention or injury of property**, 27-1-320, 27-17-401, 27-17-403
- **Delivery to plaintiff**
  - concealed property, 27-17-206
  - fees, prepayment, 27-17-301
  - judgment for return to defendant, effect, 27-17-401
  - public demand, 27-17-206
  - return to defendant
    - judgment for, 27-17-401
    - when not required, 27-17-308
  - sureties of defendant, upon failure to justify, 27-17-306
  - sureties of plaintiff, effect of exception, 27-17-303
  - third party claims, effect, 27-17-309
- **Expenses**, 27-17-301
- **Fees**, 27-17-301
- **Grounds**, 27-1-432, 27-17-201
- **Guardian**, property sold by, 72-13-103
- **Indemnification of sheriff**, 27-17-309
- **Injury to property**, 27-17-402 — 27-17-404
- **Judgment**
  - extent, 27-17-401
  - form, 27-17-401
  - justice's court, 27-17-401
- **Justice's court**
  - affidavit, 27-17-102
  - applicability of laws, 27-17-102, 27-17-401

CLAIM AND DELIVERY (Continued)

Justice's court (Continued)
        judgment, 27-17-401
        jurisdiction, 3-10-301
    Municipal court, 25-30-101
    Notice
        claim for delivery
            filing, 27-17-302
            required, 27-17-203
            service on defendant, 27-17-205
        sureties of defendant, justification, 27-17-306
        sureties of plaintiff, exception to, 27-17-303
    Order for seizure required, 27-17-203
        service, fee, 7-32-2141
    Return of execution, 27-17-302
    Return of property to defendant
        fees, prepayment, 27-17-301
        judgment for, 27-17-401
        manner, 27-17-304
        partial return, 27-17-305, 27-17-308
        requirement by defendant, 27-17-304
        when, 27-17-306
    Sale of damaged property, 27-17-404
    Sales, See **SALES, Recovery of goods**
    Seizure of property
        affidavit of necessity, 27-17-201
        concealed property, 27-17-206
        directions to sheriff, 27-17-204
        order required, 27-17-203
        unlocatable property, 27-17-207
        when, 27-17-205
    Sheriff's duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
    Show cause hearing, 27-17-203
    Statute of limitations, 27-2-207
    Sureties of defendant
        justification, 27-17-306, 27-17-307
        liability, 27-17-304, 27-17-306
        qualifications, 27-17-307
        second taking of property, 27-17-405
    Sureties of plaintiff
        exception to, 27-17-303
        justification, 27-17-303, 27-17-307
        liability, 27-17-205
        qualifications, 27-17-205, 27-17-307
        second taking of property, 27-17-405
        third party claims, against, 27-17-309
        waiver of objection, 27-17-303
    Third party claims, 27-17-309
        answer of defendant, 27-17-310
    Time for claim for delivery, 27-17-101
    Undertaking of defendant
        amount, 27-17-304
        form, 27-17-304
        injury to property, 27-17-403
        required when, 27-17-304
        second taking of property, 27-17-405
        sureties, See **Sureties of defendant**
    Undertaking of plaintiff
        amount, 27-17-205
        filing, 27-17-302
        form, 27-17-205
        injury to property, 27-17-403
        required, 27-17-205

CLAIM AND DELIVERY (Continued)

Undertaking of plaintiff (Continued)
        second taking of property, 27-17-405
        service on defendant, 7-32-2141, 27-17-205
        sureties, See **Sureties of plaintiff**
        third party claims, against, 27-17-309
    Waste, 27-17-402 — 27-17-404
    When, 27-17-101

CLAIMS

See generally **CAUSES OF ACTION; CITIES AND TOWNS, Actions involving; CITY FINANCE, Claims; CIVIL PROCEDURE; COUNTIES, Actions involving; COUNTY FINANCE, Claims; DAMAGES; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Actions involving; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, Actions of former government; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT, Actions; Claims; REMEDIES; SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; STATE FINANCE, Claims for disbursements; STATE GOVERNMENT, Actions involving; TORTS**

CLARK FORK RIVER DAM, 85-1-122

CLASS ACTIONS

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

CLASS GIFT, 72-2-503, 72-2-512, 72-11-320, 72-11-321

See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

CLASSIFICATION AND PAY PLAN, STATEWIDE

See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Classification; Compensation determination**

CLASSIFICATION OF PROPERTY

See **TAXATION**

CLAY

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

CLEAN AIR ACT OF MONTANA, Title 75, chapter 2

See **AIR QUALITY**

CLEAN HANDS DOCTRINE, 27-1-416

CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT OF 1979, Title 50, chapter 40, part 1

See **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, Smoking areas**

CLEARWATER STATE FOREST, 77-5-102

See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, State forests**

CLEMENCY, Const., VI, 12

See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**

CLERGY

See also **CHURCHES; RELIGION**

Conciliation court — counselors for, when, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
Elections, limit on influence of, 13-35-218
Execution, exemption, 25-13-612
Guardianship proceedings, as visitor, 72-5-313
Marriage, solemnization by, 40-1-301
Mentally ill persons, visitation rights, 53-21-142
Privileged communications, 26-1-804
Psychological counseling by, allowed when, 37-17-104
Rabbis, circumcisions performed by, 37-3-103
Social worker provisions, applicability, 37-22-305
Taxation, See **TAXATION**
Transportation, free or reduced rates, 69-11-208
Unemployment insurance coverage, 39-51-203, 39-51-204, 39-51-2108, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally

CLERK AND RECORDER

See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**

CLERK OF THE COURT

See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT; MUNICIPAL COURTS; SUPREME COURT**

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

Accounts and books, examination, 7-6-2409
Acknowledgments, proof taken by, 1-5-101
Adjournment of court by, 3-1-304, 3-1-305
Administrative rules, copy distributed to and maintenance, 2-4-313
Adoption
  certificate, forwarding to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-15-303
  order, forwarding to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-15-304
Aeronautics licensing, filing of appeal, 67-3-104
Agricultural associations
  petition for incorporation, duties, 35-16-202, 35-16-203
  withdrawal, share of liabilities paid to, 35-16-304
Aid to dependent children, filing of petition for guardianship, 53-4-243
Air quality orders, appeals from — filing, 75-2-411
Appeals from district court, civil
  agent, as, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 8
  agreed statement as record on appeal, transmittal to, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
  certificate when appeal not timely filed, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 11
  notice, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
  record on appeal, duties, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 9, 10
  remittitur, entry of certification, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 16
  security for costs filed with, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 6, 8
  statement of evidence or proceedings, to include with record on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
  undertakings filed with, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 6, 8

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

- **Appeals from district court, criminal**
  - dismissal of appeal, certificate of clerk to support motion, 46-20-318
  - in forma pauperis, transcript filed with, 46-20-303
  - notice of appeal, filing and notice of filing, 46-20-201
  - record on appeal
    - agreed statement as, transmittal, 46-20-305
    - docket entries constitute, 46-20-301
    - retention in district court, 46-20-314
    - statement of evidence included, 46-20-304
    - transmission, 46-20-311, 46-20-314
- **Appeals to district court**
  - deposit of money in lieu of undertaking, 25-33-205
  - transmittal of papers to, 25-33-104, 25-35-804
- **Appointment**, 7-3-435, 7-4-2203
- **Arbitration**
  - award
    - entry in judgment book, 27-5-303
    - filing with, 27-5-203
  - submission, filing with, 27-5-103
- **Arraignments**, duties, 46-12-202
- **Arrest, prejudgment**
  - deposit of money in lieu of bail
    - certificates of payment, issuance, 27-16-602
    - judgment, application to, 27-16-604
  - return of order to, 27-16-206, 27-16-404
  - sureties, justification to, 27-16-403, 27-16-405 — 27-16-407, 27-16-603
  - undertaking filed with, 27-16-205, 27-16-407, 27-16-603
- **Arrest**, privilege from, 46-6-102
- **Associations of clerks of district courts**, membership, 7-5-2143
- **Attachment of property**
  - alias writs, issuance, 27-18-207
  - complaint not to be public when, 27-18-111
  - corporate securities, duties, 27-18-410, 27-18-411
  - estates, defendant's interest in — filing of writ with clerk where estate is being administered, 27-18-412
  - judgment, attachment of — duties, 27-18-408
  - release filed with, 27-18-732
  - undertaking filed with, 27-18-302
- **Attendance in court**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
- **Attorneys**
  - clerk as, unlawful when, 3-1-601
  - roll kept by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 86(a)
- **Bail**
  - deposit with, 46-9-401, 46-10-204
  - forfeiture, notice of order, 46-9-503
- **Banks and trust companies**, insolvent
  - assets, report of disposition to be filed with, 32-1-538
  - fiduciary relationships, transfer — duties in, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
- **Bills of costs**, delivery to, 25-10-501
- **Birth date**, judicial determination
  - fee, 27-32-104
  - judgment, certification and filing, 27-32-104, 27-32-302
  - petition, filing with, 27-32-101
- **Bond issue election challenges**
  - defendant, service of citation, 7-7-106
  - petition filed with, 7-7-105
- **Bonds**
  - criminal cases, index by, 3-5-506
  - mechanics' liens, filing with, 71-3-516
- **Books and accounts**, examination, 7-6-2409
- **Bounty scalps**, examination and destruction, 81-7-115

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)
- **Cemetery associations**
  - annual report filed with, 35-20-207
  - endowment care fund trustees
    - appointment, recording, 35-20-308
    - bond filed with, 35-20-304
- **Cemetery district permanent care and improvement fund trustees**
  - accounts filed with, 7-35-2142
  - annual reports, 7-35-2150
  - bonds filed with, 7-35-2139
  - instruments of appointment filed with, 7-35-2143
- **Certification by**, 25-1-201
- **Chambers**, attendance in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
- **Change of venue**
  - costs of, certification, 25-2-205
  - real property actions, transmittal of judgment, 25-2-206
  - transmittal of papers to, 25-2-203
- **Chief deputy**, 7-4-3006
- **Child custody**
  - decrees, foreign
    - certified copies, forwarding, 40-7-118, 40-7-121
    - filed when, 40-7-116
    - registry maintained by, 40-7-117
  - proceedings, costs and other expenses payable to clerk when, 40-7-108, 40-7-112
- **Child support**, See **Support**
- **Cities and towns**
  - bond election challenges
    - defendant, service of citation, 7-7-106
    - petition filed with, 7-7-105
  - emergency expenditures, petition for appeal from order for, 7-6-4253
  - street grade changes, appraisers' reports and notice of appeal, 7-14-4204
- **Claim and delivery**, filings with, 27-17-302
- **Class action**, undertaking filed with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23(f)
- **Commission form of government**, selection of clerk, 7-3-435
- **Commitment**, forms prescribed for, 2-15-501
- **Conciliation court**, petitions provided by, 40-3-122
- **Confession of judgment**, filing with, 27-9-103, 27-9-104
- **Conservancy districts**, See **Water conservancy districts**
- **Conservators and conservatorship**
  - accounting, failure to file, 72-5-438
  - claim against protected person, filing with, 72-5-433
  - notice, filing of request with, 72-5-404
- **Consumer Counsel fee amounts**, filing of copy, 69-1-227
- **Contempt of court**, charge with, 3-1-501
- **Copies of documents and papers filed with**, 25-1-201
- **Corporations**
  - appeal of decision of secretary of state, filing, 35-1-1304
  - dissolution, filing of decree and tax clearance certificate, 35-1-927, 35-1-928, 35-2-717
  - liquidation, filing of claims with, 35-1-924, 35-2-714
- **Costs**
  - bill of costs, delivery to, 25-10-501
  - judgment, to include, 25-10-504
  - security of nonresident plaintiff to be filed with, 25-10-601
- **Counties**
  - bond election challenges
    - defendant, service of citation, 7-7-106
    - petition filed with, 7-7-105
  - claims, appeal from disallowance proceedings filed with, 7-6-2424
  - criminal proceedings, certification of costs, 7-6-2428
  - emergency expenditures and liabilities, order for — petition for appeal filed with, 7-6-2343

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

Counties (Continued)
- name change
  - certification of signatures filed with, 7-2-2504
  - objections, filing, 7-2-2506
  - order for, transmittal, 7-2-2507
  - petition
    - copies, publication and posting, 7-2-2505
    - filing, 7-2-2503
- new, creation
  - jury lists
    - certification, 7-2-2422
    - correction of lists for old counties, 7-2-2423
    - filing and preparation, 7-2-2424
  - court files and actions, transfer, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
- vacation of portion of village or townsite, petition filed with, 7-5-2502

County superintendent of schools, report to, 20-9-332

Court administrator, compliance with, 3-1-703

Criminal proceedings
- appeals, See **Appeals from district court, criminal**
- arraignments, duties, 46-12-202
- assigned counsel, payments to, 46-8-114
- bail, See **Bail**
- county costs, certification, 7-6-2428
- death penalty, transmittal of transcript for automatic review, 46-18-309
- defenses, notice to, 46-15-301
- depositions, filing with, 46-15-202
- grand jury, See **Grand jury**
- habeas corpus, service of writ, 46-22-206
- indictment, See **Indictment**
- information, See **Information**
- jurors
  - justices' and city courts, filing with, 46-17-202
  - list supplied to parties by, 46-16-303
- justices' courts — juries, duties, 46-17-202
- mental disease or defect of defendant, report to, 46-14-203
- postconviction hearings, petition filed with, 46-21-103
- preliminary examination, transcript to, 46-10-204
- records to be kept by
  - bonds index, 3-5-506
  - register, 3-5-505
- search warrant, filing with, 46-5-204
- sentences, review, See **Sentences, review**
- sentencing data, transmittal to supreme court, 46-18-604
- subpoenas, issuance, 46-15-101
- witnesses, See **Witnesses**

Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the — certification of orders concerning indigent children, 20-8-108

Death penalty, transmittal of transcript for automatic review, 46-18-309

Decrees, entry by, 3-5-501

Default, entry, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(a)

Depositions
- filing with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(f)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-202
- taken before, 25-4-504

Deposits in court, duties, 25-8-103

Deputies
- deposits in court, delivery to, 25-8-103
- number, limitation, 7-4-3006
- salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**

Developmentally disabled persons, protective services by department of social and rehabilitation services
- records, 53-20-412
- reports, filing with, 53-20-410

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)
- **Dissolution of marriage decrees**, duties respecting, 40-4-108, 40-4-206, 50-15-302, 50-15-303
- **Distraint**, warrants for — filing with, 15-1-704
- **Docket to be kept by**, 3-5-508, 3-5-509
- **Drainage districts**, duties relating to, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
  - addition of lands, 85-8-401 — 85-8-403
  - annual report filed with, 85-8-313, 85-8-368
  - bond of commissioners
    - filing with, 85-8-308, 85-8-314
    - suit upon, 85-8-314
  - creation of district, 85-8-111 — 85-8-113, 85-8-116
  - damages, deposit with, 85-8-364
  - election of commissioners, 85-8-304
  - exclusion of lands, 85-8-407, 85-8-408
  - preliminary report on proposed work, 85-8-321, 85-8-351
  - report on proposed work, 85-8-344, 85-8-345
- **Drug violations**, notice of seizure and intention to institute forfeiture proceedings filed with, 44-12-201
- **Duties generally**, Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
- **Election contest**, notice of filing, 13-36-206
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - commission form of government, 7-3-435
  - tie vote, 13-16-506
- **Eminent domain**, commissioner's report filed with, 70-30-303
- **Estates and probate proceedings**, 72-1-205
  - certified copies, 72-1-204
  - citations, issuance, 72-10-108, 72-10-109
  - claims against the estate
    - filing with, 72-3-804, 72-3-805
    - notice to creditors filed with, 72-3-804
  - closing of estate
    - certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance, issuance, 72-3-1014
    - tax-paid certificate filed with, 72-3-1006, 72-16-432
  - conservatorships, See **Conservators and conservatorship**
  - copies of records, 72-1-204
  - defined, 72-1-103
  - elective share petition, filing with, 72-2-707
  - foreign personal representative
    - filing of letters, bond, inventory, and affidavit, 25-1-201, 72-4-303, 72-4-309
    - inheritance tax, notice to, 72-4-304
    - payment or delivery to clerk in lieu of, 72-4-307
  - formal testacy or appointment proceedings, fixing hearing, 72-3-305
  - general powers, 72-1-205
  - informal proceedings by, 72-1-103
    - appointment, 72-3-103, 72-3-121, 72-3-201, 72-3-221 — 72-3-225, 72-3-303
    - probate, 72-3-102, 72-3-105, 72-3-121, 72-3-201, 72-3-212 — 72-3-215, 72-3-303
    - special administrator, appointment, 72-3-703
  - inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  - inventory, filing with, 72-3-607, 72-3-609
  - notice, request filed with, 72-3-106, 72-3-221
  - notice to creditors, proof of publication filed with, 72-3-801
  - personal representative
    - appointment, 72-3-103, 72-3-223 — 72-3-225
    - bond
      - demand filed with, 72-3-514
      - statement of estimated value, 72-3-515
    - certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance, issuance, 72-3-1014
    - compensation, renunciation filed with, 72-3-631

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

Estates and probate proceedings (Continued)
    personal representative (Continued)
        informal appointment, 72-3-223 — 72-3-225
        resignation, filing with, 72-3-525
    public administrator, filing of accounts, 72-15-206, 72-15-207
    records, 3-5-513, 72-1-204
    renunciation of succession, filing with, 72-2-101
    special administrator, appointment by, 72-3-701, 72-3-703
    wills
        execution, assumption when, 72-3-213
        filing, 72-12-205
        handwriting analysis, sending to expert, 72-12-403, 72-12-404
        recording, 72-12-205
        witnesses' testimony filed with, 72-12-203
Execution
    homesteads, filing of petition, 70-32-204
    justice's court, on judgment of, 25-31-913, 25-31-1101
    receiver, order appointing filed with, 25-14-202, 25-14-204
    recording by, 25-13-405
    return to, 25-13-404
    unemployment insurance contributions, filing with, 39-51-1304
    writ, subscribed by, 25-13-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
Expenses, 7-5-2143
Federal courts, transmittals to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(e)
Fee book to be kept by, 3-5-501
Fees, 7-2-2412, 19-5-404, 25-1-201, 25-1-202, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Costs**, officers' fees
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, waiver filed with, 25-7-601
Fire hazards, order to repair or demolish
    answer, filing with, 50-62-104
    filing with, 50-62-103
Grand jury
    expenses paid by, 46-11-319
    indictment, See **Indictment**
    transcripts filed with, 46-11-316
        delivery of original to county attorney, 46-11-316
Guardian and ward
    acceptance of guardian, filing, 72-5-211
    accounting, failure to file, 72-5-321
    aid to dependent children, filing of petition for guardianship, 53-4-243
    bond, filing with, 72-13-101
    notice, request — filing with, 72-5-318
    records, 3-5-513
Habeas corpus, service of writ, 46-22-206
Homestead executions on petition, filing of petition, 70-32-204
Indexes to be kept by
    bonds given in criminal cases, 3-5-506
    court records, 3-5-501, 3-5-502
    execution book, 25-13-405
    form of index, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503
    probate records, 3-5-513, 72-1-204
Indictment, See also **Grand jury**
    concurrence of jurors, record filed with, 46-11-303
    filing with, 46-11-332
    recording, 46-11-402
Information
    county attorney, statement for not filing filed with, 46-11-204
    district judge, against — transfer of records from supreme court, 46-11-202
    recording, 46-11-402
Inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
Injunctions — sureties, justification before, 27-19-306
Inquests, testimony filed with, 46-4-206

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

- **Insurers**
  - conservator, order for appointment — filing, 33-2-1379
  - liquidation
    - assets
      - listing, copy filed with, 33-2-1350
      - order for liquidation filed with, 33-2-1380
    - order, filing, 33-2-1342
  - rehabilitation orders, filing, 33-2-1332
  - supervision proceedings, confidentiality of records filed with, 33-2-1323
- **Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Irrigation districts**, duties relating to
  - addition of lands to district, 85-7-1809
  - bond issues, court confirmation, 85-7-2017
  - bond of commissioners, filed with, 85-7-1501
  - consents of owners, filing with, 85-7-2204
  - correction of errors in orders or decrees, 85-7-1811
  - creation of district, 85-7-103 — 85-7-105, 85-7-108
    - adjudicated streams, districts of, 85-7-203
  - dissolution of district, 85-7-1001, 85-7-1002, 85-7-1005
  - exclusion of lands from district, 85-7-1803, 85-7-1805, 85-7-1807, 85-7-1823, 85-7-1825
  - united states, exclusion of lands when indebtedness to, 85-7-1823, 85-7-1825
- **Judge**
  - multijudge district, stamping of assignment on paper, 3-1-802
  - substitution
    - acceptance of jurisdiction, copies to attorneys and original judge, 3-1-802
    - notice of, 3-1-802
- **Judgments**
  - book to be kept by, 3-5-501, 3-5-507
  - confession of judgment, filing with, 27-9-103, 27-9-104
  - costs, to include, 25-10-504
  - counties, filing of dockets in other counties, 25-9-302
  - default, entry by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(a)
  - default judgment, entry by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
  - docketing by, 25-9-301
  - entry by, 3-5-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 58, 77(d)
  - federal courts, filing of docket, 25-9-303
  - interest, inclusion with entry, 25-9-204
  - justice's court, of, 25-31-912, 25-31-914; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 17D
  - notice of entry, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(d)
  - real property, duties when change of venue, 25-2-206
  - redemption, certification of docket for, 25-13-807
  - satisfaction, docketing by, 25-9-311
- **Juries and jurors**, duties respecting
  - additional jurors
    - calling, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
    - notification by jury commissioner when, 3-15-506
  - alternate jurors, calling, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
  - ballots, preparation, 3-15-507
  - call of jurors, 3-15-507; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
  - compensation of jurors, 3-5-510, 3-15-204
  - drawing of jurors, 3-15-503, 25-7-204
  - grand jury, summoning of, 3-15-601, 3-15-602
  - jury box, preparation and keeping, 3-15-404
  - jury commissioner, as, 3-15-502, 3-15-503, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Jury Commissioner**
  - list of jurors
    - availability to parties, 46-16-303
    - delivery to, 3-15-403
    - filing by, 3-15-403, 46-17-202

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

- **Juries and jurors** (Continued)
  - list of jurors (Continued)
    - new counties, 7-2-2422 — 7-2-2424
    - publication, 46-17-202
  - mandamus proceedings, jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-26-303
  - notice to selected jurors, 3-15-505
  - order of calling, record, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 47(b)
  - quo warranto proceedings, jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-28-207
  - verdict, duties, 25-7-501
  - warrants, book of, 3-5-510, 3-15-204
- **Justices' courts**
  - execution, issuance, 25-31-913, 25-31-1101
  - judgment, filing and docketing, 25-31-912
  - juries, duties, 46-17-202
  - small claims court, transmittal of record on appeal to, 25-35-804
  - transfer of actions, 25-31-102
- **Law**, practice by clerk unlawful when, 3-1-601, 7-4-2210
- **Legal separation decrees**, duties, 40-4-108, 40-4-206
- **Liens filed with**, See also **Taxation**
  - unemployment insurance contributions, for, 39-51-1304
- **Livestock markets**, certificates for operation — appellant's bonds filed with, 81-8-255
- **Livestock owners' bonds**, approval, 81-4-307
- **Lobbyists' licenses**, revocation or suspension — filing of judgment, 5-7-305
- **Lotteries**, clerk to issue attachment of prize when, 23-5-208
- **Maintenance payments**, trustee for — when, 40-4-206
- **Mandamus proceedings**, jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-26-306
- **Marriage**, duties respecting
  - certificate of
    - evidence, presumptive, 40-1-322
    - forwarded to clerk when, 40-1-301
    - penalty for nonregistration, 40-1-321
    - provided by, 40-1-202
    - report to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-15-301
  - declaration of invalidity, duties, 50-15-302, 50-15-303
  - declaration of marriage, procedures, 40-1-311, 40-1-324
  - licenses
    - application, 40-1-201
    - fee, 40-1-202
    - issuance, 40-1-201 — 40-1-203
      - prohibited when, 40-1-210
    - judicial approval required when, 40-1-202, 40-1-213
    - medical certificates, requirements for, 40-1-203
    - nonresident requirements, 40-1-201
    - violation and penalty, 40-1-208
  - registration, 40-1-321, 50-15-301
  - solemnization
    - declaration of marriage without, procedures, 40-1-311
    - proof when record nonexistent, filing of declaration of marriage for, 40-1-324
- **Masters**
  - order of reference, to furnish to master, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  - report, duties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(e)
- **Mausoleum-columbarium authorities**, annual report filed with, 35-21-612
- **Membership in associations of clerks of district courts**, 7-5-2143
- **Mentally ill persons**, commitment
  - counsel, issuance of appointment order, 53-21-122
  - notice, requests filed with, 53-21-121
  - petition filed with, 53-21-122
  - professional person, issuance of appointment order, 53-21-122
  - release, notice to, 53-21-103
  - sealing of records, 53-21-103, 53-21-181
- **Mineral operations**, bond to guarantee wages, See **Wages**, mineral and oil industries

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

- **Mineral trusts**
  - preexisting trusts, deposit with, 82-1-305
  - trustee, as, 82-1-302
- **Mining rights-of-way**
  - appeal, notice filed with, 82-2-209
  - complaint, filing with, 82-2-204
  - damages, payment to, 82-2-208
- **Minors**
  - aid to dependent children, filing of petition for guardianship, 53-4-243
  - custody, See **Child custody**
  - support, See **Support**
- **Minute book of the court's proceedings**, keeping, 3-5-311, 3-5-501
- **Money in lieu of undertaking**, deposit with, 25-1-401
- **Motor vehicle financial responsibility**
  - appeals, notices and record of proceedings, 61-6-106
  - judgments, certified copies forwarded when, 61-6-121
- **Naturalization**
  - fees, collection, 3-5-515
  - recordkeeping, 3-5-514
- **New counties**, See **Counties**
- **New trial**, decision on motion to be filed with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
- **Notices**, issuance by, 3-5-501
- **Oaths**
  - filing of oath of office, 7-4-101
  - power to administer, 1-6-101, 25-1-201
- **Oil operations**, bond to guarantee wages, See **Wages**, mineral and oil industries
- **Orders**
  - entry, 3-5-501
  - notice of entry, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(d)
- **Outfitters and guides**, appeals by — notice filed when, 87-4-143
- **Partition**, See **Real property**
- **Paternity proceedings**
  - notice of intent to claim paternity, forms for, 40-6-126
  - support payments administered by, when, 40-6-117
- **Per diem**, 7-5-2143
- **Personal representative**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
- **Physicians, nurses, and hospitals** — filing of lien of, 71-3-1116
- **Postconviction hearings**, petition filed with, 46-21-103
- **Powers and duties generally**, Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
- **Preliminary examination**, transcript to, 46-10-204
- **Probate**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
- **Process**, issuance by, 3-5-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(c)
- **Public administrator**, filing of accounts with, 72-15-206, 72-15-207
- **Public Service Commission**, subpoena of witnesses, 69-3-327
- **Quiet title**, See **Real property**
- **Quo warranto proceedings**
  - jury box to supreme court clerk, 27-28-207
  - summons, service by publication, 27-28-203
  - undertaking, filing with, 27-28-301
- **Real property**
  - homestead executions on petition, filing of petition, 70-32-204
  - judgments when change of venue, transmittal, 25-2-206
  - partition
    - lienholders as parties, search, 70-29-107
    - sale
      - report of referee, filing with, 70-29-309
      - security agreements, filing with, 70-29-308
      - security in name of, 70-29-306, 70-29-307, 70-29-330
      - tenant for life or years, filing of instrument in lieu of compensation, 70-29-326
    - undertaking of guardian ad litem, filing with, 70-29-102

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

- **Real property** (Continued)
  - quiet title
    - depositions, notice filed with, 70-28-211
    - judgment, transmittal, 70-28-103
    - summons, order for publication filed with, 70-28-208
  - sale under order of court, filing of return of sale, 70-21-206
- **Receivers**, consent to appointment filed with, 27-20-202
- **Records of the court**, keeping
  - estate and probate records, 72-1-204
  - generally, Title 3, chapter 5, part 5
  - indexes to records, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503, 3-5-506, 3-5-513, See also **Indexes to be kept by**
  - new counties, transfer, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
  - support orders, foreign registry, 40-5-138
- **Redemption**, certification of papers for, 25-13-807
- **Referees**, oath filed with, 25-7-701
- **Registers of actions**, 3-5-501, 3-5-504, 3-5-505
- **Replevin**, filings with, 27-17-302
- **Reporters, court**, oath filed with, 3-5-601
- **Safety orders, rules, and decisions of Division of Workers' Compensation** — filing notice of appeal, 50-71-334
- **Salary**
  - generally, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
  - justices of the peace, salary basis, 3-10-207
  - withholding, 3-5-512, 3-15-204
- **Sales finance companies**, subpoena of witnesses and production of evidence, 31-1-211
- **Savings banks**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Seal of the court**, duties, 3-1-203, 3-1-204, 25-1-201
- **Search warrant**, filing with, 46-5-204
- **Sentences, review**
  - application, duties, 46-18-903
  - appointments to review division, notice to, 46-18-901
  - decision to, 46-18-905
  - notice to offender of rights, 46-18-903
- **Sentencing data**, transmittal to supreme court, 46-18-604
- **Service of papers not process**, duties, 25-3-402; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 5(b), 5(d), 5(e)
- **Service of process**, duties, 25-3-201, 25-3-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4C, 4D
  - return, failure to file with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 41(e)
- **Session laws**, copies to, 5-11-203
- **Small claims court, district court** — district clerk to be clerk of, 3-12-103, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT**
- **Small claims court, justice's court** — appeal, record on appeal filed with, 25-35-804
- **Special improvement districts**, notice of petition filed for determination of validity of proceedings, 7-12-4254
- **Subpoenas**, issuance by, 37-3-327; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(a)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-101
- **Support**
  - administrative enforcement, notice concerning public assistance, 40-5-205
  - payments, trustee for — when, 40-4-206, 40-5-125, 40-5-127, 40-6-117
  - reciprocal enforcement
    - docket of case, 40-5-119, 40-5-140
    - foreign orders, registry and duties, 40-5-138, 40-5-140
    - information agency, documents deposited by, 40-5-118
    - initiating court
      - documents from, forwarded when, 40-5-120, 40-5-134
      - notification when, 40-5-120
      - payments, receipt and disbursement, 40-5-130
    - intrastate procedure, 40-5-134
    - notification
      - county attorney when, 40-5-119, 40-5-134, 40-5-140
      - initiating court, 40-5-120

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

Support (Continued)
        reciprocal enforcement (Continued)
            payments made to, 40-5-125, 40-5-127
                receipt and disbursement of, 40-5-130
                transmittal and statement of, 40-5-129
            responding court
                obligor, payment and report by, 40-5-127
                payments
                    made to, 40-5-125
                    transmittal and statement of payments, 40-5-129
    Taxation
        appeals, notice of appeal filed with, 15-1-303
        assessment of property in possession of, 15-8-504
        inheritance tax
            appraisal, filing with, 72-16-412, 72-16-425
            compromises, filing with, 72-16-209
            copies of filed documents, furnishing, 72-16-216
            determination by court, duties, 72-16-412, 72-16-423, 72-16-425
            determination by department of revenue, notice to, 72-16-402, 72-16-403
            foreign personal representative, notice when, 72-4-304
            forms supplied to, 72-16-207
            inventory filed with, 72-3-607, 72-3-609
            nonresident decedents, filing of notice of appeal of determination, 72-16-804
            receipt for payment, filing with, 72-3-1006, 72-16-432, 72-16-434
        tax deed action, lis pendens filed with, 15-18-303
        tax-exempt property, warrant upon delinquent privilege tax filed with, 15-24-1206
    Terms of court, order fixing to be filed with, 3-5-401
    Time, report to county superintendent of schools, 20-9-332
    Toys and children's articles, filing and transmittal of petition for review of determination as hazardous, 50-30-220
    Travel expenses, 7-5-2143
    Trust companies, See **Banks and trust companies**
    Trusts and trustees
        accounting by trustee
            filing, 72-20-403, 72-20-404
            notice of filing, 72-20-406
            return day fixed by, 72-20-406
        recording, 72-1-204
        transfer of property by court order
            judgment, certification and filing, 72-22-201
            petition, filing, 72-22-202
            service of process, filing of affidavit to obtain service by publication, 72-22-204
    Unemployment insurance
        benefits appeals, filings with, 39-51-2410
        contributions, lien filed with, 39-51-1304
        fees, no charge to benefit claimant, 39-51-3104
    Unfair trade practices
        complaint, mailing of copies, 30-14-133
        hearing transcripts, filing with, 30-14-220
        judgment, mailing of copies, 30-14-133
        voluntary compliance, filing of assurance with, 30-14-112
    Venue, change, See **Change of venue**
    Verdict in civil actions, duties, 25-7-501
    Wages, mineral and oil industries
        bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-510
        costs of proceedings paid to, 39-3-513
        orders, publication by, 39-3-515
    Water
        adjudication of rights
            claims, filing with, 85-2-221
            preliminary decree, notice, 85-2-232

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT (Continued)

Water (Continued)
        commissioners
            bond, filing with, 85-5-103
            expense reports, filing and notice, 85-5-204
            oath, filing with, 85-5-103
            records summary, filing with, 85-5-107
        drainage districts, See **Drainage districts**
        irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
        name of watercourses, certification of change, 85-2-134
    Water conservancy districts
        dissolution order, recording, 85-9-305
        merger of districts, duties, 85-9-501
        organization documents, transmittal, 85-9-208
    Weapons, application for permit to carry to be filed with, 45-8-319
    Wills, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
    Witnesses
        criminal proceedings
            list filed with, 46-15-301
            prepayment of expenses, 46-15-104
        warrants
            compensation of witnesses, 3-5-510
            procedure for issuing, 3-5-511
            required to keep, 3-5-510
            statement to county commissioners, 3-5-512
    Writs, issuance by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70

CLINICS

    Medicaid, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
    Mental health, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Mental health facilities**
    Payment for services, medicaid, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

CLOSE PURSUIT, UNIFORM ACT ON, 46-6-411

    See **ARREST, Close pursuit**

CLOUDS ON TITLE

    See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES, Validation; PROPERTY, REAL, Lis pendens; QUIET TITLE**

CLOVER

    See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**, generally

COAL

    See also **MINES AND MINING**, generally

    Abandonment of mine
        final survey, 50-73-208
        map, updating, 50-73-208
        notice, 50-73-306
        reopening, notice, 50-73-306
        survey, final, 50-73-208
    Accidents, See **Safety in mines**
    Agricultural lands, mining on, 82-4-232
    Airways, 50-73-304, 50-73-305, See also **Safety in mines**
    Bills, See **Invoices**
    Black lung disease, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**

COAL (Continued)

- **Boards**, See significant word in this main category
- **Boundaries** — workings near, rules, 50-73-210
- **Carriers**, unlawful confiscation by, 69-11-108
- **Citation of coal mining code**, 50-73-101
- **City inspection, weighing, and measuring**, 7-21-4203
- **Coal Board**
  - allocation, 2-15-1821
  - chairman, 90-6-204
  - compensation, 90-6-204
  - composition, 2-15-1821
  - defined, 90-6-203
  - employees, 90-6-204
  - impact grants and loans
    - application forms, prescription, 90-6-208
    - award authority, 90-6-205 — 90-6-207
    - limitations on commitment, 90-6-209
  - local impact and education trust fund account, order for disbursements, 90-6-202
  - meetings, 90-6-204
  - offices, 90-6-204
  - powers generally, 90-6-205
  - rulemaking authority, 90-6-205
- **Coal Mining Code**, Title 50, chapter 73, See **Safety in mines**
- **Coal Tax Oversight Subcommittee**, See **TAXATION**
- **Commencement of operations**, notice to county clerk and recorder and commissioner of labor and industry, 39-3-502
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - coal board, provision of facilities, 90-6-204
  - impact areas, designation, 90-6-207
  - invoices, enforcement authority, 82-3-203, 82-3-204
- **Condemnation for mining**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- **Conservation**, See also **MINES AND MINING, Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
  - administrative authority, 82-4-202
  - definitions, 82-4-203
  - plan
    - compliance with, 82-4-231
    - defined, 82-4-203
    - required, 82-4-202, 82-4-222
    - review, 82-4-227
  - policy of state, 82-4-102
  - purpose of provisions, 82-4-102
  - waste, prevention policy, 82-4-202
- **Constitutional trust fund**, Const., IX, 5, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
- **Core samples**
  - permit application, results furnished with, 82-4-222
  - reclamation requirements, 82-4-222
- **County leases**, 7-8-2233
- **Danger signals**, 50-73-305, See also **Safety in mines**
- **Death in**, See **Safety in mines**
- **Development areas**, See **Impact areas**
- **Development**, policy of state, 82-4-202
- **Education trust fund**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
- **Eminent domain**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- **Employees**
  - hours of employment, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
  - labor organizations, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  - wage protection, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Mineral and oil industries**
- **Exchange programs**, eligibility, 82-4-227
- **Facility Siting Act**, Title 75, chapter 20, See **FACILITY SITING**
- **Fire**, See also **Safety in mines**
  - hazard prevention, 82-4-231
  - taking into underground mine, 50-73-305

COAL (Continued)

- **Firedamp in mines**, 50-73-305, 50-73-306, See also **Safety in mines**
- **Gasification facilities**, siting, Title 75, chapter 20, See **FACILITY SITING**
- **Gas in mine**, 50-73-102, 50-73-305, See also **Safety in mines**
- **Grants to impact areas**, See **Impact areas**
- **Gross proceeds tax**, See **TAXATION**
- **Health information**, 50-73-402, See **Safety in mines**
- **Highways to development and impact areas**, See **Impact areas**
- **Hoisting engines**, restrictions on use, 50-73-302, 50-73-305, 50-73-306, See also **Safety in mines**
- **Hours of work for employees**, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
- **Impact areas**
    - coal area highway improvement account, 15-35-108, 90-6-202
    - designation, 90-6-207
    - funding, 15-35-108, 90-6-202, 90-6-207, 90-6-211
    - grants and loans to
        - application, 90-6-208
        - approval, 90-6-209
        - authority, 90-6-205
        - coal board, authority, See **Coal Board**
        - conditions, 90-6-209
        - criteria for award, 90-6-206
        - indian tribes, eligibility, 90-6-205, 90-6-208
        - limitations, 90-6-209
        - priorities, 90-6-206
        - purpose, 90-6-205
        - repayment, 90-6-205
        - tax prepayment credits, award for, 90-6-205
        - venue, 90-6-209
        - who may apply, 90-6-205, 90-6-208
    - highway construction, 15-35-108, 90-6-201, 90-6-202, 90-6-210
    - highway improvement account, 15-35-108, 90-6-202
    - legislative intent, 90-6-201
    - local impact and education trust fund account, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
    - priorities, 90-6-207
    - purpose, 90-6-201
    - schools, funding, 15-35-108, 90-6-201, 90-6-202, 90-6-211
- **Indemnification for damage to environment**, See **TAXATION, Resource indemnity trust tax**
- **Injuries**, See **Safety in mines**
- **Inspections of mines**, See **Safety in mines**
- **Investigations of mines**, See **Safety in mines**
- **Internal combustion engines prohibited underground**, 50-73-303, See also **Safety in mines**
- **Invoices**
    - contents, requirements, 15-58-123, 82-3-201, 82-3-202
    - copies, 82-3-203
    - dealer's duties, 82-3-202
    - enforcement, 82-3-203, 82-3-204
    - inspection, 82-3-203
    - penalties, 15-58-125, 82-3-205
    - producer's duties, 82-3-201
    - required, 15-58-123, 82-3-201, 82-3-202
    - violations, 15-58-125, 82-3-205
- **Land designation as unsuitable for coal mining**, 82-4-228
- **Leases**, See **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Coal leases**
- **License taxes**, See **TAXATION, Coal**
- **Liens**
    - labor, See **LIENS, Mechanics' liens**
    - taxes, See **TAXATION, Coal**, specific tax
- **Local impact and education trust fund account**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
- **Lung diseases**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
- **Major Facility Siting Act**, Title 75, chapter 20, See **FACILITY SITING**

COAL (Continued)

- **Maps for safety**, See **Safety in mines**
- **Mineral reservations in state lands**, See **STATE LANDS, Coal leases; Minerals**
- **Miner's consumption**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
- **Occupational disease**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
- **Parks acquisition, capitol art, and cultural projects trust fund** — revenue allocation, 15-35-108, 23-1-108
- **Permits**
  - hoisting, 50-73-302
  - operation, See **MINES AND MINING, Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
  - preparatory work, See **MINES AND MINING, Location of mine site**
  - siting permit, See **MINES AND MINING, Location of mine site**
- **Pipelines**, See **PIPELINES**
- **Railroads**, unlawful confiscation by, 69-11-108
- **Reclamation**, See **MINES AND MINING, Location of mine site; Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
- **Resource indemnity trust tax**, See **TAXATION**
- **Retailer's license tax**, See **TAXATION, Coal**
- **Safety in mines**
  - accidents, 50-73-306 — 50-73-308, 50-73-402, 50-73-410
  - airways, 50-73-304, 50-73-305
  - applicability of laws, 50-72-101
  - cessation of work when, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
  - citation of coal mining code, 50-73-101
  - closure of mine when, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
  - danger signals, 50-73-305
  - death
    - closure of mine when likely, 50-73-412, 50-73-417
    - investigation, 50-73-410, 50-73-411
    - miners' organizations, notice to, 50-73-308
  - debarment, 50-73-305, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
  - definitions, 50-73-102
  - employees' organizations, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  - entry prohibited when, 50-73-305, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
  - expeditious action required, 50-73-418
  - findings by division of workers' compensation, requirements, 50-73-414
  - firedamp in mines, 50-73-305, 50-73-306
  - fire, taking into underground mine, 50-73-305
  - gas in mine, 50-73-102, 50-73-305
  - hearings, 50-73-417
  - hoisting engines, restrictions, 50-73-302, 50-73-305, 50-73-306
  - injunction of violations, 50-73-104
  - injuries
    - investigation, 50-73-410
    - notice to division of workers' compensation, 50-73-306
    - record, 50-73-307
  - inspections and investigations
    - access to mine, 50-73-402
    - accident, when, 50-73-410
    - authorization, 50-73-402
    - employee's representative, may accompany inspector, 50-73-404
    - frequency, 50-73-406
    - injury, when, 50-73-410
    - intervals, 50-73-406
    - means for, provision, 50-73-405
    - notice, 50-73-403
    - owner's responsibility, 50-73-405
    - purpose, 50-73-402
    - refusal, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
    - statement of conditions, 50-73-409
  - inspectors, 50-73-401

COAL (Continued)

Safety in mines (Continued)
- internal combustion engines prohibited underground, 50-73-303
- maps
  - boundary line restrictions, 50-73-210
  - contents, 50-73-201
  - copies to division of workers' compensation, 50-73-205, 50-73-206
  - failure to provide map or survey, 50-73-209
  - final surveys, 50-73-208
  - required, 50-73-201
  - scale, 50-73-201
  - seam markings, 50-73-204
  - surface markings, 50-73-202
  - underground markings, 50-73-203
  - updating
    - annual surveys, 50-73-207
    - failure to update, 50-73-209
    - final surveys, 50-73-208
    - order by division of workers' compensation, 50-73-208
    - semiannual surveys, 50-73-206
- noncompliance, remedies, 50-73-412, 50-73-413, 50-73-417
- notices
  - abandonment, 50-73-306
  - accidents, 50-73-306, 50-73-410
  - amendment, 50-73-415
  - cancellation, 50-73-415
  - death, 50-73-410
  - escape outlet, accidental closing, 50-73-306
  - firedamp, appearance, 50-73-306
  - gas, accumulation, 50-73-306
  - inspection, 50-73-403, 50-73-409
  - issuance, 50-73-414
  - shaft, slope, or drift — work on, 50-73-306
  - signing, 50-73-414
  - statement of conditions, 50-73-409
  - violations, of, 50-73-407, 50-73-413
  - water, accumulation, 50-73-306
  - writing required, 50-73-414
- obstruction of division of workers' compensation, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
- orders
  - amendment, 50-73-415
  - cancellation, 50-73-415
  - contents, 50-73-414
  - hearings, 50-73-417
  - issuance, 50-73-414
  - review, 50-73-416
  - signing, 50-73-414
  - when, 50-73-104
  - writing required, 50-73-414
- production reports, 50-73-301
- reports
  - production reports, 50-73-301
  - refusal to make, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
- rulemaking authority, 50-73-103
  - boundary of coal rights, workings near, 50-73-210
  - fire, taking into underground mine, 50-73-305
  - gassy mines, 50-73-102
  - hoisting, 50-73-302
- short title, 50-73-101
- statement of conditions, 50-73-409
- union authority, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- violations
  - cessation of work, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413

COAL (Continued)

Safety in mines (Continued)
    violations (Continued)
        civil relief, 50-73-104
        closure of mine, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413
        criminal charges, 50-73-105
        enumerated, 50-73-104, 50-73-105, 50-73-305
        injunction, 50-73-104
        inspection on complaint, 50-73-403
        notice, 50-73-407, 50-73-413
        orders, 50-73-104
        penalties, 50-73-105
    workers' compensation, division of — authority, See **Workers' Compensation, Division of**
Sales
    invoices, See **Invoices**
    license tax, See **TAXATION, Coal**, retailer's license tax
    misrepresentation, 15-58-122, 15-58-125
    records, 15-58-104
    weight provisions, 15-58-121
Severance tax, See **TAXATION, Coal**, severance tax
Severance tax bonds, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds**
Severance tax trust fund, constitutional, Const., IX, 5, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
Silicosis, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
Slurry transport, 85-2-102, 85-2-104
State lands, in, See **STATE LANDS, Coal leases; Minerals**
Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act, Title 82, chapter 4, part 2, See **MINES AND MINING, Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
Strip mining
    conservation, See **Conservation**
    defined, 82-4-103, 82-4-203
    exchange programs, eligibility, 82-4-227
    hours of work for employees, 39-4-104
    reclamation, See **MINES AND MINING, Strip and underground mining, coal and uranium — operation**
Surveys, See **Safety in mines**, maps
Taxation, See **TAXATION**
Transportation, See **PIPELINES**
Trust funds, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**
Unions, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
Unlawful acts
    invoices, violations, 82-3-205
    safety violations, 50-73-105, See also **Safety in mines**, violations
Unsuitable for coal mining, land designations, 82-4-228
Wage protection, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Mineral and oil industries**
Waste, See **Conservation**
Water, slurry transport, 85-2-102, 85-2-104
Workers' Compensation, Division of — safety authority
    accidents, duties, 50-73-306, 50-73-307, 50-73-402, 50-73-410
    closure of mines when, 50-73-408, 50-73-412, 50-73-413
    expeditious action required, 50-73-418
    findings by, 50-73-414
    firedamp, notice to, 50-73-306
    fire, taking into mine — rulemaking authority, 50-73-305
    gassy mines, rulemaking authority, 50-73-102
    hearings by, 50-73-417
    hoisting restrictions, authority, 50-73-302, 50-73-306
    injunction by, 50-73-104
    injuries, duties, 50-73-306, 50-73-307, 50-73-410
    inspection duties, 50-73-402 — 50-73-404, 50-73-406, 50-73-410
    inspectors, 50-73-401

COAL (Continued)

Workers' Compensation, Division of — safety authority (Continued)
    investigations by, 50-73-402
    maps
        copies to, 50-73-205, 50-73-206
        extensions by, 50-73-207
        update, order by, 50-73-208
    noncompliance by mine, 50-73-412
    notice by, 50-73-414, 50-73-415
    notice to, 50-73-306, 50-73-410
    obstruction of division, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
    orders of division, 50-73-414 — 50-73-417
    production reports to, 50-73-301
    reports, refusal to submit to, 50-73-104, 50-73-105
    rulemaking authority, 50-73-102, 50-73-103, 50-73-210, 50-73-302, 50-73-305
  Workings near boundaries, rulemaking authority, 50-73-210

COAL BOARD

  See **COAL**

COAL CREEK STATE FOREST, 77-5-102

  See also generally **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, **State forests**

COAL MINING CODE, Title 50, chapter 73

  See **COAL**, **Safety in mines**

COAL TAX OVERSIGHT SUBCOMMITTEE

  See **TAXATION**

COAL TRUST FUNDS

  See also **TAXATION**, **Coal**, severance tax

  Bond fund, 17-5-703
    continued tax deposit, 17-5-709
    investment, 17-5-704
    pledge of, 17-5-705
    special bond fund, 17-5-708, 17-5-709
    transfers from, 17-5-703
  Bond issues, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
  Coal Tax Oversight Subcommittee, See **TAXATION**
  Constitutional trust fund, Const., IX, 5
    funds, 17-5-703 — 17-5-705, 17-5-709
    investment, 15-35-108, 17-5-704, 17-6-203, 17-6-305
    purpose, 17-6-303
    revenue, 15-35-108, 17-6-306, 17-6-311, 17-6-331, 85-1-601, 85-1-603, 90-2-124, 90-6-207
    use, 17-6-304, 17-6-331
        potential, report on, 17-6-323
  Economic Development Board
    audits, 17-6-321
    coal tax trust fund, report on potential uses, 17-6-323
    defined, 17-6-301
    financial institutions, commitment of funds, 17-6-313, 17-6-324
    in-state investment fund, investment, 2-15-1805, 17-6-201, 17-6-211, 17-6-308
        rate of return, 17-6-314
    loans, establishment of service fees, 17-6-315, 17-6-324
    performance evaluations, 17-6-321

COAL TRUST FUNDS (Continued)

Economic Development Board (Continued)
        publications, 17-6-322
        reports, 17-6-322, 17-6-323
        rules, 17-6-211, 17-6-308, 17-6-313, 17-6-315
            authority, 17-6-324
        unified investment board and program, 17-6-307
    Economic development fund, 17-6-331
    Income fund, 17-5-703
        investments, 17-5-704
    In-state investment
        citation of Montana in-state investment act of 1983, 17-6-301
        coal tax trust fund, See **Constitutional trust fund**
        credit for individual investments, determination, 17-6-313
        definitions, 17-6-301
        economic development fund, creation, 17-6-331
        financial institutions
            defined, 17-6-301
            funds, commitment, 17-6-313, 17-6-324
            loans, 17-6-310
        fund, See **In-state investment fund**
        loans
            direct, prohibited, 17-6-310
            service fees
                defined, 17-6-301
                establishment, 17-6-315
                rules, 17-6-324
            state participation, 17-6-312
        preferences, 17-6-309
        reports, 17-6-322
        short title, 17-6-301
        size, limitations, 17-6-311
        unified program, 17-6-211, 17-6-307
    In-state investment fund
        annual income statement and balance sheet, publication, 17-6-322
        audits, 17-6-321
        composition, 17-6-306
        defined, 17-6-301
        investment, 2-15-1805
            authorized investments, 17-6-201, 17-6-211, 17-6-308, 17-6-324
            preferences, 17-6-309
            rate of return, 17-6-314
            size, limitation, 17-6-311
        loans
            direct, prohibited, 17-6-310
            service fees
                defined, 17-6-301
                establishment, 17-6-315
                rules, 17-6-324
        performance evaluations, 17-6-321
        reports regarding, 17-6-322
    Local impact and education trust fund account
        appropriation, subject to, 90-6-207
        county land planning funds, surplus to, 90-1-108
        creation, 90-6-202
        grants and loans awarded from, 90-6-205, 90-6-209
        interest income, disposition, 20-9-343, 90-6-211
        principal inviolate, 90-6-205, 90-6-211
        revenue, 15-35-108, 90-6-201, 90-6-202, 90-6-205
        transfers to permanent fund, 90-6-207
        use, 90-6-205, 90-6-207
    Montana In-State Investment Act of 1983, Title 17, chapter 6, part 3, See **In-state investment**

COAL TRUST FUNDS (Continued)

- **Parks acquisition, capitol art, and cultural projects trust fund** — revenue allocation, 15-35-108, 23-1-108
- **Permanent fund**, 17-5-703
  - appropriations to, 17-5-704
  - investment, 17-5-704
  - transfers to, 17-5-703
- **Special bond fund**, 17-5-708, 17-5-709
- **Time**
  - economic development board, report regarding in-state investments, 17-6-322
  - fund income and earnings, appropriation, 17-5-704
  - in-state investment fund income statement and balance sheet, publication, 17-6-322

COCAINE

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Dangerous drugs**

CODE COMMISSIONER

See **CODES**

CODE OF ETHICS, Const., XIII, 4

- **Definitions**, 2-2-102
- **Fiduciary duty**
  - breach, 2-2-104, 2-2-111, 2-2-121, 2-2-125
  - liability regarding, 2-2-103
- **Legislators**, 2-2-112
- **Public officers and employees**, 2-2-105
- **Public trust**, 2-2-103
- **Purpose**, 2-2-101
- **Rules of conduct**
  - generally, 2-2-104
  - legislators, 2-2-111
  - local government officers and employees, 2-2-125
  - state officers and employees, 2-2-121
- **Secretary of state**, duties, 2-2-131, 2-2-132
- **Voluntary disclosure**, 2-2-131, 2-2-132

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES, Title 13, chapter 35, part 3

See **ELECTIONS, Campaign practices**

CODES

- **Citation**, 1-11-102
- **Code commissioner**, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally
  - duties, 1-11-204
  - Montana code annotated, publication and sale, See **Montana Code Annotated**
  - office created, 1-11-201
  - publications distribution, exempt from state publications library distribution regulations, 22-1-218
  - qualifications, 1-11-202
  - reports by, 1-11-204, See also **ANNOTATIONS TO MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED**, Vol. 1
  - supervision, 1-11-203
- **Defined**, 1-11-101
- **Definitions applicable**, Title 1, chapter 1, part 2, See **WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED IN CODE**
- **Laws of Montana, official** — evidence of, 1-11-103

CODES (Continued)

- **Montana Code Annotated**
  - administrative rules, citations within, 2-4-305
  - ancillary publications, 1-11-303, 1-11-304
  - bids for publication and sale, 1-11-301
  - citation, 1-11-102
  - city courts, provision to, 3-11-206
  - copyright and ownership, 1-11-304
  - distribution, free, 1-11-301
  - effect, 1-11-103
  - enactment, effect, 1-11-103
  - justices' courts to have edition of code, 3-10-103
  - legislators and legislative committees, availability to, 5-11-209
  - libraries, provision to, 1-11-301
  - name, 1-11-102
  - printing, 18-7-101, 18-7-107
  - publication
    - specifications, 1-11-301
    - supplemental material, 1-11-204, 1-11-303
  - recodification, name of, 1-11-102
  - sales price, 1-11-301
  - statutes, local — effect on, 1-2-111
  - supplements or replacements
    - authority for issuance, 1-11-303
    - certification and deposit, 1-11-302
    - copyright, 1-11-304
    - format and approval, 1-11-302
- **Name**, 1-11-102
- **Printing**, 18-7-101, 18-7-107, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
- **Recodification**
  - code commissioner, duties, 1-11-204
  - name of, 1-11-102
  - "recodify" defined, 1-11-101
- **Revised Codes of Montana, 1947**
  - defined, 1-11-101
  - reenactment, Montana code annotated as, 1-11-103
- **Time**, practice of law as eligibility to be code commissioner, 1-11-202

CODICILS, 1-1-205, 72-1-103

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Wills**

COHABITATION

- **Bigamy**, 45-5-611, 45-5-612, 46-3-204
- **Common-law marriage**, See **MARRIAGE**
- **Defined**, 45-2-101
- **Incest**, as, 45-5-507
- **Paternity**, effect upon, 40-6-105, 40-6-128
- **Prohibited marriages**, cohabitants as married when impediment removed, 40-1-401
- **Putative spouse**, rights upon cohabitation, 40-1-404
- **Sexual crimes**, effect, 45-5-511

COLLATERAL

See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SECURITY**

COLLECTION AGENTS

See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**

COLLECTION OF WAGES ACT OF 1977, THE RECIPROCAL AGREEMENT FOR, Title 39, chapter 3, part 3

See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Reciprocal enforcement of payment**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- **ADC work experience and training programs not to interfere or supplant regular workers,** 53-2-705
- **Agreements**
  - commissioner of labor and industry to keep copy, 18-2-402
  - nurses, 39-32-109
  - public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  - state procurement provisions, nonapplicability, 18-4-123
  - strikebreakers, to procure, 39-33-203
  - youth conservation corps work projects, 76-21-301
- **Arbitration**
  - firefighters, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**
  - procedure, See **ARBITRATION**
  - public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Coal miners**
  - death in mine
    - investigation by, 50-73-411
    - notice, 50-73-308
  - inspection, representative may accompany inspector, 50-73-404
  - statement of conditions, posting when, 50-73-409
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See also **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
  - nurses, against, 39-32-109
  - public employees, against, 39-31-205, 39-31-401
- **Disputes**
  - adc work experience and training programs not to interfere or supplant regular workers, 53-2-705
  - deception of prospective employee regarding, 39-2-303
  - emergency powers, use, 10-3-102
  - employment agencies, referral during prohibited, 39-5-306
  - firefighters, arbitration, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Arbitration**
  - highway patrol, no jurisdiction, 44-1-1002
  - injunctions, use, 27-19-103
  - public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  - strikebreakers, See **Strikebreakers**
  - strikes, See **Strikes**
  - unemployment insurance benefits, effect, 39-51-2305
- **Elections**
  - nurses, 39-32-103
  - public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Emergency powers**, use, 10-3-102
- **Employee life insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
- **Employment agency law**, exclusion from, 39-5-102
- **Exclusive representative**
  - elections, See **Elections**
  - public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Factfinding**, public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Family business**, See **Small businesses**
- **Firefighters**, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Continued)
  Franchise disability insurance, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
  Good faith duty
    nurses, 39-32-109
    public employees, 39-31-305, 39-31-401, 39-31-402
  Group life insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
  Highway patrol, no jurisdiction, 44-1-1002
  Highway signs, institutional manufacture not to violate existing agreements, 53-1-301
  Injunctions, use, 27-19-103
    public employees, unfair labor practices, 39-31-409
  Institutional manufacture of highway signs not to violate existing agreements, 53-1-301
  Insurance
    employee life or group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
    franchise disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
    trusts, exclusion from certain property restraints, 70-1-411
  Interference with right to organize
    nurses, 39-32-109
    public employees, 39-31-201, 39-31-401, 39-31-402
  Labor and Industry, Department of — authority
    agreements, copies kept by commissioner, 18-2-402
    firefighters, 39-34-101 — 39-34-103
    nurses, 39-32-103 — 39-32-106
    public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Personnel Appeals, Board of**
  Nonassociation, right of, 39-31-204, 39-31-401
  Nurses, See **NURSING AND NURSES**
  Open meeting provisions, applicability, 2-3-203
  Paydays, notice not required when negotiated, 39-3-203
  Personnel Appeals, Board of
    authority generally, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
    nurses, authority, 39-32-103 — 39-32-106, 39-32-112, 39-32-113
  Printers — union label, state agreements applicable to bids when, 18-7-104
  Public assistance work experience and training programs not to interfere or supplant regular workers, 53-2-705
  Public construction contracts, effect
    federal law, applicability, 18-2-402
    fringe benefits paid as wages, 18-2-405
    standard prevailing rate
      defined, 18-2-401
      determination, 18-2-402
  Public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  Regents of Higher Education, See **REGENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, BOARD OF**
  Religious convictions against, 39-31-204, 39-31-401
  Right of self-organization
    nurses, 39-32-109
    public employees, 39-31-201, 39-31-204, 39-31-401, 39-31-402
  Right to work, small or family businesses, See **Small businesses**
  School districts, applicability of laws, 39-31-103, 39-31-304, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**, generally
  Small businesses, right to work
    alcoholic beverage retail establishments, exclusion, 39-33-104
    definition, 39-33-102
    exclusions, 39-33-104
    fine as penalty, 39-33-105
    "immediate family" defined, 39-33-102
    interference with prohibited, 39-33-103, 39-33-105
    purpose of provisions, 39-33-101
    unfair labor practices, 39-33-103, 39-33-105

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Continued)

- **Small claims court**, union as party, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
- **Strikebreakers**, employment
  - advertising for, 39-33-204
  - agreements to procure, 39-33-203
  - penalties, 39-33-205
  - professionals, 39-33-202
  - third parties, recruitment by, 39-33-201
- **Strikes**
  - adc work experience and training programs not to interfere with or supplant regular workers, 53-2-705
  - deception of prospective employee regarding, 39-2-303
  - emergency powers, use, 10-3-102
  - employment agencies, referral during prohibited, 39-5-306
  - firefighters, 39-34-105
  - highway patrol, no jurisdiction, 44-1-1002
  - injunctions, use, 27-19-103
  - nurses, 39-32-102, 39-32-110
  - public employees, 39-31-201
  - unemployment insurance benefits, effect, 39-51-2305
- **Taxation of labor organizations**, exemption, 15-31-102
- **Tenants' unions**, 70-24-431
- **Trusts of unions**, exclusion from certain property restraints, 70-1-411
- **Unemployment insurance benefits**, effect, 39-51-2304, 39-51-2305
- **Unfair labor practices**
  - nurses, 39-32-109
  - public employees, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
  - small businesses, restraint of or interference with right to work, 39-33-103, 39-33-105
  - strikebreakers, employment, 39-33-205, See **Strikebreakers**
- **Wages**, notice of rate not required if negotiated, 39-3-203
- **Youth conservation corps work projects**, 76-21-301

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS; UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**; specific college or university; See also **BARBERING AND BARBERS, Schools and colleges**

COLUMBARIUMS

See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

COMBINING AND COMBINERS

See **AGRICULTURE**; See also **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

COMMERCE

See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF

See also **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**, generally

- **Accountants**, duties, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
- **Advisory council for postsecondary education**, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, Advisory council**

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)
- **Aerial application of pesticides**, requirements for applicants, 80-8-204
- **Aeronautics**, supervision, See **AERONAUTICS**
- **Airports**, powers and duties concerning, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
- **Antiquities preservation functions**, 90-1-102
- **Architects**, duties, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
- **Athletics, Board of**, See **BOXING AND WRESTLING**
- **Auctions**, enforcement authority, 30-11-515
- **Audiologists**, duties, See **SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
- **Audits of governmental entities**
  - access to
    - books and papers, 2-7-508
    - public accounts, 2-7-511
  - accounting methods, 2-7-504
  - annual, requests for, 2-7-503
  - bill for audit fees, 2-7-516
    - failure to pay, 2-7-517
  - definition, 2-7-501
  - entities, enumeration, 2-7-503
  - examination powers, 2-7-508
  - exit review conference, 2-7-512
  - fees, 2-7-503, 2-7-516
    - deposit, 2-7-518
    - nonpayment, 2-7-517
  - financial aid to entities withheld when, 2-7-517
  - hearings, 2-7-511
  - independent contract for, 2-7-506
  - made when, 2-7-503, 7-6-4113
  - officers and employees
    - assistance by, 2-7-507
    - suspension of officer when, 2-7-511
    - violations, 2-7-515
  - penalty for nonpayment of fees, 2-7-517
  - purpose, 2-7-502
  - report
    - agency action upon, 2-7-515
    - availability, 2-7-521
    - contents, 2-7-513
    - distribution, 2-7-514
    - issuance and filing, 2-7-511, 2-7-514
    - publication, 2-7-521
    - review, 2-7-515
  - scope, 2-7-505
  - special, when, 2-7-503, 7-6-4113
  - standards, 2-7-505
- **Banks and trust companies**, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
- **Barbers, barbershops, and schools** — duties, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
- **Block grants**, duties, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
- **Boards**
  - administrative services for, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
  - aeronautics, See **AERONAUTICS**
  - architects, See **ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
  - athletics, See **BOXING AND WRESTLING**
  - banking board, state, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
  - barbers, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
  - chiropractors, See **CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS**
  - clerical services for, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
  - coal, See **COAL**
  - compensation, 37-1-133
  - complaints, investigation
    - records, 37-1-135
    - request for, 37-1-101, 37-1-121

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

Boards (Continued)
- contracts, approval, 37-1-121
- cosmetology, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
- costs
  - assessment, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
  - fees commensurate with, establishment, 37-1-134
- county printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
- defined, 37-1-130
- dentistry, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**
- disciplinary actions
  - authority, 37-1-136
  - reporting, 37-1-105
- duties generally, 37-1-131
- economic development, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board**
- electrical, state, See **ELECTRICIANS, State Electrical Board**
- examinations, 37-1-101
- expenditures, approval, 37-1-121
- expenses, travel, 37-1-133
- fees commensurate with costs, establishment, 37-1-134
- forms, standardization, 37-1-104
- hard-rock mining impact board, See **MINES AND MINING**
- health facility authority, 2-15-1815, See **HEALTH FACILITY AUTHORITY**
- hearing aid dispensers, See **HEARING AID DISPENSERS**
- hearings, 37-1-101, 37-1-121, 37-1-131
- horseracing, See **HORSES AND HORSERACING**
- housing, See **HOUSING**
- injunctions, 37-1-136
- landscape architects, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
- licensing
  - departmental services, 37-1-101
  - investigation and review, record access, 37-1-135
  - standards and rules, 37-1-131
- medical examiners, See **ACUPUNCTURE AND ACUPUNCTURISTS; OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHS; PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS; PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**
- meetings, 37-1-101
- milk control, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- morticians, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- nominees for appointments to, by public and private sector, 37-1-132
- nursing, See **NURSING AND NURSES**
- nursing home administrators, See **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
- optometrists, See **OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**
- peer review, record access, 37-1-135
- personnel, authority concerning, 37-1-121
- pharmacy, See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
- physical therapy examiners, See **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**
- plumbers, See **PLUMBING AND PLUMBERS**
- private security patrolmen and investigators, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
- professional engineers and land surveyors, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**
- psychologists, See **PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGISTS**
- public accountants, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
- radiologic technologists, See **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**
- realty regulation, See **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN**
- records, 37-1-101, 37-1-135
- reports, biennial, 37-1-106
- sanitarians, See **SANITARIANS**

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

Boards (Continued)
  social work examiners, See **SOCIAL WORKERS**
  speech pathologists and audiologists, See **SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
  state electrical, See **ELECTRICIANS**
  travel expenses, 37-1-133
  veterinarians, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**
  water well contractors, See **WATER WELLS AND WATER WELL CONTRACTORS**
Bonds, official — duties concerning, 2-9-702, 2-9-802, See also **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; County officers and employees**
Boxing and wrestling, report of ticket sales and payment of gross proceeds to, 23-3-601
Building and loan associations, supervision, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
Capital companies, audits of, 90-8-301, 90-8-313, 90-8-321
Census and Economic Information Center, 90-1-109
Certified public accountants, duties, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
Chiropractors, duties, See **CHIROPRACTIC AND CHIROPRACTORS**
Cities and towns, duties, See **CITIES AND TOWNS; CITY FINANCE**
Coal Board, facilities — provision by department, 90-6-204, See also **COAL**
Coal, functions and authority relating to, See **COAL**
Complaints, investigation, 37-1-101, 37-1-121
Condominiums, authority, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
Conservancy districts, audit of, 85-9-611, See also **Audits of governmental entities**
Consumer loan businesses, supervision, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
Consumer protection authority, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
Controlled substances, authority, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
Cosmetologists, duties, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
Costs, board
  assessment, 37-1-101, 37-1-131
  fees commensurate with, establishment, 37-1-134
Counties, duties, See **COUNTIES; COUNTY FINANCE**
County clerk and recorder, verification of fees, 7-4-2634
County licensing violations, investigation, 7-21-2114
County treasurer, examination of books or counting of money, 7-6-2114
Creation, 2-15-1801
Credit reports, authority, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION, Investigation and reporting**
Credit unions, supervision, See **CREDIT UNIONS**
Dairies and dairy products, duties, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
Dentists, duties, See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**
Department head, 2-15-1801
Development corporations
  cooperation with planning and economic development division, 32-4-201
  supervision, 32-4-306
Director
  appointment, 2-15-1801; Const., VI, 8
  banking board, state — member, 2-15-1803
  banks and trust companies, duties regarding unsafe practices and removal of directors or officers, 32-1-901 — 32-1-912, 32-1-921
  confirmation by senate, Const., VI, 8
  department head, as, 2-15-1801
  duties generally, 37-1-121
  removal, Const., VI, 8
  term of office, Const., VI, 8
  vacancy, Const., VI, 8
Disciplinary actions against licensees, report requirements, 37-1-105
District courts, grants to counties for, 7-6-2352, See **COUNTY FINANCE**

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)
- **Drugs**, authority, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
- **Duties generally**, 37-1-101
- **Economic Development Bond Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 15, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board; Economic development bonds**
- **Economic development**, coordination, See **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**
- **Electricians**, duties, See **ELECTRICIANS**
- **Electrologists**, duties, See **ELECTROLOGY AND ELECTROLOGISTS**
- **Electronic funds transfer**, supervision, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- **Engineers**, duties, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**
- **Examinations**, administering and grading, 37-1-101
- **Facilities provided by**, 37-1-101
- **Facility siting**, responsibilities, See **FACILITY SITING**
- **Finance companies**, supervision, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
- **Fire department relief associations**, duties, See **FIRE DEPARTMENT RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Forms used by boards**, standardization, 37-1-104
- **Funeral directors**, duties, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **Funeral plans**, prearranged — reports of trustee financial institutions, 72-27-203
- **Gasoline**, authority, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
- **Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board**, See **MINES AND MINING**
- **Hearing aid dispensers**, duties, See **HEARING AID DISPENSERS**
- **Highway Safety Division**, cooperative agreements for emergency medical services, 50-6-104
- **Home Owner's Loan Corporation bonds**, security for deposit of public funds, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
- **Home weatherization programs**, authority, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
- **Horseracing**, Title 23, chapter 4, See **HORSES AND HORSERACING**
- **Housing authorities' obligations as security for public funds**, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
- **Housing**, authority, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
- **Indian Affairs, State Coordinator of**, See **INDIANS, State Coordinator of Indian Affairs**
- **Industrial development projects**, advisory function to local governments, 90-5-113
- **Information and research system**, 90-1-109
- **Information to governor**, Const., VI, 15
- **Installment sales**, authority, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
- **Investigation by gubernatorial commission**, Const., VI, 15
- **Investment companies**, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
- **Irrigation districts**, audits of, 85-7-1616, 85-7-1913, See also **Audits of governmental entities**
- **Itinerant merchants**, registration with, 30-12-205
- **Land development tax incentives**, rulemaking authority, 15-24-1304, 15-24-1317, 15-24-1318
- **Landscape architects**, duties, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
- **Land surveyors**, duties, See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**
- **Licensing of professions and occupations**
  - disciplinary actions against licensees, reporting, 37-1-105
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - duties, 37-1-101
  - forms, standardization, 37-1-104
  - rules, adoption, 37-1-101
- **Loan companies**, supervision, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
- **Local government**, duties, See **CITIES AND TOWNS; CITY FINANCE; COUNTIES; COUNTY FINANCE; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS; LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
- **Medicine**, practice of — authority regarding, See **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL CARE**
- **Milk price control**, authority, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

- **Morticians**, duties, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **Motor vehicle dealerships**, succession to — authority, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- **Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983**, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
- **Nursing**, duties, See **NURSING AND NURSES**
- **Nursing home administrators**, duties, See **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
- **Official bonds**, duties concerning, 2-9-702, 2-9-802, See also **SURETY BONDS, City officers and employees; County officers and employees**
- **Optometrists**, duties, See **OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**
- **Osteopaths**, duties, See **OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHS**
- **Paint**, labeling — duties, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
- **Pesticides, aerial application** — requirements for applicants, 80-8-204
- **Petroleum products**, authority, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
- **Pharmacies and pharmacists**, duties, See **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
- **Physical therapists**, duties, See **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**
- **Physicians**, duties, See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**
- **Planning and Economic Development, Division of** — cooperation with development corporations, 32-4-201
- **Planning boards**, authority, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
- **Plumbers**, duties, See **PLUMBING AND PLUMBERS**
- **Podiatrists**, duties, See **PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**
- **Polygraph examiners**, duties, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
- **Population figures**, determination by, 15-36-112, 90-1-109
- **Postsecondary educational institutions**, administration, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**
- **Private investigators and security patrolmen**, duties, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
- **Products standards and testing**, authority, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
- **Psychologists**, duties, See **PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGISTS**
- **Public accountants**, duties, See **ACCOUNTANTS**
- **Public contractors**, duties, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING**
- **Public funds**,
  - duties, See **CITY FINANCE; COUNTY FINANCE**
  - rules on security for, 17-6-103
- **Racing and racehorses**, Title 23, chapter 4, See **HORSES AND HORSERACING**
- **Radiologic technologists**, duties, See **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**
- **Rail planning**, administration, 60-11-101
- **Railroads**
  - abandoned lines and rights-of-way, identification and acquisition, 60-11-111
  - rehabilitation bonds, duties, See **RAILROADS, Rehabilitation revenue bonds; Rolling stock revenue bonds**
- **Real estate brokers and salesmen**, duties, See **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN**
- **Records**, 37-1-101
- **Reports**
  - biennial, 37-1-106
  - governor, to, Const., VI, 15
- **Retail installment sales**, authority, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**
- **Sanitarians**, duties, See **SANITARIANS**
- **Savings and loan associations**, supervision, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Savings banks**, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
- **School district audits**, 20-9-203, See **Audits of governmental entities**
- **Schools**
  - extracurricular fund, accounting system for, 20-9-504

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF (Continued)

Schools (Continued)
    records, approval for destruction, 20-1-212
    state equalization aid overpayments, manner of return, 20-9-344
  Services to boards, 37-1-101
  Speech pathologists, duties, See **SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
  Standards and testing of products, authority, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
  State aircraft, See **AERONAUTICS**
  State airports, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**
  State coordinator of indian affairs, See **INDIANS, State coordinator of indian affairs**
  State information and research system, 90-1-109
  Subdivisions, responsibilities, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
  Supervision, Const., VI, 8
  Survey records and monuments, uniform standards prescribed by, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
  Time — audits of governmental entities
    fees, payment, 2-7-516, 2-7-517
    governing body, actions by, 2-7-515
    hearings on final report, 2-7-511
    issuance of reports, 2-7-514
    publication of report, 2-7-521
  Transportation, public
    funds, allocation, 7-14-102
    public issues, representation of state, 60-21-101
  Trust companies, supervision, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**
  Unclaimed property, identification, 70-9-314
  Unfair trade practices, authority, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
  Unit ownership regulation, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
  Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, inspection of accounts, 61-2-208
  Veterinarians, duties, See **VETERINARY MEDICINE AND VETERINARIANS**
  Water conservancy districts, audits of, 85-9-611, See also **Audits of governmental entities**
  Water conservancy districts, audit of, 85-9-611
  Water well contractors, duties, See **WATER WELLS AND WATER WELL CONTRACTORS**
  Weatherization programs, See **ENERGY**
  Weights, measures, and grades of products, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
  Wrestling, report of ticket sales and payment of gross proceeds to, 23-3-601

COMMERCIAL AIR CARRIERS

  See **AERONAUTICS, Air carriers**

COMMERCIAL BANKS

  See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**, generally

COMMERCIAL CODE, Title 30, chapters 1 — 9

  See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; BULK TRANSFERS; COMMERCIAL PAPER; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; LETTERS OF CREDIT; SALES; SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — GENERAL PROVISIONS**

COMMERCIAL FEEDS

  Administration of provisions, 80-9-102

COMMERCIAL FEEDS (Continued)
- **Adulterated**, 80-9-204
  - analysis determining, 80-9-301
  - prohibited, 80-9-205
- **Agriculture, Department of**
  - administration of provisions, 80-9-102
  - condemnation proceedings, 80-9-302
  - cooperation with other agencies, 80-9-104
  - embargo orders, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
  - enforcement of provisions, 80-9-301
  - entry of premises, 80-9-301
  - fees, deposit, 80-9-207
  - injunction applied for, when, 80-9-303
  - inspections, 80-9-301
    - fees, 80-9-206
  - investment of funds, 80-9-207
  - permits
    - cancellation or refusal, 80-9-206
    - filing and forms, 80-9-201
  - publications by, 80-9-105
  - records required by, 80-9-206
  - registration duties, 80-9-201
  - rules, adoption by, 80-9-103
  - samples and analyses, 80-9-301
  - seizure when, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
  - use, directions for — requirements, 80-9-202
- **Analysis**, See **Samples and analysis**
- **Condemnation when**, 80-9-302
- **Containers**, inspection, 80-9-301
- **Custom-mixed feed**
  - defined, 80-9-101
  - labeling, 80-9-202
  - registration requirement, 80-9-201
  - use, directions for, 80-9-202
- **Definitions**, 80-9-101
  - adoption, 80-9-103
- **Disclosure of trade secrets or information**, 80-9-205, 80-9-304
- **Disposal**, 80-9-302
  - prohibited when, 80-9-205, 80-9-302
- **Distribution and distributors**
  - annual statements, 80-9-206
  - defined, 80-9-101
  - inspection fees, liability, 80-9-206
  - permits and exemptions, 80-9-201, 80-9-206
    - failure to obtain, 80-9-205
  - prohibited when, 80-9-205
  - violations, opportunity to be heard, 80-9-303
- **Drugs, containing**
  - adulterated feed, as — when, 80-9-204
  - "drug" defined, 80-9-101
  - use, directions for, 80-9-202
- **Embargo orders**, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
- **Enforcement of provisions**
  - generally, 80-9-301, 80-9-302
  - rules for, 80-9-103
- **Exemptions from**, 80-9-101
- **Guaranteed analysis**, 80-9-202, See also **Samples and analysis**
- **Inspections**, 80-9-301
  - fees, 80-9-205, 80-9-206
- **Labeling**, 80-9-202, See also **Misbranded**
  - defined, 80-9-101
  - inspection, 80-9-301

COMMERCIAL FEEDS (Continued)
  Manufacture
    entry of premises, 80-9-301
    inspection fees, liability, 80-9-206
    permits, 80-9-201
      failure to obtain, 80-9-205
    prohibited when, 80-9-205
  Misbranded, 80-9-203, See also **Labeling**
    analysis determining, 80-9-301
    prohibited, 80-9-205
  Permits, See **Distribution and distributors**
  Pesticides, containing, 80-9-204
  Pet food
    defined, 80-9-101
    rules regarding, 80-9-103
  Poisonous substances, containing, 80-9-204
  Production generally, Title 80, chapter 9, part 2
  Prohibitions, 80-9-205
  Publications concerning, 80-9-105
  Records, 80-9-206, 80-9-301
  Registration, 80-9-201
    failure to register, 80-9-205
  Reports, 80-9-206
  Rules concerning, 80-9-103, 81-2-102
  Samples and analysis
    chemical analyses, 80-9-301
    general provisions, 80-9-301
    guaranteed analysis, 80-9-202
    "official sample" defined, 80-9-101
    results of analyses, publication, 80-9-105
  Seizure when, 80-9-302, 80-9-303
  Specialty pet food, See **Pet food**
  Trade secrets, disclosure, 80-9-205, 80-9-304
  Violations
    disclosure of trade secrets, 80-9-304
    generally, penalty, 80-9-303
    injunction to restrain, 80-9-303
  Weed seeds, containing, 80-9-204

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS

  Adulteration prohibited, 80-10-205
  Advisory committee
    composition and term of office, 2-15-1516
    functions, 80-10-106
    meetings, 80-10-106
    programs, recommendation for, 80-10-104
  Agriculture, Department of
    appeals from decisions by, 80-10-208
    assessments, collection, 80-10-104
    condemnation proceedings, 80-10-302
    embargo order, 80-10-302
    enforcement of provisions, 80-10-301 — 80-10-303
    entry of premises when, 80-10-206
    fees, payment to and disposition, 80-10-207
    guaranteed analysis, requirements, 80-10-102
    injunction applied for, when, 80-10-303
    inspections by, 80-10-206
    investment of reserve funds, 80-10-207
    judicial review of acts, orders, or rulings, 80-10-303
    labeling, standards for, 80-10-202
    licenses, duties, 49-3-204, 80-10-202, 80-10-211
    publications by, 80-10-209

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS (Continued)

Agriculture, Department of (Continued)
        registration, duties, 80-10-201, 80-10-211
        samples and analyses by, 80-10-206
        seizure by, 80-10-302, 80-10-303
        soil amendments, requirements, 80-10-102
        violations, notice requirements, 80-10-303
    Analysis, See **Guaranteed analysis**; **Samples and analysis**
    Assessments
        allocation, 80-10-104
        collection, 80-10-103, 80-10-104, 80-10-207
        programs funded by, 80-10-105, 80-10-106
        purpose, 80-10-103
        use, 80-10-104, 80-10-105
    Condemnation, 80-10-302
    Deficiencies, penalties, See **Penalties**
    Definitions, 80-10-101
    Disposal when, 80-10-302
    Distributors
        deliveries, uniformity of grade or brand, 80-10-203
        license requirements, See **Licenses for distributors**
        registration, applicability of provisions, 80-10-201
        violations, notification, 80-10-303
    Educational programs, funding, See **Assessments**
    Embargo order, 80-10-302
    Enforcement of provisions, rules for, 80-10-301
    Experimental programs, funding, See **Assessments**
    Guaranteed analysis, 80-10-102, See also **Samples and analysis**
        registration applications, inclusion, 80-10-201
    Inspections, 80-10-206, 80-10-210
        fees, 80-10-207
    Labeling
        guaranteed analysis, statement of, 80-10-102
        license applicants, copy of label provided by, 80-10-202
        misbranding prohibited, 80-10-205
        registration applicants, copy of label — inclusion, 80-10-201
        requirements, 80-10-204
        soil amendments, 80-10-204
    Licenses for distributors, 80-10-202
        assessments, collection, See **Assessments**
        cancellation or refusal, 80-10-211
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        "licensee" defined, 80-10-101
        reports and records — confidentiality, inspection, and failure to file, 80-10-210
        tonnage reports, 80-10-207
        violations, notification, 80-10-303
    Manufacturers
        deliveries, uniformity of grade or brand, 80-10-203
        exchanges between, 80-10-212
        registration, See **Registration and registrants**
    Measuring provisions, 30-12-301
    Misbranding and adulteration, prohibited, 80-10-205
    Organic, tax incentives, See **TAXATION, Organic fertilizers and soil amendments**
    Penalties, 80-10-208, See also **Violations**
        determination by inspection or analyses, 80-10-206
        moneys from, 80-10-207
    Publications concerning, 80-10-209
    Registration and registrants, 80-10-201
        assessments, collection, See **Assessments**
        cancellation or refusal, 80-10-211
        "registrant" defined, 80-10-101

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS (Continued)

Registration and registrants (Continued)
        tonnage reports, 80-10-207
        violations, notification, 80-10-206, 80-10-303
    Samples and analysis, See also **Guaranteed analysis**
        general provisions, 80-10-206
        official analysis, copy as evidence when, 80-10-303
        "official sample" defined, 80-10-101
        reports of analyses, publication, 80-10-209
    Seizure when, 80-10-302, 80-10-303
    Soil amendments
        defined, 80-10-101
        deliveries of, uniformity, 80-10-203
        fees, inspection, 80-10-207
        ingredients, requirements, 80-10-102
        labeling, 80-10-204
        licenses for distributors, See **Licenses for distributors**
        misbranded or adulteration, 80-10-205
        registration, See **Registration**
    Tax incentives, See **TAXATION, Organic fertilizers and soil amendments**
    Time, term for advisory committee members, 2-15-1516
    Uniformity, 80-10-203
    Violations, See also **Penalties**
        injunction to restrain, 80-10-303
        licensees, failure to file tonnage reports, 80-10-210
        notice requirements, 80-10-206, 80-10-303

COMMERCIAL FISHING

    See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Commercial activities**

COMMERCIAL PAPER

    See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — GENERAL PROVISIONS**

    Acceleration
        notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        option, 30-1-208
        payability, 30-3-109
        presentment, time, 30-3-503
    Acceptance, See also **Presentment**
        alteration after warranty, 30-3-417
        bank's power, 32-1-437
        cancellation, 30-3-412
        check, certification as, 30-3-411
        conversion, 30-3-419
        dated, 30-3-410
        deferment, 30-3-506
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-410
        dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**
        finality, 30-3-418
        liability, drawee, 30-3-409
        notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
        operation, 30-3-410
        payment, 30-3-413
        postponement, 30-3-506
        presentment, 30-3-504
            necessity, 30-3-501
            time, 30-3-503
        refusal, 30-3-412, 30-3-507
            dishonor, evidence, 30-3-510
            presentment excused, 30-3-511
        reservation of rights, 30-1-207

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Acceptance (Continued)
        return, refusal, 30-3-419
        set of parts, 30-3-801
        time, 30-3-503, 30-3-505, 30-3-506
        variance of draft, 30-3-412
            discharge, extent, 30-3-601
        warranties, 30-3-417
        written on draft, 30-3-410
    Acceptor
        action, accrual of, 30-3-122
        alteration, warranty, 30-3-417
        liability, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-501
        presentment
            delay, 30-3-502
            necessity, 30-3-501
            to, 30-3-504
        signature, warranty, 30-3-417
    Accommodation party
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-415
        extension of instrument, consent binding, 30-3-118
        guaranty, effect, 30-3-416
        liability, 30-3-415
        notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304
        presumption, 30-3-416
        proof, 30-3-415
        rights, 30-3-415
    "Account" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
    Accrual of causes of action, 30-3-122
    Actions, See also **Enforcement**
        accrual of, 30-3-122
        defined, 30-1-201
        enforcement of rights and obligations by, 30-1-106
        impairment of recourse or collateral, 30-3-606
        instrument, 30-3-802
            lost, destroyed, or stolen, 30-3-804
        justices' courts, commencement of action in, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
        notice, third parties, 30-3-803
        obligation, 30-3-802
        overdue instruments, 30-3-123
        recovery of instrument, 30-3-804
        waiver of claim or right, 30-1-207
    Administrators, See **Estates**
    Agent
        collection by, 28-10-303
        confession of judgment, acceptance or entry by as illegal term, 28-2-709
        conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
        default judgment, acceptance or entry by as illegal term, 28-2-709
        defined, 30-1-201
        description in instrument, 30-3-117
        endorsement by, 30-3-206, 30-3-405
        holder, as, 30-3-117
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
        restrictive endorsement, effect on negotiation, 30-3-206
        selling, warranty, 30-3-417
        service of process, acceptance as illegal term, 28-2-709
        signature by, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
    Agreement
        separate, 30-1-201, 30-3-105, 30-3-119
        subordinated obligation, 30-1-209
    Agricultural marketing associations, as payment for stock, 35-17-302

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

- **Allonge**, 30-3-202
- **Alteration**, See also **Forgery**; **Fraud**
  - acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 30-3-410
  - defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-407
  - discharge, extent, 30-3-601
  - effect, 30-3-407
  - generally, 30-3-407
  - incomplete instruments, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
  - material, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
  - negligence contributing to, 30-3-406
  - notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
  - warranty, 30-3-417
- **Ambiguity**
  - instrument, 30-3-118
  - party to pay, 30-3-304
  - signature, 30-3-402
- **Antecedent claims**, 30-3-303
- **Antecedent obligation**, consideration, 30-3-408
- **Antedating**
  - negotiability, 30-3-114
  - notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304
- **Applicability of laws**
  - bank deposits and collections law, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, 30-4-203
  - conflict of laws, 30-1-105
  - contracts, nonnegotiable, 28-2-206
  - documents of title excluded, 30-3-103
  - general provisions, 30-3-102
  - health facility authority bonds, 90-7-302
  - housing revenue bonds, 90-6-117
  - investment securities excluded, 30-3-103, 30-8-102, 30-8-105
  - money excluded, 30-3-103
  - scope, 30-3-103, 30-3-805
  - secured transactions law, 30-3-103, 30-9-102
  - terminology, 30-3-104
  - uniform probate code, 72-1-110
- **Assignment of funds**, 30-3-409
  - endorsement, effect on, 30-3-202
  - partial, 30-3-202
- **Associations**
  - payable to order, 30-3-110
  - payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105
- **Attorney's fees**
  - discharge from liability, 30-3-604
  - sum certain, 30-3-106
- **Authentication**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
- **"Banking day" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
- **Banks**, See also specific bank in this main category
  - acceptance by, 32-1-437
  - authority to pay, 30-3-121
  - "banking day" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
  - branch of bank defined, 30-1-111, 30-1-201, 30-4-106
  - certified checks, option, 30-3-411
  - collecting bank
    - defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
    - designation, 30-3-120
  - collections, chapter subject to law on, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
  - conversion, liability, 30-3-419
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - "depository bank" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
  - deposits, chapter subject to law on, 30-3-103, 30-4-102, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Banks (Continued)
        "intermediary bank" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
        payable at, 30-3-121
        payable through, 30-3-120
        "payor bank" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
        presentment, 30-3-120, 30-3-504
        restrictive endorsement, 30-3-205, 30-3-206
    Bearer
        blank endorsement, 30-3-204
        defined, 30-1-201
        instrument defined, 30-3-111
        negotiability, 30-3-104
        negotiation, 30-3-202, 30-3-204
        payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110
    Bill of exchange, See **Draft**
    Bills of lading, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
    Blank endorsement, 30-3-204, See also **Endorsement**
    Breach of duty
        notice of litigation, 30-3-803
        notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
        rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
    Broker, warranty, 30-3-417
    Bulk transfer, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
    Burden of proof, See **Evidence**
    Cancellation
        discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
        endorsement, 30-3-208
        title, effect, 30-3-605
    Cash, payable to, 30-3-111
    Cause of action, accrual, 30-3-122
    Certificate of deposit
        accrual of cause of action, 30-3-122
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104
        negotiability, 30-3-104
    Certificate of dishonor, See **Protest**
    Certification of check
        acceptance, 30-3-411
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-411
        discharge, extent, 30-3-411, 30-3-601
    Chain of title, endorsement, 30-3-415
    Check
        acceptance, effect on, 30-2-514
        assignment of funds, 30-3-409
        bad check, issuing, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
        certified, See **Certification of check**
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104
        demand instrument, reasonable time for taking, 30-3-304
        dishonored, 30-2-403, 30-2-511, See also **Dishonor of instrument**
        negotiability, 30-3-104
        obligation, extension, 30-3-802
        payment by, 30-2-401, 30-2-511, 30-2-514
    Children, See **Infancy**
    Citation, 30-1-101, 30-3-101
    Claims
        antecedent, taking for value, 30-3-303
        burden of establishing, 30-3-307
        holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305, 30-9-206
        holder, rights, 30-3-306
        knowledge, 30-3-603
        lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 30-3-804

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Claims (Continued)
        notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        secured transactions, 30-9-206
        waiver, 30-1-107
        warranties, 30-3-417
    Clearinghouse
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
        presentment through, 30-3-504
    "Code" defined, 30-1-101
    Collateral
        discharge, extent, 30-3-601
        impairment, 30-3-606
        negotiability, 30-3-112
    Collecting bank
        conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
    Collection, See also **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**
        guaranteed, 30-3-416
        overdue, 30-3-123
        sum certain, 30-3-106
    Complaint on promissory note
        form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Forms 2, 12
        justice's court, 25-31-511, 25-31-512
        signatures, admission of genuineness, 25-31-512, 30-3-307
    Condition
        endorsement, effect, 30-3-202, 30-3-205, 30-3-206
        precedent, defense to nonperformance, 30-3-306
        promise or order unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
        restrictive endorsement, 30-3-202, 30-3-205, 30-3-206
    Confession of judgment, 28-2-709, 30-3-112
    Conflict of law, 30-1-105
    Consideration
        discharge without, 30-3-605
        failure, 30-3-408
            defense of holder, 30-3-306
        generally, 30-3-408
        omission of statement, negotiability, 30-3-112
        presumption, 26-1-602
        stating, negotiability, 30-3-105
        taking for value upon performance, 30-3-303
        warranties upon receipt, 30-3-417
    Construction of instrument, 30-3-118
    Construction of provisions, Title 30, chapter 1
    Constructive trust, negotiation, 30-3-207
    Consul, protest, 30-3-509
    Contracts, nonnegotiable written — transfer as, 28-2-206
    Conversion of instrument, 30-3-419, 30-4-203
    Corporations
        remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
        rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
        stock, not payment for, 35-1-606
    Costs
        collection, sum certain, 30-3-106
        discharge from liability, 30-3-604
    Currency, instrument payable in, 30-3-107
    "Customer" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
    Damages, converted instrument, 30-3-419
    Date
        acceptance, 30-3-410
        correctness presumed, 30-3-114
        negotiability, 30-3-114
        notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)
- **Death of signer**
  - notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  - presentment excused, 30-3-511
  - signature, effect, 30-3-307
- **Default judgment**, acceptance as illegal term, 28-2-709
- **Defenses**
  - alteration, 30-3-407
  - consideration, failure, 30-3-306, 30-3-408
  - holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305, 30-9-206
  - holder, rights, 30-3-306
  - notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
  - secured transactions, 30-9-206
  - signatures admitted or established, 30-3-307
  - warranties on transfer, 30-3-417
- **Definite time**
  - defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-109
  - negotiability, 30-3-104
- **Definitions**
  - acceptance, 30-3-410, 30-3-411
  - accommodation party, 30-3-415
  - alteration, 30-3-407
  - certification of check, 30-3-411
  - code, 30-1-101
  - definite time, 30-3-109
  - dishonor, 30-3-507
  - generally, 30-1-102, 30-1-201, 30-3-102, 30-3-104, 30-4-104, 30-4-105
  - holder in due course, 30-3-302
  - index, 30-3-102
  - letter of advice, 30-3-701
  - negotiation, 30-3-202
  - notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  - payable on demand, 30-3-108
  - presentment, 30-3-504
  - protest, 30-3-509
  - restrictive endorsement, 30-3-205
  - signature, 30-3-401
  - time, 30-1-204, 30-3-109
- **Delivery**
  - acceptance, operation by, 30-3-410
  - blank endorsement, conversion, 30-3-204
  - conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - incomplete instrument, 30-3-115
  - issuance, as, 30-3-102
  - negotiation by, 30-3-202, 30-3-204
  - renunciation, 30-3-605
  - special purpose, defense, 30-3-306
- **Demand instruments**
  - action, accrual of, 30-3-122
  - defined, 30-3-108
  - interest, 30-3-122
  - negotiability, 30-3-104
  - notice of dishonor as, 30-3-122
  - "on demand" defined, 30-3-108
  - taking, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
- **Depository bank**
  - conversion of instrument, 30-3-419
  - defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
- **Description of payee in instrument**, effect, 30-3-117
- **Destruction of instrument**, 30-3-804
- **Discharge of parties**
  - acceptance, variance of draft, 30-3-412, 30-3-601

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Discharge of parties (Continued)
- accommodation party, 30-3-415
- alteration, for, 30-3-407, 30-3-601
- cancellation
  - endorsement, 30-3-208
  - instrument, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
- certified check, 30-3-411, 30-3-601
- collateral, impairment, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
- determination, 30-3-601
- drafts in sets, 30-3-801
- effect, 30-3-602
- endorsement, cancellation, 30-3-208
- extent, 30-3-601
- generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 6
- holder in due course
  - effect, 30-3-602
  - rights, 30-3-305
- holder, rights, 30-3-301
- impairment of collateral or recourse, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
- insolvency proceedings, 30-3-305
- manner of, 30-3-601
- notice of dishonor
  - delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-601
  - failure, 30-3-501
- notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
- obligation, 30-3-802
- payment, 30-3-601, 30-3-603
  - tender of, 30-3-601, 30-3-604
- presentment
  - delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-601
  - failure, 30-3-501
- protest, delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-601
- reacquisition, 30-3-208, 30-3-601
- recourse, impairment, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
- renunciation, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
- satisfaction, 30-3-601, 30-3-603
- set of parts, 30-3-801
- surety, 30-3-802
- variance of draft, acceptance, 30-3-412, 30-3-601

Disclaimer of liability
- drawer upon dishonor, 30-3-413
- endorsement, accompanying, 30-3-202

Discount, sum certain, 30-3-106

Dishonor of instrument
- acceptance, 30-3-410, 30-4-210
- action, 30-3-802
  - accrual, 30-3-122
- agent's responsibility, 28-10-303
- banks, liability, 30-4-402
- certificate, See **Protest**
- defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-507
- drawer, liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
- endorser, liability, 30-3-414
- evidence, 30-3-510
- notice of, See **Notice of dishonor**
- obligation, action on, 30-3-802
- presumptions, 30-3-510
- protest, See **Protest**
- record of, 30-3-510
- recourse, right of, 30-3-507
- re-presentment, 30-3-507
- tender, effect, 30-2-503

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Dishonor of instrument (Continued)
        time, 30-3-507, 30-4-210
        variance of draft as, 30-3-412
        waiver, 30-3-507
        wrongful, 30-4-402
    "Documentary draft" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
    Documents of title, chapter inapplicable, 30-3-103, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
    Draft
        acceptance, 28-10-303, 30-3-410, 30-3-412, 30-3-601
        action, accrual of, 30-3-122
        ambiguity, 30-3-118
        assignment of funds, 30-3-409
        date, See **Date**
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104, 30-4-104
        dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**; **Notice of dishonor**
        documentary, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
        documents drawn on delivery, 30-2-514
        financing agency, purchase by, 30-2-506
        international sight draft, 30-3-701
        letter of advice, 30-3-701
        negotiability, 30-3-104, 30-3-112
        notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
        payment, See **Payment**
        presentment, See **Presentment**
        protest, See **Protest**
        set of parts, 30-3-112, 30-3-801
        variance, 30-3-412, 30-3-601
        warranties, 30-3-417
    Drawee
        liability, 30-3-409
        payable to order, 30-3-110
        presentment to, 30-3-504
    Drawer, See also **Secondary parties**
        action, accrual of, 30-3-122
        alteration, warranty, 30-3-417
        letter of advice, 30-3-701
        liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-501
        payable to order, 30-3-110
        presentment
            delay, 30-3-502
            necessity, 30-3-501
            time, liability, 30-3-503
        set of parts, 30-3-801
        signature, warranty, 30-3-417
    Duress
        holder in due course, taking instrument free from, 30-3-305
        negotiability under, 30-3-207
        remedy, 30-3-207
    Endorsement
        accommodation party, 30-3-415
        actions, accrual of, 30-3-122
        agent, by, 30-3-405
        allonge, 30-3-202
        assignment accompanying, 30-3-202
        blank, 30-3-204
        cancellation, 30-3-208, 30-3-605
        capacity, admittance, 30-3-413
        certification, 30-3-411
        condition accompanying, 30-3-202
        contract, nonnegotiable written — applicability of laws, 28-2-206
        conversion, 30-3-204, 30-3-419, 30-4-203

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Endorsement (Continued)
  defense of holder, 30-3-307
  disclaimer accompanying, 30-3-202
  dishonor, 30-3-413, 30-3-507
  effectiveness, 30-3-202
  forged, payment on, 30-3-419
  guaranty accompanying, 30-3-202
  imposter, by, 30-3-405
  liability, 30-3-405, 30-3-414
  limitation accompanying, 30-3-202
  manner, 30-3-202
  name wrong or misspelled, 30-3-203
  negotiability, 30-3-112
  negotiation, 30-3-201, 30-3-202
  nonnegotiable written contract, applicability of laws, 28-2-206
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-501, 30-3-511
  partial assignment, 30-3-202
  presentment
    necessary, 30-3-501
    reasonable time, 30-3-503
    waiver, 30-3-511
  presumption of making, 26-1-602
  requirements, 30-3-202
  restrictive
    conversion, liability, 30-3-419, 30-4-203
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-205
    discharge of parties, 30-3-603
    effect, 30-3-206
    holder's rights, 30-3-306
    instructions, effect, 30-4-203
    payment or satisfaction, 30-3-603
  return for lack, 30-3-411, 30-3-507
  right upon transfer, 30-3-201
  separate paper, 30-3-202
  set of parts, 30-3-801
  signature as, 30-3-402, See also **Signatures**
  special, 30-3-204
  transfer by, 30-3-417
  waiver
    accompanying, 30-3-202
    presentment, notice of dishonor, or protest — effect, 30-3-511
  warranties, 30-3-417
  without recourse, 30-3-414
Endorsers, See also **Secondary parties**
  action, accrual of, 30-3-122
  discharge, 30-3-412, 30-3-502
  liability, 30-3-118, 30-3-414
  presentment, 30-3-502, 30-3-503
  protest, 30-3-501, 30-3-502
  secondary party, as, 30-3-102
Enforcement, See also **Actions**
  altered instrument, 30-3-407
  endorsement of transferor, right, 30-3-201
  guaranty, 30-3-416
  holder's right, 30-3-301
  incomplete instruments, 30-3-115
Estates
  acquisition of instrument from, status of holder, 30-3-302
  location of property, 72-3-113
  notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
  payable to order, 30-3-110
  payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Estates (Continued)
        presentment, 30-3-511
        uniform probate code, applicability of laws, 72-1-110
    Evidence
        accommodation party, 30-3-415
        authentication, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
        "burden of establishing" defined, 30-1-201
        consideration, 26-1-602
        defenses, burden of proof, 30-3-307
        dishonor, 30-3-510
        due course, burden of proof, 30-3-307
        endorsement, 26-1-602
        incomplete instruments, burden of proof, 30-3-115
        presumptions, See **Presumptions**
        signatures, 30-3-307, 30-3-403
        third party documents, 30-1-202
    Exchange, sum certain, 30-3-106
    Excuse
        delay in presentment, protest, or notice of dishonor, 30-3-511
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-511
        presentment, 30-3-504, 30-3-507, 30-3-509, 30-3-511
        protest, 30-3-511
    Execution exemption, waiver unenforceable when, 25-13-601
    Executors, See **Estates**
    Extension
        check, effect on surety's discharge, 30-3-802
        consent, 30-3-118
    Fiduciary
        breach of duty, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        description in instrument, effect, 30-3-117
        negotiation, effect of notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        restrictive endorsement, effect on negotiation, 30-3-206
    Figures, controlling, 30-3-118
    Filing of document, effect of notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
    Finality of payment and acceptance, 30-3-418
    Foreign
        currency, sum certain, 30-3-107
        drafts, protest for security, 30-3-501
    Forgery, See also **Alteration**; **Fraud**
        conversion, 30-3-419
        endorsement, payment on, 30-3-419
        "genuine" defined, 30-1-201
        notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
        signatures, 30-3-405
        "unauthorized signature" defined, 30-1-201
    Form of instrument, 30-3-104
    Fraud, See also **Alteration**; **Forgery**
        alteration, discharge for, 30-3-407, 30-3-601
        discharge, extent, 30-3-601
        endorsements, 30-3-405
        holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305
        remedy to fraudulent negotiation, 30-3-207
        rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
        transfer, effect on, 30-3-201
    Gambling with notes prohibited, 23-5-314, 23-5-417, 23-5-505
    Generally, Title 30, chapter 3
    Good faith
        acceptance, 30-3-418, 30-3-506
        conversion, 30-3-419
        date, supplying, 30-3-410
        defined, 30-1-201
        holder in due course, 30-3-302

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Good faith (Continued)
        obligation, 30-1-203
        payment, 30-3-404, 30-3-406, 30-3-418
        taking instrument, 30-3-302, 30-3-404, 30-3-802
        warranties, 30-3-417
    Government issuance, effect, 30-3-105
    Guarantor, 30-1-201, 30-3-416
    Guaranty, 30-3-202, 30-3-416, See also **Warranties on presentment and transfer**
    Handwritten terms, 30-3-118
    Health Facility Authority bonds, applicability of laws, 90-7-302
    Holder
        acceptance, See **Acceptance**
        agent as, 30-3-117
        burden of proof, 30-3-307
        collateral
            disposal, 30-3-112
            impairment, 30-3-606
        consideration, 30-3-408
        date supplied by, 30-3-410
        defined, 30-1-201, 30-3-302
        discharge, 30-3-603, 30-3-605, 30-3-606
        due course, excluded as holder in, 30-3-302
        endorsement required, 30-3-202, See also **Endorsement**
        extension of instrument, 30-3-109, 30-3-118
        generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 3
        notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
        notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
        overdue instruments, remedy, 30-3-123
        presentment, See **Presentment**
        public officer as, 30-3-110
        recourse
            impairment, 30-3-606
            right upon dishonor, 30-3-507
        restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206
        rights, 30-3-301, 30-3-306, 30-3-507
        set of parts, 30-3-801
        taking for value, 30-3-303
        transferee as, 30-3-201, 30-3-202
    Holder in due course
        acceptance, finality, 30-3-418
        accommodation party, 30-3-415
        acquisition of instrument, 30-3-302
        alteration
            defense, 30-3-406, 30-3-407
            warranty, 30-3-417
        bank as, 30-4-209
        burden of establishing, 30-3-307
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-302
        discharge, effect, 30-3-208, 30-3-305, 30-3-602
        endorsement, See **Endorsement**
        enforcement of instruments, 30-3-407
        excluded when, 30-3-805
        filing and recording document, notice, 30-3-304
        generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 3
        notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
        payment, finality, 30-3-418
        remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
        requirements, 30-3-302, 30-4-209
        restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206
        rights, 30-3-305
            limitation, 30-3-119, 30-9-309
        secured transactions, 30-9-206, 30-9-309

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Holder in due course (Continued)
        separate agreement, effect, 30-3-119
        set of parts, 30-3-801
        taking for value, 30-3-303, 30-4-209
    Housing, lower income — issues for development, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**, bonds and negotiable instrument issues
    Identification
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
        presentment, person making, 30-3-505
        protest, instrument, 30-3-509
    Illegal
        holder in due course, defense, 30-3-305
        terms, 28-2-709, 30-3-106, 30-3-112
        transaction, remedies, 30-3-207
        transferee, party to illegality, 30-3-201
    Impairment of recourse or collateral, 30-3-606
    Imposter, endorsement, 30-3-405
    Incapacity, rights of holder in due course, 30-3-305
    Incompetents
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
        signature, effect, 30-3-307
    Incomplete instruments
        acceptance, 30-3-410
        alteration, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
        completion, 30-3-115
            notice to purchaser, effect on, 30-3-304
            unauthorized, as alteration, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
        enforcement, 30-3-115, 30-3-407
        generally, 30-3-115
        liability
            acceptor, 30-3-413
            maker, 30-3-413
            unauthorized completion, 30-3-407
        notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
    Indorsement, See **Endorsement**
    Industrial development project revenue bonds, 90-5-103
    Infancy
        holder in due course, rights, 30-3-305
        remedy to improper negotiation, 30-3-207
        rescission of negotiation, 30-3-207
    Insolvency
        collection guaranteed, 30-3-416
        defined, 30-1-201
        discharge in proceedings, rights of holder in due course, 30-3-305
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
        protest, foreign draft, 30-3-501
        warranties, 30-3-417
    Installments, sum certain, 30-3-106
    "Instrument" defined, 30-3-102
    Insurance against loss or damage to, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
    Interest
        actions, accrual of — effect, 30-3-122
        ambiguity, 30-3-118
        default in payment, effect of notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        discharge from liability, 30-3-604
        sum certain, 30-3-106
    Intermediary bank
        conversion, liability, 30-3-419
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
    International sight draft, 30-3-701

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)
- **Investment securities**, chapter inapplicable to, 30-3-103, 30-8-102, 30-8-105, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- **"Issue" defined**, 30-3-102
- **"Item" defined**, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
- **Judgment**
  - confession of, 28-2-709, 30-3-112
  - default, 28-2-709
  - overdue instrument, upon, 30-3-123
- **Judicial sale**, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
- **Justices' courts**, pleading in, 25-31-511, 25-31-512
- **Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Legal process**, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
- **Letters of advice**, 30-3-701
- **Letters of credit**, See **LETTERS OF CREDIT**
- **Liability**
  - acceptance, 30-3-409
    - drawee, 30-3-409
    - variance, effect, 30-3-412
  - acceptor, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
  - accommodation party, 30-3-415
  - agent, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
  - alteration, 30-3-406, 30-3-407
  - ambiguity of instrument, 30-3-118
  - certified checks, 30-3-411
  - conversion, 30-3-419
  - destroyed instrument, 30-3-804
  - discharge, See **Discharge of parties**
  - drawee, 30-3-409, 30-3-419
  - drawer, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
  - endorsement after maturity, 30-3-501
  - endorsers, 30-3-405, 30-3-414
  - generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 4
  - guarantor, 30-3-416
  - imposters, endorsement, 30-3-405
  - joint, 30-3-118
  - lost instrument, 30-3-804
  - maker, 27-1-717, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
  - negligence, 30-3-406
  - order, 30-3-414
  - overdue instruments, 30-3-123
  - payment, tender — discharge of liability, 30-3-604
  - presentment, time, 30-3-503
  - representative who signs, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
  - secondary party
    - presentment, 30-3-503
    - re-presentment, 30-3-507
  - set of parts, 30-3-801
  - several, 30-3-118
  - signature
    - effect, 30-3-401
    - unauthorized, 30-3-404, 30-3-406
  - stolen instrument, 30-3-804
  - tender of payment, discharge, 30-3-604
  - wrongful dishonor, 30-4-402
- **Limitation of endorsement**, 30-3-202
- **Lost instrument**, 30-3-804
- **Mail**, presentment by, 30-3-504
- **Maker**
  - action against, accrual of, 30-3-122
  - alteration, warranty, 30-3-417
  - liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413, 30-3-416
  - notice of dishonor, 30-3-501

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Maker (Continued)
        payable to order, 30-3-110
        presentment
            delay, 30-3-502
            necessity, 30-3-501
            to, 30-3-504
        signature, warranty, 30-3-417
    Material alteration, See **Alteration**
    Maturity
        action, accrual of, 30-3-122
        endorsement after, liability, 30-3-501
    Medium of exchange, 30-3-107
    "Midnight deadline" defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-104
    Minors, See **Infancy**
    Misrepresentation, See **Fraud**
    Mistake
        name of payee, 30-3-203
        negotiability when, 30-3-207
    Modification, 30-3-119
    Money
        chapter inapplicable to, 30-3-103
        defined, 30-1-201
        expression, 30-12-602
        instrument payable in, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
    Mortgage securing promissory note, 71-1-235
    Names, See **Endorsement; Payee; Signatures**
    Negligence contributing to alteration or unauthorized signature, 30-3-406
    Negotiability
        agreement, separate, 30-3-105, 30-3-119
        agricultural loan authority bonds, 80-12-304
        antedating, 30-3-114
        bearer, payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-111
        coal severance tax bonds, 17-5-714
        collateral, 30-3-112
        confession of judgment, 30-3-112
        consideration, 30-3-105, 30-3-112
        currency, 30-3-107
        date, 30-3-114
        definite time, 30-3-109
        demand, 30-3-104, 30-3-108
        economic development bonds, 17-5-1512
        foreign currency, 30-3-107
        form, 30-3-104
        highway revenue bonds, 17-5-926
        housing revenue bonds, 90-6-117
        incomplete instruments, 30-3-115
        judgment, confession, 30-3-112
        modification of terms, 30-3-119
        money, payable in, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
        municipal bonds and notes, 17-5-1627
        nomenclature, 30-3-104
        omissions not affecting, 30-3-112
        order
            payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110
            unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
        parts, 30-3-112, 30-3-801
        payable, See **Payable**
        payee
            description, 30-3-117
            two or more, 30-3-116
        payment, See **Payment**
        postdating, 30-3-114

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)
Negotiability (Continued)
        promise, unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
        satisfaction, 30-3-112
        seal, 30-3-113
        separate agreement, 30-3-105, 30-3-119
        set of parts, 30-3-112, 30-3-801
        signature, 30-3-104
        sum certain, 30-3-104, 30-3-106
        sum payable in money, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
        terms not affecting, 30-3-112
        time, 30-3-104, 30-3-108, 30-3-109
        unaffected, 30-3-112
        unconditional promise or order, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
        undated, 30-3-114
        waiver of law, 30-3-112
    Negotiation
        constructive trust, declaration, 30-3-207
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-202
        effectiveness, 30-3-201, 30-3-207
        endorsement, 30-3-202 — 30-3-206
        generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 2
        holder's rights, 30-3-301
        name wrong or misspelled, 30-3-203
        presentment, time, 30-3-503
        reacquisition, 30-3-208
        reissuance, 30-3-208
        rescission, 30-3-207
        set of parts, 30-3-801
        warranties, 30-3-417
    Nondelivery, defense, 30-3-306
    Nonnegotiable instrument, application of chapter to, 28-2-206, 30-3-104, 30-3-805
    Note
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-104
        negotiability, 30-3-104
    Notice
        acceptance, operation by, 30-3-410
        accommodation party, 30-3-415
        defined, 30-1-201
        discharge, 30-3-602
        dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
        effectiveness, 30-3-201, 30-3-302, 30-3-304
        purchaser, to, 30-3-201, 30-3-302, 30-3-304
        security interest, 30-9-309
        separate agreement, 30-3-119
        third party, to, 30-3-803
    Notice of dishonor, See also **Dishonor of instrument**; **Protest**
        defined, 30-1-201, 30-3-102, 30-3-508
        delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-511, 30-3-601
        demand, as, 30-3-122
        drawer, liability, 27-1-717, 30-3-413
        endorser, liability, 30-3-414
        evidence, 30-3-510
        excuse, 30-3-511
        generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 5
        guaranty not necessary, 30-3-416
        manner of giving, 30-3-508
        necessity, 30-3-501
        presumptions, 30-3-510
        protest, See **Protest**
        record of, 30-3-510
        recourse, right of, 30-3-507
        sufficiency, 30-3-508

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Notice of dishonor (Continued)
        time, 30-3-508, 30-4-210
        waiver, 30-3-511
    Obligation
        bank certification of check, 30-3-411
        breach, notice to third parties, 30-3-803
        collateral to secure, 30-3-112
        consideration, 30-3-408
        effect of instrument on, 30-3-802
        endorser, 30-3-414
        good faith, 30-1-203
        negotiability, 30-3-104
        satisfaction, 30-3-112
        signature, effect, 30-3-403
        subordinated, 30-1-209
        voidable, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
    Officer
        instrument payable to, 30-3-117
        signature of, 30-3-403
    Omissions not affecting negotiability, 30-3-112
    "On demand" defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-108
    Order
        conditional, 30-3-105
        defined, 30-3-102
        foreign currency, sum certain, 30-3-107
        negotiation of instrument, 30-3-104, 30-3-202
        payable to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-204
        unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
    Overdue instruments
        acceptance, 30-3-410
        notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        suit for payment, 30-3-123
    Partnerships
        notice of dishonor, 30-3-508
        payable to order, 30-3-110
        payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105
    Payable
        bank, at, 30-3-121
        bank, through, 30-3-120
        bearer, to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-111
        cash, to, 30-3-111
        definite time, 30-3-104, 30-3-109
        demand, on, 30-3-104, 30-3-108
            suspension of obligation, 30-3-802
        money, in, 30-3-104, 30-3-107
        named person and description, to, 30-3-117
        order, to, 30-3-104, 30-3-110, 30-3-204
        two or more persons, to, 30-3-110, 30-3-116
    Payee
        description in instrument, 30-3-117
        endorsement by another person, effect, 30-3-405
        existence and capacity, admission, 30-3-413
        holder in due course, as, 30-3-302
        imposter, 30-3-405
        two or more, 30-3-110, 30-3-116
    Payment
        collection guaranteed, 30-3-416
        conversion, 30-3-419
        default, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
        deferment, 30-3-506
        demand, 30-3-108
        discharge, extent, 30-3-601, 30-3-603

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Payment (Continued)
        dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**
        endorsement forged, 30-3-419
        extension, 30-3-118
        finality, 30-3-418
        guaranteed, 30-3-416
        holder's rights, 30-3-301, 30-4-407
        made by whom, 30-3-603
        notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
        overdue instrument, 30-3-123
        partial, presentment requirements, 30-3-505
        postponement, 30-3-506
        presentment, See **Presentment**
        refusal, 30-3-419, 30-3-507
            dishonor, evidence, 30-3-510
            presentment excused, 30-3-511
        return, refusal, 30-3-419
        set of parts, 30-3-801
        stop order, 30-4-407
        stranger to instrument, 30-3-603
        subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
        tender
            discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-604
            effect, 30-3-604
            overdue instruments, 30-3-123
        time, 30-3-413, 30-3-506
            compliance with requirements, 30-3-505
            definite, 30-3-109
            demand, 30-3-108
            extension, 30-3-118
            negotiability of instrument, 30-3-104
            postponement, 30-3-506
        warranties, 30-3-417
    Payor bank
        conversion, liability, 30-3-419
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-4-105
    Personal representatives, See **Estates**
    Postdating
        negotiability, 30-3-114
        notice to purchaser, 30-3-304
    Presentment, See also **Acceptance**
        clearinghouse, through, 30-3-504
        collecting bank, designation, 30-3-120
        defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-504
        delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-511, 30-3-601
        dishonor, See **Dishonor of instrument**
        excuse, 30-3-504, 30-3-507, 30-3-511
        exhibition of instrument, 30-3-505
        failure, 30-3-501
        generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 5
        guaranty not necessary, 30-3-416
        identification of presenter, 30-3-505
        invalidation, 30-3-505
        mail, by, 30-3-504
        manner of, 30-3-504, 30-4-210
        necessity, 30-3-501
        notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
        obligation, suspension, 30-3-802
        option, 30-3-501
        partial payment, 30-3-505
        persons to whom made, 30-3-504
        place, 30-3-504

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

Presentment (Continued)
    production of instrument, 30-3-505
    reasonable time, 30-1-204, 30-3-503, 30-4-210
    receipt, 30-3-505
    re-presentment, 30-3-507
    requirements, 30-3-505, 30-4-210
    rights of parties, 30-3-505
    sufficiency, 30-3-503
    surrender of instrument, 30-3-505
    time
        compliance with requirement, 30-3-505
        determination, 30-3-503
        mail, 30-3-504
    united states bank, draft payable at, 30-3-504
    waiver, 30-3-511
    warranties, 30-3-417, 30-3-418
Presumptions
    accommodation party, 30-3-416
    consideration, 26-1-602
    conversion, liability, 30-3-419
    date of instrument, correctness, 30-3-114
    defined, 30-1-201
    demand on domestic check, reasonable time, 30-3-304
    dishonor, 30-3-510
    endorsement, 26-1-602
    endorsers' order of liability, 30-3-414
    notice of dishonor, 30-3-510
    ownership by transferee, 30-3-201
    presentment, reasonable time, 30-3-503
    signatures, genuineness, 30-3-307
Printed terms, 30-3-118
Probate code, applicability, 72-1-110, See **Estates**
Process, status of holder when instrument acquired in, 30-3-302
Promise
    conditional, 30-3-105
    defined, 30-3-102
    foreign currency, sum certain, 30-3-107
    negotiation of instrument, 30-3-104
    unconditional, 30-3-104, 30-3-105
Protest
    contents, 30-3-509
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-509
    delay, 30-3-502, 30-3-511, 30-3-601
    dishonor, evidence of, 30-3-510
    endorser, liability, 30-3-414
    excuse, 30-3-511
    generally, Title 30, chapter 3, part 5
    guaranty not necessary, 30-3-416
    manner of, 30-3-509
    necessity, 30-3-501
    notice of dishonor, See **Notice of dishonor**
    noting for protest, 30-3-509
    option, 30-3-501
    requirements, 30-3-509
    time, 30-3-509
    waiver, 30-3-511
Public office, payable to order of, 30-3-110
Purchaser, notice of claim or defense, 30-3-304
Ratification of signature, 30-3-404
Reacquisition, 30-3-208
    discharge of parties, 30-3-601
Recording of document, notice to purchaser, 30-3-304

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

- **Recourse**
  - accommodation party, 30-3-415
  - holder upon dishonor, 30-3-507
  - impairment, discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-606
- **Reissuance**, 30-3-208
- **Remedies to improper negotiation**
  - constructive trust, 30-3-207
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - liberal administration, 30-1-106
  - rescission, 30-3-207
- **Renunciation**
  - discharge, 30-3-601, 30-3-605
  - title, effect, 30-3-605
- **Representative**, See **Agent**
- **Re-presentment**, 30-3-507
- **Rescission of negotiation**, 30-3-207
- **Reservation of rights**, 30-1-207, 30-3-606
- **Restrictive endorsement**, See **Endorsement**
- **Return of instrument**
  - dishonor, as, 30-3-507
  - refusal, 30-3-419
- **Rights**
  - holder, 30-3-301, 30-3-306
  - holder in due course, 30-3-305, 30-9-309
  - reservation, 30-1-207, 30-3-606
  - waiver, 30-1-107
- **Rules of construction**
  - chapter, Title 30, chapter 1
  - instrument, 30-3-305
- **Satisfaction**
  - discharge, extent, 30-3-601, 30-3-603
  - negotiability, 30-3-112
- **Scope of laws**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Seal**
  - negotiability, 30-3-113
  - protest, 30-3-509
- **Secondary parties**, See also **Drawer**; **Endorsers**
  - acceptance, discharge when postponed, 30-3-506
  - defined, 30-3-102
  - dishonor, waiver of liability, 30-3-507
  - extension of instrument, consent binding, 30-3-118
  - overdue instrument, 30-3-123
  - presentment, 30-3-501, 30-3-503
- **Securities**
  - payments for, notes prohibited, 35-1-606
  - sale and registration, chapter inapplicable to, 30-3-103, 30-8-102, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- **Security interest**, See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
  - applicability of secured transactions law, 30-3-103, 30-9-102
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - notice, 30-9-309
  - perfection, 30-9-304, 30-9-305
  - priority, 30-9-309
  - subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
  - transfer, 30-3-201
- **Selling agent**, warranty, 30-3-417
- **Separate agreement**, 30-3-105, 30-3-119, 30-3-304
- **Service of process**, acceptance by agent as illegal term, 28-2-709
- **Set of parts**
  - generally, 30-3-801
  - negotiability, 30-3-112
- **Short title**, 30-1-101, 30-3-101

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)
  Sight draft, international, 30-3-701
  Signatures
    acceptance of draft not signed, 30-3-410
    accommodation party, 30-3-415
    admissibility, 30-3-307
    agent, by, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
    ambiguity, 30-3-402
    assumed name, 30-3-401
    authentication, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
    authorization, 30-3-307
    burden of establishing, 30-3-307
    collection guaranteed, 30-3-416
    dated, 30-3-114
    defined, 30-3-102, 30-3-401
    effectiveness, burden of establishing, 30-3-307
    endorsement, as, 30-3-402, See also **Endorsement**
    genuineness, 25-31-512, 30-3-307; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 902
      warranties, 30-3-417
    guaranty, words of, 30-3-416
    how made, 30-3-401
    imposters, by, 30-3-405
    incomplete instruments, 30-3-115
    liability, 30-3-401, 30-3-414
    mark in lieu of, 30-3-401
    name wrong or misspelled, 30-3-203
    negotiability, 30-3-104
    order, liability, 30-3-414
    payee, by another person in the name of, 30-3-405
    payment guaranteed, 30-3-416
    per procuration, 30-3-403
    presumptions, 30-3-307
    ratification, 30-3-404
    representative, by, 30-3-403, 30-3-405
    trade name, 30-3-401
    unauthorized, 30-3-404
      defined, 30-1-201
      negligence contributing to, 30-3-406
      warranty, 30-3-417
    warranties, 30-3-417
    word in lieu of, 30-3-401
  Special endorsement, 30-3-204, See also **Endorsement**
  State funds, investment in, 17-6-211
  Statute of frauds, guaranty, 30-1-206, 30-3-416
  Statute of limitations, 27-2-213
  Statutes applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
  Stolen instrument, See **Theft of instrument**
  Stop order, set of parts, 30-3-801
  Subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
  Sum certain, 30-3-104, 30-3-106, 30-3-107
  Surety insurance, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
  Surrender of instrument, 30-3-605
  Taking for value, 30-3-302, 30-3-303
    accommodation party, 30-3-415
    set of parts, 30-3-801
    signature unauthorized, 30-3-404
  Tender of payment, See **Payment**
  Terms not affecting negotiability, 30-3-112
  Theft of instrument
    acquisition by, rights of holder, 30-3-306
    discharge of liability, 30-3-603
    recovery, 30-3-804

COMMERCIAL PAPER (Continued)

- **Third parties**
  - commitment to, taking for value, 30-3-303
  - notice of litigation, 30-3-803
- **Title**, warranties, 30-3-417
- **Transferee**
  - restrictive endorsement, 30-3-206
  - surrender of instrument, effect, 30-3-603
- **Transfer of instrument**
  - holder's right, 30-3-301
  - overdue instrument, 30-3-123
  - rights vested, 30-3-201
  - scope of chapter, 30-3-805
  - warranties, 30-3-417, 30-11-202
  - without recourse, warranty, 30-3-417
- **Transfer of security interest**, 30-3-201
- **Trust**
  - constructive trust, negotiation, 30-3-207
  - payable to order, 30-3-110
  - payment of instrument limited, 30-3-105
  - trustee, powers, 72-21-202
- **Typewritten terms**, 30-3-118
- **Unclaimed sums payable on**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Undated instrument**, 30-3-114
- **Uniform Probate Code**, applicability of laws, 72-1-110, See also **Estates**
- **United States consul**, protest, 30-3-509
- **Usage of trade**, time of presentment, 30-1-205, 30-3-503
- **Value**, taking for, See **Taking for value**
- **Variance of draft**, acceptance, 30-3-412
- **Vice-consul**, protest, 30-3-509
- **Waiver**
  - claim or right, 30-1-107
  - dishonor, 30-3-507
  - endorsement, accompanying, 30-3-202
  - notice of dishonor, 30-3-511
  - presentment, 30-3-511
  - protest, 30-3-511
- **Warehouse receipts**, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
- **Warranties on presentment and transfer**, 30-3-417, 30-11-220
- **Words**, controlling, 30-3-118
- **Writings affecting instrument**, 30-3-119

COMMINGLING OF PROPERTY

See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Accessions and intermixture**

COMMISSIONERS

- **Airport authorities**, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS, Airport authorities**
- **Campaign finances and practices**, See **ELECTIONS, Political Practices, Commissioner of**
- **City and town**, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Commissioners; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- **Code**, See **CODES, Code commissioner**
- **Condemnation**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN, Condemnation commissioners**
- **County**, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
- **Drainage districts**, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Commissioners, Board of**
- **Higher education**, See **HIGHER EDUCATION, Commissioner of**
- **Housing authority**, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY; HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**

COMMISSIONERS (Continued)

- **Insurance**, See **INSURANCE, COMMISSIONER OF**
- **Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Commissioners, Board of**
- **Jury**, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Jury commissioner**
- **Labor and industry**, See **LABOR AND INDUSTRY, DEPARTMENT OF, Commissioner of**
- **Land**, See **STATE LANDS, Land Commissioners, Board of**
- **Local government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Charter form; City-county consolidation, option two**, commission; **Commission-chairman form; Commission-executive form; Commission form; Commission-manager form**
- **Mining rights-of-way**, See **MINES AND MINING, Rights-of-way**
- **Multistate Tax Compact**, See **TAXATION, Multistate taxes**
- **Park**, See **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners; Municipal Board of Park Commissioners**
- **Police**, See **POLICE, Police Commission**
- **Political practices**, See **ELECTIONS, Political Practices, Commissioner of**
- **Public service**, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
- **Reapportionment**, See **REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**
- **Reserved Water Rights Compact**, 2-15-212
- **Securities**, See **STATE AUDITOR, Securities commissioner, office of**
- **State lands**, See **STATE LANDS, Commissioner of**
- **Street**, See **STREETS**
- **Uniform state laws**, See **LAW, Uniform State Laws, Commission on**
- **Urban renewal agency**, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Agency**
- **Vehicle equipment safety**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Equipment safety compact, vehicle**
- **Water**, See **WATER, Commissioners**
- **Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education**, See **HIGHER EDUCATION, Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education**
- **Weather modification authority commissioners**, See **WEATHER MODIFICATION, County weather modification authorities**

COMMISSION FORMS OF GOVERNMENT

- **Chairman government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-chairman form**
- **Commission government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission form; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
- **Executive government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**
- **Manager government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-manager form; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
- **Mayor government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

See **SALES**

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS, Title 1, chapter 12

See **LAW, Uniform State Laws, Commission on**

COMMISSIONS

See **ELECTIONS; STATE AGENCIES**

COMMITMENT

- **Abused or neglected children**, commitment to children's center, 41-3-406

COMMITMENT (Continued)

- **Alcoholics**, See **ALCOHOL ABUSE**
- **Criminal proceedings**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Delinquent youth**, 41-5-403, 41-5-523, See also **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
- **Developmentally disabled persons**, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, Commitment**
- **Elections**, effect on residence, 13-1-112
- **Forms for**, 2-15-501
- **Foster homes**, to, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
- **Institutions, Department of** — youth committed to, when, 41-5-403, 41-5-511, 41-5-523
- **Juvenile offenders**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
- **Mentally ill persons**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Commitment**
- **School age children**, to facilitate attendance, 20-5-107
- **Tuberculosis**, persons infected by, See **DISEASES, Tuberculosis**
- **Youth care facilities**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Youth correctional facilities**, to, 41-5-106, 41-5-511, See also **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
- **Youth forest camps**, to, See **YOUTH FOREST CAMPS**
- **Youthful offenders**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES; YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**
- **Youth in need of supervision**, 41-5-403, 41-5-523, See also **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
- **Youth residential services**, See **YOUTH RESIDENTIAL SERVICES, Placement**
- **Youth Treatment Center**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Youth Treatment Center**

COMMON CARRIERS

See **CARRIERS**

COMMON LAW

See **LAW**

COMMON TRUST FUNDS, Title 32, chapter 1, part 7

See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

See **DISEASES**

COMMUNICATIONS

See also **CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS; EVIDENCE, Privileges**

- **Bank delay caused by interruption**, 30-4-108
- **Charges**, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
- **Defamation**, criminal, 45-8-212
- **Insurance against loss or damage to**, See **INSURANCE, MARINE**, generally
- **Interruption**
  - bank delay, excuse, 30-4-108
  - unlawful, 45-6-101
- **Land mobile public safety radio frequencies**, 2-17-311 — 2-17-313
- **Law enforcement**, Title 44, chapter 2, part 3, See **LAW ENFORCEMENT TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**
- **Lines and facilities**, See generally **TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH; UTILITIES**

COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)

- **Obtaining services with intent to defraud**, 45-6-305, 45-6-306
  - aiding avoidance of charges, 45-6-307
  - "publish" defined, 45-6-307
- **Peace officers**, Title 44, chapter 2, part 3, See **LAW ENFORCEMENT TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**
- **Privacy**, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
- **Privileged**, See **CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS; EVIDENCE, Privileges**
- **Public systems**
  - damage to property causing interruption unlawful, 45-6-101
  - interruption or impairment unlawful, 45-6-101
- **State system**, See **STATE GOVERNMENT, Communication systems**
- **Telephone**, failure to yield party line, 45-8-114
- **Teletypewriter**, Title 44, chapter 2, part 3, See **LAW ENFORCEMENT TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**
- **Theft of services**, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307

COMMUNICATIONS, DIVISION OF

See **ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF**

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS

- **Administration**, 20-15-225
- **Adult education levy**, 20-15-305, 20-15-311
- **Adult education programs**, See **SCHOOLS, Adult education**
- **Annexation of territory**, 20-15-231
- **Antiquities permits**, 22-3-432
- **Audits**, 20-15-229
- **Baccalaureate degrees prohibited**, 20-15-108
- **Bonds**, See **Finance**; See also **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**
- **Boundary changes**, 20-15-225
- **Budgets**, See **Finance**
- **Buildings**, 20-15-301
- **Certificates**, 20-15-225
- **Clerk of the district**, 20-15-224
- **Conflict of laws**, 20-15-402
- **Coordination**, 20-15-103, 20-15-401
- **Coordinator**
  - appointment and duties, 20-15-103
  - budget forms provided by, 20-9-134
  - organization meetings, notice, 20-15-224
  - organization proposals, certification, 20-15-209
- **Corporate powers**, 20-15-102
- **Courses of instruction**, 20-15-105
- **Defined**, 20-15-101
- **Degrees**, 20-15-108, 20-15-225
- **Devises**, 20-15-109
- **Disbursements**, 20-15-225
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- **Donations**, 20-15-109
- **Elections**
  - expenses, 20-20-107
  - generally, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**
- **Employees**
  - benefits, 20-15-225
  - generally, 20-15-225
  - retirement, 20-15-106, See also **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**, generally
- **Faculty**, See **Teachers**
- **Fair Practices, Code of**, Title 49, chapter 3, See **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS (Continued)
- **Fees**, 20-15-105, 20-15-311, 20-15-312
- **Finance**, See also **Funds**
  - appropriation, legislative, 20-15-310 — 20-15-312
  - bonds, 20-15-301, See also **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**
  - budget
    - operating
      - calculation and approval, 20-15-312
      - funding sources, 20-15-311
      - proposed budget form, 20-15-309
    - proposed, 20-15-309
    - unrestricted, 20-15-312
      - base, 20-15-310
  - budget system of title 20, applicability, 20-9-101
  - capital expenditures, 20-15-301
  - revenue sources, 20-15-301
  - tax levies, See **Levies**
- **Fire protection and safety regulations for college buildings**, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- **Funds**, See also **Finance**
  - deposit, 20-15-308
  - federal, 20-15-225, 20-15-304
  - illegal use, 20-15-226
  - state, 20-15-225, 20-15-304
- **Gifts**, 20-15-109
- **Intrastate, interstate, and international agreements**, 20-15-225
- **Laws, other — relationship to**
  - additional provisions applicable, 20-15-404
  - conflicts, precedence, 20-15-402
  - school district provisions, subject to — when, 20-15-403
- **Legacies**, 20-15-109
- **Levies**
  - adult education, 20-15-305, 20-15-311
  - mandatory, 20-15-311 — 20-15-313
  - optional voted, 20-15-311, 20-15-313
  - service regions, 20-15-314
- **Liability**, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **Library services**, depository libraries, 22-1-214, 22-1-215
- **Loans**, minors' capacity to make and obligations therefor, 41-1-303
- **Matriculation charges**, 20-15-105
- **Mill levies**, See **Levies**
- **Minors**, capacity to make loans and obligations therefor, 41-1-303
- **Name**, 20-15-102
- **Organization**, Title 20, chapter 15, part 2, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS, Community college district organization**
- **Placement services**, discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-3-202, See also **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**
- **Policies**, 20-15-103
- **President of college**, 20-15-225
- **Property**
  - generally, 20-15-225
  - lease or sale, 20-15-107
- **Purpose of provisions**, 20-15-401
- **Receipts**, 20-15-225
- **Retirement of teachers and employees**, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM; TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Service regions**
  - designation, 20-15-241
  - tax levy for, 20-15-314
- **Students**
  - governance, 20-15-225
  - public employees' retirement system, applicability, 19-3-403
- **Supervision**, 20-15-103, 20-15-225

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

- **Tax levies**, See **Levies**
- **Teachers**
  - generally, 20-15-225
  - retirement, 20-15-106, See also **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Time**
  - budget, 20-15-311
    - submission, 20-15-312
  - revenues, excess used for reduction of levy when, 20-15-312
  - service regions
    - designation or rescission, 20-15-241
    - tax levy revenues, transmittal, 20-15-314
- **Torts**, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; TORTS**
- **Treasurer**, 20-15-210
- **Trustees**, See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TRUSTEES**
- **Tuition**
  - administration of provisions, 20-15-225
  - rates, 20-15-105
  - revenues from, 20-15-311, 20-15-312
  - veterans and dependents, 10-2-311 — 10-2-314
- **Veterans and dependents**
  - reemployment, 10-2-211, 10-2-213, See also **VETERANS, Reemployment**
  - tuition, 10-2-311 — 10-2-314

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TRUSTEES

- **Adult basic education funding**, 20-7-712, 20-7-713
- **Adult education**
  - policies, 20-7-703
  - programs, establishment, 20-7-702
  - tuition and fees, 20-7-704
- **Annexation petitions**, 20-15-231
- **Appointment when**, 20-15-222, 20-15-223
- **Attorneys employed by**, when, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
- **Budgets**, See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**, **Finance**
- **Chairman**, 20-15-209, 20-15-210, 20-15-224
- **Contracts**, procedures for letting, 20-15-104
- **Coordination of responsibilities**, 20-15-401
- **Death**, 20-15-223
- **Donations**, acceptance, 20-15-109
- **Duties generally**, 20-15-225, 20-15-401, 20-15-404
- **Election of**, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, **Community college district trustees**
- **Elections ordered by**, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
- **Fees prescribed by**, 20-15-105
- **Financing responsibilities**, See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**, **Finance**
- **Legal adviser**, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
- **Liability, personal**, 20-15-226
- **Meetings**
  - failure to attend, 20-15-228
  - held when, 20-15-224
  - organization, 20-15-209, 20-15-210, 20-15-224
  - special, 20-15-224
- **Membership**, notification, 20-15-209
- **Mileage**, 20-15-224
- **Money**, illegal use, 20-15-226
- **Oath of office**, 20-15-210, 20-15-222
- **Organization meetings**, See **Meetings**
- **Pecuniary interests unlawful**, 20-15-104
- **Postsecondary vocational-technical centers**
  - accounts established by, 20-7-325
  - designation, application for, 20-7-311
  - duties generally, 20-7-312
  - fund established by, 20-7-325

COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TRUSTEES (Continued)

Postsecondary vocational-technical centers (Continued)
        program proposals and budgets, 20-7-323
        pupil fees, 20-7-333
    Powers, 20-15-225, 20-15-301, 20-15-404
    Provisions of Title 20 applicable to, 20-15-404
    Quorum, 20-15-224
    Records, 20-15-225
    Removal from office, 20-15-223
        grounds for, 20-15-226, 20-15-228
        procedures, 20-15-227
    Resignation, 20-15-223
    Seal, 20-15-224
    Secretary
        election, 20-15-210, 20-15-224
        temporary, 20-15-209
        trustees' declarations of candidacy filed with, 20-15-221
    Service regions, designation and service plan, 20-15-241
    Special meetings, See **Meetings**
    Suspension when, 20-15-227
    Teachers' retirement system, participation, 20-15-225, See also **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
    Term of office, 20-15-204, 20-15-222
    Time
        absence from district as grounds for removal, 20-15-228
        appointments, term, 20-15-223
        contract bids, advertisement, 20-15-104
        meeting, 20-15-224
            organizational, 20-15-209
        mileage, calculation, 20-15-224
        organization, 20-15-224
        term of office, 20-15-204
    Vacancies, 20-15-223
    Vocational education, authority for establishment, 20-7-303

COMMUNITY COLLEGE SERVICE REGIONS, 20-15-241, 20-15-311, 20-15-314

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

See generally **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT; LAND USE PLANNING; OPEN-SPACE LANDS; PLANNING BOARDS; SUBDIVISIONS; ZONING**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1973, PLANNED, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47

See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Annexation with provision of services**

COMMUNITY HOMES

See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Mental health facilities**

COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE, Const., VI, 12

See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**

COMPACTS

See **INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

COMPANIES

See **ASSOCIATIONS; CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS**

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

See **NEGLIGENCE**

COMPENSATION

See **WAGES AND SALARIES**

COMPLAINT

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

COMPROMISE

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

COMPUTERS

- **Banking**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- **Census and Economic Information Center**, 90-1-109
- **Consumer loan receipts**, authorization, 32-5-304
- **Crime related to**
  - definitions, 45-2-101, 45-6-310
  - statute of limitations, 45-1-205
  - unlawful use, 45-6-311
  - value of property, 45-2-101
- **Criminal justice information systems**, 44-5-401 — 44-5-403, 44-5-405
- **Natural resource information system**, See **NATURAL RESOURCES**
- **Services**, 2-17-501, 18-4-132, 18-4-313
- **State computer center**, 2-17-501
- **State Data Processing Advisory Council**, 2-17-502
- **Tax deduction for donation of equipment to educational institution**, 15-30-126, 15-31-114
- **Unlawful use**, 45-6-311, See also **Crime related to**

CONCEALED WEAPONS

See **WEAPONS**

CONCEALMENT

See **CRIMES**

CONCESSIONS

See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS, Vending facilities; VENDING AND VENDORS**

CONCILIATION

- **Applicability of laws**, 40-3-104
- **Citation of Conciliation Law**, 40-3-101
- **Conferences for**, 40-3-116, 40-3-124, 40-4-107
- **Confidentiality**, 40-3-116
- **Counselors**, appointment and duties, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
- **Counties where provisions applicable**, determination, 40-3-104

CONCILIATION (Continued)
- **Court**, See also **COURTS**, generally
  - budget for, 40-3-114
  - communications, confidentiality, 40-3-116
  - conferences, 40-3-116, 40-3-124, 40-4-107
  - convened when, 40-3-125
  - county commissioners, budget submitted to — when, 40-3-114
  - expenditures, 40-3-114, 40-3-122, 40-3-125
  - files closed, 40-3-116
  - hearings
    - privacy, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
    - procedures, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
  - judges, See also generally **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**
    - cases transferred when, 40-3-113
    - disqualification, 40-3-111
    - powers, 40-3-111, 40-3-124
    - selection, 40-3-112, 40-3-113
  - jurisdiction, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  - location, 40-3-125
  - need, how determined, 40-3-104, 40-3-111
  - orders by, 40-3-126
  - powers, 40-3-111
  - privacy of proceedings, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
  - probation officers' assistance when, 40-3-115, 40-3-122
  - proceedings
    - confidentiality, 40-3-116
    - hearings or conferences
      - privacy, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
      - procedures, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
  - reconciliation agreement, 40-3-126
  - records, 40-3-116, 40-3-124
  - sessions held when, 40-3-112
- **Declaration of invalidity proceedings**, effect on, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
- **Definition of terms**, 40-3-103
- **Dissolution of marriage**
  - decree, effect of conciliation, 40-4-104
  - laws, effect of, 40-4-107
  - proceedings, effect of conciliation petition on, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
- **District court**
  - judges
    - counties where provisions applicable, determination, 40-3-104
    - selection, 40-3-112
  - jurisdiction, 40-3-111
- **Duration**, 40-3-127
- **Fees**, 40-3-123
- **Hearings**, 3-1-313, 40-3-116, 40-3-124 — 40-3-126
- **Jurisdiction**
  - conciliation court, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
  - district court, 40-3-111
- **"May" and "shall"**, usage defined, 40-3-103
- **Need**, how determined, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
- **Notice to respondents**, 40-3-125
- **Orders for**, 40-3-126
- **Petition**
  - filing and fees, 40-3-121, 40-3-123
  - form and contents, 40-3-122
  - hearings, procedures, 40-3-124, 40-3-125
- **Privacy of proceedings**, 3-1-313, 40-3-116
- **Probation officers' assistance required when**, 40-3-115, 40-3-122
- **Procedure**, 40-3-124 — 40-3-126
- **Purpose of Conciliation Law**, 40-3-102
- **Reconciliation agreements**, 40-3-126
- **Records**, 40-3-116, 40-3-124

CONCILIATION (Continued)

- **Respondents**, attendance compelled, 40-3-125
- **Separate maintenance proceedings**, effect on, 40-3-111, 40-3-127
- **"Shall" and "may"**, usage defined, 40-3-103
- **Stay of other proceedings when**, 40-3-127
- **Waiting period**, 40-3-127
- **Witnesses**, 40-3-125

CONCILIATION LAW, Title 40, chapter 3

See **CONCILIATION**, generally

CONCRETE MIXERS

See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees; Special mobile equipment**

CONDEMNATION

See **EMINENT DOMAIN; FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, **Hazard removal**

CONDITIONAL SALES, 1-1-205, 31-1-202

See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales; SECURED TRANSACTIONS**, generally

CONDITIONS

See **CONTRACTS; DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES; ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Wills; PROPERTY**

CONDOMINIUMS

See also generally **PROPERTY; PROPERTY, REAL**

- **Abandonment of unit does not abrogate liability**, 70-23-505
- **Actions**
  - administrative rules, for compliance, 70-23-506
  - bylaws, for compliance, 70-23-506
  - common elements, indivisible, 70-23-405, 70-23-805
  - common expenses, recovery, 70-23-608
  - foreclosure, 70-23-608, 70-23-609
  - injunction, 70-23-1001
  - managing agent may bring, 70-23-901
  - parties, 70-23-901
  - partition, 70-23-405, 70-23-805
  - service of process, 70-23-301, 70-23-901, 70-23-902
  - violation of provisions, 70-23-1001, 70-23-1002
- **Administrative rules**
  - adoption, 70-23-308
  - amendment, 70-23-308
  - compliance, 70-23-506
  - enforcement, 70-23-506
- **Agent**, See **Managing agent**
- **Alterations of units**, See also **Repairs**
  - consent, 70-23-204, 70-23-502
  - limitation, 70-23-502
  - refunds to purchasers, 70-23-204
- **Amendments to declaration**, See **Declaration of submission**
- **Applicability of laws**, 70-23-103
  - execution, 70-23-702

CONDOMINIUMS (Continued)

Applicability of laws (Continued)
    exemptions, 70-23-702
    landlord-tenant laws, 70-24-104
    liens and encumbrances, 70-23-604, 70-23-607, 70-23-608
    taxation, 70-23-702
  Architectural plans
    alteration, 70-23-204, See also **Alterations of units**
    recording, 70-23-306
  Association of unit owners
    bylaws, approval, 70-23-307
    common elements, rights, 70-23-504
    damage to property, powers, 70-23-803
    defined, 70-23-102
    lease, effect of filing with, 70-23-102
    lien on common elements by, 70-23-607, 70-23-608
    officers, 70-23-308
    parties to actions, as, 70-23-506
    service of process, change of agent, 70-23-902
  Board of directors, provisions in bylaws, 70-23-308
  Bylaws
    adoption, 70-23-307
    amendment, 70-23-307, 70-23-308
    contents, 70-23-308, 70-23-504
    disclosure by seller when seller constitutes majority of unit owners, 70-23-613
    enforcement, 70-23-506
    recording, 70-23-307
    required, 70-23-307
  Changes, See **Alterations of units**
  Citation of Unit Ownership Act, 70-23-101
  Commerce, Department of
    examination of project accounts and records, 70-23-203
    funds received prior to completion, restrictions on disposition, 70-23-201
    injunction, power to bring, 70-23-1001
    inspection of project, 70-23-203
    investigations by, 70-23-1001
    notice of intention to sell to, 70-23-202
    report by department, 70-23-204, 70-23-205
    violations of provisions, 70-23-1001, 70-23-1002
  Common elements
    actions on, 70-23-901
    architectural plans to indicate when recorded, 70-23-306
    bylaws to govern use, 70-23-308
    declaration, description in, 70-23-301
    deed requirements, 70-23-601, 70-23-602
    defined, 70-23-102
    improvements, 70-23-504
    indivisible, 70-23-405
    interest in, 70-23-403, 70-23-404
    liens upon, 70-23-602, 70-23-603, 70-23-607
    maintenance, 70-23-504, 70-23-606
    partition prohibited, 70-23-405, 70-23-805
    records on, 70-23-606
    repairs, 70-23-504, 70-23-606
    taxation, 70-23-701
    use, 70-23-308, 70-23-503
    waiver of use not to abrogate liability, 70-23-505
  Common expenses
    action for, 70-23-608
    collection, 70-23-308
    conveyance of unit, voluntary — liability, 70-23-611
    defined, 70-23-102
    distribution, 70-23-501

CONDOMINIUMS (Continued)

Common expenses (Continued)
        foreclosure sale, purchaser's liability, 70-23-610
        insurance premiums as, 70-23-612
        liability, 70-23-505, 70-23-610, 70-23-611
        lien for, 70-23-607, 70-23-608
    Common profits, distribution, 70-23-501, 70-23-805
    Construction costs, payment from funds received prior to completion, 70-23-201, 70-23-205
    Contract for sale, 70-23-203, 70-23-204, 70-23-206
    Conveyance
        common elements, conveyance with unit interest, 70-23-404
        common expenses, liability, 70-23-611
        cooling-off period, 70-23-613
        deed, 70-23-506, 70-23-601
        disclosure by seller when seller constitutes majority of unit owners, 70-23-613
        documents to be provided by seller, 70-23-613
        foreclosure, See **Foreclosure**
        liens, release on first conveyance, 70-23-602
        manager, power in foreclosure sale, 70-23-609
        subject to, 70-23-401
    County clerk and recorder as recording officer, 70-23-102, See **Recording officer**
    Covenants
        common elements, covenant for divisibility void, 70-23-405
        enforcement, 70-23-506
    Creation, See **Declaration of submission**
    Criminal charges, 70-23-1002
    Damage to property, effect, 70-23-803
    Declaration of submission
        acknowledgment, 70-23-103
        amendment, 70-23-306, 70-23-902
        approval by department of revenue, 70-23-304
        bylaws, recording with, 70-23-307
        common elements, interest stated in, 70-23-403
        contents, 70-23-301
        defined, 70-23-102
        enforcement, 70-23-506
        execution, 70-23-103
        final report, prerequisite, 70-23-205
        floor plans, recording with, 70-23-306
        preliminary declaration, 70-23-302
        recording, 70-23-103, 70-23-302, 70-23-305 — 70-23-307
        required, 70-23-103, 70-23-205, 70-23-302
        resubmission, 70-23-806
        service of process, designation of agent, 70-23-301, 70-23-902
    Deed
        contents, 70-23-601
        enforcement of terms, 70-23-506
    Definitions, 70-23-102
    Directors, board of — bylaws, provisions in, 70-23-308
    Emergency repairs, See **Repairs**
    Encumbrance, See **Liens and encumbrances**
    Enforcement of provisions, 70-23-506, 70-23-1002
    Escrow, deposit of funds received prior to completion, 70-23-201, 70-23-203, 70-23-205
    Examination of accounts and records of developer, 70-23-201 — 70-23-203, 70-23-206
    Execution, exemptions, 70-23-702
    Exemptions from execution and taxes, 70-23-702
    Expenses, common, See **Common expenses**
    Fees
        examination of records of developer, 70-23-202
        inspection of project, 70-23-202

CONDOMINIUMS (Continued)

Fees (Continued)
        notice of intention, filing, 70-23-202
        service of process, 70-23-901
    Floor plans, See **Architectural plans**
    Foreclosure
        common expenses, lien for, 70-23-608
        unit, upon, 70-23-609, 70-23-610
    Funds received prior to completion
        construction, use for, 70-23-201, 70-23-205
        disposition, 70-23-201
        escrow, 70-23-201, 70-23-203, 70-23-205
        refunds, 70-23-204
    General common elements, See **Common elements**
    Injunction brought by Department of Commerce, 70-23-1001
    inspection of project, 70-23-201 — 70-23-203
    Insurance of property, 70-23-612, 70-23-805
    Investigation by Department of Commerce, 70-23-1001
    Joint tenancy, 70-23-402
    Landlord-tenant laws, exclusion, 70-24-104
    Lease
        contents, 70-23-601
        foreclosure, upon, 70-23-609
        liens to be released, 70-23-602
        subject to, 70-23-401
    Liens and encumbrances
        common elements, interest encumbered with unit, 70-23-404
        common expenses, lien for, 70-23-607, 70-23-608, 70-23-611
        foreclosure, 70-23-609, 70-23-610
        nonconsenting owner, 70-23-604
        property not subject to, 70-23-603
        release at first conveyance, 70-23-602
        removal from provisions, effect, 70-23-801, 70-23-804
        subject to, 70-23-401, 70-23-603
        two or more units, liens effective against, 70-23-604, 70-23-605
    Limited common elements, See **Common elements**
    Maintenance of property
        bylaws, provisions respecting, 70-23-308
        liens for, 70-23-604
        records, 70-23-606
    Managing agent
        actions, power to bring, 70-23-901
        bylaws, provisions respecting, 70-23-308
        common expenses, for services of, 70-23-607
        defined, 70-23-102
        foreclosure on unit, powers, 70-23-609
        liens, enforcement, 70-23-608
        maintenance by, 70-23-504
        records by, 70-23-606
        repairs by, 70-23-504
    Meetings of owners, 70-23-308
    Name, exclusivity, 70-23-303, 70-23-304
    Noncompliance with bylaws, rules, covenants, 70-23-506
    Notice of intention to sell, 70-23-201 — 70-23-203
    Offenses, 70-23-1002
    Officers of association owners, 70-23-308
    Ownership interest
        common elements, interest in, 70-23-403 — 70-23-405
        conveyance, See **Conveyance**
        defined, 70-23-401
        exclusivity, 70-23-402
        joint tenancy, 70-23-402

CONDOMINIUMS (Continued)

Ownership interest (Continued)
        removal from provisions, effect, 70-23-804
        tenancy in common, 70-23-402, 70-23-804
    Partition
        common elements, 70-23-405
        removal from provisions, upon, 70-23-805
    Plans, See **Architectural plans**
    Possession, 70-23-401, 70-23-402
    Preliminary report by Department of Commerce, See **Reports by Department of Commerce**
    Receiver, appointment in foreclosure, 70-23-609
    Recording of
        bylaws, 70-23-307
        common elements, change in ownership percentage, 70-23-403
        common expenses, lien for, 70-23-607
        declaration of submission, 70-23-103, 70-23-305
        floor plans, 70-23-306
        liens, 70-23-607
        preliminary declaration, 70-23-302
        removal from provisions of chapter, 70-23-801
        title, 70-23-401
    Recording officer, See also **Recording of**
        defined, 70-23-102
        service of process on, 70-23-901
    Refund of purchaser's funds upon alteration of plans, 70-23-204
    Removal from provisions of chapter
        all owners, by, 70-23-801
        common tenancy, 70-23-804
        damage to property, 70-23-803
        effect, 70-23-804, 70-23-805
        ninety percent of owners, by, 70-23-802
        obsolete property, 70-23-802
        partition, 70-23-805
        resubmission, 70-23-806
    Repairs
        association right, 70-23-504
        emergency repairs, 70-23-504, 70-23-604
        failure, effect, 70-23-803
        lien for, 70-23-604
        limitation, 70-23-502
        records of, 70-23-606
    Reports by Department of Commerce
        final, 70-23-203 — 70-23-206
        preliminary, 70-23-203, 70-23-204
        receipts for report, 70-23-206
        supplementary, 70-23-205, 70-23-206
    Resubmission of property to provisions of chapter, 70-23-806
    Revenue, Department of
        common elements, determination of value, 70-23-701
        declaration of submission
            approval, 70-23-304
            filing copy with, 70-23-305
    Rules, See **Administrative rules**
    Sales prior to construction, 70-23-201 — 70-23-206
    Service of process, 70-23-301, 70-23-901, 70-23-902
    Short title, 70-23-101
    Subdivisions, created within, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
    Submission, 70-23-103, See **Declaration of submission**
    Taxation, See **TAXATION**
    Tenancy in common, 70-23-402, 70-23-804
    Title, 70-23-401, See **Ownership interest**
    Transfers, See **Conveyance**

CONDOMINIUMS (Continued)

- **Violations of provisions generally**, 70-23-1001, 70-23-1002
- **Withdrawal from provisions**, See **Removal from provisions of chapter**

CONDUCT EVIDENCE

See **EVIDENCE**

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

CONFESSIONS

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

CONFIDENCE GAMES

- **Unlawful**, 23-5-106

CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

See also **EVIDENCE, Privileges; PRIVACY; PUBLIC RECORDS, Confidentiality**

- **Abortion records**, 50-20-110
- **Accident reports**, motor vehicle, 61-7-114, 61-7-116
- **Accountants**, information derived from professional services, 37-50-402
- **Adoption of**
  - agency records, 53-4-404
  - hard-to-place children, 53-4-306
- **Agricultural commodity warehousemen and dealers**, records, 80-4-409
- **Aid to dependent children**, information relating to, 53-4-233
- **Air contaminant source owners**, information concerning trade secrets — when, 75-2-105
- **Alcoholism**, treatment facility records, 53-24-306
- **Attorney-client privilege**, 26-1-803
  - crime victims reparation proceedings, 53-9-123
  - youth court, 41-5-402
- **Audiologist-client privilege**, 26-1-806
- **Claim of privilege**, no opportunity, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 504
- **Clergy**, confessions to, 26-1-804
- **Comment on claim of privilege improper**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 505
- **Compulsion**, disclosure under, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 504
- **Conciliation court proceedings**, 40-3-116
- **Corporate income tax records**, 15-31-507
- **County Commissioners, Board of** — meetings and proceedings when, 7-21-3213
- **Crime victims reparation proceedings**, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
- **Criminal proceedings**
  - discovery, 46-15-312
  - grand jury, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
  - indictment, 46-11-317
  - investigative subpoenas, 46-4-305
  - presentence investigation, 46-18-113
  - psychiatric examination and treatment of defendant, 46-14-401
- **Deaf persons and interpreters**, official proceedings, 49-4-511
- **Developmentally disabled persons**, residential care and commitment records, 53-20-161
- **Discovery**, exempt from, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-312
- **Doctor-patient privilege**, See **Physician-patient privilege**

CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)

- **Drugs**
  - abuse, treatment facility records, 53-24-306
  - research participants, identification, 50-32-106
- **Effect of privilege**, 26-1-801
- **Elderly persons** — records and reports of abuse, neglect, or dependency, 53-5-513, 53-5-521
- **Electronic funds transfer**, financial institution-customer relationship, 32-6-105
- **Estates and probate proceedings**
  - inheritance tax records, 72-16-201, 72-16-208
  - will, 72-2-402, 72-5-431
- **Evidence**, inadmissibility, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
- **Exclusions from privilege**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(b); Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 501
- **Grand jury proceedings**, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
- **Hard-to-place children**, adoption, 53-4-306
- **Health care records**
  - abortion, 50-20-110
  - admissibility in evidence, 50-16-303, 50-16-314
  - adverse action, disclosure upon, 50-16-312, 50-16-313
  - alcoholics, 53-24-306
  - artificial insemination records, 40-6-106
  - consent for release, 50-16-311
  - crime victims reparation, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
  - definitions, 50-16-302
  - developmentally disabled persons, of, 53-20-161
  - drug abuse, 53-24-306
  - hospital staff committee records, 50-16-203 — 50-16-205
  - infant mortality and morbidity, 50-16-102
  - legal process, exemption from, 50-16-314
  - licensing boards, authority not limited, 50-16-303
  - medicaid information, 53-6-133
  - medical legal panel review proceedings, effect, 27-6-302, 27-6-306
  - mentally ill persons, of, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Confidentiality**
  - modification of information, 50-16-313
  - occupational health records of board and department of health and environmental sciences, 50-70-107, 50-70-109
  - prenatal serological test information, 50-19-107, 50-19-108
  - privileged information, 50-16-314
  - professional corporations, privilege of, 35-4-405
  - purpose of provisions, 50-16-301
  - reporting obligations, effect upon, 50-5-106, 50-16-304
  - state required records and reports, 50-5-106, 50-16-304
  - third parties, disclosure by, 50-16-312, 50-16-313
  - tumor registry, 50-15-704
  - venereal disease information, 50-18-109
  - violations of provisions, retaliation for disclosure of violation prohibited, 50-16-305
  - workers' compensation division records, 39-71-224
- **Hearsay testimony**, effect, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 804
- **Hospital records**, See **Health care records**
- **Husband-wife privilege**, See **Spousal privilege**
- **Income tax records**, 15-30-303
- **Indictment**, 46-11-317
- **Infant mortality and morbidity records**, 50-16-102
- **Informants**, identity, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
- **Insurance**
  - administrators, records when, 33-17-611
  - agent's appointment, information in notice of termination, 33-17-231
  - guaranty association records and reports, 33-10-206, 33-10-217, 33-10-218
  - information and privacy protection act, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
  - rates, noncompliance — notices, 33-16-205

CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)

- **Insurers**
  - examination reports, when, 33-1-412
  - holding company systems — information regarding examinations, investigations, and registration — when, 33-2-1116
  - supervision proceedings and judicial reviews, records when, 33-2-1323
- **Interpreters and deaf persons**, official proceedings, 49-4-511
- **Investigative subpoenas**, extent of privilege, 46-4-305
- **Judicial Standards Commission proceedings**, 3-1-1105; Const., VII, 11, See also **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Standards Commission**, disclosure of proceedings
- **Livestock Crimestoppers Program**, identity of persons submitting information, 81-6-314
- **Malpractice review panel proceedings**, 27-6-603, 27-6-703, 27-6-704
- **Media**, privileged information
  - citation of media confidentiality act, 26-1-901
  - extent, 26-1-902
  - voluntary testimony, 26-1-903
  - waiver of privilege, 26-1-903
- **Medicaid information**, 53-6-133
- **Medical legal panel proceedings**, 27-6-603, 27-6-703, 27-6-704
- **Medical Professional Standards Review Committee**, proceedings and records, 37-2-201
- **Medical records**, See **Health care records**
- **Mentally ill persons**, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Confidentiality**
- **Minors**
  - child abuse
    - proceedings, physician-patient or husband-wife privilege suspended in, 41-3-201, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
    - records, 41-3-205
  - hard-to-place children, adoption, 53-4-306
  - medical information, 41-1-403
  - teachers and observers, information gathered by, 26-1-808
  - teachers and school employees, communication to, 26-1-809
  - university students, 20-25-511 — 20-25-516
  - youth court, counsel-client communications, 41-5-402
- **Motor vehicle accident reports**, 61-7-114, 61-7-116
- **Nuclear regulation investigations, inspections, or processes** — reports concerning, 75-3-106
- **Nurse-patient privilege**, 26-1-809
- **Occupational health records of Board and Department of Health and Environmental Sciences**, 50-70-107, 50-70-109
- **Ownership rights**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Invention, rights to**
- **Physician-patient privilege**, 26-1-805, See also **Health care records**
  - artificial insemination records, 40-6-106
  - child abuse proceedings, suspension, 41-3-201, 41-3-204, 41-3-404
  - criminal proceedings, psychiatric examination and treatment of defendant, 46-14-401
  - drug research participants, identification, 50-32-106
  - hospital staff committee records, applicability, 50-16-203 — 50-16-205
  - medical legal panel, before, 27-6-302, 27-6-306
  - medical professional standards review committee, proceedings and records, 37-2-201
  - mentally ill persons, 53-21-141
  - professional corporations, privilege extended to, 35-4-405
  - waiver, 27-6-302, 27-6-306, 50-16-314; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
- **Policy of law**, 26-1-801
- **Preliminary questions on**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104
- **Premarital examination medical certificates, statements, reports, applications**, 40-1-208
- **Prenatal serological test results**, 50-19-107, 50-19-108
- **Presentence investigation**, identity of persons supplying information, 46-18-113

CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)

- **Private investigators and security patrolmen**, when, 37-60-402
- **Professional corporations**, 35-4-405
- **Psychologist-client privilege**, 26-1-807 — 26-1-809, 53-21-141
- **Psychology teachers and observers**, 26-1-808
- **Public assistance**, relating to, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Confidentiality**
- **Public officers**, to, 26-1-810; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
- **Reporters**, privileged information, See **Media**
- **Rules of Evidence**, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- **Sentencing**, presentence investigation report — identity of persons supplying information, 46-18-113
- **Slander**, with respect to, 27-1-804
- **Social worker-client relationship**, 37-22-311, 37-22-401
- **Speech pathologist-client privilege**, 26-1-806
- **Spousal privilege**, 26-1-802
  - child abuse proceedings, suspension, 41-3-404, 46-16-212
  - criminal proceedings generally, 46-16-212
  - neglect of spouse, suspension, 46-16-212
  - prostitution, promoting — suspension, 45-5-604
  - support, reciprocal enforcement proceedings — suspension, 40-5-123
- **Support**, reciprocal enforcement proceedings — husband-wife privilege suspended, 40-5-123
- **Tax records**, 15-30-303, 15-31-507, 72-16-201, 72-16-208
- **Teacher-student privilege**, 26-1-808, 26-1-809
- **Trade secrets**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
- **Tumor registry**, 50-15-704
- **University students**, 20-25-511 — 20-25-516
- **Venereal disease information**, 50-18-109
- **Vital statistics information**, 50-15-112, 50-15-113
- **Vocational rehabilitation records**, 53-7-102
- **Voluntary disclosure**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 502, 503
- **Waiver of privilege**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 503
  - physician-patient privilege, 27-6-302, 27-6-306, 50-16-314; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
  - reporters, 26-1-903
- **Water pollution source owners**, information concerning trade secrets — when, 75-5-105
- **Welfare**, relating to, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Confidentiality**
- **Wills**, 72-2-402, 72-5-431
- **Youth court**, counsel-client communications, 41-5-402

CONFLICT OF INTEREST, Const., XIII, 4

See **CODE OF ETHICS**; specific subject

CONFLICT OF LAWS

See also **FOREIGN LAWS**

- **Abandoned property**, 70-9-121
- **ADC work experience and training programs**, 53-2-709
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, foreign-domestic mergers, 35-17-501
- **Close pursuit**, 46-6-411
- **Contracts**, 28-3-102, 28-11-202
- **Corporations**, foreign-domestic mergers or share exchanges, 35-1-807, 35-2-606
- **Crimes**, 46-3-106
  - close pursuit, 46-6-411
  - coroners, 46-4-101
  - double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-504, 46-11-505
  - extradition, 46-30-204
  - parole violations when interstate supervision, 46-23-1106
- **Custody of children**, 40-7-102
- **Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

CONFLICT OF LAWS (Continued)

- **Federal aid requirements**, regarding, 2-15-137
- **Guaranty**, 28-11-202
- **Guardian and ward**, 72-5-232
- **Hazardous substances**, 50-30-106
- **Hot pursuit**, 46-6-411
- **In rem proceedings**, 70-1-107
- **Instruments**, interpretation of language, 1-4-106
- **Insurers**, professional liability, 33-9-103
- **Judicial determination**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 44.1
- **Limited partnerships**, foreign, 35-12-1301
- **Mining claims**, 70-19-201
- **Municipal zoning provisions**, 76-2-309
- **Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of** — water jurisdiction, 85-1-214
- **Parole violations when interstate supervision**, 46-23-1106
- **Personal property**, 70-1-109
  - abandoned or unclaimed property, 70-9-121
- **Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conflict of laws**
- **Property**, 70-1-107, 70-1-109
- **Radioactive substances**, 50-30-106, 75-3-105
- **Real property**, 70-1-107
  - mining claims, 70-19-201
- **Securities**, 30-8-106, 30-10-409
- **Situs rule**, 70-1-107, 70-1-109
- **Statutes of limitation**, 27-2-104
- **Support**, reciprocal enforcement, 40-5-108
- **Taxes**, 15-1-601, See **TAXATION, Multistate taxes**
- **Unclaimed property**, 70-9-121
- **Uniform Commercial Code**, 30-1-105
  - bank deposits and collections, 30-4-102
  - bulk transfers, 30-6-102
  - investment securities, 30-8-106
  - sales, 30-2-402, 30-2-501
  - secured transactions, 30-9-102, 30-9-103, 30-9-401
- **Uniform Probate Code**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conflict of laws**
- **Uniform Transboundary Pollution Reciprocal Access Act**, 75-16-105, See also **POLLUTION**
- **Wage claims**, reciprocal enforcement, 39-3-304 — 39-3-306
- **Water jurisdiction of Department of Natural Resources and Conservation**, 85-1-214
- **Wills**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conflict of laws**
- **Workers' compensation**, 39-71-401
- **Zoning provisions**, municipal, 76-2-309

CONGRESS

- **Acts relating to authentication of laws**, publication with Montana code annotated, 1-11-204, See also **ANNOTATIONS TO MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED**, Vol. I
- **Elections**, See **ELECTIONS**
- **Electoral districts**, apportionment, Const., V, 14; Title 5, chapter 1, See **ELECTIONS, Electoral districts; REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**, generally
- **Judicial notice of acts of**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
- **Vacancies**, 13-25-202, 13-25-203
- **Vocational education**, acceptance of acts for, 20-7-321

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

See **ELECTIONS, Electoral districts; REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**, generally

CONSANGUINITY
  See **AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**

CONSENT
- **Abortion**, See **ABORTION**
- **Act**, consent to — effect, 1-3-206
- **Adoption**, See **ADOPTION**
- **Agency**, ratification, 28-10-215
- **Alcohol abuse by minor**, treatment, 41-1-402
- **Artificial insemination**, filing of husband's consent, 40-6-106
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - removal of directors or officers, order, 32-1-905
  - unsafe practices, cease and desist order, 32-1-902
- **Blood alcohol tests**, 61-8-402
- **Boats**, negligent operation — presumption, 23-2-505
- **Building and loan associations**, foreign agent, 32-2-262
- **Buildings**, construction, 18-2-102
- **Capitol and other state buildings**, construction, 18-2-102
- **Chemical blood, breath, or urine tests** — implied consent, 61-8-402
- **Child custody**
  - custodian, required when, 40-1-213
  - investigations, 40-4-215
- **Commercial paper**, extension, 30-3-118
- **Condominiums**, alteration of units, 70-23-204, 70-23-502
- **Conservancy districts**, assumption of obligations upon merger, 85-9-501
- **Conservation district projects and works**, 76-15-403
- **Contracts**, See **CONTRACTS**
- **Cooperative associations**, assignment of stock, 35-15-403
- **Corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS**
- **County attorney**
  - election contests, dismissal, 13-36-208
  - tax assessment book corrections, 15-8-707
  - youth court records, expunction, 41-5-604
- **County Commissioners, Board of** — state jurisdiction for indian tribes, 2-1-302
- **Criminal acts**, consent in, 45-2-211, See also **CRIMES, Consent of victim**; specific offense
  - appeals, transmission of record, 46-20-511
- **Defined**, 28-2-303, See **CONTRACTS**
- **Depositions**, consent of court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(a), 30(b), 31(a)
- **Developmentally disabled persons**, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**
- **Dissolution of marriage**, consideration for, 40-2-304
- **Driving while under the influence** — implied consent for chemical blood, breath, or urine tests, 61-8-402
- **Eastern Montana College**, construction program, 20-25-431
- **Election contests**, dismissal, 13-36-208
- **Employment agencies**, transfer or expansion of license, 39-5-209
- **Estates and probate proceedings**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- **Extradition**, to, 46-30-228
- **Findings of fact and conclusions of law**, waiver, 25-7-601
- **Fish and Game Commission**, historic site acquisitions, 87-1-209
- **Forests**, national — federal purchase of land for, 2-1-210
- **Funeral plans**, refund of money on prearranged contract, 72-27-201
- **Governor**, construction of university system buildings — when, 18-2-102
- **Grazing district agreements**, 76-16-105
- **Guaranty**, of principal, 28-11-102
- **Guardian and ward**, See **GUARDIAN AND WARD**
- **Health care records**, release, 50-16-102, 50-16-303, 50-16-311
- **Highway construction**
  - bypasses, 60-2-211

CONSENT (Continued)

Highway construction (Continued)
        controlled-access, for, 60-5-104
        relocation projects, 60-2-211
    Historic site acquisitions by eminent domain, 87-1-209
    Implied, 61-8-402
    Incest, 45-5-507
    Indian tribes, state jurisdiction, 2-1-302, 2-1-306
    Infant mortality or morbidity information, disclosure, 50-16-102
    Inheritance tax, See **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**
    Insurance, Commissioner of — investments by insurers, 33-2-804, 33-2-806, 33-2-821, 33-2-822, 33-2-832, 33-2-851
    Insurers
        investments, for, 33-2-804, 33-2-806, 33-2-821, 33-2-822, 33-2-832, 33-2-851
        rehabilitation, 33-2-1331
        reinsurance, effect of lack of consent, 33-2-1331
    Investments, Board of — agency fund depositories, 17-2-202, 17-6-105
    Irrigation districts, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
    Itinerant merchant licenses, transferability, 80-3-707
    Jury trial, 27-7-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
    Justices' courts, postponement, 25-31-704
    Landlord and tenant, holdover, 70-24-429, 70-26-109, 70-26-204
    Letters of credit, modification or revocation, 30-5-106
    Limited partnerships, dissolution, 35-12-1201
    Livestock owners, shipment of estrays, 81-4-607
    Marriage, See **MARRIAGE**
    Mausoleums and columbariums, removal of remains, 35-21-305
    Medical records, disclosure, 50-16-102, 50-16-303, 50-16-311
    Mental illness or incapacity, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Consent**
    Mining, surface owner, 82-4-203, 82-4-224
    Minors, medical care, See **MINORS, Consent by minor; Medical care**
    Montana State University, construction program, 20-25-431
    Motor vehicles
        financial responsibility
            bonds, cancellation or termination, 61-6-140
            moneys or securities, return, 61-6-140, 61-6-142
        franchises, sale by ownership — franchisor to prove cause for withholding, 61-4-205
    Nonprofit corporations, consent to actions, 35-2-406, 35-2-506
    Nurses, collective bargaining unit determination, 39-32-106
    Parent and child privileged communications, disclosure, 26-1-808, 26-1-809
    Partition, action by minor, 70-29-102
    Partnerships, membership, 35-10-401
    Personal property, accession or intermixture of materials and workmanship, 70-4-204
    Physician-patient privilege, patient consent to testimony of physician, 26-1-805
    Probate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Consent**
    Public assistance programs, state assumption of county program, 53-2-801
    Public officers, absence from state, 2-16-112, 2-16-501
    Receivers, appointment, 27-20-202
    Regents of Higher Education, Board of — agricultural experiment station donations, 20-25-230
    Rentals of property, termination, 70-1-607
    Search and seizure, 46-5-101
    Securities registration, service of process, 30-10-203 — 30-10-205, 30-10-208
    Service of process
        nonresident motorists, 25-3-602 — 25-3-604
        securities, 30-10-203 — 30-10-205, 30-10-208
    Sound recordings, possession, 30-13-143
    Specific performance, 27-1-412, 27-1-415
    State land mining leases or prospecting permits, assignment, 77-3-105
    Streambed protection projects, 75-7-123
    Taxes
        assessment book corrections, 15-8-707
        inheritance tax, See **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**

CONSENT (Continued)

- **Teachers' retirement system membership**, consent implied, 19-4-103
- **Tort liability**, 1-3-206, 1-3-207
- **Trapping**, landowner's consent, 87-2-604, 87-3-107
- **Trial by jury**, 25-7-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 39(c)
- **Trusts and trustees**, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**
- **Tuberculosis**, treatment, 50-17-110
- **University system buildings**, construction, 18-2-102, 20-25-431
- **Wages**, assignment, 31-1-306, 32-5-310
- **Water conservancy districts**, assumption of obligations upon merger, 85-9-501
- **"Without consent" defined**, 45-5-501

CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS

See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

CONSERVATION

- **Coal**, See **COAL**
- **Conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
- **Constitutional requirements**, Const., IX, 1, 2
- **Districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS; WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
- **Drainage districts for**, 85-8-701, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Additional powers granted**
- **Easements**, 70-17-101, 70-17-102, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS, Conservation easements**
- **Education for**, See **UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
- **Energy**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Energy supply emergencies; ENERGY**
- **Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
- **Forest and conservation experiment station**, See **UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA**
- **Forests**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, generally
- **Gas**, See **OIL AND GAS**
- **Grass Conservation Act**, Title 76, chapter 16, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally
- **Grazing districts for**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**
- **Home weatherization**, See **ENERGY, Weatherization programs**
- **Lakeshore protection**, See **LAKES, Shore protection**
- **Montana Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
- **Natural gas**, See **OIL AND GAS**
- **Natural resources generally**, See **NATURAL RESOURCES, Fire protection**
- **Oil and gas**, See **OIL AND GAS**
- **Open-Space Land and Voluntary Conservation Easement Act**, Title 76, chapter 6, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
- **Open-space lands**, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
- **Rangeland**, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally
- **Soil**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, generally
- **Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
- **Solid waste management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
- **Speed limit**, 61-8-304, 61-8-305, 61-8-718
- **Utilities**, See **UTILITIES, Conservation purchases or investments**
- **Water**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Lands or waters; WATER; WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS; WATER QUALITY**
- **Weatherization programs**, See **ENERGY**
- **Wildlife**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE**
- **Youth conservation corps**, See **YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS**

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
  See also **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
  Accounts, See **Funds**
  Actions
    certificate of organization as evidence, 76-15-214
    power concerning, 76-15-320
    termination of district, effect, 76-15-810
  Addition of territory, See **Alteration**
  Adjustment, Board of
    chairman, 76-15-722
    composition, 76-15-721
    establishment, 76-15-721
    expenses, 76-15-503, 76-15-721
    hearings, 76-15-724
    meetings, 76-15-722
    members
      appointment or removal, 76-15-721
      compensation and expenses, 76-15-721
    quorum, 76-15-722
    records, 76-15-722
    rules to govern, 76-15-722
    vacancies, 76-15-721
    variances
      appeals from decisions concerning, 76-15-726, 76-15-727
      decision concerning, 76-15-725
      petition for, 76-15-723
        hearing, 76-15-724
  Administration, See **Supervisors**
  Administrative practicability
    alteration, 76-15-803
    creation, 76-15-206, 76-15-209, 76-15-210
    discontinuance, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
  Agencies of the United States
    administration of projects, 76-15-403
    cooperation and assistance, 76-15-105
    defined, 76-15-103
    project areas, authority, 76-15-611
    research programs, 76-15-401
  Agencies of this state
    administration of projects, 76-15-403
    agreements and aid, 76-15-403
    cooperation and assistance, 76-15-105, 76-15-317
    defined, 76-15-103
    lands owned or controlled by, projects upon, 76-15-403
    research programs, 76-15-401
  Alteration
    addition of territory, 76-15-802
    administrative practicability, determination, 76-15-803
    combination or division, 76-15-803
    discontinuance, See **Discontinuance**
    name change, 76-15-801, 76-15-803
  Application for organization
    certificate, See **Certificate of organization**
    contents and submission, 76-15-212
    processing, 76-15-213
  Assessments
    bonds payable from, 76-15-506
    certification, 76-15-518
    county officers
      application of law, 76-15-519
      liability, 76-15-520
    depository, 76-15-508, 76-15-523

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

Assessments (Continued)
    estimates, 76-15-511, 76-15-512
        division between counties, 76-15-513
    expenditures, purposes, 76-15-527
    insufficient, 76-15-505, 76-15-624
    levy, 76-15-516, 76-15-518, 76-15-623
        application of law, 76-15-519
        loan payments or retirement of warrants, inclusion, 76-15-505
    loan account, allocation to, 76-15-542
    loan program, funding, 76-15-512, 76-15-527
    misnomers and mistakes relating to ownership, effect, 76-15-529
    principal county
        defined, 76-15-521
        payments to, when, 76-15-522, 76-15-542
        receipt and crediting of funds, 76-15-524
    project areas, 76-15-601
        expenses, to finance, 76-15-622
        levy, 76-15-623
        limitation, 76-15-625
    rate, computation, 76-15-517
    regular, 76-15-514
        estimates, 76-15-513
        levy, 76-15-516
        maximum, 76-15-515
    special, 76-15-514
        estimates, 76-15-513, 76-15-622
        levy, 76-15-516, 76-15-623
        lien for, 76-15-528
        limitation, 76-15-625
    treasurers
        payment of district money, 76-15-525
        receipt and crediting of funds, 76-15-524
        reports, 76-15-526
        settlement by, when, 76-15-522
Boards, See **Adjustment, Board of; Natural Resources and Conservation, Board of; Supervisors**, generally
Bonds
    authority concerning, 76-15-501
    authorization, 76-15-506
    consolidation, 17-5-1602, 17-5-1604, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Municipal finance consolidation**
    election, 76-15-506
    taxation, exempt from, 76-15-506
Boundaries
    ballot, set forth in, 76-15-207
    combination or division of district, 76-15-803
    definement, 76-15-204
        request for, 76-15-201
    hearings, 76-15-202
    principal county, 76-15-521
    project areas, 76-15-605
    territory included within, limitations, 76-15-216
Certificate of organization
    evidentiary status, 76-15-214
    issuance, 76-15-213
Change of name, See **Alteration**
Coal severance tax, allocation of revenue, 15-35-108
Combination of districts, See **Alteration**, combination or division
Conservancy districts, cooperation with, See **Water conservancy districts**
Conservation practice loan program, See **Loan program, conservation practice**

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)
  Contracts
    actions concerning, 76-15-214
    conservation practice loans, repayment, 76-15-544
    division of district, effect, 76-15-803
    power regarding, 76-15-320
    termination of district, effect, 76-15-810
  Construction projects affecting streams, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**
  Contributions, 76-15-403, 76-15-411
  Cooperation between, 76-15-318
  Counties
    cooperation and representation, 76-15-316
    cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
  County attorney as counsel for, 7-4-2711
  County officers, See **Assessments**
  Creation
    additional territory, inclusion — procedures, 76-15-203
    administrative practicability, determination, 76-15-206, 76-15-209
      criteria, 76-15-210
    application for organization, See **Application for organization**
    boundaries, See **Boundaries**
    certificate of organization, See **Certificate of organization**
    hearings, 76-15-202 — 76-15-204
      expenses, 76-15-208
    name, defects, 76-15-213
    need for, determination, 76-15-204
      criteria, 76-15-205
    notice of organization, See **Supervisors**
    petition
      consolidation when, 76-15-201
      contents, 76-15-201
      defined, 76-15-103
      denial, 76-15-204, 76-15-209
      hearing, 76-15-202, 76-15-204
      subsequent, 76-15-204, 76-15-209
    referendum, 76-15-207
      expenses and conduct, 76-15-208
      invalidation when, 76-15-208
      registration, 76-15-208
      request for, 76-15-201
      results, publication, 76-15-209
    supervisors, See **Supervisors**
  Definitions, 76-15-103, 76-15-521, 76-15-541
  Discontinuance
    administrative practicability, decision regarding, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
    certificate of dissolution, 76-15-809
    criteria for, 76-15-808
    effect, 76-15-810
    entire district, 76-15-806
    petition for, 76-15-804, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
    portion of district, 76-15-807
    procedure for, 76-15-809
    referendum, 76-15-805
  Dissolution, See **Discontinuance**
  Division, See **Alteration**, combination or division
  Donations, 76-15-403
  Due notice, See **Notice, due**
  Elections
    addition of territory, for, 76-15-802
    ballots
      general election, 76-15-303
      project areas, creation, 76-15-606

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

- **Elections** (Continued)
  - bond, 76-15-506
  - conduct, 76-15-208, 76-15-303, 76-15-702, 76-15-805
  - creation, for, See **Creation**, referendum
  - discontinuance of district, for, 76-15-805
  - electors, See **Electors, qualified**
  - expenses, 76-15-208
  - land use regulations, 76-15-701 —76-15-703, 76-15-705
  - project areas, for, 76-15-605, 76-15-606
  - supervisors, for, 76-15-302 — 76-15-305, 76-15-312
- **Electors, qualified**
  - addition of territory, requirements, 76-15-802
  - administrative practicability of district, effect on determination, 76-15-210
  - combination or division of district, hearings, 76-15-803
  - defined, 76-15-103
  - discontinuance of district
    - petition for, 76-15-804
    - referendum, 76-15-805
  - general election, eligibility, 76-15-303
  - hearings, attendance, 76-15-202, 76-15-803
  - land use regulations
    - alteration, petition for, 76-15-705
    - submission to, 76-15-701
  - nominating petitions, requirements, 76-15-302
  - referenda, eligibility to vote, 76-15-207, 76-15-802, 76-15-805
    - effect of vote, 76-15-210, 76-15-808
  - variance petitions
    - filing, 76-15-723
    - hearings, party to, 76-15-724
- **Establishment**, See **Creation**
- **Expenses**
  - adjustment, board of, See **Adjustment, Board of**
  - assessments to cover, 76-15-512, 76-15-527
  - estimates for budget purposes, 76-15-504
  - land use regulations, enforcement, 76-15-710
  - loan program, administration, 76-15-524, 76-15-542
  - project areas, See **Project areas**
  - state funds for, allocation, 76-15-502
- **Federal agencies**, See **Agencies of the United States**
- **Federal revenue sharing funds**, 7-6-2218, 76-15-501
- **Fees**, 76-15-501
- **Financial management**
  - assessments, See **Assessments**
  - bonds, See **Bonds**
  - borrowing money, 76-15-501
    - limitations, 76-15-505
  - budget, 76-15-504
  - funds, See **Funds**
  - generally, 76-15-501
  - loan program, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
  - project area expenses, See **Project areas**
- **Funds**
  - accounts
    - conservation district, 76-15-530
    - conservation practice loan, 76-15-542
  - coal severance tax, 15-35-108
  - county officers, See **Assessments**
  - county tax funds, See **Assessments**
  - district funds
    - depository, 76-15-508, 76-15-523
    - payment from, 76-15-525
    - receipt and crediting, 76-15-524

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

Funds (Continued)
        expenditure, purposes, 76-15-527
        federal revenue sharing, 7-6-2218, 76-15-501
        investment, 76-15-507, 76-15-508
        project areas, for, 76-15-622 — 76-15-625
        renewable resource development funds, 90-2-101, 90-2-113
        state funds
            allocation, 76-15-502
            uses, permissible, 76-15-503
        statement regarding, 76-15-504
        surplus, management, 76-15-508
    Gifts, 76-15-403
    Governing body, See **Supervisors**
    Governmental subdivision and public body, as, 76-15-215
        proceedings, 76-15-212
    Grants, 76-15-530
    Hearings
        adjournment, 76-15-104, 76-15-203
        adjustment, board of, 76-15-724
            members, removal, 76-15-721
        boundaries, 76-15-202
        combination or division of district, 76-15-803
        conduct, 76-15-208
        creation, 76-15-202 — 76-15-204, 76-15-208
        discontinuance of district, petition for, 76-15-804
        expenses, 76-15-208
        land use regulations, 76-15-701
        notice of, See **Notice, due**
        project areas, 76-15-602, 76-15-603
        property, allocation, 76-15-803
        supervisors, removal from office, 76-15-314
        variances, petition for, 76-15-724
    Indebtedness, authority regarding, 76-15-501
    Information, dissemination, 76-15-105, 76-15-401, 76-15-402
    Instruments, power regarding, 76-15-320
    Investigations, 76-15-401, 76-15-603
    Land use regulations
        adjustment, board of, See **Adjustment, Board of**
        adoption, 76-15-701
        alteration, 76-15-705
        appeals, 76-15-726
        complaints, 76-15-708
        compliance, 76-15-708
        "conservation practice" defined, 76-15-541, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
        contents, 76-15-706
        district court jurisdiction, 76-15-710
        effect
            of law, 76-15-704
            over publicly-owned lands, 76-15-317
        enforcement, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
        hearings, 76-15-701
        meetings, public, 76-15-701
        petitions
            alteration, for, 76-15-705
            enforcement, for, 76-15-709
        publication, 76-15-707
        referenda, 76-15-701, 76-15-702, 76-15-705
        termination of district, effect, 76-15-810
        uniformity, 76-15-706
        variances, See **Adjustment, Board of**
        voter approval requirement, 76-15-703

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)
- **Legal adviser**, 7-4-2711
- **Legal status**, 76-15-320
- **Legislature**
  - determinations, 76-15-101
  - policy, 76-15-102
- **Liens**, 76-15-501, 76-15-528, 76-15-810
- **Loan program, conservation practice**
  - account, 76-15-542
  - administrative fees or charges, receipt and crediting, 76-15-524, 76-15-542
  - applicant for loan
    - eligibility, 76-15-544
    - evaluation, criteria, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
    - preferences, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  - application for loan, 76-15-543, 76-15-547
    - evaluation, 76-15-544, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  - assessments to fund, 76-15-512, 76-15-527
  - conservation practice
    - completion, 76-15-546
    - defined, 76-15-541
  - eligibility for loan, 76-15-544, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  - establishment, authority, 76-15-501
  - funding, 76-15-512, 76-15-527, 76-15-542
  - interest rate, 76-15-547
  - preferences, 76-15-545, 76-15-547
  - repayments, receipt and crediting, 76-15-524, 76-15-542
  - rules for, 76-15-547
  - security interest, 76-15-546, 76-15-547
  - servicing of loans, 76-15-547
  - terms and conditions of loan, 76-15-546
- **Meetings, public**, 76-15-701, 76-15-722, 76-15-804
- **Merger**, See **Alteration**, combination or division
- **Mining reclamation by**, 82-4-239
- **Municipalities**
  - cooperation, 76-15-316
  - representation, 76-15-311, 76-15-316
- **Name**
  - change, 76-15-801, 76-15-803
  - defects, 76-15-213
- **Natural Resources and Conservation, Board of**
  - adjustment, board of
    - membership ineligibility, 76-15-721
    - records, 76-15-722
  - assessments
    - insufficient, 76-15-505
    - levy, inclusion of loan payment or retirement of warrants, 76-15-505
  - borrowing money, limitations, 76-15-505
  - boundaries, definement, 76-15-204
    - request for, 76-15-201
  - combination or division of district, procedures, 76-15-803
  - creation of district
    - administrative practicability, determination, 76-15-206, 76-15-209
      - assistance for, 76-15-207
      - criteria, 76-15-210
    - need for, determination, 76-15-204
      - criteria, 76-15-205
    - petitions
      - consolidation when, 76-15-201
      - denial, 76-15-204, 76-15-209
  - defined, 76-15-103
  - depository designated by, 76-15-508
  - discontinuance of district
    - administrative practicability, decision regarding, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
    - criteria for decision, 76-15-808

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

Natural Resources and Conservation, Board of (Continued)
- division or combination of district, procedures, 76-15-803
- hearings
  - adjournment, 76-15-203
  - records, review, 76-15-203
- name, defects, 76-15-213
- supervisor areas, 76-15-301
- supervisors
  - appointment, 76-15-211, 76-15-305
  - removal, 76-15-314
- termination of district, certification, 76-15-809
- variances
  - appeals from decision concerning, 76-15-726
  - decision concerning, 76-15-725

Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of
- account, administration, 76-15-530
- addition of territory, petitions for, 76-15-802
- adjustment, board of — members
  - appointment, 76-15-721
  - departmental employees, ineligibility, 76-15-721
  - removal, hearing, 76-15-721
- application for organization, statement accompanying, 76-15-212
- budget, submission, 76-15-504
- combination or division of district, procedures, 76-15-803
- contracts, party to — when, 76-15-810
- creation
  - hearings, 76-15-202, 76-15-203
  - petition
    - filing, 76-15-201
    - hearing, 76-15-202
  - referendum, 76-15-207
- defined, 76-15-103
- discontinuance of district
  - petition, filing, 76-15-804
  - referendum results, publication, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
- division or combination of district, procedures, 76-15-803
- duties generally, 76-15-105
- funds, allocation, 76-15-502
- grants, rules concerning, 76-15-530
- hearings, 76-15-202, 76-15-203
  - adjustment, board of — removal of members, 76-15-721
  - discontinuance of district, 76-15-804
  - expenses and conduct, 76-15-208
  - property, allocation, 76-15-803
- legal assistance provided by, when, 76-15-319
- name of district, petition to change — filing, 76-15-801
- notices, See **Notice, due**
- referenda
  - creation, proposition for, 76-15-207
  - expenses and conduct, 76-15-208
  - results, publication, 76-15-209
- storage reservoirs, funding applications, 76-15-408
- termination of district
  - certification by board, 76-15-809
  - effect on department, 76-15-810
- variance petitions
  - hearings, 76-15-724
  - service, 76-15-723

Need for, determination, 76-15-204, 76-15-205

Nonstate lands, benefits to, 76-15-411

Notice, due
- combination or division of district, 76-15-803

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

Notice, due (Continued)
- defined, 76-15-103
- discontinuance of district, 76-15-805
- election, nominating, 76-15-302
- expenses for issuance, 76-15-208
- hearings
  - creation
    - additional territory, inclusion, 76-15-203
    - petition and proceedings, 76-15-202
  - project areas, establishment, 76-15-602
  - variance petitions, 76-15-724
- name of district, change, 76-15-801
- referenda
  - creation, proposition for, 76-15-207
  - land use regulations, for, 76-15-701, 76-15-702

Occupier of land
- agreements and aid, 76-15-403
- consent required when, 76-15-403
- conservation practice loans, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
- defined, 76-15-103
- land use regulations
  - availability to, 76-15-707
  - effect, 76-15-704
- nonstate lands, agreements or covenants as to use, 76-15-411
- plans, information regarding, 76-15-402
- supplies and equipment furnished to, 76-15-406

Organization, See **Application for organization**; **Certificate of organization**; **Creation**; **Supervisors**, notice of organization

Petitions
- addition of territory, 76-15-802
- combination or division of district, 76-15-803
- creation of district, See **Creation**
- discontinuance of district, 76-15-804, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
- land use regulations
  - alteration, 76-15-705
  - enforcement, 76-15-709
- name of district, to change, 76-15-801
- nominating, 76-15-302
- project areas, 76-15-601
- variances, for, 76-15-723

Plans, development, 76-15-402

Policy, legislative, 76-15-102

Programs, coordination, 76-15-105

Project areas
- administration, 76-15-610
- area included in, 76-15-609
- assessments for, See **Assessments**
- creation, notice of, 76-15-607
- description of work or area, 76-15-608
- election, 76-15-605, 76-15-606
- establishment, 76-15-601
- expenses
  - assessments to finance, See **Assessments**
  - estimates, 76-15-621
  - financing, 76-15-622 — 76-15-625
- federal authority, effect on, 76-15-611
- funds, disposition, 76-15-624
- hearings, 76-15-602, 76-15-603
- improvements, maintenance, 76-15-612
- insufficient revenue, 76-15-624
- need for, investigation, 76-15-603, 76-15-605

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

Project areas (Continued)
        petition, 76-15-601
            decision regarding, 76-15-605
            hearing, 76-15-602, 76-15-603
        protest procedures, 76-15-604, 76-15-605
    Projects and works, 76-15-403
        nonstate lands, benefits to, 76-15-411
    Property
        acquisition and management, 76-15-404
        division of district, allocation, 76-15-803
        limitations, 76-15-405
        taxation, exemption, 76-15-404
        termination of district, disposal, 76-15-809
    Public meetings when, 76-15-701, 76-15-722, 76-15-804
    Qualified electors, See **Electors, qualified**
    Rates, 76-15-501
    Referenda, See **Elections**
    Research activities, 76-15-401
    Reservoirs, See **Water storage sites**
    Revenues
        bonds payable from, 76-15-506
        funds, See **Funds**
        rates, fees, and other charges, 76-15-501
    Rulemaking authority, 76-15-321
    Seal, 76-15-320
    Secretary, protests delivered to, 76-15-604
    State funds, See **Funds**
    Stream alteration or modification projects, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**
    Succession, perpetual, 76-15-320
    Supervisor areas, establishment, 76-15-301
    Supervisors
        adjustment, board of
            appointment of members, approval, 76-15-721
            establishment, 76-15-721
            expenses, 76-15-721
            ineligibility as members, 76-15-721
            removal of members, hearing, 76-15-721
        allocation of property, rights, and liabilities, 76-15-803
        application for organization, submission, 76-15-212
        appointment, 76-15-211, 76-15-305, 76-15-311
            replacement, 76-15-304
            vacancies, to fill, 76-15-312
        areas, 76-15-301
        assessments
            allocation, 76-15-542
            estimates furnished by, 76-15-511, 76-15-513
            treasurers, order for settlement, 76-15-522
        assistance for, 76-15-105
        associate supervisors, 76-15-311
        bonds, issuance, 76-15-506
        certificate of organization, issued to, 76-15-213
        chairman, 76-15-313
            variance petitions served upon, 76-15-723
        combination or division of districts, procedures, 76-15-803
        compensation, 76-15-313
        conservancy districts, cooperation with, 85-9-104, 85-9-202, 85-9-408
        conservation practices pertaining to land use conversion, determination, 76-15-541
        cooperation
            conservancy districts, with, 85-9-104, 85-9-202, 85-9-408
            districts, between, 76-15-318

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

Supervisors (Continued)
- cooperation (Continued)
  - municipalities and counties, 76-15-316
  - state agencies, 76-15-317
- county planning board members, representation, 76-1-211
- defined, 76-15-103
- discontinuance of district, certification of determination regarding, 76-15-806, 76-15-807
- division or combination of districts, procedures, 76-15-803
- election, 76-15-304, 76-15-305, 76-15-312
  - general, 76-15-303
  - nominating, 76-15-302
- expenses, 76-15-313, 76-15-503
  - adjustment, board of, 76-15-721
  - land use regulations, 76-15-710
  - project areas, 76-15-621, 76-15-622
- funds
  - deposits, 76-15-523
  - investment, 76-15-507, 76-15-508
- governing body, as, 76-15-311
- land use regulations
  - alteration, 76-15-705
  - authority for, 76-15-701
  - complaints, filing, 76-15-708
  - compliance, determination, 76-15-708
  - contents, 76-15-706
  - enforcement, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
  - hearings, 76-15-701
  - meetings, public, 76-15-701
  - referendum, 76-15-701, 76-15-703
    - results, publication, 76-15-702
  - voter approval requirement, 76-15-703
- legal assistance, 76-15-319
- legal status, 76-15-320
- loan program
  - applicant for loan
    - eligibility, 76-15-544
    - evaluation, criteria, 76-15-545
  - application for loan
    - evaluation, 76-15-544, 76-15-545
    - form prescribed by, 76-15-543
    - preferences, 76-15-545
- meetings, 76-15-313
- name of district, procedures to change, 76-15-801
- nominations for, 76-15-302, 76-15-304, 76-15-305
- nonstate lands, contributions required for, 76-15-411
- notice of organization
  - filing, 76-15-322
  - transmittal, 76-15-323
- project areas
  - administration, 76-15-610
  - assessments, determination, 76-15-623
  - budget, 76-15-622
  - creation, filing of notice, 76-15-607
  - establishment, 76-15-601
    - decision regarding, 76-15-605
  - expenses
    - estimates, 76-15-621
    - financing, 76-15-622
  - hearing on petition, 76-15-602
  - improvements, maintenance, 76-15-612
  - need for, investigation, 76-15-603, 76-15-605

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

Supervisors (Continued)
        property
            division of districts, allocation, 76-15-803
            termination of district, disposal, 76-15-809
        quorum, 76-15-313
        rangeland improvement loan applications, review and prioritization, 76-14-115
        removal, 76-15-314
        rulemaking authority, 76-15-321
        stream alteration or modification projects, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**
        termination of district
            certificate of dissolution, 76-15-809
            effect, 76-15-810
            procedures, 76-15-809
        term of office, 76-15-305, 76-15-312
        treasurer's reports, 76-15-526
        vacancy in office, 76-15-312
        variances
            appeals from decision concerning, 76-15-726
            petitions, hearings, 76-15-724
        warrants, order for, 76-15-525
        water conservancy districts, cooperation with, 85-9-104, 85-9-202, 85-9-408
        water storage site designation, cancellation, 76-15-407
    Supplies and equipment, furnishing, 76-15-406
    Surveys, 76-15-401
    Taxes, levy, 76-15-501, See **Assessments**
    Termination, See **Discontinuance**
    Territory
        addition, 76-15-802
        included in, limitation, 76-15-216
        land use regulations, uniformity, 76-15-706
    Time
        conservation practice loans, term, 76-15-546
        supervisors, term, 76-15-305
    Treasurers, See **Assessments**
    United States, See **Agencies of the United States**
    Variances, See **Adjustment, Board of**
    Warrants, 76-15-525
    Water
        conservation practice loans, See **Loan program, conservation practice**
        excess, disposition, 76-15-410
        reservations to, 85-2-316
    Water conservancy districts, cooperation with
        "board of supervisors" defined, 85-9-103
        contracts with, 85-9-408
        creation of district, consultation with supervisors, 85-9-202
        powers and duties not abrogated or limited by provisions, 85-9-104
        preliminary survey to, 85-9-202
    Water storage sites
        funding, 76-15-408
        purposes, 76-15-409
        selection and acquisition, 76-15-407

CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

CONSIDERATION

Agency, not necessary, 28-10-202
Assignment for the benefit of creditors, inventory, 31-2-213

CONSIDERATION (Continued)

- **Augmented estate**, effect, 72-2-705
- **Commercial paper**, presumption, 26-1-602
- **Contracts**, See **CONTRACTS**
- **Contracts for sale**, See **SALES**
- **Corporations**
    - nonprofit corporations, sale of assets, 35-2-607
    - sale of assets, 35-1-808, 35-1-809
    - shares, 35-1-605, 35-1-610
- **Debt adjustment for**, 31-3-201 — 31-3-203
- **Defense**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
- **Elections**, for
    - nomination, 13-35-221
    - vote, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
- **Failure**, defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
- **Fraudulent conveyance**, 31-2-303, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**
- **Guaranty**, for, See **GUARANTY**
- **Inheritance tax**, transfers without presumed to be in contemplation of death, 72-16-301
- **Letters of credit**, not necessary, 30-5-105
- **Mortgages**, change of possession, 71-1-105
- **Nonprofit corporations**, sale of assets, 35-2-607
- **Obligation**, for release of debtor, 28-1-1601
- **Paternity**, support payments, 40-6-122
- **Presumption**, 26-1-602, 28-2-804
- **Property transfers**, not required, 70-1-502
- **Recreational permittees**, liability of landowner when no consideration, 70-16-301, 70-16-302
- **Retail installment contracts**, ownership, 31-1-202
- **Sales**
    - contracts, See **SALES**
    - element of, 30-11-101
- **Transfers without presumed to be in contemplation of death**, 72-16-301
- **Trust properties**, for transfer, 72-20-301
- **Vote**, unlawful for, 13-35-214, 13-35-215
- **Wage brokers**, 31-1-303, 31-1-305

CONSOLIDATION

- **Actions**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(a)
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
- **Banks and trust companies**, 32-1-202, 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
- **Building and loan associations**, 32-2-271
- **Business corporations**, See **CORPORATIONS, Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
- **City-county**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option one; City-county consolidation, option two**
- **Civil actions**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 42(a)
- **Cooperative associations**, See **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
- **Corporations generally**, See **CORPORATIONS, Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
- **Credit unions**, 32-3-322, 32-3-323
- **Criminal charges**, 46-11-404
- **Foreign corporations**, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
- **Investment companies**, 32-1-202, 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
- **Nonprofit corporations**, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
- **Professional corporations**, 35-4-501
- **Rural cooperative utilities**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES, Merger or consolidation**
- **Savings and loan associations**, 32-2-271

CONSOLIDATION (Continued)

- **Savings banks**, 32-1-202, 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
- **School districts**, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, Elementary districts; High school districts; Voluntary consolidation and annexation incentive plan**
- **Trust companies**, 32-1-202, 32-1-204, 32-1-205, 32-1-371
- **Utilities, rural cooperatives**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES, Merger or consolidation**

CONSPIRACY

- **Unlawful**, 45-4-102

CONSTABLES

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PEACE OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Actions against**, statute of limitations, 27-2-209
- **Agisters' liens**, sale of property, 71-3-1203
- **Appointment**, 7-4-2203
- **Arrest**
  - elections, obstruction of polling place, 13-13-122
  - prejudgment, by, 27-16-1001, 27-16-1003, 27-16-1004
- **Attachment**, duties, 27-18-1504, 27-18-1506
- **Claim and delivery**, duties, 27-17-102
- **Deputies**
  - appointment, 3-10-704
  - authority, 3-10-705
  - liability for official acts, 3-10-704
- **Disbursements**, reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
- **Duties generally**, 3-10-702
- **Elections**, arrest authority, 13-13-122
- **Expenses**, 3-10-703, 7-32-2143
- **Fees**
  - county coroner, services as constable, 7-4-2911
  - reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
- **Fireworks**, seizure by, 50-37-109
- **Fish and game wardens**, ex officio — appointment and duty as, 87-1-503
- **Gambling**
  - complaint, duty to make, 23-5-124
  - neglect of duty unlawful, 23-5-124, 23-5-126
- **Game wardens**, ex officio — appointment and duty as, 87-1-503
- **Grazing districts, trespassing livestock**
  - notice information, 76-16-315
  - sale, 76-16-316
- **Health officials**, to assist, 50-2-120
- **Horses, wrongful entry into herd districts**
  - delivery to, 81-4-326
  - liability, 81-4-328
  - sale, 81-4-327
- **Judgment**
  - criminal, execution, 46-17-302
  - execution, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104, 25-31-1105, 46-17-302
  - purchase unlawful, 3-1-606
- **Juries and jurors**, summoning, 3-15-701, 3-15-703, 3-15-801
- **Justice's court**
  - attendance required when, 3-10-701
  - attorney in, prohibited, 25-31-601
  - execution, duties, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104, 25-31-1105; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 19
    - criminal proceedings, 46-17-302
  - process — execution, service, and return, See **Service of process by**
- **Law**, practice of — prohibited, 7-4-2210

CONSTABLES (Continued)

- **Liens**, agisters — sale of property, 71-3-1203
- **Livestock, trespassing** — retention when, 81-4-307
- **Mileage**, 3-10-703, 7-32-2143
- **Parole hearings**, service of subpoenas, 46-23-205
- **Police, chief of** — powers, 7-32-4105
- **Powers and duties generally**, 3-10-702
- **Process**, See **Service of process by**
- **Railroad personnel as**, 69-14-1003
- **Reports**, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
- **Replevin**, duties, 27-17-102
- **Salary**, 3-10-703
- **Sales finance companies**, arrest for contempt, 31-1-211
- **School attendance officers**, as — when, 20-5-104
- **Service of process by**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    - compensation as county charge, 7-6-2426
    - deputy, by, 3-10-704, 3-10-705
    - justices' courts, for, 3-10-701, 25-31-408; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    - mileage expenses, 7-32-2143
    - money collected, disposition, 3-10-222
    - parole hearings, 46-23-205
    - retiring constable, completion of execution by, 3-10-706
    - small claims courts, 25-35-604
- **Small claims courts**, service of process, 25-35-604
- **Trust indentures**, posting of notice of foreclosure sale, 71-1-315
- **Wardens, fish and game** — ex officio, appointment and duty as, 87-1-503
- **Water commissioners**, authority as, 85-5-108

CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGES

- **Appeals**, certification to attorney general, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
- **Attorney general**, certification of notice to or service upon, 27-8-301; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c); Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
- **Criminal proceedings**, 46-21-101
- **Declaratory judgment proceedings**, 27-8-301
- **Drainage districts**, contest of petition to create, 85-8-117
- **Intervention by state**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 24(c)
- **Occupational disease benefits decisions**, 39-72-612
- **Securities**, defect, 30-8-202
- **Substitution of successor to public officer**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(d)
- **Supreme court proceedings**, in, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 38
- **Tax appeal proceedings**, 15-2-304, 15-2-305

CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

See **RIGHTS**

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA

- **Abolition of constitution**, right of people, Const., II, 2
- **Actions**, See **Civil actions and procedure**; **Crimes and criminal procedure**
- **Acts**, Const., V, 11, See **Bills**
- **Administrative decisions**, review by district court, Const., VII, 4
- **Adults**, person 18 years of age or older an adult, Const., II, 14
    - person under 18 years of age entitled to all rights not specifically precluded, Const., II, 15
- **Agriculture**
    - appropriations for protection, enhancement, and development of agriculture, Const., XII, 1
    - department of agriculture, Const., XII, 1
    - hours of work, agriculture and stockraising employment excepted, Const., XII, 2
    - levies on livestock and commodities for, Const., XII, 1

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)
- **Alcoholic beverages**, age for consumption, Const., II, 14, 15
- **Amendment of constitution**, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
  - applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - ballot issue, defined as, 13-1-101
  - convention proposals, Const., XIV, 7, 11
  - effective date, 13-27-105; Const., XIV, 8, 9
  - "general election" defined, 13-1-101
  - initiative, amendment by
    - effective date, 13-27-105; Const., XIV, 9
    - "general election" defined, 13-1-101
    - notice of proposed amendment, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
    - petition, 13-27-207, 13-27-308; Const., XIV, 9, 10
    - proposed by, 13-27-101; Const., XIV, 9
    - publication, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
    - separate proposals, Const., XIV, 11
  - publication of proposed amendment, 13-27-311; Const., XIV, 9
  - referendum, amendment by, 13-27-105; Const., XIV, 8, 11
  - right of people, 13-27-101; Const., II, 2
  - veto, bills proposing not subject to, Const., VI, 10
- **Appeals**
  - district court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
  - procedural rules promulgated by supreme court, Const., VII, 2
  - supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  - tax appeals, Const., VIII, 7
- **Apportionment of state into legislative and congressional districts**, Const., V, 14
- **Appropriations**
  - agriculture, for, Const., XII, 1
  - bills, generally, Const., V, 11
  - budget
    - appropriations not to exceed anticipated revenue, Const., VIII, 8, 9
    - governor to submit budget to legislature, Const., VI, 9
  - expenditures, appropriation and issuance of warrant required, Const., VIII, 14
  - initiative or referendum, not permitted for, Const., III, 4, 5
  - sectarian education, prohibited for, Const., X, 6
- **Archaeologic areas**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
- **Armed forces**, See **Military affairs**
- **Arms** — right to bear, concealed weapons prohibited, Const., II, 12
- **Arrests**
  - electors at polling places, immunity, Const., IV, 6
  - legislative members, immunity, Const., V, 8
  - warrant for arrest, requirements, Const., II, 11
- **Assembly**, freedom of, Const., II, 6
- **Attainder of treason or felony by legislature prohibited**, Const., II, 30
- **Attorney general**
  - age, Const., VI, 3
  - candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  - citizenship, Const., VI, 3
  - compensation, Const., VI, 5
    - salary commission, duties, Const., XIII, 3
  - duties, Const., VI, 4
  - election, Const., VI, 2
  - executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
  - impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
  - land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
  - legal officer of state, Const., VI, 4
  - oath of office, Const., III, 3
  - public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
  - qualifications, Const., VI, 3
  - records of office, Const., VI, 1
  - residence, Const., VI, 1

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Attorney general (Continued)
    succession in office, Const., VI, 6
    term of office, Const., VI, 1
    vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
Attorneys at law
    attorney general to be, Const., VI, 4
    bar admission, rules of supreme court, Const., VII, 2
    criminal actions, right to counsel, Const., II, 24
    judicial officers, practice of law prohibited, Const., VII, 9
Auditor, See **State auditor**
Bail
    all but capital offenses bailable, Const., II, 21
    excessive bail prohibited, Const., II, 22
Balanced budget, Const., VIII, 8, 9
Bar admission, rules of supreme court, Const., VII, 2
Bear arms — right to, concealed weapons prohibited, Const., II, 12
Bill of rights, Const., II, See **Rights**
Bills
    alteration or amendment changing original purpose prohibited, Const., V, 11
    appropriation bills, Const., V, 11
    challenge of law for technical errors in passage, Const., V, 11
    one subject, Const., V, 11
    original purpose may not be changed, Const., V, 11
    private religious, charitable, industrial, educational, or benevolent purposes, appropriation for prohibited, Const., V, 11
    signing by governor, Const., VI, 10
    special or local acts prohibited, Const., V, 12
    subject clearly expressed in title, Const., V, 11
    title, subject expressed in, Const., V, 11
    veto by governor, Const., VI, 10
    vote required for passage, Const., V, 11
Branches of government
    executive branch, Const., VI, See **Executive branch**
    judicial branch, Const., VII, See **Judiciary**
    legislative branch, Const., V, See **Legislature**
    separation of powers, Const., III, 1
Budget
    appropriations not to exceed anticipated revenue, Const., VIII, 8, 9
    governor to submit budget to legislature, Const., VI, 9
Capital offenses not bailable, Const., II, 21
Capitol of state located in Helena, Const., III, 2
    executive officers to reside at seat of government, Const., VI, 1
Cemeteries, property tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5
Charities
    appropriations for private purposes prohibited, Const., V, 11
    perpetuities prohibited except for charitable purposes, Const., XIII, 6
    tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5
Churches, See **Religion**
Cities, Const., XI, See **Local government**
Citizenship, restoration by governor, Const., VI, 12
Civil actions and procedure
    appeals, See **Appeals**
    courts open to every person, Const., II, 16
    debt, imprisonment for, Const., II, 27
    district court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
    due process of law, Const., II, 17
    eminent domain, Const., II, 29
    employment injury, right of employee to redress, Const., II, 16
    jury trial — right of, number of jurors, number required for verdict, Const., II, 26
    justice's court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 5
    libel or slander, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
    preexisting actions, effect of constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Civil actions and procedure (Continued)
    right and justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay, Const., II, 16
    rules of practice and procedure promulgated by supreme court, Const., VII, 2
    sovereign immunity abolished except as provided by law, Const., II, 18
    speedy remedy for every injury, Const., II, 16
    supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  Civil rights, See **Rights**
  Coal severance tax, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
  Code of ethics prohibiting conflicts of interest involving legislators and other public officials, Const., XIII, 4
  Colleges and universities, Const., X, See **Education**
  Commutations of sentences, governor's power to grant, Const., VI, 12
  Compact with United States not affected by new constitution, Const., I
  Compensation of state officials, See **Salaries of state officials**
  Concealed weapons, carrying not permitted, Const., II, 12
  Conflicts of interest involving legislators and other public officials, Const., XIII, 4
  Congressional districts, redistricting and reapportioning the state, Const., V, 14
  Consumer counsel, Const., XIII, 2
  Consumer protection
    corporate practices, laws for protection and education of people, Const., XIII, 1
    utility companies, provision for consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, Const., XIII, 2
  Continuity of government in emergency, Const., III, 2
  Contracts
    corporations, law imposing new liability prohibited, Const., XIII, 1
    impairing obligation of contracts by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
    preexisting contracts, obligation unimpaired, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
  Convention for amendment of constitution
    applicability of laws, 13-27-101; Const., III, 8
    call, Const., XIV, 4, 5
    delegates, Const., XIV, 4 — 7
    duties, Const., XIV, 7
    election following, Const., XIV, 7
    expenses, Const., XIV, 5
    initiative to call, 13-27-101; Const., XIV, 2, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**, generally
      petition form, 13-27-206; Const., XIV, 2
    meeting of convention, Const., XIV, 5, 7
    oath of delegates, Const., XIV, 6
    per diem of delegates, Const., XIV, 5
    periodic submission to electorate, 13-1-121; Const., XIV, 3
      ballot, 13-1-122
    ratification of convention proposals, Const., XIV, 7
    referendum, Const., XIV, 1
    rejection of convention proposals, Const., XIV, 7
    right of people to call, 13-27-101; Const., XIV, 2
    scope of convention authority, Const., XIV, 7
    vacancies among delegates, Const., XIV, 6
  Corporations
    appropriation for private association or corporation prohibited, Const., V, 11
    charters granted, modified, or dissolved pursuant to general law, Const., XIII, 1
    consumer protection laws to be provided, Const., XIII, 1
    retrospective law imposing new liability or impairing obligation prohibited, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
    special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited, Const., II, 31
  Corrections, See **Crimes and criminal procedure**
  Counties, Const., XI, See **Local government**
  Courts, Const., VII, See **Civil actions and procedure; Crimes and criminal procedure; District courts; Judges; Judiciary; Justices' courts; Supreme court**
  Crimes and criminal procedure
    appeals, See **Appeals**
    appear and defend in person and by counsel, right to, Const., II, 24

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Crimes and criminal procedure (Continued)
  arrests, See **Arrests**
  attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
  bail
    all but capital offenses bailable, Const., II, 21
    excessive bail prohibited, Const., II, 22
  commencement of proceedings, Const., II, 20
  complaint, prosecution by, Const., II, 20
  concealed weapons prohibited, Const., II, 12
  confrontation of witnesses, right of accused, Const., II, 23, 24
  counsel, right to, Const., II, 24
  courts open to every person, Const., II, 16
  cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, Const., II, 22
  debt, imprisonment for, Const., II, 27
  deposition of witnesses, Const., II, 23
  district court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
  double jeopardy prohibited, Const., II, 25
  due process of law, Const., II, 17
  executive clemency, Const., VI, 12
  fines
    excessive fines prohibited, Const., II, 22
    remission by governor, Const., VI, 12
  grand jury, Const., II, 20
  habeas corpus privilege, Const., II, 19
    supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  indictment, prosecution by, Const., II, 20
  information, prosecution by, Const., II, 20
  jury trial, right to, Const., II, 24, 26
    speedy public trial by impartial jury, Const., II, 24
    unanimous verdict required, Const., II, 26
  justices' courts jurisdiction, Const., VII, 5
  libel or slander, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
  public trial, Const., II, 24
  punishment
    cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, Const., II, 22
    debt, imprisonment for prohibited, Const., II, 27
    excessive fines prohibited, Const., II, 22
    prevention and reformation, founded on principles of, Const., II, 28
    public office, eligibility suspended, Const., IV, 4
    restoration of rights on termination of state supervision, Const., II, 28
    suffrage, suspension of right, Const., IV, 2
  rights of accused generally, Const., II, 24
  searches and seizures, requirements, Const., II, 11
  self-incrimination, compulsion prohibited, Const., II, 25
  speedy public trial, right to, Const., II, 24
  supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
  treason, Const., II, 30
  venue of prosecutions and change, Const., II, 24
  witnesses
    accused's right to meet face to face and to compel attendance, Const., II, 23, 24
    detention of person as material witness, limitations, Const., II, 23
    treason, requirements, Const., II, 30

Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, Const., II, 22

Cultural resources, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4

Debt
  imprisonment for, Const., II, 27
  preexisting debts, effect of constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6

Debt limitations
  balanced budget, Const., VIII, 8, 9
  local governmental entities, establishment of limitations by legislature, Const., VIII, 10

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

- **Debt limitations** (Continued)
  - state debt, Const., VIII, 8
  - use of loan proceeds, Const., VIII, 11
- **Declaration of rights**, Const., II, See **Rights**
- **Defamation**, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
- **Departments of state government**
  - agriculture department, Const., XII, 1
  - appointment of officers, Const., VI, 8
  - heads of departments, Const., VI, 8
    - removal from office, Const., V, 13; VI, 8
    - reports to governor, Const., VI, 15
  - impeachment of heads of departments, Const., V, 13
  - labor and industry department, Const., XII, 2
  - number of departments, Const., VI, 7
  - organization of government within, Const., VI, 7
  - single executive to head each department, Const., VI, 8
  - supervision by governor, Const., VI, 8
  - temporary commissions, Const., VI, 7
  - 20 departments, Const., VI, 7
- **Dignity of human being**, protection, Const., II, 4
- **Disabled persons**, provision of economic assistance and social and rehabilitative services, Const., XII, 3
- **Disasters**, See **Emergencies**
- **Discrimination because of race, color, sex, culture, social origin or condition, or political or religious ideas prohibited**, Const., II, 4
  - adult age, Const., II, 14, 15
  - education, nondiscrimination in, Const., X, 1, 7
  - equality of opportunity, improvement, Const., Preamble
  - justice, courts open to every person, Const., II, 16
  - military personnel, preferences, Const., II, 35
  - special grant by law of privilege, franchise, or immunity prohibited, Const., II, 31
  - veterans' preferences, Const., II, 35
- **District courts**, See also **Judges**; **Judiciary**
  - absence of judge from state, forfeiture of office, Const., VII, 10
  - assignment of judges for temporary service to another district, Const., VII, 6
  - compensation of judges, Const., VII, 7, 9; XIII, 3
  - discipline of judges, Const., VII, 11
  - election of judges, Const., VII, 8
  - judicial districts, Const., VII, 6
  - jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4
  - political office during judge's term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9, 10
  - practice of law during judge's term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9
  - process extends to all parts of state, Const., VII, 4
  - qualifications of judges, Const., VII, 9
  - removal and discipline of judges, Const., VII, 11
  - residence of judges, Const., VII, 9
  - substitution of district judge for supreme court justice, Const., VII, 3
  - supervisory control, Const., VII, 2
  - term of office of judges, Const., VII, 7
  - vacancies among judges, Const., VII, 8
  - vesting of judicial power in, Const., VII, 1
- **Districting and apportionment of state into legislative and congressional districts**, Const., V, 14
- **Documents**, public examination, Const., II, 9
- **Double jeopardy prohibited**, Const., II, 25
- **Due process of law guaranteed**, Const., II, 17
- **Education**
  - appropriation for private educational purposes prohibited, Const., V, 11; X, 6
  - boards of education
    - board of public education, Const., X, 9
    - board of regents of higher education, Const., X, 9

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Education (Continued)
- boards of education (Continued)
  - school district trustees, Const., X, 8
  - state board of education, Const., X, 9
- discrimination prohibited, Const., X, 1, 7
- district trustees, Const., X, 8
- duties of legislature in regard to educational goals, Const., X, 1
- equality of opportunity guaranteed, Const., X, 1, 7
- free public elementary and secondary schools, Const., X, 1
- goals of educational system, Const., X, 1
- governor, ex officio member of boards of education, Const., X, 9
  - reports to governor, Const., VI, 15
- higher education, commissioner of, Const., X, 9
- indians, cultural integrity to be preserved, Const., X, 1
- land commissioners, board of, Const., X, 4
- public education, board of, Const., X, 9
- public land trust, Const., X, 11
- public school fund
  - apportionment of interest and income, Const., X, 5
  - composition of, Const., X, 2
  - investment, Const., VIII, 13
  - inviolate and guaranteed against loss or diversion, Const., X, 3
  - tax exemption for property for, Const., VIII, 5
- regents of higher education, board of, Const., X, 9
- religion
  - aid to sectarian schools prohibited, exception, Const., V, 11; X, 6
  - nondiscrimination in education, Const., X, 7
  - tests, qualifications, or teaching in public schools prohibited, Const., X, 7
- school lands
  - apportionment of income to school districts, Const., X, 5
  - board of land commissioners, Const., X, 4
  - public school fund, proceeds from lands part of, Const., X, 2
- state board of education — composition, responsibilities, Const., X, 9
- superintendent of public instruction, Const., VI, 1, See **Superintendent of public instruction**
- university funds, inviolate and guaranteed against loss or diversion, Const., X, 10
  - investment, Const., VIII, 13; X, 10
- university system, Const., X, 9

Election of state officers prescribed by, 2-16-201

Elections
- absentee voting requirements, Const., IV, 3
- abuses of electoral process to be guarded against, Const., IV, 3
- administration of elections, provision for, Const., IV, 3
- arrest immunity at polling places, Const., IV, 6
- ballot, secret ballot required, Const., IV, 1
- candidates for public office, eligibility, Const., IV, 4
- electors
  - number of qualified electors, determination, Const., III, 7
  - qualifications, Const., IV, 2
- free exercise of suffrage guaranteed, Const., II, 13
- immunity from arrest at polling places, Const., IV, 6
- initiative, See **Initiative and referendum**
- poll booth registration authorized, Const., IV, 3
- referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
- registration requirements, Const., IV, 3
- residence requirements, Const., IV, 3
- results, largest number of votes elects, Const., IV, 5
- right of suffrage, Const., II, 13
- secret ballot required, Const., IV, 1
- winner, Const., IV, 5

Emergencies
- call of militia, Const., VI, 13

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Emergencies (Continued)
    continuity of government, Const., III, 2
    importation of armed forces, Const., II, 33
  Eminent domain, just compensation required, Const., II, 29
  Employment, See **Labor**
  Enabling Act continued in force, Const., I
  Enemy attack, See **Emergencies**; **War**
  Enrolled copy, custody, 2-6-111
  Environment, See also **Natural resources**
    gratitude for, Const., Preamble
    protection and improvement, Const., IX, 1
    reclamation of lands, Const., IX, 2
    right to clean and healthful environment, Const., II, 3
  Equality, Const., II, 4, See **Discrimination because of race, color, sex, culture, social origin or condition, or political or religious ideas prohibited**
  Estates — descent not jeopardized by treason, felony conviction, or suicide, Const., II, 30
  Ethics, code prohibiting conflicts of interest involving legislators and other public officials, Const., XIII, 4
  Executive branch, Const., VI, See also **Attorney general**; **Departments of state government**; **Governor**; **Licutenant governor**; **Secretary of state**; **State auditor**; **Superintendent of public instruction**
    candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
    code of ethics for officers and employees, Const., XIII, 4
    compensation of officers, Const., VI, 5
      salary commission, duties, Const., XIII, 3
    continuity of government in emergency, Const., III, 2
    duties of officers, Const., VI, 4
    election of officers, Const., VI, 2
    impeachment of officers, Const., V, 13
    information to governor, Const., VI, 15
    oath of office, Const., III, 3
    officers comprising executive branch, Const., VI, 1
    public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
    public right of participation in decisionmaking process, Const., II, 8
    qualifications of officers, Const., VI, 3
    records of offices, Const., VI, 1, 4
    removal from public office, Const., V, 13
    residence of officers, Const., VI, 1
    separation of powers, Const., III, 1
    succession in office, Const., III, 2; VI, 6
    terms of office, Const., VI, 1
      elected or appointed officers in office or on effective date of new constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
    vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
  Executive clemency, Const., VI, 12
  Exemptions
    liberal exemption laws to be enacted, Const., XIII, 5
    property tax exemptions, Const., VIII, 5
  Ex post facto laws prohibited, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
  Expression, freedom of, Const., II, 7
  Finance, See **Revenue and finance**
  Fines and forfeitures
    excessive fines prohibited, Const., II, 22
    remission by governor, Const., VI, 12
  Franchises, special grant by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
  Freedom of individuals, Const., II, 3
  Gambling prohibited unless authorized by legislature or by people, Const., III, 9
  Governor
    absence from state, lieutenant governor as acting governor, Const., VI, 14
    acting governor, Const., VI, 14

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Governor (Continued)
- age, Const., VI, 3
- appointments
  - department heads, Const., VI, 8
  - vacancy in executive office, Const., VI, 6
- armed persons, importation into state, Const., II, 33
- budget, submission to legislature, Const., VI, 9
- candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
- citizenship of governor, Const., VI, 3
- citizenship, power to restore, Const., VI, 12
- commander-in-chief of militia, Const., VI, 13
- compensation, Const., VI, 5; XIII, 3
- death, succession of lieutenant governor, Const., VI, 14
- delegation of constitutional powers to lieutenant governor prohibited, Const., VI, 4
- departments of state government, supervisor of, Const., VI, 8
- disqualification, succession of lieutenant governor, Const., VI, 14
- duties generally, Const., VI, 4
- education, boards of — ex officio member, Const., X, 9
- election, Const., VI, 2
- executive branch, office in, Const., VI, 1
- executive clemency, Const., VI, 12
- executive power vested in, Const., VI, 4
- fines and forfeitures, power to suspend or remit, Const., VI, 12
- governor-elect, succession to office, Const., VI, 14
- impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
- inability to serve, procedure, Const., VI, 14
- information from branches and departments of government, authority to require, Const., VI, 15
- land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
- messages to legislature, Const., VI, 9
- military affairs, commander-in-chief, Const., VI, 13
- oath of office, Const., III, 3
- public education, board of — member, Const., X, 9
- public office, may not hold other public office, Const., VI, 5
- qualifications, Const., VI, 3
- records of office, Const., VI, 1
- regents of higher education, ex officio member of board, Const., X, 9
- reprieves, commutations, and pardons, power to grant, Const., VI, 12
- residence, Const., VI, 1
- salary, Const., VI, 5
- senate confirmation of appointments, Const., VI, 8
- special sessions of legislature, authority to convene, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
- succession to office, Const., VI, 6, 14
- term of office, Const., VI, 1
- vacancy in office of governor, succession, Const., VI, 6, 14
- veto power, Const., VI, 10

Grand jury, Const., II, 20

Habeas corpus privilege, Const., II, 19
- supreme court jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2

Highway revenues — permissible uses, diversion, Const., VIII, 6

Historic areas, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4

Homestead, liberal laws to be enacted, Const., XIII, 5

Hospitals, property tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5

House of Representatives, See **Legislature**

Human dignity inviolable, Const., II, 4

Immunities, special grant by law prohibited, Const., II, 31

Impeachment of officers, Const., V, 13

Inalienable rights enumerated, Const., II, 3

Independence of state, Const., II, 2

Indians
- education, preservation of cultural integrity, Const., X, 1
- lands under jurisdiction of congress, Const., I

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)
- **Individual dignity**, protection, Const., II, 4
- **Information**, freedom of, Const., II, 9
- **Initiative and referendum**
  - constitutional revision, See **Amendment of constitution**
  - elections on measures, general or special, Const., III, 6
  - electors, number of qualified electors, Const., III, 7
  - gambling, authorization by, Const., III, 9
  - initiatives
    - appropriations of money excepted, Const., III, 4
    - constitutional convention or amendment, See **Amendment of constitution**
    - local or special laws excepted, Const., III, 4
    - petitions — contents, signing, filing, Const., III, 4
    - right of people, Const., III, 4
  - local government, powers reserved to qualified electors of local government unit, Const., XI, 8
    - intergovernmental cooperation, initiative or referendum for, Const., XI, 7
    - self-government charters, initiative for, Const., XI, 5
  - lotteries, authorization by, Const., III, 9
  - number of qualified electors, how determined, Const., III, 7
  - referendum
    - appropriation of money excepted, Const., III, 5
    - constitutional convention or amendment, submission by referendum, Const., XIV, 1, 8, See **Amendment of constitution**
    - order by legislature, Const., III, 5
    - petition of electorate, Const., III, 5
    - suspension of referred law, Const., III, 5
  - reservation of powers by the people, Const., V, 1
  - suspension of referred act, requirements, Const., III, 5
  - veto, not subject to, Const., VI, 10
- **Institutions**
  - establishment as public good may require, rights of persons committed, Const., XII, 3
  - reports to governor, Const., VI, 15
  - tax exemptions, Const., VIII, 5
- **Invasion of privacy prohibited**, Const., II, 10
- **Investment of public funds**, Const., VIII, 13
- **Judges**, See also **District courts**; **Judiciary**; **Justices' courts**; **Supreme court**
  - absence from state forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  - compensation, Const., VII, 7; XIII, 3
  - judicial standards commission, Const., VII, 11
  - oath of office, Const., III, 3
  - political candidacy forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  - qualifications, Const., VII, 9
  - removal and discipline of judges, Const., VII, 11
  - residence, Const., VII, 9
  - selection, Const., VII, 9
  - terms of office, Const., VII, 7
- **Judicial notice**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
- **Judicial Standards Commission**, Const., VII, 11
- **Judiciary**, See also **Civil actions and procedure**; **Crimes and criminal procedure**; **District courts**; **Judges**; **Justices' courts**; **Supreme court**
  - courts to be open to every person, Const., II, 16
  - elections, determination of contested elections, Const., V, 10
  - impeachment of officers, Const., V, 13
  - judicial standards commission, Const., VII, 11
  - oath of office, Const., III, 3
  - right and justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay, Const., II, 16
  - separation of powers, Const., III, 1
  - speedy remedy afforded for every injury of person, property, or character, Const., II, 16
  - vesting of judicial power, Const., VII, 1

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)
- **Juries**
  - criminal trials, right to trial by jury, Const., II, 24
  - grand jury, Const., II, 20
  - libel and slander, determination of facts and law, Const., II, 7
  - right to jury trial, Const., II, 24, 26
- **Justice**, administration of, Const., II, 16
- **Justices' courts**, See also **Judges; Judiciary**
  - absence from state forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  - compensation, Const., VII, 5, 7; XIII, 3
  - election of justice of the peace, Const., VII, 5
  - jurisdiction, Const., VII, 5
  - number of justices, Const., VII, 5
  - political candidacy forfeits judicial position, Const., VII, 10
  - qualifications, Const., VII, 5, 9
  - removal and discipline, Const., VII, 11
  - residence, Const., VII, 9
  - supervisory control, Const., VII, 2
  - terms of justices, Const., VII, 7
  - vesting of judicial power in, Const., VII, 1
- **Labor**
  - department of labor and industry, Const., XII, 2
  - hours of work, Const., XII, 2
  - injury in employment, right to legal redress, Const., II, 16
  - right to pursue life's basic necessities, Const., II, 3
- **Land Commissioners, Board of**, Const., X, 4
- **Lands of state**, Const., X, See **Public lands**
- **Laws**
  - enactment, Const., V, 11, See **Bills; Initiative and referendum**
  - preexisting, effect of constitution, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
  - written law of state contained in constitution, 1-1-105
- **Legislature**
  - absent members, attendance may be compelled, Const., V, 10
  - adjournments, Const., V, 10
  - apportionment, Const., V, 14
  - armed persons, importation into state, Const., II, 33
  - arrest immunity of members, Const., V, 8
  - attendance of absent members, may compel, Const., V, 10
  - audit committee, Const., V, 10
  - biennial sessions, Const., V, 6
  - bills, form and procedure for passage, Const., V, 11, See **Bills**
  - budget, submission by governor, Const., VI, 9
  - code of ethics for members, Const., XIII, 4
  - committees, establishment, Const., V, 10
  - compensation of members, Const., V, 5
    - salary commission, duties, Const., XIII, 3
  - composition of legislature, Const., V, 1
  - contested elections, Const., V, 10
  - continuity of government in emergency, Const., III, 2
  - convening, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
  - disqualification for office, Const., V, 9
  - districting and apportionment, Const., V, 14
  - election of members, Const., V, 3
    - contested election, power of courts to try, Const., V, 10
    - judging of election, Const., V, 10
  - ethics, code of, Const., XIII, 4
  - expulsion of member, Const., V, 10
  - house of representatives
    - districts, Const., V, 14
    - number of members, Const., V, 2
  - impeachment of officers, Const., V, 13
  - initiative and referendum powers reserved by the people, Const., V, 1, See **Initiative and referendum**

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Legislature (Continued)
- journal of proceedings, Const., V, 10
- legislative council, establishment, Const., V, 10
- length of sessions, Const., V, 6
- messages submitted by governor, Const., VI, 9
- number of members, Const., V, 2
- oath of office, Const., III, 3
- officers chosen from members, Const., V, 10
- open meetings, Const., V, 10
- place of convening, Const., V, 10
- power of legislature, Const., V, 1
- public office, disqualification for other office, Const., V, 9
- punishment of member, Const., V, 10
- qualifications of members, Const., V, 4, 9
  - judged by each house, Const., V, 10
- quorum, majority of each house constitutes, Const., V, 10
- recess, Const., V, 10
- residence, Const., V, 4
- senate
  - department heads, confirmation, Const., VI, 8
  - districts, Const., V, 14
  - impeachment tribunal, Const., V, 13
  - judges, confirmation, Const., VII, 8
  - labor and industry, commissioner of — confirmation, Const., XII, 3
  - number of members, Const., V, 2
- separation of powers, Const., III, 1
- sessions
  - biennial sessions, Const., V, 6
  - open to public, Const., V, 10
  - special sessions, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
- size of legislature, Const., V, 2
- special sessions, Const., V, 6; VI, 11
- speeches of members not to be questioned in other place, Const., V, 8
- structure of legislature, Const., V, 1
- terms of members, Const., V, 3
- vacancies, how filled, Const., V, 7
- vesting of legislative power in legislature, Const., V, 1
- veto of bill, poll of legislature, Const., VI, 10

Libel, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7

Libraries, property tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5

Lieutenant governor
- acting governor, Const., VI, 14
- age, Const., VI, 3
- candidacy for other public office during term, Const., VI, 5
- citizenship, Const., VI, 3
- compensation, Const., VI, 5
  - salary commission, duties, Const., XIII, 3
- delegation of governor's constitutional powers prohibited, Const., VI, 4
- duties, Const., VI, 4
- election, Const., VI, 2
- executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
- impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
- lieutenant governor-elect, succession to office, Const., VI, 14
- oath of office, Const., III, 3
- public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
- qualifications, Const., VI, 3
- records of office, Const., VI, 1
- residence, Const., VI, 1
- succession to office of governor, Const., VI, 6, 14
- term of office, Const., VI, 1
- vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6

Lives and liberties, right of persons to enjoy and defend, Const., II, 3

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)
- **Livestock**
  - hours of work for laborers, Const., XII, 2
  - levies for disease control and indemnification, predator control, inspection, protection, research, and promotion, Const., XII, 1
- **Local acts prohibited**, Const., V, 12
- **Local government**
  - alternative forms of government, Const., XI, 3, 9
  - code of ethics for officers and employees, Const., XIII, 4
  - counties to be those existing at ratification of constitution, Const., XI, 2
    - alternative form of government, Const., XI, 3, 9
    - change of boundary or county seat, Const., XI, 2
  - debt limitations, Const., VIII, 10, 11
  - definition of "local government units", Const., XI, 1
  - establishment of local government units by law, Const., XI, 1
  - initiative and referendum powers extended to electors, Const., XI, 5, 7, 8
  - intergovernmental cooperation, Const., XI, 7
  - investments of public funds, Const., VIII, 13
  - loan proceeds, use, Const., VIII, 11
  - powers
    - local government unit adopting self-government charter, Const., XI, 6
    - local government unit without self-government powers, Const., XI, 4
  - revenue received or spent, strict accountability, Const., VIII, 12
  - review of structure of government, Const., XI, 9
  - self-government charters, Const., XI, 5
  - sovereign immunity abolished except as provided by law, Const., II, 18
  - special improvement districts authorized, Const., VIII, 5
  - taxation
    - appeal procedures for taxpayer grievances, Const., VIII, 7
    - property exempt from taxation, Const., VIII, 5
  - voter review of structure of government, Const., XI, 9
- **Lotteries prohibited unless authorized by legislature or by people**, Const., III, 9
- **Meetings of government**, public observation, Const., II, 9
- **Military affairs**
  - call of forces when, Const., VI, 13
  - civilian control, Const., II, 32
  - commander-in-chief, Const., VI, 13
  - composition of militia, Const., VI, 13
  - continuity of government in emergency, Const., III, 2
  - importation of armed persons prohibited, Const., II, 33
  - preference to military personnel and veterans, Const., II, 35
  - quartering of soldiers in houses prohibited, Const., II, 32
- **Minors entitled to all rights not specifically precluded by law**, Const., II, 14, 15
- **Naturalization power of district court**, Const., VII, 4
- **Natural resources**
  - coal severance tax, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
  - depletion and degradation, prevention, Const., IX, 1
  - gratitude to God for, Const., Preamble
  - protection and improvement, Const., IX, 1
  - reclamation of lands, Const., IX, 2
  - resource indemnity trust, Const., IX, 2
  - water rights, Const., IX, 3
- **Necessities of life**, right to pursue, Const., II, 3
- **Oath of office**, Const., III, 3
- **Obligations**
  - impairment by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
  - preexisting obligations unimpaired, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
- **Open meetings**, Const., II, 9
  - legislature, Const., V, 10
- **Pardons**, governor's power, Const., VI, 12
- **Participation in government**, See **Public participation in government**
- **Peaceable assembly**, freedom of, Const., II, 6

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

- **Perpetuities**, prohibited except for charitable purposes, Const., XIII, 6
- **Petition of government**, right to, Const., II, 6
- **Political power vested in and derived from people**, Const., II, 1
- **Popular sovereignty**, Const., II, 1, 34
- **Press**, freedom of, Const., II, 7
- **Privacy**, right of, Const., II, 10
- **Privileges**, special grant by law prohibited, Const., II, 31
- **Property**
  - eminent domain, just compensation required, Const., II, 29
  - estates, felony conviction or suicide not to affect descent, Const., II, 30
  - homestead and exemption laws, Const., XIII, 5
  - perpetuities prohibited except for charitable purposes, Const., XIII, 6
  - public lands, See **Public lands**
  - right of persons to acquire, possess, and protect, Const., II, 3, 12
  - state liability for injury, immunity as provided by law, Const., II, 18
  - taxes, Const., VIII, See **Revenue and finance**
- **Protest of government action**, right to, Const., II, 6
- **Publication with Montana Code Annotated**, 1-11-204
- **Public education**, Const., X, See **Education; Superintendent of public instruction**
- **Public lands**
  - classification of public lands by board, Const., X, 11
  - disposition of public lands, restrictions on, Const., X, 11
  - exchange of public lands, when authorized, Const., X, 11
  - land commissioners, board of, Const., X, 4
  - public school fund, lands included in, Const., X, 2
  - tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5
  - trust status of public lands, Const., X, 11
- **Public officers**
  - conflict of interest, Const., XIII, 4
  - oath of office, Const., III, 3
- **Public participation in government**
  - open meetings, Const., II, 9; V, 10
  - public records, right of inspection, Const., II, 9
  - right of people, Const., II, 8
- **Public records**
  - open to examination, Const., II, 9
  - secretary of state, custodian, Const., VI, 4
  - water rights, Const., IX, 3
- **Public schools**, Const., X, See **Education; Superintendent of public instruction**
- **Public utilities**
  - consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, funding by special tax, Const., XIII, 2
  - special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited, Const., II, 31
- **Punishment of crime**, See **Crimes and criminal procedure**
- **Race**, discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4
- **Reclamation of lands**, Const., IX, 2
- **Recreational areas**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
- **Redistricting and reapportionment of state into legislative and congressional districts**, Const., V, 14
- **Regents of Higher Education, Board of**, Const., X, 9
- **Religion**
  - appropriation for religious purposes prohibited, Const., V, 11
  - discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4
  - establishment of religion by law prohibited, Const., II, 5
  - free exercise of religion guaranteed, Const., II, 5
  - schools
    - aid to sectarian schools by state prohibited, Const., V, 11; X, 6
    - nondiscrimination in education, Const., X, 7
  - tax exemption for church property, Const., VIII, 5
- **Reprieves**, governor's power, Const., VI, 12
- **Resource indemnity trust**, Const., IX, 2

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

- **Revenue and finance**
  - accountability for revenue spent and received, Const., VIII, 12
  - agriculture, levies for, Const., XII, 1
  - appropriations, See **Appropriations**
  - budget
    - appropriations not to exceed anticipated revenue, Const., VIII, 8, 9
    - governor to submit budget to legislature, Const., VI, 9
  - coal severance tax, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
  - consumer counsel, special tax for, Const., XIII, 2
  - expenditures
    - appropriation and issuance of warrant required, Const., VIII, 14
    - strict accountability, Const., VIII, 12
  - fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6
  - highway revenues, restrictions on use, Const., VIII, 6
  - indebtedness
    - local government debt limitations, Const., VIII, 10
    - state debt, limitations, Const., VIII, 8, 9
    - use of loan proceeds, Const., VIII, 11
  - investment of public funds, Const., VIII, 13
  - levy of taxes by general laws for public purposes, Const., VIII, 1
  - livestock and commodities, levies for, Const., XII, 1
  - loan proceeds, use, Const., VIII, 11
  - local government debt limitation, Const., VIII, 10
  - resource indemnity trust, Const., IX, 2
  - special improvement districts authorized, Const., VIII, 5
  - strict accountability for revenue received or spent, Const., VIII, 12
  - taxation, Const., VIII, 1 — 7, See **Taxation**
  - vehicle and fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6
- **Revision**, See **Amendment of constitution**, **Convention for amendment of constitution**
- **Rights**, declaration of, Const., II
  - creation for first time prospective and not retroactive, Const., Transition Schedule, 3
  - offenders, restoration of rights upon termination of state supervision, Const., II, 28
  - preexisting rights and obligations unimpaired, Const., Transition Schedule, 6
  - unenumerated rights not denied, impaired, or disparaged, Const., II, 34
- **Right to know**, Const., II, 9
- **Riots**
  - call of militia forces by governor, Const., VI, 13
  - importation of armed forces for preservation of peace or suppression of domestic violence, Const., II, 33
- **Safety, health, and happiness** — right of person to seek, Const., II, 3
- **Salaries of state officials**
  - executive officers, Const., VI, 5
  - judicial officers, Const., VII, 7
    - justices of the peace, Const., VII, 5, 7
  - legislators, Const., V, 5
  - salary commission — creation, duties, Const., XIII, 3
- **Scenic areas**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
- **Schools**, Const., X, See **Education**; **Superintendent of public instruction**
- **Scientific resources**, preservation and administration, Const., IX, 4
- **Seal of state**, secretary of state custodian, Const., VI, 4
- **Searches and seizures**, requirements, Const., II, 11
- **Seat of government in Helena**, Const., III, 2
  - executive officers to reside at seat of government, Const., VI, 1
- **Secretary of state**
  - age, Const., VI, 3
  - candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
  - citizenship, Const., VI, 3
  - compensation, Const., VI, 5
    - salary commission, creation, duties, Const., XIII, 3
  - duties, Const., VI, 4

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Secretary of state (Continued)
    election, Const., VI, 2
    executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
    impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
    land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
    oath of office, Const., III, 3
    public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
    qualifications, Const., VI, 3
    records of office, Const., VI, 1, 4
    residence, Const., VI, 1
    succession in office, Const., VI, 6
    term of office, Const., VI, 1
    vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
Sectarian schools, See **Education**, religion
Self-defense, right of, Const., II, 3, 12
Self-government, right of, Const., II, 1, 2
Self-incrimination, compulsion prohibited, Const., II, 25
Senate, See **Legislature**
Separation of powers among branches of government, Const., III, 1
Servicemen and servicewomen, See **Military affairs**
Sex, discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4
Slander, evidence and determination of issues, Const., II, 7
Sovereign immunity abolished except as provided by law, Const., II, 18
Sovereignty
    indian lands, Const., I
    popular sovereignty, Const., II, 1, 34
    state sovereignty, Const., II, 2
Special acts prohibited, Const., V, 12
Special improvement districts, authorization, Const., VIII, 5
Special privileges, franchises, or immunities — irrevocable grant prohibited, Const., II, 31
Special sessions of legislature, convening of, Const., V, 6; VII, 11
Speech, freedom of, Const., II, 7
Speedy legal remedies guaranteed, Const., II, 16, 24
State auditor
    age, Const., VI, 3
    candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
    citizenship, Const., VI, 3
    compensation, Const., VI, 5
    duties, Const., VI, 4
    election, Const., VI, 2
    executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
    impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
    oath of office, Const., III, 3
    public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
    qualifications, Const., VI, 3
    records of office, Const., VI, 1
    residence, Const., VI, 1
    term of office, Const., VI, 1
    vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6
State Board of Education, Const., X, 9
State capitol at Helena, Const., III, 2
    executive officers to reside at seat of government, Const., VI, 1
State sovereignty, Const., II, 2
Statutes, Const., V, 11, See **Bills**
Succession in office, Const., VI, 6, 14
Suffrage, right of, Const., II, 13, See **Elections**
Suicides, descent of property as in cases of natural death, Const., II, 30
Superintendent of public instruction
    age, Const., VI, 3
    candidacy for public office during term, Const., VI, 5
    citizenship, Const., VI, 3

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Superintendent of public instruction (Continued)
- compensation, Const., VI, 5; XIII, 3
- duties, Const., VI, 4
- education, boards of — member, Const., X, 9
- election, Const., VI, 2
- executive branch, member of, Const., VI, 1
- impeachment, subject to, Const., V, 13
- land commissioners, board of — member, Const., X, 4
- oath of office, Const., III, 3
- public office, may not hold other office, Const., VI, 5
- qualifications, Const., VI, 3
- records of office, Const., VI, 1
- residence, Const., VI, 1
- succession in office, Const., VI, 6
- term of office, Const., VI, 1
- vacancy in office, Const., VI, 6

Supreme court, See also **Judges**; **Judiciary**
- absence from state, forfeiture of office, Const., VII, 10
- assignment of district judges for temporary service, Const., VII, 6
- compensation, Const., VII, 7, 9; XIII, 3
- composition of court, Const., VII, 3
- decisions, number to announce, Const., VII, 3
- election of justices, Const., VII, 8
- jurisdiction, Const., VII, 2
- oath of office, Const., III, 3
- political office during term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9, 10
- practice of law during term of office prohibited, Const., VII, 9
- process extends to all parts of state, Const., VII, 2
- qualifications, Const., VII, 9
- removal and discipline, Const., VII, 11
- residence, Const., VII, 9
- rulemaking power, Const., VII, 2
- substitution of district judge for justice, Const., VII, 3
- supervisory control over other courts, Const., VII, 2
- term of office, Const., VII, 7
- vacancies, Const., VII, 8
- vesting of judicial power in, Const., VII, 1

Taxation, Const., VIII, 1 — 7
- administration by state, Const., VIII, 3
- agriculture, for, Const., XII, 1
- appeals, Const., VIII, 7
- coal severance tax, trust fund, Const., IX, 5
- consumer counsel, funding, Const., XIII, 2
- fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6
- inalienable power to tax, Const., VIII, 2
- levy for public purposes, Const., VIII, 1
- livestock, for, Const., XII, 1
- power to tax inalienable, Const., VIII, 2
- property taxes
  - administration by state, Const., VIII, 3
  - equal valuation, Const., VIII, 4
  - exemptions, Const., VIII, 5
  - valuation, Const., VIII, 4
- resource indemnity trust tax, Const., IX, 2
- special improvement districts authorized, Const., VIII, 5
- vehicle and fuel taxes, use, Const., VIII, 6

Towns, Const., XI, See **Local government**

Trade practices
- consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, Const., XIII, 2
- consumer protection and education, Const., XIII, 1

CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA (Continued)

Trade practices (Continued)
- special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited, Const., II, 31
- utility companies, provision for consumer counsel to represent consumer interests before public service commission, Const., XIII, 2

Treason, Const., II, 30
Trial by jury, right to, Const., II, 24, 26
United States
- compact with united states not affected by new constitution, Const., I
- land grants, restrictions on disposition of, Const., X, 11
- tax exemption, Const., VIII, 5

Universities, Const., X, 9, See **Education**
Veterans
- homes for care of veterans, Const., XII, 3
- preferential treatment in the law, Const., II, 35

Veto power of governor, Const., VI, 10
Votes and voting, See **Elections**
War, See also **Military affairs**
- call of militia, Const., VI, 13
- continuity of government, Const., III, 2
- importation of armed forces, Const., II, 33
- quartering of soldiers in houses prohibited, Const., II, 32
- treason, as, Const., II, 30

Water rights, Const., IX, 3
Weapons, right to bear arms, Const., II, 12
Welfare, provisions of economic assistance and social and rehabilitative services required, Const., XII, 3
Workmen's compensation, effect of provision by employer, Const., II, 16
Writs, jurisdiction of
- district court, Const., VII, 4
- supreme court, Const., VII, 2

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

See ANNOTATIONS TO MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED, Vol. I, for text and index

Amendments
- convention, 13-26-101, See **Convention**
- federal law supersedes, 13-26-111
- vote, 13-26-104, 13-26-109

Applicability of laws, 13-26-111
Convention, 13-26-101
- applicability of laws, 13-26-111
- certification of result, 13-26-109
- delegates
  - compensation, 13-26-108
  - election, 13-26-102, 13-26-104, 13-26-105, 13-26-107
  - nomination, 13-26-103
  - number, 13-26-102
  - qualifications, 13-26-107, 13-26-110
  - quorum, 13-26-107
  - representation, 13-26-102
  - rulemaking authority, 13-26-107
- federal law supersedes, 13-26-111
- location, 13-26-106
- majority vote, 13-26-109
- officers, 13-26-107, 13-26-108
- quorum, 13-26-107
- required, 13-26-101
- rulemaking authority, 13-26-107
- time of convention, 13-26-106
- vote, majority vote, 13-26-109

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES (Continued)

- **Extradition**, applicability of laws, 46-30-201
- **Judicial notice**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
- **Publication with Montana Code Annotated**, 1-11-204

CONSTRUCTION

See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS; PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES

See **LAW, Statutes**

CONSTRUCTION WORKERS

- **Liens for labor**, See **LIENS, Mechanics' liens**
- **Wage protection**, See **WAGES AND SALARIES, Contractors**

CONSULTANTS, PRIVATE

See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

See **ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**

CONSUMER COMMITTEE

See **LEGISLATIVE CONSUMER COMMITTEE**

CONSUMER COUNSEL, Const., XIII, 2

See also **LEGISLATIVE CONSUMER COMMITTEE**

- **Annual report**, 69-1-222
- **Appointment**, 5-15-201
- **Appropriations**, 69-1-223, 69-1-224
- **Availability**, notice concerning, 69-2-212
- **Commencement of proceedings involving regulated companies**, 69-2-202, See **Regulated companies**
- **Complaints against utilities in behalf of consumers**, 69-3-321
- **Consultations**, 69-1-211
- **Consumer interests**
  - availability, 69-2-212
  - complaints in behalf of, when, 69-3-321
  - representation, 69-2-102, 69-2-201, 69-2-202, 69-2-204; Const., XIII, 2
- **Defined**, 69-1-201
- **Discovery powers**, 69-2-203
- **Establishment**, Const., XIII, 2
- **Fees**, See **Regulated companies**
- **Funding of office**, 69-1-223; Const., XIII, 2
- **Hearings**
  - appearance at, 69-2-201; Const., XIII, 2
  - notice requirements, 69-2-211, 69-2-212
  - rights and powers, 69-2-201; Const., XIII, 2
  - utility rate changes, 69-3-303
- **Intervention in proceedings involving regulated companies**, 69-2-202, See **Regulated companies**
- **Investigatory powers**, 69-2-203
- **Legislation**, recommendations for, 69-1-222

CONSUMER COUNSEL (Continued)
  Municipal utilities
    rate hearings
      attendance, 69-7-112
      notices, 69-7-111
    report, annual, 69-7-121
  Personnel, 69-1-221
  Public Service Commission proceedings, application for injunction, 27-19-203
  Qualifications, 5-15-201
  Railroad sidetracks, spurs, or stock facilities — notice regarding removal, 69-14-813
  Rate increases
    protests by, 69-2-102
    utility hearings, party to, 69-3-303
  Regulated companies
    defined, 69-1-201
    examination of personnel and records, 69-2-203
    fees, Const., XIII, 2
      determination, 69-1-224, 69-1-225
      failure to pay, 69-1-226, 69-2-205
      lien, as, 69-1-227
      payment, 69-1-223
    lien filed when, 69-1-225, 69-1-227
    notices to, 69-1-224
    penalties and interest, 69-1-225 — 69-1-227, 69-2-205
    proceedings against, 69-2-202
    statement, filing, 69-1-223
      failure to file, effect, 69-1-225, 69-2-205
    violations, 69-2-205
    warrant for distraint, 69-1-226, 69-1-227
  Report, annual, 69-1-222
  Revenue, Department of
    fees
      collection, 69-1-225, 69-1-226
      determination, 69-1-224, 69-1-225
      lien, as, 69-1-227
      nonpayment, 69-2-205
      payment, 69-1-223
    lien filed when, 69-1-225, 69-1-227
    penalty and interest, 69-1-225 — 69-1-227
    statement filed with, 69-1-223
      failure to file, effect, 69-1-225, 69-2-205
    warrant for distraint, 69-1-226, 69-1-227
  Salary, 5-15-201
  Staff, 69-1-221

CONSUMER LOAN ACT, Title 32, chapter 5

  See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally

CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES

  See also **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS, Retail installment sales**

  Advertising
    false, 32-5-309
    limitations, 32-5-309
    penalty for violation of provisions, 32-5-406
  Annual reports, 32-5-308
  Applicability of consumer loan business laws, See also **Enforcement of laws**
    generally, 32-5-103
    installment loans, 31-1-202
    secured transactions, 30-9-203

CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES (Continued)

- **Association with other business**, 32-5-203
- **Citation of Consumer Loan Act**, 32-5-101
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - annual reports to, 32-5-308
  - consumer price index adjustments to dollar amounts, rulemaking authority, 32-5-104
  - enforcement of consumer loan business laws, 32-5-401, 32-5-404, 32-5-405
  - examinations by, 32-5-403
  - injunction, 32-5-404, 32-5-405
  - investigation by, 32-5-402
  - licensing
    - application, 32-5-201, 32-5-202
    - denial, 32-5-202
    - issuance, 32-5-202, 49-3-204
    - renewal, 32-5-204
    - supplementary licenses, 32-5-201
    - surrender of license to department, 32-5-205
    - suspension or revocation, 32-5-207
      - reinstatement, 32-5-208
  - loans
    - receipts, approval of data processing methods, 32-5-304
    - records required, 32-5-307
  - powers and duties generally, 32-5-401
  - records required by, 32-5-307
  - relocation of business, approval, 32-5-201
  - reports required by, 32-5-308
  - restraining order, 32-5-405
  - rulemaking authority, 32-5-104, 32-5-401
  - supervision, 32-5-401
- **Consumer Loan Act**, Title 32, chapter 5, See this main category generally
  - applicability, 32-5-103
  - citation, 32-5-101
  - violation and penalty, See **Enforcement of laws**
- **Consumer price index adjustment to dollar amounts**, 32-5-104
- **Contracts**, See **Loans**
- **Credit**, See **Loans**
- **Crimes**, See **Enforcement of laws**
- **Definitions**, 32-5-102
- **Development corporation**, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- **Dollar amounts**, adjustment, 32-5-104
- **Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- **Enforcement of laws**
  - charges exceeding maximum rate
    - contract void when, 32-5-103
    - penalty, 32-5-301, 32-5-406
  - consumer price index adjustments to dollar amounts, effect, 32-5-104
  - injunction
    - abatement of violations, 32-5-405
    - records, production compelled, 32-5-404
  - interest exceeding maximum rate, penalty, 32-5-103, 32-5-301, 32-5-406
  - investigation, 32-5-402
  - receiver, appointment, 32-5-405
  - restraining order, 32-5-405
  - revocation of license, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
  - subpoena, 32-5-404
  - suspension of license, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
  - transaction of business without a license, penalty, 32-5-406
- **Examinations**, by department of commerce
  - additional examinations when, 32-5-403

CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES (Continued)

Examinations (Continued)
        annual, 32-5-403
        fee, 32-5-403
        records, access and production, 32-5-404
        witnesses, 32-5-404
    Fees
        consumer price index adjustments to dollar amounts, effect, 32-5-104
        examination, 32-5-403
        filing, 32-5-301
        investigation, 32-5-201
        license, 32-5-201
        public agencies, 32-5-301
        recording, 32-5-301
        renewal, 32-5-204
    Injunction, See **Enforcement of laws**
    Insurance
        indemnity, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
        loans, on, See **Loans**
    Insurers, restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
    Interest, See **Loans**, charges
    Investigations, 32-5-402
    Investigators, private — nonapplicability of provisions, 37-60-105
    Investments, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
    Licenses
        application, 32-5-201, 32-5-202
        business transactions without, 32-5-103
            penalty, 32-5-406
        definition, 32-5-102
        denial, 32-5-202
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        display, 32-5-201
        expiration, 32-5-201, 32-5-204
            effect, 32-5-206
        fees, 32-5-201
            renewal, 32-5-204
        filing of application, 32-5-202
        issuance, 32-5-202
        loan limits determined by, 32-5-201
        open-end loans, authorization when, 32-5-501
        renewal, 32-5-204
        requirements, 32-5-201, 32-5-202
        revocation, 32-5-204
            commerce, department of — by, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
            effect, 32-5-206
            enforcement of laws by, 32-5-401
            examination fee, nonpayment — revocation when, 32-5-403
            reinstatement, 32-5-208
        supplementary licenses, 32-5-201
            fees, payment, 32-5-204
            open-end loans, authorization, 32-5-501
        surrender, 32-5-205
            effect, 32-5-206
        suspension by department of commerce, 32-5-207, 32-5-401
            enforcement of laws by, 32-5-401
            examination fee, nonpayment — suspension when, 32-5-403
            reinstatement, 32-5-208
        termination, effect, 32-5-206
    Loans, See also **LOANS**, generally
        advertising
            limitations, 32-5-309
            penalty for violation, 32-5-406
        attorney fees, statement in contract, 32-5-407

CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES (Continued)

Loans (Continued)
- charges
  - advertising limitations, 32-5-309
    - penalty for violation, 32-5-406
  - computation, 32-5-301
  - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - deferral, 32-5-321 — 32-5-324
  - fees to public agencies, 32-5-301
    - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - minimum, 32-5-301
  - open-end loans, 32-5-501, 32-5-502, 32-5-504, 32-5-506
  - past due amounts, charges on, 32-5-301
  - rates, allowable, 32-5-103, 32-5-301
    - supplementary license, 32-5-201, 32-5-301
  - refunds, 32-5-301
    - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - violation and penalty, 32-5-103, 32-5-406
- collateral, See **Loans**, security
- confession of judgment unlawful, 32-5-305
- consumer price index adjustment to dollar amounts, 32-5-104
- contract
  - advertising limitations, 32-5-309
    - penalty for violation, 32-5-406
  - attorney fees, statement in contract, 32-5-407
  - contents, 32-5-303
  - copy to borrower, 32-5-303
  - deferral, provision, 32-5-321
  - incomplete instruments, 32-5-305
  - past due amount, charges provided for, 32-5-301
  - void when, 32-5-103, 32-5-301
    - contract preexisting, 32-5-206
- credit life or disability insurance, provision for, 32-5-306
  - open-end loans, 32-5-504
- credit when, 32-5-301
- deferral
  - collection of charge, 32-5-324
  - defined, 32-5-321
  - permissible, 32-5-321
  - prepayment, 32-5-322
  - prohibited when, 32-5-323
  - rate of charge, 32-5-322
- discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-2-306, 49-2-403
- dollar amounts, adjustment, 32-5-104
- electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- federal consumer protection act, disclosures to borrower, 32-5-303
- incomplete instruments, 32-5-305
- installment, applicability of laws, 31-1-202
- insurance, 32-5-306
  - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
  - credit life or disability, 32-5-306, 32-5-504
- open-end loans
  - applicability of laws, 32-5-506
  - authorization, 32-5-501
  - charges
    - additional, 32-5-504
    - amount, 32-5-501
    - compounding prohibited, 32-5-501
    - computation, 32-5-501, 32-5-502, 32-5-504, 32-5-506
  - credit life and disability insurance, 32-5-504
  - early payment, 32-5-503, 32-5-506
  - license, 32-5-501, 49-3-204

CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES (Continued)

- **Loans** (Continued)
    - open-end loans (Continued)
        - payment, 32-5-503, 32-5-506
        - receipts, 32-5-506
        - security, 32-5-505
        - supplementary license required, 32-5-501
    - payments
        - installments, 32-5-302
        - open-end loans, 32-5-503, 32-5-506
        - receipts, 32-5-304
        - record, 32-5-304
            - preservation, 32-5-307
        - return of note, 32-5-305
        - scheduling, 32-5-302
            - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
        - wage assignment, 32-5-310
    - power of attorney to appear in judicial hearing unlawful, 32-5-305
    - purchase of consumer loan business by another financial institution, effect, 32-5-103
    - real estate as security, 32-5-301
    - refunds, 32-5-301
    - restrictions generally, 32-5-103
    - rule of 78ths, applicability to prepayment and renewal, 32-5-301
    - sale of consumer loan business to another financial institution, effect, 32-5-103
    - security
        - annual report, analysis of types in, 32-5-308
        - contract, statement in, 32-5-303
        - insurance of property given as, 32-5-306
        - open-end loans, 32-5-505
        - real estate as, 32-5-301
        - wage assignments as, 32-5-310
    - wage assignment, 32-5-310
- **Offenses**, See **Enforcement of laws**
- **Offices**, See **Place of business**
- **Open-end loans**, See **Loans**
- **Operation with other business**, 32-5-203
- **Penalties for violation**, See **Enforcement of laws**
- **Place of business**
    - license, display at, 32-5-201
    - location, 32-5-203
    - relocation, 32-5-201
- **Power of attorney to licensee prohibited**, 32-5-305
- **Private investigators**, nonapplicability of provisions, 37-60-105
- **Purchase by another financial institution**, 32-5-103
- **Receivers**, appointment when, 32-5-405
- **Records**
    - access by department of commerce, 32-5-403
    - maintenance, 32-5-307
    - preservation, 32-5-307
    - production, 32-5-403, 32-5-404
    - requirement, 32-5-307
- **Relocation**, 32-5-201
- **Reports**, 32-5-308
- **Rules governing**, adoption and enforcement, 32-5-401
- **Sale of business to another financial institution**, 32-5-103
- **Supervision**, 32-5-401
- **Supplementary license**, See **Licenses**
- **Unlawful practices**, See **Enforcement of laws**
- **Violation of consumer loan business laws generally**, See **Enforcement of laws**
- **Wage assignment**, 32-5-310, See also **Loans**

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY ACT OF 1975, Title 50, chapter 30

See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally

CONSUMER PROTECTION

- **Alcoholic beverages**, 16-1-101
- **Automobile clubs**, cash deposits or bonds for, 61-12-304
- **Blood**, products liability, 50-33-101 — 50-33-104
- **Bread**, quality control, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Flour and bread**
- **Chemical sets for children**, product safety, 50-30-203, See also **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
- **Cigarette sales**, 16-10-102, 16-10-301
- **Commerce, Department of**, See also **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
  - consumer reports, 31-3-125, 31-3-152
- **Commercial feeds**, labeling requirements, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
- **Commercial fertilizers**, registration procedures, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
- **Consumer counsel**, Const., XIII, 2, See **CONSUMER COUNSEL**
- **Consumer Product Safety Act of 1975**, Title 50, chapter 30, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
- **Consumer reporting agencies**, See **Investigation and reporting**
- **Consumer reports**, See **Investigation and reporting**
- **Cosmetics**, See **COSMETICS**, generally
- **Credit ratings**, See **Investigation and reporting**
- **Credit reports**, See **Investigation and reporting**
- **Crimes**, See **Offenses**
- **Damages**
  - consumer reports, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
  - exclusion, 30-2-719
  - extent, 30-2-715
  - limitation, 30-2-719
- **Deception**, 30-14-102, 30-14-103, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
- **Door-to-door sales**, See **SALES, Personal solicitation**
- **Drugs**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, generally
- **Education of consumer required**, Const., XIII, 1
- **Flour**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
- **Food**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**, generally
- **Food establishments**, See **HEALTH, Food establishments**
- **Gasoline**, standards and testing, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
- **Hazardous substances**, product safety, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**
- **Indian articles**, authenticity, See **SALES**
- **Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act**, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
- **Insurers**, prohibited practices, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Prohibited practices**
- **Investigation and reporting**
  - accuracy
    - disputed, 31-3-124, 31-3-141
    - procedures for, 31-3-114, 31-3-126
  - actions
    - damages, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
    - inclusion in report, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
    - jurisdiction of district court, 31-3-151
    - right of, by consumer, 31-3-141
    - venue, 31-3-151
  - administrative rules, 31-3-152
  - adverse information
    - obsolete, when, 31-3-112
    - public record, from, 31-3-126
    - verification, 31-3-115, 31-3-124
  - arrests, report of, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
  - bank records, 32-1-218
  - bankruptcies, inclusion, 31-3-112

CONSUMER PROTECTION (Continued)

Investigation and reporting (Continued)
- commerce, department of
  - fee schedule, establishment, 31-3-125
  - rulemaking authority, 31-3-152
- completeness, 31-3-124, 31-3-126
- construction, 31-3-102
- credit rating as property right, 31-3-103
- criminal record, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
- currency of information
  - obsolescence, 31-3-112
  - procedure for, 31-3-126
- damages, 31-3-142, 31-3-143
- defamation, action for, 31-3-141
- definitions, 31-3-102
- disclosure to consumer
  - contents, 31-3-122
  - fees, 31-3-125
  - form, 31-3-113, 31-3-123
  - identification of consumer, 31-3-122, 31-3-123
  - medical information, 31-3-122
  - preexisting reports, 31-3-122
  - public record information, use, 31-3-126
  - reasonableness of procedures, 31-3-114
  - request for, 31-3-113, 31-3-122
  - required, 31-3-113, 31-3-125
  - user, by, 31-3-131
- disputed accuracy, 31-3-124, 31-3-141
- employment purposes
  - defined, 31-3-102
  - disclosure to consumer not required, 31-3-113
  - permissible use, 31-3-111
  - public record information, 31-3-126
- enforcement, 31-3-153
- false information, liability for providing, 31-3-114, 31-3-141
- fees, 31-3-125
- governmental agencies, report to, 31-3-121
- insurance information and privacy protection act, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
- judgments, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
- jurisdiction of district court, 31-3-151
- liabilities, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143
- medical information, 31-3-122
- negligence in preparation and disclosure, 31-3-141, 31-3-143
- noncompliance with laws
  - negligent, 31-3-143
  - willful, 31-3-142
- notice to consumer of preparation, 31-3-113
- obsolete information, 31-3-112
- penalties, 31-3-153
- personnel of reporting agencies, 31-3-123
- preparation
  - notice to consumer, 31-3-113
  - permissible when, 31-3-111
- privacy, 31-3-141
- prohibited information, 31-3-112
- property right, credit rating is, 31-3-103
- public record information, inclusion, 31-3-115, 31-3-126
- purpose of provisions, 31-3-101
- purpose of report, 31-3-111, 31-3-121
- reinvestigation, 31-3-124
- remedies, 31-3-141 — 31-3-143
- right, credit rating as, 31-3-103

CONSUMER PROTECTION (Continued)

Investigation and reporting (Continued)
    rulemaking authority, 31-3-152
    source of information, 31-3-114
    suits, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
    tax liens, inclusion, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
    users
        effect of report, notice to consumer, 31-3-131
        identification, 31-3-114
        notice of inaccurate information to, 31-3-124
        record of, 31-3-114
    uses permissible, 31-3-111, 31-3-121
    verification of information, 31-3-115, 31-3-124
    violation of provisions, 31-3-153
Landlord-tenant relationships, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
Legislative Consumer Committee, See **LEGISLATIVE CONSUMER COMMITTEE**
Mattresses, See **MATTRESSES**
Milk products, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS, Milk price control**
Motor carrier rates, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**
Motor club service companies, cash deposits or bonds for, 61-12-304
Motor vehicle warranties, new vehicles, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Warranty on new vehicles**
Offenses
    consumer reports, 31-3-153
    deception, 30-14-102, 30-14-103, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
    unfair practices, 30-14-102, 30-14-103, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
Penalties, See **Offenses**
Personal solicitation sales, See **SALES**
Pesticides, See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, generally
Petroleum products, standards and testing, See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
Postsecondary educational institutions, prohibited practices, See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, Prohibited practices**
Product safety
    blood products, 50-33-101 — 50-33-104
    chemical sets for children, 50-30-203
    hazardous substances, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
    toys, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**
    warranties, See **SALES, Warranties; WARRANTY**
Product Safety Act, Title 50, chapter 30, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**, generally
Product standards and testing, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Weights, measures, and grades**
Prohibited acts, See **Offenses**
Public utility rates, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**
Railroad rates, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**
Reporting, See **Investigation and reporting**
Required, Const., XIII, 1
Safety, See **Product safety**
Scales or measuring devices, customer observation, 30-12-504
Shoddy control, See **MATTRESSES**
Soil amendments, registration procedures, See **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**
Subdivision sales, See **SUBDIVISIONS, Out-of-state sales; Out-of-state subdivisions, in-state sales**
Telephone sales, See **SALES, Personal solicitation**
Toys, product safety, See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**
Unfair trade practices, 30-14-102, 30-14-103, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
Unlawful acts, See **Offenses**
Utility rates, See **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, Rate cases**

CONSUMER PROTECTION (Continued)

- **Violations**, See **Offenses**
- **Warranties**, See **SALES; WARRANTY**
- **Weights, measures, and grades**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**

CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, Title 30, chapter 14, part 1

See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

See **DISEASES, Communicable**

CONTAINERS

- **Alcoholic beverages**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- **Apples**, See **HORTICULTURE, Apples**
- **Beverage, sale**
  - definitions, 75-10-301
  - detachable openings prohibited, 75-10-302
  - violations and penalty, 75-10-303
- **Commercial feeds**, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**
- **Dairy products**, See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- **Discarding unlawful when**, 45-8-113
- **Farm products**, 80-1-102, See also **HORTICULTURE, Grades and brands**
- **Food**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
- **Montana quality label**, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
- **Pull-tabs prohibited**, 75-10-301 — 75-10-303
- **Seeds**, See **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
- **Warranties**, 30-2-314

CONTEMPLATION OF DEATH, GIFTS IN

See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Gifts; TAXATION, Inheritance tax**

CONTEMPT

- **Acts or omissions which constitute**
  - abuse of process, 3-1-501
  - administrative proceedings, failure to obey subpoena or give testimony, 2-4-104
  - aeronautics investigations, failure to obey court orders, 67-2-502
  - affidavit, refusal to subscribe, 26-2-104
  - air carriers, violation of court decrees, 67-3-427
  - assigned counsel, nonpayment of costs by defendant, 46-8-115
  - assignment for benefit of creditor, failure to allow examination of records, 31-2-214
  - attorneys at law, practicing without license, 37-61-210
  - city-county department or office investigations — failure of witnesses to obey subpoenas or produce evidence, 7-3-1252
  - city court, in, 3-11-303
  - consumer protection investigations, disobedience to court order, 30-14-134, 30-14-221
  - contumacy, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  - criminal contempt, 45-7-309
  - delivery to party, disobedience of judgment, 25-8-102, 25-13-203
  - dentistry, board of — witnesses failure to obey court order, 37-4-324
  - deposit in court, disobedience of judgment, 25-8-102, 25-13-203
  - depositions
    - failure to be sworn or answer question, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 37(b)
    - subscribe, refusal, 26-2-104

CONTEMPT (Continued)

Acts or omissions which constitute (Continued)
- district court, failure to comply with supreme court apportionment order, 3-5-403
- drainage district commissioners, failure to follow court's directions, 85-8-314
- environmental quality council, subpoenas issued by — noncompliance, 75-1-312
- estates, settlement, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contempt**
- eviction from property, reentry, 3-1-504
- execution
  - sales, refusal to pay costs, 25-13-705
  - supplemental proceedings, disobedience to order of court or referee, 25-14-108
- facility siting requirements or rules, lack of enforcement by public officers or employees, 75-20-404
- false report of court proceedings, 45-7-309
- generally, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
- guardianship, interference with request for termination, 72-5-325
- habeas corpus, disobedience to writ, 46-22-303
- information, failure to file, 46-11-203
- institutions, failure to produce evidence to determine ability to pay, 53-1-406
- interruption or disturbance of judicial proceeding, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
- investigative subpoenas
  - disclosure without privilege, 46-4-304
  - disobedience to subpoena, 46-4-302
- judge's failure to comply with supreme court rules, 3-1-112
- judgment
  - disobedience to, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 25-8-102, 25-13-203, 40-6-117, 45-7-309; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
  - summary, affidavits in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
- judicial proceeding, interruption or disturbance, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
- jurors, improper conduct, 3-1-501, 45-7-309
- justices' courts, contempts in, 3-10-401
- legislative council subpoena, disobedience to, 5-11-107
- master, failure to appear and give evidence before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
- mines and mining
  - strip and underground mine operation violations, public officer's failure to enforce, 82-4-252
  - strip and underground mine siting violations, public officer's failure to enforce, 82-4-142
  - survey or inspection under court order, interference, 70-19-204
  - wage proceedings, failure to pay costs or furnish bond, 39-3-514
- minors, protection from abuse — failure to comply with order for, 41-3-403
- oil and gas
  - oil and gas conservation, board of — contumacy to, 82-11-142
  - wage proceedings, failure to pay costs or furnish bond, 39-3-514
- order
  - disobedience to, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  - referees, disobedience to, 25-14-108
  - refused by court, reapplication or contrary orders, 3-1-502, 3-1-503
- paternity proceedings
  - judgment or order, failure to obey, 40-6-117
  - witnesses charged when, 40-6-111
- physicians
  - report to the court, failure or refusal to make, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
  - violation of injunction, 37-3-326
- probate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contempt**
- process
  - disobedience or resistance to, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  - return, failure to make or file, 25-3-301

CONTEMPT (Continued)

Acts or omissions which constitute (Continued)
- property
  - conveyance, disobedience of judgment, 25-8-102
  - reentry after eviction, 3-1-504
- public service commission
  - actions, violation of court decree enforcing, 69-14-134
  - subpoenas issued by, noncompliance, 69-3-327
- quo warranto proceedings, refusal to deliver
  - assets, 27-28-506
  - documents, 27-28-307, 27-28-506
- referees, disobedience of orders, 25-14-108
- rescue of person or property in custody, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303
- retail installment sales, refusal to testify, 31-1-211
- rules of court, judge's failure to comply, 3-1-112
- sales finance companies, refusal to produce evidence, 31-1-211
- securities investigations, disobedience to court order, 30-10-304
- service of process, failure to make or file return, 25-3-301
- subpoena, disobedience, See **Acts or omissions which constitute**, witnesses
- summary judgment, affidavits in bad faith, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(g)
- support
  - duties, enforcement, 40-5-110, 40-6-117
  - reciprocal enforcement
    - duty of support, enforcement, 40-5-110
    - obligor's violation of court orders, 40-5-127
- supreme court
  - apportionment of judicial business, failure to comply, 3-5-403
  - rules, judge's failure to comply, 3-1-112
- survey or inspection of mining claim under court order, interference, 70-19-204
- unfair trade practices investigations, disobedience to court order, 30-14-134, 30-14-221
- wage proceedings in mineral or oil industries, failure to pay costs or furnish bond, 39-3-514
- water commissioners
  - failure to perform court-ordered duty, 85-5-109, 85-5-301
  - interference with commissioner of corporate or jointly controlled ditches, 85-5-406
- will, refusal to deliver to court, 72-2-401
- witnesses
  - affidavit, refusal to subscribe, 26-2-103
  - arrest of, 26-2-403, 50-63-307
  - deposition, refusal to subscribe, 26-2-103
  - detaining unlawfully, 3-1-501
  - media, refusal to disclose source not a contempt, 26-1-902
  - referee, disobedience to orders, 25-14-108
  - refusal to obey subpoena or testify, 3-1-501, 26-2-104, 45-7-309, 69-3-327; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(f)
    - administrative proceedings, 2-4-104
    - capital companies, 90-8-313
    - city court, 3-11-303
    - consumer protection investigations, 30-14-221
    - depositions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 35(b), 37(b)
    - environmental quality council hearings, 75-1-312
    - fire investigations, 50-63-307
    - inheritance tax proceedings, 72-16-204
    - inquests, at, 46-4-204
    - institutions, failure to produce evidence to determine ability to pay, 53-1-406
    - investigative subpoenas, 46-4-302
    - justice's court, 3-10-401
    - legislative council, 5-11-107
    - legislature, 5-5-103

CONTEMPT (Continued)

Acts or omissions which constitute (Continued)
    witnesses (Continued)
        refusal to obey subpoena or testify (Continued)
            masters, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
            multistate tax commission audits, 15-1-601
            oil and gas conservation, board of, 82-11-142
            parole hearings, 46-23-206, 46-23-207
            paternity proceedings, 40-6-111
            personnel appeals, board of — before, 39-31-106
            retail installment sales investigations, 31-1-211
            revenue, department of, 15-1-302, 72-16-204
            securities investigations, 30-10-304
            state tax appeal board, 15-2-201
            workers' compensation, division of, 50-71-303
        self-incriminating evidence, subject to when giving, 46-15-311
    youth court records, failure to destroy or seal, 41-5-604
Affidavit of facts, 3-1-512
Appearance of party charged with contempt, 3-1-521
    excuse for nonappearance, 3-1-522
Arrest and custody
    bail, 3-1-514 — 3-1-516
    commitment, 3-1-513, 3-1-520, 3-1-522
    custody and detention of defendant, 3-1-515, 3-10-403
    hearing, 3-1-518
    imprisonment
        act to be specified in warrant, 3-1-520
        custody and detention when, 3-1-515, 3-10-403
        performance of required act compelled by, 3-1-520
        prohibited when, 3-1-522
    required when, 3-1-515, 3-10-403
    undertaking
        prosecution, 3-1-521
        return, 3-1-517
    warrants
        bail endorsement, 3-1-514
        commitment, 3-1-513, 3-1-520 — 3-1-522
        issuance, 3-1-513, 3-1-521, 3-10-403
        return, 3-1-517
        specification of required act, 3-1-520
Attachment, See **Arrest and custody**
Bail
    allowed when, 3-1-514, 3-1-515
    endorsement on warrant of arrest, 3-1-514
    form and conditions, 3-1-516
    jumping bail, effect, 45-7-308
    undertaking
        prosecution, 3-1-521
        return, 3-1-517
Certiorari, writ of — review of judgment, 3-1-523, 3-2-212
Commitment, See **Arrest and custody**
Criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
Criminal contempt, 45-7-309
Hearings, 3-1-518
Imprisonment, See **Arrest and custody**
Judgment
    conclusive and final, 3-1-523
    justice's court, 3-10-403, 3-10-405
    review, 3-1-523, 3-2-212
Justices' courts, contempts in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
Legislature, contempt of, 5-5-103
Nonresidents, service of papers, 25-3-402
Offenses which constitute, See **Acts or omissions which constitute**

CONTEMPT (Continued)

- **Penalty**, See **Punishment**
- **Procedure**
  - commission in presence of court, 3-1-511
    - justice's court, 3-10-402
  - commission not in presence of court
    - affidavit of facts, 3-1-512
    - arrest, 3-1-513 — 3-1-518, 3-1-521, 3-1-522, 3-10-403
    - bail, 3-1-514 — 3-1-516
    - hearings, 3-1-518
    - imprisonment, 3-1-519, 3-1-520, 3-1-522
    - judgment and review, 3-1-523, 3-2-212, 3-10-405
    - justice's court, 3-10-403 — 3-10-405
    - warrants of arrest, attachment, or commitment, 3-1-513 — 3-1-517, 3-1-520 — 3-1-522, 3-10-403
  - disqualification of judge, provisions inapplicable, 3-1-802
  - justice's court, 3-10-402 — 3-10-405
  - substitution of judge, provisions inapplicable, 3-1-802
- **Punishment**
  - bail-jumping, effect on court's power to punish, 45-7-308
  - court's power, 3-1-403
    - bail-jumping, effect, 45-7-308
    - criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
  - criminal contempt, 45-7-309
  - generally, 3-1-511, 3-1-519
  - justice's court, 3-10-402, 3-10-404
  - summary, 3-1-511, 3-10-402
- **Review of judgment**, 3-1-523, 3-2-212
- **Summary punishment permitted when**, 3-1-511, 3-10-402
- **Warrants of arrest, attachment, or commitment**, See **Arrest and custody**

CONTINUANCE OR POSTPONEMENT

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

CONTINUING EDUCATION

See **SCHOOLS, Adult education; VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**, generally

CONTINUITY IN GOVERNMENT ACT, Title 10, chapter 3, part 6

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Continuity of government**

CONTINUITY OF GOVERNMENT

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS, Succession, gubernatorial**

CONTRABAND

See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

CONTRACEPTIVE DRUGS AND DEVICES

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**

CONTRACTORS

See **ELECTRICIANS; PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' LICENSING; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Contractors; WATER WELLS AND WATER WELL CONTRACTORS**

CONTRACTS

See also **INSTRUMENTS**, generally; **OBLIGATIONS**, generally; **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, generally; **SALES, Contract for sale**

- **Abolished causes of action**, agreements settling to be void, 27-1-605
- **Acceptance**
  - absolute, 28-2-504
  - accord and satisfaction, 28-1-1401 — 28-1-1403
  - benefits, of, 28-2-503
  - communication of, manner, 28-2-501
  - depositary, creditor as, 28-1-1113
  - extinction by, 28-1-1101
  - implied, 28-2-503
  - novation, rescission, 28-1-1504
  - offer of performance, effect of refusal, 28-1-1202
  - qualified, 28-2-504
  - refusal of performance, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1304
  - retention of thing when refused, effect, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1224
  - revocation, 28-2-511, 28-2-512
  - time of effectiveness, 28-2-502, 28-2-511
- **Accord and satisfaction**
  - defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
  - definitions, 28-1-1401, 28-1-1402
  - effect, 28-1-1401, 28-1-1402
  - partial performance, 28-1-1403
  - unsealed writing, effect, 1-4-207
- **Actions, abolished** — agreements settling to be void, 27-1-605
- **Actions on**, See also **Enforcement**
  - arises how, 27-1-104
  - arrest of defendant, 27-16-102
  - attachment of property, 27-18-101
  - attorney's fees, contractual right reciprocal, 28-3-704
  - change of venue, costs, 25-10-204, 25-31-1005
  - complaint for specific performance, form, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Appendix, Form 11
  - confession of judgment, contract provision to accept illegal, 28-2-709
  - counterclaim, 25-4-403
    - judgment, 25-4-602
  - damages, See **Damages**
  - declaratory judgment, 27-8-202, 27-8-203
  - default, contract provision empowering entry illegal, 28-2-709
  - evidence, See **Evidence**
  - interpleader by substitution, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 22(b)
  - judgment when joint contract, justice's court, 25-31-905
  - jurisdiction, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    - city court, 3-11-103, 3-11-104
    - justice's court, 3-10-301
    - small claims court, 3-12-106, 25-34-102
  - justices' courts, commencement of action in, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 3
  - real party in interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 17(a)
  - rescission, adjudication, 28-2-1714 — 28-2-1716
  - revision of contract, 28-2-1611 — 28-2-1613
  - service of process, contract provision empowering acceptance illegal, 28-2-709
  - specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
  - statutes of limitation, 27-2-202, 27-2-208, 27-2-409
  - successive actions on same contract, 28-2-1501
  - summons, service — justice's court, 25-31-407
  - venue, 25-2-101, 25-10-204, 25-31-202, 25-31-1005
- **Act of God**, excuse of performance, 28-1-1301
- **Agency**, See also **AGENCY**, generally
  - applicability of laws, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802
  - authorization to enter contract, 28-10-203, 28-10-702

CONTRACTS (Continued)

- **Agency** (Continued)
    - capacity to appoint, 28-10-104
    - prohibited provisions respecting, 28-2-709
  - **Agricultural marketing**, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS, Marketing agreements**
  - **Alteration**, See **Modification**
  - **Alternative obligations**
    - entirety, selection to be in, 28-1-503
    - impossibility among alternatives, 28-1-504
    - right of selection
      - loss of, 28-1-502
      - who has, 28-1-501
    - single alternative, interpretation as, 28-2-504
    - unenforceable alternatives, 28-1-504
  - **Antenuptial contracts**, See **MARRIAGE, Contract, antenuptial or postnuptial**
  - **Applicability of laws**
    - agency, 28-10-104, 28-10-203, 28-10-215, 28-10-704, 28-10-802
    - arbitration, 27-5-101
    - commercial paper law, 28-2-206
    - counterclaim, 25-4-403
    - executory consideration, 28-2-811
    - grants, 70-1-513
    - landlord-tenant relationships, 70-24-105
    - marriage, 40-1-106
    - novation, 28-1-1503
    - obligation law, 28-1-103, 28-2-1701
    - suretyship, 28-11-403
    - transfer law, 28-2-907, 70-1-502, 70-1-513
    - uniform commercial code, 25-4-403, 28-2-903, 30-1-103, 30-2-102, See also **SALES, Applicability of laws**
    - uniformity, 28-3-101
  - **Arbitration**, applicability of laws, 27-5-101, 28-2-708
  - **Assignment**, See **Transfers**
  - **Attorney's fees**, reciprocal right, 28-3-704
  - **Avoidance**, See **Rescission; Voidable contracts**
  - **Beer brewers and wholesalers**, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Beer, brewers and wholesalers**
  - **Boat rental**, 70-8-201
  - **Breach**, 27-1-104, See also **Actions on; Enforcement; SALES, Breach of contract**
    - attachment of property, 27-18-101
    - damages, See **Damages**
    - declaratory judgment, 27-8-202, 27-8-203
    - injunction, 27-1-401, 27-19-103
    - money, obligation to pay, 27-1-312
    - specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES, Specific performance**
  - **Building and loan association stock**, contract for repurchase upon stockholder's death, 32-2-245
  - **Cancellation of contract**, effect, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703, See also **SALES, Contract for sale**
  - **Capacity to contract**, See **Parties**
  - **Carriage, of**, See **CARRIERS, Contract of carriage**
  - **Claims based on**, See **Actions on**
  - **Cohabitation**, for — unenforceable by specific performance, 27-1-412
  - **Collective bargaining**, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Agreements**
  - **Commercial paper**, obligation, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER, Obligation**
  - **Conditions**
    - conditions concurrent, 28-1-402, 28-1-404
    - conditions precedent, 28-1-402, 28-1-403
      - pleading of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(c)
    - conditions subsequent, 28-1-402, 28-1-405
    - confession of judgment by agent void, 28-2-709
    - default, acceptance by agent void, 28-2-709

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Conditions (Continued)
        definitions, 28-1-401 — 28-1-405
        forfeiture, condition for, 28-1-408
        illegalities void, 28-2-707
        impossibilities void, 28-2-707
        kinds of conditions, 28-1-402
        legal proceedings, restraint void, 28-2-708
        liquidated damages, provision fixing, 28-2-721
        notice of nonperformance, 28-1-407
        performance, prior
            excuse, 28-1-407
            required, 28-1-406
        service of process, acceptance by agent void, 28-2-709
    Condominium sales, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
    Confession of judgment, provision to accept illegal, 28-2-709
    Conflict of laws, 28-3-102, 28-11-202
    Consent
        alteration of contract, 28-2-1601
        cancellation of contract, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
        communication, See also **Acceptance**
            element of consent, 28-2-301
            fully communicated when, 28-2-502
            manner of, 28-2-501
        destruction of contract, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
        duress
            defined, 28-2-402
            effect, 28-2-401, 28-2-403
            rescission when, 28-2-1711
        element of contract, 28-2-102
        elements enumerated, 28-2-301
        fraud
            actual defined, 28-2-404, 28-2-405
            constructive defined, 28-2-406
            effect, 28-2-401
            kinds enumerated, 28-2-404
            rescission when, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712
        free
            effect when not, 28-2-302
            element of consent, 28-2-301
            rescission when not, 28-2-1711
            when not free, 28-2-401
        implied, 28-2-503
        menace
            defined, 28-2-403
            effect, 28-2-401
            rescission when, 28-2-1711
        mistake
            effect, 28-2-401
            fact, of, 28-2-409, 28-2-411
            foreign laws, of, 28-2-411
            kinds enumerated, 28-2-408
            law, of, 28-2-410
            rescission when, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712, 28-2-1715
        mutual
            defined, 28-2-303
            element of consent, 28-2-301
            presumption, 28-2-303
        ratification by, 28-2-304
        required, 28-2-102, 28-2-304
        rescission of contract, 28-2-1711
        revocation, See **Revocation of proposal**
        specific performance, effect on, 27-1-415

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Consent (Continued)
    undue influence
        defined, 28-2-407
        effect, 28-2-401
        rescission when, 28-2-1711
    void when, 28-2-302
  Conservatorships, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contracts**
  Consideration
    alteration of contract, not required, 28-2-1601
    amount, determination
        exclusive method, 28-2-814
        interested party, by, 28-2-812, 28-2-813
        method, 28-2-812
    detriment as, 28-2-801
    element of contract, 28-2-102
    evidence of, 28-2-804, 28-2-805
    executed, 28-2-811
    executory, 28-2-811 — 28-2-814
    good consideration defined, 28-2-801
    illegal, 28-2-803
    lack, burden of proof, 28-2-805
    lawful, must be, 28-2-803
    marriage as, 28-2-903
    modification of contract, not required, 28-2-1601
    moral obligation, 28-2-802
    past consideration, 28-2-802
    presumption, 26-1-602, 28-2-804
    property transfers, not required, 70-1-502
    rescission upon failure, 28-2-1711
    specific performance, prerequisite for, 27-1-415
    unlawful, effect, 28-2-803
    written instrument presumptive evidence of, 28-2-804
  Construction, See **Interpretation**
  Conveyances, See **Transfers**
  Cooperative association, effect of consolidation, 35-15-505
  Corporate power, 35-1-108, 35-1-1004, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
    ultra vires, effect, 35-1-110, 35-2-110
  Custom and usage, See **Interpretation**, usage
  Damages, See also **DAMAGES**, generally
    amount, 27-1-303, 27-1-311
    certainty, 27-1-311
    compensatory, 27-1-311
    consequential, 27-1-311
    foreseeability, 27-1-311
    hadley rule, 27-1-311
    inadequate relief, 27-1-411
    interest set by contract, 27-1-213
    limited, 27-1-303
    liquidated, 28-2-721
        specific performance, not a bar to, 27-1-418
    punitive, not allowed, 27-1-221
  Dealership contracts, canceled — inventory repurchase requirements, See **SALES, Dealership contracts**
  Debt adjustment, 31-3-201
  Debtors, contracts valid, 31-2-103
  Deeds, See **Transfers**
  Default, See **Breach**
  Definitions
    accord, 28-1-1401
    actual fraud, 28-2-404, 28-2-405
    agreement, 28-2-905
    conditional obligations, 28-1-401

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Definitions (Continued)
        conditions concurrent, 28-1-404
        conditions precedent, 28-1-403
        conditions subsequent, 28-1-405
        constructive fraud, 28-2-406
        contract, 28-2-101, 28-2-709, 30-1-201
        customary, 1-1-206
        duress, 28-2-402
        executed contract, 28-2-104
        execution, 1-1-203
        executory contract, 28-2-104
        express contract, 28-2-103
        folio, 1-1-203
        fully communicated consent, 28-2-502
        good consideration, 28-2-801
        implied contract, 28-2-103
        menace, 28-2-403
        mistake of fact, 28-2-409
        mistake of foreign laws, 28-2-411
        mistake of law, 28-2-410
        mutual consent, 28-2-303
        novation, 28-1-1501
        object of contract, 28-2-601
        obligation, 27-1-105, 28-1-101
        payment, 28-1-101
        printing, 1-1-203
        satisfaction, 28-1-1402
        signature, 1-1-203
        subscribing witness, 1-1-203
        subscription, 1-1-203
        third persons, 1-1-206
        undue influence, 28-2-407
        unlawful object of contract, 28-2-701
        usage, 1-1-206
        usual, 1-1-206
        writing, 1-1-203
    Delivery, effect, 28-2-906
    Destruction of contract, effect, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
    Detriment as consideration, 28-2-801
    Disaffirmance by persons of unsound mind, 28-2-204
    Discharge, See **Extinction**
    Duress, effect on consent, See **Consent**
    Elements of contract, 28-2-102
    Eminent domain, relocation contracts, 70-31-204
    Employment, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**
    Employment agencies, See **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND OFFICES**
    Employment services, between governmental agencies, 39-51-307
    Endorsement of nonnegotiable written contract, 28-2-206
    Enforcement, See also **Actions on**; **Breach**
        damages fixed in contract, 28-2-721
        illegal agreement unenforceable, 28-2-709
        personal services, extent of enforcement, 28-2-722
        restraint by contract provision void, 28-2-708
        revised contract, specific enforcement, 28-2-1614
        successive actions, 28-2-1501
        third person who is benefited, by, 28-2-205
        writing, prevention by fraud, 28-2-902
    Estates, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
    Evidence
        care, presumption, 26-1-602
        consideration, 26-1-602, 28-2-804, 28-2-805
        damages, actual amount presumed when contract fixes, 28-2-721

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Evidence (Continued)
- joint and several, presumption, 28-3-703
- mutuality, presumption, 28-2-303
- parol, 1-4-102, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 28-3-402, 30-2-202, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
- personal services, measure of compensation presumed, 28-2-722
- revision, presumption of equitable agreement, 28-2-1612
- satisfaction, presumption, 26-1-602
- third person's obligation, 26-1-104
- uncertainty, presumption of party causing, 28-3-206
- voluntary retention of benefit, presumption when partial performance, 28-1-1105
- writings, 28-2-903

Exchange as, 30-11-112, See **SALES**

Exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702
- banks, waiver of stockholders' liability, 32-1-334
- employer negligence, discharging, 39-2-705
- mining companies, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-704
- railway corporations, negligence of fellow servant, 39-2-703
- rental agreements, 70-24-202
- securities contracts when, 30-10-307

"Executed contract" defined, 28-2-104

"Execution" defined, 1-1-203

"Executory contract" defined, 28-2-104

"Express contract" defined, 28-2-103

Extinction
- accord, See **Accord and satisfaction**
- alteration, by, 28-2-1601, 28-2-1703
- cancellation, by, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
- destruction, by, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
- manner generally, 28-2-1701
- modification, by, 28-2-1601, 28-2-1703
- novation, See **Novation**
- offer of performance, See **Offer of performance**
- performance, See **Performance**
- presumption, 26-1-602
- release, See **Release of debtor**
- rescission, by, 28-2-1701, See **Rescission**
- satisfaction, See **Accord and satisfaction**
- specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**

Foreign corporations, validity of contracts when no certificate of authority, 35-1-1004

Forfeiture as condition
- construction, 28-1-408
- relief, 28-1-104

Fraud
- actual fraud, 28-2-404, 28-2-405
- consent, effect on, See **Consent**
- constructive fraud, 28-2-404, 28-2-406
- evidence to establish, 28-2-905
- exculpation from responsibility unlawful, 28-2-702
- inducement, in, 27-1-712
- rescission for, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712
- revision when, 28-2-1611
- writing
  - disregarded when, 28-3-304
  - prevention by, 28-2-902

Funeral plans, prearranged, 72-27-201

Goods, sale of, See **SALES, Contract for sale**

Goodwill of business, sale, 28-2-703, 28-2-704

Grain storage, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, **Warehouses and warehousemen**, storage

Grants, See **Transfers**

Guaranty, 28-11-202, 28-11-203, See also **GUARANTY**, generally

Hadley Rule, 27-1-311

CONTRACTS (Continued)
- **Health service corporations**, 33-30-302
- **Homicide of decedent by beneficiary**, effect, 72-2-104
- **Husband and wife**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**
- **Hydroelectric power**, sale, 85-1-510
- **Illegality**, See also **Void contracts**
  - conditions, 28-2-707
  - consideration, 28-2-803
  - defense, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 8(c)
  - object
    - effect, 28-2-603, 28-2-604
    - exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702
    - guaranty, effect, 28-11-203
    - kinds enumerated, 28-2-701
    - law, against policy of, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
    - responsibility, exemptions from, 28-2-702
    - specific performance not possible, 27-1-412
  - restoration of thing wrongfully acquired not required, 27-1-713
- **Impairment by law prohibited**, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
- **"Implied contract" defined**, 28-2-103
- **Implied provisions**, See **Interpretation**, statutory implication
- **Impossibility**
  - alternatives, among, 28-1-504
  - conditions of contract, 28-2-707
  - consideration, method of determination, 28-2-814
  - defense, 1-3-222
  - guaranty, effect, 28-11-203
  - indemnity of, void, 28-11-302
  - inspection of goods, 30-2-513
  - obedience of employee, 39-2-404
  - object of contract, 28-2-602, 28-2-603
- **Indemnity**, 28-11-301, See **INDEMNITY**
- **Installment sales contracts**, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**, **Retail installment sales**
- **Insurance**, See **INSURANCE; INSURANCE, LIFE**
- **Insurance guaranteeing performance of**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
- **Insurance guaranty associations**, negotiation and party to, 33-10-105, 33-10-205
- **Insurers**, investments, See **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
- **Intention**, See **Interpretation**
- **Interest on judgment**, 25-9-205
- **Interest on obligation**, 31-1-105 — 31-1-107, See also **INTEREST**, generally
  - offer of performance, effect, 28-1-1202
- **Interpretation**, See also **INSTRUMENTS**, generally
  - absurdities, 28-3-401
  - alternatives, 28-1-504
  - ambiguity, 28-2-905, 28-3-206, 28-3-306
  - applicability of laws, 28-1-103, 28-11-403, 70-1-513
  - belief at time of making contract, 28-3-306
  - circumstances surrounding construction, consideration, 1-4-102
  - conflict of laws, 28-3-102
  - effect to contract, favor of interpretation giving, 1-3-232, 1-4-101, 28-3-201
  - extrinsic evidence, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 28-3-402, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
  - forfeiture, condition for, 28-1-408
  - grants, applicability of laws, 70-1-513
  - indemnity, 28-11-313, See **INDEMNITY**, generally
  - integration, 28-2-904
  - intention
    - ambiguity, 28-3-306
    - applicability of general rules, 28-3-302
    - extrinsic evidence, 28-3-402
    - language to govern, 1-4-106, 1-4-107, 28-3-401
    - mutual, effect given to, 28-3-301

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Interpretation (Continued)
- intention (Continued)
  - objects of contract, restriction to, 28-3-305
  - particular clauses subordinate to general, 1-4-103, 28-3-307
  - writing, effect, 28-3-303, 28-3-304
- joint and several promise, presumption, 28-3-703
- judge's authority, 1-4-101
- language to govern, 1-4-106, 1-4-107, 28-3-401
- multiple contracts, taken together, 28-3-203
- natural right, favor to, 1-4-104
- necessary terms, 1-3-213, 28-3-702
- original terms control form, 28-3-205
- parol evidence, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 28-3-402, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
- particular expressions, 1-3-225, 1-4-103, 28-3-307
- parts of contract, effect given to, 28-3-202
- reasonableness, 1-3-233, 28-3-701
- repugnancies, how reconciled, 28-3-204, 28-3-205
- rules of, general, 28-1-103, 28-3-201 — 28-3-206
- several contracts, taken together, 28-3-203
- statutory implication
  - attorney's fees, right to, 28-3-704
  - incidental terms, 28-3-702
  - joint and several promise, presumption, 28-3-703
  - necessary terms, 1-3-213, 28-3-702
  - reasonableness, 28-3-701
  - usage, conformance to, 28-3-701
- suretyship, applicability of laws, 28-11-403
- time of performance, 28-3-601 — 28-3-603
- uncertainty, resolution, 28-3-206
- uniformity, 28-3-101
- usage
  - conformance to, 28-3-701
  - defined, 1-1-206
- voidness to be avoided, 1-3-232, 28-3-201
- words
  - inconsistencies, rejection, 28-3-503
  - language to govern, 1-4-106, 28-3-401
  - ordinary meaning to govern, 1-4-107, 1-4-108, 28-3-501
  - technical words, 1-4-107, 28-3-501, 28-3-502
- writing controls printed terms, 1-4-105, 28-3-205

Joint contracts
- contribution from joint debtor, right to, 28-1-303
- joint and several, to be taken as, 28-1-302
- judgment when only some served, justice's court, 25-31-905
- kinds, 28-1-301
- performance by one debtor, extinction by, 28-1-1102
- release of some debtors, effect, 28-1-1603
- summons, service — justice's court, 25-31-407

Joint underwriting associations, power concerning, 33-22-804
Jurisdiction of courts, See **Actions on**
Justices' courts
- justice of the peace, not permitted to draw, 3-1-602
- summons, service, 25-31-407
- venue, 25-31-202

Landlord-tenant relationships, applicability of laws, 70-24-105
Law, policy of — contracts against, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
Laws applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
Lien created by, 71-3-102, See **LIENS**, generally
Loans, as, 31-1-101, 70-7-102, 70-7-202, See **LOANS; PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
Mailbox Rule, 28-2-502
Marriage, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE**
Mausoleum-columbarium authorities, power to contract, 35-21-202

CONTRACTS (Continued)
  Measure, terms concerning, 30-12-106
  Menace, effect on consent, See **Consent**
  Mines and mining
    consignment of ores, payment, 82-2-421
    partnerships, when contract is binding, 35-13-201
    reclamation contracts, 82-4-239
      opencut mines, 82-4-403, See **MINES AND MINING**, **Opencut mining**
  Minors, power to contract, See **MINORS**, **Contracts**
  Mistake
    consent, effect on, See **Consent**
    fact, of, 28-2-409, 28-2-411
    foreign laws, of, 28-2-411
    law, of, 28-2-410
    modification when, 28-2-1611
    parol evidence when issue, 28-2-905
    rescission for, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1712, 28-2-1715
    specific performance, effect, 27-1-415
    writing disregarded when, 28-3-304
  Modification
    court, by
      equitable agreement presumed, 28-2-1612
      scope of inquiry, 28-2-1613
      when, 28-2-1611
    enforcement when modified, 28-2-1614
    extinction by, 28-2-1701, 28-2-1703
    fraud, when, 28-2-1611
    mistake, when, 28-2-1611
    oral agreement, executed — by, 28-2-1602
    oral contract, 28-2-1601
    preexisting duty rule, 28-2-1601, 30-2-209
    specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
    unsealed writing, effect, 1-4-207
    written contract, by, 28-2-1602
  Money, obligation for delivery of
    breach, amount of detriment, 27-1-312
    deposit, extinction by, 28-1-1225
    illegal provisions, 28-2-709
    objection to tender, 28-1-1112
    offer, effect, 28-1-1202
    payment defined, 28-1-101
    receipt for payment, 28-1-1111
    transfer, 28-2-206
  Mortgage as, 71-1-101, See **MORTGAGES**, generally
  Motor vehicles, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, **Security interests**
  Multiple persons, See **Joint contracts**
  Municipal commission-manager government, See **MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**
  Mutuality, 28-2-301, 28-2-303, See **Consent**
  Nonprofit corporations
    power to contract, 35-2-107, 35-3-205
    ultra vires, effect, 35-2-110
  Notice
    actual and constructive, 1-1-217
    nonperformance, 28-1-407
    refusal of acceptance, notice of reversal, 28-1-1304
  Novation, 28-1-1503
    acceptance, rescission, 28-1-1504
    defined, 28-1-1501
    kinds, 28-1-1502
    procedure, 28-1-1503
  Nurses, collective bargaining agreements, 39-32-109

CONTRACTS (Continued)
- **Object of contract**
    - applicability of laws, 28-2-811
    - characteristics, 28-2-602
    - consideration to be relative to, 28-2-813
    - defined, 28-2-601
    - element of contract, 28-2-102
    - exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702
    - goodwill, sale, 28-2-703, 28-2-704
    - illegal object, See **Illegality**
    - law, against the policy of, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
    - marriage, 28-2-706
    - partnerships, dissolution, 28-2-705
    - restraint of trade, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
    - restriction of contract to, 28-3-305
    - unlawful objects, See **Illegality**
- **Obligations**, See also **OBLIGATIONS**, generally
    - applicability of laws, 28-1-103, 28-2-1701
    - arises from, 27-1-105, 28-1-102
    - impairment prohibited, Const., II, 31; XIII, 1
- **Offer of performance**
    - ability of offeror, 28-1-1210
    - acceptance, 28-1-1202
    - conditions, 28-1-1211
    - delay, 28-1-1301
    - effect, 28-1-1202, 28-1-1203
    - extinction by, 28-1-1201
    - failure, 28-1-1301
    - good faith, 28-1-1209
    - late performance with compensation, offer of, 28-1-1208
    - objections to offer, 28-1-1212
    - partial performance, offer of, 28-1-1203
    - parties, 28-1-1204, 28-1-1205
    - place, 28-1-1206
    - refusal of performance as, 28-1-1304
    - thing offered
        - deposit, as, 28-1-1224
        - money, deposit, 28-1-1225
        - production, 28-1-1222
        - separation, 28-1-1223
        - title, 28-1-1221
    - time, 28-1-1207
    - title, 28-1-1202, 28-1-1221
    - written offer, 28-1-1202
- **Officious service**, 28-1-202
- **Oral contracts**
    - fraud, by, 28-2-902
    - modification, 28-2-1601
    - permissible when, 28-2-901
    - writing, effect on, 28-2-904
- **Ownership of rights and burdens**, 28-1-1001, 28-1-1002, 70-1-104
- **Partial performance**, See **Performance**
- **Parties**
    - agent, applicability of laws, 28-10-104, 28-10-704
    - arbitration, applicability of laws, 27-5-101
    - capacity, 28-2-201, 49-2-403
    - death, 28-2-512
    - identification required, 28-2-102
    - intention, See **Interpretation**
    - limited understanding, 28-2-203
    - marriage, applicability of laws, 40-1-106
    - mental incapacity, 28-2-201 — 28-2-204, 28-2-512, 49-2-403
    - minors, 28-2-201, See **MINORS**, **Contracts**

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Parties (Continued)
        personal representative's power, 72-3-613
        required, 28-2-102
        rescission, See **Rescission**
        without understanding, 28-2-202
    Performance, See also **SALES, Contract for sale**, performance; **Performance**
        acceptance
            performance as, 28-2-503
            refusal, 28-1-1113, 28-1-1304
            required, 28-1-1101
        act of God, prevention by, 28-1-1301
        alternative, See **Alternative obligations**
        application of performance, 28-1-1106
        conditional obligations, 28-1-406, 28-1-407
        creditors
            directions of, 28-1-1104
            joint or several, 28-1-1103
            prevention by, 28-1-1301 — 28-1-1303
        delay, 28-1-1208, 28-1-1301
        failure, 28-1-1301
        full performance, effect, 28-1-1101
        impossibility, See **Impossibility**
        interpretation facilitating preferred, 1-3-220, 28-3-201
        joint or several creditors, to, 28-1-1103
        joint or several debtors, by, 28-1-1102
        money, payment as, 28-1-101
        objections, 28-1-1112
        offer of, See **Offer of performance**
        partial performance, 28-1-1105, 28-1-1203, 28-1-1403, See also **SALES, Performance**
        prevention, effect, 28-1-1302, 28-1-1303
        public enemies, effect of acts of, 28-1-1301
        receipt for, 28-1-1111
        refusal to accept thing given in performance, creditor as depositary, 28-1-1113
        several obligations, application, 28-1-1106
        specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES, Specific performance**
        substantial performance, 27-1-416
        time
            essential, when, 28-3-602
            holiday, effect, 28-3-603
            postponement, 28-3-603
            unspecified, when, 28-3-601
            writing required when, 28-2-903
    Personal services, for, 27-1-412, 28-1-202, 28-2-722; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    Pledge created by, 71-2-102, See **PLEDGES**, generally
    Policy of law, contracts against, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
    Preexisting duty rule, 28-2-1601, 30-2-209
    Preincorporation agreements, 35-1-109, 35-1-204
    Prenuptial or postnuptial contracts, 40-2-303, See **MARRIAGE, Contract, antenuptial or postnuptial**
    Presumptions, See **Evidence**
    Principal and agent, See **Agency**
    Probate matters, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contracts**
    Promoters' contracts, 35-1-109, 35-1-204
    Property rights in, 28-1-1001, 28-1-1002, 70-1-104
    Protected persons, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contracts**
    Public contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
    Public officers and employees, prohibited acts, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, Contracts; PUBLIC OFFICERS, Contracts**
    Public policy, contracts against, 28-2-701, 28-2-702
    Ratification when consent lacking, 28-2-304

CONTRACTS (Continued)
- **Reasonableness**, 28-3-701
- **Reformation**, See **Modification**
- **Release of debtor**
  - extinction by, 28-1-1601
  - joint debtors, release of some, 28-1-1603
  - survival of claims, 28-1-1602
- **Religious corporations**, power to contract, 35-3-205
- **Remedies**, See **Breach**
- **Renewable resource development contracts to be private**, 90-2-103
- **Rental contracts**, 70-1-601, See **PROPERTY, Rentals**
- **Rescission**, See also **Voidable contracts; SALES, Contract for sale**
  - adjudication
    - grounds, 28-2-1714
    - mistake, for, 28-2-1715
    - restoration, 28-2-1715, 28-2-1716
  - consent not free, contract subject to, 28-2-302, 28-2-1711
  - extinction by, 28-2-1701
  - grounds, 28-2-1711
  - limited understanding, contracts with persons of — subject to, 28-2-203
  - manner, 28-2-1711, 28-2-1713
  - restoration, 28-2-1713, 28-2-1715, 28-2-1716
  - specific performance, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
  - stipulation against, 28-2-1712
  - time, 28-2-1713
- **Restraint of trade or geographical area of business**, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
- **Restrictive covenants**, 28-2-704, 28-2-705
- **Retail installment sales contracts**, See **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**
- **Revision**, See **Modification**
- **Revocation of proposal**
  - procedure, 28-2-512
  - time, 28-2-511
- **Sales**, 30-11-101, 30-14-207, See **SALES**
- **Satisfaction**, See **Accord and satisfaction**; See also **Extinction**
- **Seals**, 1-4-204, See also **INSTRUMENTS, Unsealed; SEALS**
  - contract for sale, inoperative, 30-2-203
  - negotiability, 30-3-113
- **Secured transactions**, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
- **Selection**, See **Alternative obligations**
- **Several persons**, See **Joint contracts**
- **Ship rental**, 70-8-201
- **Signature**
  - defined, 1-1-203
  - destruction or cancellation, effect, 28-2-1702
  - specific performance, effect on, 27-1-417
- **Specific performance**, 27-1-411, See **REMEDIES**
- **Spouses**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**
- **Statute of frauds**, 28-2-901, 28-2-903
- **Statute of limitations**, 27-2-202, 27-2-208, 27-2-409, 28-2-708
- **Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Strikebreakers**, to procure, 39-33-203, 39-33-205
- **Subdivisions**, regarding, See **SUBDIVISIONS, Conveyances**
- **Substantial performance**, 27-1-416
- **Substitution**, See **Novation**
- **Suit**, See **Actions on**
- **Summons**, service — justice's court, 25-31-407
- **Suretyship**, applicability of laws, 28-11-403, See also **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
- **Third persons**
  - consideration, determination by, 28-2-812
  - defined, 1-1-206
  - enforcement by, 28-2-205

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Third persons (Continued)
        evidence of obligation of, 26-1-104
        modification of contract, effect, 28-2-1611
    Transfers, See also **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**
        applicability of laws, 28-2-907, 70-1-502, 70-1-513
        nonnegotiable written contracts, 28-2-206
        rights and duties under, 28-1-1001, 28-1-1002, 28-1-1502
    Trusts, applicability, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Contracts**
    Undue influence, effect on consent, See **Consent**
    Unemployment insurance coverage, relating to, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Contracts for**
    Unfair trade practices, recovery on illegal contracts forbidden, 30-14-219
    Uniform Commercial Code, applicability of laws, 25-4-403, 28-2-903, 30-1-103, 30-2-102, See also **SALES, Contract for sale**
    Unions, See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, Agreements**
    Unjust enrichment, 1-3-212, 27-1-602
    Unlawful provisions, See **Conditions; Illegality**
    Usage, See **Interpretation**
    Venue, See **Actions on**
    Voidable contracts
        avoidance, 1-3-232, 28-3-201
        consent, lack, 28-2-304
        corporate directors, when conflict of interest in contract, 35-1-413
        description errors when, 28-2-1712
        errors of description when, 28-2-1712
        health service corporations, contracts of when, 33-30-1005
        insurance
            fraudulent transfers of insurers, 33-2-1333
            health service corporation contracts when, 33-30-1005
            industrial life insurance, voidable policy if insured has had disease or has been rejected for insurance, 33-20-122
            liquidator's power to disaffirm, 33-2-1345, 33-2-1353
            minor's contracts, 33-15-103
            rehabilitation, transfers just prior to or during, 33-2-1353
        landlord-tenant agreements, unconscionable clauses, 70-24-404
        mentally ill persons, contracts of, 28-2-201 — 28-2-204
        minors, contracts of, 41-1-302 — 41-1-306
            insurance contracts, 33-15-103
        personal representative, transactions involving conflicts of interest, 72-3-615
        personal services, contracts for, 28-2-722
        public officers, when conflict of interest in contract, 2-2-203, 7-3-1257, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367
        ratification when lack of consent, 28-2-304
        sales of goods
            inspection of goods, impossibility, 30-2-513
            unconscionable contracts or clauses, 30-2-302
        unconscionable contracts or clauses, 30-2-302, 70-24-404
    Void contracts
        abolished causes of action, agreements settling illegal, 27-1-605
        avoidance, 1-3-232, 28-3-201
        banks, waiver of stockholders' liability, 32-1-334
        building and loan associations
            foreign, contracts made before registration with secretary of state, 32-2-263
            income payments to others, unapproved contracts, 32-2-305
            preexisting noncomplying contracts not void, 32-2-104
        carriers
            liability for loss, limitation, 69-11-421, 69-11-422
            livestock, limitation of time to make claim to less than 4 months, 69-14-216
        cigarette marketing restrictions, contracts violating, 16-10-302
        conditions which are void, 28-2-707
        confession of judgment, 28-2-709

CONTRACTS (Continued)

Void contracts (Continued)
- consideration
  - determination, method an impossibility, 28-2-814
  - rescission when void, 28-2-1711
  - unlawful, 28-2-803
- consumer loan business loan contracts when, 32-5-103
- corporate directors when conflict or interest in contract, 35-1-413
- damages, fixing, 28-2-721, 30-2-718
- default judgment, consent to entry, 28-2-709
- employer negligence, exculpation, 39-2-705
- exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 32-1-334, 39-2-705
- finance company loan contracts when, 32-5-103
- fraternal benefit societies, contracts waiving members' statements as representations and not warranties, 33-7-513
- fraud, exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 39-2-705
- gambling unlawfully, lease for premises used for, 23-5-143
- gasoline sales on other than gross volume basis, 30-12-409
- guaranty, effect, 28-11-203
- health service corporations, policies excluding institutionally rendered services, 33-30-1002
- illegality, 28-2-603, 28-2-604, 28-2-707
- impossibility, 28-2-603, 28-2-707
- indemnity of unlawful acts, 28-11-302
- insurance
  - fraternal benefit societies, contracts waiving members' statements as representations and not warranties, 33-7-513
  - health service corporations, policies excluding institutionally rendered services, 33-30-1002
- irrigation district nonwritten consent contracts splitting or dividing to fall within limit, 85-7-1904
- legal proceedings, restraint, 28-2-708
- liens providing forfeiture or restraint of redemption, 71-3-109
- liquidated damages, 28-2-721, 30-2-718
- livestock, limitation of time to make claim against carrier to less than 4 months, 69-14-216
- loan contracts when, 32-5-103
- marriage, restraint, 28-2-706
- mentally ill persons, contracts of, 28-2-201 — 28-2-204
- motion picture license agreements when, 30-14-305, 30-14-307
- motor vehicles, certain finance agreements between manufacturer or wholesaler and dealer, 61-4-403
- negligence, exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 39-2-705
- partially void contracts, 28-2-604
- penalty clauses, 28-2-721, 30-2-718
- railway employees, contracts exculpating operators of railroad, 69-14-1006
- remedies, restraint, 18-1-403, 28-2-708
- rental agreements when, 70-24-202
- restraint of trade, 28-2-703 — 28-2-705
- sales
  - damages, liquidated, 30-2-718
  - fraudulent possession of seller, 30-2-402
- securities contracts, provisions for unlawful acts, 30-10-307
- service of process, acceptance in contract, 28-2-709
- state procurement, 18-4-141, 18-4-242
- statute of limitations, restraint, 28-2-708
- tortious conduct, exculpatory contracts, 28-2-702, 39-2-705
- unemployment insurance, waiver of rights or agreement to pay employer's contributions, 39-51-3102
- unlawful object, 28-2-603, 28-2-604, 28-2-707
- vagueness, 28-2-603
- wage laws, contract violating, 39-3-208

Wage laws, contracts violating as void, 39-3-208

CONTRACTS (Continued)

- **Warranty**, See **GUARANTY; WARRANTY**
- **Weight terms**, 30-12-106, 30-12-306
- **Witnessing of making**, 1-1-203
- **Workers' compensation intergovernmental agreements**, 39-71-402
- **Writing**
  - agent's authorization to enter contract, 28-2-903, 28-10-203
  - alteration of contract, See **Modification**
  - alteration of oral contract by, 28-2-1601
  - cancellation, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
  - consideration, presumption of, 28-2-804
  - defined, 1-1-203
  - destruction, 28-2-1702, 28-2-1703
  - disregarded when, 28-3-304
  - effectiveness, time of, 28-2-906
  - extrinsic evidence when, 28-2-904, 28-2-905
  - guaranty, 28-2-903
  - intention, determination, 28-3-303
  - leases, longer than a year, 28-2-903
  - marriage, agreement upon consideration of, 28-2-903
  - memorandum, 28-2-903
  - modification, See **Modification**
  - offer of performance, 28-1-1202
  - parol evidence when, 28-2-904, 28-2-905
  - partial performance, extinction by, 28-1-1403
  - performance not in year of making contract, 28-2-903
  - precedence, 28-2-904
  - prevention by fraud, 28-2-902
  - printed terms, written terms control, 28-3-205
  - real property sales, 28-2-903
  - receipt, 28-1-1111
  - release, 28-1-1601
  - required when, 28-2-901, 28-2-903
  - statutory requirement, 28-2-901, 28-2-903
  - time of effectiveness, 28-2-906
  - unsealed, effect on compromise or settlement of debt, 1-4-207

CONTRACT SECURITY COMPANIES

See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

CONTRIBUTION

- **Corporation directors**, for distributions, 35-1-409
- **Drainage district petitioners**, costs on dismissal of preliminary report, 85-8-352
- **Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- **Execution**, 25-13-104
- **Joint debtors**, right, 25-15-202, 28-1-303
- **Joint tortfeasors**, 27-1-703
- **Negligence**, joint and several liability of defendants, 27-1-703
- **Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Contribution**
- **Securities fraud**, 30-10-307
- **Surety**, right to, 28-11-417

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

See **NEGLIGENCE, Comparative negligence**

CONTROL, BOARDS OF

See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Joint Board of Control**

CONTROLLED-ACCESS HIGHWAYS

See **HIGHWAYS**

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES ACT, UNIFORM, Title 50, chapter 32

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, **Dangerous drugs**

CONVALESCENT HOMES AND HOSPITALS

See generally **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES; NURSING HOMES**

CONVENTIONS, POLITICAL

See **CONSTITUTION OF MONTANA; CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES; ELECTIONS, Political parties**

CONVENTS

Fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally

CONVERSION

See also **TORTS**, generally

Arrest, prejudgment — when, 27-16-102
Assignment for benefit of creditors, assignee's rights, 31-2-220
Bank deposits and collection, 30-3-419
Commercial paper, 30-3-419, 30-4-203
Commingling of materials, 70-4-204
Corporate stock, 35-1-605
Damages, 27-1-320
Documents of title, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
Employment agencies, grounds for loss of license, 39-5-203
Estates, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, **Conversion**
Health care facility, property of patient, 50-5-207
Inheritance tax, effect on, 72-16-331, 72-16-341, 72-16-342
Insurance against, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
Liens, wrongful conversion, 27-1-321, 71-3-121
Restoration, 27-1-713
Sales, rejected goods excluded, 30-2-603, 30-2-604
Securities, 30-8-318, 35-1-605
Security interest, 30-9-505
Statute of limitations, 27-2-207
Trust property, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**, **Misuse of trust property**
Venue, 25-2-102

CONVEYANCES

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

CONVICTED PERSONS ACT, UNIFORM STATUS OF, 46-18-801

See also **OFFENDERS, FORMER**, generally

CONVICTION

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; OFFENDERS, FORMER; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

- **Actions**
  - dissolution, 35-15-412
  - right of, 35-15-103
  - statutes of limitations — sale of assets, merger or consolidation, 35-15-507
- **Agricultural**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Annual meetings**, See **Meetings**
- **Applicability of laws**
  - corporation laws, 35-15-103
  - exclusive, 35-15-102
  - landlord-tenant laws, 70-24-104
  - legislative reservation of power, 35-15-101
  - merger or consolidation, 35-15-501, 35-15-505
  - preexisting associations, 35-15-305
  - utilities, rural cooperatives, 35-18-107
- **Articles of incorporation**
  - amendment, 35-15-205
  - contents generally, 35-15-201
  - filing, 35-15-201
  - merger or consolidation, 35-15-502, 35-15-503
  - quorum, statement in, 35-15-302
- **Assets**, sale or disposition, 35-15-506, 35-15-507
- **Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
- **Books and records**, assignments, 35-15-403
- **Bylaws**
  - adoption, 35-15-203, 35-15-206
  - directors, provision on term of office, 35-15-304
  - distribution of earnings, provisions, 35-15-412
  - districting provisions, 35-15-304
  - filing with secretary of state, 35-15-204
  - increase of members, provisions for, 35-15-301
  - officers, provisions on election, 35-15-304
  - quorum, statement in, 35-15-302
  - stock, provisions on forfeiture for nonpayment, 35-15-402
- **Capital stock**, See **Stock**
- **Certificate of amendment**, 35-15-205
- **Certificate of organization**, 35-15-204, 35-15-205
- **Classes of stock**, See **Stock**
- **Commissioners**, 35-15-201, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
- **Common stock**, See **Stock**
- **Consolidation**, See **Merger or consolidation**
- **Cooperative Marketing Act**, Title 35, chapter 17, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**, generally
- **County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
- **Creation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Credit unions**, Title 32, chapter 3, See **CREDIT UNIONS**
- **Development corporations**, Title 32, chapter 4, See **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
- **Directors, board of**
  - annual meeting, calling, 35-15-302
  - articles of incorporation, amendment, 35-15-205
  - assignment of stock, consent, 35-15-403
  - authority, 35-15-304
  - distributions, authority, 35-15-411
  - districting, 35-15-304
  - election, 35-15-203, 35-15-204, 35-15-304
  - filing, 35-15-204
  - merger or consolidation, preparation of plan, 35-15-502
  - number, 35-15-304
  - officers, election, 35-15-304
  - special meeting, calling, 35-15-302

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Directors, board of (Continued)
    stockholders, 35-15-304
    term of office, 35-15-304
  Dissolution, 35-15-412
  Distributions and dividends
    classes of stock, effect, 35-15-401
    failure to declare, 35-15-412
    frequency, 35-15-412
    manner of, 35-15-411
    time of, 35-15-412
    unfair trade practices, exemption, 30-14-215
  Districts, 35-15-304
  Dividends, See **Distributions and dividends**
  Duration, See **Existence**
  Earnings, See **Distributions and dividends**
  Educational fund, 35-15-411
  Evidence, corporate existence, 35-15-204
  Existence
    articles of incorporation, statement, 35-15-201
    commencement, 35-15-204
    merger or consolidation, effect, 35-15-505
    period of, 35-15-103, 35-15-201
    preexisting associations, continuation, 35-15-305
    time, 35-15-103, 35-15-201
  Fees
    articles of incorporation, filing, 35-15-201
    certificate of amendment, 35-15-205
    certificate of organization, 35-15-204
  Filing
    articles of incorporation, 35-15-201
    bylaws, not necessary, 35-15-206
    certificate of amendment, 35-15-205
    certificate of organization, 35-15-204
    first meeting report, 35-15-204
    merger or consolidation, documents, 35-15-504
    preexisting associations, declaration of compliance, 35-15-305
  First meeting, See **Meetings**
  Foreign associations, merger or consolidation, 35-15-501
  Formation, See **Incorporation**
  Housing development sponsor, as, 90-6-103, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
  Incorporation
    articles of incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation**
    bylaws, See **Bylaws**
    certificate of organization, 35-15-204, 35-15-205
    first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
    license, 35-15-201, 49-3-204
  Landlord-tenant laws, exclusion, 70-24-104
  Laws applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
  Legislative reservation of power, 35-15-101
  Liabilities, assignment of stock, 35-15-403
  License to open books for subscription, 35-15-201, 49-3-204
  Location, See **Offices**
  Meetings
    annual, 35-15-302
    articles of incorporation, amendment, 35-15-205
    assets, sale or disposition, 35-15-506
    bylaws, adoption or amendment, 35-15-206
    delegates, 35-15-302
    distribution of earnings, 35-15-411
    first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
    merger or consolidation, 35-15-503

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Meetings (Continued)
    notice, 35-15-203, 35-15-302
    place, 35-15-302
    quorum, 35-15-302
    special, 35-15-302
    stockholders, increase, 35-15-301
    time, 35-15-302
    voting, 35-15-302, 35-15-303, 35-15-401, 35-15-403
  Members, See **Stockholders**
  Merger or consolidation
    authorization, 35-15-501
    creditors' rights, 35-15-505
    documents, 35-15-504
    duties, 35-15-505
    effect, 35-15-502, 35-15-505
    effective date, 35-15-504
    filing of documents, 35-15-504
    meeting to consider, 35-15-503
    notice, 35-15-503
    plan, 35-15-502, 35-15-504
    property, 35-15-505
    rights, 35-15-505
    statute of limitations, 35-15-507
  Name, 35-15-201
  New association, See **Merger or consolidation**
  Notice
    assets, sale or disposition, 35-15-506
    first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204
    meetings, 35-15-302
    merger and consolidation, meeting to consider, 35-15-503
    voting by mail, 35-15-303
  Officers
    articles of incorporation, execution of statement of amendment, 35-15-205
    directors to be, 35-15-304
    elections, 35-15-304
    enumerated, 35-15-304
    merger or consolidation, execution of plan, 35-15-504
    preexisting corporations, execution of affidavit of compliance, 35-15-305
    president, call of annual and special meetings, 35-15-302
  Offices
    articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-15-201
    meetings to be held at, 35-15-302
    merger or consolidation, effect, 35-15-504
  Organization, See **Incorporation**
  Powers generally, 35-15-103
  Preexisting associations, 35-15-305
  Profits, See **Distributions and dividends**
  Property rights, 35-15-103, 35-15-505
  Purpose, 35-15-201
  Reserves, 35-15-411
  Rural Electric and Telephone Cooperative Act, Title 35, chapter 18, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES**, generally
  Rural utilities, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES**
  Seal, 35-15-103, 35-15-205
  Secretary of state, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
  Shareholders, See **Stockholders**
  Shares, See **Stock**
  Special meetings, See **Meetings**
  Statutes applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
  Stock
    articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-15-201
    assignment, 35-15-403

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Continued)

Stock (Continued)
- attachment, 35-15-404
- classes, 35-15-401
- consideration, 35-15-401
- death of owner, 35-15-404
- dividends, See **Distributions and dividends**
- execution, 35-15-404
- first meeting after subscription of 10 shares, 35-15-203
- forfeiture, 35-15-402
- license to issue, 35-15-201, 49-3-204
- limitation on subscription, 35-15-202, 35-15-403
- nonpayment, 35-15-402
- payment, 35-15-401, 35-15-402
- reissue, 35-15-402

Stockholders
- assignment of interest, 35-15-403
- classes, 35-15-401
- death, 35-15-404
- directors to be, 35-15-304
- districting, 35-15-304
- filing of list, 35-15-204
- first meeting, 35-15-203, 35-15-204, See **Meetings**
- increase, 35-15-301
- liability, 35-15-403
- limit on ownership, 35-15-202
- list, filing, 35-15-204
- meetings, See **Meetings**
- merger or consolidation, authority, 35-15-502, 35-15-503
- officers, election, 35-15-304
- preexisting associations, 35-15-305
- special meetings, calling, 35-15-302, See **Meetings**
- voting, See **Meetings**

Subscribers, See **Stockholders**
Surplus, See **Distributions and dividends**
Surviving association, See **Merger or consolidation**
Utilities, rural cooperatives, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES**
Voting, See **Meetings**

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE

Agents, county, See **Counties**
Alfalfa Leaf-Cutting Bee Advisory Committee, appointments to, 2-15-3005
Budget amendments, See **BUDGET AND BUDGETING, Budget amendments**
Counties
- agents, 7-21-3203
  - mosquito control boards, ex officio members, 7-22-2411, 7-22-2419
  - noxious weeds, designation — approval, 7-22-2101
  - rodent control board, ex officio member, 7-22-2215
  - weed board, ex officio members, 7-22-2103
- funding, 7-21-3203
- roads, right-of-way — recommendations for reseeding along, 7-14-2131

Director
- appointments by, 2-15-1516
- fertilizer advisory committee, meetings with, 80-10-106

Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
Funds for, 7-21-3203, 80-10-104
- federal, 20-25-226

Highways, Department of — advice regarding seeding practices, 60-2-208
Importation of plants or seeds, restrictions regarding, 80-7-207
Insect investigations and infestation determination, 80-7-508

COOPERATIVE MARKETING ACT, Title 35, chapter 17

See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**, generally

COOPERATIVE STATE GRAZING DISTRICTS

See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally

COORDINATE SYSTEMS

See **PROPERTY, REAL**

COPPER

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Mining leases; TAXATION, Mines, metal mines; Resource indemnity trust tax**

COPYING EQUIPMENT

See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**

COPYRIGHTS, 30-13-134

See also **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Invention, rights to**

CORAM NOBIS, 46-21-101

See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Postconviction hearing**

CORE SAMPLES

See **COAL; MINES AND MINING; OIL AND GAS**

CORNER RECORDATION ACT OF MONTANA, Title 70, chapter 22, part 1

See **PROPERTY, REAL, Corner records**

CORN FOR GRAIN, SEED, OR FEED

See generally **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS; COMMERCIAL FEEDS; FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Flour and bread**

CORONER

See **COUNTY CORONER; MEDICAL EXAMINER, STATE**

CORONER'S INQUESTS

See **COUNTY CORONER, Inquests; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Inquests**

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

Developmentally disabled persons, prohibited, 53-20-142
Justified when, 20-4-302, 45-3-107

CORPORATE LICENSE TAX CREDIT ACT OF 1975, 15-31-124 — 15-31-127

See **TAXATION, Corporations**, license tax, specific provisions, new or expanded industry credit

CORPORATION INCOME TAX, Title 15, chapter 31, part 4
    See **TAXATION, Corporations**

CORPORATIONS
- **Abandoned property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Abuse of corporate authority**, See **Ultra vires acts**
- **Accountants**, by, See **Professional corporations**; See also **ACCOUNTANTS, Corporations**
- **Acknowledgments**
    - certificate, form, 1-5-204
    - execution, 1-5-201
    - officers, by, 1-5-201
- **Actions**
    - against, 35-1-108
    - arrest of officer, prejudgment, 27-16-102
    - articles of incorporation, effect of amendment, 35-1-211
    - assessments, recovery, 35-1-604
    - depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS, Organization**
    - dissolution
        - involuntary, for, 35-6-102
        - survival of remedy, 35-1-930
    - interrogatories, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 33(a)
    - judgment, effect, 25-5-104
    - jurisdiction of courts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    - liquidation, 35-1-921
    - name in suit, 25-5-104
    - "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
    - pleadings, verification, 25-4-203
    - quo warranto, See **WRITS**
    - receiver, authority, 35-1-922
    - records, examination, 35-1-513
    - right of, 35-1-108
    - service of process, See **Service of process**
    - shareholder's right, 35-1-514; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
    - small claims court, in, 25-34-105, 25-35-505
    - statute of limitations, 27-2-211, 27-2-401
    - summons, service, 25-5-104, See also **Service of process**
    - ultra vires, defense, 35-1-110
    - witness — agent, employee, officer, or director as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)
- **Agent, registered**, See also **AGENCY**, generally
    - address change, 35-1-306
    - alcoholic beverage violations, liability, 16-6-310
    - annual report, designation in, 35-1-103, 35-1-1101
    - appointment, 35-1-108, 35-1-411, 35-1-807, 35-6-102
    - articles of incorporation, information included in, 35-1-202
        - restated, 35-1-213
    - change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
    - defined, 35-1-102
    - dissolved corporation, 35-1-930
    - examination of records, 35-1-513
    - failure to appoint, 35-6-102
    - foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    - preexisting corporations, 35-1-103
    - removal, 35-1-411
    - required, 35-1-305, 35-6-102
    - resignation, 35-1-306
    - secretary of state as, 35-1-807, 35-1-930; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    - service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D
    - stock transfer books, liability, 35-1-504

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Agent, registered (Continued)
        tax list, designation in, 15-31-603
        voting by, 35-1-505
        witness, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)
    Agricultural associations, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
    Agricultural commodity dealers, 80-4-601
    Agricultural Loan Authority loans, See **AGRICULTURAL LOAN AUTHORITY, Loans**
    Alcoholic beverage licensing, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Licenses and licensing**
    Amendment of corporation provisions, power, 35-1-106
    Annual meetings, See **Meetings**
    Annual reports, See **Reports**
    Appeal from secretary of state, 35-1-1304
    Applicability of laws
        agricultural associations, 35-16-101, 35-16-204
        agricultural marketing associations, 35-17-202
        banks, exclusion, 35-1-107
        business trusts, 35-5-103, 35-5-205, 72-20-401
        cemetery associations, 35-20-104, 35-20-209
        cooperative associations, 35-15-103
        exclusions, 35-1-107
        foreign commerce, 35-1-104
        foreign corporations, 35-1-807, 35-1-1005, 35-1-1205
        insurance companies, exclusion, 35-1-107
        interstate commerce, 35-1-104
        legislative power, 35-1-106
        mausoleum-columbarium authorities, 35-21-202
        mergers or consolidation, 35-1-807
        preexisting corporations, 35-1-103, 35-1-105, 35-1-512
        professional corporations, 35-4-111, 35-4-401, 35-4-502, 35-4-503
        repeal, effect, 35-1-105
        share exchange, 35-1-807
        shareholders' rights, 35-1-511, 35-1-512
        shares, transfer, 35-1-617
        "statutes public" defined, 1-1-106
        uniform commercial code, 35-1-617
    Appropriation by state prohibited, Const., V, 11
    Architects, prohibited from registering as, 37-65-302
    Articles of
        amendment, 35-1-209, 35-1-210, 35-1-212, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1304
        consolidation, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange; FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
        dissolution, See **Dissolution**
        exchange, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
        incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation**
        merger, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange; FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, Merger or consolidation**
    Articles of incorporation, Const., XIII, 1
        agricultural marketing associations, applicability of laws, 35-17-202
        amendment
            articles of amendment, 35-1-209, 35-1-210, 35-1-212, 35-1-515, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1304
            certificate of amendment, 35-1-210 — 35-1-212
            class voting, 35-1-207, 35-1-208
            copies, certification, 35-1-1305
            dissent, 35-1-810
            effect, 35-1-211
            existence, extension, 35-1-930
            improper provisions, 35-1-515
            power, 35-1-206

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Articles of incorporation (Continued)
- amendment (Continued)
  - procedure, 35-1-207
  - resolution, by, 35-1-207
  - shares, issuance or change, 35-1-602, 35-1-612
- bylaws, authority and provisions, 35-1-214
- contents generally, 35-1-202
- copies, certification, 35-1-1305
- defined, 35-1-102
- directors, provisions respecting, 35-1-401 — 35-1-407
- disapproval, 35-1-1304
- distributions, provisions respecting, 35-1-711
- endorsement, 35-1-203
- existence, corporate
  - extension, 35-1-930
  - statement of, 35-1-108
- fees, 35-1-1204
- filing, 35-1-201, 35-1-203
- foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
- improper provisions, 35-1-515
- indemnification, limitations stated in, 35-1-414
- license fees, 35-1-1204
- merger or consolidation, statement of changes to articles, 35-1-801
- professional corporations, See **Professional corporations**
- reorganization, See **Reorganization**
- required, 35-1-201
- restatement, 35-1-213, 35-1-1305
- shareholders
  - certification procedures, 35-1-102
  - voting requirements, 35-1-507, 35-1-509, 35-1-601
- shares
  - assessment, 35-1-604
  - issuance, 35-1-602, 35-1-605
  - purchase of own, 35-1-612
  - rights and options, issuance, 35-1-607
  - transfer restrictions, 35-1-617
  - uncertificated, provisions, 35-1-610

Assets, See also **Shares**
- dissolution, collection, 35-1-906, 35-1-922
- distribution, See **Distributions**
- executive committee, no authority, 35-1-407
- involuntary dissolution, disposition, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
- liquidation, See **Liquidation**
- sale
  - dissenters, 35-1-810
  - liquidation, proceeds, 35-1-922
  - not in regular course of business, 35-1-809
  - regular course of business, 35-1-808

Assignment by, applicability of laws, 31-2-201

Associations, See **ASSOCIATIONS**

Assumed business name, See **NAMES**

Attestation, seal required, 1-4-205

Attorney-in-fact, See **Power of attorney**

Benevolent associations, See **BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**

Board of directors, See **Directors, board of**

Books, See **Records**

Business Corporation Act, Title 35, chapter 1, See this main category generally

Business trusts
- accounting, applicability of laws, 72-20-401
- applicability of laws
  - accounting, 72-20-401
  - conflict of laws, 35-5-102

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Business trusts (Continued)
    applicability of laws (Continued)
        general corporate law, 35-5-103
        uniform probate code, 72-1-103
    authority, 35-5-204
    authorization, 35-5-104
    certificate of organization, 35-5-202
    classification, 35-5-102
    conflict of laws, 35-5-102
    creating instrument
        amendment, 35-5-203
        effect, 35-5-204
        filing, 35-5-201
        powers and authority, statement in, 35-5-204
        required, 35-5-101
    defined, 35-5-101
    fees, 35-5-205
    filing, creating instruments, 35-5-201
        amendments, 35-5-203
    foreign
        actions against, 35-5-201
        classification, 35-5-102
        creating instrument, filing, 35-5-201
        license, issuance, 35-5-202, 49-3-204
        service of process, 35-5-201
        taxes and fees, 35-5-205
    license to do business, 35-5-202, 49-3-204
    name, 35-5-201
    powers, 35-5-204
    service of process, 35-5-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
    taxation, 15-31-101, 35-5-205, See **TAXATION**, **Corporations**, license tax, specific provisions
    trustees, 35-5-201
Bylaws
    adoption, 35-1-108, 35-1-205, 35-1-214
    amendment, 35-1-108, 35-1-212, 35-1-214, 35-1-406, 35-1-407
    contents, 35-1-214
    directors
        action without meeting, 35-1-406
        authority, 35-1-214
        election provisions, 35-1-410
        meetings, provisions respecting, 35-1-404, 35-1-406
        number fixed by, 35-1-402, 35-1-403
        quorum set by, 35-1-405
    distributions, provisions respecting, 35-1-711
    meetings, provisions respecting, 35-1-404, 35-1-501
    repeal, 35-1-212, 35-1-214
    shareholders
        authority, 35-1-214
        certification procedure, 35-1-102
    shares
        default, penalties prescribed by, 35-1-603
        transfer restrictions, 35-1-617
        uncertificated, provisions, 35-1-610
        voting provisions, 35-1-506
Campaign contributions, 13-35-226 — 13-35-228
Cemetery associations, See **CEMETERIES**
Certificates
    amendment, See **Articles of incorporation**, amendment
    authority, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    dissolution, See **Dissolution**
    fees, 35-1-1202, 35-1-1203

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Certificates (Continued)
    incorporation, See **Incorporation**
    reinstatement, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
    revocation, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    tax clearance, 35-1-928, 35-1-1017, 35-6-201
    withdrawal, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
Certification of documents generally, 35-1-1305
Certified public accountants, by, See **Professional corporations**; See also **ACCOUNTANTS, Corporations**
Charges, See **Fees**
Charters, See **Articles of incorporation**; **Incorporation**, certificate of incorporation
Citations
    business corporation act, 35-1-101
    professional corporation act, 35-4-108
Cities and towns
    as, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**, generally
    gifts of property to, 7-8-104
Classes of shares, See **Shares**
Columbarium authorities, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
Commercial paper, negotiation, 30-3-207
Community college districts, as, 20-15-102
Conflict of interest of directors, 35-1-413
Consent
    articles of incorporation, improper provisions, 35-1-515
    directors, action without meeting, 35-1-406, 35-2-406
    dissolution, 35-1-902, 35-1-903, 35-1-907
    foreign corporations, use of name, 35-1-1006
    nonprofit corporation, 35-2-406, 35-2-506
    shareholders, action without meeting, 35-1-509
Conservancy districts, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS, Corporations**
Conservation districts, as, 76-15-215
Conservator's authority, 72-5-427
Consolidation, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
Continuation of business by
    conservator, 72-5-427
    personal representative, 72-3-613
    professional corporation as business corporation, 35-4-502
    trustee, 72-21-202
Contract
    power to, 35-1-108
    public, bid requirements, 18-1-103, See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, generally
Contract security companies, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
Cooperative associations, See **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**
Cooperative marketing associations, agricultural, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
Corporate existence, See **Existence**
Corporate name, See **Name**
Corporation Income Tax, Title 15, chapter 31, part 4, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
Counties, as, See **COUNTIES**, generally
County housing authorities, as, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**
County water and/or sewer districts, as, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
Creation, See **Incorporation**
Crimes, See **Offenses**
Dances and dancehalls, licenses to conduct, 7-21-2602
Decree of dissolution, See **Dissolution**
Deeds, execution — governing law, 71-1-112
Default, See **Dissolution**
Definitions, 35-1-102, 35-1-414, 35-1-812

CORPORATIONS (Continued)
  Depositions of, See **DEPOSITIONS, Organization**
  Directors, board of
    action without meeting, 35-1-406
    annual report, statement in, 35-1-1101
    articles of incorporation
      amendments, authority, 35-1-206, 35-1-207, 35-1-212
      restated, effect, 35-1-213
      statement in, 35-1-202, 35-1-402
    assets, disposition, 35-1-808, 35-1-809
    bylaws, adoption by, 35-1-214
    change, 35-1-212, 35-1-402
    classification, 35-1-212, 35-1-403
    committees, 35-1-404, 35-1-407
    compensation, 35-1-401
    conflict of interest, 35-1-413
    consent to action without meeting, 35-1-406
    decrease, 35-1-402
    defined, 35-1-414
    dissent, 35-1-401, See also **Dissenters**
    dissolution
      initial board, by, 35-1-901
      involuntary, duties, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
      recommendation, 35-1-903
      revocation, inclusion in statement of, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
        recommendation, 35-1-908
      statement of intent, inclusion in, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
    distributions, may pay, 35-1-711
    election, 35-1-402, 35-1-403, 35-1-506
      irregularity, quo warranto proceedings, See **WRITS**
    executive committees, 35-1-407
    foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    increase, 35-1-402
    indemnification, 35-1-414
    insurance, 35-1-108, 35-1-414
    involuntary dissolution, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
    jurisdiction of courts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    liability generally, 35-1-401, 35-1-409, 35-1-515
    liquidation, court may supersede, 35-1-921
    loans to, 35-1-414
    meetings of
      action without, 35-1-406
      conference telephone calls, 35-1-404
      minutes, 35-1-513
      notice, 35-1-404
      organizational, 35-1-205
      place, 35-1-404
      quorum, 35-1-405, 35-1-413
      removal of director, for, 35-1-407
      voting, 35-1-405, 35-1-406
    merger, consolidation, share exchange — approval, 35-1-801, 35-1-803, 35-1-805
    notaries public, as, 1-5-417
    number, 35-1-402
    officers elected by, 35-1-410
    organizational meeting, 35-1-205
    ouster, quo warranto, See **WRITS**
    pensions, 35-1-108
    powers generally, 35-1-401, 35-1-515
    professional corporations, 35-4-207
    profit-sharing, 35-1-108
    qualifications, 35-1-401
    reclassification, 35-1-212
    removal, 35-1-408

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Directors, board of (Continued)
    required, 35-1-401
    residency, 35-1-401
    service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    shareholders
        as, 35-1-401
        certification, 35-1-102
    shares, authority, 35-1-602 — 35-1-607, 35-1-801, 35-1-803, 35-1-805
    special meetings called by, 35-1-501
    staggered terms, 35-1-403
    term, 35-1-402, 35-1-403, 35-1-408
    vacancies, 35-1-408
    witnesses, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)
Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
Disincorporation, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
Dissenters
    definitions, 35-1-812
    directors, 35-1-401
    grounds, 35-1-810
    procedure, 35-1-812
    protection of right, 35-1-812
    who may dissent, 35-1-810
Dissolution, Const., XIII, 1, See also **Liquidation**
    act of corporation, by, 35-1-903, 35-1-908
    articles of dissolution, 35-1-901, 35-1-911, 35-1-912, 35-1-1304
    authority, 35-1-108
    certificate of dissolution, 35-1-901, 35-1-905, 35-1-912
    consent of shareholders, 35-1-902, 35-1-907
    conservator, by, 72-5-427
    decree, 35-1-926, 35-1-927
    deposits for certain shareholders, 35-1-929
    executive committees, authority, 35-1-407
    foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS, Withdrawal**
    intent, statement of, 35-1-902 — 35-1-905
    involuntary
        action for, 35-6-102
        certificate of incorporation, effect, 35-1-204
        court order for, 35-6-102
        court supervision, 35-1-921
        default, 35-6-103
        deposits for certain shareholders, 35-1-929
        grounds, 35-6-102, 35-6-103
        liquidation when, 35-6-104
        list of dissolved corporations, 35-6-104
        preexisting corporations, 35-6-101, 35-6-203
        procedure, 35-6-104
        professional corporations, 35-4-503
        reinstatement
            application for, 35-6-201
            certificate of, 35-6-201
            effect, 35-6-202
            name, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
    limited partnership, effect, 35-12-802
    Montana university system, penalty for misuse of name, 20-25-102
    notice, 35-1-906
    personal representative, by, 72-3-613
    power to, 35-1-108
    preexisting corporations, 35-1-921, 35-1-926
    quo warranto proceedings, in, 27-28-502
    receiver, appointment, 27-20-103, See **RECEIVERS**; See also **Liquidation**
        quo warranto proceedings, in, 27-28-504, 27-28-505
        tax returns, preparation by, 15-31-111

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Dissolution (Continued)
- remedies, survival, 35-1-930
- revocation
  - act of corporation, 35-1-908
  - consent of shareholders, by, 35-1-907
  - effect of statement, 35-1-910
  - executive committees, authority, 35-1-407
  - filing of statement, 35-1-909
- shareholders' consent, by, 35-1-902, 35-1-907
- survival of remedies, 35-1-930
- taxes
  - clearance certificate, 35-1-928
  - effect, 15-31-143
- trustee, by, 72-21-202
- unclaimed property, 70-9-205, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- unfair trade practices, for, 30-14-134, 30-14-141
- winding up, 35-1-906, See also **Liquidation**

Distributions
- authorization, 35-1-711
- defined, 35-1-102
- directors, liability, 35-1-409
- dissolution, upon, 35-1-810, 35-1-906, 35-1-922, 35-1-924, 35-1-929
- executive committees, no authority, 35-1-407
- limitations, 35-1-711
- principal and income determinations, 72-25-402, 72-25-405, See also **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
- restrictions, 35-1-711

Dividends
- cancellation, 35-1-206
- consideration for shares, as, 35-1-605
- declaration, 35-1-206
- fractional shares, on, 35-1-611
- payment, 35-1-206
- principal and income determinations, 72-25-402, 72-25-405, See also **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
- scrip, on, 35-1-611
- shares in series, effect of rate on preference, 35-1-602

Domestic stock and mutual insurance companies, See **INSURERS, DOMESTIC STOCK AND MUTUAL**

Donations by, 35-1-108

Drainage districts, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Corporations**

Duration, See **Existence**

Earnings, See **Distributions; Dividends**

Elections, limitations on influence, 13-35-226 — 13-35-228

Electrical contractors, business as, 37-68-103, 37-68-322

Employees
- unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- witnesses, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)

Engineering, professional — exemption from licensing provisions when, 37-67-103

Existence
- articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-108, 35-1-202, 35-1-206, 35-1-212
- beginning, 35-1-204
- cessation
  - certificate of dissolution, 35-1-901, 35-1-912
  - decree of dissolution, 35-1-926
  - foreign corporations, 35-1-1018
  - power of, 35-1-108
- change, 35-1-206, 35-1-212
- commencement, 35-1-204
- continuation, 35-1-930

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Existence (Continued)
- dissolution
  - certificate of, 35-1-901, 35-1-912
  - decree, 35-1-926
  - revocation, 35-1-910
  - statement of intent, 35-1-905
- expiration, notice, 35-1-1302
- extension, 35-1-930
- involuntary dissolution, 35-6-104, 35-6-202
- limited, 35-1-108
- notice of expiration, 35-1-1302
- perpetual, 35-1-108, 35-1-202
- preexisting corporations, 35-1-1302

Falsification of documents, 35-1-412

Farm mutual insurance companies, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**

Federal liens, filing, 71-3-204, See also **LIENS**

Fees
- authority, 35-1-1201
- business trusts, 35-5-205
- certificates, issuance, 35-1-1201 — 35-1-1203
- certification of documents, 35-1-1203
- cost, to correlate to, 35-1-1202
- failure to pay, 35-6-102
- filing, 35-1-1201, 35-1-1202
- forfeiture, 35-6-104
- involuntary dissolution, 35-6-102, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
- license, 35-1-1201, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1205
- miscellaneous, 35-1-1201 — 35-1-1203
- name, registration and reservation, 35-1-303, 35-1-304
- reinstatement, 35-6-201

Fiduciary oath, 72-31-101

Filings
- agent, change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
- annual report, 35-1-1101, 35-1-1102
- articles of amendment, 35-1-210, 35-1-212
- articles of dissolution, 35-1-901
- articles of incorporation, 35-1-201, 35-1-203
  - restated, 35-1-213
- articles of merger or consolidation, 35-1-803 — 35-1-805
- articles of share exchange, 35-1-803, 35-1-804
- certificate of authority, application, 35-1-1009
- consent of shareholders, 35-1-509
- defined, 35-1-102
- dissolution
  - articles, 35-1-901, 35-1-912
  - decree, 35-1-927
  - intent, statement of, 35-1-904
  - reinstatement application, 35-6-201
  - revocation, statement of, 35-1-909
  - tax clearance certificate, 35-1-928
- failure, grounds for involuntary dissolution, 35-6-102
- federal liens, 71-3-204
- fees, 35-1-303, 35-1-1202, 35-6-102, 35-6-201
- involuntary dissolution, reinstatement application, 35-6-201
- merger or consolidation, filings, 35-1-804, 35-1-805, 35-1-807
- name
  - registration, 35-1-303, 35-1-304
  - reservation application, 35-1-302
- offices, change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
- registered agent or offices, change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Filings (Continued)
        shares
            exchange, 35-1-803, 35-1-804, 35-1-807
            issuance, 35-1-602
        tax clearance certificate, 35-1-928
    Fire department relief associations, formation, 19-11-102
    Foreign commerce, applicability of laws, 35-1-104
    Foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    Formation, See **Incorporation**
    Franchise disability insurance, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
    Fraternal benefit societies, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
    Fraud
        involuntary dissolution, grounds for, 35-6-102
        mining and oil and gas companies, See **FRAUD**
        tax fraud, 15-31-521, 15-31-543
    Game animal farm licensees, 87-4-409, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Game animal farms**
    Governmental policy, aid to, 35-1-108
    Grazing districts, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS, Incorporation**
    Group insurance
        disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
        life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
    Guarantee by, 35-1-108
    Health care information to Department of Health and Environmental Sciences on request, 50-16-101
    Health service, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
    Housing authorities
        county, as, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**
        municipal, as, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
            formation of corporations by, 7-15-4452
    Impairment, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
    Income tax, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
    Incorporation
        articles of incorporation, See **Articles of incorporation**
        business trusts, 35-5-101, 35-5-201, 35-5-202
        bylaws, See **Bylaws**
        certificate of incorporation, Const., XIII, 1
            articles of dissolution, inclusion of issuance date, 35-1-901
            cancellation, 35-1-204
            effect, 35-1-204
            fraudulent, grounds for involuntary dissolution, 35-6-102
            issuance, 35-1-203, 35-1-901
            revocation, 35-1-204
        disincorporation, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
        expenses, 35-1-609
        foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
        incorporators
            articles of dissolution, execution, 35-1-901
            articles of incorporation
                improper provisions, consent, 35-1-515
                statement in, 35-1-202
            directors' organizational meeting, called by, 35-1-205
            personal representative as, 72-3-613
            trustee as, 72-21-202
            who may be, 35-1-201
        professional corporations, See **Professional corporations**
        purposes, 35-1-107
    Incorporators, See **Incorporation**
    Indebtedness
        dissolution, at, 35-1-901, 35-1-906, 35-1-911, 35-1-922
        distribution, 35-1-711

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Indebtedness (Continued)
    liquidation, See **Liquidation**
    ostensible corporations, 35-1-109
  Indemnification, power of, 35-1-414
  Inheritance tax, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
  Injunctions, ultra vires defense, 35-1-110
  Insolvency, See **Dissolution**; **Liquidation**
  Instruments, lack of seal — effect, 1-4-205
  Insurance, See also **INSURANCE**, generally
    administrators, as, 33-17-601, See also **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, ADJUSTERS, AND CONSULTANTS, Administrators**
    agents or adjusters, licensed as, See **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, ADJUSTERS, AND CONSULTANTS, Licenses, adjusters; Licenses, agents and solicitors**
    franchise disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
    group disability, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY**
    group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
    guaranty associations, delegation of power to, 33-10-106, 33-10-216
    indemnify, to, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
    joint underwriting associations, corporate powers, 33-22-804
    power to establish, 35-1-108, 35-1-414
    premium finance companies as, See **INSURANCE, Premium finance companies**
  Insurers
    domestic stock and mutual, See **INSURERS, DOMESTIC STOCK AND MUTUAL**
    farm mutual, See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**
    professional liability, 33-9-103, See also **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
    reciprocal, as subscribers, See **INSURERS, RECIPROCAL**, generally
  Interstate commerce, applicability of laws, 35-1-104
  Involuntary dissolution, See **Dissolution**
  Irrigation districts, corporate authority, 85-7-1902, See also **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**, generally
    dissolution by, 85-7-1004
    public corporation, as, 85-7-109
    voting rights in, 85-7-1710
  Irrigation ditches controlled by, water commissioners, See **WATER, Commissioners**, jointly or corporately controlled ditches
  Joint underwriting associations, corporate powers, 33-22-804
  Landscape architects, prohibited from licensing as, 37-66-303
  Land surveying, practice of — exemption from licensing provisions when, 37-67-103
  Laws applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
  Legislative reservation of power, 35-1-106
  Liabilities, See also **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
    criminal, 45-2-311, 45-2-312
    directors, 35-1-401, 35-1-409, 35-1-515
    executive committees, 35-1-407
    foreign corporations, 35-1-1004
    list of shareholders, failure to produce or keep open, 35-1-504
    ostensible corporations, 35-1-109
    power to incur, 35-1-108
    professional corporations, 35-4-403 — 35-4-405
    records, disallowing examination, 35-1-513
    repeal of laws, effect, 35-1-105
    sales finance companies, 31-1-222
    shareholders, 35-1-510, 35-1-515
  License fees, 35-1-1201, 35-1-1204, 35-1-1205
  License tax, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
  Life insurance, group, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
  Limited partnerships, as agent for, 35-12-507

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

- **Liquidation**, See also **Dissolution**
  - action for, 35-1-921
  - bulk transfers, exclusion, 30-6-103
  - conservator's authority, 72-5-427
  - court supervision, request for, 35-1-906
  - creditors' claims, filing, 35-1-924
  - decree, 35-1-926
  - deposit of proceeds for certain shareholders, 35-1-929
  - discontinuance, 35-1-925
  - dissenters, 35-1-810
  - district court
    - jurisdiction, 35-1-921, 35-1-922
    - request for supervision, 35-1-906
    - venue, 35-1-921
  - hearing, 35-1-922
  - involuntary dissolution, when, 35-6-104, 35-6-201
  - jurisdiction of district court, 35-1-921, 35-1-922
  - personal representative's authority, 72-3-613
  - preexisting corporations, 35-1-921, 35-1-926
  - principal and income determinations, 72-25-402, 72-25-405, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
  - receiver, See also **RECEIVERS**, generally
    - annual report, verification, 35-1-1101
    - appointment, 27-20-103, 35-1-922
    - bond, 35-1-923
    - discontinuance of proceedings, 35-1-925
    - powers and duties, 35-1-922
    - qualifications, 35-1-923
    - quo warranto proceedings, in, 27-28-504, 27-28-505
  - shareholders, dissent, 35-1-810
  - trustee authority, 72-21-202
  - venue, 35-1-921
  - when, 35-1-906
- **Loans by**, 35-1-108, 35-1-415
- **Lobbying and lobbyists**, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**
- **Location of offices**, See **Offices**
- **Management**, inquiries into, 2-15-201
- **Marketing associations**, agricultural, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Massachusetts trusts**, See **Business trusts**
- **Mausoleum and columbarium authorities**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
- **Meetings**
  - action without, 35-1-509
  - adjournment, 35-1-503
  - annual
    - election of officers, 35-1-403
    - failure to hold, 35-1-501
    - time, 35-1-501
  - articles of incorporation
    - amendment, 35-1-207
    - effect, 35-1-507
  - assets, disposition, 35-1-809
  - consent to action in lieu of, 35-1-509
  - directors, See **Directors, board of**
  - dissenters, See **Dissenters**
  - dissolution, 35-1-903, 35-1-908
  - minutes, 35-1-513
  - notice, 35-1-502
  - place, 35-1-501
  - quorum, 35-1-505
  - shareholders, determination, 35-1-503

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Meetings (Continued)
- special
  - calling, 35-1-501
  - dissolution, revocation, 35-1-908
  - notice, 35-1-502
- voting
  - agreements, 35-1-508
  - articles of incorporation, effect, 35-1-507
  - class voting, 35-1-208
  - dissent, See **Dissenters**
  - fractional shares, holders of, 35-1-611
  - list, 35-1-504
  - procedure, 35-1-505, 35-1-506
  - proxy, 35-1-505, 35-1-506
  - qualifications, 35-1-503, 35-1-611
  - quorum, 35-1-505
  - shareholders, determination, 35-1-503
  - shares, indication on, 35-1-602
  - trust, 35-1-508, 35-4-303, 72-1-103, 72-20-401

Mental health corporations, 53-21-203, 53-21-204, 53-21-206

Merger, consolidation, or share exchange
- appeal upon disapproval, 35-1-1304
- approval, 35-1-803, 35-1-805, 35-1-1304
- articles of merger, consolidation, or share exchange
  - contents, 35-1-804, 35-1-805
  - filing, 35-1-803 — 35-1-805, 35-1-1016
  - foreign corporations, 35-1-1016, 35-1-1019
- certificate of merger, consolidation, or share exchange, 35-1-804, 35-1-805
- conservator's authority, 72-5-427
- dissenters, 35-1-810, 35-1-812
- domestic corporations with foreign corporations, 35-1-807
- effect, 35-1-806
- executive committee authority, 35-1-407
- fees, 35-1-1204
- foreign corporations
  - articles of merger or consolidation, filing, 35-1-1016, 35-1-1019
  - domestic, with, 35-1-807
  - license fees, 35-1-1204
- license fees upon, 35-1-1204
- name, effect, 35-1-301
- personal representative's authority, 72-3-613
- principal and income, determination of distributions pursuant to, 72-25-402, 72-25-405
- procedure, 35-1-801
- professional corporations, 35-4-501
- subsidiary, of, 35-1-805
- taxes, effect, 15-31-114, 15-31-142
- trustee's authority, 72-21-202

Misconduct, quo warranto, See **WRITS**

Modification of laws, 35-1-106

Montana university system, use of name prohibited, 20-25-102

Mortgages, execution — governing law, 71-1-112

Motor carriers, as, See **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Motor club service companies, certification, 61-12-303

Motor vehicle dealers, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Dealers**

Municipal, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**, generally; **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION GOVERNMENT; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

Municipal housing authorities
- as corporation, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, MUNICIPAL**
- formation of corporations by, 7-15-4452

CORPORATIONS (Continued)
  Name
    adjudication, 35-1-301
    agent, inclusion in statement of change, 35-1-306, 35-1-1013
    annual report, statement in, 35-1-1101
    articles of amendment, statement in, 35-1-209, 35-1-212
    articles of dissolution, statement in, 35-1-901
    articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-202
      restated, statement in, 35-1-213
    assumed business name, See **NAMES**
    business trusts, 35-5-201
    change, 35-1-206, 35-1-209, 35-1-212
    counties, 7-1-2102
    dissolution, inclusion in
      articles, 35-1-901, 35-1-911
      intent, statement of, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
      involuntary, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
      revocation, statement of, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
    exclusivity, 30-13-202, 35-1-301, 35-1-303, 35-1-1006, 35-2-805
    fictitious, See **NAMES, Assumed business name**
    foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
    implication, 35-1-301, 35-1-1006
    involuntary dissolution, 35-6-201, 35-6-203
    merger or consolidation
      effect, 35-1-301
      resolution, included in, 35-1-801, 35-1-805
    Montana university system, use prohibited, 20-25-102
    offices, inclusion in statement of change, 35-1-306, 35-1-1013
    professional corporation, 35-4-206, 35-4-502
    purpose, correlation to, 35-1-301, 35-1-1006
    registration, 35-1-303, 35-1-304
    renewal, 35-1-304
    requirements, 35-1-301, 35-1-303
    reservation, 35-1-302
    sale, 35-1-301
    shares, inclusion in statement of
      exchange, 35-1-801
      issuance, 35-1-602
    tax list, inclusion on, 15-31-603
    transfer, 35-1-302
  Negotiable instruments, negotiation, 30-3-207
  Net assets, See **Assets**
  New corporation, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
  Nonprofit corporations, See **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**
  Notaries public, conflict of interest, 1-5-417
  Notices
    abuses, 35-6-102
    agent — foreign corporation, resignation, 35-1-1013
    articles of incorporation
      improper provisions, on transfer of shares, 35-1-515
      meeting to amend, 35-1-207
    assets, sale, 35-1-809
    default, 35-6-104
    directors
      meetings, 35-1-404
      new election, 27-28-402
    disapproval by secretary of state, 35-1-1304
    dissent, notice of vote or meeting where an action might give rise to, 35-1-812
    dissolution
      creditors, to, 35-1-906, 35-1-924
      involuntary, 35-6-104
      meetings on, 35-1-903
      revocation proceedings, 35-1-908

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Notices (Continued)
        liquidation, filing of claims, 35-1-924
        merger or consolidation, meetings on, 35-1-803
        organizational meeting, 35-1-205
        preexisting corporations, expiration of existence, 35-1-1302
        sale of assets, 35-1-809
        shareholders meetings, 35-1-502, 35-1-812
        shares
            assessment delinquency, 35-1-604
            exchange, meetings, 35-1-803
            improper provisions in articles of incorporation or amendment, notice when transfer, 35-1-515
            uncertificated, transfer, 35-1-610
        waiver, 35-1-111, 35-1-404
    Oath as fiduciary, 72-31-101
    Obligations, impairment prohibited, Const., II, 31
    Offenses
        annual report, failure to file, 35-1-1103
        appearance, 46-6-304
        criminal accountability, 45-2-311, 45-2-312
        elections, campaign violations, 13-35-226 — 13-35-228
        falsification of documents, 35-1-412
        plea, 46-6-304
        shareholder list, improper use, 35-1-513
        summons when, 46-6-304
        tax offenses, 15-31-543
    Officers
        acknowledgments made by, 1-5-201, 70-21-203
        agent, execution of statement of change, 35-1-306
        alcoholic beverage violations, liability, 16-6-310
        annual report — execution, listed in, 35-1-1101
        appointment, 35-1-410
        articles of amendment, execution, 35-1-209
        articles of merger, consolidation, or share exchange — execution, 35-1-804, 35-1-805
        assessments
            notice of delinquency, 35-1-604
            sale, purchase for corporation, 35-1-604
        dissolution
            articles of, execution, 35-1-911
            involuntary, duties at reinstatement, 35-6-201
            revocation statement — execution, listed in, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
            statement of intent — execution, listed in, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
        election, 35-1-108, 35-1-205, 35-1-410
        employment contracts, 35-1-411
        enumerated, 35-1-410
        foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
        indemnification, 35-1-414
        insurance plans, 35-1-108, 35-1-414
        jurisdiction of courts, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
        loans to, 35-1-108, 35-1-415
        meetings called by, 35-1-501, 35-1-502
        name, execution of registration statement, 35-1-303
        notaries public, as — conflict of interest, 1-5-417
        offices, execution of statement of change, 35-1-306
        pensions, 35-1-108
        professional corporations, 35-4-207
        profit-sharing, 35-1-108
        records, liability, 35-1-504, 35-1-513
        removal, 35-1-411
        secretary, publication of notice of assessment delinquency, 35-1-604
        service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 4B, 4D

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Officers (Continued)
- shares
  - cancellation, execution of statement, 35-1-612
  - certificates, signature, 35-1-610
  - issuance, execution of statement, 35-1-602
  - rights and options, issuance to, 35-1-607
  - transfer books, liability, 35-1-504
- tax violations, 15-31-543
- unemployment insurance contributions liability, 39-51-1105, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- voting by, 35-1-506
- witness, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(b)
- workers' compensation, election to be not bound, 39-71-410

Offices
- annual report, designation in, 35-1-103, 35-1-1101
- articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-202
  - restated, 35-1-213
- change, 35-1-306, 35-6-102
- foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
- liquidation, venue determined by location, 35-1-921
- meetings held at, 35-1-501
- registered, required, 35-1-305
- required, 35-1-305
- service of process at, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- shareholders, list or record of, 35-1-513
- tax list, designation in, 15-31-603
- voting trust agreement, deposit, 35-1-508

Organization, See **Incorporation**

Parking commissions, as, See **PARKING COMMISSIONS**

Partnerships, as agent for limited partnerships, 35-12-507, See also **PARTNERSHIPS**

Pensions, 35-1-108

Perpetual existence, 35-1-108, 35-1-202

Personal representative's authority, 72-3-613

Pipeline carriers, as, See **PIPELINE CARRIERS**

Place of business, See **Offices**

Plumbers, licensing as, See **PLUMBING AND PLUMBERS, Licenses and licensing**

Power of attorney
- nonprofit corporations, voting of shares, 35-2-507
- professional service corporations, execution of annual report, 35-3-209
- religious corporations, of, 35-3-205
- service of process, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- voting of shares, 35-1-506, 35-2-507

Powers generally, 35-1-108, 35-1-202
- abuse, See **Ultra vires acts**
- directors to exercise, 35-1-401
- professional corporations, 35-4-401

Preexisting corporations
- applicability of laws, 35-1-103
- default, 35-6-101, 35-6-203
- expiration of existence, notice to, 35-1-1302
- foreign corporations, license fees, 35-1-1205
- involuntary dissolution, 35-6-101, 35-6-203
- liquidation, 35-1-921, 35-1-926
- professional corporations, 35-4-110
- shareholders' rights, 35-1-512

Preferred shares, See **Shares**

Preincorporation agreements, 35-1-109, 35-1-204

Principal place of business, See **Offices**

Privileges and immunities, no irrevocable grant, Const., II, 31

Professional Corporation Act, Title 35, chapter 4, See **Professional corporations**

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Professional corporations
- annual reports and statements, 35-4-209
- applicability of laws
  - ethics, 35-4-208
  - general corporate law, 35-4-111, 35-4-205, 35-4-401, 35-4-502, 35-4-503
  - preexisting corporations, 35-4-110
  - privileged communications, 35-4-405
- articles of incorporation
  - amendment, 35-4-110, 35-4-312, 35-4-502
  - filing with licensing authority, 35-4-208
  - preexisting corporations, 35-4-110
  - representative, amendment by, 35-4-312
  - restatement, 35-4-110
  - shares, provisions respecting, 35-4-301
- business limitations, 35-4-205, 35-4-402
- citation of the professional corporation act, 35-4-108
- consolidation, 35-4-501
- continuation under general corporation laws, 35-4-502
- death of shareholder, 35-4-311, 35-4-312
- definitions, 35-4-109
- directors, board of, 35-4-207, 35-4-209
- dissolution, 35-4-503
- employee liability, 35-4-404
- ethical considerations, 35-4-208
- foreign professional corporations
  - admission to transact business, 35-4-411
  - defined, 35-4-109
  - merger or consolidation, 35-4-501
- investments of, 35-4-401
- involuntary dissolution, 35-4-503
- liabilities, 35-4-403 — 35-4-405
- licensing authority
  - annual report and statement, filing with, 35-4-209
  - articles of incorporation, filing with, 35-4-208
  - defined, 35-4-109
  - name, rulemaking authority, 35-4-206
  - rulemaking authority, 35-4-206, 35-4-301
  - shares, issuance — authority, 35-4-301
- malpractice, 35-4-403 — 35-4-405
- merger, 35-4-501
- name, 35-4-206, 35-4-502
- officers, 35-4-207
- physicians' assistant utilization plans, See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**
- power of attorney, execution of annual report, 35-3-209
- powers generally, 35-4-401
- preexisting corporation, applicability of laws, 35-4-110
- privileged communications, 35-4-405
- proxies, 35-4-303
- purpose for incorporation, 35-4-205
- services
  - corporation, by, 35-4-403
  - employee liability, 35-4-404
  - how rendered, 35-4-403
  - individual, by, 35-4-403
  - liability, 35-4-404
  - privileged communications, 35-4-405
  - shareholder liability, 35-4-404
  - termination, 35-4-502
- shareholders
  - annual report, statement in, 35-4-209
  - death, 35-4-311, 35-4-312
  - disqualification, 35-4-311

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Professional corporations (Continued)
        shareholders (Continued)
            liability, 35-4-404
            voting trust agreements, 35-4-303
        shares
            death or disqualification of shareholder, 35-4-311
            issuance, 35-4-301
            purchase of own shares, 35-4-302, 35-4-311
            transfer, 35-4-301, 35-4-311
        termination of services, 35-4-502
        transfer of shares, 35-4-301, 35-4-311
        unprofessional conduct of professional, 35-4-208
        voting trust agreements, 35-4-303
    Profits, See **Distributions; Dividends**
    Profit-sharing, 35-1-108
    Prohibited acts, See **Offenses**
    Promoters' contracts, 35-1-109, 35-1-204
    Property rights, 35-1-108
        redemption by shareholder, 25-13-801, 25-13-804
        transfers, recording exemptions, 15-7-307
    Proprietary security organizations, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
    Public accountants, by, See **Professional corporations**; See also **ACCOUNTANTS, Corporations**
    Public funding prohibited, Const., V, 11
    Public utilities, as, See **UTILITIES**
    Purposes
        annual report, statement in, 35-1-1101
        articles of incorporation, statement in, 35-1-202
        change, 35-1-206, 35-1-212
        foreign corporations, 35-1-1011
        implementation, 35-1-108
    Quo warranto, See **WRITS**
    Railroads, as, See **RAILROADS**
    Real estate broker provisions
        exempt, corporation to be — when, 37-51-103
        licensing as broker by corporation, when, 37-51-301
    Receivership, See **Dissolution; Liquidation**
    Records
        assessments, 35-1-604
        examination, subject to, 35-1-508, 35-1-513
        required, 35-1-513
        shareholders, certification, 35-1-102
        transfer records, 35-1-604
        voting trust agreement, 35-1-508
    Redemption of property on execution, 25-13-801, 25-13-804
    Redemption of shares, See **Shares**
    Registered agent, See **Agent, registered**
    Registered name, See **Name**
    Registered office, See **Offices**
    Reinstatement, See **Dissolution**
    Religious corporations sole, See **RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS SOLE**
    Reorganization
        bulk transfers, exclusion, 30-6-103
        conservator, by, 72-5-427
        expenses, 35-1-609
        personal representative, by, 72-3-613
        procedure, 35-1-212
        trustee, by, 72-21-202
    Repeal of laws
        effect, 35-1-105
        legislative reservation of power, 35-1-106

CORPORATIONS (Continued)
- **Reports**
  - annual
    - contents, 35-1-1101
    - demand, 35-1-1103
    - execution, 35-1-1101
    - failure to file, 35-1-1103, 35-6-102, 39-51-1105
    - filing, 35-1-1102, 35-6-102
    - form, 35-1-1101
    - nonconformance, 35-1-1102
    - preexisting corporations, by, 35-1-103
    - professional corporations, 35-4-209
    - required, 35-1-1101
  - financial statements to shareholder, 35-1-513
  - shareholder request, 35-1-513
- **"Residence" defined**, 18-1-103
- **Rural rehabilitation**, See **AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF, Rural rehabilitation**
- **Rural utility cooperatives**, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES**
- **Sales**, assets, See **Assets**
- **School districts**, powers as, 20-6-101, 20-9-437
- **Scrip**, 35-1-611
- **Seal**, 35-1-108
  - attestation of action, required, 1-4-205
  - share certificates, upon, 35-1-610
- **Secretary of state**, duties, See **SECRETARY OF STATE**
- **Service of process**
  - business trusts, 35-5-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  - criminal, 46-6-304
  - foreign corporations, 35-1-807, 35-5-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - jurisdiction acquired by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  - justices' courts, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - manner, 35-1-307; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - merger or consolidation, new corporation foreign, 35-1-807
  - name by which may be served, 25-5-104
  - "person" defined, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4A
  - secretary of state, upon, 35-1-807; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - share exchange, new corporation foreign, 35-1-807
- **Shareholders**
  - action by, 35-1-110, 35-1-514, 35-1-921; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 23.1
  - articles of incorporation, information included in, 35-1-202
    - amendment, decision upon, 35-1-207 — 35-1-209
    - improper provisions, consent, 35-1-515
    - reorganization, action not necessary, 35-1-212
  - bona fide purchaser, 35-1-510
  - bylaws, repeal or change, 35-1-214
  - certification, 35-1-102
  - consent to action without meeting, 35-1-509
  - conservator's rights as, 72-5-427
  - determination, 35-1-503
  - directors
    - contributions to, 35-1-409
    - not required to be shareholder, 35-1-401
    - removal by, 35-1-408
  - dissenting, 35-1-807, 35-1-810, See **Dissenters**
  - dissolution
    - consent to, 35-1-902, 35-1-903
    - revocation, 35-1-907, 35-1-908
  - examinations by
    - records of corporation, 35-1-513
    - voting trust agreements, 35-1-508
  - executive committee authority, 35-1-407
  - financial statements to, 35-1-513

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Shareholders (Continued)
- fractional shares, holders of, 35-1-611
- liability, 35-1-510, 35-1-515
- liquidation
  - action for court supervision, 35-1-921
  - deposit of proceeds, 35-1-929
- list of, 35-1-513
- meetings, See **Meetings**
- merger, consolidation, or share exchange
  - approval, 35-1-803
  - plan, copies to, 35-1-805
- notaries public, as, 1-5-417
- personal representative's rights as, 72-3-613
- preemptive rights, 35-1-206, 35-1-511, 35-1-512
- professional corporations, See **Professional corporations**
- records of, 35-1-513
- redemption of property by, 25-13-801, 25-13-804
- rights and options, approval of issuance, 35-1-607
- sale of corporate assets, approval, 35-1-808 — 35-1-810
- secured parties, 35-1-510
- service of process on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- shares, See **Shares**
- stock, See **Shares**
- transfer books, closing to determine, 35-1-503
- trustee's rights as, 72-21-202
- voting, See **Meetings**

Shares, See also **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION**
- annual reports, See **Reports**
- articles of amendment, information included in, 35-1-209
- articles of incorporation, information included in, 35-1-202
  - amendments, 35-1-206 — 35-1-208
  - improper provisions, notice on shares, 35-1-515
  - reorganization, 35-1-212
  - restated, 35-1-213
- articles of merger, consolidation, or share exchange — information included in, 35-1-804
- assessment, 35-1-604
- attachment, subject to, 27-18-102, 27-18-409 — 27-18-411
- bona fide purchaser, 35-1-510
- cancellation, amendment of articles of incorporation, 35-1-206
- certificates, 35-1-610, 35-1-612
- changes, 35-1-206, 35-1-212, 35-1-612
- classes of shares
  - certificate statements, 35-1-610
  - change, 35-1-208
  - issuance, 35-1-601, 35-1-602
  - series, 35-1-602
  - voting, 35-1-208, 35-1-506, 35-1-507, 35-1-803, 35-1-809, 35-1-903
- consideration, 35-1-605, 35-1-610
- creation, 35-1-601
- decrease, 35-1-206, 35-1-612
- default, 35-1-603
- defined, 35-1-102
- delinquency, 35-1-604
- dissent, payment upon, 35-1-812
- dissolution, information in statement of revocation, 35-1-908
- distributions from, See **Distributions**
- dividends, See **Dividends**
- enumerated, 35-1-102
- exchange, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
- executive committee authority, 35-1-407
- foreign corporations, See **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Shares (Continued)
  - fractional shares, 35-1-611
  - increase, 35-1-206, 35-1-1204
  - issuance, 35-1-601, 35-1-605, 35-1-610
  - license fees based upon, 35-1-1204
  - limitation, 35-1-601
  - merger, consolidation, or share exchange
    - articles, information included in, 35-1-804
    - conversion, 35-1-801
  - options, 35-1-607
  - own shares, corporation's power, 35-1-612
  - payment, 35-1-603, 35-1-604, 35-1-606, 35-1-609
  - powers generally, 35-1-108
  - preexisting corporations, by, 35-1-103
  - preferred shares
    - certificate statements, 35-1-610
    - change in preference, 35-1-206, 35-1-208, 35-1-212
    - directors, determination of preference, 35-1-602, 35-1-610
    - issuance, 35-1-601, 35-1-602
    - preexisting rights, 35-1-512
    - series, 35-1-602
  - price, 35-1-605
  - principal and income determinations, 72-25-402, 72-25-405, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
  - professional corporations, 35-4-301, See **Professional corporations**
  - proxies, 35-1-506
  - purchase of own shares by corporation, 35-1-612
  - redemption
    - series, effect on, 35-1-602
    - subject to, 35-1-601
    - voting, effect on, 35-1-506
  - reports, See **Reports**
  - rights, 35-1-607
  - sale, delinquency, 35-1-604
  - scrip, 35-1-611
  - series, issuance in, 35-1-602
  - splitup, 35-1-207
  - subscription, 35-1-603
  - transfer, 35-1-515, 35-1-610, 35-1-617, 35-1-812
    - professional corporations, 35-4-301, 35-4-311
  - transfer books, closing, 35-1-503
  - uncertificated, 35-1-610, 35-1-611
  - unclaimed property, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
  - underwriting expenses, 35-1-609
  - voting, See **Meetings**
  - voting rights, indication on, 35-1-515

Short title, 35-1-101
Small business corporations, See **TAXATION, Corporations**
Special meetings, See **Meetings**
Special privileges, franchises, or immunities prohibited, Const., II, 31
Stated capital, See **Shares**
State funding prohibited, Const., V, 11
Statutes applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
Stock, See **Shares**
Stockholders, See **Shareholders**
Subchapter S corporations, See **TAXATION, Corporations**, small business corporations, specific provisions
Subscribers, See **Shareholders**
Summons, See **Service of process**
Sureties, as, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
Surety insurance, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally

CORPORATIONS (Continued)

- **Surplus**, See **Distributions; Dividends**
- **Surviving corporation**, See **Merger, consolidation, or share exchange**
- **Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
- **Teachers' retirement system**, powers as, 19-4-102
- **Torts**, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; TORTS**
- **Transient retail merchants as**, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**
- **Trustees**, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Corporations**
- **Ultra vires acts**
  - defense, 35-1-110
  - involuntary dissolution, grounds for, 35-6-102
  - quo warranto, See **WRITS**
  - stay of proceedings prohibited, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 7
- **Unclaimed property**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Unclaimed or abandoned property**
- **Unemployment insurance contributions liability**, 39-51-1105, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- **Unfair trade practices**, disciplinary action, 30-14-134, 30-14-141
- **Unlawful acts**, See **Offenses**
- **Utilities**, as, See **UTILITIES**
- **Utilities**, rural cooperatives, See **UTILITIES, RURAL COOPERATIVES**
- **Voluntary dissolution**, See **Dissolution**
- **Voting**, See **Meetings**
- **Waiver**, notices, 35-1-111, 35-1-404
- **War**, powers during, 35-1-108
- **Water conservancy districts**, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS, Corporations**
- **Water ditches controlled by**, commissioners, See **WATER, Commissioners**, jointly or corporately controlled ditches
- **Water owners**, as, 85-1-102, See **WATER**, generally
- **Water users' associations**, See **WATER, Water users' associations**
- **Workers' compensation**, 39-71-117, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**, generally

CORPSES

See also **DEATH**

- **Anatomical gifts**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
- **Autopsies**, See **AUTOPSIES**
- **Burial**, See **CEMETERIES; FUNERALS AND FUNERAL EXPENSES**
- **Cadavers**, procurement, 50-21-101, 50-21-102
- **Cause of death**, report, 44-3-213, 50-21-104
- **Coroner**, See **COUNTY CORONER**
- **Cremation**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
- **Criminal investigation**, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
- **Criminal offenses**, disturbing corpse, 44-3-404
- **Dental examination**, identification by, 44-2-402
- **Determination of death**, 50-22-101
- **Disinterment permit**, 50-15-114, 50-15-407
- **Disturbing unlawful**, 44-3-404
- **Embalming**, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **Forensic Science System Act**, effect, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**, generally
- **Funeral directors**, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **Funerals**, See **FUNERALS AND FUNERAL EXPENSES**
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of** — cadavers, authority, 50-21-102
- **Identification by dental examination**, 44-2-402
- **Inquests**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Inquests**
- **Medical schools**, procurement of cadavers, 50-21-101, 50-21-102
- **Morticians**, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **Organ donation**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**

CORPSES (Continued)

- **Property with or upon person of deceased**, disposition, 7-4-2917
- **Suicide notes**, disposition, 7-4-2917
- **Suspicious deaths**, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
- **Transplants**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
- **Transportation**, rulemaking authority, 50-1-202, 50-15-114

CORPUS DELICTI, 45-5-111

CORRECTIONS

- **"Correctional institution" defined**, 45-2-101
- **Court proceedings**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Criminal proceedings**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Death penalty**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
- **Division of**, fingerprinting and photography by, 44-5-202
- **Imprisonment**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Commitment; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
- **Institutions, Department of**, See main categories for specific institution or facility
- **Interstate Corrections Compact, Western**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Commitment**, another state, to
- **Jails**, See **JAILS, CITY; JAILS, COUNTY**
- **Judgment**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Juvenile correctional facilities**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
- **Mountain View School**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
- **Pardons, Board of**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
- **Parole**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
- **Parole and Executive Clemency Act**, Title 46, chapter 23, parts 1 — 3, 10, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**, generally
- **Pine Hills School**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**
- **Policy of state**, 46-18-101; Const., II, 28
- **Prevention**, founded on principles of, 46-18-101; Const., II, 28
- **Prisons and prisoners**, See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
- **Probation**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
- **Reformation**, founded on principles of, 46-18-101; Const., II, 28
- **Residential care**, per diem charges, 53-1-501
- **Restitution**, policy of state, 46-18-101, See **SENTENCING**
- **Sentencing**, See **SENTENCING**
- **State prison**, See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
- **Swan River Youth Forest Camp**, See **YOUTH FOREST CAMPS**
- **Unemployment insurance coverage exclusions**, 39-51-204, See also **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**, generally
- **Western Interstate Corrections Compact**, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Commitment**, another state, to
- **Youthful offenders**, See **YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES; YOUTH COURT**, generally

CORRECTIONS COMPACT, WESTERN INTERSTATE, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Commitment**

CORRECTIONS, DIVISION OF

See **CORRECTIONS**

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

See **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**, generally

CORRUPT INFLUENCE
See **CRIMES, Public officers and employees**

COSMETICS
- **Actions** — publication of judgments, decrees, and orders, 50-31-105
- **Additives**
  - agricultural chemicals, 50-31-110
  - defined, 50-31-103
  - labeling, 50-31-402
  - rulemaking authority, 50-31-108, 50-31-109
  - unsafe, 50-31-401
  - use, 50-31-109, 50-31-401
- **Adulterated articles**, 50-31-401
  - additives, as adulteration when, 50-31-109
  - defined, 50-31-401
  - detainer, 50-31-509
  - guaranty against, 50-31-507
  - undertaking against, 50-31-507
  - unlawful, 50-31-501
- **Advertising**
  - defined, 50-31-103
  - false or misleading
    - defined, 50-31-107
    - liability, 50-31-507
    - presumption, 50-31-107
    - unlawful, 50-31-501
- **Applicability of laws**, 50-31-102
  - federal laws, 50-31-103, 50-31-108, 50-31-401, 50-31-402, 50-31-501
  - soap, exclusion, 50-31-103
- **Carriers**, inspection, 50-31-106
- **Citation of Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act**, 50-31-101
- **Color additives**, 50-31-401, 50-31-402, See **Additives**
- **Containers**
  - hazardous substance, reuse for, 50-30-202, 50-30-301
  - misleading, 50-31-402
- **Contaminated articles**, 50-31-401
- **Criminal charges**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Damages for embargo or detainer of an article**, 50-31-509
- **Definitions**, 50-31-103
- **Destruction of adulterated or misbranded article**, 50-31-509
- **Detainer of adulterated or misbranded articles**, 50-31-509
  - removal or disposal of article unlawful, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
- **Disposal agreements when adulterated or misbranded**, 50-31-509
- **Embargo of adulterated or misbranded articles**, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
- **Eyebrow dyes**, 50-31-403, 50-31-404
- **Eyelash dyes**, 50-31-403, 50-31-404
- **Factories**, inspection, 50-31-106
- **False advertising**, See **Advertising**
- **Federal laws**
  - adoption by reference, 50-31-104
  - applicability, 50-31-103, 50-31-108, 50-31-401, 50-31-402, 50-31-501
  - defined, 50-31-103
- **Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act**, Title 50, chapter 31, See this main category generally; See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES; FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**
- **Guaranty against adulteration or misbranding**, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
- **Hair dyes**
  - exceptions, 50-31-401, 50-31-403
  - exclusion, 50-31-404
  - labeling, 50-31-403
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of** — trade secrets, disclosure to, 50-31-501

COSMETICS (Continued)
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - additives, rulemaking authority, 50-31-108
  - detainer or embargo by, 50-31-509
  - federal laws, adoption by reference, 50-31-104
  - health information, publication, 50-31-105
  - injunction by, 50-31-508
  - inspections by, 50-31-106
  - investigations, publication of information, 50-31-105
  - publication of information by, 50-31-105
  - rulemaking authority, 50-31-104, 50-31-108
  - samples, examination, 50-31-106
  - trade secrets, disclosure to, 50-31-501
  - unlawful practices
    - detainer or embargo, 50-31-509
    - due process, 50-31-504
    - injunction, 50-31-508
    - warning, 50-31-503
  - warning notice upon violations, 50-31-503
- **Health information**, publication, 50-31-105
- **Injunction of unlawful practices**, 50-31-508
- **Inspections**
  - authorization, 50-31-106
  - refusal to permit, 50-31-501
- **Investigations**, publication of results, 50-31-105
- **Judgments**, publication, 50-31-105
- **Jurisdiction of courts**, 50-31-509
- **Labeling**, See also **Misbranded articles**
  - alteration, 50-31-501
  - compliance with requirements, 50-31-111
  - contents, 50-31-402
  - correction, 50-31-509
  - defined, 50-31-103
  - forgery or counterfeiting, 50-31-501
  - hair dyes, 50-31-403
  - misleading, 50-31-107, 50-31-402
  - noncompliance, 50-31-501
  - requirements, 50-31-111
- **Misbranded articles**, 50-31-402, See also **Labeling**
  - defined, 50-31-402
  - detainer, 50-31-509
  - guaranty or undertaking against, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
  - unlawful, 50-31-501
- **Offenses**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Penalties**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Prohibited acts**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Publication of information by Department of Health and Environmental Sciences**, 50-31-105
- **Rulemaking authority**, 50-31-104
  - additives, 50-31-108
- **Short title**, 50-31-101
- **Soap**, exclusion, 50-31-103
- **Trade secrets**, disclosure to board or department of health and environmental sciences, 50-31-501
- **Undertaking against adulterated or misbranded articles**, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
- **Unlawful practices**
  - adulteration of articles, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
  - detainer or embargo, 50-31-509
    - removal of article, 50-31-501
  - disposal agreements, 50-31-509
  - enumerated, 50-31-501
  - false advertising, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
  - guaranty, false, 50-31-501, 50-31-507

COSMETICS (Continued)

Unlawful practices (Continued)
- hearing, 50-31-504
- injunction to restrain, 50-31-508
- inspections, refusal, 50-31-501
- label — false, adulteration, or destruction, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
- minor violations, prosecution not required, 50-31-503
- misbranding of articles, 50-31-501, 50-31-509
- notice, 50-31-503, 50-31-504
- penalties, 50-31-506, 50-31-507
- prosecution, 50-31-503, 50-31-505
- trademark, falsification, 50-31-501
- trade secrets, disclosure, 50-31-501
- undertaking, false, 50-31-501, 50-31-507
- warning, 50-31-503

Violations, See **Unlawful practices**
Warehouses, inspection, 50-31-106
Warning notice upon violations, 50-31-503

COSMETOLOGISTS, BOARD OF

See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS

Alcohol abuse, 37-31-331
Apprenticeships, rules for regulation and instruction, 37-31-203
Board of Cosmetologists
- allocation, 2-15-1857
- appeals from actions by, 37-31-333
- compensation of members, 37-31-202
- composition, 2-15-1857
- defined, 37-31-101
- electrologists, duties concerning, See **ELECTROLOGY AND ELECTROLOGISTS**
- expenses of members, 37-31-202
- fees set by, 37-31-312, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
- funding, 37-31-324
- hearings, 37-31-331
- injunction by, when, 37-31-334
- inspections by, 37-31-312
- licenses
  - application forms, 37-31-303
  - certificate of registration
    - application forms, 37-31-311
    - issuance, 37-31-321
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - examinations
    - prescribed by, 37-31-303
    - time and place, 37-31-308
  - fees, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
  - issuance, 37-31-321
  - refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-31-331, 37-31-332
  - renewal, 37-31-322
  - temporary licenses or permits, authorization, 37-31-307, 37-31-312
- officers, 37-31-201
- public representation on, 2-15-1857
- rules, 37-31-203, 37-31-204, 37-31-311, 37-31-322, 37-31-323
- sanitary rules, 37-31-204, 37-31-331
- schools, requirements, 37-31-311
- seal, 37-31-201
- teachers, rules concerning, 37-31-311

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS (Continued)

Board of Cosmetologists (Continued)
        term of office, 2-15-1857
        violations, proceedings for relief from, 37-31-334
    Certificates of registration, See **Licenses and licensing**
    Commerce, Department of
        defined, 37-31-101
        fees paid to, 37-31-323, 37-31-324
        health certificate forms, 37-31-304
        inspectors, appointment, 37-31-312
        licenses
            applications filed with, 37-31-304
            certificates of registration
                applications, 37-31-302, 37-31-311
                issuance, 37-31-321
            discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
            examinations
                fee, 37-31-304
                given by, 37-31-303, 37-31-308
            expiration notices, 37-31-322
            fees paid to, 37-31-323, 37-31-324
            health certificate forms, 37-31-304
            issuance, 37-31-321
            temporary licenses or permits, granting, 37-31-307, 37-31-312
        schools, certificate of registration, 37-31-311
        shops, application for certificate of registration and license, 37-31-302
        state special revenue fund, 37-31-324
    Communicable diseases, 37-31-331, 37-31-332
    Continuing education, 37-31-322
    Cosmetological establishments, See **Shops**
    Definitions, 37-31-101
    Drug abuse, 37-31-331
    Exemptions from provisions, 37-31-102, 37-31-308
    Fees, See **Licenses and licensing**
    Handicapped persons, exemption for, 37-31-308
    Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of — approval of sanitary rules, 37-31-204, 37-31-331
    Health certificates required when, 37-31-304, 37-31-332
    Injunction when, 37-31-334
    Inspections, 37-31-302, 37-31-312
    Inspectors, 37-31-312
    Itinerant cosmetologists, 37-31-101
    Licenses and licensing
        appeals concerning, 37-31-333
        applications, 37-31-302 — 37-31-304, 37-31-311
        cancellation when, 37-31-332
        certificate of registration
            application for, 37-31-302, 37-31-311
            duplicate, 37-31-323
            issuance, 37-31-321
            renewal, 37-31-322
            required, 37-31-302, 37-31-304, 37-31-311
            rules for, 37-31-203
        continuing education requirements, 37-31-322
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        display, failure to, 37-31-331
        examinations, 37-31-303, 37-31-308, 37-31-321
            eligibility to take, 37-31-304
            rules for, 37-31-203
            teachers, 37-31-305
            temporary license pending, 37-31-307
        exemptions, 37-31-308
        expiration, 37-31-322

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS (Continued)

Licenses and licensing (Continued)
- fees, 37-31-302, 37-31-304, 37-31-307, 37-31-312, 37-31-322 — 37-31-324
- handicapped persons, 37-31-308
- health certificate required, 37-31-304, 37-31-332
- inspection fee required, 37-31-302, 37-31-312
- issuance, 37-31-321
  - discrimination prohibited, 49-3-204
- itinerant, 37-31-323
- lack of, unlawful, 37-31-301
- local fees prohibited, 37-31-323
- manager-operator
  - reciprocity, 37-31-306
  - required, 37-31-302
  - rules for, 37-31-203
- misuse, 37-31-331
- nonresidents, 37-31-306
- physician's certificate required when, 37-31-304, 37-31-332
- qualifications, 37-31-304, 37-31-305
  - rules for, 37-31-203
- reciprocity, 37-31-306
- refusal, revocation, or suspension, 37-31-311, 37-31-312, 37-31-331, 37-31-332
- renewal, 37-31-303, 37-31-322
- required, 37-31-302, 37-31-304
- schools, requirements, 37-31-311
- shops, applications for, 37-31-302
- teachers
  - applications, 37-31-303
  - examinations, 37-31-308
  - qualifications, 37-31-305
  - renewal, requirements, 37-31-322
- temporary licenses or permits, 37-31-307, 37-31-312

Malpractice, 37-31-331

Noncompliance with provisions, 37-31-331

Nonresidents, 37-31-306

Physically handicapped persons, exemption for, 37-31-308

Practice and teaching of cosmetology
- barbering, practice of — applicability of provisions, 37-30-101, 37-31-102
- communicable disease, practice by person having, 37-31-331
- defined, 37-31-101
- licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
- nonresidents, 37-31-306
- teachers and student teachers, not allowed when, 37-31-311
- unlawful when, 37-31-301, 37-31-302

Prohibited acts, See **Unlawful practices**

Sanitary conditions, rules for, 37-31-204, 37-31-331

Schools
- bond requirements, 37-31-311
- certificate of registration required, See **Licenses and licensing**
- conduct of, rules for, 37-31-203, 37-31-311
- inspections, 37-31-312
- licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
- requirements, 37-31-311
- sanitary rules, noncompliance, 37-31-331
- shop operated in connection with, prohibited, 37-31-311
- students, regulation and instruction, 37-31-203
- unlawful practices, 37-31-301

Shops
- "cosmetological establishment" defined, 37-31-101
- discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- inspections, 37-31-312

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS (Continued)

Shops (Continued)
    licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
    sanitary rules, noncompliance, 37-31-331
    schools, operation in connection with — prohibited, 37-31-311
    unlawful practices, 37-31-301
  Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of — training by, 37-31-308
  Students, See **Schools**
  Teachers
    continuing education requirements, 37-31-322
    licensing, See **Licenses and licensing**
    practice not allowed when, 37-31-311
    student teachers, 37-31-311
    training, curriculum, 37-31-311
    unlawful practices, 37-31-301, 37-31-302
  Teaching of, See **Practice and teaching of cosmetology**; **Teachers**
  Time, experience required and term for board members, 2-15-1857
  Unlawful practices, 37-31-301
    injunction when, 37-31-334
    penalty, 37-31-334

COSTS

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Fees and costs**

COUNCIL-EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT

See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**

COUNCIL-MANAGER GOVERNMENT

See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-manager form; MUNICIPAL COMMISSION-MANAGER GOVERNMENT**

COUNCIL-MAYOR GOVERNMENT

See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Commission-executive form**

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

See **INTERSTATE COOPERATION**

COUNSEL

See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

COUNTERCLAIM

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

COUNTERFEITING

See **FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING**

COUNTIES

See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**

Abandoned horses, See LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Abandoned townsites**, See **Vacation**
- **Abandonment and consolidation**, Const., XI, 3
  - amendment of proposed consolidation, petition for, 7-2-2705
  - bonds, See also **COUNTY FINANCE**
    - county high school, 7-2-2728
    - issuance when, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2748
      - amount, limitation, 7-7-107, 7-7-108
    - outstanding and unpaid, 7-2-2728, 7-2-2729, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2759
  - boundaries, description, 7-2-2705, 7-2-2710
  - claims, processing, 7-2-2741
  - contracts
    - claims, processing, 7-2-2741
    - continuing, status, 7-2-2725
    - printing contracts, status, 7-2-2726
  - county high schools, effect on, 7-2-2728
  - districts, special — effect on, 7-2-2727
  - election, Const., XI, 3
    - ballot, form, 7-2-2711
    - held when, 7-2-2709
    - joint resolution for, 7-2-2709
    - notices, 7-2-2710
    - procedure generally, 7-2-2710
    - proclamations, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2712
    - results
      - effect, 7-2-2713
      - proclamation, 7-2-2712
    - returns, canvass, 7-2-2712
  - funds
    - balances, disposition, 7-2-2751
    - county high school, transfer and use, 7-2-2728
    - districts generally, transfer, 7-2-2727
    - insufficient, procedures for, 7-2-2745
    - lease or sale of property, money from, 7-2-2759
    - school districts, transfer, 7-2-2727
    - sinking fund, 7-2-2728, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2759
    - transfer and use, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2752
  - hearings, 7-2-2704
  - indebtedness
    - abandoned county, liability for and payment, 7-2-2752
    - continuing county, tax liability, 7-2-2729
    - outstanding, change of evidence of — when, 7-7-107
  - legal rights, 7-2-2723
  - local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - manner of, 7-2-2701
  - notices, 7-2-2704, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
  - petition
    - action on, 7-2-2707
    - amendment of proposed consolidation, for, 7-2-2705, 7-2-2706
    - appraisers, for, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
    - contents, 7-2-2702
    - filing, 7-2-2702, 7-2-2705
    - hearing, 7-2-2704
    - lease of real property, for, 7-2-2755
    - printing contracts, effect on, 7-2-2726
    - signatures, 7-2-2702, 7-2-2705
      - certification, 7-2-2703, 7-2-2706
  - printing contracts, status, 7-2-2726
  - property
    - appraisal, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
    - appraisers, compensation, 7-2-2758, 7-2-2759
    - assessment, 7-2-2753, 7-2-2756

COUNTIES (Continued)

Abandonment and consolidation (Continued)
  property (Continued)
    disposition, 7-2-2722
    lease of real property, 7-2-2754, 7-2-2755, 7-2-2759
    ownership and management, 7-2-2754
    sales
      personal property, 7-2-2757, 7-2-2759
      real property, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
    tax liability of continuing county, 7-2-2729
    vesting, 7-2-2723
  records, disposition, 7-2-2724
  resolution, 7-2-2707
    form, 7-2-2708
  school districts, effect on, 7-2-2727
  special funding bond district
    bonds, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2748
    creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
    details relating to, 7-2-2747
  special warrant district
    creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
    details relating to, 7-2-2746
  taxes, collection, 7-2-2723, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2750
  tax levies
    bonds, for payment, 7-2-2729, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2748, 7-2-2749
    certification, 7-2-2750
    special warrant districts, levies within, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746
  tax liability of property in abandoned county, 7-2-2729
  townships, disposition, 7-2-2721
  warrants, outstanding
    bonds, issuance — to pay, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747
    claims, payment, 7-2-2741, 7-2-2751
    high school, payment, 7-2-2728
    payment generally, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2759
    tax levy to pay, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746
Abolishment, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
Actions involving, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, **Governmental entities, actions involving**
  against county, defense, 7-4-2711
  change of venue, costs, 25-2-205
  corporate name to be used, 7-1-2102
  costs, 25-2-205, 25-10-703
  county attorney, duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
  county commissioners, board of — jurisdiction and power, 7-5-2104
  execution, 25-13-205, 25-31-1111
  fees, 25-10-405, 25-10-703, 25-10-711; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(d)
  initiative or referendum
    ordinances, new — determination of reenactment without change of repealed ordinance, 7-5-137
    petitions, to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  judgment, 25-13-205, 25-31-1111
  license violations, 7-21-2116
    defenses, 7-21-2117
  money, recovery, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2714
  name change of county, effect, 7-2-2509
  new counties, creation — transfer, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
  representation in, 7-4-2705
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sovereign immunity, Const., II, 18, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
  statute of limitations, 27-2-209
  sue and be sued, right to, 7-1-2103, 7-2-4917
  torts, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
  transfer when, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412

COUNTIES (Continued)

Actions involving (Continued)
        venue, 25-2-106, 25-2-205
        witnesses, advance payment not required, 26-2-508 — 26-2-510
    Administration, Department of — as purchasing agent, 7-5-2308
    Administrative powers, Const., XI, 4
    Advertising, legal, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
    Aeronautical development, See **AERONAUTICS**, generally
    Aging and aged persons, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101
    Agriculture
        extension work, 7-21-3203, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
        markets for produce, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
        products, advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
    Aircraft, registration, 67-3-201
    Air pollution control programs, See **AIR QUALITY, Control programs**
    Airports, See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**, generally
    Alcoholic beverage provisions, See **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
    Alteration of boundaries, See **Boundaries**
    Alternative forms of government, Const., XI, 3, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
    Ambulance services, See **AMBULANCE SERVICES, Local government**
    Animal shows, licensing, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
    Annexation
        fire districts
            adjacent territory, 7-33-2125, 7-33-2126
            individual tracts, to city or town, 7-33-2127
        indebtedness, apportionment, 7-2-102
        liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
        mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
        records, transcripts, 7-2-101
        rodent control districts, 7-22-2231
        taxes, collection, 7-2-103
    Antiquities preservation, cooperation for, See **ANTIQUITIES**, generally
    Architects, imposition of license fee or tax prohibited, 37-65-203
    Armories, property and funding, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
    Ash collection districts, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
    Assessments, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Taxation; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
    Assessor, See **COUNTY ASSESSOR**
    Athletic fields, See **RECREATION**
    Attorney, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
    Auction, public — purchases at, 7-5-2303
    Auditor, See **COUNTY AUDITOR**
    Automobile graveyards, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**
    Bagatelle table licenses, 7-21-2203, 49-3-204
    Beaver dam removal, 87-1-224
    Bequests, acceptance, 7-8-103
    Bicycle trails, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
    Billiard table licenses, 7-21-2203, 49-3-204
    Blind or visually handicapped persons, employment policy of state, 49-4-202
    Block grants, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
    Boards
        canvassers, board of county, See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**
        county commissioners, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
        county printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**
        fair, See **FAIRS, County fair commission**
        health, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**
        land advisory, See **Land advisory boards**
        park commissioners, See **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners**
        recount, See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
        rodent control, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
        weed control, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Bond issues**, See **COUNTY FINANCE; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**; See also **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, generally
- **Boundaries**, See also **ANNOTATIONS TO MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED**, Vol. 1
    - abandonment and consolidation, description, 7-2-2705, 7-2-2710
    - alteration, Const., XI, 2, 3
        - form of government, change of existing, 7-3-143, 7-3-144
        - indebtedness, apportionment, 7-2-102
        - liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-102
        - local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
        - records
            - transcripts, 7-2-101
            - transfer, 7-2-2104
        - taxes, collection, 7-2-103
        - townships, certified statements, 7-4-2611
    - commissioner districts, 7-4-2102, 7-4-2103
    - consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
    - districts, 7-2-2214
    - election precincts, 7-2-2216
    - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
    - name change of county, effect, 7-2-2514
    - new counties
        - description in session laws, 5-11-207, See also **ANNOTATIONS TO MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED**, Vol. 1
        - determination, resolution, 7-2-2213
        - districts, 7-2-2214
        - election precincts, 7-2-2216
        - exclusions and additions of territory, change by, 7-2-2212
        - location, 7-2-2203
    - refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
    - reputation, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    - rural special improvement districts, 7-12-2103, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
- **Bowling alleys**, See **BOWLING ALLEYS**
- **Bridges**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**; See also **BRIDGES**
- **Budgets**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Building commission**, 7-8-2103
- **Buildings and building codes**, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS; COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**
- **Business**
    - licenses, See **Licenses and permits**, generally
    - management, 7-5-2101, 7-5-2102
- **Canvassers, Board of County**, See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**
- **Carnivals**, See **CARNIVALS**
- **Cemeteries**, See **CEMETERIES**
- **Cemetery districts**, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
- **Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner license fees**, 37-41-202
- **Change of county seat**, See **County seats**, generally
- **Change of name**, See **Name**
- **Child support proceedings**, county to initiate when, 40-5-109
- **Circuses**, See **CIRCUSES**
- **Cities and towns**
    - bridges within, 7-14-2204 — 7-14-2206
    - buildings, use by county, 7-3-4370
    - cemeteries, joint establishment and conduct, 7-35-101
    - disincorporation, rights regarding, 7-2-4917
    - land transferred to, 7-16-102
    - license regulations, compliance, 7-21-2112
    - property traded with or purchased from, 7-8-101
    - rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **City-county buildings**, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **City-county libraries**, See **LIBRARIES, Joint city-county libraries**
- **Civic centers**, See **RECREATION**
- **Civil defense**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
- **Claims**, See **Actions involving; COUNTY FINANCE; SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **Classification**
  - designation, 7-1-2112
  - purpose, 7-1-2111
- **Clean Air Act of Montana**, Title 75, chapter 2, See **AIR QUALITY**
- **Clerk and recorder**, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
- **Clerk of the district court**, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
- **Coal impact**, 90-6-201, See **COAL**
- **Coal leases**, 7-8-2233
- **Code of ethics**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- **Codes, technical**, 7-5-107, 7-5-108
- **Collective bargaining**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Commerce, Department of** — approval or order for destruction of records, 7-5-2132
- **Commissioners**, See **Public Safety Commission; COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF; FAIRS, County fair commission; PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners**
- **Communication facilities**, underground conversion, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
- **Community college service regions**, 20-15-241, 20-15-314, See also **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**
- **Community development programs**, participation, 90-1-103
- **Conciliation court established when**, 40-3-104
- **Conservation**
  - districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
  - easements, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
- **Consolidated units**, self-government — operation, 7-5-201
- **Consolidation**, Const., XI, 3; 7-3-141, 7-3-144, See **Abandonment and consolidation; Townships**; See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Alteration of existing forms; City-county consolidation, option one; City-county consolidation, option two**
- **Constables**, See **CONSTABLES**
- **Construction contracts**, See **Contracts**
- **Contracts**, See also generally **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
  - abandoned counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  - advertising required when, 7-5-2301
  - ambulance services, for, 7-34-101, 7-34-103
  - auction, public — purchases at, 7-5-2303
  - bid requirements, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302
    - division of contract to circumvent, prohibited, 7-5-2305
    - exemptions, 7-5-2304
  - city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  - conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  - consolidated governments, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, City-county consolidation, option two**
  - construction contracts, 7-5-2301
  - county commissioners, board of — conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  - division prohibited, 7-5-2305
  - dog pounds, for, 7-23-103
  - dutch elm disease control, 7-22-104, 7-22-115, 7-22-117
  - emergency purchases, 7-5-2304
  - exemptions from bid requirements, 7-5-2304
  - form of government, effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  - garbage and ash collection district services, 7-13-2404
  - highway commission, with, 60-2-112
  - highways, department of — with, 60-2-201
  - hospitals and nursing homes, multicounty — creation, 7-34-2501 — 7-34-2503
  - in-lieu payments for taxes, for, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**, agreements

COUNTIES (Continued)

Contracts (Continued)
- insect pest control supplies and equipment, 7-22-2305
- installment purchase contracts, 7-5-2306
- letting, 7-5-2301, 7-5-2302
- name change of county, effect, 7-2-2511
- notice requirements, 7-5-2301
- park commissioners, board of — by, See **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners**
- power regarding, 7-1-2103
- printing contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
- property sales, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
- purchasing agent, 7-5-2308
- records, for transcription, 7-2-2403, 7-2-2724
- rental-purchase contracts, 7-5-2307
- repurchase agreements, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- road and bridge, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- smoke abatement, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
- tax-deed land sales, 7-8-2304, 7-8-2307
- youth guidance centers, multicounty, 7-16-2104

Cooperative extension service, See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
Coordinate system, designation of counties comprising zones, 70-22-201
Coroner, See **COUNTY CORONER**
Corporate body, as, 7-1-2101
Corporate name, 7-1-2102
County agents, mileage allowance, 2-18-503
County Commissioners, Board of — authority, 7-5-2101, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
County engineer, 77-2-102
County extension work in agriculture and home economics, 7-21-3203, See also **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
County high schools, See **SCHOOLS**
County land advisory boards, See **Land advisory boards**
County officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
County poundmaster, 7-23-102
County seats
- county commissioners, board of — meetings, 7-5-2122
- county line, distance from, 7-2-2203
- election to determine, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2222, See also **New, creation by legislation**
- emergency relocation, 10-3-608
- jury lists, meetings to compile held at, 3-15-401
- justice's court to be located in, when, 3-10-101
- new counties, determination, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2222, See also **New, creation by legislation**, election for location of county seat
- offices
  - located at, 7-2-2318, 7-4-2211, 7-6-2405
  - moved to, 7-2-2319
- qualifications to be, 7-2-2103
- railroad facilities, location, 69-14-202
- records
  - moved to, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2724
  - to be kept at, 7-2-2242
- removal, Const., XI, 2
  - election
    - conduct, 7-2-2605
    - frequency, 7-2-2608
    - notice, 7-2-2605
    - results
      - determination and publication, 7-2-2606
      - transmittal, 7-2-2607

COUNTIES (Continued)

County seats (Continued)
        removal (Continued)
            notices, 7-2-2602, 7-2-2605 — 7-2-2607
            petition, 7-2-2601
                consideration, 7-2-2604
                filing, 7-2-2602
                signatures, withdrawal, 7-2-2603, 7-2-2604
        temporary, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319
    County welfare, See **Public assistance**
    Courthouse, 7-8-2102
    Courts, See **DISTRICT COURTS; JUSTICES' COURTS; SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT; SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS; WATER COURTS; YOUTH COURT**
    Creation of new counties, See **New, creation by legislation; New, creation by petition; New, creation generally**
    Cultural facilities, See **RECREATION, Facilities**
    Curfew for minors in unincorporated cities and towns, 7-32-2302
    Dances and dancehalls, See **PUBLIC DANCES AND DANCEHALLS**
    Day-care facilities, 7-16-2108
    Deaf persons
        employment policy of state, 49-4-202
        interpreters for, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
    Definitions, 7-1-2111, 7-8-2503, 7-8-2701; Const., XI, 1, 2
    Delinquent children, See **Minors**
    Dental hygienists, imposition of license fee prohibited, 37-4-406
    Dentists, imposition of license fee prohibited, 37-4-307
    Departments
        park commissioners, board of — to constitute, 7-16-2301
        public safety, See **Public Safety, Department of**
    Designation, See **Classification; Name**
    Destruction of property by minor, liability of parent, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
    Detention facilities, maintenance, 41-5-802
    Development
        districts, See **ZONING, Planning and zoning districts**
        generally, See **PLANNING BOARDS**, generally
        programs, participation, 90-1-103, See also **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects; RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
    Developmentally disabled persons
        community homes, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
        contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
    Devises, acceptance, 7-8-103, 7-8-104, 7-14-101, 7-16-2105
    Disasters, See **Emergencies**
    Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    Disincorporation, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
    Disincorporation of cities and towns, rights regarding, 7-2-4917
    District boards of health, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**
    District courts, See **DISTRICT COURTS**
    Districts
        abandonment and consolidation, effect on, 7-2-2727, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
        ash collection, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
        cemetery, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
        county commissioner, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Districts**
        division into, 7-5-2103
        fair, See **FAIRS, County fair districts**
        fire, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
        garbage collection, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
        hospital, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
        judicial, for new counties, 7-2-2228

COUNTIES (Continued)

Districts (Continued)
- mosquito control, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
- officers
  - name change of county, effect, 7-2-2513
  - new counties, 7-2-2225
- refuse disposal, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
- road, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- rodent control, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
- rural improvement, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- school, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- self-government consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
- sewer, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- special funding bond, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
- special warrant, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
- television, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
- township, See **Townships**
- transportation, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
- water and/or sewer, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
- weed control, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**

Ditches, See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**

Dog control, See **DOGS**

Donable property, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Surplus property**

Drainage districts, See also **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**, generally
- benefits of construction, assessment for, 85-8-342
- corporation, county considered as, 85-8-341

Dutch elm disease control, See **CITIES AND TOWNS**

Economic development projects and bonds, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board**, projects; **Economic development bonds**

Economic opportunity, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104

Elderly persons, funds for recreational activities, 7-16-101

Election administrator, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

Elections
- abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
- bond, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- bridges, construction in cities and towns, 7-14-2205
- canvassers, board of, See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**
- cemetery districts, creation, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2106, 7-35-2107
- cost, 13-1-302, 13-2-117, 13-16-205, 13-17-104
- county commissioners, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
- county officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
- county seat
  - location, See **New, creation by legislation**, election for location of county seat
  - removal, Const., XI, 2, See **County seats**
- date, 13-1-104
- deputy registrars, 13-2-102
- finance, regarding, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- fire district trustees, 7-33-2106
- hospital districts, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
- initiative and referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
- library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
- loans, required when, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds; Borrowing**
- new counties
  - county seats, location, See **New, creation by legislation**
  - to establish, See **New, creation by petition**
- precincts, boundaries, 7-2-2216
- recount board, See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**

COUNTIES (Continued)

Elections (Continued)
- review of government, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Elections**
- self-government, Const., XI, 5
  - consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
- service consolidation or transfer, See **Services**, consolidation or transfer
- smoke abatement contracts, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
- study commissions, establishing, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Elections**, review of government and establishing study commission
- taxation, regarding, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- tie vote, 13-16-505, 13-16-506
- transportation districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
- voting machines, provision, 13-17-104
- water and/or sewer districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**

Electrical codes, 7-5-108

Electric facilities, underground conversion, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**

Emergencies, See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally
- continuity of government, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Continuity of government**
- governor's emergency provisions, cooperation with, 90-4-311
- ordinances and resolutions, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Ordinances and resolutions**
- purchases, 7-5-2304
- relief, transfer of funds for, 7-31-2101

Eminent domain, 7-16-2105, See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF; EMINENT DOMAIN**

Employees, See also **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**
- attendance at meetings and conventions, 7-5-2145
- cities and towns, work performed for, 7-3-4370
- code of ethics, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- collective bargaining, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- compensation, 7-5-2107
  - overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- county commissioners, board of — employment by, 7-5-2107
- death, designation of person to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-2521
- deferred compensation, See **DEFERRED COMPENSATION**
- group life insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
- hours of employment, 7-5-2108, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
- interlocal cooperation commission
  - information furnished to, 7-11-227
  - membership restriction, 7-11-208
- local government study commissions, consultants for, 7-3-183
- overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- retirement systems, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
- salaries, 7-5-2107
- self-government units
  - consolidated units, 7-5-201
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- service consolidation or transfer, effect, 7-11-304
- state mandates regarding duties, 7-5-201
- unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Governmental entities**
- unions, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- workers' compensation, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Public employers**
- work week, 7-5-2108, 39-4-102, 39-4-107

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Employment agencies**, regulatory authority, 39-5-105
- **Energy alerts and emergencies**, See also **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**
  - cooperation with governor's emergency provisions, 90-4-311
  - curtailment of use, 90-4-309
- **Engineer**, 77-2-102
- **Enumerated**, Const., XI, 2
- **Environmental Policy Act**, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
- **Equalization payments**, See **STATE LANDS**
- **Equipment**
  - appraisal, 7-8-2211
  - capital improvement fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  - inventory, 7-8-2111
  - loan or lease, 7-8-2112
  - purchase contracts, See **Contracts**
  - trade-in or sale, 7-8-2211
- **Establishment**, See **New, creation by legislation; New, creation by petition**
- **Ethics, code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- **Facility siting**
  - applications, copies to, 75-20-211
  - party to proceedings, 75-20-221
- **Fair commission**, See **FAIRS, County fair commission**
- **Fair Practices, Code of**, Title 49, chapter 3, See **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**
- **Fairs**, See **FAIRS, County fairs**
- **Farmers markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
- **Federal**
  - in-lieu payments for taxes, See **COUNTY FINANCE, In-lieu payments for taxes**
  - lands
    - jurisdiction, 2-1-202
    - sale or transfer, 77-2-401 — 77-2-403
  - rural special improvement districts, lands within, 7-12-2157
  - waterfowl and wildlife area acquisition proposals, review and hearings, 87-1-713, 87-1-714
- **Ferries**, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
- **Fifth class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Financial administration**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Fire companies**, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
- **Fire districts**, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
- **Fire prevention codes**, 7-5-108
- **Firewardens**, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
- **Fireworks displays**, 50-37-107, See **FIREWORKS**
- **First class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Fish and game violations**, payment of prosecution cost bills, 87-1-104, 87-1-601
- **Flathead county migratory bird reserve**, 87-1-705, 87-1-706
- **Flood control projects**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- **Floodplain and floodway management**, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS**
- **Footpaths**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
- **Forests and protection thereof**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
- **Form of government**, See **General power governments; Self-government**; See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Fourth class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Franchises**
  - applications, preservation and filing, 7-4-2611
  - franchise book, 7-5-2129
- **Funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**, specific fund
- **Gambling**, licensing and regulatory authority, 23-5-142, 23-5-321, 23-5-322, 23-5-421, 23-5-422, 49-3-204

COUNTIES (Continued)
  Garbage, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**; See also generally **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**
  Garbage and ash collection districts
    abolishment, 7-13-2402
    assessment, 7-13-2406
    boundaries, 7-13-2403
    change in, 7-13-2402
    contracts, 7-13-2404
    creation, 7-13-2402, 7-13-2403
    disposal of garbage, 7-13-2403, 7-13-2404
    lien, assessments as, 7-13-2406
    operation, 7-13-2404
    petition for creation, 7-13-2403
    rates for collection services, 7-13-2404, 7-13-2405
    reestablishment, 7-13-2401
  Gas mains, construction, See **Utilities**, mains, construction
  General obligation bonds, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  General power governments
    commission-chairman form, 7-3-502
    commission-executive form, 7-3-202
    commission form, 7-3-402
    commission-manager form, 7-3-302
    self-government powers, applicability, 7-1-101 — 7-1-103
    town meeting form, 7-3-602
  General relief, See **Public assistance; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, General relief**
  Golf courses, beer and wine license applications, 16-4-109, See also **RECREATION**
  Government
    conduct of, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**, generally
    form, See **General power governments; Self-government**
    review and study commissions, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Review; Study commissions**
  Grants, 7-8-103, 7-16-2105, 7-22-104
  Graveyards for motor vehicles, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**
  Grazing districts within, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS**, generally
  Group homes, authorization of services to, 53-20-304
  Gymnasiums, See **GYMNASIUMS**
  Hard-rock mining impact, See **MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
  Health boards and officers, See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**
  Health care facilities, application for federal funds, 50-5-411
  Health codes, 7-5-108
  Hearings
    abandonment and consolidation, on petition for, 7-2-2704
    consolidation of offices, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Consolidation of offices**
    dutch elm disease control
      programs, 7-22-112
      tree inspectors, decertification, 7-22-116
    fair districts, on resolution to create, 7-21-3422
    land exchange, 7-8-2512
    metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
    mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
    name change of county, on petition for, 7-2-2506
    new counties, creation by petition, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211 — 7-2-2213
    refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
    rodent control districts, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
    rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Herd districts in**, See **HERD DISTRICTS**
- **High school boundary commission**, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- **High schools**, See **SCHOOLS, County high schools**
- **Highway Commission**, contracts with, 60-2-112
- **Highways**
  - abandonment and consolidation of county, effect, 7-2-2722
  - coal impact areas, reconstruction in, 90-6-210
  - contracts regarding, 60-2-112, 60-2-201
  - controlled-access, property acquired for, 7-14-101
  - cooperation concerning, 60-1-102
  - county roads as, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
  - funds for, See **HIGHWAYS, State funds**
  - maintenance agreements, See **HIGHWAYS, Maintenance**
  - state funds, allocation, 7-14-102
  - utility mains, construction, See **Utilities**
- **Highways, Department of** — contracts with, 60-2-201
- **Highway traffic safety program**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Traffic safety program**
- **History of the community**, hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
- **Home guard**, authorization to make property available to, 10-1-703
- **Home rule**, See **Self-government**
- **Horses**
  - abandoned, See **LIVESTOCK, Roundup of abandoned horses**
  - herd districts, See **HERD DISTRICTS, Horse herd districts**
- **Hospital districts**, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
- **Hospitals**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
- **Hours of work for employees**, 7-5-2108, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
- **Housing authorities**
  - county, See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**
  - municipal, cooperation with, 7-15-4416
- **Hucksters**, licensing, See **HUCKSTERS**
- **Human Resource Development Council block grant plan**, approval, 53-10-504
- **Ice-skating rinks**, See **RECREATION, Skating rinks**
- **Immunity from liability**, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **Improvement districts**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**; See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Indebtedness**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Industrial development projects and revenue bonds**, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
- **Inflammable liquids codes**, 7-5-108
- **Initiative and referendum**, See also **BALLOT ISSUES**
  - alcoholic beverages sale or consumption, local option for, 16-1-205
  - electors, submission to, 7-5-133, 7-5-136
  - land use master plan — adoption, revision, or rejection, 76-1-604
  - library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  - mosquito control districts, creation or annexation of land, 7-22-2410, 7-22-2443
  - motor fuel excise tax, local option, 7-14-301
  - ordinances, effect of repeal or enactment by, 7-5-137
  - petitions, 7-5-132
    - action on, 7-5-133
    - approval, 7-5-134
    - sample, 7-5-134
    - signatures, 7-5-132, 7-5-134
    - submission and verification procedures, 7-3-103
    - validity and constitutionality, determination, 7-5-135
  - resolution for, 7-5-132
  - right of, 7-5-131; Const., XI, 8
  - small claims court, creation and abolishment, 3-12-103, 3-12-104
  - statement of purpose and implication, 7-5-134
  - weather modification authorities, creation, 85-3-413, 85-3-415
- **In-lieu payments for taxes**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Insect pest control**, See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL; MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
- **Installment purchase contracts**, See **Contracts**
- **Insurance for buildings**, 7-8-2104
- **Intelligence offices**, licensing, 7-21-2209, 49-3-204, See also **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
- **Interlocal cooperation agreements and commission**, See **INDIANS, State-tribal cooperative agreements; INTERLOCAL COOPERATION; SCHOOL FINANCE, Interlocal cooperative agreements**
- **Interpreters for deaf persons**, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Inventory of county tools, equipment, and machinery**, 7-8-2111
- **Itinerant vendors**, licensing, See **ITINERANT VENDORS**
- **Jails**, See **JAILS, COUNTY**
- **Judgments against**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Juries and jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
- **Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS; SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**
- **Justices of the peace**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- **Juveniles**, See **Minors**
- **Labor organizations**, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- **Lake county**, national bison range established, 87-1-711, 87-1-712
- **Lakeshore protection**, authority for, Title 75, chapter 7, part 2, See **LAKES, Shore protection**
- **Land**, See also **Property**
  - administration, 7-8-2502, 7-8-2703
    - rules, 7-8-2505
  - advisory boards, See **Land advisory boards**
  - advisory committee, 7-8-2506
  - application of provisions, 7-8-2502
  - appraisal, 7-8-2513, 7-8-2703
  - appraised value, 7-8-2511
  - bonds issued for, See **COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**
  - camping, acquisition, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
  - cemeteries, for, 7-35-102
  - cities and towns, transfer to, 7-16-102
  - classification, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2504, 7-8-2708
  - cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
  - cultural purposes, acquisition, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
  - definitions, 7-8-2503
  - eminent domain, 7-16-2105, 7-35-2201, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  - exchange or trade, 7-8-2219, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2512, 7-8-2513, 7-8-2708, 7-16-2324, See also **STATE LANDS, Exchange**
  - fairgrounds, for, 7-21-3408
  - forests, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, County forests**
  - garbage and ash collection district purposes, 7-13-2404
  - governmental entities, deeds to — authorization and purpose, 7-8-102, 7-16-102, 7-35-102
  - grazing and agricultural uses, 7-8-2709
  - leases, permits, or licenses
    - advice regarding, 7-8-2708
    - appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
    - consideration, amount, 7-8-2508
    - dedicated park land, 7-16-2324
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - granting, 7-8-2507
    - grazing and agricultural, 7-8-2709
    - improvements on leaseholds, 7-8-2509
    - mineral interests, 7-8-2513
    - modification of leases, 7-8-2510
    - park land, dedicated, 7-16-2324

COUNTIES (Continued)

Land (Continued)

  - leases, permits, or licenses (Continued)
    - parks, for, 7-16-102, 7-16-2106, See **PARKS**
    - preferences in, 7-8-2511, 7-8-2701
    - proceeds from leases, distribution, 7-8-2306
    - recreational, cultural, or camping purposes — for, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106
    - renewal, 7-8-2508
      - initial lease, renewal considered when, 7-8-2513
    - term, 7-8-2508
    - terms and condition of leases, 7-8-2507
  - management alternatives, 7-8-2507
  - multiple uses, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2504
    - defined, 7-8-2503
  - oil, gas, and other minerals — exploration and development, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2510, 7-8-2514
  - powers concerning, 7-1-2103
  - recreational purposes, for, 7-16-102, 7-16-2105, 7-16-2106, See **RECREATION**
  - revenues, apportionment and distribution, 7-8-2515
  - royalty interests, 7-8-2510, 7-8-2514
  - sale, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2708, See also **Property**
    - appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
    - of less than fifty dollar valuation and other than tax-deed land, 7-8-2308
    - park land, dedicated, 7-16-2324
    - procedure, 7-8-2511
  - state, transfer to, 7-16-102
  - tax-deed, See **Tax-deed lands**
  - transfer, 7-16-102
  - utility lines, reservation for, 7-8-2514
- **Land advisory boards**
  - compensation of members, 7-8-2706
  - conduct of business, 7-8-2707
  - creation, 7-8-2703
  - definitions, 7-8-2702
  - function, 7-8-2708
  - land, grazing and agricultural uses — cooperation, 7-8-2709
  - membership, 7-8-2704
  - organization, 7-8-2707
  - state policy for resource management, 7-8-2701
  - term of office of members, 7-8-2705
- **Land planning funds**
  - coal tax revenues, 90-6-201
  - distribution, 90-1-108
- **Landscape architects**, business licenses, 37-66-303, 49-3-204
- **Laundries**, See **LAUNDRIES**
- **Law enforcement**
  - officers, See main category for specific officer
  - services, consolidation or transfer, 7-11-302, 7-32-101
  - teletypewriter communications system, participation in, 44-2-301
- **Lawsuits**, See **Actions involving**
- **Leases**
  - ambulance equipment, vehicles, and services, 7-34-103
  - city-county buildings, 7-8-201, 7-8-202
  - coal, 7-8-2233
  - fairgrounds and buildings, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3409
  - hosptials and nursing homes, multicounty, 7-34-2501, 7-34-2503
  - land, See **Land**
  - oil and gas wells, for, 82-10-201 — 82-10-204, See also **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses; See also **OIL AND GAS**, **Leases**, public land
  - property, See **Property**
  - public markets, 7-21-3302
  - road-building materials, 7-14-2123

COUNTIES (Continued)

Leases (Continued)
        tax-deed lands, 7-8-2306
        tools, equipment, or machinery, 7-8-2112
    Legal advertising, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, **Printing**, county printing
    Legislative bodies
        charter form of government, 7-3-704
        consolidated governments, 7-3-1102
        powers vested in, 7-1-104
    Legislative officials, See **LEGISLATURE**, generally
    Legislative powers, Const., XI, 4
    Lewis and Clark County, building or land purchased or leased by state, 18-2-105
    Liability, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
    Libraries and federations and networks, See **LIBRARIES**, generally
    Licenses and permits
        abandoned counties, collection of unpaid, 7-2-2723, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2752
        animal shows, 7-21-2206
        architects, fee or tax prohibited, 37-65-203
        bagatelle table, 7-21-2203
        billiard table, 7-21-2203
        blanks, supply procedures, 7-21-2102
        bowling alleys, 7-21-2204
        carnivals, 7-21-2206
        circuses, 7-21-2206
        classes, 7-21-2103
        dances and dancehalls, See **PUBLIC DANCES AND DANCEHALLS**
        dental hygienists, prohibited, 37-4-406
        dentists, prohibited, 37-4-307
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        dogs, 7-23-101, 7-23-2108
        enforcement of provisions, 7-21-2116
        exemptions, 7-21-2205 — 7-21-2207
        fees, See also specific license in **Licenses and permits**
            disbursement, 7-21-2105
            doubled, when, 7-21-2103
            penalties for violations, addition, 7-21-2113
        ferries, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
        gambling, 23-5-142, 23-5-321, 23-5-322, 23-5-421, 23-5-422
        hucksters, See **HUCKSTERS**
        ice-skating rinks, 7-21-2214
        intelligence offices, 7-21-2209
        issuance generally, 7-21-2102
        itinerant vendors, See **ITINERANT VENDORS**
        land, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses
        landscape architects, 37-66-303
        laundries, 7-21-2215
        lien arising from, 7-21-2104
        malt manufacturers, 7-21-2213
        menageries, 7-21-2206, See also **ZOOS AND MENAGERIES**
        merry-go-rounds, 7-21-2214
        municipal regulations, compliance, 7-21-2112
        pawnbrokers, 7-21-2208, See also **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
        persons required to obtain, determination, 7-21-2103
        pool table, 7-21-2203
        powers generally, 7-21-2101
        procurement, 7-21-2111
            enforcement of requirements, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
            failure to procure, 7-21-2104, 7-21-2113
        railway warehouses, 7-21-2211
        roller-skating rinks, 7-21-2214
        shooting galleries, 7-21-2210
        sideshows, 7-21-2206

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Licenses and permits** (Continued)
  - skating rinks, 7-21-2214
  - soft drink manufacturing, 7-21-2212
  - tent shows, 7-21-2206
  - theaters, 7-21-2205
  - timber, use, 7-8-2608, 7-8-2609
  - transient retail merchants, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**
  - traveling shows, 7-21-2206
  - unpaid, collection, 7-2-2723, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2752
  - unsold, 7-21-2102
  - violations, 7-21-2113
    - actions regarding, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
    - affidavit for writ of attachment, 7-21-2116
    - investigation, 7-21-2114
    - liability, 7-21-2115
  - wild west shows, 7-21-2206
- **Litigation**, See **Actions involving**
- **Litter control**, 7-5-2109, See also **LITTERING AND LITTER CONTROL**
- **Livestock**
  - assessment for beef research, reimbursement for handling, 81-8-804
  - diseased, indemnity payments for slaughter, See **LIVESTOCK, Slaughter of diseased animals**
  - inspectors, See **LIVESTOCK, Inspectors and detectives**
  - protective associations, See **LIVESTOCK PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Lobbying and lobbyists**, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**
- **Local government block grants**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
- **Local government study commissions**, office and meeting space and clerical assistance, 7-3-184
- **"Local government unit"**, defined, Const., XI, 1
- **Lotteries**, See **Gambling**
- **Machinery**, See **Equipment**
- **Mailing lists**, distribution or sale prohibited when, 2-6-109
- **Malt manufacturers**, licensing, 7-21-2213, 49-3-204
- **Markets**, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
- **Medical examiner**
  - county, See **COUNTY CORONER**
  - state, fees chargeable to, 44-3-204
- **Meetings**, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**; See also **OPEN MEETINGS**
- **Menageries**, See **ZOOS AND MENAGERIES**
- **Merger**, 7-3-141, 7-3-144; Const., XI, 3, See **Abandonment and consolidation; Townships**; See also **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Alteration of existing forms; City-county consolidation, option one; City-county consolidation, option two**
- **Merry-go-rounds**, licensing, 7-21-2214, 49-3-204
- **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- **Military affairs**
  - armories, 10-1-108, 10-1-109
  - property, available for military units, 10-1-109, 10-1-703
- **Mining operations**
  - bond not required, 82-4-223
  - impact areas, See **COAL, Impact areas; MINES AND MINING, Metal mines impact areas**
  - protection from, 82-4-251
- **Minors**
  - abused, neglected, and dependent — support payments, 41-3-1122, 41-3-1125
  - curfew, 7-32-2302
  - delinquent, See **Youth court**
  - detention facilities, maintenance, 41-5-802

COUNTIES (Continued)

Minors (Continued)
        property, destruction by — liability of parent, 40-6-237
            recovery, limitation on amount, 40-6-238
        youth court, See **Youth court**
    Montana Environmental Policy Act, Title 75, chapter 1, See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, Policy of state**
    Mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
    Motor vehicles
        emergency, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Authorized emergency vehicles**
        graveyards, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**
        license plates, 61-3-332, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, License plates**
        purchase contracts, See **Contracts**
    Moving of county seat, See **County seats**, generally
    Museums, See **MUSEUMS**
    Name
        change
            authorization, 7-2-2501
            effect on
                boundaries, 7-2-2514
                district court, 7-2-2512
                indebtedness, obligations and contracts, 7-2-2511
                officers, 7-2-2513
                property and legal rights, 7-2-2509
                vested rights and existing laws, 7-2-2510
            objections, 7-2-2506
            order for, 7-2-2506, 7-2-2507
            petition
                contents, 7-2-2502
                copies, publication and posting, 7-2-2505
                filing, 7-2-2503
                form, 7-2-2503
                hearings, 7-2-2506
                jurisdiction, 7-2-2502
                signatures, 7-2-2502
                    certification, 7-2-2504
            records, procedure to effectuate, 7-2-2508
        designation, 7-1-2102
        numbers designating, 61-3-332
    National forest lands, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, National forests**
    Natural areas preservation, See **NATURAL AREAS**
    Nature, 7-1-2101
    Nepotism, See **NEPOTISM**
    New, creation by legislation
        county clerk, appointment and role, 7-2-2302, See also **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER, New counties, creation by legislation**
        county commissioners, board of — meeting and organization, 7-2-2301, See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, New counties, creation by legislation**
        election for location of county seat
            ballots
                form, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2316, 7-2-2319
                printing and distribution, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2315, 7-2-2319
            canvass of returns, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319
            conduct of, 7-2-2317
            deputy registrars, 7-2-2314
            failure to select county seat, 7-2-2319
            judges, 7-2-2315
            precincts and polling places, 7-2-2314
            procedures to hold, 7-2-2313, 7-2-2319
            proclamation, 7-2-2313
            results, declaration, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319

COUNTIES (Continued)

New, creation by legislation (Continued)
- election for location of county seat (Continued)
  - supplies, 7-2-2315
  - temporary county seat, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319
- laws generally, applicability, 7-2-2303
- local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- officers, 7-2-2303
- offices, 7-2-2318
- petitions
  - filing, 7-2-2313
  - location of county seat, for, 7-2-2312
  - signatures, certification, 7-2-2312
- records, 7-2-2318
- resolutions, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2313, 7-2-2314
- temporary county seat, designation, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319

New, creation by petition
- actions, transfer, 7-2-2255
- affidavits required when, 7-2-2207, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2254
- assessed valuation
  - determination, 7-2-2204, 7-2-2244
  - effect on creation, 7-2-2202, 7-2-2212, 7-2-2214
  - petition, contents, 7-2-2206
  - resolution determining, 7-2-2213
- authorization, 7-2-2201
- bonds
  - officers, 7-2-2227
  - petitioners, 7-2-2210
- boundaries, location, 7-2-2203
  - districts within, 7-2-2214
  - election precincts, 7-2-2216
  - exclusion or addition of territory, change by, 7-2-2212
  - petition, contents, 7-2-2206
  - resolution determining, 7-2-2213
- commission
  - authority regarding, 7-2-2242
  - certification of information, 7-2-2245
  - compensation of members, 7-2-2243
  - conduct of business, 7-2-2242
  - purpose, 7-2-2241
  - role, 7-2-2244
  - selection, 7-2-2241
- completion of creation, procedures, 7-2-2223
- county commissioners, board of — role, 7-2-2208, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, New counties, creation by petition**
- county seat, election to determine, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221, 7-2-2222
- court files and actions, transfer, 7-2-2255
- districts, division into, 7-2-2214
- election
  - ballot, form, 7-2-2218
  - conduct of, 7-2-2219
  - costs, 7-2-2210, 7-2-2220, 7-2-2244
  - county seat, determination, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2221
  - effect, 7-2-2222
  - judges
    - appointment, 7-2-2217
    - supplies and equipment, 7-2-2219
  - notice, 7-2-2215
  - officers, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2222
  - precincts, 7-2-2216
    - register, 7-2-2219
  - proclamation, 7-2-2215

COUNTIES (Continued)

New, creation by petition (Continued)
    election (Continued)
        resolution, 7-2-2222
            filing, 7-2-2223
    exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2211, 7-2-2212
    indebtedness, determination and adjustment, 7-2-2241, 7-2-2244
        settlement, 7-2-2246
    intercounty communication, 7-2-2208
    judicial district, designation, 7-2-2228
    limitations, 7-2-2202, 7-2-2203
    local government, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
    notices
        election, 7-2-2215
        petition, 7-2-2209
        publication by posting, 7-2-2256
    officers
        bonds, 7-2-2227
        compliance, 7-2-2208
        duties assumed when, 7-2-2223
        election, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2222
        general provisions, 7-2-2225
        nominations, 7-2-2219
        oath, 7-2-2227
        offices, 7-2-2224
        qualification, 7-2-2227
        taxes, assessment and collection, 7-2-2252
        term, 7-2-2226
    offices and supplies, 7-2-2224
    petitioners, bond requirements, 7-2-2210
    petitions
        affidavits, 7-2-2207, 7-2-2209
        contents, 7-2-2206
        county division line, to determine, 7-2-2203
        exclusion or addition of territory, for, 7-2-2211, 7-2-2212
        filing, 7-2-2207, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211
        general provisions, 7-2-2205
        hearings, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211 — 7-2-2213
        notice, 7-2-2209
        resolution concerning, 7-2-2213
        signatures, 7-2-2205, 7-2-2207, 7-2-2211, 7-2-2213, 7-2-2214
    protests, 7-2-2211
    records, transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254
    resolutions, 7-2-2213, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223, 7-2-2246, 7-2-2253
    road funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
    school funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
    taxes
        assessment and collection, 7-2-2252
        delinquent, collection, 7-2-2251
    temporary county seat, 7-2-2221

New, creation generally
    assets, apportionment, 7-2-2102
    court actions, transfer, 7-2-2411
        fees, 7-2-2412
    jury lists, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**
        certification, 7-2-2422
        correction for old counties, 7-2-2423
        filing, 7-2-2424
        preparation, 7-2-2421, 7-2-2424
    liabilities, apportionment, 7-2-2102
    records
        transcription, 7-2-2402
            certification of accuracy, 7-2-2405

COUNTIES (Continued)

New, creation generally (Continued)
        records (Continued)
            transcription (Continued)
                contracts for, 7-2-2403
                filing, 7-2-2406
                legal effect, 7-2-2407
                payment, 7-2-2404
            transfer, 7-2-2401
    Notices
        bid requirements, 7-5-2301
        dutch elm disease control
            inspections, 7-22-111, 7-22-116
            programs, 7-22-112
            tree inspectors, decertification, 7-22-116
        election, 7-2-2215
        fair district, resolution of intent to create, 7-21-3422
        land
            exchange, 7-8-2512, 7-16-2324
            lease, 7-16-2324
            sale, 7-8-2511, 7-16-2324
        metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
        mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
        petition, 7-2-2209
        property
            sale, 7-8-2212, 7-8-2214, 7-8-2216 — 7-8-2218
            transfers, 7-8-101
        publication by posting, 7-2-2256
        refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
        rodent control districts, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
        rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
        service consolidation or transfer elections, 7-11-307
        tax-deed lands, sale, 7-8-2302
        timber sales, 7-8-2604
    Nuclear regulation, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
    Numbers designating, 61-3-332
    Nursing homes, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation; NURSING HOMES**
    Obscenity, See **CRIMES, Obscenity**
    Officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**; See also specific officer
    Offices, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
    Oil and gas operations, lease of land for, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses; **Leases**; See also **OIL AND GAS, Public lands**
    Open meeting provisions, See **OPEN MEETINGS**; See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Meetings**
    Open-space land preservation, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**, generally
    Ordinances, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Ordinances and resolutions**
    Park Commissioners, Board of, See **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners**
    Parking regulations in unincorporated places, 7-14-2106
    Parks, See **PARKS, Counties**
    Park superintendent, 7-16-2312, See **PARKS, Counties**
    Participation by public, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**
    Pawnbrokers, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
    Peace officers, See **PEACE OFFICERS**
    Permits, See **Licenses and permits**
    Personal property, See **Property**
    Personnel, See **Employees**

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Petitions**
  - abandonment and consolidation, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  - ambulance services, to establish, 7-34-101
  - bond elections, See **COUNTY FINANCE, General obligation bonds**, election
  - cemetery districts, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
  - consolidation of offices, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Consolidation of offices**
  - county seat, removal, 7-2-2601, See **County seats**, removal
  - ferries and wharves, for establishment and operation, 7-14-2803
  - fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts,** generally
  - firewardens, for appointment, 7-33-2301
  - garbage and ash collection districts, creation, 7-13-2403
  - hospital districts, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
  - housing authorities, to create, 7-15-2102
  - initiative and referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
  - interlocal cooperation commission, for establishment, 7-11-204
  - library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
  - mosquito control districts, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
  - name change of county, 7-2-2502, See **Name**, change
  - new counties
    - county division line, to determine, 7-2-2203
    - creation, 7-2-2211, See also **New, creation by petition**
    - exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2212
  - preservation and filing, 7-4-2611
  - public scales, establishment, 7-21-3101
  - rodent control districts, creation or dissolution, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
  - rural special improvement districts, for creation, 7-12-2102
  - service consolidation or transfer, See **Services**, consolidation or transfer
  - smoke abatement programs, 7-31-102, 7-31-106
  - townships, establishment, 7-2-2105
  - vacation, for
    - plats in abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
    - public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
- **Pipeline construction**, reimbursement for road damage, 69-13-103
- **Planning and zoning**, See **ZONING**
- **Planning boards**, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
- **Plats**, vacation, See **Vacation**
- **Playgrounds**, See **RECREATION**
- **Plumbing codes**, 7-5-108
- **Pool table licenses**, 7-21-2203, 49-3-204
- **Poorfarm expenses**, 7-6-2426
- **Pornography**, See **CRIMES, Obscenity**
- **Powers**, 7-1-2101, 7-1-2103; Const., XI, 4, 6
  - exercised how, 7-1-2104
  - general, See **General power governments**
  - self-government, Const., XI, 6, See **Self-government**
- **Predator control programs**, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
- **Preserves for wildlife**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Preserves and refuges**
- **Printing**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
- **Prisons**, See **JAILS, COUNTY**
- **Probation officers**, salary and expenses paid by, 41-5-704
- **Property**, See also **Land**
  - abandonment and consolidation of county, See **Abandonment and consolidation**
  - acquisition, 7-8-2201, 70-1-204
  - actions concerning, transfer when, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2412
  - alteration of existing form of government, disposition, 7-3-143, 7-3-144
  - appraisal, 7-8-2202, 7-8-2214, 7-8-2218
    - not required when, 7-8-101
    - reappraisal, 7-8-2215
  - appraised value, challenges, 7-8-2215

COUNTIES (Continued)

Property (Continued)
  boarding or nursing homes, for, 7-34-2303
  capital improvement fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  consolidated governments, 7-3-1203
  consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
  county commissioners, board of — authority, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
  destruction by minors, 40-6-237, 40-6-238
  devise, authorization for acceptance, 7-8-103
  dutch elm disease control, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Dutch elm disease control**
  eminent domain, 7-14-101, 70-30-102, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
  equipment, See **Equipment**
  exchange, 7-8-2211
  fair districts, 7-21-3427, 7-21-3428
  fair purposes, for, 7-21-3407 — 7-21-3409, 7-21-3413
  gift, authorization for acceptance, 7-8-103
  governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
  highways, controlled-access — acquisition for, 7-14-101
  hospital purposes, for, 7-34-2204
  interlocal cooperation
    agreements, acquisition or disposal, 7-11-105
    program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
  leases
    abandoned counties, continuing county, 7-2-2754, 7-2-2755, 7-2-2759
    boarding or nursing homes, for, 7-34-2303
    county commissioners, board of — power, 7-8-2201, 7-8-2231
    hospital purposes, for, 7-34-2204
    public markets, 7-21-3302
    revenue, 7-2-2759, 7-8-2232
  machinery, See **Equipment**
  management, 7-8-2201
  name of county
    change, effect, 7-2-2509
    use, 7-1-2102
  nursing or boarding homes, for, 7-34-2303
  powers concerning, 7-1-2103
  public scales to be, 7-21-3102
  purchase, 7-8-2201
    appraisal, 7-8-2202
  rental-purchase contracts for, 7-5-2307
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**, generally
  sale or exchange, See also **Land**
    appraisal, 7-8-2211, 7-8-2214
    auction, 7-8-2212 — 7-8-2214
      property not sold at, procedure, 7-8-2218
    authorization, 7-8-2211
    coal leases, effect, 7-8-2233
    failure to make, 7-8-2219
    leased property subject to, 7-8-2231
    lesser value, property of, 7-8-2217
    notice, 7-8-2212, 7-8-2214, 7-8-2216 — 7-8-2218
    private, when, 7-8-2217, 7-8-2218
    proceeds, use, 7-8-2220, 7-8-2402
    school districts, to, 7-8-2216
    terms, 7-8-2213
    timber and land, proceeds, 7-8-2402
  school districts, to, 7-8-2216
  service consolidation or transfer, 7-11-304
  special improvement districts, inclusion in — when, 7-12-4102
  title to, 7-21-3428

COUNTIES (Continued)

Property (Continued)
- tools, See **Equipment**
- unclaimed, held by, 70-9-207

Protests
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- name of county, change, 7-2-2503
- new counties created by petition, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211
- property, appraised value, 7-8-2215
- refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
- rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Public administrator, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

Public assistance, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**, generally
- buildings, funding of construction and improvements, 53-2-322, 53-2-323
- county board of public welfare, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**
- departments, See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**
- economic opportunity programs, authorization of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-104
- funding, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Public assistance**
- general relief, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, General relief**
- poor fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund**

Public Cemetery District Act, Title 7, chapter 35, part 21, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**

Public dances and dancehalls, See **PUBLIC DANCES AND DANCEHALLS**

Public defender, See **PUBLIC DEFENDER**

Public libraries, See **LIBRARIES**

Public markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**

Public participation in, Const., II, 8, See **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT**

Public Safety Commission
- appointment, 7-32-121 — 7-32-124, 7-32-126
- compensation, 7-32-129
- composition, 7-32-121
- department
  - director
    - appointment, 7-32-102
    - salary, establishment, 7-32-104
  - employees
    - discharge
      - hearings, 7-32-108, 7-32-109, 7-32-128
      - procedures, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
    - reinstatement, 7-32-108
    - salary, establishment, 7-32-104
  - supervision, 7-32-121
- five-member commission, 7-32-123
- meetings, 7-32-127, 7-32-128
- officers, 7-32-127, 7-32-128
- organization, 7-32-127
- residency requirements, 7-32-125
- seven-member commission, 7-32-124
- succession, 7-32-126
- term of office, 7-32-121 — 7-32-124
- three-member commission, 7-32-122
- travel expenses, 7-32-129
- vacancies, 7-32-126

Public Safety, Department of
- authorization, 7-32-101
- director, 7-32-102
  - court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105

COUNTIES (Continued)

Public Safety, Department of (Continued)
- director (Continued)
  - employees, discharge
    - hearing, 7-32-107 — 7-32-109
    - procedures, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
    - reinstatement, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
  - powers and duties, 7-32-103
  - salary, 7-32-104
- employees, subordinate
  - appeals, 7-32-108 — 7-32-110
  - court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105
  - defined, 7-32-106
  - discharge
    - hearing, 7-32-107 — 7-32-109
    - procedures, 7-32-108, 7-32-109
  - powers and duties, 7-32-103
  - reinstatement, 7-32-108 — 7-32-110
  - salaries, 7-32-104
- establishment, 7-11-302, 7-32-101
- structure, 7-32-103
- supervision, 7-32-121

Public scales, See **PUBLIC SCALES**
Public sites, vacation, 7-5-2504
Public weigher, See **PUBLIC SCALES, Weigher**
Purchasing agent, 7-5-2308
Purchase contracts, See **Contracts**, generally
Railroads
- facilities, location, 69-14-202
- rural special improvement district improvements close to, 7-12-2156
- warehouses, licensing, 7-21-2211, 49-3-204

Real property, See **Property**
Recall Act, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
Recorder, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
Records
- abandonment and consolidation, disposition following, 7-2-2724
- boundary alterations
  - transcripts, 7-2-101
  - transfer, 7-2-2104
- county commissioners, board of — kept by, 7-5-2129, See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
- county seat
  - moved to, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2724
  - to remain at, 7-2-2242
- destruction when, 7-5-2132
- indexes, 7-2-2724
- name change of county, effect
  - effect, 7-2-2509
  - procedure to effectuate, 7-2-2508
- new counties, creation
  - county seat, to remain at, 7-2-2242
  - transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254, 7-2-2401 — 7-2-2407, See also **New, creation generally**
- officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
- tax, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Taxation**
- transcripts required when, 7-2-101, 7-2-2254, 7-2-2402 — 7-2-2407, 7-2-2724
- transfer when, 7-2-2104, 7-2-2401, 7-2-2411, 7-2-2724

Recount Board, County, See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**
Recreation, See **RECREATION**
Referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
Refuges for wildlife, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Preserves and refuges**
Refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
Registrar, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

COUNTIES (Continued)

- **Renewable resource development loans**, 90-2-107, See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
- **Rental-purchase contracts**, See **Contracts**
- **Representation**, 7-5-2101
- **Resolutions**, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Ordinances and resolutions**
- **Retirement systems affecting**, See **RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
- **Review of government**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Road districts**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Districts**
- **Road funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Road machinery**, See **Contracts; Equipment**
- **Roads**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- **Road superintendent**, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Road superintendent; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Superintendent**
- **Road supervisor**, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Supervisor**
- **Rodent control districts**, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, County rodent control districts**
- **Roller-skating rinks**, See **RECREATION, Skating rinks**
- **Rooms for county purposes**, 7-8-2101, See **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, Counties**
- **Rural improvement districts**, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Sanders county**, national bison range established, 87-1-711, 87-1-712
- **Sanitation codes**, 7-5-108
- **Scales, public**, See **PUBLIC SCALES**
- **School districts**, division into, 7-2-2214, See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- **School funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE; SCHOOL FINANCE**
- **Schools**
  - buildings or land leased from, 20-6-625
  - county, See **SCHOOLS, County high schools**
- **School trustees**, See **SCHOOL TRUSTEES**
- **Seal**, 7-4-2112
  - bonds, affixation, 7-7-2255
  - road improvement district
    - bonds, 7-14-2753
    - contracts, 7-14-2718
  - rural special improvement district bonds and warrants, 7-12-2171
- **Seat of**, See **County seats**
- **Second class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Self-government**
  - charter, Const., XI, 5, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS, Charter form**
  - consolidated units, operation, 7-5-201
  - general power government limitations, applicability, 7-1-101 — 7-1-103
  - governor's emergency provisions, cooperation with, 90-4-311
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - powers, 7-1-101; Const., XI, 6
    - charter form of government, 7-3-702; Const., XI, 5
    - commission-chairman form of government, 7-3-502
    - commission-executive form of government, 7-3-202
    - commission-manager form of government, 7-3-302
    - construction, 7-1-106
    - delegation, requiring, 7-1-112
    - legislative bodies, vested in, 7-1-104
    - prohibited when, 7-1-111 — 7-1-113
    - town meeting form of government, 7-3-602
  - prohibited powers, 7-1-111 — 7-1-113
  - services and functions, 7-1-102, 7-1-103
  - state
    - regulations, consistency required, 7-1-113
    - statutes, applicability, 7-1-105

COUNTIES (Continued)
- **Services**
  - consolidation or transfer
    - adoption
      - effect, 7-11-309
      - invalid when, 7-11-310
    - amendment, 7-11-308
    - availability of petition, recommendation, or service plan, 7-11-305
    - election, 7-11-307, 7-11-308
      - ballot requirements, 7-11-308
      - call for, 7-11-303
    - judicial review, 7-11-310
    - petition, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
      - judicial review, for, 7-11-310
    - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
    - purpose of provisions, 7-11-301
    - recommendation for, 7-11-229, 7-11-230, 7-11-302 — 7-11-307
    - service plan, 7-11-304 — 7-11-306
    - validity of procedures, 7-11-310
  - consolidation plans, provision for, 7-3-1102
  - districts, creation or dissolution, 7-11-229, 7-11-230
  - interlocal cooperation, See **INTERLOCAL COOPERATION**
  - self-governments
    - authorization to provide, 7-1-102, 7-1-103
    - consolidated units, 7-5-201
- **Seventh class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Sewer systems**, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS; RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **Sheriff**, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
- **Sheriffs' retirement**, See **SHERIFFS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Shooting galleries**, licensing, 7-21-2210, 49-3-204
- **Sideshows**, licensing, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Sixth class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Skating rinks**, See **RECREATION**
- **Small claims court**, establishment by, 3-12-103 — 3-12-105, See also **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT**, generally
- **Smoke abatement**, See **AIR QUALITY**
- **Snowmobiles**, regulatory authority limited, 23-2-631, 23-2-643
- **Social facilities**, See **RECREATION, Facilities**
- **Social workers**, See **SOCIAL WORKERS**
- **Soft drink manufacturers**, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Soft drinks**
- **Soil conservation districts**, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
- **Soil survey and mapping program**, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
- **Solid waste management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**
- **Sovereign immunity**, Const., II, 18, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **Special improvement districts**, property included in — when, 7-12-4102, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**; See also **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- **State lands within**, See **STATE LANDS, Equalization payments; Exchange**
- **State mandates to local government**, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
- **State procurement provisions**
  - adoption, 18-4-124
  - cooperative purchasing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Procurement, state**
- **State-Tribal Cooperative Agreements Act**, Title 18, chapter 11, part 1, See **INDIANS, State-tribal cooperative agreements**
- **Stock inspectors**, See **LIVESTOCK, Inspectors and detectives**
- **Study commissions**, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALTERNATIVE FORMS**
- **Sue and be sued**, power to, 7-1-2103, 7-2-4917, See **Actions involving**
- **Superintendent of schools**, See **COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**
- **Supplies**
  - contracts for, See **Contracts**

COUNTIES (Continued)

Supplies (Continued)
    - county commissioners, board of
        - authority, 7-5-2105
        - contracts, conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
    - printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
- **Surplus property**, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Surplus property**
- **Surveyor**, See **COUNTY SURVEYOR**
- **Swimming pools**, See **SWIMMING POOLS AND SWIMMING AREAS**
- **Taxable valuation**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Tax Appeal Board**, See **COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD**
- **Taxation**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Tax-deed lands**
    - abandoned counties, power concerning, 7-2-2722
    - acquisition, 70-1-204, See **TAXATION, Tax sales**, county as purchaser
    - classification, See **Land**, classification
    - coal leases, 7-8-2233
    - county forests created from, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
    - deed of conveyance, 7-8-2305
    - exchange
        - authorization, 7-8-2401
        - disposal of land acquired by, 7-8-2402
        - effect of conveyance, 7-8-2403
        - forests created from, 7-8-2602
        - timber land, for, 7-8-2603
    - lease proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2306
    - mineral royalties, 7-8-2305, 7-8-2306
    - oil and gas interests, lease, 82-10-201, 82-10-204
    - sale
        - auction, 7-8-2301
        - contract, 7-8-2307
        - failure to make, 7-8-2602
        - notice, 7-8-2302
        - proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2306
        - repurchase by taxpayer or successors, 7-8-2303
        - terms, 7-8-2304
    - tax liability of purchased land, 7-8-2307
    - timber and land, exchanges for, 7-8-2401, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
        - disposal, 7-8-2402
    - unsold, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
- **Television districts**, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**
- **Tent shows**, licensing, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Theaters**, See **THEATERS**
- **Third class counties**, 7-1-2111, See also **Classification**
- **Timber and timber land**, See **Tax-deed lands**, generally; See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
- **Time**
    - abandonment and consolidation
        - amendment of proposed consolidation, filing of petition, 7-2-2705
        - appraisal of property prior to sale, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
        - assessment of property, 7-2-2753
        - election, 7-2-2709
            - canvass of returns, 7-2-2712
        - final action, 7-2-2704
        - notice, publication, 7-2-2704
        - petition
            - filing, 7-2-2705
            - processing, 7-2-2703
        - real property sales, publication of notices, 7-2-2756
        - resolution, transmittal, 7-2-2707
        - tax levy, period of extension, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2746
    - bagatelle or billiard table licenses, term, 7-21-2203
    - bowling alley licenses, term, 7-21-2204

COUNTIES (Continued)

Time (Continued)
- coal leases, 7-8-2233
- county building commission, members' term of office, 7-8-2103
- county seat
  - location, petition for, 7-2-2312
  - removal
    - election results, posting and publication, 7-2-2606
    - petition, 7-2-2601
    - reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-2608
- district courts, state grants — application for and allowance of, 7-6-2352
- employees, work week, 7-5-2108
- fire seasons, establishment, 7-33-2205
- initiative and referendum petitions and elections, 7-5-132 — 7-5-134, 7-5-136
- installment purchase contracts, 7-5-2306
- jury lists for new counties, certification, 7-2-2422
- land
  - advisory board
    - meetings, 7-8-2707
    - members, term of office, 7-8-2705
  - governmental entities, deeded to other — cessation of use, 7-8-102
  - leasehold improvements, removal or appeal from arbitrator's decision, 7-8-2509
  - lease renewal, term, 7-8-2513
  - oil, gas, or other mineral leases — term, 7-8-2508
  - sale, notice, 7-8-2511
- name change of county, petition
  - copy, publication and posting, 7-2-2505
  - retention and filing, 7-2-2504
- new counties, creation by legislation
  - county commissioners, meetings, 7-2-2301, 7-2-2313
  - county seat, petition for location, 7-2-2312
  - records and offices moved to county seat, 7-2-2318
- new counties, creation by petition
  - commission, organization, 7-2-2242
  - county commissioners, first meeting, 7-2-2241
  - creation and organization, completion, 7-2-2223
  - election, 7-2-2215
    - precinct register, delivery, 7-2-2219
  - hearings, 7-2-2209, 7-2-2211
  - notice, publication, 7-2-2209
  - officers
    - duties, commencement, 7-2-2223
    - intention, filing, 7-2-2225
  - old counties, period of existence prior to, 7-2-2201
  - protests, filing, 7-2-2211
  - reconsideration following disapproval, 7-2-2222
  - settlement between counties, resolution determining payment, 7-2-2246
  - withdrawals of signatures, filing, 7-2-2211
- notices, publication, 7-5-2301
- pool table licenses, term, 7-21-2203
- property
  - leases, 7-8-2231
  - sale
    - appraisal, 7-8-2214
    - deferred payments, 7-8-2213
    - failure to make, 7-8-2219
    - notice, publication and posting, 7-8-2212, 7-8-2216, 7-8-2217
  - transfers, publication of notice of intent, 7-8-101
- public safety commission
  - employees, application for hearings following discharge, 7-32-108
  - organization, 7-32-127

COUNTIES (Continued)

Time (Continued)
- service consolidation or transfer
  - election, 7-11-307
  - judicial review, petition for, 7-11-310
  - publication of summary and comparison, 7-11-306
  - service plan, availability of copies, 7-11-305
- suppliers, prospective — failure to respond to bid solicitations, 7-5-2302
- tax-deed lands
  - sale, 7-8-2301
    - deferred payments, 7-8-2304
    - notice, publication and posting, 7-8-2302
  - taxation, subject to following purchase, 7-8-2307
- vacation of portion of village or townsite, citation — publication, 7-5-2502

Tools, See **Equipment**

Torts, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; TORTS**

Townships
- abandonment and consolidation of county, disposition following, 7-2-2721
- boundaries and names, certified statement, 7-4-2611
- consolidation, 7-5-2103
- districts, 7-5-2103
- establishment, 7-2-2105
- new county, division into, 7-2-2214
- officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**

Townsites, abandoned, See **Vacation**

Traffic codes, 7-5-108

Traffic regulations, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, generally

Traffic safety program, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Traffic safety program**

Transient retail merchants, licensing, See **TRANSIENT RETAIL MERCHANTS**

Transportation
- committee, See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION, County transportation committee**
- districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
- ferries, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**
- highways, See **Highways**; See also **HIGHWAYS**
- road improvement districts, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- roads, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
- state funds, allocation, 7-14-102

Traveling shows, licensing, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204

Treasurer, See **COUNTY TREASURER**

Trees, land for production, 7-8-2401, See also **Tax-deed lands**, generally

Unclaimed property held by, 70-9-207

Underground Conversion of Utilities Law, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**

Unemployment insurance coverage, See **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, Governmental entities**

Unincorporated places
- fire companies, See **FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND FIREFIGHTERS**
- fire districts, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Rural fire districts**
- firewardens, 7-33-2301, 7-33-2302
- parking regulations, 7-14-2106
- vacation of public sites in, 7-5-2504

Unions, 39-31-103, See **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

University system units, agreements concerning traffic citations, 20-25-322

Urban transportation districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**

Utilities, See also **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS; METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS; REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**
- garbage and ash collection, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**
- lines, reservation for, 7-8-2514

COUNTIES (Continued)

Utilities (Continued)
- mains, construction
  - authority for, 7-13-2101
  - payment of damages and restoration of road, 7-13-2103
  - scope of provisions, 7-13-2104
  - use of road, not to interfere with, 7-13-2102
- television districts, See **TELEVISION DISTRICTS**

Vacation
- abandoned townsites, plats in, 7-5-2501, 76-3-305
- public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
- utility easements, 76-3-305
- validation, 7-5-2503
- village or townsite, portion of, 7-5-2502, 76-3-305

Vehicles, See **Contracts; Motor vehicles**

Vertebrate pest management, See **VERTEBRATE PEST MANAGEMENT, Counties; County rodent control districts**

Veterans, burial, 10-2-501 — 10-2-506

Villages
- parking regulations, 7-14-2106
- vacation of plats in, See **Vacation**

Visually handicapped persons, employment policy of state, 49-4-202

Warrants, See **COUNTY FINANCE**

Waste disposal, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS; SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT; WASTE DISPOSAL**

Water
- conservation and flood control projects, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- contracts with united states, 85-1-224
- districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS**
- drainage districts, See **Drainage districts**
- mains, construction, See **Utilities**, mains, construction
- pollution control facilities, See **WATER QUALITY**, generally

Weather modification authorities, See **WEATHER MODIFICATION, County weather modification authorities**

Weed control, See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**

Weigher, public, See **PUBLIC SCALES**

Welfare, See **Public assistance**

Wharves and ferries, See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**

Wildlife preserves and refuges, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Preserves and refuges**

Wild west shows, licensing, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204

Witnesses, 7-2-2242

Workers' compensation, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Public employers**

Work week, 7-5-2108

Youth care facilities, funding and services, 41-3-1132

Youth centers, See **RECREATION**

Youth court, county responsibilities
- payments for service and travel expense, 41-5-503
- probation officers, salaries paid by, 41-5-704
- support of youth in custodial agency, 41-3-1122, 41-3-1125

Youth detention facilities, maintenance, 41-5-802

Youth guidance centers, multicounty, 7-16-2104

Zoning, See **ZONING**

Zoos, See **ZOOS AND MENAGERIES**

COUNTY AID

See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

COUNTY ASSESSOR

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS; TAXATION, Appraisal; Assessment**

Abandoned counties, property in, 7-2-2753

COUNTY ASSESSOR (Continued)
- **Agricultural land**
  - appraisal upon change of use, 15-7-209
  - rollback tax lien, release, 15-7-209
- **Aircraft**, proration of taxes, 15-24-304
- **Appointment**, 7-3-439, 7-4-2203
- **Appraisal**, revaluation plan to, 15-7-111
- **Assessment**
  - book, corrections by, 15-8-707
  - road improvement districts
    - assessment roll, preparation and hearing, 7-14-2738, 7-14-2740
    - levy, 7-14-2743, 7-14-2745
  - special improvement districts, certification to, 7-12-4181
- **Building and loan associations**, assessment by adoption of federal figures, 15-24-801
- **City and town sewer charges**, arrearages inserted as tax against property, 7-13-4309
- **City-county consolidated government**, 7-3-1248, 7-3-1309
- **Classification of agricultural land**, reclassification, 15-7-209
- **Coal**, gross proceeds
  - tax roll, preparation, 15-23-703
  - transmittal to, 15-23-702
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-439
- **Conservancy districts**, financial information to, 85-9-603
- **Conservation district assessment**, certification, 76-15-518
- **Conventions or meetings**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
- **County Commissioners, Board of** — attendance at assessor's meetings, 7-5-2145
- **Deputies' salaries**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - commission form of government, 7-3-439
- **Expenses**, 7-5-2145
- **Fire protection approval building permit**, issuance, 50-61-112
- **Forest fire protection assessments**, 76-13-207
- **Hail insurance**
  - cash payment, procedures, 80-2-206
  - delinquent taxpayers, applications, 80-2-207
  - forms, filing, 80-2-203
- **Horses, abandoned**
  - assessment of those taken in roundup, 81-4-511
  - foreman of roundup, report by, 81-4-513
  - liability, 81-4-515
  - limitation of powers or duties, 81-4-516
- **Housetrailer certificates of ownership**, list submitted to, 61-3-101
- **Industries**, new or expanding manufacturing — application for tax benefits to, 15-24-1402
- **Junk vehicles**, 61-12-402
- **Land development controls**, determination of construction period, 15-24-1304
- **Levies which exceed certified millage**, resolution or ordinance forwarded to, 15-10-205
- **Livestock**
  - annual assessment, decision on, 15-24-911
  - correction, 15-24-910
  - disease control areas, duty, 81-2-302
  - migratory livestock, apportionment, 15-24-942
  - penalty, imposition by, 15-24-904
  - statement filed with, 15-24-909
- **Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance of office** — complaint, 15-1-202
- **Meetings or conventions**, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
- **Mines, metal mines** — gross proceeds
  - computation, 15-23-803
  - tax roll, preparation, 15-23-804
  - transmittal to, 15-23-803
- **Mines, net proceeds tax** — computation and royalty assessments by, 15-23-507
- **Mobile home certificates of ownership**, list submitted to, 61-3-101

COUNTY ASSESSOR (Continued)

- **Motorboats**, certificate of number — duties, 23-2-512
- **Motor vehicle assessment**, 61-3-503
- **New or expanding manufacturing industries**, application for tax benefits to, 15-24-1402
- **Nonresident ad valorem taxpayers**, list to department of revenue, 15-30-228
- **Offices**, 7-4-2211, 15-8-102, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
- **Oil and gas**, net proceeds tax — computation and royalty assessments, 15-23-607
- **Personnel**, 15-8-102
- **Planning and zoning commission**, member, 76-2-102
- **Quiet title actions**, new assessment, 15-18-402
- **Revenue, Department of** — agent of, 15-8-102, 15-8-115
- **Road improvement districts**
  - assessment roll
    - hearing, 7-14-2740
    - preparation, 7-14-2738
  - assessments, levy, 7-14-2743, 7-14-2745
  - costs, apportionment, 7-14-2738
- **Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **Schools**, 15-8-103
- **Service of process on**, 15-8-115
- **Sheep**, license fees for, 81-7-303
- **Special improvement district assessments and taxes**, certification to, 7-12-4181
- **Staff**, 15-8-102
- **Statewide classification and pay plans**, applicability, 2-18-103
- **Taxes**, special improvement districts — certification to, 7-12-4181
- **Tax sales**, when irregular assessment, 15-17-111
- **Television districts**, preparation of list of television owners, 7-13-2527
- **Transfers of property**, confidentiality of information, 15-7-308
- **Travel expenses**, 7-5-2145
- **Water conservancy districts**, financial information to, 85-9-603

COUNTY ATTORNEY

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Accounts**, reporting, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
- **Acting county attorney**, 7-4-2702
- **Actions**
  - against, 7-6-2117, 77-1-114
  - bond funds, enforcement of public officers' liability, 7-7-122, 20-9-446
  - county clerk and recorder, to recover forfeitures from, 7-6-2323
  - county commissioners, to recover forfeitures from, 7-6-2323
  - county roads, affecting — prosecution, 7-14-2138
  - defense generally, 7-4-2711
  - money, for recovery, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2714
  - refuse disposal districts, representation, 7-13-218
  - register of, 7-4-2715
  - special counsel, 7-4-2705
  - state matters, institution and prosecution, 7-4-2716
- **Aged persons** — abuse, neglect, or exploitation
  - records and reports, 53-5-513
  - report to, 53-5-511, 53-5-513
- **Agricultural commodities**, prosecution of violations, 80-4-426
- **Agricultural seed conditioning plants and labelers**, prosecution of violations by, 80-5-207
- **Aid to dependent children**, request for special guardianship, 53-4-243
- **Air carriers and operators**, violations by — action to enforce, 67-3-427
- **Air quality violations**, recovery of civil penalty, 75-2-413
- **Alcoholic beverages**, action for abatement of public nuisance when, 16-6-313
- **Ambulance violations**, prosecution, 50-6-315
- **Appeals, criminal**
  - appearance, failure to appear, 46-20-604

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)

Appeals, criminal (Continued)
        briefs
                reading from prohibited, 46-20-603
                service on, 46-20-405
        covers and first page of documents, reference, 46-20-513
        notice to, 46-20-201
        removal of records from clerk's office, 46-20-504
        service upon, 46-20-502
    Appointment, 7-3-432, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2702
    Arraignments, duties, 46-12-202
    Arrests
        duties generally, 7-4-2712
        request for summons in lieu of, 46-6-201
    Arson, prosecution, 50-63-308
    Assigned counsel, duties upon nonpayment by defendant, 46-8-115
    Attorney general
        assistance, 2-15-201, 2-15-501, 69-14-132
        opinions, 2-15-501
        reports to, 2-15-501
        supervision by, 2-15-501
    Auctions, enforcement authority, 30-11-515
    Audit reports issued to, 2-7-514
    Autopsies, requirement by, 46-4-103
    Bigamous marriages — declaration of invalidity sought by, when, 40-1-402
    Bonds
        funds, enforcement of public officers' liability, 7-7-122, 20-9-446
        official, for county officers and employees — approval of form, 2-9-701
        school district proceedings, advice and assistance, 20-9-436
    Campground violations, prosecution, 50-52-104
    Cause of death, reports to, 44-3-213, 46-4-103
    Cemetery associations, legal advisor to, 35-20-207
    Child protective teams, member of, 41-3-108
    Child support, See **Support**
    Cigarette laws, enforcement duties, 16-11-142
    Cities, third class — contracts for services, 7-4-4606
    City-county consolidated government, 7-3-1341
    City courts, handling of actions referred to district court, 3-11-102
    City officers, action to enforce liability, 7-7-122
    Claims, limitations, 7-4-2704
    Coal invoices
        inspection, 82-3-203
        prosecution, 82-3-204
    Commercial feed violations, prosecution, 80-9-303
    Commission form of government, selection, 7-3-432
    Commitment, See **Developmentally disabled persons**; **Mentally ill persons**
    Community college districts
        legal adviser, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
        trustees, prosecution when, 20-15-226
    Complaint
        criminal, signing, 46-11-401
        filing, 7-4-2702
    Confessions, See **Criminal prosecutions**
    Conflict of interest, 20-1-205
    Conservancy districts, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
    Conservation districts, assistance, 7-4-2711, 76-15-319
    Construction site health and safety violations, prosecution, 50-77-106
    Contracts for services
        other attorneys, 7-4-2708
        other county attorneys, 7-4-2707
        third class cities, 7-4-4606
    Conventions or meetings, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)
- **Corporations**
  - foreign corporations, prosecution when transaction of business without certificate, 35-1-1004
  - management, inquiries into, 2-15-201
- **Corpses**, disposition of suicide note or property with or upon person of deceased, 7-4-2917
- **Cosmetics violations**, prosecution, 50-31-505
- **Cosmetology provisions**, proceedings for relief from violations, 37-31-334
- **Counsel, special** — employment, 7-4-2705
- **Counties**
  - claims, notice of appeals regarding, 7-6-2424
  - licensing violations, 7-21-2116
- **County clerk and recorder**, action to recover forfeitures, 7-6-2323
- **County Commissioners, Board of**
  - forfeitures, action to recover, 7-6-2323
  - legal adviser, 7-4-2711
  - livestock violations, notification, 7-21-3211
- **County coroner**, consultations, 7-4-2915
- **County jails**, prisoners in — proceedings to collect medical service or hospitalization charges, 7-32-2222
- **County officers**, See also **Public officers**
  - bonds
    - form, approval, 2-9-701
    - funds, action to enforce liability, 7-7-122
  - fines and costs, recovery, 7-4-2518
  - legal adviser, 7-4-2711
  - money illegally paid, recovery, 7-4-2714
- **County roads**
  - actions affecting, prosecution, 7-14-2138
  - right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608
- **County superintendent of schools**, legal adviser, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
- **Criminal prosecutions**
  - appeals, See **Appeals, criminal**
  - argument by, 46-16-401
  - arraignment, duties, 46-12-202
  - arrests, request for summons in lieu of, 46-6-201
  - assigned counsel, duties upon nonpayment by defendant, 46-8-115
  - attendance, failure to attend, 46-16-107
  - autopsies, requirement by, 46-4-103
  - cause of death, reports to, 44-3-213
  - confessions
    - notice of motion to suppress, 46-13-301
    - production, 46-15-303
  - death penalty, See **Death penalty**
  - defenses, notice, 46-15-301
  - depositions, attendance at, 46-11-601
  - discovery by, 46-15-301, 46-15-302
  - dismissal, application for, 46-13-201
  - drug users, reports to, 46-9-203
  - evidence
    - copying, 46-15-302
    - production compelled by, 46-15-311
    - suppression, notice of motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
  - executive clemency, order and notice of hearing to, 46-23-303
  - extradition, See **Extradition**
  - grand jury, duties, See **Grand jury**
  - habeas corpus, service of writ upon, 46-22-206
  - indictment filed by, 46-16-605
  - information, See **Informations**
  - inquest, See **Inquests**
  - investigative subpoenas, See **Investigative subpoenas**
  - jail work release program, See **Work release programs**

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)

Criminal prosecutions (Continued)
- jurors
  - examination by, 46-16-303, 46-17-202
  - information to, presence when given, 46-16-503
  - instructions to, signing by, 46-16-401
- mental disease or defect of defendant, when an issue
  - discharge from confinement
    - mandatory hearing, notice to, 46-14-301
    - superintendent of Montana state hospital, copy of application and report to, 46-14-302
  - examination report to, 46-14-203
    - contesting, 46-14-221
  - issue raised by, 46-14-221
  - resumption of proceedings, application, 46-14-222
- postconviction proceedings, notice, 46-21-201
- search and seizure, See **Search and seizure**
- sentences, review — notice and appearance at hearing, 46-18-903, 46-18-904
- special counsel, assistance, 7-4-2705
- state's witness, application for discharge of codefendant to become, 46-11-405
- summons in lieu of warrant for arrest, request by, 46-6-201
- suppression of evidence, notice of motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
- suspicious death, requirement of autopsy, 46-4-103
- testimony, compelled by, 46-15-311
- trial, activity during, 46-16-401
- videotaped testimony
  - concurrence on admission, 46-15-401
  - presence at recording, 46-15-402
- witnesses
  - list to, 46-15-301
  - state's witness, application for discharge of codefendant to become, 46-11-405
- work release programs, See **Work release programs**

Dams and reservoirs, abatement of unsafe construction, 85-15-102

Day-care centers, prosecution of noncompliance actions against, 53-4-515

Death penalty
- mental fitness of defendant, request to resume execution when regained, 46-19-202
- pregnancy of defendant, county attorney to be present at hearing, 46-19-203

Deeds and conveyances, collection of fine for name violations, 70-20-109

Dentists, prosecution of complaints against or action for injunction against, 37-4-328

Depositions, attendance at, 46-11-601

Deputies
- activities, limitations, 7-4-2704
- law practice, restrictions, 7-4-2704
- number, limitation, 7-4-2703
- salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**

Developmentally disabled persons
- commitment
  - emergency petition filed by, 53-20-129
  - petition filed by, 53-20-121, 53-20-122, 53-20-129
  - transfers, notice when unfit to proceed to trial, 53-20-127
- protective proceedings, service of process, 53-20-404

Drivers' license suspensions, appeals from, 61-8-403

Drugs
- addicts, physicians' prescriptions to — reports, registration, and complaints, 37-2-111
- dispensation
  - addicts, prescriptions to — physicians' reports and registration requirements, 37-2-111
  - medical practitioners, violations by — institution of actions regarding, 37-2-105
- food, drug, and cosmetic act violations — prosecution, 50-31-505
- users, reports by judges of courts of limited jurisdiction, 46-9-203

Duties generally, 7-4-2717

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)
  Election duties
    campaign violations
      commencement of action, 13-37-121, 13-37-124, 13-37-128, 13-37-129
      investigation, 13-37-111, 13-37-125
    challenge of electors, assistance to election judges, 13-13-305
    commissioner of political practices, prosecution, 13-37-105
    contests
      commencement of prosecution, 13-37-124
      dismissal, consent for, 13-36-208
      investigation, 13-37-111, 13-37-125
    investigation of violations, 13-37-111, 13-37-125
  Election of, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2502
    ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
    commission form of government, 7-3-432
    tie vote, 13-16-506
  Elderly persons, See **Aged persons**
  Eminent domain proceedings instituted by, when, 60-4-104
  Employment agency violations, prosecution, 39-5-403 — 39-5-405
  Estates and probate proceedings
    public administrator
      assistance to, 72-16-211
      mishandling of estate, prosecution for, 72-15-213
  Executive clemency, order and notice of hearing to, 46-23-303
  Expenses, 7-5-2145, 7-6-2426
  Extradition
    application for requisition, 46-30-401
    nonsupport, for, 40-5-107
  Fire districts, legal adviser, 7-4-2711
  Fire protection violations, prosecution, 50-61-117, 50-61-118, 50-63-308
  Firewardens, information regarding forest law violations, 77-5-105
  Fish and game laws, enforcement, 87-1-105
  Food
    establishment violations, prosecution, 50-50-107
    food, drug, and cosmetic act violations — prosecution, 50-31-505
  Foreign corporations, prosecution when transaction of business without certificate of authority, 35-1-1004
  Forest fire protection amount, foreclosure of lien, 76-13-211
  Former, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
  Full-time position
    establishment, 7-4-2706
    salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
  Gambling
    complaint mandatory when, 23-5-124, 23-5-323, 23-5-423, 23-5-508
    equipment, production at trial, 23-5-122
    failure to enforce provisions unlawful, 23-5-124, 23-5-126, 23-5-323, 23-5-423, 23-5-508
    lottery prize, recovery, 23-5-208
  Garbage disposal districts, legal adviser, 7-13-218
  Gasoline and petroleum products, prosecution when price discrimination, 82-15-205
  Geophysical exploration, enforcement authority, 82-1-109
  Grand jury, duties
    advice to, 7-4-2712, 46-11-315
    appearance before, 46-11-315
    interpreters subpoena, 46-11-315
    investigation of county attorney by grand jury, 46-11-315
    secrecy provisions, applicability, 46-11-317
    special counsel, employment, 46-11-315
    transcripts to, 46-11-316
    witnesses, subpoena, 46-11-313, 46-11-314
  Guardian and ward
    aid to dependent children, special guardianship for payments, 53-4-243

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)

Guardian and ward (Continued)
        petition for guardian, 72-5-315
        representation of ward, 72-5-225
    Habeas corpus, service of writ upon, 46-22-206
    Habitual traffic offenders
        complaint, filing, 61-11-205, 61-11-206
            notification, 61-11-206
        records certified to, 61-11-204
    Hazardous substances violations, prosecution, 50-30-302, 50-30-303
    Hazardous waste violations, recovery of civil penalty, 75-10-417
    Health boards, local — counsel for, 50-2-115
    Health care facilities
        certificate of need violations, prosecution, 50-5-307
        licensing violations, prosecution, 50-5-221
        personal care facilities, injunction of violations, 50-5-230
    Health law violations, prosecution, 50-1-102, 50-1-103
    Highways, Department of — eminent domain proceedings instituted for, when, 60-4-104
    Hospitals, See **Health care facilities**
    Hotel violations, prosecution, 50-51-105
    Indictment
        drawn by, 7-4-2712
        filed by, 46-16-605
    Indigent parents, action for enforcement of support, 40-6-303
    Informations, duties
        application for leave to file, 46-11-201, 46-11-202
        drawn by, 7-4-2712
        filing of information, 7-4-2702, 46-11-203, 46-11-204, 46-16-605
        signing, 46-11-401
        statement of decision to not file, 46-11-204
    Inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
    Injunctions, application by — security not required, 27-19-204
    Inquests
        assistance, 46-4-201
        conducted by, 46-4-201
        request by, 46-4-201
        witnesses, examination by, 46-4-204
    Insurers, penalty for violation of cease and desist orders — petition for recovery, 33-18-1005
    Investigative subpoenas
        examination of witnesses, 46-4-304, 46-4-305
        issuance, 46-4-301
    Irrigation districts, prosecution of
        bonds, misconduct relating to, 85-7-2143
        records of district, removal of commissioners for noncompliance, 85-7-1913
    Jail work release program, See **Work release programs**
    Jurors in criminal proceedings, See **Criminal prosecutions**
    Justices' courts, request for substitute justice, 3-10-231
    Juveniles, See **Minors**
    Landscape architects, prosecution of violations by, 37-66-323
    Law partner, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412
    Law practice, restrictions, 7-4-2704
    Legal adviser, as, 7-4-2711, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
    Legislative audits, prosecution of offenses disclosed by — when, 5-13-310
    Legislators, violation of public trust — prosecution, 2-2-103
    Limitations, 7-4-2704
    Livestock, Department of — prosecution of Montana quality label violations, 81-8-705
    Livestock violations, notification to board of county commissioners, 7-21-3211
    Lobbying violations, actions brought by, 5-7-305
    Malfeasance in office, failure to file information, 46-11-203
    Marriage — declaration of invalidity sought by, when, 40-1-402
    Medical examiner, state — reports on cause of death from, 44-3-213

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)
  Medical practitioners, drug dispensation violations — institution of actions regarding, 37-2-105
  Medicine, practice of — enforcement of provisions and prosecution of violations, 37-3-203
  Meetings or conventions, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
  Mental disease or defect of defendant, See **Criminal prosecutions**
  Mentally ill persons, commitment
    additional examination, request, 53-21-123
    conditional release, notice of rescission, 53-21-183
    detention of respondent, request, 53-21-124, 53-21-129
    emergency detention, notice of examination upon, 53-21-129
    examination of respondent, immediate notice, 53-21-123, 53-21-129
    friend of respondent, advice on, 53-21-122
    petition, filing by, 53-21-121
    release, notice, 53-21-181
    rights upon commitment, notice, 53-21-114
  Milk price control violations, prosecution, 81-23-405, 81-23-406
  Mining companies
    financing, prosecution when fraudulent, 30-14-703
    wage protection, See **Wages and salaries**, mineral and oil industries
  Minors
    abused, neglected, and dependent
      case records, confidentiality, 41-3-205
      criminal charges filed against adults when, 41-3-106
      investigations and resulting reports, notification of, 41-3-202
      petition, filing, 41-3-401
      reporting to, 41-3-201
      temporary investigative authority and protective services, petition and affidavit filed by, 41-3-402
    aftercare violations hearings, assistance, 53-30-229
    aid to dependent children, request for special guardianship, 53-4-243
    day-care centers, prosecution of actions against, 53-4-515
    employment violations, prosecution, 41-2-114
    firearms, use by children under 14 — prosecution mandatory, 45-8-345
    parent-child legal relationship termination, filing of petition, 41-3-607
    parents or guardians, charges filed against when, 41-3-106, 45-8-345
    protection of child, provision for, 41-3-301
    representation prohibited when, 40-4-205
    youth court, responsibilities regarding, See **Youth court**
  Mobile home parks — violations, prosecution, 50-52-104
  Money, actions for recovery, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2714
  Montana County Attorneys' Association, training coordinator proposed names submitted by, 44-4-102
  Montana quality label violations, prosecution, 81-8-705
  Motel violations, prosecution, 50-51-105
  Motor vehicle graveyards and wrecking facilities, actions concerning, 75-10-541
  Nuisance, public — actions to abate initiated by, 16-6-313, 45-8-112
  Office, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
  Oil companies
    financing, prosecution when fraudulent, 30-14-703
    wage protection, See **Wages and salaries**, mineral and oil industries
  Optometrists, prosecution of violations by, 37-10-312
  Osteopaths, prosecution of violations by, 37-5-312
  Paints, labeling violations, 30-12-1004
  Parents
    criminal charges filed against when, 41-3-106, 45-8-345
    indigent, enforcement of support for, 40-6-303
  Partner in law, defense by — prohibited, 37-61-412
  Part-time position
    establishment, 7-4-2706
    salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
  Passenger carriers, complaint for failure to start at scheduled time, 69-11-202

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)

- **Pending litigation from prior practice**, completion, 7-4-2704
- **Per diem**, 7-5-2145, 7-6-2426
- **Personal care facilities**, injunction of violations, 50-5-230
- **Pharmacists**, prosecution of violations by, 37-7-203
- **Physical therapists**, prosecution of violations by, 37-11-202
- **Physicians' prescriptions to drug addicts**, report and registration requirements, 37-2-111
- **Postconviction proceedings**, notice, 46-21-201
- **Prior practice**, pending litigation from, 7-4-2704
- **Prisoners in county jails**, proceedings to collect medical service or hospitalization charges, 7-32-2222
- **Private investigators and security patrolmen**
  - information from, 37-60-402
  - license applications, copies to, 37-60-304
- **Product safety violations**, prosecution, 50-30-302, 50-30-303
- **Proprietary postsecondary educational institutions**, actions concerning violations, 20-30-403, 20-30-405
- **Prosecution mandatory**
  - child labor violations, 41-2-114
  - firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-345
  - gambling violations, 23-5-124, 23-5-323, 23-5-423, 23-5-508
  - public administrator, against, 72-15-213
- **Prosecutorial duties**, 7-4-2712
- **Psychologists**, complaints against — filed with, 37-17-202
- **Public administrator**
  - assistance to, 72-16-211
  - mishandling of estate, prosecution for, 72-15-213
- **Public assistance**
  - aid to dependent children, request for special guardianship, 53-4-243
  - county board of public welfare, counsel to, 53-2-303
  - county welfare departments, counsel to, 53-2-303
  - day-care centers, prosecution of noncompliance actions against, 53-4-515
- **Public employees**
  - bonds, approval of form, 2-9-701
  - prosecution of violations by, 2-7-515
- **Public officers**, See also **County officers**
  - account discrepancies, reports concerning, 2-7-511
  - public trust violations, prosecution, 2-2-103
  - violations by, prosecution, 2-7-515
  - warrant or claim violations, prosecution, 2-2-207
- **Public trust violations**, prosecution for, 2-2-103
- **Public utility provisions**, enforcement duties, 69-3-110
- **Qualifications**, 7-4-2701
- **Quiet title actions**, prosecution, 15-18-404
- **Rabies control**, injunction brought by, 50-23-106
- **Railroads**
  - charter, application for forfeiture, 69-14-537
  - crossing orders, recovery of penalty for noncompliance, 69-14-611
  - proceedings
    - assistance, 69-14-132
    - instituted by, 69-14-134
  - violations, prosecution, 69-14-203
- **Real estate**, collection of fine for name violations on deeds or conveyances, 70-20-109
- **Records and reports**, 2-15-501, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
- **Refuse disposal districts**, legal adviser, 7-13-218
- **Reservoirs**, abatement of unsafe construction, 85-15-102
- **Restraint of trade**, injunction application by, 27-19-204
- **Salary of**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **Salary related duties**, See **Wages and salaries**
- **School district bond proceedings**, advice and assistance, 20-9-436
- **School district trustees**
  - legal adviser, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
  - proceedings against, 20-3-332

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)
- **Search and seizure**
  - return of property, notice to, 46-5-304
  - suppression of evidence, notice to, 46-13-302
  - warrant, application through, 46-5-202
- **Seismic operations**, enforcement authority, 82-1-109
- **Senior citizens**, See **Aged persons**
- **Sentences**, review — notice and appearance at hearing, 46-18-903, 46-18-904
- **Session laws**, copies to, 5-11-203
- **Social workers' violations**, recommendations for prosecutions, 37-22-201
- **Solid waste management**
  - actions generally, 75-10-231
  - enforcement of rules, 75-10-112
- **Special counsel**, employment when, 7-4-2705
- **Speech pathologists and audiologists**, complaints against — filed with, 37-15-202
- **State lands**
  - actions affecting, representation in — when, 77-1-111
  - violations, prosecution, 77-1-114
- **State matters**, duties, 7-4-2713, 7-4-2716
- **State's witness**, application for discharge of defendant to become, 46-11-405
- **Subdivided lands**, action to enjoin sales or transfers when, 76-3-301
- **Suicide notes**, disposition, 7-4-2917
- **Summons in lieu of warrant for arrest**, request by, 46-6-201
- **Supervision**, 2-15-501
- **Support**
  - administrative enforcement
    - records, availability, 40-5-206
    - scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
  - indigent parents, 40-6-303
  - reciprocal enforcement
    - defined as prosecuting attorney, 40-5-103
    - duties generally, 40-5-119, 40-5-120, 40-5-134
    - enforcement of orders, 40-5-125, 40-5-140, 40-5-141
    - extradition, duties respecting, 40-5-107
    - intrastate procedures, 40-5-134
    - obligee — representation of, when, 40-5-113, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
    - prosecution transferred from, when, 40-5-118, 40-5-119, 40-5-139
- **Suppression of evidence**, notice of motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
- **Supreme court decisions**, copies to, 3-2-604
- **Suspicious death**, requirement of autopsy, 46-4-103
- **Taxation**
  - assessment book corrections, consent, 15-8-707
  - inheritance tax
    - county treasurer, representation by, 72-16-443
    - public administrator, assistance to, 72-16-211
    - reappraisal, request for, 72-16-424
  - prosecution of violations, 15-1-202
  - public administrator, assistance to, 72-16-211
  - quiet title actions, prosecution, 15-18-404
  - settlement with county clerk and recorder, 15-1-506
- **Technical assistance to** 44-4-103
- **Timber sales**, procedure upon breach of agreements, 7-8-2607
- **Time**
  - accounts of money received, filing, 7-6-2117
  - accounts, reporting, 7-4-2715
  - full- or part-time position, establishment, 7-4-2706
  - pending litigation from private practice, completion, 7-4-2704
  - residency and practice of law requirements, 7-4-2701
- **Title abstracts or certificates of title**, review when, 76-3-612
- **Trailer court violations**, prosecution, 50-52-104
- **Training coordinator**
  - appointment, 44-4-102
  - creation of position, 44-4-101

COUNTY ATTORNEY (Continued)

Training coordinator (Continued)
    functions, 44-4-103
    special counsel, as, 44-4-103
        approval of county, 44-4-111
        fee, 44-4-112
        request for, 44-4-111
Training, provision, 44-4-103
Travel expenses, 7-5-2145
Unemployment insurance, representation of department of labor and industry and state, 39-51-309, 39-51-3203
Unfair trade practices
    complaint, copy to, 30-14-133
    investigator, employment, 30-14-122
    prosecution, 30-14-121
Utility provisions, enforcement duties, 69-3-110
Vacancy in office
    created when, 77-1-114
    notification regarding, 7-4-2502
    procedure to fill, 7-4-2702
        certification, 7-4-2502
Veterans, representation in court, 10-2-214, 10-2-226
Veterinarians, prosecution of violations by, 37-18-202
Videotaped testimony in criminal trials, See **Criminal prosecutions**
Violations by, 77-1-114
Wages and salaries
    authority not limited, 39-3-215
    mineral and oil industries
        complaint in district court, filing, 39-3-506, 39-3-507
        injunction of operation for failure to file bond, 39-3-512
        notice to commissioner of labor and industry by employee, 39-3-505
        report by commissioner of labor and industry on violations, 39-3-503
        report by employee on violations, 39-3-504, 39-3-505
Water
    dams and reservoirs, abatement of unsafe construction, 85-15-102
    irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
    natural resources and conservation, department of — legal assistance to, 85-2-116
    waste, injunction by, 85-2-114
    yellowstone river appropriations, legal services, 85-20-112
Water conservancy districts, legal counsel to, 85-9-403
Water well contractors, prosecution of violations by, 37-43-312
Welfare, See **Public assistance**
Witnesses, subpoena by, 26-2-508
    criminal prosecutions, See **Criminal prosecutions**
Work release programs
    reduction of sentence based on performance, request by, 46-18-705
    request by, 46-18-701
Yellowstone River appropriations, legal services, 85-20-112
Youth court
    aftercare violations hearings, assistance, 53-30-229
    custody of youth when, 41-3-1111
    information filed when, 41-5-206
    petition alleging delinquency or need of supervision
        filing and time limitation, 41-5-301
        reinstatement, 41-5-524
        signature, 41-5-501
    probation or consent adjustment reviewed by, 41-5-301
    prosecution transferred to criminal court, 41-5-206
    records
        expunction, consent required for, 41-5-604
        inspection, availability, 41-5-602, 41-5-603

COUNTY AUDITOR

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Appointment**, 7-3-442, 7-4-2203
- **Bounty claims and affidavits**, 81-7-204
- **Budget appropriations**, report of liabilities incurred against, 7-6-2331
- **City-county consolidated government**, duties of director of finance, 7-3-1301
- **Claims**
  - approval or disapproval required, 7-6-2407
  - auditing, 7-6-2407
  - investigation and examination, 7-6-2407
    - powers, 7-6-2408
  - list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  - records, 7-6-2407
  - road improvement districts, 7-14-2719
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-442
- **Conservation district moneys**, warrants, 76-15-525
- **County books and accounts**, examination, 7-6-2409
- **County markets**, auditor as market master, 7-21-3321
- **Creation of office**, 7-6-2401
- **Deputies**
  - limitation, 7-6-2413
  - salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **Duties, other**, 7-4-3003, 7-6-2412
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203, 7-6-2402
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - commission form of government, selection, 7-3-442
- **Examinations by**, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2409
- **Expenses**, 7-6-2406
- **Investigations by**, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2409
  - powers, 7-6-2408
- **Location of office**, 7-6-2405
- **Oath of office**, 7-6-2404
- **Oaths administered by**, 7-6-2408
- **Office**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
- **Petty cash fund**, responsibility for — when, 7-6-2212
- **Public markets**, auditor as market master, 7-21-3321
- **Qualifications**, 7-6-2403
- **Records**, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2410, 7-6-2411
- **Reports**, 7-6-2331
- **Road improvement district claims and accounts**, audit, 7-14-2719
- **Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **School district records**, auditing, 20-9-203
- **Service of process**, power to issue, 7-6-2408
- **Tax-exempt property**, warrant upon delinquent privilege tax, 15-24-1206
- **Time**
  - claims allowed or rejected, list returned to, 7-6-2411
  - county books and accounts, examination, 7-6-2409
  - duties, performance, 7-6-2412
  - residency requirements, 7-6-2403
- **Travel expenses**, 7-6-2406
- **Witnesses**, authority, 7-6-2408

COUNTY BOARD OF HEALTH

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**

COUNTY BOARD OF PARK COMMISSIONERS

See **PARKS**

COUNTY BOARD OF PUBLIC WELFARE

See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**

COUNTY CANVASSERS, BOARD OF

See **ELECTIONS, Canvassing of votes**

COUNTY CENTRAL COMMITTEE

See **ELECTIONS, Political parties**

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - amendment to proposed consolidation, filing, 7-2-2705
  - bonds, attestation, 7-2-2748
  - election proclamation, transmittal to, 7-2-2712
  - petition
    - amendment to proposed consolidation, filing, 7-2-2705
    - filing, 7-2-2702
    - lease of real property, filing, 7-2-2755
  - property
    - lease of real property, filing of petition, 7-2-2755
    - sale of personal property, recording of contract, 7-2-2757
    - sale of real property, recording of contracts, 7-2-2756
  - resolution, certified copies and transmittal, 7-2-2707, 7-2-2708
  - special funding bond district, clerk of, 7-2-2747
  - tax levy, certificiation to, 7-2-2750
- **Accounts**, 7-6-2202
  - examination, 7-6-2409
- **Acknowledgments**
  - justice of the peace, by
    - certification when, 1-5-107, 7-4-2631
    - verification, 3-1-405
  - proof taken by, 1-5-101, 7-4-2631
- **Actions**
  - against, 7-6-2323
  - indexes, 7-4-2619
- **Adoption**, substitute birth certificate to, 50-15-304
- **Affidavits**
  - duplicate assessment book, 7-6-4412
  - filing with, 26-1-1012
  - taken before, 26-1-1003
- **Agricultural associations**, filing of
  - membership applications, 35-16-302
  - mortgages, 35-16-405, 35-16-406
  - petition for incorporation, 35-16-204
  - trust indentures, 35-16-405, 35-16-406
  - withdrawal order, 35-16-304
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, filing of
  - agreements, 35-17-405, 35-17-409
  - certificate of amendment, 35-17-203
  - merger or consolidation documents, 35-17-504
- **Airport influence area**, designation map filed with, 67-4-201
- **Appointment**, 7-3-434, 7-4-2203
- **Assignment for benefit of creditors**
  - filing with, 7-4-2613, 31-2-214, 31-2-215
  - index, 7-4-2619
- **Associations of clerk and recorders**, membership in, 7-5-2142

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

- **Attachment of property**
  - attachment book kept by, 27-18-112
  - discharge or release, filing with, 27-18-731, 27-18-732
  - index, 7-4-2619
    - fees, 7-4-2631
  - public officers, property in control of — service upon county clerk, 27-18-406
  - security agreement, when property subject to, 27-18-413, 27-18-414
  - writ, filing with, 27-18-402
    - fee, 7-4-2631
- **Auctions**
  - affidavit of assistant auctioneer, filing with, 30-11-512
  - bond of auctioneer, approval or filing with, 30-11-510
  - place of business, filing with, 30-11-513
- **Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
- **Bail**, filing of schedule of real property when used as bail, 46-9-403
  - release, 46-9-502
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - continual succession, intention filed with, 32-1-306
  - fiduciary relationships, transfer — order of substitution filed with, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
  - incorporation, documents respecting filed with, 32-1-305
  - nonassessable preferred stock, resolution to issue filed with, 32-1-336
  - reorganization, filing of certificate of proceedings for
    - directors, board of — change in number, 32-1-356
    - name, place of business — change, 32-1-355
  - surplus and undivided profits, conversion to capital stock — certificate of issuance filed with, 32-1-340
- **Benevolent associations**, annual statements — filing, 33-6-304
- **Birth**
  - certificates
    - fees for copies, 7-4-2631
    - filing with, 50-15-109
    - index, 7-4-2619
    - recording, 7-4-2613
    - substitute certificate forwarded to upon adoption, 50-15-304
  - judicial determination, certification and filing of judgment, 27-32-302, 50-15-205
- **Bonds**
  - coal severance tax, trust indentures — filing, 17-5-711
  - county officers and employees, filing and recording, 2-9-701
  - county road improvement districts, attestation, 7-14-2753
  - general obligation
    - attestation, 7-7-2255
    - canceled bonds, coupons, and warrants — exhibition and report, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
    - copies
      - canceled bonds, delivery to, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
      - delivery by, 7-7-2258
    - notice of sale and transcript of proceedings, 7-7-2252
  - official, See **Official bonds**
  - public contracts, filed when, 18-2-201
  - rural special improvement districts, signing, 7-12-2171
- **Books**
  - examination, 7-6-2409
  - recording documents, for, See **Recording documents**
- **Books distributed by**, receipts, 2-15-401
- **Bounty certificates and scalps**
  - affidavit and claim, 81-7-204, 81-7-205
  - compensation, 81-7-115
  - filing, 81-7-115, 81-7-116
  - records, 81-7-115
  - reports, 81-7-114, 81-7-115

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)
- **Budget, county**
  - appropriations, exceeding — liability, 7-6-2323
  - estimates
    - filing, 7-6-2311
    - preparation, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
    - tabulation, 7-6-2313, 7-6-2345
      - submission, 7-6-2315
  - final, copy to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
  - preliminary
    - public availability, 7-6-2316
    - transmittal, 7-6-2315
  - reports regarding expenditures, liabilities, and appropriations, 7-6-2331
  - tax levies to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
- **Building and loan associations**, articles of incorporation filed with, 32-2-205
- **Bulk transfers**, filing of list of creditors and property schedule, 30-6-104
- **Business trusts**, filing of creating instrument, 35-5-201
  - amendment, filing, 35-5-203
- **Cash verification**, 7-6-2204
- **Cemeteries**, survey and order constituting land as — recording, 7-35-4104
- **Cemetery associations**, filing of
  - certificate of incorporation, 35-20-103
  - plat of property, 35-20-212
  - release of plot, 35-20-216
- **Cemetery districts**, trust fund warrants, 7-35-2123
- **Certificates of proof**, verification by, 3-1-405
- **Chief deputy**, designation, 7-4-2602
- **Cities and towns**
  - annexation
    - map or plat, filing, 7-2-4201, 7-2-4407
    - order, filing, 7-2-4714
    - ordinances and proceedings, filing, 7-2-4302
    - resolution, filing, 7-2-4407, 7-2-4607
  - assessment book, duplicate — preparation, 7-6-4412
  - commission form of government, See **Municipal commission form of government**
  - commission-manager form of government, See **Municipal commission-manager form of government**
  - exclusion of land, resolution and map — filing, 7-2-4808
  - organization and incorporation, census filed with, 7-2-4102
  - reclassification, resolutions filed with, 7-1-4115, 7-1-4118
  - street name changes, filing of plats regarding, 7-14-4112
  - tax levy, appeal — certification of resolution to, 7-6-4407
- **City-county consolidated government**, duties of director of finance, 7-3-1301
- **City treasurer**, assessment book furnished by, 7-6-4412
- **Claims**
  - county road improvement districts, audit, 7-14-2719
  - list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  - prisoners in county jails, expenses, 7-32-2206, 7-32-2209
  - warrants, issuance for payment, 7-6-2202
- **Clerks of the district courts**, oaths filed with, 7-4-101
- **Coal severance tax bond trust indentures**, filing, 17-5-711
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - budget, final — copy to, 7-6-2322
  - fees, verification, 7-4-2634
  - tax levies to, 7-6-2322
- **Commissioner district boundary lines and limits**, certificate filed with, 7-4-2103
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-434
- **Community college districts**
  - annexation, canvassing resolution filed with, 20-15-231
  - organization order filed with, 20-15-209
- **Condominiums**, as recording officer for, 70-23-102, See **CONDOMINIUMS, Recording officer**

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

- **Conservancy districts**, organization documents filed with, 85-9-208
- **Conservation districts**
  - moneys, warrants, 76-15-525
  - notice of organization
    - filing, 76-15-322
    - transmittal, 76-15-323
  - project areas, filing of notice of creation, 76-15-607
  - water storage sites, filing of site designation, 76-15-407
- **Conservation easements**, filing and recording, 76-6-207
- **Consolidation of county offices**, See **County offices**
- **Contractual obligations with county**, cancellation, 15-16-702, 15-16-703
- **Cooperative associations**, filing of
  - certificate of amendment, 35-15-205
  - certificate of incorporation, 35-15-204
  - merger or consolidation documents, 35-15-504
- **Corner records**, filing with, 70-22-104, 70-22-109, 77-1-104
- **Counties**
  - abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - appraisers, reports filed with, 7-8-2215
  - budgets, See **Budget, county**
  - contractual obligations, cancellation, 15-16-702, 15-16-703
  - county seat, removal
    - petition, filing, 7-2-2602
    - signatures, withdrawal, 7-2-2603
  - inventory of tools, equipment, and machinery, 7-8-2111
  - licenses, See **Licenses**
  - name change, certification of petition signatures, 7-2-2504
  - new
    - creation, See **New counties, creation by petition**
    - generally, See **New counties, creation generally — transcription of records**
    - role of clerk, See **New counties, creation by legislation**
  - tax-deed lands
    - deed of conveyance, attestation, 7-8-2305
    - sale, notice — signing, 7-8-2302
  - weed control
    - landowner repayments, certification of amount, 7-22-2148
    - supervisors, reports, 7-22-2124
- **County attorney**
  - accounts of money filed with, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
  - acting, certification, 7-4-2702
- **County Board of Public Welfare**, clerk and secretary to, 53-2-303, See also **Public assistance**
- **County Commissioners, Board of**
  - budget estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
  - clerk of, duties as, 7-4-2611, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Clerk**
  - district boundary lines and limits, certificate filed with, 7-4-2103
  - vacancies in office, candidates for, 7-4-2106
- **County election administrator**, as — when, 7-2-2302, 13-1-101, 13-1-301, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
- **County employees**
  - bonds, filing and recording, 2-9-701
  - decedent's warrants or paychecks, reissuance, 7-4-2521
- **County land advisory board**, duties as clerk of, 7-8-2707
- **County markets**, clerk as market master, 7-21-3321
- **County officers**
  - bonds, filing and recording, 2-9-701
  - budget estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
  - deputies and clerks, appointments filed with, 7-4-2401
  - fees
    - collected, receipt for statement and affidavit filed with, 7-4-2513, 7-4-2514
    - payment required when, 7-4-2515

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

County officers (Continued)
- oaths filed with, 7-4-101
- salary, penalty withheld — when, 7-6-2312

County offices, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Offices**
- consolidation
  - hearing, publication of notice, 7-4-2307
  - petition, examination, 7-4-2306
- vacancies in, candidates for, 7-4-2206

County road improvement districts
- assessment roll, delivery, 7-14-2744
- bonds, attestation, 7-14-2753
- claims and accounts, audit, 7-14-2719
- meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents — notice, 7-14-2706

County roads
- establishment, alteration, and abandonment
  - notification, 7-14-2613
  - recording, 7-14-2614
- plat books, 7-14-2110
- right-of-way acquisitions, recording of instruments, 7-14-2108
- superintendent, oath filed with, 7-14-2301

County seal, description and impression filed with, 7-4-2112

County surveyor, field notes
- filed with, 7-14-2606
- recording, 7-14-2614

County treasurer
- accounts
  - current with, 7-6-2202
  - settling, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2115
- books and records, examination, 7-6-2114
- cash verification, 7-6-2204
- receipts, duplicates filed with, 7-6-2116
- reports, copy filed with, 7-6-2112

County water and/or sewer districts
- addition of land, certification, 7-13-2341
- certificate of incorporation filed with, 7-13-2215
- consolidation of districts, certification, 7-13-2342
- election certificate, filing, 7-13-2214
- exclusion, order of — recording, 7-13-2346
- petitions of nomination and certificates, preservation, 7-13-2247
- protests filed with, 7-13-2206

County weather modification authorities, duties, 85-3-421

Crimes committed by inmates of state prison, statement of costs of trial, 53-30-110

Dams and reservoirs, filing of certificate of safe construction, 85-15-301

Dances and dancehalls, licensing, 7-21-2606, 7-21-2609, 49-3-204

Death certificates
- fees for copies, 7-4-2631
- filing with, 50-15-109
- forwarding to when death occurs outside county of residence, 50-15-402
- index, 7-4-2619
- recording, 7-4-2613

Death, list from department of health and environmental sciences to be filed for tax purposes, 72-16-217, 72-16-218

Deeds, See **Property**

Deputies
- acknowledgments, proof taken by — when, 1-5-104
- chief, designation, 7-4-2602
- number, limitation, 7-4-2601
- salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**

Documents, See **Recording documents**

Drainage districts, filing of judgment excluding lands from district, 85-8-410

Duties generally, 7-4-2611

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

- **Election administrator**, as, 7-2-2302, 13-1-101, 13-1-301, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
- **Election duties**
  - campaign reports, filing with, 13-37-117, 13-37-225
  - campaign treasurer, certification filed with, 13-37-201
  - election administrator, as, 13-1-101, 13-1-301, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
  - recounts, bond posted with, 13-16-211
  - statements and information, public availability, 7-4-2611
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - commission form of government, 7-3-434
  - tie vote, 13-16-506
- **Emergencies and disasters**
  - expenditures and liabilities, petition for appeal from order for — filed with, 7-6-2343
  - postattack rules filed with, 10-3-505
  - proclamation filed with, 10-3-304, 10-3-404
- **Eminent domain**, final order filed with, 70-30-309
- **Engineers, registered professional** — copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
- **Entry townsites**, filing of notice of petition for deed, 70-28-303
- **Escheated estates**, sale of unsold real property, 72-14-206, 72-14-208
- **Estates and probate proceedings**
  - distributions, recording, 72-10-103
  - escheated property, sale, 72-14-206, 72-14-208
  - inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  - orders and decrees, record, 7-4-2613
  - orders filed with, effect, 72-10-202
  - renunciation of succession filed with, 72-2-101
  - transfers by personal representative, index, 7-4-2620
  - wills
    - index, 7-4-2619
    - recording, 7-4-2613
- **Estray and Lost Property Book**, 7-4-2613, 70-5-205
  - index, 7-4-2619
- **Execution, duties**
  - certificate of sale, filing with, 7-4-2619, 25-13-711
    - fee, 7-4-2631
  - fee for filing, 7-4-2631
  - index, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620
  - redemption, See **Redemption**
  - revival of judgment, petition filed with, 25-13-713
  - security interest, upon property subject to, 25-13-505, 25-13-506
- **Ex officio recorder**, as, 7-4-2611
- **Expenses**, 7-5-2142
- **Federal government**, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202
- **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  - agreements filed with, 7-6-104
  - itemized statements filed with, 7-6-106
  - warrants, 7-6-106
- **Fees**
  - endorsement on recorded documents, 7-4-2634
  - enumeration, 7-4-2631
  - notaries public, filing commission and issuance of certificate, 1-5-408
  - recording done by mechanical means, 7-4-2632
  - records
    - certification of transcription, 7-2-2405
    - search of, 7-4-2621
  - state agencies, 7-4-2631
- **Fetal death certificate**, filing with, 50-15-109
- **Fictitious name**
  - fee for filing certificate, 7-4-2631
  - register of, 35-11-201

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

- **Financial statement**, annual, 7-6-2202, 7-6-2203
  - publication, 7-5-2123
- **Finders**
  - description of property, recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 70-5-205
  - index, 7-4-2619
  - proof of ownership before, 70-5-208
- **Fire companies**
  - firefighters, exempt certificates — issuance, 7-33-2315
  - organization, certificate filed with, 7-33-2311
- **Floodplains and floodways**
  - designations, filing, 76-5-202
  - orders and rules regarding, filing, 76-5-208
- **Forfeitures when**, 7-6-2323
- **Franchises**, petitions and applications, 7-4-2611
- **Garbage disposal districts**, See **Refuse disposal districts**
- **Geophysical exploration**, See **Seismic operations**
- **Grants**
  - indexes, 7-4-2619
  - recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2618
- **Grazing districts**
  - amended articles of incorporation, filing, 76-16-206
  - dissolution notice, filing, 76-16-211
  - map or plat, filing, 76-16-207
- **Groundwater**
  - controlled groundwater area, order filed with, 85-2-507, 85-2-511
  - well logs filed with, 85-2-516
- **Hail insurance**
  - applications filed with, 80-2-207
  - liens, satisfaction and release, 80-2-230
- **Herd district petitions**, See also **Horse herd district petitions**
  - change of time period district to be in effect, 81-4-305
  - dissolution, filing, 81-4-302
  - establishment, filing, 81-4-301
- **Hide inspectors**, certificates and bills of sale, 81-9-112
- **Highway revenue bond trust indentures**, filing, 17-5-923
- **Highways, Department of** — subdivision plats filed by, when, 60-4-105
- **Homestead declarations**, filing with, 70-32-107, 70-32-303, 72-10-103
- **Horse herd district petitions**, See also **Herd district petitions**
  - creation, filing, 81-4-322
  - dissolution, filing, 81-4-323
- **Hospital districts**, petition for creation
  - delivered to, 7-34-2104
  - filing and certification, 7-34-2105
  - presentation to board of county commissioners, 7-34-2106
- **Housing authorities**, petition to create — filing, 7-15-2102
- **Hucksters**, licenses filed with, 7-21-2506
- **Indexes**, See **Recording documents**
- **Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
- **Insurers**
  - conservator, order for appointment — filing, 33-2-1379
  - domestic stock and mutual, filing of articles of incorporation, 33-3-202
    - amendments, filing, 33-3-203
  - farm mutual
    - annual statement and report of expenditures for educational purposes, filing, 33-4-313
    - articles of incorporation, filing, 33-4-203
  - liquidation
    - ancillary receiver, order for appointment — filed with, 33-2-1382
    - assets, order for — filing, 33-2-1380
    - documents, filing, 33-2-1345
    - orders, filing, 33-2-1342, 33-2-1352
  - rehabilitation orders, filing, 33-2-1332, 33-2-1352

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)
- **Interlocal cooperation**
  - agreements filed with, 7-11-107
  - commission, petition or resolution for establishment, 7-11-204
- **Inventory of county tools, equipment, and machinery**, 7-8-2111
- **Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Irrigation districts**
  - addition of lands, entry of order, 85-7-1810
  - annual report, filing with, 85-7-1914
  - consent of owners, filing with, 85-7-2204
  - correction of order or decree, entry of order, 85-7-1811
  - creation, entry of order, 85-7-108
  - debenture certificates, duplicates filed with, 85-7-2152
  - dissolution of district, entry of order, 85-7-1001
  - evidence of title, certificate of, 85-7-102
  - exchange of water, contract filed with, 85-7-1912
  - exclusion of lands, entry of order, 85-7-1807, 85-7-1825
  - irrigated lands, filing of owner's consent to inclusion of lands already under irrigation, 85-7-1935
  - taxes and assessments
    - confirmation order filed with, 85-7-2112
    - debenture certificates, duplicates filed with, 85-7-2152
    - list of taxable lands filed with, 85-7-2109, 85-7-2134
    - resolution filed with, 85-7-2133
  - title, certificate as evidence of, 85-7-102
  - united states, entry of order for exclusion of lands when indebtedness to, 85-7-1825
- **Itinerant vendors**, licenses filed with, 7-21-2308
- **Jails, county**
  - contiguous counties, jails in — certification of appointment for use, 7-32-2202, 7-32-2222
  - prisoners
    - federal, claims for support, 7-32-2206
    - highway patrol, committed by — claims for expenses, 7-32-2209
- **Joint tenancies**, termination — recording, 7-4-2613
- **Journals**, house and senate — copies to, 5-11-203
- **Judgments**
  - index, 7-4-2619
  - recording, 7-4-2613
- **Juries and jurors**
  - compensation, statement to, 3-15-204
  - list of jurors, compilation duties, 3-15-401, 46-17-202
- **Justice of the peace**
  - docket, deposit of, 3-10-512
  - fines deposited with, receipt to clerk, 46-17-303
  - oath of office to be filed with clerk, 3-10-202
  - successor, certificate designating to be filed with, 3-10-514
  - summons, certification for service out of the county, 25-31-407; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- **Land surveyors, registered** — copy of roster filed with, 37-67-318
- **Law enforcement interstate mutual aid agreements**, filing with, 44-11-310
- **Law, practice of** — prohibited, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
- **Leases**
  - fees, 7-4-2631
  - index, 7-4-2619
  - recording, 7-4-2613
- **Legislative proceedings**, fee exemption, 5-11-214
- **Liability**
  - budget appropriations, exceeding, 7-6-2323
  - recorder, as, 7-4-2623
- **Licenses**
  - blanks, procedures to supply, 7-21-2102
  - dances and dancehalls, 7-21-2606, 7-21-2609
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

Licenses (Continued)
        hucksters, filing, 7-21-2506
        itinerant vendors, filing, 7-21-2308
        transient retail merchants, filing, 7-21-2409
    Liens, duties
        agricultural land rollback tax lien, recording of release, 15-7-209
        crop dusting, 71-3-902, 71-3-903
        crop, for seed and grain, 71-3-703, 71-3-705
        farm laborers, 71-3-402 — 71-3-404
        federal, 71-3-204, 71-3-205
        fee for filing, 7-4-2631
        hail insurance, lien for crop protection, 71-3-712
        indexing fees, 7-4-2631
        judgment, recording, 7-4-2613
        loggers, 71-3-605, 71-3-606, 71-3-608
        mechanics', 71-3-511 — 71-3-513
            index, 7-4-2619
        oil and gas wells and pipelines, laborers' and materialmen's, 71-3-1004, 71-3-1005
        renewable resource development projects, 90-2-109
        threshers, 71-3-802, 71-3-803, 71-3-810
        water development projects, 85-1-615
    Life estates, termination — recording, 7-4-2613
    Lis pendens, filing with, 7-4-2619, 70-19-102, 70-28-106, 70-28-213, 70-29-109
        indexing fee, 7-4-2631
    Livestock, possession under service of process — duties, 81-8-311, 81-8-314
    Livestock protective committees, minutes filed with, 81-6-102
    Lost property, See **Estray and Lost Property Book; Finders**
    Map book, 7-4-2616
        index, 7-4-2619
    Marriage
        certificates, index, 7-4-2619
        medical certificate forms to be provided to, 40-1-204
        settlement contracts, recording, 40-2-313
    Married person's inventory of individual property, recording of, 7-4-2613, 40-2-203, 40-2-204
        index, 7-4-2619
    Mausoleums and columbariums, filing of plat of property, 35-21-402
    Membership in associations of clerk and recorders, 7-5-2142
    Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
        budget, filed with, 7-13-146
        protests, delivery to, 7-13-108, 7-13-111
        resolution of intention on file with, 7-13-107
        resolution to levy tax
            certification, 7-13-127
            notice, 7-13-126
            on file with, 7-13-124
    Military personnel, recording of certificates of discharge, 7-4-2614
    Mineral trusts, filing of claim, 82-1-306
    Mines and mining
        commencement of operations, filing of statement with, 39-3-502
        eminent domain proceedings, plat filed with, 82-2-224
        lease
            expiration, affidavit of effectiveness and notice filed with, 82-1-202
            fees for indexing, 7-4-2631
        location of claim
            certificate, indexing fee, 7-4-2631
            false filings, 82-2-115
            fees, 7-4-2631
            indexes, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631
            recording with, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631, 82-2-102
            working, affidavit filed with, 82-2-103
                fee, 7-4-2631

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

Mines and mining (Continued)
        location of claim (Continued)
            working, affidavit filed with (Continued)
                index, 7-4-2619
                    fee, 7-4-2631
                recording, 7-4-2613
        strip and underground mine reclamation by board of land commissioners, filing of costs and lien, 82-4-239
        strip and underground mining permits, application filed with, 82-4-222
        wage protection, filing of statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
    Miscellaneous index, 7-4-2619
    Mortgages, duties
        assignment, recording, 7-4-2618, 71-1-207
            indexes, 7-4-2619
        defeasance, recording, 71-1-209
        discharge, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 71-1-211, 71-1-213
        future advances, recording of notice, 71-1-206
        indexes, 7-4-2619
            fees, 7-4-2631
        lien, effect of foreclosure on, 71-1-222
        recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2618
            indexes, 7-4-2619
            search and copies of recorded documents, 7-4-2621
        renewable resource development projects, filing, 90-2-109
        renewal affidavit filed, 71-1-210
        subordination agreements, 71-1-208
        waiver agreements, 71-1-208
    Mosquito control districts, protests to creation filed with, 7-22-2410
    Motor vehicle financial responsibility bonds, notice of cancellation, 61-6-137
    Municipal commission form of government
        certificate of adoption filed with, 7-3-4212
        mayor and councilmen, bonds filed with, 7-3-4217
    Municipal commission-manager form of government
        certificate of adoption filed with, 7-3-4309
        subdivision plats, approval required, 7-3-4444
    New counties, creation by legislation
        election ballots, printing and distribution, 7-2-2319
        role of clerk, 7-2-2302
        temporary county seat, drawing to determine, 7-2-2311
    New counties, creation by petition
        orders and proceedings, certification, 7-2-2208
        petition
            notice, publication, 7-2-2209
            signatures, withdrawals — filing, 7-2-2211
        records, transfers, 7-2-2254
    New counties, creation generally — transcription of records
        certification and fees, 7-2-2405
        filing, 7-2-2406
    Notaries public
        character, official — certification and fee, 1-5-407, 1-5-408
        commission, filing, 1-5-407
        records, deposit of and duties regarding, 1-5-419, 1-5-420
    Notices
        consolidation of county offices, hearings, 7-4-2307
        county road improvement district meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents, 7-14-2706
        county seats, removal, 7-2-2602
        new counties, creation — petitions, 7-2-2209
        rural special improvement districts
            posting and publication, 7-12-2107
            tax levy, resolution for — signing, 7-12-2159

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)
- **Oaths**
  - administering, 7-4-2631
  - public officers, filed with, 2-16-212, 7-4-101, 7-14-2301
- **Office**, See **County offices**; See also **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
- **Official bonds**
  - certificate for lien upon surety's real estate, filing, 2-9-528
  - index, 7-4-2619
  - recording, 7-4-2613
  - release of surety, statement filed with, 2-9-523
- **Oil and gas leases**, indexing fee, 7-4-2631
- **Oil operations**, commencement of operations — filing of statement with, 39-3-502
- **Park Commissioners, County Board of**
  - contracts, attestation, 7-16-2325
  - oaths, filing, 7-16-2307
  - park lands or facilities, plats filed with, 7-16-2321
  - reports, filing, 7-16-2310
  - warrants, countersignature, 7-16-2331
- **Partition**
  - lienholders as parties, search, 70-29-107
  - lis pendens, filing with, 70-29-109
  - recording, 7-4-2613
  - referee's report, filing with, 70-29-309
- **Partnerships**, fictitious name register, 35-11-201
- **Per diem**, 7-5-2142
- **Personal property**, See **Property**
- **Petty cash fund**, responsibility when, 7-6-2212
- **Planning boards**, map of jurisdictional area — filing, 76-1-502, 76-1-503, 76-1-506, 76-1-507
- **Powers of attorney**
  - index, 7-4-2619
  - recording, 7-4-2613
- **Preemption claims to land**, recording, 7-4-2613
- **Prisoners**, See **Jails, county**
- **Prison**, state — statement of costs of trial for offense committed in, 53-30-110
- **Property**, See also **Estates and probate proceedings**
  - abandonment and consolidation of counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - abstracts, recording, 7-4-2613
  - appraisers, reports filed with, 7-8-2215
  - condominiums, recording officer, 70-23-102, See **CONDOMINIUMS, Recording officer**
  - copies of recorded documents, certification, 7-4-2613, 70-21-201, 72-10-103
  - corner record, filing with, 70-22-104, 70-22-109, 77-1-104
  - distributions, recording, 72-10-103
  - execution, See **Execution, duties**
  - finders, See **Finders**
  - homestead declarations filed with, 70-32-107, 70-32-303, 72-10-103
  - indexes, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620
    - fees, 7-4-2631
  - joint tenancy, termination of interest — recording, 7-4-2613
  - judgments, recording, 7-4-2613
  - leases, recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631
  - liens, See **Liens**
  - life estate, termination — recording, 7-4-2613
  - lis pendens, filing with, See **Lis pendens**
  - lost, See **Estray and Lost Property Book**; **Finders**
  - married person's individual, recording of inventory, 7-4-2613, 40-2-203, 40-2-204
    - index, 7-4-2619
  - mortgages, See **Mortgages**
  - partition, See **Partition**
  - powers of attorney, recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619
  - preemption claims, recording, 7-4-2613

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

Property (Continued)
- probate, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
- quiet title, See **Quiet title**
- recording
  - addresses required on documents, 7-4-2618
  - buyer's interest, notice, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619
  - copies of recorded documents, 7-4-2621
  - defined, 70-21-209
  - duties generally, 7-4-2613, 70-21-212, 72-10-103
  - fee endorsement, 70-21-210
  - fees, 7-4-2631
  - indexes, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620
  - renunciation of succession, 72-2-101
  - search of recorded documents, 7-4-2621
  - validation of instruments with defective execution, 70-21-309
- redemption, See **Redemption**
- renunciation of succession filed with, 72-2-101
- transfers, recording duties, 7-4-2613, 15-7-304, 15-7-305, 15-7-308, 72-10-103
- valuation statements, preparation and distribution, 20-9-122

Public assistance
- county board of public welfare, clerk and secretary to, 53-2-303
- emergency grants-in-aid, affidavit of need, 53-2-323
- medical assistance, filing of certificate of discharge of recipient with, 53-2-310
- reimbursements due department of social and rehabilitation services, notice to, 53-2-322

Public markets, clerk as market master, 7-21-3321

Public officers
- oaths, filing, 2-16-212
- resignations, 2-16-502
- signatures filed with, 2-16-114

Public weighers, statement filed by, 7-21-3106

Public Welfare, County Board of — clerk and secretary to, 53-2-303, See also **Public assistance**

Quiet title
- entry townsite lands, notice filed with, 70-28-303
- judgment, recording when action by heirs of deceased entrymen, 70-28-215
- judicial record, filing when action by heirs of deceased entrymen, 70-28-215
- lis pendens, filing with, 70-28-106, 70-28-213

Railroads
- accidents involving animals, station designated to keep records — filing of notice, 69-14-708
- corporations, certificate of incorporation — filing of amendment, 69-14-509
- fireguards, lands released from provision for — certificate of release filed with, 69-14-722

Real property, See **Mortgages**; **Property**

Recall petitions
- counting, verification, and certification of signatures, 2-16-620
- retention, limitation, 2-16-620

Reception book, 7-4-2617

Recorder, ex officio — as, 7-4-2611

Recording documents
- addresses required when, 7-4-2618
- alteration, 7-4-2623
- books for, 7-4-2612
- change, 7-4-2623
- condominiums, 70-23-102, See **CONDOMINIUMS**, **Recording officer**
- copies, fees, 7-4-2631
- deeds, See **Property**
- documents subject to, 7-4-2613
- fees, See also **Fees**
  - endorsement, 7-4-2617, 7-4-2634
  - payment required, 7-4-2515

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

Recording documents (Continued)
    illegible, statement regarding, 7-4-2617
    indexes, 7-4-2619
        bail, schedules of real property, 46-9-403
        details, 7-4-2620
        failure to keep, 7-4-2623
        fees for multiple indexing, 7-4-2631, See also **Fees**
        hucksters, licenses, 7-21-2506
        itinerant vendors, licenses, 7-21-2308
        transient retail merchants, licenses, 7-21-2409
    map book, 7-4-2616
    mechanical means, by, 7-4-2632
    military personnel, certificates of discharge, 7-4-2614
    neglect or refusal to record, 7-4-2623
    obliteration, 7-4-2623
    procedure, 7-4-2617
    provisions located, 70-21-212
    public availability, 7-4-2622
    real property, relating to, See **Property**
    search of records, 7-4-2621
        fees, 7-4-2631
        neglect or refusal to make, 7-4-2623
    state agencies, for, 7-4-2631
    water users' associations, records, 7-4-2615
Records, 7-4-2611, See also **Recording documents**
Records administrator, as, 7-3-122
Redemption
    certificate of redemption filed with, 25-13-809
    notices filed with, 25-13-806
    records required, certification, 25-13-807
Refuse disposal districts
    protests, delivery to, 7-13-209
    resolutions on file with, 7-13-208
Rendering plants for dead or fallen animals, records — filing, 81-9-313, 81-9-316
Renewable resource development projects, filings, 90-2-109
Reports, 7-6-2331
Reservoirs, filing of certificate of safe construction, 85-15-301
Road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
Rodent control districts
    creation, protests filed with, 7-22-2213
    reimbursement payments, procedures, 7-22-2225
Role, 7-4-2611
Rural special improvement districts
    assessments, resolution for levy
        modification, for — certification, 7-12-2160, 7-12-2163
        preparation, 7-12-2118
    bids
        delivery to, 7-12-2131
        security held by, 7-12-2137
    bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-2171
    boundary descriptions on file, 7-12-2105
    definitions, 7-12-2101
    engineer's expenses, certification to, 7-12-2117
    incidental expenses, demands presented to, 7-12-2119
    notices, posting and publication, 7-12-2107
    owners of property, notices filed by
        objections, of, 7-12-2140
        property damage, 7-12-2154
    protests, delivery to, 7-12-2109
    tax levy, resolution for
        filed with, 7-12-2158
        modification, for — certification, 7-12-2160, 7-12-2163

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

Rural special improvement districts (Continued)
- tax levy, resolution for (Continued)
  - notice, 7-12-2159
  - preparation, 7-12-2118

Salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**

Savings and loan associations, articles of incorporation filed with, 32-2-205

Savings banks, See **Banks and trust companies**

School districts
- audit reports, copies filed with, 20-9-203
- bonds and coupons, canceled — filing, 20-9-442
- emergency budget resolution delivered to, 20-9-164

Seal of county, description and impression filed with, 7-4-2112

Search of records, See **Recording documents**

Secured transactions, See also **Liens**
- execution upon, duties, 25-13-505, 25-13-506
- fees, 7-4-2631
- financing statement, filing, 30-9-401
  - attachment when, 27-18-413, 27-18-414
  - index, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2631
  - water development projects, on, 85-1-615

Seismic operations
- noncompliance, notice to, 82-1-106
- notice of intention, filing with, 82-1-103
- permit, issuance, 82-1-105
- record of work performed, filing with, 82-1-108

Session laws, copies to, 5-11-203

Special education cooperative contracts filed with, 20-7-454

Special improvement district delinquent assessments, certification to, 7-12-4183, 7-12-4184

State agencies, recording documents for, 7-4-2631

State lands
- appraisement book, recording, 7-4-2613
- certificates of purchase, certification of instruments affecting, 77-2-335
- survey notes and plat filed with, 77-1-104

State-tribal cooperative agreements filed with, 18-11-107

Subdivisions
- instruments of transfer, recording restrictions, 76-3-302
- plats
  - amended, filing, 76-3-207
  - certificates of survey, index, 76-3-613
  - certification, 76-3-304
  - corrections of recorded plats, filing, 76-3-614
  - filing, 76-3-302, 77-2-312
    - fee, 7-4-2631
  - final, filing requirements, 76-3-301, 76-3-303
  - highways, department of — filed by, when, 60-4-105
  - index to filed plats, 7-4-2619, 76-3-613
  - noncomplying, filing or recording prohibited, 76-4-122
  - ordinances, filing, 76-1-606
  - public service, director of — approval required, 7-3-4444
  - street name changes, filing, 7-14-4112

Surveys, certificates and amendments — filing fee, 7-4-2631

Taxation
- action to collect, allowance of costs, 15-16-505
- affidavits required, 15-10-306
- agricultural land rollback tax lien, recording of release, 15-7-209
- assessment
  - duplicate, affidavit to, 15-16-105
  - evidence, as, 15-16-504
- assessment book
  - affidavit, 15-10-306
  - certification as evidence, 15-8-710

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- assessment book (Continued)
  - changes, transmittal to, 15-8-709, 15-10-304
  - delivery to, 15-8-705, 15-10-305
  - duplicate
    - order dispensing with certified to, 15-8-703
    - preparation, 7-6-4412
  - statements prepared from, 15-10-302, 15-10-303
  - transmittal by, 15-10-306 — 15-10-308
- attachment, issuance of writ, 15-16-502
- cancellation of taxes
  - adjustment of accounts, 15-16-703
  - copy of order filed with, 15-16-702
- cities and towns, annual tax levy — certification of resolution, 7-6-4407
- corporate reviver, filing with, 15-31-524
- county tax appeal board, notice of meetings, 15-15-101
- delinquent list
  - certification as evidence, 15-8-710
  - charge to county treasurer, 15-16-303
  - comparison with assessment book, 15-16-301, 15-16-302, 15-16-305
  - delivery to, 15-16-302, 15-16-305
  - report to, 15-16-301
  - totals, 15-16-305
  - transmittal to department of revenue, 15-16-304
- equalization, records used for, 15-9-103
- estate tax certificate of payment, recording, 7-4-2613
- federal in-lieu payments for, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
- inheritance tax
  - joint tenancy, additional filings, 7-4-2613, 72-16-503
  - list of deaths to — by department of health and environmental sciences, 72-16-217, 72-16-218
  - property records, cross check with list of deaths, 72-16-218
  - receipt for payment, copy to, 72-16-434
- irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
- levies
  - certification to, 7-2-2750
  - commerce, department of — to, 7-6-2322
  - recording of orders, 7-6-2504
  - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
- poll tax, receipts printed by, 15-16-116
- report to state auditor, 15-1-505
- residential property in area of changing use, statement to county clerk, 15-7-402
- settlements with department of revenue and county officers, 15-1-506
- tax sales
  - certificate of sale, filing with, 15-17-204, 15-17-206, 15-18-107
  - county tax deed lands, duties, 15-18-108, 15-18-201, 15-18-203, 15-18-302
  - notice, proof of publication to, 15-17-102
  - quiet title actions, order to show cause filed with, 15-18-401
  - redemption, entry on certificate, 15-18-107
  - tax deed, proof of notice of application to, 15-18-202, 15-18-204
- transfers of property, recording duties, 15-7-304, 15-7-305, 15-7-308

Tax-deed lands, See **Counties**

Television districts
- annexation of contiguous areas, petition transmitted to, 7-13-2541
- creation
  - order for, filed with, 7-13-2509
  - petition
    - filing and deposit requirements, 7-13-2504
    - presentation to, 7-13-2503
- tax levy, certification to, 7-13-2528

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)
  Time
    abandonment and consolidation of counties, transmittal of resolution, 7-2-2707
    budget
      estimates, filing, 7-6-2311
      final, copy to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
    cash verification, 7-6-2204
    claims, list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
    financial statement, preparation, 7-6-2203
    hospital districts, petitions for creation — examination and certification, 7-34-2105
    interlocal cooperation commission, transmittal of petition for establishment, 7-11-204
    municipal assessment book, preparation, 7-6-4412
    name change of county, retention and filing of petition, 7-2-2504
    tax levies to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
    television districts, transmittal of petition, 7-13-2505
  Transient retail merchants, licenses filed with, 7-21-2409
  Transportation districts, presentation of petition for creation, 7-14-207
  Travel expenses, 7-5-2142
  Trust companies, See **Banks and trust companies**
  Trust indentures, duties
    assignment of, recording, 71-1-313
    coal severance tax bonds, filing, 17-5-711
    foreclosure
      affidavit of compliance, recording, 71-1-315
      deed, 71-1-318
      notice of sale
        cancellation, 71-1-312
        copies requested, 71-1-314
        filed with, 71-1-313
      surplus proceeds deposited with, 71-1-316
    highway revenue bonds, filing, 17-5-923
    trustee, successor — recording of appointment, 71-1-306, 71-1-313
  Trusts and trustees
    instrument, recording with, 72-20-109
    transfer
      order of substitution filed with, 32-1-807, 32-1-808
      property by trustee, recording, 7-4-2620
  United States, filing of maps or plats by, 2-1-202
  Urban renewal contracts or conveyances, recording, 7-15-4264
  Utilities
    rural cooperatives, filings with, 35-18-501
    underground, excavations near — filing of information sources prior to, 69-4-502
  Vendors, itinerant — licenses filed with, 7-21-2308
  Veterans — burial of, responsibilities respecting, 10-2-503, 10-2-504
  Village plats filed with, 7-2-2103
  Vital statistics records
    certificates, filing with, 50-15-109
    disclosure unlawful, 50-15-114
  Wage brokers, filing of assignment with, 31-1-307
  Wages and salaries in mineral and oil industries, filing of statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
  Warrants
    budget appropriations, exceeding — nonissuance, 7-6-2323
    canceled, delivery to, 7-7-2273
    death of county employee, reissuance to designee, 7-4-2521
    issuance, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2202
      numbering, 7-6-2601
    processing, 7-6-2607
    public cemetery fund, 7-35-2123
    purchase, notice attached to, 7-6-2701
    record of, 7-6-2607
    registration, 7-6-2601

COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (Continued)

Warrants (Continued)
- rural special improvement district, signing, 7-12-2171
- signing, 7-6-2601

Water
- appropriation permits
  - application forms, 85-2-302
  - certificates of water rights
    - filed with, 85-2-306
    - report to, 85-2-315
  - forms distributed by, 85-2-302
  - groundwater, filing of notice of completion on excepted wells, 85-2-306
  - report, 85-2-312, 85-2-315
- certificates of water rights
  - filed with, 85-2-306
  - reports to, 85-2-236, 85-2-315
- conservancy districts, organization documents filed with, 85-9-208
- conservation revenue bonds, filing of trust indenture securing, 85-1-305
- dams and reservoirs, filing of certificate of safe construction, 85-15-301
- development projects, security interest filed with, 85-1-615
- drainage districts, filing of judgment excluding lands from district, 85-8-410
- groundwater, See **Groundwater**
- irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
- name of watercourse, recording change, 85-2-134
- rights, notice and declaration — recording, 7-4-2613
  - fees, 7-4-2631
  - index, 7-4-2619
- transfer of water rights
  - collection of fees, 85-2-426
  - copy of certificate to, 85-3-424
  - fees, 85-2-426
  - forms supplied by, 85-3-423
  - notice, 85-3-421
  - recording, 85-3-424
- users' associations, recording of records, 7-4-2615
- yellowstone river appropriation claim filed with, 85-20-104

Water and/or sewer districts, See **County water and/or sewer districts**
Water conservancy districts, organization documents filed with, 85-9-208
Water development projects, security interest filed with, 85-1-615
Weather modification authorities, duties, 85-3-421
Weighers, public — statement filed by, 7-21-3106
Welfare, See **Public assistance**
Wills, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
Yellowstone River appropriation claim filed with, 85-20-104
Zoning regulations, proposed — on file with, 76-2-205

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

Abandonment
- county roads, See **County roads**, establishment, alteration, and abandonment
- horses, See **Horses**
- television districts, 7-13-2542
- townsites, See **Vacation**

Abandonment and consolidation of counties
- bonds, outstanding — payment, 7-2-2749
- claims, processing, 7-2-2741
- contracts
  - personal property sales, 7-2-2757
  - printing, 7-2-2726
  - real property sales, 7-2-2756
- election
  - canvass of returns, 7-2-2712

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Abandonment and consolidation of counties (Continued)
- election (Continued)
  - joint resolution for, 7-2-2709
  - proclamations and notices, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2712
  - results, effect, 7-2-2713
- funds, disposition, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2759
- hearings, 7-2-2704
- notices, 7-2-2704, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
- petition
  - action on, 7-2-2707
  - amendment of proposed consolidation, for, 7-2-2706
  - hearing, 7-2-2704
  - lease of real property, for, 7-2-2755
  - notice, 7-2-2704
  - processing, 7-2-2703, 7-2-2706
  - resolution, 7-2-2707
- printing contracts, 7-2-2726
- property
  - appraisers, petition for, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
  - lease of real property, petition for, 7-2-2755
  - sales
    - personal property, 7-2-2757
    - real property, 7-2-2756
- records, disposition, 7-2-2724
- resolution and form, 7-2-2707, 7-2-2708
  - joint, 7-2-2709
- special funding bond districts
  - bonds, issuance and sale, 7-2-2747
  - creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
  - details relating to, 7-2-2747
- special warrant districts
  - creation, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745
  - details relating to, 7-2-2746
- tax levies, 7-2-2749
- term of commissioners, termination when, 7-2-2713
- townships, disposition, 7-2-2721

- **Abolishment when**, 7-3-1212
- **Accounts for county charges**, See **County charges**
- **Actions**
  - against, 7-4-2714, 7-6-2323
  - city treasurer, to recover forfeiture from, 7-6-2113
  - county road drains and ditches, recovery of forfeitures for obstructions, 7-14-2305
  - jurisdiction and power, 7-5-2104
  - rural special improvement districts, against contractors, 7-12-2139
- **Administrative rules**, copies to and maintenance, 2-4-313
- **Adult education programs**, authority regarding, 20-7-705
- **Aeronautics, Board of** — members, 2-15-1812
- **Agriculture**
  - extension work, 7-21-3203, See also **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
  - products, appropriation for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
- **Agriculture, Department of** — assistance and appropriation to, 7-21-3201
- **Airport**
  - establishment, commissioners as governing body, 67-10-202
  - joint board, per diem and mileage set by, 67-10-205
- **Alcoholic beverage sale or consumption**, action to prohibit, 16-1-205
- **Alcoholism**, approval of countywide treatment plans, 53-24-211
- **Animal show licenses**, consent required when, 7-21-2206
- **Appeals**
  - planning and zoning decisions, 76-2-110
  - to board of county commissioners, 7-8-2509, 20-6-213, 20-6-217, 20-6-309
- **Appointment of**, 7-2-2301, 7-4-2106, 10-3-603, 13-16-505

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **Appointments by**
  - airport boards, 67-10-202, 67-10-205
  - cemetery
    - district trustees, 7-35-2108
    - sextons, 7-35-4108
  - census takers, 7-2-4102
  - city-county planning board members, 76-1-201, 76-1-204
  - city or town council or commission members, 10-3-604
  - city planning board representatives, 76-2-311
  - clerk of the district court, 13-16-506
  - constables, deputy — when, 3-10-704
  - county attorney, 7-4-2702, 13-16-506
  - county building commission members, 7-8-2103
  - county fair commission members, 7-21-3401
  - county housing authority commissioners, 7-15-2105
  - county library board of trustees, 22-1-308
  - county livestock protective committee members, 81-6-101
  - county officers, 7-4-2206, 7-4-2520, 13-16-506
    - acting, 10-2-227
  - county physicians or deputies, 53-3-103
  - county planning board members, 76-1-211
  - county road superintendent, 7-14-2301
  - county superintendent of schools, 20-3-202
    - deputy, 20-3-203
  - county tax appeal board, 15-15-101
  - county treasurer, 7-6-2103
  - county water and/or sewer district board of directors, 7-13-2232
  - county weather modification authority commissioners, 85-3-411, 85-3-412, 85-3-414, 85-3-421
  - county weed board, 7-22-2103
  - county weed control and weed seed extermination supervisors, 7-22-2101
  - dam or reservoir experts, 85-15-301
  - election
    - clerks, 7-3-4311
    - judges, 7-2-2217, 7-2-2315, 7-2-4106, 7-3-4311
  - fire
    - district trustees, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2106
    - wardens, 7-33-2301
  - health
    - city-county board members, 50-2-106
    - county board members, 50-2-104
    - district board members, 50-2-107
  - hospital district trustees, 7-34-2117
  - insect pest exterminator, 7-22-2301
  - interlocal cooperation commission members, 7-11-207
  - justices of the peace, when, 3-10-206, 3-10-232
  - legislature
    - acting legislators, 10-2-227
    - vacancies, to fill, 5-2-402
  - mental health corporation board representatives, 53-21-204
  - museum board of trustees, 7-16-2203
  - park commissioners, county board of, 7-16-2302
  - planning and zoning commission members, 76-2-101
  - planning board members
    - city-county, 76-1-201, 76-1-204
    - city, representatives on, 76-2-311
    - county, 76-1-211
  - public defender, 46-8-202
  - public safety commission members, 7-32-122 — 7-32-124
  - public weigher, 7-21-3104
  - rural fire district trustees, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2106
  - rural special improvement districts, multicounty district trustees, 7-12-2121

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Appointments by (Continued)
- stock inspector, 7-21-3211
- television district board of trustees, 7-13-2521, 7-13-2523, 7-13-2524
- transportation districts, urban — board members, 7-14-216
- veterans' burial supervisor, 10-2-501
- weather modification commissioners, 85-3-411, 85-3-412, 85-3-414, 85-3-421
- zoning
  - board of adjustment, 76-2-221
  - commission members, 76-2-220
  - enforcement officers, 76-2-210

Ash collection districts, See **Garbage and ash collection districts**

Association of counties, membership in, 7-5-2141

Attachment of property in control of public officers, service of writ upon commissioners, 27-18-406

Attorney general opinions, 2-15-501

Audit reports issued to, 2-7-514

Authority generally, 7-5-2101

Boarding and nursing homes
- charges for care, determination, 7-34-2302
- county property, lease, 7-34-2303
- erection and maintenance, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2301

Bonds
- abandonment and consolidation of counties
  - outstanding, payment, 7-2-2749
  - special funding bond districts, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2747
- construction
  - issuance, 7-7-2111
  - proceeds, investment when, 7-7-2112
- county high schools, 20-9-452, 20-9-453
- county officers and employees, 2-9-702, 2-9-703, 7-4-2213
- county road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
- county roads, 7-14-2521, 7-14-2525
- coupon, issuance, 7-7-2111, See also **General obligation bonds**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- duplicate, 7-7-2104
- ferries and wharves, approval, 7-14-2827
- ferrymen, requirements, 7-14-2827
- general obligation, See **General obligation bonds**
- lost, replacement, 7-7-2104
- new counties, payment of indebtedness, 7-2-2246
- official, See **SURETY BONDS, Official bonds**
- refunding general obligation, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- refunding revenue bonds, issuance, 7-7-2501
- revenue bonds, issuance, 7-7-2501
- road and bridge
  - issuance, authorization, 7-14-2521
  - refunding agreements and bonds, 7-14-2525
- rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts, bonds and warrants**
- sale, resolution for, 7-2-2246
- school districts, failure to make levy for, 20-9-439
- sinking fund, investment, 7-7-123
- smoke abatement
  - contractor's bond, 7-31-104
  - issuance, See **Smoke abatement**
- special funding bond districts, issuance and sale, 7-2-2747
- surety upon, as — not allowed when, 2-9-507

Borrowing, See also **Bonds**; **General obligation bonds**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- amount, determination, 7-7-2403
- authority, 7-7-2401
- election required when, 7-7-2402

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **Boundaries**
  - alteration
    - cemetery districts, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
    - hospital districts, 7-34-2110, 7-34-2154
    - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, limitations, 7-13-113
    - new counties, creation — exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2212
    - records, cost of transfer, 7-2-2104
    - rural special improvement districts, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
  - cemetery districts, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
  - commissioner districts, 7-4-2102, 7-4-2103
  - hospital districts, 7-34-2110, 7-34-2154
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, limitations on change, 7-13-113
  - mosquito control districts, 7-22-2409
  - planning boards, jurisdictional areas, 76-1-502, 76-1-503, 76-1-505
  - rural special improvement districts, changes, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
  - school districts, 20-6-103, 20-6-215
  - water and/or sewer districts, determination, 7-13-2208
  - zoning districts, 76-2-204, 76-2-205
- **Bridges**, See also **County roads**
  - bridge fund, order for use, 7-14-2502
  - cities and towns, within
    - construction and maintenance, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
    - street railways, use by — payment of costs, 7-14-2206
  - construction
    - cities and towns, within, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
    - crossing county lines, 7-14-2202
  - contracts for, 7-14-2406
  - control, 7-14-2201
  - maintenance, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204
  - repairs, 7-14-2201
  - streambeds and watercourses, repairs to, 7-14-2203
  - tax levies
    - municipal bridge tax, 7-14-2503
    - road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
    - special bridge tax, 7-14-2502
- **Budget**
  - amendments, 7-6-2320
  - appropriations
    - authorization, 7-6-2318
    - exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-2323
    - expenditures to constitute, 7-6-2324
    - limitations, 7-6-2324
    - reports regarding, 7-6-2331
    - transfers, 7-6-2325
    - warrants, unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
  - cemetery districts, 7-35-2121, 7-35-2125
  - consideration, 7-6-2315
  - emergency, 7-6-2329
  - estimates
    - filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
    - tabulation, 7-6-2315
  - expenditures
    - amount authorized, 7-6-2318
    - reports regarding, 7-6-2331
  - fair districts, 7-21-3430 — 7-21-3432
  - final, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2320
  - funds
    - cash balance transfers, 7-6-2326
    - requirements, tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
  - hospital districts, 7-34-2132
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, 7-13-146

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
Budget (Continued)
    - preliminary, 7-6-2315
        - hearing, 7-6-2317
        - notice of hearing, 7-6-2316
    - projected fund cash flow, determination, 7-6-2318
    - public assistance, 53-2-322
    - tax levies, See **Taxation**, levies
    - transportation districts, 7-14-231
- **Buildings**
    - codes, applicability, 50-60-102
    - commission, county building — creation, 7-8-2103, 7-34-2202
    - erection and maintenance, authorization, 7-8-2102
    - fair buildings, 7-21-3408, 7-21-3409
    - hospitals, for, 7-8-2102, 7-34-2201
    - insurance, 7-8-2104
    - lease, 7-21-3409, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
    - park buildings, 7-8-2102, 7-8-2103, 7-16-2101
    - permit, issuance, 50-61-112
    - rooms for county purposes, 7-8-2101
- **Canals**, See **County roads**, ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
- **Carnival licenses**, consent required when, 7-21-2206
- **Cash basis**, county business conducted on — restrictions and regulations, 7-6-2211
- **Cattle protective districts**
    - multiple counties
        - discontinuance or removal of area from, 81-6-205
        - formation, 81-6-201
    - single county
        - discontinuance, 81-6-210
        - formation, 81-6-206
    - tax levies, recommendations for, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
- **Cemeteries**
    - cities and towns
        - joint conduct, 7-35-101
        - land for, 7-35-102
    - county lands for, 7-35-102
    - disinterment of bodies, ordered when, 7-35-4102
    - districts, See **Cemetery districts**
    - establishment and conduct, 7-35-101, 7-35-2201
    - jurisdiction and control, 7-35-4107, 7-35-4108
    - powers and duties, 7-35-4108
    - public lands, on — survey, 7-35-4104
- **Cemetery districts**
    - annexation of territory
        - order for, 7-35-2115
        - petition, 7-35-2114
            - notice and hearing, 7-35-2115
        - tax levy for annexed lands, 7-35-2116
    - boundaries
        - alteration, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
        - establishment, 7-35-2104
    - budget, 7-35-2121
        - excess expenditures, 7-35-2125
    - creation
        - election, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2106, 7-35-2107
        - petition, 7-35-2101
            - hearing, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103
                - final, 7-35-2104
                - notice, 7-35-2102
    - organization, 7-35-2107
    - tax levy, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
        - proceeds, claim for, 7-35-2123

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Cemetery districts (Continued)
- trustees
  - appointment, 7-35-2108
  - per diem and mileage, 7-35-2108
- withdrawal of land
  - order for, 7-35-2113
  - petition, hearing, 7-35-2111, 7-35-2113
    - notice, 7-35-2112

Census, required by — when, 7-2-4102

Chairman, 7-4-2109
- bonds, signing, 7-7-2255
- building commission, member of, 7-8-2103
- county road improvement district bonds, signing, 7-14-2753
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, resolution for tax levy — signing, 7-13-124
- park commissioners, board of
  - contracts, signing, 7-16-2325
  - warrants, signing, 7-16-2331
- records, signing, 7-5-2130
- rural special improvement district bonds and warrants, signing, 7-12-2171
- smoke abatement bonds, signing, 7-31-112
- subpoena power, 7-5-2127
- tax-deed lands
  - deed, execution, 7-8-2305
  - sale contract, execution, 7-8-2304
- warrants, signing, 7-6-106

Change of venue, allowance of costs, 25-2-205

Chemical dependency, approval of countywide treatment plans, 53-24-211

Child abuse, action brought by, 40-6-233

Child support, See **Support**

Circus licenses, consent required when, 7-21-2206

Cities and towns
- bridges within, 7-14-2204 — 7-14-2206
- buildings, county — rental, 7-3-4370
- cemeteries
  - joint conduct with counties, 7-35-101
  - land for, 7-35-102
- county jails, consent for use, 7-32-4203
- county officials and employees, contracts for work by, 7-3-4370
- county road equipment, use authorized, 7-14-103
- disincorporation
  - costs and expenses, 7-2-4920
  - election, order for, 7-2-4902
  - financial condition, certification, 7-2-4911
  - indebtedness, payment, 7-2-4916
  - order for, filing, 7-2-4901
  - petition, 7-2-4902
    - denial, 7-2-4905
    - granting, 7-2-4906
  - property, release, 7-2-4913
  - receivables, collection, 7-2-4916, 7-2-4917
  - tax levy, 7-2-4918
- dog pounds, contracts for, 7-23-103
- land transferred to, 7-16-102
- multimunicipality organization, duties, 7-3-4311
- organization and incorporation
  - census, 7-2-4102
  - elections, 7-2-4104, 7-2-4106
  - petition, application, 7-2-4101
  - proposed territory, evidence of refusal to annex, 7-2-4103
- rural special improvement districts, management and control transferred to, 7-12-2126

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
  City-county consolidation
    commission, election for, 7-3-1208
    effect, 7-3-1212
    elections, duties, 7-3-1205, 7-3-1208, 7-3-1271
    petition for, 7-3-1205
  City treasurer, recovery of forfeitures from, 7-6-2113
  Civic centers
    erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
    management, 7-8-2103
    tax levy for, 7-16-2102
  Civil defense, See **Emergencies and emergency powers**
  Claims
    abandonment and consolidation of counties, processing, 7-2-2741
    budget appropriations, exceeding — disapproval, 7-6-2323
    cemetery districts, for tax proceeds, 7-35-2123
    county commissioners, board of — by, 7-6-2407, 7-6-2423
    county sheriff, expenses, 7-32-2144
      false claims, 7-32-2128
    investigation, reports from, 7-6-2407
    list of claims allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
    opposition, 7-6-2422
    payment, order for, 7-6-2202
      publication, 7-5-2123
    predator control, county programs, 81-7-204
    presentation, 7-6-2421
    prisoners, expenses incurred by, 7-32-2205
    road superintendent's certificates, payment, 7-14-2307
  Classification of counties, designation, 7-1-2112
  Clerk
    claims
      appeals from decisions regarding, procedures, 7-6-2424
      filing, 7-6-2421
    county clerk and recorder as and duties generally, 7-4-2611
    county coroner, statement regarding property of deceased persons filed with, 7-4-2914
    dance and dancehall license applications filed with, 7-21-2605
    fair district budget filed with, 7-21-3430
    new counties, creation
      exclusion or addition of territory, petitions filed with, 7-2-2212
      petitions and affidavits, filing, 7-2-2209
    officers' official bonds, notification regarding, 7-4-2213
    records
      kept in office, 7-5-2131
      signing, 7-5-2130
    seal, filing of description and impression, 7-4-2112
    smoke abatement
      bonds, attestation, 7-31-112
      contracts deposited with, 7-31-103
  Coal leases, 7-8-2233
  Codes
    ordinances, approval of recodification, 7-5-107
    technical, filing and public availability, 7-5-108
  Commerce, Department of — approval required when, 7-5-2132
  Commissioner districts, See **Districts**
  Community college districts
    levy requirements, 20-15-313
    trustees, complaints and suspension, 20-15-227
  Compensation, 7-4-2107, See also **Expenses; Mileage allowance**
    public welfare, county board of — when acting as, 53-2-302
  Composition, 7-4-2101
  Conciliation court, counseling expense assumed when, 40-3-125
  Conflict of interest, 7-5-2106, 7-14-2823

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **Conservation districts**
  - assessments
    - estimates, 76-15-511, 76-15-513, 76-15-622
    - levy, 76-15-516, 76-15-518, 76-15-623
    - project areas, 76-15-622, 76-15-623
    - rate, computation, 76-15-517
  - notice of organization transmitted to, 76-15-323
  - project areas
    - budget, 76-15-622
    - levy of assessment, 76-15-623
  - warrants, request for issuance and registration, 76-15-505
- **Constables**
  - appointment, 7-4-2203
  - deputies, appointment of and liability for, 3-10-704
  - reports required when, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
  - salaries fixed by, 3-10-703
- **Construction**
  - bridges, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
  - pipelines, highway or road restoration, 69-13-103
  - roads, permits, 7-14-2139, See also **County roads**, generally
  - streams, projects affecting, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**
- **Continuity of government**, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Continuity of government**
- **Contracts**
  - abandoned counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - bridges, 7-14-2406
  - city commissioners, for work by county officials and employees, 7-3-4370
  - conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
  - county attorneys, for services, 7-4-2707, 7-4-2708
  - dog pounds, for, 7-23-103
  - fire districts, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2109
  - generally, See **COUNTIES**
  - insect pest control supplies and equipment, 7-22-2305
  - libraries, city — with, 22-1-315
  - new counties, for transcription of records, 7-2-2403
  - park commissioners, board of, 7-16-2325
  - power regarding, 7-14-2401, 7-14-2718
  - printing, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
  - right-of-way for county roads, 7-14-2107
  - road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
  - roads, See **County roads**
  - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  - smoke abatement, See **Smoke abatement**
  - supplies, for, 7-5-2105, 7-5-2411
  - youth guidance centers, multicounty, 7-16-2104
- **Contractual obligations with county**, delinquency, 15-16-701, 15-16-702
- **Counties**
  - abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - buildings, rental, 7-3-4370
  - classification, designation, 7-1-2112
  - contractual obligations with, delinquency, 15-16-701, 15-16-702
  - districts, See **Districts**
  - employees, See **Employees of county**
  - equipment, See **Equipment**
  - new
    - creation, See **New counties, creation by legislation; New counties, creation by petition**
    - generally, See **New counties, creation generally**
- **County assessors**
  - meetings attended by commissioners, 7-5-2145
  - offices provided by, 15-8-102

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **County attorneys**
  - certification of election or appointment, 7-4-2502
  - contracts for services
    - other attorney, 7-4-2708
    - other county attorney, 7-4-2707
  - deputies, approval of appointment, 7-4-2703
  - full- or part-time position, establishment, 7-4-2706
  - legal adviser for board, 7-4-2711
  - money illegally paid, recovery, 7-4-2714
  - special counsel, employment or authorization, 7-4-2705
  - vacancy in office, procedure to fill, 7-4-2702
- **County auditor**
  - duties prescribed by, 7-6-2412
  - travel ordered by, 7-6-2406
- **County Board of Public Welfare**, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**
- **County books and accounts**, examination reports, 7-6-2409
- **County building commission**, creation, 7-8-2103, 7-34-2202
- **County charges**
  - accounts, jurisdiction and power, 7-6-2430
  - criminal actions, allocation of costs, 7-6-2428
  - enumeration, 7-6-2426
  - presentation, 7-6-2425
- **County classification**, designation, 7-1-2112
- **County clerk and recorder**
  - books for recording documents, 7-4-2612, 7-4-2615
  - clerk of board, as, 7-4-2611, See **Clerk**; See also **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
  - financial statement
    - presentation, 7-6-2203
    - publication, 7-5-2123
  - salary withheld when, 7-6-2322
- **County coroner**
  - deputies, approval of appointment, 7-4-2901
  - property of deceased persons, statement regarding, 7-4-2914
  - stenographer, approval of appointment and salary, 7-4-2903
- **County high schools**
  - bonds
    - elections, duties, 20-9-452, 20-9-453
    - issuance and sale, 20-9-453
  - unification, duties following, 20-6-313
- **County jails**
  - cities and towns, consent for use by, 7-32-4203
  - common jails in several counties, 7-32-2201
  - federal prisoners, agreements and provisions for, 7-32-2206
  - inspections, 7-32-2204
  - jurisdiction and power, 7-32-2201
  - maintenance, 7-32-2204
  - prisoners
    - expenses incurred by, claims for, 7-32-2205
    - federal, agreements and provisions for, 7-32-2206
    - labor by, required when, 7-32-2223
    - list of, 7-32-2212
- **County officers generally**
  - absence from state, consent, 7-4-2208
  - accounts, examination and allowance, 7-6-2429
  - appointment, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2205, 7-4-2206
  - bonds, official
    - examination, 7-4-2213
    - purchase, 2-9-702, 2-9-703
  - books provided for, 7-5-2105

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **County officers generally** (Continued)
  - deputies and personnel
    - appointment
      - approval, 7-4-2313
      - authorization, 7-4-2405
    - number, fixing and determination, 7-4-2402
    - salaries
      - fixing, 7-4-2505
      - payment, order for, 7-4-2506
  - fees, effect of misconduct concerning, 7-4-2520
  - indemnity insurance, 7-4-2111
  - money illegally paid by, recovery, 7-4-2714
  - reports by, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
  - salaries
    - payment, order for, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2514
    - withheld when, 7-6-2322
  - stationery provided for, 7-5-2105
  - supervision, 7-4-2110
  - supplies, 7-5-2105
  - townships, 7-4-2204
  - vacancies in office
    - declared when, 7-4-2520
    - filling, 7-4-2206, 7-4-2520
- **County offices**, consolidation, 7-4-2301
  - deputies and personnel, approval, 7-4-2313
  - hearings, 7-4-2306 — 7-4-2309
  - initiation, 7-4-2305
  - intercounty, 7-4-2303
  - order for, 7-4-2309, 7-4-2310
  - petition, 7-4-2302, 7-4-2303
  - resolution of intent, 7-4-2306, 7-4-2307
  - salary of officer, fixing, 7-4-2312
- **County powers exercised by**, See **Powers**
- **County Printing, Board of** — members, 2-15-1811
- **County road equipment**, use by cities and towns, 7-14-103
- **County road fund**
  - oil and gas lease proceeds, allocation, 7-14-2505
  - road district expenditures, appropriation for, 7-14-2514
- **County road improvement districts**, See also **County roads**; **Road districts**
  - assessment roll
    - approval and certification, 7-14-2742, 7-14-2745
    - delivery to county clerk and recorder, 7-14-2744
    - errors, correction, 7-14-2742
    - filed with, 7-14-2738
    - hearing, 7-14-2740
    - notice of preparation, 7-14-2739
    - objections, 7-14-2739, 7-14-2740
  - assessments
    - levy, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2743, 7-14-2745
    - payment
      - bonds issued for, 7-14-2732
      - manner of, 7-14-2732
  - bonds
    - assessments, for, 7-14-2732
    - contractors, payment, 7-14-2720
    - issuance, 7-14-2752
    - signing, 7-14-2753
    - use, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2755
  - contractors, bonds issued in payment, 7-14-2720, 7-14-2759
  - contracts
    - execution, 7-14-2718
    - with board, 7-14-2714

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

County road improvement districts (Continued)
- costs, agreement for sharing, 7-14-2733
- creation, 7-14-2710
- development of roads, 7-14-2701
- meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents — order for, 7-14-2705
- petition for opening or improving road, 7-14-2702
- resolution of public interest, 7-14-2704
- road superintendent, report, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710

County roads, See also **Bridges; County road improvement districts; Road districts**
- abandonment, See **County roads**, establishment, alteration, and abandonment
- bonds
  - issuance, authorization, 7-14-2521
  - refunding agreements and bonds, 7-14-2525
- cattle guards, 7-14-2130, See also **CATTLE GUARDS**
- construction, permits, 7-14-2139
- contracts
  - authorization, 7-14-2401, 7-14-2402
  - bids, 7-14-2403, 7-14-2404
  - completion and acceptance of work, 7-14-2405
- ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
  - construction, 7-14-2139, 7-14-2305
  - reseeding on right-of-way areas, 7-14-2131
  - water flow over road, damages from — notification, 7-14-2141
- drains and ditches, recovery of forfeitures for obstructions, 7-14-2305
- duties generally, 7-14-2103
- emergency areas, designation, 7-14-2128
- encroachments, order for removal, 7-14-2134
- establishment, alteration, and abandonment
  - abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107
    - order for, 7-14-2615
    - streets in unincorporated places, 7-14-2616
  - alteration of road to follow subdivision or section lines, 7-14-2611
  - damages resulting from
    - acceptance or rejection of award, effect, 7-14-2608
    - determination, 7-14-2607
    - payment, 7-14-2610
  - improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
  - opening of roads, 7-14-2605, 7-14-2607, 7-14-2608
  - petition for, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2611, 7-14-2616, 7-14-2621
    - decision, 7-14-2604
    - investigation, 7-14-2603
  - records regarding, 7-14-2614
  - right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608
    - notice, failure to give, 7-14-2609
  - stock lanes, 7-14-2621
  - supervisor, notice to, 7-14-2613
  - survey of road, 7-14-2606
- fences across right-of-way, 7-14-2130
- gasoline license tax, coordination of expenditures, 15-70-101
- improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
- inspections, 7-14-2125
- livestock, control of movement on, 7-14-2130
- machinery and materials
  - acquisition, 7-14-2123
  - cities and towns, use by, 7-14-103
  - superintendent, requisitions, 7-14-2303
  - surplus crushed rock and gravel, disposition, 7-14-2124
- obstructions, removal, 7-14-2133
- oil and gas leases and reserved royalty interests, allocation of proceeds, 7-14-2505
- parking regulations, 7-14-2106

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

County roads (Continued)
- passes and gates, construction, 7-14-2130
- plat books, 7-14-2110
- powers concerning, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2102, 60-1-102
- reports regarding, 7-14-2105
- reseeding on right-of-way areas, 7-14-2131
- restoration, supervision when, 69-13-103
- right-of-way
    - acquisition, 7-14-2107, 7-14-2608
    - fences across, 7-14-2130
    - reseeding, 7-14-2131
- stock lanes, 7-14-2621
- superintendent
    - appointment, 7-14-2301
    - certificate for work performed, 7-14-2307
    - compensation, 7-14-2301
    - drains and ditches, construction, 7-14-2305
    - duties, 7-14-2302
    - equipment, requisition for, 7-14-2303
    - reports, 7-14-2308
- supervisor
    - employment, 7-14-2122
    - establishment, alteration, and abandonment of road — notification, 7-14-2613
- survey of road, 7-14-2606
- tax levies
    - road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
    - road tax, general, 7-14-2501
- traffic, limitation or prohibition when, 7-14-2127
- transfer of responsibility to state when, 7-14-2109
- width, increase or decrease, 7-14-2112
- workers, wages, 7-14-2304

County seal, See **COUNTIES, Seal**

County seats
- removal
    - election results
        - determination and publication, 7-2-2606
        - transmittal, 7-2-2607
    - petition, 7-2-2601, 7-2-2602, 7-2-2604
- temporary, designation, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319

County sheriff
- deputy or undersheriff, overtime compensation, 7-4-2509
- expense claims, audit and allowance, 7-32-2144
- false claims by, 7-32-2128
- prisoners
    - claims for expenses, 7-32-2205
    - list of, 7-32-2212
- privately owned vehicles, liability insurance for — when, 7-32-2126
- vehicle for, lease or purchase, 7-32-2125

County superintendent of schools
- annual report, receipt, 20-3-209
- expenses, audit, 20-3-203
- office space, supplies, and staff, 20-3-203
- salary withheld when, 20-3-209
- vacancy in office, 20-3-202

County surveyor
- claims, presentation, 7-4-2812
- fees set by, 7-4-2821
- neglect or incompetency, effect, 7-4-2803
- supervision, 7-4-2811
- supplies, approval of purchase, 7-4-2812

County Tax Appeal Board, appointment of members, 15-15-101

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **County tools, equipment, and machinery** — inventory, 7-8-2111
- **County transportation committee**, membership, 20-10-131, See also **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**
- **County treasurer**
  - accounts
    - balances, verification of reconcilement, 7-6-2112
    - settling, 7-6-2115
  - association membership payments, approval of amount, 7-5-2144
  - books and records, inspection, 7-6-2114
  - deputies, additional — allowed when, 7-6-2102
  - reports, 7-6-2112
    - failure to make, 7-6-2113
  - suspension when, 7-6-2103
- **County water and/or sewer districts**, See **Water and/or sewer districts**
- **County weather modification authorities**
  - abolishment, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
  - commissioners, appointment, 85-3-411, 85-3-412, 85-3-414, 85-3-421
  - creation by, 85-3-411 — 85-3-415
  - recall by, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
  - tax levy by, 85-3-422
- **County weed control and board**, See **Weed control**
- **Coupons**, duplicate, 7-7-2104
- **Courts**, See **Conciliation court**; **District courts**; **Justices' courts**; **Small claims courts**; **Youth court**
- **Creation of new counties**, See **New counties, creation by legislation**; **New counties, creation by petition**; **New counties, creation generally**
- **Curfew for minors**, 7-32-2302
- **Dams and reservoirs**, complaints on safety to, 85-15-301 — 85-15-303
- **Dances and dancehalls**
  - licenses
    - application, 7-21-2605
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - exemptions, 7-21-2603
    - fees, 7-21-2604
    - granting, 7-21-2602, 7-21-2606
      - refusal, 7-21-2607
    - revocation, 7-21-2608
  - rules for implementation of provisions, 7-21-2613
- **Day-care centers**, tax levy and fund for, 7-16-2108
- **Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the** — payments to, when, 20-8-108
- **Detention facilities**, establishment, 41-5-802
- **Developmentally disabled persons**, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
- **Devises**, acceptance, 7-35-2201
- **Disincorporation of cities and towns**, See **Cities and towns**
- **District courts**
  - facilities to be provided by, 3-5-404
  - juries and jurors
    - compensation, statement to commissioners, 3-15-204
    - list of jurors, aid in compilation, 3-15-401
  - witnesses, statement of compensation to clerk of commissioners, 3-5-512
- **Districts**
  - commissioner
    - certificate designating, filing, 7-4-2103
    - division of county into, 7-4-2102
    - election of commissioners, 7-4-2104
  - community college, See **Community college districts**
  - conservation, See **Conservation districts**
  - county, division into, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103
  - hospital, See **Hospital districts**
  - irrigation, See **Irrigation districts**

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Districts (Continued)
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer, See **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
- refuse disposal, See **Refuse disposal districts**
- road, See **County road improvement districts; Road districts**
- rural special improvement, See **Rural special improvement districts**
- school, See **School district levy requirements; School districts**
- special improvement, See **Special improvement districts**
- television, See **Television districts**
- transportation, See **Transportation districts**
- water and/or sewer, See **Water and/or sewer districts**
- zoning, See **Zoning**

Ditches, See **County roads**, ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals

Dogs
- control and licensing, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
- pounds, contracts for, 7-23-103
- vicious, control, 7-23-2109

Drug abuse, approval of countywide treatment plans, 53-24-211

Duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons, 7-7-2104

Election of
- ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
- districts, by, 7-4-2104
- new counties, for, 7-2-2225
- tie vote, 13-16-505, 13-16-506
- vacancies, to fill, 7-4-2106

Elections
- abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2709, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2712, 7-2-2713
- bridges, construction in cities and towns, 7-14-2205
- cemetery districts, creation, 7-35-2104, 7-35-2106, 7-35-2107
- cities and towns
  - disincorporation, 7-2-4902
  - organization and incorporation, 7-2-4104, 7-2-4106
- city-county consolidation, 7-3-1205, 7-3-1208, 7-3-1271
- county high school bond issues, 20-9-452, 20-9-453
- county seat
  - location, See **New counties, creation by legislation**
  - removal, results, 7-2-2606, 7-2-2607
- general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
- hospital districts, creation, 7-34-2109, 7-34-2110
- multimunicipality organization, 7-3-4311
- new counties, creation, See **New counties, creation by petition**
- school, ordered by, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
- smoke abatement contracts and bond issues, See **Smoke abatement**
- transportation districts, creation, 7-14-210
- water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2225, 7-13-2256

Emergencies and emergency powers
- continuity of government, See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS, Continuity of government**
- expenditures and liabilities, procedures for, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
- funds for relief, authorization to transfer, 7-31-2101
- local governing bodies, postattack appointments to, 10-3-604
- resolutions, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
- tax, levy and disposition, 10-3-405
- vacancy on board, postattack, 10-3-603
- warrants, See **Warrants**

Eminent domain
- cemeteries, 7-35-2201
- ferries and wharves, property acquisition for, 7-14-2803, 7-14-2804
- road-building materials, 7-14-2123

Employees of county, procedure to establish compensation, 7-14-2304

Encroachments on county roads, removal, 7-14-2134

Engineer, civil — employed by, when, 7-4-2803

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **Equipment**
  - county roads, See **County roads**, machinery and materials
  - inventory, 7-8-2111
  - trade-in or sale, 7-8-2211, 7-8-2220
- **Estates**, claims against for support of children when, 40-6-213
- **Expenditures**
  - emergency, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
  - limitation, 7-6-2324
  - road and bridge construction or improvement, estimates, 7-6-2311
  - road districts, limitation, 7-14-2514
- **Expenses**, 7-4-2108, 7-5-2145, 7-6-2423, 7-14-2610, See also **Mileage allowance**; **Salary of commissioners**
  - public welfare, county board of — when acting as, 53-2-302
- **Extension work in agriculture and home economics**, 7-21-3203, See also **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE**
- **Facility siting**
  - applications, copies to, 75-20-211
  - party to proceedings, 75-20-221
- **Fair Commission**
  - appointments to, 7-21-3401, 7-21-3402
  - creation, 7-21-3401
- **Fair districts**
  - budget
    - certification and filing, 7-21-3430
    - meeting and action on, 7-21-3431, 7-21-3432
  - creation
    - decision, 7-21-3423
    - resolution of intention, 7-21-3421
  - tax levy, 7-21-3433
- **Fairs**
  - activities, funding, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3411
  - exhibits at other fairs, appropriation for expenses, 7-21-3412
  - fairgrounds and buildings
    - leases, 7-21-3409
    - property for, 7-21-3408
  - property for, acquisition, 7-21-3408, 7-21-3410
  - tax levy, 7-21-3410
- **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  - agreements
    - authorization, 7-6-102
    - copies, filing, 7-6-104
  - definitions, 7-6-101
  - itemized statements, copies filed with, 7-6-106
  - requests for, authorization, 7-6-102
- **Federal money**, appropriation, 7-6-2218
- **Federal relief**, administration, 7-6-2217
- **Fences**
  - county roads
    - encroachment, removal, 7-14-2134
    - right-of-way, on, 7-14-2130
  - fallen, procedures regarding, 81-4-106 — 81-4-108
- **Ferries and wharves**
  - between counties, application to operate, 7-14-2821
    - hearing and decision, 7-14-2823
  - bonds, approval, 7-14-2827
  - conflict of interest, 7-14-2823
  - county-owned, establishment and operation, 7-14-2805
  - establishment
    - county-owned, 7-14-2805
    - petition for, 7-14-2803
  - ferrymen
    - bond requirements, 7-14-2827

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Ferries and wharves (Continued)
        ferrymen (Continued)
            employment, 7-14-2805
            reports, 7-14-2802, 7-14-2828
            rules governing, 7-14-2826
        hearings, 7-14-2823
        joint ferries, 7-14-2802
        landowner, preference for, 7-14-2824
        leases, 7-14-2805, 7-14-2806
        license, 7-14-2823, 7-21-2201, 49-3-204
        powers generally, 7-14-2801
        property, acquisition for, 7-14-2804
        rules, 7-14-2806, 7-14-2826
        tax levy for, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807
        toll ferries
            operation, notice of application for, 7-14-2821
                hearing and decision, 7-14-2823
            rates, fixing, 7-14-2806, 7-14-2823
            term of authority to erect and take tolls, 7-14-2823
    Financial statement, annual
        presentation to, 7-6-2203
        publication, 7-5-2123
    Fire danger areas, closure of land requested by, 87-3-106
    Fire districts
        account of receipts and expenditures, filing, 2-7-503
        annexation of adjacent territory
            cities and towns, to, 7-33-2127
            contained in district, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
            not contained in district, 7-33-2125
        appropriation to, 7-6-2218
        audits required when, 2-7-503
        contracts, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2109
        dissolution, 7-33-2128
        division
            petition for
                decision on, 7-33-2123
                hearing and notice, 7-33-2122
            protests, 7-33-2123
        equipment and facilities, 7-33-2109
        establishment, 7-33-2101
        petition for, 7-33-2101, 7-33-2125
            hearing, 7-33-2103, 7-33-2125
                notice, 7-33-2102, 7-33-2125
        protests, 7-33-2125
        tax levy, 7-33-2109
        trustees
            appointment, 7-33-2104, 7-33-2106
            vacancies, 7-33-2106
        withdrawal
            adjacent territory, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
            owner of land adjacent to city or town, by, 7-33-2127
    Fire protection, issuance of permit approving construction, 50-61-112
    Firewardens, appointment, 7-33-2301
    Fish, wildlife, and parks — department-owned lands, allocation of payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-604
    Flathead Basin Commission, appointments to, 2-15-213
    Flathead County,, appointments to flathead basin commission, 2-15-213
    Flood control projects, duties, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
    Floodplain and floodway delineation programs, notification regarding, 76-5-201
    Forest protection and management, moneys for, 7-8-2601
    Forest reserve moneys, federal — distribution, 17-3-213

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Forests, county**
  - creation, authorization, 7-8-2602, 7-8-2603
  - crops, sale, 7-8-2604
  - perpetuation, rules for, 7-8-2605
  - tax-deed lands for, 7-8-2603
- **Forfeitures when**, 7-6-2323
- **Franchise applications**, recording of action on, 7-4-2611
- **Franchise Book**, 7-5-2129
- **Gambling**
  - bingo and raffles, licensing, 23-5-421, 23-5-422, 49-3-204
  - card games, licensing, 23-5-321, 23-5-322, 49-3-204
- **Garbage and ash collection districts**
  - assessment, 7-13-2406
  - creation, 7-13-2402, 7-13-2403
  - operation, 7-13-2404
  - rates for collection services, 7-13-2404
- **Gas mains**, authority for construction, 7-13-2101
- **General obligation bonds**, See also **Borrowing**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - amortization bonds, issuance when, 7-7-2275
  - authority, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2275
    - rescission, 7-7-2239
  - canceled bonds or warrants, exhibition and report, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
  - election
    - call for, 7-7-2223
    - petition, delivery to, 7-7-2226
    - resolution for, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
    - without, sale and issuance when, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2275
  - execution, 7-7-2255
  - form, 7-7-2255
  - issuance, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
  - notice of sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251
    - publication, 7-7-2252
  - outstanding, purchase, 7-7-2270
  - principal and interest
    - amortization bonds, rate of interest, 7-7-2275
    - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
    - tax levy for payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
  - printing, 7-7-2256
  - refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-2275, See also **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - rescission of authority, 7-7-2239
  - resolutions for
    - election, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
    - issuance, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
      - rescission, 7-7-2239
  - sale, 7-7-2222
    - procedure, 7-7-2254
  - serial bonds, determination of installments, 7-7-2211
  - sinking fund, See **Sinking funds**
  - tax levy for payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
    - insufficient, liability, 7-7-2266
  - term, calculation, 7-7-2206
- **General relief**, authority, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**
- **Gravel on state lands**, permits for use, 77-3-208
- **Grazing districts**
  - advisory capacity, 76-16-104
  - establishment, 7-8-2709
  - livestock, claims of ownership, 76-16-317
- **Hail insurance levy moneys**, determination of use, 80-2-232
- **Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board**, representation on, 2-15-1822

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
  Health boards
    city-county board appropriations, duties, 50-2-111
    district board appropriations, duties, 50-2-112
    establishment by, 50-2-104, 50-2-106, 50-2-107
    members, as, 50-2-104
  Health care facilities, application for federal funds, 50-5-411
  Hearings
    abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2704
    appeals, on, 20-6-213, 20-6-217, 20-6-309
    budget
      amendments, 7-6-2320
      preliminary, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
    cemetery districts
      annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
      creation, 7-35-2101, 7-35-2103, 7-35-2104
      withdrawal of land, 7-35-2111
    county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2306 — 7-4-2309
    emergency expenditures and liabilities, 7-6-2342
    ferries and wharves, applications to operate, 7-14-2823
    fire districts
      annexation of adjacent territory
        contained in district, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
        not contained in district, 7-33-2125
      division, petition for, 7-33-2122
      petition for, 7-33-2103
    funds, cash balance transfers, 7-6-2326
    hospital districts
      annexation of land, 7-34-2153
      creation, 7-34-2106, 7-34-2108
      dissolution, 7-34-2162
      withdrawal of land, 7-34-2157
    metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
    mosquito control district petitions
      annexation of land, 7-22-2442
      creation, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2408, 7-22-2409
      dissolution, 7-22-2446
    new counties, creation, 7-2-2211
    refuse disposal district protests, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
    rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
    television districts, creation, 7-13-2506, 7-13-2507
    transportation districts
      creation, 7-14-207, 7-14-209
      dissolution, 7-14-243
    water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
  Herd districts, See also **Horses**, herd districts
    change of time period district to be in effect, 81-4-305
    dissolution, 81-4-302
    establishment, 81-4-301
    government land, exclusion, 81-4-303
    joint districts, 81-4-304
  High school boundary commission, members of, 20-6-304, See also **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, High school boundary commission**
  Highways
    coal impact areas, reconstruction in, 90-6-210
    federal-aid
      off-system road funds, 60-3-208
      secondary system
        cooperation in selection, 60-1-103, 60-2-104
        funds, information regarding, 60-3-207
    restoration, supervision when, 69-13-103

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **Highways, Department of**
  - reports to, 7-14-2105
  - road responsibilities tranferred to, when, 7-14-2109
- **Horses**
  - abandoned, roundup of
    - authorization, 81-4-503
    - claim of ownership, proof and payment of moneys, 81-4-509, 81-4-512
    - disposal or destruction when, 81-4-506, 81-4-509
    - foreman
      - designation and bond requirements, 81-4-505
      - report by, 81-4-513
    - liability, 81-4-515
    - limitation of powers or duties, 81-4-516
    - notice concerning, 81-4-504
  - herd districts, See also **Herd districts**
    - claim of ownership of sold horses, 81-4-327
    - creation, 81-4-322
    - dissolution, 81-4-323
- **Hospital districts**
  - annexation of land
    - order for, 7-34-2154
    - petition, 7-34-2152
      - decision on, 7-34-2154
      - hearing and notice, 7-34-2153
  - boundary changes, 7-34-2110, 7-34-2154
  - budget, presentation to, 7-34-2132
  - creation
    - election, 7-34-2109, 7-34-2110
      - results, certification, 7-34-2114
    - hearing, 7-34-2106, 7-34-2108
    - petition, 7-34-2105
      - presentation to and examination, 7-34-2106
  - dissolution
    - order for, 7-34-2163, 7-34-2164
    - petition, 7-34-2161
      - decision on, 7-34-2163
      - hearing and notice, 7-34-2162
  - tax levy, 7-34-2133
    - additional, 7-34-2134
  - trustees, board of
    - appointment of trustees, when, 7-34-2117
    - debts and obligations, certification of payment required when, 7-34-2164
  - withdrawal of land
    - order for, 7-34-2158
    - petition, 7-34-2156
      - decision on, 7-34-2158
      - hearing and notice, 7-34-2157
- **Hospitals**
  - buildings for, 7-8-2102, 7-34-2201
  - commission, 7-34-2202
  - county property, lease, 7-34-2204
  - erection and management, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2201
  - federal funds, application for, 50-5-411
  - indigents, for, 53-3-103, 53-3-104
- **Housing authorities**
  - commissioners, appointment or removal, 7-15-2105, 7-15-2112
  - need, determination, 7-15-2102, 7-15-2105
  - unsafe or unsanitary dwelling accommodations, criteria for determining, 7-15-2106
- **Indemnity insurance**, premium payments, 7-4-2111
- **Indian tribes**, consent for state jurisdiction, 2-1-302
- **In-lieu payments for taxes**, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Insect pest control**
  - appointee
    - compensation, 7-22-2303
    - destruction of insect pests, 7-22-2301
  - supplies and equipment, acquisition, 7-22-2305
- **Insurance**
  - buildings, for, 7-8-2104
  - county officers, for, 7-4-2111
  - county sheriff, for privately owned vehicles when, 7-32-2126
- **Interlocal cooperation commission**
  - chairman, temporary — designation, 7-11-212
  - establishment, petition or resolution for, 7-11-204
  - members, selection, 7-11-207
  - organization, 7-11-212
- **Inventory of county tools, equipment, and machinery**, 7-8-2111
- **Investments**
  - bond proceeds when, 7-7-2112
  - sinking funds, 7-7-123
- **Irrigation districts**
  - partition of tax deed lands, 85-7-2165
  - powers, 85-7-2165, See also **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS**
  - taxes and assessments, levy by, 85-7-2134
  - tax sale of land by, 85-7-2155
    - not redeemed, when, 85-7-2156
- **Jails**, See **County jails**
- **Juries and jurors**
  - compensation, statement to commissioners, 3-15-204
  - list of jurors, aid in compilation, 3-15-401, 46-17-202
- **Justices' courts**
  - constables, See **Constables**
  - establishment, commissioners' authority, 3-10-101
  - facilities, provision by, 3-10-103
  - judicial offices, numbering by, 3-10-201
  - justices of the peace
    - appointment by, when, 3-10-206
    - office hours to be set by, 3-10-208
    - reports required when, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
    - salaries to be set by, 3-10-207
    - substitute justice, appointment by commissioners when, 3-10-231, 3-10-232
  - location determined by, when, 3-10-101
  - numbering of judicial offices, 3-10-201
  - office hours to be set by, 3-10-208
- **Lake County**, appointments to flathead basin commission, 2-15-213
- **Land**, See also **Property**
  - administration, 7-8-2502
    - rules, 7-8-2505
  - advisory boards, See **Land advisory boards**
  - advisory committee, appointment, 7-8-2506
  - appraisal required, 7-8-2513
  - appraised value fixed by, 7-8-2511
  - cemeteries, for, 7-35-102, 7-35-2201
  - cities and towns, transferred to, 7-16-102
  - classification, 7-8-2501, 7-8-2504
  - cooperative use agreements, 7-8-2507
  - exchange or trade, 7-8-2219, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2512, 7-8-2513
  - fair purposes, for, 7-21-3408
  - fire danger areas, closure requested by, 87-3-106
  - fish, wildlife, and parks — department owned lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-604
  - governmental entities, deeded to — authorization and purpose, 7-8-102, 7-35-102
  - improvements on leaseholds, 7-8-2509

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Land (Continued)
- leases, permits, or licenses
  - appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - granting, 7-8-2507
  - mineral interests, 7-8-2513
  - modification of leases, 7-8-2510
  - renewal, 7-8-2508
  - state lands — permits for stone, gravel, and sand use, 77-3-208
- management alternatives, 7-8-2507
- oil, gas, and other minerals — exploration and development, 7-8-2507, 7-8-2510, 7-8-2514
- roads, right-of-way or easements, 7-8-2514
- royalty interests, 7-8-2305, 7-8-2306, 7-8-2514
- sale, 7-8-2507, See also **Property**
  - appraisal required when, 7-8-2513
  - procedure, 7-8-2511
- sand, gravel, and clay — reservation for, 7-8-2514
- state lands — permits for stone, gravel, and sand use, 77-3-208
- tax-deed, See **Tax-deed lands**
- transfer, 7-16-102

Land advisory boards
- advice, assistance, and recommendations, 7-8-2708
- cooperation with, 7-8-2703, 7-8-2709
- minute book provided by, 7-8-2707

Lawsuits, See **Actions**

Leases
- buildings, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
- coal, 7-8-2233
- fairgrounds and buildings, 7-21-3409
- ferries and wharves, 7-14-2805, 7-14-2806
- land, See **Land**
- motor vehicles, 7-32-2125
- property, See **Property**
- public markets, 7-21-3302

Legal adviser, 7-4-2711

Legislative vacancies filled by, 5-2-402 — 5-2-404, 10-2-227

Levies set by, See **Conservation districts**, assessments; **School district levy requirements**; **Taxation**

Liability
- budget appropriations, exceeding, 7-6-2323
- incurring, limitation, 7-6-2324
- official bond, on, 7-4-2113
- tax levy for payment of bonds, insufficient, 7-7-2266

Libraries
- board of trustees, appointment, 22-1-308
- cities, notification of withdrawal from county library, 22-1-313
- city libraries, contracts with, 22-1-315
- public, petition for establishment, 22-1-303

Licenses
- authority, 7-21-2101
- dances and dancehalls, See **Dances and dancehalls**
- discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- dogs, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
- ferries and wharves, 7-14-2823, 7-21-2201
- land, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses
- sheep, fee requirements, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
- traveling shows, consent required when, 7-21-2206
- violations, investigation, 7-21-2114
- wage brokers, 31-1-302

Lighting system maintenance, See **Rural special improvement districts**

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **Livestock**
  - abandoned horses, See **Horses**
  - cattle guards on county roads, 7-14-2130, See also **CATTLE GUARDS**
  - county roads, control on, 7-14-2130
  - disease control areas, establishment, See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control**
  - diseased, indemnity payments for slaughter, 81-2-207
  - herd districts, See **Herd districts; Horses**
  - horses, See **Horses**
  - inspections, designation of loading and unloading facilities for, 81-3-206
  - inspectors, employment, 7-21-3211
    - confidentiality, 7-21-3213
  - levies for, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
  - protective committee, See **Livestock protective committees**
  - protective districts, See **Cattle protective districts**
  - purebred livestock shows and sales, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
  - stock lanes, establishment and alteration, 7-14-2621
- **Livestock, Department of** — cooperation with, 81-7-102
- **Livestock protective committees**
  - administration, 81-6-107, 81-6-108
  - cooperation and assistance, 81-6-103
  - deputy, appointment, 81-6-105
  - discontinuance, 81-6-106
  - petition to establish, 81-6-101
  - tax levies, recommendations for, 81-6-104
- **Loans**, See **Bonds**; **Borrowing**; **General obligation bonds**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
- **Lodging expenses**, See **Expenses**
- **Malpractice review panel**, provision of facilities, 27-6-501
- **Markets and market houses**
  - days of operation, notice, 7-21-3305
  - establishment, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3306
  - expenses, payment, 7-21-3306
  - market master, supervision and approval, 7-21-3322
  - opening, 7-21-3303
  - property for, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3302
  - rules, 7-21-3305, 7-21-3322
- **Medical legal panel**, provision of facilities, 27-6-501
- **Meetings**, 7-5-2122
  - bond issues, for, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
  - confidentiality when, 7-21-3213
  - county attorney, attendance, 7-4-2711
  - county commissioner general meetings, 7-5-2145
  - county sheriff, attendance, 7-5-2126
  - livestock inspectors, pertaining to, 7-21-3213
  - public, to be, 7-5-2125
- **Members of**
  - aeronautics, board of — member from county commissioner's association, 2-15-1812
  - associations of counties, 7-5-2141
  - city planning board, 76-1-223
  - county boards of health, 50-2-104
  - county building commission, 7-8-2103
  - county printing, board of, 2-15-1811
  - county transportation committee, 20-10-131
  - county welfare board, ex officio members, 53-2-302
  - hard-rock mining impact board, 2-15-1822
  - park commissioners, county board of, 7-16-2302
  - planning and zoning commission, 76-2-102
  - refuse disposal district board of directors, 7-13-214, 7-13-242
- **Menageries**, licenses — consent required when, 7-21-2206
- **Mental health corporation boards**, appointment of members and budgeting, 53-21-204

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
  - administration, 7-13-112
  - assessments
    - federal property, omission, 7-13-122
    - method, 7-13-121
  - bond fund, transfers from, 7-13-152
  - boundary changes, limitations, 7-13-113
  - budget, preparation and filing, 7-13-146
  - city or town councils, concurrence required, 7-13-105, 7-13-106
  - creation
    - authorization, 7-13-101
    - resolution for, 7-13-111
    - resolution of concurrence transmitted to, 7-13-106
    - resolution of intention, 7-13-102
      - concurrence, 7-13-105
      - federal property provisions, inclusion, 7-13-122
      - notice, 7-13-107
      - transmittal, 7-13-104
  - federal funding, 7-13-142, 7-13-143
  - federal property within, status, 7-13-122
  - hearings
    - protests, 7-13-110, 7-13-126, 7-13-127
    - rates, charges, and rentals — establishment, 7-13-144
    - tax levy for operation and maintenance, 7-13-145
  - improvements, order for, 7-13-111
  - liens, foreclosure when, 7-13-154
  - notices
    - resolution of intention, 7-13-107
    - tax levy for operation and maintenance, hearing, 7-13-145
  - operation and maintenance fund, transfers from, 7-13-152
  - proceedings barred when, 7-13-109, 7-13-110
  - protests
    - hearings, 7-13-110, 7-13-126, 7-13-127
    - proceedings, sufficient to bar, 7-13-109, 7-13-110
  - rates, charges, and rentals — establishment, 7-13-141, 7-13-143, 7-13-156
    - resolution for, 7-13-144
  - reserve fund
    - covenants regarding, 7-13-156
    - creation, 7-13-151
    - loans
      - from, 7-13-156
      - repayment, 7-13-154
    - sources of money, 7-13-152, 7-13-156
  - rural special improvement district provisions, applicability, 7-13-114
  - tax levy, resolution for, 7-13-124, 7-13-144
    - operation and maintenance, hearing, 7-13-145
    - protests, hearing, 7-13-126, 7-13-127, 7-13-145
- **Mileage allowance**, 7-4-2108, 7-6-2423, See also **Expenses**; **Salary of commissioners**
  - public welfare, county board of — when acting as, 53-2-302
- **Mill levies set by**, See **School district levy requirements**; **Taxation**, levies
- **Minors**
  - abuse, actions regarding, 40-6-233
  - curfew, 7-32-2302
  - support, See **Support**
- **Minute Book**, 7-5-2129, See also **Proceedings**
- **Moneys illegally paid**, 7-4-2714
- **Montana State University**, cooperation and agreements with, 7-21-3203
- **Mosquito control districts**
  - agriculture, department of — advice, 7-22-2418
  - annexation of land
    - order for, 7-22-2443

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Mosquito control districts** (Continued)
  - annexation of land (Continued)
    - petition, 7-22-2441
      - decision on, 7-22-2443
      - hearing and notice, 7-22-2442
    - protests, 7-22-2443
    - referendum, 7-22-2443
  - board, appointment, 7-22-2411, 7-22-2419
  - boundaries, 7-22-2409
  - control programs, 7-22-2418
  - creation, 7-22-2402
    - exclusion of areas, 7-22-2409
    - joint districts, 7-22-2419
    - order for, 7-22-2408
    - petition, 7-22-2403
      - hearing, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2408
        - adjournment, 7-22-2409
        - notice, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2406, 7-22-2407
    - protests, 7-22-2407, 7-22-2408, 7-22-2410
    - referendum, 7-22-2410
  - definitions, 7-22-2401
  - dissolution
    - effect, 7-22-2448
    - order for, 7-22-2447
    - petition, 7-22-2445
      - hearing and notice, 7-22-2446
  - fund, establishment, 7-22-2431
  - health and environmental sciences, department of
    - advice, 7-22-2418
    - exclusion of area from district, consultation, 7-22-2409
    - reports to, 7-22-2403
  - joint districts, 7-22-2419, 7-22-2433
  - referenda, 7-22-2410, 7-22-2443
  - survey and study, report, 7-22-2403
  - tax levy, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433
  - warrants, 7-22-2431
- **Motor carrier certificate proceedings**, party to, 69-12-321
- **Motor fuel excise tax**, resolution for, 7-14-301
- **Motor vehicles**
  - fees, disposition, 61-3-203
  - lease, 7-32-2125
- **Museums**
  - erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
  - establishment and acquisition, 7-16-2202
  - management, 7-8-2103
  - tax levy for, 7-16-2205
  - trustees, board of
    - appointment and term, 7-16-2203
    - reports by, 7-16-2204
- **New counties, creation by legislation**
  - election for location of county seat
    - ballots, printing and distribution, 7-2-2312
    - deputy registrars, appointment, 7-2-2314
    - judges, appointment, 7-2-2315
    - precincts and polling places, establishment, 7-2-2314
    - procedure to hold, 7-2-2313
    - proclamation, issuance, 7-2-2313
    - results, declaration, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319
    - returns
      - canvass, 7-2-2318, 7-2-2319
      - made to, 7-2-2317
  - meeting and organization of commissioners, 7-2-2301

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

New counties, creation by legislation (Continued)
        petition
                consideration, 7-2-2313
                filing, 7-2-2312
        temporary county seat, designation, 7-2-2311, 7-2-2319
    New counties, creation by petition
        boundaries, changes by exclusion or addition of territory, 7-2-2212
        commission
                certification of information to, 7-2-2245
                compensation and expenses, 7-2-2243
        commissioners for new county, 7-2-2225
        completion of creation, procedures, 7-2-2223
        districts, division into, 7-2-2214
        election
                conduct of, 7-2-2219
                judges, appointment, 7-2-2217
                precincts, establishment, 7-2-2216
                proclamation and notice, 7-2-2215
                resolution regarding, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223
                returns, made to and canvassed by, 7-2-2219
        hearings, 7-2-2211
        indebtedness, sale of bonds to pay, 7-2-2246
        offices and supplies, 7-2-2224
        organization of new county, notification, 7-2-2241
        petition, 7-2-2205
                resolution, 7-2-2213
        petitioners, bond filed with, 7-2-2210
        records, transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254
        resolutions regarding
                bond sales to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
                election, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223
                fund transfers, 7-2-2253
                petition, 7-2-2213
        road fund transfers, certification and resolution, 7-2-2253
        role of commissioners, 7-2-2208
        school fund transfers, certification and resolution, 7-2-2253
        tax assessments, 7-2-2252
    New counties, creation generally — records
        transcription, 7-2-2402
                completion and approval, 7-2-2405
                contracts for, 7-2-2403
        transfer, 7-2-2401
    Notices
        abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2704, 7-2-2710, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2759
        appeals, 7-6-2424
        bonds, for sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2252
        budget
                amendments, hearing, 7-6-2320
                preliminary, hearing, 7-6-2316
        cemetery districts
                annexation of territory, petition, 7-35-2115
                creation, hearings, 7-35-2102
                withdrawal of land, hearings, 7-35-2112
        conservation district organization, transmittal to, 76-15-323
        consolidation of county offices, hearings, 7-4-2306 — 7-4-2308
        county road establishment, alteration, and abandonment
                petition decisions, 7-14-2604
                right-of-way proceedings, failure to give, 7-14-2609
        county road improvement district assessment roll, preparation, 7-14-2739
        county seats, removal, 7-2-2606, 7-2-2607
        county sheriff, service by, 7-5-2126
        emergency expenditures and liabilities, resolution and hearing, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Notices** (Continued)
  - fire districts
    - annexation
      - adjacent territory, 7-33-2125
      - to cities or towns, owner's request for, 7-33-2127
    - division, hearing on petition for, 7-33-2122
    - petition for, hearing, 7-33-2102
  - funds, cash balance transfers — hearing, 7-6-2326
  - general obligation bonds, sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2252
  - hospital districts
    - annexation of land, hearings, 7-34-2153
    - dissolution, hearings, 7-34-2162
    - withdrawal of land, hearings, 7-34-2157
  - markets, rules and days of operation, 7-21-3305
  - meetings, of, 7-5-2122
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
    - resolution of intention, 7-13-107
    - tax levy for operation and maintenance, hearing, 7-13-145
  - mosquito control district petitions
    - annexation of land, 7-22-2442
    - creation, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2406, 7-22-2407
    - dissolution, 7-22-2446
  - new counties, creation by petition, 7-2-2215, 7-2-2256
  - ordinances to be proposed, amended, or repealed — election, 7-5-136
  - refuse disposal district resolutions of intention or concurrence, 7-13-208
  - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  - smoke abatement contract and bond issue elections, 7-31-108
  - television districts, petition for creation, 7-13-2506
  - water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2225, 7-13-2304
- **Noxious weeds**, See **Weed control**
- **Nursing homes**, See **Boarding and nursing homes**
- **Oaths**, administration, 7-5-2121
- **Officers of county**, See **County officers generally**; specific officer
- **Offices**, See **County offices**
- **Official bond**, See **SURETY BONDS, Official bonds**
- **Oil and gas interests**, lease when acquired, 82-10-204
- **Orders by**
  - bridge fund, use, 7-14-2502
  - cemeteries, disinterment of bodies when, 7-35-4102
  - cemetery districts
    - annexation of territory, 7-35-2115
    - withdrawal of land, 7-34-2113
  - cities and towns, disincorporation
    - election, 7-2-4902
    - filing, 7-2-4901
  - county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2309, 7-4-2310
  - county road improvement districts
    - assessment roll
      - approval and certification, 7-14-2742
      - confirmation, 7-14-2740
    - assessments, levy, 7-14-2745
    - bonds, issuance, 7-14-2752
    - contractors, bonds issued in payment, 7-14-2720
    - costs, payment of county's share, 7-14-2733
    - creation, 7-14-2710
    - meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents, 7-14-2705
  - county roads
    - abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2615
    - encroachments, removal, 7-14-2134
    - establishment or alteration, 7-14-2605, 7-14-2607, 7-14-2621
    - right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Orders by** (Continued)
  - county roads (Continued)
    - stock lanes, creation, 7-14-2621
    - supervisors, work to be done by, 7-14-2121
    - survey, 7-14-2606
    - width, increase or decrease, 7-14-2112
  - dance and dancehall license fees, 7-21-2604
  - emergency expenditures and liabilities, for, 7-6-2342
  - hospital districts
    - annexation of land, 7-34-2154
    - dissolution, 7-34-2163, 7-34-2164
    - withdrawal of land, 7-34-2158
  - land, sale, 7-8-2511
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
    - improvements, for, 7-13-111
    - reserve fund
      - loans from, 7-13-156
      - transfers to, 7-13-152
  - minute book, recorded in, 7-5-2129
  - mosquito control districts
    - annexation of land, 7-22-2443
    - creation, 7-22-2408
    - dissolution, 7-22-2447
  - prisoners, for labor by, 7-32-2223
  - refuse disposal district improvements, 7-13-212
  - rural special improvement districts
    - creation, 7-12-2102
    - funds, loans to, 7-12-2183
    - improvements, for, 7-12-2113
  - salaries, payment, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2506, 7-4-2514
  - television districts, creation, 7-13-2509, 7-13-2521
  - transportation districts, dissolution, 7-14-245
  - vacation
    - plats in abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
    - public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
  - warrants, for issuance, See **Warrants**
  - water and/or sewer district creation, for, 7-13-2214
- **Ordinances and resolutions**
  - abandonment of counties, 7-2-2707 — 7-2-2709
  - accounts, questions regarding allowance, 7-4-2611
  - adoption, 7-5-103, 7-5-108, 7-5-121
    - procedures, 7-5-102
  - alcoholic beverages
    - retail establishments, proximity of schools and churches — exception, 16-3-306
    - sales and consumption, option to prohibit, 16-1-205
    - sales, to prohibit, 16-3-309
  - ambulance services, apportionment of costs, 7-34-101
  - amendment, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
  - appropriations, for, 7-5-2201
  - bonds
    - election, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
    - hospitals and nursing homes, 7-34-2411, 7-34-2413, 7-34-2418
    - issuance, 7-7-105, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2301
      - rescission of authority, 7-7-2239
    - smoke abatement, sinking fund, 7-31-116
  - budget
    - amendments, 7-6-2320
    - appropriation transfers, 7-6-2325
    - final, approval and adoption, 7-6-2320
  - building codes, 7-5-108
  - cash basis, county business conducted on — restrictions and regulations, 7-6-2211

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)

- cemetery districts
  - creation, time for hearing, 7-35-2101
  - permanent care and improvement fund trustees, transfer of funds, 7-35-2146
  - trustees, per diem and mileage, 7-35-2108
- codes, adoption by reference, 7-5-107, 7-5-108
- codification, 7-5-103, 7-5-107
- county attorney, establishment of full- or part-time position, 7-4-2706
- county employees, duties assigned by, 7-5-201
- county officers
  - duties assigned by, 7-5-201
  - salaries, establishment, 7-4-2312, 7-4-2504
- county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2305 — 7-4-2307, 7-5-201
- county road improvement districts, of public interest, 7-14-2704
- county road right-of-way, necessity for, 7-14-2608
- county sheriff's deputies or undersheriffs, overtime compensation, 7-4-2509
- county surveyor fees set by, 7-4-2821
- county water and/or sewer districts, See **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS, Ordinances; Resolutions**
- day-care center funds, expenditures, 7-16-2108
- dogs
  - licensing, 7-23-2108
  - vicious, control, 7-23-2109
- dutch elm disease control, 7-22-103, 7-22-116
- effective date, 7-5-104 — 7-5-106, 7-5-123, 7-5-132, 7-5-2201
- electrical codes, 7-5-108
- emergency, 7-5-104, 7-5-108, 7-5-132, 7-5-2201, 7-5-2202
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
- fair districts, intention to create, 7-21-3421, 7-21-3422
- federal in-lieu payments for taxes, order for warrants for, 7-6-106
- federal money, appropriation, 7-6-2218
- filing, 7-5-103
- fire prevention codes, 7-5-108
- forests, county — establishment, 7-8-2602
- form for, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- health codes, 7-5-108
- hospital and nursing home bonds
  - issuance, 7-34-2413
  - security, 7-34-2411
  - tax levy, 7-34-2418
- hospital districts, creation
  - charges, imposition and collection, 7-34-2122
  - election, 7-34-2109, 7-34-2110
    - results, certification, 7-34-2114
  - hearing, 7-34-2106
  - rules, 7-34-2122
- housing authorities, petition to create — approval or denial, 7-15-2105
- inflammable liquids codes, 7-5-108
- initiatives
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - proposed by, 7-3-1223, 7-5-131
    - petition, 7-3-103, 7-3-1223, 7-3-1227 — 7-3-1229, 7-5-132, 7-5-136
- interlocal cooperation commission, establishment, 7-11-204
- judgments, bonds issued to satisfy, 7-7-2202
- judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202, See also **EVIDENCE, Judicial notice**
- legislative powers exercised by, 7-1-104
- library services, to exceed maximum mill levy for, 22-1-304
- litter control, for, 7-5-2109
- meetings — dates, times, and place, 7-5-2122
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
  - boundary changes, 7-13-113

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts (Continued)
  - creation, of, 7-13-111
  - intention, of, 7-13-102, 7-13-104, 7-13-105, 7-13-107
  - rates, charges, and rentals — establishment, 7-13-141, 7-13-144
  - tax levy, for, 7-13-124, 7-13-144, 7-13-145
- money, questions concerning raising of, 7-4-2611
- mosquito control districts, hearing on petition for creation, 7-22-2403
- motor fuel excise tax, 7-14-301
- new counties, creation
  - bonds, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
  - county seat
    - designation of temporary, 7-2-2311
    - election for location, 7-2-2313
  - election precincts and polling places, 7-2-2314
  - funds, transfer, 7-2-2253
  - petition hearings, determinations from, 7-2-2213
  - resolution for, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2223
- notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of revenues, 7-7-109
- nuclear regulation, conflicting laws, 75-3-105
- obscenity, on, 45-8-201
- park commissioners, board of — resolutions by, 7-16-2322, See also **PARKS, County Board of Park Commissioners**, resolutions
- parking regulations in unincorporated places, 7-14-2106
- pavement, regarding, 7-12-2101
- personnel — qualifications, duties, and salary, 7-5-201, 7-5-2107
- plumbing codes, 7-5-108
- posting, 7-5-103, 7-12-2106
- powers exercised by, 7-1-104
- property transfers, 7-8-101
- publication, 7-5-107, 7-5-136, 7-12-2106
- public availability, 7-5-103
- recodification, 7-5-107
- recreational activities for elderly persons, fund expenditures, 7-16-101
- referendum
  - effect, 7-5-137
  - petition, 7-3-1230, 7-5-131, 7-5-132
    - action on, 7-3-1231
- refuse disposal districts
  - concurrence, of, 7-13-207, 7-13-208
  - creation, for, 7-13-212
  - intention, of, 7-13-204, 7-13-206 — 7-13-208
- register of ordinances, 7-5-103, 7-5-107
- repeal, 7-3-1105, 7-5-108, 7-5-131, 7-5-132, 7-5-136, 7-5-137
  - automatic when, 7-5-108
- revision, 7-5-103
- road and bridge refunding bonds, issuance, 7-14-2525
- rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, resolutions
- salaries set by
  - county commissioners, board of, 7-4-2107
  - county officers, 7-4-2312, 7-4-2504
- sanitation codes, 7-5-108
- self-government consolidated units, operational provisions and procedures, 7-5-201
- signing, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- special improvement district terms, joint city-county resolution, 7-12-4102, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
- state law superseded by, 7-1-105
- state money, appropriation, 7-6-2218
- subject, limitations, 7-5-103
- submission, form, 7-5-103, 7-5-121
- tax levy, to exceed maximum, 7-6-2531

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Ordinances and resolutions (Continued)
- television districts
  - abandonment, declaration, 7-13-2542
  - annexation of contiguous areas, 7-13-2541
  - creation, 7-13-2508, 7-13-2509
- title, 7-5-103
- traffic codes, 7-5-108
- transportation districts
  - creation
    - election for, 7-14-210
    - hearing on, 7-14-207
  - dissolution, hearing on, 7-14-243
- veto, 7-5-106, 7-5-122
- violations, penalty, 7-5-109, 7-5-2109
- water and/or sewer district elections, combination, 7-13-2225, See also **COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS, Ordinances; Resolutions**
- weed control supervisors — salary, per diem, and mileage, 7-22-2105

Organization, 7-2-2301

Park buildings
- erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
- management, 7-8-2103

Park Commissioners, Board of
- appointment, 7-16-2302
- composition, 7-16-2302
- contracts by, 7-16-2325
- notice and report by, 7-16-2325, 7-16-2331
- qualifications, 7-16-2303
- rules by, effect, 7-16-2322
- warrants, issuance, 7-16-2331

Parking regulations in unincorporated places, 7-14-2106

Per diem, See **Expenses**

Permits
- land, See **Land**, leases, permits, or licenses
- snowmobiles, for operation on county roads, 23-2-631, 49-3-204
- timber removal, 7-8-2608, 7-8-2609
- zoning, location or conformance, 76-2-207

Personnel employed by, 7-5-2107
- public welfare, county board of, 53-2-203, 53-2-304

Petitions
- abandonment and consolidation of counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
- action on, recording, 7-4-2611
- cemetery districts
  - annexation of territory, 7-35-2114, 7-35-2115
  - creation, 7-35-2101 — 7-35-2104
  - withdrawal of land, 7-35-2111 — 7-35-2113
- cities and towns
  - disincorporation, 7-2-4902, 7-2-4905, 7-2-4906
  - organization and incorporation, application, 7-2-4101
- city-county consolidation, 7-3-1205
- county offices, consolidation, 7-4-2302, 7-4-2303
- county roads
  - establishment, alteration, and abandonment, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2603, 7-14-2604, 7-14-2611, 7-14-2616, 7-14-2621
  - opening or improving, 7-14-2702
- county seats, removal, 7-2-2601, 7-2-2602, 7-2-2604
- ferries and wharves, establishment, 7-14-2803
- fire districts
  - annexation of adjacent territory, 7-33-2125
  - creation, 7-33-2101 — 7-33-2103
  - division, 7-33-2122, 7-33-2123

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Petitions (Continued)
- hospital districts
  - annexation of land, 7-34-2152 — 7-34-2154
  - creation, 7-34-2105, 7-34-2106
  - dissolution, 7-34-2161 — 7-34-2163
  - withdrawal of land, 7-34-2156 — 7-34-2158
- libraries, public — establishment, 22-1-303
- livestock protective committees, establishment, 81-6-101
- mosquito control districts
  - annexation of land, 7-22-2441 — 7-22-2443
  - creation, 7-22-2403, 7-22-2406 — 7-22-2408
  - dissolution, 7-22-2445, 7-22-2446
- new counties
  - creation by legislation, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2313
  - creation by petition, 7-2-2205, 7-2-2213
- rodent control districts, by landowner for exclusion, 7-22-2214
- television districts, creation, See **Television districts**
- transportation districts
  - creation, 7-14-207
  - dissolution, 7-14-242, 7-14-243
- water and/or sewer districts, creation, See **Water and/or sewer districts**

Petty cash fund, establishment, 7-6-2212

Pipeline construction, road or highway restoration, 69-13-103

Planning and zoning, See also **Zoning**
- appeals from decisions concerning, 76-2-110
- commission
  - appointment, 76-2-101
  - employees' expenses, approval, 76-2-102
  - members, commissioners as, 76-2-102
- development districts
  - resolutions concerning, 76-2-107
  - variances, authorization, 76-2-106
- districts, creation, 76-2-101

Planning boards
- city boards
  - county representative, designation or appointment, 76-1-223, 76-2-311
  - establishment, 76-1-105
- city-county boards, boundary extensions, 76-1-505
- establishment, resolution for, 76-1-104
- jurisdictional area
  - boundaries
    - extensions, 76-1-505
    - revision, 76-1-502, 76-1-503
  - establishment, 76-1-501
  - projects outside, 76-1-508
- master plan, use, 76-1-605, 76-1-606
- members
  - appointment, 76-1-201, 76-1-211, 76-2-311
  - designation, 76-1-221, 76-1-223
- subdivision plats, advice concerning, 76-1-606
- tax levied for, 76-1-403 — 76-1-405
- vacancies filled by, 76-1-204

Postsecondary vocational-technical centers, authority regarding, 20-7-324, 20-7-325

Powers
- counties, of — vested in, 7-1-2104
- generally, 7-1-2104, 7-5-2101 — 7-5-2105, 7-5-2123

Predator control
- county programs
  - claims, 81-7-204
  - inspectors, appointment, 81-7-202
  - tax levy, petitions for, 81-7-201, 81-7-202

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Predator control (Continued)
        livestock, department of — cooperation with, 81-7-102
        sheep protection
            license fee requirements, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
            programs for, 81-7-302, 81-7-305
    Printing
        abandonment and consolidation of counties, contracts, 7-2-2726
        contracts, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
        notice of hearings and schedule of maximum rates, copies to, 7-5-2404
    Prisoners, See **County jails**
    Proceedings
        budget set out in, 7-6-2320
        confidentiality when, 7-21-3213
        emergency expenditures and liabilities, resolution entered in, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
        livestock inspectors, pertaining to, 7-21-3213
        minute book, 7-5-2129
        property transfers, entry in, 7-8-101
        publication, 7-5-2123
        recording, 7-4-2611
        warrants, canceled — list to be entered, 7-6-2607
        water and/or sewer district petitions for creation, determination of compliance, 7-13-2206
    Property, See also **Land**
        abandoned counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
        acquisition, authorization, 7-8-2201
        appraised value, objections filed with, 7-8-2215
        attachment, writ of — service upon commissioners when, 27-18-406
        boarding and nursing homes, lease for, 7-34-2303
        cities and towns, release upon disincorporation, 7-2-4913
        conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
        fair purposes, for, 7-21-3408, 7-21-3410
        ferries and wharves, acquisition for, 7-14-2804
        governmental entities, transfer between, 7-8-101
        hospitals, for, 7-8-2220, 7-34-2204
        lease, authorization, 7-2-2755, 7-8-2201, 7-8-2231, 7-21-3302, 7-34-2204, 7-34-2303
        management, authorization, 7-8-2201
        markets and market houses, for, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3302
        nursing and boarding homes, lease for, 7-34-2303
        power regarding, 7-5-2101
        public markets, for, 7-21-3301, 7-21-3302
        sale or exchange, See also **Land**
            appraisal required, 7-8-2214
            authorization, 7-8-2211
            coal leases, effect, 7-8-2233
            failure to make, 7-8-2219
            leased property subject to, 7-8-2231
            lesser value, property of, 7-8-2217
            private, when, 7-8-2218
            proceeds, use, 7-8-2220
            school districts, to, 7-8-2216
            terms, approval, 7-8-2213
        school districts, sale to, 7-8-2216
        valuation statements delivered to, when, 20-9-122
    Protests
        fire districts
            annexation of adjacent territory
                contained in district, annexation to another district, 7-33-2126
                not contained in district, 7-33-2125
            division, 7-33-2123
        metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
            hearings, 7-13-110, 7-13-126, 7-13-127
            proceedings, sufficient to bar, 7-13-109

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Protests (Continued)
- mosquito control districts
  - annexation of land, 7-22-2443
  - creation, 7-22-2407, 7-22-2408, 7-22-2410
- refuse disposal districts, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
- rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
- water and/or sewer district creation, 7-13-2206

Public assistance, authority, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**

Public defender, creation of office and appointment to, 46-8-202

Public libraries, See **Libraries**

Public markets, See **Markets and market houses**

Public Safety Commission
- appointments to, 7-32-122 — 7-32-124
- organization, 7-32-127

Public Safety, Department of
- establishment, 7-32-101
- salaries, payment, 7-32-104

Public scales and weigher, See **Scales, public**

Public utility lines and facilities, underground conversion — duties, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies

Public Welfare, County Board of
- administrative authority, 53-2-307
- aid to dependent children, eligibility determination, 53-4-233, 53-4-241
- amount of assistance, determination, 53-3-301, 53-4-241
- assumption by state, request for, 53-2-811, 53-2-821
- bond for contracted services filed with, 53-2-309
- budgeting functions, 53-2-322
- child welfare, administration and supervision, 53-4-121
- clerk of board, 53-2-303
- compensation, 53-2-203, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
- composition, 53-2-302
- contracts for services
  - bonds filed with, 53-2-309
  - time period, 53-2-308
- cooperative agreements between boards, 53-2-301
- counsel to board, 53-2-303
- county attorney, counsel to board, 53-2-303
- county clerk and recorder, clerk and secretary to board, 53-2-303
- county commissioners, board of — ex officio county board of public welfare, 53-2-302
- county welfare departments, part of, 53-2-301
- eligibility determination by, 53-2-603, 53-2-605
  - aid to dependent children, 53-4-233, 53-4-241
  - general relief, 53-3-203, 53-3-301
- emergency grants-in-aid, application by, 53-2-323
- grants-in-aid, application by, 53-2-323
- grievances to, 53-3-107
- hospitalization of indigent, responsibility of, 53-3-103, 53-3-104
- institutional care for indigents, 53-3-104
- investigations
  - applications for relief, 53-3-203, 53-4-233
  - revenue, department of — cooperation with, 53-2-502, 53-2-503
- joint boards, 53-2-301
- legal counsel, 53-2-303
- levies by, 53-2-322
- local policy, establishment, 53-2-307
- medicaid eligibility, review, 53-6-133
- medical care for indigent, responsibility of, 53-2-321, 53-3-103, 53-3-104
  - discharge, certificate filed with, 53-2-310
- merit system, personnel to qualify under, 53-2-203
- mileage, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
- personnel, 53-2-203, 53-2-304

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Public Welfare, County Board of (Continued)
        revenue, department of — cooperation in investigations of, 53-2-502, 53-2-503
        review of awards of assistance, 53-2-602, 53-2-605, 53-2-606
        rulemaking authority, 53-2-307, 53-3-301
        salaries, 53-2-203, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
        secretary, 53-2-303
        signatures on approved or disapproved applications for assistance, 53-2-604
        social and rehabilitation services, department of — supervision of board, 53-2-201
        state assumption, request for, 53-2-811, 53-2-821
        supervision by department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-201
        taxing authority, 53-2-322
        travel expenses, 53-2-302, 53-2-304
    Purebred livestock shows and sales, expenditure for, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
    Raffles by nonprofit organizations, authority, 23-5-413
    Railroads
        bridges in cities and towns, use by — payment of costs, 7-14-2206
        crossings
            order for, 69-14-603 — 69-14-605
                action to determine reasonableness, 69-14-608
                allowed when, 69-14-607
                enforcement, 69-14-606
            overhead or underground, petition for, 69-14-607
        drains and ditches, construction and maintenance, 69-14-240
        fireguards, duties, 69-14-722
        grade crossings, procedures for construction and use of interlocking plants and other structures, 69-14-239
        signaling devices, petition for installation, 69-14-621, 69-14-622
    Records, 7-5-2129
        abandoned counties, disposition, 7-2-2724
        county roads — establishment, alteration, and abandonment, 7-14-2614
        destruction allowed when, 7-5-2132
        new counties, transfer and transcription, 7-2-2254, 7-2-2401 — 7-2-2403, 7-2-2405
        public, to be, 7-5-2131
        signing, 7-5-2130
    Recreational facilities
        erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
        management, 7-8-2103
        tax levy for, 7-16-2102
    Refunding general obligation bonds, See also **Borrowing**; **General obligation bonds**
        advance refunding bonds, issuance, 7-7-2316
        authority, 7-7-2301
        sale, 7-7-2302
        term, calculation, 7-7-2303
    Refunding revenue bonds, issuance, 7-7-2501
    Refuse disposal districts
        creation
            authorization, 7-13-203
            joint districts, 7-13-241
            resolution for, 7-13-212
            resolution of concurrence, transmittal to, 7-13-207
            resolution of intention, 7-13-204
                concurrence or nonconcurrence, 7-13-207
                hearing and notice, 7-13-208
                transmittal, 7-13-206
        definitions, 7-13-202
        directors, board of
            appointment, 7-13-213, 7-13-241
            commissioner as member, 7-13-214, 7-13-242
            powers and duties, approval, 7-13-215
        hearings on protests, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
        improvements, order for, 7-13-212

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Refuse disposal districts (Continued)
        joint districts
            creation, 7-13-241
            directors, board of, 7-13-241, 7-13-242
            funds, administration, 7-13-243
        notice of resolutions of intention or concurrence, 7-13-208
        proceedings, sufficient protest to bar, 7-13-210, 7-13-211
        protests, hearings, 7-13-208, 7-13-210
        service charges, approval, 7-13-231
        warrants drawn by, 7-13-234
    Regional mental health corporation boards, appointment of members and budgeting, 53-21-204
    Reports by, 7-14-2105
    Reports to
        administration, department of — audit reports, 2-7-514
        constables, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
        county auditor, 7-6-2331, 7-6-2407
        county clerk and recorder, 7-6-2331
        county officers, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
        county treasurer, 7-6-2112
        ferrymen, 7-14-2802, 7-14-2828
        justices of the peace, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
        museum board of trustees, 7-16-2204
        park commissioners, board of, 7-16-2325, 7-16-2331
        road superintendent, 7-14-2308, 7-14-2709
    Reservoirs, complaints on safety to, 85-15-301 — 85-15-303
    Resignations made to, 2-16-502
    Resolutions, See **Ordinances and resolutions**
    Revenue bonds, issuance, 7-7-2501
    Rewards for apprehension of criminals, 7-32-2301
    Road and bridge construction or improvement expenditure estimates, filing, 7-6-2311
    Road Book, 7-5-2129
    Road districts, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103, 7-14-2121, See also **County road improvement districts; County roads**
        expenditures, limitation, 7-14-2514
        powers relating to, 7-14-2102
        remote districts, use of tax moneys, 7-14-2514
    Roads, See **County roads**
    Rodent control districts, petition by landowner for exclusion, 7-22-2214
    Rooms for county purposes, provision of, 7-8-2101
    Rulemaking powers, 7-5-2102, 7-8-2505, 7-8-2605, 7-14-2806, 7-14-2826, 7-21-2613, 7-21-3104
        markets, notice of adopted rules, 7-21-3305
        public welfare, county board of — when acting as, 53-2-307, 53-3-301
    Rural special improvement districts
        assessments
            correction and relevy, 7-12-2165
            federal property, omission, 7-12-2157
            maintenance costs, for, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2202
            method of making, 7-12-2151
            resolution for levy, 7-12-2154, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2202
        bids
            advertising, 7-12-2132, 7-12-2136
            bonds and warrants, for sale, 7-12-2172
            call for, 7-12-2131
            none received, procedure, 7-12-2136
            not required when, 7-12-2133
            opening, 7-12-2134
            rejection, 7-12-2135
            securities, procedures, 7-12-2137

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Rural special improvement districts (Continued)
- bonds and warrants
  - details regarding, 7-12-2171
  - issuance, resolution for, 7-12-2185
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-12-2173
  - sale, 7-12-2172
  - use, 7-12-2169
- boundary changes, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
- cities and towns, management and control transferred to, 7-12-2126
- contractors
  - delinquency, 7-12-2139
  - payment, 7-12-2173
- contracts
  - awarding, 7-12-2135
  - completion, 7-12-2139
  - lighting system maintenance, 7-12-2201
  - purchase of existing improvements, for, 7-12-2133
- creation
  - authorization, 7-12-2102
  - resolution for, 7-12-2102, 7-12-2113, 7-12-2155
- definitions, 7-12-2101
- district fund
  - loans to, 7-12-2183, 7-12-2185
  - transfers, 7-12-2182
- extension of proposed district, 7-12-2108
- federal property within, 7-12-2157
- hearings, 7-12-2115
  - protests, 7-12-2111
  - tax levy objections, 7-12-2159, 7-12-2160
- improvements
  - corner lots and inside lots, apportionment of costs, 7-12-2155
  - costs, payment, 7-12-2169, 7-12-2173
  - federal property, fronting, 7-12-2157
  - maintenance, 7-12-2120
    - costs, payment, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2169
  - order for, 7-12-2113
  - purchase of existing, 7-12-2133
- liens, foreclosure when, 7-12-2184
- lighting system maintenance
  - assessments, resolution for levy, 7-12-2202
  - boundaries of district, alteration, 7-12-2204
  - contracts, 7-12-2201
  - costs, apportionment, 7-12-2202
- maintenance fund, loans to, 7-12-2183
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, applicability of provisions, 7-13-114
- multicounty district board of trustees
  - appointment, 7-12-2121
  - powers, 7-12-2123
- newspaper for publication of notices and resolutions, designation, 7-12-2106, 7-12-2132
- notices
  - bids, 7-12-2132
  - hearings, 7-12-2115
  - publication, 7-12-2106, 7-12-2132
  - resolution of intention, 7-12-2105
- protests
  - hearings, 7-12-2111
  - overruled when, 7-12-2112, 7-12-2113
  - sufficient to bar proceedings, 7-12-2112
  - tax levy, 7-12-2159, 7-12-2160

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
Rural special improvement districts (Continued)
        resolutions
            assessments, for levy, 7-12-2154, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2202
            bonds and warrants, issuance, 7-12-2185
            boundary changes, 7-12-2161, 7-12-2204
            creation, for, 7-12-2102, 7-12-2113, 7-12-2155
            intention, of, 7-12-2102, 7-12-2103
                extension of proposed district, provisions for, 7-12-2108
                federal property, provisions regarding, 7-12-2157
                notice, 7-12-2105
            lighting system maintenance, assessments, 7-12-2202
            revolving fund, for creation, 7-12-2181
            tax levy, for, 7-12-2158, 7-12-2160
        revolving fund
            creation, 7-12-2181
            excess money, use, 7-12-2186
            loans from, 7-12-2183, 7-12-2185
            sources of money, 7-12-2182, 7-12-2185
            tax levy to fund, 7-12-2182
            utilization, covenants for, 7-12-2185
        sewer rentals, applicability of municipal laws, 7-12-2301
        state and federal improvements, maintenance, 7-12-2120
        tax levy
            correction and relevy, 7-12-2165
            objections, hearing, 7-12-2159, 7-12-2160
            resolution for, 7-12-2158, 7-12-2160
            revolving fund, to fund, 7-12-2182
    Salaries
        establishment
            constables, 3-10-703
            coroner's stenographer, 7-4-2903
            county employees, 7-14-2304
            county officers, 7-4-2312
                deputies, 7-4-2505
            justices of the peace, 3-10-207
        overtime compensation, 7-4-2509
        payment, order for
            county officers, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2514
                deputies, 7-4-2506
            public safety, department of, 7-32-104
        withheld when, 7-6-2322, 20-3-209
    Salary of commissioners, 7-4-2107, See also **Expenses**; **Mileage allowance**
    Sale
        crushed rock and gravel, surplus, 7-14-2124
        property, See **Property**
        timber, See **Timber sales**
    Sand on state lands, permits for use, 77-3-208
    Scales, public
        control, 7-21-3102
        establishment, 7-21-3101
        weigher
            appointment, 7-21-3104
            records, requirements, 7-21-3106
    School budget board, as, 20-6-502, See also **SCHOOL FINANCE**, **Budget board**
    School district levy requirements
        adult education programs, 20-7-705
        basic tax for foundation program, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
        bonds, failure to make levy for, 20-9-439
        building reserve fund, 20-9-503
        bus depreciation reserve fund, 20-10-147
        computation, reports regarding, 20-3-205
        debt service fund, 20-9-439, 20-9-506

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

School district levy requirements (Continued)
        emergency budgets, 20-9-167
        failure to set, when, 20-9-439
        foundation program for, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
        general fund, 20-9-141, 20-9-142, 20-9-353
        joint districts, 20-9-151, 20-9-152
        nonoperating fund, 20-9-506
        permissive, 20-9-352
        postsecondary vocational-technical centers, 20-7-324, 20-7-325
        retirement fund, 20-9-501
        transportation fund, 20-10-144
        tuition fund, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
    School districts
        annexation, copy of order for, 20-6-205
        appeals by, 20-6-213, 20-6-217, 20-6-309
        audit requirements, 20-9-203
        bonds, failure to make levy for, 20-9-439
        boundaries
            record and reports, 20-6-103
            review, copies, 20-6-215
        consolidation, copy of order for, 20-6-203
        county, division into, 7-5-2103
        creation of new, orders from — procedures, 20-6-217
        endowment fund reports, 20-9-604
        levy requirements, See **School district levy requirements**
        sale of property to, 7-8-2216
        transfer of territory, appeals from, 20-6-213
    School elections ordered by, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
    Schools
        county high schools, See **County high schools**
        elections, See **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**
        foundation program, basic levy for, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
        tax levies, See **School district levy requirements**
    School trustees, suspension when, 20-3-310
    Seal, county, See **COUNTIES, Seal**
    Sewer districts, See **Water and/or sewer districts**
    Sewer rentals, applicability of municipal laws, 7-12-2301
    Sheep, protection from predators, See **Predator control**
    Sideshow licenses, consent required when, 7-21-2206
    Sinking funds
        interest, use, 7-7-2261
        investment, 7-7-123
        transfer of moneys, 7-7-2274
    Small claims courts
        creation by, 3-12-103, 3-12-203
        multicounty judicial districts, 3-12-203
        resolution to create, 3-12-103, 3-12-203
    Smoke abatement
        bond issues
            authorization, 7-31-106
            details, 7-31-112
            disposition, 7-31-113
            election, 7-31-106
                notice, 7-31-108
            sale proceeds, deposit, 7-31-114
            sanitary coupon bond fund, disbursement of moneys, 7-31-115
            sinking fund, 7-31-116
            tax levy for payment, 7-31-116
        contractor's bond, 7-31-104
        contracts, 7-31-103
            election, 7-31-106
                notice, 7-31-108
            petition, 7-31-102

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Snowmobiles**, issuance of permits for operation on county roads, 23-2-631
- **Solid waste management plans**, submission to, 75-10-111
- **Special improvement districts**
  - resolutions, copies to, 7-12-4102, See **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - rural, See **Rural special improvement districts**
  - utilities, for underground conversion — authorization to create, 69-4-311, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**
- **State lands** — permits for stone, gravel, and sand use, 77-3-208
- **State money**, appropriation, 7-6-2218
- **Stock inspectors**, See **Livestock**, inspectors
- **Stock lanes**, creation, 7-14-2621
- **Stone on state lands**, permits for use, 77-3-208
- **Stream alteration or modification projects**, See **RIVERS AND STREAMS, Streambed protection**
- **Streambeds**, repairs to, 7-14-2203
- **Streets in unincorporated places**, abandonment, 7-14-2616
- **Subdivision plats**, advice regarding, 76-1-606, See also **PLANNING BOARDS; SUBDIVISIONS, Governing bodies**
- **Subpoenas**
  - fees of officers and witnesses, 7-5-2128
  - powers, 7-5-2127
- **Supplies**, contracts for, 7-5-2105, 7-5-2411, See also **COUNTIES, Contracts; PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, county printing
- **Support**
  - estates, claims against for support when, 40-6-213
  - reciprocal enforcement, representation for obligee requested when, 40-5-113, 40-5-139
- **Surety upon bonds**, as — not allowed when, 2-9-507
- **Taxation**
  - appraisal
    - preexisting work, 15-7-104
    - revaluation plan to, 15-7-111
  - assessment book, dispensing with duplicate, 15-8-703
  - cancellation of tax when, 15-16-701, 15-16-702
  - classification, preexisting work, 15-7-104
  - collection, direction by, 15-16-114
  - county assessors, offices provided by, 15-8-102
  - county tax appeal board, appointment of members, 15-15-101
  - delinquent list, 10-year — transmittal to, 15-16-701
  - flood control project assessments, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
  - in-lieu payments for, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  - levies
    - abandonment and consolidation of counties, 7-2-2749
    - bond payments, for, 7-2-2749, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
    - bridge tax
      - municipal, 7-14-2503
      - road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
      - special, 7-14-2502
    - cattle protective districts, recommendations for, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
    - cemetery districts, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
    - cities and towns, disincorporation, 7-2-4918
    - civic centers, for, 7-16-2102
    - county roads, 7-14-2101
      - road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504
      - road tax, general, 7-14-2501
    - effect, 15-16-114
    - emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-2345
    - extension work in agriculture, for, 7-21-3203
    - failure to levy, 15-10-104
    - fair purposes, for, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3433
    - ferries and wharves, for, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807
    - fire districts, 7-33-2109

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Taxation** (Continued)
  - levies (Continued)
    - fund requirements and reserves, 7-6-2319, 7-6-2321
    - general obligation bonds, payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2265
    - hospital districts, 7-34-2133, 7-34-2134
    - hospitals, 7-6-2512
    - insufficient, liability, 7-7-2266
    - interest, for, 7-6-2211
    - jurisdiction, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502
    - livestock, for, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
    - livestock protective committees, recommendations, 81-6-104
    - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts**
    - mosquito control districts, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433
    - museums, for, 7-16-2205
    - noxious weed control, 7-22-2142
    - nursing homes, 7-6-2512
    - planning boards, for, 76-1-403 — 76-1-405
    - power to make, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807
    - predator control, county programs, 81-7-201, 81-7-202
    - recreation facilities, for, 7-16-2102
    - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**
    - school districts, See **School district levy requirements**
    - sinking fund, for, 7-6-2211
    - smoke abatement bonds, payment, 7-31-116
    - television districts, 7-13-2528
    - transportation districts, 7-14-232
    - water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2302
    - weed control, 7-22-2142
    - youth centers, for, 7-16-2102
  - new counties, assessments, 7-2-2252
  - new industrial facilities, request for prepayment, 15-16-201
  - public assistance, levies for, 53-2-322
  - purebred livestock shows and sales, for, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
  - rate of tax, fixing, 7-6-2502
  - refund claims, 15-16-114, 15-16-601
  - tax sales
    - assessment irregularities, duties, 15-17-111
    - county tax deed lands, duties, 15-17-305, 15-18-108, 15-18-203
    - irrigation district lands, 85-7-2155, 85-7-2156, 85-7-2165
    - notice, direction by, 15-17-102
    - protest, report to, 15-17-113
    - quiet title actions, request to county attorney to prosecute, 15-18-404
    - redemption, report to board on persons entitled, 15-17-206
    - refunds, order by, 15-17-312
  - water and/or sewer districts, 7-13-2302 — 7-13-2304, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
  - water conservation project assessments, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- **Tax-deed lands**
  - deed of conveyance, 7-8-2305
  - exchange, 7-8-2401, 7-8-2603
    - disposal of land and timber acquired by, 7-8-2402
  - mineral royalties
    - allocation, 7-8-2306
    - reservation, 7-8-2305
  - sale, 7-8-2301
    - terms, approval, 7-8-2304
- **Television districts**
  - abandonment, resolution declaring, 7-13-2542
  - annexation of contiguous areas, resolution for, 7-13-2541
  - creation
    - order for, 7-13-2509, 7-13-2521

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Television districts (Continued)
- creation (Continued)
  - petition for
    - decision on, 7-13-2508
    - hearing, 7-13-2506, 7-13-2507
    - notice, 7-13-2506
    - publication, 7-13-2506
    - transmittal to, 7-13-2505
  - resolution for, 7-13-2508, 7-13-2509
- fm translator services, petition requesting, 7-13-2512
- tax levy, 7-13-2528
- trustees, board of — appointment, 7-13-2521, 7-13-2523, 7-13-2524

Tent show licenses, consent required when, 7-21-2206

Term of office, 7-2-2713, 7-4-2105
- commissioner districts, change, 7-4-2102

Timber
- lands, tax-deed lands exchanged for, 7-8-2603
- removal, permits issued for, 7-8-2608, 7-8-2609

Timber sales
- agreements, 7-8-2605
  - breach of, procedures, 7-8-2607
- procedures, 7-8-2604

Time
- abandonment and consolidation of counties
  - outstanding bonds, tax levy for payment, 7-2-2749
  - petitions, final action, 7-2-2704
- bonds, resolution for issuance, 7-7-2238
- budget amendments, hearing and notice, 7-6-2320
- cemetery districts
  - creation, hearing, 7-35-2101
    - adjournment, 7-35-2103
    - notice, 7-35-2102
  - tax levy, 7-35-2122
  - withdrawal of land, hearing, 7-35-2111
    - notice, 7-35-2112
- civic-youth-recreational facilities, tax levy for, 7-16-2102
- classification of counties, designation, 7-1-2112
- codes, filing prior to final adoption, 7-5-108
- commissioner districts, boundary changes, 7-4-2102
- county fair districts, tax levy for, 7-21-3433
- county fairs, appropriation or tax levy for, 7-21-3410
- county jails, inspections, 7-32-2204
- county officers' official bonds, examination, 7-4-2213
- emergency expenditures and liabilities, hearings and when made, 7-6-2342
- financial statement, publication, 7-5-2123, 7-6-2501
- fire districts
  - division, notice of hearing on petition for, 7-33-2122
  - petition for, hearing, 7-33-2103, 7-33-2125
    - notice, 7-33-2102, 7-33-2125
- hospital districts
  - annexation of land, hearing and notice, 7-34-2153
  - creation, election for — certification of results, 7-34-2114
  - dissolution, hearing and notice, 7-34-2162
  - tax levy, 7-34-2133
  - withdrawal of land, hearing and notice, 7-34-2157
- inventory of county tools and equipment, 7-8-2111
- meetings, public notice, 7-5-2122
- mosquito control district hearings
  - creation, petition for, 7-22-2403
    - adjournment, 7-22-2409
    - notice, publication and posting, 7-22-2406
  - dissolution, petition for, 7-22-2446

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

- **Time** (Continued)
  - museum appropriation, tax levy for, 7-16-2205
  - new counties — determination of value of property, period of use prior to, 7-2-2244
  - ordinances and resolutions
    - codification and publication, 7-5-107
    - effective date, 7-5-105, 7-5-2201
    - emergency
      - period of effectiveness, 7-5-104
      - repeal automatic when, 7-5-104
    - reading and adoption, 7-5-103
    - reenactment or repeal following initiative, 7-5-137
  - postsecondary vocational-technical center tax levies, 20-7-324
  - proceedings, publication, 7-5-2123, 7-6-2501
  - residency requirements, 7-4-2104
  - road district taxes, expenditure, 7-14-2514
  - rural special improvement district revolving fund, loans to or tax levies for, 7-12-2185
  - salaries, fixing, 7-4-2312, 7-4-2504
  - school districts
    - elementary, appeal decisions
      - creation of new district, 20-6-217
      - transfer of territory, 20-6-213
    - levy requirements
      - building reserve fund, 20-9-503
      - emergency budgets, 20-9-167
      - foundation program, basic tax for, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
      - general fund, 20-9-142
      - nonoperating fund, 20-9-506
      - permissive, 20-9-352
  - smoke abatement bond issue and contract elections, 7-31-106
    - notice, 7-31-108
  - term of office, 7-2-2713, 7-4-2105
  - transportation district tax levies, fixing, 7-14-232
  - vacancies, filling, 7-4-2106
  - warrants, examination and processing, 7-6-2607
  - water and/or sewer district tax levies, 7-13-2302
- **Townships**
  - abandonment of counties, disposition following, 7-2-2721
  - districts, 7-5-2103
  - establishment, 7-2-2105
  - officers, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**
- **Traffic on county roads**, limitation or prohibition when, 7-14-2127
- **Transportation committee, county** — membership, 20-10-131, See also **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION, County transportation committee**
- **Transportation districts**
  - budget presented to, 7-14-231
  - creation
    - election, 7-14-210
    - hearing, 7-14-209
    - petition, presentation to, 7-14-207
  - definitions, 7-14-202
  - dissolution
    - hearing, 7-14-243, 7-14-245
    - order for, 7-14-245
    - petition
      - examination, 7-14-243
      - presentation to, 7-14-242
  - selection board, representation on, 7-14-213, 7-14-216
  - tax levy fixed by, 7-14-232
- **Traveling show licenses**, consent required when, 7-21-2206
- **Underground conversion of utility lines and facilities**, duties, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)
- **Utilities**
  - lines and facilities, underground conversion — duties, See **UTILITIES, Underground conversion**, governing bodies
  - mains, authority for construction, 7-13-2101
- **Vacancy in office**
  - general provisions, 7-4-2106
  - postattack, 10-3-603
- **Vacation**
  - county roads, See **County roads**, establishment, alteration, and abandonment
  - plats in abandoned townsites, 7-5-2501
  - public sites in unincorporated places, 7-5-2504
  - validation of action for, 7-5-2503
- **Veterans**
  - appointment of "acting" officers, 10-2-227
  - burial of, duties respecting, 10-2-501
  - reemployment applications, receipt of, 10-2-223
- **Violations**, liability on official bond, 7-4-2113
- **Votes**, recording, 7-4-2611
- **Wage brokers**, licensing, 31-1-302, 49-3-204
- **Warrant Book**, 7-5-2129, 7-6-2607
- **Warrants**, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, Warrants**
  - abandonment and consolidation of counties, special warrant districts, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746
  - budget appropriations, exceeding — nonissuance, 7-6-2323
  - cancellation, 7-6-2607
  - conservation districts, request for issuance and registration, 76-15-505
  - duplicate, 7-7-2104
  - emergency
    - funding, 7-6-2345
    - unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
  - examination, 7-6-2607
  - federal in-lieu payments for taxes, order for issuance, 7-6-106
  - interest on unpaid, rate, 7-6-2604
  - investments in, procedures, 7-6-2701
  - lost, replacement, 7-7-2104
  - mosquito control fund, 7-22-2431
  - order for issuance, 7-2-2253, 7-2-2724, 7-4-2611, 7-6-106, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2202, 7-6-2430, 7-6-2601, 7-6-2605
  - paid, returned to, 7-6-2602, 7-6-2607
  - park commissioners, board of, 7-16-2331
  - processing, 7-6-2607
  - refuse disposal districts, 7-13-234
  - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
  - signing, 7-6-2601, 7-16-2331
  - special warrant districts, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
    - interest rate, 7-6-2604
    - order for payment, 7-6-2605
- **Water**
  - conservation and flood control projects, duties, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
  - dams and reservoirs, complaints on safety to, 85-15-301 — 85-15-303
  - irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
  - mains, authority for construction, 7-13-2101
  - projects, contracts with department of natural resources and conservation, 85-1-224
  - watercourses, repairs to, 7-14-2203
- **Water and/or sewer districts**
  - appropriation to, 7-6-2218
  - benefited lands, application to include, 7-13-2209
  - boundaries, determination, 7-13-2208
  - creation
    - benefited lands, application to include, 7-13-2209

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Water and/or sewer districts (Continued)
- creation (Continued)
  - election notice, 7-13-2208
  - order for, 7-13-2214
  - petition
    - decision on, 7-13-2208
    - hearing, 7-13-2206
    - presentation, 7-13-2204
    - sufficiency, 7-13-2216
  - protests, 7-13-2206
- directors, board of
  - appointments to, 7-13-2232, 7-13-2234, 7-13-2235, 7-13-2259, 7-13-2261
  - estimates of required moneys, 7-13-2302
- election administrator, assistance for, 7-13-2243
- elections
  - canvass of vote, 7-13-2256
  - combination, 7-13-2225
- hearings
  - creation, petition for, 7-13-2206
  - tax levy protests, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
- notices
  - election, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2225
  - tax, intention to levy, 7-13-2304
- protests, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
- taxation
  - assessment, method, 7-13-2303
  - levy, 7-13-2302
    - notice of intention, 7-13-2304
    - protests, hearings, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307

Water users' association, books for recording records, 7-4-2615

Weather modification authorities, See **County weather modification authorities**

Weed control
- arbitration, board of, 7-22-2125
- board
  - appointment, 7-22-2103
  - term of office, 7-22-2104
- definitions, 7-22-2101
- landowners, financial assistance, 7-22-2146
- noxious weed fund
  - creation, 7-22-2141, 7-22-2142
  - expenditures, 7-22-2145
- noxious weeds, designation, 7-22-2101, 7-22-2107
- program cost, determination, 7-22-2143
- state land lessees, responsibilities, 7-22-2149
- supervisors — salary, per diem, and mileage, 7-22-2105
- tax levy, 7-22-2142, 7-22-2149

Weigher, public, See **Scales, public**

Welfare, County Board of, See **Public Welfare, County Board of**

Wharves, See **Ferries and wharves**

Wild west show licenses, consent required when, 7-21-2206

Witnesses, 7-5-2127, 7-5-2128

Youth centers
- erection and maintenance, 7-8-2102, 7-16-2101
- management, 7-8-2103
- tax levy for, 7-16-2102

Youth court, funding authorized by, 41-5-104

Youth detention facilities, established by, 41-5-802

Youth guidance centers, multicounty, 7-16-2104

Zoning, See also **Planning and zoning**
- board of adjustment
  - appointment, 76-2-221
  - removal of members when, 76-2-222

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (Continued)

Zoning (Continued)
- commission, appointment and recommendations, 76-2-220
- districts
  - boundaries
    - establishment or revision procedures, 76-2-205
    - recommendations, 76-2-204
  - establishment, 76-2-202
- enforcement of provisions, 76-2-210
- permits, location or conformance, 76-2-207
- regulations
  - adoption or amendment procedures, 76-2-205
  - authorization, 76-2-201
  - establishment, 76-2-202
  - recommendations for, 76-2-204, 76-2-220
- temporary interim map or regulation, adoption, 76-2-206

COUNTY CORONER

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Accounts**
  - county charge, as, 7-6-2426
  - statement required, 7-4-2914
- **Actions against**, statute of limitations, 27-2-209
- **Affidavit to verify statement regarding property belonging to deceased persons**, 7-4-2914
- **Appointment**, 7-3-440, 7-4-2203
- **Assistance from state medical examiner**, 44-3-211
- **Burials by**, 35-20-209, 44-3-403
- **Child abuse**, reporting of, 41-3-201, 41-3-203, 41-3-204, 41-3-206, 41-3-207
- **City-county consolidated government**, duties of director of department of health, 7-3-1346
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-440
- **Contempt**, neglect or violation of duty as, 3-1-501
- **Corpses**, See also **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
  - autopsy, order by, 7-4-2916, 46-4-103, 50-21-103
    - liability, 46-4-104
  - burials by coroner, 35-20-209, 44-3-403
  - custody, person entitled to — notification of death, 7-4-2916
  - dental examination, identification by, 44-2-402
  - facilities for, 7-4-2916
  - funeral home, release to and autopsy conducted at, 7-4-2916
  - held pending investigation, 7-4-2915
  - inquests, See **Inquests**
  - jurisdiction, 46-4-101
  - property with or upon person of deceased, disposition, 7-4-2914, 7-4-2917
  - suicide notes, disposition, 7-4-2917
  - suspicious deaths, duties, 46-4-102
- **County sheriff**, duties as — when, 7-4-2911
- **Death certificates**, certification, 50-15-403, 50-15-404
- **Deputies**, appointment, 7-4-2901
- **Duties**, 7-4-2911
- **Elderly persons** — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203
  - commission form of government, 7-3-440
- **Escheated estates**, fees and expenses from, 7-6-2421
- **Fees**, 7-4-2911, 7-6-2421
  - inquests, transcription, 46-4-206
- **Fetal death**, investigation, 50-15-404
- **Inquests**, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURIES AND JURORS**
  - conducted by, 7-4-2911, 46-4-201

COUNTY CORONER (Continued)

Inquests (Continued)
        costs, payment, 7-4-2913
        examination of witnesses by, 46-4-204
        jury summoned, sworn, and instructed by, 46-4-202
        register, 7-4-2912, 46-4-207
        subpoena of witnesses by, 46-4-203
        testimony, recording and filing, 46-4-206
    Interment information, provision, 35-20-209
    Justice of the peace acting as, when, 7-4-2902
    Law, practice of — prohibited, 37-61-203
    Medical examiner, state — to assist, 44-3-211
    Mileage, computation, 7-4-2923
    Motor vehicle accident reports, 61-7-112
        forms, 61-7-111
    Occupational disease, autopsies when death from, 39-72-606
    Register, 7-4-2912, 46-4-207
    Salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
    Senior citizens — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
    Service of process, execution by, 7-4-2923, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
    State medical examiner to assist, 44-3-211
    Stenographer, 7-4-2903

COUNTY DEPARTMENTS OF PUBLIC WELFARE

    See **COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR

    See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

    Abandonment and consolidation of counties
        election
            joint resolution, transmittal, 7-2-2709
            procedures, 7-2-2710
            returns, statement of, 7-2-2712
        petitions, processing, 7-2-2703, 7-2-2706
    Absentee voting
        application for ballot
            ballot, attachment to returned ballot, 13-13-231
            federal postcard application to, 13-2-212, 13-2-214, 13-13-212
            registration card, comparison of signatures, 13-13-213
            transmittal to, 13-2-212, 13-13-211 — 13-13-213
        availability of ballots, to ensure, 13-13-205
        before, 13-13-222
        certificate of absentee voting information by, 13-13-233, 13-13-234
        counting boards, duties, 13-15-104, 13-15-105
        death of voter, duties, 13-13-243
        delivery of ballots to judges by, 13-13-232
        delivery of ballots to voter by, 13-13-213
        federal postcard application to, 13-2-212, 13-2-214, 13-13-212
        mailing of ballot to voter, 13-13-214
        printing of ballots when, 13-13-203
        records by, 13-13-233
        rejected ballots
            endorsement by, 13-13-232
            number, recording, 13-13-233
            retention by, 13-13-232
        return of voted ballot to, 13-13-221
            disposition of ballot, 13-13-231
            envelope for, 13-13-214, 13-13-221

COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR (Continued)

Absentee voting (Continued)
    return of voted ballot to (Continued)
        late receipt, 13-13-232, 13-13-233
        retention of ballots, 13-13-231, 13-13-232
    stamping of ballots, 13-13-214
    voting machines or devices, provision of ballots in precincts where used, 13-13-203
Administrative authority, 13-1-301; Const., IV, 3
Annual political subdivision elections, duties, 13-1-301, 13-1-401
Authority, 13-1-301; Const., IV, 3
Ballot issues
    abbreviated form, request, 13-27-501
    certification to, 13-10-208, 13-12-201, 13-27-501
    recount petition, filing with, 13-16-201
    verification of petition signatures, 13-27-301
Ballots
    arrangement, authority, 13-12-205, 13-12-207, 13-12-212
    certification, 13-10-208, 13-12-201
    delivery to polling place, 13-12-102, 13-12-210
    destruction, 13-1-303
    form requirements, 13-12-212
    invalid ballots when, 13-12-212
    labels for filled vacancies, affixation or delivery to judges, 13-12-204
    number of ballots, record of, 13-12-210, 13-13-115
    preservation, 13-1-303
    printing by, 13-10-208, 13-12-201, 13-37-126
    provision by, 13-12-212
    rotation of names by, 13-12-205
    sample ballots, provision by, 13-12-214
    stamp, determination of information, 13-13-116
    vacancies, affixation of labels, 13-12-204
Campaigning
    code of fair campaign practices, provision of forms, 13-35-302
    violations, notice to, 13-37-126
Cancellation of election, notice, 13-1-304
Canvassing of votes
    certification, issuance, 13-15-406
        polls not open, 13-15-402
        tie vote certified to, 13-15-405
    counting board
        absentee voting counting boards, 13-15-104, 13-15-105
        marshal, appointment by, 13-15-103
        meeting place designated by, 13-15-103
    county canvassers, board of
        delinquent returns, notice to, 13-15-402
        secretary of, 13-15-401, 13-15-404
    disposition of election materials, 13-15-205, 13-15-301
    return of election materials to, 13-15-205
    returns
        copy to, 13-15-101
        delinquent, notices, 13-15-402, 13-15-503
        forms furnished by, 13-15-101
    tally sheets, disposition, 13-15-301
    tie votes
        certified to, 13-15-405
        drawing by lot, 13-16-501
    voting machines or devices, provisions for delivery of ballots to counting center, 13-15-103
Challenges of voters
    affidavit, filing with and copies to judges, 13-2-404
    assistance to judges, 13-13-305
Cities and towns
    organization and incorporation, filing of petition and map, 7-2-4101
    petitions, duties, 7-1-4130, 7-2-4101

COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR (Continued)

- **City-county consolidation**
  - elections, duties, 7-3-1271
  - petitions
    - certification, 7-3-1205
    - filing, 7-3-1204
- **City officers' oaths**, filing, 7-1-4137
- **Code of Fair Campaign Practices**, provision of forms, 13-35-302
- **Conservation districts**
  - ballots, preparation, 76-15-303
  - nominating petitions, filing, 76-15-302
  - project areas, notification of election for creation, 76-15-605
  - seven-supervisor areas, 76-15-305
- **Contests**, destruction of ballots after, 13-1-303
- **Counties**
  - abandonment, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - general obligation bond election proceedings
    - delivery, 7-7-2226
    - filing and certification, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2225
  - new, See **New counties, creation by legislation; New counties, creation by petition**
- **County central committee rules to be filed with**, 13-38-105
- **County clerk and recorder as**, 7-2-2302, 13-1-101, 13-1-301
- **County fire district trustees**, petition for nomination filed with, 7-33-2106
- **County water and/or sewer districts**
  - assistance, 7-13-2243
  - candidates, withdrawal, 7-13-2246
  - electors, proof of registration filed with, 7-13-2212
  - petition of nomination
    - certificates
      - forms furnished by, 7-13-2238
      - size, determination, 7-13-2239
    - examination, 7-13-2242
    - filing, 7-13-2244
    - presentation, 7-13-2241
    - signatures, withdrawal, 7-13-2245
- **Defined**, 13-1-101, 13-1-301
- **Deputies**, 13-1-301
- **Districts**
  - districting and apportionment plan, consultation, 13-3-102
  - list to secretary of state, 13-1-204
- **Expenses**, 13-1-203, 13-1-302, 13-2-117
- **Forms**, 13-1-202
- **Hospital district trustees**, nomination petitions filed with, 7-34-2117
- **Irrigation district commissioners**, petition filed with, 85-7-1702
- **Judges of elections**
  - appointments
    - emergency, by, 13-4-207
    - notice by, 13-4-104
    - other board, recommendation for, 13-4-101
    - vacancies, by, 13-4-102
  - chief judge, excuse by, 13-4-207
  - compensation, certification of amount due, 13-4-106
  - counting board, recommendation for appointment, 13-4-101
  - emergencies, authority in, 13-4-207
  - excuse of chief election judge, 13-4-207
  - instruction sessions by, 13-4-104, 13-4-203
  - lists of qualified persons to, 13-4-102
  - meeting time set by, 13-13-101
  - notice of appointment by, 13-4-104
  - other board, recommendation for, 13-4-101
  - supplies to be returned to, 13-4-201
  - training sessions by, 13-4-104, 13-4-203

COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR (Continued)

Judges of elections (Continued)
- travel expenses, certification, 13-4-106
- vacancies filled by, 13-4-102

Laws, copies of election laws to and distribution, 13-1-202, 13-12-101

Local annual elections, duties, 13-1-301, 13-1-401

Local government
- initiative and referendum petitions
  - adequacy, determination, 7-5-136
  - election and ordinance, notice, 7-5-136
  - sample, approval of form, 7-5-134
- review of government and establishing study commission, reporting election results, 7-3-174
- service consolidation or transfer election notices, preparation and printing, 7-11-307

New counties, creation by legislation
- county clerk as election administrator, 7-2-2302
- election for location of county seat
  - ballots, printing and distribution, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2315
  - judges, supplies to, 7-2-2315
- petitions, responsibilities, 7-2-2312, 7-2-2313

New counties, creation by petition
- certificate of election to officers, 7-2-2223
- county seat, filing of petitions for nominations for, 7-2-2218
- election
  - proclamation and notice, copy to, 7-2-2215
  - supplies and equipment, 7-2-2219

Nominations
- nonpartisan
  - declaration, filing with, 13-14-112, 13-14-114
  - petition, filing with, 13-14-113, 13-14-114
- petition
  - filing with, 13-10-503, 13-10-504
  - presidential candidates, 13-10-504
  - samples to, 13-10-501

Nonpartisan elections
- ballots, preparation and distribution, 13-14-115
- declarations of nomination, filing with, 13-14-112
- judicial unopposed incumbent candidates, ballot form to be used by, 13-14-213
- petition for nomination, filing with, 13-14-113
- registrar of candidates, entry in, 13-14-114

Personnel, 13-2-117

Political parties
- precinct committeemen, filing of declaration of nomination with, 13-38-201
- primary election petitions of minor parties, duties, 13-10-601
- rules, filing with, 13-38-105

Political subdivisions, elections of
- deputy administrators for, 13-1-301
- duties, 13-1-401

Polling places
- booths, provision, 13-13-111
- change by, 13-3-105
- emergency change by, 13-3-105
- notice of locations, 13-2-207, 13-2-215, 13-3-105
- poll watchers, permission for additional poll watchers, 13-13-121
- supplies, delivery to, 13-12-102
- voting machines, provision, 13-13-111

Precincts
- boundary changes, legal description to, 13-3-103
- list to secretary of state, 13-1-204
- map to secretary of state, 13-1-204

Presidential elections
- certification of candidates, 13-25-101

COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR (Continued)

- **Presidential elections** (Continued)
    - petitions of nomination
        - filing, 13-10-504
        - verification of signatures, 13-10-405, 13-10-504
- **Primary elections**
    - ballots
        - certification and printing, 13-10-208
        - return to, 13-10-311
    - certification of candidates, 13-10-208
        - successor candidates, 13-10-327
        - when no election held, 13-10-209
    - declarations of nomination, filing with, 13-10-201
    - double nomination, notice of party preference to, 13-10-303
    - indigent candidates, petition for nomination — verification of signatures, 13-10-203, 13-10-204
    - minor party petitions, duties, 13-10-601
    - omission of election when insufficient number of candidates, certification of candidates, 13-10-209
    - presidential preference, verification of petition signatures, 13-10-405
    - register of candidates, 13-10-205
    - return of ballots to, 13-10-311
    - unnecessary elections when insufficient number of candidates
        - cancellation, 13-1-304
        - certification of candidates, 13-10-209
    - write-in candidates, acceptance of nomination filed with, 13-10-204
- **Qualifications**, 13-1-101, 13-1-301
- **Recall petitions**
    - approved, numbering, 2-16-617
    - filing, 2-16-615
    - form, review, 2-16-617
    - notification to officer, 2-16-621
    - signatures, counting, 2-16-620
- **Records**
    - destruction, 13-1-303
    - preservation, 13-1-303
    - secretary of state, to, 13-1-204
- **Recounts**
    - ballots and supplies for recount
        - destruction after, 13-1-303
        - production, 13-16-412
        - return to, 13-16-417
    - certificate, attestation, 13-16-418
    - county recount board
        - notice to, 13-16-204
        - secretary, as, 13-16-101
    - petition for
        - filing with, 13-16-201, 13-16-211
        - notice to, 13-16-201
    - tie, procedure upon certification to, 13-16-203
    - voting machines, resealing in presence of, 13-16-417
- **Redistricting and reapportionment plan**, consultation, 13-3-102
- **"Registrar" defined as**, 13-1-101
- **Registration of voters**
    - authority, 13-1-301
    - cancellation duties, 13-2-207, 13-2-401 — 13-2-403, 13-2-513
    - certificate of omission, issuance, 13-2-603
    - challenges, duties, 13-2-403, 13-2-404
    - close of
        - acceptance of registration by deputies after, 13-2-102, 13-2-203
        - procedure, 13-2-301
        - registration with, during closed period, 13-2-302
    - costs, 13-2-117

COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR (Continued)
Registration of voters (Continued)
    count to secretary of state, 13-1-204
    deputies as registrars, 13-2-102
    electors in united states service
        federal postcard filed with, 13-2-212, 13-2-214
        notice to electors, 13-2-214
    federal postcard application, duties, 13-2-212, 13-2-214
    filing of forms, 13-2-112, 13-2-114, 13-2-214
    hours for, 13-2-201
    lists, preparation and use, 13-2-115, 13-2-122
    mailing labels, duties, 13-2-122
    mail registration, duties, 13-2-203, 13-2-212
    name change of elector, notice to, 13-2-511, 13-2-512
    notice of
        cancellation, 13-2-401
        challenge, to elector, 13-2-403, 13-2-404
        close of registration, 13-2-301
        name, change, 13-2-511
        polling place, 13-2-207, 13-2-215
        previous registration, 13-2-515
        registration, to electors, 13-2-207, 13-2-214, 13-2-215, 13-2-515
        residence, change, 13-2-511
    numbering of forms, 13-2-114
    office hours for, 13-2-201
    omissions from precinct register by, 13-2-603
    personal registration before, 13-2-202
    personnel to assist, 13-2-117
    precinct register, duties
        fees, 13-2-122
        omissions, 13-2-603
        preparation, 13-2-116
    previous registrations, checking for, 13-2-515
    records, 13-2-112
    registrar, election administrator defined as, 13-1-101
    residence of elector, notice of change to, 13-2-511, 13-2-512, 13-2-514
    time for, 13-2-201, 13-2-203
    transfer of registration, duties, 13-2-511, 13-2-513, 13-2-514
Rural fire district trustees, petition for nomination filed with, 7-33-2106
School bond issue petitions, submission and certification, 20-9-423 — 20-9-425
School elections
    fee schedule, 13-1-302
    registered electors, list of
        delivery and charge, 20-20-313
        format, 20-20-312
        preparation, 20-20-201, 20-20-312
    request to conduct, 20-20-401, 20-20-417
    resolution for, 20-20-201
Scope of authority, 13-1-301; Const., IV, 3
Secretary of state, advice to, 13-1-202
Supplies to, 13-1-202
Tie votes
    certification to, 13-15-405
    drawing by lot, 13-16-501
Time, county abandonment and consolidation
    election returns, transmittal, 7-2-2712
    petition, processing, 7-2-2703
Training sessions, 13-1-203
Transportation districts
    board candidates, petitions of candidacy filed with, 7-14-214
    creation, petition for — filing and certificate, 7-14-205
Voting booths, provision, 13-13-111

COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR (Continued)
- **Voting machines or devices**
  - approval report, transmittal to, 13-17-101
  - arrangement at polling place, 13-13-111
  - ballots, paper — authorization for, 13-17-306
  - certification of instruction, issuance, 13-17-201
  - demonstration by, 13-17-204
  - examination of equipment, report to, 13-17-101
  - exhibit in office of, 13-17-204
  - instructions for electors, provision, 13-17-203, 13-17-204
  - instructions for judges, provision, 13-17-201
  - notice of use and location, 13-17-203
  - number of electors voting, provision of recording method, 13-13-115
  - paper ballots, authorization for, 13-17-306
  - placement at polling place, 13-13-111
  - provision, 13-13-111
  - sample ballots, publication, 13-17-203
- **Voting procedures generally**
  - absentee voting, See **Absentee voting**
  - ballots
    - number, record, 13-12-210, 13-13-115
    - stamp, determination of information, 13-13-116
  - booths, provision, 13-13-111
  - number of electors voting, recording, 13-12-210, 13-13-115
  - poll watchers, permission to additional poll watchers, 13-13-121
  - precinct register
    - preparation, 13-2-116
    - signing inability of elector, affidavit filed with, 13-13-114
- **Workshops**, 13-1-203

COUNTY ENGINEER, 77-2-102

COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS

See **COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE, Counties**

COUNTY FAIR BOARDS

See **FAIRS, County fair commission**

COUNTY FAIR COMMISSIONERS OR DISTRICTS

See **FAIRS, County fair commission; County fair districts**

COUNTY FAIRS

See **FAIRS**

COUNTY FINANCE
- **Abandoned horse fund**, 81-4-512
  - expenses of roundup, 81-4-503
  - transfer of moneys, 81-4-514
- **Abandoned horse roundup district fund**, 81-4-512
- **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
- **Accountability**, Const., VIII, 12
- **Accounting and cost systems**, 7-6-2302
- **Accounts**, See **County charges**
- **Actions**
  - bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Actions (Continued)
- bonds
  - funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
  - general obligation, to test validity, 7-7-104
- criminal, change of venue — allocation of costs, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428, 25-2-205
- defined, 7-7-105
- duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons — owner or holder of original, recovery of money paid upon, 7-7-2106
- motor fuel excise tax, delinquent — recovery, 7-14-304
- officers, enforcement of liability, 7-7-122
- service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- sinking fund, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122
- taxes, levy and collection — to restrain, 7-7-105

Administration, Department of — bonds delivered to, 7-7-2259

Aging and aged persons, funds for activities, 7-16-101

Agriculture
- extension work, 7-21-3203
- products, appropriation for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202

Aid to dependent children, 53-2-610, 53-4-246, 53-4-247, See also **Public assistance**

Ambulance services, tax levy for, 7-34-102

Appeals, 7-6-2343, 7-6-2424

Appropriations
- agriculture
  - extension work, 7-21-3203
  - products, for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202
- amendment, 7-6-2320
- capital improvement fund, 7-6-2220
- claims, unpaid, 7-6-2330
- classification, 7-6-2314
- determination of amount, 7-6-2318
- election expenses, 7-6-2319
- emergency
  - appropriations, 7-6-2344
  - warrants, 7-6-2319
- exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-2323
- fair activities, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3412
- fair commission, 7-21-3410
- federal
  - money, 7-6-2218
  - relief, administration, 7-6-2217
- fire districts, to, 7-6-2218
- installment purchase contracts, for payment, 7-5-2306
- interlocal cooperation
  - agreements, 7-11-108
  - commission, 7-11-223
- lapse, 7-6-2330
- limitations after budget adoption, 7-6-2324
- museums, 7-16-2205
- repayment when, 7-6-2218
- reports concerning, 7-6-2331
- resolutions for, 7-5-2201
- state money, 7-6-2218
- study commissions, 7-3-184
- transfer, 7-6-2325
- warrants, outstanding — for payment, 7-6-2329
- water and/or sewer districts, to, 7-6-2218

Assessments, See also **Taxation**
- conservation districts, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
- conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
- dutch elm disease control, 7-22-111, 7-22-114, 7-22-117, 7-22-118
- garbage and ash collection district services, for, 7-13-2406

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Assessments (Continued)
        metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
        open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
    Assets
        mosquito control districts, apportionment upon dissolution, 7-22-2448
        new counties, creation — apportionment, 7-2-2102
    Auditor, See **COUNTY AUDITOR**
    Audits of, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
    Block grants, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
    Bond issues and bonds, See also **Borrowing**
        abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
        action to restrain, 7-7-105
        bridges, construction, 7-14-2204
        coal severance tax bonds, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds; WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
        consolidated governments
            amount, limitation, 7-7-107
            self-government units, authority, 7-5-201
            water or sewer systems, 7-7-108
        consolidation, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
        construction bonds
            flood control or water conservation projects, for, 76-5-1117
            issuance, authorization, 7-7-2111
            proceeds, investment, 7-7-2112
        county high school bonds, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Bonds and bond issues**
        destruction of bonds when, 7-5-2132
        duplicate bonds, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
        dutch elm disease control, 7-22-117, 7-22-118
        economic development, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic development bonds**
        elections, challenges, 7-7-105
            hearing and determination, 7-7-106
        expenditures, proceeds to finance, 7-6-2327
        form of government, effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
        funds, enforcement of officers' liability, 7-7-122, See also **Sinking fund**
        general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
        hospital districts, 7-34-2122, 7-34-2131
        hospitals, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
        industrial development projects and revenue bonds, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
        insurers, investment in, 33-2-812, See also **INSURERS ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION GENERALLY, Investments**
        interest and principal, See **Sinking fund**
        judgment liability, payment, 2-9-316
        lost bonds, replacement, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
        metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
        name change of county, effect, 7-2-2509, 7-2-2511
        new counties, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
        notes, sale in anticipation of federal or state revenues, 7-7-109
        nursing homes, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
        park lands, for purchase and improvements, 7-16-2327
        proceeds
            from issues not yet authorized
                expenditures proposed, 7-6-2314
                road and bridge construction costs, budget estimates, 7-6-2311
            use, 7-6-2327
        redemption prior to maturity, when, 17-6-213

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Bond issues and bonds (Continued)
  refunding bonds
    general obligation, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
    revenue bonds, 7-7-2501
    road and bridge, 7-14-2525
  registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Registration of public obligations**
  restrain, action to, 7-7-105
  revenue bonds
    issuance, authorization, 7-7-2501
    transportation districts, 7-14-235
  road and bridge
    amortization bonds, 7-14-2526, 7-14-2527
    authorization, 7-14-2521, 7-14-2522
    form, 7-14-2526
    interest, payment, 7-14-2529
    issuance, 7-14-2522
      amount, limitation, 7-14-2524
    redemption, 7-14-2530
    refunding agreements and bonds, 7-14-2525
    sale, 7-14-2522
    serial bonds, 7-14-2526, 7-14-2528
    "single purpose" defined, 7-14-2531
    term, 7-14-2523
  road improvement districts, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
  self-government consolidated units, authority, 7-5-201
  service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
  sinking and interest fund, See **Sinking fund**
  sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
  smoke abatement, for, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
  stolen or destroyed bonds, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  stop-payment order on bonds, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  tort claims, payment of judgment liability — for, 2-9-316
  transportation districts, 7-14-235, 7-14-236
  void when, 7-7-2102
  water or sewer systems, 7-7-108
Bond register, 7-7-103
Bond Validating Act, Title 17, chapter 5, part 2, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**
Borrowing, See also **Bond issues and bonds; Indebtedness**
  amount, determination, 7-7-2403
  authorization, 7-7-2401
  consolidated units, 7-7-108
  disaster loans, 10-3-314
  election
    ballot, form, 7-7-2405
    canvass of results, 7-7-2406
    conduct, 7-7-2406
    exceptions, 7-7-2402
    notice, 7-7-2404
    required when, 7-7-2402
  hospital districts, 7-34-2122, 7-34-2131
  hospitals and nursing homes, for, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
  proceeds, use, 7-6-2327
    restrictions, 7-7-2407; Const., VIII, 11
  renewable resource development loans, 90-2-107, See also **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**, generally
  self-government units, mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources,** loans and grants

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

- **Bounty fund**, 81-7-203
- **Bridge fund**, 7-7-2201, 7-14-2206, 7-14-2502
- **Bridges**, See **Roads and bridges**
- **Bridge tax**
  - municipal, 7-14-2503
  - special, 7-14-2502
- **Budget**
  - amendments, 7-6-2320
  - appropriations, See **Appropriations**
  - approval and adoption, 7-6-2317, 7-6-2320
  - cemetery districts, 7-35-2121
  - classification of estimates, appropriations, and expenditures, 7-6-2302, 7-6-2314
  - commerce, department of — role, 7-6-2302, See **Commerce, Department of**
  - conciliation court — provisions for, exception, 40-3-114, 40-3-122, 40-3-125
  - consolidated governments, 7-3-1301, 7-5-201
  - construction of provisions, 7-6-2301
  - county poor fund, 53-2-308, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-3-104
  - county sheriff's, fees credited to, 7-32-2141
  - county weather modification authorities, 85-3-423
  - district courts, See **District courts**
  - emergency, 7-6-2329, 7-6-2344
  - estimates
    - classification, 7-6-2314
    - filing and form, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
    - tabulation
      - consideration, 7-6-2315
      - expenditures and revenue sources, 7-6-2313
  - expenditures, See **Expenditures**
  - fair districts, 7-21-3429, 7-21-3430
  - final
    - approval and adoption, 7-6-2320
    - copy to department of commerce, 7-6-2322
  - fire districts, 7-33-2105
  - forms, 7-6-2302
  - funding requirements, See **Funds generally**
  - hearings, 7-6-2316
  - installment purchase contracts, 7-5-2306
  - interlocal cooperation agreements, 7-11-105
  - metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, applicability of provisions, 7-13-146
  - mosquito control districts, effective date of dissolution, 7-22-2448
  - museums, 7-16-2204, 7-16-2205
  - planning boards, tax levy for, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
  - preliminary, 7-6-2315, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
    - hearing and notice, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
  - public assistance, 53-2-308, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-3-104
  - revenues, See **Revenues**
  - road and bridge construction costs and maintenance, 7-6-2311, 7-14-2101
  - rules, 7-6-2302
  - self-government units
    - consolidated units, 7-5-201
    - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - service consolidation or transfer, 7-11-304
  - study commissions, 7-3-184
  - surety bond premiums, 2-9-704
  - tax levy, See **Taxation**, levies
  - teachers' retirement employer contributions, 19-4-605
  - transportation districts, 7-14-231
  - violation of provisions, 7-6-2303
  - warrants, unpaid and outstanding, See **Warrants**
  - welfare, 53-2-308, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-3-104

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)
- **Capital improvement fund**
  - establishment, 7-6-2219, 7-21-3413
  - fair commission, establishment and management, 7-21-3413, 7-21-3414
  - investment and interest, 7-6-2702
  - levy for, 7-6-2220
  - limitations, 7-6-2221
- **Cash basis**, authorization to conduct business on, 7-6-2211
- **Cash verification**, 7-6-2204
- **Cemetery districts**
  - budget, 7-35-2121, 7-35-2125
  - claims, 7-35-2123
  - excess expenditures, 7-35-2125
  - permanent care and improvement fund, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
  - tax levy, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
    - proceeds, disbursement, 7-35-2123
- **Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner license fees**, 37-41-202
- **Change of venue**, allocation of costs, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428, 25-2-205
- **City road fund**, 7-14-2512, See also **CITY FINANCE**
- **Civic centers**, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103
- **Civic-youth-recreation center fund**, 7-16-2103
- **Claims**
  - abandoned counties, processing, 7-2-2741
  - approval required, 7-4-2812, 7-6-2407
  - auditing, 7-6-2407, 7-16-2330
  - cash basis, county business conducted on — effect, 7-6-2211
  - cemetery districts, for tax proceeds, 7-35-2123
  - civic-youth-recreation center fund, on, 7-16-2103
  - county commissioners, board of — by, procedures, 7-6-2423
  - county sheriff, 7-32-2144
    - false, 7-32-2128
  - destruction when, 7-5-2132
  - disallowance, 7-5-2123, 7-6-2323, 7-6-2424
  - investigation and examination, 7-6-2407
  - list of those allowed or rejected, 7-6-2411
  - noxious weed fund expenditures, 7-22-2145
  - opposition, 7-6-2422
  - park commissioners, board of — audit and allowance, 7-16-2330
  - payment, 7-6-2202, 7-16-2330
    - approval required, 7-6-2407
    - fiscal year-end, 7-6-2330
    - order for, publication, 7-5-2123
  - personal injury or property damage, for, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2421
  - presentation, 7-6-2421
  - prisoners, expenses incurred by, 7-32-2205, 7-32-2206, 7-32-2209
  - publication, 7-5-2123
  - refuse disposal districts, 7-13-234
  - roads and bridges
    - construction and repair, approval, 7-4-2812
    - inspections, 7-14-2126
    - superintendent's certificate, 7-14-2307
  - statute of limitations, 7-6-2421, 27-2-209
- **Coal severance tax bond revenues**, 85-1-605, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Coal severance tax bonds**; **WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - audits, See **COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF, Audits of governmental entities**
  - budget
    - estimates, forms for, 7-6-2311
    - expenditures, classification, 7-6-2314
    - final, copy to, 7-6-2322
    - preliminary, copy to, 7-6-2315

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
  - budget (Continued)
    - role, 7-6-2302
    - tax levies to, 7-6-2322
  - district courts, state grant procedures, 7-6-2352
  - financial statement, presentation to and form, 7-6-2203
  - investments, approval required when, 7-7-123
  - petty cash fund, approval, 7-6-2212
  - public moneys, deposit — supervision, 7-6-210
- **Conservation practice loan accounts**, 76-15-542
- **Contingent fund**
  - county coroner's stenographer, salary, 7-4-2903
- **Contracts**, See **COUNTIES; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- **Contractual obligations to county**, delinquent, 15-16-701
- **County auditor**, See **COUNTY AUDITOR**
- **County bounty fund**, 81-7-203
- **County charges**
  - auditing, 7-6-2425
  - criminal cases removed from county, collection procedure, 7-6-2428
  - criminal prosecution costs, special provisions, 7-6-2427
  - election administrator, 13-2-117
  - elections, recount, 13-16-205
  - enumeration, 7-6-2426
  - examination, settlement, and allowance, 7-6-2430
  - insurance on bonds, securities, or time or savings deposits, 7-7-123
  - jails, expenses for temporary guards, 7-32-2210
  - justices of the peace, 3-10-209, 7-6-2426
  - officers' accounts, 7-6-2429
  - safety deposit box fees, 7-7-123
- **County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
- **County fair commission**
  - capital improvement fund, 7-21-3413, 7-21-3414
  - transfer of moneys, 7-21-3434
- **County fair districts**
  - budgets, 7-21-3429, 7-21-3430
  - moneys, management, 7-21-3435
  - tax levy for fairs, 7-21-3433
  - transfer of moneys to, 7-21-3434
- **County fair fund**, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3409, 7-21-3414, 7-21-3435
- **County fairs**
  - activities, 7-21-3410
  - fairgrounds and buildings, lease and rental revenues, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3409
- **County high school construction bond proceeds**, investment, 7-6-2802
- **County jails**
  - common jails in several counties, 7-32-2201
  - guards, temporary — expenses, 7-32-2210
  - prisoners
    - expenses incurred by — claims, 7-32-2205, 7-32-2209
    - federal, support, 7-32-2206
- **County market fund**, 7-21-3307
- **County motor vehicle fund**, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512
- **County parks**, expenditures for, 7-16-2107
- **County poor fund**, See also **Public assistance**
  - administrative costs paid from, 53-2-304
  - boarding and nursing homes, proceeds from property leased for, 7-34-2303
  - budget, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-3-104
  - buildings, funding of construction and improvements, 53-2-322
  - depletion allowance reserve fund, transfers from, 53-2-323
  - emergency budgets and appropriations paid from, 7-6-2344
  - emergency grants-in-aid, 53-2-323
  - gambling proceeds confiscated, deposit to, 23-5-123
  - general relief funded from, 53-2-322, 53-3-304, 53-3-306

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

County poor fund (Continued)
    institutional care funded from, 53-2-323, 53-3-104
    medical aid funded from, 53-2-323, 53-3-103, 53-3-104
    personnel, reimbursement to state for wages, 53-2-304
    wages paid from
        general relief recipients, 53-3-304
        personnel, reimbursement to state, 53-2-304
    warrants issued against, payment of outstanding, 7-7-2201
County road and bridge fund
    appropriations, transfer, 7-6-2325
    construction costs to be financed from, estimates, 7-6-2311
    new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
County road fund
    abandoned vehicle sales, proceeds, 61-12-407
    damages paid from, 7-14-2305, 7-14-2610
    flood control or water conservation project costs, allocation, 76-5-1112
    machinery and materials, acquisition — payment, 7-14-2123, 7-14-2303
    motor vehicle
        fees, 61-3-203, 61-3-431
        fund, transfers from, 7-14-2512
        weight limitations or prohibitions, fines from violations, 61-10-148
    new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
    oil and gas leases and reserved royalty interests, allocation, 7-14-2505
    right-of-way acquisition, payment, 7-14-2107
    road district expenditures, appropriation for, 7-14-2514
    road tax proceeds for, 7-14-2501
    sale of surplus crushed rock and gravel, deposit of proceeds, 7-14-2124
    state land equalization payments, allotment, 77-1-506
    superintendent's certificate, payment of claims from, 7-14-2307
    tax-deed lands, sale and lease proceeds, 7-8-2306
    traffic fines, 61-12-703
    use, 7-14-2513
    warrants issued against, outstanding — payment, 7-7-2201
County road improvement districts
    costs, payment of county share, 7-14-2733
    excess funds, 7-14-2721
County roads and bridges, See **Roads and bridges**
County sheriff
    budget, fees credited to, 7-32-2141
    expense claims, 7-32-2128, 7-32-2144
    retirement system contributions, 19-7-404
County treasurer, duties, See **COUNTY TREASURER**
County weather modification authorities
    appropriations, 85-3-423
    budget waiver, 85-3-423
    emergency expenditures, 85-3-423
    surplus funds, 85-3-411, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
    tax levy for, 85-3-412 — 85-3-415, 85-3-422, 85-3-423
    weather modification fund, 85-3-412
County welfare, funding, See **County poor fund**; **Public assistance**
Coupons, duplicate, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
Credit, county — use restrictions, 7-7-2103
Criminal actions, change of venue — allocation of costs, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428, 25-2-205
Day-care centers, 7-16-2108
Debts, See **Indebtedness**
Debt service fund, 7-7-109
Definitions, 7-6-213, 7-7-105, 7-7-109, 7-14-2502, 7-14-2527, 7-14-2528, 7-14-2531
Dentists, fines from violations by, 37-4-327
Depletion allowance reserve fund, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, **County operation**
Deposit of public moneys, See **Public moneys**

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

- **Developmentally disabled persons**, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
- **Disbursements**, See **Expenditures**
- **Disincorporating cities and towns**
  - indebtedness, 7-2-4917
  - surplus assets, 7-2-4919
  - tax levy, 7-2-4918
- **District court fund**, 7-6-2351, 7-6-2352
- **District courts**
  - budget, 7-6-2352
    - court reporters' salaries, 3-5-602
    - estimates, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2313
    - preliminary, submitted to, 7-6-2351
  - juror fees, 3-15-204
  - levy for expenses, 7-6-2511
  - state grants, 7-6-2352
  - witness fees, 3-5-511
- **District fair fund**, 7-21-3435
- **Dog control and licensing violations**, fines, 7-23-105
- **Drake amendment**, 1-2-112
- **Drug forfeiture fund**, 44-12-206, 46-18-235
- **Duplicate bonds, warrants, or coupons**, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
- **Economic development projects and bonds**, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Economic Development Board**, projects; **Economic development bonds**
- **Economic opportunity**, funding of agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104
- **Elderly persons**, funds for activities, 7-16-101
- **Elections**
  - bond issues
    - challenges, 7-7-105
      - hearing and determination, 7-7-106
    - general obligation bonds, See **General obligation bonds**
    - refunding general obligation bonds, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - borrowing, approval, See **Borrowing**
  - costs, 2-16-634, 7-6-2319, 13-1-302
    - election administrator, 13-2-117
    - recount, 13-16-205
    - voting machines, 13-17-104
  - emergency expenditures and liabilities, excess amounts, 7-6-2344
  - emergency warrants, funding, 7-6-2345
  - exceeding maximum mill levy, for approval, 7-6-2531 — 7-6-2535
  - hospital and nursing home bond issues, 7-34-2414
  - indebtedness, to incur, 7-7-2101, See also **Bond issues and bonds**; **Borrowing**; **General obligation bonds**; **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - loans, for approval, See **Borrowing**
  - park land, bond issues for purchase and improvements, 7-16-2327
  - road and bridge construction tax, additional, 7-14-2504
  - smoke abatement bond issues, See **AIR QUALITY**, **Smoke abatement, local control**
- **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
  - appeal of order for, 7-6-2343
  - election, 7-6-2344
  - limitation on amount, 7-6-2344
  - procedures to make, 7-6-2341, 7-6-2342
  - recall elections, funds for, 2-16-634
  - relief, transfer of funds for, 7-31-2101
- **Emergency warrants**, See **Warrants**
- **Equalization payments from state lands**, See **STATE LANDS**, **Equalization payments**
- **Expenditures**
  - appropriations
    - authorization, See **Appropriations**
    - to constitute, 7-6-2324

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Expenditures (Continued)
    bond issues, proceeds to finance, See **Bond issues and bonds**
    bonds, printing, 7-7-2256
    borrowing to meet current, See **Borrowing**
    budget, chargeable to — determination, 7-6-2302
    capital outlay, 7-6-2314
    cemetery districts, excess, 7-35-2125
    classification, 7-6-2314, 7-6-2325
    election expenses, 7-6-2319, 13-1-302
    emergencies, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
    emergency warrants, 7-6-2319
    estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
    exceeding, effect and liability, 7-6-2323, 7-35-2125
    extension work in agriculture, 7-21-3203
    federal money, 7-6-2218
    interest and debt reduction
        budget estimates, 7-6-2311
        classification, 7-6-2314
    maintenance and operation, 7-6-2314, 7-6-2325
    miscellaneous, 7-6-2314
    parks, county — for, 7-16-2107
    petty cash fund, responsibility, 7-6-2212
    reports regarding, 7-6-2331
    road and bridge construction costs and maintenance, budget estimates, 7-6-2311
    road districts, limitations, 7-14-2514
    salaries and wages, 7-6-2314, 7-6-2325
    savings from, 7-6-2320
    state money, 7-6-2218
    tabulation of program, 7-6-2313
    tax-financed, restrictions, 7-6-2328
Fair fund, 7-21-3406, 7-21-3435
Fairs, See **County fair commission; County fair districts; County fairs**
Federal Flood Control Act, moneys from, 17-3-231, 17-3-232
Federal forest reserve moneys, apportionment, 17-3-211 — 17-3-214
Federal funding
    metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, 7-13-142, 7-13-143
    park commissioners, board of — acceptance, 7-16-2332
    refuse disposal districts, 7-13-215
Federal in-lieu payments for taxes, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
Federal money, appropriation, 7-6-2218
Federal or private moneys held by state, 17-2-102
Federal prisoners, support, 7-32-2206
Federal relief, administration, 7-6-2217
Financial statement, annual, 7-6-2202, 7-6-2203
    publication, 7-5-2123
Fire control activities, funding, 7-33-2209
Fire district fund, 7-33-2107
Fire districts
    appropriation to, 7-6-2218
    budgets, 7-33-2105
    tax levy, 7-33-2109
Fiscal year, 7-6-2201
Fish, wildlife, and parks — department owned land, payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-603
Flathead Basin Commission, money allocated to, 75-7-307
Flood Control Act, Federal — moneys from, 17-3-231, 17-3-232
Flood control projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
Forest reserve moneys, federal — apportionment, 17-3-211 — 17-3-214
Funds generally, See also specific fund in this main category
    abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
    appropriations, See **Appropriations**
    budget provisions, construction, 7-6-2301

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Funds generally (Continued)
        cash balances, transfer, 7-6-2326
        cash flow, determination of projected, 7-6-2318
        consolidation of counties, See **COUNTIES**, **Abandonment and consolidation**
        county officers' association memberships, payment of fees and expenses from, 7-5-2141 — 7-5-2144
        emergency relief, transfer for, 7-31-2101
        expenditures, authorization, 7-6-2318, See **Expenditures**
        investment, See **Investments**
        recreational activities for elderly persons, 7-16-101
        reserves, 7-6-2319
        tax levy for, See **Taxation**, levies
        transfer, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2752, 7-6-2326, 7-6-2536, 7-31-2101
        warrants, unpaid — for payment, 7-6-2605
    Garbage and ash collection districts, 7-13-2406
    Gasoline and vehicle fuels taxes, allocation, 15-70-101
    General fund
        abandoned counties, payments for transcribing records, 7-2-2724
        abandoned horse fund, transfers from, 81-4-514
        agriculture
            extension work, 7-21-3203
            products, appropriation for advertising, 7-21-3201, 7-21-3202, 7-21-3410
        appropriations, See **Appropriations**
        building permit fees, 76-2-108
        butchers and meat peddlers
            license fees, 81-9-102
            meat held in violation of provisions, sale proceeds, 81-9-116
        cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaner fines, 37-41-212
        conservancy districts, deposit of funds when, 85-9-306, 85-9-604
        county attorney, salary, 7-4-2502
        county officers
            fees credited to, 7-4-2511
            salaries, payment, 7-4-2502
        county officials' and employees' compensation for work done by, when, 7-3-4370
        county road improvement districts, deposit of excess funds, 7-14-2721
        county sheriff, mileage, 7-32-2143
        county superintendent of schools, travel expenses, 20-3-203
        court reporters' salaries paid from, 3-5-602
        criminal actions transferred between counties, payment of costs, 7-6-2428
        criminal proceedings, fees and costs paid by defendant, 46-18-235
        custom combiner's tax, deposit to, 15-24-1001
        developmentally disabled persons, contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
        disincorporated cities and towns, surplus assets, 7-2-4919
        district court fees, 3-5-511, 3-15-204, 25-1-201, 25-1-202
        driver's license fees, 61-5-111
        fair activities, appropriation for, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3412
        fair commission, appropriation to, 7-21-3410
        federal relief, expenses for administration, 7-6-2217
        fence wire, sale proceeds, 81-4-108
        fire control activities, financing, 7-33-2209
        foreign vehicle window decal fees, 61-3-707
        grazing district livestock sale proceeds, transfer when, 76-16-317
        gross vehicle weight fees, 61-10-225
        health, local boards — appropriation to, 50-2-109, 50-2-111, 50-2-112
        horse herd district fund, transfers from, 81-4-327
        hospital purposes, proceeds from property leased for, 7-34-2204
        insect pest control
            appointees, compensation, 7-22-2303
            control program, 7-22-2306
            supplies and equipment, 7-22-2305

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

General fund (Continued)
- jury
  - fees paid from, 3-15-204
  - impaneling after settlement, deposit of fees to, 3-15-205
- lakeshore protection, fines from violations, 75-7-216
- liquor license tax moneys, 16-1-405
- livestock
  - diseased, indemnity for slaughter paid from, 81-2-203, 81-2-207
  - estrays, fines from violations concerning, 81-4-621
  - purebred shows and sales, expenditure for, 81-8-503, 81-8-504
  - violations, fines from, 81-3-231
- livestock deputy, special — compensation paid from, 81-6-105
- livestock inspectors, compensation, 7-21-3212
- local government study commissions, reversion of unexpended funds, 7-3-184
- location or conformance permit fees, 76-2-207
- marriage license fees, 25-1-201
- mentally ill persons, regional mental health services, 53-21-204
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer district improvements, costs paid from — when, 7-13-123
- mineral royalty interests, 7-8-2306
- mining operations wage claims costs, deposit to, 39-3-513
- mosquito control districts, dissolution — unexpended funds, 7-22-2448
- motor vehicle fleet taxes and fees, disposition, 15-24-105
- noxious weed fund appropriations, 7-22-2142
- oil and gas severance tax allocation to, 15-36-112
- oil operations wage claims costs, deposit to, 39-3-513
- petty cash fund, 7-6-2212
- public markets, expenses, 7-21-3306
- public moneys, interest from deposit or investment, 7-6-204
- records, transcription
  - certification fees, 7-2-2405
  - payment, 7-2-2404
- rewards for apprehension of criminals, payment, 7-32-2301
- roads and bridges, penalties from violations regarding, 7-14-2138
- rodent control districts, dissolution — transfer of moneys, 7-22-2232
- rural special improvement districts
  - bid security forfeitures paid into, 7-12-2137
  - bond and warrant principal, deposit, 7-12-2153
  - federal property, payment of cost of improvements fronting, 7-12-2157
  - revolving fund
    - loans to, 7-12-2185
    - transfers to or from, 7-12-2182, 7-12-2186
- sinking fund moneys transferred to, when, 7-7-2274
- smoke abatement bond issue elections, expenses, 7-31-111
- tax-deed lands, sale or lease proceeds, 7-8-2306
- tax refunds from, 15-16-601
- taylor grazing act, deposit of moneys from, 17-3-222
- television districts, abandoned — deposit of moneys remaining, 7-13-2542
- timber sale or permit proceeds, 7-8-2610
- tuberculosis patients, transportation payments from, 50-17-114
- vertebrate pest management fund, transfers to, 7-22-2512
- vital statistics fees, payment from, 50-15-107
- wage claim costs in mineral and oil industries, deposit to, 39-3-513
- warrants issued against, payment of outstanding, 7-7-2201
- water conservancy districts, deposit of funds, 85-9-306, 85-9-604
- water fines and penalties, deposit to, 85-2-123, 85-2-241, 85-2-318
- weather modification
  - emergency expenditures from, 85-3-423
  - surplus funds, deposit to, 85-3-411, 85-3-416, 85-3-417
- witness fees paid from, 3-5-511

General obligation bonds
- accounts, See **Sinking fund**

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

General obligation bonds (Continued)
- amortization bonds, 7-7-2209, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
  - defined, 7-7-2210
  - redemption, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  - refunding of outstanding bonds by exchange for, 7-7-2275
- amount, limitation on, 7-7-2203, 7-7-2204
- attestation, 7-7-2255
- attorney's fees not allowed, 7-7-2254
- authorization, 7-7-2201
  - electors, percentage required, 7-7-2237
- bids, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
- cancellation, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
- copies, 7-7-2258
- coupons, 7-7-2262
  - cancellation, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2272
  - form and execution, 7-7-2255
  - redemption, 7-7-2267 — 7-7-2269
- delivery to purchaser, 7-7-2259
- election
  - call for, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
  - electors, percentage required to authorize, 7-7-2237
  - held when, 7-7-2228
  - notice, 7-7-2229
  - petition, 7-7-2223
    - certification, 7-7-2225
    - delivery, 7-7-2226
    - examination, 7-7-2227
    - filing, 7-7-2225
    - form and contents, 7-7-2224
  - resolution for, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
  - without, bonds issued when, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2275
    - procedure, 7-7-2222
- endorsements, 7-7-2272
- execution, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2255
- form, 7-7-2255
- interest and principal
  - amortization bonds, 7-7-2210
  - cessation of interest when, 7-7-2268
  - late payments, interest, 7-7-2263
  - payment, 7-7-2205, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2262, 7-7-2265, 7-7-2274
  - rate of interest, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254, 7-7-2275
  - serial bonds, 7-7-2211
  - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
  - taxes collected for, 7-7-2261
- issuance, 7-7-2201 — 7-7-2203, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2275
- judgments, for satisfaction, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2221
- limitation on amount, 7-7-2203, 7-7-2204
- nature, 7-7-2205
- notices
  - election, 7-7-2229
  - payment, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  - sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2275
    - form, 7-7-2251
    - investments, board of — to, 7-7-2253
    - publication, 7-7-2252
- open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
- outstanding
  - purchase, authority to, 7-7-2270
  - refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-2275
- printing, 7-7-2256
- proceedings
  - review
    - reason for, 7-7-102

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

General obligation bonds (Continued)
    proceedings (Continued)
        review (Continued)
            report, 7-7-103
            submission for, 7-7-101
        transcript to board of investments, 7-7-2253
        validity, report regarding, 7-7-101
    purchaser
        delivery of bonds to, 7-7-2259
        printing of bonds, 7-7-2256
    purpose, 7-7-2201
    redemption, 7-7-2207, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268, 17-6-213
        order of, 7-7-2269
    refunding, See **Refunding general obligation bonds**
    registration, 7-7-2257
        record of, entry of cancellation, 7-7-2272
    rescission of authorization, 7-7-2239
    resolutions for
        election, 7-7-2223, 7-7-2227
        issuance, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
            rescission when, 7-7-2239
    sale, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238
        private, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
        procedure, 7-7-2254
        proceeds, disposition, 7-7-2260
    serial bonds, 7-7-2209, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2251, 7-7-2254
        defined, 7-7-2211
    signing, 7-7-2255
    sinking fund, See **Sinking fund**
    state, held by
        principal and interest
            late payments, interest, 7-7-2263
            payment, 7-7-2262
        redemption, 7-7-2267, 17-6-213
        refunding by exchange for amortization bonds, 7-7-2275
    tax levy for payment, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2261, 7-7-2264, 7-7-2265
        insufficient, procedure, 7-7-2266
    term, 7-7-2206
    transportation districts, 7-14-235
    types, 7-7-2209
    validity, action to test — limitation, 7-7-104
    void when, 7-7-2204
    warrants, cancellation, 7-7-2273
General relief, funding, See **County poor fund**; **Public assistance**
General road fund
    ferries and wharves, penalties from violations, 7-14-2826, 7-14-2831
    flood control act, federal — moneys from, 17-3-232
    flood control or water conservation project costs, allocation, 76-5-1112
    forest reserve moneys, federal — deposit, 17-3-213
    new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
    single movement permit fees, 61-4-311
Government project fund, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
Grants
    block grants, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
    dutch elm disease control, 7-22-104, 7-22-112 — 7-22-114, 7-22-118
    notes, issuance and sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
    restrictions, 7-7-2103
    rodent control programs, 7-22-2216
    water development, for, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants
Grazing Act, Taylor — allocation of moneys from, 17-3-221, 17-3-222, 20-9-331
Hail insurance fund, deposits to, 80-2-206, 80-2-230

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

- **Health**, local boards — funding, 50-2-109, 50-2-111, 50-2-112
- **Hearings**
  - bond election challenges, 7-7-106
  - bond issue tax levies, insufficient or failure to make, 7-7-2266
  - budget, preliminary, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
  - emergency expenditures and liabilities
    - appeal of order from, 7-6-2343
    - resolution for, 7-6-2342
  - funds, transfer of cash balances, 7-6-2326
  - tax levies, insufficient or failure to make, 7-7-2266
- **Horse herd district fund**, 81-4-327
- **Hospitals**
  - bond issues, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
  - depletion allowance reserve fund, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
  - multicounty operation, 7-34-2503, 7-34-2504
  - property leased for, rental proceeds, 7-34-2204
- **Housing authorities, municipal** — payments by, 7-15-4465
- **Indebtedness**, See also **Borrowing**
  - abandoned counties, 7-2-2729, 7-2-2752
  - bonds, See **Bond issues and bonds**
  - boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2402
  - consolidated governments, additional, 7-7-108
  - consolidation plans, provisions concerning, 7-3-143, 7-3-1102
  - county merger, provisions concerning, 7-3-144
  - disincorporating cities and towns, 7-2-4917, 7-2-4918
  - form of government, effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
  - interlocal program for services, affected by — consideration, 7-11-226
  - limitation on amount, 7-7-2101, 7-7-2203, 7-14-2524, 7-16-2327; Const., VIII, 10
    - cash basis, business conducted on — when, 7-6-2211
    - exceeding, effect, 7-7-2102
  - liquidation, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2402
  - name change of counties, effect, 7-2-2511
  - new counties, creation — determination and adjustment, 7-2-2241, 7-2-2244, 7-2-2246, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2221, 7-7-2402
  - outstanding, change of evidence of, 7-7-107
  - park commissioners, board of — power to contract, 7-16-2327
  - payment, 7-6-2202
  - redemption, surplus borrowed money for, 7-6-2327
  - refunding bonds issued when, 7-7-2301, 7-14-2525
  - service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- **Industrial development projects and revenue bonds**, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
- **In-lieu payments for taxes**, See also **STATE FINANCE, Federal sums in lieu of taxes**
  - agreement
    - approval, 7-6-106
    - authorization, 7-6-102
    - defined, 7-6-101
    - filing procedure, 7-6-104
    - payment disposition, designation, 7-6-108
    - services provided in absence of, 7-6-109
    - subdivisions other than county, by, 7-6-107
  - collection, 7-6-104
  - computation, 7-6-103
  - definitions, 7-6-101
  - disposition, 7-6-108
  - government project fund
    - defined, 7-6-101
    - establishment and use, 7-6-105
    - warrants, 7-6-106
  - receipts, 7-6-104, 7-6-107

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

In-lieu payments for taxes (Continued)
    requests for, authorization, 7-6-102
    services, requirement to provide, 7-6-109
    subdivisions other than county, procedures, 7-6-107
    warrants, issuance, 7-6-106
  Insect pest control, 7-22-2303, 7-22-2305, 7-22-2306
  Interlocal cooperation
    agreements, financing, 7-11-105
    commission, funding, 7-11-223
  Investments
    bond proceeds when, 7-7-2112
    capital improvement fund money, 7-6-2702
    county high school construction bond proceeds, 7-6-2802
    county warrants, in, 7-6-2701
    interest, 7-6-2701, 7-6-2702, 7-6-2802
    public moneys, 7-6-202, 7-6-204
    repurchase agreements, See **Repurchase agreements**
    sinking fund, 7-7-123, 7-7-124
    state, by — when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
  Jails, See **County jails**
  Judgments, satisfaction, 7-7-2202, 7-7-2221
  Justices' courts, expenses chargeable to county, 3-10-209
  Land, revenues from, 7-8-2306, 7-8-2402, 7-8-2515, 7-16-2328
  Legislation affecting, fiscal note requirements, 5-4-201, 5-4-203
  Liabilities
    boundary alterations, apportionment, 7-2-102
    emergencies, incurring, See **Emergency expenditures and liabilities**
    exceeding appropriations, effect and liability, 7-6-2323
    new counties, creation — apportionment, 7-2-2102
    park commissioners, board of — limitation on incurring, 7-16-2329
    reports regarding, 7-6-2331
  Libraries, See **Taxation**
  License fees, 7-21-2105, See also **COUNTIES, Licenses and permits**
  Liens arising from revenue bonds, 7-7-2501
  Liquor license tax, allocation, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
  Livestock
    assessment for beef research, reimbursement for handling, 81-8-804
    running at large, disposition of fines, 81-4-202
  Livestock reserve fund, 15-24-926
  Loans, See **Bond issues and bonds; Borrowing; Indebtedness**
  Local government block grants, See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT BLOCK GRANTS**
  Local government study commissions, 7-3-184
  Mentally ill persons
    commitment costs, 53-21-113, 53-21-116, 53-21-118, 53-21-120, 53-21-128, 53-21-132
    regional mental health services, 53-21-204
  Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
  Mill levies, See **Taxation**, levies
  Money of account, 30-12-601
  Mosquito control districts
    dissolution, effective date — conformity with county budget, 7-22-2448
    fines, bonds, and penalties, 7-22-2434
    tax levy, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433, 7-22-2444
    warrants, 7-22-2431
  Mosquito control fund, 7-22-2431, 7-22-2434
  Motor fuel excise tax
    assessment, 7-14-301
    authorization, 7-14-301
    collection, 7-14-301
    delinquent — lien, interest and penalty, and recovery, 7-14-304

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Motor fuel excise tax (Continued)
- distributors
  - costs, reimbursement, 7-14-302
  - payment, 7-14-301
- funds, disposition, 7-14-303
- limitation, 7-14-301
- records, 7-14-301
- refunds, 7-14-301
- revenues
  - allocation, 7-14-303
  - use, 7-14-302
- statute of limitations on recovery, 7-14-304

Motor vehicle fund, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512

Motor vehicles
- county sheriff
  - privately owned, liability insurance for — when, 7-32-2126
  - purchase or lease for, 7-32-2125
- graveyards, budgets for, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Graveyards and wrecking facilities**, counties

Motor vehicle suspense fund, 23-2-616, 61-3-509, 61-3-536

Municipal Finance Consolidation Act of 1983, Title 17, chapter 5, part 16, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**

Museums, 7-16-2204, 7-16-2205

Notes, sale in anticipation of federal and state revenues, 7-7-109

Notices
- bid solicitations, 7-6-206
- borrowing, election for, 7-7-2404
- budget, preliminary — hearing, 7-6-2316
- commerce, department of — allowance of grants to district courts, 7-6-2352
- funds, transfer of cash balances — hearings, 7-6-2326
- general obligation bonds
  - election, 7-7-2229
  - payment, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  - sale, 7-7-2222, 7-7-2238, 7-7-2251 — 7-7-2253
- loans, election for, 7-7-2404
- mill levy, exceeding maximum — election for, 7-6-2533
- warrants, unpaid — call for payment, 7-6-2605

Noxious weed fund, 7-22-2108, 7-22-2127, 7-22-2141, 7-22-2142, 7-22-2145 — 7-22-2148

Nursing and boarding homes
- bond issues, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
- depletion allowance reserve fund, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, County operation**
- multicounty operation, 7-34-2503, 7-34-2504
- property leased for, rental proceeds, 7-34-2303

Obligations
- abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
- bond issues, See **Bond issues and bonds**
- consolidated governments, 7-3-1102, 7-3-1103, 7-3-1209, 7-3-1315, 7-3-1321
- consolidation plans, provision regarding, 7-3-143
- federal, investment in, 7-6-202, 7-6-2802
- form of government, effect of change in, 7-3-106, 7-3-152
- merger of counties, requirements, 7-3-144
- mosquito control districts, effect of dissolution, 7-22-2448
- name change of county, effect, 7-2-2511
- park commissioners, board of — payment, 7-16-2321
- registration, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Registration of public obligations**
- service consolidation or transfer, effect of adoption, 7-11-309
- tabulation, 7-6-2313
- void when, 7-7-2102

Park fund, 7-16-2324, 7-16-2328, 7-16-2329

Parks, county — expenditures for, 7-16-2107

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

- **Petty cash fund**, 7-6-2212
- **Poor fund**, See **County poor fund**
- **Postsecondary vocational-technical center fund**, revenue credited to, 20-7-324
- **Predatory animal control fund**, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
- **Property**, revenue from, 7-8-2213, 7-8-2232
- **Protest fund**, 15-1-402
- **Public assistance**
  - accounts, 53-2-322
  - administrative costs, 53-2-304, 53-2-322
  - aid to dependent children, 53-2-610, 53-4-246, 53-4-247
  - budgeting, 53-2-308, 53-2-322, 53-2-323, 53-3-104
  - buildings, construction or improvement, 53-2-322
  - county poor fund, See **County poor fund**
  - economic opportunity programs, funding agreements for federal programs, 53-8-103, 53-8-104
  - emergency grants-in-aid, 53-2-323
  - estate of recipient, recovery from, 53-2-611
  - federal funds, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Federal funding**
  - funds, 53-2-322
  - general relief, 53-2-322, 53-3-304, 53-3-306
  - grants-in-aid, 53-2-207, 53-2-323
  - institutional care, 53-2-323, 53-3-104
  - levies for, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-104
  - medical aid, 53-2-323, 53-3-103, 53-3-104, 53-3-307
    - third party liability, subrogation of county, 53-2-612
  - poor fund, See **County poor fund**
  - reimbursement of state, 53-2-304, 53-2-322, 53-2-610
    - aid to dependent children, 53-4-246, 53-4-247
  - residence of recipient, determination of county of financial responsibility, 53-2-610, 53-3-306
- **Public cemetery fund**, 7-35-2123
- **Public library fund**, payments from, 22-1-304
- **Public markets**
  - expenses, 7-21-3306
  - revenues, 7-21-3307
- **Public moneys**
  - deposit
    - bids, solicitation when, 7-6-206
    - demand deposits, 7-6-205
    - financial institutions, in, 7-6-201
      - reports by, 7-6-211
    - interest
      - crediting, 7-6-204
      - rates, 7-6-203
    - liability, 7-6-212
    - repurchase agreements, See **Repurchase agreements**
    - security, 7-6-201, 7-6-207
      - substitutions, 7-6-208
    - supervision, 7-6-210
    - time or savings deposits, 7-6-201, 7-6-206
    - withdrawal, 7-6-201
  - investment, 7-6-202, 7-6-204
- **Railroad crossings**, apportionment of expenses regarding, 69-14-607
- **Recall elections**, funds for, 2-16-634
- **Recreation**
  - elderly persons, activities for, 7-16-101
  - facilities, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103
- **Redemption fund**, warrants drawn on, 7-6-2601
- **Refunding general obligation bonds**
  - advance refunding bonds, 7-7-2316
  - agreements, 7-7-2301
  - applicability of other provisions, 7-7-2302

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Refunding general obligation bonds (Continued)
- authority, 7-7-2301
- cancellation, 7-7-2273
- election, issuance without, 7-7-2311, 7-7-2402
- interest rate, 7-7-2304, 7-7-2316
- issuance, 7-7-2275, 7-7-2301, 7-7-2311, 7-7-2316
- limitation provisions not applicable when, 7-7-2203
- resolution for issuance, 7-7-2301
- sale, 7-7-2275, 7-7-2301, 7-7-2302
  - proceeds, disposition, 7-7-2312
- series, 7-7-2301
- tax levy for payment, 7-7-2303
- term, 7-7-2303

Refunding revenue bonds, 7-7-2501

Refuse disposal districts, See **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**

Repurchase agreements, 7-6-213
- public moneys deposited in, 7-6-201, 7-6-206

Revenue bonds
- industrial development projects, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, Development projects**
- issuance, authorization, 7-7-2501
- transportation districts, 7-14-235

Revenue, Department of
- motor fuel excise tax, collection, 7-14-301, 7-14-303
  - costs, reimbursement, 7-14-302
- preliminary budget, copy to, 7-6-2315

Revenues
- estimates, 7-6-2318, 7-6-2319
  - filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
- fairground and building leases and rentals, 7-21-3406
- gasoline and vehicle fuels taxes, 15-70-101
- insufficient, See **Borrowing**
- land, from, 7-8-2306, 7-8-2402, 7-8-2515
- liquor license tax moneys, 16-1-404, 16-1-405
- motor fuel excise taxes, 7-14-302, 7-14-303
- notes, sale in anticipation of, 7-7-109
- property, sale or lease, 7-8-2213, 7-8-2232
- shortfalls, 7-6-2320
- strict accountability, Const., VIII, 12
- table wine tax moneys, 16-1-411
- tabulation of sources, 7-6-2313
- tax, 15-10-203, 15-10-204
- water development loans or grants, 85-1-605, See **WATER**, **Development of resources**, loans and grants

Road and bridge construction tax, additional, 7-14-2504

Road funds, See **County road and bridge fund**; **County road fund**; **General road fund**

Road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**

Roads and bridges
- bond issues, See **Bond issues and bonds**
- bridge tax
  - municipal, 7-14-2503
  - special, 7-14-2502
- construction costs and maintenance, budget provisions, 7-6-2311, 7-14-2101
- definitions, 7-14-2527, 7-14-2528, 7-14-2531
- district expenditures, limitation, 7-14-2514
- funds, See **Bridge fund**; **County road and bridge fund**; **County road fund**; **General road fund**
- gasoline and vehicle fuels tax revenues, 15-70-101
- inspections, claims, 7-14-2126
- motor fuel excise tax revenue, 7-14-302
- municipal bridge tax, 7-14-2503

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Roads and bridges (Continued)
        oil and gas leases and reserved royalty interests, allocation, 7-14-2505
        road and bridge construction tax, additional, 7-14-2504, 7-14-2514
        road tax, general, 7-14-2501, 7-14-2514
        tax levies, See **Taxation**, levies
    Road tax, general, 7-14-2501
    Rodent control district fund, 7-22-2207, 7-22-2221 — 7-22-2226, 7-22-2232
    Rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
    Sanitary coupon bond fund, 7-31-114, 7-31-115, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
    Sanitary coupon bonds, 7-31-112, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
    School funds
        abandonment of counties, transfers, 7-2-2727
        cash balance statements, 20-9-121
        debt service fund
            maintenance and payments from, 20-9-440
            remaining, disposition, 20-9-443
        emergency relief, nontransferability, 7-31-2101
        endowment fund, liability, 20-9-604
        federal forest reserve money, allocation, 17-3-213
        food services fund, allocation of federal funds, 20-10-205
        forest lands, state — profits from, 77-1-216
        management, 7-6-2801
        new counties, transfers, 7-2-2253
        new elementary districts, procedures, 20-6-415
        refunds or rebates, crediting, 20-9-224
        reports regarding, 20-9-212
        state equalization aid payments, adjustment or recovery when, 20-9-344
        state land equalization payments, allotment and use, 77-1-506, 77-1-507
        traffic education fund, 20-7-507
        transfers, 7-2-2253
    School money, management, See **School funds**
    Self-government units
        consolidated units, 7-5-201
        mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
    Service consolidation or transfer
        adoption, effect, 7-11-309
        financing, 7-11-304
    Sheriffs' retirement system contributions, 19-7-404, See also **County sheriff**
    Sinking and interest fund, See **Sinking fund**
    Sinking fund
        abandoned and consolidated counties, 7-2-2728, 7-2-2742, 7-2-2744, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2759
        accounts
            closing or transfer of money, 7-7-2274
            maintenance, 7-7-2261
        administration, 7-7-2261
        advance refunding bonds, 7-7-2316
        deposits to, 7-7-2264, 7-7-2265
        emergency relief, nontransferability, 7-31-2101
        interest credited to, 7-6-2701, 7-7-123, 7-7-2112, 7-7-2261
        investment, 7-7-123
            interest from, 7-7-2261
            limitation, 7-7-124
        officers' liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
        payments from, 7-7-2262, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
        purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-2270, 7-7-2272
        redemption of bonds, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
        smoke abatement bonds, 7-31-116
        transfer of moneys, 7-7-2274

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)
  Smoke abatement, bond issues for, See **AIR QUALITY, Smoke abatement, local control**
  Special education transportation reimbursement, 20-7-442, 20-7-443
  State
    appropriation of state money, 7-6-2218
    funds invested by, when, 17-6-204; Const., VIII, 13
    grazing district fund, 76-16-317
    land equalization payments, See **STATE LANDS, Equalization payments**
    mandates to local governments, 1-2-112, 7-5-201
    remission of funds, 1-2-112
  Stockmen's special deputy fund, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209
    deputy, compensation paid from, 81-6-105
  Strict accountability, Const., VIII, 12
  Table wine tax, allocation, 16-1-411
  Taxable valuation
    classification of county, basis for, 7-1-2111
    consolidated governments
      bond issue limitation, 7-7-107
      water or sewer systems, indebtedness for, 7-7-108
    defined, 7-1-2111
    emergency budgets and appropriations, determination, 7-6-2344
    fund requirement tax levies, basis for, 7-6-2321
    general obligation bonds
      amount, limitation, 7-7-2203
      term, 7-7-2206
    indebtedness, amount, 7-7-2101, 7-14-2524, 7-16-2327
    mosquito control districts, dissolution — apportionment of funds, 7-22-2448
    refunding general obligation bonds, term, 7-7-2303
    road and bridge bonds, limitation on amount, 7-14-2524
    smoke abatement bonds, limitation on amount, 7-31-106
  Taxation, See also **TAXATION**
    abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
    airports, exemption, 67-11-306
    boundary alterations, collection upon, 7-2-103
    business trusts, 35-5-205
    cemetery association property, exemption, 35-20-217
    cemetery districts, for, See **CEMETERY DISTRICTS**
    civic centers, for, 7-16-2102
    classification of counties, how designated, 7-1-2111
    collection, action to restrain, 7-7-105
    collector of taxes, 7-6-2503
    conservation easements, property subject to, 76-6-208
    consolidated governments, powers, 7-3-1104, 7-3-1310, 7-5-201
    delinquent, collection
      abandoned counties, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2747, 7-2-2749, 7-2-2751, 7-2-2752
      lien on money of taxpayer in county's possession, 15-16-404
      new counties, 7-2-2251
    developmentally disabled persons, levies for contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
    federal in-lieu payments, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
    fish, wildlife, and parks — department owned land, payments in lieu of, 87-1-603
    flood control projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
    fraternal benefit societies, exemption when, 33-7-407
    hospital districts, for, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
    in-lieu payments, See **In-lieu payments for taxes**
    insurers
      premium tax in lieu of, 33-2-705
      state, preemption, 33-2-707
    levies
      abandonment of counties
        bonds, for payment
          continuing county, 7-2-2729
          principal and interest, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747 — 7-2-2749

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)

- levies (Continued)
  - abandonment of counties (Continued)
    - certification of levy, 7-2-2750
    - special warrant districts, levies within, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2745, 7-2-2746
  - additional, 7-6-2531 — 7-6-2536, 7-7-2266
  - aircraft, 67-3-201
  - airports, 67-10-402, 67-11-302
  - ambulance services, for, 7-34-102
  - amount, 7-6-2501
  - authorization, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502
  - bonds, for payment
    - continuing county, 7-2-2729
    - principal and interest, 7-2-2730, 7-2-2747 — 7-2-2749, 7-7-2206, 7-7-2264 — 7-7-2266, 7-7-2303
    - road and bridge, reduction of term, 7-14-2523
  - bridges, construction, 7-14-2204
  - capital improvement fund, 7-6-2220
  - cemetery districts, 7-35-2116, 7-35-2122
  - civil defense, for, 10-3-405
  - commerce, department of — to, 7-6-2322
  - consolidated units, self-government, 7-5-201
  - county commissioners, board of — authority, 7-6-2501, 7-6-2502
  - county fairs, for, 7-21-3410, 7-21-3433
  - day-care centers, for, 7-16-2108
  - deficiency, 7-7-2266
  - developmentally disabled persons, for contributions to facilities in or out of jurisdiction, 53-20-208
  - disincorporated cities and towns, 7-2-4918
  - district court expenses, 7-6-2511
  - district fairs, for, 7-21-3433
  - dutch elm disease control, 7-22-118
  - elderly persons, recreational activities for, 7-16-101
  - election for approval
    - additional levy, 22-1-304
    - emergency warrants, unpaid, 7-6-2345
    - expenditures
      - proposed prior to election, 7-6-2314
      - tax-financed, restrictions, 7-6-2328
    - road or bridge construction expenditure estimates prior to, 7-6-2311
  - emergency, 10-3-405
    - effect of additional levies, 7-6-2537
  - emergency warrants, unpaid, 7-6-2345
  - exceeding maximum when, 7-6-2531, 15-7-122
    - election
      - ballot, form, 7-6-2534
      - conduct, 7-6-2535
      - notice, 7-6-2533
      - purpose to be stated, 7-6-2532
      - required, 7-6-2531
    - emergency levy, effect on, 7-6-2537
    - proceeds, use, 7-6-2536
    - prohibited when, 7-6-2301, 7-6-2320, 7-6-2329, 7-6-2344, 7-6-2345
    - state mandates, 1-2-112
  - expenditures, tax-financed — restrictions, 7-6-2328
  - extension work in agriculture, 7-21-3203
  - ferries and wharves, for, 7-14-2801, 7-14-2807
  - fire control activities, for, 7-33-2209
  - fire districts, for, 7-33-2109
  - fixing
    - budget approval prior to, 7-6-2317
    - fund requirements, rate, 7-6-2321

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
  levies (Continued)
    fund requirements
      determination, 7-6-2319
      emergency warrants, unpaid, 7-6-2345
      limitation, 7-6-2301
      rate, 7-6-2321
    health, local boards — for, 50-2-108, 50-2-111, 50-2-114
    hospital districts, See **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**, **Tax levy**
    hospitals, for, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2411, 7-34-2417, 7-34-2418
    increase, 1-2-112
      notice of intention, 15-10-203
    insect pest control programs, 7-22-2306
    insufficient, 7-7-2266
    interest, for, 7-6-2211
    judgments, for satisfaction, 7-7-2202
    libraries
      federations, 22-1-403
      joint city-county, 22-1-316
      public, 22-1-304
    livestock, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209, 81-7-201
    local government study commissions, 7-3-184
    maximum, 7-6-2501
      exceeding, authorization, 2-9-212, 22-1-304
    mosquito control districts, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2433, 7-22-2444
    new counties, to pay indebtedness, 7-2-2246
    noxious weed control, 7-22-2142
    nursing homes, for, 7-6-2512, 7-34-2411, 7-34-2417, 7-34-2418
    open-space land purposes, for, 76-6-109
    orders for, recording, 7-4-2611, 7-6-2504
    planning and zoning districts, within, 76-2-102
    power of counties, 7-1-2103
    predator control and bounty payments, 81-6-104, 81-6-204, 81-6-209, 81-7-201
    public assistance, for, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-104
    restrain, action to, 7-7-105
    roads and bridges
      additional road and bridge construction tax, 7-14-2504, 7-14-2514
      bonds, reduction in term to lower levy, 7-14-2523
      bridge tax, 7-14-2502
      collection, 15-16-117
      generally, 7-14-2101
      municipal bridge tax, 7-14-2503
      road tax, 7-14-2501, 7-14-2514
    rodent control programs, 7-22-2222
    self-government units
      consolidated units, 7-5-201
      restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
    sheep, 81-6-101
    sinking fund, for, 7-6-2211
    smoke abatement bonds, for payment, 7-31-116
    special levies, 1-2-112, 7-7-2265, 7-34-2417
    tort claims
      insurance premiums, 2-9-212
      judgment liability, 2-9-316
    transportation
      districts, 7-14-232, 7-14-233
      services, 7-14-111
    vertebrate pest management, 7-22-2512
    warrants, to pay and retire outstanding, 7-7-2201
    welfare, for, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-104
  libraries
    cities exempt when, 22-1-313
    levies for, 22-1-304, 22-1-403, 22-1-316

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- mausoleum-columbarium property, exemption, 35-21-403
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, See **METROPOLITAN SANITARY AND/OR STORM SEWER DISTRICTS**
- mosquito control, for, See **MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS**
- motor fuel excise tax, See **Motor fuel excise tax**
- motor vehicle taxes, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- museums, for, 7-16-2205
- new counties
  - assessment and collection, 7-2-2252
  - delinquent, collection, 7-2-2251
  - indebtedness, to pay, 7-2-2246
- planning boards, for, See **PLANNING BOARDS, Tax levies**
- power of counties, 7-1-2103
- property acquisition by, 70-1-204, See **COUNTIES, Tax-deed lands**
- protest fund, 15-1-402
- public assistance, levy for, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-2-813, 53-3-104
- rate, fixing, 7-6-2502
- receipts, reports, 7-6-2331
- records
  - destruction, 15-1-103, 15-1-104
  - examination, 15-1-201, 15-1-301
- recreational facilities, for, 7-16-2102
- revenue estimates, See **Revenues**
- road and bridge construction, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES**
- schools, for, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Levies; Property tax**
- self-government units, restrictions, 7-1-112, 7-1-114
- sheriffs' retirement system contributions, 19-7-404
- state mandates, 1-2-112
- tax-deed lands
  - exchange, effect, 7-8-2403
  - sale or lease proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2306
- timber sale proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2610
- urban renewal property, exemption, 7-15-4261
- water conservation projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- welfare, levy for, 53-2-321, 53-2-322, 53-3-104
- youth centers, for, 7-16-2102

Tax-deed lands
- exchange, 7-8-2403
- sale or lease proceeds, 7-8-2306

Tax increment financing, See **URBAN RENEWAL**

Taylor Grazing Act, allocation of moneys from, 17-3-221, 17-3-222, 20-9-331

Timber stumpage payments, 7-8-2402

Time
- ambulance services, tax levy for, 7-34-102
- appropriations
  - accounts, period remaining open at end of fiscal year, 7-6-2330
  - repayment when, 7-6-2218
  - reports regarding, 7-6-2331
- bond elections, challenges
  - contestant's petition, filing, 7-7-105
  - hearing and determination, 7-7-106
- bond issues, to restrain, 7-7-105
- bonds
  - general obligation
    - election
      - holding, 7-7-2228
      - petitions, certification, 7-7-2225
    - issuance when, 7-7-2201, 7-7-2202
    - notice of sale, publication, 7-7-2252
    - payment, notice, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Time (Continued)
- bonds (Continued)
  - general obligation (Continued)
    - principal and interest, payable when, 7-7-2264, 7-7-2265
      - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
    - redemption, 7-7-2207
    - rescission of authorization for, 7-7-2239
    - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
    - term, 7-7-2206
    - validity, action to test, 7-7-104
  - road and bridge
    - redemption, 7-14-2530
    - term, 7-14-2523
  - sale in anticipation of federal or state revenues, maturity date, 7-7-109
- budget
  - approval and adoption, 7-6-2317
  - estimates, filing, 7-6-2311
    - tabulation, consideration and submission, 7-6-2315
  - final
    - commerce, department of — copy to, 7-6-2322
    - meeting to fix, 7-6-2316
  - preliminary, hearing and notice, 7-6-2316, 7-6-2317
- capital improvement fund, expenditure period, 7-6-2221
- civic-youth-recreation center tax levy, fixing, 7-16-2102
- claims
  - appeals from decisions concerning, 7-6-2424
  - presentation, 7-6-2421
- district courts
  - application and allowance of state grants, 7-6-2352
  - tax levy for, 7-6-2511
- emergency expenditures and liabilities
  - appeal from order for, 7-6-2343
  - effective date for making, 7-6-2342
  - notice of hearing on resolution, 7-6-2342
- expenditures and liabilities, reports concerning, 7-6-2331
- fair districts, tax levy for, 7-21-3433
- financial statement, preparation, 7-6-2203
- fiscal year, 7-6-2201
- funds, transfer of cash balances — notice of hearing, 7-6-2326
- motor fuel excise tax
  - assessment, 7-14-301
  - delinquent, recovery, 7-14-304
- museums, tax levy for, 7-16-2205
- public moneys
  - deposit security, receipt for substitution, 7-6-208
  - investment, obligations payable when, 7-6-202
- refunding general obligation bonds, term, 7-7-2303
- road and bridge bonds, term and tax levy, 7-14-2523
- road district taxes, expenditure, 7-14-2514
- school funds
  - endowment fund, reports, 20-9-604
  - surplus, remittance to state treasurer, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
- sinking fund, investments due and payable when, 7-7-123
- taxes, levy and collection — to restrain, 7-7-105
- tax levies
  - exceeding maximum, period for, 7-6-2531
  - fixing, 7-6-2502, 7-6-2512
    - commerce, department of — to, 7-6-2322
    - funds, 7-6-2321
- transportation, public — allocation of state funds for, 7-14-102
- warrants
  - examination and processing, 7-6-2607

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Time (Continued)
        warrants (Continued)
            redemption, order of, 7-6-2606
            unpaid, re-presenting, 7-6-2605
    Town clerk, duties, See **CITY OR TOWN CLERK, Town clerk**
    Traffic education fund, 20-7-507
    Transportation
        districts, See **TRANSPORTATION DISTRICTS, URBAN**
        public — state funds, 7-14-102
        services for elderly and handicapped persons, 7-14-111
    Valuation of property, See **Taxable valuation**
    Vertebrate pest management fund, 7-22-2511, 7-22-2513
    Violations, budget provisions, 7-6-2303
    Vouchers, destruction when, 7-5-2132
    Warrant Book, 7-5-2129, See also **Warrants**
    Warrants
        abandoned counties, See **COUNTIES, Abandonment and consolidation**
        book, warrant, 7-5-2129
        cancellation, 7-6-2607, 7-7-2273
        county charges, payment, 7-6-2430
        county clerk, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
        criminal actions, change of venue — procedures, 7-6-2428
        destruction when, 7-5-2132
        district fair, 7-21-3435
        duplicate, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
        emergency, 7-6-2313
            appropriation for, 7-6-2319
            issuance, 7-6-2323
            unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
            use of, 7-6-2345
        examination, 7-6-2607
        high school, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Warrants**
        in-lieu payments for taxes, issuance, 7-6-106
        insect pest control, 7-22-2303, 7-22-2305, 7-22-2306
        interest
            investments, 7-6-2701
            unpaid warrants, 7-6-2604, 7-22-2306
        investments in, 7-6-2701, 7-7-123
        issuance, 7-4-2611, 7-6-2111, 7-16-2309, 7-16-2331
            appropriations, in excess — effect and liability, 7-6-2323
            numbering, 7-6-2601
        lost, replacement, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
        mosquito control fund, 7-22-2431
        noxious weed fund, 7-22-2145
        numbering, 7-6-2601
        park commissioners, board of — issuance, 7-16-2309, 7-16-2331
        payment, 7-6-2602
        processing, 7-6-2607
        public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
        redemption
            fund, drawn on, 7-6-2601
            order of, 7-6-2606
        refuse disposal districts, 7-13-234
        registration, 7-6-2345, 7-6-2603, 7-22-2306
            investment, purchase for, 7-6-2701
            issuance, at time of, 7-6-2601
        rewards for apprehension of criminals, payment, 7-32-2301
        rodent control district fund, 7-22-2221, 7-22-2223
        rural special improvement districts, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Bonds and warrants**
        sanitary coupon bond fund, 7-31-115
        school district, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, Warrants**

COUNTY FINANCE (Continued)

Warrants (Continued)
    signing, 7-6-2601, 7-16-2309, 7-16-2331
    smoke abatement bonds and obligations, 7-31-116
    stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
    stop-payment, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
    transportation districts, 7-14-234
    unpaid and outstanding, 7-6-2329
        bonds to fund, pay, and retire, 7-7-2312, See also **General obligation bonds**
        call for payment, 7-6-2605
        interest, 7-6-2604
Water conservation projects as tax base protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
Water development loans or grants, 85-1-605, See **WATER, Development of resources**, loans and grants
Weather modification authorities, See **County weather modification authorities**
Welfare, funding, See **County poor fund; Public assistance**
Youth care facilities, funding and services, 41-3-1132
Youth guidance centers, multicounty, 7-16-2104

COUNTY HEALTH BOARDS AND OFFICERS

See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**

COUNTY HIGH SCHOOLS

See **SCHOOLS**

COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES

See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES, COUNTY**

COUNTY JAILS

See **JAILS, COUNTY**

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER

See **COUNTY CORONER**

COUNTY MUTUAL INSURERS

See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**, generally

COUNTY OFFICERS

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally; specific officer

Abandoned counties
    records, disposition, 7-2-2724
    term of office, 7-2-2713
Absence from state, 7-4-2208
Accounts, examination and allowance, 7-6-2409, 7-6-2429
Actions
    against, 7-4-2207
        statute of limitations, 27-2-209
    bond funds, enforcement of liability, 7-7-122
    by, 7-1-2102

COUNTY OFFICERS (Continued)

Actions (Continued)
        fees prohibited when, 7-4-2519
        moneys illegally paid, recovery, 7-4-2714
        publication, costs, 7-4-2515
    Affidavits
        deputies, for payment of salaries, 7-4-2506
        execution, 7-4-2311
        fees collected, for, 7-4-2512, 7-4-2513
    Alteration of existing form of government
        new officers, election, 7-3-160
        transition provisions, 7-3-158
    Appointment, 7-2-2225, 7-2-2227, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2205, 7-4-2206
    Attendance at meetings and conventions, 7-5-2145
    Bond funds, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
    Bonds, official, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees; Official bonds**
    Books
        examination, 7-6-2409
        provision for, 7-5-2105
    Budget estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
    Business, official, 7-4-2207
    Child support
        enforcement, cooperation for, 40-5-206
        scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
    Cities and towns
        tax levy, all purpose — certification, 7-6-4454
        work performed for, 7-3-4370
    City commissioners, qualifications, 7-3-4311
    Claims, See also **Actions**
        investigation, 7-6-2407
        restrictions, 7-6-2421
    Clerks, See **Deputy officers**
    Code of ethics, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
    Commerce, Department of — approval for destruction of records, 7-5-2132
    Compensation, See **Fees; Salaries**
    Conservation districts, duties and liability, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, Assessments**
    Consolidation of offices
        authorization, 7-4-2301
        bond of officer following, 7-4-2312
        county and municipal, 7-5-201
        deputies and personnel, 7-4-2313
        hearings, 7-4-2306
            conduct, 7-4-2309
            joint, 7-4-2308
            notice, 7-4-2306, 7-4-2307
        implementation, 7-4-2311
        initiation, 7-4-2305
        intercounty, 7-4-2303, 7-4-2308
        order for, 7-4-2309 — 7-4-2311
        petition, 7-4-2302, 7-4-2303
            details, 7-4-2304
            examination, 7-4-2306
        resolution of intent, 7-4-2305, 7-4-2306
        salary of officer following, 7-4-2312
    County attorney, opinions, 7-4-2711
    County powers, exercise of, 7-1-2104
    Death, designee to receive warrants or paychecks, 7-4-2521
    Definitions
        compensation, 7-4-2508
        vacancy, 7-4-2206

COUNTY OFFICERS (Continued)
- **Deputy officers**
  - appointment, 7-4-2401, 7-4-2405
  - compensation, See **Salaries**
  - consolidated offices, 7-4-2313
  - county officer
    - acting as deputy, limitation, 7-4-2404
    - official name, inclusion of deputy, 7-4-2403
  - number, authorization to exceed limitation, 7-4-2402
  - salaries, See **Salaries**
  - seventh class counties, 7-4-2405
- **Disbursements**, reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
- **District officers**
  - deputies and clerks, See **Deputy officers**
  - qualifications, 7-4-2202
- **Documents**, See **Records**
- **Duties**
  - consolidation, See **Consolidation of offices**
  - official name used in imposing, 7-4-2403
  - state mandates, 7-5-201
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203, 7-4-2206, See also **COUNTIES**, **Elections**; **ELECTIONS**, generally
  - alteration of existing form of government, 7-3-160
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - city commissioners, manner of election, 7-3-4311
  - date of election, 7-4-2206, 13-1-104
  - declaration of nomination, filing, 7-4-2206, 13-10-201, 13-10-202
  - new counties, 7-2-2218, 7-2-2222, 7-2-2225
  - tie vote, 13-16-506
- **Eligibility for office**, 7-4-2201, 7-4-2202
- **Enumeration**, 7-4-2203
- **Ethics, code of**, Const., XIII, 4, See **CODE OF ETHICS**
- **Expenditures**, limitations, 7-6-2324
- **Expenses**, 7-5-2145
- **Fees**
  - collection, 7-4-2511
    - statement and affidavit, 7-4-2512
      - filing, 7-4-2513, 7-4-2514
      - receipt, 7-4-2513
  - county surveyor, 7-4-2501
  - disposition, 7-4-2511
  - misconduct concerning, effect, 7-4-2520
  - not required when, 7-4-2516
  - payment in advance, 7-4-2515
  - prohibited when, 7-4-2519
  - public administrator, 7-4-2501
  - receipt, itemized, 7-4-2517
  - reports, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
  - sheriff, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
  - statement of, posting, 7-4-2518
- **Fines**, 7-4-2518
- **Fire chief, rural**, 7-33-2203
- **Forfeiture of office**, 7-4-2208
- **Forfeitures**, imposition, 7-4-2212
- **Funds, bond** — liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
- **Grazing districts**, official acts — liability, 76-16-319
- **Highways, Department of** — consultations and advice, 60-2-206
- **Horse herd districts**, liability concerning duties, 81-4-328
- **Indemnity insurance**, 7-4-2111
- **Inspection of books and accounts**, 7-4-2110
- **Insurance**, indemnity, 7-4-2111
- **Interlocal cooperation commission**
  - information furnished to, 7-11-227
  - membership restriction, 7-11-208

COUNTY OFFICERS (Continued)
- **Judgments against**, payment, 25-13-205, 25-31-1111
- **Law, practice of** — restrictions, 7-4-2210
- **Liability**
  - bond funds, 7-7-121, 7-7-122, 20-9-445, 20-9-446
  - fees
    - failure to perform official duty following payment, 7-4-2515
    - not allowed, receiving — liability for refund, 7-4-2519
    - receipt, itemized — failure to make, 7-4-2517
  - incurring, limitations, 7-6-2324
  - insurance against, 7-4-2111
  - nonperformance or malperformance of duty, 7-4-2212
  - official business not completed, 7-4-2207
  - official name used in imposing, 7-4-2403
- **Local government**
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
  - study commissions
    - appointment to, 7-3-177
    - candidacy prohibited, 7-3-176
    - consultants for, 7-3-183
- **Moneys illegally paid**, recovery, 7-4-2714
- **Name change of county**, effect, 7-2-2513
- **Nepotism**, See **NEPOTISM**
- **New counties**
  - creation by legislation, applicability of laws, 7-2-2303
  - creation by petition, officers of, See **COUNTIES, New, creation by petition**
- **Oaths**, 7-2-2227
  - administering and certification, 7-4-2209
  - filing, 7-4-101
- **Office hours**, 7-4-102, 7-4-2211
- **Offices**
  - child support, scale of suggested minimum contributions furnished to, 40-5-214
  - consolidation, See **Consolidation of offices**
  - execution, exemption, 25-13-613
  - hours, 7-4-102, 7-4-2211
  - joint city-county, 7-8-201
  - location, 7-2-2318, 7-4-2211
  - new counties, See **COUNTIES, New, creation by petition**
- **Official bonds**, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees; Official bonds**
- **Official business**, 7-4-2207
- **Official fees**, See **Fees**
- **Official name**, inclusion of deputies, 7-4-2403
- **Penalties**
  - collection, 7-4-2511, See also **Fees**
  - imposition, 7-4-2212
  - withheld from salary when, 7-6-2312
- **Powers**, See **Duties**
- **Property**, authority for acceptance, 7-8-103
- **Qualifications**, 7-2-2227, 7-4-2201, 7-4-2202
- **Recall Act**, Title 2, chapter 16, part 6, See **RECALL**
- **Records**
  - abandoned counties, disposition, 7-2-2724
  - consolidation of offices, transfer upon, 7-4-2311
  - destruction when, 7-4-2222, 7-5-2132, 20-9-215
  - duplicate, 7-4-2223
  - manner of keeping, 7-4-2221
  - reproduction, 7-4-2221
    - substitution for original, 7-4-2222
  - school districts, destruction when, 20-9-215
  - storage, 7-4-2221, 7-4-2223
  - transcripts required when, 7-2-101
  - transfer, 7-2-2401, 7-4-2311

COUNTY OFFICERS (Continued)

- **Reports**, 7-4-2110, 7-6-2213, 7-6-2214
- **Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, ineligibility, 7-32-2301
- **Rural fire chief**, 7-33-2203
- **Salaries**
  - clerk of the district court, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
  - consolidation of offices, following, 7-4-2312
  - constables, 7-6-2426
  - cost-of-living increments, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
  - county assessor, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
  - county attorney, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2706, 7-6-2426
    - acting, 7-4-2702
    - part-time, 7-4-2503
  - county auditor, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504, 7-6-2406
  - county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
    - withheld when, 7-6-2322
  - county commissioners, 7-4-2107
  - county coroner, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2911
    - justice of the peace acting as, 7-4-2902
    - stenographer for, 7-4-2903
  - county sheriff, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504, 7-6-2426
    - coroner acting as, 7-4-2911
    - deputy and undersheriff, 7-4-2508, 7-32-2110
      - construction of provisions, 7-4-2507
      - longevity payments, 7-4-2510
      - overtime compensation, 7-4-2509
    - jailer, 7-32-2123
    - work period in lieu of workweek, 7-4-2509
  - county superintendent of schools, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
    - withheld when, 20-3-209
  - county surveyor, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2606
  - county treasurer, 7-4-2503, 7-4-2504
  - decedent's warrants or paychecks, designation of person to receive and reissuance, 7-4-2521
  - deputy officers, 7-4-2401, 7-4-2405, 7-4-2505
    - affidavit required, 7-4-2506
    - county officer acting as, 7-4-2404
    - sheriff and undersheriff, 7-4-2507 — 7-4-2510, 7-32-2110
  - establishment, 7-4-2502, 7-4-2504
  - generally, 7-4-2501
  - jailer, 7-32-2123
  - new counties, officers in, 7-2-2225
  - payment, 7-4-2502
    - withheld when, 7-4-2514, 7-6-2322, 20-3-209
  - penalties withheld when, 7-6-2312
  - regulation, 7-1-2111
  - resolution, fixed by, 7-4-2504, 7-4-2509
  - schedule, 7-4-2503
- **School districts**
  - joint, financial administration, 20-9-202
  - records, destruction allowed when, 20-9-215
- **Self-government units**
  - consolidated units, 7-5-201
  - mandatory provisions, 7-1-114
- **Service consolidation or transfer**, effect, 7-11-304
- **Sinking fund**, liability, 7-7-121, 7-7-122
- **State mandates regarding duties**, 7-5-201
- **Stationery**, provision for, 7-5-2105
- **Suit in name of office**, 7-1-2102
- **Supervision**, 7-4-2110
- **Supplies**, provision for, 7-5-2105
- **Surety upon bonds**, as — not allowed when, 2-9-507
- **Term of office**, 7-2-2226, 7-2-2713, 7-3-111, 7-4-2205

COUNTY OFFICERS (Continued)

- **Time**
  - absence from state, 7-4-2208
  - budget estimates, 7-6-2311
  - consolidation of offices
    - hearing
      - date, 7-4-2306
      - notice, publication, 7-4-2307
    - order concerning, 7-4-2309, 7-4-2310
    - petition, 7-4-2302
  - documents, destruction of original, 7-4-2222
  - fees collected, payment to county treasurer, 7-4-2511, 7-4-2512
  - office hours, 7-4-102, 7-4-2211
  - records, destruction, 7-5-2132
  - salaries, payment, 7-4-2502
  - term of office, 7-2-2713, 7-3-111, 7-4-2205
  - vacancies, filling, 7-4-2206
- **Township officers**, 7-4-2204
  - books and accounts, examination, 7-6-2409
  - deputy officers, See **Deputy officers**
  - election, 7-4-2203
  - name change of county, effect, 7-2-2513
  - new counties, 7-2-2225
  - official bonds, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees; Official bonds**
  - qualifications, 7-4-2202
- **Travel expenses**, 7-5-2145
- **Urban renewal plans containing tax increment provisions**, filed with, 7-15-4284
- **Vacancy in office**, 7-4-2206, 7-4-2520
- **Veterans Affairs, Board of** — required to aid, 10-2-104

COUNTY PARKS

See **PARKS**

COUNTY PARK SUPERINTENDENT

See **PARKS**

COUNTY PHYSICIANS, 35-20-209, 40-1-207, 53-3-103

See also **HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**, generally

COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

See **ZONING, Planning and zoning commission**

COUNTY PLANNING BOARDS

See **PLANNING BOARDS**

COUNTY POOR FUND

See **COUNTY FINANCE**

COUNTY PRINTING, BOARD OF

See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**

COUNTY RECOUNT BOARD
 See **ELECTIONS, Recounts**

COUNTY REGISTRAR
 See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**

COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- **Actions**
  - bondholders, by, 7-14-2761
  - prosecution, 7-14-2138
- **Assessment districts**
  - allocation of assessments, 7-14-2734
  - boundaries, 7-14-2711
  - determination of assessments, 7-14-2736, 7-14-2737
  - lien, assessments to be, 7-14-2735
  - unequal areas, 7-14-2736, 7-14-2737
- **Assessment roll**, 7-14-2738
  - approval and certification, 7-14-2742, 7-14-2745
  - confirmation, 7-14-2740
  - delivery to county clerk and recorder, 7-14-2744
  - errors
    - correction, 7-14-2742
    - effect, 7-14-2741
  - hearing, 7-14-2740
  - notice of preparation, 7-14-2739
  - objections, 7-14-2739, 7-14-2740
- **Assessments**
  - bondholders, rights, 7-14-2761
  - delinquent, interest and penalties, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2757
  - determination, 7-14-2736
    - adjustments, 7-14-2737
  - districts, allocation, 7-14-2734
  - errors on assessment roll, effect, 7-14-2741
  - levy, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2743
  - lien, as, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2735
  - payment
    - bond obligations, release from, 7-14-2756
    - immediate payment, 7-14-2744
    - installment payments, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2757
      - amounts collected, disposition, 7-14-2746
      - bond issues for, See **Bond issues**
      - payments from for work in progress, 7-14-2720
    - made to county treasurer, 7-14-2758
    - manner of, 7-14-2702, 7-14-2732, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2745
    - notice for, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755
  - rebates, 7-14-2721
- **Bids**
  - advertisement, 7-14-2715
  - rejection, 7-14-2714, 7-14-2715
- **Bondholders**, rights, 7-14-2761
- **Bond issues**
  - assessments, installment plan of payment — issuance for, 7-14-2732, 7-14-2745
  - bondholders, rights, 7-14-2761
  - contractors, bonds as payment, 7-14-2720, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2759
  - denominations, 7-14-2753
  - details relating to, 7-14-2753
  - interest and principal, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2746, 7-14-2753, 7-14-2760, 7-14-2763
  - issuance, 7-14-2752, 7-14-2753, 7-14-2756
    - amount, limitation, 7-14-2754
  - limitation on amount, 7-14-2754

COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Continued)

Bond issues (Continued)
- outstanding bonds, retirement, 7-14-2763
- property of county, bonds to be, 7-14-2714
- redemption, 7-14-2746
- sale, 7-14-2753
- term, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2752
- use, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2762
  - notice, 7-14-2755

Claims and accounts, 7-14-2719

Committee of supervisors, See **Supervisors, committee of**

Contractors
- bond requirements, 7-14-2717
- county to take place of, 7-14-2714
- payment
  - bonds as, 7-14-2720, 7-14-2751, 7-14-2759
  - partial, 7-14-2716, 7-14-2720

Contracts
- awarding, 7-14-2715, 7-14-2716
- completion, 7-14-2717
- counties, with, 7-14-2714
- execution, 7-14-2718

Costs
- apportionment, 7-14-2738
- bond issues to pay, See **Bond issues**
- county, agreement to share, 7-14-2733
- districts, proportion borne by, 7-14-2702, 7-14-2703, 7-14-2733
- estimates, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710

Counties
- authorization for projects, 7-14-2714
- costs, agreement to share, 7-14-2733

County Commissioners, Board of — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**

County road superintendent, See **Road superintendent**

County surveyor, duties, See **COUNTY SURVEYOR**

Creation, order for, 7-14-2710

Damages
- determination, 7-14-2708
- estimates, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710
- release of claim for, obtaining, 7-14-2708

Definition, 7-14-2701

Development of roads, 7-14-2701

Division into parts, 7-14-2711, See **Assessment districts**

Funds
- claims and accounts, payment, 7-14-2719
- excess, disposition, 7-14-2721
- interest on bonds, payment, 7-14-2760

Hearings, 7-14-2740

Inspector of works, appointment and compensation, 7-14-2712

Investigation of proposed road, 7-14-2708

Liens
- assessments to be, 7-14-2731, 7-14-2735
- contracts, county to have lien, 7-14-2714
- foreclosure, 7-14-2761

Notices
- assessment roll, preparation, 7-14-2739
- assessments, payment, 7-14-2744
- bond issues, use, 7-14-2755
- meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents, 7-14-2706

Obligations, See **Bond issues**, generally

Owners of land or residents
- meeting with road superintendent, See **Road superintendent**
- name of owner, error on assessment roll, 7-14-2741

COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Continued)

Owners of land or residents (Continued)
        petition for opening or improving road, 7-14-2702
        redemption of land from liability, 7-14-2757
        supervisors, committee of — election to, 7-14-2707, See **Supervisors, committee of**
    Petition for opening or improving road, 7-14-2702
    Plans and specifications, 7-14-2709
    Plat and description, 7-14-2709
    Protests, 7-14-2739, 7-14-2740
    Residents, See **Owners of land or residents**
    Resolution of public interest, 7-14-2704
    Road superintendent
        cost estimates, 7-14-2709
        inspector of works, appointment, 7-14-2712
        meeting with owners of land and residents, 7-14-2705
            election of committee of supervisors, See **Supervisors, committee of**
            notice, 7-14-2706
            procedure, 7-14-2707
        oaths, administering, 7-14-2707
        plans and specifications, preparation, 7-14-2709
        plat and description, preparation, 7-14-2709
        reports, 7-14-2709, 7-14-2710
        survey or road, 7-14-2709
    Supervisors, committee of
        assessment districts, boundaries, 7-14-2711
        assessment roll, approval and certification, 7-14-2745
        bids
            advertisement, 7-14-2715
            rejection, 7-14-2714
        claims and accounts, approval, 7-14-2719
        compensation, 7-14-2713
        contracts
            awarding, 7-14-2716
            completion, 7-14-2717
            wages, prevailing rate — determination, 7-14-2716
        costs, apportionment, 7-14-2738
        damages, determination and release of claim, 7-14-2708
        election, 7-14-2707
        inspector of works, appointment, 7-14-2712
        investigation of proposed road, 7-14-2708
        oath, 7-14-2707
        payments, partial — certification and approval, 7-14-2716, 7-14-2720
        work, acceptance, 7-14-2717
    Survey of proposed road, 7-14-2708, 7-14-2709
    Time
        assessment rebates, demands for, 7-14-2721
        assessment roll
            filing, 7-14-2738
            notice of preparation, publication, 7-14-2739
        assessments
            installment payments, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2757
            payment
                due date, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755, 7-14-2756
                notice, publication, 7-14-2744
        bond issues, 7-14-2756
            installment payments, 7-14-2755
            retirement of outstanding bonds, publication of call for, 7-14-2763
            term, 7-14-2752
            use, publication of notice, 7-14-2755
        funds, excess — disposition, 7-14-2721
        meeting between road superintendent, owners of land, and residents — publication of notice, 7-14-2706

COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES
  See also **BRIDGES; HIGHWAYS; STREETS**
  Abandoned vehicles upon, removal, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Abandoned vehicles**
  Abandonment, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  Actions
    drains and ditches, recovery of forfeiture for stopping or obstructing, 7-14-2305
    encroachments, for removal or to recover costs, 7-14-2137
    prosecution, 7-14-2138
    water flow over road, recovery of expense from damages caused by, 7-14-2141
  Alteration, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  Bicycles, See **BICYCLES**
  Bicycle trails, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
  Boards of road viewers, 7-14-2302
  Bond issues for construction, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds**
  Boundaries, as, 70-16-202, 70-20-201
  Bridges
    cities and towns, within
      construction and maintenance, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
      street railway, use by, 7-14-2206
    contracts, 7-14-2406, See also **Contracts**
    control, 7-14-2201
    crossing county lines, construction and maintenance, 7-14-2202
    ditches, dikes, canals, and flumes — construction, 7-14-2139
    maintenance, 7-14-2139, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204
    repairs, 7-14-2201
    streambeds and watercourses, repairs to, 7-14-2203
    street railway, use by, 7-14-2206
  Byroads, width, 7-14-2112
  Canals, See **Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
  Cattle guards, 7-14-2130, See also **CATTLE GUARDS**
  Cemetery association property, prohibited through, 35-20-217
  Changing, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  Cities and towns, bridges in, See **Bridges**
  Classification, 60-1-201
  Condemnation, See **Eminent domain**
  Construction, See also **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
    bond issues for, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bond issues and bonds**
    bridges
      cities and towns, within, 7-14-2204, 7-14-2205
      crossing county lines, 7-14-2202
    claims, approval, 7-4-2812
    contracts, See **Contracts**; See also **COUNTIES, Contracts**
    costs
      bridges, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2205
      budget estimates, 7-6-2311
      joint projects, 7-14-2101
    ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals, See **Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
    drains and ditches, 7-14-2305
    emergency areas, 7-14-2128, 7-14-2129
    financing, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
    information regarding, 7-14-2105
    joint projects, agreements for contributions toward cost, 7-14-2101
    permits, 7-14-2139
    reseeding right-of-way, 7-14-2131
  Contracts, See also **COUNTIES, Contracts**
    authority for, 7-14-2401
    bridges, 7-14-2406
    completion, 7-14-2405
    conflict of interest, 7-5-2106
    inspection of work, 7-14-2125, 7-14-2126
    right-of-way, for acquisition, 7-14-2107

COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES (Continued)

Contracts (Continued)
        roads, 7-14-2402
                bids, 7-14-2403, 7-14-2404
                contractors, bond requirements, 7-14-2405
    Control, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2101
        bridges, 7-14-2201
        transfer to state when, 7-14-2109
    Controlled-access highways or facilities, right-of-way for, 60-4-111, 60-5-104
    County commissioners, duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
    County road fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
    County surveyor, duties, See **COUNTY SURVEYOR**
    Crushed rock, See **Machinery and materials**
    Custodian, 60-1-102, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
    Damages
        ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals — construction, water flow over road, 7-14-2141
        establishment, alteration, and abandonment — resulting from, 7-14-2607 — 7-14-2610, 7-14-2612
    Dead animals
        dumping or leaving upon, 75-10-212, 75-10-233
        unlawful disposition, 75-10-213
    Definitions, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2401, 7-14-2502, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2621, 60-1-103, 61-1-205
    Description, 7-14-2110
    Development, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
    Discontinuance, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
    Districts
        county as district, 7-14-2121
        division of county into, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103, 7-14-2121
        establishment, alteration, and abandonment of roads, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
        expenditures, limitation, 7-14-2514
        improvement, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
        powers relating to, 7-14-2102
    Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
        construction
                drains and ditches, 7-14-2305
                permit, 7-14-2139
                water flow over road
                        liability, 7-14-2141
                        prevention, 7-14-2140
        reseeding right-of-way, 7-14-2131
        roads crossing, costs, 7-14-2612
    Dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse upon, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
    Easements
        reservation for, 7-8-2514
        right-of-way on state lands, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
    Emergency areas
        designation, 7-14-2128
        livestock, control in, 7-14-2129
    Eminent domain, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
        effect, 70-30-107, 70-30-108
        right-of-way, acquisition, 7-14-2108
        road-building materials, acquisition, 7-14-2123
        stock lanes, 7-14-2621
    Employees
        hours of employment, 39-4-107
        wages, 7-14-2304
    Encroachments, removal, 7-14-2134
        actions for or to recover costs, 7-14-2137
        failure to remove, penalty, 7-14-2136
        notice, 7-14-2134, 7-14-2135

COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES (Continued)
- **Equipment**, See **Machinery and materials**
- **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  - abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2615
    - defined, 7-14-2601
    - streets in unincorporated places, 7-14-2616
      - utility easements, effect on, 7-14-2617
  - contracts for, See **Contracts**
  - costs, 7-14-104
  - damages resulting from
    - acceptance or rejection of award, effect, 7-14-2608
    - determination, 7-14-2607
    - not awarded when, 7-14-2612
    - payment, 7-14-2607, 7-14-2610
  - ditches or canals, crossing — costs, 7-14-2612
  - hearings, 7-14-2615
  - opening of roads, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2111, 7-14-2302, 7-14-2605, 7-14-2608
  - petition for, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107, 7-14-2601, 7-14-2616, 7-14-2621
    - contents, 7-14-2602
    - decision on, 7-14-2604
    - investigation, 7-14-2603
  - railroads, crossing — costs, 7-14-2612
  - records, 7-14-2614
  - right-of-way, proceedings to procure, 7-14-2608
    - notice, failure to give, 7-14-2609
  - stock lanes, 7-14-2621
  - subdivision or section lines, alteration of road to follow, 7-14-2611
  - supervisor, notice to, 7-14-2613
  - survey of road, 7-14-2606
- **Excavations across**, See **Ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals**
- **Federal highway**
  - located over county road, 7-14-2109
  - weed control by county, 7-14-2132
- **Fences**
  - encroachment, as, See **Encroachments, removal**
  - right-of-way, across, 7-14-2130
- **Financial management**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Fire hazards along right-of-way**, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**
- **Flood control activities as protection**, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
- **Footpath and Bicycle Trail Act of 1975**, Title 60, chapter 3, part 3, See **BICYCLES**
- **Footpaths**, establishment, See **BICYCLES, Footpaths and bicycle trails**
- **Funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bridge fund; County road and bridge fund; County road fund; General road fund**
- **Garbage**, dumping or leaving upon, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
- **Gas mains**, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
- **Gasoline and vehicle fuels tax revenues**, 15-70-101; Const., VIII, 6
- **Gates for passage of vehicles and livestock**, 7-14-2130
- **Grades**, 7-4-2812
- **Grading machinery**, See **Machinery and materials**
- **Gravel**, See **Machinery and materials**
- **Guideposts**, erection, 7-14-2103
- **Hearings**, 7-14-2615
- **Highways**, classification as, 60-1-201
- **Highways, Department of**
  - control transferred to, when, 7-14-2109
  - reports to, 7-14-2105
  - weed control, 7-14-2132
- **Hours of work for employees**, 39-4-107
- **Hunting**
  - shooting from or across road, unlawful, 61-8-369, 87-1-102, 87-3-101

COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES (Continued)

Hunting (Continued)
    use of motor vehicles, restrictions, 87-3-125
    waterfowl, allowed when, 87-1-227
  Improvement districts, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  Improvements
    contracts for, See **Contracts**
    financing, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Roads and bridges**
  Inspection of roads, 7-14-2125, 7-14-2126
  Integrated system, 60-1-102
  Laying out of roads, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2111
  Lease of road-building materials, 7-14-2123
  Litter control, 7-5-2109, See also **LITTERING AND LITTER CONTROL**
  Livestock
    control
      emergency areas, in, 7-14-2129
      roads, on or near, 7-14-2130
    stock lanes, 7-14-2621
  Machinery and materials
    acquisition, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2123
    cities and towns, use by, 7-14-103
    superintendent
      hiring of equipment, 7-14-2304
      records, 7-14-2306
      used by, 7-14-2303
    surplus crushed rock and gravel, disposition, 7-14-2124
  Maintenance, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2103
    bridges, 7-14-2139, 7-14-2201, 7-14-2202, 7-14-2204
    contracts, See **Contracts**
    information regarding, 7-14-2105
  Management, 7-14-2101
  Maps, 7-14-2110
  Materials, See **Machinery and materials**
  Mausoleum-columbarium property, prohibited through, 35-21-409
  Mines and mining
    claims, rights-of-way, 82-2-202
    land subsidence hazards, 82-4-231
    location and maintenance, opencut mining, 82-4-434
    permit area, protection when, 82-4-227
    reclamation maps, indication on, 82-4-222
  Motor fuel excise tax revenues, 7-14-302
  Motor vehicles
    abandoned, removal, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Abandoned vehicles**
    parking, 7-14-2106
    road repairs, traffic limited or prohibited, 7-14-2127
  Nonresident motorists, use conditional, 25-3-601
  Notices
    emergency area designation, 7-14-2128
    encroachments, for removal, 7-14-2134, 7-14-2135
    establishment, alteration, and abandonment
      abandonment or vacation, 7-14-2615
        streets in unincorporated places, 7-14-2616
      petition decisions, 7-14-2604
    right-of-way proceedings, failure to give notice, 7-14-2609
    supervisor, notice to, 7-14-2613
  Nuisance, encroachment as, 7-14-2137
  Obstructions, 7-4-2812
    drains and ditches, 7-14-2305
    removal, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2133
  Opening of roads, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  Parking regulations, 7-14-2106
  Partition of land, effect, 70-29-205
  Passes, construction, 7-14-2130

COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES (Continued)

- **Pedestrians**, See **PEDESTRIANS**
- **Penalties**
  - disposition, 7-14-2138
  - drains and ditches, stopping or obstructing, 7-14-2305
  - encroachments, failure to remove, 7-14-2136, 7-14-2138
- **Petitions**
  - abandonment, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107
  - discontinuance, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2107
  - roads, for — generally, 7-14-2103
  - width of roads, increase or decrease, 7-14-2112
- **Pipeline construction**, 69-13-103, See also **PIPELINE CARRIERS**, generally
- **Plat books**, 7-14-2110
- **Powers relating to**, 7-14-2101, 7-14-2102, 60-1-102
- **Private roads**
  - defined, 61-1-205
  - fire hazards along right-of-way, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**
  - hunting from, restrictions, 87-1-227, 87-3-125
  - width, 7-14-2112
- **Public utility lines and facilities**, See **UTILITIES, Lines and facilities**
- **Railroads**
  - bridges in cities and towns, use by, 7-14-2206
  - construction, 69-14-532
  - crossing, 69-14-535, See also **RAILROADS; Highway crossings; Signaling devices**
  - locomotive approaching road, sounding of bell and whistle, 69-14-562
  - roads crossing, costs, 7-14-2612
- **Records**, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2110, 7-14-2614
  - superintendent, 7-14-2306
- **Refuse**, dumping or leaving upon, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
- **Repairs**, 7-4-2812
  - bridges, 7-14-2201
  - traffic, limitation or prohibition, 7-14-2127
- **Reports concerning**, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2105
  - superintendent, by, 7-14-2308
- **Reseeding right-of-way**, 7-14-2131
- **Revenue for**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Right-of-way**
  - abandoned vehicles upon, removal, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Abandoned vehicles**
  - abandonment or vacation, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
  - acquisition, 7-14-2107, 7-14-2531, 7-14-2608
    - instruments relating to, recording, 7-14-2108
  - "bridge" defined, 7-14-2101
  - controlled-access highways or facilities, for, 60-4-111, 60-5-104
  - fences across, 7-14-2130
  - financing, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Roads and bridges**
  - fire hazards along, 76-13-407, See also **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Fire hazards**
  - mining claims, for, 82-2-202
  - reseeding, 7-14-2131
  - reservation for, 7-8-2514
  - state lands, easements for, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
- **Roadblocks**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- **Road Book**, 7-5-2129
- **Road districts**, 7-2-2214, 7-5-2103, 7-14-2121, See **Districts**
- **Road funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Bridge fund; County road and bridge fund; County road fund; General road fund**
- **Road superintendent**, See **Superintendent**; See also **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Road superintendent**
- **Road supervisor**, See **Supervisor**
- **Road viewers, boards of**, 7-14-2302

COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES (Continued)

- **Section lines**, roads to follow, 7-14-2111, 7-14-2611
- **Shooting from or across**, 61-8-369, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- **State**
  - control transferred to, when, 7-14-2109
  - highway
    - located over county road, 7-14-2109
    - weed control by county, 7-14-2132
  - lands, easements for right-of-way on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements**
- **Stock lanes**, 7-14-2621
- **Streets in unincorporated places**, discontinuance, 7-14-2616
  - utility easements, effect on, 7-14-2617
- **Subdivision lines**, roads to follow, 7-14-2111, 7-14-2611
- **Superintendent**
  - appointment, 7-14-2301
  - bond, 7-14-2301
  - certificate for work performed and price, 7-14-2306, 7-14-2307
  - compensation, 7-14-2301
  - drains and ditches, construction, 7-14-2305
  - duties generally, 7-14-2302
  - equipment
    - hiring, 7-14-2304
    - used by, 7-14-2303
  - improvement districts, duties, See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
  - oath, 7-14-2301
  - records and receipts, 7-14-2306
  - reports, 7-14-2308
  - workers, employment, 7-14-2304
- **Supervision**, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2103
- **Supervisor**
  - complaints by, prosecution, 7-14-2138
  - county surveyor as, 7-14-2122
  - district, supervision by, 7-14-2121
  - ditches, dikes, flumes, or canals
    - construction permits, 7-14-2139
    - water flow over road, notification of damages, 7-14-2141
  - duties, 7-14-2122
  - employment, 7-14-2122
  - encroachments, removal, 7-14-2134
    - actions brought by, 7-14-2137
  - information furnished by, 7-14-2105
  - opening or alteration of road, notice to, 7-14-2613
- **Surveys**, 7-4-2812, 7-4-2814, 7-14-2103, 7-14-2606
- **Tax levies to finance**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **Time**
  - bids, advertisement, 7-14-2403
  - construction projects, joint — contributions toward cost, 7-14-2101
  - emergency designation, removal, 7-14-2128
  - encroachments, removal, 7-14-2137
  - establishment, alteration, and abandonment
    - damages from, rejection of award, 7-14-2608
    - petitions
      - investigation, 7-14-2603
      - notice of decision, 7-14-2604
    - streets, petition for discontinuance — publication of notice, 7-14-2616
  - superintendent, report filed by, 7-14-2308
- **Traffic**
  - limitation or prohibition when, 7-14-2127
  - regulations, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, generally
- **Utility**
  - easements, effect of discontinuance of streets, 7-14-2617

COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES (Continued)

Utility (Continued)
        lines and facilities, See **UTILITIES, Lines and facilities**
        mains, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
    Vacation, See **Establishment, alteration, and abandonment**
    Vehicles, off road use restrictions, 87-3-125
    Violations, 7-14-2129
    Water conservation activities as protection, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
    Waterfowl, hunting of — allowed when, 87-1-227
    Water mains, construction, 7-13-2101 — 7-13-2104
    Weed control, 7-14-2132, 7-22-2107
    Widening of roads, contracts for, See **Contracts**
    Width of roads, 7-14-2112, 7-14-2621
    Work on roads, 7-14-2103
        inspections, 7-14-2125, 7-14-2126

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

See **COUNTY ROAD IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, Road superintendent; COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Superintendent**

COUNTY ROAD SUPERVISOR

See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Supervisor**

COUNTY SEATS

See **COUNTIES**

COUNTY SHERIFF

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PEACE OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

Abandoned vehicles
    junk vehicles, release for, 61-12-402
    notification concerning, 61-12-402
    owner
        notification, 61-12-402
        reclaiming, 61-12-403
    sale, 61-12-404
        certificate of, execution, 61-12-405
        return of and balance of proceeds, transmittal, 61-12-407
    taking into custody, 61-12-401
Absence from state, 7-4-2208
Accidents, motor vehicle, See **Motor vehicles**
Accounts and books, examination, 7-6-2409
Actions against, 2-9-711
    escape or rescue, for, 7-32-2132
    prosecution against executor or administrator, 7-32-2127
    statute of limitations, 27-2-209
Actions, civil
    escape, liability for, 7-32-2132
    liability in, 7-32-2131
Alcoholic Beverage Code enforcement
    powers and duties, 16-1-101, 16-6-102 — 16-6-107
    revenue for, 16-1-405
Amateur radio operators, information concerning, 61-3-424
Animals, protection, 7-32-2121
Appointment, 7-3-433, 7-4-2203, 7-32-102
Arrest, See also **Criminal proceedings**
    duties, 7-32-2121

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

Arrest (Continued)
        privilege from, 46-6-102
        warrants for or conveyance of persons under, mileage allowance, 7-32-2143
    Arrest, prejudgment
        delivery of order to, 27-16-207
        deposit of money in lieu of bail, 27-16-601, 27-16-602
        directions in order, 27-16-206
        escape or rescue, liability for, 7-32-2132, 27-16-209, 27-16-210
        execution of order, 27-16-208
        expenses, 27-16-208
        fees, 7-32-2141
        filing of order, 27-16-404
        justice's court, for, 27-16-1001, 27-16-1003, 27-16-1004
        return endorsement, 7-32-2141, 27-16-404
        service upon defendant, 7-32-2141, 27-16-207
        sureties
            acceptance, exoneration of sheriff, 27-16-407
            justification, notice, 27-16-405
            nonacceptance by plaintiff, service upon, 27-16-404
        surrender of defendant to, 27-16-501, 27-16-502
    Attachment of property
        balance of judgment, collection, 27-18-905
        certificate of interest to, 27-18-502
        debts and credits, collection by, 27-18-405, 27-18-407
        directions to sheriff, 27-18-301, 27-18-1504
        examination of defendant, delivery upon, 27-18-501
        excess property, delivery to defendant, 27-18-904
        failure to levy upon or sell property, liability, 7-32-2131
        fees, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2142
        holding property, fees for, 7-32-2142
        inventory of property, 27-18-603
        judgment, satisfaction by, 27-18-903
        justice's court, in, 27-18-1504, 27-18-1505
        property to be seized, 27-18-401
        retention of property by, 27-18-601
        sale by, 27-18-801
        security for costs, 27-18-305, 27-18-1505
        third party claims, duties, 27-18-602
        undertaking, filing by, 27-18-302
        writs
            execution, order of, 27-18-303, 27-18-306
            issuance to, 27-18-206, 27-18-207, 27-18-301
            return, 27-18-604
            service upon defendant, 27-18-405
                fee, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
        written specification of property, 27-18-304
    Boats and boating
        accidents, investigation and report, 23-2-527
        enforcement of provisions, 23-2-506
    Bond, official, See **SURETY BONDS**, **County officers and employees**
    Bonds, fee for taking, 7-32-2141
    Books and accounts, examination, 7-6-2409
    Bounty inspectors, as, See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**, **Bounty inspectors**
    Breach of the peace, prevention and suppression, 7-32-2121
    Budget, fees credited to, 7-32-2141
    Cigarette laws, enforcement duties, 16-11-142, 16-11-147
    City-county consolidated government, powers and duties of director of police department, 7-3-1343
    Civil actions, See **Actions, civil**
    Claim and delivery
        action to recover possession, 27-17-404

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

Claim and delivery (Continued)
- concealed property, seizure, 27-17-206
- custody of property, 27-17-301
- delivery by, 27-17-301, 27-17-306
- endorsement on affidavit required, 27-17-204
- fees, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143
- order required, 27-17-203
- return of execution, 27-17-302
- service of affidavit, order, and undertaking — fee, 7-32-2141
- sureties
  - approval by, 27-17-205
  - liability for sufficiency, 27-17-303
- third party claims, service upon, 27-17-309
- undertaking given to, 27-17-304
- unlocatable property, seizure, 27-17-207

Commission form of government, selection, 7-3-433
Contempt, charged when, 3-1-501
Contract security company license applications, copies to, 37-60-304
Conventions or meetings, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
Cooks and attendants, appointment, 2-2-302
Counties, new — commission orders and citations, 7-2-2242
County Commissioners, Board of
- livestock violations, notification, 7-21-3211
- meetings, attendance, 7-5-2126

County coroner, duties as, 7-4-2911
County jail, See **Jail, county**; See also **JAILS, COUNTY**
County road emergency areas, livestock running on, 7-14-2129
County treasurer, ex officio — as, 15-16-113
Courts
- adjournment by, when, 3-1-304, 3-1-305, 3-5-407
- attendance, 7-32-2121
- contempt
  - arrest and custody of offender, 3-1-515
  - sheriff charged when, 3-1-501
- conveyance of property, duties, 25-8-102
- criminal proceedings, See **Criminal proceedings**
- death penalty — pregnancy of defendant, duties, 46-19-203
- delivery to parties, duties, 25-8-102
- deposits in court, duties, 7-32-2142, 7-32-2143, 25-8-102
- district court crier, 3-5-407
- execution, See **Execution**
- extradition, application for requisition, 46-30-401
- facilities, sheriff to provide when, 3-5-404
- federal, answerable to — when, 7-32-2206
- fees, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2143, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Costs**, officers' fees; **FEES, Courts**
- juries and jurors
  - summoning by, when, 3-15-505, 3-15-701, 3-15-703, 3-15-801, 25-7-206
  - views of premises, conducted by, 46-16-502
- process — execution, service, and return
  - certificate, issuance, 7-32-2121
  - defined, 7-32-2131
  - delivery to, 25-3-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
  - endorsement, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2131
  - execution when, 25-3-202, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
  - fees, 3-10-222, 7-32-2141 — 7-32-2143
  - justice's court, service for, 25-31-408; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  - military courts, 10-1-404
  - receive, required to, 25-3-201
  - return, duties, 7-32-105, 7-32-2131, 25-3-301
  - service by, 7-32-105, 7-32-2121; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

Courts (Continued)
- process — execution, service, and return (Continued)
  - sheriff a party, 25-3-205, 25-3-206
  - small claims court, 25-34-203 — 25-34-206, 25-35-604
- subpoenas, service
  - fee, 7-32-2141
  - mileage allowance, 7-32-2143
- witnesses
  - arrest of disobedient witness, 26-2-106, 26-2-107
  - concealed witnesses, service of subpoena, 26-2-103
  - prisoners as, order executed by sheriff, 46-15-105
  - subpoenas, fee for service, 7-32-2141
- writs, service
  - fees, 7-32-2141
  - mileage allowance, 7-32-2143

Criminal Identification, State System of
- establishment, cooperation in, 44-2-201
- local bureaus, 44-2-202

Criminal proceedings, See also **Courts**
- arrest, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2143
- death penalty — pregnancy of defendant, duties, 46-19-203
- execution of judgment, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
- executive clemency, notice of hearing, 46-23-303
- extradition, application for requisition, 46-30-401
- fugitives, mileage and expenses for return, 7-32-2145
- habeas corpus, service of writ, 46-22-206
- jail work release program, See **Work release programs**
- juries, views of premises conducted by, 46-16-502
- parole hearings, service of subpoenas, 46-23-205
- search and seizure, sale of unclaimed property, 46-5-305
- sentences, execution duties, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
- witnesses, prisoners as — order executed by, 46-15-105
- work release programs, See **Work release programs**

Dams and reservoirs, enforcement of order to drain when unsafe, 85-15-202

Dead animals, dumping or leaving upon thoroughfare — enforcement of provisions, 75-10-233

Death penalty — pregnancy of defendant, duties, 46-19-203

Default by sheriff or personnel, 7-32-2127, 7-32-2129

Deputies
- absence from state, 7-4-2208
- appointment, notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
- city-county consolidated government, police officers and patrolmen, 7-3-1343
- county treasurer, ex officio — as, 15-16-113
- death, notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
- employment and education standards, 7-32-303
- firewardens, as, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, **Firewardens**
- hours of work, 7-32-2111
- jailers, appointment as, 7-32-2123
- law enforcement academy, attendance, 7-32-2106
- law, practice of — prohibited, 37-61-203
- livestock deputy, special — as, 81-6-105
- livestock inspectors and detectives, powers as, 81-1-201
- overtime, 7-4-2509
- overtime compensation exclusions, 39-3-406
- probationary period, 7-32-303, 7-32-2105
- public safety, department of — deputies in
  - court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105
  - "employee" defined, 7-32-106
  - powers and duties, 7-32-103
- qualifications, 7-32-303, 7-32-2104
- resignation, notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
- salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS**, **Salaries**

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

Deputies (Continued)
    tenure, 7-32-2107
    termination of employment
        grounds for, 7-32-2107
        hearing, right to, 7-32-2109
        law enforcement academy, failure to attend, 7-32-2106
        notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
        probationary period, 7-32-2105
        reinstatement, 7-32-2110
        written notice, 7-32-2108
    undersheriff, duties and powers, 7-32-2102
Deputies, special, residency requirements, 7-32-301
    waiver, 7-32-302
Disability retirees, reinstatement procedures, 19-7-612
Distraint, warrants for — duties, 15-1-704, 15-1-706
Dogs running at large, seizure and impoundment, 7-23-102
Drug violations
    confiscated items
        held by, 44-12-103
        sale, 44-12-205
    imitation dangerous drugs, exemption from criminal provisions, 45-9-116
Duties, 7-4-3001, 7-32-2121
Election duties — polling place, arrest authority upon obstruction, 13-13-122
Election of, 7-4-2203, 7-32-102
    ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
    commission form of government, 7-3-433
Emergency medical personnel, authority concerning, 61-9-227
Execution, duties, See also **EXECUTION**, generally
    arrest of judgment debtor, 25-13-308, 25-14-102
    costs, security for, 25-13-403
    criminal judgments, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
    debts owed judgment debtor, payment to sheriff to satisfy, 25-13-502
    delivery of possession, when judgment requires, 25-13-307
    failure to levy upon or sell property, liability, 7-32-2131
    fees, 7-32-2141, 7-32-2142
    holding property, fees for, 7-32-2142
    indexes, citation in, 7-4-2620
    justice's court, 25-31-913, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104; Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 19
        criminal proceedings, 46-17-302
    multiple defendants, when only some served, 25-13-303
    personal property, execution upon before real property, 25-13-304
    principal debtor, execution upon before surety, 25-13-302
    public safety, department of — officers' status in enforcement, 7-32-105
    real property, which property may be levied, 25-13-304, 25-13-305
    redemption, See **Redemption**
    representative, when property in hands of, 25-13-306
    sales
        agisters' liens, 71-3-1203
        drug violations, forfeited property, 44-12-205, 44-12-206
        fees, 7-32-2141
        loggers' liens, 71-3-614, 71-3-615
        manner, 25-13-402
        motor vehicle certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 61-3-201
    specific performance, 25-13-203
    tax, delinquent, 15-16-401
    unemployment insurance contributions, for, 39-51-1304
    writ
        execution by, 25-13-402
        fees, 7-32-2141
        issuance to, 25-13-301, 25-13-401
        possession, writ of, 7-32-2141

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

Execution, duties (Continued)
        writ (Continued)
            restitution, writ of, 7-32-2141
            return, 25-13-404
    Executive clemency, notice of hearing, 46-23-303
    Expenses, See **Fees**
    Extradition, application for requisition, 46-30-401
    False claims, 7-32-2128
    Fees
        claim and delivery, 27-17-301
        commission for determination and adjustment of indebtedness and assessments for old and new counties, services for, 7-2-2242
        county charge, as, 7-6-2426
        court, 7-32-2141, 25-10-402, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Costs**, officers' fees; **FEES, Courts**
        developmentally disabled persons, protective services, 53-20-409
        false claims, 7-32-2128
        fish and game wardens, expenses as ex officio, 87-1-503
        fugitives, for return, 7-32-2145
        generally, 7-32-2143
        grazing districts, trespassing livestock — sale expenses, 76-16-317
        hail insurance lien foreclosures, 80-2-231
        livestock inspection and transportation permits, expenses, 81-3-205
        meetings or conventions, 7-5-2145
        mileage
            computation, 2-18-504
            nonapplicability of provisions, 7-4-2511
        prejudgment arrest in civil actions, plaintiff to advance costs, 27-16-208
        prisoners and mentally ill persons, transportation, 7-32-2144, 53-21-132
        property, for holding, 7-32-2142, 27-17-301
        small claims court, service of process, 25-34-205, 25-35-604
        state lands
            lease payments or seizure of crops or improvements, 77-6-112
            purchase payments or seizure of crops or improvements, 77-2-336
        taxation
            collection of taxes, 15-16-113, 15-16-401
            tax sales, conducting, 15-16-113, 15-16-401
        tuberculosis treatment and examination proceedings, 50-17-114
        unemployment insurance contributions, execution, 39-51-1304
    Fingerprinting by, 44-5-202
    Fires and fire protection
        building permits, enforcement, 50-61-112
        fire codes to, 2-15-2011
        firewarden, as, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Firewardens**
        hazard removal
            inspection by, 50-62-101
            order to remove hazardous materials, 50-62-108, 50-62-109
            order to repair or demolish structure, service, 50-62-103, 50-62-106
                answer, service upon sheriff, 50-62-104
                enforcement, 50-62-107
                salvage sale, conduct, 50-62-107
        inspections by, 50-61-114, 50-62-101
        investigation of fires
            by fire marshal, issuance of subpoena, 50-63-304
            by sheriff, 50-63-202
    Fireworks, seizure by, 50-37-109
    Fish and game wardens, ex officio — appointment as, 87-1-503
    Forest development roads, jurisdiction, 61-8-111, 61-8-112
    Fugitives, mileage and expenses for return, 7-32-2145
    Gambling
        complaint duties, 23-5-124

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

Gambling (Continued)
        equipment, destruction by, 23-5-122
        failure to enforce provisions unlawful, 23-5-124, 23-5-126
    Game wardens, ex officio — appointment as, 87-1-503
    Garbage, dumping or leaving upon thoroughfare — enforcement of provisions, 75-10-233
    Grazing districts, trespassing livestock
        notice information, 76-16-315
        sale, 76-16-316
            proceeds, disposition, 76-16-317
    Habeas corpus, service of writ, 46-22-206
    Hail insurance lien foreclosures, 80-2-231
    Ham radio operators, information concerning, 61-3-424
    Health officials, to assist, 50-2-120
    Horses, wrongful entry into herd districts
        delivery to, 81-4-326
        liability, 81-4-328
        sale, 81-4-327
    Impoundment
        livestock, 7-14-2129
        motor vehicles when, 61-10-209
    Interstate mutual aid agreements, See **PEACE OFFICERS**, **Assistance, mutual**
    Jail, county
        common jails for two or more counties, 7-32-2201
        confinement of persons on civil process, 7-32-2207
        contiguous county, use of jail in, 7-32-2202
        guards, temporary — employment, 7-32-2210
        prisoners, See **Prisoners**
        responsibility for, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2201
    Jailer, See **JAILS, COUNTY**
    Jail work release programs, See **Work release programs**
    Junk vehicles, release for, 61-12-402
    Juries and jurors, See **Courts**
    Justice's court, See also **Courts**
        execution, 25-31-913, 25-31-1102, 25-31-1104
        service of process, 25-31-408
    Law, practice of — prohibited, 7-4-2210, 37-61-203
    Liens, duties
        agisters', 71-3-1203
        hail insurance, 80-2-231
        loggers', 71-3-614
        unemployment insurance contributions, 39-51-1304
    Litter control, enforcement, 75-10-233
    Livestock
        county road emergency areas, running on, 7-14-2129
        deputy, special, 81-6-105
        estrays, enforcement of provisions for, 81-4-621
        horses, See **Horses, wrongful entry into herd districts**
        market consignment permits or transportation permits, duties, See **LIVESTOCK MARKS AND BRANDS**
        protective committees, cooperation and assistance, 81-6-103
        stolen, sale of vehicles used to transport, 81-5-106, 81-5-107
        trespassing
            grazing districts, See **Grazing districts, trespassing livestock**
            notice concerning, 81-4-217
            retention when, 81-4-307
        violations, notification to board of county commissioners, 7-21-3211
    Livestock market inspections, 81-8-261
    Machine guns, manufacturer's register and premises inspected by, 45-8-308
    Meetings or conventions, attendance and expenses, 7-5-2145
    Mentally ill persons, transportation in commitment proceedings, 7-32-2144, 53-21-113, 53-21-132, 53-21-183
    Mileage and expenses, See **Fees**

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

- **Military courts** — processes of, execution, 10-1-404
- **Mining industry wage claims**, service of process, 39-3-508
- **Misconduct by sheriff or personnel**, 7-32-2127, 7-32-2129, 7-32-2131
- **Misfeasance in office**, 7-32-2130, 61-3-106
- **Moneys received by**, failure to pay over, 7-32-2101
  - liability, 7-32-2130
- **Motorboats**, See **Boats and boating**
- **Motor vehicles**
  - abandoned, See **Abandoned vehicles**
  - accidents
    - forest development roads, jurisdiction, 61-8-111, 61-8-112
    - notification, 61-7-108
    - reports, 61-7-109, 61-7-111
      - confidentiality, 61-7-114
  - amateur radio operators, information concerning, 61-3-424
  - certificate of ownership, transfer of interest, 61-3-201
  - dealers, information regarding violations, 61-4-103
  - gross vehicle weight fees, payment by nonresidents, 61-10-213
  - ham radio operators, information concerning, 61-3-424
  - impoundment when, 61-10-209
  - junk vehicles, release for, 61-12-402
  - registration information reported to, 61-3-101
  - stolen and recovered, duties, 61-3-106
- **Mutual assistance**, See **PEACE OFFICERS, Assistance, mutual**
- **Nepotism provisions**, nonapplicability when, 2-2-302, 2-2-303
- **Notices**
  - certificate, issuance, 7-32-2121
  - defined, 7-32-2131
  - endorsement upon, 7-32-2121, 7-32-2131
  - failure to return, liability, 7-32-2131
  - fees, 7-32-2141
  - service, 7-32-2121
    - fee, 7-32-2141
    - mileage allowance, 7-32-2143
- **Office**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
- **Official bond**, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees**
- **Oil industry wage claims**, service of process, 39-3-508
- **Overtime compensation exclusions**, 39-3-406
- **Parole hearings**, service of subpoenas, 46-23-205
- **Peace officers**, qualifications for appointment, 7-32-303
- **Photography by**, 44-5-202
- **Posses**, 7-32-234, 7-32-304, 7-32-2112
- **Prisoners**, See also **JAILS, COUNTY**
  - confinement, 7-32-2205
  - contiguous county, confinement in jails in, 7-32-2202
  - expenses, claims, 7-32-2205
    - false claims, 7-32-2128
  - federal, 7-32-2206
  - fugitives, return, 7-32-2145
  - health, 7-32-2222
  - list of, preparation, 7-32-2212
  - medical care and hospitalization, 7-32-2222
  - safety, 7-32-2222
  - service of papers, 7-32-2211
  - transportation, mileage and expenses, 7-32-2143, 7-32-2144
- **Private investigator license applications**, copies to, 37-60-304
- **Private Security Patrolmen and Investigators, Board of** — representation on, 2-15-1891
- **Process**, See **Courts**, process — execution, service, and return; **Notices**
- **Property**
  - holding, fees for, 7-32-2142
  - trial of right of property or damages, fee for, 7-32-2141

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

- **Proprietary security organization license applications**, copies to, 37-60-304
- **Public Safety, Department of**
  - director
    - court orders, status for enforcement and execution, 7-32-105
    - powers and duties, 7-32-103
    - sheriff to be, 7-32-102
  - "employee" defined, 7-32-105
  - establishment in lieu of, 7-32-101
- **Redemption**
  - notices to, 25-13-806, 25-13-807
  - payments to, for benefit of others, 25-13-804, 25-13-805
- **Refuse**, dumping or leaving upon thoroughfare — enforcement of provisions, 75-10-233
- **Reinstatement procedures for disability retirees**, 19-7-612
- **Removal from office**, grounds for, 61-3-106
- **Rendering plants**, production of records when, 81-9-315
- **Replevin**, See **Claim and delivery**
- **Reservoirs**, enforcement of order to drain when unsafe, 85-15-202
- **Residents to aid**, 7-32-2121
- **Retirement system**, See **SHERIFFS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, ineligibility, 7-32-2301
- **Riots**, prevention and suppression, 7-32-2121
- **Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **Sales**, See specific subject in this main category
- **Sales finance companies**, arrest for contempt, 31-1-211
- **School bus two-way radios**, permission for operation, 20-10-108
- **Search and rescue units**, control and supervision, 7-32-235, 7-32-2121, 61-9-227
- **Search and seizure**, sale of unclaimed property, 46-5-305
- **Securities transactions**, exemption, 30-10-105
- **Sentences**, execution duties, 46-17-302, 46-19-101
- **Service of papers on**, 7-32-2124
  - prisoners, for, 7-32-2211
- **Service of process**, See **Courts**
- **Small claims court**, See **Courts**
- **Snowmobiles**
  - enforcement of provisions, 23-2-641
  - stolen and recovered — duty to report, index to, 23-2-602
- **State lands**
  - lease payments demanded by, when, 77-6-112
  - purchase payments demanded by, when, 77-2-336
- **Stolen and recovered motor vehicles**, duties, 61-3-106
- **Subpoenas**, service, See **Courts**
- **Switchblade knives**, collections to be registered with, 45-8-331
- **Taxation**
  - collection — as ex officio county treasurer, 15-16-113
  - delinquent, execution, 15-1-704, 15-1-706, 15-16-401
  - distraint, warrant for, 15-1-704, 15-1-706
  - tax sales, seizure of personal property, 15-17-901
- **Time**
  - deputies
    - hours of work and days off, 7-32-2111
    - probationary period, 7-32-2105
    - termination of employment, application for hearing, 7-32-2109
  - physical examination requirement, 7-32-2104
  - prisoners, list of — preparation, 7-32-2212
  - vacancy in office due to commitment, 7-32-2101
- **Traffic regulations**, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, generally
- **Training schools**, attendance, 7-4-2208
- **Travel expenses**, See **Fees**
- **Trust indentures**, posting of notice of foreclosure sale, 71-1-315
- **Tuberculosis treatment and examination proceedings**, expenses and fees, 50-17-114

COUNTY SHERIFF (Continued)

- **Undersheriff**
  - absence from state, 7-4-2208
  - appointment, 7-32-303, 7-32-2102
  - death, resignation, or termination — notification to board of crime control, 7-32-303
  - employment and education standards, 7-32-303
  - firewarden, as, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Firewardens**
  - law, practice of — prohibited, 37-61-203
  - misconduct, 7-32-2129
  - overtime, 7-4-2509
  - powers and duties, 7-32-2102, 7-32-2122
  - salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **Undertakings**, fee for taking, 7-32-2141
- **Unemployment insurance contributions**, execution for, 39-51-1304
- **Vacancy in office**, 7-32-2101, 7-32-2122
- **Vehicles**
  - private, used for official business — liability insurance, 7-32-2126
  - search and rescue or emergency medical personnel, blinker-type or revolving red lights, 61-9-227
  - sheriff's vehicles
    - mileage allowance, 7-32-2143
    - operation, 7-32-2125
- **Wages in mineral and oil industries**, service of process in proceedings, 39-3-508
- **Wardens**, fish and game — ex officio, appointment as, 87-1-503
- **Water commissioners**, authority as, 85-5-108
- **Weapons**
  - machine guns, manufacturer's register and premises inspected by, 45-8-308
  - switchblade knives, collections to be registered with, 45-8-331
- **Witnesses**, See **Courts**
- **Work period in lieu of workweek**, 7-4-2509
- **Work release programs**
  - arrangement by, 46-18-701
  - earnings of prisoner, collection and disposition, 46-18-702, 46-18-703
  - reduction of sentence based on performance, request by, 46-18-704
  - request by, 46-18-701
- **Writs**, service, See **Courts**
- **Youth correctional facilities**, transportation of prisoners to, 7-32-2144

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

See also generally **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

- **Adult education levy**, report concerning, 20-7-705
- **Affidavits**, controversy hearings, 20-3-211
- **Agents**, acting as — prohibited, 20-1-201
- **Appeals**, See **Controversy appeals**
- **Appointment**, 7-3-438, 7-4-2203
- **Apportionment of moneys**, See **School finance, generally**
- **Assistants**, 20-3-203
- **Attendance officer**, when, 20-3-206, 20-5-104
- **Attorneys employed by**, when, 20-3-210, 20-4-204
- **Audit reports issued to**, 2-7-514
- **Average number belonging**
  - established by, 20-3-205, 20-9-313
  - opening or reopening schools, estimates, 20-3-205, 20-6-502 — 20-6-504, 20-6-506, 20-6-507
- **Bond, official**, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees**
- **Budget procedures**, See **School budgets**
- **Building reserve fund levy**, establishment, 20-9-503
- **Bus depreciation reserve fund levy requirements**, 20-10-147
- **City-county consolidated government**, 7-3-1348
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-438

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Continued)
- **Community college districts**, duties concerning, 20-3-205
- **Consolidation of office**, 20-3-201
- **Controversy appeals**
  - creation of new elementary districts, orders concerning, 20-6-217
  - disqualification of county superintendent when, 20-3-211, 20-3-212
  - general provisions, 20-3-210
  - high school districts, transfer of territory, 20-6-320
  - school enrollment, denial of excuse from, 20-5-102
  - teachers, termination or dismissal, 20-3-107, 20-3-210, 20-4-204
  - tuition
    - agreements, disapproval, 20-5-304
    - applications, approval, 20-3-210
    - transfer privilege, abuse, 20-5-312
- **Correspondence study**, supervision when, 20-7-116
- **Counties**
  - abandoned, renumbering of districts, 7-2-2727
  - new, fund transfers, 7-2-2253
- **County equalization**
  - apportionment of moneys, 20-3-205, 20-9-334, 20-9-335
  - federal forest reserve money, apportionment, 17-3-213
  - fines and penalties proceeds for, reports concerning, 20-9-332
- **County high schools**
  - principals, reports from, 20-4-402
  - unification, procedures, 20-3-205, 20-6-312, 20-6-313
- **County transportation committee**, chairman of and duties, 20-3-206, 20-10-131
- **Crimes**, See **Prohibited practices**
- **Debt service fund**
  - budget, preparation, 20-9-438
  - levy requirement, computation, 20-9-439, 20-9-506
- **Defined**, 20-1-101
- **Deputy**, 20-3-203
- **Districts**, See **School districts, elementary**; **School districts, generally**; **School districts, high school**
- **District superintendents**, reports from, 20-4-402
- **Duties generally**, 7-4-3005, 20-3-205
- **Educational impact statements required by**, 20-1-208, 20-1-209
- **Election of**
  - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
  - commission form of government, 7-3-438
  - manner of, 7-4-2203, 20-3-201
- **Elementary districts**, See **School districts, elementary**
- **Federal forest reserve money**, apportionment, 17-3-213
- **Financial matters**, See **School finance, generally**
- **Food services fund**, allocation of federal funds, 20-3-205, 20-10-205
- **Funds**, See also specific fund in this main category
  - annual reports concerning, 20-3-205
  - counties, creation of new — transfers, 7-2-2253
  - established by, when, 20-3-208
  - levy requirement, See **Levies**
  - misappropriation, 20-1-203
  - revenue for, computation, 20-3-205
- **General fund**
  - levy requirements, computation, 20-9-141
  - revenue provisions, duties, 20-3-205, 20-9-348
- **Hearings conducted by**, 20-3-107, 20-3-210, 20-6-320
- **High school boundary commission**, member, 20-3-206, 20-6-304, See also **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, High school boundary commission**
- **High school districts**, See **School districts, high school**
- **Home schools**, availability of records and notification of student's attendance, 20-5-109
- **Hours, office**, 20-3-204
- **Impact statements required by**, 20-1-208, 20-1-209
- **Indigent children**, federal funds for, 20-3-205, 20-10-205

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Continued)
- **Instructional assistance requested by**, 20-7-114
- **Legal adviser**, 20-1-204, 20-1-205
- **Levies**
  - adult education, report concerning, 20-7-705
  - building reserve fund, establishment, 20-9-503
  - bus depreciation reserve fund requirements, 20-10-147
  - computation, 20-3-205
  - debt service fund requirement, 20-9-439, 20-9-506
  - general fund requirements, computation, 20-9-141
  - retirement fund, establishment, 20-9-501
  - tuition fund requirements, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
- **Library books**, recommendations for, 20-3-205, 20-7-204
- **Meetings**, annual, 20-3-105
- **Mill levies**, See **Levies**
- **Minors under 16**, list to commissioner of labor and industry, 41-2-112
- **Misappropriation of funds**, 20-1-203
- **Moneys**, authority regarding, See **School finance, generally**
- **Municipal superintendent of schools**, powers and duties as, 7-3-1348
- **Nonoperating fund levy requirements**, 20-9-506
- **Nonpublic schools**, availability of records, 20-5-109
- **Oath of office**, 20-1-202, 20-3-202
- **Oaths administered by**, 20-3-205, 20-3-210
- **Office**, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
  - hours, 20-3-204
  - space and supplies, 20-3-203
- **Official bond**, See **SURETY BONDS, County officers and employees**
- **Positions, additional**, 20-3-206
- **Powers and duties generally**, 7-4-3005, 20-3-205
- **Preservation of documents**, 20-3-205
- **Prohibited practices**
  - agents or solicitors, acting as, 20-1-201
  - misappropriation of funds, 20-1-203
  - successor, nondeliverance of materials to, 20-1-203
  - textbook dealers' emoluments or inducements, acceptance, 20-7-608
- **Property valuation statements delivered to**, 20-9-122
- **Public Education, Board of** — policies, 20-3-205
- **Qualifications**, 20-3-201
- **Records**
  - old, destruction when, 20-1-212
  - requirements, 20-3-205
- **Regents of Higher Education, Board of** — policies, 20-3-205
- **Removal from office**, 20-7-608
- **Reports**
  - annual financial, 20-3-205, 20-3-209, 20-9-211
  - preservation, 20-3-205
  - public education, board of — to, 20-9-344
  - required by, 20-3-324
  - superintendent of public instruction, to, 20-3-209, 20-3-106
  - tuition, 20-5-306, 20-5-312
- **Retirement fund levy**
  - establishment, 20-9-501
  - federal forest reserve money, apportionment, 17-3-213
- **Retirement system**, membership, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **School boards**, See **School trustees**
- **School budgets**
  - duties generally, 20-3-205
  - emergency
    - copy sent to, 20-9-165
    - county commissioners, board of — to, 20-9-142
    - resolution delivered to, 20-9-164

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Continued)

School budgets (Continued)
    final
        completion and filing, 20-9-134
        county commissioners, board of — to, 20-9-142
    form
        additional levy amount, certification, 20-9-353
        completion dates and procedures, 20-9-111
        information, financial and statistical, 20-9-123
    joint districts, procedures, 20-9-151
    maximum amount, estimates, 20-9-111
    preliminary
        adopted, sent to, 20-9-113
        debt service fund, requirements, 20-9-438
        preparation when, 20-9-114
        revenue estimates, 20-9-123
School bus drivers, See **School transportation**
School districts, elementary
    abandonment, 20-3-205, 20-6-209, 20-6-210
    annexation procedures, 20-6-205
    boundaries
        adjustments, 20-6-214
        review, 20-6-215
    classification, 20-3-205, 20-6-201
    consolidation procedures, 20-6-203, 20-6-208
    county high school unification, 20-3-205, 20-6-312, 20-6-313
    creation, procedures, 20-6-217, 20-6-415
    joint, dissolution, 20-6-211
    transfer of territory, 20-6-213
School districts, generally
    alteration, 20-3-205
    audit reports, filing, 20-3-205, 20-9-203
    bonus payment applications, 20-6-405
    boundary records and reports, 20-3-205, 20-6-103
    cessation, surrender of records, 20-6-418
    levies, See **Levies**
    organization, 20-3-205
    renumbering when, 7-2-2727
School districts, high school
    abandonment, 20-3-205, 20-6-307
    annexation, procedures, 20-6-317
    boundary changes, 20-6-320
    classification, 20-3-205
    consolidation
        joint districts, 20-6-321
        procedures, 20-6-315
    county high school unification, 20-3-205, 20-6-312, 20-6-313
    establishment, requests for, 20-6-303
    joint
        consolidation, creation by, 20-6-321
        organization, procedures, 20-6-309
    transfer of territory, 20-6-320
School elections
    ordered by, 20-20-201, See also **SCHOOL ELECTIONS**, generally
    rescheduling, 20-20-108
    trustee nominating districts, 20-3-205
School finance, generally
    annual reports, 20-3-205, 20-3-209, 20-9-211, 20-9-213
    apportionment of moneys, 7-6-2801, 20-3-205, 20-9-212
    audit reports filed with, 20-3-205, 20-9-203
    average number belonging, See **Average number belonging**
    budgets, See **School budgets**
    county equalization, See **County equalization**

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Continued)

School finance, generally (Continued)
- funds, See **Funds**; See also specific fund
- isolation applications, procedures, 20-3-205, 20-9-302
- joint districts, annual reports, 20-9-213
- levies, See **Levies**
- moneys, authority regarding, 20-3-208
- reports, annual, 20-3-205, 20-3-209, 20-9-211
- state equalization, See **State equalization aid**; **State equalization level estimates**

Schools, generally
- enrollment, issuance of excuse from, 20-5-102
- indigent children, federal funds for, 20-3-205, 20-10-205
- libraries
  - book selection, recommendations, 20-3-205, 20-7-204
  - reports requested by, 20-7-205
- opening or reopening, procedures, 20-3-205, 20-6-502 — 20-6-504, 20-6-506, 20-6-507
- supervision, 20-3-205
- textbooks, recommendations for selection, 20-3-205, 20-7-602
- tuition, See **Tuition**

School transportation
- apportionment of moneys, 20-3-205, 20-10-145, 20-10-146
- budget, 20-10-143, 20-10-144
- bus depreciation reserve fund levy requirements, 20-10-147
- bus driver certificates, filing, 20-3-205, 20-10-103
- committee, See **County transportation committee**
- contracts, copies to, 20-3-205, 20-10-124, 20-10-143
- individual transportation contracts, 20-10-112
- levy
  - federal forest reserve money, apportionment, 17-3-213
  - requirements, computation, 20-10-144
- reimbursements
  - county, responsibilities, 20-3-205, 20-10-146
  - state, responsibilities, 20-10-145
  - suspension when, 20-10-104
- revenues, computation, 20-10-144
- routing, 20-10-112

School trustees
- additional positions, determination, 20-3-352, 20-3-354
- appointment, 20-3-309, 20-6-203, 20-6-217, 20-6-301, 20-6-313
- assistance, 20-3-207
- election certificate, issuance, 20-20-416
- financial reports by, 20-9-213
- joint boards, clerk, 20-3-206
- meetings, 20-3-205
- nominating districts, 20-3-205, 20-3-353, 20-3-354, 20-3-356, 20-6-313
- oaths, administering and filing, 20-3-205, 20-3-307, 20-3-309
- reports from, 20-3-209, 20-3-324
- vacancies, filling, 20-3-309

School visitations, 20-3-207

Solicitors, acting as — prohibited, 20-1-201

Specialist certification, See **Teachers**

Staff, 20-3-203

State equalization aid, apportionment, 20-3-205, 20-9-347
- emergency school closure, entitlement, 20-9-804, 20-9-805
- erroneous claims or reimbursements, 20-9-344

State equalization level estimates, 20-9-348

Successor, delivering materials to, 20-1-203, 20-3-205

Superintendent of public instruction
- advice, counsel, and meetings, 20-3-105
- rules, 20-3-205

Supervision of schools, 20-3-205, 20-3-207

Tax levies, See **Levies**

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Continued)
- **Teachers**
  - annual reports, submission, 20-3-209, 20-4-301
  - appeals by, 20-3-210
  - assistance, 20-3-207
  - certificates, registration, 20-3-205, 20-4-202
  - dismissal prior to contract expiration, appeal from, 20-4-207
  - emergency authorization, registration, 20-3-205
  - tenured, appeal from termination decision, 20-4-204
- **Term of office**, 20-3-202
- **Textbook dealers**
  - complaints against, 20-3-205, 20-7-605
  - emoluments or inducements by, acceptance prohibited, 20-7-608
- **Textbooks**, recommendations for selections when, 20-3-205, 20-7-602
- **Time**
  - county equalization, reports regarding fines and penalties proceeds for, 20-9-332
  - county high school unification, call for election, 20-6-312
  - financial report, 20-3-205, 20-9-211
  - levies
    - bus depreciation reserve fund requirement, reporting, 20-10-147
    - retirement fund, establishment, 20-9-501
  - meetings, 20-3-105
  - office hours, 20-3-204
  - qualification, experience requirement, 20-3-201
  - report
    - forms, 20-3-106
    - publication, 20-3-205
    - submission, 20-3-209
  - salary, withholding, 20-3-209
  - school budgets
    - final, to board of county commissioners, 20-9-142
    - form, completion, 20-9-111
    - maximum amount, estimates, 20-9-111
    - preliminary
      - adopted, sent to, 20-9-113
      - preparation, 20-9-114
  - school districts, elementary
    - abandonment, declaration and notification, 20-6-209
    - annexation orders, 20-6-205
    - boundaries, review, 20-6-215
    - consolidation orders, 20-6-203
    - creation, hearing, 20-6-217
    - joint, dissolution — call for election and order for, 20-6-211
    - transfer of territory, hearing and orders, 20-6-213
  - school districts, high school
    - abandonment, order and notification, 20-6-307
    - annexation orders, 20-6-317
    - boundary changes, orders, 20-6-320
    - consolidation orders, 20-6-315
    - joint, establishment — hearing, 20-6-309
    - transfer of territory, hearings, 20-6-320
  - school finance
    - isolation applications, submission, 20-9-302
    - reports, 20-3-205, 20-9-211
  - schools, visitation, 20-3-207
  - school transportation
    - budget, computation of revenues, 20-10-144
    - bus depreciation reserve fund levy requirement, reporting, 20-10-147
    - contracts, transmittal of copies, 20-10-143
  - state equalization level, notification, 20-9-348
  - term of office, 20-3-202
  - tuition fund levy requirement, reporting, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
- **Transportation**, See **County transportation committee**; **School transportation**

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Continued)

- **Travel expenses**, 20-3-203, 20-3-212
- **Trustees**, See **School trustees**
- **Tuition**
    - agreements, disapproval, 20-5-304
    - applications, approval, 20-3-205, 20-5-301, 20-5-302, 20-5-304, 20-5-311
    - forms, 20-3-205, 20-5-301, 20-5-311
    - fund, levy requirement, 20-5-307, 20-5-312
    - payments, 20-5-312
    - reciprocal agreements, 20-5-314
    - reports, 20-5-306, 20-5-312
- **Vacancy in office**, 20-3-202
- **Violations**, See **Prohibited practices**
- **Visitations, school**, 20-3-207

COUNTY SURVEYOR

See also **COUNTY OFFICERS**, generally

- **Affidavit for verification of surveys by other persons**, 7-4-2803
- **Appointment**, 7-3-437, 7-4-2203
- **Assistants**, 7-4-2802
- **Bridges**, See **Roads and bridges**
- **Chainmen**, employment when, 7-4-2802
- **City-county consolidated government**, qualifications for director of public works, 7-3-1331
- **Claims**, approval, 7-4-2812
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-437
- **Deputies**, 7-4-2801, 7-4-2812
- **Election of**, 7-4-2203
    - ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
    - commission form of government, 7-3-437
- **Engineer**
    - budget estimates for construction costs, 7-6-2311
    - civil, employment when, 7-4-2803
- **Equipment**, 7-4-2811
- **Failure to perform duties**, 7-4-2803
- **Fees**, 7-4-2501, 7-4-2821, 77-1-104, See also **COUNTY OFFICERS, Fees**
    - other surveyors, 7-4-2803
    - surveys, copies and certificates, 7-4-2814
- **Field notes**, 7-4-2813
    - filing, 7-14-2606
    - recording, 7-14-2614
- **Function**, 7-4-2811
- **Grades**, 7-4-2811, 7-4-2812
- **Incompetency**, 7-4-2803
- **Markers**, employment when, 7-4-2802
- **Office space**, 7-4-2811
- **Planning and zoning commission**, member, 76-2-102
- **Plans, specifications, and estimates**, 7-4-2811, 7-4-2812
- **Plat books**, 7-4-2813, 7-14-2110
- **Plats**, records, 7-4-2813
- **Qualifications**, 7-4-2801
- **Records**, 7-4-2813
- **Reports**, 7-4-2812
- **Road improvement districts**
    - payments, partial — certification, 7-14-2716, 7-14-2720
    - survey of proposed road, 7-14-2708
- **Roads and bridges**
    - complaints by, 7-14-2138
    - construction
        - costs, budget estimates, 7-6-2311
        - permits, 7-14-2139

COUNTY SURVEYOR (Continued)

Roads and bridges (Continued)
    duties, 7-4-2812, 7-4-2814
    encroachments, removal, 7-14-2134, 7-14-2137
    establishment, alteration, and abandonment
        petitions, investigation, 7-14-2603
        survey of road, 7-14-2606, 7-14-2614
    inspections, 7-14-2125
    obstructions, removal, 7-14-2133
    plat books, 7-4-2813, 7-14-2110
    repairs, 7-14-2201
    water flow over, damage caused by — notification, 7-14-2141
Road supervisor, as, 7-14-2122, See **COUNTY ROADS AND BRIDGES, Supervisor**
Rural special improvement districts, as engineer for, See **RURAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**
Salary, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
State lands
    easements, affidavit regarding, 77-2-102
    survey when, 77-1-104
Surveys, 7-4-2811, 7-4-2812, 7-14-2606
    land in two counties, 7-4-2815
    person other than surveyor, required when, 7-4-2803
    preparation, 7-4-2814
    records, 7-4-2813, 7-4-2814
    water projects, for state, 85-1-218
Use of other surveyors, 7-4-2803
Water projects for state, employment for surveys, 85-1-218

COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD

Appraisal, notice to board, 15-15-101
Classification, notice to board, 15-15-101
Compensation, 15-2-201, 15-15-101
Composition, 15-15-101
Creation, 15-15-101; Const., VIII, 7
Expenses, 15-15-101, 15-2-201
Jurisdiction, Const., VIII, 7
    air and water pollution equipment, classification — no jurisdiction, 15-6-135
    appraisal, 15-7-102
    assessment, 15-1-403, 15-8-113, 15-8-305, 15-8-306, 15-8-601, 15-15-101
    classification, 15-7-102
    livestock assessment election, 15-24-911
Meetings
    assessment statement forms to state, 15-8-302
    extension of time, 15-2-201
    notice, 15-8-705, 15-15-101
    state tax appeal board, called by, 15-2-201, 15-15-101
    when, 15-15-101
Members, 15-2-201, 15-15-101
Minutes, transmittal to state tax appeal board, 15-2-301, 15-15-103
Notice
    appraisal, 15-15-101
    classification, 15-15-101
    decision, 15-15-103
    meetings, 15-8-705, 15-15-101
Offices, 15-15-101
Powers and duties, 15-15-101; Const., VIII, 7, See **Jurisdiction**
Procedure
    appeal of decision, 15-1-403, 15-2-201, 15-2-301, 15-15-103, 15-15-104
    application for reduction of assessment, 15-15-102
    costs, 15-8-115
    decision, 15-15-103

COUNTY TAX APPEAL BOARD (Continued)

Procedure (Continued)
- defendant, 15-8-115
- evidence, 15-15-103
- examination of applicant, 15-15-103
- hearing, 15-15-103
- jurisdiction, See **Jurisdiction**
- record, 15-15-103

Rulemaking authority, 15-2-201

COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

See **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

COUNTY TREASURER

See also **COUNTY OFFICERS; PUBLIC OFFICERS**

Abandoned horses
- assessment, copies to, 81-4-511
- foreman of roundup, report by, 81-4-513
- fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE, Abandoned horse fund**
- liability, 81-4-515
- limitation of powers or duties, 81-4-516
- reclaiming owners, moneys paid by, 81-4-509, 81-4-512

Abandoned vehicles, return of sale and transmittal of proceeds, 61-12-407

Abandonment and consolidation of counties
- bond sinking fund moneys, 7-2-2749
- funds, transfer, 7-2-2742
- property leases or sales, money from, 7-2-2759
- sinking fund moneys, 7-2-2749
- special funding bond districts
  - bonds, registration, 7-2-2748
  - treasurer for and duties, 7-2-2747
- special warrant district tax levy proceeds, collection, 7-2-2746
- taxes and other money, collection, 7-2-2743, 7-2-2750

Accounts
- examination, 7-6-2409
- kept by, 7-6-2111
- settlement, 7-6-2111, 7-6-2112, 7-6-2115

Actions, generally
- against treasurer, 7-6-2103, 7-6-2113
- brought by treasurer, 7-6-2117

Actions when county is a party
- civil
  - licensing violations, 7-21-2116, 7-21-2117
  - payment of costs, 25-10-703, 26-2-509, 26-2-510
- criminal
  - payment of expenses by or payments to
    - assigned counsel, 46-8-201
    - autopsies, 46-4-103
    - bail forfeitures, payment to, 46-9-504
    - fines, deposit with, 46-17-303, 46-17-304, 46-18-603
    - grand jury, expenses, 46-11-315, 46-11-319
    - investigative subpoenas, 46-4-306
    - search and seizure, disposition of funds from sale of unclaimed property, 46-5-305
    - suspicious deaths, investigation, 46-4-103
    - witnesses' expenses, payment, 46-15-104
  - prison, when offenses committed in, 53-30-110
  - removal from county, costs, 7-6-2428

Affidavit for verification of reconcilement of balances on hand, 7-6-2112

Air carriers' property tax, receipt and transmittal, 67-1-303

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)
- **Animal show licenses**, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Appointment**, 7-3-436, 7-4-2203
- **Assessments**, See **Taxation**
- **Associations of county treasurers**, membership in, 7-5-2144
- **Attachment of property subject to security agreements**, amount of debt and interest to be deposited with, 27-18-413
- **Bagatelle table licenses**, 7-21-2203, 49-3-204
- **Barberry control expenses**, collection, 80-7-303
- **Billiard table licences**, 7-21-2203
- **Boats**, See **Motorboats**
- **Bonds**
  - abandonment and consolidation of counties, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
  - county road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
  - duplicate, issuance
    - original, production — procedure, 7-7-2106
    - surety bond required, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  - general obligation, See **General obligation bonds**
  - refunding general obligation, disposition of sale proceeds, 7-7-2312
  - registration
    - book, entries, 20-9-434, 20-9-442, 20-9-463
    - county special funding bond district bonds, 7-2-2748
  - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
  - school district, See **School district bonds**
  - sinking fund, invested in — custody, 7-7-123
  - stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104
  - stop-payment, 7-7-2104
- **Books and records**, inspection, 7-6-2114, 7-6-2409
- **Bounty scalps**, examination and destruction, 81-7-115
- **Bowling alley licenses**, 7-21-2204, 49-3-204
- **Budget estimates**, preparation, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312
- **Building permit fees**, 76-2-108
- **Butchers and meat peddlers**
  - license fees and certificates, 81-9-102
  - sale proceeds from meat held in violation, 81-9-116
- **Camper fee-paid decals**, 61-3-524, 61-3-525
- **Campground fines**, payment to, 50-52-105
- **Carnival licenses**, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Cash verification**, 7-6-2204
- **Cemetery districts**
  - permanent care and improvement fund trustees, deposits of money or securities, 7-35-2141
  - taxes, collection, 7-35-2123
- **Cigarette tax meter machines**, procedure for setting and reports, 16-11-115
- **Circus licenses**, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Cities and towns**
  - disincorporation
    - surplus assets, transfer, 7-2-4919
    - unencumbered cash, management, 7-2-4912
  - taxation
    - assessments
      - delinquent, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
      - unpaid, collection, 7-3-4431
    - collection, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4413
    - delinquent, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
      - tax deed, issuance, 7-6-4414
      - tax sales, 7-6-4423
- **City-county consolidated government**, duties and powers of treasurer, 7-3-1306
- **Civic center revenue and income**, 7-16-2103
- **Claims when county is party**, See **Actions when county is a party**
- **Coal severance tax revenues**, disposition, 15-35-108

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

- **Commerce, Department of** — examinations and countings by, 7-6-2114
- **Commission form of government**, selection, 7-3-436
- **Common school fund**, See **SCHOOL FINANCE, County school funds**
- **Communicable diseases**, fines from report violations, 37-2-301
- **Community college districts**
  - moneys, deposit, 20-15-308
  - treasurer, as, 20-15-210
- **Conservancy districts**, See **Water conservancy districts**
- **Conservation districts**
  - depository, 76-15-508, 76-15-523
  - payment of district money, 76-15-525
  - receipt and crediting of funds, 76-15-524
  - reports, 76-15-526
  - settlements when, 76-15-522
- **Consolidation of counties**, See **Abandonment and consolidation of counties**
- **Contractual obligations owed to county**, preparation of delinquent list, 15-16-701 — 15-16-703
- **Counties, new**, See **New counties**
- **County attorney**, moneys received by — receipts and deposit, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
- **County clerk and recorder**
  - accounts, settlement, 7-6-2115
  - cash verification by, 7-6-2204
  - duties generally, 7-4-2611
  - licenses
    - blanks, furnishing and accounting for, 7-21-2102
    - unsold, return, 7-21-2102
  - receipts, duplicate — filed with, 7-6-2202
- **County Commissioners, Board of** — certification of orders and warrants, 7-4-2611
- **County fairs**
  - commission
    - ex officio treasurer, 7-21-3404
    - moneys, 7-21-3410
  - district moneys, 7-21-3435
- **County high school unification**, duties following, 20-6-313
- **County market moneys**, 7-21-3307
- **County officers**, fees collected by, 7-4-2511
  - statement and affidavit, 7-4-2512, 7-4-2513
    - receipt, 7-4-2513, 7-4-2514
- **County road improvement districts**
  - assessment roll filed with, 7-14-2738, 7-14-2744
  - assessments, payment, 7-14-2758
    - collection, 7-14-2745, 7-14-2746
      - failure to collect, 7-14-2761
    - notice, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755
  - bonds
    - contractors, delivery to, 7-14-2720
    - interest and principal, payment, 7-14-2746, 7-14-2760
      - failure to make, 7-14-2761
    - outstanding, retirement, 7-14-2763
    - redemption, 7-14-2746
    - sale, 7-14-2753
    - use, notice, 7-14-2755
  - claims, payment, 7-14-2719
  - payments for
    - costs, county's share, 7-14-2733
    - work in progress, 7-14-2720
- **County sheriff**
  - ex officio treasurer, as, 15-16-113
  - fees, 7-32-2141
  - mileage, 7-32-2143
- **County superintendent of schools**, reports to, 7-6-2801

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)
  County weed control
    moneys, 7-22-2141
    violations — fines, bonds, and penalties, 7-22-2108
  Coupons
    duplicate, issuance
      original, production — procedure, 7-7-2106
      surety bond required, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
    stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104
    stop-payment, 7-7-2104
  Criminal actions, See **Actions when county is a party**
  Cropland spraying programs, landowner's assessments — collection, 80-7-504, 80-7-505
  Dance and dancehall licenses, 7-21-2605, 49-3-204
  Death of treasurer, procedures, 7-6-2101
  Deposit of public funds, 7-6-201
    demand deposits, proration, 7-6-205
    interest requirements, 17-6-104
    liability, 7-6-212
    order for, when, 7-6-210
  Deposits in court
    deposit with county treasurer, 25-8-103, 25-8-104
    deputy clerk of district court, appointment filed with, 25-8-103
    segregation of funds, 25-8-104
  Deputies
    limitation, 7-6-2102
    salaries, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
  Disbursements, See **Expenditures**
  Disincorporation of cities and towns, See **Cities and towns**
  District courts
    deposits in court, See **Deposits in court**
    facilities, charge of expenses for, 3-5-404
    reporter's certificate, payment, 3-5-604
    transcript of court proceedings, payment for, 3-5-604
    witnesses' warrants, payment, 3-5-511
  Dog control and licensing violations, disposition of fines, 7-23-105
  Drainage districts
    bonds, deposit with, 85-8-503
    custodian of district funds, 85-8-312
    funds of district, See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS, Funds**
    taxes and assessments, collection, 85-8-601, 85-8-614
      certification of assessments to, 85-8-614
      preliminary report on proposed work, assessment upon dismissal, 85-8-350
      transfer of funds between counties, 85-8-602
  Drivers' licenses
    fees, disposition, 20-7-505, 61-5-111
    identification cards in lieu of, 61-12-503
    sale of receipts, 61-5-111
  Drug violation forfeitures, proceeds of sale, 44-12-206
  Duplicate warrants, bonds, or coupons — issuance, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
  Duties, generally, 7-4-3002, 7-6-2111
  Election of, 7-4-2203
    ballot arrangement, 13-12-207
    commission form of government, 7-3-436
  Emergency warrants, See **Warrants**
  Escheated estates
    deposit of money with, 72-14-202, 72-15-205, 72-15-212
    disbursement of money, 72-14-202
    sale of unsold personal property by, 72-14-207, 72-14-208
    transfer of moneys, 7-6-2421
    transmittal to department of revenue, 72-14-204, 72-14-207
  Estates and probate proceedings
    escheated estates, See **Escheated estates**

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

Estates and probate proceedings (Continued)
        estate tax, collection, 72-16-909
        fiduciary deposit with, 72-14-401, 72-14-402
        inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
        public administrator, deposit of money with, 72-15-205, 72-15-212
    Expenditures, 7-6-2111
        reporting, 7-6-2112
    Expenses, 7-5-2144
    Federal in-lieu payments for taxes
        agreements, filed with, 7-6-104
        apportionment and itemized statements, 7-6-106
        bills, presentation, 7-6-104
        government project fund, 7-6-105
        receipts, 7-6-104
        warrants, 7-6-106
    Fees, See also **Licenses**; **Permit fees**
        county officers, collected by, See **County officers**
        gross vehicle weight, See **Motor vehicles**
        justices' courts, from, 3-10-601, 3-10-603
        motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**
        sewage, deposit, 50-2-116
        snowmobile registration, 23-2-611, 23-2-612
        tax deeds, 7-6-2131
        vital statistics, payment to local registrars, 50-15-107
        witness, 46-15-104
    Ferries, license tax — administration, 7-14-2830
    Finance administrator, as, 7-3-122
    Financial statement to county superintendent of schools, 7-6-2801
    Fines and penalties
        allocation of moneys from, 20-9-331, 20-9-332, 61-10-148, 61-12-703
        campground fines, 50-52-105
        communicable diseases, fines from report violations, 37-2-301
        criminal proceedings, payment to, 46-17-303, 46-17-304
        dog control and licensing violations, 7-23-105
        forest protection violations, 76-13-114
        health violations, deposit, 50-2-124
        licenses, failure to procure — penalty, 7-21-2113
        mosquito control districts, 7-22-2434
        motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**
        traffic fines, 20-7-505, 61-12-703
        trailer court fines, 50-52-105
        weed control violations, 7-22-2108
    Fire district contracts, moneys from, 7-33-2107
    Fire protection approval building permit, fees deposited with, 50-61-112
    Fish and game violations, payment of prosecution costs, 87-1-104
    Fish, wildlife, and parks — department-owned land, vouchers for payments in lieu of taxes, 87-1-603
    Flood Control Act, federal — allocation of moneys from, 17-3-231, 17-3-232, 20-9-331
    Forest lands, assessments on, 76-13-111
    Forest protection
        assessments, payment, 76-13-201, 76-13-210
        violations, fines from, 76-13-114
    Forest reserve moneys, federal
        allocation, 17-3-213
        payments, 17-3-211
    Forfeitures
        drug violations, proceeds of sale, 44-12-206
        traffic fines and bail forfeitures, 20-7-505, 61-12-703
        treasurer's report, for failure to make, 7-6-2113
    Funds, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
    Gambling — money seized or confiscated, disposition, 23-5-123

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)
- **General obligation bonds**
  - accounts, maintenance, 7-7-2261, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, Sinking fund**
  - cancellation, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
  - copies, preservation, 7-7-2258
  - delivery, 7-7-2259, 7-7-2272, 7-7-2273
  - endorsements, 7-7-2272
  - principal and interest
    - payment, 7-7-2262
    - statement of amount due and payable, 7-7-2264
  - purchase of outstanding bonds, 7-7-2270
  - redemption, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  - refunded, cancellation, 7-7-2273
  - refunding, disposition of sale proceeds, 7-7-2312
  - registration, 7-7-2257
    - record, entry of cancellation, 7-7-2272
  - sale proceeds
    - disposition, 7-7-2312
    - paid to, 7-7-2260
  - signing, 7-7-2255
  - warrants, cancellation, 7-7-2273
- **Grazing districts**, livestock sale proceeds, 76-16-317
- **Gross vehicle weight fees**, See **Motor vehicles**
- **Hail insurance**
  - fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
  - levies
    - assessment and notices, 80-2-224
    - collection, 80-2-230, 80-2-244
    - transfer of moneys to county, 80-2-232
  - liens, foreclosure, 80-2-231
  - receipts for payments, issuance, 80-2-206
- **Handicapped persons**, parking permit application forms, 49-4-303
- **Health**, local boards — funding, 50-2-109, 50-2-111, 50-2-112
- **Health violations**, fines deposited to, 50-2-124
- **Highway patrol identification cards**, as agent for issuance, 61-12-503
- **Horse herd districts**, disposition of proceeds from sale of horses, 81-4-327
- **Hospital districts**, ex officio treasurer and duties, 7-34-2137
- **Hucksters**, licensing
  - application, 7-21-2505, 7-21-2506
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - fee, 7-21-2503
  - issuance, 7-21-2506
- **Identification cards in lieu of drivers' license**, agent for issuance, 61-12-503
- **Inheritance tax**, See **Taxation**
- **Inquest costs**, payment by state — when, 7-4-2913
- **Inspection of books and records**, 7-6-2114, 7-6-2409
- **Intelligence office licenses**, 7-21-2209, 49-3-204
- **Interlocal cooperation commission funds**, management, 7-11-222
- **Investments**
  - county high school construction bond proceeds, 7-6-2802
  - county warrants, procedures, 7-6-2701
- **Irrigation districts**
  - accounts, reconcilement with, 85-7-1508
  - bond issues
    - delivery, 85-7-2026
    - federal funds, receipt when liquidated by, 85-7-1955
    - proceeds, receipt and disposition, 85-7-2026, 85-7-2027
    - receipt for cancellation, 85-7-1955
    - records, 85-7-2020, 85-7-2026
    - tax levy, refund from bond funds when canceled, 85-7-2105
  - bonds, receipt in lieu of cash payments, 85-7-2166
  - custodian of district funds, 85-7-1618, 85-7-2166
  - funds of district, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Funds**

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

Irrigation districts (Continued)
    liability, 85-7-2166
    monthly report to secretary of commissioners, 85-7-1508
    receipt for cancellation of bonds with federal funds, 85-7-1955
    report to secretary of commissioners, 85-7-1508
    taxes and assessments
        cancellation of levy, refunds from bond funds, 85-7-2105
        collection by, 85-7-2133, 85-7-2136
        tax deed, issuance, 85-7-2159, 85-7-2163
        tax sales by, 85-7-2152, 85-7-2156
            debenture certificates, issuance, 85-7-2152 — 85-7-2155
            district, struck off to or purchase by, 85-7-2157, 85-7-2158
            proceeds of sale, disposition, 85-7-2152, 85-7-2157
            redemption proceeds, disposition, 85-7-2154, 85-7-2157
        transmittal of funds between counties, 85-7-2135
Itinerant vendors
    bond
        approval, 7-21-2306
        delivery to, 7-21-2306, 7-21-2308
    licenses
        application, 7-21-2305
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        fee, 7-21-2303, 7-21-2308
        issuance and filing, 7-21-2308
Judgments against county, payment by, 25-13-205, 25-31-1111
Jurors' certificates, payment, 3-15-204
Justices' courts, fees collected to be paid into treasury, 3-10-601, 3-10-603
Lease of property, distribution of revenue, 7-8-2232
Libraries
    joint city-county, funds respecting, 22-1-316
    public library fund, payments from, 22-1-304
License plates, See **Motor vehicles**
Licenses
    accounting for, 7-21-2102
    blanks, supply procedures, 7-21-2102
    classes, 7-21-2103
    dances and dancehalls, 7-21-2605
    discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    fees, See also **Fees**; **Permit fees**
        animal shows, 7-21-2206
        billiard, pool, or bagatelle tables, 7-21-2203
        bowling alleys, 7-21-2204
        butchers and meat peddlers, 81-9-102
        carnivals, 7-21-2206
        circuses, 7-21-2206
        dances and dancehalls, 7-21-2605
        disbursement 7-21-2105, 20-7-505, 61-5-111, 81-7-119, 81-7-303
        doubled when, 7-21-2103
        drivers' licenses, 20-7-505, 61-5-111
        hucksters, 7-21-2503
        intelligence offices, 7-21-2209
        itinerant vendors, 7-21-2303
        light vehicle license, See **Motor vehicles**
        menageries, 7-21-2206
        pawnbrokers, 7-21-2208
        sheep, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
        shooting galleries, 7-21-2210
        sideshows, 7-21-2206
        tent shows, 7-21-2206
        theaters, 7-21-2205
        transient retail merchants, 7-21-2404

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

Licenses (Continued)
        fees (Continued)
                traveling shows, 7-21-2206
                wild west shows, 7-21-2206
        ferries, administration of tax, 7-14-2830
        hucksters, 7-21-2503, 7-21-2505, 7-21-2506
        issuance, 7-21-2102, 7-21-2203 — 7-21-2206, 7-21-2208 — 7-21-2210
        itinerant vendors, 7-21-2303, 7-21-2305, 7-21-2308
        persons required to obtain, determination, 7-21-2103
        procurement, 7-21-2111
                enforcement of requirements, 7-21-2116
                failure to procure, 7-21-2104, 7-21-2116
                        penalty, collection, 7-21-2113
        transient retail merchants, 7-21-2404, 7-21-2406, 7-21-2407, 7-21-2409
        unsold, 7-21-2102
        violations
                liability, 7-21-2115
                notification, 7-21-2114
    Liens
        hail insurance, foreclosure, 80-2-231
        tax, cancellation when, 77-2-314
    Light vehicle license fees, See **Motor vehicles**
    Liquor license tax, disposition of revenue, 16-1-404
    Location or conformance permits, fees, 76-2-207
    Meat peddlers, See **Butchers and meat peddlers**
    Membership in associations of county treasurers, 7-5-2144
    Menagerie licenses, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
    Metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts
        records kept by, 7-13-115
        resolution for tax levy, delivery to, 7-13-127
    Mining operations wages
        bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-512
        costs of proceedings, deposit with, 39-3-513
    Misconduct, 7-6-2103
    Mobile homes
        movement declaration, issuance, 15-24-206
        receipt for paid taxes, issuance, 15-24-203, 15-24-206
        single movement permit and fee, 61-4-310, 61-4-311
        stickers for paid taxes, issuance, 15-24-202
    Mosquito control districts, 7-22-2432, 7-22-2434
    Motorboats
        certificate of number, issuance, 23-2-512
        license decal, issuance, 23-2-515, 49-3-204
    Motor vehicles
        abandoned, return of sale and transmittal of proceeds, 61-12-407
        camper fee-paid decals, 61-3-524, 61-3-525
        dealers
                new vehicles, stickers, 61-4-112
                used vehicles, stickers and documents concerning, 61-4-111
        drivers' licenses, See **Drivers' licenses**
        fees, disposition, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512, 61-10-225
        fines, disposition, 61-10-148, 61-12-703
        foreign vehicles, 61-3-701, 61-3-707
        gross vehicle weight fees
                disposition, 61-10-225
                excess weight, for, 61-10-233
                forms, 61-10-225, 61-10-227
                nonresidents, payment, 61-10-213
        gross weight violation fines, 61-10-148
        junk vehicle disposal fee, 61-3-508
        liability insurance, proof requirements, 61-6-302

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

- **Motor vehicles** (Continued)
  - license plates
    - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
    - issuance, 61-3-331, 61-3-701
    - national guard members, 10-1-110
    - special mobile equipment identification plates
      - application, 61-3-431
      - issuance, 61-3-433
    - surrendered when, 61-6-302
    - transfer, application for, 61-3-335
  - light vehicle license fees
    - disposition, 61-3-509
    - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
    - mail reregistration, 61-3-535
    - new vehicles, 61-3-502
    - payment, 61-3-303
    - revenue loss, procedures for state payments, 61-3-536
  - mail reregistration, 61-3-535
  - new vehicle sales tax, 61-3-303, 61-3-502
  - registration
    - applications
      - acceptance, 61-3-303, 61-3-304, 61-3-505, 61-3-701
      - copies, forwarding, 61-3-322
      - filing, 61-3-101, 61-3-303, 61-3-311
      - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
      - forms, 61-3-303
      - receipt, previous — required, 61-3-304
      - transferred vehicles, for, 61-3-317
    - certificate of ownership
      - affidavit when, 61-3-342
      - applications, 61-3-202
      - fee, 61-3-203
      - transfer of interest, 61-3-201, 61-3-203
      - windshield sticker in lieu of, 61-3-342
    - certificate of registration
      - filing, 61-3-322
      - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701
      - issuance, 61-3-322, 61-3-701
      - surrender when, 61-3-335
      - transfer of interest, 61-3-201, 61-3-203
    - fees, 7-14-2511, 7-14-2512, 61-3-303, 61-3-321
    - fees in lieu of taxes, 61-3-303
    - foreign vehicles, 61-3-701, 61-3-707
    - liability insurance, proof required prior to, 61-6-302
    - light vehicles, mail reregistration, 61-3-535
    - mail reregistration, 61-3-535
    - penalties, collection, 61-3-201, 61-3-317
    - receipt, previous — required when, 61-3-304
    - surrendered when, 61-6-302
    - windshield sticker, 61-3-342, 61-3-707
  - revenue loss from light vehicles, procedures for state payments, 61-3-536
  - single movement permits and fee, 61-4-310, 61-4-311
  - taxes, generally
    - computation, 61-3-504
    - disposition, 61-3-509, 61-3-536
    - fees in lieu of, 61-3-303
    - payment, 61-3-303, 61-3-505, 61-3-701
    - revenue loss from, procedures for state payments, 61-3-536
- **Museums**, tax levy proceeds for, 7-16-2205
- **National guard license plates**, issuance, 10-1-110
- **New counties**
  - commission members' compensation and expenses, 7-2-2243
  - funds, transfer, 7-2-2253

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)
- **Notices**
  - bonds, payment, 7-7-2267, 7-7-2268
  - county road improvement districts
    - assessments, for payment, 7-14-2744, 7-14-2755
    - bonds, use, 7-14-2755
  - rural special improvement district bonds and warrants, redemption, 7-12-2174
  - unpaid warrants, call for payment, 7-6-2605
- **Nursery stock, infected** — removal costs added to taxes when, 80-7-114
- **Office**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Offices**
- **Oil operations wages**
  - bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-512
  - costs of proceedings, deposit with, 39-3-513
- **Orchard disease eradication expenses**, collection as tax, 80-7-206
- **Park Commissioners, Board of**
  - moneys received by, 7-16-2328
  - reports, filing, 7-16-2310
- **Parking permits for handicapped persons**, application forms, 49-4-303
- **Partition securities**, deposit with, 70-29-330
- **Pawnbroker licenses**, 7-21-2208, 49-3-204
- **Per diem**, 7-5-2144
- **Permit fees**, See also **Fees; Licenses**
  - building, 76-2-108
  - location or conformance, 76-2-207
  - mobile home, single movement, 61-4-310, 61-4-311
  - timber, 7-8-2610
- **Pool table licenses**, 7-21-2203, 49-3-204
- **Postsecondary vocational-technical centers**
  - fund, revenue credited to, 20-7-324
  - fund structures, establishment, 20-7-302.1
  - receipts for taxes, remittance, 20-9-212
- **Predator control**
  - bounty fund, 81-7-203
  - control fund, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
  - license moneys, percentage for, 7-21-2105, 81-7-119
  - sheep, license fee requirements, 81-7-303, 81-7-305
  - tax moneys, disposition, 81-7-104, 81-7-118
- **Predecessor**, 7-6-2101, 7-6-2118
- **Property**, distribution of lease revenue, 7-8-2232
- **Public administrator**
  - deposit of money with, 72-15-205, 72-15-212
  - payment by, 72-16-211
- **Public fund deposits**, See **Deposit of public funds**
- **Receipt of moneys**
  - accounting, 7-6-2111
  - county attorneys, from, 7-4-2715, 7-6-2117
  - duplicate, filing, 7-6-2202
  - issuance, 7-6-2116
  - predecessors, from, 7-6-2118
  - reporting, 7-6-2112
- **Records**
  - destruction, 15-1-104
  - inspection, 7-6-2114, 7-6-2409
- **Recreational facility revenue and income**, 7-16-2103
- **Refunding general obligation bonds**, disposition of sale proceeds, 7-7-2312
- **Refuse disposal districts**
  - joint districts, administration of funds, 7-13-243
  - service charge proceeds, disposition, 7-13-234
- **Registration of motor vehicles**, See **Motor vehicles**
- **Reports**, 7-4-2611, 7-6-2112, 7-6-2801
  - failure to make, 7-6-2113
- **Road improvement districts**, See **County road improvement districts**
- **Road tax**, collection, 7-6-4413, 7-14-2501, 15-16-117

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)
- **Rodent control moneys**, 7-22-2221
- **Rural special improvement districts**
  - assessments
    - collection, 7-12-2163
    - resolution for, modification — delivery to, 7-12-2160
  - bonds and warrants
    - redemption, 7-12-2174
    - registration, 7-12-2171
  - definitions, 7-12-2101
  - taxes, payment under protest, 7-12-2164
- **Salary**, See **COUNTY OFFICERS, Salaries**
- **School bond issues**, recording, 20-9-432
- **School budgets**
  - bond information statements, 20-9-121, 20-9-438
  - cash balance statements, 20-9-121
  - emergency
    - copy to, 20-9-165
    - financing, determination of available, 20-9-167
  - final, copy to, 20-9-134
- **School district bonds**
  - copies for preservation, 20-9-434
  - county high school construction, investment of proceeds, 7-6-2802
  - delivery, 20-9-435
  - payments of interest and principal, entries and notification, 20-9-442
  - redemption, procedures, 20-9-441
  - registration, 20-9-434
  - sale moneys, disposition, 20-9-435
  - validity, report concerning, 20-9-463
- **School districts**
  - apportionment of moneys
    - duties generally, 20-9-212
    - order for, 20-3-205
  - audits when, 20-9-203
  - bonus payments, deposit procedures, 20-6-406
  - cessation, procedures, 20-6-413
  - duties generally, 20-9-212
  - funds, See **COUNTY FINANCE, School funds**
  - investment of moneys, 20-9-212, 20-9-213
  - joint districts, duties, 20-9-202, 20-9-212
  - lease and rental moneys deposited with, 20-9-509
  - new elementary, fund procedures, 20-6-415
  - personal property ordered but not paid for, recording, 20-9-209
  - records, accounting
    - appropriations, entry on, 20-9-206
    - generally, 20-9-212, 20-9-331, 20-9-333
  - refunds or rebates, crediting, 20-9-224
  - reports
    - funds, regarding, 20-9-212
    - public education, board of — to, 20-9-344
  - state equalization aid
    - apportionment, 20-9-347
    - distribution to, 20-9-346
  - warrants
    - issued, listing provided to, 20-9-221
    - nonpayment when, 20-9-222
    - payment, 7-6-2801, 20-9-222
    - recording, 20-9-222
    - unpaid, interest, 7-6-2604
- **School funds**, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
- **School transportation**
  - bus depreciation reserve cash balance transfers, 20-10-147

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

School transportation (Continued)
        reimbursements
            county, apportionment, 20-10-146
            state, payment of claims, 20-10-145
    School tuition payments, procedures, 20-5-312
    Secured transactions
        attachment of property subject to, amount of debt and interest to be deposited with, 27-18-413
        execution upon, duties, 25-13-505, 25-13-506
    Settlement of accounts, See **Accounts**
    Sewage fees, deposit with, 50-2-116
    Sheriff as ex officio treasurer, 15-16-113
    Shooting gallery licenses, 7-21-2210, 49-3-204
    Sideshow licenses, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
    Smoke abatement bond sale proceeds, 7-31-114
    Snowmobiles
        certificate of ownership issued by, 23-2-611, 23-2-619
        decal for fee in lieu of property tax, issuance, 23-2-616 — 23-2-618
        fees, registration — disposition, 23-2-611, 23-2-612
        registration duties, 23-2-616
        transfer of ownership, duties, 23-2-612
    Special improvement district taxes and assessments, See **Taxation**
    State lands
        equalization payments, 77-1-505
            distribution, 77-1-506
        reversion to state, 77-2-314
        weed control assessments and tax levies, collection, 77-6-114
    State payments for revenue loss from light vehicles, 61-3-536
    Subdivision proposals, certification that no delinquent taxes exist, 76-3-611
    Suspension, 7-6-2103
    Taxation
        action to collect, initiation, 15-16-501 — 15-16-505
        air carriers' tax, receipt and transmittal, 67-1-303
        assessment
            cities and towns
                delinquent, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423
                unpaid, collection, 7-3-4431
            county road improvement districts, See **County road improvement districts**
            cropland spraying programs, collection, 80-7-504, 80-7-505
            duplicate, 15-16-105
            forest lands, 76-13-111
            forest protection, 76-13-201, 76-13-210
            personal property without sufficient security, 15-16-111 — 15-16-113
            property in possession of, 15-8-504
            rural special improvement districts, 7-12-2160, 7-12-2163
            special improvement districts, 7-12-4181, 7-12-4183 — 7-12-4185
            state lands, weed control, 77-6-114
            violations, disposition of fines, 15-8-309
        assessment book
            corrections by, 15-8-707
            county tax appeal board, entries when failure or refusal to hear, 15-15-103
            delivery to, 15-10-307, 15-10-308
            personal property without sufficient security, 15-16-112
        banks and building and loan associations
            refund warrants, issuance, 15-31-701
            transmittal of revenues to, 15-31-701, 15-31-702
        cancellation of delinquent taxes, 15-16-701 — 15-16-704
        cemetery districts, collection, 7-35-2123
        coal, gross proceeds tax — collection, 15-23-703
        coal severance tax revenues, 15-35-108

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)

- collection by, 7-6-2503, 7-6-4407, 7-6-4413, 7-12-2163, 7-12-4181, 7-12-4183, 7-13-2528, 7-14-233, 7-14-2501, 15-16-104, 15-16-113, 15-16-114
- delinquencies, duties, 7-6-4413, 7-6-4422, 7-6-4423, 15-16-301 — 15-16-303, 15-16-305, 15-16-401, 15-16-501 — 15-16-505, 15-17-101
  - special improvement districts, 7-12-4183, 7-12-4184
  - 10-year list, 15-16-701 — 15-16-703
- distribution of revenue, 15-16-114, 15-16-502
- estate tax, collection, 72-16-909
- execution, issuance, 15-16-401, 25-13-404
- federal in-lieu payments for, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
- fines, forfeitures, and penalties — deposit with, 15-1-105, 15-16-502
- inheritance tax, collection, 15-1-502, 15-1-503
  - advance payment to, 72-16-439
  - collections by, report, 72-16-215, 72-16-436, 72-16-439, 72-16-443, 72-16-502
  - county attorney to represent in proceedings, 72-16-443
  - deposit of collections with department of revenue, 72-16-439
  - determination by court, delivery of order to, 72-16-423, 72-16-425
  - public administrator, payment by, 72-16-211
  - reappraisal, payment by, 72-16-425
  - receipt that taxes have been paid, 72-3-1006
- in-lieu payments
  - federal, See **Federal in-lieu payments for taxes**
  - fish, wildlife, and parks — department-owned land, 87-1-603
  - snowmobiles, 23-2-616 — 23-2-618
- irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**, taxes and assessments
- levies which exceed certified millage, resolution or ordinance forwarded to, 15-10-205
- liens
  - priority of lien, notice to mortgagee or lienholders, 15-16-402
  - state lands, cancellation upon reversion, 77-2-314
- livestock
  - migratory livestock fund, deposits to, 15-24-942, 15-24-943
  - payment to, 15-24-941, 81-8-804
  - refund for overpayment, 15-24-910
  - reserve fund, 15-24-926
  - transmittal of funds to state, 15-24-925
- metropolitan sanitary and/or storm sewer districts, delivery of resolution for, 7-13-127
- mines, metal mines — gross proceeds tax, collection, 15-23-804
- mines, net proceeds tax — collection, 15-23-507
- mobile homes, 15-24-202, 15-24-203, 15-24-206
- mosquito control district moneys, 7-22-2432
- motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**
- natural disaster, collection when property destroyed by, 15-16-611
- notice of taxes and assessments due, 15-16-101, 85-2-213
- nursery stock, infected — removal costs added to, 80-7-114
- oil and gas net proceeds tax — collection, 15-23-607
- oil and gas severance tax, allocation and disposition of revenue, 15-36-112
- orchard disease eradication expenses, collection as, 80-7-206
- payment, entry and receipt, 15-16-104, 15-16-115, 15-16-502
- poll tax, collection, 7-6-4413, 15-16-116
- poor taxes, collection, 15-16-117
- postsecondary vocational-technical centers, receipts for, 20-9-212
- predator control moneys, 81-7-104, 81-7-118
- protest payments to, 7-12-2164, 7-12-4185, 15-1-402, 15-8-115
- public administrator, payment by, 72-16-211
- records, destruction, 15-1-104
- refunds by, 15-16-601
- road tax, collection, 7-6-4413, 7-14-2501, 15-16-117
- rural special improvement districts
  - assessments, 7-12-2160, 7-12-2163
  - protest payments, 7-12-2164

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- settlement with
    - county clerk, 15-1-506, 15-16-302, 15-16-305
    - state auditor, 15-16-601
    - state treasurer, 15-1-504
- sheriff as ex officio treasurer, 15-16-113
- special improvement districts
    - collection, 7-12-4181, 7-12-4183
    - delinquent
        - collection, 7-12-4183
        - withdrawal and cancellation, 7-12-4184
    - protest payments, 7-12-4185
- state lands, weed control — collection, 77-6-114
- tax deed
    - action for, party defendant, 15-18-302
    - fee, 7-6-2131
    - irrigation districts, issuance, 85-7-2159, 85-7-2163
    - issuance, 7-6-4414, 15-18-201, 15-18-203 — 15-18-205, 15-18-307, 15-18-308
    - notice for, 15-18-403
- tax sales
    - assessment irregularities, 15-17-111
    - certificate by, 15-17-204, 15-17-207, 15-17-303
    - city and town delinquent taxes and assessments, inclusion, 7-6-4423
    - conduct by, 15-17-201
    - county as purchaser, when, 15-17-207, 15-17-208, 15-17-303
    - description of land, entry, 15-17-205
    - disposition of proceeds, 15-17-902
    - execution, upon writ of, 15-16-401, 25-13-404
    - irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**, taxes and assessments
    - manner of, 15-17-201
    - no purchaser, 15-16-501
    - notice, 15-17-101, 15-17-102
    - payments, entry, 15-17-205
    - personal property, on, 15-16-401, 15-16-501, 15-17-901
    - place of sale in front of office, 15-17-101
    - poor taxes, for, 15-16-117
    - portion of parcel, request for sale to, 15-17-202
    - protest to, 15-17-112, 15-17-113
    - redemption, 15-18-103, 15-18-105 — 15-18-108, 15-18-305
    - voided sale, 15-17-312
    - when, 15-16-113, 15-16-501
- television districts, collection, 7-13-2528
- transfers of property, collection and recording, 15-8-702
- transportation districts, duties, 7-14-233
- water conservation projects, state — cancellation of taxes upon acquisition, 15-6-205
- water rights adjudication, notice of order to file claim, 85-2-213

Tax-deed lands, distribution of sale or lease proceeds, 7-8-2306
Television districts, collection of taxes, 7-13-2528
Tent show licenses, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
Theater licenses, 7-21-2205, 49-3-204
Timber sale or permit proceeds, distribution, 7-8-2610
Time
- abandonment and consolidation of counties
    - special funding bond district bonds, registration, 7-2-2748
    - taxes collected by, distribution, 7-2-2750
- accounts, settlement, 7-6-2115
- deputies, additional allowed when, 7-6-2102
- financial statement to county superintendent of schools, 7-6-2801
- lease revenue from property, distribution, 7-8-2232
- licenses, unsold — return, 7-21-2102
- motor vehicle fund, allocation, 7-14-2512

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

- **Time** (Continued)
    - reports to county commissioners, 7-6-2112
    - road funds, distribution to, 7-14-2512
    - school budgets
        - bond information statements, preparation, 20-9-121
        - cash balance statements, preparation, 20-9-121
        - emergency, determination of available financing, 20-9-167
    - school districts
        - apportionment of moneys, 20-9-212
        - bonds and coupons, canceled — delivery, 20-9-442
        - joint districts, revenues to, 20-9-212
    - traffic fines and bail forfeitures, transmittal, 20-7-505
    - traveling show licenses, consent for issuance when, 7-21-2206
    - warrants, order of redemption, 7-6-2606
- **Traffic fines and bail forfeitures**, disposition, 20-7-505, 61-12-703, See also **Motor vehicles**
- **Trailer park fines**, payment to, 50-52-105
- **Transient retail merchants**
    - bond, filing and approval, 7-21-2407
    - licenses
        - application filed with, 7-21-2406
        - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        - fees, 7-21-2404
        - issuance, 7-21-2407, 7-21-2409
- **Transportation districts**, role, 7-14-233
- **Travel expenses**, 7-5-2144
- **Traveling show licenses**, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
- **Tuberculosis treatment and examination proceedings**, payment of costs, 50-17-114
- **Unclaimed property**, surplus proceeds from sale, 70-9-404, 70-9-502, 70-24-430
- **Vacancy in office**, 7-6-2103
- **Vendors, itinerant**, See **Itinerant vendors**
- **Vital statistics fees**, payment to local registrars, 50-15-107
- **Vocational education**, See **Postsecondary vocational-technical centers**
- **Wages in mineral and oil industries**
    - bond to guarantee filed with, 39-3-512
    - costs of proceedings, deposit with, 39-3-513
- **Warrants**
    - cancellation, 7-7-2273
    - criminal action costs, payment procedures, 7-6-2428
    - duplicate, issuance
        - original, production — procedure, 7-7-2106
        - surety bond required, 7-7-2104, 7-7-2106
    - emergency, payment, 7-6-2345
    - expenditures, for, 7-6-2111
    - investment procedures, 7-6-2701
    - payment, 7-6-2602
    - processing, 7-6-2607
    - redemption
        - deposit, 7-6-2115
        - order of, 7-6-2606
    - registration, 7-6-2603
    - rural special improvement districts, See **Rural special improvement districts**, bonds and warrants
    - school district, See **School districts**
    - stolen or destroyed, 7-7-2104
    - stop-payment, 7-7-2104
    - unpaid, call for payment, 7-6-2605
- **Water conservancy districts**
    - assessments
        - collection, 85-9-604
        - statement to, 85-9-603

COUNTY TREASURER (Continued)

Water conservancy districts (Continued)
        bond issues
            copy to, 85-9-628
            proceeds, disposition, 85-9-629
            registration with, 85-9-628
        budget to, 85-9-603
        investment of district funds, 85-9-604, 85-9-629
        property within district, list to, 85-9-603
        revolving fund, custody, 85-9-632
    Water rights adjudication, notice to file claim to be included in tax statements, 85-2-213
    Weed control assessments and tax levies, collection, 77-6-114
    Wild west show licenses, 7-21-2206, 49-3-204
    Witness fees, See **Actions when county is a party**
    Youth center revenue and income, 7-16-2103

COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS

    Actions
        creation, challenging, 7-13-2216
        incorporation, validity challenged, 7-13-2216
        projects, involving — costs, 7-13-2218
        sue and be sued, right to, 7-13-2217
        taxes paid under protest, recovery, 7-13-2308
    Addition of land, 7-13-2341
    Administrative personnel
        appointment, 7-13-2277
        bond requirements, 7-13-2279
        compensation, 7-13-2277
        duties, 7-13-2278
    Appropriation of federal or state money to, 7-6-2218
    Assessments, See **Taxation**
    Auditor
        appointment, 7-13-2277
        bond requirements, 7-13-2279
        compensation, 7-13-2277
        duties, 7-13-2278
        estimates of required moneys, 7-13-2302
        warrants drawn by, 7-13-2278, 7-13-2311
    Benefited lands, application to include, 7-13-2209
    Board, See **Directors, board of**
    Bond issues
        election, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2323
            electors, qualifications, 7-13-2325
            notice, 7-13-2324
            results, 7-13-2327
            sufficient vote required, 7-13-2328
        form and execution, 7-13-2328
        issuance, 7-13-2328
        payment, 7-13-2301
        powers regarding, 7-13-2221
        public fund deposits, security for, 17-6-103, 17-6-211
        resolution for, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2328
        sale of bonds, 7-13-2329
        taxation, exempt from, 7-13-2330
        tax levy for payment, See **Taxation**, levy
        term of bonds, 7-13-2322
    Bond tax, See **Taxation**
    Borrowing, 7-13-2221
    Boundaries
        creation of district
            election notice, inclusion, 7-13-2210
            petition for, description, 7-13-2204

COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS (Continued)

Boundaries (Continued)
- determination, 7-13-2208
- tax levy, description in notice of intention, 7-13-2306

Certificate of incorporation, See **Incorporation**
Charges for services, 7-13-2301
Consolidation of districts, 7-13-2342
Contracts
- federal or state governments, with, 7-13-2221
- power to make, 7-13-2217
- signing, 7-13-2272, 7-13-2278

County appropriation of federal or state money to, 7-6-2218
County Commissioners, Board of — duties, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF**
County election administrator, duties, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
Creation, See also **Incorporation**; **Organization**
- benefited lands, application to include, 7-13-2209
- directors, board of
  - appointment when, 7-13-2234
  - election held when, 7-13-2231
- election, first — held when, 7-13-2234
- election for
  - certificate, 7-13-2214
  - conduct, 7-13-2211
  - insufficient favorable vote, effect, 7-13-2213
  - notice, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2210
  - qualifications to vote, 7-13-2212
  - sufficient favorable vote, 7-13-2214
- lawsuits challenging, limitations, 7-13-2216
- order for, 7-13-2214
- petition
  - decision on, 7-13-2208
  - hearing, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2208
  - irregularities, effect, 7-13-2207
  - notice, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2207, 7-13-2216
  - presentation, 7-13-2204
  - publication, 7-13-2205
  - signatures, 7-13-2204, 7-13-2207
  - sufficiency, 7-13-2216
- protests, 7-13-2206

Definitions, 7-13-2201
Devises, acceptance, 7-13-2217
Directors, board of
- addition of land, procedures, 7-13-2341
- administrative personnel
  - appointment and compensation, 7-13-2277
  - bond requirements, 7-13-2279
  - duties, imposition, 7-13-2278
- appointment, 7-13-2232
  - procedure, 7-13-2235, 7-13-2259, 7-13-2260
- bond issues
  - election, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2323
    - notice, 7-13-2324
  - form, execution, and issuance, 7-13-2328
  - resolution for, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2328
  - sale of bonds, 7-13-2329
- candidates
  - ballot requirements, 7-13-2237
  - nomination, 7-13-2225, See also **Directors, board of**, petition of nomination
  - withdrawal, 7-13-2246
- compensation, 7-13-2273

COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS (Continued)

Directors, board of (Continued)

- composition, 7-13-2232
- conduct of business, 7-13-2274
- consolidation of districts, procedures, 7-13-2342
- defined, 7-13-2201
- demands against district, approval, 7-13-2278
- election of directors
  - ballot, 7-13-2237
  - consolidated districts, 7-13-2342
  - held when, 7-13-2231, 7-13-2236
  - number to be elected, 7-13-2232
- elections
  - bond issues, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2323
    - notice, 7-13-2324
  - canvass of votes, 7-13-2256
- employees
  - bond requirements, 7-13-2279
  - compensation, approval, 7-13-2278
- estimates of required moneys, 7-13-2302
- exclusion of land
  - initiation by, 7-13-2348
  - order for, 7-13-2343, 7-13-2346
  - petition, hearing and notice, 7-13-2345
- expansion of district to include unincorporated area, procedures, 7-13-2341
- fund depositary, designation, 7-13-2311
- general manager, duties imposed by, 7-13-2278
- governing body, as, 7-13-2231
- journal of proceedings, 7-13-2275
- meetings, 7-13-2271, 7-13-2274
- ordinances and resolutions, 7-13-2274
  - procedures, 7-13-2275
- organization, 7-13-2271
- petition of nomination
  - additions not allowed when, 7-13-2244
  - certificates
    - details, 7-13-2239
    - form, 7-13-2238
    - preservation, 7-13-2247
    - signers, 7-13-2240, 7-13-2245
  - examination, 7-13-2242
  - filing, 7-13-2244, 7-13-2246
  - form, 7-13-2238
  - presentation, 7-13-2241
  - preservation, 7-13-2247
  - required, 7-13-2237
  - signers
    - qualifications, 7-13-2240
    - revocation of signature, 7-13-2245
  - withdrawal not allowed when, 7-13-2244
- powers exercised by, 7-13-2217, 7-13-2219
- president, 7-13-2271
  - addition of land, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2341
  - consolidation of districts, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2342
  - duties, 7-13-2272
  - ordinances and resolutions, signed by, 7-13-2275
- projects, construction across roads, 7-13-2219
- qualifications, 7-13-2233
- quorum, 7-13-2274
- rules, 7-13-2271
- salaries, 7-13-2273
- secretary, duties imposed by, 7-13-2278
- service charges, establishment and collection, 7-13-2301

COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS (Continued)

Directors, board of (Continued)
        term of office, 7-13-2234
        vacancies, filling, 7-13-2258, 7-13-2262
    Election administrator, duties, See **COUNTY ELECTION ADMINISTRATOR**
    Elections
        addition of land, for, 7-13-2341
        bond issues, for, See **Bond issues**
        canvass of vote, 7-13-2256
        combination, 7-13-2225
        consolidation of districts, for, 7-13-2342
        corporate property owners, vote by, 7-13-2254
        creation of district, See **Creation**
        directors, of, See **Directors, board of**
        exclusion of land, for, 7-13-2348
        expansion of district to include unincorporated area, for, 7-13-2341
        first regular election held when, 7-13-2234
        general election laws, applicability, 7-13-2222
        nonresident property owners, vote by, 7-13-2255
        officers, See **Officers**
        recall of officers, 7-13-2261
    Employees, 7-13-2278, 7-13-2279
    Exclusion of land
        directors, board of — initiation by, 7-13-2348
        order for, 7-13-2343, 7-13-2346
            effect, 7-13-2347
        petition, 7-13-2343
            decision on, 7-13-2346
            deposit required, 7-13-2344
            details relating to, 7-13-2344
            hearing, 7-13-2345, 7-13-2348
            notice, 7-13-2345, 7-13-2348
    Expansion of district to include unincorporated area, 7-13-2341
    Expenses, 7-13-2301, 7-13-2302
    Federal funds or contracts, 7-13-2221, 7-13-2301
    Fees for services, 7-13-2301
    Finances, powers relating to, 7-13-2221
    Formation, See **Creation**
    Funds
        depositary, designation, 7-13-2311
        generally, 7-13-2221
    General manager
        appointment, 7-13-2277
        compensation, 7-13-2277
        demands against district, approval, 7-13-2278
        duties, 7-13-2278
        service charges, collection, 7-13-2301
    Governing body, See **Directors, board of**
    Grants, 7-13-2217
    Hearings
        creation, petition for, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2206, 7-13-2208
        exclusion of land
            petition, 7-13-2345
            resolution, 7-13-2348
        tax levy protests, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
    Incorporation, See also **Creation**; **Organization**
        authorization, 7-13-2203
        certificate of, 7-13-2215
        validity, proceedings regarding, 7-13-2216
    Indebtedness
        bonded, See **Bond issues**
        powers concerning, 7-13-2221
    Industrial users, proportional charges, 7-13-2301

COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS (Continued)
- **Initiative and referendum**
  - exclusion of land, subject to referendum, 7-13-2348
  - right of, 7-13-2276
- **Interpretation of provisions**, 7-13-2202
- **Liens**
  - powers concerning, 7-13-2221
  - taxes to be, 7-13-2310
- **Management**, 7-13-2203
- **Name**, 7-13-2210
- **Notices**
  - creation, petition for, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2207, 7-13-2216
  - election
    - bond issues, 7-13-2324
    - combined elections, 7-13-2225
    - creation, for, 7-13-2208, 7-13-2210
  - exclusion of land
    - petition and hearing, 7-13-2345
    - resolution and hearing, 7-13-2348
  - hearings, 7-13-2205, 7-13-2345, 7-13-2348
  - tax, intention to levy, 7-13-2304 — 7-13-2306
- **Obligations**
  - bonds, See **Bond issues**
  - payment, 7-13-2221
- **Officers**
  - election and nomination procedures, 7-13-2235
    - failure to qualify, effect, 7-13-2258
  - recall, 7-13-2261
- **Operating expenses**, 7-13-2301
- **Ordinances**
  - addition of land, for, 7-13-2341
  - consolidation of districts, for, 7-13-2342
  - directors, board of — to act by, 7-13-2274
  - enacting clause, 7-13-2275
  - expansion of district to include unincorporated area, for, 7-13-2341
  - initiative and referendum, right of, 7-13-2276
  - majority vote required, 7-13-2275
  - signing and attestation, 7-13-2275
- **Organization**, See also **Creation**; **Incorporation**
  - authorization, 7-13-2203
  - insufficient favorable vote, effect, 7-13-2213
  - order declaring, 7-13-2214
- **Perpetual succession**, 7-13-2217
- **Petitions**
  - addition of land, for, 7-13-2341
  - consolidation of districts, for, 7-13-2342
  - creation, for, See **Creation**
  - exclusion of land, for, See **Exclusion of land**
  - expansion of district to include unincorporated area, 7-13-2341
  - nomination, of, See **Directors, board of**
- **Plans and specifications**, 18-2-122
- **Powers**
  - finances, related to, 7-13-2221
  - generally, 7-13-2217
  - projects, related to, 7-13-2218
- **Projects, water and sewer**
  - powers relating to, 7-13-2218
  - roads, construction across, 7-13-2219
  - state lands, right-of-way across, 7-13-2220
- **Property**, powers regarding, 7-13-2217
- **Protests**
  - creation, against, 7-13-2206
  - exclusion of land, against, 7-13-2345

COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS (Continued)

Protests (Continued)
        taxes, payment under, 7-13-2308
        tax levy, against, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
    Rates for services, 7-13-2301
    Recall of officers, 7-13-2261
    Referendum, See **Initiative and referendum**
    Reserve funds, 7-13-2302
    Resolutions
        bond issues, for, 7-13-2302, 7-13-2321, 7-13-2328
        directors, board of — to act by, 7-13-2274
        elections, for combination, 7-13-2225
        exclusion of land, for, 7-13-2348
        majority vote required, 7-13-2275
        signing and attestation, 7-13-2275
    Right-of-way across state lands, 7-13-2220
    Roads, construction across, 7-13-2219
    Seal, 7-13-2217
    Secretary
        addition of land, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2341
        appointment, 7-13-2277
        bond issue election results, entry, 7-13-2327
        compensation, 7-13-2277
        consolidation of districts, certification of ordinance, 7-13-2342
        duties, 7-13-2278
        exclusion of land
            order of, certification, 7-13-2346
            petition, filing and notice, 7-13-2344, 7-13-2345
            resolution and hearing, notice, 7-13-2348
        ordinances and resolutions, attestation, 7-13-2275
    Services charges, 7-13-2301
    Sinking fund, 7-13-2301
    State lands, right-of-way across, 7-13-2220
    Sue and be sued, right to, 7-13-2217
    Taxation
        assessment, method, 7-13-2303, 7-13-2306
        bonds exempt from, 7-13-2330
        collection, 7-13-2309
        delinquent when, 7-13-2309
        exclusion of land, effect of order for, 7-13-2347
        levy, 7-13-2302
            hearing, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
            notice of intention, 7-13-2304
                contents, 7-13-2306
                legal sufficiency, 7-13-2305
            protests, 7-13-2306, 7-13-2307
            purposes, 7-13-2221, 7-13-2302
        lien, to be, 7-13-2310
        protest, payment under, 7-13-2308
    Time
        addition of land, election and certification, 7-13-2341
        appropriation, repayment when, 7-6-2218
        bonds, term, 7-13-2322
        certificate of incorporation, issuance, 7-13-2215
        consolidation of districts, election and certification, 7-13-2342
        directors, board of
            appointment, 7-13-2234
            candidacy, withdrawal from, 7-13-2246
            election, 7-13-2231, 7-13-2236
            meeting, first — held when, 7-13-2271
            petition of nomination
                filing, 7-13-2246

COUNTY WATER AND/OR SEWER DISTRICTS (Continued)

Time (Continued)
  directors, board of (Continued)
    petition of nomination (Continued)
      presentation, 7-13-2241, 7-13-2242
      preservation, 7-13-2247
    term of office, 7-13-2234
  election
    canvass of vote, 7-13-2256
    creation, for, 7-13-2208
    directors, of, 7-13-2231, 7-13-2236
    held when, 7-13-2234
  estimates of required moneys, 7-13-2302
  exclusion of land
    petition, notice of filing and meeting, 7-13-2345
    resolution, hearing on, 7-13-2348
  hearings, length of adjournment, 7-13-2206
  incorporation, actions challenging creation or validity, 7-13-2216
  petition for creation, publication, 7-13-2205
  tax levy, 7-13-2302
    hearing on protest, 7-13-2307
    notice of intention, 7-13-2304
Tolls for services, 7-13-2301
Warrants, 7-13-2278, 7-13-2311
Works, See **Projects, water and sewer**

COUNTY WEED BOARD

See **WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL**

COUNTY WELFARE BOARD

See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**

COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS

See also **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**

Abused, neglected, and dependent children
  adoption, consent by, 41-3-302
  case records, confidentiality, 41-3-205
  child protective teams, 41-3-108
  custody when, 41-3-302
  death of child, reports concerning, 41-3-206
  emergency reports, response to, 41-3-302
  interagency cooperation, 41-3-107
  investigations and resulting reports, 41-3-208, 41-3-1123
  parent rehabilitation, efforts regarding, 41-3-609
  photographs of evidence, costs, 41-3-204
  protective services for, responsibility, 41-3-202, 41-3-301, 41-3-302
Abused, neglected, or exploited elderly — records and reports, 53-5-513
Administrative authority, 53-2-306, 53-2-307
Administrative costs, 53-2-304
Adoption proceedings and records, confidentiality, 40-8-126
Aid to dependent children
  abandoned child, notice to law enforcement agency, 53-4-223
  administrative authority, 53-4-221, 53-4-222
  application to, 53-2-613, 53-4-232, 53-4-233
  forms for, 53-4-214
  guardianship, special — petition for, 53-4-244

COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)

Aid to dependent children (Continued)
        investigations of applications, 53-4-233, 53-4-242, 53-4-243
        protective payee, petition for, 53-4-243, 53-4-244
        provisions, distribution of copies to, 53-4-214
        review of assistance, 53-4-242
        rulemaking authority, 53-4-213, 53-4-222
    Amount of assistance, determination, 53-2-602
    Appeals, decisions binding upon county department, 53-2-606
    Applications for assistance to, 53-2-613
    Assignment of support, property, and income rights to, 53-2-613
    Assumption of programs by state, Title 53, chapter 2, part 8, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, State assumption of local programs**
    Audits, 53-2-305
    Child custody proceedings
        authority for custody when, 41-3-302
        decree, supervision when, 40-4-218
    Children, See **Minors**
    Child support, reciprocal enforcement — request for representation of obligee when, 40-5-113
    Composition, 53-2-301
    Counsel, 53-2-303
    County attorney, counsel for, 53-2-303, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY, Public assistance**
    County Board of Public Welfare, head of, 53-2-301, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**
    County poor fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund**
    Developmentally disabled persons, preparation of social summary for commitment proceedings, 53-20-117
    Elderly persons — records and reports of abuse, neglect, or exploitation, 53-5-513
    Eligibility determination, 53-2-602, 53-2-605, 53-2-606
    Employees, See **Personnel**
    Establishment, 53-2-301
    Food stamp program, administration, 53-2-306
    Funding, 53-2-304, 53-2-610, See also **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund; Public assistance; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Funding**
    General relief
        administrative authority, 53-3-102
        application to, 53-3-202, 53-3-203
        budget for, 53-2-322
        disbursements by check or warrant, 53-3-302
        investigation of application, 53-3-203, 53-3-204
        payment procedure, 53-3-302
        reimbursement of state, 53-2-610
        work by recipients, authority to require, 53-2-822, 53-3-304
    Improper award of assistance, 53-2-609
    Investigations
        aid to dependent children, eligibility, 53-4-233, 53-4-242, 53-4-243
        amount of assistance based on, 53-2-602
        declaration form, use may be required, 53-2-603
        developmentally disabled persons, social summary for commitment, 53-20-117
        general relief, eligibility, 53-3-203, 53-3-204
        improper award of assistance, 53-2-609
        medicaid, eligibility, 53-6-133
        revenue, department of — cooperation in investigations of, 53-2-502, 53-2-503
    Juveniles, See **Minors**
    Legal counsel, 53-2-303
    Meat from confiscated game donated by Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks when, 87-1-512
    Medicaid
        administrative authority, 53-6-121
        application to, 53-2-613, 53-6-132, 53-6-133
        eligibility, determination, 53-6-133

COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)

Medicaid (Continued)
- investigation of application, 53-6-133
- provisions, distribution of copies to, 53-6-112
- reimbursement of state, 53-2-610
- rulemaking authority, 53-6-114

Medical assistance, 53-2-610, 53-2-613, 53-3-103

Mentally ill persons
- maintenance upon discharge when indigent, 53-21-188
- transportation to mental health facility upon commitment, costs, 53-21-113

Minors, 53-4-122
- abandoned child, notice to law enforcement agencies, 53-4-223
- abused, neglected, and dependent, See **Abused, neglected, and dependent children**
- aid to dependent children, See **Aid to dependent children**
- child custody proceedings, See **Child custody proceedings**
- child support, reciprocal enforcement — request for representation of obligee when, 40-5-113
- custody of child when, 53-4-115
- foster homes, placement by, 53-4-115
- interstate compact on juveniles, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS**
- school attendance, assistance to facilitate, 20-5-107
- social workers, 53-4-122
- support of youth in care facilities, financial investigations concerning, 41-3-1123
- workers, 53-4-122

Optometric services, discrimination by public agencies prohibited, 37-10-104

Paternity proceedings — department appointed as guardian ad litem when, 40-6-110

Personnel, See also **SOCIAL WORKERS**, generally
- appointment, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
- child welfare workers, 53-4-122
- combining of two or more counties, 53-2-301
- composition of department, 53-2-301
- dismissal, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
- leave, 53-2-203
- merit system employees, 53-2-203
- residence, 53-2-203
- salaries and expenses, 53-2-203, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
- selection, 53-2-203, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
- supervision by department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-203, 53-2-304, 53-2-811, 53-2-812
- supervisor, 53-2-304, 53-2-811
- termination, 53-2-304, 53-2-811

Poor fund, Title 53, chapter 2, part 3, See **COUNTY FINANCE, County poor fund**

Public Welfare, County Board of — composition of department, 53-2-301, See **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF, Public Welfare, County Board of**

Records of, 53-2-103

Reimbursement of state, county share of assistance, 53-2-610, See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Funding**

Reports by, 53-2-103

Revenue, Department of — cooperation in investigations of, 53-2-502, 53-2-503

Review of eligibility determinations by, 53-2-605

Revocation of assistance, 53-2-609

Rulemaking authority, 53-2-307
- aid to dependent children, 53-4-213, 53-4-222
- conformity to state rules, 53-2-306
- declaration method, use in investigations, 53-2-603
- medicaid, 53-6-114

School food services for indigent pupils, certification of indigency, 20-10-205

Social workers, See **Personnel; SOCIAL WORKERS**

Staff, See **Personnel**

State assumption, Title 53, chapter 2, part 8, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, State assumption of local programs**

COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)

- **Supervision by Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services**, 53-2-201, 53-2-304, 53-2-305, 53-2-811
- **Support, reciprocal enforcement** — request for representation of obligee when, 40-5-113

COURT ADMINISTRATOR

See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

- **Appointment**, 3-1-701
- **Attorney at law**, practice as prohibited, 3-1-601
- **Cooperation of court officers with**, 3-1-703
- **Creation of office**, 3-1-701
- **Duties**, 3-1-702
- **Estates**, notice to district judge when no closure within 2 years, 72-3-1015
- **Law practice prohibited**, 3-1-601

COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE

- **District court**
  - administrative proceedings, application for subpoena enforcement or to compel testimony, 2-4-104
  - air carrier violations, 67-3-427
  - child custody hearings, 40-4-216, 40-7-125
  - commitment, 53-21-125
  - condemnation proceedings, 70-30-206
  - criminal proceedings, 46-16-101
  - declaratory judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 57
  - elections
    - campaign orders of noncompliance, review, 13-37-122
    - contests, 13-36-206, 13-36-208
  - electric suppliers, hearings on omissions or violations, 69-5-111
  - eminent domain proceedings, 70-30-206
  - given statutorily, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
  - injunction hearings, 27-19-318, 27-19-319
  - lobbying violations, trials, 5-7-305
  - mental illness, commitment, 53-21-125
  - minors — petitions alleging abuse, neglect, and dependency, 41-3-401
  - new trial, hearings on motion, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
  - oil and gas conservation, board of — adjudication of decisions, 82-11-144
  - public service commission orders, actions to challenge, 69-3-402
  - quo warranto proceedings, 27-28-106
  - railroad proceedings, 69-14-131, 69-14-132
  - recall petitions, sufficiency, 2-16-615
  - restraining orders without notice, motion to dissolve or modify, 27-19-319
  - school property sale or disposal, appeal of resolution for, 20-6-604
  - statutes, given by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
  - unemployment insurance
    - benefits, appeals, 39-51-2410
    - contributions, collection when delinquent, 39-51-1303
  - unfair trade practices, 30-14-220
  - veterans reemployment, 10-2-226
  - workers' compensation cases, 39-51-1303, 39-51-2410
  - youth court adjudicatory hearing, 41-5-521
- **Supreme court**
  - air carriers, appeals by, 67-3-427
  - arrest of appellant, appeal from, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
  - attachments, appeal from orders regarding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
  - chronological, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
  - commitment, appeal, 53-21-125
  - criminal appeals, 46-20-601

COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE (Continued)

Supreme court (Continued)
    death penalty, review, 46-18-308
    electric suppliers, appeals, 69-5-111
    injunction
        appeal from order regarding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
        granting, 27-19-318
    mental illness, commitment appeal, 53-21-125
    motor vehicle financial responsibility decisions or orders, appeals from, 61-6-106
    parent-child legal relationship termination orders or decrees, appeals from, 41-3-612
    public service commission actions, appeal from court decree regarding, 69-14-134, 69-14-135
    quo warranto proceedings, 27-28-106
    railroad proceedings, 69-14-131, 69-14-132
    receivers, appeal from orders regarding, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
    workers' compensation appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 39
    youth court judgments, appeals from, 41-5-532
Youth court adjudicatory hearing, 41-5-521

COURT OF IMPEACHMENT

See **IMPEACHMENT, Court of**

COURT REPORTERS

See specific court

COURTS

See also generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**; **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**; specific court

Abbreviations used in proceedings, 3-1-315
Adjournment, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Continuance or postponement**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Continuance**; specific court
    absence of judge, 3-1-304, 3-1-305
    criminal proceedings, 46-16-505
    holidays, 3-1-303
    judge's absence, 3-1-304, 3-1-305
    master, authority, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
    nonjudicial days, 3-1-303
    vacancy in judicial office, effect, 3-1-311
Administration of justice, Const., II, 16
Affidavits, See also **AFFIDAVITS**, generally; **EVIDENCE**
    filing with, 26-1-1012
    taken in, 26-1-1003 — 26-1-1006
Bonds, official — for officers, See **SURETY BONDS, Official bonds**
Calendar, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
City courts, See **CITY COURTS**
Civil procedure, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**
Clerk of the court, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**; specific court
Conciliation court, See **CONCILIATION**
Conduct of business, powers respecting, 3-1-111
Contempt, See **CONTEMPT**
Costs, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Costs**; **FEES, Courts**
County sheriff, duties, See **COUNTY SHERIFF**
Court administrator, See **COURT ADMINISTRATOR**
Court calendar, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
Courts-martial, See **MILITARY AFFAIRS, Courts**
Courts of justice enumerated, 3-1-101

COURTS (Continued)
- **Courts of record**
  - enumerated, 3-1-102
  - rulemaking authority, 3-1-112
- **Crier of the court**, 3-2-502, 3-5-407
- **Criminal procedure**, 46-1-101, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Days on which courts may be convened**, 3-1-301, See also **Nonjudicial days**
- **Deaf persons**, interpreters for, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Debt adjustment**, 31-3-203
- **Decisions**
  - common law, applicability, 1-1-108, 1-1-109
  - correctness of reports, presumption, 26-1-602
  - principles of making, Title 1, chapter 3, See **LAW, Maxims of jurisprudence**
  - rule of, common law as, 1-1-108, 1-1-109
  - unwritten law collected from, 1-1-107
- **Decrees**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
- **Defined**, 3-1-101, 3-1-102, 46-1-201
- **District courts**, See **DISTRICT COURTS**
- **Docketing**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**; specific court
- **English language to be used**, 3-1-314
- **Enumerated**, 3-1-101
- **Evidence**, powers generally, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Facilities**, exemption from execution, 25-13-613
- **Falsification to**, See **CRIMES**
- **Figures used in proceedings**, 3-1-315
- **Generally**, Const., VII; Title 3, chapter 1
- **Holidays**, See **Nonjudicial days**
- **Immunity from liability**, 2-9-112, See also **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
- **Impeachment, court of**, See **IMPEACHMENT, Court of**
- **Improper influence**, See **CRIMES, Public officers and employees**
- **Interpreters for deaf persons**, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Judges**, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
- **Judgments**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
- **Judicial days**, 3-1-301, See also **Nonjudicial days**
- **Judicial Nomination Commission**, Const., VII, 8; Title 3, chapter 1, part 10, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
- **"Judicial record" defined**, 1-1-202
- **Judicial Standards Commission**, Const., VII, 11; Title 3, chapter 1, part 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
- **Juries and jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
- **Jurisdiction**, See also main categories for specific courts
  - child custody, cooperation with other states, See **CHILD CUSTODY, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**
  - civil, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
    - remedies and enforcement of orders not affected by criminal code, 45-1-104
  - criminal code, effect 45-1-104
  - implementation, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
  - presumption that exercise is lawful, 26-1-602
- **Justices**, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
- **Justices' courts**, See **JUSTICES' COURTS; SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**
- **Justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay**, Const., II, 16
- **Juveniles**, See **YOUTH COURT**
- **Masters**
  - accounts, statement of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  - appointment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  - compensation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
  - contempts before, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
  - default judgment, for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
  - evidence, handling by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(c), 53(e)
  - findings of fact by, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 52(a)

COURTS (Continued)

Masters (Continued)
        judgment
                default, reference for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
                report is not, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 54(a)
        judicial standards commission, appointment for hearings of, 3-1-1105, 3-1-1106
        meetings of parties, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(d)
        order of reference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(c), 53(d)
        partner's authority to submit claim to, 35-10-301
        powers, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(c)
        pretrial conference, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
        reference to, 25-9-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 16, 53(b), 53(c)
        report of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(a), 53(c), 53(e), 54(a)
        water masters, See **WATER COURTS**
        witnesses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 53(c), 53(d)
    Military courts, See **MILITARY AFFAIRS, Courts**
    Minors, See **YOUTH COURT**
    Money, expression, 30-12-601, 30-12-602
    Motions and orders, See **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**
    Municipal courts, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
    Nonjudicial days
        adjournment when, 3-1-303
        business permissible on, 3-1-302
        defined, 3-1-302
    Numbers used in proceedings, 3-1-315
    Oaths, Const., III, 3
        power to administer, 1-6-101, 3-1-111
    Officers' official bonds, See **SURETY BONDS, Official bonds**
    Open to every person, Const., II, 16
    Order
        criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
        enforcement power, 3-1-111
    Papers, See **Records and papers**
    Police courts, See **CITY COURTS**
    Powers
        criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
        evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
        generally, 3-1-111; Const., VII, 1
        jurisdiction, implementation, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
        rules of court, power to make, 3-1-112
        separation of powers, Const., III, 1
    Printing Control Act, State, Title 18, chapter 7, part 3, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, state printing
    Private sittings permitted when, 3-1-312, 3-1-313, 53-21-126, 53-24-302
    Proceedings, conduct of, See also generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **COURTS**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
        charge or tax on, unlawful, 3-1-112
        contempt, See **CONTEMPT**, generally
        english language to be used, 3-1-314
        generally, 3-1-111
        not addressed by code, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
        privacy permitted when, 3-1-313
        public, to be, 3-1-312; Const., II, 24
        vacancy in judicial office, effect, 3-1-311
    Public sittings required, 3-1-312; Const., II, 24
    Records and papers
        abbreviations, 3-1-315
        criminal history record information, exclusion, 44-5-103
        english language to be used, 3-1-314
        judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
        management and preservation, 2-6-203, 22-3-203, See also **PUBLIC RECORDS**
        numbers, 3-1-315
        preservation, 44-5-401

COURTS (Continued)

Records and papers (Continued)
        public records, as, See **PUBLIC RECORDS**, generally
        seal of court required when, 3-1-206
    Referees
        applicability of laws, 37-61-307; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a), See **Masters**
        attachment, for proceedings in aid of, 27-18-503
        banks, dishonor of documentary draft, 30-4-503
        contempt before, 3-1-512
        fees, 25-10-201
        masters, as, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a), See **Masters**
        oath, 25-7-701
        objection to appointment
            grounds, 25-7-702
            procedure, 25-7-703
        partition proceedings, See **PARTITION**
        paternity proceedings conducted before, 40-6-111
        postponement, imposition of costs, 25-10-203
    Reporters, See main categories for specific courts
    Right and justice to be administered without sale, denial, or delay, Const., II, 16
    Rules of Appellate Civil Procedure, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 21, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**, generally
    Rules of Civil Procedure, Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 20, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**, generally
    Rules of court
        failure to adopt or comply with, 3-1-112
        judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
        power to make, 3-1-112; Const., VII, 2
        publication, 25-3-502, 25-3-503
    Rules of Evidence, Const., VII, 2; Title 26, chapter 10, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
    Seals, Title 3, chapter 1, part 2, See main categories for specific courts
        affixation, 1-4-202
    Separation of powers, Const., III, 1
    Small claims court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT; SMALL CLAIMS COURT — JUSTICES' COURTS**
    Sovereign immunity, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
    Speedy remedy guaranteed, Const., II, 16
    State Printing Control Act, Title 18, chapter 7, part 3, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Printing**, state printing
    Stenographers, See **Reporters** under main categories for specific courts
    Supervisory control, Const., VII, 2
    Supreme court, See **SUPREME COURT**
    Tax on proceedings unlawful, 3-1-112; Const., II, 16
    Torts, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; TORTS**
    Town courts, See **CITY COURTS; MUNICIPAL COURTS**
    Vacancy in judicial office, effect, 3-1-311
    Vesting of judicial power, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
    Water courts, See **WATER COURTS**
    Water Well Contractors, Board of — judicial notice of seal, 37-43-201
    Witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
    Workers' compensation, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Judge**
    Youth court, See **YOUTH COURT**

COURTS-MARTIAL

    See **MILITARY AFFAIRS, Courts**

COURTS OF RECORD

    See also **COURTS**, generally; specific court

    Enumerated, 3-1-102

COVENANTS

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES; OBLIGATIONS**, generally

COWS

See **LIVESTOCK**, generally

COYOTES

See **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**

C.P.A.

See **ACCOUNTANTS**

CRANES

See **HOISTING ENGINES**

CREAM, CREAMERIES, AND CREAM STATIONS

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

CREDIT INSURANCE

See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally

CREDIT LIFE AND DISABILITY INSURANCE

See **INSURANCE, LIFE**

CREDIT LIFE INSURANCE AND CREDIT DISABILITY INSURANCE, MODEL ACT FOR THE REGULATION OF, Title 33, chapter 21

See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Credit life and disability**

CREDIT TRANSACTIONS

See also **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**

- **Agricultural commodities**, See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES, Credit sale contracts**
- **Auctions**, 30-11-506
- **Banks and trust companies**, See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**, generally
- **Building and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**, generally
- **Consumer loan businesses**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally
- **Consumer reports**, effect, 31-3-131
- **Credit cards**
  - installment sales, See **Retail installment sales**
  - late payment charge, 31-1-501, 31-1-502
  - theft, See **CRIMES, Theft**
  - unlawful use
    - deceptive practices, 45-6-317
    - gambling with, 23-5-314, 23-5-417, 23-5-505
- **Credit life and disability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
- **Credit rating**, effect, 31-3-131, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION, Investigation and reporting**

CREDIT TRANSACTIONS (Continued)
  Credit unions, See **CREDIT UNIONS**, generally
  Development corporations, See **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
  Discrimination prohibited in credit transactions, See **DISCRIMINATION**
  Electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
  Factors, See **SALES**
  Finance companies, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally
  Gambling on, prohibited, 23-5-314, 23-5-417, 23-5-505
  Group life insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
  Guaranty, See **GUARANTY**
  Insurance
    credit life and disability, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Credit life and disability**
    group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
  Insurers, restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
  Investigators, private — nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
  Junk dealers, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
  Late payment charge for retail sales, 31-1-501, 31-1-502
  Letters of credit, See **LETTERS OF CREDIT**
  Life and disability insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Credit life and disability**
  Loan companies, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
  Loans, See **LOANS**
  Losses as cost of doing business, 30-14-202
  Pawnbrokers and junk dealers, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
  Private investigators, nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
  Retail installment sales, See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
    administrative rules, 31-1-211
    applicability of laws, 30-9-201, 30-9-203, 31-1-202, 31-1-501
    breach, 30-2-612
    cash sale price
      contract, statement in, 31-1-231
      defined, 31-1-202
    chattel mortgage as, 31-1-202
    citation of retail installment sales act, 31-1-201
    commerce, department of
      investigation, 31-1-212
      licensing of businesses, 31-1-221, 31-1-222, 49-3-204
      oaths, administration, 31-1-211
      rulemaking authority, 31-1-211
      subpoena power, 31-1-211
    complaints, 31-1-212
    contempt, 31-1-211
    contract
      blank spaces, 31-1-231
      buyer, copy to, 31-1-232
      defined, 31-1-202
      formal requirements, 31-1-231
      insurance terms, 31-1-233
      rescission, 31-1-232
      refinancing, 31-1-243
      violation of provisions, 31-1-203
    deferred payments, 31-1-243
    definitions, 30-2-612, 31-1-202
    delinquency, 31-1-203, 31-1-235, 31-1-243
    equity, transfer, 31-1-234
    examination of records, 31-1-211, 31-1-212
    extension, 31-1-243
    fees
      delinquency, 31-1-235
      license, 31-1-221

CREDIT TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Retail installment sales (Continued)
  - fees (Continued)
    - official, 31-1-202, 31-1-231
    - transfer of equity, 31-1-234
  - finance charges
    - agreement, 31-1-241
    - calculation, 31-1-241
    - contract, statement in, 31-1-231
    - defined, 31-1-202
    - increase, 31-1-241
    - lawful charges, 31-1-241
    - limitation, 31-1-241
    - prepayment, effect, 31-1-242
    - recovery, 31-1-203
    - refinancing, effect, 31-1-243
    - rule of 78ths, applicability, 31-1-113
  - insurance, 31-1-231, 31-1-233
  - investigation by department of commerce, 31-1-212
  - license to conduct business, 31-1-203, 31-1-221, 31-1-222, 49-3-204
  - motor vehicles
    - contract requirements, 31-1-231
    - defined, 31-1-202
    - insurance, 31-1-231
  - official fees
    - contract, statement in, 31-1-231
    - defined, 31-1-202
  - payment
    - deferred, 31-1-243
    - delinquent, 31-1-203, 31-1-235, 31-1-243, 31-1-501
    - partnership not created by, 35-10-202
    - prepayment, 31-1-231, 31-1-242, 31-1-243
    - presumption, 26-1-602
    - refinancing, 31-1-243
    - rule of 78ths, applicability, 31-1-113
    - statement of, 31-1-236
  - prepayment, 31-1-113, 31-1-231, 31-1-242, 31-1-243
  - refinancing, 31-1-243
  - refunds on prepayment, 31-1-113, 31-1-242
  - rescission of contract, 31-1-232
  - revolving charge account, alteration of terms, 31-1-241
  - rulemaking authority, 31-1-211
  - rule of 78ths, applicability, 31-1-113
  - secured transactions, applicability of laws, 30-9-201, 30-9-203
  - security
    - contract, statement in, 31-1-231
    - release, 31-1-236
  - statutes of fraud, 31-1-231
  - subpoenas, 31-1-211
  - transfer of equity, 31-1-234
  - violations, 31-1-203, 31-1-211
  - waiver of statutory provisions void, 31-1-204

Retail Installment Sales Act, Title 31, chapter 1, part 2, See **Retail installment sales**

Sales
  - creditor's rights, See **SALES**
  - retail, late payment charge, 31-1-501, 31-1-502

Secured transactions, See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Taxation, See **TAXATION**

Wage brokers, Title 31, chapter 1, part 3, See **LOANS**

CREDIT UNION ACT, Title 32, chapter 3

See **CREDIT UNIONS**, generally

CREDIT UNIONS

- **Accounts**, See **Shares and accounts**
- **Additional offices**, 32-3-104
- **Advertising falsely as credit union unlawful**, 32-3-103
- **Agent**, See generally **Liquidation**; **Officers and employees**
- **Annual meeting**, See **Membership**, meetings of members
- **Articles of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Audit by supervisory committee**, 32-3-417
- **Audit report**, in lieu of examination by department of commerce, 32-3-203
- **Bankruptcy**, See **Liquidation**
- **Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
- **Borrowing by**, See **Indebtedness of**
- **Borrowing from**, See **Loans**
- **Business transactions allowable**, 32-3-401
- **Bylaws**, See **Incorporation**
- **Campaign depositories**, as, 13-37-205
- **Capital stock**, See **Shares and accounts**
- **Central credit unions**
  - membership composition, 32-3-401, 32-3-802
  - name requirements, 32-3-801
  - organization authorized, 32-3-801
  - rights and powers, 32-3-804
  - voting representative — designation, eligibility to hold office, 32-3-803
- **Certificates**
  - approval, 32-3-301
  - dissolution, 32-3-321
  - incorporation, 32-3-301, See **Incorporation**
  - merger, 32-3-322
- **Charter**, See **Incorporation**
- **Checking account services prohibited**, 32-3-401
- **Christmas club**, 32-3-503, See also **Shares and accounts**
- **Citation of Montana Credit Union Act**, 32-3-101
- **Closure**, See **Liquidation**
- **Coal severance tax fund loans**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - additional offices, approval, 32-3-104
  - articles of incorporation
    - amendment, approval, 32-3-303
    - approval, 32-3-301
    - forms for, 32-3-302
  - bylaws
    - amendment, approval, 32-3-303
    - approval, 32-3-301
    - forms for, 32-3-302
  - conversion of charter, approval, 32-3-323
  - director of department to administer laws, 32-3-201
  - directors, board of — record filed with, 32-3-404
  - examinations by, 32-1-214, 32-1-215, 32-3-203, 32-3-611, See also **Examinations**
  - federal chartered credit union, authority to operate as given by, 32-3-206
  - incorporation, authority in, 32-3-301
  - liquidation, voluntary — authority in, 32-3-321
  - merger, authority in, 32-3-322
  - powers generally, 32-3-201
  - records of credit unions, rulemaking authority, 32-3-204
  - relocation of credit union, notice to department, 32-3-104
  - reports to, 32-3-202, 32-3-417, See **Reports**
    - availability to national credit union administration, 32-3-611
  - reserves, distribution approved by, 32-3-703
  - rulemaking authority, 32-3-201
  - subpoena power, 32-3-203
  - supervisory authority, 32-3-201

CREDIT UNIONS (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
        supervisory committee of credit union, reports by, 32-3-417
        suspension of charter by, 32-3-205
    Committee, supervisory, See **Supervisory committee**
    Common bond of members, 32-3-304
    Conflict of interest, 32-3-407
    Consolidation, See **Merger**
    Consumer loan business, license and purchase exemptions, 32-5-103
    Continual succession, 32-3-301
    Contracts, authorized, 32-3-401
    Contributions, 32-3-401
    Conversion of charter, 32-3-323, See also **Merger**
    Credit, See **Loans**
    Credit committee
        appointment, 32-3-403, 32-3-412
            record filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
        authority, 32-3-413
        central credit union, membership in, 32-3-802, See also **Central credit unions**
        compensation, 32-3-406
        credit manager as, 32-3-416
        loans, See also **Loans**
            approval, 32-3-414
            loan officer appointed, 32-3-415
            loans to members of committee, 32-3-608
            supervision, 32-3-413
        meetings, 32-3-414
        record of, filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
        removal of members, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
        suspension of members, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
        vacancies, how filled, 32-3-405
    Credit manager, 32-3-416
    Crimes, See **Unlawful practices**
    Debts, See **Indebtedness of**
    Definitions, 32-3-102
    Depositories for credit union funds, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
    Deposits, See **Shares and accounts**
    Development corporations, membership in, 32-4-101, 32-4-302, See also **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally
    Directors, board of
        authority, 32-3-409
        central credit union, See also **Central credit unions**
            membership in, 32-3-802
            voting representative, designation, 32-3-803
        compensation, 32-3-406
        conflict of interest, 32-3-407
        credit committee, See **Credit committee**
        credit manager, empowered by directors, 32-3-416
        election, 32-3-301, 32-3-403
        executive committee, 32-3-410
            meetings, 32-3-411
        executive officers, election, 32-3-408
        expenses, 32-3-406
        insurance, liability, 32-3-610
        liquidation, voluntary — directors' duties, 32-3-321
        loans to, by credit union, 32-3-608, See also **Loans**
        meetings, 32-3-411
        membership
            fees set by directors, 32-3-401
            responsibility respecting, 32-3-308, 32-3-412
        merger, 32-3-322
        powers and duties generally, 32-3-412
        record of, filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404

CREDIT UNIONS (Continued)

Directors, board of (Continued)
        supervisory committee, See **Supervisory committee**
        suspension notice, action on, 32-3-205
        term, 32-3-403
        vacancies, how filled, 32-3-405
        voting age at annual meeting, determination of, 32-3-310
    Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    Disincorporation, See **Liquidation**
    Dissolution, See **Liquidation**
    Dividends, See **Shares and accounts**
    Earnings, See **Reserves; Shares and accounts**
    Economic Development Board projects, acquisition and financing, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Economic Development Board**, financial institutions
    Election campaign depositories, as, 13-37-205
    Electronic funds transfer, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
    Employees, See **Officers and employees**
    Enforcement of credit union laws generally, 32-3-201, 32-3-419
    Ethics, 32-3-407
    Examinations, by department of commerce, 32-3-203
        audit by supervisory committee prior to, 32-3-417
        audit report in lieu of examination, 32-3-203
        national credit union administration, administrator — examination availability to, examination by, 32-3-611
        special examinations, 32-1-214, 32-1-215
    Expansion, See **Merger**
    False advertising as, 32-3-103
    Federal chartered credit union
        conversion of charter, 32-3-323
        operation as, 32-3-206
    Fees
        articles of incorporation, filing, 32-3-301
        chartering, 32-3-201
        entrance, 32-3-304, 32-3-401, 32-3-505, 32-3-506
        examination, 32-3-201
        membership, 32-3-304, 32-3-401, 32-3-505, 32-3-506
        money transactions, 32-3-401
        special examination, 32-1-215
        supervision, 32-3-201
    Fiscal year, 32-3-105
    Group life insurance, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
    Health Facility Authority bonds, legal investment, 90-7-113
    Impairment, See **Liquidation**
    Incorporation
        articles of incorporation
            amendment, 32-3-303
            contents, 32-3-301
            failure of supervisory committee to comply, 32-3-418
            filing, 32-3-301
            form for, supplied by department of commerce, 32-3-302
        bylaws
            amendment, 32-3-303
            executive officers, duties defined in, 32-3-408
            failure of supervisory committee to comply, 32-3-418
            form for, supplied by department of commerce, 32-3-302
            meetings of members, 32-3-310
            membership requirements defined in, 32-3-304
            preparation, adoption, and execution, 32-3-301
        certificate of approval, 32-3-301
            discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204

CREDIT UNIONS (Continued)

Incorporation (Continued)
    certificate of incorporation, 32-3-301
        discrimination in issuance, denial, or revocation prohibited, 49-3-204
        transaction of business without, 32-3-301
    directors, board of, See **Directors, board of**
    incorporators, 32-3-301
    perpetual existence, 32-3-301
    subscribers, 32-3-301
  Indebtedness of, See also **Liquidation**
    borrowing, authorization, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
    central credit unions, loans from or to, 32-3-804, See also **Central credit unions**
    members' liability, 32-3-309
    other credit unions, loans from, 32-3-607
    reserves, 32-3-702 — 32-3-705, See **Reserves**
  Injunction, to restrain false advertising as credit union, 32-3-103
  Insolvency, See **Liquidation**
  Instruction in public schools respecting, 32-3-106
  Insurance
    availability, 32-3-401
    blanket fidelity bond, purchase by directors, 32-3-412
        rules respecting, 32-3-201
    casualty, liability, and fire — requirements, 32-3-201
    group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life**; **Groups and group requirements**
    indemnity, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
    liability insurance for officers, 32-3-610
    members, provision for, 32-3-609
    officers, liability insurance for, 32-3-610
    premium finance agreements, 33-14-201, See also **INSURANCE, Premium finance companies**
    share, 32-3-611
  Insurers, restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
  Interest, See **Loans**; **Shares and accounts**, dividends
  Investments, 32-3-701
    authorization, 32-3-401
    central credit union, by, 32-3-804
    economic development bonds, 17-5-1525
    health facility authority bonds, 90-7-113
    home loan corporation securities, 32-1-424, 32-2-406
    investment committee authorized, 32-3-412
    reserve to meet losses from sale of, 32-3-703
    supervision, 32-3-412
  Jury duty, depositor-institution relationship not grounds for challenge of juror, 25-7-223
  Life insurance, group, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life**; **Groups and group requirements**
  Line of credit, 32-3-606, See also **Loans**
  Liquidation
    central credit union, transfer to, See also **Central credit unions**
        assets and liabilities, 32-3-804
        membership, 32-3-802
    involuntary, 32-3-205
    liquidating agent, appointment, 32-3-205, 32-3-611
    national credit union administration, director of — appointment as liquidating agent, 32-3-611
    reserves, disposition, 32-3-703
    share insurance, denial of, 32-3-611
    suspension of charter, 32-3-205
    voluntary, procedure, 32-3-321
  Loans, See also **LOANS**, generally
    alternative loan programs, 32-3-607, 32-3-701
    application, 32-3-414 — 32-3-416, 32-3-602

CREDIT UNIONS (Continued)

Loans (Continued)
- approval
  - credit committee, 32-3-413, 32-3-414
  - credit manager, 32-3-416
  - loan officer, 32-3-415
- authorization to make, 32-3-401
- coal severance tax fund, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
- collateral, 32-3-604
- consumer loan business, license and purchase exemptions, 32-5-103
- credit committee, authority respecting, 32-3-413 — 32-3-416, See **Credit committee**
- credit manager, 32-3-416
- credit union, loans to, See **Indebtedness of**
- directors, board of — authority respecting, 32-3-412
- discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-2-306, 49-2-403
- eligibility, 32-3-414 — 32-3-416, 32-3-602
- energy improvement loans, interest and tax credit, 15-32-107
- federal guarantee, 32-3-607
- installments, 31-1-202, 32-3-605
- insurance for members, 32-3-609
- interest rate, 32-3-412, 32-3-601
  - exemption from usury laws, 31-1-111, 31-1-112
  - refunds, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
- lien for, 32-3-507
- limits, 32-3-412, 32-3-603
- line of credit, 32-3-606
- loan officers, 32-3-415
- obligations
  - discount and sale, 32-3-401
  - failure to meet, charges for, 32-3-401
- officials of credit union, loans to, 32-3-608
- payments, 32-3-605
- purpose, 32-3-601, 32-3-602
- "regulated lender" defined, 31-1-111
- security, 32-3-604
- supervision, 32-3-413
- terms, 32-3-601
- wage assignment, 32-3-604

Meetings of members, See **Membership**

Membership, See also **Shares and accounts**
- application, 32-3-412
- central credit unions, 32-3-802
- common bond defined, 32-3-304
- defined, 32-3-304
- denial, appeal of, 32-3-412
- directors, board of — action on applications for membership, 32-3-412
- failure to meet obligations, charges for, 32-3-401
- fees, entrance and membership, 32-3-401
- field of membership, 32-3-304
  - associations, 32-3-305
  - corporations, 32-3-305
  - credit unions, other, 32-3-306
  - limited income, persons of, 32-3-307
  - members who leave field, 32-3-308
  - societies, 32-3-305
  - subscribers, 32-3-304
- insurance for members, 32-3-609
- liability of members, 32-3-309
- liquidation, action in, 32-3-321
- loans, See **Loans**

CREDIT UNIONS (Continued)

Membership (Continued)
        meetings of members, 32-3-310
            special meeting, 32-3-419
            supervisory committee, report to, 32-3-417
        membership officer, appointment and duties, 32-3-412
        merger, authority respecting, 32-3-322
        requirements, 32-3-304
        voting requirements, 32-3-310
    Merger
        authorization, 32-3-322
        conversion of charter, 32-3-323
        procedure, 32-3-322
    Name
        central credit unions, requirements, 32-3-801
        exclusivity, 32-3-103
        limitations, 32-3-301
    National Credit Union Administration, jurisdiction, 32-3-611
    Offenses, See **Unlawful practices**
    Officers and employees
        authorization to employ, 32-3-412
        central credit union, membership in, 32-3-802, See also **Central credit unions**
        compensation, 32-3-406, 32-3-412
        conflict of interest, 32-3-407
        credit committee, See **Credit committee**
        credit manager, 32-3-416, See also **Loans**
        discriminatory practices prohibited, 49-2-306
        executive officers, 32-3-408
        general manager, 32-3-408
        insurance, liability, 32-3-610
        loan officers, 32-3-415, See also **Loans**
        loans to, by credit union, 32-3-608, See also **Loans**
        membership officer, appointment and duties, 32-3-412
        supervisory committee, See **Supervisory committee**
    Offices, 32-3-104
    Organization, See **Incorporation**
    Perpetual existence, 32-3-301
    Place of business, 32-3-104
    Powers and duties
        central credit union, 32-3-803
        corporation powers, additional, 32-3-402
        generally, 32-3-401
    Principal place of business, 32-3-104
    Property, conveyance, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
    Proxy prohibited, 32-3-310
    Public school instruction respecting, 32-3-106
    Purposes, 32-3-102
        articles of incorporation, statement in, 32-3-301
    Records, 32-3-204
        directors' authority, 32-3-409
    Relocation, 32-3-104
    Reports, to department of commerce, 32-3-202
        national credit union administration, administrator — report availability to, 32-3-611
        supervisory committee, report by, 32-3-417
    Reserves
        disposition, 32-3-703
        establishment, 32-3-702
            "risk assets" defined, 32-3-704
        maintenance, 32-3-702
        reduction of shares to correct losses, 32-3-509
        special reserves established when, 32-3-705
    Schools, instruction regarding credit unions, 32-3-106

CREDIT UNIONS (Continued)

- **Seal**, common — adoption and alteration, 32-3-401
- **Services provided generally**, 32-3-401
- **Shareholders**, See **Membership**
- **Shares and accounts**, See also **Membership**
  - accounts
    - christmas club, 32-3-503
    - dormant, 32-3-508
    - joint, 32-3-505
    - lien on, 32-3-507
    - minors', 32-3-504
    - thrift, 32-3-503
    - trust, 32-3-506
    - vacation club, 32-3-503
    - verification, 32-3-417
  - broker-dealer, exclusion, 30-10-103
  - capital, 32-3-501
    - articles of incorporation, information in, 32-3-301
    - reduction, 32-3-509
  - central credit union, purchase of shares by, 32-3-804, See also **Central credit unions**
  - certificate of ownership, 32-3-501
  - dividends, 32-3-502
    - declaration of, 32-3-401, 32-3-412
  - insurance for, 32-3-611
  - investment advisor, exclusion, 30-10-103
  - joint tenancy, 32-3-505, 72-2-104
  - lien on, 32-3-507
  - limitation on number of shares per member, 32-3-412
  - obligations, failure of member to meet — charges for, 32-3-401
  - reduction in, 32-3-509
  - registration exemption, 30-10-104
  - secured transactions, 30-9-104, 30-9-306, See also **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, Deposit accounts**
  - securities exemptions, 30-10-104, 30-10-105
  - state funds, investment, 17-6-211
  - subscription, 32-3-401, 32-3-501
    - limit on number of shares, 32-3-412
    - taxes on, exemption, 32-3-902
  - transfer, 32-3-501
    - taxes on, exemption, 32-3-902
- **Special examination**, 32-1-214, 32-1-215, See also **Examinations**
- **State funds**, investment, 17-6-211
- **Stock**, See **Shares and accounts**
- **Stockholders**, See **Membership**
- **Supervision**, 32-3-201, See also **Commerce, Department of**
- **Supervisory committee**
  - appointment, 32-3-403, 32-3-412
    - record filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
  - central credit union, membership in, 32-3-802, See also **Central credit unions**
  - compensation, 32-3-406
  - credit committee, removal or suspension of members by supervisory committee, 32-3-418
  - insurance, liability, 32-3-610
  - loans to members of committee, 32-3-608, See also **Loans**
  - powers and duties generally, 32-3-417
  - record of, filed with department of commerce, 32-3-404
  - removal, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
  - special meeting, 32-3-419
  - suspension or removal
    - board of directors, officers, or members — authority for, 32-3-418
    - credit committee members, authority for, 32-3-418
    - members of committee, by board of directors, 32-3-412, 32-3-418
  - vacancies, how filled, 32-3-405

CREDIT UNIONS (Continued)

- **Suspension of charter**, 32-3-205, See also **Liquidation**
- **Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
- **Thrift accounts**, 32-3-503, See also **Shares and accounts**
- **Unlawful practices**
  - false advertising, 32-3-103
  - name restrictions, violation of, 32-3-103
- **Vacation club**, 32-3-503, See also **Shares and accounts**
- **Violation of credit union laws**
  - advertising falsely as a credit union, 32-3-103
  - generally, 32-3-201, 32-3-419

CREMATION

See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

CRIER OF THE COURT

See specific court

CRIME CONTROL

See **CRIMES; LAW ENFORCEMENT**

CRIME CONTROL, BOARD OF

- **Allocation**, 2-15-2006
- **Composition**, 2-15-2006
- **Functions**, 7-32-303, 7-32-4112, 44-4-301
- **Personnel**, 2-15-2006
- **Public representation on**, 2-15-2006

CRIME CONTROL COMMISSION, GOVERNOR'S

See **CRIME CONTROL, BOARD OF**

CRIME LABORATORIES

See **FORENSIC SCIENCE, Laboratory of criminalistics**

CRIMES

See also generally **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; REMEDIES**

- **Abandonment**
  - animals, 45-8-211
  - game animal carcasses, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
  - motor vehicles, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-408
  - nonsupport of dependents, 45-5-622
  - personal property, failure to make discovery or delivery, 70-9-316
  - spousal privilege suspended, 46-16-212
  - theft, as, 45-6-301
- **Abduction**, See **Kidnapping**
- **Abortion**
  - advertising services or facilities, 50-20-109
  - coercion for, 50-20-106
  - consent, performance in absence of, 50-20-106
  - experimentation on viable fetus, 50-20-108
  - homicide, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
  - notice to husband, parent, or guardian — failure to give, 50-20-107
  - penalties, 50-20-110, 50-20-112

CRIMES (Continued)

Abortion (Continued)
    reporting violations, 50-20-110
    viable fetus
        abortion of, 50-20-109, 50-20-112
        experimentation on, 50-20-108
    viable infant, causing death of, 50-20-108, 50-20-112
  Absolute liability, 45-2-103, 45-2-104
  Accessories and accomplices, See **Aiding and abetting**
  Accidents, See **Motor vehicles**
  Accomplices, See **Aiding and abetting**
  Accountability
    "another" defined, 45-2-101
    "conduct" defined, 45-2-101
    corporations
        indemnification, 35-1-414
        responsibility for, 30-14-203, 45-2-312
        responsibility of, 45-2-311
    defenses, 45-2-302
    election law violations, 13-35-105
    exists when, 45-2-301, 45-2-302
    individual accountability, correctional policy of state, 46-18-101
    intoxicated or drugged condition, when, 45-2-203
    jury instructions, 26-1-303
    separate conviction of person accountable, 45-2-303
    solicitation, 45-4-101
    testimony of person accountable, weight, 26-1-303, 46-16-213
  Accountants
    false statements, 37-50-401
    title, illegal use, 37-50-301
    violation of provisions generally, 37-50-342
  "Action" defined, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
  "Acts" defined, 45-2-101
    truth, presumption, 26-1-601
    voluntary act, 45-2-202
  Acupuncturists, violation of provisions generally, 37-13-316
  Administrative proceedings, falsification in, See **Falsification in official matters**
  Administrator, See **Personal representative**
  Adoption agency violations, 53-4-407
  Adulterated commodities, selling or offering for sale, 45-6-318
    cosmetics, 50-31-506
    drugs, 50-31-506
    food, 50-31-506
    pesticides, 80-8-202
  Advertising
    banks and trust companies, advertising before issuance of charter, 32-1-401
    campaign materials, anonymity, 13-35-225
    contraceptive drugs and devices unlawful when, 45-8-204
    credit unions, false advertising, 32-3-103
    drug paraphernalia, 45-10-106
    election materials, anonymity, 13-35-225
    false
        banks and trust companies, 32-1-401 — 32-1-403
        credit unions, 32-3-103
        deceptive business practices, 45-6-318
    flag, using in, 45-8-215
    imitation dangerous drugs, 45-9-114
    legal, printer's overcharge or false affidavit to state, 18-7-205
    lotteries, 23-5-205 — 23-5-207
    obscenity, 45-8-201
    outdoor, violation of provisions generally, 75-15-134
    pharmacists, use of specific words — when, 37-7-321, 37-7-322
    printers' overcharge or false affidavit to state, 18-7-205

CRIMES (Continued)

Advertising (Continued)
        sexual material, offensive, 45-8-202
        sound recording violations, 30-13-143, 30-13-144
        strikebreakers, for, 39-33-204, 39-33-205
        violent material, offensive, 45-8-202
    Aerial hunting of predators, violation of provisions generally, 81-7-511
    Aeronautics
        uniform state law, violations, 67-1-205
        violations generally, 67-1-105
    Affirmative defenses, See **Defenses**
    Aged persons, abuse — violation of reporting disclosure provisions, 53-5-525
    Aggravated offenses
        assault, 45-5-202
        burglary, 45-6-204
        kidnapping, 45-5-303
        minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206
        nonsupport, 45-5-621
        prostitution, promotion of, 45-5-603
    Agricultural commodities, See also **Grain**
        credit sale contracts, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
        dealers, failure to have license, 80-4-428
        false information, 80-4-428
        inspections, failure to permit, 80-4-429
        mustard, violation of provisions generally, 80-4-308
        scale weight tickets, failure to meet requirements, 80-4-429
        toxic chemicals, delivery of commodities containing, 80-4-423
        violation of provisions generally, 80-4-429
        warehousemen, failure to have license, 80-4-428
        warehouse receipts
            fraudulent, 80-4-428
            unlawful issuance, 80-4-528
        wheat research and marketing provisions, violation generally, 80-11-211
    Agricultural odors, public nuisance exemption, 45-8-111
    Agricultural seeds
        certification, unlawful use, 80-5-305
        licenses, failure or refusal to obtain, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
        misbranding or mislabeling, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
        rules, noncompliance, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
        sales in violation of provisions, 80-5-113
    Agricultural statistics, failure to furnish information for, 80-1-204
    Aiding and abetting
        accountability, See **Accountability**
        compounding a felony, 45-7-305
        conspiracy, 45-4-102
        election laws, 13-35-105
        obstructing justice, 45-7-303
        sentencing, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
        solicitation, 45-4-101
        testimony of accomplice, instructions to jury, 26-1-303, 46-16-213
        venue when offense committed in another county, 46-3-104
    Air carriers
        court decrees, violation, 67-3-427
        liability insurance, failure to procure, 67-3-405
    Aircraft
        gasoline, unlawful use, 15-70-231
        hunting with, 87-3-126
        registration violations, 67-3-202
        tampering with, 45-8-113
        unauthorized use, 45-6-308
    Airlines, See **Air carriers**
    Airplanes, See **Aircraft**

CRIMES (Continued)
  Airports
    hazard regulations, violations, 67-5-212
    influence areas, violations, 67-4-401
    zoning act violations, 67-6-211
  Air quality
    violation of provisions generally, 75-2-412
    workplace, emission violations in, 50-70-118
  Alcoholic beverages
    age for possession and use, Const., II, 14
    bartenders, employment under 18 years of age, 39-2-306
    beer tax, nonpayment by brewers and wholesalers, 16-1-409
    driving under the influence of, 53-24-106, 61-8-401, 61-8-406, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
    identification cards, false procurement or alteration, 16-6-305
    institutional patients and inmates, unlawful distribution to, 53-1-103
    "intoxicating substance" defined, 45-2-101
    license applications, false statements therein, 16-4-402
    licensees
      liquor not purchased from state store, 16-6-303
      violations of alcoholic beverage code, 16-6-314
    minors
      age for possession and use, Const., II, 14
      bartenders, employment as, 39-2-306
      consumption by, 16-6-314
      misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301
      possession by, 45-5-624
      selling to or giving to, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
    nuisance, person who maintains, 16-6-312
    rehabilitation as part of sentence, 46-17-301
    sales without license, 16-6-302
    violations of alcoholic beverage code generally, 16-6-314, 53-24-106
  Alcoholism, no criminal charges, 53-24-102, 53-24-106, 53-24-107
  Alfalfa leaf-cutting bee provisions, violations generally, 80-6-1110
  Alfalfa seed provisions, violations generally, 80-11-313
  Alibi, 46-15-301
  Aliens
    concealed weapons, permits to carry, 45-8-319
    employment when unauthorized, 39-2-305
  Ambulance violations, 50-6-316
  Animal-drawn vehicles, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
  Animals, See also **Fish and wildlife; Livestock**
    abandonment, 45-8-211
    baby, sales, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
    cruelty to, 45-8-211
    dead, See **Dead animals**
    importation from diseased areas, 81-2-112
    injuring or killing, 45-6-101, 45-8-211
  Apiaries
    colonies, order for transfer, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
    enlargement when, 80-6-103, 80-6-303
    equipment, order for disinfection, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
    quarantine, violation concerning, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
    registration, failure or refusal to, 80-6-102
    rules, violation generally, 80-6-201, 80-6-303
  Apples, violation of grading and packing provisions, 80-3-207
  Applicability of criminal provisions, 45-1-103, 45-1-104
  Architects, violation of provisions generally, 37-65-322
  Armed men, bringing into the state, 45-8-106; Const., II, 33
  Arrest, See also **ARREST**
    aiding offender to escape discovery, 45-7-303
    communication with person subject to, unauthorized, 45-7-307

CRIMES (Continued)

Arrest (Continued)
        escape, 45-7-306
            force to prevent, justifiable, 45-3-106
        "frisk" defined, 45-2-101
        harboring or aiding offender, 45-7-303
        "official detention" defined, 45-2-101
        peace officer, failure to aid, 45-7-304
        remains, human — unlawful, 35-21-703
        resisting arrest, 45-7-301
            force not justified, 45-3-108
            unlawful arrest, no defense, 45-3-108, 45-7-301
        "stop" defined, 45-2-101
    Arson, 45-6-103, See also **Fires**
        arrest of offender, 50-63-308
        highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
        hotel or motel outbuildings, liability, 70-6-505
        investigation, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, Investigation of fires; PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
        minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206
        negligent arson, 45-6-102
        open fires, setting or leaving when, 50-63-102
        release of offender, notice to fire marshal bureau, 53-1-104
    Asbestos regulation, violations, 50-64-107
    Assault, 45-5-201, See also **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
        aggravated assault, 45-5-202
            minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206
            sentence
                deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
                fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
            "serious bodily injury" defined, 45-2-101
        "bodily injury" defined, 45-2-101
        character of victim, evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 404
        force, justifiable use, 45-3-102, 45-3-103, See **Force, justifiable use of**
        guards, upon, 45-5-202
        highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
        military personnel, assault on, 10-1-612
        minors, upon, 40-8-111, 45-5-201, 45-5-502
        peace officers, upon, 45-5-202
        presumption of purpose, 45-5-201
        prisoners, assault on, 45-5-204
        protection from, personal right, 49-1-101
        sexual assault, 45-5-502, See **Sexual offenses**
        spousal privilege suspended, 46-16-212
        "weapon" defined, 45-2-101
    Assigned counsel, false financial statement to obtain, 46-8-112
    Assumed business name, falsification of documents, 30-13-218
    Athletic events, See **Sports and sporting events**
    Attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
    Attempt, 45-2-302, 45-4-103
        election laws, 13-35-104
        jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
        verdict and conviction, 46-16-603
    Attorneys at law
        acquisition of claim or demand for purpose of bringing action, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
        deceit or collusion, 37-61-406
        fees to unlicensed persons, 37-61-215
        financial interest in claims, 37-61-408, 37-61-409
        license tax certificate, practice without, 37-61-214
        partners, appearance on opposite sides, 37-61-414, 37-61-415
        public prosecutors, former — defense by, when, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
    Attorneys general, former — defense by, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
    Automobile clubs, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-315

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Automobiles**, See **Motor vehicles**
- **Autopsies**, violations, 50-21-106
- **Bad checks**, issuing, See **Checks**
- **Bail**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
- **Bail-jumping**, 45-7-308
- **Ballot issues**, See **Elections**
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - advertising before issuance of charter, 32-1-401
  - bank act violations generally, 32-1-101, 32-1-102, 32-1-110
  - cease and desist orders, violation, 32-1-921
  - checks
    - bad, issuance by depositor when, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
    - certified, violation of requirements, 32-1-441
  - electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  - embezzlement, See **Theft**
  - falsification of records or entries therein, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464, 32-1-505
  - fraud by director, officer, or employee, 32-1-464, 32-1-473
  - hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471, 32-1-473
  - insolvent banks
    - declaration of insolvency, false, 32-1-510
    - deposits, receipt unlawful when, 32-1-505
    - falsification of records, 32-1-505
    - trust deposits, acceptance unlawful when, 32-1-504
  - loans, See also **Loans**
    - false statement to obtain, 32-1-474
    - personal profit of bank official, 32-1-465
  - minutes of meetings of board of directors, falsification or alteration, 32-1-325
  - misappropriation of bank property, 32-1-473
  - obligations of, concealment from board of directors by officers or employees, 32-1-472
  - overdraft by director, officer, or employee, 32-1-465
  - removal or prohibition of directors or officers, violation of orders, 32-1-921
  - reports to department of commerce
    - confidentiality, violation of, 32-1-234
    - falsification, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236
    - special reports, false statement in, 32-1-233
  - securities, unlawful sales, 32-1-463
  - theft, See **Theft**
  - transaction of business without certificate, 32-1-102
- **Barberry, harmful**
  - traffic in or permitting to exist, 80-7-302
  - violation of provisions generally, 80-7-304
- **Barbers, barbershops, and schools or colleges**
  - communicable disease, practice while afflicted with, 37-30-306
  - practice without certificate of registration, 37-30-306, 37-30-501
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-30-501
- **Barratry**, 45-7-401
- **Bartenders**, employment under 18 years of age, 39-2-306
- **Battery**, See **Assault**; **ASSAULT AND BATTERY**
- **Beauticians**, See **Cosmetology and cosmetologists**
- **Bestiality**, 45-5-505, See **Sexual offenses**
- **Bicycles**, violation of provisions generally, 61-8-601
- **Bigamy**, 45-5-611
  - defenses, 45-5-611
  - marrying a bigamist, 45-5-612
  - venue, 46-3-204
- **Billboards**, violation of provisions generally, 75-15-134
- **Bingo violations**, 23-5-423, 23-5-431
- **Birds, baby** — sales, 81-8-401, 81-8-402, See also **Fish and wildlife**
- **Birth certificates**, violations generally, 50-15-114
- **Blacklisting of employees**, 39-2-804

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Blackmail**, See **Intimidation**
- **Blind bidding**, 30-14-308
- **Blind persons' rights**, violation of, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
- **Boats and boating**
  - hunting with, 87-3-126
  - machine gun found in, 45-8-306
  - noise violations, 23-2-526
  - nuisance and disorderly conduct, 87-1-506
  - unauthorized use, 45-6-308
  - violation of provisions generally, 23-2-507
- **Boilers and steam engines**
  - inspection
    - access, refusal, 50-74-213
    - certification, wrongful, 50-74-107
    - operation without certificate, 50-74-208
    - purchase, failure to provide certificate, 50-74-205
  - installation, failure to give notice, 50-74-105
  - licensing of engineers
    - operation without, 50-74-315
    - wrongful, 50-74-107
  - purchase
    - inspection certificate, failure to provide, 50-74-205
    - notice, failure to give, 50-74-105
  - safety valve, tampering, 50-74-108
  - unsafe condition, maintaining in, 45-8-113
- **Bombs**, See **Explosives**
- **Bounties**
  - certificates or affidavits, falsification, 81-7-113, 81-7-121
  - claims, fraudulent, 81-7-122
- **Boxing and wrestling**, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611
- **Brace and bunco games**, 23-5-106
- **Brands**
  - agricultural seeds, misbranding, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  - farm products, Montana — alteration or lack of, 80-3-111
  - livestock, illegally branding or altering or obscuring a brand, 45-6-327, See also **Livestock marks and brands**
- **Breach of the peace**, See also **Disorderly conduct**; **Disturbing the peace**; **Riot**
  - arrest exemptions inapplicable, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6; V, 8
  - chief of police, powers, 7-32-4105
  - contempt, as, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303, 45-7-309
  - county sheriff, powers, 7-32-2121
  - electors, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6
  - legislators, 46-6-102; Const., V, 8
  - nuisance may not be abated by, 27-30-204, 27-30-302
  - secured party, repossession may not be by, 30-9-503
- **Bread**, violation of provisions generally, 50-34-110
- **Breaking and entering**, See **Burglary**
- **Bribery**
  - contests, officials or participants in, 45-8-214
  - defined, 1-1-207
  - elections, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-220, 13-35-221
  - gambling offenders, receiving to protect, 23-5-127
  - grain inspectors, samplers, and weighers, 80-4-703
  - justice to be administered without, Const., II, 16
  - official and political matters, 45-7-101
    - compensation for past official behavior, 45-7-103
    - gifts to public servants by constituents, 45-7-104
  - renewable resource development projects, public officers on, 90-2-128
  - social workers, obtaining or renewal of licenses by, 37-22-411
  - water development projects, public officers on, 85-1-622
- **Bugging**, illegal, 45-8-213

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Building and loan associations**
  - agents, contracts unlawful when, 32-2-305
  - electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  - examinations by department of commerce
    - confidentiality, violation of, 32-2-307
    - false statement, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
    - refusal of permission, 32-2-107
  - false statements, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
  - financial statements, false entry, 32-2-107
  - loans, charges exceeding maximum rate, 32-2-402
  - property, receipt with intent to defraud, 32-2-107
  - reports, falsification, 32-2-107
  - reports to department of commerce
    - confidentiality, violation of, 32-2-307
    - falsification, 32-2-307
  - transaction of business without certificate, 32-2-106
  - violations of provisions generally, 32-2-106
- **Building code violations**, 50-60-110, 50-60-515
- **Bunco**, 23-5-106
- **Burglary**, 45-6-204, See also **Robbery**; **Theft**; **Trespass, criminal**
  - aggravated burglary, 45-6-204
  - "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
  - highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  - investigation, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
  - minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206
  - "occupied structure" defined, 45-2-101
  - possession of burglary tools, 45-6-205
  - witness who is concealed, sheriff may break into building to serve, 26-2-103
- **Buses**
  - hours of work of drivers and attendants, violation, 39-4-102
  - school, operation of flashing lights when, 61-8-352
- **Business practices**
  - chain distributor schemes, 45-6-319
  - consumer protection violations, 30-14-142
  - deceptive, 45-6-317, 45-6-318
  - improper influence, See **Public officers and employees**
  - violations generally, 30-14-142, 30-14-224
- **Butchers and meat peddlers**
  - hamburger, sales violations, 50-31-506
  - hides, noninspection, 81-9-111
  - license, failure to have, 81-9-102
  - records, falsification, 81-9-118
  - uninspected hides or carcasses, purchase, 81-9-115
  - uninspected meat, transportation, 81-9-117
  - violation of provisions generally, 81-9-118
- **Camper decal requirements**, violation, 61-3-606
- **Campfires**, failure to extinguish, 76-13-123
- **Campground health and licensing violations**, 50-52-105
- **Cannabis**, See **Drugs**
- **Capacity**, See **Accountability**; **Consent of victim**
- **Capital punishment**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
- **Card games**, See **Gambling**
- **Careless driving**, 61-8-716
- **Caretakers** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
- **Carnival workers** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-112
- **Carriers**
  - confiscation of coal or fuel, 69-11-108
  - nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
  - venue when offense committed in transit, 46-3-105
- **Causal relationship between conduct and result**, 45-2-201
  - "conduct" defined, 45-2-101
  - presumption, 26-1-602

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Cement plants** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-109
- **Certified public accountants**, See **Accountants**
- **Cesspool, septic tank, and privy cleaners** — violation of provisions generally, 37-41-212
- **Cesspools, septic tanks, and privies** — failure to cover or fence, 45-8-113
- **Chain distributor schemes**, 45-6-319
- **Change of venue**, See **VENUE**
- **Checks**
  - bad checks, issuing, 45-6-316
    - civil liability, 27-1-717
    - "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
    - evidence of intent, prima facie, 45-6-316
    - highway patrol, as bond to, 44-1-1103
    - "value" defined, 45-2-101
  - certified check, violation of requirements, 32-1-441
- **Chemicals** — pharmacists selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-7-301
- **Child abuse as endangering the welfare of children**, 45-5-622
- **Child abuse records**, unauthorized dissemination, 41-3-205
- **Children**, See **Minors**
- **Chiropodists**, See **Podiatrists**
- **Chiropractors**
  - license, practicing without, 37-12-301
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-12-324
- **Cigarettes**
  - forests, throwing within, 76-13-124
  - forgery or counterfeiting of insignia, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
  - insignia, sale or use of cigarettes without, 16-11-133
  - possession when, 16-11-113
  - sales
    - below cost, 16-10-401
    - license violations, 16-10-403, 16-11-132, 16-11-144
  - tobacco other than cigarettes, sales when, 16-11-204, 16-11-205
  - transporting without insignia, 16-11-131
  - use of, when, 16-11-133
  - violations generally, 16-11-148
- **Circuses** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-112
- **Cisterns**, failure to fence or cover, 45-8-113
- **Citation of Criminal Code of 1973**, 45-1-101
- **Cities and towns**
  - budget law provisions, violation generally, 7-6-4206
  - dog control and licensing, violation of provisions, 7-23-101, 7-23-104
  - employees — hours of work, violation, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
  - ordinances, violation generally, 7-5-109
  - self-government units, powers not applicable, 7-1-111
  - sewage and/or water systems, illegal use, 7-13-4313
- **City-county**
  - commission members, employee appointment or removal provisions — violation, 7-3-1245
  - officers and employees, violation of political activity restrictions, 7-3-1254
- **Civil defense emergency rules**, violation, 10-3-507
- **Civil rights**, See **Discrimination**
- **Civil service**, See **Public officers and employees**
- **Claims against public agencies**, false, 45-7-210
- **Classification of offenses**, 45-1-201
- **Coal**, See **Mines and mining**
- **Cocaine**, See **Drugs**
- **Cockfights**, 45-8-211
- **Code**, See **Criminal Code of 1973**
- **Columbariums**, See **Mausoleums and columbariums**
- **Commencement of actions**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; STATUTES OF LIMITATION**, generally

CRIMES (Continued)
- **Commercial feeds**
  - disclosure of trade secrets, 80-9-304
  - violation of provisions generally, 80-9-303
- **Commercial fertilizer licensees**, failure to file tonnage reports, 80-10-210
- **Commission merchants**, violations generally, 30-11-403
- **Communicable diseases**
  - barbers, practice while afflicted with, 37-30-306
  - failure to report, 37-2-301
- **Communications**
  - charges, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
  - defamation, criminal, 45-8-212
  - obtaining services with intent to defraud, 45-6-305, 45-6-306
    - aiding avoidance of charges, 45-6-307
    - "publish" defined, 45-6-307
  - party line, failure to yield, 45-8-114
  - privacy, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
  - public systems — damage, interruption, or impairment, 45-6-101
  - recording unlawful when, 45-8-213
  - telephone and telegraph, See **Telephone and telegraph**
  - theft of services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307
- **Community residential facilities**, zoning provisions, 76-2-315
- **Competency**, See **Accountability**; **Consent of victim**
- **Compounding a felony**, 45-7-305
- **Compulsion**, defense of, 45-2-212, 46-16-301, 46-18-212, 46-18-304
- **Computer-related crimes**
  - definitions, 45-2-101, 45-6-310
  - statute of limitations, 45-1-205
  - unlawful use, 45-6-311
  - value of property, 45-2-101
- **Concealed weapons**, See also **Weapons**
  - carrying unlawful when, 45-8-316; Const., II, 12
  - definitions, 45-8-315
  - exceptions, 45-8-317
  - permits to carry, 45-8-319
  - prisoners, possession of deadly weapon, 45-8-318
  - switchblade knives unlawful when, 45-8-331
- **Concealment**, See also **FRAUD**
  - compounding a felony by, 45-7-305
  - death, 44-3-404
  - merchandise, 46-6-504
  - obstructing justice by, 45-7-303
- **Condominiums**, violations respecting, 70-23-1002
- **Conduct**
  - accountability for, See **Accountability**
  - causal relationship between conduct and result, 45-2-201
  - compulsion, 45-2-212
  - defined, 45-2-101
  - entrapment, 45-2-213
  - evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
  - offense when, 45-1-104
  - responsibility for, 45-2-203
- **Confessions**, obtaining illegally, 45-5-204
- **Confidence games**, 23-5-106
- **Coniferous trees and boughs**, unlawful transportation, 76-13-601
- **Consanguinity**, incest, 45-5-507, See **Sexual offenses**
    - "cohabit" defined, 45-2-101
    - "sexual intercourse" defined, 45-2-101
- **Consent of victim**
  - effect, 45-2-211, 46-18-304
  - incest, 45-5-507
  - sexual crimes, incompetency of victim, 45-5-501

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Conspiracy**, 45-4-102
  - hearsay exceptions, statement of coconspirator, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 801
  - jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
  - jury instructions, 26-1-303
  - multiple offenses, charge when one of, 46-11-502
- **Constable**, purchase of judgment by, 3-1-606
- **Construction of criminal provisions**, 45-1-102, 45-2-101
- **Construction site health and safety violations**, 50-77-107
- **Consumer Counsel fees**, nonpayment, 69-2-205
- **Consumer loan businesses**
  - electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
  - interest, charges exceeding maximum rate, 32-5-406
  - operation without a license, 32-5-406
- **Consumer protection violations generally**, 30-14-142
- **Consumer reports**, violations generally, 31-3-153
- **Containers**, discarding unlawful when, 45-8-113
- **Contempt**, See **CONTEMPT**
- **Contraceptive drugs and devices**, unlawful sale and advertisement, 45-8-204
- **Contracts**
  - bid violations, 30-14-205, 30-14-224
  - public officers and employees, violation of conflict of interest provisions, 7-3-4256
  - state procurement, collusion or transfer, 18-4-141
  - strikebreakers, for, 39-33-203, 39-33-205
- **Contract security companies**, See **Private investigators**
- **Contributing to the delinquency of a minor**, 45-5-622
- **"Conviction" defined**, 45-2-101, 46-1-201, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; OFFENDERS, FORMER; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
- **Corporal punishment**, justified when, See **Force, justifiable use of**
- **Corporations**
  - annual report, failure to file, 35-1-1103
    - nonprofit corporations, 35-2-903
  - campaign contributions, 13-35-227, 13-35-228
  - criminal responsibility, See **Accountability**
  - falsification of documents, 35-1-412
    - nonprofit corporations, 35-2-413
  - indemnification for, 35-1-414
  - mausoleum and columbarium, See **Mausoleums and columbariums**
- **Corpses**
  - autopsies, violations, 50-21-106
  - desecration, 35-21-701 — 35-21-703
  - disturbing, 44-3-404
  - transportation or burial without permits, 50-15-114
- **Corpus delicti**, 45-5-111
- **Correctional institutions**, See **Prisons**
- **Corrupt influence**, official and political matters, See **Public officers and employees**
- **"Corruptly" defined**, 1-1-204
- **Cosmetics violations generally**, 50-31-506
- **Cosmetology and cosmetologists**
  - unlawful practices, 37-31-301
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-31-334
- **Counterfeiting**, See **Forgery and counterfeiting**
- **Counties**
  - budget provisions, violation generally, 7-6-2303
  - dog control and licensing, violation of provisions, 7-23-101, 7-23-104, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
  - employees — hours of work, violation, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
  - fires, permit for igniting or setting — failure to have, 7-33-2206
  - license of county, failure to procure, 7-21-2113
  - ordinances, violation generally, 7-5-109
  - road emergency areas, livestock running on, 7-14-2129
  - self-government units, powers not applicable, 7-1-111

CRIMES (Continued)

Counties (Continued)
        weed control supervisors, interference with or refusal to obey orders of, 7-22-2108
        zoning provisions, violations generally, 76-2-211
    County attorneys, former — defense by, 37-61-413, 37-61-415
    County Commissioners, Board of — divulging name of stock inspector or purpose of employment, 7-21-3213
    County sheriff, false claims by, 7-32-2128
    County markets, failure of producer to pay gross proceeds charge, 7-21-3308
    Courts, See also **Judges and justices**
        contempt, See **CONTEMPT**
        falsification
            evidence, tampering with or fabricating, 45-7-207
            false swearing, 45-7-202
            "official proceeding" defined, 45-2-101
            perjury, 45-7-201
            public records or information, tampering with, 45-7-208
            witnesses and informants, tampering with, 45-7-206
        improper influence, See **Public officers and employees**
        jurisdiction, See specific offense; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
    Cranes, violations, 50-76-109
    Creating a hazard, 45-8-101, 45-8-113
    Credit cards, unlawful use — deceptive practices, 45-6-317
    Creditors, defrauding, 45-6-315
    Credit reports, violations generally, 31-3-153
    Credit unions
        corporate name restrictions, violation, 32-3-103
        electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
        false advertising, 32-3-103
    Crime against nature, See **Sexual offenses**, deviate sexual conduct
    Crimestoppers Act, Title 81, chapter 6, part 3, See **LIVESTOCK**
    Crime victims reparation benefits, fraudulent claim, 53-9-111
    "Criminal action" defined, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
    Criminal Code of 1973, Title 45
        applicability, 27-1-103, 45-1-103, 45-1-104
        citation, 45-1-101
        construction, 45-1-102, 45-2-101
        effective date, 45-1-103
        purposes, 45-1-102
        transition from previous code, 45-1-103
    Criminal contempt, 45-7-309, See also **CONTEMPT**, generally
    Criminal defamation, 45-8-212, See also **DEFAMATION**, generally
    Criminal homicide, See **Homicide, criminal**
    Criminal mischief, 45-6-101
        highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
        irrigation district property, interference or tampering with, 85-7-1924
        prevention, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
    Criminal procedure, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
    Criminal syndicalism, 45-8-105
    Criminal trespass, See **Trespass, criminal**
    Cruelty to animals, 45-8-211
    Culpability, See **Mental state**
    Curfew provisions for minors, violations generally, 7-32-2302
    Custodial interference unlawful when, 45-5-304, 53-1-102
    Custodians — hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
    Dairies and dairy products
        adulteration of milk or cream, 81-22-409
        butterfat, manufacture or sale of products containing less than required, 81-22-417
        deceit in grade, measure, or test of milk or cream, 81-22-602
        fats, products containing extraneous — manufacture, sale, or importation, 81-22-410
        filled dairy products unlawful when, 81-22-411
        interference with departmental duties, 81-22-304

CRIMES (Continued)

Dairies and dairy products (Continued)
- licensees, doing business while license suspended or revoked, 81-22-203
- licenses, failure to have, 81-22-201, 81-22-204, 81-22-206
- manufactured dairy products plants
  - licenses, failure to have, 81-22-201
  - monthly report, failure to make, 81-22-502
- milk or cream
  - adulteration, 81-22-409
  - deceit in grade, measure, or test, 81-22-602
  - sales, when, 81-22-401, 81-22-409
- milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers
  - license, failure to have, 81-23-201, 81-23-405
  - reports, failure to file, 81-23-402
  - violation of provisions generally, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
- pasteurization labeling, lack of, 81-22-415
- product's removal or destruction, violation of order for, 81-22-404
- restraining orders, noncompliance, 81-21-102
- standards of identity, manufactured products — nonconformance, 81-22-412
- tests, official — alteration of results, 81-22-205

Dams and reservoirs, construction violations, 85-15-304

Dances and dancehalls, public — noncompliance with provisions, 7-21-2615

Dangerous Drug Act, Title 45, chapter 9, See **Drugs**

Dangerous drugs, See **Drugs**

Day-care centers, operation without a license, 53-4-515

Dead animals
- disposition when, 75-10-213
- dumping or leaving, 75-10-212, 75-10-233

Dead bodies, See **Corpses**

Deaf persons' rights, violation of, 49-4-215

Death
- certificate, violations, 50-15-114
- concealment, 44-3-404
- information, refusal to give in investigation, 44-3-404

Death penalty, See **DEATH PENALTY**

Debt adjustment, 31-3-202

Deceptive business practices, 45-6-318

Deceptive practices, 45-6-317, See also **False pretenses and fraud**
- business practices, 30-14-142, 45-6-318
- "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
- "deception" defined, 45-2-101
- elections, 13-35-207, 13-35-208
- "value" defined, 45-2-101
- venue, 46-3-202

Defamation, criminal, 45-8-212, See also **DEFAMATION**, generally
- intimidation, as, 45-5-203
- jury to decide questions of fact and law, 46-16-103
- political, 13-27-408, 13-27-409, 13-35-234
- voter information pamphlets, 13-27-408, 13-27-409

Defenses, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- accountability of corporations, due diligence, 45-2-311
- alibi, 46-15-301
- assault — mistake of fact, no defense, 45-5-201
- attempt, 45-4-103
- bigamy, reasonable belief of marital status, 45-5-611
- bribery — person sought to be influenced unqualified, no defense, 45-7-101
- causal relationship, 45-2-201
- compulsion, 45-2-212, 46-15-301, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
- consent, 45-2-211, 46-18-304
- conspiracy — coconspirator's status, no defense, 45-4-102
- corporations, responsibility of — due diligence, 45-2-311
- death sentence, force to execute justified, 45-3-109
- defamation, criminal, 45-8-212

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Defenses** (Continued)
  - entrapment, 45-2-213, 46-15-301
  - excusable homicide, See **Force, justifiable use of**
  - false swearing — oath administered irregularly or declarant incompetent, no defense, 45-7-202
  - force, justifiable use of, Title 45, chapter 3, part 1, See **Force, justifiable use of**
  - hunger as, 87-3-129
  - ignorance of the law, 45-2-103
  - incapacity
    - consent ineffective when, 45-2-211
    - responsibility, 45-2-203
  - incest, consent when, 45-5-507
  - intoxication
    - consent ineffective when, 45-2-211
    - responsibility, 45-2-203
    - sentencing, 46-18-222
  - justifiable use of force, Title 45, chapter 3, part 1
  - mental state, 45-2-103, 46-15-301, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  - mistake of fact or law, 45-2-103, 45-2-104, 45-2-201
  - motor vehicles, unauthorized use — reasonable belief of owner's consent, 45-6-308
  - notice of certain defenses, 46-15-301
  - obstructing a public officer — officer acting illegally, no defense, 45-7-302
  - perjury, defense exclusions, 45-7-201
  - prostitution, aggravated promotion — reasonable belief of child's age, no defense, 45-5-603
  - reasonable belief conduct does not constitute an offense, affirmative defense, 45-2-103
  - resisting arrest — unlawful arrest, no defense, 45-3-108, 45-7-301
  - responsibility, 45-2-203
  - self defense, See **Force, justifiable use of**
  - sexual offenses — inability to consent, defenses to, 45-5-511
  - telephone, failure to yield party line, 45-8-114
  - theft — offender's interest in property, no defense when, 45-6-303
  - threats and other improper influence — person sought to be influenced unqualified, no defense, 45-7-102
- **Definitions applicable throughout Criminal Code**, 45-2-101
- **Defrauding**, See **False pretenses and fraud; Theft**
- **Deliberate homicide**, 45-5-101, 45-5-102, See **Homicide, criminal**
- **Dentists**
  - certificate, practicing without, 37-4-327
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-4-326
- **Desecration**
  - flags, exceptions, 45-8-215
  - human remains, 35-21-701 — 35-21-703
- **Desertion**, See **Abandonment**
- **Destructive devices**, See **Explosives**
- **Detainers**, escape on, 46-31-204
- **Detection of deception**, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
- **Detention**, See **Arrest; Prisoners; Prisons**
- **Developmentally disabled persons**, See **Mental disease or defect of victim; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
- **Deviate sexual conduct**, 45-5-505, See **Sexual offenses**
- **Dietitians**, violation of provisions generally, 37-21-406
- **Disaster rules**, violation, 10-3-507
- **Discrimination**
  - blind or visually handicapped persons' rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
  - deaf persons' rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215
  - equal pay for equal work, failure to give, 39-3-104
  - general violations of discrimination laws, 49-2-601
  - handicapped persons, discrimination in employment, 49-4-102

CRIMES (Continued)

Discrimination (Continued)
    notice containing explanation of discrimination laws, failure to post, 49-2-202
    orders by commission for human rights, violation, 49-2-601
    pipeline carriers, by, 69-13-105
    women, failure to give equal pay for equal work, 39-3-104
Disorderly conduct, 45-8-101, See also **Breach of the peace**
    boats, noise violations, 23-2-526
    city or town council, powers, 7-32-4302, 7-32-4304
    failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
    fish and game wardens, powers, 87-1-506
    mayors, powers, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4304
    motorboats, 87-1-506
Disposal plants, See **Rendering or disposal plants**
Dissolution of marriage, custodial interference, 45-5-304
Disturbing the peace, See also **Breach of the peace**
    city or town council, powers, 7-32-4302
    disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
    privacy in communications, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
    riot, See **Riot**
    schools, willful disturbance, 20-1-206
Dogs
    city, town, or county control and licensing — violation of provisions, 7-23-101, 7-23-104, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109
    importation from diseased areas, 81-2-112
    livestock, chasing or running, 81-7-403
Domestic relations, See **Family, offenses involving**
Door-to-door sales
    contraceptives, 45-8-204
    violations generally, 30-14-508
Drag racing, 61-8-717
Drive-in theaters, See **Theaters**
Drivers' licenses, See **Motor vehicles**
Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 53-24-106, 61-8-401, 61-8-406, 61-8-714, 61-8-722, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
Drugs
    adulteration, 50-31-506
    advertising violations, 45-9-114, 50-31-506
    altering labels, 45-9-105, 45-9-106
    code imprinting violations, 50-31-506
    companies and medical practitioners, unlawful practices between, 37-2-102
    compounding, when, 37-7-301
    contraceptive drugs and devices, unlawful sale and advertisement, 45-8-204
    dispensation, unlawful practices
        addicts, failure of physician to report prescriptions to, 37-2-111
        drug companies and medical practitioners, between, 37-2-102
        medical practitioners, by, 37-2-104
        pharmacies and medical practitioners, between, 37-2-103
        pharmacists, when, 37-7-301
        prescriptions, without, 50-32-208
    driving under the influence of, 61-8-401, 61-8-714, See also **MOTOR VEHICLES, Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**
    drug forfeiture fund, 46-18-235
    fines, disposition, 46-18-235
    fraudulently obtaining, 45-9-104, 45-9-106
    highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
    imitation dangerous drugs
        advertisement unlawful, 45-9-114
        cultivation unlawful, 45-9-114
        definitions, 45-9-111
        exemptions, 45-9-116

CRIMES (Continued)

Drugs (Continued)
- imitation dangerous drugs (Continued)
  - manufacture unlawful, 45-9-115
  - minors, 45-9-113
  - possession with purpose to sell, 45-9-113
  - rulemaking authority, 45-9-116
  - sale unlawful, 45-9-112
  - sentencing, 45-9-113, 45-9-202
- institutional patients and inmates, unlawful distribution to, 53-1-103
- intoxicating substances
  - defined, 45-2-101
  - minors
    - possession by, exception, 45-5-624
    - sales or gift to, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
- labeling violations, 50-31-506
- marijuana, 45-9-101 — 45-9-103
- minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206
- misbranding, 50-31-506
- opiates — sale or prescription, coding, or refilling, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
- osteopaths, prescribing, 37-5-305
- paraphernalia
  - advertising unlawful, 45-10-106
  - definitions, 45-10-101
  - delivery unlawful, 45-10-104, 45-10-105
  - evidence, 45-10-102
  - exemptions, 45-10-107
  - forfeiture, 44-12-102, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Seizures related to controlled substances**
  - manufacture unlawful, 45-10-104
  - minors, delivery to unlawful, 45-10-105
  - possession, criminal, 45-10-103, 45-10-104
  - seizure, 44-12-103, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Seizures related to controlled substances**
- pharmacists — selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-7-301, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
- possession, criminal, 45-9-102
  - exemptions, 45-5-624, 45-9-101 — 45-9-103
  - intent to sell, criminal, 45-9-103
  - marijuana exclusions, 45-9-102, 45-9-103
  - minors, 45-5-624, 45-9-102
  - precursors, 45-9-107, 45-9-108
  - sentencing, 45-9-102, 46-18-201, 46-18-231
- precursors to
  - possession, 45-9-107
    - exemptions, 45-9-108
  - report of sale or transfer, failure, 50-32-405
- prescriptions
  - addicts, to — failure of physician to report, 37-2-111
  - dispensation without, 50-32-208
  - opiates, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
  - osteopaths, by, 37-5-305
  - pharmacists, compounding or dispensing when, 37-7-301
- registration, practitioner's failure to register, 50-32-313
- rehabilitative treatment, sentencing alternative, 45-9-202
- sale, barter, exchange, or gift, 37-7-301, 37-7-401, 37-7-402, 45-5-622, 45-5-623, 45-9-101, 45-9-103, 46-18-201, 46-18-231
- seizure, procedure, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
- sentence
  - deferral or suspension, 46-18-201

CRIMES (Continued)

Drugs (Continued)
        sentence (Continued)
            fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
            rehabilitative provisions, 46-17-301
            voluntary drugged condition, no sentence modification, 46-18-222
    D.U.I., 61-8-401, 61-8-714
    Dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
    Duress
        compulsion, 45-2-212
        consent of victim under invalid, 45-2-211
        elections, for votes, 13-35-218, 13-35-226
        homicide, mitigated deliberate, 45-5-103
        sentence, effect on, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
    D.W.I., 61-8-401, 61-8-714
    Dynamite, See **Explosives**
    Education, laws generally, 20-1-207
    Effective date of criminal provisions, 45-1-103
    Eggs
        graders and dealers, doing business following license revocation, 81-20-209
        violation of provisions generally, 81-20-208
    Elections
        accountability, 13-35-105
        aiding and abetting, 13-35-105
        applicability of laws, 13-17-106, 13-35-101, 13-35-102
        arrest exemptions, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6
        attempt, 13-35-104
        ballot
            destruction or removal, 13-35-206
            falsification, 13-35-207
            revealing contents, 13-13-311, 13-35-201, 13-35-202
            tampering with, 13-35-205
        ballot issues
            falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
            solicitation of signatures at polling place, 13-35-218
            warnings on petitions, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
        bribery in official or political matters, 13-35-102, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-220, 45-7-101
        campaigning
            advertising not to be anonymous, 13-35-225
            corporate contributions, 13-35-227, 13-35-228, 33-18-305
            election day, on, 13-35-211, 13-35-233
            financial violations, 13-35-106, 13-37-130, 33-18-305
            insurer's contributions, 33-18-305
            public funding violations, 13-37-306
        "candidate" defined, 13-1-101
        corporate contributions, 13-35-227, 13-35-228, 33-18-305
        criminal code not superseded, 13-35-101
        deceptive practices, 13-35-207, 13-35-208
        defamation, 13-35-234
        destruction of election equipment, supplies, or records, 13-35-206
        electioneering on election day, 13-35-211, 13-35-233
        employers, coercion or influence of employees, 7-3-4256, 13-35-226, 13-35-228
        falsification, 13-27-106, 13-35-207
        handicapped voters, deception, 13-35-208
        impersonations, 13-35-207, 13-35-209, 13-35-210
        influencing political officers improperly, 13-35-220
        influencing voters improperly, 13-35-102, 13-35-214, 13-35-215, 13-35-217, 13-35-218, 13-35-226, 45-7-101, 45-7-102
        injunction, 13-35-108
        injury to election equipment, supplies, and records, 13-35-206
        insurer's contributions, 33-18-305

CRIMES (Continued)

Elections (Continued)
- judges and officials of election
  - interference with, 13-35-203
  - misconduct by, 13-13-311, 13-35-202, 13-35-204, 13-35-217
- judicial candidates, partisan support, 13-35-231
- jurisdiction of district court, 13-35-108, 13-37-113
- misdemeanor when no penalty specified, 13-35-103
- nominations
  - certificate or declaration
    - destruction or defacing, 13-35-206
    - falsification, 13-35-207
    - suppression, 13-35-205
  - improper, 13-35-221
  - influence to obtain, improper, 13-35-220, 13-35-221
- obstruction of polling place, 13-13-122, 13-35-218
- obstruction of voters meetings, 13-35-213
- payment for vote, 7-3-4265, 13-35-215
- penalties
  - criminal code not superseded, 13-35-101
  - none specified, when, 13-35-103
  - supplemental, 13-35-106
- political position of candidate, misrepresentation, 13-35-234
- public campaign funds, violations, 13-37-306
- public meetings, disturbance, 13-35-213
- public officers and employees, political activity, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4265, 13-35-226
- records, tampering with, 13-35-205, 13-35-206
- registration
  - falsification, 13-35-207, 13-35-209
  - lists, tampering with, 13-35-205
- returns
  - destruction or removal, 13-35-206
  - falsification, 13-35-207
  - tampering with, 13-35-205
- right to vote, abuse, 13-35-209, 13-35-210; Const., IV, 3
- school, false swearing before election judge, 20-20-303
- scope of laws, 13-35-101
- secret ballot, violation of secrecy, 13-35-201, 13-35-202
- solicitation of voters at polling place, 13-35-218
- statute of limitations, 13-35-101, 13-35-107
- tampering with records, information, and equipment, 13-35-205
  - ballot issues, petition, 13-27-106
- threats and other improper influence, 13-35-213, 13-35-218, 45-7-102
- trivial benefits not criminalized, 13-35-102
- voting machines
  - applicability of laws, 13-17-106
  - destruction or injury, 13-35-206
  - tampering with, 13-35-205, 13-35-206
- voting records, misrepresentation, 13-35-234
- voting right abuse, 13-35-209, 13-35-210; Const., IV, 3
- warnings, display at polling places, 13-13-113

Electricians, violation of provisions generally, 37-68-322
Electrologists, violation of provisions generally, 37-32-311
Electronic funds transfer records, unauthorized disclosure, 32-6-106
Electronic surveillance unlawful when, 45-8-213
Elements of offense, See also **Mental state**
- causal relationship, 45-2-201
- mental state as, 45-2-103
- voluntary act, 45-2-202

Elevators — construction, violations, 50-76-109
Embezzlement, See **Theft**
Embracery, See **Juries and jurors**

CRIMES (Continued)
  Emergencies or disasters
    energy emergency provision violations, 90-4-319
    false alarm of, 45-7-204
    rules, violation, 10-3-507
  Employment
    aliens, unauthorized, 39-2-305
    apprentices, justifiable force to discipline, 45-3-107
    bartenders under 18 years of age, 39-2-306
    blacklisting of employees, 39-2-804
    elections, influence of voter by employer, 13-35-226, 13-35-228
    equal pay for equal work, failure to give, 39-3-104
    hours of labor, violation of maximum work hours
      amusements, 39-4-112
      bus drivers and attendants, 39-4-102
      caretakers, 39-4-107
      carnival workers, 39-4-112
      cement plants, 39-4-109
      circuses, 39-4-112
      city employees, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
      coal miners, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
      county employees, 39-4-102, 39-4-107
      custodians, 39-4-107
      engineers, 39-4-107
      firefighters, 39-4-107
      hoisting engineers, 39-4-101
      hydroelectric dams, 39-4-109
      janitors, 39-4-107
      mine workers, 39-4-101, 39-4-103, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
      public amusements, 39-4-112
      public employees, 39-4-107
      quarries, 39-4-109
      restaurants, 39-4-111
      retail stores, 39-4-105
      school district employees, 39-4-107
      smelter workers, 39-4-103, 39-4-107
      state employees, 39-4-107
      strip mine workers, 39-4-104
      sugar refineries, 39-4-110
      telephone operators, 39-4-106
      underground mine workers, 39-4-103, 39-4-107
      warehousemen, 39-4-105
    lie detector tests for employees, 39-2-304
    medical examination, preemployment — requiring employee to pay costs, 39-2-301
    militia members, depriving of employment, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
    mineral or oil industry, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
    minors, See **Minors**
    nonpayment of wages, 39-3-206
    polygraph tests for employees, 39-2-304
    seats for employees, failure to provide, 39-2-201
    small businesses, interference with right to work, 39-33-103, 39-33-105
    strikebreakers, employment of, 39-33-205
    unemployment insurance, See **Unemployment insurance**
    women, failure to give equal pay for equal work, 39-3-104
    workers' compensation, See **Workers' compensation**
  Employment agencies, transaction of business without a license, 39-5-201
  Endangering the welfare of children, 40-8-111, 45-5-622
  Energy emergencies, violations, 90-4-319
  Engineers and land surveyors
    hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
    registration, lack of, 37-67-301, 37-67-332

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Engineers and land surveyors** (Continued)
    - seal, misuse, 37-67-314, 37-67-332
    - violation of provisions generally, 37-67-332
- **Entrapment**, defense of, 45-2-213, 46-15-301
- **Escape**, 45-7-306, See also **Fugitives**; **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
    - aiding offender, 45-7-303, 53-30-215
    - detainer, on, 46-31-204
    - diseased prisoner, removal is not escape, 50-2-121
    - extended confinement, from, 53-30-142
    - force to prevent justified, 45-3-106
    - juvenile facility, aiding resident of, 53-30-215
    - "official detention" defined, 45-2-101, 45-7-306
    - supervised release, from, 45-7-306, 46-23-426
    - venue, 46-3-203
- **Estates and probate proceedings**
    - falsification of documents relating to, 72-1-206
    - funerals, See **Funerals**
    - homicide of devisee or heir, 72-2-104
    - public administrator, refusal to furnish statement to, 72-15-108
- **Evidence**, See specific offense; See also **EVIDENCE, Criminal**
- **Exceptions**, See specific offense in this main category
- **Excusable homicide**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
- **Executor**, See **Personal representative**
- **Exemptions**, See specific offense in this main category
- **Exhibitionism**, 45-5-504, 45-8-201
- **Ex-offenders**, See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**
- **Exoneration**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
- **Explosives**, See also **Arson**
    - burglary, use in, 45-6-204
    - death, violations causing, 50-38-107
    - definitions, 45-8-332
    - false alarm of explosion, 45-5-203, 45-8-101
    - general penalty, 50-38-106
    - minors
        - charged in district court when, 41-5-206
        - sale or gift to, 45-5-623, 50-38-302
    - nitroglycerine, misrepresentation of percentage, 50-38-108
    - possession, 41-5-206, 45-8-334, 45-8-335
        - evidence of intent, 45-8-337
    - reckless or malicious use, 45-8-333
    - sale or gift to minor, 45-5-623
    - violations generally, 50-38-106
- **Express company offices**, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
- **Extortion**, See **Intimidation**
- **Extradition**
    - compensation, illegal, 46-30-413
    - rights of accused, violation, 46-30-218
    - when, 46-30-201, See **EXTRADITION**
- **False advertising**, See **Advertising**
- **False alarms**
    - agencies of public safety, false alarms to, 45-7-204
    - disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    - intimidation by, 45-5-203
- **False imprisonment**, 45-5-301
- **False pretenses and fraud**, See also **Theft**
    - adulterated commodities, selling or offering for sale, 45-6-318
    - bad checks, issuing, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
    - bounty certificates or affidavits, 81-7-113, 81-7-121
    - brands — illegally branding, altering or obscuring a brand, 45-6-327
    - business practices, 30-14-142
    - chain distributor schemes, 45-6-319
    - chiropractors, fraudulently obtaining diploma or license, 37-12-324

CRIMES (Continued)

False pretenses and fraud (Continued)
- claims against the state, false, 45-7-210
- communications, obtaining with intent to defraud, 45-6-306, 45-6-307
- consumer, 30-14-142
- creditors, defrauding, 45-6-315
- crime victims reparation benefits, fraudulent claim, 53-9-111
- "deception" defined, 45-2-101
- deceptive practices, 45-6-317, 45-6-318
- dentists — alteration of diploma, false statements in affidavits, or practicing under false or assumed name, 37-4-326
- drugs, dangerous
  - altering labels on, 45-9-105, 45-9-106
  - fraudulently obtaining, 45-9-104, 45-9-106
- elections, 13-35-205
- facsimile signatures or seals of public officers, misuse, 2-16-114
- forgery, 45-6-325
- game wardens' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-8-104
- gasoline and petroleum products, price discrimination, 82-15-203
- highway patrolmen's retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-6-104
- identification marks, altering or obscuring, 45-6-326
- impersonating a public servant, 45-7-209
- insurance information obtained under, 33-19-409
- insurers
  - damage or destruction of property to defraud, 45-6-101
  - deliberate fraud, 33-2-1120
- judges' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-5-104
- landscape architects, false evidence or impersonation, 37-66-104
- machine, obscuring the identity of, 45-6-326
- marriage license, obtaining by, 40-1-208
- mining and oil companies, fraudulent financing, 30-14-704
- mislabeled commodities, 45-6-318, 45-9-105, 45-9-106
- nurses, fraudulent practices concerning diplomas or licenses, 37-8-443
- optometrists, fraudulent practices concerning certificates of registration, 37-10-301
- osteopaths, false representation as holder of diploma, 37-5-312
- physical therapists — unauthorized representation as, false oath, or fraudulent representation to obtain license, 37-11-301, 37-11-302
- physicians, false or forged evidence for license applications or false impersonation of licensee, 37-3-325
- police officers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-9-108
- procurement contracts, state — collusion or transfer, 18-4-141
- public assistance, obtaining by, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
- rental of personal property, false identification, 45-6-309 securities, 30-10-301 — 30-10-303, 30-10-306
- serial numbers, obscuring, 45-6-326
- sheriffs' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-7-104
- teachers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-4-105
- telephoned emergency call, false pretext to place, 45-8-114
- trade practices, 30-14-142
- welfare, obtaining by, 45-6-301, 53-2-107

False reports
- commission merchants, 30-11-403
- disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
- law enforcement authorities, false report to, 45-7-205

False swearing, 45-7-202, See also **Perjury**
- aircraft registration, 67-3-202
- assigned counsel, false financial statement to obtain, 46-8-112
- assumed business name, falsification of documents, 30-13-218
- corporate documents, falsification, 35-1-412
- elections, in, 13-35-207

CRIMES (Continued)

False swearing (Continued)
- estate documents, 72-1-206
- pleas, admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
- printer's affidavit to state, 18-7-205
- school elections, voter challenges, 20-20-303
- tax special classification applications, 15-6-151
- trademarks, falsification of documents, 30-13-319
- workers' compensation, corporate officers election to be not covered by provisions, 39-71-410

Falsification in official matters
- accountants, false statements, 37-50-401
- ballot issues, falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
- banks and trust companies, falsification of records and reports, 32-1-233, 32-1-234, 32-1-236, 32-1-325, 32-1-464, 32-1-505
- bounty claims, 81-7-122
- building and loan associations, falsification of records and reports, 32-2-107, 32-2-307
- corporation documents, 35-1-412, 35-2-413
- dead or fallen animal plants, records, 81-9-317
- dentists — alteration of diplomas, false statements in affidavits, or practicing under false or assumed name, 37-4-326
- drivers' licenses, false statements or affidavits, 61-5-302, 61-5-303
- election materials, 13-35-205, 13-35-207, 13-35-209
- engineers, professional — false evidence or impersonation, 37-67-332
- estate documents, 72-1-206
- evidence, tampering with or fabricating, 45-7-207
- false alarms, See **False alarms**
- false reports, See **False reports**
- false swearing, 45-7-202
- firefighters' unified retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-13-109
- fish and game license applications, 87-2-106, 87-2-205
- fraternal benefit societies, misrepresentations or false statements, 33-7-518
- game wardens' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-8-104
- hazardous waste documents, 75-10-418
- hide certificates, 81-9-421
- highway patrolmen's retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-6-104
- impersonating a public servant, 45-7-209
- insurance examinations, investigations, or hearings — witnesses' false testimony, 33-1-315
- judges' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-5-104
- landscape architects, false evidence or impersonation, 37-66-104
- land surveyors, false evidence or impersonation, 37-67-332
- lobbying, principals' reports — false statements, 5-7-209
- mausoleum-columbarium documents, 35-21-621
- motor vehicles
  - accident reports, 61-7-110
  - liability insurance, false information, 61-6-302
- "official proceeding" defined, 45-2-101
- oil and gas deposits, false classification or appraisal, 77-3-409, 77-3-410
- optometrists, false statements in applications for examinations or for certificates of registration, 37-10-301
- perjury, 45-7-201
- physicians, false or forged evidence for license applications or false impersonation of licensee, 37-3-325
- police officers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-9-108
- probate documents, 72-1-206
- public records or information, tampering with, 2-16-612, 45-7-208
- sheriffs' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-7-104

CRIMES (Continued)

Falsification in official matters (Continued)
        state lands, false classification or appraisal, 77-1-112, 77-1-115, 77-3-409, 77-3-410
        subdivided land registration applications, 76-4-1245
        tax documents, See **Taxation**
        teachers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-4-105
        timber, false classification or scaling, 77-1-112, 77-1-115
        unsworn falsification to authorities, 2-16-612, 45-7-203, 61-6-302
        vital statistics information, 50-15-114
        volunteer firefighters' compensation, false statements or claims, 19-12-104
        water quality, false statements in documents or falsifying monitoring devices or methods, 75-5-633
        witnesses and informants, tampering with, 45-7-206
    Family, offenses involving, See also **Minors**
        bigamy, 45-5-611, 45-5-612
        child abuse, 45-5-622
        corporal punishment justified when, 45-3-107
        custodial interference, 45-5-304
        endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
        firearms, use by children under 14 unlawful, 45-8-344
            liability of parent or guardian, 45-8-345
        incest, 45-5-507, See **Sexual offenses**
        nonsupport of dependents, 40-6-302, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
        prostitution, See **Prostitution**
        sexual offenses, See **Sexual offenses**
        theft — offender's spouse as victim, no defense, 45-6-303
    Farm odors, public nuisance exemption, 45-8-111
    Farm products, Montana
        advertisements, grades not included, 80-3-107, 80-3-111
        grades, lack of, 80-3-106, 80-3-111
        tags or brands, alteration or lack of, 80-3-111
    Farm statistics, failure to furnish information for, 80-1-204
    Farm tractors and equipment, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
    Fees, improper collection or disposition by justice of the peace, 3-10-602
    Felonies
        arrest
            exemptions inapplicable, 13-1-115, 46-6-102; Const., IV, 6; V, 8
            private person, by, 46-6-502
        attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
        classification of offenses, 45-1-201
        compounding a felony, 45-7-305
        extradition, 46-30-201, See **EXTRADITION**
        "felony" defined, 45-2-101
        "forcible felony" defined, 45-2-101, 45-3-101
        jurisdiction in district court, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
        minors, counsel required, 46-8-102
        penalty when none is specified, 46-18-213
        stop and frisk when, 46-5-401
        time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-205
    Felony murder rule, deliberate homicide, 45-5-102
    Fences
        gate, failure to close, 45-6-101
        railroad provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
        well or other hole, failure to fence, 45-8-113
    Fenders or flaps, violation of provisions relating to, 61-9-515
    Fighting, as disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    Finance companies, See **Consumer loan businesses**
    Finders, theft of lost or mislaid property, 45-6-302
    Firearms, See **Weapons**
    Fire department relief association disability and pension fund, theft from, 19-11-207
    Firefighters' unified retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-13-109

CRIMES (Continued)
- **Fires**, See also **Arson**
  - false alarms of
    - agencies of public safety, false alarms to, 45-7-204
    - disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    - intimidation by, 45-5-203
  - forest, See **Forests**
  - hazards
    - failure to remove, 50-62-109
    - failure to repair or replace, 7-33-2302
  - hours of work of firefighters, violation, 39-4-107
  - investigation of fires
    - disobedience to subpoena, 50-63-306
    - perjury, 50-63-305
  - open fires, setting or leaving when, 50-63-102
  - permits for igniting or setting, failure to have, 7-33-2206
  - protection violations, 50-61-119
  - rules of fire marshal, violation, 50-3-103
  - starting unlawfully, 45-6-102, 45-6-103, See **Arson**
- **Firewardens**, misconduct, 77-5-106
- **Fireworks**
  - sale or gift to or by minor, 45-5-623, 50-37-103
  - violation of provisions generally, 50-37-110
- **Fish and game licenses and permits**, See also **Fish and wildlife**
  - carrying, failure to do so, 87-1-102, 87-2-109
  - collector's permit — misuse, failure to report, and improper number taken, 87-2-806
  - exhibiting for inspection, refusal to do so, 87-1-102, 87-2-109
  - failure to have license or permit, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
  - false statements in applications, 87-1-102, 87-2-106, 87-2-205
  - forfeiture — hunting, fishing, or trapping during, 87-1-102
  - obtaining without wildlife conservation license, 87-2-201, 87-2-203
  - sales when, 87-2-203
  - tagging carcasses, failure to, 87-1-102, 87-2-509, 87-3-405
- **Fish and wildlife**
  - aerial hunting, violation of provisions generally, 81-7-511
  - aircraft, airports, or landing fields — use, 87-3-126
  - animal calls or sounds, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-108
  - aquatic insects, commercial exportation, 87-1-102, 87-4-604
  - barbed fork, possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  - birds
    - calls or sounds, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-108
    - destruction of birds, nests, or eggs, 87-1-102, 87-5-201, 87-5-401, 87-5-201, 87-5-401, 87-5-404, 87-5-406
    - possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  - bison — unlawful taking, killing, possessing, transporting, or wasting, 87-1-102
  - boats used for hunting, 87-3-126
  - body parts or unlawfully taken wildlife, trafficking, 87-3-111
  - carcasses, abandonment or waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
  - checking stations, failure of person to stop and report at, 87-1-208
  - closed season, fishing or hunting during, 87-1-102, 87-3-104
  - clothing, color requirements, 87-1-102, 87-3-302
  - contests, 87-1-102, 87-3-121, 87-3-307
  - deer, taking in city limits, 87-3-205
  - explosives, use, 87-1-102, 87-2-806, 87-3-206
  - fence damage, 45-6-101
  - fish
    - eggs, introduction or transplantation, 87-1-102, 87-3-105
    - game fish — sale, shipment, or possession, 87-1-102, 87-4-601
    - possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
    - sale, 87-1-102, 87-4-601
    - salmonid fish or egg provisions, 87-1-102, 87-3-224

CRIMES (Continued)

Fish and wildlife (Continued)
- fish (Continued)
  - spawn, sale, 87-1-102, 87-4-601
  - transplantation, 87-1-102, 87-3-105
- fishing implements, possession of unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
- fishtraps, use of, 87-1-102, 87-3-204
- fur-bearing animals
  - beaver, destruction of houses, 87-3-503, 87-3-505
  - importation, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
  - muskrats, destruction of houses, 87-3-503, 87-3-505
  - pelts
    - possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-501
    - sales, 87-1-102, 87-3-501, 87-3-505
    - shipment, 87-3-501
  - possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-501
  - sales, 87-1-102, 87-3-501
  - shipment, 87-1-102, 87-3-501
  - transplantation, 87-1-102, 87-3-105
  - wasting, 87-3-506
- fur dealers, generally, 87-1-102, 87-4-306
- game animals
  - abandonment of carcasses, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
  - bears — unlawful taking, killing, possessing, transporting, wasting, trapping, or shooting, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
  - overkill, 87-1-102, 87-3-103
  - poaching, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
  - possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  - transplantation, 87-1-102, 87-3-105
  - waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
- game birds
  - tagging, 87-1-102
  - transplantation, 87-1-102, 87-3-105
  - turkeys, failure to tag, 87-1-102, 87-3-405
  - waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
- game, commercial sale or possession, 87-1-102, 87-4-703, 87-4-705
- game preserves, hunting in — when, 87-5-406
- garments, color requirements, 87-1-102, 87-3-302
- gates, failure to close, 45-6-101
- grab hooks, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-204
- harassment, 87-1-102, 87-3-125
- helicopters or heliports, use, 87-3-126
- hides, heads, or mounts — unlawful purchase, sale, or shipment, 87-1-102, 87-3-111
- highways, hunting from or on, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- illegally taken, removal from state, 87-1-102, 87-3-113
- importation, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
- injured person, failure to assist, 45-8-113
- interstate rules, 87-2-1004
- introduction, 87-1-102, 87-3-105
- jacklights, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- landowner permission, failure to acquire, 87-1-102, 87-3-107, 87-3-125, 87-3-304
- land, trespass on, 45-6-203
- licenses, See **Fish and game licenses and permits**
- lights, artificial — use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- littering, 87-1-102, 87-2-112
- livestock injuries, 87-3-107
- negligence, 45-8-113
- overkill, 87-1-102, 87-3-103
- poaching, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
- poison, use of, 87-1-102, 87-3-204, 87-3-206
- possession
  - buffalo, wild, 87-5-303
  - explosives, 87-1-102, 87-3-206

CRIMES (Continued)

Fish and wildlife (Continued)

- possession (Continued)
  - fishing implements, unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
  - game birds during closed season, 87-1-102, 87-3-402
  - net or seine, 87-1-102, 87-3-205
  - poison, when, 87-1-102, 87-3-206
  - unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-111 — 87-3-113, 87-3-205
  - wild birds, 87-5-201
- purchase, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-111
- raptors — possession, sale, or training, 87-1-102, 87-5-203, 87-5-204, 87-5-206
- reproduced sounds of bird or animal calls, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-108
- sales
  - aquatic insects, 87-1-102, 87-4-604
  - fish or spawn when, 87-1-102, 87-4-601
  - generally, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-111, 87-3-501, 87-4-601, 87-4-705, 87-5-201
  - wild birds, 87-5-201
- salt licks to entice animals, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- seasons, closed
  - fur-bearing animals, taking during, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-501, 87-3-505
  - game animals, taking during, 87-3-104
  - game birds, taking during, 87-1-102, 87-3-104, 87-3-402
  - hunting, fishing, or trapping during, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-104
  - migratory game birds, taking during, 87-1-102, 87-3-403
- seines or nets, possession or use, 87-1-102, 87-3-204, 87-3-205
- set guns, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101, 87-3-204
- sex of animal, destroying evidence of, 87-1-102, 87-3-304
- shipping
  - aquatic insects, 87-1-102, 87-4-604
  - carriers, 87-1-102, 87-3-115
  - illegally taken fish or game or parts thereof, 87-1-102, 87-3-113
  - mislabeling of packages, 87-1-102, 87-3-114
  - unlawful, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-111
- snare traps, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- spear or gig, possession, 87-1-102, 87-3-112
- spotlighting, 87-1-102, 87-3-122
- tags, failure to validate, 87-1-102, 87-2-403, 87-2-509, 87-3-403, 87-3-405
- taxidermist generally, 87-1-102, 87-4-201
- trafficking body parts of unlawfully taken wildlife, 87-3-111
- traps, use, 87-1-102, 87-3-101, 87-3-204, 87-3-205, See also **Trapping**
- trespass, criminal, 45-6-201, 45-6-203
- unlawful taking, killing, possessing, transporting, shipping, labeling, packaging, buying, selling, hunting, trapping, shooting, or wasting, 87-1-102, 87-2-103, 87-3-102, 87-3-103, 87-3-111, 87-3-402, 87-5-303
- vehicles
  - harassment of wildlife with, 87-3-125
  - hunting from, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
  - spotlighting from, 87-3-122
- violation of fish and wildlife provisions generally, 87-1-102
- waste, 87-1-102, 87-3-102

Flags, desecration, 45-8-215

Floodplains and floodways, uses within — violations generally, 76-5-110

Flour, violation of provisions generally, 50-34-110

Food

- adulteration, 50-31-506
- destruction, 30-14-217, 30-14-224
- flour and bread, violation of provisions generally, 50-34-110
- hamburger, sales violations, 50-31-506
- honey, mislabeling, 50-31-506
- mislabeling, 50-31-506

Food establishments, health and licensing violations, 50-50-108

Food stamps, unauthorized acquisition or transfer, 45-6-312

CRIMES (Continued)
- **Force, justifiable use of**
  - affirmative defense, 45-3-115, 46-15-301
  - aggressor, force by, 45-3-105
  - arrests, necessary and reasonable force, 46-6-104
  - character evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 405
  - constitutional right to bear arms, Const., II, 12
  - corporal punishment, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
    - developmentally disabled persons, prohibited, 53-20-142
  - death sentence, execution as, 45-3-109
  - defense of
    - occupied structure, 45-3-103
      - defined, 45-2-101
    - person, 45-3-102, 49-1-103; Const., II, 3, 12
    - property, 45-3-104, 49-1-103; Const., II, 3, 12
  - definitions, 45-3-101
  - escape, force to prevent, 45-3-106
  - "forcible felony" defined, 45-2-101, 45-3-101
  - notice of intent to use as defense, 46-15-301
  - resisting arrest, force not justified, 45-3-108
  - search warrant, execution, 46-5-208
- **Forests**
  - burning permits, noncompliance, 76-13-122
  - campfires, failure to extinguish, 50-63-102, 76-13-123
  - fire hazard provisions, violation generally, 76-13-412
  - fires
    - citizens' refusal to fight, 77-5-105
    - permits for igniting or setting, failure to have, 7-33-2206
  - leaving, 50-63-102
  - lighted materials, throwing, 50-63-102, 76-13-124
  - protection provisions, violation generally, 76-13-112
  - signs, destruction, 76-13-113
- **Forgery and counterfeiting**, 45-6-325, See also **False pretenses and fraud**
  - cigarette tax insignia, 16-11-134, 16-11-146
  - "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
  - credit cards, use of altered or counterfeit cards, 45-6-317
  - dentists, alteration of diplomas, 37-4-326
  - drug labels, 45-9-105
  - engineers, professional — forged evidence for certificate of registration, 37-67-332
  - landscape architects, forged evidence in obtaining license, 37-66-104
  - land surveyors, forged evidence for certificate of registration, 37-67-332
  - motor vehicles
    - certificates of ownership or assignments thereof, 61-3-603
    - financial responsibility, evidence of proof, 61-6-151
  - optometrists, alteration of certificates of registration, 37-10-301
  - physicians, false or forged evidence for license applications, 37-3-325
  - prescriptions, forging to obtain dangerous drugs, 45-9-104, 45-9-106
  - public servant, to, 45-7-203
  - "value" defined, 45-2-101
- **Fraternal benefit societies**
  - agents, failure to have license, 33-7-526
  - misrepresentations or false statements, 33-7-518
- **Fraud**, See **False pretenses and fraud; Theft**
- **Fruit and vegetable disease control provisions**, violation generally, 80-7-210
- **Fugitives**, See also **Escape**
  - extradition, 46-30-201, 46-30-227, See **EXTRADITION**
  - harboring or aiding an offender, 45-7-303
  - parolees, 46-23-1026
  - peace officer, failure to aid, 45-7-304
  - return, mileage and expenses, 7-32-2145
- **Funds, public**, See **Public fund misuse**
- **Funerals**
  - directors, violation of provisions generally, 37-19-501

CRIMES (Continued)

Funerals (Continued)
        interference, 35-21-704
        prearranged plans, violation of provisions generally, 72-27-204
    Gambling
        bingo and raffles
            failure to prosecute violations, 23-5-423
            violation of provisions generally, 23-5-431
        brace and bunco games, 23-5-106
        card games, unlawful when, 23-5-102, 23-5-311
            failure to prosecute violations, 23-5-323
            violation of provisions generally, 23-5-331
        cockfights, 45-8-211
        equipment — possession, exceptions, 23-5-102 — 23-5-105
        leasing a building used for gambling when, 23-5-143, 23-5-209
        lotteries, 23-5-203 — 23-5-209, 23-5-211, See **GAMBLING**
        prohibited games, 23-5-102, 23-5-311
        protection of offenders, asking or receiving compensation for, 23-5-127
        public officer, failure to enforce laws, 23-5-126
        repeat offenders, penalty, 23-5-109
        slot machines, possession, 23-5-102 — 23-5-105
        soliciting or persuading persons to visit gambling places, 23-5-108
        sports pools
            failure to prosecute violations, 23-5-508
            violation of provisions generally, 23-5-509
        theft, gambling as, 23-5-107
    Game wardens' retirement system, false statements and falsification of records, 19-8-104
    Garbage, dumping or leaving, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
    Garbage feeders
        license, lack of, 81-2-502
        violation of provisions generally, 81-2-511
    Gas, See **Oil and gas**
    Gasoline and petroleum products
        aviation gasoline, unlawful use, 15-70-231
        dealers' licenses, violation, 15-70-203
        diesel powered vehicles, operation without temporary permit, 15-70-314
        inhalation or ingestion, criminal possession for, 45-9-121
        price discrimination, 82-15-203, 82-15-206
        rules of department of commerce, violation, 82-15-111
        tax violations, 15-70-232, 15-70-336, 15-71-105
        violations generally, 82-15-111, 82-15-206
    Gates, failure to close, 45-6-101
    Geophysical exploration, violations generally, 82-1-110
    Glue, criminal possession for inhalation or ingestion, 45-9-121
    Grain, See also **Agricultural commodities**
        cars, seals broken or official weighing by person other than inspector, 80-4-708
        inspectors, samplers, and weighers — misconduct and bribery, 80-4-703
        pooling, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
        protein tests, violation of provisions generally, 80-4-710
        treated, sale, 80-4-725
        wheat research and marketing provisions, violation generally, 80-11-211
    Grand larceny, See **Theft**
    Graves, desecration, 35-21-701 — 35-21-703
    Grazing districts
        livestock running at large or in herd without permit, 76-16-310
        trespassing livestock, unlawful recovery, 76-16-318
    Grazing livestock on highway, 60-7-201, 60-7-203
    Grenades, See **Explosives**
    Gross vehicle weight, See **Motor vehicles**
    Groundwater, violation of provisions generally, 85-2-520
    Guardian and ward, See also **Minors**
        child abuse, 45-5-622

CRIMES (Continued)

Guardian and ward (Continued)
        corporal punishment justified when, 45-3-107
        deaf and blind, Montana school for the — noncompliance with mandatory admission application provisions, 20-8-105
        endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
        firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-344
            liability of parent or guardian, 45-8-345
        nonsupport, 45-5-621
        prostitution, promoting, 45-5-602, 45-5-603
        "public servant", guardian defined as, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
    Gunpowder, See **Explosives**
    Guns, See **Concealed weapons; Weapons**
    Habitual traffic offenders, operation of motor vehicles, 61-11-213
    Hamburger, sales violations, 50-31-506
    Handicapped persons, violation of parking permit provisions, 49-4-307
    Handicapped, physically
        discrimination in employment, 49-4-102
        sexual crimes, inability to consent when, 45-5-501
    Harassment
        disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
        mistreating prisoners, 45-5-204
        privacy in communications, 45-8-213
        wildlife, 87-1-102, 87-3-125
    Harboring and concealing an offender, 45-7-303
    Hashish, See **Drugs**
    Hazard, creating, 45-8-113, See also **Disorderly conduct**
    Hazardous substances violations, 45-9-121, 50-30-304
    Hazardous wastes, violation of provisions generally, 75-10-418
    Health and Environmental Sciences, Board of — violation of rule, 50-1-104
    Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of — violation of rule, 50-1-104
    Health care facilities, operational violations, 50-5-109
    Health laws generally, 50-1-104, 50-2-124
        construction sites, at, 50-77-107
        occupational health laws, 50-70-118
    Health officers, failure to assist, 50-2-120
    Health service corporations, exclusion of coverage for services of state institutions, 33-30-1002
    Hearing aid dispensers, practice without license, 37-16-413
    Herd districts
        animals running at large within, 81-4-306
        horse, See **Horses**
        impounded animals, retrieval, 81-4-308
        introduction of livestock into, 81-4-309
        trespassing animals, sale prior to satisfaction of lien, 81-4-307
    Herding livestock on highway, when, 60-7-205
    Heroin, See **Drugs**
    Hide dealers
        hide certificates, falsification, 81-9-421
        identification tags, failure to affix, 81-9-421
        license, acting without, 81-9-422
        mutilation or concealment of hides, 81-9-423
    Highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
    Highway patrolmen's retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-6-104
    Highways
        accidents on, See **Motor vehicles**
        animals, abandoning on, 45-8-211
        controlled-access
            private driveways or roads connecting with, operation of, 60-5-111, 61-8-331
            traffic-control devices placed on, when, 61-8-203
            use restrictions, violation of, 60-5-111, 61-8-331, 61-8-332, 61-8-720

CRIMES (Continued)

Highways (Continued)
- dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse on, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
- gross vehicle weight, See **Motor vehicles**
- hunting from or on, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- littering on, 61-8-365
- livestock on
  - grazing, when, 60-7-201, 60-7-203
  - herding, 60-7-205
- obstructing
  - disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  - public nuisance, 45-8-111
- railroad crossings, extended obstruction, 69-14-626
- refuse on, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233

Hoisting engines
- hours of work, violation, 39-4-101
- violations generally, 50-76-109

Homicide, criminal
- abortion, causing death of viable infant, 50-20-108
- bail after conviction unavailable, 46-9-103
- beneficiary designations, effect on, 72-2-104
- character of victim, evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 404
- confession, 45-5-111
- corpus delicti, 45-5-111
- dams and reservoirs, death resulting from construction violations, 85-15-304
- death penalty, 45-5-102, 46-18-303
- definition and degrees, 45-5-101
- deliberate homicide, 45-5-102
  - aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
  - highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  - mental state, inference, 45-5-112
  - motor vehicle violations, conviction points, 61-11-203
  - sentence, deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
- evidence of criminal death, 45-5-111
- felony murder rule, 45-5-102
- "human being" defined, 45-2-101
- inquest, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Inquests**
- intestate succession, effect on, 72-2-104
- joint assets, effect on, 72-2-104
- jurisdiction of coroner, 46-4-101
- jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
- life insurance, effect on, 72-2-104
- mental state, inference, 45-5-112
- minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206
- mitigated deliberate homicide, 45-5-103
  - deferred or suspended sentence, 46-18-201
  - fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
  - motor vehicle violations, conviction points, 61-11-203
- negligent homicide, 45-5-104
  - motor vehicle violations, 61-5-205, 61-11-203
- preliminary examination, record of witnesses' testimony, 46-10-204
- suicide, aiding or soliciting, 45-5-105
- time limitation, 45-1-205
- venue, 46-3-201
- wills, effect on, 72-2-104

Homosexuality, 45-5-505, See **Sexual offenses**

Honey, labeling violations, 50-31-506

Horses
- abandonment, 81-4-502
- herd districts, wrongful entry of horses, 81-4-325
- roundup, gathering prior to, 81-4-507

CRIMES (Continued)
- **Horses and horseracing**
  - distance of race, exceeding maximum, 45-8-211
  - race meet and parimutuel betting violations, 23-4-202
- **Hospitals**, operational violations, 50-5-109
- **Hostages**
  - communications to and from person holding, 69-6-104
  - taking, 45-5-303
- **Hotels**
  - seats for employees, failure to provide, 39-2-201
  - violation of provisions generally, 50-51-106
- **Houses of ill fame**, See **Prostitution**
- **Hucksters**, license violations, 7-21-2507, 7-21-2508
- **Human remains**, See **Corpses**
- **Human rights**, See **Discrimination**
- **Husband and wife**, See also **Family, offenses involving**
  - nonsupport of dependents, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
  - prostitution, promotion of, 45-5-602, 45-5-603
    - testimony against spouse admissible, 45-5-604
  - sexual offenses, See **Sexual offenses**
  - theft — offender's spouse as victim, no defense, 45-6-303
- **Hydroelectric dams** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-109
- **Identification marks**
  - brands — illegally branding, altering or obscuring a brand, 45-6-327
  - firearms, obscuring the identity, 45-6-326
  - machine, obscuring the identity, 45-6-326
- **Ignorance of the law**, defense when, 45-2-103
- **Imitation dangerous drugs**, See **Drugs**
- **Impersonating an elector**, 13-35-207, 13-35-209, 13-35-210
- **Impersonating a public servant**, 45-7-209
  - department of commerce officer, 30-12-503
  - "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
- **Implements of husbandry**, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
- **Importation of animals from diseased areas**, 81-2-112
- **Incapacity**
  - consent ineffective, 45-2-211
  - "mentally incapacitated" defined, 45-2-101
  - responsibility, 45-2-203
- **Incest**, 45-5-507, See **Sexual offenses**
- **Inchoate offenses**, Title 45, chapter 4, part 1
  - attempt, 45-4-103
  - conspiracy, 45-4-102
  - solicitation, 45-4-101
- **Included offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Joinder of charges**
- **Incompetent persons**
  - consent ineffective, 45-2-211
  - custodial interference, 45-5-304
  - responsibility, 45-2-203
  - time limitation when victim incompetent, 45-1-205
- **Indecent exposure**, 45-5-504
  - obscenity when victim is minor, 45-8-201
- **Indemnification for**, 28-11-302, 28-11-303
- **Indian articles**, sales violations, 30-14-604
- **Indigent parents**, nonsupport of, 40-6-302
- **Informants**, tampering with, 45-7-206
- **Inhumane treatment of animals**, 45-6-101, 45-8-211
- **Installment sales**, See **Retail installment sales**
- **Institutions**
  - alcoholic beverages, unlawful distribution to patients or inmates, 53-1-103
  - arsonist, notice of release required, 53-1-104
  - custodial interference, 45-5-304, 53-1-102

CRIMES (Continued)

Institutions (Continued)
        drugs, unlawful distribution to patients or inmates, 53-1-103
        release of patient or inmate without permission, 53-1-102
    Insurance
        adjusters, failure to have license, 33-17-1004
        agents or solicitors
            failure to have license, 33-7-526, 33-17-1004
            false applications, claims, and proofs of loss, 33-18-401
            misappropriation of funds, 33-17-1102
            surplus line, false certificate of insurance or failure to notify insured of policy changes, 33-2-308
        code, violations generally, 33-1-104
        consultants, failure to have license, 33-17-502
        damage or destruction of property to defraud insurer, 45-6-101
        disability policies, exclusion of coverage for services of state institutions, 33-22-112, 33-30-1002
        examinations, investigations, or hearings — witnesses' failure to appear and testify, produce evidence, and false testimony, 33-1-315
        information and privacy protection, obtaining information under false pretenses, 33-19-409
        motor vehicle liability
            cancellation, notice requirements, 33-23-212
            lack of, 61-6-304
        premium finance companies, failure to have license, 33-14-201
        rating or advisory organizations, violation of provisions generally, 33-16-114
    Insurers
        delinquency proceedings or investigations — obstruction, interference, or lack of cooperation, 33-2-1310
        domestic stock and mutual
            dividends, illegal declaration or payment, 33-3-424
            equity securities, sales when, 33-3-443
            records or assets, removal or concealment, 33-3-401
        false applications, claims, and proofs of loss, 33-18-401
        financial statements, reports, or records — false statements or entries, 33-18-205
        holding company systems, generally, 33-2-1120
        mortuaries, relationships with, 33-18-301
        motor vehicle liability insurance, cancellation — violation of notice requirements, 33-23-212
        orders, violation, 33-2-1310
        political contributions, 33-18-305
        unauthorized, representing or aiding, 33-2-104
    Insurrection, See **Riot**
    Intent, See **Mental state**
    Intimidation, 45-5-203
        elections
            electors, of, 13-35-218
            public meetings of electors, prevention, 13-35-213
        explosives, use for, 45-8-333
        litigation threatened on abolished cause of action, 27-1-604, 27-1-606
        military enlistment, dissuasion by, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
        obstructing justice by, 45-7-303
        privacy in communications, violation by, 45-8-213
        public servants, influence by, 45-7-102
        "threat" defined, 45-2-101
    Intoxicating substances, See also **Alcoholic beverages**; **Drugs**
        consent, effect upon, 45-2-211
            voluntary social companion, 45-5-511
        defined, 45-2-101
        minors
            possession unlawful when, 45-5-624
            sale or gift to, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
    Intoxication, See **Intoxicating substances**; **Mental state**

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Investigators, private**, See **Private investigators**; See also **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
- **Investment companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Investment securities**, See **Securities**
- **Involuntary servitude**, 45-5-303
- **Irrigation districts**
  - conflict of interest of commissioners, 85-7-1507
  - interference with distribution system or commissioners, 85-7-1924
- **Itinerant merchants**, violation of provisions generally, 80-3-713
- **Itinerant vendors**, license violations, 7-21-2309, 7-21-2310
- **Janitors** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
- **Judges and justices**
  - election, political party endorsement, 13-35-231
  - improper collection or disposition of fees, 3-10-602
  - "public servant" defined, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
  - purchase of judgment by justice of the peace, 3-1-606
- **Judges' retirement system**, false statements or falsification of records, 19-5-104
- **Judgment**, purchase by justices of the peace or constables, 3-1-606
- **Juries and jurors**
  - bribery of, 45-7-101
  - communications with, unauthorized, 45-7-102
  - contempt, criminal, 45-7-309
  - influence, improper, 45-7-101, 45-7-102
  - "juror" defined, 45-2-101
  - threats and other improper influence on, 45-7-102
- **Jurisdiction**, See specific offense; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Justices**, See **Judges and justices**
- **Justifiable use of force**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
- **Juveniles**, See **Minors**
- **Kidnapping**, 45-5-302, See also **ABDUCTION**, generally
  - aggravated offense, 45-5-303
    - minor charged in district court when, 41-5-206
    - sentence
      - deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
      - fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
  - aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303
  - custodial interference, as, 45-5-304
  - death penalty, 45-5-303, 46-18-303
  - electors, of, 13-35-218
  - highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
  - hostages, communications to and from person holding, 69-6-104
  - search and seizure, without warrant, 46-5-203
  - sentence
    - death, 45-5-303
    - deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
    - fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
  - unlawful restraint, 45-5-301
  - venue, 46-3-205
  - voter, of, 13-35-218
- **Knowingly**, See also **Mental state**
  - defined, 1-1-204, 45-2-101
  - element of an offense, 45-2-103, 45-2-201
  - substitute for knowledge, 45-2-102
- **Knowledge of the law not required**, 45-2-103
- **Labels**
  - agricultural seeds, mislabeling, 80-5-205, 80-5-207
  - cosmetics, mislabeling, 50-31-506
  - drugs
    - altering labels on, 45-9-105, 45-9-106
    - mislabeling, 50-31-506
  - food, mislabeling, 50-31-506
  - honey, mislabeling, 50-31-506

CRIMES (Continued)

Labels (Continued)
    mislabeled goods, selling or offering for sale, 45-6-318, 50-31-506
    paints, violations generally, 30-12-1006
    pesticides — lack of, improper, alteration, detaching, or destroying, 80-8-202
  Labor and employment, See **Employment**
  Lakeshore protection, violation of provisions generally, 75-7-216
  Landlord and tenant
    gambling, leasing building for, 23-5-143, 23-5-209
    prostitution, promotion of, 45-5-602
  Landscape architects, violation of provisions, 37-66-104, 37-66-322
  Land surveyors, See **Engineers and land surveyors**
  Larceny, See **Theft**
  Laundries, failure to provide seats for employees, 39-2-201
  Law creating offense, repealed — effect, 1-2-205
  Leaf-cutting bee provisions, violation generally, 80-6-1110
  Legislators, See **Legislature**
  Legislature
    bills and resolutions, tampering with, 45-7-208
    legislators, "public servant" defined, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
  Lesser included offenses, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Joinder of charges**
  Letters, opening illegally, 45-8-213
  Liability
    absolute, 45-2-104
    criminal generally, Title 45, chapter 2
    vicarious, corporations, See **Accountability**
  Libel as criminal defamation, 45-8-212, See **Defamation, criminal**
  License plates, See **Motor vehicles**, dealers; license plates
  Lie detectors, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
  Lie detector tests for employees, 39-2-304
  Life imprisonment, See **SENTENCING**
  Lighted materials, throwing, 76-13-124
  Limitations on prosecution, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
  Litigation, threat of on abolished cause of action, 27-1-604, 27-1-606
  Littering
    dumping garbage, dead animals, or refuse, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
    hunting, fishing, or camping — littering while, 87-1-102, 87-2-112
    tampering with property of another, as, 45-6-101
      "tampering" defined, 45-2-101
  Livestock
    baby animals, sales, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
    brands, See **Livestock marks and brands**
    county road emergency areas, running on, 7-14-2129
    crimestoppers act, Title 81, chapter 6, part 3, See **LIVESTOCK**
    cruelty to animals, 45-8-211
    disease control
      areas, stock not gathered or inspected, 81-2-303
      violation of provisions generally, 81-2-113
    dogs chasing or running, 81-7-403
    estrays
      unlawful transportation, 81-3-203
      violation of provisions generally, 81-4-621
    feedlots, noninspection of dead animals, 81-3-232
    garbage feeders, See **Garbage feeders**
    grazing districts, within, See **Grazing districts**
    grazing on highway, 60-7-201, 60-7-203
    herd districts, See **Herd districts**
    herding
      from customary range, 81-5-101
      on highway, when, 60-7-205
      upon railroad tracks, 81-5-102

CRIMES (Continued)

Livestock (Continued)
  - hide dealers, See **Hide dealers**
  - highways
    - grazing on, 60-7-201, 60-7-203
    - herding on, when, 60-7-205
  - horses, See **Horses**
  - importation
    - diseased areas, from, 81-2-112
    - permit and health certificate provisions, violation, 81-2-708
  - injuring or killing, 45-6-101, 45-8-211
  - marks, See **Livestock marks and brands**
  - odors, public nuisance exemption, 45-8-111
  - pork research and marketing, violation of provisions generally, 81-8-612
  - railroads
    - crossing provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
    - injury or death provisions, violation generally, 69-14-713
  - registered, violation of provisions generally, 81-8-502
  - removal from state without inspection, 81-3-233
  - running at large
    - branding cattle, 81-4-214
    - cities and towns, in, 81-4-402
    - county road emergency areas, 7-14-2129
    - grazing districts, within, See **Grazing districts**
    - male equine animals, 81-4-204, 81-4-209
    - purebred bulls, 81-4-210, 81-4-213
    - swine, sheep, and goats, 81-4-201, 81-4-202
    - trespassing stock, taking from person retaining, 81-4-217, 81-4-308
  - sheep, See **Sheep**
  - snare traps, injury from, 87-3-107
  - swine
    - purchasers' statements, alteration, 81-8-608
    - research and marketing, violation of provisions generally, 81-8-612
  - tuberculin sale or distribution, violation of provisions generally, 81-2-603

Livestock dealers and brokers, violation of provisions generally, 81-8-279

Livestock markets
  - financial violations, 81-8-235
  - violation of provisions generally, 81-8-216

Livestock marks and brands
  - illegally branding, altering, or obscuring a brand, 45-6-327
  - inspection requirements, 81-3-211, 81-3-231 — 81-3-233
  - recording or rerecording, branding without, 81-3-102
  - violation of provisions generally, 81-3-108, 81-3-231

Loan companies, See **Consumer loan businesses**

Loans
  - bank officials, personal profit by, 32-1-465
  - charges exceeding maximum rate, 32-2-402, 32-5-406
  - false statement to obtain, 32-1-474, 45-6-317
  - mausoleum-columbarium authority violations, 35-21-625

Lobbying and lobbyists
  - principals' reports, false statements, 5-7-209
  - violation of provisions generally, 5-7-305

Loitering
  - city or town council, powers, 7-32-4304
  - disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
  - failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
  - traffic, obstructing, 45-8-101, 45-8-111

Lost or mislaid property, See **Property**

Lotteries, Title 23, chapter 5, part 2, See **GAMBLING**

Machine guns, See **Weapons**

Machine, obscuring the identity of, 45-6-326

Mailing lists, lack of permission for preparation, 2-6-109

Mail, opening illegally, 45-8-213

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Malfeasance**, See **Official misconduct**
- **"Malice" and "maliciously" defined**, 1-1-204
- **Malicious mischief**, 45-6-101
- **Mandamus**, disobedience to writ, 27-26-206
- **Manslaughter**, See **Homicide, criminal**
- **Marijuana**, See **Drugs**
- **Marriage**, See also **Family, offenses involving**
  - bigamy, 45-5-611, 45-5-612
  - confidentiality of medical certificates, statements, reports, or applications — violation, 40-1-208
  - declaration of marriage without solemnization, violation of provisions, 40-1-313
  - incest, 45-5-507
  - license and medical certificates, violation of provisions, 40-1-208
- **Mausoleums and columbariums**
  - casket records, violations generally, 35-21-505
  - construction violations, 35-21-712
  - disposition of remains with particular authority, commission or rebate for, 35-21-417
  - endowment care, violations generally, 35-21-621
  - incorporation, operation without, 35-21-201
  - loan of funds, illegal, 35-21-625
  - plots, sale
    - commission or rebate, for, 35-21-416
    - resale or profit, for, 35-21-415
  - property, damage or destruction, 35-21-704, 35-21-706
  - remains
    - attachment, 35-21-703
    - detention, 35-21-703
    - dissection, for, 35-21-701
    - mutilation, 35-21-702
    - sale, for, 35-21-701
    - unauthorized removal, 35-21-702
  - violations of provisions generally, 35-21-713
- **Meat peddlers**, See **Butchers and meat peddlers**
- **Medical practitioners**, unlawful practices, 37-2-104
  - communicable diseases, failure to report, 37-2-301
  - drug addicts, failure to report prescriptions to, 37-2-111
  - drug companies, between, 37-2-102
  - pharmacies, between, 37-2-103
- **Medicines** — pharmacists selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-7-301
- **Meetings or lawful assemblies**, disturbing or disrupting, 45-8-101
- **Mens rea**, See **Mental state; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
- **Mental disease or defect of offender**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Mental disease or defect of victim**
  - consent ineffective, 45-2-211
  - "mentally defective" defined, 45-2-101
  - "mentally incapacitated" defined, 45-2-101
  - sexual crimes, inability to consent, 45-5-501
  - theft, statute of limitations, 45-1-205
- **Mental state**, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  - absolute liability, 45-2-104
  - causal relationship, 45-2-201
  - defenses, 45-2-103, 46-14-102, 46-15-301
  - definition of terms denoting, 1-1-204
  - elements of an offense, application to each, 45-2-103
  - hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  - ignorance of the law, 45-2-103
  - inference, 45-2-103
  - intoxicated or drugged condition, 45-2-203, 46-18-222

CRIMES (Continued)

Mental state (Continued)
        "knowingly" defined, 45-2-101
            substitute for knowledge, 45-2-102
        knowledge of the law, not element of offense, 45-2-103
        liability, absolute, 45-2-104
        mental disease or defect preventing, 46-14-102, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
        "negligently" defined, 45-2-101
            substitute for negligence, 45-2-102
        presumptions, 26-1-602
        "purposely" defined, 45-2-101
        required for commission of offense when, 45-2-103
    Military affairs, See also **Veterans**
        assault or disturbance of military personnel, 10-1-612
        employment, depriving militia members of, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
        enlistment, dissuasion, 10-1-603, 10-1-615
        right-of-way on streets and highways, obstruction, 10-1-602
        sale or detention of military property, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
        trespass on military property, 10-1-612
        uniform, unlawful wearing, 10-1-614, 10-1-615
    Milk and milk products, See **Dairies and dairy products**
    Milk price control, See **Dairies and dairy products**
    Mines and mining
        claim, filing false claim, 82-2-115
        coal
            carriers, confiscation by, 69-11-108
            commencement of operations, failure to file statement, 39-3-502
            hours of work, violation, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
            invoices, violations generally, 82-3-205
            railroads, confiscation by, 69-11-108
            tax violations, See **Taxation**
            wage claims, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
        commencement of operations, failure to file statement, 39-3-502
        consignments, payment violations, 82-2-422
        financing, fraudulent, 30-14-704
        foreign substances, introduction into ore, 82-2-403
        health violations, 50-72-104
        hours of work, violation, 39-4-101, 39-4-103, 39-4-104, 39-4-107
        mine shaft, failure to cover or fence, 45-8-113
        notice to landowner, violations generally, 82-2-306
        proceeds statement, violations generally, 82-2-426
        reclamation violations
            public officer's failure to enforce, perjured statements, 82-4-252
            strip and underground mines, 82-4-141, 82-4-254
        safety violations, 50-72-104, 50-73-105
        sampling of ore, violations generally, 82-2-406, 82-2-426
        siting violations generally, 82-4-141
            public officer's failure to enforce, perjured statements, 82-4-142
        small miners — exemption agreement, noncompliance, 82-4-305
        tax records, refusal to allow examination, 15-37-109
        wage claims, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502
    Minors, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
        age certificate for employment, failure to have, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
        alcoholic beverages
            bartenders, employment as, 39-2-306
            consumption by, 16-6-314
            "intoxicating substance" defined, 45-2-101
            misrepresentation of age, 16-3-301
            possession by, exception, 45-5-624
            selling to or giving to, 16-6-305, 16-6-314, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
        assault upon, 40-8-111, 45-5-201, 45-5-502

CRIMES (Continued)

Minors (Continued)
        bartenders, employment as, 39-2-306
        child abuse, 45-5-622
        consent ineffective when, 45-2-211
        contributing to the delinquency of, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
        corporal punishment justified when, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
        correctional facilities, aiding resident in leaving without permission, 53-30-215
        curfew provisions, 7-32-2302
        custodial interference, 45-5-304
        day-care centers, operation without a license, 53-4-515
        drugs, See **Drugs**
        employment of minors as bartenders, 39-2-306
        employment of minors under 16, 41-2-101, 41-2-113, 41-2-121
            parent or guardian, criminal liability, 41-2-111
        endangering the welfare of children, 40-8-111, 45-5-622
        explosives, sale or gift to, 45-5-623
        firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-344
            parent or guardian liable, 45-8-345
        fireworks, sale or gift to, 45-5-623
        force to restrain justified when, 45-3-107
        imitation dangerous drugs, possession with purpose to sell, 45-9-113, See also **Drugs**, imitation dangerous drugs
        indecent exposure to, 45-8-201
        intoxicating substances
            defined, 45-2-101
            possession when, 45-5-624
            selling or giving to, 45-5-622, 45-5-623
        nonsupport, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
        obscenity, providing to, 45-8-201
        pawnbroker or junk dealer, transactions with — when, 45-5-623
        prosecution transferred to criminal court when, 41-5-206
        prostitution, promoting a minor, 45-5-603, 45-5-622
        refrigerator or other container, discarding unlawfully, 45-8-113
        sexual material, offensive
            public display to, 45-8-202
            use in, 45-5-625
        sexual offenses, See **Sexual offenses**
        social workers, communications indicating client is victim of crime, 37-22-401
        support by parent or guardian
            endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
            nonsupport, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
        theft when victim a minor, time limitation on, 45-1-205
        unlawful transactions with, 45-5-623
        violent material, offensive — public display, 45-8-202
    Mischief, criminal, 45-6-101, See **Criminal mischief**
    Misconduct, official, 45-7-401
        grain inspectors, samplers, and weighers, 80-4-703
        "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
    Misdemeanors
        arrest in residence at night prohibited, 46-6-105
        classification of offenses, 45-1-201
        defined, 45-2-101
        jurisdiction
            district court, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
            justice's court, 3-5-302, 3-10-303; Const., VII, 4, 5
        penalty when none is specified, 46-18-212
            election laws, 13-35-103
        time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-205
    Misfeasance, See **Official misconduct**
    Mislabeled goods, selling or offering for sale, 45-6-318
    Mistreatment of prisoners, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
    Misuse of public funds, See **Public fund misuse**

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Mitigated deliberate homicide**, 45-5-101, 45-5-103, See **Homicide, criminal**
- **Mobile home parks**, licensing and health violations, 50-52-105
- **Molotov cocktails**, See **Explosives**
- **Monopolies**, 30-14-205, 30-14-208, 30-14-224
- **Morticians**, violation of provisions generally, 37-19-501
- **Mortuaries**, relationships with insurers, 33-18-301
- **Motels**, violations of provisions generally, 50-51-106
- **Motion pictures**, fair trade violations, 30-14-308, See also **Theaters**
- **Motorboats**, See **Boats and boating**
- **Motor carriers**
  - m.r.c. or i.c.c. certificate number, failure to display, 69-12-408
  - nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
  - violation of provisions generally, 69-12-108
- **Motor club service companies**, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-315
- **Motorcycles**, See **Motor vehicles**
- **Motor vehicles**, See also **Recreational vehicles**; **Vehicles**
  - abandoned, violation of provisions generally, 61-12-408
  - accidents
    - failure to stop and remain at scene, 61-7-103, 61-7-104
    - reports
      - false information, 61-7-110
      - provisions generally, 61-7-118
  - alcohol, driving under the influence of, 53-24-106, 61-8-401, 61-8-406, 61-8-714, 61-8-722
  - animal-drawn vehicles, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
  - camper decal requirements, violation, 61-3-606
  - careless driving, 61-8-716
  - certificate of ownership or assignment thereof, alteration or forgery, 61-3-603
  - controlled-access highways, use restrictions, 60-5-111, 61-8-331, 61-8-332, 61-8-720
  - dealers
    - license plate provisions, violation generally, 61-4-105
    - licensing provisions, violation generally, 61-4-105
    - new vehicles towed into state, failure to label and issue certificates, 61-4-113
    - records, failure to keep, 61-4-105
    - sticker provisions, 61-4-111, 61-4-112, 61-4-119
    - succession to ownership provisions, violation generally, 61-4-136
    - violations generally, 61-4-210
  - diesel-powered vehicles, operation without temporary permit, 15-70-314
  - drag racing, 61-8-717
  - drivers' licenses
    - driving while license suspended or revoked, 61-5-212, 61-6-151
    - false statements or affidavits, 61-5-302, 61-5-303
    - generally, 61-5-307
    - possession or control of more than one, 61-5-111
    - restricted, violation of restrictions imposed, 61-5-113
    - surrender, failure to, 61-6-151
    - use, when, 61-5-302
    - violation of provisions generally, 61-5-307
  - drugs, driving under the influence of, 61-8-401, 61-8-714
  - equipment
    - rules, violation generally, 61-9-512
    - violation of provisions generally, 61-9-104, 61-9-511
  - farm tractors and equipment, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
  - fenders or flaps, violation of provisions relating to, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
  - financial responsibility
    - liability insurance
      - cancellation, violation of notice requirements, 33-23-212
      - certification, false information, 61-6-302
      - lack of, 61-6-304
    - violation of provisions generally, 61-6-151
  - foreign, violation of provisions generally, 61-3-704
  - graveyards and wrecking facilities, violation of provisions generally, 75-10-542

CRIMES (Continued)

Motor vehicles (Continued)
- gross vehicle weight
  - excess weight, 61-10-233
  - fees, nonpayment, 61-10-209
  - general violations, 61-10-232
  - license expiration, operation of vehicle following, 61-10-209
  - standards, violation generally, 61-10-144, 61-10-145
- habitual traffic offenders, operation of vehicles, 61-11-213
- highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
- hunting from, 61-8-369, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
- identification numbers, obscuring, 45-6-326, 61-3-604
- implements of husbandry, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
- lamps, lack of, 61-9-109, 61-9-206, 61-9-513
- liability insurance
  - cancellation, violation of notice requirements, 33-23-212
  - certification, false information, 61-6-302
  - lack of, 61-6-304
- license plates, violation of provisions generally, 61-3-301
- littering, 61-8-365
- machine gun found in, 45-8-306
- manufacturers, importers, or distributors — violations generally, 61-4-210
- manufacturers or distributors, violation of financing sales provisions, 61-4-403, 61-4-405
- motorcycles
  - unauthorized use, 45-6-308
  - violation of provisions generally, 61-9-518
- mud flaps, violation of provisions relating to, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
- new vehicle sales tax, nonpayment, 61-3-605
- propane-powered vehicles, violations, 15-71-105
- property, public — leaving vehicle on, 61-8-719
- reckless driving, 61-8-715
- refuse on highway, 61-8-365
- registration generally
  - driving while registration suspended or revoked, 61-6-151
  - surrender, failure to, 61-6-151
  - violation of provisions generally, 61-3-601
- rivers and streams, junk vehicles as reinforcement in, 75-7-106
- road machinery, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
- school
  - buses, operation of flashing lights when, 61-8-352
  - children, driving through groups of, 61-8-502
- seatbelts, lack of, 61-9-409, 61-9-516
- size, weight, and load
  - excess size and weight permits, violation generally, 61-10-146
  - gross weight standards, violation generally, 61-10-144, 61-10-145
  - standards generally, violation, 61-10-144, 61-10-145
  - weight limitations and prohibitions, violation of provisions generally, 61-10-147
- slow-moving vehicles, operation when, 61-9-415, 61-9-513
- snow-removal equipment, noncompliance with lighting provisions, 61-9-228
- speed contests, 61-8-717
- speeding, 61-8-303, 61-8-304
- splash aprons, violation of provisions relating to, 61-9-407, 61-9-515
- state-owned, misuse, 2-17-432
- stop lamps, lack of, 61-9-206
- switchblade knives within, 45-8-331
- tire restrictions, violation of, 61-9-519
- tow truck requirements, violation generally, 61-9-517
- traffic-control devices
  - injury or removal, 61-8-713
  - placement on highways when, 61-8-203
  - unauthorized, erection, 61-8-712

CRIMES (Continued)

Motor vehicles (Continued)
    traffic regulations
        obedience to, lack of, 61-8-104, 61-9-104
        violation of provisions generally, 61-8-711
    trespass, criminal, 45-6-202
        "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
    unauthorized use, 45-6-308
    unsafe conditions, driving vehicle in, 61-9-109
    use of vehicle unlawful, when, 45-6-308, 61-6-304, 61-10-209
    venue when offense committed in transit, 46-3-105
Movies, See **Theaters**
Multilevel sales, 45-6-319
Municipal commission government officers and employees
    civil service provisions, violation generally, 7-3-4265
    conflict of interest provisions, violation, 7-3-4256
Municipal commission-manager government officers and employees, free transportation — when, 7-3-4367
Murder, See **Homicide, criminal**
Mustard, violation of provisions generally, 80-4-308, See also **Agricultural commodities**
Narcotics, See **Drugs**
Natural gas, See **Oil and gas**
Neglect
    animals, cruelty to, 45-8-211
    children, endangering welfare by, 45-5-622
    defined, 1-1-204
    spousal privilege suspended, 46-16-212
Negligence, See also **Mental state**
    defined, 1-1-204
    element of an offense, 45-2-103, 45-2-201
    "negligently" defined, 45-2-101
    substitute for negligence, 45-2-102
Negligent arson, 45-6-102
Negligent homicide, 45-5-101, 45-5-104, See **Homicide, criminal**
"Negligent" or "negligently" defined, 1-1-204
Nepotism, 2-2-304
Noise, loud or unusual
    disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    public nuisance, 45-8-111
Nonfeasance, See **Official misconduct**
Nonprofit corporations, See **Corporations**
Nonsupport, 45-5-621
    aggravated nonsupport, 45-5-621
    children, endangering the welfare of, 45-5-622
    indigent parents, 40-6-302
Notaries public, falsification to, 45-7-202
Notices, legal — printer's overcharge or false affidavit to state, 18-7-205
Noxious weed seeds, violation of interstate embargo against, 80-7-703
Nuclear wastes, disposal of large quantities, 75-3-303
Nuisance
    disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
    indictment or information as remedy, 27-30-202
    public nuisance, 45-8-111
        action to abate, 45-8-112
        boats, noise violations, 23-2-526
        defined, 45-8-111
        extent of annoyance or damage, 45-8-111
        fish and game wardens, powers, 87-1-506
        mausoleum-columbarium construction violations, 35-21-712
        motorboats, 87-1-506
    specific performance to enforce, 27-1-401
Nurseries and nurserymen, violation of provisions generally, 80-7-133

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Nurses**
  - licenses
    - expiration, practice following, 37-8-431
    - lack of, 37-8-401, 37-8-443
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-8-443
- **Nursing home administrators**, violation of provisions generally, 37-9-312
- **Oaths**
  - false swearing, 45-7-202
  - perjury, 45-7-201
- **Obscenity**, 45-8-201
  - children, use in, 45-5-625
  - city or town authority, 7-31-4104, 7-32-4302
  - contraceptive drugs and devices, unlawful sale and advertisement, 45-8-204
  - defined, 45-8-201
  - evidence, admissible, 45-8-201
  - local government authority, 7-31-4104, 45-8-201
  - motion picture theater employees, liability, 45-8-203
  - sexual material, offensive — public display, 45-8-202
  - telephone communication, obscene language, 45-8-213
  - violent material, offensive — public display, 45-8-202
  - voter information pamphlets, 13-27-408, 13-27-409
- **Obstructing a peace officer or other public servant**, 45-7-302
  - department of commerce officer, 30-12-502
  - election officials, 13-35-203
  - irrigation district commissioners, 85-7-1924
  - officer acting in an illegal manner, no defense, 45-7-302
  - "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
- **Obstructing justice**, 45-7-303
- **Obtain or exert unauthorized control**, 45-6-301, See **Theft**
- **Occupational health law violations**, 50-70-118
- **Occupational safety law violations**, 50-71-110
- **Offenders**, See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**; **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
- **Offense**
  - causal relationship, 26-1-602, 45-2-201
  - classification as felony or misdemeanor, 45-1-201
  - committed when, 45-1-205
  - defined, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
  - drugs, dangerous, Title 45, chapter 9, See **Drugs**
  - elements of, 45-2-103, 45-2-201, 45-2-202
  - inchoate, Title 45, chapter 4
  - included offenses, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Joinder of charges**
  - person, against, Title 45, chapter 5
  - property, against, Title 45, chapter 6
  - public administration, against, Title 45, chapter 7
  - public order, against, Title 45, chapter 8
  - threat to commit, 45-5-203
- **Official and political offenses**, See **Public officers and employees**
- **Official misconduct**, 45-7-401
  - election officials, 13-35-204, 13-35-217
  - grain inspectors, samplers, and weighers, 80-4-703
  - irrigation district commissioners, 85-7-1507
  - "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
  - tax officials, failure to transmit assessment statement, 15-8-706
- **Oil and gas**, See also **Gasoline and petroleum products**
  - commencement of operations, failure to file statement, 39-3-502
  - conservation violations, 82-11-148
  - deposits or leases — false classification, appraisal, or statements, 77-3-409, 77-3-410
  - financing, fraudulent, 30-14-704
  - royalties, payment violations, 45-2-311, 82-10-104
  - seismic operations, violations generally, 82-1-110
  - wage claims, failure to file statement of commencement of operations, 39-3-502

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Omission**, crimes of
  - act, defined as, 45-2-101, 45-2-202
  - jurisdiction, 46-2-101
  - presumption of truth, 26-1-601
- **Open Meeting Law**, conducting a meeting in violation of, 45-7-401
- **Opiates**, See **Drugs**
- **Optometrists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-10-301, 37-10-313
- **Orchards**, violation of provisions generally, 80-7-210
- **Osteopaths**
  - diploma, false representation as holder of, 37-5-312
  - drugs, prescribing, 37-5-305
  - license, practicing without, 37-5-301, 37-5-312
  - surgery, performing — when, 37-5-305
- **Outdoor advertising**, violation of provisions generally, 75-15-134
- **Paints**
  - inhalation or ingestion, possession for, 45-9-121
  - labeling violations, 30-12-1006
- **Pandering**, See **Obscenity**; **Prostitution**
- **Parent and child**, See also **Family, offenses involving**; **Minors**
  - child abuse, 45-5-622
  - corporal punishment, 45-3-107
  - custodial interference, 45-5-304
  - deaf and blind, Montana school for the — noncompliance with mandatory admission application provisions, 20-8-105
  - employment of child, criminal liability, 41-2-111
  - firearms, use by children under 14, 45-8-344
    - liability of parent, 45-8-345
  - incest, 45-5-507, See **Sexual offenses**
  - indigent parents, nonsupport of, 40-6-302
  - prostitution, promoting, 45-5-602, 45-5-603
  - support
    - endangering the welfare of children, 45-5-622
    - nonsupport, 40-6-302, 45-5-621, 45-5-622
- **Parks, state**
  - damage or destruction of property, 23-1-106, 45-6-101
  - property, damage or destruction of, 23-1-106, 45-6-101
  - use and protection of park, violations generally, 23-1-106
- **Parole hearings**, disobedience to subpoena, 46-23-207
- **Party line**, See **Telephone and telegraph**
- **Pawnbrokers and junk dealers**
  - military property, pawning, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
  - refrigerator or other container, discarding unlawfully, 45-8-113
  - transactions with children unlawful when, 45-5-623
  - violations generally, 31-1-407
- **Peace officers**
  - arrest by, See **ARREST**
  - defined, 45-2-101
  - duties, 7-32-201
  - failure to aid, 45-7-304
  - failure to report a felony, 45-7-305
  - false alarms to, 45-7-204
  - false reports to, 45-7-205
  - gambling provisions
    - failure to enforce, 23-5-126, 23-5-323, 23-5-423, 23-5-508
    - protection, offering to offenders, 23-5-127
  - health officials, failure to assist, 50-2-120
  - impersonating, 45-7-209
  - mistreating prisoners, 45-5-204
  - obstructing, 45-7-301, 45-7-302
  - "public servant" defined, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
  - resisting arrest, See **Arrest**
  - violence to, 45-7-301

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Pedestrians walking along or on roadways when**, 61-8-506
- **Penal code**, See **Criminal Code of 1973**
- **Penalties**
  - no penalty specified, 46-18-212
    - election laws, 13-35-103
  - sentence, See **SENTENCING**
  - specific, See specific offense in this main category
- **Perjury**, 45-7-201, See also **False swearing**
  - bank financial report, falsification, 32-1-233
  - facility siting requirements or rules not being enforced, false statements in resident's affidavit concerning, 75-20-404
  - fire violations, investigation, 50-63-305
  - insurance examinations, investigations, or hearings, 33-1-315, 33-1-316
  - investigative subpoenas, on, 46-4-304
  - mine siting and reclamation violations, perjured statements by public officer who has failed to enforce, 82-4-142, 82-4-252
  - pleas, admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
  - revenue, department of — false testimony to, 15-1-302, 72-16-206
  - state tax appeal board, false testimony to, 15-2-201
  - utilities
    - hearings, testimony of witnesses, 69-3-329
    - reports and records, false oaths, 69-3-205
  - witnesses
    - number sufficient to prove a fact, 26-1-301
    - self-incrimination, liability for perjury, 46-15-311
- **Personal care facilities**, violation of provisions generally, 50-5-230
- **Personal property**, See **Property**
- **Personal representative**
  - "public servant", defined as, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**
- **Person**, offenses against, Title 45, chapter 5
- **Pesticides**
  - adulterated or misbranded, 80-8-202
  - applicators, lack of license, 80-8-204
  - dealers, lack of license, 80-8-207
  - embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 80-8-303
  - formulas, revealing information concerning — when, 80-8-202, 80-8-306
  - labels — lack of, improper, alteration, detaching, or destroying, 80-8-202
  - registration, lack of, 80-8-202
  - sales, when, 80-8-202, 80-8-303
  - violation of provisions generally, 50-30-304, 80-8-211, 80-8-305, 80-8-306
  - white powder pesticides, sale when, 80-8-202
- **Petit larceny**, See **Theft**
- **Pharmacists**
  - advertising, use of specific words in — when, 37-7-321, 37-7-322
  - assumed name, practice under, 37-7-301
  - inspections, refusal to permit, 37-7-201
  - medical practitioners, unlawful practices between, 37-2-103
  - opiates — sale or prescription, coding, or refilling, 37-7-401, 37-7-402
  - pharmacy license, lack of, 37-7-321
  - prescriptions, compounding or dispensing when, 37-7-301
  - renewal fee, nonpayment — practice unlawful, 37-7-303
  - selling, compounding, or dispensing drugs, medicines, chemicals, or poisons when, 37-7-301
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-7-323
- **Physical therapists**
  - false oath or fraudulent representation in obtaining license, 37-11-302
  - unauthorized representation as, 37-11-301
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-11-322
- **Physicians**
  - assistants or supervising physicians, violations generally, 37-20-104
  - drug addicts, failure to report prescriptions to, 37-2-111
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-3-325

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Pipeline carriers**
  - discrimination by, 69-13-105
  - nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
  - violation of provisions generally, 69-13-105
- **Plumbers**, violation of provisions generally, 37-69-324, 50-60-515
- **Podiatrists**
  - license, practicing without, 37-6-301
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-6-312
- **Poisons** — selling, compounding, or dispensing when, 37-7-301
- **Police**, See **Peace officers**
- **Police officers' retirement system**, false statements and falsification of records, 19-9-108
- **Policy of state**, 46-18-101
- **Political parties**
  - bribery of party officials, 45-7-101
  - "party official" defined, 45-2-101
  - threats and other improper influence on party officials, 45-7-102
- **Pollution as public nuisance**, 45-8-111, See also **Air quality**; **Water quality**
- **Polygraph**
  - examiners, violation of provisions generally, 37-62-301, 37-62-311, See also **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
  - tests for employees, 39-2-304
- **Pornography**, See **Obscenity**
- **Possession as element of offense**, 45-2-202, See also specific offense in this main category
- **Poultry**
  - baby birds, sales, 81-8-401, 81-8-402
  - importation from diseased areas, 81-2-112
  - industry, violation of provisions generally, 81-20-103
- **Predators**
  - aerial hunting, violation of provisions generally, 81-7-511
  - bounties, See **Bounties**
- **Prenatal serological test provisions**, violation, 50-19-103, 50-19-108
- **Price fixing**, 30-14-205, 30-14-216, 30-14-224
- **Printer's overcharge or false affidavits to state**, 18-7-205
- **Prisoners**
  - assault on, 45-5-204
  - communication with, unauthorized, 45-7-307
  - escape, 45-3-106, 45-7-303, 45-7-306, 46-23-426
  - extradition, violation of rights of accused, 46-30-218
  - guard of, assault upon, 45-5-202
  - mistreatment of, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
  - possession of a deadly weapon, 45-8-318
  - rights of, violation, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
  - smuggling articles to, 45-7-307
  - supervised release, escape, 45-7-306, 46-23-426
- **Prisons**
  - "correctional institution" defined, 45-2-101
  - escape, 45-7-306
    - aiding, 45-7-303
    - force to prevent, 45-3-106
    - "official detention" defined, 45-2-101, 45-7-306
  - officers and attendants
    - assault on guard, 45-5-202
    - assault on prisoner, 45-5-204
- **Privacy in communications**, See **Communications**
- **Private investigators**
  - license, failure to have, 37-60-301
  - provisions concerning, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
  - violation of provisions generally, 37-60-411
- **Prizefights**, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Probate matters**, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
- **Procedure**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Process**, serving officer's refusal to receive, 25-3-201
- **Procurement**, See also **Prostitution**
  - contracts, state — collusion or transfer, 18-4-141
- **Produce wholesalers**, violation of provisions generally, 80-3-613
- **Product safety violations**, 50-30-304
- **Profanity**
  - telephone communication, 45-8-213
  - threatening, profane, or abusive language, 45-8-101
- **Property**, See also specific types of property in this main category
  - arson, See **Arson**
  - burglary, See **Burglary**
  - condominiums, violation of provisions, 70-23-1002
  - damage or destruction
    - criminal mischief, 45-6-101
    - election materials, 13-35-206
    - fire or explosion, 45-6-102, 45-6-103
    - insurer, defrauding by, 45-6-101
    - investigation, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
    - mausoleum-columbarium property, 35-21-704
    - mischief, criminal, 45-6-101
    - parks, state, 23-1-106
    - public property, 45-6-101
    - stop and frisk when, 46-5-401
  - deception, obtaining or exerting control by, See **Theft**
  - defense of, justifiable use of force, 45-3-104, 49-1-103; Const., II, 3, 12
    - occupied structure, 45-3-103
      - defined, 45-2-101
  - defined, 45-2-101
  - defrauding creditor when security interest, 45-6-315
  - defrauding insurer by damage or destruction, 45-6-101
  - explosion, 45-6-102, 45-6-103
  - fire, 45-6-102, 45-6-103, See **Arson**
  - gates, failure to close, 45-6-101
  - generally, Title 45, chapter 6
  - hunters, landowner's permission — failure to have, 87-1-102, 87-3-304
  - littering as tampering, 45-6-101
    - "tampering" defined, 45-2-101
  - lost or mislaid property, theft of, 45-6-302
  - military — sale, pledge, or pawn of, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
  - offenses against, Title 45, chapter 6
  - rentals of personal property, failure to return, 45-6-309
  - robbery, See **Robbery**
  - security interest, defrauding creditor when, 45-6-315
  - stolen property, See **Theft**
  - tampering with another's property, 45-6-101
    - "tampering" defined, 45-2-101
  - theft, See **Theft**
  - threat, obtaining or exerting control by, See **Theft**
  - trespass, See **Trespass, criminal**
  - unclaimed property, failure to make discovery or delivery, 70-9-316, See also **Abandonment**
  - vandalism, 45-6-101
  - vehicles, leaving on, 61-8-719
- **Prophylactics**, unlawful sale and advertisement, 45-8-204
- **Proprietary postsecondary educational institutions**
  - license or permit, lack of, 20-30-203, 20-30-403
  - records, refusal to deposit, 20-30-403
- **Proprietary security organizations**, See **Private investigators**
- **Prosecution**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, generally

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Prostitution**, 45-5-601
  - minors, encouraging in, 45-5-622
  - promoting, 45-5-602
    - aggravated offense, 45-5-603
    - evidence, admissible, 45-5-604
    - "house of prostitution" defined, 45-2-101
    - "inmate" defined, 45-2-101
    - testimony against spouse admissible, 45-5-604
- **Psychologists**, violation of provisions generally, 37-17-312
- **Public accountants**, See **Accountants**
- **Public administration**, offenses against, Title 45, chapter 7
- **Public administrator**, refusal to furnish statement to, 72-15-108
- **Public amusements** — hours of work, violation, 39-4-112
- **Public assistance**
  - disclosure of information, 53-2-504
  - financial statement requirements, noncompliance, 40-5-213
  - food stamps, unauthorized control or transfer, 45-6-312
  - misuse of information, 53-2-105, 53-2-106
  - theft, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
- **Public contractors**
  - false claims against the state, 45-7-210
  - licensing violations, 37-71-302
- **Public display of offensive material**, 45-8-202
- **Public employees**, See **Public officers and employees**
- **Public fund misuse**
  - fire department relief association disability and pension fund, 19-11-207
  - justice of the peace, improper collection or disposition of fees, 3-10-602
  - prosecution by attorney general when, 5-13-310
  - school officers, 20-1-203
  - time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-206
- **Public markets**, failure of producer to pay gross proceeds charge, 7-21-3308
- **Public meetings of electors**, prevention, 13-35-213
- **Public nuisance**, See **Nuisance**
- **Public officers and employees**
  - bribery of, 23-5-127, 45-7-101, 45-7-103, 45-7-104, 90-2-128, See also **Bribery**
  - compensation for past official behavior, 45-7-103
  - contracts, purchase — deceptive practices, 7-3-4256, 18-4-141
  - elections, campaigning restrictions, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4265, 13-35-226
  - facsimile signatures and seals, misuse, 2-16-114
  - false alarms to, 45-7-204, 45-8-101
  - false reports to, 45-7-205, 45-8-101
  - false swearing to, 45-7-202
  - falsification in official matters, See **Falsification in official matters**
  - gambling provisions
    - failure to enforce, 23-5-126
    - protection, offering to offenders, 23-5-127
  - gifts to public servants by persons subject to their jurisdiction, 45-7-104
  - hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
  - impersonation of a public servant, 45-7-209
  - income tax information, disclosure, 15-30-303
  - misconduct, official, 45-7-401
  - misuse of public funds, See **Public fund misuse**
  - motor vehicles, state-owned — misuse, 2-17-432
  - nepotism, 2-2-304
  - obstruction of a peace officer or other public servant, 45-7-302
  - official misconduct, 45-7-401
  - "official proceeding" defined, 45-2-101
  - perjury, 45-7-201
  - political activity by, 7-3-1254, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4265, 13-35-226
  - "public servant" defined, 45-2-101
  - renewable resource development projects, bribery on, 90-2-128
  - state lands violations, 77-1-112, 77-1-115, 77-3-408 — 77-3-410

CRIMES (Continued)

Public officers and employees (Continued)
- tax officials, failure to transmit assessment statement to department of revenue, 15-8-706
- threats and other improper influence in official or political matters, 45-7-102
- transportation, free — when, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367

Public order, offenses against, Title 45, chapter 8

Public records and information
- ballot issues, falsification of petition, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207
- election records, 13-35-205, 13-35-207
- falsification, unsworn, 2-16-612, 45-7-203
- tampering with, 2-16-612, 45-7-208
  - "tampering" defined, 45-2-101
- teachers' retirement, falsification, 19-4-105
- vital statistics — disclosure, falsification, or misuse, 50-15-114

"Public servant" defined, 45-2-101, See **Public officers and employees**

Public Service Commissioners or personnel, acceptance of favors, 69-1-112

Public services, interruption or impairment, 45-6-101

Public weighers, violation of provisions, 7-21-3108

Punishment for, See **SENTENCING**

Purchase contracts, state — collusion or transfer, 18-4-141

Purposely, See also **Mental state**
- defined, 45-2-101
- element of an offense, 45-2-103, 45-2-201

Purposes of Criminal Code of 1973, 45-1-102

Quarantine violations, 50-1-204

Quarries — hours of work, violation, 39-4-109

Races and racehorses, See **Horses and horseracing**

Racketeering, See **False pretenses and fraud**; **Intimidation**

Radioactive substances
- disposal of large quantities, 75-3-303
- violation of provisions generally, 50-30-104, 75-3-405

Radiologic technologists, violation of provisions generally, 37-14-323

Railroads
- animals, abandoning on, 45-8-211
- bills of lading, violation of issuance provisions, 69-14-215
- caboose size and equipment violations, 69-14-232
- cattle guard provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
- confiscation of coal or fuel, 69-11-108
- derailment, deposit of substance to cause, 45-8-113
- fencing provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
- health provisions, violation generally, 69-14-562
- highway crossings, extended obstruction, 69-14-626
- livestock
  - crossing provisions, violation generally, 69-14-706
  - injury or death provisions, violation generally, 69-14-713
- loading platform provisions, violation generally, 69-14-805
- locomotive engines
  - headlight and speedometer violations, 69-14-236
  - identifying numbers, lack of, 69-14-237
- nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
- offices, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
- personnel, intoxication — when, 69-14-1004
- physicians and surgeons, nonpayment for services, 69-14-1005
- rates
  - excess, in — for shorter distances than longer distances, 69-14-303
  - violations generally, 69-14-560
- safety provisions, violation generally, 69-14-562
- schedules, refusal to post information concerning, 69-14-203
- ticket sales, when, 69-14-212, 69-14-213
- track motor car equipment violations, 69-14-238
- tunnel charges, 69-14-304

Ransom, holding for, 45-5-303

CRIMES (Continued)
  Rape, See **Sexual offenses**
  Real estate brokers
    lack of license, 37-51-301
    violation of provisions generally, 37-51-323
  Real property, See **Property**
  Reckless driving, 61-8-715
  Recordings, See **Sound recordings**
  Records, public, See **Public records and information**
  Recreational vehicles, See also **Motor vehicles; Vehicles**
    boats, See **Boats and boating**
    camper decal requirements, violations, 61-3-606
    snowmobiles, See **Snowmobiles**
    tramways, dangerous use of, 23-2-704
    unauthorized use, 45-6-308
  Refrigerator or other container, discarding unlawfully, 45-8-113
  Refuse, dumping or leaving, 61-8-365, 75-10-212, 75-10-213, 75-10-233
  Remains, human, See **Corpses**
  Rendering or disposal plants
    dead or fallen animal plants, violation of provisions generally, 81-9-317
    licenses
      failure to have, 81-9-301, 81-9-306
      revocation, operation following, 81-9-306
    restraining orders, operation in violation of, 81-9-306
  Renewable resource development projects, bribery of public officers, 90-2-128
  Rentals of personal property, failure to return, 45-6-309
  Repeal of law creating offense, effect, 1-2-205
  Reservoirs, construction violations, 85-15-304
  Resisting arrest, See **Arrest**
  Responsibility, criminal, See **Accountability**
  Restaurant employees
    hours of work, violation, 39-4-111
    seats, failure to provide, 39-2-201
  Restraint of trade, 30-14-205, 30-14-224
  Restraint, unlawful, 45-5-301
  Retail installment sales
    contract violations, 31-1-203
    licensee, failure to comply with provisions, 31-1-211
    violations generally, 31-1-203
  Retail store employees' hours of work, violation, 39-4-105
  Rewards for apprehension of criminals, 2-15-201, 7-21-3212, 7-32-2301, 81-6-311
  Rights of prisoners, violation of, 45-5-204; Const., II, 22
  Riot, 45-8-103, See also **Breach of the peace**
    armed men, bringing into the state, 45-8-106; Const., II, 33
    city or town powers, 7-32-4302
    county sheriff, powers, 7-32-2121
    disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
      failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102
    force, justifiable use, 45-3-103
    incitement to, 45-8-104
    syndicalism, criminal, 45-8-105
  Rivers and streams
    alteration projects
      lack of consent for, 75-7-123
      time extensions, 75-7-124
    junked motor vehicles as reinforcement, 75-7-106
  Roadblock, traveling through, 46-5-505
  Road machinery, lack of lamps, 61-9-513
  Robbery, 45-5-401, See also **Assault; Burglary; Theft**
    investigation, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
    minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206

CRIMES (Continued)

Robbery (Continued)
        sentence
            deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
            fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
        venue, 46-3-202
    Rout, See **Riot**
    Sabotage, See **Riot**
    Safety law violations, 50-71-110
    Salaries, See **Employment**
    Sales
        adulterated goods, 45-6-318
        auction sales, violations generally, 30-11-514
        chain distributor schemes, 45-6-319
        commission merchants, violations generally, 30-11-403
        contraceptive drugs and devices, sale and advertisement unlawful when, 45-8-204
        deceptive business practices, 45-6-317, 45-6-318
        door-to-door sales, See **Door-to-door sales**
        drugs, dangerous, See **Drugs**
        explosives, See **Explosives**
        fish or game, See **Fish and wildlife**
        imitation dangerous drugs, 45-9-112, 45-9-113, See also **Drugs**, imitation dangerous drugs
        indian articles, violations generally, 30-14-604
        installment, See **Retail installment sales**
        invoices, alteration, 30-14-218, 30-14-224
        lottery tickets, 23-5-204
        machine guns, See **Weapons**
        mausoleum-columbarium violations, 35-21-415 — 35-21-417
        minors, unlawful transactions with, 45-5-623
        mislabeled commodities, 45-6-318
        multilevel, 45-6-319
        obscenity, 45-8-201
        personal solicitation sales, violations generally, 30-14-508, See also **Door-to-door sales**
        rebates, secret, 30-14-215, 30-14-224
        retail installment, See **Retail installment sales**
        switchblade knives, 45-8-331
        telephone sales, violations generally, 30-14-508
        unfair competition, 30-14-207, 30-14-209, 30-14-224
    Sanitarians, violation of provisions generally, 37-40-312
    Savings and loan associations, See **Building and loan associations**
    Savings banks, See **Banks and trust companies**
    Sawmills, portable — violation of provisions generally, 76-13-506
    Scaffolds, improper, 50-77-101, 50-77-103, 50-77-107
    School buses, operation of flashing lights when, 61-8-352
    School district architectural service contracts, contingent fees, 20-6-636
    School elections, false swearing before election judge, 20-20-303
    School employees
        hours of work, violation, 39-4-107
        textbook dealers' emoluments or inducements, acceptance of, 20-7-608
    School officers
        agents or solicitors, acting as, 20-1-201
        misappropriation of funds, 20-1-203
        successor, nondeliverance of materials to, 20-1-203
        textbook dealers' emoluments or inducements, acceptance, 20-7-608
    Schools
        building plans and specifications, requirements for, 20-6-624
        disturbance, willful, 20-1-206
        enrollment provisions, noncompliance, 20-5-106
        punishment of students, corporal — justified when, 20-4-302, 45-3-107
        pupils
            abuse, 20-4-302
            driving through groups of, when, 61-8-502

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Schools** (Continued)
    - secret organizations, 20-5-203
    - teachers, abuse, 20-4-303
    - violation of provisions generally, 20-1-207
- **School trustees**, nonpayment of bond sale moneys to county treasurer, 20-9-435
- **Search and seizure**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- **Seatbelts**, lack of, 61-9-409, 61-9-516
- **Seats for employees**, failure to provide, 39-2-201
- **Securities**
    - dealers, transaction of business without a license, 30-10-201
    - filings, false or misleading, 30-10-302
    - fraud or deception, 30-10-301 — 30-10-303
    - investment adviser, business restrictions, 30-10-201, 30-10-301
    - penalties, 30-10-306
    - registration
        - misrepresentation, 30-10-303
        - sale without, 30-10-202
    - salesmen, business restrictions, 30-10-201
    - theft, 30-8-405
    - violations generally, 30-10-306
- **Sedition**, See **Riot**
- **Seeds**, See **Agricultural seeds**
- **Seismic operations**, violations generally, 82-1-110
- **Self defense**, See **Force, justifiable use of**
- **Sentencing**, See specific offense; **SENTENCING**
- **Serial numbers**, obscuring, 45-6-326
- **Servitude, involuntary** — holding in a position of, 45-5-303
- **Sewage and/or water systems**, illegal use, 7-13-4313
- **Sexual offenses**
    - age of victim
        - defense when, 45-5-511
        - sexual assault, 45-5-502
        - sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503
        - "without consent" defined, 45-5-501
    - consent
        - defense to incapacity to consent, 45-5-511
        - ineffective when, 45-2-211, 45-5-502
        - voluntary social companion, 45-5-511
        - "without consent" defined, 45-5-501
    - deviate sexual conduct, 45-5-505
        - "deviate sexual relations" defined, 45-2-101
        - videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401
        - without consent, 45-5-501, 45-5-505
    - incest, 45-5-507
        - "cohabit" defined, 45-2-101
        - consent, 45-5-507
        - "sexual intercourse" defined, 45-2-101
        - videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401
    - indecent exposure, 45-5-504, 45-8-201
    - married persons
        - indecent exposure, spouse excluded, 45-5-504
        - sexual assault, spouse excluded, 45-5-502
        - sexual intercourse without consent, spouse excluded, 45-5-503
        - spouse defined for purposes of exclusions, 45-5-511
    - obscenity, See **Obscenity**
    - prostitution, See **Prostitution**
    - sexual abuse of children, 40-8-111, 45-5-625
    - sexual assault, 45-5-502
        - bodily injury inflicted, punishment, 45-5-502
        - sentence, fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
        - "sexual contact" defined, 45-2-101
        - videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401

CRIMES (Continued)

Sexual offenses (Continued)
        sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503
            bodily injury inflicted, punishment, 45-5-503
            medical evidence, payment, 46-15-411
            minors charged in district court when, 41-5-206
            sentence
                deferral or suspension, 46-18-201
                fine as additional sentence, 46-18-231
            "sexual intercourse" defined, 45-2-101
            videotaped testimony allowed, 46-15-401
        social workers — grounds for license revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-22-311
        videotaped testimony, 46-15-401 — 46-15-403
    Sheep
        abandonment, 81-5-103
        transporting without permit, when, 81-5-201
    Sheriffs' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-7-104
    Shoplifting, See **Theft**
    Short title of Criminal Code of 1973, 45-1-101
    Signs, outdoor — violation of provisions generally, 75-15-134
    Silencers, unlawful when, 45-8-336, 45-8-337, 87-3-123
    Slander as criminal defamation, 45-8-212, See **Defamation, criminal**
    Slaughterhouses
        sale of carcasses
            diseased, without inspection, 81-9-204
            unsanitarily slaughtered or handled, 81-9-203
        violation of provisions generally, 81-9-206
    Slot machines, possession, 23-5-102 — 23-5-105, 23-5-121
    Smelters, See **Mines and mining**, generally
    Snowmobiles
        decal for fee in lieu of property tax, failure to display, 23-2-642
        nonresident temporary use sticker, failure to display, 23-2-615
        unauthorized use, 45-6-308
    Snow-removal equipment, noncompliance with lighting provisions, 61-9-228
    Social workers
        clients, communications indicating client is victim of crime, 37-22-401
        sexual offenses — grounds for license revocation, suspension, or refusal, 37-22-311
        violation of provisions generally, 37-22-411
    Sodomy, See **Sexual offenses**
    Solicitation, 45-4-101, See also **Accountability**; **Prostitution**
        jurisdiction of state, 46-2-101
        "solicit or solicitation" defined, 45-2-101
    Solid wastes
        disposal in unauthorized areas, 75-10-212
        management, violation of provisions generally, 75-10-232
    Sound recordings
        communications, 45-8-213
        manufacture, unauthorized, 30-13-142
        sale of unauthorized recording, 30-13-142, 30-13-143
        sale without proper recording identification, 30-13-144
    Specific performance, 27-1-401
    Speed contests, 61-8-717
    Sports and sporting events, See also specific sport
        boxing and wrestling, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611
        bribery, 45-8-214
        cockfights, 45-8-211
        pools, violations, 23-5-508, 23-5-509
    State employees, See **Public officers and employees**
    State finance, false claims against the state, 45-7-210
    State lands
        sale or advertising for sale, when, 77-4-201
        violations generally, 77-1-112, 77-1-115, 77-3-408 — 77-3-410
    State officials, See **Public officers and employees**

CRIMES (Continued)
  State of mind, See **Mental state**
  State parks, See **Parks, state**
  Statutes of limitation, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
  Statutory rape, See **Sexual offenses**
  Stealing, See **Burglary**; **Robbery**; **Theft**
  Steam engine or boiler, maintaining in unsafe condition, 45-8-113
  Stolen property, See **Property**; **Theft**
  Strikebreakers, employment violations, 39-33-205
  Strip mining, See **Mines and mining**, generally
  Subdivisions
    local regulations, 76-3-105
    out-of-state, in-state sales — violations generally, 76-4-1245
    out-of-state sales, violations generally, 76-4-1115
    sale, lease, or transfer provisions — violation generally, 76-3-105
  Subversion, See **Riot**
  Sugar refinery employees' hours of work, violation, 39-4-110
  Suicide, aiding or soliciting, 45-5-105
  Supervised release, escape, 45-7-306, 46-23-426
  Support of dependents, See **Nonsupport**
  Swearing, false, See **Oaths**
  Swimming pool or area violations, 50-53-109
  Swine, See **Livestock**
  Switchblade knives, unlawful when, 45-8-331
  Syndicalism, criminal, 45-8-105
  Tampering
    boiler safety valves, 50-74-108
    defined, 45-2-101
    election materials, 13-27-106, 13-27-204 — 13-27-207, 13-35-205 — 13-35-207
    irrigation district property, 85-7-1924
    physical evidence, 45-7-207
    property, 45-6-101
    public records or information, 2-16-612, 45-7-208
    witnesses and informants, 45-7-206
  Tapes, See **Sound recordings**
  Taxation
    alcohol production incentive violations, 15-70-527
    assessment statements, failure to transmit to department of revenue, 15-8-706
    aviation gasoline, unlawful use, 15-70-231
    building and loan associations, property tax violation, 15-24-801
    cement license tax violations
      dealers, 15-59-221
      producers, 15-59-121
    classification application by disabled, elderly, or widowed person — falsification, 15-6-151
    coal retailers' license tax
      failure to file statements, 15-58-124
      falsification, 15-58-124
      violations generally, 15-58-125
    coal severance tax, failure to file, 15-35-121
    custom combiners, violations by, 15-24-1001
    freight line companies license tax, refusal to provide information, 15-55-104
    gasoline taxes
      alcohol production incentive violations, 15-70-527
      aviation gasoline, unlawful use, 15-70-231
      license tax violations generally, 15-70-232
      special fuels violations generally, 15-70-336
    income tax, individual
      disclosure of information, 15-30-303
      payment, failure to pay, 15-30-321
      property tax relief, false claims, 15-30-179

CRIMES (Continued)

Taxation (Continued)
- income tax, individual (Continued)
  - return
    - failure to file, 15-30-321
    - fraudulent, 15-30-145, 15-30-321
  - withholding violations, 15-30-209
- inheritance tax, perjury, 72-16-206
- investigations, perjury, 15-1-302, 72-16-206
- liquified petroleum gas, vehicles propelled by — violation of provisions, 15-71-105
- metal mines license tax, refusal to allow examination of records, 15-37-109
- micaceous mineral mines license tax violations, 15-37-221
- mobile homes
  - failure to display or produce documentation, 15-24-204
  - movement without payment of taxes, 15-24-208
- oil and gas severance tax
  - failure to file or falsification of statement, 15-36-106
  - violations generally, 15-36-109
- propane-powered vehicle license tax violations, 15-71-105
- property tax relief, false claims, 15-30-179
- public contractors, failure to file return, 37-71-302
- revenue, department of — false testimony to, 15-1-302, 72-16-206
- state tax appeal board, false testimony to, 15-1-302
- store licensing, violations, 15-57-110
- television district levy, false or fraudulent claims for exemption, 7-13-2529
- transfer recording provisions, violation, 15-7-310

Teachers' retirement system, false statements or falsification of records, 19-4-105

Telephone and telegraph
- charges, aiding avoidance, 45-6-307
- defraud, obtaining with intent to, 45-6-305, 45-6-306
- emergency, failure to yield party line or public telephone in, 45-8-114
- express company offices, failure to maintain public telephone, 69-6-103
- hours of work, violation, 39-4-106
- obscene phone calls, 45-8-213
- party line or public telephone, failure to yield in emergency, 45-8-114
- privacy in communications, violation of, 45-8-213, 69-6-104
- profane, threatening, or abusive language, 45-8-213
- property, damage causing interruption or interference, 45-6-101
- railroad offices, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
- recording communications when, 45-8-213
- sales by, violations generally, 30-14-508
- telegraph offices, failure to maintain public telephones, 69-6-103
- theft of services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307
- threatening, profane, or abusive language, 45-8-213
- wiretapping, illegal, 45-8-213

Television district tax levy, false or fraudulent claims for exemption, 7-13-2529

Television, theft of cable services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307

Terrorism, See **Riot**

Textbook dealers
- doing business without license, 20-7-606
- emoluments or inducements, offering, 20-7-608

Theaters
- fair trade violations, 30-14-308
- motion picture theater employees, liability, 45-8-203
- obscenity, 45-8-201
- sexual material, offensive — public display, 45-8-202
- violent material, offensive — public display, 45-8-202

Theft, 45-6-301, See also **Burglary**; **Robbery**
- banks and trust companies, 32-1-473
  - hypothecation of property received unlawful when, 32-1-471
- commercial paper, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
- "common scheme" defined, 45-2-101
- communications services, 45-6-305 — 45-6-307

CRIMES (Continued)

Theft (Continued)
        concealment not proof, 46-6-504
        crime victims reparation benefits, fraudulent claim, 53-9-111
        "deception" defined, 45-2-101, See also **False pretenses and fraud**
        "deprive" defined, 45-2-101
        documents of title, See **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, Lost, stolen, or destroyed document**
        false pretenses, See **False pretenses and fraud**
        fire department relief association disability and pension fund, from, 19-11-207
        food stamps, 45-6-312
        fraud, See **False pretenses and fraud**
        full view, merchandise kept in, 30-11-302
        gambling as, 23-5-107
        highway patrol, jurisdiction, 44-1-1001
        insurance agents or solicitors, misappropriation of funds, 33-17-1102
        investigators, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
        labor or services, 45-6-305
        lost or mislaid property, 45-6-302
        married person's property, spouse as victim no defense, 45-6-303
        military property, 10-1-613, 10-1-615
        motor vehicles, unauthorized use, 45-6-308
        negotiable instruments, See **COMMERCIAL PAPER**
        "obtains or exerts control" defined, 45-2-101
        offender's interest in property, no defense, 45-6-303
        "owner" defined, 45-2-101
        "possession" defined, 45-2-101
        "property" defined, 45-2-101
        "property of another" defined, 45-2-101
        public assistance, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
        public officer, misuse of public funds
                prosecution by attorney general, when, 5-13-310
                time limitations on prosecution, 45-1-206
        securities, 30-8-405
        security guards, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
        shoplifting
                arrest provisions, See **ARREST**
                city or town powers, 7-32-4303
                concealment not proof, 46-6-504
        stolen property, obtaining control of, 45-6-301
                effect of possession, 45-6-304
                pawn of, 31-1-403 — 31-1-406
                "stolen property" defined, 45-2-101
                venue, determination by, 46-3-202
        stop and frisk when, 46-5-401
        temporary use, 45-6-305
        "threat" defined, 45-2-101
        time limitation
                fiduciary obligation, theft by breach of, 45-1-205
                public funds, theft by public officer, 45-1-206
        "value" defined, 45-2-101
        venue, 46-3-202
        welfare fraud, 45-6-301, 53-2-107
    Threats
        defined, 45-2-101
        intimidation, 45-5-203
        language, threatening, 45-8-101
        official or political matters, threats and other improper influence, 45-7-102
        telephone communications, 45-8-213
        theft by, 45-6-301
    Time limitations, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**

CRIMES (Continued)

- **Toilets at construction sites**, failure to maintain, 50-77-105, 50-77-107
- **Tow truck requirements**, violation of provisions generally, 61-9-517
- **Toxic substances**, criminal possession, 45-9-121
- **Trademarks**, falsification of documents, 30-13-319
- **Trade practices**, See **Business practices**
- **Traffic**
  - military right-of-way, obstructing, 10-1-602
  - obstructing, 45-8-101, 45-8-111
- **Traffic regulations**, See **Motor vehicles**
- **Trailer courts**, licensing and health violations, 50-52-105
- **Tramways**, dangerous use of, 23-2-704
- **Transferring illegal articles or unauthorized communications**, 45-7-307
  - "illegal article" defined, 45-2-101
- **Transient retail merchants**, license violations, 7-21-2410, 7-21-2411
- **Transition from previous criminal code**, 45-1-103
- **Trapping**, See also **Fish and wildlife**
  - closed season, during, 87-1-102, 87-2-103
  - destruction or disturbance of traps, 87-3-507
  - failure to pick up or attend traps, 87-3-506
  - licensing, See **Fish and game licenses and permits**
  - removal of traps or wildlife from traps, 87-3-507
- **Treason**, Const., II, 30, See also **Riot**
  - arrest exemptions inapplicable, 13-1-115, 46-6-102
  - attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
  - confession, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30
  - evidence, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30
  - extradition, 46-30-201, See **EXTRADITION**
  - venue, 46-3-206
  - witnesses, number sufficient to prove, 26-1-301, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30
- **Trees and boughs, coniferous** — unlawful transportation, 76-13-601
- **Trespass, criminal**, See also **Burglary**; **TRESPASS**, generally
  - civil liability not enlarged, 45-6-201
  - "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
  - military property, 10-1-612
  - mining lands, unauthorized entry for reclamation by board of land commissioners excluded, 82-4-239
  - real property, 45-6-203
    - military, 10-1-612
  - vehicles, 45-6-202
  - witness who is concealed in building, sheriff may break into building to serve, 26-2-103
- **Trial**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Tuberculin sale or distribution**, violation of provisions generally, 81-2-603
- **Unauthorized control of property as theft**, 45-6-301, See **Theft**
- **Unclaimed property**, failure to make discovery or delivery, 70-9-316, See also **Abandonment**
- **Unemployment insurance**
  - confidentiality, violation, 39-51-603
  - contributions, deduction from wages, 39-51-3103
  - counsel — denial of right, fees in excess of approved amount, 39-51-3104
  - employers, violations by, 39-51-3204
  - falsification, 39-51-3202, 39-51-3204
  - fees, charge to claimant, 39-51-3104
  - fraud, 39-51-3203
  - inspection of records, refusal to permit, 39-51-3204
  - penalty when none specified, 39-51-3205
  - waiver of benefits, requirement by employer, 39-51-3103
- **Unfair trade practices**, See **Business practices**
- **Uniform Machine Gun Act**, 45-8-301 — 45-8-309, See **Weapons**
- **University system degrees awarded without approval of adequate requirements**, 20-25-107

CRIMES (Continued)
  Unlawful restraint, 45-5-301
  Utilities
    damage to property causing interruption or impairment, 45-6-101
    lines, interference, 69-4-604
    national electrical safety code, violation of, 69-4-205
    nonpayment of fees and false or fraudulent statements or information, 69-2-205
    rates, tolls, and charges
      deviations, 69-3-305
      unjust and unreasonable, 69-3-201
    rebates when, 69-3-305
    reports and records, false oaths, 69-3-205
  Vandalism, See **Property**, damage or destruction
  Vegetable and fruit disease control provisions, violation generally, 80-7-210
  Vehicles, See also **Motor vehicles**; **Recreational vehicles**
    aircraft, See **Aircraft**
    boats, See **Boats and boating**
    defined, 45-2-101
    hunting from, 87-1-102, 87-3-101
    identification numbers, obscuring, 45-6-326
    machine gun found in, 45-8-306
    snowmobiles, See **Snowmobiles**
    switchblade knives within, 45-8-331
    trespass, criminal, 45-6-202
      "enter or remain unlawfully" defined, 45-6-201
    venue when offense committed in transit, 46-3-105
  Vending machines, contraceptive sales through, 45-8-204
  Venereal diseases, violation of provisions generally, 50-18-113
  Venue, See specific offense; **VENUE**
  Veterans, See also **Military affairs**
    compensation for service on board of veterans affairs when, 10-2-105
    license plates, free — violation of provisions, 10-2-304
  Veterinarians, violation of provisions generally, 37-18-501
  Vicarious liability, corporations, See **Accountability**
  Victims
    accountability, 45-2-302
    compensation, See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**
    consent, See **Consent of victim**
    mental disease or defect, See **Mental disease or defect of victim**
    social workers, communications indicating client is victim of crime, 37-22-401
  Visually handicapped persons' rights, violation of, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
  Vital statistics information — disclosure, falsification, or misuse, 50-15-114
  Voluntary act as element, 45-2-202
  Volunteer firefighters' compensation, false statements or claims, 19-12-104
  Voting and voters
    bribery, 45-7-101
    generally, Title 13, chapter 35
    threat or other improper influence on, 45-7-102
  Wage brokers, violations of provisions, 31-1-309
  Wages, See **Employment**
  War against the state, Const., II, 30, See **Treason**
  Warehouse employees — hours of work, violation, 39-4-105
  Warehousemen, failure to have license, 80-4-428
  Warehouse receipts
    agricultural commodities
      fraudulent, 80-4-428
      unlawful issuance, 80-4-528
    defective title, negotiation with, 30-7-706
    delivery, issuance of receipt without, 30-7-701
    delivery without negotiable receipt, 30-7-705
    duplicate, issuance without marking, 30-7-703
    fraudulent issuance, 30-7-702, 80-4-428
    ownership by warehouseman, issuance when, 30-7-704

CRIMES (Continued)
  Water
    appropriation violations, 85-2-122
    dams and reservoirs, construction violations, 85-15-304
    development projects, bribery of public officer, 85-1-622
    groundwater violations generally, 85-2-520
    irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
    pollution, See **Water quality**
    public water supply
      damage to property causing interruption or impairment, 45-6-101
      violation of provisions generally, 75-6-113
    treatment plant operators
      lack of certificate, 37-42-302
      violation of provisions generally, 37-42-322
    treatment plants, operation when, 37-42-302
    water well contractors
      license, lack of, 37-43-302, 37-43-312
      violation of provisions generally, 37-43-312
    weather modification violations, 85-3-105
    wells, failure to fence, 45-8-113
    yellowstone river appropriation or compact violations, 85-20-113
  Water quality
    disposal systems, construction without permit, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
    false statements in documents, 75-5-633
    generally, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
    monitoring devices or methods, falsifying, 75-5-633
    orders, of, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
    permits, violation of provisions generally, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
    pollution of waters, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
    pretreatment standards, 75-5-632
    violation of provisions generally, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
    wastes discharged into waters, 75-5-605, 75-5-632
  Weapons, See also **Explosives**
    armed men, bringing into the state, 45-8-106; Const., II, 33
    assault, presumption of, 45-5-201
    concealed weapons, 45-8-315 — 45-8-319, 45-8-331; Const., II, 12, See **Concealed weapons**
    defined, 45-2-101
    "destructive device" defined, 45-8-332, See **Explosives**
    discharging or firing firearms
      disorderly conduct, 45-8-101
      shooting range, upon — exemption, 45-8-343
      towns or cities, within, 45-8-343
    force, justifiable use of, Title 45, chapter 3, part 1
    identity, obscuring, 45-6-326
    machine guns
      construction of machine gun laws, 45-8-301
      "crime of violence" defined, 45-8-302
      defined, 45-8-302
      exceptions to provisions, 45-8-307
      possession or use
        crime, in connection with a, 45-8-303
        offensive purposes, for, 45-8-304
        presence as evidence of possession, 45-8-306
        presumption of purpose, 45-8-305
      registration, failure to, 45-8-309
        manufacturer's, 45-8-308
        presumption from, 45-8-309
      uniformity of laws, 45-8-301
    minors, use of firearm by child under 14, 45-8-344
      liability of parent or guardian, 45-8-345
    prisoner's possession of deadly weapon, 45-8-318
    purchase of rifles and shotguns, applicable laws, 45-8-341, 45-8-342

CRIMES (Continued)

Weapons (Continued)
        sentencing, 46-18-221, 46-18-222, 46-18-224
        silencer, 45-8-336, 45-8-337, 87-3-123
        stop and frisk, officer may take possession, 46-5-402
        switchblade knives unlawful when, 45-8-331
    Weather modification violations, 85-3-105
    Weighers, public — violation of provisions, 7-21-3108
    Weights, measures, and grades
        false, 45-6-318
        gross vehicle weight, See **Motor vehicles**
        impersonation of department of commerce officer, 30-12-503
        motor vehicles, See **Motor vehicles**, gross vehicle weight; size, weight, and load
        obstruction of department of commerce officers, 30-12-502
        violations generally, 30-12-504
    Welfare, See **Public assistance**
    Wells, failure to cover or fence, 45-8-113
    Wheat research and marketing provisions, violations generally, 80-11-211, See also **Grain**
    "Willfully" defined, 1-1-204
    Wiretapping when, 45-8-213
    Witnesses
        contempt, criminal, 45-7-309
        defined, 45-2-101
        false swearing, 45-7-202
        falsification in official matters, See **Falsification in official matters**
        perjury, 33-1-315, 45-7-201
        public servant, witnesses excluded from criminal code definition, 45-2-101
        tampering with, 45-7-206
    Women, failure to give equal pay for equal work, 39-3-104
    Workers' compensation
        corporation officers, false swearing of election to be not covered by provisions, 39-71-410
        industrial insurance expendable trust fund, improper use of funds, 39-71-2327
        premiums, deduction from wages, 39-71-406
        uninsured employers, noncompliance with cease operations order, 39-71-507
    Wrestling, violation of provisions generally, 23-3-611
    Yellowstone River appropriation or Compact violations, 85-20-113
    Youth care facilities, failure to obtain license, 41-3-1143
    Zoning
        airport zoning act violations, 67-6-211
        community residential facility provisions, 76-2-315
        county provisions, generally, 76-2-211

CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION ACT OF MONTANA, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1

    See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**

CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION

    Administrative procedure, applicability of laws, 53-9-122, 53-9-131
    Appeal, 53-9-130, 53-9-131
    Application for benefits, See **Benefits**, claim
    Assignment of benefits unenforceable, 53-9-129
    Attachment of benefits, exemption, 53-9-129
    Attorney's fees, 53-9-106, 53-9-132
    Autopsy of victim, 53-9-123
    Award of benefits, See **Benefits**
    Benefits
        accomplice, claim by, 53-9-125
        amount, 53-9-128
        appeal, 53-9-130, 53-9-131

CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION (Continued)

Benefits (Continued)
- attachment, exempt from, 53-9-129
- attorneys' fees in addition to, 53-9-106
- autopsy of victim as evidence, 53-9-123
- award, 53-9-127
- claim
  - filing, 53-9-125
  - forms, 53-9-104, 53-9-121
  - fraudulent, 53-9-111
  - investigation, 53-9-104
  - medical reports to accompany, 53-9-123
  - writing, 53-9-121
- collateral sources, effect, 53-9-125
- compensation benefits, 53-9-128
- cooperation with law enforcement officials prerequisite, 53-9-125
- death benefit, 53-9-128
- denial, 53-9-124, 53-9-125
- determination, authority, 53-9-104
- evidence for, 53-9-123, 53-9-127
- execution, exemption, 53-9-129
- fraud, 53-9-111
- funding, limitation by, 53-9-108
- garnishment, exemption, 53-9-129
- hearings, 53-9-122
- hospital fees, 53-9-128
- lien, exemption, 53-9-129
- medical benefits, 53-9-128
- medical report to accompany, 53-9-123
- offender, claim by, 53-9-125
- physical examination of victim as evidence, 53-9-123
- physicians' fees, 53-9-128
- probation or parole of offender, effect, 53-9-133
- prosecution of offender, effect, 53-9-125, 53-9-127
- reconsideration, 53-9-130
- reduction by
  - collateral sources, 53-9-125
  - funding limitations, 53-9-108
- rehabilitation benefits, 53-9-105
- relative of offender, claim by, 53-9-125
- review, 53-9-130
- rulemaking authority, 53-9-104
- spouse of offender, claim by, 53-9-125
- statute of limitations, 53-9-125
- subrogation of division of workers' compensation, 53-9-132
- tentative award, 53-9-126, 53-9-127

Child of victim, See **Dependents**
Citation of Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana, 53-9-101
Claim for benefits, See **Benefits**
Collateral sources, effect on benefits, 53-9-103, 53-9-125
Compensation, See **Benefits**
Confidentiality of evidence and proceedings, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
Cooperation with law enforcement agencies and prosecution, 53-9-125
Crime victims compensation account, 46-18-248, 53-9-109
Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, See this main category generally
Damages to victim, subrogation of division of workers' compensation, 53-9-132
Definitions, 53-9-103
Delinquent youth, by, See **YOUTH COURT**, **Restitution by youth**
Dependents
- benefits to, 53-9-128
- claimant, as, 53-9-103
- defined, 53-9-103

CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION (Continued)

- **Enforcement of orders of Division of Workers' Compensation**, 53-9-124
- **Evidence**
  - autopsy, 53-9-123
  - medical, 53-9-123
  - preponderance of evidence for award, 53-9-127
  - privileges prohibited, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
  - production, 53-9-104, 53-9-122
  - rules of evidence inapplicable, 53-9-131
  - suppression, 53-9-124
- **Execution**, exemption, 53-9-129
- **Federal funding**, 53-9-110
- **Fraud by claimant**, 53-9-111
- **Funding**
  - crime victims compensation account, 46-18-248, 53-9-109
  - federal funding, 53-9-110
  - interview or story of offender, proceeds from, 53-9-104
  - limitation of benefits by, 53-9-108
  - rehabilitation, 53-9-105
- **Garnishment**, exemption, 53-9-129
- **Hearings**, 53-9-104, 53-9-122
- **Hospital fees**, benefits, 53-9-128
- **Investigations**, 53-9-104
- **Legislative intent**, 53-9-102
- **Lien upon benefits**, exemption, 53-9-129
- **Lien upon judgment or recovery**, by division of workers' compensation, 53-9-132
- **Medical evidence**, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
- **Notice of provisions**, 53-9-104
- **Parole**, effect of award on, 53-9-133
- **Physical examination of victim**, 53-9-123
- **Physicians' fees**, benefits, 53-9-128
- **Privileges**, 53-9-104, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
- **Probation**, effect of award on, 53-9-133
- **Prosecution of offender**, effect, 53-9-125, 53-9-127
- **Public records**, 53-9-107
- **Purpose of provisions**, 53-9-102
- **Reconsideration of determination**, 53-9-130
- **Records**, 53-9-107, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
- **Rehabilitation of victim**, 53-9-105
- **Repayment by offender**, 53-9-133
- **Report of crime required**, 53-9-125
- **Restitution by offender**, 53-9-133
- **Review of benefits**, 53-9-130
- **Rulemaking authority**, 53-9-104, 53-9-110
- **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** — rehabilitation programs for victims, 53-9-105
- **Spouse of victim**, See **Dependents**
- **Statutes of limitations**, 53-9-125, 53-9-132
- **Subrogation of Division of Workers' Compensation**, 53-9-132
- **Tentative award**, 53-9-126, 53-9-127
- **Uniform Crime Victims Reparation Act**, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, See this main category generally
- **Workers' Compensation, Division of**
  - appeal of determination of, 53-9-131
  - attorneys' fees, regulation, 53-9-106
  - benefits
    - appeal of determination, 53-9-131
    - claim forms, to prescribe, 53-9-104, 53-9-121
    - determination, 53-9-104, 53-9-124, 53-9-125, 53-9-127, 53-9-130
    - filing of claim with, 53-9-125
    - hearings by, 53-9-122
    - medical evidence, may require, 53-9-123
    - reconsideration of decision, 53-9-130

CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION (Continued)

Workers' Compensation, Division of (Continued)
- benefits (Continued)
  - reduction by, 53-9-108
  - tentative award by, 53-9-126
- crime victims compensation account, 46-18-248, 53-9-109
- enforcement of orders, 53-9-124
- evidence, production, 53-9-104, 53-9-123, 53-9-124
- funding, 46-18-248, 53-9-109, 53-9-110
- judicial notice by, 53-9-104
- powers and duties generally, 53-9-104
- public records of, 53-9-107
- records of, public, 53-9-107
- rehabilitation, referral of victims for, 53-9-105
- rulemaking authority, 53-9-104, 53-9-110
- subpoena power, 53-9-104
- subrogation against judgment or recovery by claimant, 53-9-132

CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS ACT, UNIFORM, Title 53, chapter 9, part 1

See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**, generally

CRIMINAL CODE OF 1973, Title 45

See **CRIMES**

CRIMINAL CONVERSATION

See **SEDUCTION**

CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT, UNIFORM, Title 46, chapter 30

See **EXTRADITION**, generally

CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION, STATE SYSTEM OF

- **Cooperation with other agencies**, 44-2-206
- **Establishment**, 44-2-201
- **Failure to provide information**, 44-2-205
- **Federal Bureau of Investigation**, cooperation with, 44-2-206
- **Fingerprints**, See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**
- **Information**, collection and filing, See also **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**
  - failure to provide, 44-2-205
  - local, 44-2-202
- **Justice, Department of**
  - establishment of system, 44-2-201
  - information, failure to provide — notice to attorney general, 44-2-205
  - local bureaus, assistance to, 44-2-202
- **Local bureaus**, 44-2-202
- **Photographs**, See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION, Fingerprints and photographs**
- **Salary**, withholding for failure to provide information, 44-2-205

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION, BUREAU OF

See also **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**

- **Agents and assisting personnel**
  - appointment, 44-2-112
  - attorney general's authority, 44-2-102
  - compensation, 44-2-112
  - defined, 44-2-111

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION, BUREAU OF (Continued)

Agents and assisting personnel (Continued)
        powers and duties, 44-2-115
        qualifications, 44-2-113
        retirement, 44-2-114
    Attorney general, authority, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL**
    Cooperation of state agencies, 44-2-116
    Creation, 2-15-2003, 44-2-101
    Jurisdiction generally, 44-2-115
    Location, 44-2-102
    Personnel, See **Agents and assisting personnel**
    Powers and duties generally, 44-2-115
    State agencies to cooperate, 44-2-116

CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

    Access, See **Dissemination; Inspection of information**
    Accuracy, 44-5-213, 44-5-215
    Applicability of laws, disclosure and confidentiality, 44-5-104
    Authority of agencies, scope, 44-5-201
    Challenge of information, 44-5-215
    Citation of Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979, 44-5-101
    Collection and processing, scope, 44-5-201
    Confidentiality
        applicability of laws, 44-5-104
        dissemination when, 44-5-303
        pardons, board of — records of, 46-23-108
        purpose, 44-5-102
        statistical use of information, 44-5-304
    Copies, 44-5-214, 44-5-305
    Correction, 44-5-215
    Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979, Title 44, chapter 5
        citation, 44-5-101
        enforcement, 44-5-111
        purpose, 44-5-102
    Death sentence, no significant history as mitigating circumstance, 46-18-304
    Definitions, 44-5-103
    Disclosure, See **Confidentiality**; **Dissemination**; **Inspection of information**
    Disputed information, 44-5-215
    Dissemination
        challenges to be included, 44-5-215
        confidential information, 44-5-303
        criminal history information, 44-5-302
        fingerprints, upon comparison, 44-5-202
        individual, request of, 44-5-214, 44-5-302, 44-5-305
        pardons, board of — records of, 46-23-108
        public information, 44-5-301
        record of, 44-5-305
        request, 44-5-214
        statistical use, for, 44-5-304
    Enforcement of provisions, 44-5-111, 44-5-112
    Fingerprints and photographs, See also **Records**
        confidentiality, 44-5-103
        criminal history record information, part of, 44-5-103
        generally, 44-5-202
        required, 44-5-102
        transmittal of record, required for, 44-5-214
    Hearings, 44-5-105
    History record information, See this main category generally
    Inspection of information, 44-5-214, 44-5-215, 44-5-302
    Intelligence information, 44-5-103, 44-5-403, 44-5-404
    Investigative information, 44-5-103, See also **CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION, STATE SYSTEM OF; CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION, BUREAU OF**

CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION (Continued)

- **Justice, Department of**
  - challenges of information to, 44-5-215
  - fingerprinting and photography by, authorization, 44-5-202
  - hearings, 44-5-105
  - rulemaking authority, 44-5-105, 44-5-213
  - state repository, maintenance, 44-5-213
  - statistical use of information, review, 44-5-304
  - system audits, 44-5-105
- **Order to enforce provisions**, 44-5-111
- **Photographs**, See **Fingerprints and photographs**
- **Preservation**, 44-5-212
- **Purpose of Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979**, 44-5-102
- **Records**, See also this main category generally
  - accuracy, 44-5-213
  - contents, 44-5-211
  - correction, 44-5-215
  - dissemination, of, 44-5-305
  - hearsay exception, exclusion, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  - preservation, 44-5-212
  - requests for inspection, 44-5-214
  - use, 44-5-211, 44-5-304
- **Repository**, See **State repository**
- **Scope of authority**, 44-5-201
- **State repository**
  - defined, 44-5-103
  - dispositions, notice to, 44-5-213
  - fingerprints to, comparison, 44-5-202
  - maintenance, 44-5-213
  - transmittal of criminal record, 44-5-202
- **Statistical use**, 44-5-303
- **Systems**
  - audits, 44-5-105, 44-5-403
  - computerized system, 44-5-402, 44-5-403
  - defined, 44-5-103
  - manual system, 44-5-404
  - personnel, 44-5-405
  - security precautions required, 44-5-401
- **Timeliness of information**, 44-5-213
- **Transmittal of information**, See **Dissemination**
- **Violation of provisions**, 44-5-112

CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION ACT OF 1979, Title 44, chapter 5

See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**, generally

CRIMINAL PATHOLOGY

See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also generally **COURTS; JUDGES AND JUSTICES**; specific court

- **Absolute liability**, 45-2-103, 45-2-104
- **Accomplices**, See also **CRIMES, Aiding and abetting**
  - sentencing, 46-18-222, 46-18-304
  - testimony of accomplice, 26-1-303, 46-16-213
  - venue when offense committed in another county, 46-3-104
- **Accountability**, See **CRIMES**
- **Acquittal**
  - city court, 46-17-301

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Acquittal (Continued)
    discharge of defendant upon, 46-16-605, 46-18-102
    double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-503, 46-11-504
    fingerprints, return to defendant, 44-5-202
    insufficiency of evidence, 46-16-403
    joinder of charges, acquittal of some, 46-11-404
    justice's court, 46-17-301
    new trial, upon motion for, 46-16-702
    pardons, board of — statistical data to, 46-23-106
    photographs, return to defendant, 44-5-202
    reasonable doubt, upon, 26-1-403, 46-16-601, 46-16-602
"Action" defined, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
"Acts" defined, 45-2-101
Adjournment, See **COURTS**; See also **Continuance**
Admissibility of evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Admissions, See **Confessions**
Advancement on the calendar, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
Affidavits as evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Affirmation of witness, See **WITNESSES**
Affirmative defenses, See **Defenses**
Aiding and abetting, See **Accomplices; CRIMES, Aiding and abetting**
Alibi, notice of intent to rely on as defense, 46-15-301
Answer
    extradition, upon arrest for, 46-30-301
    notice to appear to answer, 46-6-101
    preliminary examination, holding defendant to answer after, 46-10-102, 46-10-203, 46-10-204
        information upon, 46-11-203
    time, 46-12-203
Appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
Appearance of defendant
    arraignment, at, 46-12-103, 46-12-104
    city court, 46-17-205
    close pursuit, upon arrest, 46-6-411
    death penalty, when pronounced, 46-19-103
    depositions, 46-15-203; Const., II, 23
    extradition, upon arrest, 46-30-217
    indictment, upon, 46-11-333
    initial
        absence of judge, 46-7-101
        arrest, upon, 46-6-411, 46-7-101
        bail to secure, 46-9-202, 46-9-501
        complaint filed with, 46-7-101
        courts' duties, 46-7-102
        extradition proceedings, 46-30-217
        notice to appear, 46-6-101, 46-6-404
        preliminary examination, See **Preliminary examination**
        required, 46-7-101
        rights, defendant informed of, 46-7-102
        summons in lieu of arrest warrant, failure to appear, 46-6-303, See also **Summons**
        time, 46-7-101, 46-9-202
    judgment, rendering, 46-16-108
    jury, additional information to, 46-16-503
    justice's court, 46-17-205
    postconviction hearing, 46-21-201
    restitution, default hearing, 46-18-247
    review of judgment and sentence, hearing, 46-18-904
    trial, 46-16-108
    views of premises, 46-16-502
Appear and defend, right of accused, Const., II, 24

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)
- **Applicability of laws**, 27-1-103, 46-1-101
  - civil remedies not limited, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
  - classification of offenses, 45-1-104
  - consistency of application, 44-4-103
  - construction of provisions, 46-1-102
  - courts' power not limited, 45-1-104
  - effective date, 45-1-103
  - evidence, rules of, 46-16-201
  - habeas corpus, 46-22-101
  - merger of civil and criminal remedies, right not merged, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
  - municipal court, 46-17-403
  - preexisting offenses, 45-1-103
  - purpose of provisions, 46-1-102
  - sentences, 45-1-104
- **Arraignment**, See also **Answer**
  - amendment of information, 46-11-403
  - appearance of defendant, 46-12-103, 46-12-104
  - bringing defendant into court, 46-12-104
  - charges, advisement, 46-12-202
  - defect, 46-12-206
  - defined, 46-12-101
  - disability of defendant, 46-12-201
  - harmless error, 46-12-206
  - joinder of defendants, 46-12-105
  - place, 46-12-102
  - plea entered at, 46-12-202, 46-12-204
  - presence of defendant, 46-12-103
  - procedure generally, 46-12-201
  - record of proceedings, 46-12-205
  - rights of defendant, advisement, 46-12-202
  - time to answer, 46-12-203
- **Arrest**, See **ARREST**
- **Assigned counsel**, See **Counsel**
- **Attainder prohibited**, Const., II, 30
- **Attorney general**, powers and duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL, Criminal proceedings**
- **Authentication or identification of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Autopsies**, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
- **Bail**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
- **Bonds**, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
- **Burdens of proof**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Calendar precedence**, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
- **Capacity**, See **CRIMES, Accountability; Consent of victim**
- **Capital punishment**, See **DEATH PENALTY**
- **Causal relationship between conduct and result**, See **CRIMES**
- **Challenges of judges**, 3-1-802
- **Challenges of jurors**, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
- **Change of venue**, See **VENUE**
- **Character evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Charge**
  - alternate charges, 46-11-404
  - amendment, 46-11-403
  - answer, See **Answer**
  - appeal brief, inclusion in appendix, 46-20-410
  - arraignment, See **Arraignment**
  - character an element, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 404, 405
  - complaint, See **Complaint**
  - contents, 46-11-401
  - corporations, summons on, 46-6-304
  - defect, 46-11-403, 46-13-106
  - defined, 46-1-201
  - dismissal, See **Dismissal of charges**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Charge (Continued)
- failure to charge an offense, defense, 46-13-102, 46-13-106
- fingerprints and photographs, return to individual upon lack of, 44-5-202
- form, 46-11-401
- harmless error, 46-11-403
- indictment, See **Grand jury**
- information, See **Information**
- initial appearance, defendant to be informed of charge, 46-7-102
- joinder, See **Joinder of charges**
- minors as adults when, 41-5-206
- multiple, See **Joinder of charges**
- plea, See **Arraignment**; **Plea**
- record, 46-11-402
- referenced allegations, 46-11-404
- severance, 46-11-404
- signing, 46-11-401
- state, prosecution in name of, 2-1-101
- witnesses' names to be included, 46-11-401

Circumstantial evidence, See **EVIDENCE, Circumstantial evidence**; **Inferences**; **Presumptions**
City courts, trial in, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**
Classification of offenses, 45-1-201
Clemency, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**
Clerk of the court, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**; specific court
Close pursuit, See **ARREST**
Codefendants, See **Joinder of defendants**
Collateral estoppel, 46-21-101; Const., II, 25, See also **Error**; **Former prosecutions**; **Relief from judgment or sentence**
Commencement of prosecution
- attorney general, notice to, 46-1-301
- charge, See **Charge**
- city courts, 46-17-101
- complaint, Const., II, 20, See **Complaint**
- defect, defense, 46-13-102, 46-13-106
- former prosecutions, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
- grand jury, See **Grand jury**
- indictment, Const., II, 20, See **Grand jury**
- information, Const., II, 20, See **Information**
- justices' courts, 46-17-101
- methods enumerated, 45-1-205, 46-11-101; Const., II, 20
- state
  - agencies, by, 46-1-301
  - prosecution in name of, 2-1-101
- statutes of limitation generally, 45-1-205
- witnesses, security for appearance, 46-11-601; Const., II, 23

Commitment, See also generally **CORRECTIONS; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**
- another state, to, 46-19-301, 46-19-304
  - contracts, power to enter, 46-19-303
  - enforcement, 46-19-302
  - hearings, 46-19-305
  - reports, 46-19-302
- close pursuit, upon hearing, 46-6-411
- defect, habeas corpus unavailable when harmless, 46-22-102
- delivery to place of, 46-19-101
- detainers, See **Detainers**
- execution of sentence, 46-19-101
- fine, for execution of sentence, 46-19-102
- fingerprinting and photographing of accused when, 44-5-202
- habeas corpus, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
- interpreters for deaf persons, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Commitment (Continued)
- mental disease or defect of defendant, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
- place of imprisonment, when none specified, 46-18-211
- postconviction hearing, effect, 46-21-201
- presentence investigation report to accompany, 46-18-113
- sentencing procedure, See **SENTENCING**
- stay pending appeal, 46-20-204
- western interstate corrections compact
  - contracts, power to enter, 46-19-303
  - effect, 46-19-304
  - enforcement, 46-19-302
  - hearings, 46-19-305
  - purposes, implementation, 46-19-302
  - reports, 46-19-302
  - text, 46-19-301

Common scheme
- defined, 45-2-101
- venue, 46-3-102

Commutation of sentence, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**

Competence
- defendant, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant; CRIMES, Accountability; Consent of victim**
- victim, See **CRIMES, Mental disease or defect of victim**
- witness, See **WITNESSES**

Complaint, See also **Charge**
- amendment, 46-17-101
- arrest
  - basis for, 46-6-201
  - filing upon, 46-7-101
- attorney general, notice to, 46-1-301
- city court, 46-17-101
- commencement of prosecution by, 45-1-205, 46-6-201, 46-11-101, 46-11-102; Const., II, 20
- extradition
  - filing with application, 46-30-401
  - time for complaint when arrest without warrant, 46-30-301
- justice's court, 46-17-101
- signing, 46-11-401

Compulsion, notice of intent to rely on as a defense, 46-15-301, See also **CRIMES, Compulsion**

Conclusive evidence, See **EVIDENCE**

Conclusive presumptions, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**

Conduct, See **CRIMES; EVIDENCE**

Confessions
- hearings on admissibility to be out of hearing of jury, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104
- homicide, to, 45-5-111
- juvenile offenders, inadmissibility in evidence, 41-5-514
- mental disease or defect of defendant, 46-14-401
- motion to produce, 46-15-303
- obtaining illegally, 45-5-204
- presumption of truth, 26-1-601
- suppression
  - appeal, grounds for, 46-20-103
  - pretrial motion for, 46-13-301
- treason, to, 46-16-202; Const., II, 30

Confidential communications, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**

Conflicting evidence, See **EVIDENCE, Inconsistent statements**

Conflict of laws, See **CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Confrontation, Const., II, 24, See **RIGHTS**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Consent of victim**, See **CRIMES**
- **Consistent application**, 44-4-103
- **Consolidation of charges**, 46-11-404, See also **Joinder of charges**
- **Construction of laws**, 46-1-102
- **Contempt of court**, See **CONTEMPT**
- **Continuance**
  - arraignment, of, 46-12-201
  - evidence, for examination, 46-15-302
  - jury selection, 3-15-501
  - pretrial motion for, 46-13-202
- **Contradictory evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Inconsistent statements**
- **Conviction**, See also **Judgment**; **Verdict**; **OFFENDERS, FORMER**; **SENTENCING**
  - admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 609, 803
  - appeal, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  - attainder prohibited, Const., II, 30
  - civil disabilities, 46-18-801; Const., II, 28, 30; XII, 3, See also **OFFENDERS, FORMER**, generally
  - death sentence, automatic review when, 46-18-307
  - defined, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
  - double jeopardy, effect, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
  - effect, 46-18-801
  - election law violations, supplemental penalties, 13-35-106
  - estate and property of convicted persons, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
  - extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211
  - false charge as slander, 27-1-803
  - fingerprints and photographs, return to accused upon lack of, 44-5-202
  - joinder of charges, effect, 46-11-404
  - least offense when included offenses, 46-16-602, 46-16-603
  - mental disease or defect, when, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  - pardons, board of — dispositions and statistical data forwarded to, 46-23-106
  - persistent felony offenders, notice of treatment as to cite previous convictions, 46-18-503
  - postconviction hearing, See **Postconviction hearing**
  - property of convicted person, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
- **Coram nobis**, 46-21-101
- **Coroner**, See **Inquests**; **COUNTY CORONER**
- **Corpus delicti**, 45-5-111
- **Costs**, See **Fees and costs**
- **Counsel**
  - argument, order and scope, 46-16-401
  - arraignment
    - appearance by, 46-12-103
    - right to, informed of, 46-12-202
  - assigned
    - costs, 46-8-101, 46-8-113 — 46-8-115, 46-8-201, 46-8-202, 46-18-201
    - disposition of funds received from defendant, 46-8-114
    - duration of appointment, 46-8-103
    - eligibility, 46-8-111
    - fees, 46-8-201
    - financial statement of defendant, 46-8-111, 46-8-112
    - installment payments for, 46-8-114, 46-8-115
    - investigative subpoenas, 46-4-304
    - minors, counsel required, 46-8-102
    - nonpayment by defendant, 46-8-115
    - payment of costs by defendant, 46-8-113 — 46-8-115, 46-18-101, 46-18-201
    - postconviction assignment, 46-8-104
    - public defender, 46-8-202
    - required when, 46-8-101
    - right to, 46-7-102

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Counsel (Continued)
    bail, may not furnish, 46-9-402
    deposition of witnesses
        cross-examination by, 46-15-204
        presence at, 46-11-601; Const., II, 23
        travel expenses, 46-15-203
    discovery
        documentary evidence, powers, 46-15-302
        self-incriminating evidence, request for production, 46-15-311
    fees, See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Fees**
    grand jury, special counsel to, 46-11-315, 46-11-319
    jurors
        additional information to, presence, 46-16-503
        examination of, 46-16-303
        instructions to, signing and examination, 46-16-401
    mental disease or defect
        issue may be raised by counsel, 46-14-202, 46-14-221
        mandatory hearing on release from commitment, notice served on, 46-14-301
        psychiatric examination report to, 46-8-202
    minors, counsel required, 46-8-102
    plea, motion to withdraw, 46-18-204
    prisoners
        consultation, 37-61-418
        social record, availability to counsel, 46-23-108
        supervised release hearings, 46-23-422
    psychiatric examination report, delivery to, 46-14-203
    public defender as, 46-8-202
    required when, 46-8-102
    right to, 46-8-101
        extradition proceedings, 46-30-217
        informing of right, 46-7-102, 46-8-101, 46-12-202, 46-30-217
        investigative subpoenas, 46-4-304
        parole hearings, 46-23-204, 46-23-1105
        prisoner supervised release hearings, 46-23-422
        review of judgment and sentence, 46-18-904
        sentencing hearings, 46-18-223
        waiver, 46-8-102
    subpoenas, request by, 46-15-101
    verdict, motion to strike, 46-18-204
    videotaped testimony, presence at, 46-15-402
    views of premises, presence at, 46-16-502
    waiver of right to counsel, 46-8-102
Counties, effect of name change, 7-2-2509
County attorney, powers and duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
County clerk and recorder, powers and duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
County coroner, See **Inquests**; **COUNTY CORONER**
Court calendar, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
Court costs, See **Fees and costs**; See also **FEES, Courts**
Credibility of witness, See **EVIDENCE**
"Criminal action" defined, 27-1-102, 27-1-103
Cross-examination of witness, See **EVIDENCE**
Deaf persons, interpreters for, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
Death, effect on proceedings, See **DEATH**
Death penalty, See **DEATH PENALTY**
Defect in proceedings, See **Error**
Defenses
    alibi, notice, 46-15-301
    compulsion, notice, 46-15-301
    entrapment, notice, 46-15-301
    enumeration, See **CRIMES**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Defenses (Continued)
- mental disease or defect, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
- notice of certain defenses, 46-15-301
- pretrial motions, in, See **Pretrial motions**
- self-defense, notice, 46-15-301
- time to raise, 46-13-101, 46-13-102
- trial, statement in, 46-16-401
- waiver, 46-13-102

Definitions, See also **WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED IN CODE**, following general index
- action, 27-1-103
- appeal, record on, 46-20-301
- arraignment, 46-12-101
- arrest, 46-6-101
  - guaranteed arrest bond certificate, 46-9-411
  - warrant, 46-6-101
- bail, 46-9-101
- charge, 46-1-201
- clemency, executive, 46-23-103
- concealment, 46-6-501
- conduct, 45-2-101
- conviction, 45-2-101, 46-1-201, 46-11-503
- court, 46-1-201
- criminal action, 27-1-103
- deposition, 46-15-204
- executive clemency, 46-23-103
- felony, 45-2-101
- frisk, 45-2-101
- generally, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
- guaranteed arrest bond certificate, 46-9-411
- included offense, 46-11-501
- inquest, 46-4-201
- judge, 46-1-201
- judgment, 46-1-201
- magistrate, 46-1-201
- mental disease or defect, 46-14-101
- mentally defective, 45-2-101
- mentally incapacitated, 45-2-101
- misdemeanor, 45-2-101
- new trial, 46-16-701
- notice to appear, 46-6-101
- offender, 45-2-101
- offense, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
- parole, 46-23-103, 46-23-1001
- peace officer, 45-2-101, 46-1-201
- persistent felony offender, 46-18-501
- preliminary examination, 46-10-101
- prisoner, 46-23-401
- probation, 46-23-1001
- record on appeal, 46-20-301
- roadblock, temporary, 46-5-501
- same transaction, 46-11-501
- search warrant, 46-5-201
- sentence, 46-1-201
- shoplifting, 46-6-501
- state prison, 46-23-401
- stop, 45-2-101
- summons, 46-6-101
- witness, 45-2-101, 46-15-111

Depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS**

Detainers, See also **EXTRADITION**, generally
- cooperation of governmental agencies, 46-31-201

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Detainers (Continued)
- coordinator of agreement, 46-31-203
- enactment of interstate agreement, 46-31-101
- enforcement, 46-31-201
- escape, 46-31-204
- giving over of inmate required, 46-31-202
- jurisdiction of district court, 46-31-102
- rulemaking authority, 46-31-203
- text of interstate agreement, 46-31-101

Detection of deception, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
Detention of witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
Direct examination, See **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**
Discharge of defendant
- acquittal, upon, 46-16-605, 46-17-301, 46-18-102
- arrest, not permitted for harmless error, 46-6-204
- bail, upon acceptance, 46-9-204
- city court, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
- close pursuit, unlawful arrest, 46-6-411
- codefendant, 46-11-405
- complaint, when no grounds and arrest is without warrant, 46-6-403
- death sentence, suspension for mental unfitness, 46-19-202
- dismissal, upon pretrial motion for, 46-13-106
- habeas corpus, upon hearing, 46-22-306, 46-22-307
- insufficiency of evidence, upon, 46-16-403
- joinder of defendants, discharge of codefendant, 46-11-405
- justice's court, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
- mental disease or defect, when, 46-14-222, See also **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
- postconviction hearing, upon, 46-21-201
- preliminary examination, upon, 46-10-203
- reversal of judgment without new trial, 46-20-707
- state's witness, to become, 46-11-405

Discovery, See also **EVIDENCE**
- confession, 46-15-303
- defenses, notice of, 46-15-301
- depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS**
- documentary evidence, 46-15-302
- inspection of evidence, 46-15-302
- law enforcement information, 46-15-302
- objects, 46-15-302
- privileged information, 46-15-312, See also **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
- self-incriminating evidence, 46-15-311
- witnesses, lists of, 46-15-301, 46-15-303
- writings, 46-15-302

Dismissal of charges
- appeal by state, grounds for, 46-20-103
- deferred imposition of sentence, after, 46-18-204
- harmless error, 46-11-403, See also **Error**
- indictment, disclosure provisions upon motion to dismiss, 46-11-317
- informant, failure to disclose identity, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 502
- insufficiency of evidence, 46-16-403
- mental disease or defect, when, 46-14-221, 46-14-222
- pretrial motion on, 46-13-106, 46-13-201
- transfer of trial in lieu of, 46-13-204

Disputable presumptions, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
Disqualification of judge, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**
Disqualification of witness, See **WITNESSES, Competence**
Docketing, See generally **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE; DOCKETS**
Doctor-patient privilege, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, physician-patient
Documentary evidence, See **EVIDENCE, Writings and recordings**
Double jeopardy, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
Drug users, report to county attorney, 46-9-203

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Drug violations**, seizure procedure, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Seizures related to controlled substances**
- **Due process guaranteed**, Const., II, 17
- **Duress**, See **CRIMES**
- **Education**, supervised release for, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Supervised release**
- **Elements of offense**, See **CRIMES**
- **English language**, proceedings to be conducted in, 3-1-314
- **Entrapment**, notice of intent to rely on as defense, 46-15-301, See also **CRIMES, Entrapment**
- **Error**
  - appeal, notice on, 46-20-104, 46-20-701, 46-20-702
  - arraignment, in, 46-12-206
  - arrest warrant, defect, 46-6-204
  - charge, defect, 46-11-403, 46-13-102, 46-13-106
  - collateral attack, 46-21-101
  - commencement of prosecution, defect, 46-13-102, 46-13-106
  - coram nobis, 46-21-101
  - death sentence, review in appeal, 46-18-310
  - double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-503
  - evidence, ruling on, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 103
  - habeas corpus, 46-21-101, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
  - harmless error, 46-11-403, 46-20-104, 46-20-701, 46-20-702, 46-22-102
  - mistrial, See **Mistrial**
  - postconviction hearing, 46-21-101, See **Postconviction hearing**
  - remedies, 46-21-101
  - technical defects, 46-11-403, 46-22-102
- **Estate of convicted person**, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
- **Evidence**, See **EVIDENCE; WITNESSES**
- **Examination of witness**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Examination**, preliminary, See **Preliminary examination**
- **Exceptions to rulings on instructions to the jury**, 46-16-401
- **Excluded evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Exclusionary rule**, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
- **Execution of judgment**, See **Judgment**
- **Executive clemency**, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
- **Expert testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Extradition**, See **EXTRADITION**
- **Fees and costs**, See also **FEES, Courts**
  - appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL, Costs**
  - assigned counsel, 46-8-101, 46-8-113, 46-8-201, 46-8-202
  - autopsies, 46-4-103
  - certification, 7-6-2428
  - commitment when unfit to stand trial, 46-14-221
  - counsel, when assigned, 46-8-101, 46-8-113, 46-8-201, 46-8-202
  - county charges, 7-6-2427, 7-6-2428
  - defendant, payment by, See **SENTENCING, Costs**
  - depositions, 46-15-201, 46-15-203
  - elections, campaign violations, 13-37-124
  - extradition
    - bringing accused to this state, 46-30-411
    - return to another state after prosecution, 46-30-403
  - fines and forfeitures, application to, 46-18-603
  - grand jury, 46-11-312, 46-11-319
  - inquests, recording and transcribing expenses, 46-4-206
  - interpreters, 46-11-315
  - investigations, 46-4-103
  - investigative subpoenas, 46-4-306
  - judgment a lien for, 46-18-601
  - lien for, 46-18-601
  - mausoleum construction violations, 35-21-712, 35-21-713

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Fees and costs (Continued)
        medical evidence of victim of sexual intercourse without consent, 46-15-411
        mental disease or defect, commitment when unfit to stand trial, 46-14-221
        prison, trial for offenses committed in, 53-30-110
        public defender, 46-8-202
        witnesses, See **WITNESSES, Compensation**
    Findings of fact and conclusions of law
        appeal brief, inclusion in appendix, 46-20-410
        death sentence, required, 46-18-306
        inconsistencies, 46-11-502
        postconviction hearing, 46-21-201, 46-21-202
    Fines, See **SENTENCING**
    Force, justifiable use, See **CRIMES**
    Former prosecutions, bar to prosecution, 46-11-503; Const., II, 25
        definitions, 46-11-501
        dismissal of action, effect, 46-13-201, 46-16-403
        exceptions, 46-11-505
        foreign jurisdiction, when a bar, 46-11-504
        impeachment, convicted party subject to prosecution by law, Const., V, 13
        insufficient evidence, dismissal for, 46-16-403
        multiple defendants, when jury unable to agree on verdict, 46-16-603
        youth court, conviction in, 41-5-524
    Frisk, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE, Stop and frisk**
    Furlough programs, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Supervised release**
    Good time allowances, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
    Grand jury, See also **JURIES AND JURORS**
        advice to, 46-11-315
        assistance to, 46-11-315
        attorney general, duties, See **ATTORNEY GENERAL**
        charge by judge, 46-11-311
        completion, certification, 46-11-318
        county attorney, duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
        defined, 3-15-101, 3-15-103
        disclosure of proceedings, 46-11-317
            investigative subpoenas, applicability of laws, 46-4-304
        elder abuse, neglect, or exploitation reports — disclosure to, 53-5-513
        evidence, rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
        expenses, 46-11-319
        expert services, 46-11-312
        foreman, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Grand jury**
        impaneling, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Grand jury**
        indictment, See also **Charge**
            arrest upon, 46-11-333
            bail, 46-11-333
            challenges to jurors, peremptory — number, 46-16-305
            commencement of prosecution by, 45-1-205, 46-11-101, 46-11-102; Const., II, 20
            concurrence of jurors, 46-11-302, 46-11-303, 46-11-331, 46-11-333; Const., II, 20
            consumer report, inclusion of information in, 31-3-112, 31-3-126
            criminal history record information, exclusion, 44-5-103
            dismissal
                disclosure of proceedings when, 46-11-317
                grounds, 46-11-302
            district court judge, when against, 46-11-332
            endorsement, 46-11-331
            evidence, 46-11-331
            extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211, 46-30-401
            filing, 46-11-332
                effect, 45-1-205
            fingerprinting of accused when, 44-5-202

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Grand jury (Continued)
- indictment (Continued)
  - inquiry into validity, juror as witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
  - new, when variance between proof and pleading, 46-16-605
  - nuisance, remedy for, 27-30-202
  - number of jurors concurring, 46-11-302, 46-11-303, 46-11-331, 46-11-333; Const., II, 20
  - photographing of accused when, 44-5-202
  - preliminary examination waived by, 46-7-103
  - presentation of offense by, 46-11-312, 46-11-332
  - privacy of proceedings, 46-11-317
  - record, 46-11-303, 46-11-402
  - repeal of law creating offense, effect, 1-2-205
  - required when, 46-11-331
  - secrecy of proceedings, 46-11-317
  - signing by foreman of jury, 46-11-303, 46-11-331, 46-11-401
  - slanderous statements regarding, 27-1-803
  - state's witness, 46-11-405
  - transcript, 46-11-316
  - warrant for arrest, 46-11-333
  - witness, codefendant, 46-11-405
- information available to, 46-11-311
- interpreters, 46-11-315, 46-11-317, 49-4-503, See also **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- investigations
  - depositions, 46-11-314
  - evidence, 46-11-314
  - expenses of investigators, 46-11-319
  - power, 46-11-312
  - scope of inquiry, 3-15-101, 3-15-103, 46-11-312
  - witnesses, 46-11-313, 46-11-314
- judge, presence, 46-11-315
- misconduct in public office, investigation, 46-11-312
- power vested, 3-15-101, 3-15-103, 46-11-312
- prisons, investigation, 46-11-312
- privacy of proceedings, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
  - investigative subpoenas, applicability of laws, 46-4-304
- public records, access to, 46-11-312
- qualifications of jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Grand jury**
- record of proceedings, 46-11-316
- rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- scope of inquiry, 3-15-101, 3-15-103, 46-11-312
- secrecy of proceedings, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
  - investigative subpoenas, applicability of laws, 46-4-304
- special counsel, 46-11-315, 46-11-319
- stenographer, 46-11-316
- subpoena of witnesses, 46-11-313
- transcript, 46-11-316
- witnesses, 46-11-313, 46-11-315, 46-15-104, 46-15-111

Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL, Bond certificates**

Guilt, See also **Conviction**; **Judgment**
- bail, effect on, 46-9-102
- close pursuit, hearing upon does not determine, 46-6-411
- establishment, 26-1-403
- extradition proceedings, inquiry by governor prohibited, 46-30-225
- plea, See **Plea**

Habeas corpus, writ of, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**

Hearsay evidence, See **EVIDENCE**

Hostile witnesses, See **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**

Hot pursuit, See **ARREST, Close pursuit**

Husband-wife privilege, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, spouses

Identification of evidence, See **EVIDENCE, Authentication or identification**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Illness of witness**, See **WITNESSES**
- **Immunity**, See **WITNESSES, Immunity of witness when; Self-incrimination**
- **Impeachment**, See **IMPEACHMENT**
- **Impeachment of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Imprisonment**, See **Commitment**
- **Inadmissibility of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE, Admissibility**
- **Incarceration**, See **Commitment**
- **Included offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **Joinder of charges**
- **Incompetence of defendant**, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant; CRIMES, Accountability; Consent of victim**
- **Inconsistent statements**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Indexes of court proceedings**, 3-5-506
- **Indictment**, See **Grand jury**; See also **Charge**
- **Indigent persons**, See **In forma pauperis**
- **Indirect evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Inferences**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Inferior courts, trial in**, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in; MUNICIPAL COURTS**
- **Informants**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **In forma pauperis**
    - appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
    - counsel, assigned, See **Counsel**
    - public defender, 46-8-202
    - transcript of court proceedings to be provided, 3-5-604
    - witnesses, subpoena and compensation, 46-15-103
- **Information**, See also **Charge**
    - affidavit, 46-11-201
    - amendment, 46-11-403
    - application to file, 46-11-201
    - arrest warrant to issue, 46-11-201
    - challenges to jurors, peremptory — number, 46-16-305
    - commencement of prosecution by, 45-1-205, 46-11-101, 46-11-102; Const., II, 20
    - criminal history record information, exclusion, 44-5-103
    - district court judge, when defendant, 46-11-202
    - evidence for, 46-11-201
    - extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211, 46-30-401
    - filing, 46-11-203
        - effect, 45-1-205
        - when county attorney decides not to file, 46-11-204
    - fingerprinting and photographing of accused when, 44-5-202
    - new information upon variance between pleading and proof, 46-16-605
    - nuisance, remedy to, 27-30-202
    - preliminary examination waived by, 46-7-103, 46-11-101
    - probable cause required, 46-11-201
    - record, 46-11-402
    - repeal of law creating offense, effect, 1-2-205
    - rules of evidence, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
    - signing, 46-11-401
    - state's witness, 46-11-405
    - time for filing, 46-11-203
    - witness, codefendant, 46-11-405
- **Initial appearance**, See **Appearance of defendant**
- **Initiation of proceedings**, See **Commencement of prosecution**
- **Injunctions**, See **INJUNCTION, WRIT OF**
- **Innocence presumed**, 26-1-602, 46-16-601
    - acquittal, See **Acquittal**
    - extradition proceedings, inquiry by governor prohibited, 46-30-225
    - plea, See **Plea**, not guilty
- **Inquests**
    - applicability of laws, 3-15-802, 46-4-201
    - contempt, 46-4-204
    - costs, 26-2-503, 46-4-206

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Inquests (Continued)
- county coroner, duties, See **COUNTY CORONER**
- defined, 46-4-201
- expenses, 26-2-503, 46-4-206
- filing of testimony, 46-4-206
- interpreters for deaf persons, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- juries and jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
- jury instructions, 46-4-202
- public proceedings, 46-4-201
- records, 46-4-207
- register, 46-4-207
- request, 46-4-201
- scope of inquiry, 46-4-202
- service of process, witness, 46-4-203
- stenographer, 46-4-206
- testimony, 46-4-204, 46-4-206
- transcript, 46-4-206
- verdict, 46-4-202, 46-4-205
- when, 46-4-201
- witness, See also **WITNESSES**, generally
  - attendance compelled, 46-4-204
  - examination, 46-4-204
  - fees, 26-2-503
  - qualifications, 46-4-203
  - service of process, 46-4-203
  - subpoena, 46-4-203
  - testimony, 46-4-204, 46-4-206

Insanity of defendant, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**

Instructions to the jury, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Jury instructions**

Intent, See **CRIMES, Mental state**

Interpreters
- applicability of laws, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604
- deaf persons, 49-4-503, See **DEAF PERSONS, Interpreters in official proceedings**
- fees, 26-2-504
- grand jury, for witnesses before, 46-11-315
- oath, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 604

Interrogation of witness, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness; Examination of witness**

Interstate Agreement on Detainers, Title 46, chapter 31, See **Detainers**

Interstate Corrections Compact, Western, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **Commitment**, another state, to

Introduction of evidence, See **EVIDENCE**

Investigative procedures
- autopsy, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE**
- compromise and offers of compromise, admissibility of evidence of, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 408
- coroner's investigation, 46-4-102
- extradition demands, upon, 46-30-212
- grand jury investigations, See **Grand jury**
- inquest, See **Inquests**
- investigative subpoenas, See **SUBPOENAS**
- mental disease or defect of defendant, predisposition investigation, 46-14-301
- search and seizure, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- shoplifting investigation, 46-6-503
- stop and frisk, authorization, 46-5-401, See also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

Investigative subpoenas, See **SUBPOENAS**

Irregularity, See **Error**

Issues, See also **EVIDENCE**
- fact, decision, 46-16-103
  - city court, 46-17-201
  - justice's court, 46-17-201

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Issues (Continued)
    law
        argument, 46-16-401
        city court, 46-17-201
        decision, 46-16-103
        justice's court, 46-17-201
    not guilty plea, effect, 46-16-104
Jail work release program, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Work release program**
Joinder of charges, 46-11-404
    same transaction, commission in, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, 46-16-603
    severance, 46-11-404
    verdict, 46-11-404, 46-16-603
Joinder of defendants, 46-11-404
    appeal by codefendant, 46-20-105
    argument, order, 46-16-401
    arraignment, 46-12-105
    conspiracy, 45-4-102
    discharge by codefendant, 46-11-405
    evidence, order of presentation, 46-16-401
    prejudice by, 46-11-404
    severance, 46-11-404
    state's witness, turning, 46-11-405
    verdict, 46-16-603
        justices' and city courts, 46-17-211
Judge, disqualification, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3, See main categories for specific courts
Judgment, See also **Acquittal**; **Conviction**; **Verdict**; **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, generally; **SENTENCING**
    appeal, 46-20-101, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
    appearance of defendant required, 46-16-108
    city court, 46-17-211, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
    commitment, See **Commitment**
    death penalty, See **DEATH PENALTY**
    defined, 46-1-201
    double jeopardy, effect, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
    execution
        city court, 46-17-302
        commitment, 46-19-101
        death penalty, See **DEATH PENALTY**
        fine, 46-19-102
        justice's court, 46-17-302
    extradition demand, to accompany, 46-30-211
    fines or costs, for
        disposition of money collected, 46-18-603
        execution, 46-19-102
        lien, 46-18-601
    habeas corpus, effect, 46-22-306
    hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    invalid judgment, effect on sentence, 46-18-402
    justices' courts, 46-17-211, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
    lien, as, 46-18-601
    mental disease or defect, judgment must state when found not guilty, 46-14-201
    nondangerous offenders, designation in judgment, 46-18-404
    postconviction hearing, See also **Postconviction hearing**
        orders resulting from, 46-21-201
        petition, citation in, 46-21-104
    rendition, 46-18-102
    restitution as judgment, 46-18-247
    review, 46-18-904, 46-20-101, See also **SENTENCING, Review**
    sentence, See also **SENTENCING**
        definition, included in, 46-1-201
        mandatory, statement included in, 46-18-223

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Judgment (Continued)
    sentence (Continued)
        nondangerous offender designation to be included, 46-18-404
        restrictions, statement of reasons included in, 46-18-202
    signing by judge, 46-18-601
    stay of execution
        appeal, no stay when judgment in favor of defendant, 46-20-205
        review of sentence, application for does not stay, 46-18-903
    when, 46-18-102
    writing required, 46-18-601
Judicial notice, See **EVIDENCE**
Juries and jurors, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Jury instructions; EVIDENCE; JURIES AND JURORS**
Jurisdiction, See also **CRIMES**, specific offense
    city court, 3-11-102 — 3-11-104, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4
    civil jurisdiction not barred, 27-1-103
    classification of offenses for, 45-1-201
    commission of offense, determination, 46-2-101
    conflict of laws, See **CONFLICT OF LAWS, Crimes**
    coroner, 46-4-101, 46-4-201
    district court, 3-5-302, 46-2-201; Const., VII, 4
    double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-503 — 46-11-505; Const., II, 25
    extradition proceedings not a waiver of jurisdiction, 46-30-102
    highway patrol, 44-1-1001
    justice's court, 3-5-302, 3-10-303, 46-2-202, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4, 5
    lack of jurisdiction
        double jeopardy provisions, effect, 46-11-505
        pretrial motions on, 46-13-102, 46-13-204
        sentence, effect on, 46-21-101
    municipal court, 3-6-101, 3-6-103, 46-2-204; Const., VII, 4
    state, 2-1-101, 2-1-102
    territorial extent, 46-2-101, 46-30-102
Jury instructions, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**
Jury trial, 46-16-102, 46-17-201; Const., II, 24, 26, See also **Trial**
Justices' and city courts, proceedings in
    acquittal, 46-17-301
    appeal, 46-9-103, 46-17-304, 46-17-311
    appearance of defendant, 46-17-205
    applicability of laws, 46-1-101, 46-17-403
    assigned counsel, 46-8-201
    bail
        receipt when furnished to peace officer, 46-9-302, 46-9-303
        schedule established by, 46-9-302
    challenges to jury, 46-17-202, 46-17-311
    change of venue, 46-17-103
    city attorney to prosecute in city court, 3-11-301
    commencement of prosecution, 46-11-102, 46-17-101
    complaint, 46-11-102, 46-17-101
    costs
        assigned counsel, 46-8-201
        fines and forfeitures to, 46-18-603
    discharge of defendant, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
    docket, 46-17-102
    drug users, report to county attorney, 46-9-203
    execution of judgment, 46-17-302
    fines, 46-17-302 — 46-17-304, 46-18-603
    issues of fact and law, 46-17-201
    joinder of defendants, 46-17-211
    "judge" defined, 46-1-201
    judgment, 46-9-103, 46-17-211, 46-17-301, 46-17-302
    jurisdiction, 3-5-302, 3-10-303, 46-2-202, 46-2-203; Const., VII, 4, 5
    jury trial, 46-17-201, 46-17-202, 46-17-211, 46-17-311

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Justices' and city courts, proceedings in (Continued)
- "magistrate" defined, 46-1-201
- municipal court, applicability of laws, 46-17-403
- notice of appeal, 46-17-311
- plea, 46-17-203, 46-17-301
- poll of jury, 46-17-211
- preliminary examination before, 3-10-303, 46-7-103, 46-10-101; Const., VII, 5, See also **Preliminary examination**
- preparation for trial, 46-17-204
- questions of fact and law, 46-17-201
- record, 46-17-102, 46-17-301
- sentencing, 46-17-301, 46-18-202
- verdict, 46-17-211

Justifiable use of force, See **CRIMES, Force, justifiable use of**
Juveniles as offenders, See **Minors; YOUTH COURT**
Laws applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
Leading questions, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness; Examination of witness**
Legal aid, See **Counsel; In forma pauperis**
Legal counsel, right to, See **Counsel**
Lesser included offenses, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **Joinder of charges**
Liability, See **CRIMES, Accountability**
Lie detectors, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
Life imprisonment, See **SENTENCING**
Limitation of actions, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
Lower courts, trial in, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in; MUNICIPAL COURTS**
Lower income, persons of, See **In forma pauperis**
Malicious prosecution, See **MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**
Media Confidentiality Act, Title 26, chapter 1, part 9, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
Medical evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Medical examiner, state, See **MEDICAL EXAMINER, STATE**
Memory, effect on evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
Mens rea, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant; CRIMES, Mental state**
Mental disease or defect of defendant, See also **CRIMES, Mental state**
- admissibility to prove mental state, 46-14-102, 46-14-401
  - notice required for, 46-14-201, 46-14-202
- commitment as sentence, 46-14-312
  - discharge, 46-14-313, 53-21-184
- commitment for lack of mental state
  - discharge or release
    - applicability of laws, 53-21-184
    - defendant, application of, 46-14-303
    - mandatory hearing, 46-14-301
    - recommitment, 46-14-304
    - superintendent of Montana state hospital, motion by, 46-14-302
  - disposition of defendant, 46-14-301
  - not guilty, finding upon, 46-14-301
  - recommitment, 46-14-304
- commitment for psychiatric examination, 46-14-202, 53-21-184
- commitment for unfitness to proceed, 46-14-221
  - civil commitment when, 46-14-222
  - discharge, applicability of laws, 53-21-184
- death penalty
  - mitigating circumstance, 46-18-304
  - suspension for lack of fitness, 46-19-201, 46-19-202
- defined, 46-14-101
- discharge or release from custody, 46-14-222, 46-14-301 — 46-14-303, 46-14-313
- dismissal of charges when, 46-14-221, 46-14-222
- fitness to proceed
  - determination by court, 46-14-221
  - evidence, 46-14-221

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Mental disease or defect of defendant (Continued)
- fitness to proceed (Continued)
  - hearing, 46-14-221, 46-14-222
  - lack of, effect, 46-14-103, 46-14-221
  - regaining, 46-14-222
  - who may raise issue, 46-14-202, 46-14-221
- hearsay exceptions, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
- intoxicated or drugged condition, effect, 45-2-203
- "mentally defective" defined, 45-2-101
- "mentally incapacitated" defined, 45-2-101
- not guilty due to lack of mental state
  - commitment upon, 46-14-301
  - judgment or verdict must state, 46-14-201
- notice of intent to rely on as defense, 46-14-201, 46-14-202, 46-15-301
- predisposition investigation, 46-14-301
- privileged information, 46-14-401
- psychiatric examination for release from commitment, 46-14-302
- psychiatric examination to determine fitness or mental state
  - admissibility of defendant's statements, 46-14-401
  - commitment for, 46-14-202
  - independent examination at request of state or defendant, 46-14-212
  - order by court, 46-14-202
  - privileged information, 46-14-401
  - procedure, 46-14-202
  - report
    - contents, 46-14-203
    - contests, 46-14-221
    - decision on, 46-14-221
    - filing, 46-14-203
  - sentencing, consideration in, 46-14-311, 46-14-401
  - testimony respecting, 46-14-213
  - unwillingness of defendant, 46-14-203
- recommitment when released from commitment for lack of mental state, 46-14-304
- regaining fitness to proceed, 46-14-222
- resumption of proceedings, 46-14-222
- sentencing
  - admissibility of privileged information, 46-14-401
  - commitment in lieu of, 46-14-312, 46-14-313
  - consideration of evidence in, 46-14-311
  - effect on, 46-14-312, 46-18-222
- superintendent of Montana state hospital, duties, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Montana State Hospital**
- suspension of proceedings, 46-14-103

Mental disease or defect of victim, See **CRIMES**

Mental state, See **CRIMES**

Minors, See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally
- charged as adults when, 41-5-206
- counsel compulsory, 46-8-102
- death penalty, mitigating circumstance, 46-18-304
- nondangerous offender designation, effect, 46-18-404
- offenders, as, See **YOUTH COURT**
- parole, probation, and clemency provisions — exclusion, 46-23-102
- sentences
  - mandatory, exceptions, 46-18-222
  - nondangerous offender designation, 46-18-404

Mistake, See **Error**

Mistrial
- absence of defendant at trial, 46-16-108
- evidence, failure to produce writing upon court order, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 612
- infant mortality or morbidity information, disclosure without consent, 50-16-102

Motions and orders, See **Pretrial motions; MOTIONS AND ORDERS**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Multiple offenses**, 46-11-501, 46-11-502, See also **Joinder of charges**
- **Municipal court, trial in**, See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**
- **Nature of accusation**, defendant's right to know, Const., II, 24
- **News media**, privileges, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
- **New trial**
  - appeal, court order upon appeal, 46-20-703
  - appeal of order for, 46-20-103
  - bail, 46-9-104
  - defined, 46-16-701
  - effect, 46-16-701
  - motion for, 46-16-702
  - substitution of judge, 3-1-802
- **Nolo contendere**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 410, 803
- **Nondangerous offenders**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
- **Nonjudicial days**, proceedings permitted on, 3-1-302, 3-1-303
- **Not guilty**, See **Acquittal**; **Innocence presumed**; **Judgment**; **Plea**
- **Notice**
  - alibi as defense, reliance on, 46-15-301
  - appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  - appear, notice to, See **ARREST, Notice to appear**
  - attorney general, to, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  - bail, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
  - compulsion as defense, reliance on, 46-15-301
  - death penalty, inquiry into pregnancy of defendant, 46-19-203
  - depositions, See **DEPOSITIONS**
  - discovery, additional evidence, 46-15-302
  - entrapment as defense, reliance on, 46-15-301
  - executive clemency, hearing on, 46-23-303
  - mental disease or defect
    - hearing on release from confinement, 46-14-301
    - reliance on as defense, 46-14-201, 46-14-202, 46-15-301
  - new trial, 46-16-702
  - persistent felony offender, treatment of defendant as, 46-18-503
  - postconviction hearing, 46-21-201
  - search and seizure, return of property, 46-5-304
  - self-defense as defense, reliance on, 46-15-301
  - sentence, See **SENTENCING**
  - state involvement, notice to attorney general, 46-1-301, 46-1-302
  - suppression of evidence, pretrial motions for
    - confessions, 46-13-301
    - seizures, illegal, 46-13-302
  - suspicious deaths, 46-4-102
  - witnesses
    - list of, 46-15-301, 46-15-303
    - out-of-state, appearance in lieu of notice, 46-15-112
- **Oath of witness**, See **WITNESSES**
- **Objections**
  - appeal, on, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  - arraignment, irregularity, 46-12-206
  - challenges to jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
  - depositions, 46-15-204
  - failure to raise during trial, 46-20-104
  - instructions to the jury, 46-16-401
  - mental disease or defect of defendant, effect, 46-14-221
  - pretrial motions, in, See **Pretrial motions**
  - time for, 46-13-101, 46-13-102
  - venue, improper, 46-3-101
  - waiver, 46-13-102, 46-20-104
- **"Offense" defined**, 45-2-101, 46-1-201, See **CRIMES, Offense**
- **Opinion testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Oral examination**, See **EVIDENCE, Examination of witness**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)
- **Order in proceedings**
  - criminal code, effect, 45-1-104
  - power to compel, 3-1-111, 3-1-402, 3-1-403, 3-1-501, 3-10-401, 3-11-303
- **Order of trial**, 46-16-401, 46-16-402
- **Orders**, See **Pretrial motions; MOTIONS AND ORDERS**
- **Pardon**, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**
- **Pardons, Board of**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
- **Parole**, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
- **Parole and Executive Clemency Act**, Title 46, chapter 23, parts 1 — 3, 10, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**, generally
- **Paupers**, See **In forma pauperis**
- **Penalties**, See **CRIMES**, specific offense; **SENTENCING**
- **Peremptory challenges**
  - judges, 3-1-802
  - jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS, Challenges, peremptory**
- **Persistent felony offenders**, See **SENTENCING**
- **Physician-patient privilege**, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**
- **Place of trial**, See **VENUE**
- **Plea**
  - arraignment, at, 46-12-202
  - city courts, 46-17-203, 46-17-301
  - corporations, failure to appear after summons, 46-6-304
  - data to supreme court, 46-18-604
  - guilty, See also **Conviction**; **Judgment**; **SENTENCING**
    - acceptance by court, 46-12-204, 46-16-105
    - defenses, notice given at, 46-15-301
    - double jeopardy, effect upon, 46-11-503
    - hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
    - inadmissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
    - issues, 46-16-103
    - offer, admissibility, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
    - when, 46-16-105
    - withdrawal, 46-16-105, 46-18-204; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 410
  - insanity, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  - justice's court, 46-17-203, 46-17-301
  - not guilty, issues, 46-16-103, 46-16-104
  - preliminary examination, defendant may not enter plea, 46-10-202
  - pretrial motions, effect on plea, 46-13-103, 46-13-105
  - refusal, 46-12-204
  - required, 46-12-204
  - statistical data to supreme court, 46-18-604
  - time to enter, 46-11-202, 46-11-203, 46-13-105
- **Police court**, trial in, See **Justices' and city courts, proceedings in**
- **Policy of state**, 46-18-101
- **Polygraph examiners**, See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**
- **Postconviction hearing**
  - affidavits, 46-21-104, 46-21-201
  - appeal, effect, 46-21-105
  - appeal from, 46-21-203
  - appearance of petitioner, 46-21-201
  - applicability of laws, 46-21-101, 46-22-101
  - commencement of proceedings, 46-21-103
  - decision, 46-21-201
  - dismissal, 46-21-201
  - double jeopardy, when conviction held invalid, 46-11-505
  - effect, 46-21-201
  - evidence, 46-21-104, 46-21-201
  - findings of fact and conclusions of law, 46-21-201, 46-21-202
    - required, 46-21-104
  - grounds, 46-21-101, 46-21-105
  - habeas corpus, applicability of laws, 46-21-101, 46-22-101

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Postconviction hearing (Continued)
- hearing, 46-21-201
- notice, 46-21-201
- petition
  - amendment, 46-21-105
  - contents, 46-21-104
  - docketing, 46-21-103
  - filing, 46-21-102, 46-21-103
- record, 46-21-202
- responsive pleadings, 46-21-201
- review, 46-21-203
- time, 46-21-102
- waiver of grounds not raised, 46-21-105

Post-Conviction Procedure Act, Uniform, Title 46, chapter 21, See **Postconviction hearing**

Precedence on court calendar, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**

Preliminary examination
- answer, defendant held for, 46-10-102, 46-10-203, 46-10-204
- defined, 46-10-101
- discharge of defendant upon, 46-10-203
- disposition of defendant, 46-10-203
- evidence, 46-10-202; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- information, See **Information**
- justice of the peace, before, 3-10-303, 46-7-103, 46-10-101; Const., VII, 5
- plea may not be entered, 46-10-202
- privacy of proceedings, 46-10-201
- probable cause, to determine, 46-10-101
- purpose, 46-10-101
- record, 46-10-204
- rules of evidence inapplicable, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
- time, 46-7-103
- transcript, 46-10-204
- transmittal of record and bail, 46-10-204
- waiver, 46-10-102
- when, 46-7-103
- witnesses, 46-10-202

Preliminary matters
- jury, presence, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104
- mental disease or defect of defendant, effect, 46-14-221
- testimony of accused, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 104

Preparation time for trial, 46-16-106
- amended information, 46-11-403
- justices' and city courts, 46-17-204

Preponderance of evidence, See **EVIDENCE, Burdens of proof**

Presence of defendant, See **Appearance of defendant**

Presentence investigation, See **SENTENCING**

Press, privileges, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, media

Presumptions, See **EVIDENCE**

Pretrial motions
- answer, may be included in, 46-12-203
- change of venue, motion for, 46-13-203
- compulsory, 46-13-102
- confession
  - production, 46-15-303
  - suppression, 46-13-301
- continuance, motion for, 46-13-202
- disallowance, 46-13-105
- dismissal
  - effect, 46-13-106
  - motion for, 46-13-201, 46-13-204
- evidence illegally seized, suppression, 46-13-302
- hearing, 46-13-104

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Pretrial motions (Continued)
    jury, objections to, 46-16-302
    mental disease or defect, effect, 46-14-221
    permitted when, 46-13-101
    required when, 46-13-102
    search and seizures, motion to suppress evidence when unlawful, 46-13-302
    suppression of evidence, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
        appeal, 46-20-103
    time of
        hearing, 46-13-104
        making, 46-12-203, 46-13-103
    waiver, 46-13-102
Privacy of proceedings when, See also **Public proceedings required**
    preliminary examination, 46-10-201
    videotaped testimony, 46-15-402, 46-15-403
    witnesses, exclusion, 3-1-313
Privileges, See **EVIDENCE**
Probable cause, prosecution based on, 46-18-101
Probation, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY**
Property of convicted person, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30
Psychiatric examination, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
Public defender, 46-8-202
Public proceedings required, 3-1-312; Const., II, 24, See also **Privacy of proceedings when**
    arraignment, 46-12-201
    judgment, rendition, 46-18-102
Public Safety Commission, role of director, 7-32-105
Punishment, See **CRIMES**, specific offense; **SENTENCING**
Purpose, 46-1-102
Questioning of witness, See **EVIDENCE, Cross-examination of witness; Examination of witness**
Questions of fact or law, See **Issues**
Rape, videotaped testimony, See **EVIDENCE, Sexual offenses**
Reasonable doubt, 26-1-403, 26-1-602, 46-16-602
Rebuttable presumptions, See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**
Recesses, See **Continuance; COURTS, Adjournment**
Recidivism, See **SENTENCING, Persistent felony offenders**
Record
    arraignment, 46-12-205
    city court, 46-17-102, 46-17-301
    death sentence, transmittal for review when, 46-18-309
    instructions to jurors, 46-16-401
    justice's court, 46-17-102, 46-17-301
    preliminary examination, 46-10-204
    presentence investigation reports, 46-18-113
Registers of court proceedings, 3-5-505, 3-5-506, 3-5-510, 3-5-511
Relevance, See **EVIDENCE**
Relief from judgment or sentence
    appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
    collateral attack, 46-21-101
    coram nobis, 46-21-101
    habeas corpus, 46-21-101, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
    new trial, See **New trial**
    postconviction hearing, See **Postconviction hearing**
Rendition, 40-5-106, 40-5-107, 53-9-104; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101, See also **EXTRADITION**
Repeal of law creating offense, effect, 1-2-205
Reporters' Confidence Act, Title 26, chapter 1, part 9, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, media
Reprieve, Const., VI, 12, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Executive clemency**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

- **Reputation evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Responsibility**, See **CRIMES, Accountability**
- **Restitution**, See **SENTENCING**
- **Review**, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL; SENTENCING**
- **Rewards for apprehension of criminals**, 2-15-201, 7-21-3212, 7-32-2301
- **Rights of defendant**
  - appeal when affected, 46-20-701
  - appear and defend, Const., II, 24
  - arraignment, at, 46-12-202
  - arrest, probable cause, 46-6-201, 46-6-401
  - bail, 46-9-102, 46-9-103; Const., II, 21, See **BAIL, CRIMINAL**
  - charge, effect of amendment, 46-11-403
  - confrontation of witnesses, Const., II, 24, See **RIGHTS**; See also **Appearance of defendant**
  - conviction, effect, 46-18-801, 46-23-1021; Const., II, 28, 30
  - counsel, to, See **Counsel**
  - cross-examination, See **RIGHTS, Confrontation**
  - death penalty
    - presence when pronounced, 46-19-103
    - witnesses, designation, 46-19-103
  - double jeopardy, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
  - exclusionary rule, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
  - extradition, rights of accused, 46-30-217, 46-30-218, 46-30-225
  - fair trial, 46-13-203
  - habeas corpus, 46-22-101, 46-30-217; Const., II, 19, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
  - harmless error, See **Error**
  - initial appearance without delay, 46-7-101
  - jury trial, 46-16-102, 46-17-201
  - nature of accusation, right to know, Const., II, 24
  - parole or probation violations, when, 46-23-422, 46-23-1105
  - preliminary examination, at, 46-10-202
  - public trial, Const., II, 24
  - restoration after conviction, 46-18-801, 46-23-1021; Const., II, 28; VI, 12; XII, 23
  - search and seizure, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**, generally
  - self-incrimination, Const., II, 25, See **WITNESSES**
  - sentence
    - death, presence when announced, 46-19-103
    - exceptions to mandatory minimums, at hearing, 46-18-223
    - restrictions in, 46-18-202
    - review, 46-18-903
  - speedy trial, 46-13-201, 46-13-202; Const., II, 24, 26
  - supervised release violations, due process hearing, 46-23-422
  - venue in county where offense committed, Const., II, 24, See **VENUE**
  - witnesses, to compel attendance, Const., II, 24
- **Roadblocks**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- **Rules of criminal procedure**
  - adoption, Const., VII, 2
  - judicial notice, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
  - publication with Montana code annotated, 1-11-204
- **Rules of Evidence**, applicability, 46-16-201, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
- **Scope of laws**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Search and seizure**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- **Self-defense**, notice of intent to rely on as defense, 46-15-301, See also **CRIMES, Force, justifiable use of**
- **Self-incrimination**, 46-15-311; Const., II, 25, See **WITNESSES**
- **Sentencing**, See **Conviction**; **Judgment**; **Verdict**; **SENTENCING**
- **Severance of offenses or defendants**, 46-11-404
- **Sexual offenses**, videotaped testimony, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Shield Law**, Title 26, chapter 1, part 9, See **EVIDENCE, Privileges**, media
- **Speedy trial guaranteed**, 46-13-201, 46-13-202; Const., II, 24, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)
- **Standard of proof**, 26-1-403, 26-1-602, 46-16-602
- **State**
  - agencies, initiation by, 46-1-301
  - prosecutions conducted in name of, 2-1-101
- **State medical examiner**, See **MEDICAL EXAMINER, STATE**
- **State's witness**, 46-11-405
- **Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Statutes of limitation**, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**
- **Stay of execution**, See **Judgment**; **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**; **SENTENCING**
- **Stop and frisk**, See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- **Subpoenas**, See **SUBPOENAS**
- **Substitute judge or justice**, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3, See main categories for specific courts
- **Substitute prosecuting attorney**, 46-16-107
- **Sufficiency of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Weight and sufficiency of evidence**
- **Suggestive questions**, See **EVIDENCE**, **Cross-examination of witness**, leading questions; **Examination of witness**, leading questions
- **Summons**
  - arrest warrant, issuance of
    - failure to appear on summons, 46-6-303
    - summons in lieu of, 46-6-201, 46-6-301
  - content, 46-6-302
  - corporation, to, 46-6-304
  - defined, 46-6-101
  - disobedience, 46-6-303, 46-6-304
  - failure to appear, 46-6-303, 46-6-304
  - form, 46-6-302, 46-6-304
  - indictment, disclosure for summons, 46-11-317
  - minors, issuance to for unlawful operation of motor vehicle, 61-12-602
  - notice to appear, summons on failure to appear, 46-6-404
  - number which may issue, 46-6-201
  - revenue, department of — authority, 15-1-301
  - rules of evidence, applicability, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
  - service, 46-6-301, 46-6-304
  - when, 46-6-201, 46-6-301, 46-6-404
  - witnesses, out-of-state — summons of, 46-15-112, 46-15-113
  - writing required, 46-6-302
- **Suppression of evidence**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Television**, videotaped testimony, See **EVIDENCE**, **Sexual offenses**
- **Termination of prosecution**, effect on double jeopardy, 46-11-503, 46-11-504
- **Testimony**, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Time**
  - answer, 46-12-203
  - appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  - appearance, 46-9-202
  - arrest, 46-6-105
  - calendar precedence, 46-16-101
  - change of venue, pretrial motion, 46-13-203
  - complaint, amendment, 46-17-101
  - death sentence
    - date of execution, 46-19-103
    - review, 46-18-308
  - defenses, notice of, 46-15-301
  - depositions, taking, 46-15-201
  - habeas corpus, See **HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF**
  - indictment, recording, 46-11-402
  - information
    - amendment, 46-11-403
    - filing, 46-11-203
    - recording, 46-11-402
    - statement on not filing, 46-11-204
  - initial appearance, 46-7-101

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Time (Continued)
- judgment, rendition, 46-18-102
- jury
  - challenges to, 46-16-306
  - motion to discharge, 46-16-302
- mental disease or defect
  - examination to determine, duration of commitment for, 46-14-202
  - notice of intent to rely on as defense, 46-14-201, 46-15-301
  - recommitment, 46-14-304
  - release from confinement
    - defendant, request by, 46-14-303
    - mandatory hearing, 46-14-301
    - superintendent of Montana state hospital, examination report when release request by, 46-14-302
- new trial, motion for, 46-16-702
- persistent felony offenders, notice of treatment as, 46-18-503
- plea, 46-12-203
- postconviction hearing, 46-21-102
  - appeal from, 46-21-203
- preparation for trial, See **Preparation time for trial**
- pretrial motions, See **Pretrial motions**
- search warrant, execution, 46-5-207
- sentence, application for review, 46-18-903
- shoplifting, duration of stop, 46-6-503
- stop and frisk, duration of stop, 46-5-402
- substitution of judge, 3-1-802
- suppression of evidence, notice of pretrial motion, 46-13-301, 46-13-302
- trial, 46-13-201, 46-16-101, 46-16-106; Const., II, 24, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
- witnesses, notice of, 46-15-301

Time limitations, See **STATUTES OF LIMITATION**

Transcript of proceedings
- appeals, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
- arraignment, 46-12-205
- copies, distribution requirements, 3-5-604
- death sentence, transmittal for review when, 46-18-309
- evidence, 3-5-612
- fees for, 3-5-604
- grand jury proceedings, 46-11-316, 46-11-317
- instructions to the jury, 46-16-401
- preliminary examination, 46-10-204
- reporter required to make, 3-5-603, 3-5-611

Transfer of trial when, 46-13-204

Trial
- appearance of defendant required, 46-16-108
- charge, original lost or destroyed — trial on copies, 46-11-402
- competency of defendant, 46-14-103, See **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
- copies of charge, upon, 46-11-402
- county attorney, failure to attend, 46-16-107
- court, by
  - issues of fact decided by, 46-16-103
  - issues of law decided by, 46-16-103
  - when, 46-16-102; Const., II, 26
- jury, by
  - issues of fact decided by, 46-16-103
  - issues of law decided by, 46-16-103
  - order of trial, 46-16-401, 46-16-402
  - right to, 46-16-102; Const., II, 24, 26
  - waiver, 46-16-102; Const., II, 26
- preparation, time for, 46-16-106

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Continued)

Trial (Continued)
        speedy trial, 46-13-201, 46-13-202; Const., II, 24
        testimony, See **EVIDENCE**
    Truthfulness of witness, See **EVIDENCE, Credibility of witness**
    Unanswerable evidence, See **EVIDENCE, Conclusive evidence**
    Uniform Act for Out-of-State Parolee Supervision, Title 46, chapter 23, part 11, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Interstate supervision of probationers and parolees**
    Uniform Act on Close Pursuit, 46-6-411, See **ARREST, Close pursuit**
    Uniform Act to Secure Attendance of Witnesses from Without State in Criminal Proceedings, 46-15-111 — 46-15-114, See **WITNESSES, Criminal proceedings, in**, out-of-state witnesses
    Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, Title 46, chapter 30, See **EXTRADITION**, generally
    Uniform Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 202
    Uniform Post-Conviction Procedure Act, Title 46, chapter 21, See **Postconviction hearing**
    Uniform Rules of Evidence, Title 26, chapter 10, See **EVIDENCE**, generally
    Uniform Status of Convicted Persons Act, 46-18-801
    Vacancy of judicial office, effect on proceedings, 3-1-311
    Venue, See **VENUE**
    Verdict, See also **Acquittal; Conviction; Judgment; JURIES AND JURORS, Deliberations; SENTENCING**
        appeal, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
        city court, 46-17-211
        data to supreme court, 46-18-604
        deferred imposition of sentence, effect, 46-18-204
        directed verdict, motion for, 46-16-403
        double jeopardy, effect, Const., II, 25, See **Former prosecutions**
        fingerprints and photographs, return to individual upon innocence, 44-5-202
        foreman's duties, 46-16-603
        form, 46-16-603
        innocence, presumption, 26-1-602, 46-16-601
        inquiry into validity, juror as witness, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 606
        instructions to jury, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
        joinder of charges or defendants, 46-11-404, 46-16-603, 46-17-211
        justice's court, 46-17-211
        mental disease or defect, verdict must state when found not guilty, 46-14-201
        modification, 46-16-702, 46-20-103
        multiple defendants, 46-16-603
        new trial, grounds, 46-16-702, See **New trial**
        nonjudicial days, action on, 3-1-302
        poll of jury, 46-16-604, 46-17-211
        reasonable doubt, 26-1-403, 46-16-601, 46-16-602
        return, 46-16-603
        review, 46-20-104, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
        signing, 46-16-603
        statistical data to supreme court, 46-18-604
        unanimity, 46-16-603, 46-17-211; Const., II, 26
    Videotaped testimony, See **EVIDENCE, Sexual offenses**
    Views of premises, 46-16-502
    Warrants, See **ARREST; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
    Weight and sufficiency of evidence, See **EVIDENCE**
    Western Interstate Corrections Compact, Title 46, chapter 19, part 3, See **Commitment**
    Witnesses, See **WITNESSES**
    Work programs, See **PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY, Supervised release; Work release program**
    Writings and recordings, See **EVIDENCE**
    Writs, 46-21-101, See **WRITS**
    Youth court, applicability, 41-5-531, See also **YOUTH COURT**, generally

CRIMINAL RECORD

See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION; OFFENDERS, FORMER; PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

CRIPPLED PERSONS

See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

CROP DUSTING

See generally **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL, Control programs; LIENS, Crop dusting, liens for; PESTS AND PESTICIDES, Applicators**

CROPS AND CROPLANDS

See **AGRICULTURE**, generally

CROSS APPEALS

See **APPEALS, CIVIL**

CROSS-CLAIM

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

CROSS-EXAMINATION

See **EVIDENCE**

CROSSWALKS

See **MOTOR VEHICLES; PEDESTRIANS**

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT PROHIBITED, Const., II, 22

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

See **ANIMALS**

CRYPTS

See **CEMETERIES; MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

CUBIC FOOT OF WATER, 85-2-103

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND RESOURCES

See **ARTS; HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

CURING TITLE

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES, Validation; QUIET TITLE**

CURTESY, ABOLISHMENT, 72-2-701

See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Elective share**

CUSHIONS
See **MATTRESSES**

CUSTODY
See **ARREST; CHILD CUSTODY; GUARDIAN AND WARD**

CUSTOM COMBINING AND COMBINERS
See **AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**, generally; **AGRICULTURE, Combine harvesters**

CUSTOM-MIXED FEEDS
See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**, generally

CUTWORMS
See **INSECTS AND INSECT CONTROL**, generally

CYCLE MOTORS
See **MOTOR VEHICLES**, generally

CYCLING AND CYCLISTS
See generally **BICYCLES; MOTOR VEHICLES, Motorcycles; Motor-driven cycles**

D

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
- **Adulteration of milk or cream**
  - condemnation of product, 81-22-401
  - removal or destruction of product, 81-22-404
  - sales unlawful, 81-22-401, 81-22-409
  - unlawful, 81-22-409
- **Agricultural associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Antimonopoly statutes**, applicability, 81-22-108
- **Associations**, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS; AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Butterfat**
  - labeling, 50-31-203
  - posting prices of, 81-22-418
  - products containing less than required, manufacture or sale unlawful, 81-22-417
  - weighing provisions, 30-12-403
- **Cheese**, 50-31-203, 81-22-413
- **City**
  - inspections, 7-21-4202
  - ordinances, 81-2-105
- **Classification of milk**, 81-23-101, See also **Milk price control**
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - accounting system for distributors, adoption, 81-23-402
  - assessments levied by, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  - cooperation with other governmental agencies, 81-23-404
  - defined, 81-23-101
  - entry, right of — for inspections, 81-23-401

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
- fair trade practices, rules for, 81-23-303
- fines, disposition, 81-23-403
- grading techniques, 81-23-105
- inspections or investigations by, 81-23-401
- licenses
  - applications, 81-23-203
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - declined, suspended, or revoked — when, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-304, 81-23-402
  - fees, disposition, 81-23-202
  - penalties, civil, 81-23-204
- powers generally, 81-23-103, 81-23-401
- producers, assessments levied on, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
- reports required by, 81-23-402
- rules and orders
  - adoption and enforcement, 81-23-104, 81-23-302, 81-23-406
  - amendment when, 81-23-202
  - auditing, 81-23-302
  - fair trade practices, for, 81-23-303
  - violation, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
- sampling techniques, 81-23-105
- state special revenue fund
  - assessments, 81-23-202
  - fines, 81-23-403
  - penalties, 81-23-204
- testing programs, 81-23-105

Commercial feeds, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**

Condemnation of unsafe milk, 81-22-401

Condensed, evaporated, or powdered milk plants, See **Milk plants**

Containers
- cheese, labeling, 81-22-405
- frozen desserts, 81-22-420
- manufactured dairy products, 81-22-419

Cooperative marketing, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**

Cream stations, 81-22-201, 81-22-208, See also **Licenses and licensing**

Definitions, 81-21-101, 81-22-101, 81-23-101

Diseased dairy cattle, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Disease control**; **Slaughter of diseased animals**

Distribution and distributors, See **Milk price control**

Enforcement of provisions, 81-22-104, 81-22-105; Title 81, chapter 23, part 4, See also **Milk price control**

Entry, right of — for inspections, 81-22-304, 81-23-401

Equipment
- c.i.p. method, 81-22-101, 81-22-414
- manufactured dairy products, for, 81-22-419
- pasteurizing, 81-22-414
- replacement, 81-22-403

Farmers' markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**

Feeds, See **COMMERCIAL FEEDS**

Filled dairy products
- defined, 81-22-101
- unlawful, exceptions, 81-22-411

Fire protection and safety regulations, 50-61-103, See **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally

Fluid milk plants, See **Milk plants**

Frozen desserts
- contents, labeling, 50-31-203, 81-22-420
- defined, 81-22-101

Graders and grading
- condemnation of unsafe milk, 81-22-401
- deceit in grading, penalty, 81-22-602

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Graders and grading (Continued)
        employment, 81-22-402
        examination, 81-22-202, 81-22-206
        "grading" defined, 81-22-101
        licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
        milk, 81-22-401, 81-23-105
        standards, 81-22-102
    Gross vehicle weight fees, See **MOTOR VEHICLES**
    Haulers, 81-22-204, 81-22-208, See also **Licenses and licensing**
    Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of
        adulterated products, removal or destruction, 81-22-404
        labeling requirements for manufactured products, 81-22-421
        licensing requirements, exceptions to, 81-21-103, 81-22-209
        manufacturing plants, approval for plans concerning, 81-22-403
        pasteurization records, availability, 81-22-414
        tests and analyses by, 81-22-301
    Ice cream, labeling, 50-31-203
    Imported products
        extraneous fats, containing, 81-22-410
        sanitary regulation, 81-22-407
    Injunction, when, 81-21-104, 81-22-105
    Inspections
        cattle, 81-2-103
        city, 7-21-4202
        city ordinances for, 81-2-105
        entry, right of — for, 81-22-304, 81-23-401
        evidence, as, 81-22-107
        expenses, how paid, 81-2-109
        food establishment provisions, exclusion, 50-50-102
        generally, 81-22-105, 81-22-203
        rules for, 81-2-102
        samples, See **Samplers and samples**
        sanitary conditions, See **Sanitary conditions**
        testing, See **Testers and testing**
    Investigations, 81-22-105, 81-23-401
    Jobbers, See **Milk price control**
    Labeling
        butter, 50-31-203
        cheese, 50-31-203, 81-22-413
        cheese containers, 81-22-405
        frozen desserts, 50-31-203, 81-22-420
        ice cream, 50-31-203
        manufactured dairy products, 81-22-408, 81-22-421
            Montana food, drug, and cosmetic act — in accordance with, 81-22-101
        Montana quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**
        pasteurization, 81-22-415
        samples, See **Samplers and samples**
    Land, taxation as agricultural, 15-7-202, See **TAXATION, Agricultural land**
    Licenses and licensing
        appeals concerning, 81-22-203
        applicability of provisions, 50-50-102, 81-22-209
        cream stations, 81-22-201, 81-22-208
        dairies, 81-21-102
            change of ownership, effect, 81-22-201
            fee, 81-22-208
            required, 81-22-201, 81-22-202
        denial when, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-205
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
        distributors, See **Milk price control**
        examination requirements, 81-22-202, 81-22-205, 81-22-206
        exceptions, 81-21-103

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Licenses and licensing (Continued)
- expiration, 81-22-207
- fees, 81-21-102, 81-22-204, 81-22-205, 81-22-208
- food establishment provisions, exclusion, 50-50-102
- graders, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208
- haulers, 81-22-204, 81-22-208
- hearings, 81-22-203, 81-23-204
- issuance as privilege, 81-22-207
- jobbers, See **Milk price control**
- manufactured dairy products plant
  - change of ownership, effect, 81-22-201
  - fee, 81-22-208
  - required, 81-22-201, 81-22-202
- milk or cream route, 81-22-204, 81-22-208
- milk plants, 81-21-102
- nontransferability, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
- penalties, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
- posting, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
- privilege, issuance as, 81-22-207
- producer-distributors, See **Milk price control**
- producers, See **Milk price control**
- renewal, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  - denied when, 81-22-203, 81-22-205
- required, 81-22-201
- revocation, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-205, 81-22-402, 81-22-602
- samplers, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-23-105
- suspension, 81-21-102, 81-22-203, 81-22-205
- testers, milk and cream, 81-22-202, 81-22-205, 81-22-208, 81-23-105
- validity, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
- weighers, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208

Livestock, Department of
- adulterated products, request for removal, 81-22-404
- authority generally, 81-22-102
- condemnation of unsafe milk, 81-22-401
- cooperative agreements, 81-22-305
- defined, 81-22-101
- enforcement of laws and rules, 81-22-104
- examinations by, 81-22-205
- injunctions requested when, 81-21-104, 81-22-105
- inspections, 81-22-105, 81-22-304
- investigations, 81-22-105
- labeling requirements for manufactured products, 81-22-421
- licenses
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - fees, establishment, 81-21-102, 81-22-102, 81-22-204, 81-22-205, 81-22-208
  - issuance, 49-3-204, 81-21-102, 81-22-202, 81-22-204, 81-22-206
  - milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers, See **Milk price control**, licenses for producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers
  - penalties, 81-22-207, 81-22-208
  - renewal, suspension, or revocation, 81-22-203, 81-22-208, 81-22-602
  - rules, 81-22-102, 81-22-208
- manufacturing plants — plans for construction, remodeling, or relocation — requirements, 81-22-403
- pasteurizing equipment, rules for, 81-22-414
- producers' names requested when, 81-22-106
- records and reports
  - availability, 81-22-503
  - examination, 81-22-501
  - monthly report, 81-22-502
- restraining orders issued when, 81-21-102
- right of entry for inspections, 81-22-304

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Livestock, Department of (Continued)
        rules
            enforcement, 81-22-104
            new or amended, procedures, 81-22-103
        samples, authority concerning, 81-22-303
        tests and analyses, 81-22-301, 81-22-303
            retesting, 81-22-302
    Manufactured dairy products
        codes and numbers, use on packaging, 81-22-408
        containers, 81-22-419
        equipment for, 81-22-419
        extraneous fats, products containing — manufacture, sale, or importation, 81-22-410
        generally, Title 81, chapter 22
        labeling requirements, conformity, 81-22-421
        name of manufacturer, wholesaler, or retailer to appear on package, 81-22-408
        plants
            construction, remodeling, or relocation plans — requirements, 81-22-403
            entry, right of — for inspections, 81-22-304
            licenses, See **Licenses and licensing**
            producers' names, to furnish when, 81-22-106
            records, production, 81-22-503
            report, monthly, 81-22-502
        removal or destruction when, 81-22-404
        safe temperature
            defined, 81-22-101
            to be kept at, 81-22-406
        standards
            generally, 81-22-416
            identity, of — conformance, 81-22-412
    Marketing associations, See **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**
    Markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**
    Measuring provisions, 30-12-403, 30-12-404
        deceit, penalty, 81-22-602
    Milk and cream testers, See **Testers and testing**
    Milk classification, 81-23-101, See also **Milk price control**
    Milk Control, Board of
        allocation, 2-15-1802
        composition, 2-15-1802
        defined, 81-23-101
        hearings, 81-23-302
        per diem and expenses, 81-23-202
        prices, minimum — establishment, 81-23-302
        quasi-judicial, designation as, 2-15-1802
        restrictions on membership, 2-15-1802
        rules and orders
            adoption, 81-23-104
            amendment, 81-23-302
            enforcement, 81-23-406
            transportation rates, for, 81-23-302
            violations, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
        transportation rates, rules for, 81-23-302
    Milk or cream route, 81-22-204, 81-22-208, See also **Licenses and licensing**
    Milk plants
        fluid, defined, 81-21-101
        licensing, 81-21-102, See also **Licenses and licensing**
        producers' names, to furnish when, 81-22-106
    Milk price control
        application of provisions, 81-23-106
        assessments for administration, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
        base or quota plans, 81-23-302
        board, See **Milk Control, Board of**

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Milk price control (Continued)
- classification of milk, 81-23-101
- commerce, department of, See **Commerce, Department of**
- cooperation with other governmental agencies, 81-23-404
- definitions, 81-23-101
- distributors
  - accounting system for, 81-23-402
  - assessments, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  - defined, 81-23-101
  - record requirements, 81-23-402
  - retailers, financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
- enforcement of provisions
  - auditing, 81-23-302
  - costs, 81-23-202
  - generally, 81-23-103, 81-23-302; Title 81, chapter 23, part 4
- entry, right of — for inspections, 81-23-401
- fair trade practices, rules for, 81-23-303
- formulas, establishment, 81-23-302
- grading of milk, See **Graders and grading**
- hearings, 81-23-302
- inspections, 81-23-401
- investigations, 81-23-103, 81-23-401
- jobbers
  - assessments, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  - defined, 81-23-101
  - retailers, financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
- licenses for producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers
  - applications, 81-23-203
  - declining, 81-23-201, 81-23-204
  - delinquency fee, 81-23-202
  - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
  - fees, 81-22-102, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  - hearings, 81-23-304
  - penalties, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
  - required, 81-23-201, 81-23-202
  - revocation, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-304, 81-23-402
  - suspension, 81-23-201, 81-23-204, 81-23-304
  - termination automatic when, 81-23-202
- marketing areas
  - defined, 81-23-101
  - rules and orders, copies sent to, 81-23-104
- policy of state, 81-23-102
- pooling arrangements, 81-23-302
- prices
  - defined, 81-23-101
  - minimum, establishment and formulas, 81-23-302
- producer-distributors
  - assessments, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  - defined, 81-23-101
  - record requirements, 81-23-402
  - retailers, financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
- producers
  - assessments, 81-23-105, 81-23-202, 81-23-204
  - defined, 81-23-101
  - retailers, financing prohibitions, 81-23-305
- regulation of industry, 81-23-103
- report requirements, 81-23-402
- retailers
  - credit limitations, 81-23-304
  - financing restrictions, 81-23-305
- rules and orders, See **Commerce, Department of; Milk Control, Board of**
- samples of milk, See **Samplers and samples**

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Milk price control (Continued)
- supervision of industry, 81-23-103
- testing of milk, See **Testers and testing**
- violations
  - fines, disposition, 81-23-403
  - generally, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
  - licenses, failure to have, 81-23-201, 81-23-405
  - reports, failure to file, 81-23-402
  - rules or orders, of, 81-23-204, 81-23-405

Monopolies, applicability of laws, 81-22-108

Montana quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS**

Overtime compensation exclusions for workers, 39-3-406

Packaging
- frozen desserts, 81-22-420
- manufacturer's, wholesaler's, or retailer's name on, 81-22-408
- standards, 81-22-102
- weighing provisions, 30-12-403

Pasteurization
- defined, 81-22-101
- equipment, 81-22-414
- labeling, 81-22-415
- records, 81-22-414
- requirements, 81-22-413

Penalties for violations, 81-21-105, 81-22-601, See also **Violations**

Price control, See **Milk price control**

Processing
- milk, See **Milk price control**, generally
- standards, 81-22-102

Producers and producer-distributors, See **Milk price control**

Production standards, 81-22-102, See also **Milk price control**, generally

"Public consumption" defined, 81-21-101

Public markets, See **PUBLIC MARKETS**

Quality label, Title 81, chapter 8, part 7, See **FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS, Montana quality label**

Records and reports
- availability, 81-22-503
- examination, 81-22-501
- monthly report, 81-22-502
- required, 81-22-501, 81-23-402

Regulation
- dairies selling milk or cream for public consumption, Title 81, chapter 21, part 1
- milk prices, See **Milk price control**, prices

Reports, See **Records and reports**

Restraining orders, when, 81-21-102

Retailers, See **Milk price control**

Rules
- effect, 81-22-104
- enforcement, 81-22-104, 81-22-105
- milk price control, for, See **Commerce, Department of; Milk Control, Board of**
- new or amended, procedures, 81-22-103
- noncompliance, 81-22-203
- violation, 81-22-104, 81-22-105

Safe temperature
- defined, 81-22-101
- products to be kept at, 81-22-406

Sale of milk, See **Milk price control**, generally

Samplers and samples
- authority concerning, 81-22-303
- cooperative agreements concerning, 81-22-305
- employment, 81-22-402

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Samplers and samples (Continued)
        evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-107
        examinations, 81-22-202, 81-22-206
        labeling or marking, 81-22-302
        licensing, 49-3-204, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, 81-23-105, See also **Licenses and licensing**
        milk, 81-23-105
        obtaining, right of entry for, 81-22-304
        "official test" defined, 81-22-101, See **Testers and testing**
        rules for, 81-2-102
        taking and preservation, 81-22-302
    Sanitary conditions
        "c.i.p." defined, 81-22-101
        imported products, regulation, 81-22-407
        rules for, 81-2-102, 81-22-104
        standards, 81-22-102
    Slaughter of diseased animals, See **LIVESTOCK**
    Standards
        generally, 81-22-102, 81-22-416
        identity, conformance of manufactured products, 81-22-412
        manufactured dairy products
            generally, 81-22-416
            standards of identity, conformance, 81-22-412
        milk, 81-22-416
        rules for, 81-2-102
        sanitation, See **Sanitary conditions**
    Statistics concerning, 81-2-102
    Storage
        milk, See **Milk price control**, generally
        standards, 81-22-102
    Temperature, See **Safe temperature**
    Testers and testing
        authority concerning, 81-22-303
        cooperative agreements concerning, 81-22-305
        deceit in, penalty, 81-22-602
        evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-107
        examinations, 81-22-202, 81-22-205
        licenses, 49-3-204, 81-22-202, 81-22-205, 81-22-208, 81-23-105, See also **Licenses and licensing**
        milk, raw, 81-23-105
        noncompliance with procedures, 81-22-203
        obtaining, right of entry for, 81-22-304
        official tests
            alteration of results, 81-22-205
            defined, 81-22-101
            designation, 81-22-301
            evidence, admissibility as, 81-22-301
            procedures, noncompliance — effect, 81-22-205
        program for, 81-23-105
        retesting, 81-22-302, 81-22-303
        rules for, 81-2-102
        standards, 81-22-102
        tuberculin, for dairy cows, See **LIVESTOCK, Tuberculin**
    Time, restriction on offices held by board members prior to appointment, 2-15-1802
    Transportation
        rates, 81-23-302
        standards, 81-22-103
    Tuberculin test for dairy cows, See **LIVESTOCK, Tuberculin**
    Use standards, 81-22-102
    Vehicles, gross weight fees, See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Gross vehicle weight fees**
    Violations
        adulteration of milk or cream, 81-22-409

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Continued)

Violations (Continued)
- butterfat, manufacture or sale of products containing less than required, 81-22-417
- civil liability, 81-21-106
- deceit in grade, measure, or test of milk or cream, 81-22-602
- fats, products containing extraneous — manufacture, sale, or importation, 81-22-410
- filled dairy products unlawful when, 81-22-411
- generally, penalty, 81-21-105, 81-22-601
- injunction to restrain, when, 81-21-104
- interference with departmental duties, 81-22-304
- investigations to disclose, 81-22-105
- licensees, doing business while license suspended or revoked, 81-22-203
- licenses, failure to have, 81-22-201, 81-22-204, 81-22-206
- manufactured dairy products plants, failure to make monthly report, 81-22-502
- milk or cream sales, when, 81-22-401, 81-22-409
- milk price control, See **Milk price control**, violations
- milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers, See **Milk price control**, violations
- pasteurization labeling, lack of, 81-22-415
- penalties, 81-21-105, 81-22-601
- products
  - removal or destruction, violation of orders for, 81-22-404
  - seizure and disposition, subject to, 81-22-105
- restraining orders, noncompliance, 81-21-102
- rules, of, 81-22-104
- standards of identity, manufactured products — noncompliance, 81-22-412
- tests, official — alteration of results, 81-22-205

Weighers
- employment, 81-22-402
- examinations, 81-22-202, 81-22-206
- licenses, 49-3-204, 81-22-202, 81-22-206, 81-22-208, See also **Licenses and licensing**

Weight, sale by, 30-12-403

DALY DITCH WATER PROJECT ABANDONMENT

See **IRRIGATION**

DALY DITCH WATER PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL, 85-1-409

DAMAGES

See also specific subject area

Abortion, refusal to participate on grounds of religious or moral conviction — damages barred, 50-20-111
Agent's authority, breach of warranty, 27-1-313
Appeal without merit, for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 32
- limited jurisdiction, from courts of, 25-33-304

Certainty, 27-1-211
Commencement of action, detriment after, 27-1-203
Compensatory, right to, 27-1-202
Consequential damages, 27-1-203
Constitutional rights and guarantees, Const., II, 16
Contracts, breach, See **CONTRACTS**
Costs on recovery, 25-10-101 — 25-10-103
Criminal code, effect, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
Deeds, valuation, 27-1-304
Default judgment, determination, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 55(b)
Defined, 27-1-202
Delivery of personal property, when required with, 25-13-307
"Detriment" defined, 27-1-201

DAMAGES (Continued)

- **Docket entry**, 3-5-508, 3-10-501
- **Duels**, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- **Emergency medical care**, 27-1-714
- **Energy emergencies**, damage during — damages barred, 90-4-315
- **Excessive**
  - new trial when, 25-11-102
  - prohibited, 27-1-302
- **Execution**, sale without notice, 25-13-702
- **Exemplary**, See **Punitive**
- **Fee for trial**, 7-32-2141
- **Future damages**, right to, 27-1-203
- **Good Samaritan Law**, 27-1-714
- **Instrument**, value for estimating damages, 27-1-304
- **Insurance information and privacy protection violations**, 33-19-407
- **Interest on**
  - animals, cruelty to — award does not include, 27-1-301
  - calculation, 27-1-211, 27-1-213
  - contract, set by, 27-1-213
  - discretionary award, 27-1-212
  - dueling, award does not include, 27-1-301
  - obligation to pay money, 27-1-312
  - personal property, wrongful conversion, 27-1-320
  - real property
    - conveyance, breach of agreement for, 27-1-314
    - covenants, breach, 27-1-316
  - right to, 27-1-211
  - waiver by accepting principal, 27-1-214
- **Merger of civil and criminal remedies**, right not merged, 27-1-103, 45-1-104
- **Money**, breach of obligation to pay, 27-1-312
- **New trial when award excessive**, 25-11-102
- **Nominal damages**, right to, 27-1-204, 27-1-301
- **Obligations**, breach, See **OBLIGATIONS, Damages**
- **Payment on judgment**, effect, 26-1-703, 26-1-706, See **EVIDENCE, Voluntary payment of claim**
- **Peculiar value**, effect, 27-1-305
- **Penal**, See **Punitive**
- **Personal injury**
  - duels, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  - pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314
- **Public assistance recipients**, actions for, 53-2-612
- **Public officers not personally liable**, 25-10-701
- **Punitive**, 27-1-211
  - animals, injury to, 27-1-222, 27-1-301
  - attorneys at law
    - deceit or collusion by, 37-61-406
    - delay of client's cause, 37-61-407
  - bad checks, issuance, 27-1-717
  - blacklisting employees, 39-2-802, 39-2-803
  - campaign contribution or expenditure violations, 13-37-128
  - carriers, liability to consignee or owner of coal or fuel confiscated by, 69-11-108
  - checks, issuing bad checks, 27-1-717
  - cigarette tax, unpaid, 16-11-143
  - claims to public agencies, false — penalty, 17-8-231
  - consumer protection, 30-14-222
  - consumer reports, noncompliance with provisions, 31-3-142
  - county clerk and recorder, neglect or refusal of duties as recorder, 7-4-2623
  - county officers' fees
    - illegal, refund, 7-4-2519
    - receipt, refund for refusal or neglect to make, 7-4-2517
  - defamation, 27-1-818
  - duels, death or injuries during, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  - election campaign contribution or expenditure violations, 13-37-128

DAMAGES (Continued)

Punitive (Continued)
- electrical energy producers, recovery of delinquent license tax, 15-51-113
- estates, misappropriation by third parties, 72-12-601, 72-12-604
- finders, failure to make discovery, 70-5-209
- forcible entry or detainer, 70-27-205, 70-27-206
- fraternal benefit societies, penalty for misrepresentations, 33-7-518
- fraud, 27-1-221
- gasoline and petroleum products, price discrimination, 82-15-207
- governmental entities, immunity, 2-9-105
- herd districts, trespassing livestock, 81-4-307
- incompetent persons, liability, 27-1-711
- landlord and tenant
  - essential services, diminution, 70-24-411
  - eviction, unlawful, 70-24-411
  - possession
    - landlord's failure to deliver, 70-24-405
    - tenant's holdover, 70-24-429
  - property of tenant, deliberate injury by landlord, 70-24-430
  - rental agreement
    - prohibited conditions, 70-24-403
    - tenant's noncompliance, 70-24-422
  - security deposit, wrongful withholding, 70-25-204
- malice, 27-1-221
- minors, liability, 27-1-711
- motor carriers, actions for recovery of excess charges, 69-12-511
- motor vehicle dealers
  - financing sale of vehicles, damages from violation of provisions, 61-4-406
  - pecuniary losses, 61-4-210
  - succession to ownership violations, losses from, 61-4-137
- obligations, breach, 27-1-221, 27-1-303
- oppression, 27-1-221
- public assistance recipients, when subrogation of department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-2-612
- railroads
  - actions for recovery of excess charges by, 69-14-322
  - fireguard maintenance violations, recovery of damages, 69-14-722
  - liability to consignee or owner of coal or fuel confiscated by, 69-11-108
- real property, waste by guardian or certain tenants, 70-16-106
- seduction, 27-1-514
- timber
  - injury to, 70-16-108
  - trespass for, 70-16-107
- trees, injury to, 70-16-108
- trespass for timber, 70-16-107
- unfair trade practices, 30-14-222
- unlawful detainer, 70-27-205, 70-27-206
- witness, for arrest of, 26-2-403

Reasonableness required, 27-1-302
Relief, as, 27-1-107
Right to, 27-1-202; Const., II, 16
School trustees, immunity when, 20-3-332
Special, pleading of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 9(g)
Specific performance in lieu of, 27-1-402, 27-1-411, 27-1-419
State, joinder in property actions — no damages, 70-19-303
Subsequent injury, damages, 27-1-203
Summary judgment, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 56(c)
Treble, See **Punitive**
Value, peculiar, 27-1-305
Venue, 25-31-203, 25-31-204
Voluntary payment, no reduction by, 26-1-703, 26-1-706, See also **EVIDENCE, Voluntary payment of claim**
Written instrument, value for estimating damages, 27-1-304

DAMAGES (Continued)

- **Wrongful conversion**, 27-1-320
- **Wrongful death**
  - amount, 27-1-323
  - duels, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
  - pleading of damages, 25-4-311 — 25-4-314

DAMS AND RESERVOIRS

See also **WATER**, **Projects**

- **Animals**, disposal of dead animals in unlawful, 75-10-213
- **Appeals of determinations that dam or reservoir unsafe**, 85-15-102, 85-15-205, 85-15-206
- **Applicability of laws**, 85-1-103
- **Appropriation permits**, 85-2-305, 85-2-413, See also **WATER**, **Appropriations**
  - natural channels, water may be turned into, 85-2-411
  - natural flow, diversion permitted, 85-2-413
- **Assessments**, delinquency sale, 35-1-604
- **Bond issues for construction**, See generally **CITY FINANCE**, **Bond issues**; **Indebtedness**
- **Cities and towns**
  - acceptance of gift or devise, authority, 7-8-103, 7-8-104
  - financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE**, **Bond issues**; **Indebtedness**; **Revenue bonds**
  - water supply systems, jurisdiction and control, 7-13-4406
- **Clark Fork River Dam**, 85-1-122
- **Complaints**, See **Safety**
- **Condemnation for surface rights**, 70-30-104, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- **Conduction of water over land of another**, 85-2-414
- **Conservancy districts**, rulemaking authority, 85-9-404
- **Conservation districts**, site purchase and construction, See **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, **Water storage sites**
- **Construction of laws**, 85-1-103
- **Construction to be safe**, 85-15-101
  - action against owner, 85-15-303
  - certificate of proper construction, 85-15-301
  - complaint to board of county commissioners, 85-15-301, 85-15-303
  - complaint to department of natural resources and conservation, 85-15-102
  - death resulting from unsafe construction, 85-15-304
  - experts, appointment, 85-15-301, 85-15-302
  - financing, See generally **CITY FINANCE**, **Bond issues**; **Indebtedness**; **Revenue bonds**
  - supervision by experts, 85-15-301, 85-15-302
  - violation of provisions generally, 85-15-304
- **County attorney**, prosecution by, 85-15-102
- **County Commissioners, Board of** — jurisdiction, 85-15-301 — 85-15-304
- **County water and/or sewer district projects**, 7-13-2218
- **Dead animals in**, unlawful, 75-10-213
- **Death resulting from unsafe construction**, 85-15-304
- **Distribution of water**, 85-5-105, See also **WATER**, **Commissioners**; **Distribution**
- **District court jurisdiction**, 85-15-102, 85-15-201 — 85-15-206
- **Draining when found to be unsafe**, 85-15-202, 85-15-204, 85-15-206
- **Easements for right-of-way on state lands**, See **STATE LANDS**, **Easements**
- **Emergency downstream warning and evacuation**, 85-1-604
- **Eminent domain for surface rights**, 70-30-104, 85-2-414; Const., IX, 3, See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- **Federal jurisdiction**, 85-15-104
  - federal reservoirs, use of water, 85-1-205
  - fort peck dam, 2-1-209, 85-1-205
- **Filling of unsafe reservoir**, 85-15-101
  - complaint to department of natural resources and conservation, 85-15-102
  - complaint to district court, 85-15-201
    - appeal, 85-15-205

DAMS AND RESERVOIRS (Continued)

Filling of unsafe reservoir (Continued)
    complaint to district court (Continued)
        issues, 85-15-203
        judgment, 85-15-204
        new trial, 85-15-205
        trial, 85-15-203, 85-15-205
    draining when found to be unsafe, 85-15-202, 85-15-204, 85-15-206
    inspections, 85-15-102, 85-15-202
    nuisance, 85-15-204
Fish and Game Commission, adoption and enforcement of recreational use rules, 87-1-303
Fishing privileges, interstate, 87-2-1001 — 87-2-1004
Fish ladders — construction, maintenance, and funding, 87-1-222
Floodplains and floodways, See **FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Obstructions**
Fort Peck Dam, 2-1-209, 85-1-205
Grazing districts, within, See **GRAZING DISTRICTS, Property**
Hydroelectric resources, See **STATE LANDS, Power site leases or licenses; WATER, Hydroelectric power generation**
Impounding reservoirs, See **FLOODS, Control projects**
Inspections, 85-15-102, 85-15-201, 85-15-202, 85-15-301
Interpretation of laws, 85-1-103
Interstate fishing privileges, 87-2-1001 — 87-2-1004
Irrigation districts, acquisition or construction by, 85-7-1904, 85-7-1905, 85-7-1907, 85-7-1910, 85-7-1931, 85-7-1932, 85-7-2011
Jurisdiction of
    county attorney, 85-15-102
    county commissioners, board of, 85-15-301 — 85-15-304
    district court, 85-15-102, 85-15-201 — 85-15-206
    federal government, 85-15-104
    fish and game commission, 87-1-303
    natural resources and conservation, department of, 85-15-102 — 85-15-104
Law enforcement authority of court-appointed examiners, 85-15-202
Natural channels, turning water into, 85-2-411
Natural flow, diversion permitted, 85-2-413
Natural Resources and Conservation, Department of — authority, 85-1-213, 85-15-102 — 85-15-104
Nuisance, filling unsafe reservoirs as, 85-15-204
Overtime compensation exclusions for workers, 39-3-406
Peace officers, authority of court-appointed examiners as, 85-15-202
Policy of state, 85-1-103
Power sites on state lands, See **STATE LANDS, Power site leases or licenses**
Reciprocal fishing privileges, 87-2-1001 — 87-2-1004
Recreational uses, rules for, 85-9-404, 87-1-303
Revenue bonds to finance, See **CITY FINANCE, Revenue bonds**
Safety
    appeals when determined unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-205, 85-15-206
    construction, 85-15-101, 85-15-102, 85-15-301 — 85-15-304
    county attorney, prosecution of complaint, 85-15-102
    county commissioners, board of — jurisdiction, 85-15-301 — 85-15-304
    death resulting from unsafe construction, 85-15-304
    district court jurisdiction, 85-15-102, 85-15-201 — 85-15-206
    draining when unsafe, 85-15-202, 85-15-204, 85-15-206
    emergency downstream warning and evacuation, 85-1-604
    federal jurisdiction, 85-15-104
    filling when unsafe, 85-15-101, 85-15-102, 85-15-201 — 85-15-206
    inspections, 85-15-102, 85-15-201, 85-15-202, 85-15-301
    natural resources and conservation, department of — jurisdiction, 85-15-102 — 85-15-104
    nuisance when unsafe, 85-15-204
Soil survey and mapping program, See **SOIL SURVEYS**, generally
State lands, on, See **STATE LANDS, Easements; Power site leases or licenses**

DAMS AND RESERVOIRS (Continued)

- **Stock assessments**, 35-1-604
- **Taxation**, See **TAXATION**
- **Unsafe dams or reservoirs**, See **Safety**
- **Waste treatment requirements**, 75-5-306
- **Water commissioners**, powers and duties, 85-5-101, See **WATER**, **Commissioners**
- **Water conservancy districts**, rulemaking authority, 85-9-404
- **Yellowstone River**, appropriation for, 85-2-602

DANCES AND DANCEHALLS

See **PUBLIC DANCES AND DANCEHALLS**

DANGEROUS DRUG ACT, Title 45, chapter 9; Title 50, chapter 32

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, **Dangerous drugs**

DATA PROCESSING

See also **COMPUTERS**

- **Banking**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- **Criminal information**, See **CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**
- **Electronic funds transfer**, Title 32, chapter 6, See **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**
- **Equipment and facilities**, 2-17-501, 18-4-132, 18-4-313
- **State Data Processing Advisory Council**, 2-17-502

DATA PROCESSING ADVISORY COUNCIL, STATE, 2-17-502

DATE OF BIRTH

See **BIRTH**

DAWSON COLLEGE

See **COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**, generally

DAY-CARE CENTERS

See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**; **MINORS**

DEAD ANIMALS

- **Abandonment of game animals unlawful**, 87-1-102, 87-3-102
- **Burial**, 75-10-213
- **Diseased**
  - disposal, 81-2-108
  - sale, See **LIVESTOCK**, **Slaughter of diseased animals**
- **Disposal**, See generally **REFUSE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS**; **RENDERING OR DISPOSAL PLANTS**
- **Disposition**, 75-10-213
- **Dumping or leaving**, unlawful, 75-10-212, 75-10-233
- **Feedlots**, in — inspection requirements, 81-3-215, 81-3-232
- **Inspection and identification**, See **BUTCHERS AND MEAT PEDDLERS**, **Carcasses**; **SLAUGHTERHOUSES**, **Inspections**
- **Livestock killed by railroads**, disposition, 69-14-712
- **Management**, See **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**, generally
- **Railroads**, disposition of animals killed by, 69-14-712

DEAD ANIMALS (Continued)

- **Rendering plants for**, See **RENDERING OR DISPOSAL PLANTS**
- **Tagging of game animal carcasses**, 87-2-509, 87-5-302
- **Unlawful disposition**, 75-10-213

DEAD BODIES

- See **CORPSES; DEAD ANIMALS**

DEADLY WEAPONS

- See **WEAPONS**, generally

DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE

- **Administration**, 20-8-113
- **Admission**
  - application, mandatory, 20-8-105
  - eligibility, 20-8-104
  - indian children, 20-8-107
  - indigent children, 20-8-108
  - nonresidents, 20-8-104, 20-8-107
  - rules for, 20-8-103
- **Attendance**, duration, 20-8-106
- **Continuing education programs**, 20-8-116
- **Control**, 20-8-101
- **Designation**, 20-8-101
- **Devises**, 20-8-111
- **Donations to**, 20-8-111, See also **INSTITUTIONS, Endowments**, generally
- **Employees**
  - communications skills, requirement and exception, 20-8-120
  - retirement, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Employment placement**, 20-8-116
- **Endowments**, See **INSTITUTIONS**
- **Functions**, administration, 20-8-113
- **Gifts to**, 20-8-111, See also **INSTITUTIONS, Endowments**, generally
- **Government**, rules for, 20-8-103
- **Grants to**, 20-8-111, See also **INSTITUTIONS, Endowments**, generally
- **Houseparents**, applicability of statewide classification and pay plan, 2-18-103
- **Independent institution**, as, 20-8-101
- **Indian children**, admittance, 20-8-107
- **Indigent children**, 20-8-108
- **Liaison**, 20-8-113
- **Maintenance**, rules for, 20-8-103
- **Moneys**, expenditure, 20-8-112
- **Nonresidents**, admittance, 20-8-104, 20-8-107
- **Objectives**, 20-8-102
- **Operation**, 20-8-113
- **Parents**, information programs, 20-8-113
- **Programs**, administration, 20-8-113
- **Property**
  - general provision, 20-8-111
  - vested in school, 20-8-110
- **Public information programs**, 20-8-113
- **Purposes**, 20-8-102
- **Reports**, 20-8-113
- **Retirement system for employees**, See **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
- **Rules for**, 20-8-103, 20-8-104, 20-8-106
- **School term**, 20-8-109
- **Special education**, children requiring — cooperation in discovering, 20-7-404
- **Staff**, compensation and qualifications, 20-8-103

DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE (Continued)

- **Statewide classification and pay plans**, applicability to personnel and live-in houseparents, 2-18-103
- **Superintendent**
  - attendance provisions, 20-8-106
  - compensation, 20-8-103
  - continuing education programs, 20-8-116
  - duties, 20-8-113
  - employees, request for exception to communications skills requirement, 20-8-120
  - employment placement, duties, 20-8-116
  - indigent children, duties, 20-8-108
  - qualifications, 20-8-103
  - work done by students, determination, 20-8-102
- **Superintendent of public instruction**, cooperation with, 20-7-404
- **Supervision**, 20-8-101
- **Suspension or expulsion of students**, 20-8-106
- **Time**
  - admission, application for, 20-8-105, 20-8-107
  - attendance, 20-8-106
  - children, eligibility requirement, 20-8-104
  - superintendent, teaching requirement qualification for, 20-8-103
- **Transfer of students**, 20-8-106

DEAF PERSONS

See also **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- **Accommodations**, public and housing — rights generally, 49-4-211, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
- **Audiology and audiologists**, See **SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
- **Court proceedings**, See **Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Definitions**, 49-2-101
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited**, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
- **Dogs, hearing**
  - damage by, owner's liability, 49-4-214
  - right to have, 49-4-214
- **Education for children**, See **SCHOOLS, Special education**
- **Employment**
  - discrimination prohibited when, 49-4-202
  - state policy, 49-4-202
- **Hearing aid dispensers**, See **HEARING AID DISPENSERS**
- **Hearing clinicians or therapists**, See **SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**
- **Hearing dogs**, See **Dogs, hearing**
- **Housing accommodations**
  - access to, 49-4-212
  - rights generally, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
- **Interpreters in official proceedings**
  - appointment, 49-4-503, 49-4-505
  - compensation and expenses, 49-4-509
  - definitions, 49-4-502
  - full view, to be in, 49-4-506
  - intermediary interpreters
    - appointment, 49-4-505
    - defined, 49-4-502
  - oath, 49-4-508
  - policy of state, 49-4-501
  - privileged communications, 49-4-511
  - qualified interpreters
    - appointment, 49-4-503
    - defined, 49-4-502
    - preliminary determination, 49-4-504
  - requests for, coordination, 49-4-507
  - waiver when, 49-4-510

DEAF PERSONS (Continued)

- **Montana School for the Deaf and Blind**, See **DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE**
- **Occupational deafness**, compensation, See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Deafness, occupational**
- **Official proceedings**, See **Interpreters in official proceedings**
- **Penalty for violation of rights**, 49-4-215
- **Policy of state**, 49-4-202
- **Public places and accommodations**, rights generally, 49-4-211, 49-4-214
- **Rights generally**, 49-4-211
  - penalty for denial or interference with, 49-4-215
- **School for**, See **DEAF AND BLIND, MONTANA SCHOOL FOR THE**
- **Special education for children**, See **SCHOOLS, Special education**
- **Transportation, public** — rights generally, 49-4-211, 49-4-214

DEATH

See also **CORPSES; ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

- **Accidental**, insurance against, See generally **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, DISABILITY; INSURANCE, LIFE**
- **Actions, effect on**, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Survival of action**
  - attorney, 37-61-405; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 4
  - evidence, effect on, See **EVIDENCE**
  - party
    - appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 4, 37
    - arbitration, effect on, 27-2-405
    - arrest, exoneration of sureties, 27-16-505
    - attachment, effect, 27-18-308
    - attorney's authority, effect on, 37-61-401
    - counterclaim, effect, 27-1-502, 27-2-408
    - defense, survival, 27-1-501
    - execution, 25-13-103
    - statutes of limitation, effect, 27-2-304, 27-2-401, 27-2-404, 27-2-405, 27-2-407, 27-2-408
    - substitution upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 25(a)
    - survival of action, 27-1-501
    - verdict, after, 25-9-103
  - reporter, 25-11-102
  - witness, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a); Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 804
- **Agency**, termination by, 28-10-801, 28-10-802
- **Agricultural marketing associations**, bylaws regarding death of member, 35-17-206
- **Anatomical gifts**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
- **Antilapse statute**, 72-2-512
- **Attorney general**, Const., VI, 6
- **Autopsies**, See **AUTOPSIES**
- **Bank customer**, 30-4-405
- **Benevolent associations**, benefits, See **BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**, generally
- **Burden of proof**, 72-3-310
- **Burial**, See **CEMETERIES; FUNERALS AND FUNERAL EXPENSES**
- **Cadavers**, 50-21-101, 50-21-102
- **Casualty insurance**, See generally **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
- **Cause of death**
  - autopsies, See **AUTOPSIES**
  - cemetery records, statement in, 35-20-209
  - coroner's register, report in, 46-4-207
  - report by medical examiner, 44-3-213
- **Cemeteries**, See **CEMETERIES**
- **Cemetery association trustee**, 35-20-305, 35-20-306
- **Certificate**, See **VITAL STATISTICS**

DEATH (Continued)

- **City officers**
  - audit of accounts upon, 7-3-1305, 7-3-4431
  - vacancy in office, 7-4-4111
- **Coal mine**, in, 50-73-308, 50-73-410 — 50-73-412
- **Columbariums**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
- **Concealment unlawful**, 44-3-404
- **Conservatorship**, death of protected person, 72-5-429
- **Contract party**, revocation, 28-2-512
- **Coroner**, report to when, 46-4-102, See **COUNTY CORONER, Corpses; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Inquests; FORENSIC SCIENCE, Corpses**
- **Corporate shareholder**, 35-1-506
- **County treasurer**, while in office, 7-6-2101
- **Cremation**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
- **Criminal cause of death**
  - compensation, See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION**
  - coroner, report to, 46-4-102, 46-4-207, See also **COUNTY CORONER, Corpses**
  - inquest, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Inquests**
  - investigation, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE, Corpses**
- **Criminal proceedings**, effect of death of
  - counsel, 46-20-201
  - judge, 46-20-304
  - parties, 46-20-201, 46-23-305
  - witness, 46-15-204
- **Dams and reservoirs**, death resulting from unsafe construction, 85-15-304
- **Death-bed statements**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 804
- **Defined**, 50-22-101
- **Dental examination for identification of corpse**, 44-2-402
- **Determination**, 50-22-101
  - anatomical gift donor, 72-17-301
- **Disinterment permit**, 50-15-114, 50-15-407
- **Doubt**, when fact of death is in doubt, 72-3-306, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Presumed decedents**
- **Dying declarations**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 804
- **Elections**, effect of death of
  - campaign treasurer, 13-37-204
  - candidate, 13-10-326, 13-10-327, 13-38-101, 13-38-204
    - governor or lieutenant governor, 13-10-328
  - elector, 13-2-402
    - absentee elector, 13-13-204, 13-13-243
- **Embalming**, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **Employment relationship**, effect on, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**
- **Estates**, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, generally
  - family allowance, death of person entitled to, 72-2-803
  - personal representative, death of, 72-3-205, 72-3-522
  - will, death of witness to, 72-12-203
- **Evidence**, effect, See **EVIDENCE**
- **Execution**, death of party, 25-13-103
- **Family allowance**, death terminates entitlement, 72-2-803
- **Fire**, cause of death — report to fire marshal, 50-63-203
- **Fraternal benefit societies**, benefits, See **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
- **Funeral directors**, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **Funerals**, See **FUNERALS AND FUNERAL EXPENSES**
- **Gifts in view of**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL**
- **Gifts to minors**, death of
  - custodian, 72-26-402
  - minor, 72-26-302
- **Governor**, Const., VI, 14, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS, Succession, gubernatorial**
- **Governor-elect**, Const., VI, 14
- **Grandparent visitation rights with children upon death of parents**, 40-9-102
- **Guardianship**, effect, See **GUARDIAN AND WARD, Death of**
- **Hazardous substances**, investigation when caused by, 50-30-106

DEATH (Continued)

- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - county clerk and recorder, report to, 72-16-217, 72-16-218
  - notice to, 50-15-401
- **Hearsay exceptions**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
- **Hospices**, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES, Hospices**
- **Identification of corpse by dental examination**, 44-2-402
- **Income tax**
  - property tax relief claimant, 15-30-174
  - spouse, of, 15-30-112, 15-30-134
- **Infant**, information to department of health and environmental sciences, 50-16-102
- **Inquests**, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Institutional funds**, of donor, 72-30-207
- **Insurance**
  - accidental death, against, See generally **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, DISABILITY; INSURANCE, LIFE**
  - agents, 33-17-216
  - professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
- **Liability insurance**, See generally **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**
- **Lieutenant governor**, Const., VI, 6
- **Life insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
- **Lord Campbell's Act**, 27-1-501
- **Mausoleums**, See **MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**
- **Mining conditions likely to cause**, 50-72-204, 50-73-412
- **Morticians**, See **MORTICIANS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
- **120 hour rule**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Simultaneous death**
- **Occupational disease benefits**, 39-72-403, 39-73-109
- **Organ donation**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
- **Parents, death — grandparent visitation rights with children**, 40-9-102
- **Partition proceedings**, effect, 70-29-113, 70-29-212
- **Partnerships**, of partner, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS; PARTNERSHIPS**
- **Personal representative**, death of, 72-3-205, 72-3-522
- **Powers of attorney**, effect on, 72-5-502
- **Presumption**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Presumed decedents; EVIDENCE, Death**
- **Probate**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- **Product defect or hazard**, investigation when caused by, 50-30-106
- **Professional corporation shareholders**, 35-4-311, 35-4-312
- **Professional liability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
- **Property**
  - causa mortis gifts, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Gifts**
  - disposition, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
  - inheritance, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Intestate succession**
  - partition proceedings, effect, 70-29-113, 70-29-212
  - protected person, death of, 72-5-429
  - quiet title by heirs of deceased entrymen, See **QUIET TITLE**
  - rental agreements, termination by, 70-1-608
  - taxes, See **TAXATION, Estates; Estate tax; Inheritance tax**
  - trust properties, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Death of**
  - wills, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Wills**
- **Protected persons**, 72-5-429
- **Public officers**, 2-16-501; Const., VI, 6, 14
- **Public utility operations**, from accidents occurring in, 69-3-107
- **Railroads**
  - accidents resulting in, 69-14-112
  - employees, 69-14-1006
- **Recording**, See **VITAL STATISTICS**
- **Rental agreements**, termination by, 70-1-608

DEATH (Continued)

- **Report to**
  - coroner, 46-4-102
  - county clerk and recorder, 7-4-2613, 72-16-217, 72-16-218
  - health and environmental sciences, department of, 50-15-401
  - public administrator, 72-15-105
  - revenue, department of, 72-16-502
- **Reservoirs**, death resulting from unsafe construction, 85-15-304
- **Retirement systems**, See **Death benefits** in main category for specific retirement system
- **Revenue, Department of** — report to, 72-16-502
- **Rural special improvement districts**, multicounty district trustees, 7-12-2121
- **Salaries and wages**, liens for — death of employer, 71-3-302
- **Secretary of state**, Const., VI, 6
- **Securities fraud**, survival of action, 30-10-307
- **Silicosis benefits to surviving spouse**, 39-73-109
- **Simultaneous death**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Simultaneous death**
- **Social worker-client communications**, consent for disclosure, 37-22-401
- **State auditor**, Const., VI, 6
- **Stranger**, of, 72-15-105
- **Suicide**, See **SUICIDE**
- **Superintendent of public instruction**, Const., IV, 6
- **Suspicious**, See **FORENSIC SCIENCE, Corpses**
- **Taxes**, See **TAXATION, Estates; Estate tax; Inheritance tax**
- **Television district trustees**, 7-13-2524
- **Transfer in contemplation of**, See **PROPERTY, PERSONAL, Gifts; TAXATION, Inheritance tax**, contemplation of death, transfers in
- **Transplants**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Anatomical gifts**
- **Transportation of bodies**, 50-1-202, 50-15-114
- **Trusts**, effect upon, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Death of**
- **Unclaimed bodies**, cadavers, 50-21-101, 50-21-102
- **Unemployment insurance benefits**, continuation upon recipient's death, 39-51-2205
- **Utility operations**, from accidents occurring in, 69-3-107
- **Vital statistics**, See **VITAL STATISTICS**
- **Wills**
  - generally, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Wills**
  - witness to, death of, 72-12-203
- **Witnesses**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a); Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 804
- **Workers' compensation**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE, Benefits**, death; **WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Death**
- **Wrongful death**, See **WRONGFUL DEATH**

DEATH PENALTY

- **Aggravating circumstances**
  - determination, 46-18-310
  - effect, 46-18-305
  - enumerated, 46-18-303
- **Appeal**, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
- **Attainder prohibited**, Const., II, 30
- **Bail unavailable on offense punishable by**, 46-9-102, 46-30-303; Const., II, 21
- **Confinement proceeding**, 46-19-103
- **Cruel and unusual punishment**, Const., II, 22
- **Data to supreme court**, 46-18-604
- **Date of execution**, 46-19-103
  - pregnancy of defendant, 46-19-204
- **Death warrant**, See **Warrant**
- **Due process required**, Const., II, 17
- **Estate of convicted person**, rights of relatives and heirs not impaired, Const., II, 30

DEATH PENALTY (Continued)
  Execution
    commitment to custody of county sheriff, 46-19-101
    justifiable use of force, as, 45-3-109
    method, 46-19-103
    person performing, exemption from licensing provisions, 37-3-103, 37-8-103
    stay, 46-19-103, 46-20-204
    suspension, See **Suspension of execution**
  Expenses, 46-19-103
  Extradition proceedings, effect, 46-30-301, 46-30-303
  Findings of fact, 46-18-306, 46-18-310
  Hanging, death by, 46-19-103
  Hearing, See **Sentencing hearing**
  Homicide, deliberate, 45-5-102, 46-18-303
  Injection, death by, 46-19-103
  Jury
    challenges for cause, conscientious objection of juror, 46-16-304
    challenges, peremptory — number, 46-16-305
  Justifiable use of force in execution, 45-3-109
  Kidnapping, aggravated, 45-5-303, 46-18-303
  Lethal injection, death by, 46-19-103
  Manner, 46-19-103
  Mental fitness, suspension of execution for, 46-19-201, 46-19-202
  Minors
    mitigating circumstance when offense committed by, 46-18-304
  Mitigating circumstances
    determination, 46-18-310
    effect, 46-18-305
    enumerated, 46-18-304
  Parole, ineligible, 46-23-201
  Physicians
    attendance by, 46-19-103
    pregnancy of defendant, determination, 46-19-203
  Place of execution, 46-19-103
  Pregnancy, suspension of execution for, 46-19-203, 46-19-204
  Public excluded, 46-19-103
  Review
    advancement on court calendar, 46-18-308
    automatic, 46-18-307, 46-18-308
    consolidation with appeal, 46-18-308
    decision, criteria, 46-18-310
    precedence, 46-18-308
    rules, 46-18-308
    time, 46-18-308
    transmittal of record, 46-18-309
  Sentencing hearing
    aggravating circumstances, See **Aggravating circumstances**
    conduct, 46-18-301
    evidence, 46-18-302
    mitigating circumstances, See **Mitigating circumstances**
    purpose, 46-18-301
    rules of evidence inapplicable, 46-18-302; Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 101
    when, 46-18-301
  Statistical data to supreme court, 46-18-604
  Stay of execution, 46-19-103, 46-20-204
  Supervision, 46-19-103
  Suspension of execution
    mental fitness, for lack, 46-19-201, 46-19-202
    pregnancy of defendant, for, 46-19-203, 46-19-204
  Time of execution, 46-19-103
  Warden of state prison, duties, See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**, **State prison**, warden

DEATH PENALTY (Continued)

- **Warrant**
  - pregnancy, issuance on termination, 46-19-204
  - return, 46-19-103
- **Witnesses**
  - attendance, 46-19-103
  - designation by convicted, 46-19-103
  - pregnancy of defendant, at inquiry, 46-19-203

DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS

See also **CONTRACTS**, generally; **CREDIT TRANSACTIONS**; **OBLIGATIONS**, generally

- **Accord and satisfaction**, See **CONTRACTS**
- **Adjustment of debts**, See **Debt adjusting**
- **Agricultural associations**, indebtedness of, See **AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATIONS**
- **Agricultural marketing association**, effect of merger or consolidation, 35-17-505
- **Appeals permitted**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
- **Assignment for benefit of creditors**
  - accounting
    - approval, 31-2-224
    - bond, 31-2-219
    - creditor's petition, 31-2-226
    - discharge of assignee, 31-2-220
    - final accounting, 31-2-220, 31-2-222, 31-2-223
    - removal of assignee, 31-2-220
    - when, 31-2-226
  - acknowledgement, 31-2-210
  - affidavits, 31-2-210, 31-2-214
  - allowable when, 31-2-201, 31-2-204
  - arrest, 31-2-220
  - assignee
    - accounting, 31-2-219, 31-2-220, 31-2-222 — 31-2-224, 31-2-226
    - bond, 31-2-219, 31-2-220, 31-2-225
    - compensation, 31-2-228
    - discharge, 31-2-220, 31-2-224
    - duties generally, 31-2-223
    - fiduciary, as, 32-1-425
    - incompetency, 31-2-220
    - inventory duties, 31-2-214
    - liability, 31-2-229
    - misconduct, 31-2-220
    - notice to creditors, 31-2-221
    - partnership dissolution, rights, 35-10-612
    - removal, 31-2-214, 31-2-220
    - rights, 31-2-212
  - bond
    - cancellation, 31-2-220
    - filing, 31-2-219
    - further security, 31-2-225
    - new assignee, 31-2-220
    - provisional, 31-2-220
    - required, 31-2-219
  - bulk transfers, exclusion, 30-6-103
  - cancellation, 31-2-230
  - child support debts, See **CHILD SUPPORT**, **Administrative enforcement**, assignment of earnings
  - claims of creditors, notice to present, 31-2-221
  - contempt, 31-2-214
  - conversion of property, 31-2-220
  - corporate shares, liability of assignee, 35-1-510

DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS (Continued)

Assignment for benefit of creditors (Continued)
- disposal of property, 31-2-220
- district court
  - accounting before, 31-2-226
  - bond, amount fixed by, 31-2-219
  - inventory to, 31-2-220, 31-2-214
  - notice to creditors and interested parties, 31-2-221, 31-2-222
  - powers generally, 31-2-224
  - security, require further, 31-2-225
- examination of records by creditor, 31-2-214
- exemptions, 31-2-203, 31-2-227
- fiduciary, assignee as, 32-1-425
- final report, 31-2-223, 31-2-224
- fish and wildlife license agents, assets and estate, 87-2-902
- formal requirements, 31-2-210
- index, 7-4-2619
- injunction, 31-2-220
- "insolvency" defined, 31-2-202
- inventory
  - amendment, 31-2-220
  - assignee to make when, 31-2-214
  - bond filed with, 31-2-219
  - contents, 31-2-213
  - correction, 31-2-220
  - failure to make, 31-2-214, 31-2-220
  - filing, 7-4-2619, 31-2-213 — 31-2-216, 31-2-219
  - index, 7-4-2619
  - required, 31-2-213
  - supplemental, 31-2-220
  - verification, 31-2-214
- joint debtors, 31-2-208, 31-2-216
- lien creditor, creditor as, 30-9-301
- life insurance exempt, 31-2-227
- modification, 31-2-230
- mortgage, debt secured by, 71-1-110
- multiple assignors, 31-2-208, 31-2-216
- notice to creditors, 31-2-221, 31-2-222, 31-2-224
- partnership
  - authority, 35-10-301
  - dissolution, assignee's rights, 35-10-612
- preference in assignment
  - absolute, 31-2-206
  - conditional, 31-2-209
  - contingent, 31-2-209
  - joint creditors, 31-2-208
  - revocation, not permitted, 31-2-206, 31-2-209
  - rights not affected, 31-2-207
  - wages, 31-2-205, 71-3-301
- priority, 31-2-205, 31-2-207, 71-3-301
- real property, 31-2-218
- recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 31-2-210, 31-2-215 — 31-2-218, 70-21-202
- security, further required, 31-2-225
- security interest, filing exceptions, 30-9-302
- separate debts, 31-2-208
- silicosis benefits, prohibited, 39-73-110
- transfers not affected, 31-2-203
- unemployment insurance coverage, effect, 39-51-1305, 39-51-3105
- voidness, 31-2-209, 31-2-211, 31-2-217, 31-2-229
- wages, preferred claims, 31-2-205, 71-3-301
- workers' compensation benefits, prohibited, 39-71-743
- writing required, 31-2-210

Attachment, subject to, 27-18-102, See **ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY**

DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS (Continued)

- **Bad checks**, issuance, 27-1-717, 45-6-316
- **Bankruptcy**, See **BANKRUPTCY**
- **Banks and trust companies**
  - bad debts, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Bad debts**
  - creditors' claims, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Liquidation**
  - indebtedness of, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Impairment; Indebtedness of; Insolvency**
  - loans, See **BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Loans**
- **Building and loan associations**
  - indebtedness of, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Indebtedness of; Liquidation**
  - loans by, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Loans**
- **Bulk transfers**, See **BULK TRANSFERS**
- **Campaign reporting provisions**, 13-37-229, 13-37-230
- **Child support debts**, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement**, support debt
- **Collection agents**
  - debt adjustment by, 31-3-203, See also **Debt adjusting**
  - justices of the peace not permitted to act as, 3-1-602
  - state, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**
- **Compromise by unsealed writing**, effect, 1-4-207
- **Condemnation commissioners**, debtor-creditor relationship grounds for exclusion, 70-30-207
- **Conservancy districts**, incurrance, 85-9-406, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS, Indebtedness of district**
- **Consolidation of debts**, See **Debt adjusting**
- **Consumer loan businesses**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**
- **Consumer reports**, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION, Investigation and reporting**
- **Contracts of debtor valid**, 31-2-103
- **Contribution**, See **Joint debtors**
- **Cooperative association**, effect of merger or consolidation, 35-15-505
- **Corporations**
  - foreign corporations, 35-1-1002, 35-2-802
  - nonprofit corporations, 35-2-107
  - of, See **CORPORATIONS, Indebtedness**
  - religious corporations, 35-3-205
  - shares, default in payment, 35-1-603
- **Counseling**, See **Debt adjusting**
- **Credit life and disability insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
- **Creditors**
  - bulk transfers, rights and duties, See **BULK TRANSFERS**
  - defined, 30-1-201, 31-2-102, 49-2-101
  - defrauding, See **Defrauding creditors**
  - documents of title, 30-7-504
  - order of resort, 31-2-105
  - preference, 31-2-104
  - relative rights, 31-2-105
- **Credit ratings and reports**, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION, Investigation and reporting**
- **Credit unions**
  - indebtedness of, See **CREDIT UNIONS, Indebtedness of; Liquidation**
  - loans, See **CREDIT UNIONS, Loans**
- **Damages**, default, 27-1-312
- **Debt adjusting**
  - definitions, 31-3-201
  - eminent domain, assistance to condemnees, 70-31-204
  - exemptions, 31-3-203
  - penalty, 31-3-202
  - prohibited, 31-3-202
- **Debtor**
  - contracts valid, 31-2-103
  - defined, 31-2-101

DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS (Continued)

- **Debtors' prison**, Const., II, 27, See also **EXECUTION, Imprisonment of judgment debtors**
- **Default**, damages, 27-1-312
- **Definitions**
  - creditor, 31-2-102, 49-2-101
  - debtor, 31-2-101
  - discrimination, relating to, 49-2-101
- **Defrauding creditors**
  - arrest for, 27-16-102
  - attachment, affidavit that proceeding is not for, 27-18-202
  - criminal charges, 45-6-315
  - fraudulent conveyances, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**
- **Deposit for exchange**, creation of debtor-creditor relationship, 70-6-108
- **Discriminatory practices prohibited in credit transactions**, See **DISCRIMINATION**
- **Dueling**, responsibility for debts of slain person, 27-1-223, 27-1-301
- **Election campaign reporting provisions**, 13-37-229, 13-37-230
- **Eminent domain**
  - condemnation commissioners — debtor-creditor relationship grounds for exclusion, 70-30-207
  - management services to condemnees, 70-31-204
- **Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Claims against decedent's estate; Indebtedness to estate; Insufficiency of estate**
- **Evidence**
  - credit of third person, 28-2-903
  - debt presumed by payment, 26-1-602
  - payment presumed by instrument evidencing payment, 26-1-602
- **Execution**, See **EXECUTION**
- **Finance companies**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally
- **Foreign corporations**, power to incur and collect debts, 35-1-1002, 35-2-802
- **Fraudulent conveyances**, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**
- **Gambling debts**, action to recover, 23-5-131 — 23-5-135, 23-5-141
  - not maintainable when, 23-5-314, 23-5-417, 23-5-505
- **Group life insurance**, See **INSURANCE, LIFE; Group life; Groups and group requirements**
- **Guaranty**, See **GUARANTY**
- **Guardian and ward**, debtor-creditor relationship grounds for ineligibility of guardian, 72-5-312
- **Husband and wife**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE, Debts of spouses**
- **Imprisonment of debtors**, Const., II, 27, See **EXECUTION, Imprisonment of judgment debtors**
- **Income tax as personal debt**, 15-30-141
- **Indemnity**, See **INDEMNITY**
- **Insolvency**, See **INSOLVENCY**
- **Insurance**
  - credit, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally
  - credit life and disability, See **INSURANCE, LIFE**
  - group life, See **INSURANCE, LIFE; Group life; Groups and group requirements**
- **Insurers**
  - rehabilitation or liquidation, claims, See **INSURERS SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION, AND LIQUIDATION, Claims; Creditors**
  - restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
- **Investigators, private** — nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
- **Irrigation districts**, See **IRRIGATION DISTRICTS, Bond issues; Indebtedness**, categories; **United States, contracts with**
- **Joint debtors**, See also **CONTRACTS, Joint contracts**
  - contribution from, right to, 25-13-104, 28-1-303
  - execution, See **EXECUTION**
  - judgment against, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
- **Judgment against debtor**, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, generally
- **Juror**, debtor-creditor relationship grounds for challenge, 25-7-223, 46-16-304

DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS (Continued)

- **Liens**, See **LIENS**
- **Life insurance**, group, See **INSURANCE, LIFE, Group life; Groups and group requirements**
- **Limited partnerships**
  - bankruptcy of general partner, 35-12-802
  - creditors' rights, See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
- **Loan companies**, See **CONSUMER LOAN BUSINESSES**, generally
- **Loans**, See **LOANS**
- **Management of debts**, See **Debt adjusting**
- **Married persons**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE, Debts of spouses**
- **Medicaid payments**, liability of relatives, 53-6-144
- **Mortgages**, See **MORTGAGES**
- **Partnerships**, See **PARTNERSHIPS, Bankruptcy; Property and property rights**
- **Pawnbrokers**, See **PAWNBROKERS AND JUNK DEALERS**
- **Performance**, See **CONTRACTS**
- **Pledges**, See **PLEDGES**
- **Political committees**, reporting, 13-37-229, 13-37-230
- **Preference of creditors**, 31-2-104
- **Presumption of debt or payment**, 26-1-602
- **Priority of creditors**, 31-2-104, 31-2-105
  - estate, claims against, 72-3-807
- **Prison**, Const., II, 27, See also **EXECUTION, Imprisonment of judgment debtors**
- **Private investigators**, nonapplicability of licensing provisions, 37-60-105
- **Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Claims against decedent's estate; Indebtedness to estate; Insufficiency of estate**
- **Public assistance**, debt created by — statute of limitations, 27-2-211
- **Receivers**, appointment, 27-20-102, See **RECEIVERS**
- **Release of debtor by creditor**, See **CONTRACTS**
- **Renewable resource development programs**, creation of debt authorized, 90-2-101, 90-2-127
- **Savings and loan associations**, See **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, Indebtedness of; Liquidation; Loans**
- **Security**, See **SECURITY; SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
- **Service by publication**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
- **Settlement by unsealed writing**, effect, 1-4-207
- **Sheriff's sale**, See **ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY, Sale of property; EXECUTION, Sale of property**
- **Silicosis benefits exempt from encumbrance**, 39-73-110
- **Small Tract Financing Act of Montana**, Title 71, chapter 1, part 3, See **TRUST INDENTURES**, generally
- **Spouses**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE, Debts of spouses**
- **State debt collection service**, See **STATE DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE**
- **Statutes of limitation on**, 27-2-211, 27-2-409
- **Suretyship**, See **GUARANTY; SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
- **Taxes**
  - evidence of indebtedness, assessment, 15-8-301
  - income tax as personal debt, 15-30-141
- **Trust indentures**, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
- **Unemployment insurance benefits exempt from encumbrance**, 39-51-3105
- **Utilities, rural cooperatives**
  - member, nonliability, 35-18-302
  - merger or consolidation, effect, 35-18-403
- **Wage brokers**, Title 31, chapter 1, part 3, See **LOANS**
- **Warranty**, See **GUARANTY**
- **Water conservancy districts**, incurrence, 85-9-406, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS, Indebtedness of district**
- **Workers' compensation benefits exempt from encumbrance**, 39-71-743
- **Wrongful death**, responsibility for debts of decedent, 27-1-223, 27-1-301

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

DECEIT, 27-1-712
  See **FRAUD**, generally

DECEPTIVE PRACTICES
  See **CRIMES, Deceptive practices; False pretenses and fraud; TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**; See also **INSURANCE, CASUALTY**, generally

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE
  See ANNOTATIONS TO MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED, Vol. I, for text
  Publication with Montana Code Annotated, 1-11-204

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS ACT, UNIFORM, Title 27, chapter 8
  See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, Declaratory**

DECREES
  See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
  See also generally **CONTRACTS; INSTRUMENTS**
  Abstract
    defined as instrument, 70-21-101
    recording, effect, 7-4-2613, 70-21-305
  Acknowledgments
    certification, 1-5-416, 3-1-404, 3-1-405, 70-21-203
    defeasance, instrument of, 71-1-209
    defect, 70-21-309
    judge or justice's power to take and certify, 3-1-404, 3-1-405
    judgments, not required, 70-21-205
    letters patent, not required, 70-21-207
    married person
      conveyance by, 70-20-106
      power of attorney by, 70-20-107
    preexisting deeds, validation, 70-20-315
    recording, required for, 70-21-203, 70-21-209
    revocation, instrument of, 70-21-308
    validation of unacknowledged deeds, 70-20-315
  Acquisition of property by, 70-1-110
  Addresses required on recorded documents, 7-4-2618
  Adverse possession — ousted owner, transfer by, 70-20-309, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Adverse possession**
  After-acquired title
    fee simple interest, 70-20-302
    notice, effect on, 70-21-303
  Agent, execution by, 70-20-108
  Alienation, conveyance by, 70-21-301, See **PROPERTY**
  All property subject to, 70-1-503
  Ambiguity, 70-20-202
  Appeal from court order for, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
  Applicability of laws
    contract law, 70-1-502, 70-1-513
    execution, 70-21-206
    irrigation districts, exchange of water, 85-7-1912
    uniform probate code, 72-1-110

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)
- **Assignment for the benefit of creditors**, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**
- **Attorney-in-fact**, See **Powers of attorney**
- **Augmented estate**, effect of transfer on valuation, 72-2-705
- **Bailee**, sale by, 70-6-412
- **Bona fide purchaser**
  - effect of conveyance, 70-20-303, 70-20-304, 70-21-304
  - estates, from, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Third parties**
  - trusts, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Third parties**
- **Breach of agreement**
  - damages, 27-1-314, 27-1-315, 27-1-419
  - specific performance, 27-1-419, 27-1-420
- **Cancellation of grant**, effect, 70-20-110
- **Cemetery lots**, conveyances regarding, 7-35-2149
- **Cities and towns**
  - commission-manager government
    - execution, 7-3-4368
    - powers, 7-3-4313
  - housing authorities, powers, 7-15-4416, 7-15-4466
- **City manager**, execution by, 7-3-4368
- **Collateral warranties**, abolishment, 70-20-306
- **Conclusive**, grant is, 70-20-303, 70-20-304
- **Condemnation**, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- **Conditions**
  - defeasance by performance, 71-1-209
  - delivery of grant, effect, 70-1-510, 70-1-511
  - precedent, 70-20-312
  - stranger, benefit may inure to, 70-1-521
  - subsequent, 70-20-311
  - third parties, benefit may inure to, 70-1-521
  - trusts, when conditions absent, 70-21-307
- **Condominiums**, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
- **Conservation easements**, conveyance, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
- **Consideration not required**, 70-1-502
- **Construction of grant**
  - ambiguity, 70-20-202
  - applicability of laws, 70-1-513
  - clear limitations control, 70-1-514
  - contract law, applicability, 70-1-513
  - description of property, 70-20-201
  - extrinsic evidence, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
  - grantee, in favor of, 70-1-516
  - heirs and issue, meaning, 70-1-518
  - irreconcilable provisions, 70-1-517
  - parol evidence, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
  - private party, in favor of, 70-1-516
  - recitals, resort to, 70-1-515
- **Constructive notice**, See **Notice**
- **Contract for deed**
  - dams or reservoirs, unsafe — notice and order to make safe to purchaser, 85-15-202
  - eminent domain, party defendant, 70-30-203
  - fire hazards, order to repair or demolish to purchaser, 50-62-103
  - mining operations
    - open pit mining, notice to purchaser of eminent domain proceedings, 82-2-224
    - strip and underground mining
      - mining permit application, enumeration of purchaser in, 82-4-222
      - reclamation by governmental agencies, notice to purchaser, 82-4-239
  - oil and gas drilling operations, notice to purchaser, 82-10-503
  - "purchaser under contract for deed" defined, 70-20-115

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

- **Contract for deed** (Continued)
    - taxation
        - appraisal, notice to purchaser, 15-7-102, 15-15-101
        - assessment, notice of centrally assessed property assessment to purchaser, 15-23-102
        - classification, notice to purchaser, 15-7-102, 15-15-101
            - reclassification, notice to purchaser, 15-7-208
        - reclassification, 15-7-208
        - tax deed application, notice to purchaser, 15-18-202
        - water and water rights
            - adjudication of rights, availability of preliminary decree to purchaser, 85-2-232
            - appropriation, notice of application to purchaser, 85-2-307
            - dams or reservoirs, unsafe — notice and order to make safe to purchaser, 85-15-202
- **Contract law**, applicability of laws, 70-1-502, 70-1-513
- **"Conveyance" defined**, 70-21-301
- **Coordinate system**, use not required, 70-22-209
- **Counties**
    - abandoned, sale of property, 7-2-2756, 7-2-2757
    - housing authorities, acceptance of conveyance, 7-15-2122
    - land
        - acquisition, 7-16-2105
        - owned by, to other governmental entities, 7-8-102, 7-16-102, 7-35-102
    - name change, effect, 7-2-2509
- **County clerk and recorder**, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
- **Court order for**
    - appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 1
    - enforcement, 25-8-102; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
    - recording return of sale under, 70-21-206
- **Covenants of title**
    - abolishment of certain warranties, 70-20-306
    - against encumbrance
        - assigns of lessor, no remedy against, 70-26-106
        - form, 30-11-110
        - implied, 70-20-304, 70-20-305
        - required when, 30-11-109
    - agent's power to give, 28-10-422
    - breach, damages, 27-1-316
    - collateral warrants abolished, 70-20-306
    - damages for breach, 27-1-316
    - form, 30-11-110
    - further assurance, 30-11-109, 30-11-110, 70-17-203
    - implied, 70-20-103, 70-20-304
    - joint covenants to be taken as joint and several, 28-1-302
    - lineal warrants abolished, 70-20-306
    - quiet enjoyment
        - damages for breach, 27-1-316
        - form, 30-11-110
        - rentals, upon, 27-1-316, 70-1-602, 70-24-321
        - required when, 30-11-109
        - runs with the land, 70-17-203
    - required when, 30-11-109
    - running with the land, See **Covenants running with the land**
    - seisen
        - damages for breach, 27-1-316
        - form, 30-11-110
        - implied, 70-20-304
        - required when, 30-11-109
    - stranger, benefit may inure to, 70-1-521
    - third parties, benefit may inure to, 70-1-521
    - transfer of burden, 28-1-1002

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

Covenants of title (Continued)
        usual covenants, 28-10-422, 30-11-109, 30-11-110
        warranty
            damages for breach, 27-1-316
            form, 30-11-110
            implied, 70-20-304
            required when, 30-11-109
            runs with the land, 70-17-203
    Covenants of use
        condominiums, See **CONDOMINIUMS**
        joint covenants to be taken as joint and several, 28-1-302
        running with the land, 70-17-203, See **Covenants running with the land**
        subdivisions, 76-3-207, 76-3-306, 76-3-607, See also **SUBDIVISIONS**
        third person, benefit to, 70-1-521
        transfer of burden, 28-1-1002
    Covenants running with the land
        addition to property, covenant for, 70-17-203
        apportionment of burdens and benefits among title holders, 70-17-206
        assessments, for, 70-17-203
        benefit to property, 70-1-521, 70-17-203, 70-17-206
        binding upon whom, 70-17-204
        breach
            damages, 27-1-316
            liability, 70-17-205
        burden, transfer, 28-1-1002, 70-17-206
        defined, 70-17-201 — 70-17-203
        duration, 70-17-201
        effect, 70-17-201
        exclusivity, 70-17-202
        extent, 70-17-201, 70-17-204
        further assurance, 70-17-203
        joint covenants taken as to be joint and several, 28-1-302
        quiet enjoyment, 70-17-203
        rents, for, 70-17-203
        subdivisions, 76-3-207, 76-3-306, 76-3-607, See also **SUBDIVISIONS**
        taxes, for, 70-17-203
        third person, benefit to, 70-1-521
        transfer of burden, 28-1-1002
        warranty, 70-17-203
    Curative statutes, See **Validation**
    Daly Ditch water project, conveyance to private ownership, 85-1-403, See **IRRIGATION, Daly Ditch Water Project**
    Damages
        breach of agreement for conveyance, 27-1-314, 27-1-315, 27-1-419
        valuation for, 27-1-304
        wrongful occupation, 27-1-318
    Death, taxes on transfers upon, See **TAXATION, Estates; Estate tax; Inheritance tax**
    Declaratory judgments, availability, 27-8-202
    Defeasance, recording required, 71-1-209
    Defect
        construction, effect, 70-20-202
        curative recording, 70-21-309, See also **Validation**
        execution sale, effect, 25-13-714
        recording, in, 70-21-309, 70-21-310
        validation, See **Validation**
    Definitions
        agreement, 70-20-202
        conveyance, 70-21-301
        encumbrance, 70-20-305
        grant, 70-1-507

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

Definitions (Continued)
- instrument, 70-21-101
- transfer, 70-1-501

Delivery of grant
- absolute, necessarily, 70-1-510
- constructive, 70-1-512
- effect, 70-1-510
- enforcement, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
- escrow, 70-1-511
- presumption, 70-1-509
- required, 70-1-508

Description of property
- construction, 70-20-201
- coordinate system, use not required, 70-22-209
- form, 70-20-103

Devise, by, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Devisees; Distribution; Wills**

Distribution, deed of, 72-3-904, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Devisees; Distribution; Wills**

Dower, effect when deeds prior to 1900, 70-20-316, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Dower**

Easements pass with property, 70-20-308

Eminent domain, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**

Encumbrance
- defined, 70-20-305
- implied covenant against, 70-20-304

Entry townsite lands, 70-28-304, See **QUIET TITLE, Entry townsite land**

Escheat, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

Essentials of grant, presumption of inclusion, 1-3-213

Estates at will, writing not required, 70-20-101

Estate tax on transfer, 72-16-904, See **TAXATION, Estate tax**

Estoppel by deed, 70-20-302

Evidence
- address of grantee, effect of omission, 70-21-310
- breach of agreement, presumption regarding damages as relief, 27-1-419
- conclusive, grant as, 70-20-303
- delivery, presumption, 70-1-509
- essentials of grant, presumption of inclusion, 1-3-213
- execution, defect — effect, 70-21-309
- extrinsic evidence, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
- federal instruments, 70-21-207
- fee simple, presumption of passing, 70-20-301
- fiduciary, presumption of conveyance, 26-1-602
- hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
- letters patent, copy of transcript, 70-21-207
- parol evidence, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
- personal representative, deed of distribution, 72-3-904
- presumption of transfer, 26-1-602
- recording
  - effect, 70-21-309, 70-21-310
  - presumption, 70-21-209
- removal of records which are, 70-21-104
- unacknowledged deeds, when validated, 70-20-315
- wife, presumption grantor had none, 70-20-316

Execution of instrument
- attorney-in-fact, by, 70-20-108
- enforcement of judgment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
- execution sale, at, 25-13-811
- homesteads, conveyance of, 70-32-301

Execution sale, 25-13-714, 25-13-810, 25-13-811, See also **EXECUTION**, generally

Federal instruments, recording, 70-21-207

Federal lands, 77-1-211

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

- **Fee for indexing**, 7-4-2631
- **Fee simple**, See **PROPERTY, REAL**
- **Fiduciary sales**, validation, 72-31-103
- **Filing of grant**, See **Recording of transaction**
- **Fish, Wildlife, and Parks — Department of**, land and water sales, 87-1-209
- **Form**, 70-20-103
- **Fraternal benefit societies**, effect of consolidations or mergers, 33-7-212
- **Fraudulent conveyances**, See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**
- **Fur bearing animals**, 70-2-113
- **Future interest**, transfer, 70-1-326
- **Gifts**, See **GIFTS**
- **Goods**, severance from real property, 30-2-107
- **Goodwill of business**, 30-13-122
- **"Grant" defined**, 70-1-507, See this main category generally
- **Health Facility Authority**, conveyance of facility, 90-7-214, 90-7-307
- **Heirs and issue**, construction of term, 70-1-518, 72-11-311
- **Highways**, conveyance of land bounded by, 70-20-307
- **Highways, Department of** — land sold by, 60-4-207
- **Homesteads**, 70-32-301, 72-2-804
- **Hospital districts**, authority, 7-34-2122
- **Housing authorities**
  - county, acceptance of conveyances, 7-15-2122
  - municipal, powers, 7-15-4416, 7-15-4466
- **Implied covenants**, 70-20-304
- **Incapacity of party**, rescission, 28-2-203
- **Incidents**, transfer, 70-1-520
- **Indexes**, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620, 7-4-2631
- **Inheritance tax**, See **TAXATION, Inheritance tax**
- **Inheritance**, words of not required, 70-20-104, 72-11-311
- **"Instrument" defined**, 70-21-101
- **Insurance against loss or damage to**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
- **Insurers**
  - assets and securities deposited, conveyance, 33-2-606
  - liquidators, power concerning, 33-2-1345
- **Interpretation**, See **Construction of grant**
- **Inventions**, 30-13-133
- **Investments, Board of** — execution by, 17-6-201
- **Irreconcilable provisions**, which prevails, 70-1-517
- **Irrigation districts**
  - exchange of water, applicability of laws, 85-7-1912
  - water included with sale of land, 85-7-2167
- **Joint tenancy**, See also **PROPERTY, Joint tenancy**
  - creation in, 70-1-307, 70-20-105
  - right of survivorship, 70-20-310
- **Justice of the peace not permitted to draw**, 3-1-602
- **Kinds of property which may be transferred**, 70-1-503
- **Laws applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Letters patent**, recording, 70-21-207
- **Lien for purchase price**, See **LIENS, Real estate liens**
- **Life estate**, grant by owner, 70-20-313
- **Limitations**, controlling words, 70-1-514
- **Lineal warranties**, abolishment, 70-20-306
- **Loan for exchange**, transfer by, 70-7-203
- **Loan for use does not transfer title**, 70-7-103
- **Married persons**, conveyances by
  - acknowledgments, 1-5-206, 70-20-106
  - capacity, 40-2-202
  - effect, 1-5-206
  - power of attorney, 40-2-202, 70-20-107, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Powers of attorney**
  - preexisting deeds, presumption that grantee had no wife, 70-20-316

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

- **Mayor**, execution by, 7-3-4368
- **Minors**, capacity to make and disaffirm, 41-1-302
- **Mistake**, See **Defect**
- **Mortgages**, See **MORTGAGES**
- **Name change of owner**, 70-20-109
- **Notaries public**, certification by, 1-5-416
- **Notice**, recording as constructive notice, 70-21-302, 70-21-309
    - address of grantee, effect of omission, 70-21-310
    - after-acquired interest, 70-21-303
    - buyer's interest, recording, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 70-21-101
    - execution, effect of defect, 70-21-309
    - fiduciary sales, 72-31-103
    - judgments, 70-21-306
    - trustees, when powers not specifically limited, 70-21-307
    - unacknowledged deeds, 70-20-315
    - unrecorded instruments, 70-21-102
- **Notice to tenants**, 70-20-314
- **Occupancy**
    - adverse possession, See **PROPERTY, REAL, Adverse possession**
    - simple occupancy, effect, 70-19-406
    - tenant, by, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT, Conveyance of property**
- **Open-space lands**, conveyance, 76-6-108
- **Oral transfer**, 70-1-506
- **Parol evidence rule**, 28-2-904, 28-2-905, 70-20-202, 72-11-304
- **Partition**, See **PARTITION**
- **Partnership property**, 35-10-203
- **Personal property**, breach of agreement, 27-1-419
- **Personal representative**
    - authority, 72-3-613, 72-3-904
    - indexing of instruments, 7-4-2620
- **Pledges**, See **PLEDGES**
- **Possibility**, conveyance prohibited, 70-1-504
- **Power of appointment**, creation by, 70-1-704
- **Powers of attorney**, See also **PROPERTY, REAL, Powers of attorney**
    - execution by, 70-20-108
    - index, 7-4-2619
    - married persons, of, 40-2-202, 70-20-107
    - recording, 7-4-2613
    - revocation, 70-21-308
- **Preemption claims**, recording, 7-4-2613
- **Preexisting conveyances**
    - address of grantee, omission, 70-21-310
    - execution, defect, 70-21-309
    - validation, 70-20-315, 70-21-309, 70-21-310, 72-31-103
    - wife, presumption grantor had none, 70-20-316
- **Presumptions**, See **Evidence**
- **Principal and income determinations**, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Principal and income**
- **Probate code**, applicability of laws, 72-1-110
- **Proof**, See **Acknowledgments**
- **Quiet title**, See **QUIET TITLE**
- **Race to the courthouse**, 70-20-303, 70-21-304
- **Railroad corporations**, 69-14-507, 69-14-553
- **Realty transfer certificates**, See **TAXATION, Property taxes**, real property, specific provisions, transfer information
- **Recitals**, resort to, 70-1-515
- **Recording of transaction**
    - abstract, effect, 7-4-2613, 70-21-101, 70-21-305
    - acknowledgment prerequisite, 7-4-2613, 70-21-203, 70-21-209
        - defects, validation after, 70-21-309
        - federal conveyances, unnecessary, 70-21-207
        - judgments, unnecessary for, 70-21-205

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

Recording of transaction (Continued)
  acknowledgment prerequisite (Continued)
    letters patent not required, 70-21-207
    revocation of power of attorney, 70-21-308
  addresses required on documents, 7-4-2618
  after-acquired interests, effect on notice, 70-21-303
  applicability of laws, 70-21-202, 70-21-206
  assignment for benefit of creditors, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**
  books to be separate, 70-21-211
  buyer's interest, notice, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 70-21-101
  certificate of transfer required, 15-7-305
  certification of acknowledgments required, 70-21-203
  condominium common expenses, claim for, 70-23-607
  "conveyance" defined, 70-21-301
  county clerk and recorder, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**
  county of recording, 70-21-201, 70-21-208, 70-21-302
  curative recording, 70-21-309, 70-21-310, See also **Validation**
  defeasance, 71-1-209
  defects
    addresses, lack does not invalidate, 7-4-2618
    validation of recording after, 70-21-309, 70-21-310
  effect, 70-21-302
    after-acquired interest, 70-21-303
    copies recorded in other counties, 70-21-302
    first recorded, 70-20-303, 70-21-304
  federal instruments, 70-21-207
  fees, 7-4-2631, 70-21-210
  filing, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2618, 70-21-209
  first recorded voids subsequent recordings, 70-20-303, 70-21-304
  handwriting, instrument proved by, 70-21-204
  hearsay exception, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 803
  in another county, 70-21-201, 70-21-302
  indexes, 7-4-2619, 7-4-2620, 7-4-2631
  "instrument" defined, 70-21-101
  judgments, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, **Property**
  letters patent, 70-21-207
  mortgages, See **MORTGAGES**
  notice by, 70-21-302, See **Notice**
  partition sales, 7-4-2613, 70-29-310, 70-29-311
  powers of attorney, 7-4-2613
    index, 7-4-2619
    revocation, 70-21-308
  preemption claims, 7-4-2613
  preexisting recordings, validation, 70-21-309, 70-21-310
  purchaser's interest, notice, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2619, 70-21-101
  race to the courthouse, 70-20-303, 70-21-304
  removal of record from recording office, 70-21-104
  requirements, 7-4-2613, 7-4-2618, 70-21-209
  return of sale under court decree, 70-21-206
  scope of provisions, 70-21-201
  search of records, 7-4-2621
  securities, recording book to be separate, 70-21-211
  security interest financing statement, filed with deed, 30-9-402
  state instruments, 70-21-207
  trust, transfers in, 70-21-202, 70-21-307
  unrecorded instruments, See **Unrecorded deeds**
  validation when recording after defects, 70-21-309, 70-21-310
  what may be recorded, 7-4-2613, 70-21-201
  where instrument may be recorded, 70-21-201, 70-21-208, 70-21-302

Redelivery of grant, effect, 70-20-110

Reentry, transfer of right, 70-1-505, See also **PROPERTY, REAL**, **Reentry**

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

- **Rental property**, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT, Conveyance of property**
- **Renunciation of succession barred by transfer**, 72-2-101
- **Repossession**, transfer of right, 70-1-505
- **Revenue, Department of** — report to, See **TAXATION, Property taxes**, real property, specific provisions, transfer information
- **"Sale" defined**, 30-11-101, See also **PROPERTY, REAL**, Sale; **SALES**
- **School land acquired by**, repossession, 20-6-605
- **Search of records**, 7-4-2621
- **Securities**, by fiduciary, See **SECURITIES AND SECURITIES REGULATION, Fiduciary transfers**
- **Sheriff's sale**, 25-13-714, 25-13-810, 25-13-811, See also **EXECUTION**, generally
- **Short form deed**, 70-20-103
- **Small Tract Financing Act of Montana**, Title 71, chapter 1, part 3, See **TRUST INDENTURES**, generally
- **Special improvement districts**, 7-12-4228
- **Spouses**, See **Married persons**
- **State lands**, See **STATE LANDS**
- **Statute of frauds**, 70-20-101, 70-20-102
- **Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Statutory short form deed**, 70-20-103
- **Storage**, sale for expenses vests title, 70-6-412
- **Stranger**, benefits may inure to, 70-1-521
- **Subdivisions**, concerning, See **SUBDIVISIONS, Conveyances**
- **Succession**, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Succession**
  - renunciation barred by transfer, 72-2-101
  - words of not necessary, 70-20-104, 72-11-311
- **Successors in interest**, obligations enforced against, 27-1-421
- **Surety insurance**, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**, generally
- **Tax deeds**, See **COUNTIES, Tax-deed lands; TAXATION**
- **Taxes**
  - death, See **TAXATION, Estates; Estate tax; Inheritance tax**
  - report to department of revenue, See **TAXATION, Property taxes**, real property, specific provisions, transfer information
- **Tenant**, occupancy when, See **LANDLORD AND TENANT, Conveyance of property**
- **Things in action**, 70-2-102
- **Third parties**, benefits may inure to, 70-1-521
- **Title**
  - all title vests on transfer, 70-1-519
  - divesting by court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 70
  - insurance, See **INSURANCE, TITLE**
  - occupancy, by, 70-19-405, 70-19-406
  - partition, issue in, 70-29-201
  - prescription, by, 70-19-405, 70-19-406
  - search, 7-4-2621
  - vests when, 70-1-519
- **Trust deeds**, 71-1-321, See **MORTGAGES; TRUST INDENTURES**
- **Trust indentures**, See **TRUST INDENTURES**
- **Trust, transfers in**, See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Title; Transfer** categories
- **Unacknowledged deeds**, validation, 70-20-315
- **Unclaimed property**, sale transfers title, 70-9-308
- **Uniform Probate Code**, applicability of laws, 72-1-110
- **Unrecorded deeds**
  - title to, 70-21-103
  - validity, 70-21-102
- **Urban renewal property**, See **URBAN RENEWAL, Property**, generally
- **Validation**
  - execution, defect, 70-21-309, 70-21-310
  - fiduciary sales, 72-31-103
  - unacknowledged deeds, 70-20-315
- **Vesting of title**, 70-1-519
- **Warranties**, See **Covenants** categories

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)

Water
  daly ditch water project, conveyance to private ownership, 85-1-403, See **IRRIGATION, Daly Ditch water project**
  irrigation districts, See **Irrigation districts**
  water rights transfer, See **WATER, Transfer of water rights**
Wife — deeds prior to 1900, presumption that grantee had no wife, 70-20-316, See also **Married persons**
Will, by, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Devisees; Wills**
Writing
  "grant" defined, 70-1-507
  oral transfers, 70-1-506
  statute of frauds, 70-20-101, 70-20-102
Years, estate for — transfer by owner, 70-20-313

DEER

See **FISH AND GAME LICENSES AND PERMITS, Hunting licenses**; See also generally **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Bow and arrow; Game animal farms; Game animals**

DEER LODGE STATE PRISON

See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS, State prison**

DEFAMATION

Campaigns, political, See **ELECTIONS, Campaign practices**
Consumer reports, in, 31-3-141
Contracts, consent obtained by, 28-2-403
Credit reports, in, 31-3-141
Criminal charges, 13-35-234, 45-5-203, 45-8-212
Effected how, 27-1-801
Elections, See **ELECTIONS, Campaign practices**
Evidence, truth of statement or representation as, Const., II, 7
Freedom of speech, expression, and press guaranteed, Const., II, 7
Governmental liability, 2-9-101, See **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**
Insurers, defaming prohibited, 33-18-302
Intimidation, as, 45-5-203
Investigation, See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**
Issues of law and fact, jury to determine, 26-1-301; Const., II, 7
Jurisdiction, justice's court excluded, 3-10-301
Jury to determine law and fact, 26-1-201; Const., II, 7
Kinds enumerated, 27-1-801
Libel
  defined, 27-1-802
  enumerated, 27-1-801
  political, 13-35-234, See **ELECTIONS, Campaign practices**
Media
  correction
    content, 27-1-820
    defense, as, 27-1-821
    notice of opportunity to correct, 27-1-818, 27-1-819
    opportunity for, required, 27-1-818
    time for, 27-1-819
  defense, 27-1-821
  freedom of press, Const., II, 7
  radio broadcasting
    material broadcast, liability, 27-1-811
    prepared broadcast, liability, 27-1-813
    submission of text prior to broadcast, 27-1-812
  retraction as correction, 27-1-820

DEFAMATION (Continued)

- **Menace**, as, 28-2-403
- **Minors**, release of medical information concerning — not, 41-1-403
- **"Privileged communications" defined**, 27-1-804
- **Protection from**, personal right, 49-1-101
- **Radio broadcasting**, See **Media**
- **Remedy**, right to, Const., II, 16
- **Slander**
  - defined, 27-1-803
  - enumerated, 27-1-801
  - merchandise in full view, merchant liability for requiring, 30-11-302
- **Statutes of limitation**, 27-2-204
- **Trademarks and service marks**, use of defamatory material unregistrable, 30-13-303
- **Truth as evidence**, Const., II, 7

DEFAULT

See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; main categories for specific subject areas

- **Contracts**, provision to accept default makes void, 28-2-709

DEFAULT JUDGMENT

See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

DEFENDANTS

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Parties to action**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, generally

DEFENSE

See **CRIMES, Force, justifiable use of**; **MILITARY AFFAIRS**; **WAR**; **WEAPONS**

DEFENSES

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**; **CRIMES**; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

DEFERRED COMPENSATION

- **Administration, Department of**, See also **Administrator**
  - advisory council, functions, 19-2-206
  - contracts, authorization and rules, 19-2-201
  - defined, 19-2-101
  - payments authorized, 19-2-203
  - plans, administration, 19-2-202
  - rules, promulgation, 19-2-102
- **Administrator**
  - costs, allocation, 19-2-102
  - defined, 19-2-101
  - payments authorized, 19-2-203
  - plan agreement, establishment, 19-2-102
  - plans, administration, 19-2-202
  - rules, promulgation, 19-2-102, 19-2-202
- **Advisory council**
  - defined, 19-2-101
  - functions, 19-2-206
- **Authority for**, 19-2-102
- **Billing services**, 19-2-202
- **Contracts for**, 19-2-201

DEFERRED COMPENSATION (Continued)

- **Contributions**, 19-2-202
  - use, 19-2-102
- **Definitions**, 19-2-101
- **Employees**
  - agreements with, 19-2-102
  - defined, 19-2-101
- **Fund**, 19-2-102, 19-2-202
  - defined, 19-2-101
- **Liability of public entity**, 19-2-204
- **Payments authorized**, 19-2-203
- **Payroll deductions**, 19-2-202
- **Plans**
  - administration, 19-2-202
  - establishment, 19-2-102
  - rules for, 19-2-201
- **Political subdivisions**, See also **Administrator**
  - contracting employer, as, 19-2-201
  - defined, 19-2-101
  - liability, 19-2-204
  - plans, establishment, 19-2-102
- **Private pension plans**, 19-2-102, 19-2-103
- **Retirement programs**
  - benefits, computation, 19-2-102
  - effect on, 19-2-103
- **Rules**, 19-2-102, 19-2-201, 19-2-202
- **Tax deferments**, 19-2-103, See also **TAXATION, Deferments**

DEFINITIONS IN MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED

See **Definitions** in specific main categories; **WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED IN CODE**, following general index

DEFOLIANTS

See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, generally

DEFRAUDING

See **FRAUD**; See also **CRIMES, False pretenses and fraud; Theft**

DEGREES OF KINSHIP

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Heirs**

DELIBERATE HOMICIDE

See **CRIMES, Homicide, criminal**

DELIBERATIONS

See **JURIES AND JURORS**

DELINQUENT CHILDREN

See **MINORS; YOUTH COURT**

DELIVERY

See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES; CIVIL PROCEDURE; CLAIM AND DELIVERY; COMMERCIAL PAPER; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; EXECUTION; SALES**

DEMURRERS, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 7(c), 12(b), 12(h)

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; JUSTICES' COURTS; PLEADINGS, Statement of claim**

DENIALS

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**

DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOLS

See **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**, generally

DENTAL HYGIENISTS

See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS**

DENTAL LABORATORIES AND TECHNICIANS

See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS, Laboratories and technicians**

DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS

- **Acupuncture**, practice of — requirements, 37-13-104
- **Address changes**, 37-4-307
- **Advertising**
  - fees, publication, 37-4-322
  - laboratories, 37-4-502
  - professional cards, 37-4-322
  - prohibited when, 37-4-103, 37-4-201
- **Affidavits**, 37-4-301, 37-4-326, 37-4-402
- **Alcohol or related substances**, administering, 16-1-203, 16-6-305
- **Appliances**, See **Laboratories and technicians**
- **Auxiliary personnel**, 37-4-408
- **Board of Dentistry**
  - allocation, 2-15-1842
  - auxiliary personnel, rules regarding, 37-4-408
  - change of name or address, notification, 37-4-307, 37-4-406
  - compensation, 37-4-203
  - complaints to, 37-4-323
  - composition, 2-15-1842
  - continuing education, rules for, 37-4-307, 37-4-406
  - defined, 37-4-101
  - disciplinary proceedings
    - investigations, 37-4-323 — 37-4-325
    - sanctions
      - imposition, 37-4-323
      - range of, 37-4-321
  - expenses, 37-4-203, 37-4-325
  - fees set by, 37-4-301, 37-4-303, 37-4-306, 37-4-307, 37-4-402, 37-4-403, 37-4-406
  - funds, 37-4-202, 37-4-203, 37-4-325, 37-4-327
  - hearings, 37-4-324, 37-4-325
  - hygienists
    - change of name or address, notification, 37-4-406
    - licenses
      - active status, 37-4-406
      - applications, 37-4-402
      - certificates, 37-4-403
      - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
      - examinations, 37-4-402
      - fees set by, 37-4-402
      - inactive status, 37-4-406

DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS (Continued)

Board of Dentistry (Continued)
- hygienists (Continued)
    - licenses (Continued)
        - nonresidents, 37-4-404
        - oral interviews, 37-4-402
        - reciprocity, 37-4-404
        - reinstatement, 37-4-406
        - revocation or suspension, 37-4-406
    - nonresidents, 37-4-404
    - practice of dental hygiene, defining and authorization, 37-4-401
    - reciprocity, 37-4-404
    - renewal fee set by, 37-4-406
    - schools, approval, 37-4-402
    - supervision requirement, 37-4-405
- investigations by, 37-4-323, 37-4-324
- laboratories, forms for work orders, 37-4-501
- licenses and licensing
    - applicants, examination, 37-4-202
    - applications, 37-4-301
        - denied when, 37-4-323
    - certificates, proof of loss and fee for duplicate, 37-4-303
    - discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
    - examinations, 37-4-301
    - fees, 37-4-301, 37-4-303
    - oral interviews, 37-4-301
    - reciprocal relations, 37-4-306
    - reinstatement, 37-4-307
    - revocation, 37-4-307
- meetings, 37-4-201, 37-4-202
- national association, affiliation, 37-4-204
- oaths administered by, 37-4-201
- officers, 37-4-201
- proceedings, 37-4-202, 37-4-324, 37-4-325
- public representation on, 2-15-1842
- qualifications, 2-15-1842
- quorum, 37-4-202
- reciprocal agreements, 37-4-306, 37-4-404
- records, 37-4-202
- removal from office, 2-15-1842
- renewal fee, 37-4-307
- rules by, 37-4-205, 37-4-301, 37-4-307, 37-4-321, 37-4-402, 37-4-406, 37-4-408
    - violation, 37-4-321
- schools, dental or dental hygiene — recognition, 37-4-302, 37-4-402
- seal, 37-4-201
- subpoenas, issuance, 37-4-201, 37-4-324
- term of office, 2-15-1842
- vacancy in office, 2-15-1842
- witnesses
    - attendance, compelling, 37-4-324
    - fees and mileage, 37-4-325
    - testimony, 37-4-201, 37-4-324

Bridges, See **Laboratories and technicians**

Censure, 37-4-321, 37-4-323

Certificates, See **Licenses and licensing**

Change of name or address, 37-4-307

Child abuse, reporting of, 41-3-201, 41-3-203, 41-3-204, 41-3-206, 41-3-207

Choice of practitioner, 33-22-111

Commerce, Department of
- board of dentistry
    - expenses, 37-4-203
    - funds for, 37-4-202, 37-4-203

DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS (Continued)

Commerce, Department of (Continued)
        board of dentistry (Continued)
            meetings, notice required, 37-4-202
            records, 37-4-202
        defined, 37-4-101
        hygienists
            licenses, issuance, 37-4-402, 37-4-403, 49-3-204
            nonresidents, filing of certificates, 37-4-404
            registration, 37-4-403
        licenses
            discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
            duplicate, issuance, 37-4-303
            nonresidents, filing, 37-4-306
            renewal, issuance, 37-4-307
        records kept by, 37-4-202, 37-4-403
        renewal license and fees, notice of change, 37-4-307, 37-4-406
        state special revenue fund, 37-4-202, 37-4-327
    Consultants, private — nonapplicability of provisions, 18-8-103
    Continuing education, 37-4-307, 37-4-406
    Corpses, dental examination for identification, 44-2-402
    Cosmetology, applicability of provisions, 37-31-102
    Crowns, See **Laboratories and technicians**
    Death, dental examination of bodies for identification, 44-2-402
    Definitions, 37-4-101, 37-4-401, 37-4-405
    Dental schools
        certificate of graduation from, required when, 37-4-301
        diplomas, unlawful practices, 37-4-326
        financing through health facility authority bonds, 90-7-104, See **HEALTH FACILITY AUTHORITY**, generally
        recognition, 37-4-302
    Dentures, See **Laboratories and technicians**
    Disability insurance, insured's selection of practitioner, 33-22-111
    Disciplinary proceedings
        grounds for, 37-4-321
        investigations, 37-4-323
        sanctions
            imposition, 37-4-323
            range of, 37-4-321
    Drugs, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**, **Medical practitioners**
        advertising to, 50-31-303
        dispensation, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
        "practitioner" defined, 50-32-101
        precursors to, reporting exemption, 50-32-401
    Elderly persons — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
    Emergency services for minors, 41-1-405
    Enforcement of provisions, rules for, 37-4-205
    Equipment
        execution exemption, 25-13-612
        tax classification, 15-6-139
    Execution, exemption, 25-13-612
    Fees
        hygienists' licenses, 37-4-402, 37-4-403, 37-4-406
        late, 37-4-307, 37-4-406
        license, See **Licenses and licensing**
        renewal, 37-4-307
    Good samaritan provisions, 41-1-405
    Health service corporations, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
    Hygienists
        board of dentistry, representation on, 2-15-1842

DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS (Continued)

Hygienists (Continued)
        change of name or address, 37-4-406
        licenses
            active status, 37-4-406
            applications, 37-4-402
            certificate, 37-4-403, 37-4-404
            discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
            examinations, 37-4-402, 37-4-404
            fees, 37-4-402, 37-4-403, 37-4-406
            inactive status, 37-4-406
            issuance, 37-4-402, 37-4-403
            late fees, 37-4-406
            oral interviews, 37-4-402
            reciprocity, 37-4-404
            registration, 37-4-403
            reinstatement, 37-4-406
            renewal, 37-4-406
            revocation or suspension, 37-4-406
        nonresidents, 37-4-404
        practice of dental hygiene, 37-4-401
            supervision required when, 37-4-405
        practice of dentistry, nonapplicability of provisions, 37-4-103
        reciprocity, 37-4-404
        renewal fee, 37-4-406
        schools of dental hygiene
            certificate of graduation required, 37-4-402
            recognition, 37-4-302
        supervision required when, 37-4-405
        violations, 37-4-406
        x-ray radiation, application, See **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**, generally
    Incompetence, 37-4-321
    Incorporation, See **CORPORATIONS, Professional corporations**
    Injunction, 37-4-328
    Insurance
        disability
            insured's selection of practitioner, 33-22-111
            payments, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Payments**
        health service corporations, See **HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS**
        information and privacy protection act, Title 33, chapter 19, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**
        professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability**
    Laboratories and technicians
        advertising and solicitation, restrictions, 37-4-502
        dentures, identification, 37-4-503
        practicing dentistry, nonapplicability of provisions, 37-4-103
        work orders, 37-4-501
    Licenses and licensing
        active status, 37-4-307
        applicants
            meetings to examine, 37-4-202
            qualifications, 37-4-301
        applications, 37-4-301, 37-4-306
            denied when, 37-4-323
        certificates
            duplicate and fee, 37-4-303
            failure to display, 37-4-326
            fees, 37-4-303
            lack of, unlawful, 37-4-327, 37-4-328
            nonresidents, 37-4-306
        discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204

DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS (Continued)

Licenses and licensing (Continued)
- examinations, 37-4-301, 37-4-306
  - false statements, 37-4-326
- false statements, 37-4-326
- fees
  - certificate, duplicate, 37-4-303
  - examination, 37-4-301
  - late, 37-4-307
  - license, 37-4-301
  - nonresidents, 37-4-306
  - renewal, 37-4-307
- hygienists, See **Hygienists**
- inactive status, 37-4-307
- lack of, unlawful, 37-4-327, 37-4-328
- nonresidents, 37-4-306
- oral interviews, 37-4-301
- reciprocity, 37-4-306
- reinstatement, 37-4-307
- renewal, 37-4-307
- revocation or suspension
  - renewal fee, nonpayment, 37-4-307
  - sanctions, as, 37-4-321, 37-4-323

Local fees prohibited, 37-4-307

Malpractice, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY, Professional liability; MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**

Medicaid, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

Medical records information, See **INSURANCE, Information and privacy protection**

Medicine, practice of — applicability of licensing provisions, 37-3-103

Mental incompetence, 37-4-321

Minors, care and consent provisions, Title 41, chapter 1, part 4, See **MINORS, Medical care**

Missing persons
- examination of bodies to identify, 44-2-402
- records, release to law enforcement agencies repository and return, 44-2-401

Name changes, 37-4-307

Negligence in treatment of minors, liability, 41-1-407

Nonresidents, 37-4-306, 37-4-404

Offices, exclusion as health care facility, 50-5-101

Orthodontic appliances, See **Laboratories and technicians**

Payment for services
- insurance, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Payments**
- medicaid, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
- publication of fees, 37-4-322

Peer review, See **MEDICINE AND MEDICAL CARE, Professional standards committee for review**

Pharmacy provisions, exemption, 37-7-103

Physical incompetence, 37-4-321

Physical therapists
- referral to therapists, 37-11-104
- restrictions, 37-11-103

Practicing dentistry
- certificate as entitlement, 37-4-303
- defined, 37-4-101
- evidence of, 37-4-102
- exemptions from, 37-4-103
- false or assumed name, under, 37-4-326
- physical therapists, restrictions, 37-11-103

Probation, 37-4-321, 37-4-323

Professional cards, publication, 37-4-322

Professional corporations, See **CORPORATIONS**

DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS (Continued)

Professional liability, See **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; MALPRACTICE, MEDICAL**
Prosthetic appliances, See **Laboratories and technicians**
Public health programs, 50-1-202
Records
  missing persons, release to law enforcement agencies repository and return, 44-2-401
  transfer, consent provisions, 50-16-311
Renewal of license and fee, 37-4-307
Sanctions, See **Disciplinary proceedings**
Schools, See **Dental schools; Hygienists**, schools of dental hygiene
Senior citizens — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
Students, nonapplicability of provisions, 37-4-103
Surgical appliances, See **Laboratories and technicians**
Taxation of equipment, 15-6-139
Technicians, See **Laboratories and technicians**
Time — qualification, term, and filling of vacancies for board members, 2-15-1842
Unprofessional conduct, 37-4-321, 37-4-322
Violations
  certificate, failure to have — penalty, 37-4-327
  disciplinary actions, See **Disciplinary proceedings**
  enumeration, 37-4-326
  fines, 37-4-326, 37-4-327
  hygienists, by, 37-4-406
  injunction, 37-4-328
  jurisdiction, 37-4-328
  prosecution, 37-4-328
Western Regional Higher Education Compact, See **HIGHER EDUCATION**
X-ray radiation, application, See **RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**, generally

DENTISTRY, BOARD OF

See **DENTISTRY AND DENTISTS, Board of Dentistry**

DEPARTMENT HEADS

See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**; See also generally **IMPEACHMENT**; **PUBLIC OFFICERS**; specific departments

DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT

See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH; STATE AGENCIES**

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Title 40, chapter 5, part 2, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement**; Title 41, chapter 3, See **MINORS, Abused, neglected, and dependent children**; Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on Juveniles**; See also **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Child welfare; YOUTH COURT**, generally

DEPOSITIONS

See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Discovery**

Aged persons, of, 46-15-204; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
Appeal, pending, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(b)
Applicability of laws
  criminal proceedings, 46-15-202, 46-15-204
  evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)

DEPOSITIONS (Continued)

Applicability of laws (Continued)
        execution, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 69
        revenue, department of — depositions by, 15-1-301
    Association, of, See **Organization**
    Attendance, failure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(g), 37(d)
    Before action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
    Certification, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(f)
        defect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
        judge or justice, by, 3-1-404, 3-1-405
        written questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(b)
    Changes, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(e)
    Compelled, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 37(a), 37(b)
    Copies, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(f), 31(b)
    Corporations, of, See **Organization**
    Costs, 25-1-201, 25-10-201; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(b), 30(d), 30(f), 30(g), 37(d)
        criminal proceedings, 46-15-201, 46-15-203
    Counsel
        appointed, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
        criminal proceedings
            expenses, 46-15-203
            presence, 46-11-601; Const., II, 23
        inability to obtain, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
    Court
        consent of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(a), 30(b), 31(a)
        criminal proceedings
            order for deposition by, 46-15-201
            transmittal by, 46-15-202
        officer to take deposition, appointment, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 28(a), 28(b)
        proceedings to perpetuate testimony not excluded, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(c)
        termination order, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(d)
    Criminal proceedings, testimony taken by, See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Discovery**
        applicability of laws, 46-15-202, 46-15-204
        confrontation, defendant's right, 46-11-601, 46-15-203; Const., II, 23
        costs, 46-15-201, 46-15-203
        counsel to be present, 46-11-601; Const., II, 23
        county attorney to be present, 46-11-601
        defined, 46-15-204
        extension of time, 46-15-202
        filing, 46-15-202
        grand jury, use before, 46-11-314
        habeas corpus, hearings on writ, 46-22-305
        nonresidents, 46-15-201
        notice, 46-11-601, 46-15-201 — 46-15-203; Const., II, 23
        objections, 46-15-204
        partial introduction, 46-15-204
        time, extension, 46-15-202
        transmittal, 46-15-202
        use, 46-11-601, 46-15-204
        when taken, 46-11-601, 46-15-201
    Cross-examination, 1-1-202, 46-15-204; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 27(a), 30(c)
    Cross-questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
    Death of witness, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
        criminal proceedings, 46-15-204
    Defects, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
    Defined, 1-1-202, 46-15-204
    Discovery, as method of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(a)
    Effect of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(c)

DEPOSITIONS (Continued)

- **Endorsement**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(f)
  - defect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
- **Examination**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(c)
  - place of examination, See **Place of examination**
- **Fees**
  - filing, 25-1-201
  - witness, See **WITNESSES, Compensation**
- **Filing**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(f)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-202
  - defect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
  - fee, 25-1-201
  - notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(c)
  - order designating manner, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
  - written questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(b)
- **Foreign jurisdictions**, taken
  - for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 28(a), 28(d)
  - in, 26-1-1004; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 28(b), 28(e)
- **Governmental entity**, of, See **Organization**
- **Grand jury**, use before, 46-11-314
- **Habeas corpus**, at hearings on writ, 46-22-305
- **Illness of witness**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(e), 32(a)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-204
- **Incompetent persons**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 27(a), 32(d)
- **Introduction**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-204
- **Jury**, may not take into jury room, 25-7-404, 46-16-504
- **Justices' courts**, in, See **JUSTICES' COURTS**
- **Letters rogatory**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(b)
- **Local government**, of, See **Organization**
- **Minors**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
- **Motion for**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(b)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-201
- **Motions**, evidence on by deposition, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 43(e)
- **Municipal court**, 25-30-101
- **New trial**, decision on — reference to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
- **Notice**, 1-1-202
  - appeal, pending, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(b)
  - attorney, attendance by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(g)
  - consent of court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(a)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-11-601, 46-15-201 — 46-15-203; Const., II, 23
  - defect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
  - examination, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
  - filing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(f), 31(c)
  - foreign jurisdictions, depositions for or in, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 28(b), 28(d), 28(e)
  - petition, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
  - special notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(a), 30(b)
  - stipulation of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
  - written questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 31(a), 31(b)
- **Oath or affirmation**, 1-1-202
- **Objections**
  - admissibility, 46-15-204; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(c), 32(b)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-204
  - defect or irregularity, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
  - inspection of documentary evidence, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(d)
  - recording, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(c)
- **Orders for depositions**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 27(a), 27(b)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-201
- **Organization**, deposition of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
  - use, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
  - written questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)

DEPOSITIONS (Continued)

- **Partial introduction**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-204
- **Partnerships**, of, See **Organization**
- **Perpetuation of testimony**
  - before action, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
  - criminal proceedings, for, 46-11-601, 46-15-201
  - pending appeal, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(b)
  - postponement of trial, 25-4-504
- **Persons before whom taken**
  - administrative proceedings, hearing examiners, 2-4-611
  - changes to deposition entered by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(e)
  - court, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(c)
  - disqualification for interest, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 28(c), 32(d)
  - environmental quality council, authority, 75-1-312
  - examiners, board of, 17-8-222
  - foreign countries, within, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(b)
  - foreign states, in, 26-1-1004; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(a)
  - insurers, liquidators, 33-2-1365
  - judges and justices, 3-1-404
  - labor and industry, commissioner of or his deputy, 39-1-103, 39-3-210
  - legislative council authority, 5-11-107
  - medical examiners, board of, 37-13-201
  - military officers, 1-5-105
  - Montana, within, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(a)
  - notaries public, 1-5-416
  - objections to, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(c), 32(d)
  - public employees' retirement board, 19-3-1003, 19-5-611, 19-6-611, 19-8-711, 19-9-901, 19-13-801
  - public service commission authority, 69-3-328
  - sheriffs' retirement board, 19-7-611
  - state, within, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(a)
  - stipulation, designation by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
  - united states, outside, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(b)
  - united states, within, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(a)
  - workers' compensation, division of, 50-71-106
  - written questions, identification in notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
- **Petition**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
- **Physician**, examining — of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 35(b)
- **Place of examination**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 27(a), 45(d)
  - criminal proceedings, notice, 46-15-202, 46-15-203; Const., II, 23
- **Postconviction hearings**, at, 46-21-201
- **Postponement of trial**, deposition of witnesses, 25-4-504
- **Prisoners**, of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(a), 31(a), 32(a), See also **WITNESSES, Prisoner**
- **Procedure**
  - designation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
  - modification, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 29, 30(d)
  - stipulation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
- **Production of documents and things**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(b), 30(f)
- **Protective orders**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(c)
- **Rebuttal to**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(c)
- **Recording**, 46-15-204; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(b), 30(c)
- **Scope**, limitation, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(d)
- **Sealing**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(f)
  - defect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
  - order to open, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 26(c)
- **Signing**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(e)
  - defect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
  - refusal, 26-2-104
- **State government**, of, See **Organization**

DEPOSITIONS (Continued)

- **Stipulation of procedure**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 29
  - signing, waiver, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(e)
- **Submission to witness**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(e)
- **Subpoena**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(d)
  - attendance compelled by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(a)
  - failure to serve, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(g)
  - foreign states, for depositions for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(d)
  - organization, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
  - written questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
- **Subscribing**, See **Signing**
- **Substitution of parties**, effect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(a)
- **Suspension**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(d)
- **Termination**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(d)
- **Time for**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(b)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-202, 46-15-203; Const., II, 23
- **Transcription**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 30(c), 32(d)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-204
- **Use**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 27(a), 29, 32(a)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-204
- **Venue**, See **Place of examination**
- **When**, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(a)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-202, 46-15-204
  - written questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
- **Where taken**, See **Place of examination**
- **Writings**, authentication by, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 1007
- **Written questions**, upon
  - certification, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(b)
  - copies, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(b)
  - criminal proceedings, 46-15-202
  - cross-questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
  - defect, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 32(d)
  - filing, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 31(b), 31(c)
  - notice, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rules 31(a), 31(b)
  - order for, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 27(a)
  - organization, of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
  - permissible, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 30(c)
  - prisoners, of, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
  - recording, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(b)
  - redirect questions, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
  - service, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)
  - subpoena of witnesses, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 31(a)

DEPOSITORIES FOR PUBLIC FUNDS

See **STATE TREASURER**

DEPOSITS

See **BAILMENT AND BAILEES; BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; CIVIL PROCEDURE; PERSONAL PROPERTY**

DEPUTIES

See specific office

DESCENT

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Intestate succession**

DESERTION

See **ABANDONMENT**

DESICCANTS

See **PESTS AND PESTICIDES**, generally

DESTRUCTIVE DEVICES

See **EXPLOSIVES**

DETAINER

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**

DETAINERS, INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON, Title 46, chapter 31

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

DETECTION OF DECEPTION

See **POLYGRAPHS AND POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS**

DETECTIVES

See **PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY PATROLMEN**

DETENTION

See generally **ARREST; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Commitment; Detainers; MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Commitment; PRISONS AND PRISONERS; WITNESSES; YOUTH DETENTION FACILITIES**

DEVELOPERS

See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally

DEVELOPMENT

See also specific subject area

Community Development Act of 1973, Planned, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Annexation with provision of services**
County planning and zoning commission, See **ZONING, Planning and zoning commission**
Districts created for, See **ZONING, Planning and zoning districts**
Economic, See **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**
Electrical, See **STATE LANDS, Power site leases or licenses**
Energy, renewable sources, See **ENERGY, Renewable sources and conservation development**
Forest lands, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**, generally
Geothermal, See **GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES AND EXPLORATION**
Housing, See **HOUSING, Lower income, development**
Human resources, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE; SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF**
Industrial, See **INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**
Landscape architects, See **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTS**
Natural areas, See **NATURAL AREAS**
Open-space lands, See **OPEN-SPACE LANDS**
Planned Community Development Act of 1973, Title 7, chapter 2, part 47, See **CITIES AND TOWNS, Annexation with provision of services**
Planned unit, See **SUBDIVISIONS**, generally

DEVELOPMENT (Continued)

- **Planning and Zoning Commission**, See **ZONING**
- **Planning boards**, See **PLANNING BOARDS**
- **Planning for**, See generally **PLANNING BOARDS; ZONING**
- **Rangelands**, See **RANGELAND RESOURCES**, generally
- **Renewable resources**, See **RENEWABLE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**
- **State lands**, See **STATE LANDS**
- **Subdivisions**, See **SUBDIVISIONS**
- **Urban renewal**, See **URBAN RENEWAL**
- **Water**, See **WATER**
- **Zoning for**, See **ZONING**, generally

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES PLANNING AND ADVISORY COUNCIL

See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES AND FACILITIES ACT OF 1974, Title 53, chapter 20, part 2

See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, **Community services; Regional councils and services**

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

See also **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- **Abuse**, See **Mistreatment**
- **Actions**, standing, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY**, **Actions**
- **Admission to residential facility**, See **Commitment**
- **Advisory Council**, See **Developmental Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council**
- **Aftercare**, 53-20-148, 53-20-161
- **Agency**, applicability of laws, 28-10-104, 28-10-704
- **Alcoholism of**
  - guardian's rights and responsibilities, 53-24-301, 53-24-302, 53-24-304
  - relatives' rights and responsibilities, See **ALCOHOL ABUSE**, **Parents, spouse, or next of kin of alcoholic**
  - supplying to resident unlawful, 53-1-103
- **Behavior modification**, 53-20-146
- **Board of Visitors**, See **Mental Disabilities Board of Visitors**
- **Boats and motorboats**, operation by prohibited when, 23-2-523
- **Boulder River School and Hospital**, See also **Residential facilities; INSTITUTIONS**, generally
  - abandonment of, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  - admission to, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**
  - alcoholic beverages, supplying to resident unlawful, 53-1-103
  - ancillary payments for care, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Payment for care**
  - budget transfers, 53-20-214
  - commitment to, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**
  - community services, funding transfers, 53-20-214
  - compliance with provisions required, 53-20-103
  - definitions, 53-1-101
  - discharge, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**, release
  - drugs, supplying to resident unlawful, 53-1-103
  - employment of residents, See **Work programs; INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
  - enumerated as state institution, 53-1-202
  - escape, assistance to resident unlawful, 53-1-102
  - function, 53-20-501
  - funding transfers, 53-20-214
  - galen facility of Montana state hospital, transfers from, 53-6-303
  - industries for residents, See **Work programs; INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Boulder River School and Hospital (Continued)
- labor of residents, See **Work programs**; **INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
- leaving without permission, assistance to resident unlawful, 53-1-102
- metabolic testing of newborns, assistance, 50-19-204
- Montana state hospital, transfers from, 53-6-303
- moving of institution, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
- payment for care, See **INSTITUTIONS**, **Payment for care**
- purpose of provisions, 53-1-201
- release, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**, release
- removal of resident without permission unlawful, 53-1-102
- research programs, participation in, 53-1-206
- "residential facility", defined as, 53-20-102, See **Residential facilities**
- rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
- superintendent's authority, 53-1-204
- transfers, 53-1-203, 53-6-303
- work programs for residents, See **Work programs**; **INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
- youth correctional facility, transfer from, 53-30-211

Citation of Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Act of 1974, 53-20-201

Citizens' councils, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-207

Claims by or against, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY**, **Actions**

Clothing for, 53-20-142, 53-20-165, 53-20-405

Commitment
- appeals, 53-20-119
- conservatorship during period of habilitation, 53-20-141, See also **Protective proceedings** categories
- costs, 53-20-118, 53-20-131
- counsel, right to, 53-20-112
- county welfare department social summary, 53-20-117
- criminal offenders, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, **Mental disease or defect of defendant**
- cross-examination, right to, 53-20-112
- due process guaranteed, 53-20-101, 53-20-112, 53-20-113
- emergency, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, 53-20-129
- evidence, right to offer, 53-20-112
- extension of time of admission, 53-20-128, 53-20-131
- federal facility, placement in, 53-20-131
- guardian's rights, See **Parents, guardian, or next of kin**
- hearings
  - community-based treatment, on recommendation for, 53-20-124, 53-20-127
  - evaluation, on, 53-20-123
  - extension of time of admission, on, 53-20-128
  - petition, on, 53-20-122
  - procedure, 53-20-112
  - professional person's evaluation, on, 53-20-123
  - residential facility, on recommendation for treatment in, 53-20-125
  - right to be present, 53-20-112
  - transfers from residential facilities, on, 53-20-127
  - venue, 53-20-118
- involuntary
  - community-based treatment, recommendation for, 53-20-124, 53-20-125, 53-20-126, 53-20-128
  - counsel, right to, 53-20-112, 53-20-113
  - cross-examination, 53-20-112
  - dismissals, 53-20-122 — 53-20-125, 53-20-128
  - evaluation and treatment, 53-20-123
  - evidence, 53-20-112
  - examination by professional person, 53-20-122, 53-20-123
  - guardian, by, 72-5-321
  - hearings, 53-20-122 — 53-20-125, 53-20-127, 53-20-128

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

- **Commitment** (Continued)
  - involuntary (Continued)
    - mental health facility, transfers from, 53-20-130
    - nonstate facility, treatment in, 53-20-131
    - petition, 53-20-121, 53-20-122
    - probable cause, finding of, 53-20-122
    - procedural rights, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, 53-20-124, 53-20-125
    - residential facility, recommendation for treatment in, 53-20-125, 53-20-126
      - extension of time, 53-20-128
      - renewal of order, 53-20-128
      - transfers to community alternatives, 53-20-127, 53-20-128
      - transfers to nonstate facilities, 53-20-131
  - maximum period of admission, 53-20-126
  - mental health facility, transfer
    - from, 53-20-130
    - to, 53-20-127
  - nonstate facility, placement in, 53-20-131
  - out-of-state facility, placement in, 53-20-131
  - parents' rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, guardian, or next of kin**
  - procedural rights, 53-20-112
  - professional persons, powers and duties, See **Professional persons**
  - records, 53-20-161
  - relative's rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, guardian, or next of kin**
  - release, 53-20-114, 53-20-127, 53-20-141, 53-20-165
  - "respondent" defined, 53-20-102
  - responsible person appointed by the court, See **Responsible person appointed by the court**
  - rights, 53-20-101, 53-20-112, 53-20-113; Const., XII, 3, See **Rights**
  - rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  - social summary, 53-20-117
  - transfers, See **Residential facilities**
  - venue, 53-20-118
  - voluntary
    - counsel, right to, 53-20-112, 53-20-113
    - cross-examination, 53-20-112
    - emergency admission, 53-20-129
    - evaluation and treatment, request for, 53-20-120
    - evidence, 53-20-112
    - hearings, 53-20-112, 53-20-125
    - petition, 53-20-120
    - procedural rights, 53-20-112, 53-20-113
    - professional person, choice, 53-20-112
    - request, 53-20-120
    - residential facility, recommendation for treatment in, 53-20-125
    - rights, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, See also **Rights**
    - waiver of rights, 53-20-113
  - waiver of rights, 53-20-113
- **Community homes**, See also **Residential facilities**
  - compliance with provisions required, 53-20-103
  - contract for, 53-20-304
  - cooperation with other governmental agencies, 53-20-303
  - defined, 53-20-102, 53-20-302
  - elderly persons — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
  - establishment, 53-20-303, 53-20-305
  - evaluation for commitment in, 53-20-120
  - federal aid, 53-20-306
  - fire protection certification, 53-20-307
  - funding, 53-20-303, 53-20-304, 53-20-306
  - health standards, 53-20-103, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
  - inspections, joint inspections with other agencies, 50-8-101, 50-8-102, 50-8-105

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Community homes (Continued)
  licensing, 49-3-204, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
    one-step licensing required, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
  local services and control, 53-20-304, 53-20-305
  long-term care facility, exclusion as, 50-5-101
  number of residents, 53-20-302
  one-step licensing of facilities required, 50-8-101, 50-8-102
  preference for treatment and habilitation in, 53-20-101, 53-20-120, 53-20-148
  purpose of provisions, 53-20-301
  "residential facility", defined as, 53-20-102
  rulemaking authority, 50-8-102, 50-8-105, 53-20-305
  safety standards, 53-20-103, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
  senior citizens — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
  temporary licensing, 49-3-204, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
  transfer to, 53-20-127, 53-20-128, 53-20-148
  transitional assistance, 53-20-148
  zoning regulations, See **ZONING**, **Community residential facilities**
Community services
  administration, 53-20-204, 53-20-205
  citation of developmental disabilities services and facilities act of 1974, 53-20-201
  contracts for services, 53-20-205
  contributions from local government, 53-20-208
  cooperation with other governmental entities, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-213, 53-20-214
  court recommendation for, 53-20-124
  definitions, 53-20-102, 53-20-202
  developmental disabilities planning and advisory council, See **Developmental Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council**
  discrimination prohibited, 53-20-212
  eligibility, 53-20-209, 53-20-210
  establishment, 53-20-205
  evaluation, 53-20-120, 53-20-123, 53-20-202, 53-20-203
  federal funding, 53-20-205
  federal law, applicability, 53-20-205, 53-20-206
  funding, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-208, 53-20-214
  group homes, See **Community homes**
  homes, See **Community homes**
  indians, eligibility within reservations, 53-20-210
  informational services, 53-20-203
  planning and advisory council, See **Developmental Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council**
  preexisting services, effect, 53-20-211
  preference for treatment and habilitation through, 53-20-101, 53-20-120, 53-20-123
  preventive programs, 53-20-203
  recommendation for, 53-20-124
  regional councils and services, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-207
  research investigations, 53-20-203, 53-20-205
  residential facilities, See **Community homes**
  rulemaking authority, 53-20-203, 53-20-204, 53-20-207
  scope of services, 53-20-202, 53-20-203
  services offered, 53-20-202, 53-20-203
  short title, 53-20-201
  statewide system, 53-20-203, 53-20-206
  transfers from state institutions, 53-20-127, 53-20-128, 53-20-148, 53-20-214
  transitional assistance, 53-20-148
Consent
  behavior modification, 53-20-146
  hazardous or unusual treatment, 53-20-146
  photographs of residents, 53-20-144
  records disclosure, 53-20-161
  research, 53-20-147

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

- **Conservatorship**, See **Protective proceedings** categories; **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**
- **Contracts**, powers, See **CONTRACTS, Parties**
- **Corporal punishment**, 53-20-142
- **County attorney**, duties, See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**
- **Court**, 53-20-102, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION, Developmentally disabled persons**
- **Crimes**
  - death penalty, suspension, 46-19-201, 46-19-202
  - offender, 46-14-221, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**
  - victim, See **CRIMES, Mental disease or defect of victim**
- **Damages**, liability, 27-1-711
- **Day-care centers**, children, See **MINORS, Day-care centers**
- **Death penalty**, suspension, 46-19-201, 46-19-202
- **Definitions**
  - community-based facilities, 53-20-102
  - community-based services, 53-20-102
  - community home, 53-20-302
  - comprehensive developmental disability system, 53-20-202
  - court, 53-20-102
  - developmental disabilities, 53-20-202
  - developmental disabilities facility, 53-20-202
  - developmentally disabled, 53-20-102
  - developmentally disabled person, 53-20-401
  - facility, 53-20-102
  - habilitation, 53-20-102
  - institution, 53-1-101
  - intermediate developmental disability care, 50-5-101
  - next of kin, 53-20-102
  - planning and advisory council, 53-20-202
  - professional person, 53-20-102
  - resident, 53-20-102
  - residential facility, 53-20-102
  - respondent, 53-20-102, 53-20-401
  - responsible person, 53-20-102
  - seclusion, 53-20-146
  - seriously developmentally disabled, 53-20-102
  - ward, 53-20-401
- **Developmental Disabilities Planning and Advisory Council**
  - allocation, 2-15-2204
  - compensation, 53-20-206
  - composition, 2-15-2204
  - comprehensive plan for state services, development, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-206
  - defined, 53-20-202
  - mistreatment of residents, report to, 53-20-163
  - officers, 53-20-206
  - public representation on, 2-15-2204
  - quorum, 53-20-206
  - regional system of services, copy of plan to, 53-20-207
  - removal from office, 2-15-2204
  - report from department of social and rehabilitation services, 53-20-203
  - rulemaking authority, 53-20-206
  - staff, 53-20-206
  - statewide system of services, development, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-206
  - term of office, 2-15-2204
  - travel expenses, 53-20-206
- **Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Act of 1974**, Title 53, chapter 20, part 2, See **Community services**
- **Developmental disabilities systems**, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-207
- **Diet of residents**, 53-20-142
- **Dignity to be ensured**, 53-20-101, 53-20-142

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Disability insurance coverage for dependents, continuation when, 33-22-304, 33-22-506, 33-30-1003, 33-30-1004
Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
District court, 53-20-102, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION, Developmentally disabled persons**
Driver's license restrictions, 61-5-105
Drug restrictions, 53-1-103, 53-20-142, 53-20-145, 53-20-204
Due process, 53-20-101, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, See also **Commitment**
Eastmont Human Services Center, See also **Residential facilities**; **GLENDIVE NURSING HOME**; **INSTITUTIONS**, generally
  abandonment of, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  admission to, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**
  alcoholic beverages, supplying to resident unlawful, 53-1-103
  ancillary payments for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  commitment to, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**
  compliance with provisions required, 53-20-103
  definitions, 53-1-101
  discharge, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**, release
  drugs, supplying to resident unlawful, 53-1-103
  employment of residents, See **Work programs**; **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
  enumerated as state institution, 53-1-202
  escape, assistance to resident unlawful, 53-1-102
  function, 53-20-501
  industries for residents, See **Work programs**; **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
  leaving without permission, assistance to resident unlawful, 53-1-102
  location, 53-20-502
  moving of institution, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  nonresident patients, 53-20-502
  payment for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  purpose of provisions, 53-1-201
  release, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203, See also **Commitment**, release
  removal of resident without permission unlawful, 53-1-102
  research programs, participation in, 53-1-206
  "residential facility", defined as, 53-20-102, See **Residential facilities**
  rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  services, 53-20-502
  superintendent's authority, 53-1-204
  transfers, rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
  work programs for residents, See **Work programs**; **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
Education
  children, for, See **SCHOOLS, Special education**
  protective service, as, 53-20-405
  right to, 53-20-142, See also **Treatment and habilitation**
Electric shock treatment, 53-20-146
Emergency
  commitment, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, 53-20-129, See also **Commitment**
  transfer to different facility, 53-6-303, 53-20-127
  youth correctional facility, transfer from, 53-30-211
Employment, See **Work programs**; **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
Epilepsy
  defined as disability, 53-20-102, 53-20-202
  discrimination prohibited, 49-3-101, See **DISCRIMINATION, Government, state and local**, generally
  drivers' license restrictions, 61-5-105
  mental illness, exclusion as, 53-21-102
Evaluation, See **Commitment**
Exercise, right to, 53-20-142
Experimental research, See **Research**

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

- **Family**, rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, guardian, or next of kin**
- **Federal facility**, commitment to, 53-20-131
- **Federal funding**, 53-20-306
- **Fingerprinting**, 53-20-143
- **Fire protection and safety regulations for**, See also **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
  - community homes, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
  - institutions, 50-61-103, 53-20-142
- **Fishing licenses for**, 87-2-803, 87-2-804
- **Food for**, 53-20-142, 53-20-405
- **Foster homes**, 53-20-102, See **Community homes**
- **Funding of programs**
  - community homes, 53-20-303, 53-20-304, 53-20-306
  - community services, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-208, 53-20-214
  - federal funding, 53-20-205, 53-20-306
  - protective services, 53-20-409, 53-20-413
- **Glendive Nursing Home**, See **GLENDIVE NURSING HOME**
- **Grievances by residents**, assistance by board of visitors, 53-20-104
- **Group homes**, See **Community homes**
- **Guardians of**, See **Parents, guardian, or next of kin**; **Protective proceedings** categories; **GUARDIAN AND WARD, Incapacitated persons**
- **Habilitation**, See **Treatment and habilitation**
- **Halfway houses**, See **Community homes**
- **Hazardous treatment**, 53-20-104, 53-20-142, 53-20-146
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - community homes — health and safety standards
    - advisory capacity, 53-20-305
    - certification by, 53-20-307
  - community services, cooperation with other agencies for, 53-20-213
- **Health Facility Authority bonds to finance facilities for**, 90-7-104, See **HEALTH FACILITY AUTHORITY**
- **Health service corporations**, continuation of coverage for dependents when, 33-30-1003, 33-30-1004
- **Hearings**
  - commitment, See **Commitment**
  - protective services, 53-20-404, 53-20-409, 53-20-411
  - records disclosure, 53-20-161
- **Hearsay declarant**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rule 804
- **Highway patrol**, cause for disciplinary action, 44-1-612
- **Humane treatment**, right to, 53-20-101, 53-20-104, 53-20-142, 53-20-164
- **Hunting licenses**, 87-2-803
- **Industries for**, See **Work programs**; **INSTITUTIONS**, **Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
- **Informational services**, 53-20-203
- **Inspections**, residential facilities, 53-20-104; Const., VI, 15
- **Institutionalization**, See **Commitment**; **Community homes**; **Residential facilities**; **Treatment and habilitation**
- **Institutions, Department of**
  - abandonment of state institutions, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  - ancillary payments for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  - commitment placement policies, 53-20-123
  - community services
    - cooperation with other agencies, 53-20-213
    - transfer of funds for, 53-20-214
  - definitions, 53-1-101
  - moving of state institutions, consent of legislature required, 53-1-202
  - noncompliance of facilities, report to, 53-20-104
  - payment for care, See **INSTITUTIONS, Payment for care**
  - professional persons, certification, 53-20-102, 53-20-105, 53-20-106
  - purpose of department, 53-1-201
  - research programs, cooperation in, 53-1-206

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Institutions, Department of (Continued)
        rulemaking authority generally, 53-1-203
        transfers of patients, approval, 53-6-303
    Insurance coverage for dependents, continuation when, 33-22-304, 33-22-506, 33-30-1003, 33-30-1004
    Intermediate developmental disability care, 50-5-101, See **LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**
    Interstate care and treatment, 53-20-131, See also **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Interstate Compact on Mental Health**
    Investigations
        governor's power, Const., VI, 15
        mistreatment of residents, 53-20-104, 53-20-163
        protective proceedings, upon petition, 53-20-404
    Isolation, use of, 53-20-146
    Judicial determination, See **Commitment**
    Jurisdiction in district court, 53-20-102, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION, Developmentally disabled persons**
    Labor by, See **Work programs; INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
    Legal disabilities, 53-20-141, 53-20-404; Const., XII, 3
    Liability for wrongful acts, 27-1-711
    Mail, rights to, 53-20-142
    Marriage, ground for invalidity, 40-1-402
    Medical treatment, See also **Treatment and habilitation**
        drug restrictions, 53-20-142, 53-20-145, 53-20-204
        emergency, 53-20-127
        minors, consent provisions, 41-1-405
        photographs for, 53-20-144
        protective service, as, 53-20-405
        records, 53-20-161
        right to, 53-20-142
        transfers for, 53-20-127
    Mental Disabilities Board of Visitors, powers and duties, 2-15-211
        behavior modification programs, review and approval, 53-20-146
        function, 53-20-104
        grievances of residents, assistance, 53-20-104
        independence, 53-20-104
        inspections of facilities, 53-20-104
        mistreatment of residents
            investigation, 53-20-104
            report to, 53-20-163
        noncompliance, report of findings, 53-20-104
        purpose, 53-20-104
        records inspection and availability, 53-20-104, 53-20-161
        report to governor and legislature, 53-20-104; Const., VI, 15
        research plans, review and approval, 53-20-104, 53-20-147
        treatment procedures, review and approval when, 53-20-146
    Mental illness, exclusion as, 53-21-102
    Metabolic testing of newborns, See **BIRTH**
    Minors
        consent to medical care, 41-1-405
        records disclosure, 53-20-161
        treatment may be compelled, 53-20-111
        waiver of rights, 53-20-113
    Mistreatment
        assistance to residents, 53-20-104
        elderly persons — report of abuse, neglect, or exploitation required, 53-5-511, See **AGING AND AGED PERSONS, Abuse, neglect, or exploitation**
        investigation, 53-20-104, 53-20-163
        prohibited, 53-20-163
        records, 53-20-161
    Motorboats, operation prohibited when, 23-2-523

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)
- **Next of kin**, See **Parents, guardian, or next of kin**
- **Nonresidents**, treatment in state facility, 53-20-502
- **Normalization principle**, 53-20-148
- **Notice**
  - commitment
    - community-based treatment, hearing on recommendation, 53-20-124
    - emergency transfers, 53-20-127
    - evaluation and treatment, recommendation for, 53-20-123
    - extension of time, request and hearings, 53-20-128
    - petition, 53-20-122
    - probable cause, finding, 53-20-122
    - residential treatment, recommendation for, 53-20-125
    - transfers from residential facilities, 53-20-127
  - emergency transfers, 53-20-127, 53-30-211
  - protective proceedings
    - accounting, hearing, 53-20-409
    - hearings, 53-20-404
    - termination, 53-20-411
  - records disclosure, 53-20-161
  - transfers to or from residential facilities, 53-6-303, 53-20-127
- **Nursing, Board of** — cooperation in rulemaking regarding medication to community-based clients, 53-20-204
- **Nutrition of residents**, 53-20-142
- **Outdoor exercise**, right to, 53-20-142
- **Out-of-state treatment and care**, commitment for, 53-20-131, See also **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Interstate Compact on Mental Health**
- **Parents, guardian, or next of kin** — commitment rights and responsibilities
  - behavior modification, consent, 53-20-146
  - community-based treatment, response to recommendation, 53-20-124
  - conflict with developmentally disabled person, 53-20-113, 53-20-114
  - diet requests by, 53-20-142
  - emergency commitment by, 53-20-129
  - emergency transfer, notice to, 53-20-127
  - evaluation and treatment, notice of recommendation, 53-20-123
  - examination for probable cause, explanation to, 53-20-122
  - experimental research, consent to, 53-20-147
  - extension of time, notice of recommendation and response, 53-20-128
  - habilitation standards, copy to, 53-20-148
  - hazardous or unusual treatment, consent, 53-20-146
  - "next of kin" defined, 53-20-102
  - noncompliance by residential facility, notice to, 53-20-104
  - petition for commitment, citation in, 53-20-121
  - photographs of resident, consent by, 53-20-144
  - procedural rights, 53-20-112
  - records, access to or consent to disclosure, 53-20-161
  - release, notice to, 53-20-127
  - research, consent to, 53-20-147
  - residential treatment, response to recommendation, 53-20-125
  - responsible person in lieu of, See **Responsible person appointed by the court**
  - transfer, notice to or request, 53-6-303, 53-20-127, 53-30-211
  - voluntary request for commitment by, 53-20-120, 53-20-129
  - waiver of rights by, 53-20-113
  - youth correctional facility, notice of transfer from, 53-30-211
- **Personal possessions of residents**, right to, 53-20-142
- **Photographs of residents**, 53-20-144
- **Physical exercise**, right to, 53-20-142
- **Physical restraint**, 53-20-146, 53-20-161
- **Postinstitutionalization plan**, 53-20-148, 53-20-161
- **Powers of attorney**, effect of subsequent disability, 72-5-501, 72-5-502
- **Preventive programs**, 53-20-203
- **Privacy**, right to, 53-20-142

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)
- **Professional persons**
  - certification, 53-20-102, 53-20-105, 53-20-106
  - commitment powers and duties
    - behavior modification, supervision of use, 53-20-146
    - choice of, 53-20-112, 53-20-115
    - community-based habilitation and treatment, recommendation by, 53-20-124, 53-20-127
    - cross-examination, 53-20-116
    - defined, 53-20-102
    - electric shock treatment, authorization and supervision of use, 53-20-146
    - emergency commitment by, 53-20-129
    - evaluation
      - recommendation by, 53-20-123
      - voluntary request, assistance to, 53-20-120
    - examination by, 53-20-122, 53-20-123, 53-20-129
    - extension of time, recommendation by, 53-20-128
    - habilitation plan — development, supervision, and review, 53-20-148
    - hearings, to be present at, 53-20-116
    - medication of resident, responsibility, 53-20-145
    - mental health facility, recommendation of transfer from, 53-20-130
    - mistreatment of resident, report to, 53-20-163
    - personal possessions of resident, determination of what may be kept, 53-20-142
    - petition for evaluation by, 53-20-121
    - records, availability to, 53-20-161
    - report on resident's condition, 53-20-148
    - resident care workers, supervision, 53-20-162
    - residential habilitation and treatment, recommendation by, 53-20-125, 53-20-128
    - resident labor, approval, 53-20-164
    - restraints, authorization of use, 53-20-146, 53-20-161
    - shock treatments, authorization and supervision of use, 53-20-146
    - social interaction, imposition of restrictions, 53-20-142
    - telephone restrictions, imposition, 53-20-142
    - "time-out" procedures, supervision of use, 53-20-146
    - transfers of residents — recommendations by, requests to, or refusal by, 53-20-127, 53-20-130
    - venue, request for change, 53-20-118
    - workers, supervision, 53-20-162, 53-20-164
  - community services, cooperation with department of social and rehabilitation services to deliver, 53-20-205
  - protective services of department of social and rehabilitation services
    - evaluation team, 53-20-404
    - visitors, to act as, 53-20-414
  - qualifications, 53-20-106
- **Property**
  - personal property of residents, 53-20-142
  - protective proceedings, See **Protective proceedings** categories
- **Protective proceedings, commitment order** — conservatorship created by, 53-20-141
- **Protective proceedings — Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services as guardian, conservator, or trustee**
  - accountings, 53-20-409
  - applicability of laws, 53-20-402 — 53-20-404, 53-20-406
  - application for, 53-20-403
  - bond, 53-20-408
  - contract for services, 53-20-402
  - cooperation with other agencies, 53-20-407
  - costs, 53-20-409
  - definitions, 53-20-401
  - direct provision of services, 53-20-402, 53-20-407
  - disability, determination, 53-20-403, 53-20-404

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Protective proceedings — Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services (Continued)
- funding, 53-20-409, 53-20-413
- hearings, 53-20-404, 53-20-409, 53-20-411
- judicial proceeding, 53-20-404
- kinds of services provided, 53-20-405
- legal disability, imposition, 53-20-404
- legislative intent, 53-20-402
- notice, See **Notice**
- petition for, 53-20-404
- procedure, 53-20-402 — 53-20-404, 53-20-406, See also **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship; GUARDIAN AND WARD, Incapacitated persons**
- professional persons, list of qualified visitors, 53-20-414
- purpose of provisions, 53-20-402
- records, 53-20-412
- reimbursement of costs, 53-20-409
- reports by field staff to department required, 53-20-410
- rulemaking authority, 53-20-402, 53-20-403
- service of process, 53-20-404
- services provided, 53-20-405
- small estate, department as conservator, 53-20-406
- termination, 53-20-411
- testamentary designation of department as guardian, 53-20-403
- uniform probate code, applicability of laws, 53-20-402 — 53-20-404, 53-20-406
- visitors, list prepared by department, 53-20-414
- voluntary application for, 53-20-403

Protective proceedings generally, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Conservators and conservatorship**

Psychiatric examination, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Discovery**, physical and mental examinations; **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Mental disease or defect of defendant**

Punishment
- behavior modification, 53-20-142, 53-20-146
- corporal punishment, 53-20-142
- diet, denial of nutritious diet, 53-20-142
- medication as, 53-20-145
- restraint as, 53-20-146
- "time out" procedures, 53-20-146

Purpose of provisions, 53-1-201, 53-20-101

Records, 53-20-161
- confidentiality, 53-20-161
- disclosure, 53-20-161
- inspection, 53-20-104
- medication regimen, 53-20-145
- mistreatment of resident, 53-20-163

Regional councils and services, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-207

Relatives, rights and responsibilities, See **Parents, guardian, or next of kin**

Release from residential facility, See **Commitment**, release

Religious worship and beliefs, protection, 53-20-142

Rental agreements, termination, 70-1-608

Reports to governor and legislature, 53-20-104; Const., VI, 15

Research
- boulder river school and hospital, participation and cooperation in, 53-1-206
- consent, 53-20-147
- electric shock treatment as, 53-20-146
- promotion, 53-20-205
- protection from, 53-20-142, 53-20-147
- review of plans by mental disabilities board of visitors, 53-20-104, 53-20-147

Residential facilities
- abuse of residents, See **Mistreatment**
- accidents in, record, 53-20-161

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Residential facilities (Continued)
- admission to, See **Commitment**
- boulder river school and hospital, See **Boulder River School and Hospital**
- cleanliness, 53-20-142
- clothing of residents, 53-20-142, 53-20-165
- commitment to, See **Commitment**
- community homes, See **Community homes**
- contributions by local government, 53-20-208
- corporal punishment prohibited, 53-20-142
- defined, 53-20-102
- diet of residents, 53-20-142
- eastmont human services center, See **Eastmont Human Services Center**
- employees
  - responsible person, appointment as prohibited, 53-20-114
  - training, 53-20-162
- evaluation in, 53-20-120, 53-20-123, See also **Commitment**
- exercise for residents, 53-20-142
- federal facility, transfer to, 53-20-131
- fingerprinting of residents, 53-20-143
- fire standards, 50-61-103, 53-20-142, See also **FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**, generally
- food, 53-20-142
- funding, 53-20-208, 53-20-214
- habilitation programs, See **Treatment and habilitation**
- housekeeping, 53-20-142
- in-service training of employees, 53-20-162
- inspections, 53-20-104
- labor by resident, 53-20-164
- leaving without permission, assistance to resident unlawful, 53-1-102
- mail to residents, 53-20-142
- maintenance, 53-20-142
- maximum period of admission, 53-20-126
- mistreatment of residents, See **Mistreatment**
- out-of-state facility, transfer to, 53-20-131
- personal possessions of residents, 53-20-142
- photographing of residents, 53-20-144
- records, 53-20-161
- religious worship in, 53-20-142
- removal of residents without permission unlawful, 53-1-102
- reports to governor and legislature, 53-20-104
- research, See **Research**
- rights of residents, See **Rights**
- safety standards, 53-20-142
- staff training, 53-20-162
- standards, 53-20-103, 53-20-142
- telephone use, 53-20-142
- time of admission
  - emergency admission, 53-20-129
  - evaluation, for, 53-20-120, 53-20-123
  - extension of time, 53-20-128
  - maximum period, 53-20-126, 53-20-128
  - treatment, 53-20-123, 53-20-126, 53-20-128
  - voluntary commitment, 53-20-120, 53-20-129
- training of resident care workers, 53-20-162
- transfers
  - another facility, to, 53-20-127, 53-20-128
  - community-based facility, to, 53-20-127, 53-20-128
  - federal facility, to, 53-20-131
  - funding transfers, 53-20-214
  - galen facility of Montana state hospital, from, 53-6-303
  - mental health facility
    - from, 53-20-130
    - to, 53-20-127

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Residential facilities (Continued)
        transfers (Continued)
            out-of-state facility, to, 53-20-131
            rulemaking authority, 53-1-203
        treatment, See **Treatment and habilitation**
        visitation, 53-20-142, 53-20-161
        work by residents, 53-20-161, 53-20-164
        workers' training, 53-20-162
    Responsible person appointed by the court, commitment rights and responsibilities
        appointment, 53-20-113, 53-20-114, 53-20-122 — 53-20-126
        behavior modification, consent, 53-20-146
        community-based treatment, response to recommendation or appointment upon, 53-20-124
        conflict between parent or guardian and developmentally disabled person, appointment, 53-20-113, 53-20-114
        defined, 53-20-102
        diet requests by, 53-20-142
        emergency transfer, notice to, 53-20-127
        evaluation and treatment, notice of recommendation or appointment upon, 53-20-123
        examination for probable cause, appointment upon finding, 53-20-122
        experimental research, consent to, 53-20-147
        extension of time, notice of recommendation and response, 53-20-128
        habilitation standards, copy to, 53-20-148
        hazardous or unusual treatment, consent, 53-20-146
        noncompliance by residential facility, notice to, 53-20-104
        petition for commitment, citation in, 53-20-121
        photographs of resident, consent by, 53-20-144
        professional person, objection to, 53-20-112
        qualifications, 53-20-114
        records, access to or consent to disclosure, 53-20-161
        release, notice to, 53-20-127
        research, consent to, 53-20-147
        residential treatment
            appointment upon recommendation for, 53-20-125, 53-20-126
            noncompliance of facility, notice to, 53-20-104
        transfer of resident, notice to or request, 53-20-127
        waiver of rights, 53-20-113
    Restraints, use of, 53-20-104, 53-20-146, 53-20-161
    Rights
        behavior modification, protection from, 53-20-146
        cleanliness, 53-20-142
        clothing, 53-20-142
        corporal punishment not to be used, 53-20-142
        counsel, 53-20-112, 53-20-123
        diet, well-balanced, 53-20-142
        dignity, 53-20-101, 53-20-142
        education, 53-20-142, 53-20-148
        electric shock treatment, protection from, 53-20-146
        exercise, 53-20-142
        experimental procedures, protection from, 53-20-142, 53-20-147
        fingerprinting, protection from, 53-20-143
        fire protection, 53-20-142
        food, 53-20-142
        habilitation, 53-20-142, 53-20-148
        hazardous treatment, protection from, 53-20-146
        humane care, 53-20-101, 53-20-142
        legal rights, limitation, 53-20-141; Const., XII, 3
        mail, 53-20-142
        medical treatment, 53-20-142, 53-20-145 — 53-20-148
        medication, protection from unnecessary, 53-20-142, 53-20-145
        mental illness, protection from involuntary commitment, 53-20-142

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Rights (Continued)
        personal possessions, 53-20-142
        photographs, 53-20-144
        privacy, 53-20-142
        procedural, 53-20-101, 53-20-112, 53-20-113, 53-20-121 — 53-20-123
        psychotropic medication, protection from, 53-20-142, 53-20-145
        religious worship, 53-20-142
        research, protection from, 53-20-142, 53-20-147
        restoration of legal rights, 53-20-141; Const., XII, 3
        restraints, protection from physical restraint, 53-20-146
        safety, 53-20-142
        seclusion, protection from, 53-20-146
        shock treatment, protection from, 53-20-146
        social interaction, 53-20-142
        telephone communication, 53-20-142
        visitation, 53-20-142
        waiver, 53-20-113
    Rulemaking authority
        commitment
            placement policies, 53-1-203, 53-20-123
            records release, 53-20-161
        community homes, 53-20-305
        community services, 53-20-203, 53-20-204, 53-20-206, 53-20-207
        institutions, department of, 53-1-203
        planning and advisory council, 53-20-206
        professional person, certification, 53-20-106
        protective services, 53-20-402, 53-20-403
        records, release, 53-20-161
        release from facility, 53-1-203
        social and rehabilitation services, department of, See **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of**
        transfers from facilities, 53-1-203
    Safety standards for facilities, 50-61-103, 53-20-142, 53-20-305, 53-20-307
    Seclusion, use of, 53-20-146
    Securities dealers, effect on registration, 30-10-201
    Service of process, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
    Sheltered workshops, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Sheltered workshops**
    Shock treatments, 53-20-146
    Snowmobiles, operation restrictions, 23-2-632
    Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of
        commitment
            placement policies, 53-20-123
            records release, 53-20-161
        community homes, supervision
            contract for, 53-20-304
            cooperation with other governmental agencies, 53-20-303
            establishment by, 53-20-303, 53-20-304
            expenditures authorized, 53-20-304
            federal aid, acceptance, 53-20-306
            fire protection certification, notice to, 53-20-307
            funding, 53-20-303, 53-20-304, 53-20-306
            health standards, adoption, 53-20-305
            licensing, 49-3-204, 53-20-305
            number of residents exceeding 8, approval, 53-20-302
            rulemaking authority, 53-20-305
            safety standards, adoption, 53-20-305
            temporary license, 49-3-204, 53-20-305
        community services, powers and duties respecting
            administration, 53-20-204, 53-20-205
            contracts for services, 53-20-205
            contributions from local government, approval, 53-20-208

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

- **Social and Rehabilitation Services, Department of** (Continued)
  - community services, powers and duties respecting (Continued)
    - cooperation between governmental entities, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-213, 53-20-214
    - establishment by, 53-20-205
    - evaluation services, 53-20-202, 53-20-203
    - funding of programs, 53-20-203, 53-20-208, 53-20-214
    - informational services, 53-20-203
    - planning and advisory council, 53-20-206
    - preventive programs, 53-20-203
    - regional councils and services, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-207
    - research programs, 53-20-203, 53-20-205
    - rulemaking authority, 53-20-203, 53-20-204, 53-20-207
    - services offered, 53-20-203
    - statewide system, development, 53-20-203, 53-20-206
  - professional persons, certification, 53-20-102, 53-20-105, 53-20-106
  - protective services, Title 53, chapter 20, part 4, See **Protective proceedings — Department of Social and Rehabilitation services as guardian, conservator, or trustee**
  - regional services, powers and duties respecting, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-207
  - rulemaking authority
    - commitment
      - placement, 53-20-123
      - records release, 53-20-161
    - community homes, 53-20-305
    - community services, 53-20-203, 53-20-204, 53-20-207
    - professional person, certification, 53-20-106
    - protective services, 53-20-402, 53-20-403
    - records release, 53-20-161
- **Social interaction**, right to, 53-20-142
- **Special education for children**, See **SCHOOLS, Special education**
- **Systems**, 53-20-203, 53-20-205, 53-20-207
- **Telephone rights**, 53-20-142
- **Time**
  - developmental disabilities planning and advisory council members — **appointment,** reappointment, and term, 2-15-2204
  - emergency admission, 53-20-129
  - emergency transfer, notice, 53-20-127
  - evaluation, 53-20-120, 53-20-123, 53-20-126, 53-20-148
  - extension of time of admission, request, 53-20-128
  - habilitation programs and reports, 53-20-148
  - maximum time of admission to residential facility, 53-20-126, 53-20-128
  - medication regimen, review, 53-20-145
  - protective proceedings
    - petition, 53-20-404
    - termination requests, 53-20-411
  - records, notice of release, 53-20-161
  - release, notice, 53-20-127
  - renewal of commitment order, request, 53-20-128
  - residential facility, admission in, See **Residential facilities**
  - transfer, notice, 53-20-127
  - treatment, 53-20-120, 53-20-123, 53-20-126, 53-20-128, 53-20-129
  - voluntary evaluation and treatment, 53-20-120, 53-20-126, 53-20-129
- **"Time-out" procedures**, 53-20-146
- **Tort liability**, 27-1-711
- **Treatment and habilitation**
  - adults may not be compelled, 53-20-111
  - behavior modification, 53-20-146
  - community-based treatment, court recommendation for, 53-20-124, 53-20-125, See **Commitment**; **Community homes**; **Community services**
  - compelled when, 53-20-111
  - corporal punishment prohibited, 53-20-142

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Treatment and habilitation (Continued)
    definitions, 53-20-102
    electric shock treatments, 53-20-146
    experimental procedures, 53-20-104, 53-20-142, 53-20-146, 53-20-147
    extension of time, 53-20-128
    grievances of residents, 53-20-104, 53-20-161
    hazardous procedures, 53-20-104, 53-20-142, 53-20-146
    humane treatment, right to, 53-20-101, 53-20-104, 53-20-142, 53-20-164
    individualized plan, 53-20-128, 53-20-148
    isolation, 53-20-104, 53-20-146
    labor by residents, 53-20-164
    medical treatment, 53-20-127, 53-20-142, 53-20-145, 53-20-148
    medication, 53-20-142, 53-20-145
    mental health facility, transfer to, 53-20-127
    mistreatment, See **Mistreatment**
    normalization, 53-20-148
    out-of-state, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Interstate Compact on Mental Health**
    photographing, 53-20-144
    postinstitutionalization plan, 53-20-148, 53-20-161
    purpose of provisions, 53-1-201, 53-20-101
    records, 53-20-161
    reports to governor and legislature, 53-20-104
    research, See **Research**
    restraints, 53-20-104, 53-20-146, 53-20-161
    review by
        board of visitors, 53-20-104, 53-20-146
        professional person, 53-20-148
    right to, 53-20-101, 53-20-113, 53-20-142, 53-20-148, See also **Rights**
    residential facility, court recommendation for treatment in, 53-20-125, See also **Commitment**; **Residential facilities**
    seclusion, 53-20-104, 53-20-146
    shock treatments, 53-20-146
    transfer to community-based services, 53-1-203, 53-20-127, 53-20-128
    transitional habilitation assistance, 53-20-148
    waiver of right prohibited, 53-20-113
Trusteeship, See **Protective proceedings** categories; **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**, generally
Visitation rights, 53-20-142
    records, 53-20-161
Visitors, Board of, See **Mental Disabilities Board of Visitors**
Vocational rehabilitation, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
Waiver
    evaluation and treatment, waiver of hearing on recommendation, 53-20-123
    procedural rights, 53-20-113
    protective proceedings, waiver of service, 53-20-404
Willful acts, liability, 27-1-711
Witnesses, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 601, 804
Work programs, See also **INSTITUTIONS, Work programs for residents, patients, or inmates**
    protective service, as, 53-20-405
    records, 53-20-161
    residential facilities, by residents, 39-51-204, 53-20-164
    sheltered workshops, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Sheltered workshops**
    unemployment insurance coverage exclusions, 39-51-204
    vocational rehabilitation, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Vocational rehabilitation**
Writing required
    examination by professional person, report, 53-20-123
    extension of commitment period, accompanying report, 53-20-128
    habilitation report, 53-20-148

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Continued)

Writing required (Continued)
- protective services
  - application for, 53-20-403
  - report, 53-20-410
  - termination request, 53-20-411
- recommendations by professional person, 53-20-124, 53-20-125
- records disclosure, consent, 53-20-161
- restoration of legal rights, statement upon release, 53-20-141
- restraint orders, 53-20-146, 53-20-161
- social restrictions, 53-20-142
- telephone restrictions, 53-20-142
- visitation restrictions, 53-20-142

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ACT, Title 32, chapter 4

See **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**, generally

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

- **Agents**, See **Officers and employees**
- **Annual report**, 32-4-306
  - amendment of obligation to make, 32-4-205
- **Application of development corporation laws generally**, 32-4-102
- **Articles of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Board of directors**, See **Directors, board of**
- **Bylaws**
  - adoption, 32-4-207, 32-4-301
  - amendment, 32-4-301
  - annual meeting, 32-4-206
  - directors, board of — removal of members, 32-4-206
  - officers and employees, authorization, 32-4-206
  - repeal, 32-4-301
  - stockholders, powers conferred to, 32-4-206
- **Capital companies**, 90-8-104, 90-8-201, See **CAPITAL COMPANIES**
- **Capital stock**, See **Membership**
- **Certificate of incorporation**, See **Incorporation**
- **Coal severance tax fund loans**, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS, In-state investment**, financial institutions
- **Commerce, Department of**
  - planning and economic development division, duties, 32-4-201
  - supervision, 32-4-306
- **Commissioner of insurance**, annual report to, 32-4-306
- **Conflict of interest**, 32-4-305
- **Consumer loan business**, purchase by, 32-5-103
- **Continual succession**, 32-4-202
- **Corporation law, applicability**
  - annual statement, 32-4-306
  - generally, 32-4-102, 32-4-104
  - incorporation, 32-4-201
    - articles of, amendment, 32-4-205
- **Credit of state**, pledge prohibited, 32-4-103
- **Definitions**, 32-4-101
- **Deposit of funds**, 32-4-305
- **Directors, board of**, 32-4-206
  - conflict of interest, 32-4-305
  - defined, 32-4-101
  - deposit of corporation funds, 32-4-305
  - election, 32-4-206, 32-4-301
    - first directors, 32-4-207
  - liability, 32-4-206
  - loans to corporation, specification of limits, 32-4-302

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Directors, board of (Continued)
        membership applications, action on, 32-4-302
        number, 32-4-206, 32-4-301
        offices of corporation, location fixed by, 32-4-201
        reserves, establishment and maintenance, 32-4-304
        surplus, establishment and maintenance, 32-4-304
    Discriminatory practices prohibited, See **DISCRIMINATION**, generally
    Earnings, 32-4-304
    Economic Development Board projects, acquisition and financing, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, **Economic Development Board**, financial institutions
    Employees, See **Officers and employees**
    Examination, 32-4-306
    Existence
        perpetual, 32-4-202
        termination, 32-4-204
    Failure to commence business, effect, 32-4-204
    Governor, annual report to, 32-4-306
    Incorporation
        articles of incorporation, 32-4-201
            amendment, 32-4-205, 32-4-301
            void when, 32-4-204
        bylaws, See **Bylaws**
        certificate of incorporation, 32-4-203
        directors, board of, See **Directors, board of**
        incorporators, 32-4-201
            authority, 32-4-203
        meeting, first, 32-4-207
        perpetual existence, 32-4-202
    Indebtedness, See **Loans**; **Membership**, loans to corporation
    Insurance, Commissioner of — annual report to, 32-4-306
    Insurance to indemnify, See **SURETYSHIP AND SURETIES**
    Insurers, restrictions regarding, 33-18-501
    Investments, 32-1-424, 32-2-406, 32-4-201
    Loans, See also **LOANS**, generally
        authorization and eligibility, 32-4-102, 32-4-201
        coal severance tax funds, See **COAL TRUST FUNDS**, **In-state investment**, financial institutions
        corporation, loans to by members, See **Membership**, loans to corporation
        interest, exemption from usury laws, 31-1-111, 31-1-112
    Location of business, 32-4-201
    Meetings
        annual, 32-4-206
        first, 32-4-207
        special, 32-4-206
        voting at, 32-4-301
            amendment of right prohibited, 32-4-205
    Membership
        application, 32-4-302
        loans to corporation
            amendment to loan conditions, 32-4-205
            apportionment, 32-4-302
            authorization, 32-4-201
            interest, 32-4-302
            limits, 32-4-302
                defined, 32-4-101
            obligation, increase prohibited when, 32-4-205
            requirements, 32-4-302
            security, 32-4-201
            withdrawal from corporation, obligation to make loans, 32-4-303
        "member" defined, 32-4-101
        qualifications, 32-4-208
        requirements, 32-4-208, 32-4-302

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Continued)

Membership (Continued)
- stock
  - capital requirements, 32-4-201, 32-4-208
  - ownership, requirements and limitations, 32-4-208
- stockholders
  - articles of incorporation
    - amendment, 32-4-205
    - information required in, 32-4-201
  - directors, board of
    - election, 32-4-206
    - members need not be stockholders, 32-4-206
    - powers, how conferred, 32-4-206
  - powers and duties generally, 32-4-301
  - vote and proxy, 32-4-301
    - amendment of right prohibited, 32-4-205
- withdrawal, 32-4-303
  - right unaffected by amendment to articles of incorporation, 32-4-205

Name, 32-4-201
Officers and employees
- appointment, 32-4-201, 32-4-206
- articles of incorporation, statement of employment in, 32-4-201
- clerk, temporary — appointment, 32-4-207
- employment authorized, 32-4-206
- liability, 32-4-206
- president, 32-4-206
- treasurer, 32-4-206

Offices, 32-4-201
Organization, See **Incorporation**
Perpetual existence, 32-4-202
Place of business, 32-4-201
Powers and duties
- articles of incorporation, statement in, 32-4-201
- generally, 32-4-102, 32-4-201

Property, conveyance, 32-4-201
Purposes, 32-4-102
- articles of incorporation, statement in, 32-4-201

Reports, 32-4-306
- amendment of requirement prohibited, 32-4-205

Reserves, establishment and maintenance, 32-4-304
Shareholders, See **Membership**
Shares, See **Membership**
State credit, pledge of prohibited, 32-4-103
Stock, See **Membership**
Stockholders, See **Membership**
Subscribers, See **Membership**
Supervision, 32-4-306
Surplus, establishment and maintenance, 32-4-304
Termination for failure to commence business, 32-4-204

DEVIATE SEXUAL CONDUCT

See **CRIMES, Sexual offenses**

DEVISES AND LEGACIES

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Devisees; Distribution; Wills**

DEVOLUTION

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Succession**

DIALYSIS

See **DISEASES, Renal disease**

DIATOMITE

See generally **MINES AND MINING; STATE LANDS, Nonmetallic mineral leases**

DIESEL FUEL

See **GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

DIETITIANS

Clinical experience, requirements, 37-21-301
Continuing education, 37-21-302
Definitions, 37-21-101
Examination, 37-21-302
Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of
  clinical experience, requirements set by, 37-21-301
  defined, 37-21-101
  rules, 37-21-201
Qualifications, 37-21-301, 37-21-302
Registered dietitian, 37-21-302
Remedies cumulative, 37-21-405
Rules, 37-21-201, 37-21-406
Time
  clinical experience, 37-21-301
  registered dietitian, right to use term, 37-21-302
Violations, penalty, 37-21-406

DIKES

See generally **CONSERVATION DISTRICTS; FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS, Obstructions; FLOODS, Control projects**

DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**

DINKEY ENGINES

See **BOILERS AND STEAM ENGINES**

DIOCESAN CORPORATIONS

See **RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS SOLE**

DIRECTED VERDICTS

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Verdict**

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

See **EXECUTIVE BRANCH**; See also specific department

DISABILITY INSURANCE

See generally **INSURANCE, CASUALTY; INSURANCE, DISABILITY; INSURANCE, LIFE; WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

DISABILITY RETIREMENT

See specific retirement system

DISABLED PERSONS

See **BLIND OR VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS; DEAF PERSONS; DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS; HANDICAPPED PERSONS; MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY; TAXATION; VETERANS, Disabled veterans; WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

DISASTER AND EMERGENCY SERVICES, DIVISION OF

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**

DISASTERS

See **EMERGENCIES AND EMERGENCY POWERS**, generally

DISBARMENT

See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Disbarment or suspension**

DISCHARGE OF DEFENDANT

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

DISCOVERY

See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

DISCRIMINATION

Abetting in unlawful practices, 49-2-302
Abortion, refusal to participate based on religious or moral convictions not discriminatory, 50-20-111
Age discrimination
  "age" defined, 49-2-101, 49-3-101
  alcoholic beverage consumption and possession, Const., II, 14
  justification for discrimination when, 49-2-403, 49-3-103, 76-21-205
  minors, Const., II, 14, 15
  quota system, 49-3-104
  records concerning age, maintained when, 49-2-102
  unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308
    exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
  youth conservation corps, 76-21-205
Agricultural commodities, prohibited
  growers as warehousemen, issuance of receipts, 80-4-527
  receipt of commodities, 80-4-523, 80-4-527
  storage charges, 80-4-421, 80-4-524
Aiding in unlawful practices, 49-2-302
Blind persons, See **Handicapped persons**
Carriers, rates and time, 69-11-102
Chiropractors, Board of — discrimination in requirements for schools of chiropractic prohibited, 37-12-201
City and town sewer system rates, 7-13-4208
Code of Fair Campaign Practices, statement against, 13-35-301
Coercion in unlawful practices, 49-2-302
Collective bargaining
  nurses, by employer, 39-32-109

DISCRIMINATION (Continued)

Collective bargaining (Continued)
- public employees, by
  - employer, 39-31-401
  - labor organization, 39-31-205

Color, unlawful discriminatory practices concerning, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308; Const., II, 4, See also **Racial discrimination**
- exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403

Complaints
- district court, filing in, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
- human rights, commission for — investigation, 49-2-203, 49-3-106
- procedures, 49-2-501 — 49-2-508, 49-3-304 — 49-3-312
- retaliation prohibited, 49-2-301, 49-3-209

Constitutional prohibition, Const., II, 4

County jails, segregation of prisoners, 7-32-2221

Courts open to all persons, Const., II, 16

Credit transactions
- definitions, 49-2-101
- justification for discriminatory practices when, 49-2-403
- unlawful practices described, 49-2-306
  - exceptions, 49-2-306, 49-2-401, 49-2-403

Creed, unlawful discriminatory practices concerning, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308
- exceptions, 49-2-303, 49-2-305 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403

Cultural and aesthetic projects and grants, discrimination prohibited, 22-2-306

Culture, discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4

Deaf persons, See **Handicapped persons**

Definitions, 49-2-101, 49-3-101, 49-4-203

Developmentally disabled persons, protection from
- community services, 53-20-212
- religious beliefs, 53-20-142

Dignity of individual inviolable, Const., II, 4

Educational institutions, Const., X, 1, 7
- blind or visually handicapped persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202
- chiropractic, schools of — board of chiropractors' discrimination in requirements prohibited, 37-12-201
- deaf persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202
- defined, 49-2-101
- employment, discriminatory practices prohibited, See **Employment**
- university system
  - antidiscrimination, 20-25-101, 20-25-707
  - records, covert, 20-25-511
- unlawful practices described, 49-2-301, 49-2-302, 49-2-307; Const., X, 7
  - exceptions, 49-2-307, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
- work-study programs, antidiscrimination, 20-25-707

Elections, statements in code of fair campaign practices, 13-35-301

Employment
- blind or visually handicapped persons, See **Handicapped persons**
- civil service appointments, 7-3-4415
- definitions, 49-2-101
- fair practices, Title 49, chapter 3, See **Government, state and local**
- fish, wildlife, and parks — department employees, grievance procedures, 87-1-205, 87-1-403
- governmental, See **Government, state and local**
- handicapped persons, See **Handicapped persons**
- justification for discriminatory practices when, 49-2-308, 49-2-403, 49-3-103, 49-4-101, 76-21-205
- military personnel, 10-1-603, 10-1-604, 10-1-615, See also **VETERANS, Employment preference**; **Reemployment**
- park commissioners, county board of — discrimination in employment prohibited, 7-16-2326
- records required when and public availability, 49-2-102
- retirement systems, discrimination prohibited, 19-3-304, 19-3-505, 19-4-302, 19-5-201, 19-6-201, 19-7-201, 19-8-201

DISCRIMINATION (Continued)

Employment (Continued)
- rights generally, 49-1-102
- union membership, based on, 39-31-205, 39-31-401, 39-32-109
- unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-303, 49-2-308
  - exceptions, 49-2-303, 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403, 49-3-103
- veterans, See **VETERANS, Employment preference; Reemployment**
- women, 39-3-104, 39-7-104, 49-2-310, 49-2-311, See also **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Women**
- work-study programs, antidiscrimination, 20-25-707
- youth conservation corps, 76-21-205

Encouragement in unlawful practices, 49-2-302

Enforcement, See **Human Rights, Commission for**

Equality of individuals, Const., II, 4

Equality of opportunity, goal of people, Const., Preamble

Exceptions, See **Unlawful practices**

Ex-convicts or offenders, See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**

Fair Practices, Code of, Title 49, chapter 3, See **Government, state and local**

Financial institutions
- defined, 49-2-101
- unlawful practices described, 49-2-301, 49-2-302, 49-2-306
  - exceptions, 49-2-401

Fraternal benefit societies, discrimination in contract terms or conditions prohibited, 33-7-519

Freedom from, declared a civil right, 49-1-102

Game wardens' retirement system membership and benefits, discrimination prohibited, 19-8-201

General relief eligibility, prohibited, 53-3-106

Government, state and local
- administration, department of — employment examinations, 49-3-201
- agencies
  - cooperation with commission for human rights, 49-3-202, 49-3-301
  - reports, annual — contents, 49-3-302
- apprenticeship programs, 49-3-203
- blind or visually handicapped persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202
- complaints
  - dismissal, 49-3-310
  - filing, 49-3-209, 49-3-304, 49-3-312
  - form, 49-3-305
  - informal settlement, 49-3-307
  - rules concerning, 49-3-106
- contested case hearings, 49-3-308, 49-3-312
- contracts, public, 18-1-111, 18-2-403, 49-3-207
- deaf persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202
- definitions, 49-3-101, 49-3-102
- educational or counseling programs, 49-3-202, 49-3-203
- employment of personnel
  - blind or visually handicapped persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202
  - deaf persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202
  - equal opportunities guaranteed, 49-2-308, 49-3-201 — 49-3-203
  - exceptions to unlawful practices, 49-3-103
  - handicapped persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202
  - placement and referral services, 49-3-201, 49-3-202
  - veterans, preference to, See **VETERANS, Employment preference**
- equal opportunities guaranteed, 49-2-308, 49-3-201 — 49-3-203
- exemptions, procedures for claiming, 49-3-105
- facilities, 49-2-308, 49-3-205
- federal funds, 49-2-308
- findings of discrimination
  - failure to find, 49-3-310
  - order, 49-3-309
- funding programs, 49-2-308, 49-3-206
- handicapped persons, state policy concerning, 49-4-202

DISCRIMINATION (Continued)

Government, state and local (Continued)
- hearings, 49-3-308, 49-3-312
- indigent party, expenses, 49-3-308
- informal settlement, 49-3-307
- injunction for relief when, 49-3-311
- inspection to determine compliance, 49-3-309
- justification for discriminatory practices when, 10-2-201 — 10-2-206, 49-2-308, 49-3-103
- licenses and charters, discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
- local government units affected, 49-3-102
- minority groups, utilization, 49-3-201
- park commissioners, county board of — discrimination in employment prohibited, 7-16-2326
- public accommodations, responsibility concerning, 49-3-208
- public contracts, 7-16-2326, 18-1-111, 18-2-403, 49-3-207
- quota system, 49-3-104
- records required when and public availability limited, 49-2-102
- reports, annual — contents, 49-3-302
- retaliation prohibited, 49-3-209
- retirement systems, discrimination prohibited, 19-3-304, 19-3-505, 19-4-302, 19-5-201, 19-6-201, 19-7-201, 19-8-201
- rules, 49-3-106
- services and goods, 49-2-308, 49-3-205, 49-3-207
- temporary relief, 49-3-306
- training programs, 49-3-201, 49-3-203
- unlawful practices described, 49-2-301, 49-2-302, 49-2-308
  - exceptions, 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403, 49-3-103
  - informal settlement, 49-3-307
  - temporary relief, 49-3-306
- veterans, preference to, See **VETERANS, Employment preference**
- vocational guidance programs, 49-3-203

Handicapped persons
- blind or visually handicapped
  - canes, color, 49-4-213, 49-4-216, 49-4-217
  - definitions, 49-2-101
  - dogs, guide — provisions regarding, 49-2-101, 49-4-214, 49-4-216, 49-4-217
  - driver approaching, duties, 49-4-216
  - employment practices regarding, 18-5-401, 49-4-202
  - housing accommodations, 49-4-203, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
  - pedestrian approaching, duties, 49-4-216
  - public accommodations and places, 49-4-211, 49-4-214 — 49-4-216
  - state policy concerning, 49-4-202
  - unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308
    - exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
- deaf persons
  - dogs, hearing — provisions respecting, 49-4-214
  - employment practices regarding, 49-4-202
  - housing accommodations, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
  - interpreters for, in official proceedings, Title 49, chapter 4, part 5
  - public accommodations and places, 49-4-211, 49-4-214, 49-4-215
  - state policy concerning, 49-4-202
- employment
  - justifiable discrimination when, 49-2-403, 49-3-103
  - penalty for violations, 49-2-601, 49-4-102
  - preference given when, 10-2-201, 10-2-203
  - state policy concerning, 18-5-401, 49-4-202
  - unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-303, 49-2-308, 49-4-101
    - exceptions, 49-2-303, 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403, 49-3-103, 49-4-101
- mentally handicapped
  - defined, 49-2-101, 49-3-101
  - justification for discrimination when, 49-2-403, 49-3-103

DISCRIMINATION (Continued)

Handicapped persons (Continued)
    mentally handicapped (Continued)
        unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308
            exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403, 49-3-103
    parking permits, Title 49, chapter 4, part 3
    physically handicapped
        defined, 49-2-101, 49-3-101
        housing accommodations, 49-4-203, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
        justification for discriminatory practices, 49-3-103
        public accommodations and places, 49-4-211, 49-4-214, 49-4-215
        state policy concerning, 49-4-202
        unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308, 49-4-101
            exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403, 49-3-103
    state policy concerning, 18-5-401, 49-4-202
Health care facilities, unlawful in, 50-5-105
    abortion, refusal to participate — no cause of action, 50-20-111
    hospital districts, admissions to be nondiscriminatory, 7-34-2123
    sterilization, refusal to participate — no cause of action, 50-5-502, 50-5-503
Health service corporations, discrimination in classifications or rates prohibited, 33-30-306, 49-2-309
Highway patrolmen's retirement system membership and benefits, discrimination prohibited, 19-6-201
Hospitals, See **Health care facilities**
Housing accommodations
    blind or visually handicapped persons, 49-4-203, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
    deaf persons, 49-4-212, 49-4-214
    defined, 49-2-101, 49-4-203
    unlawful practices described, 49-2-305
        exceptions, 49-2-305, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
Human Rights, Commission for
    allocation, 2-15-1706
    budget, policy regarding use, 2-15-1706
    compensation, 2-15-1706
    complaints
        dismissal, 49-3-310
        filing, 49-3-304
            district court, in, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
            rules, 49-3-106
        form, 49-3-305
        informal settlement, 49-3-307
        investigation, 49-2-203, 49-3-106
        procedures, 49-2-501 — 49-2-509
    composition, 2-15-1706
    contested case hearings, 49-2-201, 49-2-505, 49-2-509, 49-3-308, 49-3-312
    counsel for, legal, 49-2-201
    declaratory rulings
        exemptions, for, 49-3-105
        petitions for, 49-2-201, 49-2-401
        rules concerning, 49-3-106
    defined, 49-2-101, 49-3-101
    exemptions, procedure for claiming, 49-3-105
    findings of discrimination
        failure to find, procedure, 49-2-507, 49-3-310
        order or agreement
            contents, 49-2-506, 49-3-309
            enforcement, 49-2-508
            penalty for violation, 49-2-601
    funds, 2-15-1706
    governmental agencies, cooperation with commission, 49-3-202, 49-3-301
    hearings
        contested cases, 49-2-201, 49-2-505, 49-2-509, 49-3-308, 49-3-312
        examiners, 49-2-201

DISCRIMINATION (Continued)

Human Rights, Commission for (Continued)
  hearings (Continued)
    held when, 49-2-502, 49-2-505
    rules for, 49-3-106
  indigent persons, expenses, 49-2-505, 49-3-308
  informal settlement, 49-3-307
  injunction to enforce orders, 49-2-508, 49-3-311
  inspections by, 49-2-506, 49-3-309
  investigative powers, 49-2-203, 49-2-504, 49-3-106
  labor and industry, department of — cooperation with commission, 39-7-104, 49-3-202
  legal counsel for, 49-2-201
  maternity leave, authority, 49-2-310, 49-2-311
  meetings held when, 49-2-502
  notice containing explanation of discrimination laws — posting, noncompliance, and penalty, 49-2-202
  personnel, 2-15-1706
  powers, 49-2-203, 49-2-501 — 49-2-508
  quasi-judicial, designation as, 2-15-1706
  relief, temporary, 49-2-503, 49-3-306
  rules for implementation of laws, 49-2-204, 49-3-106
  settlement, informal, 49-2-504, 49-2-509, 49-3-307, 49-3-312
  staff, 49-2-201
    complaints filed by, 49-2-501
  subpoena powers, 49-2-203
  travel expenses, 2-15-1706
  violation of orders and penalty, 49-2-601
Illegal practices, See **Unlawful practices**
Insurance
  agents and solicitors, license examinations to be nondiscriminatory, 33-17-213
  life policies or annuity contracts, 33-20-123, 49-2-309
  policies to be nondiscriminatory, 49-2-309
  rates to be nondiscriminatory, 33-16-101, 33-16-201, 33-16-1004, 33-25-102, 49-2-309
Insurers
  domestic stock and mutual — classification of policies, discrimination between policyholders prohibited, 33-3-421
  farm mutual, rates to be nondiscriminatory, 33-4-510
  reciprocal, distribution of savings, 33-5-410
  unfair discrimination prohibited, 33-18-206, 33-18-210, 33-18-501
    exceptions, 33-18-209
Judges' retirement system membership and benefits, discrimination prohibited, 19-5-201
Justice, administration of, Const., II, 16
Justification when, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-403, 49-2-404, 49-3-103
Labor, See **Employment**
Licenses and charters, discrimination in issuance prohibited, 49-3-204
Local government, See **Government, state and local**
Marital status, unlawful discriminatory practices concerning, 49-2-301 — 49-2-303, 49-2-306 — 49-2-308
  exceptions, 49-2-303, 49-2-306 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403, 49-3-103
  insurance policies or rates and retirement plans, prohibited, 49-2-309
Medicaid services, prohibited in, 53-6-105
Mentally handicapped persons, See **Developmentally disabled persons; Handicapped persons; MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY, Discriminatory practices prohibited**
Military personnel
  employment discrimination unlawful, 10-1-603, 10-1-604, 10-1-615, See also **VETERANS, Employment preference; Reemployment**
  preferences permitted, Const., II, 35
Minors' rights, Const., II, 14, 15
Motor carrier rates or rules of service to be nondiscriminatory, 69-12-503

DISCRIMINATION (Continued)
- **National origin**
  - defined, 49-2-101
  - unlawful discriminatory practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308
    - exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
- **Notice containing explanation of discrimination laws** — posting, noncompliance, and penalty, 49-2-202
- **Nurses**, in hiring based on collective bargaining activities, 39-32-109
- **Offenders**, former, See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**
- **Optometrists**, by public agencies — prohibited, 37-10-104
- **Park Commissioners, County Board of** — discrimination in employment prohibited, 7-16-2326
- **Penalties**, See **Unlawful practices**
- **Physically handicapped persons**, See **Handicapped persons**
- **Pipeline carriers**, discrimination unlawful, 69-13-105, 69-13-303
- **Political beliefs**, Const., II, 4
  - governmental employment and services, 49-2-308, 49-3-201 — 49-3-208
  - justifiable discrimination when, 49-2-308
- **Pricing**, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**
- **Prisoners**
  - county jails, segregation, 7-32-2221
  - former, See **OFFENDERS, FORMER**
- **Proceedings**, See **Human Rights, Commission for**
- **Public accommodations**
  - blind or visually handicapped persons, 49-4-211, 49-4-213 — 49-4-217
  - deaf persons, 49-4-211, 49-4-214, 49-4-215
  - defined, 49-2-101
  - governmental responsibility, 49-3-208
  - right of enjoyment, 49-1-102
  - unlawful practices described, 49-2-304
    - exceptions, 49-2-304, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
- **Public assistance**, in, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Discrimination prohibited**
- **Public employees**
  - labor organizations
    - by, 39-31-205
    - membership, based on, 39-31-401
  - retirement benefits and retroactive employer contributions, discrimination prohibited, 19-3-304, 19-3-505
- **Quota system**, 49-2-307, 49-3-104
- **Racial discrimination**, Const., II, 4, See also **Color**
  - quota system, 49-3-104
  - records concerning race, maintained when, 49-2-102
  - unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308; Const., II, 4
    - exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
- **Railroad rates, charges, and classifications**
  - complaints regarding, 69-14-321
  - prohibited, 69-14-303
- **Records required when and public availability**, 49-2-102
- **Religious discrimination**, unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308; Const., II, 4
  - exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-403
  - quota system, 49-3-104
- **Remedy**, See **Human Rights, Commission for**
- **Retaliation prohibited**, 49-2-301, 49-3-209
- **Retirement systems**, discrimination prohibited, 19-3-304, 19-3-505, 19-4-302, 19-5-201, 19-6-201, 19-7-201, 19-8-201, 49-2-309
- **Right to be free from**, 49-1-102; Const., II, 4
- **Sewer system rates in cities and towns**, 7-13-4208
- **Sexual discrimination**, Const., II, 4
  - county jails, segregation of prisoners, 7-32-2221
  - employment, 39-3-104, 39-7-104, 49-2-310, 49-2-311, See also **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Women**
  - insurance policies or rates, prohibited, 49-2-309

DISCRIMINATION (Continued)

Sexual discrimination (Continued)
        justification for discrimination when, 7-32-2221, 49-2-404
        quota system, 49-3-104
        records concerning sex, maintained when, 49-2-102
        retirement plans, prohibited, 49-2-309
        statutes, elimination in, 1-1-201, 1-2-105
        unlawful practices described, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308
            exceptions, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-404
    Sheriffs' retirement system membership and benefits, discrimination prohibited, 19-7-201
    Social origin or condition, discrimination based on prohibited, Const., II, 4
    State government, See **Government, state and local**
    Teachers' retirement system, membership eligibility — discrimination prohibited, 19-4-302
    Transportation, classification for free or reduced rates not to be unjust, 69-11-109, 69-11-207, 69-11-208
    Union membership, based on, 39-31-205, 39-31-401, 39-32-109
    Unlawful practices
        aiding, coercing, or attempting, 49-2-302
        complaint procedures, 49-2-203, 49-2-501 — 49-2-509, 49-3-304 — 49-3-312
            retaliation prohibited, 49-2-301, 49-3-209
        descriptions, 49-2-301 — 49-2-308, 49-4-101
        exceptions when, 49-2-303 — 49-2-308, 49-2-401 — 49-2-404, 49-3-103, 49-4-101
            claiming, procedure for, 49-2-401, 49-2-402
        finding of, procedures, 49-2-506 — 49-2-508, 49-3-309, 49-3-310
        penalties
            blind or visually handicapped persons' rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215, 49-4-217
            deaf persons' rights, denial or interference with, 49-4-215
            general penalty, 49-2-601
            handicapped persons, employment violations, 49-4-102
            notice containing explanation of discrimination laws, penalty for not posting, 49-2-202
            orders by commission for human rights, violation, 49-2-601
        quota system, 49-2-307
        remedies for violations, 49-4-102
        retaliation prohibited, 49-2-301, 49-3-209
    Urban renewal, prohibited, 7-15-4207
    Veterans, See also **Military personnel**
        employment, See **VETERANS**, **Employment preference**; **Reemployment**
        preferences, Const., II, 35
    Visually handicapped persons, See **Handicapped persons**, blind or visually handicapped
    Welfare, See **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**, **Discrimination prohibited**

DISEASES

    Agricultural seeds, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables**
    Alcoholism, See **ALCOHOL ABUSE**
    Anthracosilicosis, 39-72-102, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE**
    Anthracosis, 39-72-102, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE**
    Autism, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, generally; **SCHOOLS, Special education**
    Barbers, affliction, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
    Beauticians, affliction, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
    Black lung disease, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE**; **SILICOSIS**
    Bronchiectasis, See **Pulmonary diseases**
    Brucellosis, See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control**
    Cancer support groups, 50-16-401
    Cerebral palsy, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, generally
    Chiropractors, regulations regarding communicable disease, 37-12-103

DISEASES (Continued)

- **Communicable**, See also this main category generally
  - barbers, affliction, See **BARBERING AND BARBERS**
  - beauticians, affliction, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
  - chiropractors, regulation regarding, 37-12-103
  - control, 50-1-202, 50-2-116, 50-2-118
  - cosmetologists, affliction, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
  - day-care centers, control in, 53-4-506, 53-4-508
  - defined, 50-1-101, 50-2-101
  - detention hospitals, establishment for prevention, 7-34-4101
  - disinfecting of affected places, 50-2-116, 50-2-118
  - filth causing, destruction or removal, 50-2-116, 50-2-118
  - food handling by afflicted person prohibited, 50-50-105
  - hospital for
    - establishment, 7-34-4101
    - local health officer in charge, 50-2-118
  - investigatory authority, 50-1-202
  - livestock, of, See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control**
  - medical practitioners, report requirements, 37-2-301, 50-18-106
  - minors
    - consent for treatment, 41-1-402
    - information, release, 41-1-403
  - premarital examination, 40-1-203 — 40-1-209
  - prisoners, removal when infected, 50-2-121, 50-18-108
  - quarantines, See **QUARANTINES**
  - report requirements, 37-2-301, 50-1-202, 50-2-118, 50-18-106
  - rulemaking authority, 50-1-202, 50-2-116
  - school immunization requirements, See **SCHOOLS, Immunization requirements**
  - smallpox, 7-34-4101, 50-31-303
  - treatment to infected persons, provision, 50-2-116
  - tuberculosis, See **Tuberculosis**
  - venereal diseases, See **Venereal diseases**
- **Contagious**, See **Communicable**
- **Control by Department of Health and Environmental Sciences**, 50-1-202
- **Cosmetologists**, affliction, See **COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**
- **County jails**, protection of prisoners, 7-32-2204, 7-32-2222
- **DMSO**, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Dimethyl sulfoxide**
- **Down's syndrome**, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, generally
- **Drug advertising**, 50-31-303, See also **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**
- **Emphysema**, See **Pulmonary diseases**
- **Epilepsy**, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, generally
- **Food handling by afflicted persons prohibited**, 50-50-105
- **Forests**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
- **Fruit**, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables**
- **German measles**, blood tests for, See **MARRIAGE, Premarital examination; PREGNANCY, Serological testing**
- **Gonorrhea**, See **Venereal diseases**
- **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
  - control of disease, 50-1-202
  - health information center, 50-16-401
  - infant mortality and morbidity information to, 50-16-102
  - information center, 50-16-401
  - investigatory authority, 50-1-202
  - report requirements, 37-2-301, 50-1-202, 50-2-118
  - rulemaking authority, 50-1-202
  - tuberculosis
    - commitment of infected persons
      - application by, 50-17-105
      - release, request by, 50-17-113

DISEASES (Continued)

Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of (Continued)
- tuberculosis (Continued)
  - commitment of infected persons (Continued)
    - transfer of patient to another hospital, notice, 50-17-111
    - transportation warrant, issuance, 50-17-109
  - diagnosis, rulemaking authority, 50-17-103
  - examination, application for court order, 50-17-105
  - federal funding, 50-17-103
  - rulemaking authority, 50-17-103
- venereal diseases
  - confidentiality of information, release to, 50-18-109
  - cooperation among governmental agencies, 50-18-103
  - disobedience to, 50-18-113
  - federal funding, 50-18-103
  - investigative authority, 50-18-107
  - laboratories for testing, approval, 50-18-104
  - report of cases to, 50-18-106
  - rulemaking authority, 50-18-105, 50-18-113
  - scope of authority, 50-18-102
  - serological testing, authority, 50-18-104, 50-18-107
  - treatment authority, 50-18-102, 50-18-107

Health information center, 50-16-401

Immunizations, See **SCHOOLS, Immunization requirements**

Infant mortality and morbidity information, 50-16-102

Infectious, See **Communicable**

Information center, 50-16-401

Investigatory authority, 50-1-202

Jails, county — protection of prisoners, 7-32-2204, 7-32-2222

Kidney disease, See **Renal disease**

Laetrile, use, See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES**

Livestock, See **LIVESTOCK, Disease control**

Local boards of health and officers
- disinfecting of places, 50-2-116, 50-2-118
- filth, destruction and removal when disease causing, 50-2-116, 50-2-118
- hospital for communicable disease, local officer in charge, 50-2-118
- prisoners, removal when infected, 50-2-121
- quarantine authority, 50-2-116
- reporting, 50-2-118
- rulemaking authority, 50-2-116
- treatment to infected persons, provision, 50-2-116
- tuberculosis
  - commitment of infected persons
    - application by, 50-17-105
    - release, request by, 50-17-113
    - transfer of patient to another hospital, notice, 50-17-111
    - transportation warrant, issuance, 50-17-109
  - examination of infected persons, application for court order, 50-17-105
- venereal diseases
  - disobedience to, 50-18-113
  - powers and duties generally, 50-18-107
  - report of suspected sexual activity of infected person, 50-18-106
  - statement of freedom from disease, issuance, 50-18-111

Lung diseases, See **Pulmonary diseases**

Measles, blood tests for, See **MARRIAGE, Premarital examination; PREGNANCY, Serological testing**

Mental illness, See **MENTAL ILLNESS OR INCAPACITY**

Mental retardation, See **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**, generally

Nurseries, See **NURSERIES AND NURSERYMEN, Disinfection of stock**

Occupational, See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT, Health safeguards; OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE**

Optometrists afflicted with, revocation of certificate of registration, 37-10-311

DISEASES (Continued)

- **Orchards**, See **HORTICULTURE, Orchards**
- **Pneumoconiosis**, 39-72-102, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE**
- **Poultry**, control, 81-20-101, 81-20-102
- **Premarital examination**, 40-1-203 — 40-1-209
- **Prisoners in county jails**, protection, 7-32-2204, 7-32-2222
- **Pulmonary diseases**, See also **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE**
    - Montana state hospital as treatment center, 53-6-301, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL, Galen facility**
    - sheltered workshops, 53-7-202, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Sheltered workshops**
    - tuberculosis, See **Tuberculosis**
- **Quarantines**, See **QUARANTINES**
- **Rabies control in wild animals**, See **FISH AND WILDLIFE, Rabies control**
- **Renal disease**
    - sheltered workshops, 53-7-202, See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Sheltered workshops**
    - support groups, 50-16-401
    - treatment centers, 50-5-101, See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**, generally
    - treatment program, 53-6-201, 53-6-202
- **Report requirements**
    - communicable diseases, 37-2-301, 50-1-202, 50-2-118, 50-18-106
    - confidentiality, effect, 50-16-304
    - infants, diseases, 50-16-102
    - livestock, contagious diseases, 81-2-107
    - occupational diseases, 50-70-107
- **Rubella**, blood tests for, See **MARRIAGE, Premarital examination; PREGNANCY, Serological testing**
- **School immunization requirements**, See **SCHOOLS, Immunization requirements**
- **Seeds**, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables**
- **Silicosis**, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE; SILICOSIS**
- **Slanderous statements respecting**, 27-1-803
- **Syphilis**, See **Venereal diseases**
- **Trees**, See **FORESTS AND FORESTRY, Disease and insect pest control**
- **Tuberculosis**
    - commitment for treatment or examination, 50-17-107, 50-17-108
        - consent for treatment, 50-17-110
        - copies of order, service, 50-17-109
        - costs, 50-17-114
        - duration of confinement, 50-17-110
        - notice of release, 50-17-113
        - release procedure, 50-17-112, 50-17-113
        - transfer to another hospital, 50-17-111
        - transportation warrant, 50-17-109
    - cooperation among governmental agencies, 50-17-101, 50-17-103
    - definitions, 50-17-102
    - diagnosis, rulemaking authority, 50-17-103
    - examination
        - commitment, 50-17-108, 50-17-114
        - court order for, 50-17-107
            - application, 50-17-105 — 50-17-107, 50-17-114
    - federal funding, 50-17-103
    - health and environmental sciences, department of — authority, See **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
    - livestock, See **LIVESTOCK, Tuberculin**
    - local boards of health, authority, See **Local boards of health and officers**
    - Montana state hospital as treatment center, 50-17-104, 53-6-301, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL, Galen facility**
    - policy of state, 50-17-101
    - prevention, 50-17-101
    - rulemaking authority, 50-17-103

DISEASES (Continued)

Tuberculosis (Continued)
- silicosis complicated by, 39-72-102, 39-72-707, See **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE, generally**
- treatment
  - consent, 50-17-110
  - court order for
    - application, 50-17-105 — 50-17-107, 50-17-114
    - commitment upon, 50-17-107, 50-17-109, 50-17-110, 50-17-114
  - fees, 50-17-104, 50-17-114
  - Montana state hospital, facility for, 50-17-104, 53-6-301, See **MONTANA STATE HOSPITAL, Galen facility**
  - policy of state, 50-17-101
- witnesses in court proceedings, 50-17-105, 50-17-106, 50-17-114

Tumor registry, Title 50, chapter 15, part 7, See **VITAL STATISTICS**

Vegetables, See **HORTICULTURE, Disease control for fruits and vegetables**

Venereal diseases
- certificate or statements of freedom from disease, 50-18-111
- confidentiality of information, 50-18-109
- cooperation among governmental agencies, 50-18-103
- defined, 50-18-101
- drugs and devices
  - dispensation, 50-18-110
  - preventative, unlawful sale and advertisement, 45-8-204
- education programs, 50-18-102
- examination of suspected infected persons, 50-18-107, 50-18-108
- exposure of disease to another person unlawful, 50-18-112
- federal funding, 50-18-103
- health and environmental sciences, department of — authority, See **Health and Environmental Sciences, Department of**
- infecting another person unlawful, 50-18-112
- investigation of source of disease, 50-18-107
- laboratories for testing, approval and fees, 50-18-104
- local officers, authority, See **Local boards of health and officers**
- minors
  - consent for treatment, 41-1-402
  - information, release, 41-1-403
- pregnancy, serological tests, 50-19-105, See also **PREGNANCY, Serological testing**
- prevention, 50-18-102
- prisoners, infected, 50-18-108
- quarantine of infected persons, 50-18-107
- report of cases, 50-18-106, 50-19-105
- rulemaking authority, 50-18-105, 50-18-113
- serological testing, 50-18-104, 50-18-107
  - error, 50-18-104
  - prenatal, 50-19-105, See **PREGNANCY**
  - prisoners, 50-18-108
- treatment
  - department of health and environmental sciences, authority, 50-18-102, 50-18-107
  - drugs for, 50-18-110
  - prisoners, of, 50-18-108
  - required, 50-18-107
- violations of provisions generally, 50-18-113

DISMEMBERMENT BY ACCIDENT OR ACCIDENTAL MEANS, INSURANCE AGAINST

See generally **INSURANCE, LIFE; WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

DISMISSAL

See **APPEALS, CIVIL; APPEALS, CRIMINAL; CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

DISORDERLY CONDUCT

- **City or town councils**, powers, 7-32-4302, 7-32-4304
- **Mayors**, powers, 7-4-4303, 7-4-4304
- **Unlawful**, 45-8-101, 45-8-102

DISPLACED HOMEMAKER ACT, Title 39, chapter 7, part 3

See **DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**, generally

DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

- **Accounting of program expenditures**, 39-7-308
- **Administration of programs**, 39-7-304, 39-7-307, 39-7-309
- **Child care**, 39-7-305
- **Citation of Displaced Homemaker Act**, 39-7-301
- **Cooperation with other agencies and private industry**, 39-7-305
- **Definitions**, 39-7-303
- **Eligibility for programs**, 39-7-303, 39-7-306
- **Fees for services**, 39-7-306
- **Funding**, 39-7-307, 39-7-310
- **Grants**, 39-7-306
- **Health care**, provision for, 39-7-302, 39-7-305
- **Job training and counseling**, provision for, 39-7-302, 39-7-305
- **Labor and Industry, Department of**
  - administration, 39-7-304, 39-7-307, 39-7-309
  - funding, 39-7-307
  - reports to, 39-7-308
  - rulemaking authority, 39-7-306
  - supervision, 39-7-304
- **Multipurpose programs**, establishment, 39-7-304, 39-7-308
- **Purpose of provisions**, 39-7-302
- **Reports**, evaluation of programs, 39-7-308
- **Rulemaking authority**, 39-7-306
- **Staff of programs**, 39-7-309
- **Supervision**, 39-7-304, 39-7-309
- **Transportation assistance**, 39-7-305

DISPOSAL PLANTS

See **RENDERING OR DISPOSAL PLANTS**

DISPUTABLE PRESUMPTIONS

See **EVIDENCE, Presumptions**

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

See also **CHILD CUSTODY; CHILD SUPPORT**

- **Abuse of spouse**, petition alleging, 40-4-106
- **Administrative enforcement of support**, Title 40, chapter 5, part 2, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
- **Alimony**, See **Maintenance**
- **Annulment**, provisions applicable when, 40-1-402
- **Appeal of decree**, 40-4-108
- **Application of laws**
  - purpose promoted by, 40-4-101
  - uniformity, 40-4-102
- **Attorneys**
  - child, representation when, 40-4-205
  - fees, how payable, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
- **Basis for**, 40-4-101

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Continued)
- **Battered spouse**, 40-4-106, See also **HUSBAND AND WIFE, Battered spouses grant programs**
- **Certificate**, 50-15-303
- **Children**
  - counsel for when, 40-4-205
  - custody, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
  - jurisdiction of conciliation court, 40-3-111
  - legitimacy when born after dissolution of marriage, 40-6-202
  - protection, restraining order for — when, 40-4-106
  - right to have attorney, 40-4-205
  - support, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
  - trust fund established when, 40-4-202
  - visitation, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
  - welfare of, effect on proceedings, 40-3-127
- **Clerk of the district court**, duties, 40-4-108, 40-4-206
- **Commencement of proceedings**, 40-4-105
- **Complaint**, See **Petition**
- **Conciliation**, See also **CONCILIATION**
  - conference ordered when, 40-3-116, 40-4-107
  - effect upon dissolution of marriage or separation proceedings, 40-3-127, 40-4-104
  - jurisdiction of conciliation court, 40-3-111
  - law, how affected, 40-4-107
  - petition filed when, 40-3-121
- **Construction of laws**, 40-4-101
- **Contested action**, 40-3-111, 40-4-107
- **Costs**, how payable, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
- **Counseling**, See **CONCILIATION**
- **Custody proceedings**, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
- **Declaration of invalidity decree**, provisions applicable when, 40-1-402, 40-4-202
- **Decree**
  - appeal, 40-4-108
  - decree includes judgment, 40-4-103
  - effect of, 40-4-103, 40-4-108
  - entered when, 40-4-104, 40-4-105, 40-4-108
    - temporary order or injunction, termination, 40-4-106
  - failure of party to comply, 40-4-109
  - final when, 40-4-108
    - temporary order or injunction revoked or modified when, 40-4-106
  - legal separation, conversion to dissolution decree when, 40-4-104, 40-4-108
  - modification, 40-4-201, 40-4-208
  - notice, 40-4-108
  - recording, 50-15-302, 50-15-303, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
  - separation agreement — terms set forth in, when, 40-4-201
- **Defenses**, former — abolished, 40-4-105
- **Disability insurance**, continued coverage for spouse, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Individual family members continuity of coverage**
- **Displaced homemaker programs**, Title 39, chapter 7, part 3, See **DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**, generally
- **Estates**, relationship to, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Dissolution of marriage; Separation**
- **Evidence required**, 40-4-104, 40-4-106
- **Fees**, 25-1-201, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
- **Findings of court**, 40-4-104, 40-4-107
- **Grandparent visitation**, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
- **Grounds for**, 40-4-101, 40-4-104, 40-4-105, 40-4-107
- **Hearings**, 40-4-107
  - private when, 3-1-313
- **Hearsay exceptions**, Title 26, chapter 10, M.R.Ev., Rules 803, 804
- **Income tax**, effect, 15-30-134
- **Indigent parties**, 40-4-205
- **Initiation of proceedings**, 40-4-105

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Continued)

- **Injunction**
    - failure of party to comply, 40-4-109
    - spouse abuse, petition alleging, 40-4-106
    - temporary, issued when, 40-4-106
- **Insurance**, disability — continued coverage for spouse, See **INSURANCE, DISABILITY, Individual family members continuity of coverage**
- **Invalidation of marriage**, See **MARRIAGE, Declaration of invalidity**
- **Irretrievable breakdown**
    - basis for dissolution, 40-4-101
    - findings of court, 40-4-104, 40-4-107
    - grounds, 40-4-107
    - hearings required to determine, 40-4-107
    - petition to allege, 40-4-105
- **Jurisdiction**
    - conciliation court, 40-3-111
    - district court, requirements, 40-4-104
- **Legal separation**, See this category generally; See also **Separation agreement**
- **Maintenance**, See also **Property settlement**
    - administrative enforcement, Title 40, chapter 5, part 2, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
    - criteria to determine, 40-4-203
    - declaration of invalidity decree, applicability, 40-1-402
    - dissolution
        - decree, how affected, 40-4-104
        - petition, contents, 40-4-105
    - execution, extent of exemption on earnings necessary for support of debtor's family, 25-13-614
    - failure of party to comply, 40-4-109
    - modification when, 40-4-208
    - payable to court when, 40-4-206
    - property settlement, effect of, 40-4-202, 40-4-203
    - reciprocal enforcement, Title 40, chapter 5, part 1, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
    - separation agreement, provisions and effect, 40-4-201
    - temporary orders or injunction issued when, 40-4-106
    - termination when, 40-4-208
    - wage assignment when, 40-4-207
- **Modification of decree when**, 40-4-201, 40-4-208
- **Name of wife**, former name restored, when, 40-4-108
- **Paternity**
    - action joined with dissolution action, 40-6-109
    - presumption when, 40-6-105
- **Payments**, payable to court when, 40-4-206
- **Petition**
    - contents, 40-4-105
    - form, 40-4-103
    - irretrievable breakdown alleged by, 40-4-105
- **Pleadings**, form, 40-4-103, 40-4-105
- **Privacy of proceedings**, 3-1-313
- **Probate matters**, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Dissolution of marriage; Separation**
- **Proceedings**
    - commencement, 40-4-105
    - continuance, 40-4-107
    - costs, how payable, 40-4-110, 40-4-205
    - custody, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
    - "decree" includes "judgment", 40-1-105, 40-4-103
    - initiated when, 40-4-105
    - injunction, temporary when, 40-4-106
    - maintenance, order for, See **Maintenance**
    - pleadings, 40-1-105, 40-4-103, 40-4-105
    - privacy, 3-1-313
    - rules of civil procedure, applicability, 40-1-105, 40-4-103
    - separation agreement, 40-4-201

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Continued)

Proceedings (Continued)
    support, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
    temporary orders when, 40-4-106
  Process, service, 40-4-105; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  Property settlement, See also **Maintenance**
    criteria for determining, 40-4-202
    declaration of invalidity decree, applicability, 40-1-402
    dissolution decree, how affected, 40-4-104
    estate settlement, effect, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Dissolution of marriage; Separation**
    modification when, 40-4-208
    separation agreement, provisions and effect, 40-4-201
    temporary order or injunction issued when, 40-4-106
  Purpose of laws, 40-4-101
  Reciprocal enforcement of support, Title 40, chapter 5, part 1, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
  Reconciliation, See **Conciliation**; See also **CONCILIATION**
  Recording, 50-15-302, 50-15-303, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
  Regulation by state, subject to, 40-1-103
  Remarriage authorized when, 40-4-108
  Residence requirements, 40-4-104
  Restraining order, temporary — issued when, 40-4-106
  Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, 40-4-103, 40-4-105
  Separate maintenance, See **Separation agreement**
  Separation agreement
    abortion, notice to husband not required, 50-20-107
    conciliation proceedings
      effect on separation proceedings, 40-3-127
      jurisdiction of conciliation court, 40-3-111
      petition filed when, 40-3-121
    consideration for, 40-2-304
    contract for alteration of legal relation, 40-2-303
    earnings and accumulations as liability for debts when, 40-2-206
    enforcement, 40-4-201
    estates, effect on, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Separation**
    grounds for dissolution, 40-4-104
    maintenance, 40-4-104, 40-4-105, See also **Maintenance**
    mutual consent as consideration for, 40-2-304
    property settlement, 40-4-104, 40-4-202, See also **Property settlement**
    provisions and effect of, 40-4-201
    support of spouse, financial liability for, 40-2-104
    terms and effect, 40-4-201
    work and labor of married person, 40-2-207
  Service of process, 40-4-105; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4D
  Spouse abuse, petition alleging, 40-4-106
  Support proceedings, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
  Temporary orders or injunction issued when, 40-4-106
    noncompliance, 40-4-109
  Uniformity of laws, 40-4-102
  Uniform Marriage and Divorce Act, Title 40, chapters 1 and 4, See generally **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE; MARRIAGE**
  Visitation rights, See **CHILD CUSTODY**
  Vital statistics, 50-15-302, 50-15-303, See also **VITAL STATISTICS**, generally
  Wife, restoration of former name when, 40-4-108
  Wills, effect, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Dissolution of marriage; Separation**

DISTRAINT, WARRANT FOR

  See **REVENUE, DEPARTMENT OF**

DISTRIBUTION OF DECEDENT'S ESTATE
  See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

DISTRIBUTOR'S GASOLINE LICENSE TAX ACT, 15-70-103, 15-70-104, 15-70-201 — 15-70-212, 15-70-221 — 15-70-226, 15-70-232
  See **TAXATION, Gasoline and vehicle fuels**, gasoline license tax

DISTRICT ATTORNEY
  See **COUNTY ATTORNEY**; See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

DISTRICT BOARDS OF HEALTH
  See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS**

DISTRICT CLERK
  See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION
- **Acupuncture**, to enjoin practice of, 37-13-315
- **Administrative proceedings**
  - contested cases, judicial review, 2-4-603, 2-4-702
  - subpoena enforcement or to compel testimony, 2-4-104
- **Administrative rules**, validity or application, 2-4-506
- **Adoption proceedings**, 40-8-107
  - appeal, 40-8-127
  - parents, notice of placement or relinquishment of rights — filing, 40-8-109
- **Aeronautics**
  - enforcement of orders, 67-2-502
  - investigations or hearings, 67-2-502
  - violations, 67-3-427
- **Agency decisions**, set aside when, 2-3-114
- **Agricultural associations**
  - dissent, appraisal remedy, 35-16-211
  - incorporation, petition for, 35-16-202 — 35-16-204
  - indebtedness, creation of, 35-16-403, 35-16-404
  - withdrawal, 35-16-304
- **Agricultural commodity warehouse shortages**, orders and actions, 80-4-538
- **Agricultural seed conditioning plants and labelers**, actions regarding, 80-5-207
- **Aid to dependent children**, 53-4-243
- **Air quality violations**, recovery of civil penalty, 75-2-413
- **Alcoholic beverage code violations**, 16-6-106, 16-6-201, 41-5-203
- **Alcoholism and treatment facilities**, 53-24-208, 53-24-302
- **Appellate jurisdiction**, See also generally **APPEALS, CIVIL; APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
  - adoption decree, judgment, or order, 40-8-127
  - aeronautics licenses, denial, 67-3-104
  - air quality orders, decisions regarding, 75-2-411
  - banks and trust companies
    - closed banks, claim priority, 32-1-532
    - new bank authorization, 32-1-204
  - child support enforcement hearings, 40-5-241
  - cigarette excise tax, 16-11-144, 16-11-150
  - cities and towns
    - annexation petitions, failure of governing body to act on, 7-2-4706
    - emergency expenditures and liabilities, from order for, 7-6-4253
  - city courts, appeal from, 3-11-301, 25-33-102, 46-17-311, See **APPEALS, CIVIL, Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Appellate jurisdiction (Continued)
- conservation district land use regulation variances, from decisions concerning, 76-15-726, 76-15-727
- conservatorships, accounting, 72-5-438
- consumer counsel, enforcement of discovery procedures, 69-2-203
- corporations, decision of secretary of state, 35-1-1304, 35-2-1103
- counties
  - claims, disallowed — from decisions regarding, 7-6-2424
  - emergency expenditures and liabilities, from orders for, 7-6-2343
- criminal, 46-17-311, 46-17-404
- dairy product licensees — from license denial, suspension, or revocation, 81-22-203
- defined, 3-5-303; Const., VII, 4
- distraint, warrant for, 15-1-705
- drivers' license suspensions, 61-8-403
- eminent domain, 70-30-207, 70-30-304
- escheated estate, claim for, 72-14-301
- estates and probate proceedings, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Appeals**
- estate tax, 72-16-907
- filing time, extension, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 5
- garbage feeders
  - license revocation, 81-2-508
  - restraining orders, 81-2-507
- gasoline taxes, appeal of decisions of state tax appeal board, 15-70-111
- generally, 3-5-303; Const., VII, 4
- health care facilities
  - certificate of need denials, 50-5-306
  - license denial, suspension, or revocation, 50-5-208
- health service corporation forms, order for discontinuance, 33-30-301
- highway patrol, disciplinary action, 44-1-901, 44-1-902
- income tax, appeal of decision of state tax appeal board, 15-30-148
- inheritance tax, See **APPEALS, CIVIL, Taxation**
- insurance, commissioner of — appeals from, 33-1-711
- insurance rating or advisory organizations, from orders regarding, 33-16-113
- insurers
  - holding company systems, from actions concerning, 33-2-1123
  - premiums owed, recovery — from actions concerning violations, 33-2-1362
- justice's court, appeal from, 25-33-102, 46-17-311, See **APPEALS, CIVIL, Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
- livestock markets, certificates for operation — holders of or applicants for, 81-8-255
- mining rights-of-way, 82-2-209
- motor vehicle financial responsibility decisions or orders, 61-6-106
- municipal court judgments, 25-30-108, 46-17-404
- municipal utility rules and rate decisions, 69-7-113
- outfitters and guides — license revocation, suspension, or denial, 87-4-143
- pesticides, penalty assessments, 80-8-306
- planning and zoning decisions, 76-2-110
- probate, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Appeals**
- produce wholesalers, license revocation, 80-3-609
- public safety commission decisions regarding discharge of employees, 7-32-108 — 7-32-110
- record on appeal, extension of transmittal time, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 10
- rendering or disposal plant licensees, appeal to restraining authority, 81-9-303
- safety orders, rules, and decisions of division of workers' compensation, 50-71-334
- school enrollment, decisions regarding excuses from, 20-5-102
- school property sale or disposal, resolution for, 20-6-604
- state land leases
  - easements, valuation of damages resulting from — decisions regarding, 77-2-107
  - improvement valuations, from decisions regarding, 77-6-306

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Appellate jurisdiction (Continued)
- state tax appeal board decisions, 15-2-303
  - interlocutory adjudication, 15-2-305
- streambed alteration projects, final actions, 75-7-121
- street grade changes, from determination of damages, 7-14-4204, 7-14-4205
- surety on appeal, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 8
- toys, determination as hazardous, 50-30-102, 50-30-220
- tramways, corrective order, 23-2-725
- trust accountings, 72-12-103, 72-20-408, 72-20-409
- unclaimed property, state tax appeal board decision, 70-9-312
- unemployment insurance benefits, 39-51-2410
- unfair labor practices, 39-31-408, 39-31-409
- water pollution orders, 75-5-641
- water supply, public — from orders, rules, or standards, 75-6-111
- zoning and planning decisions, 76-2-110

Arbitration, 27-5-103

Architects, Board of — action to restrain violations by architects, 37-65-323

Architects, prosecution of violations by, 37-65-322

Assigned counsel, fees, 46-8-201

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 31-2-224, See **DEBTS, DEBTORS, AND CREDITORS**

Attachment
- sureties of plaintiff, justification, 27-18-716
- undertaking of defendant, approval, 27-18-301

Attorneys at law as surety on bond, consent, 37-61-419

Autopsies, order for, 50-21-103

Banks and trust companies
- advertisement of banking business without certificate, injunction restraining, 32-1-403
- cease and desist orders, 32-1-904, 32-1-910, 32-1-912
- commerce, department of
  - obedience to subpoena, 32-1-211
  - possession by, proceedings, 32-1-515
- common trust funds, accounting, 32-1-704
- corporate name restrictions, injunction restraining violations, 32-1-402
- electronic funds transfer terminal, unauthorized operation, 32-6-402
- fiduciary relationships, transfer
  - affiliated banks, 32-1-808
  - subsidiary trust company, 32-1-807
- insolvent banks
  - application to borrow, approval, 32-1-507, 32-1-606
  - assets
    - inventory filed with court, 32-1-553
    - liquidation of, proceedings, 32-1-538
  - claims against bank, hearings on, 32-1-532
  - federal deposit insurance corporation, approval of application to borrow from, 32-1-606
  - federal government, approval of application to borrow from, 32-1-507
  - liquidating agents, approval of compensation, 32-1-518
  - possession by department of commerce, proceedings, 32-1-515
  - recourse of aggrieved bank, proceedings, 32-1-516
  - report and accounting filed with, 32-1-553
- removal of directors or officers, order for, 32-1-905, 32-1-910, 32-1-912
- suspension or prohibition from participation of directors or officers, 32-1-907, 32-1-908, 32-1-910, 32-1-912

Birth date, judicial determination, 27-32-101, 27-32-103, 50-15-205

Bond election challenges, hearings, 7-7-106

Building and loan associations
- electronic funds transfer terminal, unauthorized operation, 32-6-402
- insolvency proceedings, 32-2-309

Building codes, injunction of violations, 50-60-109

Bulk transfer payments, 30-6-106

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

- **Campground violations**, 50-52-106
- **Cemetery associations**, matters respecting trustees, 35-20-302 — 35-20-305, 35-20-307
- **Cemetery district permanent care and improvement fund**
  - rights and powers vested in court when, 7-35-2142
  - trustees
    - accounts, order for, 7-5-2142
    - appointment, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2136, 7-35-2142
      - applications for, 7-35-2132, 7-35-2142
    - bank as trustee, appointment, 7-35-2134
    - bonds, approval, 7-35-2139
    - deposits of moneys or securities, order for payment or delivery — countersignature, 7-35-2141
    - removal from office, 7-35-2135, 7-35-2140
    - vacancies, filling, 7-35-2133, 7-35-2136
- **Certiorari**, 3-5-302, 3-5-311, 27-25-102
- **Chambers**, judges' power at, 3-5-311, 3-5-312
- **Child custody**
  - determination, 40-4-211
  - residence of child, determination, 1-1-215
  - termination of jurisdiction when, 40-6-135
  - uniform child custody jurisdiction act, proceedings under, 40-7-104, 40-7-108
- **Children**, See **Minors**
- **Child support proceedings**, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement; Reciprocal enforcement**
- **Chiropractors**, prosecution of violations by, 37-12-324
- **Cigarette Sales Act violations**, 16-10-402
- **Cities and towns**
  - annexation
    - judicial review, 7-2-4742, 7-2-4751, 7-2-4752
      - appeal from, 7-2-4744
      - petition for, 7-2-4741
    - petitions, failure of governing body to act on — appeals from, 7-2-4706
  - bondholders
    - application to compel sufficient tax levy for bond issues, 7-7-4266
    - refunding revenue bonds, receiver's appointment and role, 7-7-4630 — 7-7-4632
  - councilmen, approval of bonds, 7-3-4217
  - initiative and referendum petitions, action to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  - service consolidation or transfer, judicial review of validity of procedures, 7-11-310
  - smoke abatement contract modifications, approval, 7-31-105
  - undertakings, appointment of receiver, 7-7-4428
- **Civil defense** — vacancy on boards of county commissioners, appointments to fill, 10-3-603
- **Civil rights enforcement**, 49-2-503, 49-2-508, 49-3-306, 49-4-102
- **Collective bargaining**, public employees, See **Public employees**
- **Commerce, Department of** — subpoenas issued by, 20-30-201
- **Commercial feeds**
  - judicial review of decisions regarding, 80-9-303
  - warrants for inspection, 80-9-301
- **Commercial fertilizers**
  - complaints regarding, 80-10-302
  - violations, judicial review, 80-10-303
- **Commercial paper**, overdue, 30-3-123
- **Commitment**
  - alcoholics, 53-24-302
  - developmentally disabled persons, See **Developmentally disabled persons**
  - mentally ill persons, See **Mentally ill persons**
- **Community college district trustees**, complaints concerning, 20-15-227
- **Concealed weapons**, permission to carry, 45-8-319
- **Conciliation**
  - court, 40-3-111
  - laws, determination of applicability, 40-3-104

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)
- **Concurrent jurisdiction**
  - justices' courts, 3-5-302, 3-10-302, 3-10-303; Const., VII, 4, 5
  - municipal courts, 3-6-103; Const., VII, 4
- **Conservancy districts**, See **Water conservancy districts**
- **Conservation district land use regulations**, enforcement, 76-15-709, 76-15-710
- **Conservators and conservatorship**, 72-1-103, 72-5-102, 72-5-408, 72-5-409, 72-5-421
  - accounting, appeal, 72-5-438
  - appointment, 72-5-408 — 72-5-410
  - bond requirements, 72-5-411
  - claims against protected person, 72-5-433
  - concurrent jurisdiction, 72-5-405
  - conflicts of interest, 72-5-434
  - consent by conservator, 72-5-406
  - enlargement of conservator's powers, 72-5-430
  - exclusive jurisdiction, 72-5-405
  - hearings, 72-5-408
  - inventory, 72-5-424
  - limitation of conservator's powers, 72-5-430
  - nonresident protected person, 72-13-301
  - proceedings subsequent to appointment, 72-5-413
  - property and affairs of protected person, powers generally, 72-5-421, 72-5-422
  - social and rehabilitation services, department of — as conservator, See **Developmentally disabled persons**, protective proceedings
- **Consumer counsel**, violation of discovery procedure, 69-2-203
- **Consumer loan businesses**
  - commerce, department of — subpoena, production of records, 32-5-404
  - electronic funds transfer terminal, unauthorized operation, 32-6-402
  - violations of provisions generally, restraint, 32-5-405
- **Consumer protection**, 30-14-111, 30-14-131, 30-14-133, 30-14-142, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION, Unfair practices**
- **Consumer reports**, 31-3-151
- **Contraceptives**, unlawful sale and advertisement, 45-8-204
- **Contracts, public**
  - construction, wage disputes, 18-2-407, 18-2-408
  - disputes with state, 18-1-401
- **Cooperative associations**, dissolution, 35-15-412
- **Corporations**
  - dissent, payment of shares upon, 35-1-812
  - liquidation, 35-1-921, 35-1-922
    - nonprofit corporations, 35-2-711, 35-2-712
  - meetings, order to hold, 35-1-501
  - professional corporations, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
  - secretary of state, appeal of decisions, 35-1-1304, 35-2-1103
- **Cosmetics**, adulterated or misbranded, 50-31-509
- **Cosmetologists, Board of** — appeals from actions by, 37-31-333
- **Cosmetology provisions**, restraining and enjoining violations concerning, 37-31-334
- **Counties**
  - abandonment and consolidation
    - lease of property, approval of petition, 7-2-2755
    - property appraisers, appointment and compensation, 7-2-2756 — 7-2-2758
  - claims, order for payment — when, 7-6-2407
  - general obligation bonds, insufficient tax levies for payment, 7-7-2266
  - initiative and referendum petitions, action to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
  - name change
    - effect, 7-2-2512
    - petition for, 7-2-2502
      - hearing, 7-2-2506
  - new
    - commission, petition requesting appointment, 7-2-2203
    - officers' bonds, approval, 7-2-2227
    - transfer of court files and actions, 7-2-2255, 7-2-2411

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Counties (Continued)
- property
  - appraisers, appointment, 7-2-2756 — 7-2-2758, 7-8-2202, 7-8-2215
  - reappraisal, application for, 7-8-2215
- service consolidation or transfer, judicial review of validity of procedures, 7-11-310
- smoke abatement contract modifications, approval, 7-31-105
- vacation of portion of village or townsite, hearings on petitions, 7-5-2502

County assessor, for removal from office, 15-1-202
County attorney, declaration of vacancy in office, 77-1-114
County Commissioners, Board of
- districts
  - certificate designating, signing, 7-4-2103
  - review of actions determining, 7-4-2102
- election, tie vote, 13-16-505
- emergency appointment, 10-3-603
- school debt service fund deficiency, failure to fix and make levy for, 20-9-439
- vacancies in office, filling, 7-4-2106

County jails
- contiguous counties, jails in — appointment for use, 7-32-2202, 7-32-2222
- guards, temporary — assent, 7-32-2210
- prisoners, designation of place for confinement when, 7-32-2222

County land advisory board, appointment of members, 7-8-2704
County officers, investigation of sureties on official bonds, 7-4-2213
County sheriff's deputies, termination of employment — application for hearing, 7-32-2109
Credit reports, 31-3-151
Credit unions
- electronic funds transfer terminal, unauthorized operation, 32-6-402
- involuntary liquidation, 32-3-205

Criminal justice information
- agent, authorization order to obtain, 44-5-214
- dissemination, 44-5-302
- enforcement of provisions, 44-5-111

Criminal offenses, 3-5-302, 46-2-201; Const., VII, 4
- appeals, 46-17-311, 46-17-404
- assigned counsel, fees, 46-8-201
- detainers, interstate agreement, 46-31-102
- extradition, extension of time for bail or confinement, 46-30-304
- habeas corpus, 3-5-302, 3-5-311, 46-22-202; Const., VII, 4
- information, leave to file, 46-11-201
- investigative subpoenas, 46-4-301
- prison, certification of trial expenses when offense committed in, 53-30-110

Custody, See **Child custody**
Dairy products, manufactured — new or amended rules concerning, 81-22-103
Dams and reservoirs, filling when unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-201
Day-care centers, 53-4-515
Deaf and Blind, Montana School for the — orders concerning indigent children, 20-8-108
Defined, 3-5-301
Delinquent children, See **Minors**
Dentistry, Board of — investigations, hearings, or proceedings, 37-4-324
Dentists, hearings regarding violations by, 37-4-328
Depositions, issuance of subpoenas, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 28(d)
Detainers, interstate agreement, 46-31-102
Developmentally disabled persons
- commitment proceedings, 53-20-102
  - community-based treatment, order for, 53-20-124, 53-20-125, 53-20-128
  - counsel, appointment, 53-20-123, 53-20-125
  - emergency admission, 53-20-129
  - evaluation, order for, 53-20-115, 53-20-123, 53-20-124
  - examination, order for, 53-20-122
  - extension of time, 53-20-128

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Developmentally disabled persons (Continued)
        commitment proceedings (Continued)
            federal facility, treatment in, 53-20-131
            guardian ad litem, appointment, 53-20-113
            legal disabilities, statement in order, 53-20-141
            length of time of commitment, determination, 53-20-126
            out-of-state facility, treatment in, 53-20-131
            petition for, 53-20-122
            photographs, release, 53-20-144
            responsible person, appointment, 53-20-113, 53-20-114, 53-20-122 — 53-20-125
            residential facility, order for treatment in, 53-20-125, 53-20-127 — 53-20-129, 53-20-131
            social summary, request for, 53-20-117
            transfers to other facilities, 53-20-127, 53-20-131
            venue, 53-20-118
            voluntary requests, 53-20-120
        "court" defined, 53-20-102
        protective proceedings — department of social and rehabilitation services as guardian, conservator, or trustee, See also **Conservators and conservatorship; Guardian and ward; Trusts and trustees**
            accountings, 53-20-406, 53-20-409
            appointment, 53-20-402, 53-20-404
            counsel, appointment, 53-20-404
            petition, 53-20-404
            reports, 53-20-410
            small estates, accounting, 53-20-406
            termination, 53-20-411
            visitors, list to court, 53-20-414
    Discrimination
        complaints, filing, 49-2-509, 49-3-312
        contested case hearings, actions for attorney's fees, 49-2-505
        enforcement of laws respecting, 49-2-503, 49-2-508, 49-3-306, 49-4-102
        injunction for enforcement, 49-3-311
    Disinterment, 35-21-305
    Dissolution of marriage, 40-4-104
        children, jurisdiction terminated when, 40-6-135
    Distraint, warrant for, 15-1-704, 15-1-705
    Drainage districts
        additional powers for flood control and conservation, 85-8-702, 85-8-703
        addition of lands, 85-8-344, 85-8-402, 85-8-403, 85-8-702
        annual report, 85-8-368
        assessments, 85-8-347, 85-8-368, 85-8-611, 85-8-613, 85-8-615 — 85-8-619, 85-8-622, 85-8-623, 85-8-702
        attorneys for, compensation, 85-8-321
        bond issues
            additional powers, 85-8-702
            refunding indebtedness, 85-8-505
        commissioners of district
            bond, 85-8-308
            compensation, 85-8-314
            oath, 85-8-308
            supervision, 85-8-314
            vacancy, filling, 85-8-307
        creation of district, 85-8-101 — 85-8-103, 85-8-111, 85-8-114, 85-8-115, 85-8-117, 85-8-118, 85-8-121
        dissolution of district, 85-8-201
        division of districts, 85-8-121, 85-8-802
        drained lands, inclusion and assessment of lands already drained, 85-8-421, 85-8-422, 85-8-424
        exclusion of lands, 85-8-344, 85-8-405, 85-8-406, 85-8-409, 85-8-410
        indebtedness, refunding, 85-8-505

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Drainage districts (Continued)
    name of district, 85-8-328
    plan for works, modification, 85-8-343, 85-8-346
    preexisting districts, division, 85-8-802
    preliminary report on proposed work, 85-8-321, 85-8-323, 85-8-324, 85-8-327, 85-8-328, 85-8-343, 85-8-351
    report on proposed work, 85-8-341, 85-8-343, 85-8-344 — 85-8-349
    service of process, waiver of defective service, 85-8-803
    supplemental report on proposed work, 85-8-349
  Driver improvement program, referrals to, 61-2-302
  Drivers' licenses — appeals from cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 61-5-211
  Drugs
    addicts, complaints against, 37-2-111
    adulterated or misbranded, 50-31-509
    dangerous, offenses involving, 44-12-103
  Educational impact statement requirements, enforcement, 20-1-209
  Elections, 13-35-108
    ballot issues, review of attorney general statements, 13-27-316
    campaign violations, 13-37-113, 13-37-122
    contest, 13-36-102, 13-36-103, 13-36-206, 13-37-113
    county commissioners, tie vote, 13-16-505
    criminal actions, 13-35-108, 13-37-113
    nominations, injunction when improper, 13-35-221
    recounts under court order, 13-16-301, 13-16-304
    registration of elector, to compel, 13-2-602
  Electric suppliers, See **Utilities**
  Electronic funds transfer terminal, unauthorized operation, 32-6-402
  Elisors, appointment, 25-3-206
  Eminent domain, 70-30-102, 70-30-202, 70-30-207, 70-30-304
  Employment agencies, 39-5-404, 39-5-405
  Environmental Quality Council, contempt proceedings, 75-1-312
  Escheated estates, 72-14-103, 72-14-201, 72-14-301, 72-14-402
  Estates and probate proceedings, 72-1-103, 72-1-202, 72-3-111, 72-3-1001
    accounting
      public administrator, 72-15-203
      surviving partner, 72-12-703
    agents, review of compensation or employment, 72-3-633, 72-3-634
    allowances and exempt property, relief, 72-2-804
    appeals, See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Appeals**
    attorneys' fees, 72-3-633, 72-3-634
    business of estate, continuation, 72-3-613
    chambers, judge's power, 3-5-311, 72-10-107
    claims against the estate, 72-3-808
      compromise, 72-3-815
      personal representative's, 72-12-801
    clerk's powers, 72-1-205, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
    closing of estate, 72-3-1001, 72-3-1003, 72-3-1004
      show cause why not closed within 2 years, 72-3-1015
      small estates, 72-3-1104
      subsequent administration, 72-3-1016
    compromise of claims against the estate, 72-3-815
    compromise with debtor or obligor of estate, 72-3-613
    conflicts of interest, approval of transactions involving, 72-3-615
    conservators and conservatorship, See **Conservators and conservatorship**
    continuation of business of estate, 72-3-613
    costs, execution, 72-10-111
    "court" defined, 72-1-103
    debtor of estate, consent to compromise with, 72-3-613
    defect, 72-3-618
    deposit of estate in county treasury, 72-14-402
    elective share, extension of time, 72-2-707
    escheated estates, 72-14-103, 72-14-201, 72-14-402

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Estates and probate proceedings (Continued)
- exclusive jurisdiction, 72-3-111
- execution for costs, 72-10-111
- exempt property, relief, 72-2-804
- fiduciary deposits, 72-14-402
- foreign personal representative, 72-4-201, 72-4-202, 72-4-311
- formal testacy and appointment proceedings, 72-3-105, 72-3-301, 72-3-501, 72-3-1001, 72-3-1003, 72-12-201
- guardianships, See **Guardian and ward**
- hearings, 72-1-301
- informal proceedings, 72-3-105
- judgments not required to cite, 72-10-101
- jury trial, order for, 72-10-107
- misappropriation of estate, 72-15-109, 72-15-110
- notice, 72-1-301
- orders not required to cite, 72-10-101
- original jurisdiction, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
- partnerships
  - accounts of surviving partner, 72-12-703
  - bond of surviving partner, 72-12-702
- personal representative
  - appointment, 72-3-103, 72-3-501, 72-12-501
  - claim of, against estate, 72-12-801
  - compensation, review, 72-3-634
  - consent to jurisdiction, 72-3-511
  - foreign personal representative, 72-4-201, 72-4-202, 72-4-311
  - invocation by, 72-3-605
  - personal jurisdiction, 72-3-511, 72-3-521; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4B
  - restraining order against, 72-3-617
  - subsequent administration, 72-3-1016
  - surety, consent to, 72-3-516
  - termination of appointment, 72-3-526
    - effect, 72-3-521
- petition of estate for distribution, 72-3-914
- public administrator
  - accounts, 72-15-203
  - misappropriation of estate by third parties, 72-15-109, 72-15-110
  - refusal of witness to be examined, 72-15-110
- records, 3-5-513, 72-1-204, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, Estates and probate proceedings**; **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS, Records required**
- restraining order against personal representative, 72-3-617
- small estate, closing, 72-3-1104
- subsequent administration, 72-3-1016
- supervised administration, 72-3-401
- surety of personal representative, consent to, 72-3-516
- testamentary trusts, 72-3-916, 72-12-101 — 72-12-103
- wills
  - contest, 72-12-201
  - handwriting analysis, 72-12-402

Exclusive jurisdiction, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
- corporations, dissenting shareholder's rights, 35-1-812
- official misconduct, 45-7-401
- probate matters, 72-3-111
- professional corporations, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311

Execution
- homestead, execution on, 70-32-203
- judgment debtor, release, 25-14-302

Executive clemency, copy of notice and order to, 46-23-303

Exercise of jurisdiction, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1

Extent, 3-5-304, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 4

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)
  Extradition, extension of time for bail or confinement, 46-30-304
  Facility siting
    decision by board, judicial review, 75-20-406
    requirements or rules, enforcement, 75-20-404
    violations, actions concerning, 75-20-408
  Finance companies, See **Consumer loan businesses**
  Fire hazards, order to repair or demolish, 50-62-103
  Firewardens, vacancy in office declared when, 77-5-106
  Food, adulterated or misbranded, 50-31-509
  Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 3-6-103, 70-27-101
  Forest fire
    hazard provisions, enforcement proceedings, 76-13-410
    protection amount, collection, 76-13-211
  Gambling
    card games, authorized — violation of provisions, 23-5-332
    sports pools, violation of provisions, 23-5-510
  Generally, Const., VII, 4; Title 3, chapter 5, part 3
  Gifts to minors, See **Trusts and trustees**
  Grandparent visitation rights, 40-9-102
  Grazing districts, trespassing livestock — recovery of excess charge for damage by, 76-16-314
  Groundwater, injunction to enforce order for controlled groundwater area, 85-2-507
  Guardian and ward, 72-1-103, 72-5-102
    aid to dependent children, 53-4-243
    appointment of guardian, 72-5-201, 72-5-211, 72-5-301, 72-5-302
    nonresident ward, 72-13-301
    proceedings subsequent to appointment, 72-5-323
    social and rehabilitation services, department of — as guardian, See **Developmentally disabled persons**, protective proceedings
    visitor, appointment, 72-5-313
  Habeas corpus, 3-5-302, 3-5-311, 46-22-202; Const., VII, 4
  Habitual traffic offenders
    complaint, filing, 61-11-205
    trial, defendant certified for — when, 61-11-214
  Habitual users of drugs, complaints against, 37-2-111
  Hail Insurance, Board of — suits against, 80-2-243
  Hazardous substances, 50-30-102, 50-30-220, 50-30-307
  Hazardous waste violations, recovery of civil penalty, 75-10-417
  Health care facilities
    certificates of need
      denials, appeal, 50-5-306
      mandamus for decision on application, 50-5-302
    license
      denial, suspension, or revocation — appeal, 50-5-208
      violations, injunction, 50-5-221
  Health service corporations
    forms, order for discontinuance, 33-30-301
    injunction to restrain violations, 33-30-113
  Highway patrol, disciplinary action, 44-1-901, 44-1-902
  Highways, Department of — personnel grievances, 2-18-1003
  Homestead, execution, 70-32-203
  Horseracing, Board of — judicial review, 23-4-202
  Hospital districts, review of orders for withdrawal of land, 7-34-2158
  Hospitals, See **Health care facilities**
  Human rights enforcement, 49-2-503, 49-2-508, 49-3-306, 49-4-102
  Implementation, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
  Inheritance tax, See **Taxation**
  Injunctions, 3-2-205, 3-5-302, 3-5-311; Const., VII, 4
  Installment sales finance companies, 31-1-211
  Institutions, contempt for failure to produce evidence on ability to pay, 53-1-406

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)
  Insurance
    commissioner of
      appeals from, 33-1-711
      stay of action, 33-1-702
    examinations, investigations, or hearings — witnesses' disobedience to subpoenas, 33-1-315
    information and privacy protection violations, relief, 33-19-407
    liability — assigned risk plans, review of orders or acts concerning, 61-6-144
    premiums, approval of payment when, 33-15-103
  Insurers
    ancillary receiver, petition for appointment, 33-2-1382
    cease and desist orders, violations — petition for recovery of penalty, 33-18-1005
    conservator, order for appointment, 33-2-1379
    delinquency proceedings, venue, 33-2-1308
    domiciliary liquidator, approval for transfer of titles to, 33-2-1381
    holding company systems
      appeals, 33-2-1123
      criminal proceedings, institution, 33-2-1120
      injunction, order for, 33-2-1118, 33-2-1119
      mandamus, writ of — order for, 33-2-1123
      mergers or acquisition of control, violations concerning, 33-2-1106
      sequestration of voting securities, 33-2-1119
    liquidation
      assessments, levy, 33-2-1360
      assets, order for, 33-2-1380
      order for, petition, 33-2-1336, 33-2-1341
      premiums owed, recovery — appeals from actions concerning violations, 33-2-1362
      proceedings, summary jurisdiction, 33-2-1354
      receiver's books, audit, 33-2-1378
      reopening, petition for, 33-2-1376
    rehabilitation order, petition for, 33-2-1331
      termination, order for, 33-2-1336
    restoration of possession of property and control of business, order for, 33-2-1336
    supervision proceedings
      confidentiality of records, 33-2-1323
      orders, penalty for violations, 33-2-1321
      seizure order, petition for, 33-2-1322
    unauthorized, actions concerning surplus line coverages, 33-2-314
  Investment companies, See **Banks and trust companies**
  Irrigation districts
    addition of lands to district, 85-7-1808 — 85-7-1810, 85-7-1934
    adjudicated streams, districts of, 85-7-202, 85-7-203, 85-7-208
    bond of commissioner
      actions on, 85-7-1506
      approval by court, 85-7-1501
    correction of errors in orders or decrees, 85-7-1811
    creation of district, 85-7-103 — 85-7-107, 85-7-110
      adjudicated streams, 85-7-202, 85-7-203
    dissolution of district, 85-7-208, 85-7-1001, 85-7-1002, 85-7-1005 — 85-7-1008
    exclusion of lands from district, 85-7-1802 — 85-7-1807
      united states, when indebtedness to, 85-7-1822 — 85-7-1825
    irrigated lands, inclusion of already irrigated lands in district, 85-7-1934
    preexisting districts, reorganization, 85-7-110
    taxable acreage, determination
      commissioners' determination, confirmation, 85-7-2112, 85-7-2114, 85-7-2115
      landowners' petition, 85-7-1842 — 85-7-1845
    united states
      contracts with, approval, 85-7-1957, 85-7-2015 — 85-7-2018
      exclusion of lands when indebtedness to, 85-7-1822 — 85-7-1825
      withdrawal of lands for cooperation with, 85-7-1831
    vacancies among commissioners, 85-7-1703

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

- **Junkyards**, injunction to abate nuisance, 75-15-205
- **Justice's court**
  - appellate jurisdiction, See **APPEALS, CIVIL, Limited jurisdiction, from courts of**
  - concurrent jurisdiction, 3-5-302, 3-10-302, 3-10-303; Const., VII, 4, 5
  - transferred action, 25-31-102
- **Juveniles**, See **Minors**
- **Kinds enumerated**, 3-5-301
- **Lake restoration provisions**, 75-7-205, 75-7-215
- **Landlord and tenant actions**, 70-24-103
- **Legal separation**, 40-4-104
- **Legislative Council subpoena**, obedience to, 5-11-107
- **Liens**
  - foreclosure, 71-3-124
  - loggers' liens, 71-3-611, 71-3-612, 71-3-614 — 71-3-616
  - oil and gas wells and pipelines, laborers' and materialmen's liens on, 71-3-1010
- **Limited partnerships**
  - assignment of interest, 35-12-605
  - dissolution, 35-12-705
  - winding up, 35-12-1203
- **Livestock**
  - owners' bonds, approval, 81-4-307
  - stolen, confiscation and sale of vehicle used to transport, 81-5-104
  - trespassing, actions to recover damages by, 81-4-307
- **Livestock markets, dealers, and brokers**
  - certificates for operation, appellant's bonds — approval, 81-8-255
  - injunction proceedings, 81-8-236
- **Loan companies**, See **Consumer loan businesses**
- **Lobbying violations**, 5-7-305
- **Local government alternative forms**
  - alteration of existing form, petition for judicial review, 7-3-154
  - initiative and referendum petitions, action to determine validity and constitutionality, 7-5-135
- **Mandamus**, 3-5-302, 3-5-311, 27-26-102; Const., VII, 4
- **Marriage**
  - counseling for, when, 40-1-213
  - invalidity, declaration of — decree issued when, 40-1-402
  - license
    - effective date, 40-1-212
    - issuance ordered by, when, 40-1-213
  - proxy, authorization and petition for, 40-1-213, 40-1-301
  - putative spouse, apportionment of rights, 40-1-404
- **Mausoleums and columbariums**
  - dedication of property, removal, 35-21-410
  - remains, removal, 35-21-305
- **Mayors**, approval of bonds, 7-3-4217
- **Medical Examiners, Board of** — witnesses, failure to obey subpoenas, 37-3-328
- **Mentally ill persons**
  - admissibility of previous commitment, 53-21-190
  - commitment, 53-21-121
    - admissibility of previous commitment, 53-21-190
    - alternative placement, 53-21-127, 53-21-128, 53-21-133
    - change of venue, 53-21-126
    - closing of trial, 53-21-126
    - detention prior to commitment, 53-21-120, 53-21-124
    - emergency detention, 53-21-129
    - examination of respondent, 53-21-123
    - extension of commitment period, 53-21-128
    - friend of respondent, appointment, 53-21-102, 53-21-122, 53-21-148
    - guardian ad litem, appointment, 53-21-119
    - initial hearing, 53-21-122
    - legal disabilities of respondent, order, 53-21-141

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

- **Mentally ill persons** (Continued)
  - commitment (Continued)
    - posttrial disposition hearing, 53-21-127
    - private trial, order, 53-21-126
    - professional person, appointment, 53-21-118, 53-21-122, 53-21-123
    - release, 53-21-181, 53-21-182
    - sealed records, opening, 53-21-103
    - transfers to nonstate facilities, 53-21-133, 53-22-105
  - "court" defined, 53-21-102
  - mental health facility, notice of noncompliance, 53-21-104
  - photographs of committed person, release, 53-21-144
  - records disclosure, 53-21-166
  - release, 53-21-181, 53-21-182
  - treatment, hazardous or extraordinary procedures, 53-21-148
- **Milk price control violations**, 81-23-405, 81-23-406
- **Milk producers, producer-distributors, distributors, and jobbers** — civil penalty proceedings, 81-23-204, 81-23-405
- **Mineral trusts**, 82-1-302
- **Mines and mining**
  - metal mine reclamation
    - costs, recovery, 82-4-341
    - violations, 82-4-361
  - opencut mine violations, 82-4-441
  - rights-of-way, 82-2-203, 82-2-209
  - royalties, accounting, 82-10-101
  - safety and health violations, 50-72-103, 50-73-104
  - strip and underground mine operation violations, 82-4-252, 82-4-254
  - strip and underground mine siting violations, 82-4-141, 82-4-142
  - survey of mining claim, 70-19-204
  - wage violations, 39-3-503, 39-3-506, 39-3-509, 39-3-511 — 39-3-514
- **Minors**
  - abused, neglected, and dependent, 40-4-211, 41-3-103, 41-3-106, 41-3-406
  - aftercare violations, 53-30-229
  - aid to dependent children, 53-4-243
  - custodial care, financial ability of parent or guardian, 41-3-1124
  - day-care centers, 53-4-515
  - gifts to, See **Trusts and trustees**
  - grandparent visitation rights, 40-9-102
  - interstate compacts
    - juveniles, Title 41, chapter 6, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on Juveniles**
    - placement of children, Title 41, chapter 4, See **MINORS, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children**
  - interstate placement of, 41-4-108
  - motor vehicles, unlawful operation, 61-12-601
  - records, law enforcement — inspection by court permitted when, 41-5-602
  - residence, determination, 1-1-215
  - youth care facilities, financial ability of parent or guardian, 41-3-1124
  - youth court, transferred from, 41-5-204, 41-5-206
  - youth treatment center, commitment to, 53-21-505
- **Misconduct**, official, 45-7-401
- **Mobile home park violations**, 50-52-106
- **Montana quality label violations**, 81-8-705
- **Mortgages**, 71-1-234
- **Motor carriers**, recovery of excess charges paid to, 69-12-511
- **Motor vehicles**
  - assigned risk plans, review of orders or acts concerning, 61-6-144
  - drivers' licenses — appeals from cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 61-5-211
  - financial responsibility, approval of bonds as proof of, 61-6-137
  - franchise termination or cancellation, court orders to enforce provisions, 61-4-206
  - graveyards and wrecking facilities, actions concerning, 75-10-541
  - habitual traffic offenders, See **Habitual traffic offenders**

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Motor vehicles (Continued)
    manufacturers, distributors, importers, or dealers — action to restrain and enjoin, 61-4-209
    minors, unlawful operation by, 61-12-601
  Municipal courts, concurrent jurisdiction, 3-6-103; Const., VII, 4
  Names, change of
    personal, 27-31-101 — 27-31-103
    watercourses, 85-2-131 — 85-2-133
  Naturalization, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
    declaration of intention, recording of, 3-5-514
    fee, 3-5-515
  Negotiable instruments, overdue, 30-3-123
  Nurses, violations by, 37-8-443
  Official misconduct, 45-7-401
  Oil and gas
    board of oil and gas conservation
      contempt to, 82-11-142
      decisions, adjudication, 82-11-144
    damage to property of surface owner, 82-10-508
    royalties
      accounting, 82-10-101
      payment obligations, enforcement, 82-10-103
    violations, 82-11-147
    wage violations, 39-3-503, 39-3-506, 39-3-509, 39-3-511 — 39-3-514
  Open meeting provisions, voidability of decisions made in violation of, 2-3-213
  Optometrists' violations
    injunction to restrain, 37-10-301
    prosecution, 37-10-312
  Original jurisdiction, 3-5-301, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
  Partition
    estates, for purposes of distribution, 72-3-914
    minors, consent to action by, 70-29-102
  Paternity proceedings, 40-6-109
    acknowledgment, filing, 40-6-105
    judgment, modification or revocation, 40-6-118
    notice of intent to claim paternity filed when, 40-6-126
    personal jurisdiction, 40-6-109
    petition of intent to release expected child filed when, 40-6-127
  Personal care facilities
    injunction of violations, 50-5-230
    license suspension, 50-5-229
  Personal representative, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
  Pesticides
    condemnation, 80-8-303
    injunction to restrain violations, 80-8-306
    penalties, collection or appeal from assessment, 80-8-306
  Police commission
    charges against police, decisions regarding — review, 7-32-4161, 7-32-4164
    subpoenas, punishment for disobedience to — review, 7-32-4159
  Possession of real property, 70-16-402
  Pregnancy, waiver of serological test requirements, 50-19-109
  Probate, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
  Process, extent, 3-5-304, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 4
  Product safety, 50-30-102, 50-30-220, 50-30-307
  Professional corporations, determination of fair value of shares, 35-4-311
  Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of — subpoenas for witnesses' appearance before, 37-67-202
  Prohibition, writ of, 3-5-302, 3-5-311, 27-27-102; Const., VII, 4
  Psychology, to enjoin practice of, 37-17-313
  Public contractors, complaints against, 37-71-301
  Public employees
    collective bargaining, 39-31-106, 39-31-408, 39-31-409

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Public employees (Continued)
    grievances, 2-18-1013
    unfair labor practices, 39-31-408, 39-31-409
  Public officers and employees, complaints regarding appropriation overspending, 17-8-104
  Public officers, delivery of records, 2-6-107
  Public Service Commission orders
    challenges, 69-3-402
    injunction to stay and suspend, 69-3-403
    review, 69-3-404
  Public Service Commission proceedings, injunction, 27-19-203
  Public utilities, See **Utilities**
  Quieting title
    entry townsite land, 70-28-302, 70-28-304
    personal property, 70-2-201
    real property, 70-28-201
  Quo warranto, 3-5-302, 3-5-311, 27-28-105; Const., VII, 4
  Railroads
    actions by public service commission
      court review, 69-14-401
      enforcement, 69-14-134
        appeals from, 69-14-135
      reasonableness, to determine, 69-14-402
    charter, forfeiture, 69-14-537
    excess charges, recovery actions, 69-14-322
    fireguard maintenance violations, actions regarding, 69-14-722
    freight line company's license tax, action to recover, 15-55-107
    grade crossing interlocking plants and structures, hearings for construction and use, 69-14-239
    grain elevators or warehouses
      compensation, determination, 69-14-903
      location for, determination, 69-14-901
    investigations, petition for attendance of witnesses, 69-14-113
    rates, charges, and classifications — actions to determine reasonableness, 69-14-402
  Real estate broker or salesman violations, conviction, 37-51-323
  Recall petitions, sufficiency, 2-16-615
  Receivers, appointment, 27-20-103
  Recovery of possession of real property, 70-16-402, 70-19-204
  Reentry, action for, 70-16-402, 70-27-107
  Reservoirs, filling when unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-201
  Residence of child, 1-1-215
  Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 82
  Safety hearings before Division of Workers' Compensation
    judicial review, 50-71-334
    witness, compelling of, 50-71-303
  Sales finance companies, 31-1-211
  Savings and loan associations, See **Building and loan associations**
  Savings banks, See **Banks and trust companies**
  Schools
    attendance, compulsory — excused when, 20-5-102
    debt service fund deficiency, county commissioners failure to fix and make levy for, 20-9-439
    immunization requirements, enforcement, 20-5-410
  Service of process, appointment of elisor, 25-3-206
  Small claims court created within, 3-12-102, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT**
  Solid waste management actions, 75-10-231
  Special improvement districts, determination of validity of proceedings
    decision of court, 7-12-4256
    hearing, 7-12-4254
    petition, filing, 7-12-4252, 7-12-4254
  Speech pathology and audiology, to enjoin practice of, 37-15-323

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)
- **Streambed alteration project arbitration panels**, selection, 75-7-114
- **Subdivisions out-of-state, in-state sales**
  - generally, 76-4-1250
  - investigations, compelling compliance, 76-4-1207
  - violations, to enjoin, 76-4-1244
- **Substitute judge**, 3-5-111, 3-5-113, 3-5-312, 3-5-402; Const., VII, 6
- **Support**, reciprocal enforcement, 40-5-111
- **Sureties on appeal**, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 8
- **Swimming pool or area violations**, 50-53-104
- **Table wine sales**, actions concerning unfair competition, 16-2-303
- **Taxation**
  - assessment protest, declaratory judgment, 15-2-307, 15-2-309
  - corporate taxes, production of evidence, 15-31-505
  - county assessor, removal from office, 15-1-202
  - estate tax
    - appeal, 72-16-907
    - extension of time for payment, 72-16-910
  - freight line company's license tax, action to recover, 15-55-107
  - gasoline taxes, appeal of decisions of state tax appeal board, 15-70-111
  - income tax, individual — appeal of state tax appeal board decision, 15-30-148
  - inheritance tax, 72-16-102
    - appraisal, 72-16-411
    - collection, enforcement, 72-16-443
    - contempt, 72-16-204
    - determination of tax, 72-16-403, 72-16-411, 72-16-417, 72-16-424, 72-16-804
    - insurance, commissioner of — request for valuation by, 72-16-417
    - nonresident decedents, appeal from determination of department of revenue, 72-16-804
    - reports from department of revenue, 72-16-208
  - military personnel, stay of enforcement against, 15-30-314
  - officers, removal, 15-1-202
  - protest payments, declaratory judgment, 15-1-406, 15-1-408
  - state tax appeal board decisions
    - appeal, 15-2-303
    - interlocutory adjudication, 15-2-304, 15-2-305
  - tax deeds, actions for, 15-18-301
- **Territorial extent**, 3-5-304, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 4
- **Tort actions against governmental entities**, 2-9-311
  - attorneys' fees, approval, 2-9-314
  - compromise or settlement of claims, approval, 2-9-303
- **Tort claims**, approval of attorneys' fees, 2-9-314
- **Toys and children's articles**, review of determination as hazardous, 50-30-102, 50-30-220
- **Trailer court violations**, 50-52-106
- **Tramways**
  - appeal from department of administration order, 23-2-725
  - injunctive proceedings against operator, 23-2-724
- **Trust companies**, See **Banks and trust companies**
- **Trust indentures**, foreclosure, 71-1-316
- **Trusts and trustees**, See also **Banks and trust companies**; **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, Court**
  - accounting, 72-12-103, 72-20-405, 72-20-408, 72-20-409
  - discharge of trustee, 72-23-504, 72-23-506
  - minors, gifts to, 72-26-102
    - accounting, 72-26-306
    - bonding of custodian, 72-26-404
    - compensation of custodian, 72-26-304
    - distribution, order for, 72-26-302
    - removal of custodian, 72-26-404
    - successor custodian, 72-26-402
  - removal of trustee, 72-23-504, 72-23-506

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Trusts and trustees (Continued)
    social and rehabilitation services, department of — as trustee, See **Developmentally disabled persons**, protective proceedings
    testamentary trusts, 72-3-916, 72-12-101 — 72-12-103
    transfers of trust property by court order, 72-22-102 — 72-22-104, 72-22-203, 72-22-206
    vacancy in trusteeship, filling, 72-23-507
Tuberculosis — commitment or examination, court order, 50-17-105
Types enumerated, 3-5-301
Unclaimed property, appeal of state tax appeal board decision, 70-9-312
Unemployment insurance benefits, appeals, 39-51-2404, 39-51-2406, 39-51-2410
Unfair labor practices, public employees, 39-31-408, 39-31-409
Unfair trade practices, 30-14-111, 30-14-131, 30-14-133, 30-14-142, 30-14-220, 30-14-221, See **TRADE REGULATION AND COMPETITION**, **Unfair practices**
Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, 40-7-104, 40-7-108
Unions, See **Public employees**, collective bargaining
Unlawful detainer, 3-6-103, 70-27-101
Utilities
    electric suppliers
        complaints concerning, 69-5-111
        disputes, 69-5-110
        engineer, consultant — selection, 69-5-106
    fines or penalties, actions for recovery, 69-3-110
    lines, overhead — relocation, 69-4-402 — 69-4-404
    orders by public service commission, challenges, 69-3-402
Veterans
    employment preference, enforcement, 10-2-206, 10-2-214
    reemployment with full benefits, enforcement, 10-2-226
Veterinarians, injunction to restrain or prosecution of violations by, 37-18-202, 37-18-501, 37-18-502
Wages
    enforcement of determinations of commissioner of labor and industry, 39-3-212
    mineral and oil industry violations, 39-3-503, 39-3-506, 39-3-509, 39-3-511 — 39-3-514
Water
    abandonment of appropriation right, determination, 85-2-405
    adjudication of rights, 85-2-212, 85-2-216, 85-2-222, See also **WATER**, **Adjudication of rights**, water courts
    commissioners, See **Water commissioners**
    conservancy districts, See **Water conservancy districts**
    dams and reservoirs, filling when unsafe, 85-15-102, 85-15-201
    distribution, supervision, 85-2-406
    drainage districts, See **Drainage districts**
    groundwater, injunction to enforce order for controlled groundwater area, 85-2-507
    interference with use, 85-2-114
    names of watercourses, change, 85-2-131 — 85-2-133
    waste of water, 85-2-114
Water commissioners
    appointment, 3-7-211, 85-5-101, 85-5-102, 85-5-401, 85-5-402, 85-5-407
    bond, designation of amount, 85-5-103
    chief commissioner, appointment, 85-5-102
    dissatisfied users, hearings of complaints, 85-5-301
    distribution of water by, order, 85-5-101, 85-5-403, 85-5-407
    emergency instructions, 85-5-203
    expenses
        assessment against land by, 85-5-201 — 85-5-203
        hearing, 85-5-205
        jointly or corporately controlled ditches, apportionment of expenses, 85-5-405, 85-5-408
    hearings by, 85-5-205, 85-5-301
    jointly or corporately controlled ditches, 85-5-401, 85-5-403, 85-5-405, 85-5-407, 85-5-408

DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION (Continued)

Water commissioners (Continued)
    maintenance of ditches, commissioners empowered by court, 85-5-106
    repair of ditches, commissioners empowered by court, 85-5-106, 85-5-202
    term of office, designation, 85-5-104
Water conservancy districts, 85-9-103
    annexation of lands, 85-9-501, 85-9-502
    annual report, 85-9-411
    directors of district, 85-9-401
    dissolution of district, 85-9-301 — 85-9-305
    exclusion of lands, 85-9-504
    merger of districts, 85-9-501
    organization of district, 85-9-205, 85-9-206, 85-9-401
    receiver, appointment, 85-9-303
Water quality
    emergencies, action for injunction, 75-5-622
    violations, actions for injunctions, 75-5-614
Water supply, public — injunction for compliance with orders, rules, or standards, 75-6-111
Water users' associations — complaint involving operation, repair, or maintenance of water project, 85-6-109
Weapons, permission to carry granted by, 45-8-319
Wills, See **Estates and probate proceedings**
Wine sales, actions concerning unfair competition, 16-2-303
Writs, 3-5-302, 3-5-311, 27-25-102, 27-26-102, 27-27-102, 27-28-105, 46-22-202; Const., VII, 4
Youth, See **Minors**
Youth court, concurrent with when, 41-3-103

DISTRICT COURTS

See also generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE; COURTS; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JUDGES AND JUSTICES**

Acknowledgments, certification by judge, 3-1-404
Adjournment, See also **COURTS**
    jury absence, during, 25-7-303
    multicounty districts, 3-5-401, 3-5-402
    sheriff as crier, 3-5-407
Affidavits, certification by judge, 3-1-404
Appeals, See **APPEALS, CIVIL**, generally; **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**, generally; **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**
Appellate jurisdiction, 3-5-301, 3-5-303; Const., VII, 4, See also **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**
Audit reports issued to, 2-7-514
Budget, See **County funded**
Calendar, See also **Docket**
    placement on, procedure, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
    precedence on, See **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
    pretrial calendar, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 16
Certiorari, writ of, See **Writs**
City attorney
    attendance before, 7-4-4604
    prosecution by, 3-11-301, 7-4-4604
Civil procedure, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE**
Clerk of the District Court, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
Conciliation court, district court as, 40-3-111, See **CONCILIATION**
Contempt, See **CONTEMPT**, generally
Convening hours, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(a)
Counties, effect of name change, 7-2-2512
County attorney, duties, 7-4-2716
County funded
    budget, 7-6-2352
        estimates, filing, 7-6-2311, 7-6-2312

DISTRICT COURTS (Continued)

County funded (Continued)
        budget (Continued)
            preliminary, recommendations, 7-6-2351
            reporters' salaries, 3-5-602
        district court fund, See **COUNTY FINANCE**
        state grants, 7-6-2352
        tax levy, 7-6-2511
    County records, order for destruction when, 7-4-2222
    Court of justice, enumerated as, 3-1-101
    Court of record, enumerated as, 3-1-102
    Court reporters, See **Reporters**
    Crier of the court, sheriff as, 3-5-407
    Criminal proceedings, 46-1-101, See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
    Depositions, certification by judge, 3-1-404, See also **DEPOSITIONS**, generally
    Disqualification of judges, See **Judges**
    Districts, See **Judicial districts**
    Docket, See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
        contents, 3-5-508
        form, 3-5-508
        justices' courts judgments, entry, Title 25, chapter 22, M.J.R.Civ.P., Rule 17D
        public availability, 3-5-509
    Emergency powers, 3-5-405
    Facilities, provisions for, 3-5-404; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
    Grand jury, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
    Grants, state, 7-6-2352
    Habeas corpus, writ of, See **Writs**
    Hours court open, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(a)
    Injunctions, jurisdiction, 3-2-205, 3-5-302, 3-5-311; Const., VII, 4, See also **INJUNCTION, WRIT OF**, generally
    Inquest, jury of, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
    Judges, See also **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, generally
        absence from state, Const., VII, 10
        acknowledgments
            certification, 3-1-404
            proof taken by, 1-5-101
        acting judge, appointment by governor, 10-2-227
        affidavits, certification by, 3-1-404
        appeals
            statement of evidence, approval, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
            undertakings when appeal from court of limited jurisdiction, approval, 25-33-207
        apportionment of business in multijudge district, 3-5-403
        candidacy for political office, Const., VII, 10, See **ELECTIONS**, **Judicial candidates**
        chambers
            assignment for benefit of creditors, notice to creditors returnable to, 31-2-222
            custody proceedings, interview of child, 40-4-214
            new trial, decision on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
            powers at, 3-5-311, 3-5-312; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(b)
            provisions for, 3-5-404
        citizenship requirements, 3-5-202; Const., VII, 9
        conciliation court
            counselors, appointment by judges, 40-3-124
            provision for, applicability determined, 40-3-104
            selection for, 40-3-112, 40-3-113
        conflict of interest, 3-1-601 — 3-1-603, 46-18-902; Const., VII, 9
        contempt, See **CONTEMPT**
        death, approval of statement of evidence on appeal, 46-20-304; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
        decision, failure of judge, 3-5-212
        defined, 1-1-202, 46-1-201

DISTRICT COURTS (Continued)

Judges (Continued)
- depositions, certification, 3-1-404
- disciplinary proceedings, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Standards Commission**
- disqualification
  - appeals, approval of statement of evidence, 46-20-304; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
  - cause, for, 3-1-802
  - election recounts, action for, 13-16-304
  - grounds, 3-1-802
  - indictment, 3-1-1109
  - judicial standards commission proceedings before, 3-1-1109
  - motions and orders
    - effect upon, 25-4-101
    - required for disqualification, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P, Rule 12(b)
  - probate matters, 72-10-105, 72-10-106
  - procedure, 3-1-802; Const., VII, 3
- districts, assignment to, 3-5-102; Const., VII, 6
- election, See **ELECTIONS, Judicial candidates**
- emergency powers, 3-5-405
- employment, other employment prohibited, Const., VII, 9
- escheated property, countersigning of disbursement by public administrator, 72-14-202
- executive clemency, copy of notice and order to, 46-23-303
- expenditures, limitations, 7-6-2324
- expenses, 3-5-211, 3-5-213 — 3-5-216; Const., VII, 9
- filing of papers with, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 5(e)
- forfeiture of position, 3-1-607, 3-1-608; Const., VII, 10, See also **ELECTIONS, Judicial candidates**
- grand jury drawn at discretion of, 3-15-601, 3-15-604; Const., II, 20
- indictment against, 46-11-332
- information against, 46-11-202
- injunctions, powers respecting, 3-5-302, 3-5-311; Const., VII, 4
- investigation of, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Standards Commission**
- judgments, powers respecting, 3-5-311, 3-5-312
- judicial nomination commission
  - appointment to, 3-1-1001
  - nomination by, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Nomination Commission**
- judicial standards commission
  - appointment to, 3-1-1101, 3-1-1102; Const., VII, 11
  - discipline by, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Standards Commission**
- juries and jurors
  - additional jurors, order designating number, 3-15-506
  - drawing by, 25-7-202, 25-7-204
  - grand jury, order to summon by, 3-15-601, 3-15-604; Const., II, 20
- jurisdiction, Const., VII, 4; Title 3, chapter 5, part 3, See also **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**
- justice of the peace, designation of successor, 3-10-514
- law practice by prohibited, 3-1-601 — 3-1-605; Const., VII, 9
  - partner's practice prohibited when, 3-1-603
- liabilities, incurring — limitations, 7-6-2324
- lobbying and lobbyists, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**
- magistrate, defined as, 46-1-201
- masters, appointment by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
- minors, offenses transferred to district court — acceptance, 41-5-206
- multijudge district, apportionment of judicial business in, 3-5-403
- nomination, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES, Judicial Nomination Commission**

DISTRICT COURTS (Continued)

Judges (Continued)

- number assigned to judicial districts, 3-5-102; Const., VII, 6
- oath of office, 3-5-201; Const., III, 3
- official bonds
  - lien on real estate of surety, order regarding payment of purchase price, 2-9-528
  - statement for release of surety filed with, 2-9-523
- other employment prohibited, Const., VII, 9
- personal representative's claim against estate, presentation, 72-12-801
- police commission, subpoena authority, 7-32-4159
- political party office, may not hold, Const., VII, 9
- powers generally, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, generally
- probate judge, ex officio, 70-28-304
- process, power to issue, 3-5-311, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 4
- pro tempore judge, 3-5-113
- qualifications, 3-5-202; Const., VII, 9
- referees, appointment by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a)
- removal, Const., VII, 11, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, **Judicial Standards Commission**
- reporters
  - appointment, 3-5-601
  - salary set by, 3-5-602
- requirements for appointment or election, 3-5-202; Const., VII, 9
- residence requirements, 3-5-202; Const., VII, 9
- restrictions generally, Const., VII, 9; Title 3, chapter 1, part 6, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, generally
- retired
  - assistance by, 19-5-103
  - water judges, as, 3-7-201, 3-7-213, 3-7-221
- review division of supreme court, appointment to, 46-18-901
- review of, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, **Judicial Standards Commission**
- rules of civil procedure, appointment to advisory committee on, 3-2-702
- salary and expenses
  - annual salary, 3-5-211; Const., VII, 7, 9
    - affidavit as to pending business required when, 3-5-212
  - expenses
    - claim for reimbursement, 3-5-214, 3-5-216
    - multicounty districts, travel expenses in, 3-5-215, 3-5-216
    - out of district, 3-5-213
    - travel, 3-5-211, 3-5-213, 3-5-215; Const., VII, 9
- selection, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, **Judicial Nomination Commission**
- sentencing data on, to supreme court, 46-18-604
- session laws, copies to, 5-11-203
- sitting outside assigned district, 3-5-111, 3-5-112, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 6
- small claims court, duties respecting
  - apportionment of business in multijudge court, 3-12-105
  - convening hours set by, 3-12-105
  - establishment, 3-12-103
  - judges, appointment, 3-12-201
  - removal of action to, by district judge, 3-10-1004, 3-12-106
  - salary of small claims court judge set by, 3-12-201
- small claims division of justice court, referral of action to, 3-10-1004
- streambed alteration project arbitration panels, selection, 75-7-114
- substitute judge
  - authorized when, 3-1-802, 3-5-111
  - costs, 25-10-205
  - gubernatorial order, 3-5-111, 3-5-112, 10-2-227
  - jurisdiction, 3-5-111, 3-5-113, 3-5-312, 3-5-402; Const., VII, 6
  - procedure, 3-1-802; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 12(b)
  - pro tempore judge, 3-5-113
  - review division of supreme court, 46-18-901
- substitute justice of supreme court, Const., VII, 3

DISTRICT COURTS (Continued)

Judges (Continued)
- substitution
  - challenges, 3-1-802
  - costs, 25-10-205
  - judicial standards commission recommendation for, 3-1-1106, 3-1-1107, 3-1-1110; Const., VII, 11
- supreme court
  - decisions to, 3-2-604
  - substitute justice, Const., VII, 3
- term of office, 3-5-203; Const., VII, 7
  - computation, 3-5-204
- testimony
  - self-incriminating, may compel, 46-15-311
  - videotaped proceedings, presence at, 46-15-402
- travel expenses, 3-5-211, 3-5-213 — 3-5-216; Const., VII, 9
- vacancy in office
  - forced, 3-1-607, 3-1-608; Const., VII, 9, 10
    - appeals, approval of statement of evidence, 46-20-304; Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
  - nomination, Const., VII, 8, See **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, **Judicial Nomination Commission**
- venue, power to change, 3-5-405
- water judges, selection, 3-7-201, 3-7-213
  - chief water judge, selection from, 3-7-221
- writs, powers respecting, 3-5-302, 3-5-311; Const., VII, 4
- youth court, Title 41, chapter 5, part 2, See **YOUTH COURT**

Judgment book, 3-5-507

Judgments, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Judicial districts, Const., VII, 6
- assignment of judges, 3-5-102; Const., VII, 6
- boundaries, Const., VII, 6
- enumerated, 3-5-101
- judges
  - assignment, 3-5-102; Const., VII, 6
  - sitting outside assigned district, 3-5-111, 3-5-112, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 6
- list to secretary of state, 13-1-204
- multicounty districts, special provisions, 3-5-215, 3-5-216, 3-5-401, 3-5-402
- multijudge districts, special provisions, 3-1-802, 3-5-403
- number of judges assigned, 3-5-102; Const., VII, 6
- sitting outside assigned district, judges may when, 3-5-111, 3-5-112, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 6

Judicial power vested in, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1

Juries and jurors, See **JURIES AND JURORS**

Jurisdiction, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**

Jury, See **JURIES AND JURORS**

Juvenile court, See **YOUTH COURT**

Mandamus, writ of, See **Writs**

Masters, appointment by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a), See **COURTS**, **Masters**

Minute book, See also **Records of the court**
- clerk of the court to keep, 3-5-501
- contents generally, 3-5-501
- default judgments, proceedings, 3-5-311
- findings of fact and conclusions of law, entry of consent to waiver, 25-7-601
- judgment, default, 3-5-311
- judicial business, order apportioning, 3-5-403
- jurors, drawing, 3-15-503, 25-7-206
- naturalization, order, 3-5-514
- new trial, motion on, 25-11-104; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 59(d)
- probate orders, 72-10-102
- reporter, order for excuse from duty, 3-5-611

DISTRICT COURTS (Continued)

- **Motions and orders**, See also **MOTIONS AND ORDERS**, generally
  - reapplication as contempt, 3-1-502, 3-1-503
- **Multijudge districts**
  - apportionment of judicial business, 3-5-403
  - assignment of case, 3-1-802
  - number of judges, 3-5-102
- **Municipal courts**, applicability of laws, 25-30-101
- **New counties**, See **Judges**, counties
- **Original jurisdiction**, 3-5-301, 3-5-302, Const., VII, 4, See also **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**, generally
- **Place of convening court**, See **Venue**
- **Power**, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
- **Procedure**, 46-1-101; Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1, See generally **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- **Process of court**, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Process**
  - clerk of the court, duties, 3-5-501; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 77(d)
  - extent, 3-5-304, 3-5-312; Const., VII, 4
  - issuance at chambers, 3-5-311
- **Prohibition, writ of**, See **Writs**
- **Pro tempore judges**, 3-5-113, See also **Judges**
- **Pro tempore reporter**, 3-5-611, 3-5-612, See also **Reporters**
- **Quo warranto, writ of**, See **Writs**
- **Recesses**, See **Adjournment**
- **Records of the court**
  - arraignments, 46-12-205
  - calendar, See **Docket; COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**
  - clerk of the court to keep, 3-5-501
  - criminal actions
    - bonds index, 3-5-506
    - register, 3-5-505
  - docket, 3-5-508, 3-5-509
  - fee book, 3-5-501
  - indexes, 3-5-501 — 3-5-503, 3-5-506, 3-5-513
  - judgment book, 3-5-507
  - jurors' warrants, 3-5-510
  - minute book, See **Minute book**
  - naturalization records, 3-5-514
  - probate records, 3-5-513
  - register of actions, 3-5-501, 3-5-504
  - seal of court required when, 3-1-206
  - witness book, 3-5-510 — 3-5-512
- **Referees**, appointment by, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 53(a), See **COURTS, Referees**
- **Reporters**
  - appointment, 3-5-601
  - costs, 25-10-201
  - death, new trial when, 25-11-102
  - duties generally, 3-5-603
  - evidence, reporter's transcript as, 3-5-612; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 80
  - excuse from duty, 3-5-611
  - expenses, 3-5-602
  - fees, 25-1-202, 25-10-201
  - jury requests for further information, recording, 25-7-405
  - oath of office, 3-5-601
  - powers and duties generally, 3-5-603
  - pro tempore reporter, 3-5-611, 3-5-612
  - salary, 3-5-602, 25-1-202
  - small claims court, duties in, 25-34-302
  - transcripts of judicial proceedings, See also **CIVIL PROCEDURE, Transcript of proceedings; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Transcript of proceedings**
    - appeal, certification on, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rule 9
    - distribution of copies, 3-5-604

DISTRICT COURTS (Continued)

Reporters (Continued)
        transcripts of judicial proceedings (Continued)
            duty to make, 3-5-603
            fees for, 3-5-604
            original notes, county to provide storage, 3-5-603
            prima facie evidence, as, 3-5-612; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 80
        travel expenses, 3-5-602
    Retired judges or justices, assistance by, 19-5-103
    Rules of Civil Procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 1
    Rules of court
        adoption, 3-1-112, 3-2-704; Const., VII, 2; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 83
        calendar, placement of actions on, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 40
        failure to adopt, 3-1-112
        rules of civil procedure, consistency with, 3-2-704; Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 83
    Seal of the court
        affixation when, 1-4-202, 3-1-206
        citations to be under, 72-10-108
        clerk of the court, duties, 3-1-203, 3-1-204
        description, 1-4-202, 3-1-203
        required, 3-1-201
        subpoenas, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 45(a)
        summons, upon, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 4C
        writ of execution, upon, 25-13-301
    Sentencing data to supreme court, 46-18-604
    Sessions, See **Terms of court**
    Sheriff
        crier, 3-5-407
        facilities, provision, 3-5-404
    Small claims court, See **SMALL CLAIMS COURT — DISTRICT COURT**
    State grants, 7-6-2352
    Stenographers, See **Reporters**
    Substitution of judge, See **Judges**
    Supervisory control of supreme court, Const., VII, 2, See **SUPREME COURT, Jurisdiction**, district court
    Supreme court decisions to, 3-2-604
    Terms of court
        adjournment, 3-5-401, 3-5-402
        generally, 3-5-401
        judge to fix when, 3-5-401
        multicounty district, 3-5-401, 3-5-402
        multijudge district, 3-5-403
        special terms, 3-5-401
    Trial in, See **CIVIL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
    Trial jury, See **JURIES AND JURORS**
    Vacancy in judgeship, See **Judges**
    Venue, See also **VENUE**, generally
        emergency change, 3-5-405
            appearance of parties, 3-5-406
        rules of civil procedure, applicability, Title 25, chapter 20, M.R.Civ.P., Rule 82
    Vesting of judicial power, 3-1-113; Const., VII, 1
    Writs, See also **WRITS**, generally
        contempt judgment subject to writ of certiorari when, 3-1-523, 3-2-212
        court's power, 3-5-302; Const., VII, 4
        judge at chambers, powers, 3-5-311
        seal of court required, 3-1-206
    Youth court, Title 41, chapter 5, See **YOUTH COURT**, generally

DISTRICT HEALTH BOARDS AND OFFICERS

    See **HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS; HEALTH OFFICERS, LOCAL**

DISTRICTING AND APPORTIONMENT COMMISSION

See **REAPPORTIONMENT COMMISSION**; See also **ELECTIONS, Electoral districts**

DISTRICT JUDGES

See **DISTRICT COURTS, Judges**; **JUDGES AND JUSTICES**, generally; See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally

DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS, District superintendent**

DISTURBING THE PEACE

See **CRIMES**

DITCHERS

See **MOTOR VEHICLES, Special mobile equipment**

DITCHES

See **CANALS, DITCHES, AND FLUMES**

DIVISION OF INCOME FOR TAX PURPOSES ACT, Title 15, chapter 31, part 3

See **TAXATION, Corporations**, allocation and apportionment of income

DIVISION OF PROPERTY

See **PARTITION**

DIVISIONS OF STATE AGENCIES

See **STATE AGENCIES**

DIVORCE

See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

DMSO

See **DRUGS AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, Dimethyl sulfoxide**

DOCKETS

See also **COURT CALENDAR PRECEDENCE**

Appeals, Title 25, chapter 21, M.R.App.Civ.P., Rules 11, 25
  criminal, See **APPEALS, CRIMINAL**
District court, See **DISTRICT COURTS**
Judgments, See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
Justice's court, See **JUSTICES' COURTS, Dockets and records**
Lobbyists' docket, Title 5, chapter 7, part 2, See **LOBBYING AND LOBBYISTS**

DOCKS AND WHARVES

See **FERRIES AND WHARVES**

DOCTORS
  See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS
  See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; LETTERS OF CREDIT**

DOCUMENTS
  See **EVIDENCE, Writings and recordings; INSTRUMENTS**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
  See also **BAILMENT AND BAILEES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — GENERAL PROVISIONS; WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN**

- **Acceptance**, effect, 30-1-207, 30-7-502, 30-7-503
- **Actions**
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - enforcement of rights and obligations by, 30-1-106
  - instituting, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
  - remedies, liberal administration, 30-1-106
  - through bills of lading, 30-7-302
- **Advances**, statement of amount, 30-7-202
- **Adverse claims**, 30-7-603
- **Agricultural commodities**, 30-7-201
- **"Airbill" defined**, 30-1-201
- **Alcoholic beverages**, 30-7-201
- **Alteration**, 30-7-208, 30-7-306
- **Applicability of laws**
  - bailees, extent, 30-1-111, 70-6-401
  - commercial paper law inapplicable, 30-3-103
  - conflict of laws, 30-1-105
  - extent, 30-1-111, 30-3-103, 30-7-103
  - general provisions, 30-7-102
  - letters of credit law, 30-5-102
  - negative implication, omission does not create, 30-7-105
  - secured transactions law, 30-9-102
  - unclaimed property, 70-9-401
- **Attachment of goods**, See **Liens**
- **Authenticity**, 30-1-202
- **Bailee**, See also **BAILMENT AND BAILEES**
  - adverse claims, 30-7-603
  - applicability of laws, 30-1-111, 70-6-401, 70-9-401
  - defined, 30-7-102
  - delivery
    - excuse, 30-7-603
    - obligation, 30-7-403
  - indemnification for stoppage, 30-7-504
  - liability, 30-7-404, 30-7-601
  - missing document, liability, 30-7-601
  - ownership of goods by, irregularity, 30-7-401
  - security interest, notice, 30-9-304, 30-9-305
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
  - tender by, 30-2-310, 30-2-503
  - wrong delivery, liability, 30-7-601
- **Bailor**, lien against, 30-7-209
- **Bills of lading, special provisions**
  - actions
    - instituting, 30-7-309
    - through bills of lading, 30-7-302
  - "airbill" defined, 30-1-201

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Bills of lading (Continued)
- alteration, 30-7-306
- bailee
  - defined, 30-7-102
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
- blanks, 30-7-306
- bona fide purchaser, 30-7-308
- burden of proof
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - reasonable sale, 30-7-308
- c. & f., 30-2-320
- care, duty of, 30-7-309
- carrier
  - care, duty of, 30-7-309
  - connecting carrier, 30-7-302
  - delivery by, 30-7-303
  - description and weight of goods, 30-7-301
  - destination bills, 30-7-305
  - liability, limitation, 30-7-309
  - lien of, 30-7-307, 30-7-308
  - purchase of goods in public sale, 30-7-308
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
- c. i. f., 30-2-320
- claims, presenting, 30-7-309
- connecting carrier on through bills of lading, liability, 30-7-302
- consignee
  - defined, 30-7-102
  - instructions, change by, 30-7-303
- consignor
  - defined, 30-7-102
  - instructions, change by, 30-7-303
  - lien against, 30-7-307
- conversion, 30-7-308, 30-7-309
- damages
  - lien, noncompliance, 30-7-308
  - limitation, 30-7-309
  - loading, improper, 30-7-301
  - misdescription, 30-7-301
  - nonreceipt, 30-7-301
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
  - through bills of lading, 30-7-302
- date, 30-7-301
- defined, 30-1-201
- delivery
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - lien, effect, 30-7-307
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
- description of goods, 30-7-301
- destination bills, 30-7-305
- diversion, 30-7-303
- duty of care, 30-7-309
- enforcement
  - alteration, 30-7-306
  - lien, 30-7-308
- f. a. s., 30-2-319
- f. o. b., 30-2-319
- foreign shipment, 30-2-323, 30-7-102, 30-7-302, 30-7-304
- good faith purchase in satisfaction of lien, 30-7-308
- goods
  - defined, 30-7-102
  - description, 30-7-301
  - lien upon, 30-7-307, 30-7-308

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Bills of lading (Continued)
- **goods** (Continued)
  - sale, 30-7-308
  - unknown, 30-7-301
- guaranty, accuracy of description, 30-7-301
- holder
  - diversion, 30-7-303
  - through bills of lading, obligation, 30-7-302
- improper loading, 30-7-301
- indemnification
  - issuer, 30-7-301
  - through bills of lading, 30-7-302
- instructions, change, 30-7-303
- issuance, 30-7-305
- issuer
  - rights and duties generally, 30-7-301
  - set of parts, liability for, 30-7-304
  - through bills of lading, 30-7-302
- labels, description of goods, 30-7-301
- liability
  - care, failure to exercise, 30-7-309
  - carrier, 30-7-309
  - connecting carrier, 30-7-302
  - conversion, 30-7-308
  - issuer, 30-7-301
  - lien, noncompliance, 30-7-308
  - limitations, carrier, 30-7-309
  - loading, improper, 30-7-301
  - misdating, 30-7-301
  - misdescription, 30-7-301
  - nonreceipt, 30-7-301
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
  - shipper, 30-7-301
  - through bills of lading, 30-7-302
  - variance by agreement, 30-7-302
- lien upon goods, 30-7-307, 30-7-308
- loading, improper, 30-7-301
- misdescription, 30-7-301
- negligence, carrier, 30-7-309
- negotiability
  - nonnegotiable, 30-2-705
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
- nonnegotiable, 30-2-705
- nonreceipt, 30-7-301
- notice
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - sale in satisfaction of lien, 30-7-308
- obligation of holder, through bills of lading, 30-7-302
- overseas trade
  - defined, 30-2-323, 30-7-102
  - set of parts, 30-2-323, 30-7-304
  - through bills of lading, 30-7-302
- purchaser, good faith, 30-7-307, 30-7-308
- reconsignment, 30-7-303
- reservation of security interest, 30-2-401, 30-2-505
- said to contain, 30-7-301
- sale, lien satisfaction, 30-7-308
- set of parts, 30-2-323, 30-7-304
- shipper, liability, 30-7-301
- shipper's weight, load and count, 30-7-301
- substitute bill, 30-7-305
- tender, 30-2-323, 30-2-503

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Bills of lading (Continued)
- terms, 30-7-309
  - defined, 30-1-201
- through bills of lading, 30-7-302
- transfer of bill, set of parts, 30-7-304
- unknown goods, 30-7-301

Blanks, 30-7-208, 30-7-306
Bona fide purchaser, See **Purchaser, good faith**
Bond against withdrawal, 30-7-201
Burden of proof
- defined, 30-1-201
- reasonable sale, 30-7-210, 30-7-308

Cancellation, 30-7-403, 30-7-705
C. & F., 30-2-320
Care, duty of, 30-1-102, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
Carrier, See **Bills of lading, special provisions**
C. I. F., 30-2-320
Citation, 30-1-101, 30-7-101
Claims
- presenting, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
- waiver, 30-1-107

Classification, applicability, 30-7-103
"Code" defined, 30-1-101
Collecting bank, warranty, 30-7-508
Commercial paper law inapplicable, 30-3-103
Conflicting claims to goods, 30-7-603
Conflict of laws, 30-1-105
Connecting carrier, 30-7-302
Consignee
- defined, 30-7-102
- instructions, change by, 30-7-303

Consignor
- defined, 30-7-102
- instructions, change by, 30-7-303
- lien against, 30-7-307

Construction
- generally, 30-1-102 — 30-1-104, 30-7-102
- negative implication, against, 30-7-105
- omissions, effect, 30-7-105
- variance by agreement, 30-1-102

Contract for sale
- adequacy, 30-7-509
- defined, 30-2-106, 30-7-102
- subordinated obligations, 30-1-209

Conversion, 30-7-204, 30-7-210, 30-7-308, 30-7-309, 30-7-502, 30-7-601
Credit, fulfillment of conditions for, 30-7-509
Creditors
- subordinated obligations, 30-1-209
- title to goods, 30-7-504

Crimes, See **Offenses and penalties**
Damages
- bills in sets, 30-7-304
- duplicate document, failure to identify, 30-7-402
- lien, noncompliance, 30-7-210, 30-7-308
- limitation, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
- loading, improper, 30-7-301
- misdescription, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
- nonreceipt, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
- omission of terms, 30-7-202
- overissue, 30-7-402
- through bills of lading, 30-7-302

Damage to goods, 30-7-204, 30-7-403

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)
- **Date**, 30-7-202, 30-7-301
- **Defeat of title**, 30-7-503
- **Definitions**
  - carriers' liens, 30-7-307
  - code, 30-1-101
  - contract for sale, 30-2-106, 30-7-102
  - duly negotiate, 30-7-102, 30-7-501
  - generally, 30-1-102, 30-1-201, 30-7-102
  - index, 30-7-102
  - overseas, 30-2-323, 30-7-102
  - person entitled under the document, 30-7-102, 30-7-403
  - receipt, 30-2-103, 30-7-102
  - shipper's weight, load and count, 30-7-301
  - warehousemen's liens, 30-7-209
- **Delay**, delivery, 30-7-403
- **Delivery**
  - banking channels, through, 30-2-308, 30-2-503
  - buyer's rights conditional, 30-2-507
  - compelled, 30-7-602
  - conflicting claims, 30-7-603
  - court order for, 30-7-601
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - demand, 30-7-206
  - discharge of obligation by, 30-7-503
  - diversion, 30-7-504
  - document, without, 30-7-601
  - endorsement, without, 30-7-506
  - excuse, 30-7-403, 30-7-603
  - good faith, liability, 30-7-404
  - indemnification for injury by, 30-7-601
  - issuance without, unlawful, 30-7-701
  - lien
    - effect, 30-7-209, 30-7-307
    - satisfaction, 30-7-206, 30-7-403
  - negotiation by, 30-7-501
  - obligation, 30-7-403, 30-7-502
  - partial, 30-7-304, 30-7-403
  - person entitled under the document, 30-7-403
  - receipt, unlawful without, 30-7-705
  - security, 30-7-601
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
  - statement of terms, 30-7-202
  - stop, 30-2-506, 30-2-705, 30-7-403, 30-7-502, 30-7-504
  - storage separately for, 30-7-207
  - tender, 30-2-308, 30-2-503
  - title and rights acquired by, 30-7-504
  - wrong, 30-7-601
- **"Delivery order" defined**, 30-7-102
- **Description of goods**
  - essential term, 30-7-202
  - lien, notice of sale to include, 30-7-210
  - misdescription, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
- **Destination bills**, 30-7-305
- **Destruction of document**, See **Lost, stolen, or destroyed document**
- **Destruction of goods**, 30-7-204, 30-7-309, 30-7-403
- **Diversion**
  - bills of lading, 30-7-303
  - effect, 30-7-403, 30-7-504
- **"Duly negotiated" defined**, 30-7-501
- **Duplicate documents**
  - authorization, 30-7-703
  - bills of lading, 30-7-305

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Duplicate documents (Continued)
    identification, 30-7-402, 30-7-703
    liability, 30-7-402
    procedure, 30-7-601
    validity, 30-7-402
  Duty of care, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
  Endorsement
    compelled, 30-7-506
    delivery without, 30-7-506
    effect, 30-7-505
    guaranty, not, 30-7-505
    nonnegotiable document, 30-7-501
    required, 30-7-501
    special endorsement, 30-7-501
  Estates, exclusion from list disposing of personal property, 72-2-312
  Evidence, authenticity, 30-1-202
  Excuse, delivery, 30-7-403, 30-7-603
  F. A. S., 30-2-319
  Federal law, effect, 30-7-103
  Field warehousing, 30-7-202
  Financing agency, acquisition by, 30-2-506
  F. O. B., 30-2-319
  Foreign trade, See **Overseas trade**
  Form
    irregularities, 30-7-401
    requirements, 30-7-202
  Fraudulent issuance, 30-7-702
  Fungible goods
    defined, 30-1-201
    overissue for, 30-7-207, 30-7-402
    ownership when commingled, 30-7-207
    storage, 30-7-207
    title, 30-7-205
  Generally, Title 30, chapter 7
  Genuineness
    evidence of, 30-1-202
    warranty, 30-7-507
  Good faith
    delivery, 30-7-404
    obligation, 30-1-203
    purchase, lien satisfaction, 30-7-308
  Goods
    damage to, 30-7-204
    defined, 30-7-102
    description, See **Description of goods**
    deterioration, 30-7-206
    fungible, See **Fungible goods**
    hazardous, 30-7-206, 50-30-108
    identification, 30-7-207
    lien upon, See **Liens**
    perishable, 30-7-206
    receipt, 30-2-103, 30-7-102
    sale, See **Sale of goods**
    separation in storage, 30-7-207, 70-4-101
    storage, See **Warehouse receipts, special provisions**
    unknown, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
  Guaranty, accuracy of description, 30-7-301
  Hazardous substances, 30-7-206, 50-30-108
  Holder
    bills in sets, 30-7-304
    damages, 30-7-301
    defined, 30-1-201

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Holder (Continued)
        diversion, 30-7-303
        rights of, 30-7-502 — 30-7-504, 30-9-309
        security interest, 30-9-309
        through bills of lading, obligation, 30-7-302
    Identification, 30-7-207
    Indemnification
        issuer, 30-7-301
        lost or missing documents, 30-7-601
        stoppage of delivery, 30-7-504
        through bills of lading, 30-7-302
    Indorsement, See **Endorsement**
    Injunction, negotiation, 30-7-602
    Inspection of goods, 30-2-513
    Instructions, change, 30-7-303, 30-7-403, 30-7-504
    Intermediary, warranty, 30-7-508
    Interpleader, 30-7-603
    Interpretation, 30-7-102
    Irregularities, 30-7-401
    Issuance
        delivery, unlawful without, 30-7-701
        designated place, 30-7-305
        destination bills, 30-7-305
        duplicates, See **Duplicate documents**
        form, 30-7-202, 30-7-401
        fraudulent, 30-7-702
        irregularities, 30-7-401
        legal interest before, 30-7-503
        license required, 30-7-201
        nonconformance, 30-7-401
        overissue, 30-7-207, 30-7-402
        ownership by warehouseman, when, 30-7-202, 30-7-704
        security interest before, 30-7-503
        substitute, See **Duplicate documents**
        warehouse receipts generally, 30-7-201
    Issuer
        defined, 30-7-102
        indemnification, 30-7-301
        liability, 30-7-304, 30-7-402
        obligations, 30-7-301, 30-7-401, 30-7-502
        rights, 30-7-301
        set of parts, 30-7-304
        through bills of lading, 30-7-302
    Laws applicable, See **Applicability of laws**
    Legal interest before issuance, 30-7-503
    Letters of credit
        applicability of laws, 30-5-102
        fulfillment of conditions for, 30-7-509
    Liability
        bailee, 30-7-404
        care, failure to exercise, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
        carrier, 30-7-309
        connecting carrier, 30-7-302
        conversion, 30-7-204, 30-7-210, 30-7-308, 30-7-309, 30-7-601
        delivery, good faith, 30-7-404
        disposition of goods, 30-7-206
        duplicate documents, failure to identify, 30-7-402
        fungible goods, 30-7-207
        issuer, 30-7-301
        lien, noncompliance, 30-7-210, 30-7-308
        limitations, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
        loading, improper, 30-7-301

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Liability (Continued)
        misdating, 30-7-301
        misdescription, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
        missing document, 30-7-601
        nonreceipt, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
        omission of terms, 30-7-202
        overissue, 30-7-402
        set of parts, 30-7-304
        shipper, 30-7-301
        through bills of lading, 30-7-302
        variance by agreement, 30-1-102, 30-7-302, 30-7-309
    License required for issuance, 30-7-201
    Liens
        additional remedy, 30-7-210, 30-7-308
        carriers, 30-7-307, 30-7-308
        delivery, effect upon, 30-7-705
        enforcement, 30-7-206, 30-7-210, 30-7-308, 30-7-403
        judicial process, by, 30-7-602
        negotiation concealing, unlawful, 30-7-706
        sale of goods, See **Sale of goods**
        satisfaction, 30-7-206, 30-7-210, 30-7-403
        statement in warehouse receipt, 30-7-202
        termination of storage by enforcement, 30-7-206
        warehousemen, 30-7-202, 30-7-209, 30-7-210
    Liquor, 30-7-201
    Loading, improper, 30-7-301
    Loss of goods, 30-7-403
    Lost, stolen, or destroyed document
        delivery without receipt when, 30-7-705
        effect, 30-7-502
        substitute document, See **Duplicate documents**
    Misdescription, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
    Negligence, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
    "Negotiability" defined, 30-7-104
    Negotiation
        absence, effect, 30-7-504
        defective title, unlawful with, 30-7-706
        "duly negotiated" defined, 30-7-501
        effect, 30-7-502, 30-7-503
        endorsement, See **Endorsement**
        form, 30-7-501
        injunction, 30-7-602
        manner of, 30-7-501
        nonnegotiability, See **Transfer of nonnegotiable document**
        rights acquired by, 30-7-502
        set of parts, 30-7-304
        transfer as, 30-7-506
        warranties, 30-7-507
    Nonconformance, 30-7-401
    Nonnegotiable document, transfer, See **Transfer of nonnegotiable document**
    Nonreceipt, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
    Notation, 30-7-403
    Notice
        alteration, lack of authority, 30-7-208
        claim, 30-7-501
        consignor's lack of authority, 30-7-307
        defined, 30-1-201
        injunction, 30-7-602
        judicial process, 30-7-602
        purchaser, 30-7-501
        sale of goods, 30-7-210, 30-7-308
        stop delivery, 30-7-504

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Notice (Continued)
        storage, termination, 30-7-206
        transfer, 30-7-504
    Numbering, 30-7-202
    Obligation
        delivery, 30-7-403, 30-7-502
        good faith, 30-1-203
        holder, through bills of lading, 30-7-302
        issuer, 30-7-401, 30-7-502
        subordinated, 30-1-209
        through bills of lading, 30-7-302
    Offenses and penalties
        defective title, negotiation with, 30-7-706
        delivery, issuance of receipt without, 30-7-701
        delivery without negotiable receipt, 30-7-705
        duplicate, issuance without marking, 30-7-703
        fraudulent issuance, 30-7-702
        ownership by warehouseman, issuance when, 30-7-704
    Overissue, 30-7-207, 30-7-402
    Overseas trade
        defined, 30-2-323, 30-7-102
        negotiability of document, 30-7-104
        set of parts, 30-2-323, 30-7-304
        through bills of lading, 30-7-302
    Partial delivery, 30-7-403
    "Person entitled under the document" defined, 30-7-102, 30-7-403
    Prohibited acts, See **Offenses and penalties**
    Purchaser, good faith
        alteration, as authorized, 30-7-208
        applicability of laws, 30-2-403
        damages, 30-7-203
        defined, 30-1-201
        due negotiation, 30-7-501
        fungible goods, free of claim, 30-7-205
        lien satisfaction
            carrier's charges limited, 30-7-307
            goods free of claim, 30-7-210, 30-7-308
        misdescription, damages, 30-7-203
        nonreceipt, damages, 30-7-203
        warranty, 30-7-507
    "Receipt of goods" defined, 30-2-103, 30-7-102
    Reconsignment, 30-7-303, 30-7-403, 30-7-504
    Rights
        defeat, 30-7-503
        defined, 30-1-201
        holder, 30-7-502
        negotiation, by, 30-7-502
            absence of, 30-7-504
        reservation, 30-1-207, 30-2-401, 30-2-505
        transferee, 30-7-504
        waiver, 30-1-107
    Said to contain, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
    Sale of goods
        delivery without receipt, 30-7-705
        deterioration, 30-7-206, 30-7-705
        hazardous, 30-7-206, 30-7-705
        lien satisfaction, 30-7-206, 30-7-210, 30-7-308, 30-7-705
        manner of, 30-7-210, 30-7-308
        statute of frauds, 30-1-206
    Sales contract, adequacy to fulfill obligations, 30-7-509
    Scope of laws, See **Applicability of laws**
    Secured transactions law, applicability, 30-9-102

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)
- **Security interest**
  - applicability of laws, 30-9-102
  - before issuance, 30-7-503
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - holder's rights, 30-9-309
  - notice, 30-9-309
  - priority, 30-9-309
  - reservation, 30-1-207, 30-2-401, 30-2-505
  - subordinated obligation, 30-1-209
  - warehouseman's, 30-7-209
- **Set of parts**
  - overseas trade, 30-2-323, 30-7-304
  - prohibited, 30-7-304
  - validity, 30-7-402
- **Shipper**, liability, 30-7-301
- **Shipper's weight**, load and count, 30-7-301
- **Short title**, 30-1-101, 30-7-101
- **Signature**, 30-7-202
- **Special endorsement**, 30-7-501
- **Statutes applicable**, See **Applicability of laws**
- **Stolen document**, See **Lost, stolen, or destroyed document**
- **Stop delivery**, See **Delivery**
- **Storage**, See **Warehouse receipts, special provisions**
- **Subordinated obligation**, 30-1-209
- **Substitute document**, See **Duplicate documents**
- **Tariffs**, applicability, 30-7-103
- **Tender**, 30-2-310, 30-2-323, 30-2-319 — 30-2-321, 30-2-503
- **Terms**, 30-7-202, 30-7-309
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - optional, 30-7-202, 30-7-204, 30-7-309
- **Theft of document**, See **Lost, stolen, or destroyed document**
- **Third-party documents**, authenticity, 30-1-202
- **Through bills of lading**, 30-7-302
- **Title to document**
  - acquisition, 30-7-502
  - negotiation, conferred by, 30-7-502
  - warranties, 30-7-507
- **Title to goods**
  - acquisition, 30-7-502
  - defeat, 30-7-205, 30-7-503
  - defective, negotiation unlawful, 30-7-706
  - fungible goods, 30-7-205
  - lien satisfaction sale, effect, 30-7-210
  - multiple claimants, 30-7-603
  - negotiation, conferred by, 30-7-502
  - passing title, effect, 30-2-401
  - warranties, 30-7-507
- **Transfer of nonnegotiable document**
  - negotiation, as, 30-7-506
  - nonnegotiability, 30-7-104
  - rights acquired by, 30-7-504
  - set of parts, 30-7-304
  - stop delivery order, 30-2-705
  - warranties, 30-7-507
- **Treaty**, applicability, 30-7-103
- **Uniform Warehouse Receipt Act**, Title 30, chapter 7, part 7, See **Warehouse receipts, special provisions**, offenses and penalties
- **Unknown goods**, 30-7-203, 30-7-301
- **Unlawful acts**, See **Offenses and penalties**
- **Validity**, warranty, 30-7-507
- **Warehousemen**, See also **Bailee**
  - care, duty of, 30-7-204

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Warehousemen (Continued)
- defined, 30-7-102
- delivery, obligation, 30-7-403
- disposition of goods, 30-7-206
- issuance by, 30-7-201
- liability
  - care, failure to exercise, 30-7-204
  - conversion, 30-7-210
  - disposition of goods, 30-7-206
  - fungible goods, commingling, 30-7-207
  - lien required, failure to comply, 30-7-210
  - limitation, 30-7-204
  - omission of terms, 30-7-202
- lien of, See **Warehouse receipts, special provisions**
- noncompliance, 30-7-210
- offenses, See **Offenses and penalties**
- ownership by, issuance when, 30-7-202, 30-7-704
- purchase of goods at public sale, 30-7-210
- security interest reserved by, 30-7-209
- separation of goods, 30-7-207, 70-4-101
- signature required, 30-7-202
- storage, termination, 30-7-206

Warehouse receipts, special provisions
- actions, terms respecting, 30-7-204
- advances, statement of amount, 30-7-202
- agricultural commodities, 30-7-201
- alcoholic beverages, 30-7-201
- alterations, 30-7-208
- blanks, 30-7-208
- bona fide purchaser, 30-7-203, 30-7-205, 30-7-208, 30-7-210
- bond against withdrawal, 30-7-201
- burden of proof
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - reasonable sale, 30-7-210
- cancellation, 30-7-705
- care, duty of, 30-7-204
- claims, presenting, 30-7-204
- conversion, 30-7-204, 30-7-210
- damages
  - limitations, 30-7-204
  - misdescription, 30-7-203
  - noncompliance, 30-7-210
  - nonreceipt, 30-7-203
  - omission of terms, 30-7-202
- date, 30-7-202
- defective title, negotiation with — unlawful, 30-7-706
- defined, 30-1-201
- delivery
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - demand, 30-7-206
  - issuance without, unlawful, 30-7-701
  - lien
    - effect, 30-7-209
    - satisfaction by, 30-7-206
  - statement of terms, 30-7-202
  - storage separately for, 30-7-207
  - without receipt unlawful, 30-7-705
- description
  - essential term, 30-7-202
  - liability for misdescription, 30-7-203
  - lien, notice of sale to include, 30-7-210
- duplicate, issuance without marking — unlawful, 30-7-703

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Warehouse receipts, special provisions (Continued)
- duty of care, 30-7-204
- essential terms, 30-7-202
- field warehousing, 30-7-202
- formal requirements, 30-7-202
- fraudulent issuance, 30-7-702
- fungible goods
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - overissue, 30-7-207
  - ownership when commingled, 30-7-207
  - storage, 30-7-207
  - title, 30-7-205
- goods
  - damage to, 30-7-204
  - defined, 30-7-102
  - deterioration, 30-7-206
  - disposition, 30-7-206, 30-7-210, 30-7-705
  - fungible, 30-1-201, 30-7-205, 30-7-207
  - hazardous, 30-7-206
  - identification, 30-7-207
  - perishable, 30-7-206
  - sale, 30-7-206, 30-7-210, 30-7-705
  - separation in storage, 30-7-207, 70-4-101
- handling charges, 30-7-202
- identification, 30-7-207
- issuance
  - delivery, unlawful without, 30-7-701
  - duplicate, unlawful without marking, 30-7-703
  - form, 30-7-202
  - fraudulent, 30-7-702
  - generally, 30-7-201
  - ownership by warehouseman, unlawful to issue when, 30-7-704
- liability
  - care, failure to exercise, 30-7-204
  - disposition of goods, 30-7-206
  - fungible goods, 30-7-207
  - limitations, 30-7-204
  - misdescription, 30-7-203
  - noncompliance, 30-7-210
  - nonreceipt, 30-7-203
  - omission of terms, 30-7-202
- license required for issuance, 30-7-201
- lien of warehouseman
  - additional remedy, 30-7-210
  - carrier's lien, enforcement as, 30-7-308
  - defined, 30-7-209
  - delivery, effect upon, 30-7-705
  - enforcement, 30-7-206, 30-7-210
  - entitlement, 30-7-209
  - negotiation concealing, unlawful, 30-7-706
  - sale of goods, 30-7-206, 30-7-210
  - satisfaction, 30-7-206, 30-7-210
  - statement in warehouse receipt, 30-7-202
  - termination of storage by enforcement, 30-7-206
- liquor, 30-7-201
- location of warehouse, statement of, 30-7-202
- lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 30-7-703, 30-7-705
- misdescription, 30-7-203
- negotiation with defective title unlawful, 30-7-706
- noncompliance of warehouseman, 30-7-210
- nonreceipt, 30-7-203

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Continued)

Warehouse receipts, special provisions (Continued)
- notice
  - defined, 30-1-201
  - lien satisfaction, sale for, 30-7-210
  - storage, termination, 30-7-206
- numbering, 30-7-202
- offenses and penalties
  - defective title, negotiation with, 30-7-706
  - delivery, issuance of receipt without, 30-7-701
  - delivery without negotiable receipt, 30-7-705
  - duplicate, issuance without marking, 30-7-703
  - fraudulent issuance, 30-7-702
  - ownership by warehouseman, issuance when, 30-7-704
- optional terms, 30-7-202, 30-7-204
- overissue, 30-7-207
- ownership
  - common, 30-7-202
  - fungible goods, 30-7-207
  - statement of, 30-7-202
  - warehouseman, 30-7-202, 30-7-210, 30-7-704
- purchaser, good faith, 30-7-203, 30-7-205, 30-7-208, 30-7-210
- receipt for goods
  - nonreceipt, 30-7-203
  - statement of, 30-7-202
- said to contain, 30-7-203
- sale of goods, 30-7-206, 30-7-210, 30-7-705
- security interest, 30-7-209
- signature, 30-7-202
- storage
  - bonded, 30-7-201
  - charges, statement of, 30-7-202
  - fungible goods, 30-7-207
  - lien for, 30-7-209
  - separation of goods, 30-7-207, 70-4-101
  - termination, 30-7-206
  - unclaimed property, applicability of laws, 70-9-401
- terms, 30-1-201, 30-7-202, 30-7-204
- title
  - defeat, 30-7-205
  - defective, negotiation unlawful, 30-7-706
  - fungible goods, 30-7-205
  - lien satisfaction sale, effect, 30-7-210
- unclaimed property, applicability of laws, 70-9-401
- uniform warehouse receipt act, Title 30, chapter 7, part 7
- unknown goods, 30-7-203
- warehouseman
  - care, duty of, 30-7-204
  - defined, 30-7-102
  - issuance by, 30-7-201
  - liability, 30-7-202, 30-7-204, 30-7-206, 30-7-207, 30-7-210
  - ownership by, 30-7-202
  - purchase of goods at public sale, 30-7-210
  - security interest reserved by, 30-7-209
  - signature required, 30-7-202
- written terms, 30-7-202

Warranties, 30-7-507, 30-7-508

DOGS

See also **ANIMALS**

Blind persons, guides for, 49-2-101, 49-4-214

DOGS (Continued)

- **City or town control**, 7-23-4101, 7-23-4102
    - license tags, 7-23-101, 7-23-4102, 7-23-4103
- **Collars**, requirements, 7-23-101, 7-23-2108, 7-23-4103
- **County control**, 7-23-2108
    - license tags, 7-23-101, 7-23-2108
    - vicious dogs, 7-23-2109
- **County poundmaster**, 7-23-102
- **Deaf persons**, hearing dogs for, 49-4-214
- **Destruction of dogs**, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109, 7-23-4102
- **Field trials**, 87-3-124, 87-4-915
- **Fines**, disposition, 7-23-105
- **Game or fur-bearing animals**, dogs killing or attacking — destruction allowed when, 87-3-124
- **Game preserves**, dogs chasing animals or birds unlawful, 87-5-401
- **Guide dogs**, 49-2-101, 49-4-214
- **Hearing dogs**, 49-4-214
- **Hunting or tracking with**, restrictions, 87-3-124
- **Importation prohibited when**, 81-2-112
- **Impoundment**, 7-23-102, 7-23-2108, 7-23-4101
- **Liability**, 27-1-715
- **Licensing**
    - city, 7-23-101, 7-23-4102, 7-23-4103
    - county, 7-23-101, 7-23-2108
    - failure to have license tag, 7-23-102, 7-23-4102
- **Livestock**, destroying or injuring, 7-23-2109, 81-7-401 — 81-7-403, See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
- **Poultry**, destroying or injuring, 81-7-401 — 81-7-403, See also **PREDATORS AND PREDATOR CONTROL**
- **Poundmaster**, 7-23-102
- **Pounds**, 7-23-103
- **Quarantines**, 7-23-2109
- **Running at large**
    - city or town control, 7-23-4101, 7-23-4102
    - county control, 7-23-2108
    - seizure and impoundment, 7-23-102
    - unlawful when, 7-23-101
- **Seizure when**, 7-23-102
- **Time for licensing**, 7-23-4103
- **Vicious**
    - county control, 7-23-2109
    - liability, 27-1-715
- **Violations**, 7-23-101, 7-23-104, 7-23-2108, 7-23-2109

DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS

See **CORPORATIONS**, generally

DOMESTIC MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

See **INSURERS, DOMESTIC STOCK AND MUTUAL**

DOMESTIC MUTUAL RURAL INSURERS

See **INSURERS, FARM MUTUAL**

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

- **Adoption**, See **ADOPTION**
- **Annulment**, Title 40, chapter 1, part 4, See **MARRIAGE, Declaration of invalidity**
- **Child custody**, See **CHILD CUSTODY**

DOMESTIC RELATIONS (Continued)
- **Children**, See generally **MINORS; PARENT AND CHILD; PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
- **Child support**, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
- **Conciliation of controversies**, Title 40, chapter 3, See **CONCILIATION**
- **Crimes involving family matters**, See **CRIMES, Family, offenses involving**
- **Declaration of invalidity**, Title 40, chapter 1, part 4, See **MARRIAGE**
- **Displaced homemakers**, Title 39, chapter 7, part 3, See **DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**, generally
- **Dissolution of marriage**, Title 40, chapter 4, See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
- **Divorce**, Title 40, chapter 4, See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
- **Husband and wife relationship**, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**
- **Legal separation of spouses**, Title 40, chapter 4, See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE, Separation agreement**
- **Marriage**, Title 40, chapter 1, See **MARRIAGE**
- **Parent and child relationship**, See generally **PARENT AND CHILD; PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
- **Paternity**, Title 40, chapter 6, part 1, See **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**
- **Reconciliation of spouses**, Title 40, chapter 3, See **CONCILIATION**
- **Separation of spouses**, See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE, Separation agreement**
- **Spouses**, relationship between, See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**, generally
- **Support**
  - child, See **CHILD SUPPORT**
  - enforcement, Title 40, chapter 5, See **CHILD SUPPORT, Administrative enforcement; Reciprocal enforcement**
  - maintenance of spouse, See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

DOMESTIC SERVICE

See **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

DOMESTIC STOCK INSURANCE COMPANIES

See **INSURERS, DOMESTIC STOCK AND MUTUAL**

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE GRANT PROGRAMS, Title 40, chapter 2, part 4

See **HUSBAND AND WIFE, Battered spouses grant programs**

DOMICILE

See **RESIDENCE**

DOMINANT TENEMENTS

See **PROPERTY, REAL, Easements**

DONABLE PROPERTY

See **PUBLIC CONTRACTS, Surplus property**

DONKEYS

See generally **HERD DISTRICTS, Horse herd districts; Running at large within; LIVESTOCK, Hide dealers; Roundup of abandoned horses; Running at large**

DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES

See **HUCKSTERS; ITINERANT VENDORS; SALES, Personal solicitation**

DOUBLE JEOPARDY, Const., II, 25

See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, Former prosecutions**

DOWER

See **ESTATES AND PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

DRAFTS

See **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS; COMMERCIAL PAPER; LETTERS OF CREDIT**

DRAINAGE

See **WATER**

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS

Actions
  addition of lands to district, 85-8-401
  appeals, See **Appeals**
  attorneys fees, 85-8-321, 85-8-341
  bond of commissioners, on, 85-8-314
  drained lands, inclusion in district, 85-8-421
    assessments, confirmation, 85-8-424
  exclusion of lands from district, 85-8-406
  party, capacity of district, 85-8-328
  preliminary report on proposed work, confirmation, 85-8-323
  railroads, failure to open right-of-way, 85-8-366
  report on proposed work, confirmation, 85-8-347
Accounting for funds, 85-8-308
Additional powers granted
  addition of lands or districts, 85-8-704
  applicability of laws, 85-8-703
  contributions to district, 85-8-702
  creation of additional districts, 85-8-704
  enumeration of powers, 85-8-702
  irrigation district, withdrawal of lands to form, 85-7-1831
  jurisdiction of district court, 85-8-703
  notice, 85-8-703
  petition for, 85-8-703
  purpose of provisions, 85-8-701
  rulemaking authority, 85-8-702
  united states, cooperation with, 85-7-1831, 85-8-701
Addition of lands, See **Boundaries and acreage**
Alteration of district, See **Boundaries and acreage**
Annexation of lands, See **Boundaries and acreage**, additions or alterations
Annual report, 85-8-313, 85-8-368
Appeals
  addition of lands, 85-8-404
  assessments, 85-8-623
  drained lands, inclusion in district, 85-8-422
  exclusion of lands, 85-8-411
  preliminary report on proposed work, findings and order, 85-8-327
  report on proposed work, confirmation, 85-8-347
  taxes and assessments, 85-8-623
Applicability of laws, 85-1-103
Assessments, See **Taxes and assessments**
Attorneys for district, 85-8-321
  fees, 85-8-321, 85-8-341
Benefits to exceed damages, 85-8-103, 85-8-321, 85-8-327, 85-8-341

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

- **Bids on contracts for work**, 85-8-361
- **Bond issues**, See also **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC**, generally
  - assessment changes, effect, 85-8-620
  - authorization, 85-8-501
  - consolidation, 17-5-1602, 17-5-1604, See **BOND ISSUES, PUBLIC, Municipal finance consolidation**
  - delivery to purchaser, 85-8-503
  - deposit with county treasurer, 85-8-312, 85-8-503
  - flood control, for additional powers for, 85-8-702
  - form, 85-8-502
  - interest, 85-8-501, 85-8-502
  - issuance, 85-8-501
  - lien of bond, 85-8-503
  - payment terms, 85-8-501, 85-8-502
  - refunding bonds, 85-8-505
  - registration, 85-8-503
  - resolution, 85-8-502
  - sale, 85-8-503
  - surplus proceeds, 85-8-504
- **Bond of commissioners**, 85-8-308
  - action on, 85-8-314
  - amount, 85-8-308, 85-8-314, 85-8-347
  - division of district, 85-8-121
  - filing, 85-8-308
  - new bond may be required, 85-8-314
  - temporary bond, 85-8-121
- **Boundaries and acreage**
  - additions or alterations
    - appeal, 85-8-404
    - approval of petition, 85-8-403
    - conservation projects, for, 85-8-702, 85-8-704
    - costs, 85-8-404
    - denial of petition, 85-8-403
    - dismissal, 85-8-403
    - drained lands, inclusion of lands already drained, 85-8-421, 85-8-422, 85-8-424
    - flood control projects, for, 85-8-702, 85-8-704
    - hearing, 85-8-402, 85-8-403
    - jurisdiction of district court, 85-8-402
    - modification of petition, 85-8-403
    - notice, 85-8-402
    - objections, 85-8-403
    - petition, 85-8-401, 85-8-402
    - preliminary report on proposed work, service on, 85-8-326
    - report on proposed work, adjustment, 85-8-341, 85-8-344
    - water conservation projects, for, 85-8-702, 85-8-704
  - conservation projects, alteration for, 85-8-702
  - contiguous, lands need not be, 85-8-103
  - creation, for, 85-8-101, 85-8-103, 85-8-321, 85-8-704
  - drained lands, inclusion of lands already drained, 85-8-421, 85-8-422, 85-8-424
  - exclusion of lands
    - appeals, 85-8-411
    - authorization, 85-8-405
    - cause of action, 85-8-406
    - complaint, 85-8-407
    - filing of complaint, 85-8-407
    - jurisdiction of district court, 85-8-406
    - order for exclusion, 85-8-405, 85-8-410
    - parties, 85-8-406
    - permissible, 85-8-405
    - procedure and practice, 85-8-409
    - report on proposed work, boundary adjustment, 85-8-341, 85-8-344

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

Boundaries and acreage (Continued)
- exclusion of lands (Continued)
  - service of process, 85-8-408
  - summons, 85-8-408
  - trial by court, 85-8-409
- flood control projects, alteration for, 85-8-702, 85-8-704
- preliminary report on proposed work, boundary adjustment, 85-8-321
- report on proposed works, boundaries fixed in, 85-8-341, 85-8-344

Clerk of the district court, duties, See **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

Commissioners, Board of
- additional powers, request for, 85-8-703
- addition of lands, petition by, 85-8-401, 85-8-403, 85-8-404
- annual election, 85-8-302
- annual report, 85-8-313, 85-8-368
- appointment, 85-8-101, 85-8-121, 85-8-301, 85-8-307
- bond, 85-8-121, 85-8-308, 85-8-314, 85-8-347
- bond issues by, 85-8-501 — 85-8-503, 85-8-505
- borrow, authority, 85-8-501
- boundaries fixed by, 85-8-321, 85-8-344
  - addition of lands, petition by, 85-8-401, 85-8-403
  - drained lands, petition for inclusion by, 85-8-421 — 85-8-424
  - exclusion of lands, party, 85-8-406, 85-8-408
- compensation
  - court to determine, 85-8-314
  - dissolution of district, effect, 85-8-201
- conflict of interest, 85-8-362
- conservation, request for additional powers, 85-8-703
- continuity of board, 85-8-302
- contracts let by, 85-8-361, 85-8-362
- corporate authority, 85-8-328
- court control of commissioners, 85-8-314
- dissolution, duties, 85-8-201
- division of district, effect, 85-8-121, 85-8-301, 85-8-302, 85-8-307, 85-8-802
- drained lands, petition for inclusion of lands already drained, 85-8-421 — 85-8-424
- election, 85-8-301, 85-8-302, 85-8-304, 85-8-306, 85-8-307
- emergency powers, 85-8-367
- exclusion of lands, party to action, 85-8-406, 85-8-408
- expenses, 85-8-314
- flood control, request for additional powers for, 85-8-703
- funds, authorization of disbursements, 85-8-312
- indebtedness, authority to incur, 85-2-501
- jurisdiction of court over, 85-8-314
- landowners as, 85-8-121, 85-8-302
- malfeasance in office, 85-8-314
- minutes, 85-8-311, See also **Records**
- neglect of duty, 85-8-314
- nomination, 85-8-306
- number, 85-8-121
- oath, 85-8-308
- organization as board, 85-8-321
- plan for work, selection, 85-8-322, 85-8-343
- preliminary report on proposed work by, 85-8-321, 85-8-322
- preexisting districts, commissioners of, 85-8-801, 85-8-802
- president, 85-8-321
- presumption of regularity of acts, 85-8-315
- public officers, as, 85-8-315, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally
- qualifications, 85-8-121, 85-8-302
- quorum, 85-8-308
- railroad lands, right of construction on, 85-8-366
- records, 85-8-311, See **Records**
- regularity of acts presumed, 85-8-315
- removal, 85-8-314

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

Commissioners, Board of (Continued)
    report on proposed work by, 85-8-341, 85-8-343, 85-8-346, 85-8-348 — 85-8-351
    residence, 85-8-121, 85-8-302
    right of entry, 85-8-363, 85-8-364
    secretary, 85-8-321
    service of process and petitions on, 85-8-101, 85-8-201
    staggered terms of office, 85-8-302
    statement of composition of board, 85-8-304
    supervision, 85-8-314
    supplemental report by, 85-8-349
    taxes and assessments
        assessments by, 85-8-341, 85-8-368, 85-8-615
        certification to department of revenue by, 85-8-601, 85-8-614
        drained lands, for, 85-8-422 — 85-8-424
        improvements, assessments on, 85-8-624
        incorrect assessments, 85-8-616 — 85-8-618, 85-8-622
        waiver of defective service, delivery to, 85-8-803
    term of office, 85-8-301, 85-8-302, 85-8-307
    vacancies, 85-8-307
    warrants by, 85-8-312
Compensation
    attorneys, 85-8-321
    commissioners, 85-8-201, 85-8-314
    engineer, 85-8-321
Conflict of interest of commissioners, 85-8-362
Conservation, additional powers for, 85-8-701, 85-9-102, See **Additional powers granted**; See also **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
Construction of laws, 85-1-103
Construction, repair, or maintenance of works, See also **WATER, Projects**
    annual report, inclusion in, 85-8-368
    bids for, 85-8-361
    bond issues for, 85-8-501, 85-8-504
    conservation projects, for, 85-8-702
    contracts, 85-8-361, 85-8-362
    costs, 85-8-321, 85-8-341, 85-8-342, 85-8-615
    creation of district, purpose, 85-8-101, 85-8-702
    damages, See **Damages**
    dissolution, effect, 85-8-201
    emergency work, 85-8-367
    engineers report, 85-8-321
    entry on lands, 85-8-363
    flood control projects, for, 85-8-702
    location of drains, 85-8-365, 85-8-366
    petition for creation of district, plans in, 85-8-101
    plan, selection, 85-8-321, 85-8-322, 85-8-343
    preliminary report, See **Preliminary report on proposed works**
    reports on proposed work, See **Preliminary report on proposed works**; **Report on proposed work**
    right of entry for, 85-8-363, 85-8-364
    specifications, 85-8-321
    "works" defined, 85-1-103, See **WATER, Projects**
Continuation of preexisting district, 85-8-801
Contracts for work, 85-8-361, 85-8-362
Cooperation between governmental entities, additional powers for, 85-8-702
Corporations
    assessment of, 85-8-341, 85-8-613
    corporate authority of district, 85-8-328, 85-8-329
    defined, 85-8-341
    voting rights, 85-8-305
Costs
    addition of lands, 85-8-401, 85-8-402, 85-8-404
    apportionment, 85-8-341, 85-8-342

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

Costs (Continued)
- assessments for, See **Taxes and assessments**
- attorney's expenses, 85-8-321
- construction, 85-8-321, 85-8-341, 85-8-366, 85-8-501, 85-8-702
- creation of district, dismissal of petition, 85-8-121
- dissolution of district, incurrence of further expense prohibited, 85-8-201
- engineer's expenses, 85-8-321
- maintenance, 85-8-341
- preliminary report on proposed work, court proceedings, 85-8-327, 85-8-350 — 85-8-352
- railroad property, construction on, 85-8-366

County clerk and recorder, duties, See **COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER**

County treasurer, duties, See **COUNTY TREASURER**

Creation
- affidavit of
  - nonresident owners, 85-8-112
  - petition sufficiency, 85-8-119
- amendments to petition, 85-8-102, 85-8-121
- commissioners, appointment at, 85-8-101, 85-8-121, 85-8-301
- conservation, creation for, 85-8-702 — 85-8-704
- contest by landowners, 85-8-117 — 85-8-119
- corporate nature of district, 85-8-328, 85-8-329
- costs, 85-8-121, 85-8-341, 85-8-342
- dismissal of petition, 85-8-121
- divisions, 85-8-121
- evidence, 85-8-117, 85-8-119, 85-8-121
- findings, 85-8-116, 85-8-118
- flood control, creation of district, 85-8-702 — 85-8-704
- fraudulent deeds, 85-8-120
- hearing, 85-8-118, 85-8-121
  - adjournment, 85-8-115, 85-8-116, 85-8-118
  - evidence, 85-8-117
  - notice, 85-8-111
  - objections of landowners, 85-8-117
  - signatures, sufficiency, 85-8-118
- insufficient service, 85-8-115
- judgment, 85-8-116, 85-8-121
- jurisdiction of district court, 85-8-101, 85-8-114, 85-8-115, 85-8-117
- nonresident owners, 85-8-112
- notice of
  - contest, 85-8-117
  - hearing on petition, 85-8-111
  - nonresident owners, to, 85-8-112
  - owners not served, 85-8-115, 85-8-116, 85-8-118
  - signatures, sufficiency, 85-8-118
- objections of owners, 85-8-117 — 85-8-119
- percentage of landowners required, 85-8-101, 85-8-118, 85-8-119
- petition
  - amendment, 85-8-102
  - contents, 85-8-101
  - contest, 85-8-117 — 85-8-119
  - dismissal, 85-8-121
  - filing, 85-8-101
  - nonresident owners, affidavit to accompany, 85-8-112
  - objections, 85-8-117 — 85-8-119
  - plan set out in, commissioners not confined to, 85-8-322, 85-8-343
  - service on president of commissioners, 85-8-101
  - several petitions, 85-8-102
  - signatures, 85-8-102, 85-8-118, 85-8-119, 85-8-121
- preliminary proceedings required, 85-8-329
- preliminary report, 85-8-328, See **Preliminary report on proposed works**
- proof of service, 85-8-113

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

Creation (Continued)
        purpose for creation, 85-8-101, 85-8-702
        service of process
            additional lands, 85-8-115
            insufficient service, 85-8-115, 85-8-116
            jurisdiction conferred by personal service, 85-8-114
            manner, 85-8-111
            nonresident owners, 85-8-112
            president of commissioners, service on, 85-8-101
            proof of service and publication, 85-8-113
        signatures on petition
            contest, 85-8-117
            counting, 85-8-102
            court determination, 85-8-121
            hearing on sufficiency, 85-8-118
        soil conservation, creation for, 85-8-702 — 85-8-704
        state lands within district, 85-8-101
        territorial extent of district, 85-8-103
        water conservation, for, 85-8-702 — 85-8-704
    Damages
        benefits of project to exceed, 85-8-103, 85-8-321, 85-8-327, 85-8-341
        correction of omissions, 85-8-616, 85-8-622
        costs, consideration in apportionment, 85-8-342
        deposit in court, 85-8-364
        drained lands, on lands already drained, 85-8-423, 85-8-424
        notice of amount, 85-8-345
        omissions, 85-8-616, 85-8-622
        payment, 85-8-364
        preliminary report on proposed work, statement in, 85-8-321, 85-8-327
        railroads, set off when delay by, 85-8-366
        report on proposed work, statement in, 85-8-341
        right of entry, prerequisite to, 85-8-364
        tender, 85-8-364
    Dissolution, 85-8-201
    District court jurisdiction, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**
    Divisions
        creation of district, at, 85-8-121
        election of commissioners, 85-8-301, 85-8-302
        preexisting district, 85-8-301, 85-8-302, 85-8-802
        single district preferred when, 85-8-103
        term of office of commissioners, 85-8-301, 85-8-302
        vacancy in office of commissioner, 85-8-307
    Drained lands, lands already drained
        assessments against, 85-8-422 — 85-8-424, 85-8-618
        highways, acquisition for, 60-4-109
        inclusion in district, 85-8-421, 85-8-422, 85-8-424, 85-8-618
    Drains, location, 85-8-365, 85-8-366
    Elections, See also **ELECTIONS, Political subdivisions, elections of**
        commissioners, of, 85-8-301, 85-8-302, 85-8-304, 85-8-306, 85-8-307
        electors, 85-8-305, 85-8-624
        improvements, assessments on, 85-8-624
        voting rights, 85-8-305, 85-8-624
    Elimination of lands, See **Boundaries and acreage**, exclusion of lands
    Emergencies, 85-8-367, 85-8-368
    Eminent domain for, 70-30-102, See **EMINENT DOMAIN**
    Engineers for district, employment, 85-8-321
    Exclusion of lands, See **Boundaries and acreage**
    Flood control
        additional powers granted for, 85-8-701, See **Additional powers granted**
        assessments for construction, nonassessment of flood control projects when, 85-8-342
        water conservancy district, creation to improve drainage, 85-9-102, See **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)
- **Funds**
  - accounting, 85-8-308
  - annual report, 85-8-313, 85-8-368
  - bond issues, See **Bond issues**
  - custody, 85-8-312
  - records, 85-8-311
  - void or illegal assessments, payment for deficit created by, 85-8-617
  - vouchers, 85-8-311
- **Hearings**
  - addition of lands to district, 85-8-402
  - annual report, 85-8-368
  - assessments, 85-8-424, 85-8-615
  - commissioners' conduct, 85-8-314
  - creation of district, See **Creation**
  - division of preexisting district, 85-8-802
  - drained land
    - assessments against, 85-8-424
    - inclusion in district, 85-8-421
  - exclusion of lands, 85-8-409
  - notice, waiver when failure to give notice, 85-8-803
  - preexisting districts, division, 85-8-802
  - preliminary report on proposed work, 85-8-323 — 85-8-325, 85-8-327, 85-8-328, 85-8-351
  - report on proposed work, 85-8-345, 85-8-349
  - service, waiver of defective service, 85-8-803
  - supplemental report, 85-8-349
- **Highways**, district land acquired for, 60-4-109
- **Indebtedness**
  - annual report, 85-8-368
  - authorization, 85-8-501
  - bond issues, See **Bond issues**
  - dissolution of district, effect, 85-8-201
  - exclusion of lands from district, effect, 85-8-405
  - incurrence, 85-8-501
  - refunding, 85-8-505
- **Interpretation of laws**, 85-1-103
- **Jurisdiction of district court**, See **DISTRICT COURT JURISDICTION**
- **Legal counsel**, 85-8-321
- **Liens**, See **LIENS**
- **Location of drains**, 85-8-365, 85-8-366
- **Maintenance**, See **Construction, repair, or maintenance of works**
- **Maps and surveys**, 85-8-321, 85-8-341
- **Name of district**
  - corporate organization, confirmation in, 85-8-328
  - creation, statement in
    - notice of hearing, 85-8-111
    - petition for, 85-8-101
- **Notice**
  - additional powers, relating to, 85-8-702, 85-8-703
  - addition to or alteration of district, hearing, 85-8-402, 85-8-702
  - annual report, not required for, 85-8-368
  - bids, for, 85-8-361
  - construction, 85-8-345, 85-8-702
  - contracts let for bid, 85-8-361
  - creation of district, See **Creation**
  - dissolution of district, 85-8-201
  - division of preexisting district, hearing, 85-8-802
  - drained lands, hearing for inclusion in district, 85-8-421
  - preexisting district, hearing on division, 85-8-802
  - preliminary report on proposed work, 85-8-323, 85-8-351
  - railroad, construction across right-of-way, 85-8-366
  - report on proposed work, 85-8-345, 85-8-348, 85-8-349

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

Notice (Continued)
- supplemental report, hearing, 85-8-349
- taxes and assessments, 85-8-345
  - additional levies, hearing, 85-8-615
  - improvements, election for assessments on, 85-8-624

Organization, 85-8-328, See **Creation**; **Preliminary report on proposed works**
Owner of water, 85-1-102, See also **WATER**, generally
Party to action, capacity, 85-8-328
Plan for construction, repair, or maintenance — selection, 85-8-322, 85-8-343, See also **Preliminary report on proposed works**; **Report on proposed works**
Policy of state, 85-1-103
Preexisting districts
- commissioners
  - authority, 85-8-801
  - election, 85-8-302
  - term of office, 85-8-301
- continuation of district, 85-8-801
- divisions, 85-8-301, 85-8-302, 85-8-802
- improvements, election for assessments on, 85-8-624

Preliminary report on proposed works
- additional lands, 85-8-326
- adjournment of hearing, 85-8-324
- appeal, 85-8-327
- boundary adjustments, 85-8-321
- confirmation, effect, 85-8-328
- contents, 85-8-321
- contribution among petitioners, 85-8-352
- costs, 85-8-327, 85-8-350 — 85-8-352
- dismissal, 85-8-327, 85-8-350 — 85-8-352
- filing, 85-8-321, 85-8-323
- hearing, 85-8-323 — 85-8-325, 85-8-327, 85-8-328, 85-8-351
- judgment, 85-8-327, 85-8-350 — 85-8-352
- modification by court, 85-8-343
- necessity of proceedings, 85-8-329
- notice, 85-8-323, 85-8-351
- objections, 85-8-315, 85-8-325, 85-8-327
- petitioners, not confined to plan of, 85-8-322, 85-8-343
- purpose, 85-8-321
- remonstrances, 85-8-315, 85-8-325, 85-8-327
- trial by court, 85-8-327

Proposed works, See **Construction, repair, or maintenance of works**; **Preliminary report on proposed works**; **Report on proposed works**
Public officers, commissioners declared as, 85-8-315, See also **PUBLIC OFFICERS**, generally
Railroad lands, construction on, 85-8-342, 85-8-366, See also **Corporations**
Records
- election of commissioners, results, 85-8-304
- funds, 85-8-311
- minutes of meetings, 85-8-311

Repair of works, See **Construction, repair, or maintenance of works**
Report on proposed works
- appeal, 85-8-347
- assessments, 85-8-341
- attorneys' fees, 85-8-341
- boundary adjustment, 85-8-341, 85-8-344
- confirmation by court, 85-8-347, 85-8-348
- contents, 85-8-341
- costs, 85-8-341, 85-8-342
- filing, 85-8-344
- hearing, 85-8-345, 85-8-349
- jurisdiction of district court, 85-8-341, 85-8-344
- maps, 85-8-341

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

Report on proposed works (Continued)
- modification of order, 85-8-348
- modification of report, 85-8-343, 85-8-346, 85-8-349
- notice of hearing, 85-8-345, 85-8-348, 85-8-349
- objections, 85-8-315, 85-8-345
- order for confirmation, 85-8-347, 85-8-348
- order for hearing, 85-8-345
- petitioners, not confined to plan of, 85-8-322, 85-8-343
- remonstrances, 85-8-315, 85-8-345
- supplemental report, 85-8-349
- surveys, 85-8-341

Reports of commissioners
- annual report, 85-8-313, 85-8-368
- contest of, 85-8-315
- dissolution, final written report, 85-8-201
- drained lands, to bring already drained lands into district, 85-8-421
- duties and exercise of powers, 85-8-314, 85-8-315
- malfeasance or neglect of duty in office, on, 85-8-314, 85-8-315
- modification by court, 85-8-343
- objections to, 85-8-315
- preliminary report on proposed work, See **Preliminary report on proposed works**
- presumption of regularity of commissioners' acts, 85-8-315
- remonstrances against, 85-8-315
- report on proposed work, See **Report on proposed works**
- supplemental report, 85-8-349

Revenue, Department of — certification of assessments to, 85-8-601, 85-8-614

Right of entry of commissioners, 85-8-363, 85-8-364

Seal of district, 85-8-328

Soil conservation, additional powers for, See **Additional powers granted**

State lands within district boundaries, 85-8-101, 85-8-612

Surveys and maps, 85-8-321, 85-8-341

Taxes and assessments
- additional levies, 85-8-615 — 85-8-617, 85-8-622
- addition of lands, 85-8-404, 85-8-421, 85-8-423, 85-8-702
- annual report, inclusion in, 85-8-368
- applicability of laws, 85-8-601, 85-8-603
- apportionment, 85-8-342, 85-8-368, 85-8-404
- assessment roll, 85-8-342, 85-8-368, 85-8-601
- bonds not affected by assessment changes, 85-8-620
- certification of assessment, 85-8-601, 85-8-614
- change in assessment not to affect bonds, 85-8-620
- collection, 85-8-601 — 85-8-603, 85-8-619, 85-8-623
- confirmation by court, 85-8-347, 85-8-368, 85-8-424, 85-8-619, 85-8-623
- construction assessments
  - additional levies, 85-8-615, 85-8-702
  - annual installments, 85-8-611, 85-8-702
  - confirmation, 85-8-347, 85-8-611
  - installments, 85-8-611, 85-8-615, 85-8-702
  - interest, 85-8-611
  - lien of assessment, 85-8-612
  - payment, 85-8-612
  - report on proposed work, specification in, 85-8-341, 85-8-345
  - state lands, assessment against, 85-8-612
- corporations, assessments against, 85-8-341, 85-8-613
- correction of omissions, 85-8-616, 85-8-622
- damages for incorrect assessment, 85-8-616, 85-8-622
- defects
  - assessment, 85-8-616, 85-8-622
  - proceedings, 85-8-623
  - service of process, 85-8-803
- delinquencies, 85-8-601, 85-8-603

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (Continued)

Taxes and assessments (Continued)
    dissolution of district, final assessment, 85-8-201
    drained lands, assessment and inclusion of lands already drained, 85-8-421 — 85-8-424, 85-8-618
    exclusion of lands, effect on liability, 85-8-410
    illegal assessments, 85-8-617
    improvements, assessment on, 85-8-341, 85-8-624
    judgment, assessment to have the effect of, 85-8-619
    lands subject to, 85-8-342, 85-8-601
    lien of tax, 85-8-619
    list of lands subject to tax, 85-8-601
    multiple counties, when lands in, 85-8-602
    notice to landowners, 85-8-345, See also **Notice**
    omissions in assessment, correction, 85-8-616, 85-8-622
    payment, 85-8-611 — 85-8-613
    preliminary defects, effect, 85-8-623
    redemption, 85-8-601, 85-8-603
    report on proposed work, inclusion in, 85-8-341, 85-8-345
        cost of proceeding, assessment for, 85-8-350
    several counties, when lands in, 85-8-602
    state lands, assessments against, 85-8-613
    tax sales, 85-8-601, 85-8-603
    transfer of funds between counties, 85-8-602
    void assessments, 85-8-617
Termination, 85-8-201
United States, cooperative agreements with, 85-7-1831, 85-8-701, See **Additional powers granted**
Voting, See **Elections**
Waivers
    assessments, applicability of laws to omissions, 85-8-622
    service, when defective, 85-8-803
Water conservation and development, additional powers for, 85-8-701, 85-9-102, See **Additional powers granted**; See also **WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**
Works, See **Construction, repair, or maintenance of works**
Writing required
    assessments, agreements when omission, 85-8-622
    creation of district, notice of contests, 85-8-117
    dissolution of district, final report, 85-8-201
    drained lands, inclusion in district
        findings and orders of court, 85-8-422, 85-8-424
        remonstrances against, 85-8-421
    modification of plan for works, court order, 85-8-343
    preliminary report on proposed works
        findings of court, 85-8-327
        remonstrances, 85-8-325
    railroad lands, notice of construction on, 85-8-366
    report on proposed works, 85-8-341
        modification, court order, 85-8-343
    service, waiver of defective service, 85-8-803
    taxes and assessments, agreements when omission, 85-8-622
    waiver of defective service, 85-8-803

DREDGING

See **LAKES, Shore protection**

DRINKING WATER

See **WATER SUPPLY, PUBLIC**, generally

DRIVE-IN THEATERS

See **THEATERS**

State Law Library of Montana
[illegible]
[illegible]
c. 2 v. 10
[illegible]